# GENERAL STATUTES OF NORTH CAROLINA

INDEX
F to O

Digitized by the Internet Archive in 2022 with funding from State Library of North Carolina

North Caronna State Library, Raleigh

N. C.

# THE GENERAL STATUTES OF NORTH CAROLINA

# INDEX TO REPLACEMENT VOLUMES AND SUPPLEMENTS THROUGH 1977

PREPARED UNDER THE SUPERVISION OF THE DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE OF THE STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA

Indexed, under the Supervision of the Department of Justice, by the Editorial Staff of the Publishers

Under the Direction of

W. M. WILLSON, J. H. VAUGHAN, SYLVIA FAULKNER AND D. P. HARRIMAN

JAN 24 1978

Volume 4C

1977 Replacement Volume

THE MICHIE COMPANY

Law Publishers

CHARLOTTESVILLE, VIRGINIA

1977

Copyright 1944, 1955, 1962, 1971, 1977 by The Michie Company

# Scope of Volumes 4B, 4C and 4D

### Index:

Index to the General Statutes of North Carolina as contained in replacement volumes 1A through 3D and 1977 supplements thereto; also index to the Constitution of North Carolina, the Constitution of the United States and the Appendix appearing in replacement volume 4A and 1977 supplement.

# Table of Contents

### VOLUME 1A.

Chapter 1. Civil Procedure.

1A. Rules of Civil Procedure. Chapter

1B. Contribution. Chapter

### VOLUME 1B.

Chapter 2. Clerk of Superior Court.

3. Commissioners of Affidavits and Deeds [Repealed]. Chapter

Chapter 4. Common Law.

Chapter 5. Contempt [Repealed].

Chapter 5A. Contempt.

Chapter

6. Liability for Court Costs.7. Courts [Repealed and Transferred]. Chapter

7A. Judicial Department.8. Evidence. Chapter

Chapter

8A. Interpreters for Deaf Persons. Chapter

Chapter 9. Jurors. 10. Notaries. Chapter Chapter 11. Oaths.

Chapter 12. Statutory Construction. 13. Citizenship Restored. Chapter

14. Criminal Law. Chapter

### VOLUME 1C.

Chapter 15. Criminal Procedure.

Chapter 15A. Criminal Procedure Act.

16. Gaming Contracts and Futures.
17. Habeas Corpus. Chapter

Chapter

Chapter

17A. Law-Enforcement Officers. 17B. North Carolina Criminal Justice Education and Training System. Chapter

18. Regulation of Intoxicating Liquors [Repealed]. Chapter

18A. Regulation of Intoxicating Liquors. Chapter

19. Offenses against Public Morals. Chapter

Chapter 19A. Protection of Animals.

20. Motor Vehicles. Chapter

### VOLUME 1D.

Chapter 21. Bills of Lading.

Chapter 22. Contracts Requiring Writing.

Chapter 22A. Signatures.

23. Debtor and Creditor. Chapter

Chapter 24. Interest.

25. Uniform Commercial Code. Chapter 25A. Retail Installment Sales Act. 25B. Credit. Chapter

Chapter 26. Suretyship. Chapter

27. Warehouse Receipts. Chapter

### VOLUME 2A.

28. Administration [Repealed]. Chapter

28A. Administration of Decedents' Estates. Chapter 28B. Estates of Absentees in Military Service. Chapter

28C. Estates of Missing Persons. Chapter

Chapter 29. Intestate Succession. 30. Surviving Spouses. Chapter

Chapter

Chapter

31. Wills.
31A. Acts Barring Property Rights.
31B. Renunciation of Transfers by Will, Intestacy, Appointment or Chapter Insurance Contract Act.

32. Fiduciaries. Chapter

33. Guardian and Ward. Chapter

34. Veterans' Guardianship Act. Chapter

Chapter 35. Persons with Mental Diseases and Incompetents.

Chapter 36. Trusts and Trustees [Repealed].

Chapter 36. Trusts and Trustees [Repeated].
Chapter 36A. Trusts and Trustees.
Chapter 37. Allocation of Principal and Income.
Chapter 38. Boundaries.
Chapter 39. Conveyances. Chapter 40. Eminent Domain.

Chapter 41. Estates.

Chapter 42. Landlord and Tenant. Chapter 43. Land Registration.

Chapter 44A. Statutory Liens and Charges.
Chapter 45. Mortgages and Deeds of Trust Chapter 45. Mortgages and Deeds of Trust.

Chapter

46. Partition.
47. Probate and Registration. Chapter Chapter

47A. Unit Ownership Act. 47B. Real Property Marketable Title Act. Chapter

Chapter 48. Adoptions.

Chapter 48. Adoptions.
Chapter 48A. Minors.
Chapter 49. Bastardy.
Chapter 50. Divorce and Alimony.
Chapter 51. Marriage.
Chapter 52. Powers and Liabilities of Married Persons.
Chapter 52A Uniform Pagingonal Enforcement of Survey Additional Chapter 52A Uniform Pagingonal Chapter 52A Uniform Pagin

Chapter 52A. Uniform Reciprocal Enforcement of Support Act.

### VOLUME 2B

Chapter 53. Banks.

Chapter 53A. Business Development Corporations.

Chapter 54. Cooperative Organizations.

54A. Capital Stock Savings and Loan Associations. Chapter

55. Business Corporation Act. Chapter Chapter 55A. Nonprofit Corporation Act. Chapter 55B. Professional Corporation Act.

Chapter 55C. Foreign Trade Zones.
Chapter 56. Electric, Telegraph and Power Companies [Repealed].
Chapter 57. Hospital, Medical and Dental Service Corporations.
Chapter 57A. Health Maintenance Organization Act.

Chapter 58. Insurance. Chapter 59. Partnership.

Chapter 60. Railroads and Other Carriers [Repealed and Transferred].

Chapter 61. Religious Societies. Chapter 62. Public Utilities.

### VOLUME 2C.

Chapter 63. Aeronautics.

Chapter 64. Aliens.

65. Cemeteries. Chapter

Chapter 66. Commerce and Business.

Chapter 67. Dogs.

Chapter 68. Fences and Stock Law.

Chapter 69. Fire Protection. Chapter 70. Indian Antiquities. 71. Indians [Repealed]. Chapter

Chapter 72. Inns, Hotels and Restaurants.

73. Mills. Chapter

74. Mines and Quarries. Chapter 74A. Company Police. Chapter

Chapter 74B. Private Protective Services Act.

75. Monopolies, Trusts and Consumer Protection. Chapter

75A. Boating and Water Safety. Chapter Chapter 75B. Discrimination in Business.

76. Navigation. Chapter

77. Rivers and Creeks. Chapter

78. Securities Law [Repealed]. Chapter 78A. North Carolina Securities Act. 78B. Tender Offer Disclosure Act. Chapter Chapter

79. Strays. Chapter

Chapter 80. Trademarks, Brands, etc.

Chapter 81. Weights and Measures [Recodified]. Chapter 81A. Weights and Measures Act of 1975.

Chapter 82. Wrecks [Repealed].

83. Architects. Chapter

84. Attorneys-at-Law. Chapter

Chapter 85. Auctions and Auctioneers [Repealed].

Chapter 85A. Bail Bondsmen and Runners [Recodified].

85B. Auctions and Auctioneers. Chapter 85C. Bail Bondsmen and Runners. Chapter

Chapter 86. Barbers. Chapter 87. Contractors. 88. Cosmetic Art. Chapter

Chapter 89. Engineering and Land Surveying [Recodified].

89A. Landscape Architects. 89B. Foresters. Chapter

Chapter

89C. Engineering and Land Surveying. Chapter

89D. Landscape Contractors. Chapter

90. Medicine and Allied Occupations. Chapter

90A. Sanitarians and Water and Wastewater Treatment Facility Chapter Operators.

91. Pawnbrokers. Chapter

Chapter 92. Photographers [Deleted].

Chapter 93. Public Accountants.

93A. Real Estate Brokers and Salesmen.
93B. Occupational Licensing Boards.
93C. Watchmakers.
93D. North Carolina State Hearing Aid Dealers and Fitters Board. Chapter Chapter

Chapter

Chapter

Chapter 94. Apprenticeship.

95. Department of Labor and Labor Regulations. Chapter

Chapter 96. Employment Security.

### VOLUME 2D.

Chapter 97. Workmen's Compensation Act.
Chapter 98. Burnt and Lost Records.
Chapter 99. Libel and Slander.
Chapter 99A. Civil Remedies for Criminal Actions. Chapter 100. Monuments, Memorials and Parks.

Chapter 101. Names of Persons. Chapter 102. Official Survey Base.

Chapter 103. Sundays, Holidays and Special Days.

Chapter 104. United States Lands.

Chapter 104A. Degrees of Kinship.
Chapter 104B. Hurricanes or Other Acts of Nature.
Chapter 104C. Atomic Energy, Radioactivity and Ionizing Radiation
[Recodified].

Chapter 104D. Southern Interstate Nuclear Compact. Chapter 104E. North Carolina Radiation Protection Act.

Chapter 105. Taxation.

### VOLUME 3A.

Chapter 106. Agriculture. Chapter 107. Agricultural Development Districts [Repealed]. Chapter 108. Social Services.

Chapter 109. Bonds. Chapter 110. Child Welfare. Chapter 111. Aid to the Blind.

Chapter 112. Confederate Homes and Pensions. Chapter 113. Conservation and Development.
Chapter 113A. Pollution Control and Environment.
Chapter 113B. North Carolina Energy Policy Act of 1975.
Chapter 114. Department of Justice.
Chapter 115. Elementary and Secondary Education.
Chapter 115A. Community Colleges To the Policy Act Chapter 113. Conservation and Development.

Chapter 115A. Community Colleges, Technical Institutes, and Industrial Education Centers.

Chapter 115B. Tuition Waiver for Senior Citizens.

Chapter 116. Higher Education.

Chapter 116A. Escheats and Abandoned Property.

### VOLUME 3B.

Chapter 117. Electrification.

Chapter 118. Firemen's Relief Fund.

Chapter 118A. Firemen's Death Benefit Act [Repealed].

Chapter 118B. Members of a Rescue Squad Death Benefit Act [Repealed].

Chapter 119. Gasoline and Oil Inspection and Regulation.

Chapter 120. General Assembly. Chapter 121. Archives and History.

Chapter 122. Hospitals for the Mentally Disordered. Chapter 122A. North Carolina Housing Finance Agency.

Chapter 122A. North Carolina Housing R Chapter 123. Impeachment. Chapter 123A. Industrial Development. Chapter 124. Internal Improvements. Chapter 125. Libraries. Chapter 126. State Personnel System.

Chapter 127. Militia [Repealed].

Chapter 127A. Militia.

Chapter 128. Offices and Public Officers. Chapter 129. Public Buildings and Grounds. Chapter 130. Public Health. Chapter 131. Public Hospitals.

Chapter 131A. Health Care Facilities Finance Act.

Chapter 132. Public Records. Chapter 133. Public Works.

Chapter 134. Youth Development [Recodified].

Chapter 134A. Youth Services.

Chapter 135. Retirement System for Teachers and State Employees; Social Security.

Chapter 136. Roads and Highways.

### VOLUME 3C.

Chapter 137. Rural Rehabilitation.

Chapter 138. Salaries, Fees and Allowances. Chapter 139. Soil and Water Conservation Districts.

Chapter 140. State Art Museum; Symphony and Art Societies.

Chapter 140A. State Awards System.

Chapter 141. State Boundaries.

Chapter 142. State Debt.

Chapter 143. State Departments, Institutions, and Commissions.

Chapter 143A. State Government Reorganization. Chapter 143B. Executive Organization Act of 1973.

Chapter 144. State Flag, Motto and Colors.
Chapter 145. State Flower, Bird, Tree, Shell, Mammal, Fish, Insect and Stone.
Chapter 146. State Lands.

Chapter 147. State Officers.

Chapter 148. State Prison System. Chapter 149. State Song and Toast.

Chapter 150. Uniform Revocation of Licenses [Repealed].

Chapter 150A. Administrative Procedure Act.

Chapter 151. Constables [Repealed].
Chapter 152. Coroners.
Chapter 152A. County Medical Examiner [Repealed].
Chapter 153. Counties and County Commissioners [Repealed].

Chapter 153A. Counties.

Chapter 154. County Surveyor [Repealed]. Chapter 155. County Treasurer [Repealed].

Chapter 156. Drainage.

### VOLUME 3D.

Chapter 157. Housing Authorities and Projects.

Chapter 157A. Historic Properties Commissions [Transferred].

Chapter 158. Local Development.

Chapter 159. Local Government Finance.

Chapter 159A. Pollution Abatement and Industrial Facilities Financing Act Unconstitutional].

Chapter 159B. Joint Municipal Electric Power and Energy Act.

Chapter 159C. Industrial and Pollution Control Facilities Financing Act. Chapter 160. Municipal Corporations.

Chapter 160A. Cities and Towns. Chapter 160B. Consolidated City-County Act.

Chapter 161. Register of Deeds.

Chapter 162. Sheriff.

Chapter 162A. Water and Sewer Systems. Chapter 162B. Continuity of Local Government in Emergency.

Chapter 163. Elections and Election Laws.

Chapter 164. Concerning the General Statutes of North Carolina.

Chapter 165. Veterans.

Chapter 166. Civil Preparedness Agencies [Repealed]. Chapter 166A. North Carolina Civil Preparedness Act.

Chapter 167. State Civil Air Patrol. Chapter 168. Handicapped Persons.

### VOLUME 4A.

Constitution of North Carolina. Constitution of the United States. Appendix.

Rules of Court.

Removal of Causes.

Authentication of Records.

Extradition.

Rules for Supreme Court Review of Recommendations of the Judicial Standards Commission.

Rules, Regulations and Organization of the North Carolina State Bar. Code of Professional Responsibility of the North Carolina State Bar.

Code of Judicial Conduct.

Regulations Relating to the Appointment of Counsel for Indigent Defendants in Certain Criminal Cases.

Rules Governing Admission to Practice of Law.

Rules Governing Practical Training of Law Students.

North Carolina Supreme Court Library Rules.

Tables.

VOLUME 4B.

Index (Letters A-E).

VOLUME 4C.

Index (Letters F-O).

VOLUME 4D.

Index (Letters P-Z).

# Index

FACTORIES.

Boilers, §§95-54 to 95-69.2. See BOILERS.

Dams.

Mills and milldams, §§73-1 to 73-28. See MILLS AND MILLDAMS.

Open outwardly, §69-10.

Unlocked and unbolted during hours of labor, §69-11.

Ways of escape provided, §69-12. Fire escapes, §§69-8 to 69-13.

See FIRE ESCAPES

Fire extinguishers required, §69-11. Labor.

Generally.

See LABOR.

Larceny.

Secret technical processes, §14-75.1.

Manufacturers.

See MANUFACTURERS.

Mills and milldams, §§73-1 to 73-28. See MILLS AND MILLDAMS.

Waters and watercourses.

Injuries to water channels, §14-142.

Ways of escape provided, §69-12.

### **FACTORS AND COMMISSION** MERCHANTS.

Arrest in civil cases, §1-410.

Commercial code.

Consignment sales, §25-2-326. Entrusting defined, §25-2-403. Power to transfer title, §25-2-403. Rights of creditors, §25-2-326. Sale on approval, §§25-2-326, 25-2-327. Sale or return, §§25-2-326, 25-2-327.

Corporations.

Usury.

Certain loans not subject to claim or defense of usury, §24-9.

Definitions.

Commercial factors, §24-9.

Factors' liens.

Secured transactions, §§25-9-101 to 25-9-607

See COMMERCIAL CODE.

Fines, penalties and forfeitures.

Failure to pay tax when due, §105-344.

Intangible personal property.

Taxation, §105-201.

Licenses.

Cotton buyers and sellers, §105-68.

Payment.

Penalty.

Failure to pay, §105-360.

Person trading as "company" or "agent" to disclose real parties, §66-72.

Reports.

Penalty.

Failure to file report, §105-338.

### FACTORS AND COMMISSION MERCHANTS—Cont'd

Reports—Cont'd

Taxation.

Reports by persons having custody of tangible personal property of others, §105-315.

Taxation.

Reports required, §105-315.

Usury.

Commercial factors.

Certain loans to corporations organized for profit not subject to claim or defense of usury, §24-9. Defined, §24-9.

### FAIR LABOR STANDARDS ACT.

General provisions.

See LABOR.

### FAIRS.

Accomplices and accessories.

Assisting unlawful entry on grounds a misdemeanor, §106-515.

Assisting unlawful entry on grounds a misdemeanor, §106-515.

Board of agriculture.

Advice and approval as to supervision, §§106-520.3, 106-520.4.

Authorized to construct and finance facilities and improvements for state fair, §106-503.1.

Operate state fair, §106-503.

Supplementing premiums and premium lists, §106-520.6.

Carnivals.

Licenses, §§105-39, 106-519.

Permit.

Similar amusements not to operate without permit, §106-516.1.

Circuses.

Commissioners may refuse to license shows within five miles, §106-519.

Permit required to operate near fairs, §106-516.1

Commissioner of agriculture.

Supervision of fairs, §§106-520.1 to 106-520.7. See within this heading, "Supervision of fairs."

Corporations.

County societies, §§106-505 to 106-511.

County societies, §§106-505 to 106-511. Funds to be used in paying premiums,

§106-508.

Incorporation, §106-505.

New members, §106-506.

Officers, §106-506.

Organization, §§106-505, 106-506.

Powers, §106-505.

Premiums, §106-508.

Records to be kept, §106-511.

May be read in evidence, §106-511.

Statements.

Annual statements to state treasurer, §106-509.

FAIRS-Cont'd

County societies-Cont'd

Statements-Cont'd

Publication of statements required, §106-510.

Taxation.

Exemption from taxation, §106-507. Exhibits exempt from state and county taxes, §106-507.

Term of existence, §106-505.

Criminal law.

Unlicensed vending, etc., near fairs a misdemeanor, §106-518.

Definition, §106-520.1.

Evidence.

Records may be read in evidence, §106-511.

Exhibits.

Taking away or injuring exhibits at fairs, \$14-164.

Fees.

County societies.

Incorporation, §106-505.

Horses

Fraudulent entry of horses at fairs, §14-116.

Horses.

Entry of horses under assumed names, §14-116.

Incorporation.

County societies, §106-505.

Larceny.

Exhibits of fairs, §14-164.

Licenses.

Agriculture fair. Fee, §105-38, (5).

Application for license to county commissioners, §106-517.

Carnivals, etc., regulated, §105-39, (c). Generally, §§106-512, 106-513, 106-520.3. Lien against licensees' property to secure

charge, §106-512. Notice to owner, §106-513.

Refusal.

Commissioners may refuse to license shows within five miles, §106-519.

Requirements, §106-520.3. Unlicensed vending, etc., near fairs a

misdemeanor, §106-518. Vendors and exhibitors near fairs to pay

license, §106-516. Application for license to county

commissioners, §106-517. Unlicensed vending, etc., near fairs a misdemeanor, §106-518.

Against licensees' property to secure charge, §106-512.

Notice of sale to owner, §106-513. Local aid to agricultural, animal and poultry exhibits, §106-520.

Local supervision, §106-520.4. Municipal aid, §106-520.

Names.

Entry of horse at fair under assumed name, §14-116.

Use of "fair" in name of exhibition, §106-520.2.

FAIRS-Cont'd

Officers.

County societies, §106-506.

Penalty.

Assisting unlawful entry on grounds a misdemeanor, §106-515.

Sales near fair grounds, §106-518.

Unlawful entry upon fair grounds, §106-514.

Violations made misdemeanor, §106-520.7.

Premiums.

County societies.

Funds to be used in paying premiums, §106-508.

Premiums and premium lists supplemented, §106-520.6.

Protection and regulation of fairs, §§106-512 to 106-520.

Reports.

County societies.

Statements to state treasurer, §106-509.

To commissioner of agriculture, §106-520.5.

Rides.

Inspection fees.

See AMUSEMENT DEVICES.

Inspection of erection of rides, §95-109. Rules and regulations, §§106-520.3,

106-520.4.

State fair, §§106-502 to 106-504.

Acreage, §106-502.

Board of agriculture.

Authorized to construct and finance facilities and improvements for fair, §106-503.1

Operate fair, §106-503.

Land set apart, §106-502.

Repossessed at will of general assembly, §106-504.

Location, §106-502.

Premiums and premium lists supplemented, §106-520.6.

State treasurer.

County societies.

Receive money from state treasurer, §§106-509, 106-510.

Supervision of fairs.

Commissioner of agriculture to regulate, §§106-520.3, 106-520.4.

Definition, §106-520.1.

Licenses, §106-520.3.

Local supervision, §106-520.4.

Name.

Use of "fair" in name of exhibition, §106-520.2.

Premiums and premium lists supplemented, §106-520.6.

Reports, §106-520.5.

Rules and regulations, §§106-520.3, 106-520.4.

Violations made misdemeanor, §106-520.7.

Taxation.

Exemption from taxation, §106-507. Licenses. See within this heading, "Licenses."

### FAIRS-Cont'd

Trespass.

Taking away or injuring exhibits at fairs, §14-164.

Unlawful entry on grounds, §§106-514, 106-515.

Unlawful entry on grounds.

Misdemeanor, §§106-514, 106-515.

Use of "fair" in name of exhibition, §106-520.2.

### FALLEN WOMEN.

Homes for.

See REFORMATORIES.

FALSE FIRE ALARMS, §14-286.

### FALSE IMPERSONATION.

Contractors, §87-13.

Inspection.

Falsely acting as inspector, §66-4.

Pretending to be notary, §10-1.

Peace officers.

Impersonating officer, §14-277.

Plumbing and heating contractors,

Private detectives.

Grounds for revocation or suspension of license, §66-49.6.

Public officers, §14-277.

Refrigeration contractors, §87-61.

Weights and measures.

Public weighmaster, §81A-56.

### FALSE IMPRISONMENT.

Costs, §§6-18, 6-19.

When costs allowed to defendant, §6-19. When costs allowed to plaintiff, §6-18.

Limitation of actions, §1-54.

Shoplifting.

Merchant, peace officer, etc., not civilly liable for, §14-72.1.

### FALSE PRETENSES AND CHEATS. Accident and health insurance.

Application.

Effect of false statements in application, §58-257.

Advances, §§14-104, 14-105.

Obtaining advances.

Under promise to work and pay for same, §14-104.

Under written promise to pay therefor out of designated property, §14-105.

### Ambulances.

Making false ambulance request, §14-286.1.

In certain counties, §14-111.3.

Obtaining services without intention to

In certain counties, §§14-111.1, 14-111.2.

### Animals.

### Pedigree.

Obtaining property by false representation of pedigree of animals, §14-102.

Registration.

Obtaining certificate of registration of animals by false representation, §14-103.

### FALSE PRETENSES AND CHEATS-

### Approval.

Merchandise.

Obtaining on approval, §14-112.

Arrest in civil cases, §1-410.

### Bombs.

Making false report concerning destructive device, §14-69.1.

Perpetrating hoax by use of false bomb or other device, §14-69.2.

### Burden of proof.

Obtaining property by false pretenses, \$14-100.

### Checks.

Bad checks.

Obtaining property in return for worthless check, draft or order, §§14-106, 14-107.

Subsequent offenses, §14-107.

### Closing-out sales.

False statements in applications, §66-77. Liability for dissemination of false advertisement, §66-82.

### Coin-operated machines.

Manufacture, sale or gift of devices for cheating, §14-109.

Obtaining property or services. By false coins or tokens, §14-108.

### Consumer finance act.

Prohibited, §53-183.

### Contracts.

Obtaining property by false pretenses, §14-100.

Counterfeiting, §§14-13 to 14-16, 14-108. See COUNTERFEITING.

### Credit.

Defined, §14-107.

Falsely obtaining at hospitals and sanatoriums, §14-111.

Credit card crime act, §§14-113.8 to 14-113.17.

See CREDIT CARDS.

### Credit numbers or credit devices.

Obtaining property or services by false or fraudulent use.

Application of article to credit cards, §14-113.7A.

Article not construed as repealing section 14-100, §14-113.7.

Credit card crime act, §§14-113.8 to 14-113.17.

See CREDIT CARDS.

### Knowledge.

Use of credit device as prima facie evidence of knowledge, §14-113.3.

Notice of revocation.

Notice defined, §14-113.2.

Prima facie evidence of receipt of notice, §14-113.2

Use after notice, §14-113.1.

Prima facie evidence.

Receipt of notice of revocation, §14-113.2.

Use of credit device as prima facie evidence of knowledge, §14-113.3.

### FALSE PRETENSES AND CHEATS-

Cont'd

Credit numbers or credit devices-Cont'd

Obtaining property or services by false or fraudulent use-Cont'd

Revocation.

Use after notice of revocation or having knowledge or reason to believe revocation has occurred, §14-113.1.

Section 14-100 not repealed, §14-113.7. Seizure of prohibited equipment, §14-113.5.

Telephone or telegraph service. Avoiding or attempting to avoid

payment for telecommunication services, §14-113.4.

Concealment of existence, origin or destination of any telecommunication, §14-113.5.

Contraband, destruction of, §14-113.5.

Making, possessing or transferring device for theft of telecommunication service, §14-113.5.

Publishing numbers of codes of existing, cancelled, etc., telephone numbers, etc., for avoiding payment, §14-113.5.

Publishing plans or instructions for making or assembling prohibited apparatus, §14-113.5.

Seizure of prohibited equipment, §14-113.5.

Venue of offenses, §14-113.6A. Unauthorized use of another's credit device, §14-113.1.

Use of false or counterfeit credit device, §14-113.1

Venue of offenses, §14-113.6A. Telephone or telegraph service offenses, §14-113.6A.

Violation made misdemeanor, §14-113.5.

Searches and seizures.

Seizure of unlawful apparatus, publications, etc., §14-113.5.

Deaf and mute.

Obtaining money by false representation of physical defect, §14-113.

Debtor and creditor.

Obtaining merchandise on approval, §14-112.

Double jeopardy.

False pretenses and larceny, §14-100. Education.

Employee, teacher, etc., making false reports or records.

Penalty, §115-148.

Electric, telegraph, telephone and power companies.

False statements over telephone, §14-196. Obtaining telephone, etc., service with intent to avoid payment,

Embezzlement, §§14-90 to 14-99. See EMBEZZLEMENT.

# FALSE PRETENSES AND CHEATS—

Cont'd

Employer and employee.

Advances.

Obtaining advances.

Under promise to work and pay for same, §14-104.

Under written promise to pay therefor out of designated property, §14-105.

Evidence.

Bad checks.

Giving check prima facie evidence of intent to cheat and defraud, §14-106.

Defrauding innkeeper.

Prima facie evidence of fraudulent intent, §14-110.

Merchandise.

Obtaining merchandise on approval, §14-112.

Obtaining merchandise on approval, §14-112.

Obtaining property by false pretenses, §14-100.

False coins or tokens.

Obtaining property by false coins or tokens, §14-108.

Fines, penalties and forfeitures.

Advances.

Obtaining advances, §§14-104, 14-105.

Coin-operated machines.

Obtaining property or services, §§14-108, 14-109.

Obtaining merchandise on approval, §14-112.

Obtaining signatures by false pretenses, §14-101.

Physical defect.

Obtaining money by false representation, §14-113.

Fires.

Giving false fire alarms, §14-286.

Fraud.

See FRAUD.

Gasoline tax.

Returns, §§105-446.3, 105-449.

Handicapped persons.

Obtaining money by false representation of physical defect, §14-113.

Hospitals.

Falsely obtaining credit, §14-111.

Hotels.

Defrauding innkeeper, §14-110.

Obtaining entertainment at hotels and boardinghouses without paying therefor, §14-110.

Registration.

Falsely registering as husband and wife, §14-186.

Income tax.

Withholding of income taxes from wages. Affirmation.

Penalty for false declaration, §105-163.13.

Indictments, informations and presentments.

Intent to defraud.

Allegations, §15-151.

Sufficiency of indictment, §14-100.

### FALSE PRETENSES AND CHEATS—

Cont'd

Inspection.

Falsely acting as inspector, §66-4.

Insurance.

Accident and health insurance, §58-257. False statements, §58-22.

Accident and health insurance, §58-257.

Agent, examining physician, applicant or other persons.

Penalty, §58-49.

Punishment for making false statement, §58-22.

Procure benefit of insurance policy or certificate by false statement, §14-214.

Unauthorized insurers false advertising process act, §\$58-54.14 to 58-54.19. See INSURANCE.

Unfair trade practices, §§58-54.1 to 58-54.13.

See INSURANCE.

# Insurance premium financing. False statements, §58-57.1.

Licenses.

False statement in application for license, §105-33, (j).

Motor vehicles, §§20-17, 20-29, 20-30, (5).

Limitation of actions, §15-1.

Marriage.

Obtaining license by false representation a misdemeanor, §51-15.

Mercantile businesses.

Approval.

Obtaining merchandise on approval, §14-112.

### Motor vehicles.

Driver's license.

False or fictitious name or address on application.

Mandatory revocation of driver's license, §20-17.

Violations of license provisions, §20-30, (5).

Mileage act, §§20-340 to 20-350. See MOTOR VEHICLES.

Odometer alterations, §§20-340 to 20-350. See MOTOR VEHICLES.

Reports.

False report of theft or conversion, §20-102.1.

Safety equipment inspection certificates, §20-183.8.

Seizure of fictitious documents and plates, §20-45.

Surrender of license, §20-29.

### Negotiable instruments.

Bad checks, §14-107.

Obtaining property in return for worthless check, draft or order, §\$14-106, 14-107.

Obtaining signatures by false pretenses, §14-101.

Obtaining property.

By false tokens and other false pretenses. Credit numbers or credit devices, §\$14-113.1 to 14-113.7a. See within

§§14-113.1 to 14-113.7a. See within this heading, "Credit numbers or credit devices."

### FALSE PRETENSES AND CHEATS-

Cont'd

Obtaining property—Cont'd

Obtaining property by false pretenses, §14-100.

### Partnership.

Limited partnership.

Liability for false statements in certificate, §59-6.

### Peanuts.

Marketing of farmers' stock peanuts. False certificates, etc., §106-67.5.

### Person.

Defined, §14-100.

Presumptions and burden of proof.
Obtaining property by false pretenses,
§14-100.

### Private detectives.

Grounds for revocation or suspension of license, §66-49.6.

### Property.

Obtaining property by false pretenses, §14-100.

Credit numbers or credit devices, §§14-113.1 to 14-113.7a. See

### Publication.

Credit numbers or credit devices. Venue of offenses, §14-113.6A.

Pure food, drugs and cosmetics. False advertising, §106-122.

### Restaurants.

Obtaining food and services without paying therefor, §14-110.

### Sales.

Closing-out sales.

False statements in applications, §66-77.

Liability for dissemination of false advertisement, §66-82.

### Searches and seizures.

Telephone or telegraph service. Seizure of unlawful instruments, apparatus, etc., §14-113.5.

### Securities law.

Criminal penalties, §78A-57. Dealers and salesmen, §78-19.

### Sentence and punishment.

Obtaining property by false pretenses, §14-100.

### Signatures.

Obtaining signatures by false pretenses, §14-101.

### Social services.

Food stamp program.

Penalties for false representation, §108-110.

### Telegraph and telephone companies.

Obtaining telephone, etc., service with intent to avoid payment, §§14-113.4, 14-113.5.

Venue of offenses, §14-113.6A.

Vending machines. See within this heading, "Coin-operated machines."

### Venue.

Credit numbers or credit devices.

Obtaining telephone or telegraph service by fraudulent use.

Venue of offenses, §14-113.6A.

### FALSE SWEARING.

Monopolies and trusts.

See MONOPOLIES AND TRUSTS.

Perjury.

See PERJURY.

### FAMILY.

Barbers.

Barbering among members of same family, \$86-24.

Computation of degrees of kinship, §104A-1.

Definition.

Immediate family, §14-259.

Kinship.

See KINSHIP.

Year's support, §§30-15 to 30-33. See YEAR'S SUPPORT.

### FARM CREDIT ADMINISTRATION.

Banks and banking.

Obligations.

Investments, §53-44.1.

Security for deposit of public funds, §53-43.1.

Production credit associations.

Licenses, §105-102.1.

# FARM CROP SEED IMPROVEMENT BOARD.

General provisions, §\$106-269 to 106-276. See SEEDS.

### FARMERS.

Agriculture.

See AGRICULTURE.

Census.

Livestock law, §§68-15 to 68-25. See LIVESTOCK.

Farm products.

See AGRICULTURE.

Farms.

Agriculture.

See AGRICULTURE.

Housing authorities law.

See HOUSING AUTHORITIES LAW.

Motor vehicles.

Agriculture.

See AGRICULTURE.

Names.

Farm names, §§80-33 to 80-39.

See TRADEMARKS, BRANDS AND MARKS.

### FARMING OUT CONVICTS.

General provisions, §§148-66 to 148-70. See STATE PRISON.

### FARM NAMES.

General provisions, §§80-33 to 80-39. See TRADEMARKS, BRANDS AND MARKS.

### FARM PRODUCTS.

Marketing and branding farm products, §§106-185 to 106-202.

See AGRICULTURE.

### FARMS AND FARMERS.

Agriculture.

General provisions, §§106-1 to 106-615. See AGRICULTURE.

### FARO BANKS AND TABLES.

Gaming, §14-294.

### FATHER.

Abandonment of wife by husband, §§14-322 to 14-326.

See ABANDONMENT.

### Parent.

See PARENT AND CHILD.

### FAYETTEVILLE STATE UNIVERSITY.

### Board of trustees.

General provisions.

See UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA.

### Bond issues.

Student housing, §§116-175 to 116-185. See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES.

Student housing and recreation.

General provisions, §§116-187 to 116-198.

See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES.

### Chancellor.

General provisions.

See UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA.

### Constituent institution.

Defined, §116-2.

Enumeration, §116-4.

### Deposits.

Regulations, §116-143.

### Fees

Application fee, §116-143.

Special tuition rates for certain persons, §116-143.

Tuition fees. See within this heading, "Tuition fees."

### Motor vehicles.

Traffic and parking regulations, §§116-44.3 to 116-44.5.

See UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA.

### Regional universities.

See REGIONAL UNIVERSITIES.

**Student housing,** §§116-175 to 116-185, 116-187 to 116-198.

See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES.

Traffic and parking regulations, §§116-44.3 to 116-44.5.

See UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA.

### Tuition fees.

Deposits.

Required, §116-143.

Indochina refugees, §116-143.2.

In-state tuition.

Definitions, §116-143.1.

Qualification, §116-143.1.

Nonresidents.

Higher fees for nonresidents, §116-144. Regulations, §116-143.

Required to charge, §116-143.

### FEDERAL AID.

Aeronautics.

Department of transportation.

Agency to receive federal grants,

§113-28.11.

Representing agencies applying for financial assistance, §113-28.11.

### FEDERAL AID-Cont'd

Aeronautics-Cont'd

Public airports and related facilities, \$63-54

### Agricultural tenancies.

Waiver of lien, §42-15.

### Agriculture.

Development act, §106-585.

Aid to the needy blind.

See BLIND PERSONS.

### Blind persons.

General provisions.

See BLIND PERSONS.

Private contributions for particular facilities.

Treated as state funds to match federal funds, §111-12.2.

Receipt of federal grant, §111-28.

Community colleges, technical institutes and industrial centers.

Distribution, §115A-5.

### Department of natural resources and community development.

General provisions, §143-323, (d).

Economic development commissions. Funds, grants and services, §158-12.

### Education.

General provisions. See EDUCATION.

### Electrification.

Rural electrification authority, §§117-2, 117-26, 117-31, 117-32.

### Employment security.

General provisions, §§96-1 to 96-29. See EMPLOYMENT SECURITY.

### Federal water resources development projects.

General provisions, §§143-215.38 to 143-215.43

See FEDERAL WATER RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT PROJECTS.

### Game laws.

Assent of state to act of congress providing for aid in wildlife restoration projects, §113-123.

### Governor.

Federal highway safety act of 1966. Contracts with government of the United States, §147-12, (10).

### Hospital authorities law.

Contracts with federal government, §131-108.

### Hospitals.

Department of human resources and program of hospital care, §131-120, (b).

### See HOSPITALS.

### Housing authorities law.

Agreement to sell as security for obligations to federal government,

Power to mortgage when project financed with governmental aid, §157-17.

### Junkyard control.

Availability of federal aid funds, §136-155.

### Landlord and tenant.

Landlord's lien on crop.

Waiver of lien by landlord in favor of federal government, §42-15.

### FEDERAL AID-Cont'd

Libraries.

Acceptance and administration of funds. §125-8

Interstate library compact, §125-15.

### Metropolitan water districts. Power to receive, §162A-36.

### Mines and minerals.

Cooperation with other agencies, §74-68.

### Mosquito control.

Department of human resources authorized to accept and administer funds, §130-209.

Districts to receive, §130-213.

### Natural and scenic rivers system.

Acceptance of grants, etc.

Department of natural resources and community development, §113A-36.

### Outdoor advertising control act.

Availability of federal aid funds, §136-140.

### Personnel system.

Application to local employees, §126-1.

### Poultry.

Poultry products inspection act. State and federal co-operation, §106-549.52.

## Public works eminent domain law,

§§40-30 to 40-53

See EMINENT DOMAIN.

Relocation assistance, §§133-5 to 133-17. See PUBLIC WORKS.

### Rural rehabilitation.

See RURAL REHABILITATION.

### Social services.

See SOCIAL SERVICES.

### State departments, institutions and agencies.

Acceptance of federal loans and grants permitted, §143-164.

Information as to requests for nonstate funds for projects imposing obligation on state, §143-34.2.

Receipts from federal government not affected by accounting methods, etc., §147-83.

Statement of participation in contracts, etc., for nonstate funds, §143-34.2.

### State treasurer.

Receipts from federal government not affected by accounting methods, etc., §147-83.

### Streets and highways.

Contractors.

Contracts financed by federal aid road funds, §87-9.

Cooperation with federal government and other states, §136-35.

Department of transportation, §136-35. Powers of department, §136-18, (12), (22).

Preservation of scenic and natural beauty

Availability of federal aid funds, §136-124.

### Tuberculosis.

Western North Carolina hospital, §131-72.

### Universities and colleges.

Student housing, §116-183.

Veterans' recreation authorities, §165-37.

### FEDERAL AID-Cont'd

Water and sewer authorities.

Power to accept aid from federal government, §162A-6.

Waters and watercourses.

Natural and scenic rivers system. §113A-36.

### FEDERAL COMMUNICATIONS COMMISSION.

Motor vehicles.

Special plates for amateur radio operators.

Effect of cancellation or rescission of license by commission, §20-81.1.

### FEDERAL CONSTITUTION.

See CONSTITUTION OF THE UNITED STATES.

### FEDERAL COURTS.

See UNITED STATES COURTS.

### FEDERAL DEPOSIT INSURANCE CORPORATION.

Banks and banking.

Banks may take advantage of privileges, §53-43, (5).

Liquidation of banks, §53-20, (h).

### FEDERAL GOVERNMENT., See UNITED STATES.

### FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANKS.

Investment in obligations, §§53-44.2, 53-45, 135-7.

Retirement system for counties and cities, §128-29, (a).

Mortgages.

Authorized investments, §53-45. Collateral, §53-45.

Obligations.

Investment in, §§53-45, 135-7. Legal investments, §53-44.2. Security for deposit of public funds, §53-43.2.

Retirement system for counties and cities.

Investments, §128-29, (a).

Securities for deposit of public funds. Obligation qualified for, §53-43.2.

### FEDERAL HOUSING ADMINISTRATION.

Banks and banking.

Credit insurance, §53-45. Loans secured by, §53-45. Mortgages as collateral, §53-45.

Building and loan associations.

Credit insurance, §53-45. Loans insured by federal housing administrator, §53-45.

Insurance companies.

Credit insurance, §53-45. Loans insured by federal housing administrator, §53-45.

### Investments.

Mortgages or deeds of trust insured by federal housing administrator, §§53-45, 135-7

### Mortgages and deeds of trust.

Insured mortgages as investments, §53-45.

### Statutes.

General laws inapplicable, §53-45.

### FEDERAL PARKS.

National park, parkway and forests. See NATIONAL PARK, PARKWAY AND FORESTS DEVELOPMENT.

### FEDERAL SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS.

Acknowledgments.

By officer or stockholder, §§47-9, 47-94.

Building and loan associations.

Conversion of state association into federal association, §54-11.

Procedure, §54-11.

Federal association converted into state association, §54-12.

Procedure, §54-12.

Powers.

Same powers as federal savings and loan associations, §54-33.3.

Savings accounts, §§54-18.3 to 54-18.5. See BUILDING AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS.

Loans for improvements to real property, §54-21.4.

Mobile home financing, §54-21.4. Probate and registration.

Acknowledgment and registration by officer or stockholder. Validation, §47-94.

Stockholders.

Probates before stockholders in federal savings and loan associations, §47-9.

State savings and loan associations, §§54-1 to 54-44.

See BUILDING AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS.

### FEDERAL SAVINGS AND LOAN INSURANCE CORPORATIONS.

Building and loan associations. Investments.

Legal investments, §54-21.2.

Investments.

Building and loan associations, §54-21.2. Reserve fund, §54-41.1.

### FEDERAL TAX LIEN REGISTRATION. Uniform act.

Liens, §§44-68.1 to 44-68.7. See LIENS.

### FEDERAL WATER RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT PROJECTS.

Acquisition of lands, §143-215.42. Citation.

Short title, §143-215.38.

Cooperation.

Additional powers of local governing bodies, §143-215.43.

Items of cooperation to which localities and the state may bind themselves, §143-215.41.

Resolutions and ordinances assuring local cooperation, §143-215.40.

### Eminent domain.

Acquisition of lands, §143-215.42.

### Funds.

Additional powers of local governing bodies, §143-215.43.

### Gifts.

Acquisition of lands, §143-215.42.

### FEDERAL WATER RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT PROJECTS-Cont'd

Acquisition of lands, §143-215.42. Local cooperation. See within this heading, "Cooperation."

Ordinances.

Resolutions and ordinances assuring local cooperation, §143-215.40.

Powers.

Additional powers of local governing bodies, §143-215.43.

Eminent domain, §143-215.42. Public policy, §143-215.39.

Real property.

Acquisition of lands, §143-215.42. Interest in land defined, §143-215.42, (d). Items of cooperation to which localities and the state may bind themselves, §143-215.41.

Resolutions.

Ordinances and resolutions assuring local cooperation, §143-215.40.

Short title.

Citation, §143-215.38.

### FEEBLEMINDED.

Centers for mentally retarded, §§122-69 to 122-71.3.

See HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED.

Mentally ill.

General provisions, §§35-1 to 35-50. See MENTALLY ILL.

### FEED

### Commercial feed.

North Carolina commercial feed law of 1973, §§106-284.30 to 106-284.46. See COMMERCIAL FEED.

Dogs.

Canned dog food.

General provisions, §§106-284.30 to 106-284.46.

See COMMERCIAL FEED.

### FEES.

Accountants.

Public accountants, §93-12.

Acknowledgments.

General provisions.

See ACKNOWLEDGMENTS.

Register of deeds.

Uniform fees, §161-10.

Advance payment, §138-2.

Aeronautics.

Charges for use of public airport, §§63-7, 63-53.

Agricultural development districts.

See AGRICULTURAL DEVELOPMENT DISTRICTS.

Agriculture.

Slaughtering of meat-producing animals. Inspection, §106-162.

Structural pest control.

Applicant for license.

Examination fee, §106-65.27.

Alcoholic beverages.

General provisions.

See ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES.

FEES-Cont'd

Amusement devices.

Inspection fees.

See AMUSEMENT DEVICES.

Arbitration and award, §1-567.11. Architects.

General provisions, §§83-8 to 83-11. See ARCHITECTS

Atomic energy, radioactivity and ionizing radiation.

Radiation protection act, §104E-19.

Attorney at law.

Actions for alimony, §50-16.4.

Allowance of counsel fees as part of costs in certain cases, §6-21.1.

Application for license to practice law, §84-25.

Appointment of counsel for indigent defendants.

Compensation, Appx. VIII.

Costs.

Item of cost, §§6-21, 6-21.1.

Custody and support of minor children, §50-13.6.

District bar.

General provisions, §84-18.1.

Expenses of appeals brought by insurers, §97-88.

Foreclosure of mortgage.

Licensed attorney only to accept fee, §§84-6, 84-8.

Penalty for violation, §84-8. General provisions.

See ATTORNEY AT LAW.

Inheritance tax.

Fees of administration. Deductions, §105-9.

North Carolina state bar, §§84-16, 84-34. Membership fees, §84-34; Appx. VI, art. II, §2.

Members required to pay, §84-16. Principal and income act, §37-32.

Public officers.

Removal from office, §128-20.

Quo warranto.

Public funds not to be used to pay counsel, §1-521.

Recoveries for personal injuries.

Medical attention.

Section not to affect attorney's fees, \$44-50.

Witnesses.

Disbarment and discipline of attorney,

Workmen's compensation act, §97-90.

Auctions and auctioneers.

License fees, §85B-6.

Automobiles.

See MOTOR VEHICLES.

Bail bondsmen and runners.

General provisions, §§85C-1 to 85C-41. See BAIL BONDSMEN AND

RUNNERS.

Bankruptcy and insolvency.

Creditor liable for jail fees, §23-42.

Motor vehicles.

Tax lien, §20-98.

Probate and registration of records, §47-29.

Registration of records, §47-29.

10 INDEX FEES-Cont'd FEES-Cont'd Banks and banking. Constitution of North Carolina. Dissolution and liquidation. Criminal prosecution, Const. N. C., art. I, Agents making settlement, §53-20, (m), Fees, salaries and emoluments, Const. N. Declaration of dividends, §53-20, (m). C., art. IV, §§20, 21. General provisions. Consumer finance act. See BANKS AND BANKING. Expenses of supervision, §53-167. Barbers and barbershops, §§86-15, 86-25. Insurance. Boilers. Nonrecording or nonfiling insurance, See BOILERS. §53-177. Bonds, surety. Recording fees, §53-177. General provisions. Co-operative associations. See BONDS, SURETY. See CO-OPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS. Building and loan associations, §\$54-1 to Copy-sheet. See BUILDING AND LOAN Defined, §147-38. ASSOCIATIONS. Fees collected by secretary of state, Cemeteries. §147-37. See CEMETERIES. Coroners, §152-5. Chiropractors. Failure to report fees, §128-13. See CHIROPRACTORS. Corporations. Claim and delivery. General provisions. General provisions See CORPORATIONS. See CLAIM AND DELIVERY. Restoration of corporate rights. Sheriffs, §1-481. Payment of fee to secretary of revenue, Clerks of court. §105-232. Appeals in forma pauperis, §1-288. Cosmetic art. Auditing final accounts. Applicants for examination, §88-16. Sale of property pursuant to power of General provisions, §88-21. sale, §45-21.33. Operators from other states, §88-19. Cemeteries. Trust funds for the care of cemeteries, §65-11. General provisions, §§6-1 to 6-62. General provisions. See COSTS. See CLERKS OF COURT. Counties. Limitation of action to recover, §1-52. See COUNTIES. Lis pendens. County commissioners. Cancellation of notice, §1-119. Payment of fees, §138-2. Partition. County officers. Docketing owelty charges, §46-21. Failure to report fees, §128-13. Penalty for failure to report, §128-13. County surveyor. Transcript of record. Failure to report fees, §128-13. Pauper's appeal, §1-288. Court of appeals. Weapons. Clerk. Sale of weapons, §14-407.1. Fee bill, §7A-20. Collecting agencies. Prescribed by general assembly, Const. Disposition of fees, §66-48. N. C., art. IV, §21. Permit, §66-44. Credit cards. Commercial code. Revolving credit charges, §24-11. Register of deeds. Credit unions. Uniform fees, §161-10. See CREDIT UNIONS. Secured transactions. Criminal law and procedure. Filing fees, §§25-9-403 to 25-9-407. Fees not demandable in advance in See COMMERCIAL CODE. criminal cases, §138-2. Commercial feed. Payment in criminal actions, §7A-316. Inspection, §106-284.40. Transcript and record for appeal by Failure to pay. indigent, §15-180.2. Prohibited acts, §106-284.39. Witnesses' fees. Registration, §106-284.34. Liability of state in criminal cases Delinquent registration fee, §106-284.34. §7A-315. Commissioners, §1-408. Death. Special proceedings, §§1-406, 1-408. Conditional sales.

Registration.

Confession of judgment.

General provisions.

Blank or master forms, §47-21.

See CONFESSION OF JUDGMENT.

when defendant is not liable, §7A-315.

Death.

Register of deeds.

Uniform fees, §161-10.

Dentists.

Collectible by board, §90-39.

Duplicate licenses, §90-35.

Renewal of license, §§90-31, 90-39.

FEES-Cont'd FEES-Cont'd Depositions. Fairs. General provisions. County societies. See DEPOSITIONS. Incorporation, §106-505. District courts. Fisheries resources. General provisions, Const. N. C., art. IV, General provisions. See FISHERIES RESOURCES. Uniform fees in trial divisions, §§7A-304 License fees. to 7A-318 See FISHERIES RESOURCES. See JUDICIAL DEPARTMENT. Foresters. Uniform schedule of court fees and costs, Application and registration fees, Const. N. C., art. IV, §20. §89B-10. Divorce and alimony. Examinations, §89B-12. Counsel fees. Custody and support of minor children, Services and advice for owners and §50-13.6. operators of forest land, §113-81.1. In actions for alimony, §50-16.4. Funeral directors. Drainage districts. See FUNERAL DIRECTORS. Collection of assessments and Funeral service. disbursements, §156-113. Licenses, §90-210.25. Dumbwaiters. Game laws. Inspection fees. See GAME LAWS. See DUMBWAITERS. Guardian and ward, §33-43. Education. Commissioners. General provisions. Determining annual rental value of See EDUCATION. estate, §33-23. Elections. Habeas corpus. Political party. Habeas corpus ad testificandum. Petition for new political party. Applicant to pay expenses and give Fees for examination of signatures, bond to return, §17-44. §163-96. Health. Primary elections. Bedding. Filing fees. Registration numbers and licenses, Schedule, §163-107. §130-176. Electrical contractors. Ice cream plants, creameries and cheese Funds, §87-45. factories, §106-254. Licenses, §87-44. Laboratory of hygiene. Elevators. Analyzing waters. Inspection fees. Nonresidents, §130-34. See ELEVATORS. Health maintenance organizations, Embalmers. §57A-23. See EMBALMERS. Hearing aid dealers and fitters. Eminent domain. Licenses. Petitioner who abandons condemnation See HEARING AID DEALERS. proceedings taxed with fee for respondent's attorney, §1-209.1. Permit for feeding garbage to swine, Employment agencies. §106-405.3. Paid into special fund, §95-44. Hospitals. Service of witness fees, §95-42. Hospital, medical and dental service Employment security. corporations. Limitation of fees, §96-17. Certificate of authority. Witness fees, §96-15, (g). Issuance, §57-6. Engineers. Licensing of agents, §57-12. See ENGINEERS. Hospitals for mentally disordered. Escalators. Area mental health programs. Inspection fees. See HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY See ESCALATORS. DISORDERED. Examinations. Publication of notice of taking up, §79-1. Admission of patients, §122-43. Executions. Private hospitals, §122-82. General provisions. Housing corporation. See EXECUTIONS. See HOUSING CORPORATION. Exemption from execution, attachment Inclined railroads. and garnishment. Inspection fees. Laying off homestead and exemption, See RAILROADS. §6-28. Register of deeds, §1-380. Industrial development.

Financing act.

In forma pauperis, §6-24.

Revenues generally, §123A-16.

Exemptions.

Appraisers, §1-379. Extradition, Appx. V.

Photographic copies, §§47-32, 47-32.1.

Uniform fees of register of deeds,

Registration, §47-32.

§161-10.

12 FEES-Cont'd FEES-Cont'd Marketing associations. Inspection. Boilers. Annual license fees, §54-143. See BOILERS. Filing fees, §54-144. General provisions. Markets. See INSPECTION. Livestock markets. Insurance. Permits, §106-406. General provisions. Marriage. See INSURANCE. Marriage certificate. Insurance premium financing. Copies furnished by office of vital Disposition of fees, §58-61.1. statistics, §130-49. Licenses, §58-56. Meat and meat products. Interest. Compulsory meat inspection. Fees and charges permitted. Overtime inspection, §106-549.39. Loans not in excess of three hundred Grading law, §106-173.15. thousand dollars, §24-8. Inspection, §§106-162, 106-170. Prepayment fees, §24-10. Collection of fees, §106-172. Real property. Medical examiner. Maximum fees on loans secured by Examination and reports, §130-199. real property, §24-10. Payment. Jails. When paid by county of resident, Constitutional provisions, Const. N. C., §130-200 art. I. §23. Medicine. See within this heading, Creditor liable for jail fees, §23-42. "Physicians and surgeons." Disposition of fees in counties with Mentally ill. unincorporated seats of court, Inquisition of lunacy, §35-2. §7A-317.1. Metropolitan sewerage districts. Uniform jail fees, §7A-313. Collection, §162A-72. Judicial department. Milk. Uniform costs and fees in trial divisions, Inspection of ice cream plants, §§7A-304 to 7A-318. See JUDICIAL DEPARTMENT. creameries and cheese factories, Jury. §106-254. See JURY. Mills and milldams. Labor. See MILLS AND MILLDAMS. Arbitration of labor disputes, §95-36.5. Morehead City navigation and pilotage Landscape architects. commission. Examination, registration and license, Pilotage, §§76-69, 76-70, 76-72. §89A-6. Mortgages and deeds of trust. Landscape contractors. Auditing final accounts, §45-21.33. Certificates of registration, §89D-5. Exacting fee for conducting foreclosures Legitimations. prohibited to all except licensed Preparation of documents. attorneys, §84-6. Fee for preparation, §161-10. Real estate mortgage loans, §45-43. Sales under power of sale. General provisions, §§105-34 to 105-102.2. Trustee's fees, §45-21.15. See LICENSES. Hearing aid dealers. Number certificates, §75A-5, (a), (c), (h). See HEARING AID DEALERS. Motor carriers. Liens. Registration, §62-300. Federal tax lien. Motor clubs and associations. Filing, §44-68.4. Disposition of fees, §66-49.17. Life insurance. License fee, §66-49.11. Fees for registering policies, §58-223. Motor vehicles. Limestone and marl. See MOTOR VEHICLES. Registration and tonnage fees, §106-84. Mount Mitchell park, §§100-13, 100-14. Limitation of actions, §1-52. Mutual deposit guaranty associations. Due clerk, sheriff or other officer, §1-52. Payment to administrator, §54-44.13. Lis pendens. Names. Cancellation of notice, §1-119. Corporations. Lobbying. Filing application to reserve or register Contingent fees prohibited, §120-47.5. corporate name, §55-155, (a). Registration fee, §120-47.3. Farm names, §§80-37, 80-39. Magistrates. Navigation. Special fees, §7A-309. Pilotage rates. Maps and plats.

See PILOTS.

Qualification of notary, §161-10.

Notaries, §10-8. Register of deeds.

FEES-Cont'd

Nuisances. Action for abatement.

> Selling property under order of abatement, §19-5.

Nurses.

Funds.

Custody and use of funds, §90-164.

Schedule of fees, §90-161.

Nursing home administrator.

Licenses, §90-280.

Officers. See within this heading, "Public officers."

Oil and gas conservation.

Abandoned wells.

Notice and payment of fee before abandonment, §113-395.

Drilling.

Notice and payment of fee before drilling, §113-395.

Opticians.

See OPTICIANS.

Optometry.

Board of examiners.

Authority to charge and collect fees, §90-123

See OPTOMETRY.

Ordinances.

Expert witnesses, §7A-314.

Uniform fees for witnesses, §7A-314.

Osteopathy, §§90-131 to 90-133.

See OSTEOPATHY

Paupers, §§6-24, 138-2.

Payment, §138-2.

Peanuts.

Marketing of farmers' stock peanuts. License fee, §106-67.3.

Pensions.

Application for pensions, §112-24. Taking fees for acknowledgments by pensioners, §112-36.

Pesticides.

See PESTICIDES.

Pharmacists.

See PHARMACISTS.

Photography and photostating. Maps and plats, §§47-32, 47-32.1.

Physical therapy.

Examinations and licenses, §§90-257, 90-260.

Physicians and surgeons.

Assistant's registration fees, §90-15.

Duplicate license, §90-15. Examination fees, §90-15.

License fees, §90-15.

Registration fees every two years,

Registration fees for assistants to physicians, §90-15.

Solicitor's fee.

Prosecution for violations, §90-21. Workmen's compensation act, §§97-26, 97-89, 97-90.

Pilots.

See PILOTS.

Plumbing and heating contractors.

General provisions.

See PLUMBING AND HEATING CONTRACTORS.

FEES-Cont'd

Podiatrists.

Examinations, §90-202.9. Reexamination, §90-202.7.

License certificates, §90-202.9.

Poultry, §106-548.

Private detectives.

Licenses, §66-49.4.

Probate and registration, §§47-1 to

See PROBATE AND REGISTRATION.

Psychologists.

Disposition, §90-270.18.

Licensing and examination, §90-270.14.

Reinstatement fee, §90-270.15.

Public accountants, §93-12.

Public officers.

Advance payment, §138-2.

Compensation limited to that fixed by law, §138-3.

County officers.

Failure to report fees, §128-13.

Criminal cases.

Fees not demandable in advance, §138-2.

Limitation of actions to recover, §1-52. Officers compensated from fees to render

statement, §128-13. Counties in which provision prevails,

§128-13.

Penalty, §128-13.

School fund.

Application of penalty to school fund, §128-13.

Payment of fees, §138-2.

Removal from office.

Attorney's fee, §128-20.

Public utilities.

Disposition, §62-301.

Particular fees and charges fixed, §62-300.

Payment, §62-300.

Supplemental fees, §62-301.

Quo warranto.

Public funds not to be used for counsel fees, §1-521.

Rabies, §106-372

Disposition, §106-387.

Railroads.

Inclined railroads.

Inspection fees.

See RAILROADS.

Real estate brokers and salesmen.

Licenses, §93A-4.

Receivers.

Corporations, §1-507.9. Fees and expenses, §1-507.9.

Referees.

Costs, §6-31.

Refrigeration contractors, §87-58.

Register of deeds.

General provisions.

See REGISTER OF DEEDS.

Registration, §§47-1 to 47-120.

See PROBATE AND REGISTRATION.

Reports.

County officers, §128-13.

Retail installment sales.

General provisions, §§25A-1 to 25A-45. See RETAIL INSTALLMENT SALES. FEES-Cont'd

Rides.

Inspection fees.

See AMUSEMENT DEVICES.

Right of way.

Plans.

Uniform fees of register of deeds, §161-10.

Sale of checks.

Investigation fee, §53-197. License fees, §53-202.

Sales.

Building lots.

Filing fees, §39-31.

Sanitarians.

Examination of certification, §§90A-6, 90A-8 to 90A-10.

Renewal of certificates, §90A-10.

Searches and seizures.

Uniform civil process fees, §7A-311.

Secretary of state.

Collection.

Fees to be collected, §147-37.

Copy-sheet.

Defined, §147-38.

Corporations.

See CORPORATIONS.

Paid into treasury, §147-77.

Secured transactions.

Filing fees, §§25-9-403 to 25-9-407. See COMMERCIAL CODE.

Securities law.

Collection by administrator, §78A-45.

Dealers and salesmen.

Registration fees, §78A-37.

General provisions.

See SECURITIES LAW.

Registration fees, §78A-28.

Seeds.

Certification of crop seeds, §106-272.

Reporting system for seed dealers or growers, §106-277.28.

Tags, stamps and licenses, §106-277.28. Service of process.

See SERVICE OF PROCESS.

Sheriffs.

Claim and delivery, §1-481.

Failure to report fees, §128-13.

General provisions.

See SHERIFFS.

Limitation of actions, §1-52.

Utilities commission, §62-63.

Shoreline protection officers.

Duties as to fees, §104B-7.

Ski lift devices.

Inspection fees.

See SKI LIFT DEVICES.

Social services.

County boards.

Compensation of members, §108-9.

Special proceedings, §1-408.

Commissioners, §§1-406, 1-408.

Maps and plats.

Photographic copies, §47-32.

Uniform civil process fees, §7A-311.

Speech and language pathologists and audiologists, §90-305.

Payment of fees, §138-2.

FEES-Cont'd

State highway patrol.

Arrests.

Fees to revert to county, §20-193.

Statement.

By public officers, §128-13.

State funds, §147-82.

State officers. See within this heading, "Public officers."

Subdivisions.

Photographic copies of plats, etc., §47-32.

Summons and process.

Uniform civil process fees, §7A-311.

Superior courts.

Uniform fees in trial divisions, §§7A-304 to 7A-318.

See JUDICIAL DEPARTMENT.

Support and maintenance.

Uniform reciprocal enforcement of support act, §52A-11.1.

Supreme court.

Clerk of the supreme court, §7A-11.

Surveys and surveyors.

Examinations.

Reexamination fee, §89C-14.

Registration fees.

Reissuance of certificates of registration, §89C-18.

Renewal of certificate of registration, §89C-17.

Taxation.

Foreclosure of tax lien by action in nature of action to foreclose a mortgage, §105-374, (i).

Title insurance.

Issuance of collateral loan certificates, §58-136.

Tobacco.

Leaf tobacco warehouses, §106-452. Licenses.

Dealers in scrap tobacco, §106-468.

Torrens system registration, §43-5.

Examiners, §§43-4, 43-5. Fees of officers, §43-5.

Register of deeds.

Uniform fees, §161-10.

Tourist camps, roadhouses and dance

halls.

Licenses, §§72-31, 72-41, 72-42.

See TOURIST CAMPS, ROADHOUSES AND DANCE HALLS

Trademarks, brands and marks.

Farm names, §§80-37, 80-39.

Trademark registration act.

Application of registration, §80-3.

Assignment fee, §80-6. Renewal fee, §80-5.

Tramways.

Aerial tramways, etc. Inspection fees

See TRAMWAYS.

Trial divisions. Uniform fees.

See JUDICIAL DEPARTMENT.

Uniform fees.

Trial division, §§7A-304 to 7A-318. See JUDICIAL DEPARTMENT.

Universities and colleges.

Application fee, §116-143.

FEES-Cont'd

Universities and colleges-Cont'd

Deposits.

Required, §116-143.

State-supported institutions of higher education required to charge tuition fees, §116-143.

Tuition fees.

General provisions, §116-143.

State-supported institutions of higher education required to charge tuition fees, §116-143.

# U.S.S. North Carolina battleship commission.

Employees not to have interest in contracts, etc., §143B-74.3.

Usury

Fees and charges permitted.

Loans not in excess of three hundred thousand dollars, §24-8.

Real property.

Maximum fees on loans secured by real property, §24-10.

Revolving credit charges, §24-11.

Veterinarians.

Dividing or sharing fees, §90-184. Licenses, §90-183.

Vital statistics.

Birth certificates.

Register of deeds, §161-10.

General provisions, §§130-36 to 130-73. See VITAL STATISTICS.

Register of deeds.

Uniform fees, §161-10.

Wastewater treatment plant operators. Certificates, §90A-42.

Watchmakers.

Licenses, §93C-13.

Watchmakers from other states, §93C-17.

Water and sewer authorities.

General provisions, §§162A-1 to 162A-19. See WATER AND SEWER AUTHORITIES.

Water treatment facility operators.
Application for certificate, §90A-27.

Water use act.

Permits for water use within capacity use areas, §143-215.16.

Weapons.

Clerk's fee, §14-407.1.

Sale of weapons.

Clerk's fee, §14-407.1.

Sheriff's fee, §14-404.

Weights and measures.

See WEIGHTS AND MEASURES. Wells.

Water well contractor's license and permits, §87-77.

Witnesses, §§6-51 to 6-62.

Criminal actions.

Liability of state when defendant not liable, §7A-315.

Expert witness, §7A-314.

General provisions.

See WITNESSES

Limit on number, §7A-314.

Payment in criminal actions, §7A-316.

State bureau of investigation, §114-15.

Travel expenses, §7A-314.

Uniform fee for witnesses, §7A-314.

FEE SIMPLE.

Eminent domain.

Acquiring fee simple title by condemnation proceedings, §40-19.

Fee tail.

Conversion of fee tail to fee simple, §41-1.

Presumption of fee.

Devise, §31-38.

Fee presumed, though word "heirs" omitted, §39-1.

FEIGNED ISSUES.

Abolition, Const. N. C., art. IV, §1.

### FELLOW SERVANTS.

Carriers.

Railroads.

Fellow-servant rule abrogated as to railroads, §62-242.

Employer and employee.

Railroads, §62-242.

Pleading.

Pleading affirmative defenses, §1A-1, Rule 8 (c).

Railroads.

Fellow-servant rule abrogated, §62-242. Waiver prohibited, §62-242.

Rules of civil procedure.

See RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE.

FELONY

Accomplices and accessories.

See ACCOMPLICES AND ACCESSORIES.

Alcoholic beverages.

Second or subsequent conviction, §18A-56.

Appeals.

Bail pending appeal, §15-183.

Argument of counsel, §84-14.

Bail pending appeal, §15-183.

Compensation to persons erroneously convicted of felonies, §§148-82 to 148-84.

See PRISONS AND PRISONERS.

Conspiracy.

Offense to commit a misdemeanor, §14-3.

Criminal law and procedure.

General provisions.

See CRIMINAL LAW AND PROCEDURE.

Definition, §14-1.

Detainer.

Interstate agreement on detainers. See PRISONS AND PRISONERS.

District courts.

Juvenile courts.

Jurisdiction and procedure, §7A-280.

Elections.

Disqualification of felon to vote, Const. N. C., art. VI, §2.

Executors and administrators.

Right to administer.

Persons disqualified to serve as personal representative, §28A-4-2.

Extradition.

General provisions. See EXTRADITION.

Firearms.

Felony firearms act. See within this heading, "Weapons."

FELONY-Cont'd

Fraud.

Punishment of offenses done with intent to defraud, §14-3.

Fugitives from justice.

Outlawry for felony, §15-48. **Habitual felons**, §§14-7.1 to 14-7.6.

See HABITUAL FELONS.

In forma pauperis.

Defendant may appeal without security for costs, §15-181.

Joinder of offenses and defendants.

Indictments, informations and presentments, §15A-643.

Pleadings, §15A-926. Trial, §15A-926.

Jury.

Not convicted of felony or pleaded guilty or nolo contendere, §9-3.

Juvenile courts.

Jurisdiction and procedure, §7A-280.

Certain larcenous acts declared a felony without regard to value of property, §14-72.

Life sentence.

What constitutes, §14-2.

Malice.

Punishment, §14-3.

Motor vehicles.

Altering or forging certificate of title, registration card or application a felony, §20-71.

Driver's license.

Mandatory revocation of driver's license on conviction, §20-17.

Penalties, §20-177

Outlawry for felony, §15-48.

Physicians and surgeons.

Refusal or revocation of license, §90-14.

Pleadings.

General provisions. See PLEADING.

Use of pleadings in felony cases in superior court, §15A-923.

Verification of pleadings.

When verification omitted, §1-149.

Public officers.

Disqualification for office.

Conviction of felony, Const. N. C., art.

Second or subsequent offenses.

Punishment, §14-2.1.

Sentence and punishment, §14-2.1.

Infamous offenses.

Offenses committed in secrecy and malice or with deceit and intent to defraud, §14-3.

Life sentence.

What constitutes, §14-2.

Second or subsequent offenses, §14-2.1. When no specific punishment prescribed,

§14-2.

State prison.

Classification of prisoners, §148-12.

Superior courts.

Jurisdiction in criminal actions, §7A-271.

Veterinarians.

Conviction of felony, §90-184.

FELONY—Cont'd

Weapons.

Firearms act.

Conviction.

Defined, §14-415.1.

Indictment, §14-415.1.

Penalty, §14-415.1.

Possession of firearms, etc., by felon prohibited, §14-415.1.

General provisions. See WEAPONS.

FEMALES.

Married women.

See MARRIED WOMEN.

Women generally. See WOMEN

FENCES.

Agriculture.

Powers and duties of department and board, §106-22, (8).

Injuring fences and walls, §14-144

Board of agriculture.

Joint duties of commissioner of agriculture and board, §106-22, (8).

Cemeteries, §§14-144, 14-149

Commissioner of agriculture.

Joint duties of commissioner and board of agriculture, §106-22, (8).

Drainage.

Right of landowner to fence, etc., §156-6.

Injuring fences, §14-144.

Landlord and tenant.

Willful destruction by tenant misdemeanor, §42-11.

Limestone and marl.

Failing to enclose marl beds, §14-285.

Livestock.

Injuring livestock not inclosed by lawful fence, §14-163.

Mount Mitchell park, §100-12.

Streets and highways.

Department of transportation, §136-18, (10).

Trespass, §14-144.

Injuring fences, §14-159.

Injuring livestock not inclosed by lawful fence, §14-163.

FERRIES.

Appeal.

Charges, §136-86.

Bridges.

See BRIDGES.

Charges, §§136-82, 136-84 to 136-87. Appeal

Existing rights of appeal conferred, §136-86.

Department of transportation to fix, §§136-82, 136-84, 136-85.

Excessive charges.

Making a misdemeanor, §136-87. Punishment, §136-87.

Power.

Department of transportation, §136-85. Extent of power to fix rates, §136-85.

Constitution of North Carolina.

Limitations upon power of general assembly, Const. N. C., art. II, §24,

### FERRIES-Cont'd

Construction and repair.

Contracts, §§136-28.1, 136-28.2. See STREETS AND HIGHWAYS.

### Costs.

Application for establishment, alteration or discontinuance, §6-21.

### County commissioners.

Authority with regard to, \$136-88. Rights and liabilities of owners of ferries or toll bridges not under supervision of department, \$136-88.

### Department of transportation.

Appeal.

Existing rights of appeal conferred, §136-86.

Contract for operation, §136-82.

Establishment, §136-82.

Excessive charges a misdemeanor, §136-87.

Fix charges, §§136-82, 136-84.

Insurance.

Authority to insure ferries operated by department, §136-82.1.

Maintenance, §136-82.

Powers.

Acquiring vessels, §136-82.

Granted department of transportation, §136-85.

Rates.

Bridges and ferries.

Powers to fix rates on bridges and ferries, §§136-82, 136-84, 136-85.

### Fines, penalties and forfeitures.

Excessive charges, §136-87.

Safety measures.

Violations, §136-89.

### Gates.

Fastening vehicles, §136-89.
Provision requiring, §136-89.
Remaining closed, §136-89.
Violation of rule a misdemeanor, §136-89.
Weight and type of chain or gate, §136-89.

### Guard chain.

Fastening vehicles, \$136-89.
Provisions requiring, \$136-89.
Remaining closed, \$136-89.
Violation of rule a misdemeanor, \$136-89.
Weight and type of chain or gate, \$136-89.

### Insurance.

Authority to insure ferries operated by department of transportation, \$136-82.1.

Rates. See within this heading, "Charges." Safeguarding transportation and life, §136-89.

Streets and highways, §§136-4 to 136-155. See STREETS AND HIGHWAYS.

### FERRIS WHEELS.

Carnivals.

See CARNIVALS.

### FERTILIZERS.

Actions.

Sampling, inspection and testing, \$106-662.

### Administration of article.

Commissioner of agriculture, §106-658.

### FERTILIZERS-Cont'd

Analysis.

Certification of fertilizer laboratories, §106-51.

Guaranteed analysis.

Penalty for falling short, §106-665.

Reports, §106-675.

Sampling, inspection and testing, §106-662.

### Appeals.

From penalty assessments and orders of commissioner, §106-670.

### Board of agriculture.

Authority to make rules and regulations, \$106-673.

### Brands.

Brand name.

Defined, §106-657.

False or misleading statements, §106-663. Registration, §106-660.

Cancellation, §106-669.

Refusal of registration, §\$106-663, 106-668, 106-669.

### Bulk fertilizers.

Defined, §106-657.

### Commercial fertilizers.

Certification of fertilizer laboratories, §106-51.

Defined, §106-657.

Joint duties of commissioner and board of agriculture, §106-22, (2).

### Commercial values.

Determination and publication, §106-664.

Commissioner of agriculture.

Administration of article, §106-658. Appeals from orders, §106-670.

Complaints.

Investigate purchases, sources, and manufacture of fertilizer, §106-13. Joint duties of commissioner and board of agriculture, §106-22, (2), (7), (9), (13)

Publication of information concerning fertilizers, §106-675.

Condemnation, §106-667.

Contractors.

Defined, §106-657.

Cottonseed meal, §§106-68 to 106-78. See COTTONSEED MEAL.

Declaration of policy, §106-672. Deficiency in plant food, §106-665.

Definitions, §106-657.

Distributors.

Defined, §106-657. Registration, §106-660.

Enforcing official, §106-658.

False representation, §106-668. False statements, §106-663.

Fees.

Inspection fees, §106-671.

Registration and licensing, §106-660.

Fertilizer material.

Defined, §106-657.

Fluid fertilizers.

Defined, §106-657.

Sale by weight, §106-660.

Wholesalers or retailers.

Standards for plants, §106-660.

Fortified mulch

Defined, §106-657.

18 INDEX FERTILIZERS-Cont'd FERTILIZERS-Cont'd Fraud, §106-668. Plant food content. Deficiency in plant food, §106-665. Grade. Determination and publication of Changing grade, §106-660. commercial values, §106-664. Defined, §106-657. Minimum content, §106-659. Reports. Rules and regulations. Grade-tonnage reports, §106-677. Authority of board of agriculture, Rules and regulations. §106-673. Authority of board of agriculture, Pulverized limestone and marl, §§106-79 §106-673 to 106-92. Information concerning fertilizers. See LIMESTONE AND MARL. Publication, §106-675. Inspection, §106-662. Purpose of article, §106-656. Registration. Fees, §§106-50.6, 106-671. Brands, §106-660. Obstructing, §106-668. Cancellation of registration, §106-669. Refusal of registration, §§106-663, Rules and regulations. 106-668, 106-669. Authority of board of agriculture, Distributors, §106-660. §106-673. Reports. Laboratories. Grade-tonnage reports, §106-677. Commercial fertilizers. Publication, §106-675. Certification, §106-51. Reporting system, §106-671. Licenses. Trusts or combinations. Branch or chain stores. Report to solicitor, §106-22, (2). Exemptions, §105-98. Retailers. Failure to obtain, §106-668. Defined, §106-657. Limestone. Standards for plants, §106-660. General provisions, §§106-79 to 106-92. Rules and regulations. See LIMESTONE AND MARL. Authority of board of agriculture, Sales or exchanges between §106-673. manufacturers, §106-50.21. Sales. Manfuacturers. Cottonseed meal, §§106-68 to 106-78. Licenses, §106-660. See COTTONSEED MEAL. Manipulated manures. Defined, §106-657. Defined, §106-657. Fluid fertilizers. Manufacturers. Sale by weight, §106-660. Defined, §106-657. Manufacturers. Reporting system, §106-671. Sales or exchanges between Sales or exchanges between manufacturers, etc., §106-676. manufacturers, etc., §106-676. Powers and duties of department and Marl, §§106-79 to 106-92. board of agriculture, §106-22, (9). See LIMESTONE AND MARL. Stop sale orders, §106-666. Minimum plant food content, §106-659. Violations of article. Misleading representations, §106-668. Seizure, condemnation and sale, Misleading statements, §106-663. §106-667. Mixed fertilizers. Sales and use tax. Defined, §106-657. Exemptions and exclusions, §105-164.13, Grade. (1).Not to be changed during registration Samples. period, §106-660. Inspection, §106-662. Monopolies and trusts. Official sample. Report by commissioner of agriculture to Defined, §106-657. solicitors and to the general Seizures, §106-667 assembly, §106-22, (2). Short title of article, §106-655. Mulch. Short weight, §106-674. Defined, §106-657. Soil additives act, §§106-50.28 to Natural organic fertilizer. 106-50.41 Defined, §106-657. See AGRICULTURE. Organic fertilizer. Sources. Defined, §106-657. Powers and duties of department and Penalties. board, §106-22, (7). Appeals from assessments, §106-670.

Specialty fertilizers.

Defined, §106-657

§105-277.

Taxation.

Stop sale orders, §106-666.

Supervision of the trade, §106-22, (2).

Deduction allowed on all indebtedness

incurred in purchase of fertilizer,

Short weight, §106-674. Violations of article, §106-668. Permits. Failure to obtain, §106-668.

Plant food deficiency, §106-665.

Person. Defined, §106-657.

FERTILIZERS-Cont'd

Testing, §106-662.

Unmanipulated manures.

Defined, §106-657

Violations of article, §106-668.

Punishment for violations, §106-668. Seizure, condemnation and sale, §106-667.

Stop sale orders, §106-666.

Weights and measures.

Definitions, §106-657.

Grade-tonnage reports, §106-677.

Short weight, §106-674.

Wholesalers.

Defined, §106-657.

Standards for plants, §106-660.

### FIDELITY INSURANCE.

Insurance.

Generally, §§58-1 to 58-315.

See INSURANCE

Trust, fiduciary and surety companies.

Bonds, surety, §§109-16 to 109-23. See TRUST, FIDUCIARY AND SURETY COMPANIES.

### FIDUCIARIES.

Accounting.

Executors and administrators, §§28A-21-1 to 28A-21-5.

See EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS.

Final account before resignation, §36A-29.

Guardians, §§33-36 to 33-43. See GUARDIAN AND WARD.

Tax upon settlement of fiduciary's account, §105-240.

Trustees.

See TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES.

Actions.

Litigate, compromise or abandon. Powers incorporated in trust instrument by reference, §32-27.

Administrators.

See EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS.

Allocation of principal or income.

Restriction on exercise of power for fiduciary's own benefit, §32-34.

Appeals.

Appeal bond, §1-294. Stay of execution, §1-294.

Appointment.

Evidence, §32-17.

Removal of fiduciary funds to this state, §36A-15.

Arrest in civil cases, §1-410.

Assignments.

Uniform act for simplification of fiduciary security transfers. Assignment by a fiduciary, §32-16. Definition of assignment, §32-14.

Assignments for benefit of creditors.

Trustee, §§23-2 to 23-7

See ASSIGNMENTS FOR BENEFIT OF CREDITORS.

Attorney at law.

Counsel fees allowable to attorneys serving as fiduciaries, §§28A-23-4, 32-51.

Bad faith, §§32-5 to 32-11.

FIDUCIARIES—Cont'd

Bankruptcy.

Trustee, §§23-18, 23-22, 23-44, 23-45. See BANKRUPTCY AND INSOLVENCY.

Banks and banking.

Acting in fiduciary capacity.

Holding securities in name of nominee, §36A-70.

Power to deposit securities in a clearing corporation, §53-159.1.

Bank defined, §32-2.

Banks acting in a fiduciary capacity, §§53-159 to 53-163.

See BANKS AND BANKING.

Check.

Drawn by and payable to fiduciary, §32-7.

Drawn by fiduciary payable to third person, §32-6.

Drawn in name of principal, §32-9. Payment of fiduciary's debt, §32-9.

Clearing corporations.

Power of fiduciary or custodian to deposit securities in a clearing corporation, §53-159.1

Deposits, §§32-8 to 32-11. See within this heading, "Deposits."

Holding companies.

Investments by fiduciaries, §36A-3.

Bills of exchange.

Drawn by fiduciary payable to third person, §32-6.

Payable to fiduciary, §32-7.

Bond issues.

Power incorporated by reference in trust instrument, §32-27.

Transfer.

Uniform act for simplification of fiduciary security transfers, §§32-14 to 32-24. See within this heading, "Securities."

Bonds, surety. Appeal bond, §1-294.

Deposit of cash or securities in lieu of bond, §109-32

Conditions and requirements, §109-32. Expense of bonds, §109-23.

Mortgage in lieu of bond, §§109-24 to 109-31.

See BONDS, SURETY.

Surety companies, §§109-16 to 109-23. See TRUST, FIDUCIARY AND SURETY COMPANIES.

Business.

Continue business.

Powers which may be incorporated by reference in trust instrument, §32-27.

Charges.

Opening and closing charges, §32-50. Checks.

Drawn in name of principal, §32-9.

Payable to fiduciary. Check drawn by and payable to fiduciary, §32-7.

Payable to third person.

Check drawn by fiduciary payable to third person, §32-6.

FIDUCIARIES-Cont'd

Claim of beneficial interest.

Adverse claims, §32-18.

Defined, §32-14.

Clerks of court.

Investment of trust funds.

See CLERKS OF COURT.

Resignation of trustee.

See TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES.

Substitution of bank or trust company as trustee, §65-11.

Collectors, §§28A-11-1 to 28A-11-4.

See COLLECTORS.

Commercial code.

Bulk transfers.

Transfers excepted from article, §25-6-103.

Commercial paper.

Words describing payee, §25-3-117.

Representative defined, §25-1-201.

Simplification of fiduciary security transfers.

Uniform act not repealed, §25-10-104.

Compensation, §32-50.

Applicability of article, §32-52. Attorneys serving as fiduciaries.

Counsel fees allowable, §32-51.

Conflict of laws.

Uniform act for simplification of fiduciary security transfers, §32-21.

Continuation of business.

Power incorporated by reference in trust instrument, §32-27.

Corporations.

Authorized to act in fiduciary capacity,

Licensed attorney retained to perform certain legal services, §84-5.

Salaried employee of corporation not to perform certain legal services, §84-5.

General provisions.

See CORPORATIONS.

Oaths, §11-5.

Officers and agents.

Duty of directors and officers to corporation, §55-35.

Stock and stockholders.

Uniform act for simplification of fiduciary security transfers, §§32-14 to 32-24. See within this heading, "Securities."

Uniform act for simplification of fiduciary security transfers.

Corporation.

Defined, §32-14.

Voting of shares of stock.

Joint personal representatives, §28A-13-6.

Costs, §6-31.

Custodian.

Gifts of securities and money to minors, §§33-68 to 33-77.

See INFANTS.

Death.

Appointment of successors to deceased trustees, §36A-33.

FIDUCIARIES-Cont'd

Debtor and creditor.

Check drawn by fiduciary payable to third person, §32-6.

Declaratory judgments.

Who may apply for a declaration, §1-255.

No compensation upon default, §32-50.

Definitions, §§32-2, 32-25, 36A-1, 105-135, 105-163.1

Terms, §32-2.

Uniform act for simplification of fiduciary security transfers, §32-14,

Deposits.

Fiduciary's personal account.

Deposit in fiduciary's personal account, §32-10.

In name of fiduciary as such, §32-8.

Principal's name.

Deposit in name of principal, §32-9.

Trust department depositing in

commercial department, §53-43, (6).

Two or more trustees.

Deposit in names of two or more trustees, §32-11

Distribution of principal or income.

Restriction on exercise of power for fiduciary's benefit, §32-34.

Embezzlement, §§14-90 to 14-99. See EMBEZZLEMENT.

Evidence.

Appointment or incumbency, §32-17.

Executors and administrators, §§28A-1-1 to 28A-26-9

See EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS.

Expenses.

Apportion and allocate receipts and expenses.

Powers which may be incorporated by reference in trust instrument,

Gifts of securities and money to minors, §§33-68 to 33-77.

See INFANTS.

Good faith.

Definition, §32-2.

Payment in good faith, §32-3.

Guardian and ward.

General provisions, §§33-1 to 33-77. See GUARDIAN AND WARD.

Health maintenance organizations.

Fiduciary relationship of directors, officers or partners to enrollees, §57A-7.

Incapacity.

Successors.

Appointment of successors to incapacitated trustees, §36A-33.

Income tax.

Compensation of fiduciaries. Income tax withholding, §32-50. Exemptions, §105-149, (a).

Reports, §105-154.

Returns, §§105-152 to 105-154. Information at the source, §105-154.

Withholding, §§32-50, 105-163.1 to 105-163.37

See INCOME TAX.

### FIDUCIARIES—Cont'd

### Infants.

Gifts of securities and money to minors, §§33-68 to 33-77.

See INFANTS.

### Insured loans, §53-45.

### Interpretation and construction.

Uniform act for simplification of fiduciary security transfers, §32-23. Uniform fiduciaries act.

Uniformity of interpretation, §32-13.

### Investments.

Applicability of article, §§36A-5, 36A-7. Authorized, §36A-2.

Bank holding companies, §36A-3.

Courts.

Power of court not restricted, §36A-4. Definitions, §36A-1.

Employee trusts, §36A-6.

Farm credit administration.

Obligations of agencies supervised by, §53-44.1.

Farm loan bonds, §53-60.

Federal home loan bank board.

Obligations of agencies supervised by, \$53-44.2.

Federal home loan banks.

Obligations of, §53-45.

Federal housing administrator.

Mortgages or deeds of trust insured by federal housing administrator, §53-45.

Guardian and ward.

Accounting.

Exhibition and examination of investments, §33-42.1.

Housing authorities law, §§157-25, 157-57.

Housing corporation.

Obligations eligible for fiduciary investments, §122A-14.

Industrial development.

Financing act bonds.

Eligible for fiduciary investments, §123A-20.

Insured mortgages, §53-45.

Land mortgage associations.

Bonds, §54-70.

Legal investments, §36A-2.

Lending money from ward's estate, §24-4. National defense housing projects.

Obligations issued for projects made legal investments, §157-57.

National mortgage associations.

Obligations of, §53-45.

Parking authority bonds, §160-490.

Powers incorporated by reference in trus

Powers incorporated by reference in trust instrument, §32-27.

Limitation as to private foundations and nonexempt split-interest trust, §32-27.

Prudent man rule, §36A-2.

Refunding bonds.

State debt, §142-29.

Securities approved by federal housing administrator, veterans administrator, etc., §53-45.

State debt, §142-29.

### FIDUCIARIES-Cont'd

### Investments-Cont'd

Terms of creating instrument.

No authorization to depart from,

Types on investments allowed, §36A-2. Uniform trusts act.

Funds held by bank for investment or distribution, §36A-63.

United States bonds.

Banks, fiduciaries, etc., may invest in bonds guaranteed by United States, §53-44.

Veterans administrator.

Mortgages or deeds of trust insured by veterans administrator, §53-45.

### Judgments.

Defense after judgment set aside. No liability for prior distribution of fund, §1-108.

### Jurisdiction.

Uniform act for simplification of fiduciary security transfers, §32-21.

### Loans

Insured by federal housing administrator or veterans administrator, §53-45.

### Misconduct.

No compensation for fiduciary guilty of misconduct, §32-50.

### Mortgages and deeds of trust.

Mortgage in lieu of bond, §§109-24 to 109-31.

See BONDS, SURETY.

Purchase of real estate foreclosed under mortgage, §33-25.

### Mutual trust investment companies.

See MUTUAL TRUST INVESTMENT COMPANIES.

### Negotiable instruments.

Checks. See within this heading, "Checks."

Transfer of negotiable instrument by fiduciary, §32-5.

### Nonresidents.

Income tax, §105-149, (a).

Removal of fiduciary funds. See within this heading, "Removal of fiduciary funds."

### Notices.

Power of appointment.

Necessity for actual notice of release or limitation to bind fiduciary, §39-36.

Uniform act for simplification of fiduciary security transfers, §§32-15 to 32-18, 32-20.

### Oaths.

Corporation acting as fiduciary, §11-5.

### Parking authorities.

Bonds legal investments for public officers and fiduciaries, §160-490.

### Partnership.

Accountable as a fiduciary, §59-51.

### Payments.

Application of payments made to fiduciaries, §32-3.

Good faith, §32-3.

Application of payments made to fiduciaries, §32-3.

FIDUCIARIES—Cont'd

Payments-Cont'd

Negotiable instruments.

Transfer of negotiable instrument by fiduciary, §32-5.

Person.

Definition, §32-2.

Powers of fiduciaries.

Incorporation by reference in trust instrument

Definition of fiduciary, §32-25.

General provisions, §32-26.

Powers which may be incorporated by reference to trust instrument, §32-27

Restriction on exercise of powers, §32-26.

Limitation as to private foundations and nonexempt split-interest trust, §32-27.

Notices.

Necessity for actual notice of release or limitation to bind fiduciary, §39-36.

Private foundations and nonexempt split-interest trust.

Limitation on powers, §32-27.

Presumptions and burden of proof.

Uniform act for simplification of fiduciary security transfers, §§32-15, 32-16.

Fiduciary relationship, §32-15.

Principal.

Definition, §32-2.

Principal and income act of 1973.

General provisions, §§37-16 to 37-40. See PRINCIPAL AND INCOME ACT OF 1973

Private foundations.

Charitable trusts.

See TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES.

Powers incorporated by reference in trust instrument.

Limitations, §32-27.

Probate and registration.

Uniform act for simplification of fiduciary security transfers. Registration of security in name of a fiduciary, §32-15.

Property.

Sales and exchange of property. Power incorporated by reference in trust instrument, §32-27.

Public officers, §§128-1 to 128-41. See PUBLIC OFFICERS.

Real property.

Taxation.

Property listed in name of fiduciary, §105-302, (c).

Receivers, §§1-501 to 1-507.11.

See RECEIVERS.

Removal of fiduciaries, §36A-35.

Removal of fiduciary funds.

Applicability of article, §36A-16. Discharge of resident fiduciary, §36A-14. Removal from this state, §36A-13. Removal of fund to this state, §36A-15. Removal of trust funds from state.

See TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES.

Reports.

Income tax, §105-154.

FIDUCIARIES—Cont'd

Resignation.

General provisions, §§36A-22 to 36A-41. See TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES.

Trusts and trustees.

See TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES.

Securities.

Gifts of securities and money to minors, §§33-68 to 33-77.

See INFANTS.

Uniform act for simplification of fiduciary security transfers. Adverse claims, §32-18.

Applicability of act, §32-21.

Appointment.

Evidence of, §32-17.

Assignment by a fiduciary, §32-16. Assignment defined, §32-14.

Assumptions generally, §32-16.

Citation of act, §32-24.

Claim of beneficial interest.

Defined, §32-14.

Notice of adverse claim, §32-18.

Conflict of laws, §32-21.

Corporation.

Defined, §32-14.

Definitions, §32-14.

Evidence.

Appointment, §32-17. Incumbency, §32-17.

Incumbency

Evidence of, §32-17.

Interpretation of act, §32-23.

Jurisdiction.

Laws governing rights and duties of corporation, etc., §32-21

Knowledge of misuse of proceeds.

Liability for participation in breach of fiduciary duty, etc., §32-20.

Liability.

Nonliability of corporation and transfer agent, §§32-19, 32-20. Nonliability of third persons, §32-20.

Participation in breach of fiduciary in absence of actual knowledge of misuse of proceeds, etc., §32-20.

Notice, §§32-15 to 32-18, 32-20.

Person.

Defined, §32-14.

Presumptions and burden of proof, §§32-15, 32-16.

Fiduciary relationship, §32-15.

Registration in name of a fiduciary, §32-15.

Security.

Defined, §32-14.

Short title, §32-24.

Tax obligations, §32-22.

Territorial application, §32-21.

Third persons.

Nonliability, §32-20.

Title of article, §32-24.

Transfer.

Defined, §32-14.

Transfer agent.

Defined, §32-14.

Nonliability, §§32-19, 32-20.

Notice, §§32-15 to 32-18, 32-20.

### FIDUCIARIES-Cont'd

Securities-Cont'd

Uniform act for simplification of fiduciary security transfers—Cont'd Transfer agent—Cont'd

Presumptions and burden of proof, §§32-15, 32-16.

### Settlement.

Bonds guaranteed by United States deemed cash, §53-44.

Simplification of fiduciary security transfers, §§32-14 to 32-24. See within this heading, "Securities."

### Stock and stockholders.

General provisions.

See CORPORATIONS.

Uniform act for simplification of fiduciary security transfers, §§32-14 to 32-24. See within this heading, "Securities."

### Taxation.

Fiduciary to pay taxes, §105-207. Income tax. See within this heading, "Income tax."

Listing of real property for taxation, §105-302, (c).

### Payment.

Fiduciaries to pay taxes, §§105-207, 105-383.

Pay taxes and expenses.

Power incorporated by reference in trust instrument, §32-27.

Personal liability, §105-253.

Personal property.

In whose name personal property should be listed, §105-306, (c).

Place for listing tangible personal property for taxation, §§105-304, (g), (h), 105-305, (d), (e).

Place for listing tangible personal property for taxation, §§105-304, (g), (h), 105-305, (d), (e).

Private foundations and nonexempt split-interest trust.

Limitation on powers, §32-27.

Security transfers.

Tax obligations, §32-22.

Tax upon settlement of fiduciary's account, §105-240.

Trust, fiduciary and surety companies. Bonds, surety, §§109-16 to 109-23.

See TRUST, FIDUCIARY AND SURETY COMPANIES.

### Trusts and trustees.

General provisions.

See TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES.

Nonexempt split-interest trust.

Limitation on incorporated powers, §32-27.

Powers incorporated by reference in trust instrument, §32-27.

Limitation as to private foundations and nonexempt split-interest trust, §32-27.

Uniform common trust fund act, §§36A-90 to 36A-94. See TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES. Uniform trusts act, §§36A-60 to 36A-84. See TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES.

### FIDUCIARIES-Cont'd

Uniform act for simplification of fiduciary security transfers, §§32-14 to 32-24. See within this heading, "Securities."

Uniform fiduciaries act, §§32-1 to 32-13. Bad faith, §§32-5 to 32-11. Cases not provided for in article, §32-12. Checks.

Payable to third person.

Check drawn by fiduciary payable to third person, §32-6.

Citation.

Short title, §32-1.

Construction of act, §32-13.

Definition of terms, §32-2.

Deposits, §§32-8 to 32-11. See within this heading, "Deposits."

Negotiable instruments.

Transfer of negotiable instrument by fiduciary, §32-5.

Payments.

Application of payments made to fiduciaries, §32-3.

Good faith, §32-3.

Short title of act, §32-1.

Uniformity of interpretation, §32-13.

### Uniform principal and income act.

Powers incorporated by reference in trust instrument.

Apportion and allocate receipts and expenses, §32-27.

Uniform trusts act, §§36A-60 to 36A-84. See TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES.

Veterans' guardianship act, §§34-1 to 34-18.

See VETERANS' GUARDIANSHIP ACT. Vouchers.

Presumptive evidence by disbursement, §28A-21-5.

### Watershed improvement districts.

Fiduciaries owning property in proposed district, §139-18, (n).

FIERI FACIAS, §§1-302 to 1-368. See EXECUTIONS.

# FILLING STATIONS.

General provisions. See SERVICE STATIONS.

### FINANCE ACTS.

Health care facilities finance act, §§131A-1 to 131A-25. See HEALTH.

Industrial development financing act, §§123A-1 to 123A-27.

See INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT.

Joint municipal electric power and energy act, §\$159B-1 to 159B-36. See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.

Local government finance, §§159-1 to 159-182.

See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.

### FINANCIAL RESPONSIBILITY.

**Act of 1957,** §§20-309 to 20-319. See MOTOR VEHICLES.

Hunting and fishing license agents. See GAME LAWS.

### FINDINGS OF COURT.

Constitutional provisions, Const. N. C., art. IV, §14.

Exceptions.

Decision of court, §1-186. Finding of fact by judge, §1-186.

Execution against the person.

Finding of facts establishing right to execution, §1-311.

Verdict.

Findings of judge have force and effect of verdict, Const. N. C., art. IV, §14.

# FINES, PENALTIES AND FORFEITURES.

Actions to recover penalty, §§1-58, 1-59. Action to recover property forfeited to state, §1-532.

Acts barring property rights, §§31A-1 to 31A-15.

See ACTS BARRING PROPERTY RIGHTS.

Agriculture.

Boll weevil eradication act. Violations of article, §106-65.78.

Amercement.

See AMERCEMENT.

Appeals.

Execution, §15-185. Judgments for fines docketed, §15-185. Lien, §15-185.

Rules of appellate procedure.

Record on appeal.

Inclusion of unnecessary matter, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 9.

Security for stay of execution, §15-185.

Arrest for nonpayment of fine and costs, §6-48.

Arrest in civil cases.

In what cases arrest allowed, §1-410.

Atomic energy, radio activity and ionizing radiation.

Radiation protection act, \$104E-23. Transportation of spent nuclear fuel. Violations, \$20-167.1.

Auctions and auctioneers. Violation of article, §85B-9.

Bail and recognizance.

Forfeiture of bail bond, §15A-544.
Forfeitures generally.
See BAIL AND RECOGNIZANCE.
Penalties for failure to appear, §15A-543.

Bail bondsmen and runners.

Violation of chapter, §85C-38. Bankruptcy and insolvency.

Imprisonment for failure to pay.

Discharge of insolvent debtors, §23-24.

Bee and honey act, §106-644.

Biological organism act. Criminal penalties, §106-65.48.

Blue sky law.

General provisions.
See SECURITIES LAW.

Bonds, surety.

Bond to secure fine and costs, \$6-47. Failure of clerk to record approval, \$109-12.

### FINES, PENALTIES AND FORFEITURES

-Cont'd

Bonds, surety-Cont'd

Mortgage in lieu of bond, §§109-25 to 109-31.

See BONDS, SURETY.

Officers acting without bond, §109-2.

Surety company to pay judgment.
Forfeiture of right to do business in

state, §109-21.
Taking office before execution of bond,

Taking office before execution of bond, §109-2.

Capias.

Arrest for nonpayment of fine and costs, \$6-48.

Cemeteries.

Violation of cemetery act, §65-71. Coastal area management, §113A-126.

Commercial feed.

Deviations.

Deviations from standards, §106-284.42. Violations of article, §106-284.44.

Conservation and development. See CONSERVATION AND

DEVELOPMENT.

Constitution of North Carolina. Excessive fines, Const. N. C., art. I, §27; Const. U. S., amd. VIII.

Generally, Const. N. C., art. XI, §1. Power of general assembly, Const. N. C., art. II, §24, (1).

Counties.

Bonds, surety.

When commissioner liable as surety, §§109-13, 109-14.

Education.

Appropriated to county school fund, Const. N. C., art. IX, §7.

Violations of ordinances, §153A-123.

Covin or collusion.

Release by former judgment obtained by covin, §1-59.

Criminal law.

Generally, §§14-1 to 14-426. See CRIMINAL LAW AND PROCEDURE.

Cruelty to animals.

Black bears.

Violations of article, §19A-13.

Death penalty.

Capital punishment.
See CRIMINAL LAW AND PROCEDURE.

Energy.

Crisis administration.

Penalties for violations, §113B-24.

Engineers.

Disciplinary action, §89C-21.
Unlawful to practice engineering or unlawful use of title or terms, §89C-23.

Excessive fines, Const. N. C., art. I, §27; Const. U. S., amd. VIII.

Fertilizers.

Appeals from assessments of penalties, §106-670.

Plant food deficiency, \$106-665. Short weight, \$106-674. Violations of article, \$106-668.

#### FINES, PENALTIES AND FORFEITURES FINES, PENALTIES AND FORFEITURES -Cont'd -Cont'd Flour, cornmeal and grain. Particular offenses. Adulteration of grains. See the APPROPRIATE SPECIFIC Violations of article, §106-623. TITLES. General provisions. Parties. See FLOUR, CORNMEAL AND Former judgment, §1-59. GRAIN. Release, §1-59. Foresters. Suit for penalties, §§1-58, 1-59. Violations of chapter, §89B-15. In whose name suit shall be brought, Forfeitures. §1-58. Bail and recognizance. State. See BAIL AND RECOGNIZANCE. Suit in name of state, §1-58. Corporations. Who may recover, §1-58. See CORPORATIONS. Patent medicines. General provisions, §90-78. Release by collusion or covin, §1-59. Personnel system. General assembly, Const. N. C., art. II, Privacy of state employee personnel §24. (1). General statutes. Examining, copying, etc., confidential Offenses, penalties and liabilities not file without authority, §126-28. affected, §164-4. Permitting access to confidential file Housemovers. by unauthorized person, §126-27. Violations of article by professional Pollution. housemovers, §20-371. Sedimentation pollution control act of Imprisonment for failure to pay. 1973, §113A-64. Discharge of insolvent debtors, §23-24. Property rights. Insolvent persons, §23-24. Acts barring, §§31A-1 to 31A-15. Interest. See ACTS BARRING PROPERTY Usury. Pawnbrokers, §91-7. Quo warranto. Judgments. Docketing of judgments for fines, §15-185. Action to recover property forfeited to state, §1-532 Former judgment. Obtained by covin, §1-59. Forfeiture of office, §1-515. Judgment confessed or bond given to Releases. secure fine and costs, §6-47. Plaintiff may reply fraud to plea of Licenses. release, §1-59. See LICENSES Release by collusion or covin, §1-59. Liens. Remitting. Judgments for fines docketed, §15-185. Constitutional provisions, Const. N. C., Security for stay of execution, §15-185. art. II, §24, (1). Limitation of actions, §1-54. Rules of appellate procedure. Informer, §1-54. Record on appeal. Liability created by statute, §1-54. Inclusion of unnecessary matter, Appx. Statute for a penalty or forfeiture, §1-54. I, (2A), Rule 9. Usury. Securities law. Forfeiture of interest for usury, §1-53. Criminal penalties, §78A-57. Livestock. General provisions, §78A-57. Brands. Sentence and punishment. Registration and protection of brands. Appeals, §15-185. Violation of article a misdemeanor, General provisions. \$80-66. See SENTENCE AND PUNISHMENT. Equine infectious anemia. Liens, §15-185. Violations, §106-405.19. Social services. Livestock dealer licensing act, See SOCIAL SERVICES. §106-418.14. Soil additives act, §106-50.41. Lobbying. Specific offenses. Violations of article, §120-47.9. See the APPROPRIATE SPECIFIC Mines and minerals. TITLES. Safety and health act. Speech and language pathologists and Criminal penalties, §74-24.14.

Violations of article, §90-306. State.

audiologists.

Action to recover property forfeited to state, §1-532. Suit for penalty. In name of state, §1-58.

Ordinances. Suit in name of state to recover, §1-58. Violation of local ordinances, §153A-123.

Mortgage in lieu of bond for fine,

§§109-25 to 109-31.

See BONDS, SURETY.

Patients' bill of rights.

See NURSING HOMES.

Nursing homes.

#### FINES, PENALTIES AND FORFEITURES

-Cont'd

## State departments, institutions and agencies.

Contracts for consultant services. Violations of article, §143-64.23.

#### Statutes

Effect of repeal of general statutes, §164-4.

General statutes.

Liabilities not affected, §164-4. Pending actions and proceedings not

affected, §164-5.

Recovery of penalty allowed by statute. Party, §1-58.

#### Surveys and surveyors.

Unlawful practice or use of title or terms, §89C-23.

#### Trademarks, brands and marks.

Livestock brands.

Registration and protection. Violations of article, §80-66.

#### University of North Carolina.

Motor vehicles.

Violations, §116-44.4.

#### Venue.

General provisions, §1-77.

Offense committed on body of water situated in two counties, §1-77.

Where cause of action arose, §1-77.

#### Veterinarians.

Unauthorized practice, §90-187.12.

#### Wages.

Uniform wage payment law, §95-170.

#### Weights and measures.

Cotton weighing, §81A-64. Generally, §81A-29. Public weighmasters, §§81A-55, 81A-56. Failure to return seal, §81A-63. Scale technicians, §81A-80.

#### FINGERPRINTS.

Arrest

Procedure upon arrest, §15A-502.

Bail bondsmen and runners.

Required for license, §85C-11.

Criminal law and procedure.

Nontestimonial identification. See CRIMINAL LAW AND

PROCEDURE.

Nontestimonial identification.

General provisions.

See CRIMINAL LAW AND PROCEDURE.

#### State bureau of investigation.

Facilities for examinations, etc., §114-16. Records and equipment of central prison identification bureau, §114-18.

#### FIREARMS.

Firearms act.

See WEAPONS.

Weapons, §§14-402 to 14-409. See WEAPONS.

#### FIRECRACKERS.

Fireworks.

See FIREWORKS.

#### FIRE DEPARTMENT.

Actions.

Volunteer fire department.

Defense of employees and officers in civil or criminal actions, \$160A-167.

Defense of volunteer fire department members.

Counties may provide for, §153A-97.

#### Arson.

Failure of owner of property to comply with orders of public authorities, \$14-68.

Fire engine house, §§14-61, 14-67.

Assault and battery.

Assault with a firearm or other deadly weapon upon fireman, §14-34.2.

#### Chief of fire department.

Fire escapes.

Enforcement of provisions, §69-13. Investigation of fires and fire protection, §69-1.

Co-operative associations, §§54-111 to 54-128.

See CO-OPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS.

#### Counties.

Appropriations.

State volunteer fire department, §69-24.1.

Authority to send firemen, etc., beyond territorial limits, §69-40.

Privileges and immunities, §69-40.

County fire marshal.

Generally, §153A-234.
Fire-fighting and prevention services,

§153A-233. Gasoline tax.

Refund of taxes paid, §105-446.1.

State volunteer fire department, §§69-14 to 69-25. See within this heading, "State volunteer fire department.".

Volunteer fire department.

Defense of members, §153A-97.

False fire alarms, §14-286.

Giving false fire alarms, §14-286. Molesting fire alarm system, §14-286.

Firemen.

Authority, §69-39.

Pension fund, §§118-18 to 118-32. See FIREMEN'S PENSION FUND.

Relief fund, §§118-1 to 118-17.

See FIREMEN'S RELIEF FUND.

Wilful interference with firemen. Penalty, §69-39.

Firemen's pension fund, §§118-18 to 118-32.

See FIREMEN'S PENSION FUND. Firemen's relief fund, §§118-1 to 118-17. See FIREMEN'S RELIEF FUND.

#### Gasoline tax.

Volunteer county fire departments. Refund of taxes paid, §105-446.1.

Hospitals for mentally disordered.

Volunteer firemen among employees rewarded, §122-35.

#### Immunities.

Firemen and apparatus.

Going beyond territorial limits.

Privileges and immunities, §69-40.

#### FIRE DEPARTMENT—Cont'd

Law enforcement officers' death benefit act, §§143-166.1 to 143-166.7.

See LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICERS'
DEATH BENEFIT.

#### Motor vehicles.

Blocking fire-fighting equipment, §20-157. Fire hose.

Driving over, §20-157.

Fire trucks.

Electronically modulated headlamp, §20-130.

Following too closely, §20-157. Red lights permitted, §20-130.1. Right of way, §§20-156, 20-157. Speed, §20-145.

Horns and warning devices, §20-125. Parking in front of fire hydrant or fire station prohibited, §20-162.

Parking near fire department vehicle, §20-157.

Rural fire department, agency or association.

Registration of vehicles owned by, §20-84.

Uniformed firemen may direct traffic and enforce motor vehicle laws and ordinances at fires, §20-114.1.

What to do upon approach of fire department vehicles, §20-157.

Municipal corporations.

Authority to send firemen, etc., beyond territorial limits, §69-40.

Privileges and immunities, §69-40. General provisions, §§160A-291 to 160A-293.

See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.
State volunteer fire department, §§69-14
to 69-25. See within this heading,
"State volunteer fire department.".

#### Pensions.

Firemen's pension fund, §§118-18 to 118-32.

See FIREMEN'S PENSION FUND.

Relief fund, §§118-1 to 118-17. See FIREMEN'S RELIEF FUND.

Rural fire agency or association.

Motor vehicles.

Registration of vehicles owned by, §20-84.

Sanitary districts.

Establishment, §130-128, (13) to (15).

State firemen's association, §§118-1 to 118-17.

See FIREMEN'S RELIEF FUND.

State volunteer fire department, §§69-14 to 69-25.

Appropriations.

Local appropriations, §69-24.1.

Counties.

Acceptance by counties, §69-21. Appropriations, §69-24.1.

Contracts with municipalities for assistance, §69-21.

No authority to render assistance to nonaccepting counties, §69-20.

Fire marshal.

State fire marshal chief of organization, §69-16.

#### FIRE DEPARTMENT—Cont'd

State volunteer fire department—Cont'd Insurance.

Blanket accident and health insurance defined, §58-254.3.

Municipal corporations.

Acceptance by municipalities, §69-17. All personnel not to leave city at one time, §69-22.

Appropriations, §69-24.1.

Contracting with county to render assistance in county, §69-21.

Dispatching firemen and apparatus from municipalities, \$69-19. Liability of municipality, \$69-23.

Relief in case of injury or death,

§69-24.

Rendering assistance in emergency in county, §69-20.

Rights and privileges of firemen, §69-23.

Withdrawal by municipalities, §69-18. Personnel, §69-15.

Purpose of article, §69-14.

Sanitary districts.

Appropriations, §69-24.1.

Transferred to department of insurance, §143A-79.

#### Volunteer fire department.

Actions.

Defense of employees and officers in civil or criminal actions, §160A-167.

Defense of members of fire department by counties, §153A-97.

Purchases.

Department of administration.

Purchased under state contract, §143-49.1.

State volunteer fire department. See within this heading, "State volunteer fire department."

Surplus property.

Purchases.

Through department of administration, §143-49.1.

Workmen's compensation act.

Relief in case of injury or death, §69-24.

#### FIRE ESCAPES.

Appeals.

From order of chief of fire department and local inspector to insurance commissioner, §69-13.

Buildings regulated, §§69-8 to 69-13. Churches.

General provisions, §§69-10, 69-12. Construction of buildings regulated, §69-8.

Doors.

Certain buildings to open outwardly, §§69-9, 69-10.

Enforcement of provisions.

By insurance commissioner, §69-13.

Factories, §§69-10 to 69-13.

Fines, penalties and forfeitures. Violation of article, §69-13.

Hospitals.

Construction of buildings regulated, §69-8.

28 INDEX FIREMEN'S PENSION FUND-Cont'd FIRE ESCAPES-Cont'd Benefits-Cont'd Hotels. Construction of buildings regulated, Monthly pensions upon retirement, §69-8. §118-25. Insurance. Nonassignable, §118-32. Commissioner. Pro rata reduction when fund Enforcement of article, §69-13. insufficient to pay in full, §118-27. Regulations, §69-8. Rights nonassignable, §118-32. Manufacturers. Subject to future legislative change, Factories, §§69-10 to 69-13. §118-28. Penalties. See within this heading, "Fines, Taxation. penalties and forfeitures.' Exempt from taxation, §118-32. Places of public amusement. Board of trustees. Construction of buildings, §69-9. Administration of fund, §§118-18, 118-21. Ways of escape provided, §69-12. Appointment. Required. By state auditor, §143A-27. Construction requirements, §69-11. Compensation, §118-19. Restaurants. Creation, §118-19. Construction of buildings regulated, Determination of creditable service, 869-8 §118-29. School dormitories. Duties, §118-21. Construction of buildings regulated, Membership, §118-19. Powers, §118-21. Schoolhouses. Rules and regulations, §§118-18, 118-21. Doors. Secretary, §118-20. Open outwardly, §§69-9, 69-10. Bonds, surety. Ways of escape provided, §69-12. Secretary of board of trustees, §118-20. Tenements. Contributions to fund, §§118-22, 118-24, Construction of buildings regulated, 118-25. \$69-8. Creditable service. Theaters and shows. Determination, §118-29. Construction regulations, §69-9. Retroactive members, §118-24.1. Curtain. Service in more than one fire Front curtain of asbestos or other department, §118-30. fireproof material. Transfer from one department to Required by commissioner of another, §118-30. insurance, §69-9. Custodian of fund. Doors open outwardly, §§69-7, 69-10. State treasurer, §118-22. Ways of escape provided, §69-12. Death of fireman before receiving Violation of article, §69-13. pension, §118-26. Ways of escape provided, §69-12. Definitions. FIRE INSURANCE. Eligible firemen, §118-23. Insurance law. Delinquency. General provisions, §§58-1 to 58-315. See INSURANCE. Effect of being six months' delinquent, §118-31. FIRE LIMITS. Eligible firemen. Establishment. Certification to trustees, §118-23. By city council, §160A-435. Defined, §118-23. Primary fire limits. Volunteer firemen, §118-23. Failure to establish, §160A-438. Establishment of fund, §118-18. Restrictions. Exemptions. Within, §160A-436. Benefits exempt, §118-32. Secondary fire limits. Expenditures, §118-22. Restrictions. Governor. Appointment of board of trustees,

§143A-27.

Investments, §118-22.

Length of service.

§118-29.

§105-141, (b).

Amount not included in gross income,

Determination of creditable service,

fire department, §118-30.

Transfer from one department to

another, §118-30.

Not affected by serving in more than one

Income tax.

Within, §160A-437.

FIREMEN'S PENSION FUND, §§118-18 to 118-32.

Amount of pension, §118-25.

Application for membership, §118-24.

Information as to previous service, §118-29.

Retroactive membership, §118-24.1.

Appropriations, §118-22.

Assignments.

Benefits nonassignable, §118-32.

Benefits.

Exemption from attachment, etc., §118-32.

Lump sum payments, §118-26.

Lump-sum payments, §118-26. Retroactive members, §118-24.1.

FIREMEN'S PENSION FUND-Cont'd Membership.

Retroactive membership, §118-24.1. Monthly pensions upon retirement,

In addition to other pensions and benefits, §118-25.

Municipal corporations.

Council may provide for enrolling city employees, §160A-163, (a).

Payments by members, §§118-22, 118-24,

Credited to separate accounts of members, §118-24.

Delinquent.

Effect of being six months' delinquent, §118-31.

Monthly, §§118-24, 118-25. Retroactive members, §118-24.1.

Termination, §118-25.

Provisions subject to future legislative change, §118-28.

Purpose, §118-18.

Retroactive membership, §118-24.1 Rules and regulations, §§118-18, 118-21. Secretary, §118-20.

Special fund, §118-22.

State auditor.

Transfer of fund to department of state auditor, §143A-27.

State treasurer.

Custodian of fund, §118-22. Deposit of pension funds with treasurer, §§118-20, 118-22.

Taxation.

Benefits exempt from taxation, §118-32. Transfer from one department to

another, §118-30.

Trustees, §§118-18 to 118-21. See within this heading, "Board of trustees."

Vested rights.

No vested rights acquired, §118-28. Volunteers.

Certification of eligible volunteers, §118-23.

Determination of eligible volunteers, §118-23.

Withdrawal from fund, §118-26.

FIREMEN'S RELIEF FUND, §§118-1 to 118-17.

Accounts and accounting, §118-8. Application of funds, §§118-7, 118-12, 118-16.

Appropriations.

Application to members of regular fire company, §118-16.

State appropriation, §§118-12 to 118-17. Benefits.

Eligibility for benefits, §§118-7, 118-12, 118-14, 118-16.

No discrimination on account of color, \$118-11

Board of trustees, §§118-5 to 118-8. See within this heading, "Trustees." Bonds, surety.

Treasurer of state firemen's association, §118-13.

Treasurer of trustees, §118-6. Clerk, §§118-1, 118-1.1, 118-9. See within this heading, "Municipal clerk."

FIREMEN'S RELIEF FUND-Cont'd Commissioner of insurance, §§118-1 to 118-9. See within this heading, "Insurance commissioner."

Definitions, §118-1.1.

Disbursement of fund by trustees, §118-7.

Fire insurance companies.

Premiums.

Tax on receipts for premiums, §§118-2 to 118-4.

Report of premiums collected, §118-1. Penalty for failure to report, §118-4. Tax on receipts for premiums.

Penalty for failure to report and pay tax, §118-4.

Funds.

Derived from fire insurance companies, §§118-1 to 118-17.

State volunteer fire department. Sums from contingent fund of state made available for administration of article, §69-25.

Insurance commissioner.

Appointment of trustee, §118-6. Investigation of returns and collection of tax, §118-3.

List of fire companies to be filed by municipal clerk, §118-9.

Payments by commissioner, §118-5. Premiums.

Tax on receipts for premiums paid for fire and lightning insurance, §§118-2 to 118-4.

Reports to commissioner, §§118-1, 118-8. List of fire companies, §118-9. Municipal clerk.

Certification of list of fire companies, §118-9.

Definition of city and town, §118-1.1.

Municipal corporations.

Definition of city and town, §118-1.1. Negroes.

No discrimination on account of color, §118-11

North Carolina firemen's pension fund, §§118-18 to 118-32

See FIREMEN'S PENSION FUND.

North Carolina state firemen's association. See within this heading, "State firemen's association."

Participation in fund.

Who shall participate in fund, §§118-7, 118-14, 118-16.

Failure to report and pay tax, §118-4. Pension fund, §§118-18 to 118-32.

See FIREMEN'S PENSION FUND.

Reports.

Fire insurance companies to report premiums collected, §118-1. Penalty for failure to report, §118-4.

State firemen's association.

Annual report, §118-8. Treasurer's report, §118-13.

Trustees, §118-8.

State firemen's association.

Actions against, §118-12. Application of fund, §118-12. Bond of treasurer, §118-13.

FIREMEN'S RELIEF FUND-Cont'd

State firemen's association—Cont'd

Compliance with constitution and bylaws, §118-10.

Effect of failure to comply, §118-10.

Failure of local trustees to account and report, §118-8.

Failure of municipal clerk to certify list of fire companies, §118-9.

Fire department to be a member of state association, §118-10.

Membership.

Eligibility for membership, §118-15.

Reports.

Annual report, §118-8.

Treasurer's report, §118-13.

State volunteer fire department, §§69-14 to 69-25.

See FIRE DEPARTMENT.

Treasurer, §118-13.

Bond, §118-13.

Failure of local trustees to account and report, §118-8.

Failure of municipal clerk to certify list of fire companies, §118-9.

Payments by insurance commissioner to treasurer, §118-5.

Payments to volunteer firemen's association, §118-17.

Report to state treasurer, §118-13.

Volunteer firemen's association, §118-17.

State volunteer fire department.

Sums from contingent fund of state made available for administration of article, §69-25.

State volunteer firemen's association, §118-17.

Taxation.

On receipts for premiums, §§118-2 to 118-4.

Trustees, §§118-5 to 118-8.

Accounts, §118-8.

Appointment, §118-6.

Disbursement of fund by trustees, §118-7. Failure to report, §118-8.

Misappropriation of funds, §118-8.

Neglect to perform duties, §118-8.

Organization, §118-6.

Payment of fund to treasurer of trustees, §118-5.

Report, §118-8.

Terms of office, §118-6.

Treasurer's bond, §118-6.

Volunteer firemen's association, §118-17.

#### FIRE PROTECTION.

Appeals.

Inspection of premises.

Appeal to commissioner of insurance, \$69-4.

Arrest.

Arson, §69-2.

Building code.

North Carolina state building code, §§143-136 to 143-143.2.

See BUILDING CODE.
Business, trade and correspondence

schools.
Compliance with fire codes, etc.,

Compliance with fire codes, etc. §115-248, (c).

#### FIRE PROTECTION—Cont'd

Commissioner.

See INSURANCE.

Commissions.

State fire commission.

See FIRES.

Compacts.

Southeastern interstate forest fire protection compact, §§113-60.11 to 113-60.15.

See FORESTS.

#### Condemnation of unsafe buildings.

Hotels, §§69-35 to 69-37.

See HOTELS.

Contempt.

Failure to comply with summons or subpoena of attorney general, §69-3.1.

Contracts.

Rural fire protection districts. See within this heading, "Rural fire protection districts."

Co-operative associations, §§54-111 to 54-128.

See CO-OPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS.

Counties.

County fire prevention codes, §153A-235. Inspectors, §153A-235.

Fire-fighting and prevention services, §153A-233.

Fire prevention inspector.

County inspection department. See COUNTY INSPECTION DEPARTMENT.

Inflammable substances. Regulation, §153A-128.

County commissioners.

Rural fire protection districts, §§69-25.1 to 69-25.16. See within this heading, "Rural fire protection districts."

Detection system.

Molesting fire-detection system, §14-286.

Districts, §§69-25.1 to 69-25.16. See within this heading, "Rural fire protection districts."

Doors

In certain buildings to open outwardly, §§69-9, 69-10.

Education.

See EDUCATION.

Electrical materials, devices, appliances and equipment.

Regulations, §§66-23 to 66-27. See ELECTRICITY.

Electric, telegraph and telephone companies.

Rural fire protection districts.

Electric generating plants excluded, §69-25.16.

Explosives.

Dangerous materials removed from buildings, §69-4.

Extinguishers.

Hotels, §69-31.

Molesting fire-extinguishing system, §14-286.

Fire alarm system.

Giving false fire alarms, \$14-286. Molesting system, \$14-286.

FIRE PROTECTION—Cont'd

Fire department. Municipal corporations—Cont'd See FIRE DEPARTMENT. Inspections. Fire-detection system. Insurance commissioner. Molesting, §14-286 Supervision of local inspector, §58-10. Premises, §69-4. Fire escapes, §§69-8 to 69-13. See FIRE ESCAPES. Rural fire protection districts, §§69-25.1 to 69-25.16. See within this heading, Fire extinguishers. Hotels, §69-31. "Rural fire protection districts." State volunteer fire department, §§69-14 Molesting fire extinguishing system, §14-286. to 69-25. See FIRE DEPARTMENT. Motorboats, §75A-6, (g). Supervision of local inspectors by Fire prevention and fire prevention insurance commissioner, §58-10. day, §69-7. Volunteer fire department. Fire protection districts, §§69-25.1 to State volunteer fire department, 69-25.16. See within this heading, §§69-14 to 69-25 "Rural fire protection districts." See FIRE DEPARTMENT. Fires, §§69-1 to 69-13. North Carolina state building code, See FIRES. §§143-136 to 143-143.2. Forests. See BUILDING CODE. Compacts. Opticians. Southeastern interstate forest fire Sale of flammable frames, §90-255.1. protection compact, §§113-60.11 to Petition. 113-60.15. Rural fire protection districts. See FORESTS. Petition for election, §69-25.1. Forest fires Prosecution. See FOREST FIRES. Arson, §69-2 General provisions. Records, §69-1. See FORESTS. Reports. Hotels, §§69-26 to 69-38. Generally, §69-1. See HOTELS. Insurance commissioner, §69-6. House trailers. Rural fire protection districts. Two doors required, §66-27.5. Addition of territory to districts, Penalty for failure, §66-27.5. §§69-25.11, 69-25.12. Inflammable substances. Administration of special fund, §69-25.7. Dangerous materials removed from Ambulance services. buildings, §69-4. Validation of funds appropriated, Regulation of inflammable substances by §69-25.17. counties, §15A-128. Appropriations. Inspection of premises, §§69-3, 69-4. Validation of funds appropriated for Power of insurance commissioner, §58-10. rescue and ambulance services, Supervision of local inspectors, §58-10. §69-25.17. Insurance commissioner. Area. See INSURANCE. Change in area of district, §§69-25.11 Investigation of incendiary fires, §§69-1 to 69-25.13. to 69-6. Lies in more than one county, See FIRES. §§69-25.7, 69-25.9. Matches. Authority to send firemen, etc., beyond Sale and manufacture regulated, §§66-12 territorial limits, §69-40. to 66-16. Privileges and immunities, §69-40. See MATCHES. Change in area of district, §§69-25.11 to Motorboats. 69-25.13. Fire extinguishers, §75A-6, (g). General provisions, §69-25.11. Motor vehicles. Privileges and taxes where territory Crossings. added to district, §69-25.12. Vehicles carrying dangerous articles Privileges and taxes where territory must stop at all railroad grade removed from district, §69-25.13. crossings, §20-143.1. Commission. Mount Mitchell park, §100-12. Composition, §69-25.7. Municipal corporations. Creation, §§69-25.7, 69-25.9. Dangerous materials removed from Duties, §69-25.7. buildings, §69-4. Term, §69-25.7. Fire department. Contracts. State volunteer fire department, With municipalities, §§69-25.5, 69-25.6. §§69-14 to 69-25 Effect when all or part of district See FIRE DEPARTMENT. annexed, §69-25.14. General provisions, §§160A-291 to Counties. 160A-293. Authority, rights, privileges and See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS. immunities, §69-25.8.

FIRE PROTECTION—Cont'd

FIRE PROTECTION—Cont'd

Rural fire protection districts-Cont'd

Counties-Cont'd

Contracts with municipal corporations, §69-25.6.

Municipal corporations.

Empowered to make contracts, §69-25.6.

Rights, privileges, authority and immunities, §69-25.8.

District.

Means of abolishing special tax district, §69-25.10.

Elections, §69-25.1.

Abolishing special tax district, §69-25.10.

Ballots, §69-25.3.

Conduct, §69-25.2.

Cost of holding, §69-25.2.

Duties of county board of commissioners, §69-25.2.

Held upon petition of voters, §69-25.1. Petition of voters, §69-25.1.

Electric generating plants.

Exclusion from rural fire protection districts, §69-25.16.

Exclusions.

Electric generating plants, §69-25.16.

Fiscal control.

General provisions.

See COUNTY FISCAL CONTROL ACT.

Local government finance, §§159-1 to 159-182.

See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.

Funds.

Validation of funds appropriated in providing rescue and ambulance services, §69-25.17.

Generating plants.

Electric generating plants, etc., excluded from districts, §69-25.16.

Methods of providing fire protection, §69-25.5.

Municipal corporations.

Annexation of all or part of district. Contract with city or town, §69-25.14. Effect, §69-25.15.

Powers when part not annexed, §69-25.15.

Authority, rights, privileges and immunities, §69-25.8.

Empowered to make contracts, §§69-25.5, 69-25.6.

Rights, privileges, authority and immunities, §69-25.8.

Privileges.

Addition of territory to district, §69-25.12.

Removal of territory from district, §69-25.13.

Procedure when area in more than one county, §69-25.9.

Property.

Sale, lease, exchange and joint use of governmental property, \$160A-274. Removal of territory from district,

§§69-25.11, 69-25.13.

FIRE PROTECTION—Cont'd

Rural fire protection districts-Cont'd

Rescue services.

Validation of funds appropriated, §69-25.17.

Taxation.

Abolishing special tax district, §69-25.10.

Addition of territory to district, §69-25.12.

Levy and use for furnishing fire protection, §§69-25.4, 69-25.5, 69-25.7.

Maximum rate, §69-25.1.

Removal of territory from district, §69-25.13.

Special fund.

Administration of special fund, §§69-25.7, 69-25.9.

Special tax for fire protection, §69-25.1. Abolishing special tax, §69-25.10.

Schools

General provisions.

See EDUCATION.

Service of process.

Investigation of fires.

Failure to comply with summons or subpoena, §69-3.1.

Smoke-detection system.

Molesting, §14-286.

**State building code**, §§143-136 to 143-143.2.

See BUILDING CODE.

State fire commission.

See FIRES.

State volunteer fire department, §§69-14 to 69-25.

See FIRE DEPARTMENT.

Taxation.

Rural fire protection districts. See within this heading, "Rural fire protection districts."

Theaters and shows.

Places of public amusement. How constructed, §69-9.

Universities and colleges.

Fire prevention and fire prevention day, §69-7.

Volunteer fire department.

State volunteer fire department, §§69-14 to 69-25.

See FIRE DEPARTMENT.

Ways of escape provided, §69-12.

FIRES.

Arrest.

Arson, §69-2.

Arson.

General provisions, §§14-58 to 14-69.2. See ARSON.

Brush burning.

Permits.

When required from department of natural and economic resources, \$14-139.

Children.

Exposing children to fire, §14-318.

Commissioner of insurance.

Generally.

See INSURANCE.

FIRES-Cont'd

Commissioner of insurance—Cont'd Investigation. See within this heading,

"Investigation of fires."

Contempt.

Failure to comply with summons or subpoena of attorney general, §69-3.1.

Investigation of fires.

Failure to comply with summons or subpoena, §69-3.1.

Crops.

Burning or otherwise destroying crops in the field, §14-141.

Dangerous material.

Removed from building, §69-4.

Debris burning.

Permits.

When required from department of natural and economic resources, §14-139.

Department of natural resources and community development.

Brush and debris burning, §14-139. Hours fire may be started within 500 feet of areas under protection of department, §14-139.

Starting fires within 500 feet of areas under protection of department, §14-139.

Education.

Fire protection.

Teaching fire prevention, §69-7.

Escapes, §§69-8 to 69-13. See FIRE ESCAPES.

Evidence.

Investigation of fires, §69-2.

False alarms.

Giving false fire alarms, §14-286.

Fines, penalties and forfeitures.

Forest fires.

Misdemeanor to destroy posted forestry notice, §113-58.

Fire department.

See FIRE DEPARTMENT.

Fire escapes, §§69-8 to 69-13.

See FIRE ESCAPES.

Fire insurance.

See INSURANCE.

Firemen's pension fund, §§118-18 to

See FIREMEN'S PENSION FUND.

Firemen's relief fund, §§118-1 to 118-17. See FIREMEN'S RELIEF FUND.

Fire prevention and fire prevention day, §69-7.

Fire protection, §§69-1 to 69-40. See FIRE PROTECTION.

Forest fires.

General provisions, §§113-51 to 113-60.3.

Hotels.

See FOREST FIRES.

Baggage.

Loss by fire, §§72-2, 72-4. Protection, §§69-26 to 69-38.

See HOTELS.

Incendiary fires, §§14-58 to 14-69.2. See ARSON.

Infants.

Exposing children to fire, §14-318.

FIRES-Cont'd

Inspection of premises, §69-4.

Power of insurance commissioner, §58-10. Supervision of local inspectors, §58-10.

Insurance, §§58-157 to 58-194.1.

See INSURANCE

Investigation of fires, §§69-1 to 69-7.

Attorney general.

Arrest, §69-2.

Dangerous material removed, §69-4.

Duties, §69-1.

Fire prevention and fire prevention

day, §69-7.

Inspection of premises, §69-4.

Making investigation, §69-2.

Powers generally, §69-3.

Powers of commissioner, §58-10.

Prosecution, §69-2.

Reports, §69-6.

Summons or subpoena.

Contempt for failure to comply with, §69-3.1.

Supervision of local investigators, §58-10.

By whom investigated, §69-1.

Chief of fire department.

Duties, §69-1

Release of information to chief, §69-7.1.

Chief of police.

Duties, §69-1.

Commissioner of insurance.

Dangerous material removed, §69-4.

Failure to comply with subpoena or summons, §69-3.1.

Cooperation with officials, §69-7.1.

County fire marshal.

Duties, §69-1.

Release of information, §69-7.1.

Dangerous material removed, §69-4.

Deputy investigators, §69-5.

Duties transferred to department of

justice, §143A-52

Incendiary fires, §14-69.

Inspection of premises, §69-4.

Perjury.

Prosecution, §69-3.

Records.

Attorney general, §69-1.

Release of information, §69-7.1.

Reports.

Attorney general, §§69-1, 69-6.

Sheriffs.

Duties, §69-1.

State bureau of investigation.

Release of information to special agents, §69-7.1.

Landlord and tenant.

Agreement to rebuild.

How construed in case of fire, §42-9.

Agreement to repair, §42-9.

Surrender.

Lessee may surrender, where building destroyed or damaged, §42-12.

Willful burning, §42-11.

Matches, §§66-12 to 66-16.

See MATCHES.

Organization, §143B-483.

Staff, §143B-484.

Powers generally, §143B-482.

Rules and regulations, §143B-483.

FIRES-Cont'd FIRES-Cont'd Motor vehicles. State highway patrol. Commissioner of motor vehicles. Authority to expedite traffic or to insure Authority to expedite traffic or to safety, §20-49. State volunteer fire department, §§69-14 insure safety, §20-49. to 69-25. Fire department vehicles. See FIRE DEPARTMENT. See FIRE DEPARTMENT. Trespass. State highway patrol. Campfires. Authority to expedite traffic or to Setting fire to woodlands and insure safety, §20-49. grasslands with campfires, §14-138. Uniformed firemen may direct traffic Forest fires, §§14-136 to 14-140. and enforce motor vehicle laws and ordinances at fires, §20-114.1. See FOREST FIRES. Setting fire to grass and brushlands and Municipal corporations. woodlands, §§14-136 to 14-138. Fire department. Watchman. Fire chief. Certain fires to be guarded by Insurance companies. watchman, §14-140. Release of information by Volunteer fire department. companies investigating fires, State volunteer fire department, §§69-14 §69-7.1. Negligence. See FIRE DEPARTMENT. Hotels. Warrants. Careless or negligent setting of fires, Incendiary fires. §69-33. Attorney general to make arrest and Oaths. prosecute, §69-2. Investigation of fires, §69-2. Witnesses. Perjury. Prosecution for incendiary fires, §69-2. Investigations, §69-3. FIRE SALES. Permits. Closing-out sales. Brush and debris burning. See SALES. When permit required from department of natural and FIREWOOD. economic resources, §14-139. Municipal corporations. Department of natural resources and Sale in towns, §66-8. community development. FIREWORKS, §§14-410 to 14-415. Brush clearing and debris burning, Cap pistols excepted, §14-414. §14-139. Carriers. Starting fires within 500 feet of areas Common carriers not affected, §14-410. under protection of department, Definition. §14-139. Pyrotechnics, §14-414. Police. Exceptions, §14-414. Investigation of fires, §69-1. Fines, penalties and forfeitures. Protection. Violation, §14-415. Fire insurance. Limitation of actions. See INSURANCE. Misdemeanors, §15-1. Fire protection, §§69-1 to 69-40. Manufacture. See FIRE PROTECTION. Prohibited, §14-410. Records, §69-1. Misdemeanor, §14-415. Relief fund, §§118-1 to 118-17. Possession. See FIREMEN'S RELIEF FUND. Evidence. Prima facie evidence, §14-412. Attorney general, §69-6. Public exhibitions. Permits, §14-413. Generally, §69-1. Permitted, §14-410. Officers to attorney general, §69-1. Public utilities. Sheriffs. Shipment. Investigation of fires, §69-1. Regulation of shipment by utilities Solicitors. commission, §62-211. Arson. Prosecution for incendiary fires, §69-2. Deemed made at site of delivery, §14-411. State fire commission. Prohibited, §14-410. Created, §143B-481. Use. Duties generally, §143B-482. Prohibited, §14-410. Fiscal affairs, §143B-485. Meetings, §143B-483. FISCAL CONTROL ACT. Membership, §143B-481. Counties.

See COUNTY FISCAL CONTROL ACT.

See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.

Local government finance, §§159-1 to

159-182.

FISCAL YEAR. See YEAR.

#### FISH AND FISHERIES.

Accounts and accounting.

Hunting and fishing license agents, §\$113-81.7, 113-81.8, 113-81.10 to 113-81.12.

Boats.

Commercial fishing boats. Identification for commercial fishermen, §113-155.1.

Renewal of certificate of number, §75A-5.1.

Rules and regulations for operation, §§113-34, 113-35.

Bonds, surety.

Hunting and fishing license agents, §113-81.10.

Bridges.

Counties.

Prohibiting or regulating fishing from bridge, §153A-242.

Signs on fishing bridges, §136-102.5.

Checks.

Bad checks.

License agents, §113-81.12.

Clams.

See SHELLFISH.

Coastal area management.

General provisions, §§113A-100 to 113A-128.

See COASTAL AREA MANAGEMENT.

Commercial fishing boats.

Fines, penalties and forfeitures. Giving false information to renew number, §75A-5.1.

Renewal of certificate of number. Giving false information, §75A-5.1.

Identification for commercial fishermen, §113-155.1.

Renewal of certificate of number, §75A-5.1.

Commissioner of commercial fisheries.

Motorboats.

Enforcement of chapter, §75A-17. Commissioner of game and inland

commissioner of game and inla fisheries.

See GAME LAWS.

Conservation of fisheries resources, §§113-127 to 113-322.

See FISHERIES RESOURCES.

Counties.

Prohibition of fishing from bridges, §153A-242.

Regulation of fishing from bridges, §153A-242.

Dams.

Passage of fish, §77-3.

Definitions.

License agents, §113-81.5.

Department of natural resources and community development.

Boats.

Motorboats.

Enforcement of chapter, \$75A-17. Eminent domain, \$\$40-1 to 40-53. See EMINENT DOMAIN. FISH AND FISHERIES-Cont'd

Development program.

Fishermen's economic development program, §§113-315.15 to 113-315.19. See FISHERIES RESOURCES.

Eminent domain.

Department of natural resources and community development.

By whom right may be exercised, §40-2.

General provisions.

See EMINENT DOMAIN.

Exemptions and exclusions.

Retail sales and use tax, §105-164.13, (9).

Federal regulations.

Legislative consent, §113-113.

Violation made misdemeanor, §113-113.

Fees.

Licenses. See within this heading, "Licenses."

Fines, penalties and forfeitures.

Federal regulations.

Violation made misdemeanor, §113-113.

License agents, §113-81.12.

Trespassing upon posted property to hunt, fish or trap, §§113-120.1 to 113-120.4.

Fisheries resources.

Conservation, §§113-127 to 113-322. See FISHERIES RESOURCES.

Fishermen's economic development program.

General provisions, §§113-315.15 to 113-315.19.

See FISHERIES RESOURCES.

Forest fires.

Closing forests to hunting, fishing, trapping, etc., §§113-60.1 to 113-60.3. See FOREST FIRES.

Funds.

Derived from sale of licenses not to be expended for carrying out provisions of chapter 75A, §75A-3.

Game laws, §§113-82 to 113-126.1.

See GAME LAWS.

Income tax.

Withholding of income taxes from wages. Estimated declaration of income and income tax, \$105-163.11, (e), (f).

Failure by commercial fisheries to pay estimated income tax.

Penalty, §105-163.15, (b), (d). Liability of landowners to authorized

users, §§113-120.5 to 113-120.7. See REAL PROPERTY.

Licenses.

Agents. See within this subheading, "License agents."

Bad checks.

License agents, §113-81.12.

Clams.

See SHELLFISH.

Combination hunting and fishing license, §113-95.

Definitions.

License agents, §113-81.5. Disabled veterans, §113-95.3.

Funds derived from sale of licenses not to be expended for carrying out provisions of chapter 75A, §75A-3.

#### FISH AND FISHERIES-Cont'd

Licenses-Cont'd

Inland fisheries.

See FISHERIES RESOURCES.

License agents.

Accountability for unsold licenses or proceeds of sale, §§113-81.7, 113-81.8, 113-81.10 to 113-81.12.

Bad checks, §113-81.12.

Bonds, §113-81.10.

Construction of article, §113-81.13.

Definitions, §113-81.5.

Dismissal, §§113-81.8, 113-81.12.

Duties, §113-81.11.

Effect of article on existing law, §113-81.13.

Executive director of wildlife resources commission.

Bonds of agents, §113-81.10.

Commission generally. See within this sub-subheading, "Wildlife resources commission."

Dismissal of agents, §113-81.8.

Duties generally, §113-81.8.

Inspection of books and records, §113-81.8.

Investigation of applicants, §113-81.8. Preparation and distribution of

forms, §113-81.8. Financial responsibility, §113-81.9.

Fines, penalties and forfeitures, §113-81.12.

Inspection of books and records,

§§113-81.8, 113-81.9, 113-81.11.

Misdemeanors, §113-81.12.

Purpose of article, §113-81.4. Qualifications, §§113-81.7 to 113-81.9. Records, §§113-81.8, 113-81.9, 113-81.11. Regulations.

Promulgated by wildlife resources commission, §113-81.7.

Repealer, §113-81.13.

Reports, §§113-81.11, 113-95.

Standards for agents, §§113-81.7 to 113-81.9.

Unused licenses.

Stubs and report to commissioner, §113-99.

Violations, §113-81.12.

Wildlife protectors.

Responsibility for distribution of licenses, §§113-81.4, 113-81.6.

Wildlife resources commission.

Authority, §§113-81.6, 113-81.7.

Duty, §113-81.6. Executive director. See within this

sub-subheading, "Executive director of wildlife resources commission."

Powers, §§113-81.6, 113-81.7. Regulations, §113-81.7.

Standards for agents, §113-81.7.

Oysters.

See SHELLFISH.

Records.

License agents, §§113-81.8, 113-81.9, 113-81.11.

Reports.

License agents, §§113-81.8, 113-81.11.

#### FISH AND FISHERIES-Cont'd

Licenses—Cont'd

Resident combination hunting and fishing license, §113-95.

Veterans.

Disabled veterans, §113-95.3.

Marine fisheries commission.

Appointment of members, §143B-287.

Chairman, §143B-288.

Compensation, §143B-287.

Creation, §143B-286.

Duties.

Generally, §143B-286.

Meetings, §143B-289.

Members, §143B-287.

Officers, §143B-288.

Powers.

Generally, §143B-286.

Quorum, §143B-287.

Removal of members, §143B-287.

Rules and regulations. Adoption, §143B-286.

Services, §143B-287.

## Marine resources center administrative

See FISHERIES RESOURCES.

Marine science council.

See MARINE SCIENCE COUNCIL.

Mills and milldams, §77-3.

Municipal corporations.

Bridges.

Regulation of fishing from bridges, §160A-302.1.

Navigation.

Navigable waters.

Entrance on navigable waters, etc., for purpose of fishing, hunting or trapping not prohibited, §113-120.4.

Nonresidents.

Lakes partially in another state, §113-78.

Obstructing passage of fish, §77-3. Official state saltwater fish.

Channel bass, §145-6.

Oysters.

See SHELLFISH.

Passage for fish, §77-3.

Permits.

Licenses. See within this heading, "Licenses."

Posted property.

Trespassing to fish or trap, §§113-120.1 to 113-120.4. See within this heading, "Trespassing."

Promotion of coastal fisheries and seafood industry, §§113-308 to 113-315.9.

See FISHERIES RESOURCES.

Public lands.

Fishing license fees for nonresidents of counties in which state lakes are situated, §146-19.

Quorum.

Marine fisheries commission, §143B-287.

Reciprocity.

Fishing in lakes partially in another state, §113-78.

Records.

License agents, §§113-81.8, 113-81.9, 113-81.11.

### FISH AND FISHERIES—Cont'd

Reports.

License agents, §§113-81.8, 113-81.11.

Rules and regulations.

Hunting and fishing license agents, §§113-81.7, 113-81.8.

Marine fisheries commission, §143B-286. Regulations as to posting of property, §113-120.2.

Seafood.

Possession, transportation and disposition of seafood, §113-164.

Sales and use tax.

Exemptions and exclusions. Retail sales and use tax, §105-164.13, (7), (9).

Seafood industry.

Promotion of coastal fisheries and seafood industry, §§113-308 to 113-315.9.

See FISHERIES RESOURCES.

Shellfish.

See SHELLFISH.

State.

Official state saltwater fish. Channel bass, §145-6.

Taxation.

Income tax. See within this heading, "Income tax."

Licenses. See within this heading, "Licenses."

Trespassing.

Upon posted property to fish or trap. Fishing on navigable waters, etc., not prohibited, §113-120.4.

Regulations as to posting of property, §113-120.2.

Without written consent a misdemeanor, §113-120.1.

United States.

Acquisition of lands for fish-cultural stations, §104-1.

Assent to act of congress providing aid in fish restoration and management projects, §143-254.1.

Jurisdiction.

Lands acquired for fish-cultural stations, §104-1.

Legislative consent to federal regulations on certain federal lands, §113-113.

Water and air resources.

General provisions, §§143-211 to 143-215.9.

See WATER AND AIR RESOURCES.

Waters and watercourses.

Obstructing passage of fish in streams, §77-3.

Posted property.

Entrance on navigable waters, etc., for purpose of fishing, hunting or trapping not prohibited, §113-120.4.

Watershed improvement programs.
Recreational and related aspects, §139-46.

Weights and measures.

Standards, §81A-42.

White Oak river.

Portion designated as commercial fishing water, §113-322.

FISH AND FISHERIES-Cont'd

Wildlife resources commission, §§143-237 to 143-254.1.

See WILDLIFE RESOURCES COMMISSION.

#### FISHERIES RESOURCES.

Accounts and accounting.

Promotion of coastal fisheries and seafood industry.

Audit of financial records of agency, \$113-315.9.

Aeronautics.

Searches and seizures.

Enforcement authority of inspectors and protectors, §113-136.

Appeals.

Commercial and sports fisheries.

Licenses.

Revocation or suspension, §113-166. Cultivation of oysters and clams. Contest or condemnation of claims,

§113-206. Dredging or filling estuarine waters,

state-owned lakes, etc. Permits, §113-229.

Army, navy and air force. See within this heading, "Military services."

Arrest.

Enforcement authority of inspectors and protectors, §113-136.

Fees of inspector, \$113-222. Fees of protectors, \$113-303. Search on arrest, \$113-137.

Assessments.

Promotion of coastal fisheries. See within this heading, "Promotion of coastal fisheries and seafood industry."

Atlantic states marine fisheries compact. See within this heading, "Marine fisheries compact and commission."

Attorney general.

Commissions' regulations.
filing with attorney general, §113-221.
Cultivation of oysters and clams.
Contest or condemnation of claims,
§113-206.

Blind persons.

Inland fishing licenses.

Nontransferrable licenses valid for life, §113-271.

Bonds, surety.

Promotion of coastal fisheries and seafood industry.

Treasurer or financial officer of agency, §113-315.9.

Boundaries.

Retention of boundary line between inland and commercial fishing waters, §113-321.

Bridges.

Counties.

Prohibiting or regulating fishing from bridge, §153A-242.

Signs on fishing bridges, §136-102.5.

Clams.

Cultivation of oysters and clams, §§113-201 to 113-206. See within this heading, "Commercial and sports fisheries."

#### FISHERIES RESOURCES-Cont'd

Clams-Cont'd

Leases.

Cultivation of oysters and clams, §§113-201 to 113-206. See within this heading, "Commercial and sports fisheries."

Licenses and taxes, §§113-151 to 113-166. See within this heading,

"Commercial and sports fisheries."

Coastal area management.

General provisions, §§113A-100 to 113A-128.

See COASTAL AREA MANAGEMENT.

Coastal fisheries.

Additional regulations authorized, §113-188.

Application of provisions as to commercial fishing waters to coastal fishing waters, §113-321.

Cultural and scientific operations, §113-261.

Department.

Powers and duties. Generally, §113-181.

Exportation and importation.

Authority of commission to regulate, etc., §113-182.

Fines, penalties and forfeitures.

General penalty for violations of ar

General penalty for violations of article and regulations, §113-187.

Fishing.

Near ocean piers, §113-185. Regulation, §113-182.

Trash or scrap fishing, §113-185.

Joint fishing waters. Regulations, §113-321. Jurisdiction, §113-132.

Licenses.

Authority of department, §113-182.

Local coastal fishing laws. Abolition, §113-133.

Manner of taking fish.

Authority of commission to regulate, etc., §113-182.

Measures.

Fish scrap and oil, §113-186.

Oysters

Possession and transportation of prohibited oyster equipment, §113-184.

Porpoises.

Protection of, §113-189.

Possession.

Authority of commission to regulate, etc., §113-182.

Prohibited oyster equipment, §113-184. Unlawful possession of fish, §113-183.

Promotion of coastal fisheries. See within this heading, "Promotion of coastal fisheries and seafood industry."

Regulations.

Additional regulations authorized, §113-188.

Sale.

Authority of commission to regulate, etc., §113-182.

Unlawful sale of fish, §113-183.

#### FISHERIES RESOURCES-Cont'd

Coastal fisheries-Cont'd

Seasons for taking fish.

Authority of commission to regulate, etc., §113-182.

Sea turtles.

Protection of, §113-189.

Transportation.

Authority of commission to regulate, etc., §113-182.

Prohibited oyster equipment, §113-184. Unlawful transportation of fish, §113-183.

Turtles.

Protection of sea turtles, §113-189. Violations with respect to taxable seafood and coastal fisheries products, §113-165.

Waters.

Coastal fishing waters. Defined, §113-129.

Coastal wetlands.

Definition, §113-230.

Orders to control activities, §113-230.

Codification.

Regulations of commission, §113-221.

Commercial and sports fisheries.

Advisory committee.

Appointment of members, §143-326.

Chairman, §143B-326. Compensation, §143B-326.

Creation, §143B-325.
Duties generally, §143B-325.

Meetings, §143B-327.

Powers generally, §143B-325.

Quorum, §143B-326.

Removal, §143B-326. Removal of services, §143B-326.

Selection of members, §143B-326.

Boundaries.

Retention of boundary line between inland and commercial fishing waters, §113-321.

Clams. See within this subheading, "Oysters and clams."

Coastal fisheries regulations. See within this heading, "Coastal fisheries."

Coastal fishing waters.

Application of provisions as to commercial fishing waters to coastal fishing waters, §113-321.

Commissioner.

Marine fisheries compact and commission, §§113-251 to 113-258. See within this heading, "Marine fisheries compact and commission."

Committee.

Defined, §113-128.

Crabs.

Dealer's license, §113-156.

Taxation, §113-157.

Cultivation of oysters and clams, §§113-201 to 113-206. See within this subheading, "Oysters and clams."

Dealers.

Licenses for fish dealers, §113-156.

39

INDEX FISHERIES RESOURCES-Cont'd FISHERIES RESOURCES—Cont'd Commercial and sports fisheries-Cont'd Commercial and sports fisheries-Cont'd Licenses-Cont'd Proof applicant for license is resident, §113-156. Suspension, revocation and reissuance. Economic development program, General provisions, §113-166. §§113-315.15 to 113-315.19. See Vessels. within this heading, "Fishermen's Annual license, §113-152. economic development program.' Fees, §113-152. Fishing beyond territorial waters, Exportation and importation, §113-160. §113-153. Exportation. Requirements, §113-152. Fish and equipment, §113-160. Oysters and clams. Fishermen's economic development Claims. program, §§113-315.15 to 113-315.19. Contest or condemnation, §113-206. See within this heading, Closing garden. "Fishermen's economic development Refund of fee, §113-202. program." Cultivation. Fishing. Authority of commission, §113-201. Coastal fisheries. See within this Damages for taking property, §113-206. heading, "Coastal fisheries." Dealer's license, §113-156. Fraud or deception as to licenses, taxes or records, §113-162. Chart of grants, §113-206. Identification for commercial fishermen, Registration of grants in navigable §113-155.1. waters, §113-205. Importation. Leases. Fish and equipment, §113-160. Applications, §113-202. Income tax. Chart of leases, §113-206. Withholding from wages, §§105-163.11, Contest or condemnation of claims, (e), (f), 105-163.15, (b), (d). §113-206. Inspector. Damages for taking property, Defined, §113-128. §113-206. Joint fishing waters. Existing leases, §113-202. Regulations, §113-321. Fees, §113-202. Leases. General provisions, §§113-202, Oysters and clams. See within this 113-206. subheading, "Oysters and clams." New leases, §113-202. Registration of grants in navigable Overlapping leases and rights, waters, §113-205. §113-206. Licenses. Refund of fees, §113-202. Registration of grants in navigable Compensation, §113-151.1. waters, §113-205. General provisions, §113-151.1. Renewal leases of oyster and clam Clams and oysters, §113-154. bottoms, §113-202. Dealers, §113-156. Termination of leases issued prior to Exportation and importation of fish January 1, 1966, §113-202.

and equipment, §113-160.

Fish dealers, §113-156.

Proof applicant is resident, §113-156. Fraud or deception, §113-162 Identification for commercial fishermen, §113-155.1.

General provisions, §113-166. Landing and selling fish, §113-155. Notice.

Suspension, revocation and reissuance of licenses, §113-166.

Oysters and clams, §113-154. Reciprocal agreements, §113-161. Records.

Fraud or deception, §113-162.

Requirements, §113-163. Regulations of marine fisheries commission, §113-151.

Reissuance.

General provisions, §113-166.

Selling fish.

Landing and selling fish, §113-155.

§113-203. Licenses, §113-154. Dealers, §113-156.

Navigable waters. Registration of grants, §113-205.

Transplanting oysters and clams,

Transplanting oysters or clams, §113-158.

Posted oyster rocks. Claming on forbidden, §113-207.

Private fishery rights. Chart of fishery rights, §113-206. Exercise of rights, §113-205. Overlapping of leases and rights, §113-206.

Prohibited oyster equipment. Possession and transportation, §113-184.

Propagation of shellfish, §113-204.

FISHERIES RESOURCES-Cont'd

Commercial and sports fisheries-Cont'd

Oysters and clams-Cont'd

Refund of fee if garden closed by reason of pollution, §113-202.

Registration.

Grants in navigable waters, §113-205.

On seafood, §113-157.

Transplanting.

General provisions, §113-203.

Permits, §113-158.

Penalties.

Coastal fisheries, §113-187.

Permits.

Transplanting oysters or clams, §113-158.

Records.

Fraud or deception, §113-162. Requirements generally, §113-163.

Regulation of fishing in joint fishing waters, §113-321.

Regulations of marine fisheries commission, §113-151.

Seafood.

Possession, transportation and disposition of seafood, §113-164.

Sales.

Licenses.

Landing and selling fish, §113-155. Scallops.

Dealer's license, §113-156. Taxation, §113-157.

Seafood.

Licenses for fish dealers, §113-156. Taxation, §113-157.

Violations with respect to taxable seafood, §113-165.

When seafood taxes due, §113-158. Transplanting or holding, §113-158. Shellfish.

Cultivation of oysters and clams, §§113-201 to 113-206. See within this subheading, "Oysters and clams."

Shrimp.

Dealer's license, §113-156.

Taxation, §113-157.

Taxation.

Fraud or deception as to taxes, licenses or records, §113-162.

Seafood, §113-157.

When seafood taxes due, §113-158. Violations with respect to taxable seafood and coastal fisheries products, §113-165.

Vessels.

Licensing.

Annual licenses, §113-152.

Fees, §113-152.

Territorial waters.

Fishing beyond territorial waters, §113-153.

White Oak river.

Portion designated as commercial fishing waters, §113-322.

#### FISHERIES RESOURCES—Cont'd

Commissions.

Review commission.

Permits to dredge or fill in or about estuarine waters, state-owned lakes, etc., §113-229, (f).

Rules and regulations. See within this heading, "Rules and regulations."

Compacts.

Marine fisheries compact, §§113-251 to 113-258. See within this heading, "Marine fisheries compact and commission."

Counterfeiting.

Inland fishing license.

Counterfeiting, altering or falsifying any application, license or permit, \$113-275.

#### Counties.

Bridges.

Prohibition of fishing from bridges, §153A-242.

Regulation of fishing from bridges, §153A-242.

Crustaceans.

Defined, §113-129.

Damages.

Cultivation of oysters and clams. Damages for taking of property. Application of claim to industrial commission, §113-206.

Dams.

Fishways.

Keeping open fishways and dams, §113-293.

Inspecting plans and specifications of dams, §113-263.

Definitions.

Activities of public, §113-130. Agencies and their powers, §113-128. Application of article, §113-127. Atlantic states marine fisheries compact and commission, §113-251.

Coastal wetlands, §113-230.

Estuarine waters, §113-229, (n).

Marine fisheries compact and commission, §113-251.

Marshlands, §113-229, (n).

Promotion of coastal fisheries and seafood industry, §113-308.

Property, §113-264.

Public activities, §113-130.

Resources, §113-129.

State-owned lakes, §113-229, (n).

#### Department of natural resources and community development.

Administrative authority, §113-226.

Coastal fisheries.

Powers and duties of department, §113-181.

Cooperative agreements by department, §113-224.

Defined, §113-128.

Coastal fisheries, §113-181.

Effect of revision of subchapter IV, §113-317.

Funds.

Administration of funds, §113-226. Jurisdiction, §113-132.

FISHERIES RESOURCES—Cont'd Department of natural resources and community development-Cont'd Permits to dredge or fill in or about

estuarine waters, state-owned lakes, etc., §113-229.

Powers.

Administrative authority of commission, §113-226.

Agreements, §§113-223, 113-224.

Coastal fisheries, §113-181.

Promotion of coastal fisheries. See within this heading, "Promotion of coastal fisheries and seafood industry."

Regulatory power over property of agency, §113-264.

Willful destruction of property a misdemeanor, §113-264.

Reciprocal agreements generally, §113-223.

Stewardship of conservation agencies, §113-131.

Drainage districts.

Conservation and replacement of fish, §156-69.

Drugs.

Taking fish by drugs prohibited, §113-262.

Exceptions, §113-262.

Economic development program. Fishermen's economic development

program, §§113-315.15 to 113-315.19. See within this heading. "Fishermen's economic development program."

Electricity.

Taking fish by electricity prohibited, §113-262.

Exceptions, §113-262.

Eminent domain.

Cultivation of oysters and clams. Damages for taking of property, §113-206.

Wildlife resources commission. Authority of commission, §113-306.

Estuarine waters.

Defined, §113-229, (n).

Permits to dredge or fill, §113-229.

Game fish.

Prima facie evidence of unlawful possession of game fish, §113-302.

Illegally killed fish.

Possession as evidence, §113-262.

Regulations of commission.

Secretary's certificate as evidence, §113-221.

Executions.

Oyster and clam leases.

Treated as real property, §113-202.

Explosives.

Taking fish by explosions prohibited, §113-262.

Exceptions, §113-262.

Fees.

Arrest, service of process and witness fees of inspectors, §113-222. Disposition of license funds, §113-306. FISHERIES RESOURCES—Cont'd

Fees-Cont'd

Fish dealers.

Annual licenses, §113-156.

License.

Fish dealers, §113-156.

Inland fishing licenses, §§113-271, 113-272.

Propagation and sale of fish, §113-273.

Vessels, §113-152. Oyster and clam leases, §113-202.

Protectors.

Arrest, service of process and witnesses' fees, §113-303.

Vessels

Licensing of vessels, §113-152.

Financial interests.

Inspectors not to have financial interest in fisheries, §113-225

Fines, penalties and forfeitures.

Coastal fisheries.

Penalties for violations of article and regulations, §113-187.

Coastal wetlands.

Violations of orders, §113-230.

Game fish.

Penalty for unlawfully selling or buying, §113-294.

General penalty for violating subchapter or regulations, §113-135.

Inland fishing licenses.

General provisions, §113-275. Suspension and revocation.

Unlawful acts during period of suspension or revocation, §113-277.

Nets, seines, buoys, etc.

Robbing or injuring, §113-265.

Oyster and clam leases.

False statements on forms, §113-202.

Robbing or injuring nets, seines, buoys, etc., §113-265.

Fishermen's economic development program.

Citation.

Short title, §113-315.15.

Definitions, §113-315.17.

General provisions, §113-315.18.

Legislative findings, §113-315.16.

Personnel needs.

Generally, §113-315.19.

Short title, §113-315.15.

Commercial and sports fisheries.

Licenses and taxes.

Fraud or deception as to licenses, taxes or records, §113-162.

Inland fishing license.

Making false or misleading statements in applying for license or permit, §113-275, (j).

Funds.

Administration of funds, §113-226. Promotion of coastal fisheries and seafood industry.

Assessment.

Use of proceeds and other funds, §113-315.4.

Garbage and trash.

Throwing fish offal into waters, §113-265.

#### FISHERIES RESOURCES—Cont'd Gifts.

Commission.

Authority of commission, §113-306. Ovster and clam leases.

Treated as real property, §113-202.

Hatchery.

Obstructing or polluting flow of water into hatchery, §113-265.

Sanitation of shellfish and crustacea, §§130-169.01 to 130-169.06. See SHELLFISH.

#### Hearings.

Oyster and clam leases, §113-202.

#### Identification.

Commercial fishermen.

Identification cards, §113-155.1.

#### Individual.

Defined, §113-130.

#### Industries.

Promotion. See within this heading, "Promotion of coastal fisheries and seafood industry."

#### Inland fisheries.

Boundaries.

Retention of boundary line between inland and commercial fishing waters, §113-321.

#### Dams.

Fishways.

Keeping open fishways and dams, §113-293.

Definitions, §113-129.

Fines, penalties and forfeitures.

Unlawful selling or buying game fish, §113-294.

#### Floats.

Regulation of floats, §113-293.

Game fish.

Defined, §113-129.

Penalties for unlawful selling or buying, §113-294.

Unlawful possession.

Prima facie evidence, §113-302.

Inland fishing waters.

Defined, §113-129.

Lakes partially in another state. Special provisions, §113-78.

Licenses, §§113-271 to 113-277. See within this heading, "Licenses."

Regulation of number of lines, §113-293.

Nongame fish.

Defined, §113-129.

Nonresidents.

Fishing in lakes partially in another state, §113-78.

Reciprocity.

Lakes partially in another state, §113-78

Regulation of fishing in joint fishing waters, §113-321.

Restrictions.

General restrictions, §113-291.

Rivers and creeks.

Obstructing, §113-293.

Rules and regulations.

Authority of commission, §113-292.

#### FISHERIES RESOURCES-Cont'd

Inland fisheries-Cont'd

Wildlife resources commission.

Authority of commission in regulation of inland fishing, §113-292.

#### Inspectors.

Arrest without warrant, §113-136. Enforcement authority, §113-136.

Arrest, service of process and witness fees, §113-222.

Financial interests in fisheries prohibited, §113-225.

Jurisdiction, §113-136.

Powers of peace officers, §113-136. Refusal to obey or allow inspection,

§113-136.

Searches and seizures.

Enforcement authority of inspectors and protectors, §113-136.

Search warrants, §113-139.

Service of process, §113-136.

Subpoenas.

Service, §113-136.

Warrants.

Search warrants, §113-139.

Service, §113-136.

#### Judicial notice.

Codification of regulations of commission, §113-221.

#### Jurisdiction.

Enforcement jurisdiction of special officers, §113-138.

Fisheries agencies, §113-132.

Inspectors, §113-136.

Marine resources in Atlantic ocean, §113-134.1.

Obtaining and executing search warrants, §113-139.

Protectors, §113-136.

Search warrants, §113-139.

#### Lakes partially in another state. Nonresidents fishing in, §113-78.

#### Larcenv.

Robbing nets, seines, etc., §113-265.

#### Leases.

Commission.

Authority of commission, §113-306. Cultivation of oysters and clams. See within this heading, "Commercial and sports fisheries.

Oyster and clam leases, §§113-201 to 113-206. See within this heading, "Commercial and sports fisheries."

#### Licenses.

Blind persons.

Nontransferrable lifetime licenses, §113-271.

Commercial and sports fisheries, heading, "Commercial and sports fisheries." §§113-151 to 113-166. See within this

Fees.

Disposition of license funds, §113-306. Inland fishing license.

Army, navy and air force.

Members of armed forces deemed residents, exemptions and exceptions, §113-276.

Bass propagation license, §113-273.

FISHERIES RESOURCES-Cont'd FISHERIES RESOURCES-Cont'd Licenses-Cont'd Limitation of actions. Inland fishing license-Cont'd Cultivation of oysters and clams. Damages for taking of property. Borrowing, etc., license, §113-275, (g). Carrying license, §113-275, (f). Limitation period, §113-206. Local coastal fishing laws. Commercial trout pond license, Abolition, §113-133. §113-273. Marine fisheries compact and Compliance with article and commission. regulations, §113-275, (i). Accounts and books. Counterfeiting, altering, etc., Examination by auditor, §113-257. application or permit, §113-275, (j). Amendment to compact. Disclosure of information from Establishment of joint regulations of applicants, §113-275, (d). specific fisheries, §113-253. Display of license, §113-275, (h). Atlantic states marine fisheries compact Effective date of license, §113-275, (b). and commission. Exhibiting license upon request, General provisions, §113-252. §113-275, (h). Books and accounts. False statements a misdemeanor, Examination by auditor, §113-257. §113-275, (i). Keeping, §113-257. Fees. Commission and commissioners. Hook and line licenses, §113-271. Accounts and books, §113-257. Propagation of fish, §113-273. Budget. Sale of fish, §113-273. Commission subject to provisions of Trout licenses, §113-272. executive budget act, §113-258. Form of license, §113-275, (d). Powers, §§113-255, 113-256. Game fish sale license, §113-273. Recommendations for legislative action, General provisions respecting licenses, \$113-257. §113-275. Report of commission to governor and Hook and line licenses. legislature, §113-257 In inland fishing waters, §113-271. Subject to provisions of executive Individual license, §113-275, (f). budget act, §113-258. Lakes partially in another state. Definition of terms, §113-251 Nonresidents, §113-78. Executive budget act. License nontransferable, §113-275, (f). Commission subject to provisions, Military services. §113-258. Members of armed forces deemed General provisions. See FISH AND FISHERIES. residents, exemptions and Joint regulation of specific fisheries. exceptions, §113-276. Amendment to compact to establish, Misdemeanors enumerated, §113-275, §113-253. Members of commission. Nonresidents. North Carolina members. Fees, §113-272. General provisions, §113-254. Permits. Powers of commission and General provisions, §113-274. commissioners, §113-255. Suspension and revocation, §113-277. Supplemental powers granted to Propagation of fish, §113-273. commission, §113-256. Prorating fee prohibited, §113-275, (c). Recommendations for legislative action, Reciprocal honoring of licenses, §113-257 §113-275, (a). Regulations, §113-134. Sale by commission employees, Removal of commissioners, §113-254. §113-275, (e). Report of commission to governor and Sale of fish, §113-273. legislature, §113-257. Suspension and revocation. Marine resources center administrative General provisions, §113-277. board. Unlawful acts during period of Cooperation with other agencies, suspension or revocation, §143-347.12. §113-277. Creation, §143-347.10. Trout. Duties. Nonresident's license, §113-272. Generally, §143-347.13. Special trout licenses, §113-272. Expenses, §143-347.11. Lakes partially in another state. Financial support, §143-347.14. Nonresidents fishing in, §113-78. Meetings, §143-347.12. Nonresidents. Membership, §143-347.11. Inland fishing licenses. Responsibilities. Fees, §113-272. Generally, §143-347.13. Reciprocity. Rules of procedure, §143-347.12.

Staff, §143-347.14.

Terms of office, §143-347.11.

Lakes partially in another state,

§113-78.

See within this heading,

"Commercial and sports fisheries."

FISHERIES RESOURCES—Cont'd FISHERIES RESOURCES-Cont'd Marine science council. Oysters and clams-Cont'd Prohibited oyster equipment. See MARINE SCIENCE COUNCIL. Marshlands. Possession and transportation, Defined, §113-229. §113-184. Permits to dredge or fill, §113-229. Penalties. See within this heading, "Fines, Military services. penalties and forfeitures." Inland fishing license. Permits. Members of armed forces deemed Dredging or filling estuarine waters, state-owned lakes, etc., §113-229. residents, §113-276. Exemptions and exceptions, §113-276. Applicability of section, §113-229, (m). Miscellaneous transitional provisions. Applications, §113-229, (b). Revision of subchapter IV, §§113-316 to Definitions, §113-229, (n). Effect of granting of permit, §113-229, Motorboats. See within this heading, "Vessels." Effect of section, §113-229, (j). Motor vehicles. Encasement or entrapment of Searches and seizures. excavated materials, §113-229, (i). Enforcement authority of inspectors Evidence of ownership of property, and protectors, §113-136. §113-229, (b), (c). Municipal corporations. Hearing before review commission, Bridges. §113-229, (f), (g). Fishing from bridges regulated, Issuance of permit, §113-229, (e). §160A-302.1. Required, §113-229, (a). Navigation. Restraint of violations, §113-229, (l). Registration of grants in navigable Service of copy of application upon waters, §113-205. adjacent owners, §113-229, (d). Contest or condemnation of claims, Violations of sections, §113-229, (k). §113-206. Inland fisheries. Nets, seines, buoys, etc. General provisions, §113-274. Robbing or injuring, §113-265. Suspension and revocation, §113-277. Nonresidents. Oysters and clams. Lakes partially in another state, §113-78. Transplanting oysters or clams, Licenses. §113-158. Inland fishing licenses, §113-272. Poisons. Notice. Taking fish by poisons prohibited, Commercial and sports fisheries. §113-262. Licenses. Exceptions, §113-262. Suspension, revocation and Pollution. reissuance, §113-166. Obstructing or polluting flow of water Oyster and clam leases, §113-202. into hatchery, §113-265. Promotion of coastal fisheries and Oysters and clams. seafood industry. Refund of fee if garden closed by Referendum, §113-314. reason of pollution, §113-202. Rules and regulations, §113-221. Throwing fish offal into waters, §113-265. Officers. Private pond. Law enforcement officers' death benefit Defined, §113-129. act, §§143-166.1 to 143-166.7. See LAW ENFORCEMENT Porpoises. Protection of porpoises, §113-189. OFFICERS' DEATH BENEFIT. Presumptions and burden of proof. Special officers. Publication of regulations of commission, Enforcement jurisdiction, §113-138. §113-221. Ownership. Probate and registration. Defined, §113-130. Oysters and clams. Oysters and clams. Registration of grants in navigable Cultivation of oysters and clams, waters, §113-205. §§113-201 to 113-206. See within this heading, "Commercial and sports fisheries." Promotion of coastal fisheries and seafood industry, §§113-308 to Leases, §113-202. 113-315.9. Cultivation of oysters and clams, Agency. §§113-201 to 113-206. See within Defined, §113-308. this heading, "Commercial and Assessment. Amount of basis of assessment, etc., sports fisheries." Treated as real property, §113-202. §113-314. Licenses and taxes, §§113-151 to 113-166. Audit, §113-315.9.

Bond of treasurer or financial officer of

agency, §113-315.9.

FISHERIES RESOURCES-Cont'd FISHERIES RESOURCES-Cont'd Promotion of coastal fisheries and Promotion of coastal fisheries and seafood industry-Cont'd seafood industry-Cont'd Assessment-Cont'd Referendum-Cont'd Collection, §113-315.4. Subsequent referendum. Alternative method for collection, Where assessment adopted, §113-315.7. §113-315.5. Where assessment defeated, Declared to be in public interest, §113-315.6. §113-311. Time and place, §113-314. Levy, §113-315.4. Maximum assessment, §113-315. Who may vote, §113-315.2. Refund, §113-315.8. Who may vote, §113-315.2. Subsequent referendum. Restraint of trade. Where assessment adopted. Certain activities not to be deemed §113-315.7. illegal or in restraint of trade, Where assessment defeated, §113-315.6. Propagation of fish. Use of proceeds and other funds, Licenses, §113-273. §113-315.4. Shellfish. Bonds. Authority of department, §113-204. Treasurer or financial officer of Property. agency, §113-315.9. Commission. Declaration of policy, §113-309. Administrative authority of Definitions, §113-308 commission, §113-306. Financial records of agency. Defined, §113-264. Audit, §113-315.9. Protectors. Fishermen's economic development Arrest without warrant, §113-136. program, §§113-315.15 to 113-315.19. Enforcement authority, §113-136. See within this heading, "Fishermen's economic development Arrest, service of process and program." witnesses' fees of protectors, Illegal activities. §113-303. Certain activities not to be deemed Jurisdiction, §113-136. illegal, §113-310. Law enforcement officers' death benefit Policy. Declaration of policy, §113-309. See LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICERS' DEATH BENEFIT. Audit and publication thereof, Powers of peace officers, §113-136. §113-315.9. Refusal to obey or allow inspection by Referendum. protectors, §113-136. Agency to determine time and place, Searches and seizures. §113-314. Enforcement authority of inspectors Application to marine fisheries and protectors, §113-136. commission for authority to Warrants, §113-139. conduct, §113-312. Service of process, §113-136. Action of commission on application, Subpoenas. §113-313. Service, §113-136. Arrangements for, §113-315.1. Warrants. Ballots. Search warrants, §113-139. Distribution, §113-315.3. Service, §113-136. Preparation and distribution of, Public. §113-315.3. Definitions relating to activities of public, Referendum may be by mail ballot or box ballot, §113-315.2. Resources belong to public, §113-131. Who may vote, §113-315.2. Publication. Canvass and declaration of results, Commission's regulations, §113-301. §113-315.3. Oyster and clam leases. Conduct of, §113-315.3. Notice of intention to lease, §113-202. Declaration of results, §113-315.3. Promotion of coastal fisheries and Declared to be in public interest, seafood industry. §113-311 Notice of referendum, §113-314. Expenses, §113-315.1. Publication of audit of agency records, Management, §113-315.1. §113-315.9. Rules and regulations, §113-221. Notice, §113-314. Place and time, §113-314. Presumption of publications, §113-221.

Real property.

Oysters and clams.

Treated as real property, §113-202.

Publication of notice, §113-314.

§113-315.3.

Canvass and declaration of results,

Results.

FISHERIES RESOURCES-Cont'd

Real property-Cont'd

Oysters and clams—Cont'd Registration of grants in navigable waters, §113-205.

Reciprocity.

Agreements by commission, §113-304. Agreements by department, §113-223. Commercial and sports fisheries licenses and taxes.

Reciprocal agreements, §113-161. Fishing in lakes partially in another state, §113-78.

Records.

Promotion of coastal fisheries and seafood industry.

Financial records of agency, §113-315.9.

Referendum.

Promotion of coastal fisheries. See within this heading, "Promotion of coastal fisheries and seafood industry."

Regulations. See within this heading, "Rules and regulations."

Reports.

Oyster and clam leases.

Annual reports, §113-202.

False statements on reports, §113-202.

Resident.

Defined, §113-130. Revision of subchapter IV.

General statement of purpose and effect, §113-316.

Powers of department and commission. Effect of revision, §113-317.

Rules and regulations.

Coastal fisheries.

Additional regulations authorized, §113-188.

Marine fisheries commission may make regulations, §113-181.

Penalties for violations, §113-187. Regulation of fishing and fisheries,

§113-182.

Trash or scrap fishing, §113-185. Codification, §113-221.

Judicial notice, §113-221.

Commercial and sports fisheries.

Licenses.

Revocation or suspension, §113-166. Seafood.

Possession, transportation and disposition of seafood, §113-164.

Commission.

Adoption of federal laws and regulations, §113-307.

Filing and publication, §113-301.

Cultivation of oysters and clams. Authority of marine fisheries commission, §113-201.

Effective date, §113-221.

Evidence.

Secretary's certificates as evidence, §113-221.

Exportation and importation of fish and equipment, §113-160.

Federal regulations.

Adoption, §113-228.

Filed with attorney general, §113-221. Fish dealers.

Licenses for fish dealers, §113-156.

FISHERIES RESOURCES—Cont'd

Rules and regulations-Cont'd

Fishing from bridges, §113-265. General penalty for violation, §113-135.

Inland fishing.

Authority of commission, §113-292.

Marine fisheries commission.

Commercial and sports fisheries licenses and taxes, §113-151.

Promulgation of regulations, §113-134.

Marine resources in Atlantic ocean, §113-134.1.

Oysters and clams.

Cultivation.

Authority of marine fisheries commission, §113-201.

Leases, §113-202.

Transplanting, §113-203.

Private fisheries, §113-205.

Proclamation suspending or implementing, §113-221.

Publication.

Presumption of publication, §113-221. Required, §113-221.

Searches and seizures.

Disposition of confiscated property, §113-137.

Wildlife resources commission.

Promulgation of regulations, §113-134.

Sale.

Defined, §113-130.

Fish.

Authority of commission to regulate, etc., §113-182.

Unlawful sale of fish, §113-183.

Game fish.

Penalties for unlawful selling, §113-294.

Licenses.

Sale of fish, §113-273.

Oyster and clam leases.

Treated as real property, §113-202.

Science.

Cultural and scientific operations, §113-261.

Taking fish for scientific purposes, §113-261.

Seafood.

Fishermen's economic development program, §§113-315.15 to 113-315.19. See within this heading, "Fishermen's economic development program."

Licenses and taxes, §§113-151 to 113-166. See within this heading,

"Commercial and sports fisheries."

Promotion of seafood industry. See within this heading, "Promotion of coastal fisheries and seafood industry."

Searches and seizures.

Arrest.

Search on arrest, §113-137.

Confiscation of property, §113-137.

Disposition of confiscated property, §113-137.

Enforcement authority of inspectors and protectors, §113-136.

General provisions, §113-137. Search warrants, §113-139.

#### FISHERIES RESOURCES-Cont'd Sea turtles.

Protection of, §113-189.

#### Secretary of state.

Commission's regulations.

Filing with secretary of state, §113-301.

#### Service of process.

Authority of inspectors and protectors, §113-136.

Fees of inspectors, §113-222.

Fees of protectors, §113-303.

#### Shellfish.

Cultivation of oysters and clams, §§113-201 to 113-206. See within this heading, "Commercial and sports fisheries.

General provisions. See SHELLFISH.

Sports fisheries. See within this heading. "Commercial and sports fisheries."

Resources belong to public, §113-131.

#### State-owned lakes.

Defined, §113-229, (n).

Permits to dredge or fill, §113-229.

#### Subpoenas.

Service by inspectors and protectors, §113-136.

#### Surveys and surveyors.

Oysters and clams.

Registration of grants in navigable waters, §113-205.

#### Take.

To take.

Defined, §113-130.

#### Taxation.

Commercial and sports fisheries. See within this heading, "Commercial and sports fisheries.'

Oyster and clam leases.

Treated as real property, §113-202.

#### Tidelands.

Permits to dredge or fill, §113-229.

Transitional provisions, §§113-316 to 113-321.

#### Trout.

Licenses.

Blind persons, §113-271.

Propagation and sale of fish, §113-273. Special trout licenses, §113-272.

#### Turtles.

Protection of sea turtles, §113-189.

#### United States.

Adoption of federal laws and regulations, §113-307.

Regulations.

Adoption of federal regulations, §113-228.

#### Vessels.

Commercial and sports fisheries. Licenses and taxes, §§113-151 to 113-166. See within this heading, 'Commercial and sports fisheries." Definition of vessel, §113-130. Lakes partially in another state.

Nonresidents fishing in, §113-78. Searches and seizures.

Enforcement authority of inspectors and protectors, §113-136.

### FISHERIES RESOURCES-Cont'd

Warrants.

Authority of inspectors and protectors, §113-136.

Service by inspectors and protectors, §113-136.

#### Water and air resources.

General provisions, §§143-211 to 143-215.9.

See WATER AND AIR RESOURCES.

#### Waters and watercourses.

Obstructing rivers or creeks. Prohibited, §113-293.

#### Watershed improvement programs.

Recreational and related aspects, §139-46.

Wetlands. See within this heading,

"Coastal wetlands."

#### White Oak river.

Portion designated as commercial fishing waters, §113-322.

#### Wild animals.

Defined, §113-129.

#### Wildlife.

Defined, §113-129.

Wildlife management plan, §113-306.

### Wildlife resources.

Defined, §113-129

#### Wildlife resources commission.

Administrative authority, §113-306. Agreements, §§113-304, 113-305. Co-operative agreements, §113-305.

Executive director.

Defined, §113-128

Delegation of powers by commission, §113-306.

#### Funds.

Disposition of license funds, §113-306. General provisions, §§143-237 to 143-254.1

#### See WILDLIFE RESOURCES COMMISSION

Jurisdiction, §113-132.

Marine fisheries commission. See within this heading, "Marine fisheries compact and commission."

#### Powers.

Administrative authority of commission, §113-306.

Boating and fishing access areas, §113-306.

Condemnation, §113-306.

Delegation of powers, §113-306.

Effect of revision of subchapter IV on powers, §113-317

Eminent domain, §113-306.

Establishment of wildlife refuges, etc., §113-306.

Gifts and grants, §113-306.

Leases, §113-306.

Matching funds for certain projects, §113-306

Purchases, §113-306.

Wildlife refuges, management areas, etc., §113-306.

#### Property.

Regulatory power over property of agency, §113-264.

Willful destruction of property a misdemeanor, §113-264.

Reciprocal agreements, §113-304.

FISHERIES RESOURCES-Cont'd FLAGS-Cont'd Wildlife resources commission-Cont'd Trampling. Regulations, §113-134. Desecration of state and national flags, Adoption of federal laws and regulations, §113-307. Tryon's palace commission, §121-21. Filing. United States. With secretary of state, §113-301. Desecration, §14-381. Game fish. FLAMMABLE LIQUIDS. Prima facie evidence from unlawful See INFLAMMABLE SUBSTANCES. possession of game fish, FLANAGAN ACT. §113-302. Slot machines, §§14-304 to 14-309. Publication, §113-301. See COIN-OPERATED MACHINES. Stewardship of conservation agencies, §113-131. FLAT LANDS. Wildlife management plan, §113-306. Swamp lands. Drainage districts, §§156-54 to 156-138.3. Oyster and clam leases. See DRAINAGE DISTRICTS. Treated as real property, §113-202. Public lands, §§146-1 to 146-83. See PUBLIC LANDS. Fees of inspectors, §113-222. FLOODS. Fees of protectors, §113-303. Assessments for beach erosion control. FIXTURES. See HURRICANES OR OTHER ACTS Commercial code. OF NATURE Secured transactions. Civil preparedness, §§166A-1 to 166A-16. Duties of filing officer, §25-9-403. See CIVIL PREPAREDNESS. Priority of security interests in Closing-out sales, §§66-76 to 66-84. fixtures, §25-9-313. See SALES. Requisites of financing statement. Dam safety law, §§143-215.23 to §25-9-402 143-215.37. What constitutes filing, §25-9-403. See DAMS. FLAGS, §§144-1 to 144-6. Flood control. Colors. Federal water resources development State colors, §144-6. projects, §§143-215.38 to 143-215.43. Contempt. See FEDERAL WATER RESOURCES Desecration of state and national flags, DEVELOPMENT PROJECTS. §14-381. Floodway regulations. Courthouse. General provisions, §§143-215.51 to Displayed at county courthouses, §144-4. 143-215.61. Death of state officer. See WATER AND AIR RESOURCES. Flag to be put at half mast, §144-3. Hurricanes or other acts of nature, Definitions. §§104B-1 to 104B-16 Desecration of state and national flags, See HURRICANES OR OTHER ACTS §14-381. OF NATURE. Description. State volunteer fire department, §§69-14 State flag, §144-1. to 69-25. Desecration. See FIRE DEPARTMENT. State and national flag, §14-381. FLOUR, CORN MEAL AND GRAIN. Motor vehicles. Adulteration of grains. Handicapped drivers. Applicability of article, §106-628. General provisions, §§20-37.2 to Commissioner. 20-37.5. Defined, §106-621. See MOTOR VEHICLES. Red flag. Signs. Furnishing of signs by commissioner, See MOTOR VEHICLES. Mutilation. §106-624. Dealers. Desecration of state and national flags, Defined, §106-621. §14-381. Defenses. Public buildings. Signs. Displayed on public buildings and Nonposting not a defense, §106-626. institutions, §144-3. Definitions, §106-621. State flag. Conform to law, §144-5. Determination of adulteration, §106-627. Desecration, §14-381. Determination of adulteration, State parks. §106-627. Flagpoles and display of flags in state

parks, §§100-17 to 100-19.

AND PARKS.

See MONUMENTS, MEMORIALS

Penalties.

Violations, §106-623.

Prohibited acts, §106-622.

### FLOUR, CORN MEAL AND GRAIN-

Cont'd

Adulteration of grains-Cont'd

Samples.

Determination of adulteration, §106-627.

Signs.

Commissioner to furnish, §106-624.

Posting.

Nonposting not a defense, §106-626.

Violations.

Penalties, §106-623.

Appeals.

Grain dealers.

Appeal of denial, suspension or revocation of license, §106-611.

Dealers.

Grain dealers, §§106-601 to 106-615. See within this heading, "Grain dealers."

Definitions.

Grain dealers, §106-601.

Evidence.

Adulteration of grains.

Determination of adulteration, §106-627.

Fines, penalties and forfeitures. Grain dealers, §106-614.

Grain dealers.

Appeals.

Orders denying, suspending or revoking licenses, §106-611.

Bond, §§106-604, 106-605.

Complaints.

Investigation, §106-605.

Commissioner's authority to investigate, §106-612.

Decals. See within this subheading, "License."

Definitions, §106-601.

Fees

License fees. See within this subheading, "License."

Fines, penalties and forfeitures, §106-614.

Hearings.

Commissioner's authority to investigate, §106-612.

Procedure for refusal, suspension or revocation of license, §106-611.

Injunctions.

Violations, §106-615.

Investigation of complaints.

Commissioner's authority to investigate, §106-612.

Generally, §106-605.

License.

Application, §106-603.

Bond.

Action on bond, §106-605.

Execution, §106-605.

Exemption, §106-604.

Form of bond, §106-605.

Investigation of complaints, §106-605.

Required, §106-604.

Terms of bond, §106-605.

Decal on truck, etc., §106-606.

Fee, §106-604.

Disposition, §106-608. Late filing fee, §106-607.

Grounds for refusal, suspension or revocation, §106-610.

#### FLOUR, CORN MEAL AND GRAIN-

Cont'd

Grain dealers-Cont'd

License-Cont'd

Operation without license unlawful, §106-615.

Posting, §106-606.

Procedure for refusal, suspension or revocation, §106-611.

Refusal, suspension or revocation.

Grounds, §106-610.

Procedure, §106-611.

Renewal, §§106-603, 106-607.

Required, §106-602.

Operation without license unlawful, §106-615.

Notice.

Procedure for refusal, suspension or revocation of license, §106-611.

Penalties.

Violation a misdemeanor, §106-614.

Records to be kept, §106-609.

Rules and regulations.

Board of agriculture may adopt, \$106-613.

Subpoenas.

Procedure for refusal, suspension or revocation of license, §106-611.

Violations.

Injunctions, §106-615. Misdemeanor, §106-614.

Hearings.

Grain dealers.

Procedure for refusal, suspension or revocation of license, §106-611.

Injunctions.

Grain dealers.

Injunction for violation of article, §106-615.

Liens.

Effective period for lien on grains, §44-69.1.

Mills, §§73-1 to 73-28.

See MILLS AND MILLDAMS.

Notice.

Grain dealers.

Procedure for refusal, suspension or revocation of license, \$106-611.

Penalties.

Adulteration of grains.

Violations of article, §106-623.

General provisions. See within heading, "Fines, penalties and forfeitures."

Records.

Grain dealers.

Records to be kept, §106-609.

Rules and regulations.

Grain dealers.

Board of agriculture may adopt, §106-613.

Sales.

Grain dealers, §§106-601 to 106-615. See within this heading, "Grain dealers."

Signs.

Adulteration of grains.

Furnishing of sign by commissioner, §106-624.

Nonposting of sign not a defense, §106-626.

### FLOUR, CORN MEAL AND GRAIN-

Cont'd

Signs-Cont'd

Adulteration of grains—Cont'd Posting of sign.

Required, §106-625.

Weights and measures.

Standards, §81A-42.

Standard weight packages of flour, meal, grits and hominy, §81A-37.

#### FLOWER.

State flower.

Dogwood, §145-1.

#### FLUME COMPANIES.

Carriers.

Exercising right of eminent domain become common carriers, §62-191.

Co-operative associations, §§54-111 to 54-128.

See CO-OPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS.

Eminent domain.

Exercising right of eminent domain makes flume company common carrier, §62-191.

General provisions.
See EMINENT DOMAIN.

#### FOOD.

Agricultural labor camps.

Sanitary food facilities. Requirements, §130-166.12.

Bread.

Standard loaves of bread, §81A-41.

Candy and similar products, §§66-17 to 66-22.

See CANDY AND SIMILAR PRODUCTS.

Chain stores.

Licenses, §105-98.

Chemicals.

Distribution of certain food at Halloween and all other times prohibited, §14-401.11.

Child labor.

Employment of minors in street trades, §110-8.

Commercial code.

Sales.

Implied warranty of merchantability, §25-2-314.

Criminal law and procedure.

Distribution of certain food at Halloween and all other times prohibited, §14-401.11.

Dogs.

Canned dog foods.

North Carolina commercial feed law of 1973, §§106-284.30 to 106-284.46. See COMMERCIAL FEED.

Eggs.

North Carolina egg law, §§106-245.13 to 106-245.28.

See EGGS.

Fines; penalties and forfeitures.

Distribution of certain food at Halloween and all other times prohibited, §14-401.11.

Food, drug and cosmetic act, §§106-120 to 106-145.

See PURE FOOD, DRUGS AND COSMETICS.

#### FOOD-Cont'd

Food stamps.

Family food assistance program, §§108-107 to 108-110. See SOCIAL SERVICES.

Frozen or semifrozen desserts.

Regulating trade or brand names, §106-253.

Glass.

Distribution of certain food at Halloween and all other times prohibited, \$14-401.11.

Grain dealers.

General provisions, §§106-601 to 106-615. See FLOUR, CORN MEAL AND GRAIN.

Halloween.

Distribution of certain food at Halloween. Penalty, §14-401.11.

Hotels.

Must furnish accommodations, §72-1.

Licenses.

Chain stores, §105-98. Vending machines, §105-65.1.

Meat.

Compulsory meat inspection act, §\$106-549.15 to 106-549.39. See MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS.

General provisions.

See MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS. Inspection, §§106-168.1 to 106-173.16.

See MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS. Slaughtering of meat-producing animals, §§106-159 to 106-168.

See AGRICULTURE.

Milk and milk products. See MILK.

Nutrition advisory committee, §§143B-216.6, 143B-216.7.

Oleomargarine.

See OLEOMARGARINE.

Pet foods.

North Carolina commercial feed law of 1973, §§106-284.30 to 106-284.46. See COMMERCIAL FEED.

Poisons.

Chemical or poisonous compound.
Distribution prohibited, §14-401.11.
Foodstuffs, etc., in certain public places, §14-401.

Poultry products inspection act, §§106-549.49 to 106-549.69.

See POULTRY.

**Pure food and drugs,** §\$106-120 to 106-145.

See PURE FOOD, DRUGS AND COSMETICS.

Restaurants.

General provisions, §§72-46 to 72-49. See RESTAURANTS.

Sales.

Implied warranty of merchantability, §25-2-314.

Sanitation.

Establishments providing food, §§72-46 to 72-49.

See RESTAURANTS.

Weights and measures.
See WEIGHTS AND MEASURES.

#### FOOT AND MOUTH DISEASE.

Diseases, §§106-308, 106-309. See ANIMALS.

#### FOOTBALL.

Protection of athletic contests, §§14-373 to 14-379.

See ATHLETIC CONTESTS.

#### FORCIBLE ENTRY AND DETAINER. Trespass, §14-126.

Streets and highways, §§136-4 to 136-155. See STREETS AND HIGHWAYS.

#### FORECLOSURE.

Mortgages, §§45-4 to 45-45.1.

See MORTGAGES AND DEEDS OF TRUST.

#### Secured transactions.

Default, §§25-9-501 to 25-9-509. See COMMERCIAL CODE.

Public sale procedures, §§25-9-601 to 25-9-607

See COMMERCIAL CODE.

#### Taxation.

Collection and foreclosure of taxes, §§105-349 to 105-378. See TAXATION.

#### FOREIGN.

#### Adoption.

Consent to adoption.

Foreign order of adoption in lieu of consent, §48-9.2.

Aliens, §§64-1 to 64-5.

See ALIENS.

#### Banks and banking.

Depositories.

Deposit in foreign country not part of reserve, §53-84.

#### Common law.

Proof of laws in other states and foreign countries, §8-3.

#### Corporations.

Fire insurance.

General provisions.

See INSURANCE.

General provisions.

See CORPORATIONS.

Insurance companies.

General provisions. See INSURANCE.

Depositions.

Witnesses.

When depositions may be read on the trial, §8-83.

#### Discrimination in business by foreign government, §§75B-1 to 75B-7

See COMMERCE AND BUSINESS IN STATE

#### Estates of missing persons.

Provisions applicable to persons held incommunicado in foreign country, §28C-20.

#### Evidence.

Books of reported cases, §8-3. Common law in other states, §8-3. Statutes, §§8-3, 8-4.

#### Executors and administrators.

See EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS.

#### FOREIGN-Cont'd

Extradition.

General provisions. See EXTRADITION.

#### Guardians.

See GUARDIAN AND WARD.

#### Income tax.

Foreign country. Defined, §105-135.

#### Insurance.

Domestic insurers.

Foreign.

Prohibited from transacting business in foreign states without authorization, §58-54.27.

Unauthorized insurers, §§58-54.20 to 58-54.25.

See INSURANCE.

#### Judicial notice.

Laws of other states and foreign countries, §8-4.

#### Jurisdiction.

Personal jurisdiction. Foreign act, §1-75.4.

Stay of proceedings.

Permit trial in foreign jurisdiction, §1-75.12.

#### Laws.

Conflict.

See CONFLICT OF LAWS.

Evidence, §§8-3, 8-4.

Judicial notice, §8-4.

Proof of laws of other states or foreign countries, §8-3

### Motor vehicles, §20-52.

General provisions.

See MOTOR VEHICLES.

#### Naturalization.

Citizenship, §§13-1 to 13-4. See CITIZENSHIP.

Constitutional provisions, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.

#### Records.

See RECORDS.

#### Statutes.

Evidence, §§8-3, 8-4.

#### Vital statistics.

Certificates of identification.

Adoption.

Child of foreign birth, §130-58.

#### FOREIGN TRADE ZONES.

Corporations establishing.

General provisions. See CORPORATIONS.

### FOREST DEVELOPMENT ACT.

General provisions, §§113A-76 to 113A-183 See FORESTS.

#### FORESTERS.

General provisions, §§89B-1 to 89B-15. See FORESTS.

#### FOREST FIRES.

Appropriations.

Expense of fire control, §113-54.

#### Arson.

Prosecution, §69-5.

#### Campfires.

Setting fire to woodlands and grasslands with campfires, §14-138.

FOREST FIRES-Cont'd

Closing forests to hunting, fishing, trapping, etc.

Authority of governor, §113-60.1.

Proclamation of governor. Annulment, §113-60.2.

Publication, §113-60.2.

Violation a misdemeanor, §113-60.3.

Compacts.

Southeastern interstate forest fire protection compact, §§113-60.11 to 113-60.15.

See FORESTS.

Cooperation between counties and state in forest fire protection, §113-59.

Counties.

Cooperation between counties and state in development of forests and forest fire protection, §113-59.

Criminal law and procedure.

Deputy investigators. Prosecution, §69-5.

Setting fire to grass and brushlands and woodlands, §14-136.

Department of natural resources and community development.

Powers and duties, §§113-8, 113-51. Starting fires within 500 feet of areas under protection of department, §14-139.

Education.

Instructions on forest preservation and development, §113-60.

Evidence.

Escape of fire from pit, brush or other material while burning. Prima facie evidence of neglect,

Expenses.

Payment of expenses by state and counties, §113-54.

Fines, penalties and forfeitures.

Closing forests and woodlands to hunting, fishing, trapping, etc.

Proclamation of governor.

Violation a misdemeanor, §113-60.3. Misdemeanor to destroy posted forestry

notice, §113-58.

Fire patrol.

Establishment, §113-55.

Forest rangers.

General provisions. See FOREST RANGERS.

Funds for forest fire prevention and control.

Contribution by county required, §113-54.

Game laws.

Closing forests to hunting, etc. See within this heading, "Closing forests to hunting, fishing, trapping, etc."

Authority to close forests, §§113-60.1 to 113-60.3.

Hunting.

Closing forests to hunting, etc. See within this heading, "Closing forests to hunting, fishing, trapping, etc."

FOREST FIRES-Cont'd

Informer.

Person furnishing state evidence for conviction, §14-136.

Instructions on forest preservation, §113-60.

Investigations.

Deputy investigators, §69-5.

Duties transferred to department of justice, §143A-52.

Negligence.

Willfully or negligently setting fire to woods and fields, §14-137.

Notices.

Destroying posted forestry notice, §113-58.

Permits.

Starting fires within 500 feet of areas under protection of department of natural and economic resources, \$14-139.

Protection against forest fires.

Authority of governor to close forests, §§113-60.1 to 113-60.3.

Rangers.

Forest rangers.

General provisions. See FOREST RANGERS.

Rewards.

Person furnishing state evidence for conviction, §14-136.

Secretary of natural resources and community development.

Starting fires within 500 feet of areas under protection of department, §14-139.

Setting fire to woodlands, §§14-136 to 14-138

Southeastern interstate forest fire protection compact, §§113-60.11 to 113-60.15

See FORESTS.

State forests.

Fines, penalties and forfeitures. Destroying posted forestry notice, §113-58.

Summons of male residents to extinguish fires.

Powers of forest rangers and deputies, §113-55.

Trespass, §§14-136, 14-138.

Escape of fire from pit, brush or other material while burning, §14-140.

Watchmen.

Certain fires to be guarded by watchman, §14-140.

Witnesses.

Reward to person furnishing evidence for conviction, §14-136.

Woodlands.

Closed to hunting, etc. See within this heading, "Closing forests to hunting, fishing, trapping, etc. Defined, §§14-136, 14-138, 113-57.

FOREST LAND.

Agricultural, horticultural and forest land.

Taxation.

See TAXATION.

#### FOREST RANGERS.

Appointment.

By secretary of natural resources and community development, §113-52.

Powers, §113-55.

Compensation.

From department of natural resources and community development, §113-56.

County forest rangers.

Appointment, §113-52. Deputies, §113-52.

Death.

Law enforcement officers' death benefit act, §§143-166.1 to 143-166.7. See LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICERS' DEATH BENEFIT.

Duties.

Forest fires, §113-54. Generally, §113-54.

Expenses.

Payment of expenses by state and counties, §113-54.

Fires.

Duties of forest rangers, §113-54. General provisions.

See FOREST FIRES.

Prevention and extinguishment. Powers, §113-55.

Forest fires.

General provisions. See FOREST FIRES.

Forest preservation and development. Duties relative to, §113-60.

Game protectors.

Officers constituted deputy game protectors.

General provisions, §113-92.

Instructions on forest preservation and development.

Duties, §113-60.

Law enforcement officers' death benefit act, §§143-166.1 to 143-166.7.

See LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICERS' DEATH BENEFIT.

Special forest wardens.

Executive director, protectors, deputy protectors and refuge keepers made ex officio special forest wardens, §113-93.

#### FORESTS.

Agricultural, horticultural and forest land.

Taxation.

See TAXATION.

Appeals.

Corporations for protection and development of forests. Appeal by corporations to governor, §113-66.

Appropriations.

Forest management, §113-33. Legislative authority necessary for payment of purchase price, §113-37.

#### Arrest.

Law enforcement officers. Power of arrest, §113-55.1.

#### FORESTS-Cont'd

Assessments.

Primary forest product assessment act. See within this heading, "Primary forest product assessment act."

Attorney general.

Duties, §113-34.

State forests.

Duties as to state forests, §113-34.

Board of registration for foresters. See within this heading, "Foresters."

Closed to hunting, fishing, trapping, etc.

Authority of governor, §113-60.1. Proclamation of governor.

Annulment, §113-60.2. Publication, §113-60.2.

Violation a misdemeanor, §113-60.3.

Compacts.

Forest fire protection compact. See within this heading, "Southeastern interstate forest fire protection compact.

Concessions to private concerns, §113-35.

Co-operative associations, §§54-111 to 54-128

See CO-OPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS.

Corporations for protection and development of forests.

Appeal by corporations to governor, §113-66.

Application of corporate income, §113-76. Bond issues.

Issuance of securities restricted, §113-68.

Power to borrow money limited, §113-74.

Borrowing money.

Power to borrow money limited, §113-74.

Development.

Secretary to approve development of forests, §113-75.

General provisions, §113-63. Dissolution of corporations, §113-71. Dividends.

Application of corporate income, §113-76.

Earnings above dividend requirements payable to state, §113-70.

Limitations as to dividends, §§113-61, 113-67.

Earnings above dividend requirements payable to state, §113-70.

Formation, §§113-61, 113-62.

Income.

Application of corporate income, §113-76.

Interest.

Corporation cannot pay higher interest rate than six percent, §113-73. Limitation as to dividends, §§113-61,

113-67.

Mortgages and deeds of trust. Application of corporate income, §113-76.

Power to borrow money limited, §113-74.

FORESTS-Cont'd

Corporations for protection and development of forests—Cont'd

Organization.

Manner of organizing, §113-62. Private limited dividend corporations may be formed, §113-61.

Regulation by secretary of natural resources and community development, §113-64.

Reorganization of corporations, §113-77. Sales.

Corporation may not sell or convey without consent of secretary, §113-73.

Secretary of natural resources and community development.

Approval of development of forests, §113-75.

Powers of secretary, §113-65. Supervision, §§113-63 to 113-65.

Securities.

Issuance of securities restricted, §113-68.

Power to borrow money limited, §113-74.

Stockholders.

Limitation on bounties to stockholders, §113-69.

Timber.

Cutting and sale of timber, §113-72.

Counties

Procedure for acquisition of delinquent tax lands from counties, §113-31.

Forest management appropriation, §113-33.

Purchase of lands for use as demonstration forests, §113-32. Forest management appropriation, §113-33

Use of lands acquired by counties through tax foreclosures as demonstration forests, §113-30.

Definitions.

Forestry study act, §113-44.4. Insect infestation and disease, §113-60.6. Primary forest product assessment act, §113A-191.

Demonstration forests.

Appropriation, §113-33.

Forest management appropriation, §113-33.

Policy and plan to be inaugurated by department of natural resouces and community development, §113-29.

Procedure for acquisition of delinquent tax lands from counties, §113-31. Forest management appropriation, §113-33.

Purchase of lands for use as demonstration forests, §113-32. Forest management appropriation, §113-33.

Use of lands acquired by counties through tax foreclosures as demonstration forests, §113-30.

Department of natural resources and community development.

Powers and duties, §113-8.

FORESTS-Cont'd

Department of natural resources and community development—Cont'd Secretary.

Appointment of law enforcement officers, §113-55.1.

Development.

Development council.

National park, parkway and forests development council.

See PARKS AND PUBLIC SQUARES.

Forest development act. See within this heading, "Forest development act."

Diseases, §§113-60.4 to 113-60.10. See within this heading, "Insect infestation and disease."

Donations of property for forestry or park purposes, §§113-40 to 113-44. See within this heading, "State forests."

Fees.

Services and advice for owners and operators of forest land, §113-81.1.

Fines, penalties and forfeitures.

Closing forests and woodlands to hunting, fishing, trapping, etc.

Proclamation of governor.

Violation a misdemeanor, \$113-60.3. Private lands designated as state forests. Fines imposed, \$113-50.

Fires

Compacts, §§113-60.11 to 113-60.15. See within this heading, "Southeastern interstate forest fire protection compact."

General provisions, §§113-51 to 113-60.3. See FOREST FIRES.

Forest development act.

Cost sharing.

Administration of cost sharing, §113A-180.

Limitation of payments, §113A-181. Definitions, §113A-178.

Fund.

Forest development fund, \$113A-183. Participation by government political subdivision, \$113A-182.

Purpose

Statement of purpose, §113A-177. Secretary of natural resources and community development.

Powers and duties, §113A-179.

Title of act, §113A-176.

Foresters.

Board of registration for foresters. Appointment of members, §89B-3. Assistants.

Employment and compensation, §89B-7.

Compensation of members, §89B-4. Composition, §89B-3.

Created, §89B-3.

Defined, §89B-2.

Disbursements, §89B-7.

Duties, §89B-3.

Expenses of members, §89B-4.

Meetings, §89B-5.

Oaths.

Power to administer, §89B-6.

FORESTS-Cont'd FORESTS-Cont'd Foresters—Cont'd Forestry council-Cont'd Board of registration for foresters-Compensation, §143B-309. Cont'd Creation, §143B-308. Officers, §89B-3. Organization of board, §89B-5. Generally, §143B-308. Powers, §89B-6. Meetings, §143B-310. Qualifications of members, §89B-3. Members, §143B-309. Receipts, §89B-7. Records, §89B-8. Generally, §143B-308. Registered forester's fund, §89B-7. Quorum, §143B-309. Reports, §89B-8. Removal of members, §143B-309. Rules and regulations. Services. Authorization to make, §89B-6. Clerical and other services, §143B-309. Forestry services, etc. See within this heading, "Services and advice for Adoption of official seal, §89B-6. owners and operators of forest lands." Secretary Required bond, §89B-7. Forestry study act. Definitions, §113-44.4. Terms of members, §89B-3. Vacancies, §89B-3. Forest practice. Definitions, §89B-2. Defined, §113-44.4. Examinations. Purpose of act, §113-44.5. Registration, §89B-9. Secretary. Defined, §113-44.4. Application and registration fees, Duties. §89B-10. Generally, §113-44.6. Examinations, §89B-12. Generally, §113-44.6. Registered forester's fund, §89B-7. Short title, §113-44.3. Intent of chapter, §89B-1. Forest service. Nonresidents, §89B-9. Protection of forests against insect Penalties. infestation and diseases. See within this heading, "Insect infestation and Violations of chapter, §89B-15. Practicing. Defined, §89B-2. Fund. Qualifications, §89B-9. Forest development fund, §113A-183. Registered forester. Game laws. Defined, §89B-2. Closing forests to hunting, fishing, trapping, etc., §§113-60.1 to 113-60.3. Roster, §89B-14. Registered forester's fund, §89B-7. See FOREST FIRES Registration. Geological survey in forests. Applications. Department of natural resources and Fees, §89B-10. community development. Board of registration for foresters. See Powers and duties, §113-8. within this subheading, "Board of Forest fires. registration for foresters." General provisions, §§113-51 to Examinations, §89B-12. 113-60.3. Expiration, §89B-11. See FOREST FIRES. Fees, §89B-10. Natural resources and community General requirements for registration, development, §§113-1 to 113-414. §89B-9 See NATURAL RESOURCES AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT. Qualifications, §89B-9. Reissuance, §89B-13. Protection against forest fires, §§113-51 Renewal, §89B-11. to 113-60.3. Required, §89B-1. See FOREST FIRES. Revocation or suspension, §89B-13. United States. Roster of registered foresters, §89B-14. Reimbursement of government for Violations of chapter, §89B-15. expense of emergency conservation Forest fires. work, §113-28. Compacts, §§113-60.11 to 113-60.15. See Gifts. within this heading, "Southeastern Donations of property for forestry or interstate forest fire protection park purposes, §§113-40 to 113-44. compact." See within this heading, "State

forests."

§113-34.

Governor.
Forest fires.

For recreational and other purposes,

Authority to close forests and

woodlands, §§113-60.1 to 113-60.3.

General provisions, §§113-51 to 113-60.3.

Appointment of members, §143B-309.

See FOREST FIRES.

See FOREST RANGERS.

Chairman, §143B-309.

Forest rangers.

Forestry council.

FORESTS-Cont'd

Governor-Cont'd

Southeastern interstate forest fire protection compact.

Advisory committee, §113-60.14. Authority, §113-60.12.

Hunting.

Closing forests to hunting, etc. See within this heading, "Closed to hunting, fishing, trapping, etc."

Infectious diseases.

Protection of forests, §§113-60.4 to 113-60.10. See within this heading. "Insect infestation and disease."

Injunctions.

Insect infestation and disease. Authority of secretary of natural resources and community development, §113-60.8.

Insect infestation and disease.

Action against, §113-60.7. Administration of article, §113-60.5. Agreements.

Cooperative, §113-60.9.

Annulment of control zone, §113-60.10.

Authority of department of natural resources and community development, §113-60.5.

Control zone.

Action against insects and diseases, §113-60.7.

Annulment of control zone, §113-60.10. Authority of secretary of natural resources and community development and agents to go upon private lands, §113-60.8.

Declaration and description, §113-60.7. Defined, §113-60.6.

Cooperative agreements, §113-60.9.

Definitions, §113-60.6.

Forest land.

Defined, §113-60.6.

Forest trees.

Defined, §113-60.6.

Infection.

Defined, §113-60.6.

Infestation.

Defined, §113-60.6.

Injunctions.

Authority of secretary of natural resources and community development, §113-60.8.

Intent and purpose of article, §113-60.4. Private land within control zone.

Authority of secretary of natural resources and community development and his agents to enter, §113-60.8.

Purpose and intent of article, §113-60.4.

Right of entry.

Control zones, §113-60.8.

Secretary of natural resources and community development.

Authority, §§113-60.5, 113-60.8.

United States.

Cooperative agreements, §113-60.9.

FORESTS-Cont'd

Interest.

Corporations for protection and development of forests.

Not to pay higher interest rate than six percent, §113-73.

Law enforcement officers.

Appointment by secretary of department of natural resources and community development, §113-55.1.

Arrests, §113-55.1.

Powers and duties, §113-55.1.

Warrants.

Authority to obtain and serve, §113-55.1.

Littering, §14-399.

Monuments, memorials and parks.

Control of parks, etc., §113-35.

Eminent domain.

Department of natural resources and community development, §113-34.

Powers of department of natural resources and community development, §113-34.

National park, parkway and forests development.

Commission.

See NATIONAL PARK, PARKWAY AND FORESTS DEVELOPMENT.

Parkway and forests development council, §§143B-446, 143B-447.

See PARKS AND PUBLIC SQUARES.

Nurseries.

Authority of department of natural resources and community development to establish and operate forest tree nurseries, etc., §113-35.

Operation of public service facilities, §113-35.

Permits.

Starting fires within 500 feet of areas protected by department of natural and economic resources, §14-139.

Pest control.

Protection of forests, §§113-60.4 to 113-60.10. See within this heading, "Insect infestation and disease."

Poisons.

Putting poisonous foodstuffs in woods prohibited, §14-401.

Policy and plan to be inaugurated by forest service.

Forest management appropriation, §113-33.

Primary forest product assessment act.

Collection of assessment, §113A-195. Enforcement, §113A-196.

Definitions, §113A-91.

Duties of secretary, §113A-193. Enforcement of collection, §113A-196.

Operation of assessment system, §113A-192.

Purpose.

Statement of purpose, §113A-190.

Assessment rates, §113A-194. Short title, §113A-189.

Prisons and prisoners.

Growing of timber on unused state lands. Use of prison labor, §113-29.1.

#### FORESTS-Cont'd

Prisons and prisoners—Cont'd
Use of prisoners in forestry work,
§148-26.

#### Products.

Primary forest product assessment act.

See within this heading, "Primary forest product assessment act."

Protection against forest fires, §§113-51 to 113-60.3.

See FOREST FIRES.

Protection against insects. See within this heading, "Insect infestation and disease."

#### Rangers.

See FOREST RANGERS.

Registration of foresters. See within this heading, "Foresters."

Right of entry.

Insect infestation and disease.

Authority of secretary of natural resources and community development and his agents, §113-60.8.

Rules and regulations.

State forests, §§113-34, 113-35.

#### Sales.

Corporations for protection and development of forests.

Corporation may not sell or convey without consent of secretary, §113-73.

#### Nurseries.

Seedlings and seeds, §113-35. Application of proceeds of sale, §113-36.

State forests.

Application of proceeds from sale of products, §113-36.

Distribution of funds from sale of forest lands, §113-38.

Timber and other products, §113-35.
Application of proceeds of sale,
§113-36.

#### Sales and use tax.

Exemptions and exclusions.

Retail sales and use tax, §105-164.13, (3).

#### Scientific forestry services.

Services and advice.

For owners and operators. See within this heading, "Services and advice for owners and operators of forest lands."

## Secretary of natural resources and community development.

Advisory commission for state museum of natural history.

Member of commission, §143-370.

Compensation.

Services and advice for owners and operators of forest lands, §113-81.2.

Fees.

Services and advice for owners and operators of forest lands.

Deposit of receipts with state treasury, §113-81.3.

Forest fires.

See FOREST FIRES.

#### FORESTS-Cont'd

Secretary of natural resources and community development—Cont'd

Forest rangers.

See FOREST RANGERS.

Insect infestation and disease, §§113-60.4 to 113-60.10. See within this heading, "Insect infestation and disease."

Nurseries.

Sale of seedlings or seeds, §113-35. Surplus seedlings or seeds, §113-35.

Private lands designated as state forests. Forest rangers.

See FOREST RANGERS.

Protection of forests. See within this heading, "Insect infestation and disease."

Rangers.

See FOREST RANGERS.

Services and advice.

For owners and operators. See within this heading, "Services and advice for owners and operators of forest lands."

Southeastern interstate forest fire protection compact.

Compact administrator, §113-60.14.

Trees and timber.

Timber sold by department of natural resources and community development, §113-35.

# Services and advice for owners and operators of forest lands, §§113-81.1 to 113-81.3.

Authority of department of natural resources and community development to render scientific forestry service, §113-81.1.

Compensation, §113-81.2.

Cost of services or rentals.

Deposit of receipts with state treasury, §113-81.3.

Estimating by secretary, §113-81.1. Fees, §113-81.1.

When services without charge, §113-81.2.

Deposit of receipts with state treasury, §113-81.3.

Direction of secretary of natural resources and community development, \$113-81.2.

Estimating cost of services or rentals, §113-81.1.

Fees.

Cost of services or rentals, §113-81.1. Making specialized equipment and

operators available, §113-81.1. Services without charge, §113-81.2.

Under direction of secretary of natural resources and community development, §113-81.1.

When services without charge, §113-81.2.

## Southeastern interstate forest fire protection compact.

Administrator, §113-60.14.
Advisory committee, §113-60.14.
Agreements with percompact stat

Agreements with noncompact states, §113-60.15.

Effective date, §113-60.12. Execution authorized, §113-60.11.

FORESTS-Cont'd

Southeastern interstate forest fire protection compact—Cont'd

Governor.

Authority, §113-60.12.

Legislature.

Assent to mutual aid provisions, §113-60.13.

Mutual aid provisions.

Legislative assent, §113-60.13.

Noncompact states.

Agreements with, §113-60.15.

Other compacts.

Legislative assent through mutual aid provisions, §113-60.13.

Provisions, §113-60.11.

Terms of compact, §113-60.11.

State forests.

Acquisition.

Power to acquire land as state forest, §113-34.

Control of state forests, §113-22.

Department of natural resources and community development.

Control of state forests, §113-22. Powers and duties, §113-8.

Donations of property for forestry or park purposes, §113-40.

Agreements with federal government or agencies for acquisition, §113-40.

Debts.
State not obligated for debts created under sections 113-40 to 113-44,

under sections 113-40 to 113-44, §113-43. Disposition of lands acquired, §113-44.

Disposition of products from lands, §113-41.

Expenditure of funds for development, §113-41.

Revenues

Disposition of revenues received from lands acquired, §113-42.

Rules and regulations, §113-41.

Fires.

General provisions, §§14-136 to 14-140, 113-51 to 113-60.3.

See FOREST FIRES.

Funds.

Distribution of funds from sale of forest lands, §113-38.

Funds paid by the national government, §113-38.

Game laws.

License fees for hunting and fishing on government-owned property unaffected, §113-39.

Instructions on forest preservation and development, §113-60.

Lakes

Regulation of use, §§113-34, 113-35. License fees for hunting and fishing on government-owned property unaffected, §113-39.

Prisons and prisoners.

Growing of timber on unused state lands.

Use of prison labor, §113-29.1.

FORESTS-Cont'd

State forests-Cont'd

Protecting and developing forests in state.

Co-operation between counties and state, §113-59.

Destruction of notice a misdemeanor, §113-58.

Duties of forest rangers, §113-54.

Public use.

Rules governing, §§113-34, 113-35.

Purchase

Legislative authority necessary for payment, §113-37.

Rangers.

Fires, §§113-51 to 113-60.3. See FOREST FIRES.

Recreation.

Leases for recreational purposes, §113-34.

Rules and regulations.

Penalties for violations, §§113-34, 113-35.

Public use, §§113-34, 113-35.

Sales.

Application of proceeds from sale of products, §113-36.

Distribution of funds from sale of forest lands, §113-38.

State forester, §§113-52, 113-53.

Trees and timber.

Growing of timber on unused state lands.

Authorized, §113-29.1.

Use of prison labor, §113-29.1.

Timber sold by department of natural resources and community development.

Application of proceeds from sale, §113-36.

United States.

Donations or leases by United States, §113-34.

Unused state lands. Growing of timber.

Authorized, §113-29.1.

Use of prison labor, §113-29.1.

State prison.

Growing timber on unused state lands.
Use of prison labor, \$113-29.1.
Use of prisoners in forestry work

Use of prisoners in forestry work, §148-26.

Taxation.

Procedure for acquisition of delinquent tax lands from counties, §113-31.

Purchase of lands for use as demonstration forests, §113-32.

Use of lands acquired by counties through tax foreclosures as demonstration forests, §113-30.

Timber.

See TREES AND TIMBER.

United States.

Donations of property for forestry or park purposes, §§113-40 to 113-44. See within this heading, "State forests."

Forest reserve in North Carolina authorized, §104-5. Powers conferred, §104-5.

FORESTS—Cont'd

United States—Cont'd

Insect infestation and disease.

Co-operative agreements, §113-60.9.

State forests.

Donations or leases by United States, §113-34.

Warrants.

Law enforcement officers.

Power to obtain and serve, §113-55.1.

Woodlands.

Defined, §113-57.

FORFEITURES.

Acts barring property rights, §§31A-1 to 31A-15.

See ACTS BARRING PROPERTY RIGHTS.

General provisions.

See FINES, PENALTIES AND FORFEITURES.

Searches and seizures.

See SEARCHES AND SEIZURES.

FORGERY, §§14-119 to 14-125.

Bank notes, §§14-119, 14-125.

Connecting genuine parts, §14-125.

Bills of lading, §21-42.

Bonds, §14-122.

Certificates of stock, §14-124.

Checks, §14-119.

Depositor not relieved from exercising diligence as to errors, §53-76.

Liability for payment of forged check

Liability for payment of forged check, §53-52.

Cigarettes.

Stamps.

Cigarette tax, §105-113.34

Commercial code.

Bank deposits and collections.

Customer's duty to discover and report unauthorized signature, §25-4-406.

Commercial paper.

Unauthorized signature, §25-3-404. Negligence contributing to, §25-3-406.

Investment securities.

Effect of unauthorized indorsement, §§25-8-311, 25-8-315.

Effect of unauthorized signature on issue, §25-8-205.

Unauthorized signature includes forgery, §25-1-201.

Connecting genuine parts, §14-125. Corporations.

Forging certificate of corporate stock and uttering forged certificates, §14-124.

Counterfeiting, §§14-13 to 14-16. See COUNTERFEITING.

Credit cards.

Criminal possession of credit card forgery devices, §14-113.14.

Evidence.

Prima facie evidence of forgery, §14-113.12.

General provisions, §14-113.11.

Deeds, §14-122.

Elections.

Absentee ballot, §163-237.

Indictments, informations and presentments, §15-151.

Indorsement, §14-120.

Intent, §15-151.

FORGERY-Cont'd

Landlord and tenant.

Leases, §14-122.

Leases, §14-122.

Limitation of actions, §15-1.

Motor vehicles.

Certificate of title, §20-111.

Felony, §20-71.

Registration card.

Felony, §20-71.

Negotiable instruments, §§14-119, 14-122.

Liability of bank for paying forged checks, §53-52.

Forgery of bank notes and other instruments by connecting genuine parts, §14-125.

Indorsement.

Forged indorsement, §14-120.

Liability of bank for paying forged checks.

Depositor not relieved from exercising diligence as to errors, §53-76.

Orders, §14-122.

Petitions, §14-123.

Probate and registration.

Discharges from the military and naval forces of the United States, §47-112.

Receipts, §14-122.

Release, §14-122.

Securities, §§14-119, 14-121.

Selling of certain forged securities, §14-121.

Sentence and punishment.

General provisions, §§14-119 to 14-124.

Soldiers.

Forgery or alteration of discharge or certificate.

Punishment, §47-112.

Stock, §14-124.

Uttering forged certificates, §14-124.

Taxation.

Excise stamp tax on conveyances. Reproduction of stamps, §105-228.36.

Uttering.

Certificates of stock, §14-124.

Forged paper, §14-120.

Instrument containing forged indorsement, §14-120.

Petitions, §14-123.

Veterans.

Discharges from military and naval forces of the United States, §47-112.

Wills, §14-122.

FORMA PAUPERIS, §§1-109 to 1-112. See IN FORMA PAUPERIS.

FORMER ADJUDICATION.

See RES JUDICATA.

FORMS

Accident and health insurance.

See INSURANCE.

Accounts and accounting.

Complaint on account, §1A-1, Rule 84 (2). Acknowledgments, §§47-38 to 47-45.

See ACKNOWLEDGMENTS.

Adoption.

See ADOPTION.

60 INDEX FORMS-Cont'd FORMS-Cont'd Alcoholic beverages. Elections. Permits. Absentee ballot. Purchase-transportation permit. Application forms, §163-227. Five gallons of fortified wine, Eminent domain. §18A-27. Commissioners of appraisal. Purchase permits. Form of commissioners' report, §§40-18, Unfortified wine. 136-109. 80 liters or less, §18A-35, (f). General provisions. Purchase-transportation permit. See EMINENT DOMAIN. Five gallons of alcoholic beverages, Public works eminent domain law. §18A-28, (f). See EMINENT DOMAIN. Answers, §1A-1, Rule 84 (11). Executions, §1-313. Arrest in civil cases. Executors and administrators. Execution against the person, §1-313. Book debt oath, §11-11. Assignments for benefit of creditors. Letters testamentary and of Affidavit, §23-13 administration. Attachment and garnishment. Application for letters, §28A-6-1. Garnishment. Oaths. Notice of levy in garnishment Generally, §11-11. proceeding, §1-440.24. Exemption from execution, attachment Summons to garnishee, §1-440.23. and garnishment, §1-392. Banks and banking. Appraisers' return, §1-392. Right of survivorship in bank deposit Certificate of qualification to be endorsed created by written agreement, on return by sheriff, §1-392. \$41-2.1. Form for appraisal of personal property Bill of particulars. exemption, §1-392. Motion for more definite statement, Minute on execution docket, §1-392. §1A-1, Rule 84 (10). Oath of appraisers, §1-371. Bonds, surety. Petition for homestead before clerk of Sheriff's bond, §162-8. superior court, §1-392. Book accounts. When the homestead is valued at one Book debt oath, §11-11. thousand dollars or less, and Budget. personal property also appraised, Budget report, §143-11. §1-392. Itemized statements and forms, §143-7. Exemptions. Building and loan associations. Return of officer, §1-375. Certificate of incorporation, §54-5. Extradition, Appx. V. Commercial code. Demand, §15A-723. Secured transactions. Fraud. Fees for filing standard and other size Complaint, §1A-1, Rule 84 (7). forms, §§25-9-404 to 25-9-406. Fuels tax, §105-449.32. Standard forms for filing. Game laws. Promulgation by secretary of state, Hunting license. §25-9-402 Certificate of domicile, §113-95. Complaints, §1A-1, Rule 84. Garnishment. Corporations. General provisions. Acknowledgments. See ATTACHMENT AND Corporate conveyances, §47-41. GARNISHMENT. Documents required to be filed in office Notice of levy in garnishment

proceeding, §1-440.24.

Homestead, §1-392.

§105-155.

Gifts to minors.

By will, §33-69.1.

presentments.

form, §105-155.

Indictments, informations and

Industrial commission, §97-81.

Income tax.

Perjury.

Infants.

Summons to garnishee, §1-440.23.

Effect of failure to receive or secure

Furnished by secretary of revenue,

Bill not quashed for informality, §15-153.

Form of bill for perjury, §15-145.

of secretary of state, §55-170.

Probate and registration.

Acknowledgments, §47-41. Proxies, §55-68.

Records, §55-37.1.

Damaged and spoiled forms.

Disposition, §143-106.

Deeds.

Blanks.

Register to fill in deeds on blank forms with lines, §47-35.

Probate and registration.

Master forms of deeds, etc., §47-21.

District courts.

Small claim actions.

See DISTRICT COURTS.

Drainage districts.

Receipt books, §§156-108, 156-109.

FORMS-Cont'd

Inheritance tax.

Secretary of revenue.

Furnish blanks for report of value of stocks and bonds, §105-12.

Insolvent debtor's oath, §23-23.

Insurance.

General provisions, §§58-1 to 58-315.

See INSURANCE. Premium financing.

Agreements, §58-58.1.

Filing and approval, §58-58.

Judgments.

Recorded by photographic process. Docket or record book of payment or satisfaction, §1-239.1.

Justices of the peace.

Probate and registration, §47-56.

Memoranda of leases, §§47-117 to 47-120. See PROBATE AND REGISTRATION.

Licenses.

Authority of state auditor as to blank form of licenses, §143-106.

Magistrates.

Magistrate summons, §7A-232, Form 1. Probate and registration, §47-44.

Marriage.

See MARRIAGE.

Mistake.

Complaint for money paid by mistake, §1A-1, Rule 84 (8).

Mortgages and deeds of trust.

Probate and registration.

Master forms of deeds, mortgages and deeds of trust, etc., §47-21.

Motions and orders.

Judgment on pleadings, §1A-1, Rule 84 (9).

Motor vehicles.

Commissioner to provide necessary forms, §20-41.

Municipal corporations.

Annexation by petition.

Form of petition, §160A-31.

Negligence.

Complaint, §1A-1, Rule 84 (3), (4).

Negotiable instruments.

Complaint on promissory note, §1A-1, Rule 84 (1).

Oaths.

General provisions.

See OATHS.

Official oath, Const. N. C., art. VI, §7.

Options.

Memoranda of options, §§47-117 to

See PROBATE AND REGISTRATION.

Paroles.

Commitments.

Furnished by department of correction, §148-59.

Pleading.

General provisions, §1A-1, Rule 84. Judgment on pleadings, §1A-1, Rule 84

Probate and registration.

General provisions, §§47-37 to 47-45. See PROBATE AND REGISTRATION. FORMS-Cont'd

Probate and registration—Cont'd

Magistrate.

Clerk's certificate upon probate by magistrate, §47-44.

Officer's certificate upon proof of instrument by subscribing witness, §47-43.2.

Register of deeds.

Register to fill in deeds on blank forms with lines, §47-35.

Registration.

Probate and registration, §§47-37 to

See PROBATE AND REGISTRATION.

Reports.

Eminent domain.

Commissioners' report, §§40-18, 136-109.

Retail installment sales.

Agreement or offer, §25A-40. Consumer credit installment sale contract, §25A-28.

Rules of civil procedure, §1A-1, Rule 84. General provisions.

See RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE.

Rules of court.

See RULES OF COURT.

Sale of checks.

License application, §53-196.

Sales and use tax.

Local government sales and use tax. Secretary of revenue to furnish, §105-471

Sheriff's bond, §162-8.

Small claim actions.

District courts.

See DISTRICT COURTS.

Specific performance.

Complaint, §1A-1, Rule 84 (5).

Spoiled and damaged forms.

Disposition, §143-106.

State auditor.

Authority of state auditor as to blank forms of licenses, etc., §143-106.

State departments, institutions and agencies.

Prescribed and furnished by state auditor, §147-84.

State treasurer.

Furnished by auditor, §147-84.

Streets and highways.

Eminent domain proceedings by department of transportation. Report of commissioners, §136-109.

Summons and process.

Misdemeanor case, §15-20.

Taxation.

Blanks furnished by secretary of revenue, §§105-253, 105-254.

Certificates of sale, §105-370, (c).

Intangible personal property tax. Returns, §105-206.

Listing, appraising and assessing property, §105-318.

Receipts, §105-320.

Release of lien for taxes, §105-242, (c).

Torrens system registration.

Certificate, §43-15.

Release from registration, §43-25.

FOXES. FORMS-Cont'd Torrens system registration-Cont'd Game laws. When land conveyed as security, §43-36. See GAME LAWS. When the whole of any registered estate FRANCHISES. is transferred, §43-31. Action by-attorney general, §1-515. Trademarks, brands and marks. Alcoholic beverages. Registration form. Malt beverages. Timber marks, §80-16. Prima facie evidence of franchise, Unnumbered forms. §18A-50. Use, §143-106. Ambulances. Verification. County ambulance services, §153A-250. Insolvent debtor's oath, §23-31. Co-operative associations. Vital statistics. Franchise taxes, §54-118.2. Birth registration. Corporations. Furnished by state registrar, §130-50. General provisions. Marriage certificate. See CORPORATIONS. Registration, §130-49. Ambulance services, §153A-250. State registrar to furnish blanks, §130-59. Cable television franchises, §153A-137. Power to levy annual franchise tax, Forms marked void, §143-106. §153A-154. Warrants. Ordinances. Informality. Not quashed for informality, §15-153. Granting, renewing, extending or amending franchises, §153A-46. Weapons. Declaratory judgments. Permit, etc. Municipal corporation shall be made Blanks. party, §1-260. Sale of blank cartridge pistols, Power of courts to construe, §1-254. §14-407.1 Electric, telegraph and telephone Permit to sell, §14-403. companies. Workmen's compensation act, §97-81. Acquisition by contracts, §62-182. FORNICATION. Franchise tax, §§105-114 to 105-129.1. Admissions, §14-184. See TAXATION. Confessions, §14-184. Internal improvements. Consent, age of, §§14-21, 14-26. Approval of encumbrance on state's Definition, §14-184. interest in corporations, §124-5. Hotels. Marketing associations. Falsely registering as husband and wife, Franchise taxes, §54-143.1. §14-186. Motor carriers. Prostitution, §§14-203 to 14-208. Common carrier of passengers or See PROSTITUTION. common carrier of property. Sentence and punishment, §14-184. Revocation of franchise registration, Women. \$20-92. Obtaining carnal knowledge of male Compensatory, §20-97. child under sixteen, §14-26. Due date of franchise tax, §20-90. Jurisdiction of court, §14-27. Records and reports. Offenders classed as delinquents, Required of franchise carriers, §20-91. §14-27 Municipal corporations. General provisions. FORTHCOMING AND DELIVERY Granting, renewal, extension or BONDS, §§1-318 to 1-320. amendment. See EXECUTIONS. Procedure, §160A-76. FORTUNETELLING. Public enterprises. Licenses, §105-58. Utility franchises, §160A-319. Nontransferable, §105-33, (d). Taxicabs, §160A-304, (b). Prohibited, §14-401.5. Grant, renewal, extension or amendment FOSTER HOMES. by ordinance, §160A-76. State foster home fund, §108-66. Procedure. FOUNDLINGS. Requirements, §160A-76. Orphans. Public utilities. See ORPHANS. General provisions. FOWL. See PUBLIC UTILITIES.

Radio and television. See ANIMALS. Cable television franchise tax, §160A-214.

Quo warranto, §1-515.

Judgment against defendant, §1-527.

Several claims tried in one action, §1-520.

Domestic, §§106-539 to 106-549.14,

106-549.49 to 106-549.71.

See POULTRY.

Wild.

#### FRANCHISES-Cont'd

Taxation.

General provisions. See TAXATION.

Intangible personal property. Defined, §105-273, (8).

#### FRATERNAL ORDERS.

Accident and health insurance.

Subchapter not applicable, §58-261.

Accident societies may be licensed, §58-290.

Actions.

Suit by or against, §1-69.1.

Affidavit.

Statement that organization is entitled to exemption, §58-269.

Age limits, §58-284.

Benefits, §58-280.

Qualifications for membership, §58-279. Whole family protection, §58-308.

Agent.

Collection of dues and assessments.

Appointee as agent for order or society, §58-266.

Licensed without requiring an examination, §58-268.

Rights of members, §58-266.

Amendments to constitution and

bylaws, §§58-275, 58-282.

American Legion, §14-395.

See AMERICAN LEGION.

Annuities.

Whole family protection. See within this heading, "Whole family protection."

Application for organization, §58-273. Application of other laws. See within this heading, "Laws applicable."

Assessments.

Assessment companies, §§58-105 to 58-112.1.

See INSURANCE.

Charging payments against certificate, §58-280.

Collection.

Appointee as agent for order or society, §58-266.

Appointment of member as receiver or collector, §58-266.

Funds derived from assessments and dues, §58-265.

Purpose, §58-264.

Reserve fund, §58-265.

Rights of members, §58-266.

#### Attorney general.

Insurance.

Dissolution, §§58-297, 58-298. Proceedings for dissolution, §§58-297, 58-298.

Badges.

Fraternal orders and societies.
Unauthorized wearing of badges, etc., §58-315.

Beneficiaries, §§58-281 to 58-283.

Certificate.

Benefit certificates, §58-282.

Debts

Benefits not subject to debts, §58-283. Incorporated charitable institutions, §58-281. FRATERNAL ORDERS-Cont'd

Beneficiaries-Cont'd

Member may designate beneficiary, §58-281.

Who may be beneficiary, §58-281.

Benefits.

Age limit, §58-280.

Certificate, §58-282.

Exemption from execution, attachment and garnishment.

Benefits not subject to debts, §58-283.

Extended and paid-up protection, §58-280. Funds from which paid, §58-285.

No personal liability for benefits, §58-278.

Provisions for payments, §58-280.

Bonds, surety.

Filing, §58-273, (b).

Burial societies.

Mutual burial associations, §§58-241.6 to 58-241.31.

See INSURANCE.

Buttons, §58-315.

Bylaws.

Amendments, §\$58-274, 58-275, 58-282. Evidence.

Certified copies as evidence, §58-275. Power to make, §58-274.

Scope, §58-274.

Waiver of provisions, §58-276.

Cemeteries.

Exemption from cemetery act, §65-47.

Certificate.

Benefit certificates, §58-282.

Issuance to members, §58-284.

One-year limit, §58-273, (f).

Valuation. See within this heading, "Valuation of certificates."

Whole family protection, §§58-309, 58-310, 58-313.

Collector.

Appointment of member as receiver or collector, §58-266.

Consolidations. See within this heading, "Merger."

Constitution.

Amendments, §§58-274, 58-275, 58-282. Certified copies as evidence, §58-275.

Power to make, §58-274.

Scope, §58-274.

Waiver of provisions, §58-276.

Contributions. See within this heading, "Dues."

Corporate name, §58-273.

Debtor and creditor.

Benefits not subject to debts, §58-283.

Definitions.

Fraternal benefit societies, §\$58-263, 58-264, 58-270.

Fraternal orders, §\$58-263, 58-264.

Lodge system, §58-271.

Representative form of government, §58-272.

Discontinuance, §58-273, (g). Dissolution.

Attorney general, §58-298.

Proceeding by, §§58-297, 58-298. Insurance commissioner, §58-297.

Proceedings for dissolution, §§58-297, 58-298.

FRATERNAL ORDERS-Cont'd

Doing business.

Conditions precedent to doing business, §58-268.

Domestic associations, §58-269.

Exempt from chapter, §58-269.

Additional or increased rates, §58-293. Application of funds, §58-287.

Appointment of member as receiver or collector, §58-266.

Charging payments against certificate, §58-280.

Collection.

Appointee agent for order or society, §58-266.

Funds derived from assessments and dues, §58-265.

Increased rates, §58-293.

Purpose, §58-264.

Required, §58-285.

Reserve fund, §58-265.

Rights of members, §58-266.

Whole family protection, §58-309.

Evidence.

Certified copies of constitution and bylaws, §58-275.

Examination.

Domestic societies, §58-296.

Family protection, §58-309.

Findings, §58-300.

Foreign societies, §58-299.

Medical examination, §§58-279, 58-309. Publication, §58-300.

Exclusion.

Societies not included in law, §58-291.

Executions.

Scope, §1-69.1.

Exemption from execution, attachment and garnishment.

Benefits not subject to debts, §58-283.

Exemptions from operation of law.

Affidavit, §58-269.

Certain lodge systems exempt, §§58-269, 58-291

Existing societies, §58-288.

Expenses.

Funds from which expenses to be paid, §58-285.

Family protection. See within this heading, "Whole family protection."

Fines, penalties and forfeitures.

Felony, §58-306.

Unauthorized wearing of badges, etc., §58-315.

Violations, §58-302.

Foreign associations, §58-268.

Conditions precedent to doing business, §58-268.

Examination of foreign societies, §58-299. Exempt from chapter, §58-269.

Fraternal benefit societies.

Defined, §58-270.

Funds, §§58-285 to 58-287.

Application of funds, §58-287.

Derived from assessments and dues, §58-265.

Investment of funds, §58-286.

Provided, §58-285.

Transfer of funds, §58-289.

#### FRATERNAL ORDERS-Cont'd

Funds-Cont'd

Whole family protection. See within this heading, "Whole family protection."

General provisions for societies, §§58-314, 58-315.

Governing body, §§58-267, 58-277.

Meetings.

Where held, §58-267.

Out of state meetings, §58-267.

Representative form of government. Defined, §58-272.

Group insurance. See within this heading, "Whole family protection."

Hazardous occupation, §58-291.

Incorporation. See within this heading, "Organization."

Infants.

Whole family protection, §§58-308 to 58-313. See within this heading, "Whole family protection."

Injunction, §58-298.

Insurance.

Assessment companies, §§58-105 to 58-112.1

See INSURANCE.

Conditions precedent to doing business, §58-268.

Dissolution.

Fraternal orders and societies.

Attorney general, §§58-297, 58-298.

False oath to statement required of fraternal benefit societies, §14-215.

General insurance laws not applicable, §§58-263, 58-265.

Holding company system, §§58-124.1 to 58-124.11.

See INSURANCE.

Insurance law, §§58-1 to 58-315. See INSURANCE.

Insurance commissioner.

Dissolution, §58-297.

Examination.

Domestic societies, §58-296.

No adverse publications, §58-300.

Exemption from operation of law, §§58-269, 58-291

Merger, §§58-289, 58-303, 58-304.

Process agent.

Appointment as process agent, §58-307.

Reports to insurance commissioner, §58-292, (a).

Statements, §14-215.

Filed with commissioner, §§58-21,

Valuation of bonds and other evidence of

Discretion of commissioner, §58-80.

Investments.

Bonds and other evidence of debt. Valuation, §58-80.

Farm credit administration.

Obligations of agencies supervised by, §53-44.1.

Federal home loan bank board.

Obligations of agencies supervised by, §53-44.2.

Investment of funds, §§53-44, 58-286.

Judgments.

Scope, §1-69.1.

## FRATERNAL ORDERS-Cont'd

Laws applicable.

Certain societies not included, §§58-269, 58-291.

Insurance law not applicable, §§58-263, 58-265.

Mergers.

Sections 58-155.1 to 58-155.35 are applicable, §58-304.1.

#### Liabilities.

Deferred payments on installment claims, §58-285.

Liability for benefits, §58-278.

#### License.

Accident societies may be licensed, §58-290.

Agent.

No examination required, §58-268. Exemption from license, §58-269. Issued, §58-273, (e). One-year limit, §58-273, (f). Preliminary license, §58-273, (c). Revocation of license, §58-301.

Life insurance companies.

Merger or consolidation with, §58-303. Reinsurance of risks with, §58-303.

Lodge system.

Defined, §58-271.

Whole family protection. See within this heading, "Whole family protection."

Meetings, §58-267.

Out of state meetings of governing body, §58-267.

Place of meetings, §§58-267, 58-277.

Appointment of member as receiver or collector, §58-266.

Benefits.

Personal liability for benefits, §58-278. General or social members, §58-279. Issuance of benefit certificates, §58-284. Qualifications for membership, §58-279. Report mailed to members, §58-292, (e). Rights of members, §58-266.

Transfer of memberships

Merger, §58-289.

Merger, §58-289.

Approval by insurance commissioner, §58-304.

Approval or disapproval of insurance commissioner, §58-289.

Compensation to officers or employees of contracting parties and state employees, §58-305.

Contracts.

Approved by boards of directors or governing bodies of parties to same, §58-304.

Writing required, §58-289.

Expenses, §58-305.

Felony.

Violation of law a felony, §58-306.

Insurance commissioner.

Approval, §58-289.

Law applicable.

Sections 58-155.1 to 58-155.35 are applicable, §58-304.1.

Statement of financial condition of society, §58-289.

#### FRATERNAL ORDERS-Cont'd

Merger-Cont'd

With life insurance companies or other fraternal orders or benefit societies, §58-303.

Mortality tables, §§58-292, (c), 58-309.

Fraternal orders and societies, §§58-292, (c), 58-309.

## Motor vehicles.

Unlawful display of emblem or insignia, §20-137

Name, §58-273.

Office.

Location of office, §§58-267, 58-277. Principal office.

Location of office, §58-267.

Organization, §58-273.

Application, §58-273, (a).

Completion of organization, §58-273, (d). Discontinuance, §58-273, (g).

Existing societies.

Reincorporation, §58-288.

Incorporation.

Articles of incorporation, §58-273. License. See within this heading,

"License."

Papers and bond filed, §58-273, (b).

Parties.

Suit by or against, §1-69.1.

Perjury, §14-215.

Process agent.

Appointment of insurance commissioner as process agent, §58-307.

Profit or gain, §58-264.

Property.

Appointment of trustees to hold property, §58-314.

Proxies.

Voting by proxy prohibited, §58-272.

Publications.

No adverse publications, §58-300. Rates. See within this heading, "Dues."

Real property.

Right to hold, §§39-24 to 39-27. See SOCIETIES AND CLUBS.

Receivers, §58-298

Reinsurance, §§58-291, 58-303.

Approval by commissioner of insurance, §58-304.

Contracts approved by boards of directors or governing bodies of parties to same, §58-304.

With life insurance companies or other fraternal orders or benefit societies, §58-303.

Reports, §14-215.

To insurance commissioner, §58-292, (a). Reserve fund, §58-265.

Whole family protection, §58-310.

Revocation of license, §58-301.

Service of process.

Process agent.

Appointment of insurance commissioner as process agent, §58-307.

Solvency.

Provisions to insure future security, §58-294.

Test of solvency, §58-292, (d).

Statements, §14-215.

## FRATERNAL ORDERS-Cont'd

Taxation.

Real and personal property belonging to. Classified property excluded from tax base, §105-275.

Test of solvency, §58-292, (d).

Transfers.

Mergers. See within this heading, "Merger."

#### Trusts and trustees.

Appointment of trustees to hold property, §58-314.

Fraternal orders and societies.

Appointment of trustees to hold property, §58-314.

Valuation of certificates, §58-292, (b).

Accumulation basis, §58-295.

Additional or increased rates, §58-293.

Mailed to members, §58-292, (e). Provisions to insure future security, §58-294.

Report to insurance commissioner, §58-292, (a).

Tabular basis, §58-295.

Test of solvency, §58-292, (d).

Value ascertained, §58-292, (c).

#### Waiver.

Provisions of constitution or laws, §58-276.

Whole family protection, §§58-308 to 58-313.

Certificates, §58-309.

Continuation of certificates, §58-313. Exchange of certificates, §58-310.

Children.

Insurance on children, §58-308.

Contributions, §58-309.

Funds.

Payments to expense or general fund, §58-312.

Separation of funds, §58-311.

Medical examination, §58-309.

Mortality tables, §58-309.

Reserve fund, §58-310.

Young men's Christian associations, §58-314.

Young women's Christian associations, §58-314.

#### FRAUD

Accountants.

Disciplinary action, §93-12.

## Accounts and accounting.

Simulation of court process in connection with collection of claim, demand or account, §14-118.1.

## Acknowledgments.

Certain conveyances not affected by fraud.

Acknowledgment or privy examination regular, §39-11.

#### Actions.

Simulation of court process in connection with collection of claim, demand or account, §14-118.1.

## Advertisements.

Fraudulent and deceptive advertising, §14-117.

Gasoline price advertisements, §14-117.2.

#### FRAUD-Cont'd

Aid to families with dependent children.

Fraudulent misrepresentation by applicant or recipient, §108-48.

Aid to the aged and disabled.

Fraudulent misrepresentation by applicant or recipient, §108-48.

#### Ambulances.

Obtaining ambulance services without intention to pay therefor.
In certain counties, §§14-111.1, 14-111.2.

Arrest in civil cases, §1-410.

#### Arson.

Fraudulently setting fire to dwelling houses, §14-65.

Assignments for benefit of creditors.
Suggestion of fraud by opposing creditor,
§23-17.

## Attachment and garnishment.

Grounds for attachment, §1-440.3.

Attorney at law.

Damages.

Attorney liable in double damages, §84-13.

Automobiles. See within this heading, "Motor vehicles."

Bankruptcy and insolvency, §§23-28, 23-33, 23-34, 23-36, 23-37.

See BANKRUPTCY AND INSOLVENCY.

## Banks and banking.

False certification of check, §§53-129, 53-131.

False reports as to financial condition, §53-128.

Misapplication, embezzlement and fraudulent transactions, §53-129.

## Barbers and barbershops.

Certificates, §86-22.

Bills of lading, §21-42.

Blackmailing, §14-118.

Blind persons.

Aid to the needy blind.

Obtaining assistance by fraud or misrepresentation, §111-23.

Blue sky law, §§78A-1 to 78A-65. See SECURITIES LAW.

Building lots, §§39-28 to 39-32. See SALES.

## Bureau of investigation.

Investigation of election and social security frauds, §114-15.

Capital issues law, §§78A-1 to 78A-65. See SECURITIES LAW.

Cheats, §§14-100 to 14-113.

See FALSE PRETENSES AND CHEATS.

Simulation of court process in connection with collection of claim, demand or account, §14-118.1.

#### Collecting agencies.

Simulation of court process in connection with collection of claim, demand or account, §14-118.1.

#### Collections.

Simulation of court process in connection with collection of claim, demand or account, §14-118.1.

## FRAUD-Cont'd

#### Commercial code.

Applicability of general principles, §25-1-103.

Commercial paper.

Defenses available against holders, §§25-3-305, 25-3-306.

Negotiation effective although subject to rescission, §25-3-207.

## Sales.

Misrepresentation of buyer's solvency. Seller's remedies, §25-2-702.

Remedies, §25-2-721.

Transfer of title obtained by fraud, §25-2-403.

#### Complaint.

Form of complaint, §1A-1, Rule 84 (7).

Consumer finance act.

False advertising, §53-183.

## Contractors, §87-11.

False certificate, §87-13.

Plumbing and heating contractors, §87-23.

Refrigeration contractors, §87-59.

#### Conveyances.

Fraudulent and voluntary conveyances, §§39-15 to 39-22.

See FRAUDULENT CONVEYANCES.

General provisions.

See FRAUDULENT CONVEYANCES.

#### Corporations.

Revocation and cancellation of voluntary dissolution proceedings, §55-120.

## Cosmetic art.

Acts made misdemeanor, §88-28.

Counterfeiting, §§14-13 to 14-16. See COUNTERFEITING.

## Credit.

Education.

Assisting and obtaining academic credit by fraudulent means, §14-118.2.

## Credit card crime act.

General provisions, §§14-113.8 to 14-113.17.

See CREDIT CARDS.

## Credit cards.

Criminal receipt of goods and services fraudulently obtained, §14-113.15.

General provisions, §14-113.13.

Credit numbers, §§14-113.1 to 14-113.7A.

See FALSE PRETENSES AND CHEATS.

Criminal law, §§14-114 to 14-118.3.

## Debtor and creditor.

Simulation of court process.

In connection with collection of claim, demand or account, §14-118.1.

## **Dentists**, §90-30.

Grounds for revocation or suspension of license, §90-41.

## Education.

Assisting, etc., in obtaining academic credit by fraudulent means, §14-118.2.

Business, trade and correspondence

Grounds for revocation, etc., of license, §115-251, (c).

#### FRAUD-Cont'd

Education-Cont'd

Senior citizens.

Tuition waiver.

Misrepresentation of eligibility, \$115B-6.

#### Elections.

Absentee ballot.

In connection with absentee vote, §163-237.

Certain fraudulent acts declared felonies, §163-275.

Investigation of election frauds by state bureau of investigation, §114-15.

# Electric, telegraph, telephone and power companies.

Obtaining services by false tokens, §§14-113.1 to 14-113.7A.

See FALSE PRETENSES AND CHEATS.

# Embezzlement, §§14-90 to 14-99. See EMBEZZLEMENT.

Employment security.

Violations and penalties, §96-18.

#### Evidence.

Obtaining merchandise on approval, §14-112.

Statements obtained from persons in shock, etc., §8-45.5.

Presumption of fraud, §8-45.5.

# Exemption from execution, attachment and garnishment.

Homestead.

Set aside for fraud or irregularity, §1-384.

Liability of officer, appraiser or assessor for conspiracy or fraud, §1-391.

## Fairs.

Horses.

Fraudulent entry of horses at fairs, §14-116.

## False pretenses and cheats.

See FALSE PRETENSES AND CHEATS.

## Felonies.

Punishment of offenses done with intent to defraud, §14-3.

## Fines, penalties and forfeitures.

General provisions, §§14-114 to 14-118.3. Release by collusion or covin, §1-59.

#### Fires.

Investigation, §§69-1 to 69-6. See FIRES.

#### Fisheries resources.

Commercial and sports fisheries.

Licenses and taxes.

Fraud or deception as to licenses, taxes or records, §113-162.

Inland fishing license.

Making false or misleading statements in applying for license or permit, \$113-275, (j).

#### Forms.

Complaint, §1A-1, Rule 84 (7).

Fraudulent and voluntary conveyances, §§39-15 to 39-22.

See FRAUDULENT CONVEYANCES.

## Gasoline tax, §105-441.

Application for rebate.

Penalty, §§105-446, 105-446.3.

FRAUD-Cont'd

Gasoline tax-Cont'd

False application or affidavit for rebate, §105-446.

Hearing aid dealers.

Licenses.

Grounds for revocation, etc., §93D-13.

Horses.

Fraudulent entry of horses at fairs, §14-116.

Hospitals.

Acquisition and use of information obtained from patients in hospitals for fraudulent purposes, §14-118.3.

Hospitals for mentally disordered.

Acquisition and use of information obtained from patients in hospitals for fraudulent purposes, §14-118.3. Civil liability for corruptly attempting hospitalization, §122-51.

Hotels.

Defrauding innkeeper, §14-110.

Husband and wife.

Innocent purchaser not affected by fraud in grantee, if acknowledgment or privy examination regular, §39-11.

Improvements.

False statement a misdemeanor, §44A-24.

Indictments, informations and presentments.

Intent to defraud, §15-151.

Infants.

Failing to pay minors for doing certain work, §14-321.

Injunctions.

Preliminary injunctions, §1-485.

Insolvent debtors.

Oath, §§23-23, 23-28, 23-31.

Insurance.

Agents, §§58-46, 58-49.

False statements.

By agent, examining physician, applicant or other person. Penalty, §58-49.

Life insurance.

Creditors deprived of benefits of life insurance policies except in case of fraud, §58-206.

Misrepresentations of policy forbidden, §58-199.

Statements obtained from persons in shock, etc., §8-45.5.

Presumption of fraud, §8-45.5. Twisting with respect to insurance

policies.
Definition of twisting, §58-42.1.

Penalties, §58-42.1.

Unfair methods of competition and unfair or deceptive acts or practices defined, §58-54.4, (1), (2).

Judgments.

Relief from judgment or order, §1A-1, Rule 60 (b).

Liens.

Disposing of or secreting property, §14-115.

Life insurance.

Creditors deprived of benefits of life insurance policies except in case of fraud, §58-206.

FRAUD-Cont'd

Life insurance-Cont'd

Misrepresentations of policy forbidden, §58-199.

Limitation of actions, §§1-52, 15-1.

Discovery by aggrieved party, §1-52. Machines and apparatus.

Identifying numbers or marks on machines and apparatus.

Removal, alteration, etc., §14-401.4.

Marriage.

Application for license.

Misrepresentation of age.
Action to annul marriage, §51-2.

Mills and milldams.

Keeping false toll dishes, §73-4.

Misdemeanors.

Punishment of offense committed in secrecy, malice or deceit and intent to defraud, §14-3.

Misrepresentation.

See MISREPRESENTATION.

Mortgages and deeds of trust.

Bona fide purchaser of mortgaged property not affected by illegal consideration of note secured, §39-20.

Personal property.

Fraudulent disposal of personal property on which there is a security interest, §14-114.

Motions and orders.

Relief from judgment or order, §1A-1, Rule 60 (b).

Motor carriers.

City transit systems.

Refund of taxes, §105-446.3.

Motor vehicles.

Cancelling and rescinding registration, §20-110.

Driver's license.

Authority of division to suspend driver's license for fraudulent use, §20-16.

Fraud in application for, §20-30.

Grounds for refusing registration or certificate of title, §20-54.

Mileage act, §§20-340 to 20-350. See MOTOR VEHICLES.

Renting vehicles.

Fraud in connection with rental of motor vehicles, §20-106.1.

Violation of registration provisions, §20-111.

Motor vehicle safety and financial responsibility act of 1957.

Making false certificate or giving false information, §20-313.1.

Municipal corporations.

City transit systems.

Refund of taxes paid on motor fuels, §105-446.3.

Names

Use of words "army" or "navy" in name of mercantile establishment, §14-117.1.

Notices.

Simulation of court process in connection with collection of claim, demand or account, §14-118.1.

#### FRAUD-Cont'd

#### Opticians.

Advertising.

False and deceptive advertising, §90-252.

## Optometry.

Examinations, §90-118.

Osteopathy, §90-136.

#### Partnership.

Charged with knowledge of or notice to partner, §59-42.

Exception in case of fraud, §59-42.

Limited partnership.

Liability for false statements in certificate, §59-6.

Rights where partnership is dissolved for fraud or misrepresentation, §59-69.

#### Pensions.

Suggestion of fraud, §112-26.

Personal property.

Fraudulent disposal of personal property on which there is a security interest, \$14-114.

Hiring with intent to defraud, §14-168.

#### Pharmacists.

General provisions.

See PHARMACISTS.

Licenses, §90-65.

Physicians and surgeons.

Refusal or revocation of license, §90-14.

## Pleading.

Affirmative defenses, §1A-1, Rule 8 (c). Special matters, §1A-1, Rule 9 (b).

Plumbing and heating contractors, §87-23.

## Presumptions and burden of proof.

Statements obtained from persons in shock, etc.

Presumption of fraud, §8-45.5.

#### Public accountants.

Disciplinary action, §93-12.

## Purchase and contract.

Certification that bids were submitted without collusion, §143-54.

## Real estate brokers and salesmen.

Grounds for revocation of licenses, §93A-6.

Power of courts to revoke license, §93A-7.

#### Rebates.

City transit systems, §105-446.3. Fines, penalties and forfeitures.

City transit system refunds.

False application to affidavits,

§105-446.3.

Motor buses transporting fare-paying passengers in city transit system,

§105-446.3. Municipal corporations.

City transit systems, §105-446.3.

Rules and regulations.

City transit system refunds, §105-446.3. Transit systems, §105-446.3.

#### Rebellion.

Conspiring to rebel against the state, §14-9.

## Refrigeration contractors, §87-59.

Restaurants.

Obtaining services and food, §14-110.

#### FRAUD-Cont'd

Retirement system for counties and cities.

Protection against fraud, §128-32.

Retirement system for teachers and state employees.

Protection against fraud, §135-10.

## Rules and regulations.

Rebates.

City transit system refunds, §105-446.3.

Rules of civil procedure.

See RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE.

Sale of building lots, §§39-28 to 39-32. See SALES.

#### Sales.

Voluntary, §§39-15 to 39-22.

See FRAUDULENT CONVEYANCES.

#### Sanitarians.

Grounds for revocation, etc., of certificate, §90A-11.

## Seals.

Simulation of court process in connection with collection of claim, demand or account, §14-118.1.

Securities law, §§78A-1 to 78A-65. See SECURITIES LAW.

## Security interest.

Fraudulent disposal of personal property on which there is a security interest, §14-114.

#### Sentence and punishment.

Punishment of offense done with intent to defraud, §14-3.

Service of process.

Simulation of court process in connection with collection of claim, demand or account, §14-118.1.

#### Social services.

Administration of aid.

Fraudulent misrepresentation by applicant or recipient, §108-48.

## State bureau of investigation.

Investigation of election and social security frauds, §114-15.

## State debt.

False entries by secretary or treasurer of sinking fund, §142-41.

## State treasurer.

False entries in books, §147-76.

## Summons and process.

Simulation of court process in connection with collection of claim, demand or account, §14-118.1.

## Taxation.

Gasoline tax, §§105-441, 105-446.

Penalty, §105-236, (6).

Telegraph and telephone companies.

Obtaining service with intent to avoid payment, §§14-113.4, 14-113.5.

Venue of offenses, §14-113.6A.

## Timber marks, §80-20.

Trademarks, brands and marks.

Removal, alteration, etc., of identifying numbers or marks on machines and apparatus, §14-401.4.

Timber marks, §80-20.

Trademark registration act.

Fraudulent registration, §80-10.

#### Veterinarians.

In examinations, §90-184.

FRAUD-Cont'd

Veterinarians-Cont'd

Issuance or use of certificate, etc., §90-184.

Misrepresentation in inspection of foodstuffs, §90-184.

Tests.

Fraudulently applying or reporting tests, §90-184.

Waiver.

Statements obtained from persons in shock, etc., §8-45.5.

Presumption of fraud, §8-45.5.

Warrants.

Simulation of court process in connection with collection of claim, demand or account, §14-118.1.

Wastewater treatment plant operators.
Grounds for revocation of certificate,
§90A-41.

Water treatment facility operators.
Grounds for revocation of certificate,
§90A-26.

Weapons.

Making a false report concerning destructive device, §14-69.1.

Perpetrating hoax by use of false bomb or other device, §14-69.2.

Weights and measures.

Certificate of weight.

Alteration of certificate, \$81A-56. Issuance of certificate giving false weight, \$81A-55.

Impersonation of weighmaster, §81A-56. Pricing.

Misrepresentation of pricing, §81A-23. Public weighmasters.

Impersonation of weighmaster, §81A-56.

Issuance of certificate giving false weight, §81A-55.

Requesting weighmaster to falsify weight, §81A-56.

Quantity.

Misrepresentation of quantity, §81A-22. Scale location, §81A-78.

Wills.

Fraudulently suppressed. Probate of will, §31-12.

Workmen's compensation act.

Setting aside settlements for fraud, §97-17.

Writs.

Simulation of court process in connection with collection of claim, demand or account, §14-118.1.

FRAUDS, STATUTE OF.

Bankruptcy and insolvency.

Promise to revive debt of bankrupt, §22-4.

Blind persons.

Signature facsimiles.

Use and registration by visually handicapped person, §22A-1.

Cherokee Indians, §22-3.

Collectors, §22-1

Commercial code, §§25-1-101 to 25-10-106. See COMMERCIAL CODE.

Conveyances, §§22-2, 43-38.

FRAUDS, STATUTE OF—Cont'd Executors and administrators.

Contracts charging representative personally, §22-1.

Indians

Contracts with Cherokee Indians, §22-3.

Landlord and tenant.

Leases, §§22-2, 43-38.

Leases.

Torrens system registration, §43-38.

Limitation of actions.

New promise must be in writing, §1-26.

Mines and minerals, §22-2.

Monopolies and trusts.

Contracts to be in writing, §75-4.

New promise.

Limitation of actions.

New promise must be in writing, §1-26.

Pleading.

Affirmative defenses, §1A-1, Rule 8 (c).

Promise to answer for debt of another, §22-1.

Promise to revive debt of bankrupt, §22-4.

Real property, §22-2.

Identity of land described, §8-39.

Rules of civil procedure.

See RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE.

Torrens system registration. Transfers, §43-38.

Vendor and purchaser, §22-2.

## FRAUDULENT CONVEYANCES.

Accomplices and accessories.

Aiding debtor to remove to defraud creditors, §39-22.

Arrest in civil cases, §1-410.

Assignments for benefit of creditors.

Trustee to recover property conveyed fraudulently, §23-3.

Attachment and garnishment.

Exemption from execution, attachment and garnishment, §39-15.

Grounds for attachment, \$1-440.3. Bona fide purchasers, §§39-19 to 39-21. Creditor.

Purchaser of fraudulently conveyed property treated as creditor, §39-21.

Mortgages and deeds of trust.

Purchaser of mortgaged property.

Not affected by illegal consideration
of note secured, §39-20.

Personalty conveyed by deceased, §28A-15-10.

Protection.

Purchasers for value and without notice protected, §39-19.

Bulk sales, §§25-6-101 to 25-6-111. See COMMERCIAL CODE.

Commercial code.

Bulk transfers, §§25-6-101 to 25-6-111. See COMMERCIAL CODE.

Rights of seller's creditors against sold goods, §25-2-402.

Creditors, §39-18.

Bona fide purchaser of fraudulently conveyed property.

Treated as creditor, §39-21.

Conveyance with intent to defraud creditors void, §39-15.

## FRAUDULENT CONVEYANCES—Cont'd

Creditors-Cont'd

Existing creditors.

Marriage settlements void as to existing creditors, §39-18.

Lands conveyed by deceased in fraud of creditors, §28A-17-5.

#### Divorce and alimony.

Dependent spouse.

Enforcement of decree for alimony, §50-16.7, (h).

## Executors and administrators.

Conveyance with intent to defraud creditors void, §39-15.

Lands conveyed by deceased in fraud of creditors sold for debts, §28A-17-5.

Personalty fraudulently conveyed recoverable, §28A-15-10.

#### Exemptions.

Effect on homestead, §39-15.

Existing creditors, §§39-17, 39-18. See within this heading, "Creditors."

General provisions, §§39-15 to 39-22.

#### Heirs.

Conveyance with intent to defraud creditors void, §39-15.

Homestead, §39-15.

#### Husband and wife.

Marriage settlements.

Void as to existing creditors, §39-18.

Insurance.

Mergers, rehabilitation and liquidation.

Voidable transfers, §58-155.26.

Intent to defraud creditors, §39-15.

Intent to defraud purchasers, §39-16. Joinder of remedies, §1A-1, Rule 18 (b).

Marriage.

Contracts and settlements in consideration of marriage, §39-18. Settlements.

Void as to existing creditors, §39-18.

#### Notice.

Purchasers for value and without notice, §§39-19 to 39-21. See within this heading, "Bona fide purchasers."

Partnership.

Limited partnership.

Business transaction by limited partner with partnership, §59-13.

Pleading.

Joinder of remedies, §1A-1, Rule 18 (b). **Purchaser for value and without notice**, §\$39-19 to 39-21. See within this heading, "Bona fide purchasers.".

Purchasers.

Intent to defraud purchasers, §39-16.

Removal.

Persons aiding debtor to remove to defraud creditors liable for debts, §39-22.

## Void.

Conveyance with intent to defraud creditors, §39-15.

Intent to defraud purchasers, §39-16.

#### FREEDOM

Inalienable rights, Const. N. C., art. I, §1. Press.

Constitutional provisions, Const. N. C., art. I, §14; Const. U. S., amd. I.

FREEDOM-Cont'd

Recurrence to fundamental principles, Const. N. C., art. I, §35.

Religious freedom, Const. N. C., art. I, §13; Const. U. S., amd. I.

**Restraint of liberty,** §§17-1 to 17-46; Const. N. C., art. I, §21.

See HABEAS CORPUS.

Speech, Const. U. S., amd. I.

General assembly, §120-9.

Members of congress, Const. U. S., art. I, §6.

## FREEHOLDERS.

Elections.

Freeholders in petition for special taxes defined, §41-13.

#### FREE SCHOOLS.

General provisions. See EDUCATION.

#### FREE TRADER.

General provisions.
See MARRIED WOMEN.

## FREEZER LOCKER PLANTS.

Sales and use tax.

Imposition of retail sales tax, §105-164.4, (1).

#### FREIGHT.

Carrier of goods. See CARRIERS.

#### FREIGHT CAR COMPANIES.

General provisions. See RAILROADS.

## FROZEN DESSERTS.

Inspection.

Fees, §106-254.

Licenses.

Manufacturers of ice cream, §105-97.

Milk and milk products generally. See MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS.

Trade names.

Regulating trade or brand names, §106-253.

#### FRUITS.

Marketing and branding farm products. See AGRICULTURE.

Promotion of use and sale of agricultural products.

General provisions, §§106-550 to 106-568. See AGRICULTURE.

Research, §§106-568.1 to 106-568.12. See AGRICULTURE.

Vegetables.

See VEGETABLES.

Weights and measures. Standard, §81A-42.

# FRYING PAN LIGHTSHIP MARINE MUSEUM COMMISSION.

Department of cultural resources.
Transfer of commission to department,
§143B-51.

## FUELS TAX.

Administration and enforcement.

Article applicable, §105-269.3.
Article 9 of revenue act applicable,

§105-449.27. Bonds, surety.

Supplier to file bond, §105-449.5.

FUELS TAX-Cont'd

Carriers using fuel purchased outside

Tax, §§105-449.37 to 105-449.56. See CARRIERS.

Citation.

Short title, §105-449.1. Definitions, §105-449.2.

Delivery tickets, §105-449.26.

Diesel-motored vehicles.

Report as to fuel use, §20-88.

Equipment of vehicle.

In which liquid fuel transported for sale or delivery, §105-449.33.

Estimation by secretary.

Fuel sold, delivered or used, §105-449.20.

Exemptions.

Applicability of exemptions from gasoline taxes to taxes levied by article, §105-449.24.

Certain exempt sales, §105-449.17. General provisions, §105-449.24.

Defined, §105-449.31.

Refund where fuels transported to another state for sale or use, §105-449.31

Forms, §105-449.32.

Gasoline tax.

General provisions, §§105-430 to 105-449.01.

See GASOLINE TAX.

Information.

Exchange of information among the states, §105-449.35.

Inventory.

July 1, 1969, §105-449.36.

Invoices, §105-449.26.

Lease operations, §105-449.22.

Levy of tax, §105-449.16.

Purposes, §105-449.16.

Liability.

Unlicensed person for tax on non-taxpaid fuels sold or delivered to others, §105-449.18.

Licenses.

Application, §105-449.4. Denied, §105-449.6. Cancellation, §105-449.14. Display, §105-449.11.

Issuance.

Supplier's license, §105-449.7.

Nonassignable, §105-449.8.

Retention of records by licensees, §105-449.28

Requirements, §105-449.3.

User or user-seller, §105-449.9. Application, §105-449.9.

Required of user or user-seller, §105-449.9.

Termination, §105-449.9.

Liquid.

Defined, §105-449.2. Equipment, §105-449.33.

Metered pumps.

Used by user-seller, §105-449.25.

Motor fuel.

Defined, §105-430.

FUELS TAX-Cont'd

Motor vehicles.

Defined, §105-449.2.

Payment.

Computation and payment of tax, §105-449.19.

Peddler.

Defined, §105-449.2.

Penalties.

Acts and omissions declared to be misdemeanors, §105-449.34.

Failure to file report, §105-449.23. Generally, §105-449.34.

Purposes, §105-449.16.

Rebates.

Applicability of rebates of gasoline taxes to taxes levied by article, §105-449.24.

General provisions, §105-449.24.

Reciprocity.

Exchange of information among the states, §105-449.35.

Records, §105-449.12.

Inspection of records, etc., §105-449.29. Retention by licensees, §105-449.28. User-seller or user, §105-449.10.

Refunds.

Applicability of refunds of gasoline taxes to taxes levied by article, §105-449.24.

Fuels transported to another state for sale or use, §105-449.31.

General provisions, §105-449.24. Nonhighway use, §105-449.30.

Tax paid fuels transported to another state, §105-449.31.

Reports, §105-449.19.

Diesel-motored vehicles, §20-88.

Inventory

July 1, 1969, §105-449.36. Lease operations, §105-449.22.

Payments by user-seller, §105-449.21.

Purchases by user-seller, §105-449.21. User-seller or user, §105-449.10

Rules and regulations, §105-449.32. Secretary.

Cancellation of licenses, §105-449.14. Defined, §105-449.2.

Estimation of fuel sold, delivered or used, §105-449.20.

Furnish supplier with list of user-sellers, §105-449.13.

Inspection of records, etc., §105-449.29.

Short title, §105-449.1.

Suppliers.

Bonds, surety, §105-449.5.

Defined, §105-449.2

Discontinuance, §105-449.15.

Furnish with list of licensed user-sellers, §105-449.13.

Licenses. See within this heading, "Licenses."

Defined, §105-449.2.

User or user-seller.

Defined, §105-449.2.

License.

Required, §105-449.9.

List furnished to supplier, §105-449.13.

#### FUELS TAX-Cont'd

User or user-seller-Cont'd

Metered pumps used by user-sellers, §105-449.25.

Payment of tax.

User-seller, §105-449.21.

Records and reports required, §105-449.10.

Report, §105-449.10.

Purchases by user-seller, §105-449.21.

#### FUGITIVE HUSBANDS LAW.

Uniform reciprocal enforcement of support act, §§52A-1 to 52A-32. See SUPPORT AND MAINTENANCE.

## FUGITIVES FROM JUSTICE.

Constitutional provisions, Const. U. S., art. IV, §2.

Extradition.

Uniform criminal extradition act, §§15A-721 to 15A-750. See EXTRADITION.

#### FUNDS.

Adoption.

State fund for adoptive children with special needs.
General provisions.

See ADOPTION.

Aeronautics.

State aid.

See AERONAUTICS.

American revolution bicentennial committee.

Secretary of cultural resources authorized to request, §143B-82.

Art

Promotion of arts, §143-407.

Assurance fund.

General provisions, §§43-49 to 43-55. See TORRENS SYSTEM REGISTRATION.

Bedding law fund, §130-177.

Blind persons.

Aid to the needy blind. See BLIND PERSONS.

Department of human resources, \$\\$111-12.5, 111-12.6.

Private contributions for particular facilities, §§111-12.1 to 111-12.3. See BLIND PERSONS.

Burial.

Funeral and burial trust funds, §§65-36.1 to 65-36.8.

See CEMETERIES.

Cemeteries.

Crypts.

Trust fund for receipts from sale of preconstruction crypts, §65-70. Funeral and burial trust funds, §§65-36.1

to 65-36.8.

See CEMETERIES.

Penalties for violation, §65-71.

Perpetual care fund.

See CEMETERIES.

Preneed sale of personal property or services.

Trust fund, §65-66.

College revolving fund, §§116-168 to 116-170.

See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES.

FUNDS-Cont'd

Contingency and emergency fund.
Use and construction, etc., of public buildings, §143-345.

Dental students.

Little Jack loan fund, §§130-188 to 130-190.

See DENTISTS.

Drainage districts.

General provisions.

See DRAINAGE DISTRICTS.

Drains and sewers.

Regional sewage disposal planning revolving fund, §162A-29.

Education.

General provisions. See EDUCATION.

Scholarship loan fund for prospective teachers.

General provisions, §§116-171 to 116-174.

See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES.

Electrical contractors.

General provisions, §87-45.

Employment security.

See EMPLOYMENT SECURITY.

Escheat fund.

General provisions, §§116A-1 to 116A-11; Const. N. C., art. IX, §10. See ESCHEATS.

Estates of missing persons.

Absentee insurance fund, §28C-19.

Executive mansion.

Department of cultural resources. Powers of department, §143-411.

Federal water resources development projects.

Additional powers of local governing bodies, §143-215.43.

Firemen's pension fund.

General provisions, §§118-18 to 118-32. See FIREMEN'S PENSION FUND.

Firemen's relief fund.

General provisions, §§118-1 to 118-17. See FIREMEN'S RELIEF FUND.

Fisheries resources.

Administration of funds, §113-226. Promotion of coastal fisheries and seafood industry.

Assessment.

Use of proceeds and other funds, §113-315.4.

Foster home fund, §108-66.

Game laws.

State game fund, §113-94.

Wildlife resources commission, §113-95.

Handicapped persons.

Employment of the handicapped revolving fund, §143-283.7.

Health.

Renal disease fund, §130-239.

Health care excess liability funds, §§58-254.19 to 58-254.29.

See INSURANCE.

Hospitals.

See HOSPITALS.

Housing authorities law.
See HOUSING AUTHORITIES LAW.

FUNDS-Cont'd

Housing finance agency.

General provisions, §§122A-1 to 122A-23. See HOUSING CORPORATION.

Hurricanes or other acts of nature.

Hurricane flood protection and beach erosion control project revolving fund, §143-215.62.

Industrial development.

Financing act.

Authorization of funds for initial expenditures, §123A-12.

Revenues.

Generally, §123A-16.

Trust funds, §123A-17.

Insurance.

Professional liability insurance. Health care excess liability funds, §§58-254.19 to 58-254.29. See INSURANCE.

Jee INSONAN

Juvenile services.

Duties and powers of juvenile probation officers, §110-23.

Kindergartens, §115-205.11.

Land conservancy corporation.

Procedure for appropriation of state funds, §113A-142.

Land policy act.

Department of administration.

Acceptance and administration of federal or private funds, §113A-153.

Libraries.

Administration of funds, §§125-7, 125-8. Militia.

Federal funds.

Requisition for federal funds, §127A-137.

State defense militia, §127A-80.

Motor vehicles.

Amateur radio registration plate fund, §20-81.1.

Civil air patrol registration plate fund, §20-81.5.

Class D citizens radio registration plate fund, §20-81.6.

Driver training and safety education fund, §20-88.1.

General provisions.

See MOTOR VEHICLES.

Lien recording fund, §20-85.

Operators' and chauffeurs' license fund, §20-7.

Personalized registration plate fund, §20-81.3.

Beautification of highways, §20-81.3.

Municipal corporations.

Cemeteries.

Perpetual care trust funds, §160A-347. Community development program.

Authority to appropriate and expend funds, §160A-456.

Joint municipal electric power and energy act.

Revenues constitute trust funds, §159B-18.

North Carolina housing finance agency. General provisions, §§122A-1 to 122A-23. See HOUSING CORPORATION. FUNDS-Cont'd

North Carolina museum of art. Gifts maintained as special fund, §140-4. Special fund, §140-2, (d).

North Carolina school of the arts. Endowment fund, §116-68.

North Carolina symphony society.
Allocations from contingency and

emergency fund, §140-9.

North Carolina zoological park fund. General provisions, §143-177.1.

Nuclear compact.

Provision of North Carolina's share of funds, §104D-6.

Limitations, §104D-6.

Supplementary agreements ineffective until funds appropriated, §104D-4.

Nurses.

Custody and use of funds, §90-164.

Oil and gas conservation.

Funds for administration, §113-413.

Oil pollution control.

Oil pollution protection fund, §143-215.87.

Post-war reserve fund, §§143-191 to 143-194.

See STATE POST-WAR RESERVE FUND.

Prison enterprises fund.

General provisions.

See STATE PRISON.

Public buildings and grounds.
Contingency and emergency fund.

Use and construction or repair of buildings, §143-345.

North Carolina capital planning commission.

Expenses, §129-38.

Public lands.

State land fund, §§146-71 to 146-73. See PUBLIC LANDS.

Real estate brokers and salesmen.

Education and information programs. Authority of board to expend expense reserve funds, §93A-3.

Records required, §93A-6.

Regional water supply planning revolving fund.

General provisions, §162A-24.

Rural rehabilitation corporation. See RURAL REHABILITATION.

Schools.

See EDUCATION.

Shoreline protection officers. Duties as to funds, §104B-7.

Social services.

See SOCIAL SERVICES.

Southern interstate nuclear compact:
Provision of North Carolina's share of

funds, §104D-6. Limitations, §104D-6.

Supplementary agreements ineffective until funds appropriated, §104D-4.

State awards system.

Awards committee.

Secretary of cultural resources authorized to request, §143B-84.

State debt.

General provisions. See STATE DEBT.

#### FUNDS-Cont'd

State departments, institutions and agencies.

Daily deposit of funds to credit of state treasurer, §147-77.

Nonstate funds.

Statement of participation in contracts, etc., for nonstate funds, §143-34.2.

See STATE DEPARTMENTS,

INSTITUTIONS AND AGENCIES.

State post-war reserve fund, §§143-191 to 143-194.

See STATE POST-WAR RESERVE FUND.

State treasurer.

See STATE TREASURER.

Streets and highways.

General provisions.

See STREETS AND HIGHWAYS.

State highway funds.

Maintenance of municipal streets. Use of funds, §136-41.3.

Motor vehicles.

Failing to make application for transfer of title or interest within time specified by law, §20-74.

#### Teachers.

Loan fund for prospective college teachers.

General provisions, §§116-71 to 116-74. See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES.

Tuberculosis.

See TUBERCULOSIS.

Universities and colleges.

College revolving fund.

See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES.

University of North Carolina.

Board of governors.

Powers as to, §116-11.

Endowment fund

Constituent institutions, §116-36.

Land script fund, §116-40.1.

Loan fund for prospective college teachers.

Joint committee for administration of fund, §116-73.

Rules and regulations, §116-73.

Medical school.

Student loan fund, §§131-121, 131-124.

U.S.S. North Carolina battleship commission.

See U.S.S. NORTH CAROLINA BATTLESHIP COMMISSION.

Veterans.

Department of military and veterans affairs.

Appropriations, §165-9.

Powers and duties, §165-6.

Transfer of funds, etc., by governor, §165-10.

Scholarships for children of war veterans, §165-22.1.

Water and air resources.

See WATER AND AIR RESOURCES.

Water and sewer authorities.

Moneys received deemed trust funds, §162A-11. FUNDS-Cont'd

Water and sewer authorities—Cont'd

Revenue bonds.

Generally, §162A-8.

Local government revenue bond act, §162A-8.

Wildlife resources commission, §143-250.

Zoological authority.

See ZOOLOGICAL AUTHORITY.

#### FUNERAL DIRECTORS.

Coffins or caskets.

Retail dealers in coffins, §105-46.

License, §105-46.

Sales and use tax.

Exemptions and exclusions.

Retail sales and use tax, §105-164.13,

Examinations.

Misdemeanor to tamper with

examination questions, §14-401.1.

Fees.

Licenses. See within this heading, "Licenses."

Licenses, §90-210.25.

Retail dealers in coffins, §105-46.

Tax, §§105-41, 105-46.

Medical examiner.

Notice to examiners of certain deaths, §130-198.

Permission necessary before embalming, burial and cremation, §130-202.1.

Post-mortem medicolegal examinations.

General provisions, §§130-192 to 130-202.2.

See MEDICAL EXAMINER.

Practice of funeral service, §§90-210.18 to 90-210.25.

See FUNERAL SERVICE.

Reports.

Vital statistics.

Blanks furnished by state registrar, §130-59.

Vital statistics.

General provisions, §§130-36 to 130-73. See VITAL STATISTICS.

## FUNERAL EXPENSES.

Confederate soldiers.

Payment by county and state, §§112-33, 112-34.

Executors and administrators.

Payment by clerk, §28A-25-6.

Inheritance taxes.

Deductions, §105-9.

Marketing associations.

Payment on death of deceased member, §54-152.

Payment by clerk, §28A-25-6.

Sales and use tax.

Exemptions and exclusions.

Retail sales and use tax, §105-164.13, (18).

Workmen's compensation.

Payment in absence of both dependents and next of kin, §§97-38, 97-40.

## FUNERAL SERVICE.

Advertisement.

Defined, §90-210.20.

Application of article.
State institutions, §90-210.21.

## FUNERAL SERVICE-Cont'd

Board of mortuary science.

Appointment of members, §90-210.18.

Composition, §90-210.18.

Created, §90-210.18.

Defined, §90-210.20.

Duties, §90-210.23.

Election of members, §90-210.18.

Meetings.

Required meetings, §90-210.22.

Oath of members, §90-210.19.

Officers.

Election, §90-210.23.

Powers, §90-210.23.

Qualifications of members, §90-210.18.

Quorum, §90-210.22.

Rules and regulations, §90-210.23.

Adoption of seal, §90-210.23.

Terms of members, §90-210.18.

Vacancies, §90-210.18.

Burial.

Defined, §90-210.20.

Criminal law and procedure.

Information indicating crime of violence, \$90-210.25.

Dead bodies.

Accepting, §90-210.25.

Information indicating crime of violence, §90-210.25.

Use in schools, §90-210.23.

Definitions, §90-210.20.

Education.

Schools for teaching mortuary science. Use of bodies, §90-210.23.

Embalmers.

Defined, §90-210.20.

Licenses, §90-210.25.

Embalming.

Defined, §90-210.20.

Examinations, §90-210.25.

Fees.

Licenses, §90-210.25.

Funeral directing.

Defined, §90-210.20.

Funeral directors.

Defined, §90-210.20.

Licenses, §90-210.25.

Funeral establishment.

Defined, §90-210.20.

Inspectors.

Appointment by board, §90-210.24.

Duties, §90-210.24.

Powers, §90-210.24.

Qualifications, §90-210.24.

Term of office, §90-210.24.

Licensee.

Defined, §90-210.20.

Licenses.

General provisions, §90-210.25.

Oaths.

Board of mortuary science.

Oaths of members, §90-210.19.

Practice of funeral service.

Defined, §90-210.20.

Licenses, §90-210.25.

Profession.

Defined, §90-210.20.

Purpose of article, §90-210.18.

FUNERAL SERVICE-Cont'd

Registration.

Generally, §90-210.25.

Resident trainee.

Defined, \$90-210.20.

Licenses, §90-210.25.

Programs.

Board may establish, supervise, etc., §90-210.23.

Rules and regulations.

Board of mortuary science, §90-210.23.

Violations, §90-210.25.

State departments, institutions and

agencies.

Application of article to state institutions, §90-210.21.

Board of mortuary science, §§90-210.18 to 90-210.25.

Unlawful practices, §90-210.25.

Violations, §90-210.25.

## FUNGICIDES.

Pesticides.

General provisions, §§143-434 to 143-470. See PESTICIDES.

FUR DEALERS.

See GAME LAWS.

## FURNITURE.

Loans.

Usurious loans on household and kitchen furniture, §14-391.

Upholstered furniture.

Regulation of the manufacture of bedding, §§130-171 to 130-179. See HEALTH.

Usury.

Loans on household and kitchen furniture, §14-391.

FUTURE INTERESTS.

See REMAINDERS, REVERSIONS AND EXECUTORY INTERESTS.

GAMBLING.

Contracts, §§16-1 to 16-6.

See GAMING CONTRACTS AND **FUTURES** 

Gaming, §§14-292 to 14-300.

See GAMING.

General provisions.

See GAMING.

Houses.

Disorderly houses.

See DISORDERLY HOUSES.

Nuisances, §§19-1 to 19-8.3. See NUISANCES.

Nuisances, §§19-1 to 19-8.3. See NUISANCES.

GAME LAWS.

Accidents.

Deer accidentally killed, §113-103.1.

Accounts and accounting.

Annual audit and accounting of persons

issuing licenses, §113-91, (3).

Hunting and fishing license agents, §§113-81.7, 113-81.8, 113-81.10 to

113-81.12, 113-91, (3).

#### GAME LAWS-Cont'd

Administration of game laws.

Commissioner of game and inland fisheries, §113-90.

Licenses. See within this heading, "Licenses."

Wardens. See within this heading, "Wardens."

Wildlife resources commission. See within this heading, "Wildlife resources commission."

#### Aeronautics.

Hunting from aircraft with aid of artificial light.

Prohibited, §113-104.

Use of airplanes in taking game prohibited, §113-104.

#### Agriculture.

Injury to agriculture.

Permits to kill or trap game injurious to agriculture, §113-87.

**Airplanes.** See within this heading, "Aeronautics."

#### Alligators.

Unlawful to take alligators or their eggs at any time, §113-102.

#### Arrest.

Executive director and deputies may arrest without warrant, §113-91.

Bag limits.

Fixed by commission, §113-84, (1), (2), (8). General provisions, §113-101.

Beagle trials, §113-98.1.

## Bear.

Bag limit, §113-101.

Defined as game animal, §113-83.

Injuring agriculture.

Permit to trap, §113-87.

Killing bear out of season, §113-126.1.

Permits to kill game injurious to agriculture, §113-87.

Open and closed seasons, §113-100.

Permits to trap bear injurious to agriculture, §113-87.

Report to wildlife resources commission required upon killing of bear, §113-95.4.

Special big game hunting license, §113-95.2.

Steel traps unlawful, §113-102. Taking by unlawful means.

Penalty, §113-109.

Taking or attempting to take during closed season.

Penalty, §113-109.

Trapping

Permits to trap bear injurious to agriculture, §113-87.

## Beaver.

Penalty for violation, §113-113.23. Tagging of carcasses or pelts. Commission may require, §113-113.21.

Regulation of methods and types of

traps, §113-113.22.
Wildlife resources commission.

Authority of commission, §113-113.20.

Big game.

Defined, §113-95.2.

#### GAME LAWS-Cont'd

#### Birds.

Bag limit, §§113-84, (1), (8), 113-101. Kept as pets or for breeding, §113-124.

Manner of taking, §113-104.

Migratory birds. See within this heading, "Migratory birds."

Migratory wild waterfowl.

Hunting in vicinity of another waterfowl blind, §113-109.6.

Article inapplicable to certain counties, §113-109.8.

Penalty for violations, §113-109.7.

Nongame birds.

Defined, §113-83.

Open season, §113-100.

Regulated, §113-84, (1), (3), (8).

Protection. See within this heading, "Protection of game and birds."

Punishment for violation of article, §113-109.

Refuges and sanctuaries. See within this heading, "Refuges and sanctuaries."

Taking with aid of artificial light from vehicle, aircraft, etc., §113-104.

Transportation, §113-106.

Unprotected birds.

Pests, §113-102.

Upland game birds.

Defined, §113-83.

Hunting regulated, §113-104.

Waterfowl. See within this heading, "Waterfowl."

## Boar.

Report to wildlife resources commission required upon killing of wild boar, §113-95.4.

Wild boar.

Big game, §113-95.2.

Defined, §113-83.

Open and closed seasons, §113-100.

## Boats.

Migratory wild waterfowl.

Hunting in vicinity of another waterfowl blind, §113-109.6.

Article inapplicable to certain

Article inapplicable to certain counties, §113-109.8.

Penalty for violation, §113-109.7. Seizure of boats, etc., §113-91, (5) to (8).

Shipment. See within this heading, "Shipment."

Taking game from motorboats or sailboats prohibited, §113-104. Use of artificial light, §113-104.

#### Bonds, surety.

Commissioner of game and inland fisheries, §113-90.

Hunting and fishing license agents, §113-81.10.

Seized weapons, vehicles, etc.

Owner entitled to possession upon furnishing bond, §113-91, (8).

#### Bow and arrow.

Licenses.

Primitive weapons hunting license, §113-95.5.

Manner of taking game, §113-104. Bullfrogs.

Bag limit, §113-84, (1).

78 INDEX GAME LAWS-Cont'd GAME LAWS-Cont'd Deer-Cont'd Bullfrogs-Cont'd Open and closed seasons. Destroying crops. Regulated, §113-84, (1). Effect of penalty provisions of section, Buses. See within this heading, "Shipment." Fire-hunting, §113-126. Camps. Liability of landowners to authorized users, §§113-120.5 to 113-120.7. See REAL PROPERTY. Carriers. See within this heading, "Shipment." Charities. Gifts of seized game, etc., to charitable institutions, §113-91, (5). Checks. Bad checks. License agents, §113-81.12. Citation of article, §113-82. Closed season. See within this heading, "Open and closed seasons." Commissioner of game and inland fisheries. Appointment, §113-90. Bond, §113-90. Compensation, §113-90. Expenses, §113-90. Licenses. See within this heading, "Licenses." Office, §113-90. Permits. See within this heading, "Permits." Salary, §113-90. Travel expense, §113-90. Wildlife resources commission. Transfer of powers, duties, jurisdiction and responsibilities to wildlife resources commission, §§143-247, 143-248. Common carriers. See within this heading, "Shipment." Controlled shooting preserves. Licenses. Hunting license, §113-95. Rules and regulations, §113-84, (7), (8). Taking or possessing prohibited, §113-109. Counties. Possession or harboring of dangerous animals, §153A-131. County game commission. Effect of article, §113-89 Powers and duties, §113-89. Crops.

Deer destroying crops.

§113-109.

Big game, §113-95.2.

agriculture, §113-87.

Accidentally killed, §113-103.1.

Boats or other floating devices

Defined as game animal, §113-83.

prohibited, §113-104.

Bag limit, §§113-84, (1), (2), 113-101.

Effect of penalty provisions of section,

Permits to kill or trap game injurious to

Fur dealers, §§113-114 to 113-120. See

within this heading, "Fur dealers."

Hunting with artificial light at night. Penalty, §113-109. Open and closed seasons, §113-100. Regulated, §113-84, (1), (2). Powers and duties of wildlife resources commission, §113-84. Punishment for violation of article, \$113-109. Report to wildlife resources commission required upon killing of deer or wild boar, §113-95.4. Season and bag limit. Rules and regulations, §113-84, (1), (2). Taking deer by any unlawful means, \$113-104. Swimming or in water to its knees, §113-102. Transportation, §113-106. Unlawful taking, §113-104. Unlawful transportation, §113-106. Definitions, §113-83. Big game, §113-95.2. License agents, §113-81.5. Demonstration projects. Established by board, §113-84, (6). Deputies. Ex officio special forest wardens, §113-93. Police power of protectors in enforcing county laws relative to foxes, §113-112. Special forest wardens, §113-93. Wardens. See within this heading, 'Wardens." Dogs. Beagle trials, §113-98.1. Hunting bears with dogs during closed season prohibited, §§113-87, 113-126.1. Bird dogs running at large in certain counties, §113-125. Field trials. Regulated, §113-104. Protection of animals, §§19A-1 to 19A-4. See CRUELTY TO ANIMALS. Refuges and sanctuaries. Dogs killing deer or bear on wildlife management area during closed season, §67-14.1. Squirrels. Dogs worrying squirrels, §14-396. Training dogs, §113-104. Drainage districts. Conservation and replacement of wildlife habitat, §156-69. Ducks. Migratory waterfowl. See within this heading, "Migratory waterfowl." Education. Gifts to scientific educational institutions of plumes or skins of wild birds, etc., §113-91, (5).

Wildlife research and management,

§113-84, (5).

§113-109.

## GAME LAWS-Cont'd

Evidence.

Seized weapons and devices to be used in evidence, §113-91, (7).

Unlawful possession, §§113-103, 113-104.

Exemptions, §113-95.

Exhibits.

Permit to collect and possess wild animals, wild birds, etc., §113-91, (1). Exportation. See within this heading,

'Shipment."

Express companies. See within this heading, "Shipment."

Federal aid.

Assent of state to act of congress providing for aid in wildlife restoration projects, §113-123.

Federal regulations.

Legislative consent, §113-113. Violation made misdemeanor, §113-113.

Fur dealers.

Licenses, §§113-114, 113-118. Licenses. See within this heading, "Licenses."

Permits.

Scientific research, §113-91, (1).

Fines, penalties and forfeitures.

Fur dealers.

Violation a misdemeanor, §113-120.

Hunting.

Silencer on firearm for hunting, §113-121.

Killing bear out of season, §113-126.1. License agents, §113-81.12.

Molestation of game within sanctuary on

Grandfather mountain, §113-122.

Pen-raised quail, §113-105.2

Punishment for violation of article. §113-109.

Quail.

Pen-raised quail, §113-105.2.

Trespassing upon posted property to hunt, fish or trap, §§113-120.1 to 113-120.4

Violation of federal regulations made misdemeanor, §113-113.

Waterfowl.

Protection of waterfowl food growing in public waters, §113-24

Firearms. See within this heading, "Weapons."

Fish and fisheries.

General provisions.

See FISH AND FISHERIES.

Fisheries resources.

General provisions, §§113-127 to 113-322. See FISHERIES RESOURCES.

Forest fires.

Closing forests and woodlands to hunting, fishing, etc., §§113-60.1 to 113-60.3. See FOREST FIRES.

Forests.

Closing to hunting, etc., §§113-60.1 to 113-60.3.

See FOREST FIRES.

State forests.

License fees for hunting and fishing on government-owned property unaffected, §113-39.

GAME LAWS-Cont'd

Forms.

Hunting license.

Certificate of domicile, §113-95.

Bag limit, §113-101.

Defined as game animals, §113-83.

Hunting regulations.

General provisions, §113-112.

Licenses.

Persons required to have, §113-110.1.

No closed season on foxes in certain counties, §113-111.

Open season, §§113-100, 113-102, 113-111.

No closed season on foxes in certain counties, §113-111.

Taking in open season, §113-102.

Police power of protectors in enforcing county laws relative to foxes, §113-112.

Punishment for violation of article, §113-109.

Taken with dogs, §113-102.

Funds.

State game fund, §113-94.

Wildlife resources commission, §113-95.

Fur-bearing animals.

Bag limit, §§113-84, (1), 113-101. Cutting down den trees prohibited, §113-104.

Definition, §113-83.

Lights.

Use in hunting regulated, §113-104.

Manner of taking, §113-104.

Open and closed seasons, §113-100. Regulated, §113-84, (1).

Punishment for violation of article, §113-109.

Transportation, §113-106.

Fur dealers.

Licenses, §§113-114, 113-118. Fines, penalties and forfeitures. Violations, §113-120.

Counties which may levy tax, §113-116. Employees of dealers, §113-118.

Fees, §§113-114, 113-118.

Disposition, §113-114.

Issuance, §113-114.

Required, §§113-114, 113-118.

Residence requirement, §113-118.

Nonresident dealers, §§113-117, 113-119.

Nonresident who buys furs personally or through agency, §113-119.

Permits.

Issued to nonresident dealers, §113-117. Reports.

Annual reports, §113-115.

Violation a misdemeanor, §113-120.

Game animals.

Defined, §113-83.

Game birds. See within this heading, "Birds."

Game refuges. See within this heading, "Refuges and sanctuaries."

Game wardens. See within this heading, "Wardens."

GAME LAWS-Cont'd

Geese.

Migratory waterfowl. See within this heading, "Migratory waterfowl."

Gifts

Bear killed out of season, §113-126.1. Seized game, etc.

Gifts to hospitals, charitable institutions, etc., §113-91, (5).

Grandfather mountain.

Sanctuary established, §113-122.

Molestation of game a misdemeanor, §113-122.

Handicapped persons.

Exemption from license fees, §113-95.

Hotels.

Service of game to patrons. License, §113-105.

Hunting.

Airplanes.

Prohibited, §113-104.

Use of artificial light, §113-104.

Bag limits. See within this heading, "Bag limits."

Bait prohibited, §113-104.

Bear.

Killing bear out of season, §113-126.1. Permits to kill game injurious to

agriculture, §113-87.

Report to wildlife resources commission required upon killing of bear, wild turkey, deer or wild boar, §113-95.4.

Big game.

Defined, §113-95.2.

Boats or other floating devices prohibited, §113-104.

Campfires.

Setting fire to woodlands and grasslands with campfires, §14-138.

Closed seasons. See within this heading, "Open and closed seasons."

Combination hunting and trapping license, §113-96.

Controlled shooting preserves, §113-95. Cougars.

Taking or possessing prohibited, §113-109.

Daytime only between sunrise and sunset, §113-104.

Deer.

Fire-hunting, §113-126.

Hunting deer with artificial light at night, §113-109.

Report to wildlife resources commission required upon killing of bear, wild turkey, deer or wild boar, §113-95.4.

Disabled persons.

Exemption from license fee, §113-95.

Guides.

Licenses, §113-95.

Guns.

Inspection of guns while in field, §113-104.

Handicapped persons.

Exemption from license fee, §113-95.

Hiring another to kill game.

Prohibited, §113-104.

GAME LAWS-Cont'd

Hunting-Cont'd

Inspection of weapons while in field, §113-104.

Liability of landowners to authorized users, §§113-120.5 to 113-120.7. See REAL PROPERTY.

Licenses. See within this heading, "Licenses."

Lights.

Regulations, §113-104.

Taking from aircraft, vehicle, watercraft or other conveyance' with aid of artificial light, §113-104.

Limits.

Bag limits. See within this heading, "Bag limits."

Manner of taking game, §113-104. Migratory waterfowl.

Hunting in vicinity of another waterfowl blind, §113-109.6.

Article inapplicable to certain counties, §113-109.8.

Penalty for violation, §113-109.7.

Motor vehicles.

Hunting from motor vehicles prohibited, §113-104.

On land of another without permission, §113-104.

Open and closed seasons. See within this heading, "Open and closed seasons." Permission.

Hunting on land of another without permission, §113-104.

Maximum time for which permission may be given, §113-104.

Person hiring another to kill game.
Subject to penalties of article, §113-104.
Pistols.

Taking sparrows or rabbits, §113-104. Posted property. See within this heading, "Trespassing."

Primitive weapons.

License for primitive weapons, §113-95.5.

Public hunting grounds.

Privately-owned public hunting grounds, §113-108.

Punishment for violation of article, §113-109.

Seasons. See within this heading, "Open and closed seasons."

Shotguns.

Repeating shotguns regulated, §113-104.

Silencer on firearms while hunting unlawful, §113-121.

Special big game hunting license, §113-95.2.

Squirrels.

Unlawful hunting, §113-104.

Sunday, §103-2.

Take

Defined, §113-83.

# GAME LAWS—Cont'd Hunting—Cont'd Waterfowl. Hunting migrato vicinity of ar §113-109.6. Article inapplie

Hunting migratory wild waterfowl in vicinity of another waterfowl blind, \$113-109.6.

Article inapplicable to certain counties, §113-109.8.

Penalty for violations, §113-109.7.

## Infants.

Licenses.

Exemptions, §113-98.

Law-enforcement officers.

Deputy game protectors, §113-92. Officers constituted deputy game protectors, §113-92.

Liability of landowners to authorized users, §§113-120.5 to 113-120.7. See REAL PROPERTY.

#### Licenses.

Agents, §§113-81.4 to 113-81.13. See within this subheading, "License agents."

Alteration, loan, change or transfer of license prohibited, §113-97.

Application, §113-95.

Army and navy, §113-95.1.

Bad checks.

License agents, §113-81.12.

Beagle trials, §113-98.1.

Big game.

Special hunting license, §113-95.2. Boardinghouses.

Service of game to patrons, §113-105. Bow and arrow.

Primitive weapons hunting license, \$113-95.5.

Business of game propagation, §113-105. Carrying on person, §113-97.

Service of game to patrons, \$113-105. Combination hunting and fishing license, \$\$113-95, 113-96.1.

Combination hunting and trapping license, §113-96.

Controlled shooting preserves, §113-95. County hunting license, §113-95. Definitions.

License agents, §113-81.5.

Disabled persons.

Exemption from fee, §113-95.

Exemptions, §113-95.

Exhibition to game inspector, etc., upon request, §113-97.

False statement in application for hunting license.

Perjury, §113-109.

## Fees.

Amounts, §113-95.
Big game hunting license, §113-95.2.
Disposition of license fees, §113-99.
Engaging in business of game
propagation, §113-105.
Fur dealers, §§113-114, 113-118.
Payment to state treasurer, §113-94.
Primitive weapons hunting license,

§113-95.5.

Schedule of fees, §113-95. Special big game hunting license, §113-95.2.

## GAME LAWS-Cont'd

Licenses-Cont'd

Fees-Cont'd

Sportsman's combination license, §113-95.6.

Tabulation, §113-96.1.

Trappers' licenses, §113-96.

Fishing.

Combination hunting and fishing license, §113-95.

Disabled persons.

Exemptions from license fee, §113-95.

Disabled veterans, §113-95.3.

Sportsman's combination license, §113-272.1.

#### Forms.

Prepared and distributed by executive director, §113-91, (3).

Foxes.

Persons required to have fox-hunting licenses, §113-110.1.

Fur dealers, §§113-114 to 113-120. See within this heading, "Fur dealers."

Guide license.

Fees, §113-95.

Handicapped persons.

Exemption from fee, §113-95.

Hotels

Service of game to patrons, §113-105. Hunting.

Certificate of domicile, §113-95. Combination hunting and fishing license, §113-95.

Combination hunting and trapping license, §113-96.

Controlled shooting preserves, §113-95. County hunting license, §113-95.

Disabled persons.

Exemption from license fees, §113-95. Disabled veterans, §113-95.3.

False statement in application for hunting license, §113-109.

Fees, §113-95.

Funds derived from sale of licenses not to be expended for carrying out provisions of chapter 75A, §75A-3.

Guides, §113-95.

Nonresidents, §113-95.

Resident state hunting license, §113-95. Special big game hunting license,

§113-95.2.

Summarized and tabulated, §113-96.1. Infants.

Exemptions, §113-98.

Issuance, §§113-91, (3), 113-95. Lending license prohibited, §113-97.

License agents.

Accountability for unsold licenses or proceeds of sale, §§113-81.7, 113-81.8, 113-81.10 to 113-81.12.

Bad checks, §113-81.12.

Bonds, §113-81.10.

Commission on fees, §113-95.

Construction of article, §113-81.13.

Definitions, §113-81.5.

Dismissal, §§113-81.8, 113-81.12.

Duties, §113-81.11.

Effect of article on existing law, §113-81.13.

GAME LAWS-Cont'd GAME LAWS-Cont'd Licenses-Cont'd Licenses-Cont'd Revocation. License agents-Cont'd Executive director of wildlife resources Punishment for violation of article, §113-109. commission. Bonds of agents, §113-81.10. Schedules, §113-95. Commission generally. See within Signature of licensee required, §113-91, this sub-subheading, "Wildlife Sportsman's combination license, resources commission." Dismissal of agents, §113-81.8. §113-272.1. State forests. Duties generally, §113-81.8. Fees for hunting and fishing on Inspection of books and records, government-owned property §113-81.8. unaffected, §113-39. Investigation of applicants, §113-81.8. Stubs. Preparation and distribution of Unused licenses and report to forms, §113-81.8. executive director, §113-99. Financial responsibility, §113-81.9. Summarized and tabulated, §113-96.1. Fines, penalties and forfeitures, Tabulation of licenses issued and fees \$113-81.12 received therefor. Inspection of books and records, Duties of executive director, §113-99. §§113-81.8, 113-81.9, 113-81.11. Term and use of license, §113-97. Misdemeanors, §113-81.12. Transfer of license prohibited, §113-97. Penalties, §113-81.12. Trappers, §113-96. Purpose of article, §113-81.4. Disabled veterans, §113-95.3. Qualifications, §§113-81.7 to 113-81.9. Unlawful use, §113-97. Records, §§113-81.8, 113-81.9, 113-81.11. Unused licenses. Regulations. Stubs and report to executive director, Promulgated by wildlife resources §113-99. commission, §113-81.7. Use of license, §113-97. Repealer, §113-81.13. Veterans. Reports, §113-99. Disabled veterans, §113-95.3. Standards for agents, §§113-81.7 to Wildlife resources commission. 113-81.9. Fees for issuing license, §113-95. Unused licenses. Migratory birds. Stubs and reports to executive Defined, §113-83. director, §113-99. Open and closed seasons, §113-100. Violations, §113-81.12. Propagation of game. Wildlife protectors. License, §113-105. Responsibility for distribution of Sanctuaries and refuges, §104-10. licenses, §§113-81.4, 113-81.6, United States. Wildlife resources commission. Authority to acquire lands for Executive director. See within this sanctuaries, etc., §104-10. sub-subheading, "Executive Migratory waterfowl. director of wildlife resources Hunting migratory waterfowl in vicinity commission." of another waterfowl blind, General provisions, §§113-81.6, §113-109.6. 113-81.7. Article inapplicable to certain counties, Military services. §113-109.8. Licenses for members, §113-95.1. Penalty for violation, §113-109.7. Nonresidents, §113-95. Military services. Oaths Disabled veterans. Application to be sworn to, §113-95. Licenses, §113-95.3. Primitive weapons hunting license, Licenses for members of armed forces, §113-95.5. §113-95.1. Propagation. Misdemeanors. See within this heading, License to engage in business of game 'Fines, penalties and forfeitures.' propagation, §113-105. Molestation of game within sanctuaries. Records. Grandfather mountain, §113-122 License agents, §§113-81.8, 113-81.9, Monuments, memorials and parks. 113-81.11. Grandfather mountain.

Sanctuary, §113-122.

"Boats."

Motor vehicles.

"Shipment."

protectors, §113-92.

Motorboats. See within this heading,

Motor carriers. See within this heading,

Deer accidentally killed, §113-103.1.

Park patrolmen constituted deputy game

Reports.
License agents, §§113-81.8, 113-81.11.
Required, §113-95.
Resident citizens.
Defined, §113-95.
Resident combination hunting and fishing license, §113-95.
Restaurants.
Service of game to patrons, §113-105.

GAME LAWS-Cont'd

Motor vehicles-Cont'd

Hunting from motor vehicles prohibited, §113-104.

Seizure of vehicles, etc., §113-91, (5) to (8).

Mounted specimens.

Purchase, sale and shipment, §113-106.

Municipal corporations.

Dangerous animals.

Possession or harboring of dangerous animals, §160A-187.

Navigation.

Posted property.

Entrance on navigable waters, etc., for purpose of fishing, hunting or trapping not prohibited, §113-120.4.

Nongame animals.

Defined, §113-83.

Nonresidents.

Fur dealers.

Buying furs personally or through agency, §113-119.

Permits issued to nonresident fur dealers, §113-117.

Licenses.

Exceptions as to owners of land, §113-95.

Hunting licenses, §§113-95, 113-96.1. Transportation of game or birds.

Permit, §113-106.

Oaths.

Licenses.

Application to be sworn to, §113-95.

Officers constituted deputy game protectors, §113-92.

Open and closed seasons.

Bear, §113-100.

Killing bear out of season, §113-126.1. Permits to kill game injurious to agriculture, §113-87.

Boar, §113-100.

Deer, §113-100. Defined, §113-83.

Fixed by commission, §113-84, (1), (2), (8). Foxes, §§113-100, 113-102, 113-111.

Migratory wild fowl, §113-100.

Partridges, §113-100.

Pheasants, §113-100.

Punishment for violation of article, §113-109.

Quail, §113-100.

Schedule for open season, §113-100.

Turkeys, §113-100.

Wild boar, §113-100.

Parks or reservations.

Grandfather mountain, §113-122. Taking squirrels in public parks prohibited, §113-102.

Partridges.

Bag limit, §113-101.

Open and closed seasons, §113-100.

Possession, sale and transportation of certain chukar partridges legalized, §113-105.1.

Quail. See within this heading, "Quail."

Peace officers.

Constituted deputy game protectors, §113-92.

GAME LAWS-Cont'd

Pen-raised quail.

General provisions, §§113-105.2, 113-105.3.

Perjury.

False statement in application for hunting license, §113-109.

Permits.

Bear.

Killing bear out of season, §113-126.1. Game injurious to agriculture. §113-87.

Trapping bear injurious to agriculture, §113-87.

Deer accidentally killed, §113-103.1.

Exhibition of wild animals, wild birds,

Issuance by executive director, §113-91,

Fur dealers.

Permits issued to nonresident dealers, §113-117.

Killing or trapping game injurious to agriculture, §113-87.

Mounted specimens.

Selling, §113-106.

Pen-raised quail, §113-105.2.

Propagation of wild animals, wild birds, etc.

Issuance by executive director, §113-91, (1).

Quail.

Pen-raised quail, §113-105.2.

Scientific research.

Issuance by executive director, §113-91. (1).

Shipment of game, §113-106.

Trapping or killing game injurious to agriculture, §113-87.

Pheasants.

Possession, sale and transportation of certain ringnecked pheasants legalized, §113-105.1.

Season.

No open season, §113-100.

Poisons and poisoning. Prohibited, §113-104.

Police.

Officers constituted deputy game protectors, §113-92.

Possession. Deer accidentally killed.

Permit required, §113-103.1. For shipment, §113-106.

Prima facie evidence of possession for sale in violation of article, §113-104.

Punishment for violation of article, §113-109.

Unlawful possession, §§113-103, 113-104.

Posted property.

Trespass on to hunt, fish or trap. See within this heading, "Trespassing."

Privately-owned public hunting grounds.

General provisions, §113-108.

Propagation of game.

Birds kept as pets or for breeding, §113-124.

## GAME LAWS-Cont'd

Propagation of game-Cont'd

Licenses.

Engage in business of game propagation, §113-105.

Pen-raised quail.

General provisions, §§113-105.2, 113-105.3.

Permits.

Powers of executive director, §113-91,

Possession, sale and transportation of certain ringnecked pheasants and chukar partridges legalized, §113-105.1.

Sale and transportation regulated. Engage in business of game propagation, §113-105.

## Protection of game and birds.

Bear.

Killing bear out of season, §113-126.1. Permit to trap bear injuring agriculture, §113-87.

Bird sanctuary, §104-10.

Grandfather mountain, §113-122.

Classification, §113-102.

Cruelty to animals.

See CRUELTY TO ANIMALS.

Deer accidentally killed, §113-103.1.

Enumeration of protected and unprotected game, §113-102.

Federal regulations, §113-113.

Game animals.

Defined, §113-83.

Game protectors.

General provisions, §§113-91, (2), 113-92, 113-93.

Legislative consent to federal regulations on certain federal lands, §113-113.

Nongame animals.

Defined, §113-83.

Nongame birds.

Defined, §113-83.

Pests.

General provisions, §113-102.

Punishment for violation of article, §113-109.

Refuges and sanctuaries. See within this heading, "Refuges and sanctuaries."

Special regulations, §113-102.

Squirrels. See within this heading, "Squirrels."

Waterfowl.

Protection of waterfowl food growing in public waters, §113-24.

#### Publication.

Rules and regulations.

Wildlife resources commission, §113-88.

Partridges. See within this heading, "Partridges."

Pen-raised quail.

General provisions, §§113-105.2, 113-105.3.

#### Rabbits.

Defined as game animals, §113-83. Railroads. See within this heading,

"Shipment."

#### GAME LAWS-Cont'd

(7), (8).

Records.

License agents, §§113-81.8, 113-81.9, 113-81.11.

Propagation of game, §113-105.

Refuges and sanctuaries.

Acquiring by commission, §113-84, (4). Bird sanctuaries.

Grandfather mountain, §113-122. Migratory bird sanctuaries, §104-10. Controlled shooting preserves, §113-84,

Dogs.

Dogs killing deer or bear on wildlife management area during closed season, §67-14.1.

Establish and close, §113-84, (3), (4). Grandfather mountain, §113-122.

Molestation of game within sanctuary, §113-122.

Municipal corporations, \$160A-188. Natural and scenic rivers system.

Component as part of wildlife refuge, etc., §113A-40.

Protection of game and birds. See within this heading, "Protection of game and birds."

Refuge keepers constituted deputy game protectors, §113-93.

Refuge keepers constituted special forest wardens, §113-93.

Reservations.

Grandfather mountain, §113-122.

State forests.

Use, §§113-34, 113-35.

Wildlife refuges, §104-10.

Reports.

Deputies' report of confiscated property, §113-91, (5).

Fur dealers.

Annual report, §113-115.

License agents, §§113-81.8, 113-81.11.

Permit to collect and possess wild animals, etc.

Report of operations under permit, §113-91, (1).

Wildlife resources commission.

Report required upon killing of bear, wild turkey, deer or wild boar, §113-95.4.

#### Research.

Scientific research.

Permit to collect and possess wild animals, wild birds, etc., §113-91, (1).

Wildlife research, §113-84, (5).

#### Restaurants.

Service of game to patrons. License, §113-105.

Rules and regulations.

Bag limits, §113-101.

Controlled shooting preserves, \$113-84, (7), (8).

Hunting and fishing license agents, §§113-81.7, 113-81.8.

Hunting guides, §113-95.

Manner of taking game, §113-104.

Open season, §113-100.

Pen-raised quail, §§113-105.2, 113-105.3.

#### GAME LAWS-Cont'd

Rules and regulations-Cont'd

Powers and duties of wildlife resources commission, §113-84.

Powers of executive director, §113-91. Propagation of game birds, §113-105.

Publication of rules and regulations of commission, §113-88.

Punishment for violation of article, §113-109.

Quail.

Pen-raised quail, §§113-105.2, 113-105.3. Regulations as to posting of property,

§113-120.2.

Wild birds and animals raised in domestication, §113-91, (1).

Sailboats. See within this heading, "Boats."

Sanctuaries. See within this heading, "Refuges and sanctuaries."

Scientific research.

Permits to collect and possess wild animals, wild birds, etc., §113-91.

Searches and seizures.

Powers of executive director and deputies, §§113-91, (4) to (8), 113-103. Unlawful possession, §113-103.

Open and closed seasons. See within this heading, "Open and closed seasons."

Secretary of natural resources and community development.

Waterfowl.

Protection of waterfowl food in public waters, §113-24.

Sheriffs.

Constituted deputy game protectors, §113-92.

Shipment.

Common carrier. Defined, §113-83.

Marking packages in which game transported, §113-107.

Mounted specimens, §113-106. Packages to be marked, §113-107.

Permit, §113-106.

Nonresidents, §113-106.

Propagation of game, §113-105. Punishment for violation of article, §113-109.

Transport.

Defined, §113-83.

Unlawful transportation, §113-106.

Certain noose-type commercially manufactured snares prohibited, §113-104.

Societies and clubs.

Service of game to patrons. License, §113-105.

Squirrels.

Bag limit, §113-101. Defined as game animals, §113-83. Dogs worrying squirrels, §14-396. Open season, §113-100. Protection in public park, §113-102. Purchase for resale prohibited, §113-102. Sale for resale prohibited, §113-102. Taking in public park prohibited, §113-102.

GAME LAWS-Cont'd

Squirrels-Cont'd

Unlawful hunting, §113-104.

State forests.

License fees for hunting and fishing on government-owned property unaffected, §113-39.

Refuges and sanctuaries.

General provisions. See within this heading, "Refuges and sanctuaries."

Use of state forests, §§113-34, 113-35.

State game fund, §113-94.

Subpoenas.

Powers of executive directors, §113-91,

Sundays and holidays.

Hunting on Sunday, §103-2.

Defined, §113-83.

Manner of taking game, §§113-102, 113-104.

Migratory wild waterfowl.

Hunting in vicinity of another waterfowl blind, §113-109.6.

Article inapplicable in certain counties, §113-109.8.

Penalty for violation, §113-109.7.

Turkeys.

Unlawful means. Penalty, §113-109.

Time.

Manner of taking game, §§113-102, 113-104.

Nighttime.

Hunting between sunrise and sunset, §113-104.

Taking game at night from conveyance with aid of artificial light, §113-104.

Use of lights regulated, §113-104.

Title of article, §113-82.

Transportation. See within this heading, "Shipment."

Trappers.

Bear.

Permit to trap bear injuring agriculture, §113-87.

Setting steel traps for bear unlawful, §113-102.

Trapping bear out of season, §113-126.1.

Combination hunting and trapping license, §113-96.

Liability of landowners to authorized users, §§113-120.5 to 113-120.7.

See REAL PROPERTY.

License, §113-96.

Disabled veterans, §113-95.3.

Noose-type commercially-manufactured snares prohibited, §113-104.

Punishment for violation of article, §113-109.

Rabbits.

Box trapping permitted, §113-102. Snares.

Noose-type commercially-manufactured snares prohibited, §113-104. Steel traps regulated, §113-104.

GAME LAWS-Cont'd

Trappers-Cont'd

Trapping generally. See within this heading, "Trapping."

Trapping upon posted property. See within this heading, "Trespassing."

Trapping.

Beaver.

Regulation of methods and types of traps, §113-113.22.

Conditions for use of certain traps, §113-113.7.

Exceptions to conditions, §113-113.8. Confiscation of trap, animal, etc., §113-113.14.

Connibear traps.

Conditions for use, §113-113.7. Exceptions to conditions, §113-113.8. Water.

Connibear traps to be set in water, §113-113.10.

Digest of regulations.

Requirements for lawful traps to be included in, §113-113.11.

Health officials.

Use of steel or metal-jaw traps, §113-113.9.

Hooks prohibited, §113-113.10. Landowner.

Written permission of landowner required, §113-113.6.

Lawful traps.

Requirements for to be included in regulations digest, §113-113.11.

Leghold traps.

Conditions for use, §113-113.7. Exceptions to conditions, §113-113.8. Limitation on use of traps, §113-113.10. Penalties for violations, §113-113.13. Permission.

Written permission of landowner required, §113-113.6.

Removal of trap or animal from trap of another, §113-113.12.

Steel-jaw traps.

Conditions for use, §113-113.7. Exceptions, §113-113.8.

Use by county or state public health officials, §113-113.9.

Violations.

Penalties, §113-113-13.

Trespassing.

Hunting on land of another without permission, §113-104.

Upon posted property to hunt, fish or trap.

Entrance on navigable waters, etc., for purpose of fishing, hunting or trapping not prohibited, §113-120.4. Misdemeanor, §113-120.1.

Mutilation, etc., of "posted" signs, §113-120.3.

Posting signs without consent of owner or agent, §113-120.3.

Regulations as to posting of property, §113-120.2.

Trespass without written consent a misdemeanor, §113-120.1.

Turkeys.

Bag limit, §113-101.

GAME LAWS-Cont'd

Turkeys-Cont'd

Open and closed seasons, \$113-100. Releasing domestically propagated or pen-raised wild turkeys for stocking purposes.

Prohibited, §113-105.

Report to wildlife resources commission required upon killing of wild turkey, §113-95.4.

Taking by unlawful means. Penalty, §113-109.

Taking or attempting to take during closed season.

Penalty, §113-109.

Transportation, §113-106.

Wild turkeys big game, §113-95.2.

United States.

Assent of state to act of congress providing for aid in wildlife restoration projects, §113-123.

Co-operative agreements.

Promotion of wildlife research and training men for wildlife management, §113-84, (6).

Hunting on Sunday

Exception as to military reservations, §103-2.

Legislative consent to federal regulations on certain federal lands, §113-113.

Veterans.

Disabled veterans.

Lifetime hunting, fishing and trapping license, §113-95.3.

Violation of article. Punishment, §113-109.

Wardens.

County administrative system, §113-112. Death.

Law enforcement officers' death benefit act, §§143-166.1 to 143-166.7. See LAW ENFORCEMENT

OFFICERS' DEATH BENEFIT.

Foxes.

Police powers of wardens and ex officio wardens, §113-112.

Law enforcement officers' death benefit act, §§143-166.1 to 143-166.7. See LAW ENFORCEMENT

e LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICERS' DEATH BENEFIT.

Protectors, etc.

Constituted special forest wardens, §113-93.

Retirement.

Law enforcement officers' benefit and retirement fund, §143-166.

See LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICERS' BENEFIT AND RETIREMENT FUND.

Searches and seizures.
Unlawful possession, §113-103.
Special forest wardens, §113-93.

Warrants.

Execution of warrants, §113-91, (4). Powers of executive director, §113-91, (4).

Water and air resources.

General provisions, §§143-211 to 143-215.9. See WATER AND AIR RESOURCES.

## GAME LAWS-Cont'd

Waterfowl.

Hunting migratory wild waterfowl in vicinity of another waterfowl blind, \$113-109.6.

Article inapplicable to certain counties, §113-109.8.

Penalty for violations, §113-109.7.

Migratory wild waterfowl.

Defined, §113-83.

Protection of waterfowl food growing in public waters, §113-24.

Trespass for purposes of hunting, fishing, etc., without consent a misdemeanor, §113-120.1.

## Waters and watercourses.

Posted property.

Entrance on navigable waters, etc., for purpose of fishing, hunting or trapping not prohibited, §113-120.4.

## Watershed improvement programs.

Recreational and related aspects of programs, §139-46.

Weapons.

Inspection of gun while in field, §113-104. Pistols.

Taking squirrels or rabbits, §113-104.

Primitive weapons.

Licenses for primitive weapons, §113-95.5.

Seized weapons and devices to be used in evidence, §113-91, (7), (8).

Shotguns.

Repeating shotguns regulated, \$113-104.

Silencer on firearms while hunting unlawful.

Penalty for violation, §113-121. Use at field trials out of season.

Prohibited, §113-104.

## Wild boar.

Big game, §113-95.2. Defined, §113-83.

Open and closed seasons, §113-100.

Wildlife management.

Co-operative agreements to train men for, §113-84, (6).

#### Wildlife resources commission.

Commissioner of game and inland fisheries, §113-90.

Establishment of departments and bureaus, §113-86.

Executive director.

Arrest without warrant, §113-91, (4). Deputies.

Duties, §113-91.

General provisions, §113-91, (2), (4). Power to execute warrants, §113-91, (4).

Disposal of seized game, etc., §113-91,

Disposition of license fees, §113-99. Duties and powers.

Generally, §113-91.

#### Fees

Payment to state treasurer of license fees, etc., §113-94.

Issuance of permits, §113-91, (1).

General provisions, §113-91.

GAME LAWS-Cont'd

Wildlife resources commission-Cont'd

Executive director—Cont'd

Rules and regulations.

Hunting guides, §113-95.

Searches and seizures, §§113-91, (4), 113-103.

Subpoenas.

Service by executive director and deputies, §113-91, (4).

Tabulation of licenses issued and fees received therefor, §113-99.

Warrants.

Power to execute warrants, §113-91, (4).

Injury to agriculture.

Permits to kill or trap game injurious to agriculture, §113-87.

Organization of work, §113-86.

Permits to kill or trap game injurious to agriculture, §113-87.

Personnel, §113-86

Power of eminent domain, §113-84, (4).

Powers and duties, §113-84.

Board of wildlife resources.

Limitations on powers, §113-85.

Publication of rules and regulations of commission, §113-88.

Rules and regulations.

Manner of taking game, \$113-104. Powers and duties of commission, \$113-84.

Publication, §113-88.

Wild birds and animals raised in domestication, §113-91, (1).

Studies.

Statistics, etc., §113-86.

## Wildlife restoration projects.

Assent of state to act of congress, §113-123.

Wild turkey. See within this heading, "Turkeys."

Witnesses.

Self incrimination.

Fire-hunting, §113-126.

#### GAMING.

Allowing gambling in houses of public entertainment, §14-293.

Burden of proof, §8-55.

Contracts.

Gaming contracts and futures, §\$16-1 to 16-6.

See GAMING CONTRACTS AND FUTURES.

Definitions.

Crime defined, §14-292.

Illegal punchboards or slot machines, §14-296.

Disposition of property exhibited by gamblers, §14-299.

Evidence, §8-55.

Testimony enforced in certain criminal investigations, §8-55.

Immunity, §8-55.

Faro banks and tables, §14-294.

Fines, penalties and forfeitures.

Opposing destruction of gaming tables or seizure of property, §14-300.

Gambling devices, §14-302.

#### GAMING-Cont'd

Gaming tables. See within this heading, "Tables."

#### Hotels

Allowing gambling in houses of public entertainment, §14-293. Penalty, §14-293.

#### Licenses.

Forfeiture of license for allowing gambling in house of public entertainment, §14-293.

## Limitation of actions, §15-1.

#### Lotteries.

See LOTTERIES.

#### Militia.

Prohibited, §127A-148.

## Misdemeanor, §14-292.

## Motor vehicles.

Property exhibited by gamblers to be seized, §14-299.

#### Disposition of property, §14-299.

## Nuisances.

General provisions, §§19-1 to 19-8.3. See NUISANCES.

#### Police.

Gaming tables, illegal punchboards and slot machines to be destroyed by sheriffs and police officers, §14-298.

## Prize fights, §14-271.

## Professional gamblers.

Vagrancy.

See VAGRANCY.

## Punchboards, §§14-302, 14-303.

Illegal punchboards.

Allowing on premises, §14-297. Defined, §14-296.

Destruction, §14-298.

Seizure, §14-299.

Separate offenses, §14-302.

## Restaurants.

Allowing gambling in house of public entertainment.

Penalty, §14-293.

## Searches and seizures.

Seizure of property exhibited by gamblers, §§14-299, 14-300. Opposing seizure, §14-300.

## Sheriffs.

Gaming tables, illegal punchboards and slot machines to be destroyed by sheriffs and police officers, §14-298.

#### Slot machines.

General provisions.

See COIN-OPERATED MACHINES.

## State bureau of investigation.

Violation of gaming laws, §114-15.

Testimony as to gambling house, §8-55. Immunity, §8-55.

## Tables.

Allowing gaming tables on premises, §14-297.

Betting at gaming tables, §§14-294, 14-295.

Destruction of gaming tables, §§14-298,

Opposing destruction of gaming tables and seizure of property, §14-300.

Faro tables, §14-294.

Keeping gaming tables, §14-295.

#### GAMING-Cont'd

Tables-Cont'd

Property exhibited by gamblers, §14-299.

## Vagrancy.

Professional gamblers, §14-336.

#### Witnesses.

Testimony enforced in certain criminal investigations.

Immunity, §8-55.

## GAMING CONTRACTS AND FUTURES.

Betting contracts void, §16-1.

Confessions, §16-2.

#### Conflict of laws.

Contract made in another state, §16-4.

## Criminal prosecution.

Evidence. See within this heading, "Evidence."

Futures. See within this heading, "Futures."

#### Evidence.

Criminal prosecution for dealing in futures, §16-6.

Players and bettors competent witnesses, \$16-2.

Testimony enforced in certain criminal investigations, §8-55.

Immunity, §8-55.

Testimony of witnesses in criminal proceedings, §§16-2, 16-6.

Evidence in prosecutions, §16-6.

Misdemeanor, §16-5.

Opening office for sales of "futures" misdemeanor, §16-5.

#### Presumptions and burden of proof, §16-6.

#### Void.

Gaming and betting contracts void, §§16-1, 16-3.

## Witnesses.

Players and bettors competent witnesses, §16-2.

Testimony enforced in certain criminal investigations, §8-55.

Testimony of witnesses in criminal proceedings, §§16-2, 16-6.

#### GARAGES.

#### Motor vehicles.

Inspection by division of motor vehicles and state highway patrol, §20-49.

Liens.

Personal property, §§44A-1 to 44A-6. See LIENS.

Unclaimed vehicles.

Sale by operator, §20-77.

Storage lien.

Forfeiture for failure to report, §20-77.

#### Penalties.

Failure to report unclaimed vehicle, §20-77.

## Reports.

Motor vehicles.

Unclaimed vehicles.

Forfeiture of lien for failure to report, §20-77.

Penalty for failure to report, §20-77. Unclaimed vehicle, §20-77.

## State highway patrol.

Inspection, §20-49.

#### GARBAGE AND TRASH.

Agricultural labor camps.

Disposal requirements, §130-166.13.

#### Cemeteries.

Desecration of public and private cemeteries, §14-150.1.

#### Containers.

Location of garbage collection containers by counties and municipalities, §136-18.3.

#### Counties.

Containers.

Location of garbage collection containers by counties, §136-18.3.

County collection and disposal, §153A-292.

Tax levy, §153A-292.

Department of transportation.

Garbage collection containers.

Location of containers by counties,
§136-18.3.

Disposal.

Commissioners to provide for, §153A-132.1.

Powers of board.

See COUNTIES.

Regulation of solid wastes, §153A-136.

Commissioners to provide for, §153A-132.1.

Definitions, §130-166.16.

Feeding garbage to swine, §§106-405.1 to 106-405.9.

See HOGS.

## Fines, penalties and forfeitures.

Streets and highways.

Placing of trash, refuse, etc., on right of way of public road, §14-399.

## Fisheries resources.

Throwing fish offal into waters, §113-265.

Feeding garbage to swine.

See HOGS.

Hospitals.

Person removing garbage must have valid garbage-feeding permit, §106-405.7.

#### Hotels.

Person removing garbage must have valid garbage-feeding permit, §106-405.7.

Littering, §14-399.

Motorboats.

Depositing or discharging litter, etc., prohibited, §75A-10.

## Municipal corporations.

Combination refuse and street rubbish trailers.

Limitation on number combined, §20-116.

## Containers.

Location of garbage collection containers by municipal corporations, §136-18.3.

Department of transportation.

Garbage collection containers.

Location by municipalities, §136-18.3.

Placing within municipal limits. Regulations, §160A-303.1.

## GARBAGE AND TRASH—Cont'd

Municipal corporations-Cont'd

Public enterprises, §§160A-311 to 160A-338.

See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.

Regulation of trash and garbage, §160A-192.

Solid waste collection and disposal. Public enterprises, §§160A-311 to 160A-338.

See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.

Streets and highways.

Placing of trash, refuse, etc., on right of way of public road, §\$14-399, 160A-303.1.

## Navigation.

Depositing or leaving obstructions in. Penalty, §76-40.

Trash disposal authorized by commissioners of navigation, §76-55.

#### Permits.

Feeding garbage to swine, §§106-405.1 to 106-405.9.

See HOGS.

## Public enterprises.

General provisions, §§160A-311 to 160A-338.

See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.

#### Public lands.

Dumping rights, §146-11.

## Removal of garbage.

From eating place.

Person removing garbage must have valid garbage-feeding permit, §106-405.7.

Identification of person removing must be reported to health authorities, etc., §106-405.7.

## Restaurants.

Person removing garbage must have valid garbage-feeding permit, §106-405.7.

## Sanitary districts.

Power to collect and dispose of, §130-128, (12), (14), (15).

## Solid waste management.

Definitions, §130-166.16.

Department of human resources.

Delegation of authority, \$130-166.18. Powers, \$130-166.18.

Single agency designation, §130-166.20. Unit in department, §130-166.17.

Federal solid waste disposal act.

Department of human resources.

Designated as single agency for state

Designated as single agency for state, §130-166.20.

## Funds.

Receipt and distribution, §130-166.19.

Program, §130-166.18.

Recordation of order of approval of landfill sites, §130-166.21.

Regulation by counties, §153A-136.

## Streets and highways.

Placing trash, refuse, etc., on right of way of any public road, §§14-399, 160A-303.1.

## Taxation.

County collection and disposal. Levy of tax, §153A-292.

GARBAGE AND TRASH-Cont'd

Trademarks, brands and marks.

Mineral waters and beverages.

Garbage man excepted from article,

§80-32.

## GARNISHMENT.

Exemptions.

See EXEMPTIONS.

General provisions.

See ATTACHMENT AND GARNISHMENT.

#### GAS.

Capital punishment.

See CRIMINAL LAW AND PROCEDURE.

Companies.

See GAS AND GAS COMPANIES.

Liquefied petroleum gas.

See GAS AND GAS COMPANIES.

Oil and gas conservation.

See OIL AND GAS CONSERVATION.

Tear gas.

Unlawful to possess except for certain purposes, §14-401.6.

## GAS AND GAS COMPANIES.

Actions.

Injuring fixtures and other property. Civil liability, §14-152.

Interstate and intrastate natural gas pipelines.

Action for civil penalty for safety standard violations, §62-50.

Agriculture.

Liquefied petroleum gases.

Rules and regulations of board and commissioner, §119-49.

Bills.

Showing reading of meter, §66-9.

Bonds, surety.

Liquefied petroleum gases.

Dealers required to have, §119-50.

Compromise and settlement.

Interstate and intrastate natural gas pipelines.

Actions for civil penalty for safety violation standards, §62-50.

Conservation.

Oil and gas conservation, §§113-378 to 113-415.

See OIL AND GAS CONSERVATION.

Damages.

Injuring fixtures and other property. Double damages, §14-152.

Deeds.

After-acquired property clause. Effect, §47-20.5.

Eminent domain.

General provisions.

See EMINENT DOMAIN.

Right of eminent domain conferred upon pipeline companies, §62-190.

Fines, penalties and forfeitures.

Interstate and intrastate natural gas pipelines.

Civil penalty for safety standard violations, §62-50.

# GAS AND GAS COMPANIES—Cont'd

Injunctions.

Interstate and intrastate natural gas pipelines.

Enforcement of chapter by commission, §62-50, (f).

Inspection.

Interstate and intrastate natural gas pipelines.

Co-operative agreements with other state and federal governments, §62-50.

#### Insurance.

Liquefied petroleum gases.

Liability insurance for dealers, §119-50.

#### Licenses.

Gross receipts.

Defined, §105-116.

Privilege tax, §105-116.

Liquefied petroleum gases.

Administration of article, §119-51.

Board of agriculture.

Powers, §119-49.

Containers.

Regulation of use of, §119-50.

Criminal law.

Penalties, §119-53.

Dealers.

Bond, insurance and registration, §119-50.

Declaration of necessity for regulations, §119-49.

Definitions, §119-48.

Inspection.

Right of entry, §119-52.

Measuring.

Nonconforming equipment, §119-52.

National fire protection association pamphlet, §119-49.

Punishment for violations, §119-53.

Purposes, §119-48.

Restrictions on local regulations, §119-52.

Rules and regulations, §119-51.

Board of agriculture, §119-49.

Given force and effect of law, §119-51.

Political subdivisions, §§119-49, 119-52.

Safety code, §119-48.

Municipal corporations, etc., may adopt, §119-49.

Standards.

Minimum, §119-49.

Safety standards, §119-49.

Unlawful acts.

Enumeration, §119-52.

Penalties, §119-53.

Weighing.

Nonconforming equipment, §119-52.

## Meters.

Escheats.

Rebates and returns of overcharges and unclaimed meter deposits, §116A-7, (b).

Penalty for failure to make reports, §116A-7.2.

Reports required, §116A-7.1.

Gas bills to show reading of meter, \$66-9. Interfering with electric, gas or water meters, \$14-151.1.

## GAS AND GAS COMPANIES-Cont'd

Meters-Cont'd

Unclaimed meter deposits.

Escheat to escheat fund, §116A-7, (b). Penalty for failure to make reports, §116A-7.2.

Reports required, §116A-7.1.

#### Motor carriers.

Regulation of transportation, §62-261,

## Municipal corporations.

Public enterprises, §§160A-311 to 160A-338.

See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.

Safety standards.

Applicability of chapter to municipally owned gas distribution systems, §62-50, (g).

Oil and gas conservation, §§113-378 to 113-415.

See OIL AND GAS CONSERVATION.

#### Penalties.

Liquefied petroleum gases. Unlawful acts, §119-53.

Public enterprises.

General provisions, §§160A-311 to 160A-338

See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.

#### Public utilities.

Standards for gas to be fixed by utilities commission, §62-43.

Public utilities, §§62-130 to 62-154. See PUBLIC UTILITIES.

## Reports.

Accidents, §62-50.

Engineering reports as to safety, §62-50. Municipalities operating own utilities, §62-47.

#### Right of entry.

Liquefied petroleum gases. Inspection, §119-52.

#### Rules and regulations.

Liquefied petroleum gases, §119-49.

#### Standards.

Interstate and intrastate natural gas pipelines.

Co-operative agreements with other state and federal governments, §62-50.

Intrastate natural gas utilities deemed to include municipal corporations, §62-50, (g).

Penalties for violations, §62-50.

Safety standards, §62-50.

Liquefied petroleum gases, §119-49.

Utilities commission to fix standards, §62-43.

#### Streets and highways.

Connection of highways with improved

Pipelines and conduits. Cost, §136-27.

Permits for pipes and conduits, §136-93. Pipelines, §136-27.

Powers of department, §136-18, (10).

# GAS AND GAS COMPANIES-Cont'd

Taxation.

Franchise tax, §105-116. Reimbursement of certain manufacturers authorized, §105-129.1.

Gross receipts.

Defined, §105-116.

Privilege tax, §105-116.

Public service companies, §§105-333 to 105-344.

See PUBLIC UTILITIES.

#### Tear gas.

Unlawful to possess except for certain purposes, §14-401.6.

#### Trespass.

Injuring fixtures and other property of gas companies.

Civil liability, §14-152.

Interfering with electric, gas or water meters, §14-151.1.

Interfering with gas, electric and steam appliances, §14-151.

#### United States.

Interstate and intrastate natural gas pipelines.

Co-operative agreements as to safety standards, §62-50.

## Weights and measures.

Liquefied petroleum gases. Standards, §119-49.

#### GASOLINE.

#### Accomplices and accessories.

Aiding and assisting in violation of article prohibited, §119-12.

#### Advertisements.

Prices, §14-117.2.

Sale of fuels, etc., different from advertised name prohibited, §119-8.

## Benzine.

Labeling of household cleaners, §§66-85 to 66-88.

See CLEANERS.

Brands, §119-3.

#### Cleaners.

Labeling of household cleaners, §§66-85 to 66-88.

See CLEANERS.

## Fines, penalties and forfeitures.

Advertisements.

Prices, §14-117.2.

Sale of automobile fuel.

Violations, §119-13.

Fuels tax, §§105-449.1 to 105-449.36. See FUELS TAX.

#### Funds.

Gasoline inspection fund, §§119-14 to

See GASOLINE AND OIL INSPECTION.

Inspection, §§119-14 to 119-47.

See GASOLINE AND OIL INSPECTION. Labeling of household cleaners, §§66-85 to 66-88.

See CLEANERS.

Labels, §119-3.

## Licenses.

Gasoline tax, §§105-430 to 105-449.01. See GASOLINE TAX.

GASOLINE-Cont'd

Licenses-Cont'd

Persons, firms or corporations selling certain oils, §105-72.

Sales, §§105-72, 105-89.

Lubricating oils, §§119-1 to 119-13.3. See OILS.

Motor carriers.

Carriers using fuel purchased outside state.

Tax, §§105-449.37 to 105-449.56. See CARRIERS.

Motor vehicles.

Sale of automobile fuels, §§14-117.2; 119-7 to 119-13. See within this heading, "Sale of automobile fuels." Oils, §§119-1 to 119-13.3.

See OILS.

Persons, firms or corporations selling certain oils.

Licenses, §105-72.

Prices.

Advertisements, §14-117.2.

Sale of automobile fuels.

Advertisements.

Self-service prices, §14-117.2. Aiding and assisting in violation of article prohibited, §119-12.

Deception as to quality, etc., prohibited, §119-7.

Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Violation made misdemeanor, §119-13.

Imitation of standard equipment prohibited, §119-9.

Juggling trade names, etc., prohibited, §119-10.

Mixing different brands for sale under standard trade name prohibited, §119-11.

Sale of fuels, etc., different from advertised name prohibited, §119-8.

Self-service.

Price advertisements, §14-117.2.

Sales.

Licenses, §§105-72, 105-89.

Sales and use tax.

Exemptions and exclusions, §105-164.13, (11), (18).

Self-service.

Price advertisements, §14-117.2.

Standards.

Retailers.

Responsibility of retailers for quality of products, §119-34.

Taxation.

Gasoline tax, §§105-430 to 105-449.01. See GASOLINE TAX.

Sales and use tax.

Exemptions and exclusions, §105-164.13, (11), (18).

Trademarks, brands and marks, §§119-2, 119-3.

#### GASOLINE AND OIL INSPECTION.

Actions.

Collection of tax or penalties by commissioner of revenue, §119-21.

Administration by commissioner of agriculture, §119-23.

Allotments for administration expenses, §119-18.

GASOLINE AND OIL INSPECTION—

Administration by commissioner of agriculture—Cont'd

Assistants, §119-25.

Rules and regulations.

Made available, §119-29.

Adulteration.

Products offered for sale, §119-35.

Analysis.

Certified copies of official tests admissible in evidence, §119-36.

Charges for analysis of samples, §119-46. Establishment of laboratory for analysis of inspected products, §119-30.

Article.

Certain laws adopted as part of article, §119-45.

Title of article, §119-14.

Assistants, §119-25.

Bills of lading.

Persons engaged in transporting required to have, §119-42.

Bills of sale.

Persons engaged in transporting required to have, §119-42.

Board.

General provisions, §119-26. Rules and regulations, §119-26.

Available to interested parties, §119-29. Transferred to department of agriculture,

§143A-62.

Bonds, surety.
Distributor's license, §119-16.2.

Inspectors' bonds, §119-25.

Clerks, §119-25.

Coal tar.

Registration of exclusive industrial users of naphthas and coal tar solvents, §119-44.

Containers.

Display required on containers used in making deliveries, §119-43.

Definitions.

Gasoline, §119-15. Kerosene, §119-16.1.

Motor fuel, §119-16.

Person, §119-22.

Evidence.

Broken seal and inadequate pump. Prima facie evidence of intent to defraud, §119-33.

Official tests.

Certified copies of official tests admissible in evidence, §119-36.

Fee or tax.

Administration, penalties and remedies, §105-269.3.

Allotments for administration expenses, §119-18.

Amount, §119-18.

Cancellation of license, §119-19. Collection by secretary of revenue, §\$119-18, 119-23.

Counties and cities.

No county or city shall impose, §119-18.

Failure to report or pay tax, §119-19. Cancellation of license, §119-19. No county or city shall impose, §119-18.

## GASOLINE AND OIL INSPECTION—

Cont'd

Fee or tax-Cont'd

Payment into state treasury, §119-23.

Report to department of revenue, §119-23.

Secretary of revenue.

May determine tax, §119-21.

Powers and duties generally, §§20-1,

119-18, 119-23.

Report.

Operation and expenses to general assembly, §119-24.

#### Fund.

Gasoline and oil inspection fund, §119-23. Expenses paid out of, §119-25.

State highway fund.

Funds representing inspection fees, §119-23.

#### Gasoline.

Defined, §119-15. Inspection, §119-17.

Inspectors.

Appointment, §119-25.

Measuring equipment.

Investigation and inspection, §119-33. amples.

Pay for samples, §119-31.

#### Kerosene.

Defined, §119-16.1.

Distributor.

Monthly report and remission of tax to secretary of revenue, §119-18.

Inspection, §119-17.

License.

Application, §119-16.2.

Failure to report or pay tax.

Cancellation of license, §119-19.

## Labels.

Products, §119-26.

Sales from pumps not labeled, §119-27.

Self-service gasoline pumps.

Display of owner's or operator's name, address and telephone number, §119-27.1.

Standard.

Sale of gasoline not meeting standard on label, §119-27.

Laboratory for analysis of inspected products, §119-30.

#### Licenses.

Cancellation of license.

Failure to report or pay tax, §119-19.

Kerosene on which inspection fee has not been paid.

Application for license, §119-16.2.

## Liquefied petroleum gases.

See GAS AND GAS COMPANIES.

#### Lubricating oils.

Inspection duties devolve upon commissioner of agriculture, §119-6.

Regulation of sales by sections 119-1 through 119-5, 119-7 through 119-13 adopted as part of this article,

#### §119-45. Manufacturers.

Notify commissioner of shipments, §119-40.

#### GASOLINE AND OIL INSPECTION—

Cont'd

Manufacturers-Cont'd

Registration.

Exclusive industrial users of naphthas and coal tar solvents, §119-44.

Measuring equipment.

Investigation and inspection, §119-33.

Motor carriers.

Engaged in transporting motor fuel. Subject to inspection laws, §119-41.

Motor fuel.

Defined, §119-16.

Section not applicable if fuel in supply tank, §119-41.

Names of gasoline.

Renaming, etc., of gasoline, §119-26. Rules and regulations, §119-26.

Naphtha.

Registration of exclusive industrial users of naphthas and coal tar solvents, \$119-44.

## Notice.

Notice to commissioner of agriculture of shipments, §119-40.

## Penalties.

Distributor.

Kerosene.

Failure to comply with section, §119-16.2.

Measuring equipment.

Violations, §119-33.

Persons engaged in transporting. Violations, §119-41.

Prosecution of offenders, §119-38.

Violation a misdemeanor, §119-39.

#### Permit.

Numbered liquid fuel carriers permit, §119-41.

## Petroleum products.

Inspection, §119-17.

#### Probate and registration.

Exclusive industrial users of naphthas and coal tar solvents, §119-44.

## Pumps.

Devices calculated to falsify measures, §119-33.

Display of grade rating, §119-27.

Investigation and inspection of measuring equipment, §119-33.

Sales from pumps not labeled, §119-27.

Self-service gasoline pumps.

Display of owner's or operator's name, address and telephone number, §119-27.1.

## Stickers.

Self-service gasoline pumps.

Display of owner's or operator's name, address and telephone number, \$119-27.1.

## Quorum.

Board, §119-26.

#### Reports.

Distributor of kerosene.

Monthly report to secretary of revenue, §119-18.

Failure to report or pay tax, §§119-19 to 119-21.

Cancellation of license, §119-19.

GASOLINE AND OIL INSPECTION-

Cont'd

Reports-Cont'd

Failure to report or pay tax, §§119-19 to 119-21—Cont'd

Commissioner may determine tax, §119-21.

Operation and expenses to general assembly, §119-24.

Relating to collection of fees and taxes to department of revenue, §119-23.

Retailers.

Display required on containers used in making deliveries, §119-43.

Required to keep copies of invoices and delivery tickets, §119-37.

Responsibility of retailers for quality of products, §119-34.

Rules and regulations, §119-26.

Available to interested parties, §119-29.

Samples.

Charges for samples, §119-46.

Pay for samples taken for inspection, §119-31.

Self-service gasoline pumps.

Display of owner's or operator's name, address and telephone number, §119-27.1.

Shipments.

Notice to commissioner of shipments, §119-40.

Transportation. See within this heading, "Transportation."

Ships and shipping.

Boats engaged in transporting subject to inspection laws, §119-41.

Standards.

Adoption of standards, §119-26. Sale of products not complying with standards, §119-26.

State.

Fuels used by state, §119-47.

Substitutes.

Regulations for sale of substitutes, §119-28.

Tax. See within this heading, "Fee or tax."—Transportation.

Application of law.

Persons engaged in transporting are subject to inspection laws, §119-41.

Display required on containers used in making deliveries, §119-43.

Invoice, bill of sale or bill of lading. Persons transporting must have invoice, bill of sale or bill of lading, §119-42.

Manufacturers to notify commissioner of shipments, §119-40.

Shipments.

Notice to commissioner, §119-40.

Venue

Collection of tax or penalties, §119-21. Prosecution of offenders, §119-38. Weights and measures.

Devices calculated to falsify, §119-33.

GASOLINE TAX.

Actions for tax, §§105-269.3, 105-442. Compromise of liability, §105-237.1.

Aeronautics.

Rebate on fuel used in aircraft, §105-439.

GASOLINE TAX-Cont'd

Aeronautics-Cont'd

Rebates.

Fuels not used in vehicles on highways, §105-446.

Fuel used in aircraft, §105-439.

Appeal.

Refund permit, §105-446.

Application of proceeds, §105-445.

Wildlife resources commission.

Entitled to partial net proceeds for biennium of 1967-1969 only, §105-446.2.

Bonds, surety.

Cancellation, §105-441. Distributor's bond, §105-433.

Buses.

City transit systems. Refund of taxes, §105-446.3.

Carriers.

City transit systems. Refund of taxes, §105-446.3.

Reports, §105-447.

Tax on fuel purchased outside state, §§105-449.37 to 105-449.56.

See CARRIERS. Collection, §105-434.

Actions for tax, §105-442.

Distributor.

Trust officer of state for collection, §105-444.

§105-444.
Fuels not in definition, §105-435.
License constitutes distributor trust

officer of state for collection of tax, \$105-444.

Compromise and settlement.

Powers of secretary of revenue, §105-237.1.

Counties.

Refund of taxes paid by counties, §105-446.1.

Definitions, §105-430.

City transit system defined, §105-446.3. Fuels not included in definition, §105-435.

Distributors.

Bonds, surety, §105-433. Cancellation, §105-441.

Collection.

Trust officer of state for collection of tax, §105-444.

Defined, §105-430.

Failure to remit tax, §105-444. Inventory.

July 1, 1969 inventory, \$105-449.01. License, \$105-433.

Application for license as distributor, §105-433.

Cancellation, §105-441.

License constitutes distributor trust officer of state to collect tax, §105-444.

Revocation, §105-442.

Payment of tax, §§105-434, 105-436. Record of transactions, §105-438.

Reports, §105-434.

Tank car shipments, §105-432. Wholesale distributors of motor fuels. License, §105-99.

Double taxation not intended, §105-431.

#### GASOLINE TAX-Cont'd

Education.

Exemption of gasoline used in public school transportation, §105-449.

Applicability of provisions of article to special fuels tax, §105-449.24.

School buses.

Gasoline used in public school transportation, §105-449.

Exported fuels, §105-431.

False pretenses and cheats, §§105-440, 105-446.

Returns, §105-446.3.

Farm tractor.

Rebate, §105-446.

Fines, penalties and forfeitures.

Acts constituting misdemeanor, §105-441. Article applicable to gasoline and fuel taxes, §105-269.3.

Distributor.

Failure of distributor to remit tax, §105-444.

Failure to pay tax, §105-442.

False returns, etc., §§105-446.3, 105-449. Rebates.

False claim for rebate, §105-440.

Transit system refunds.

False application to affidavits, §105-446.3.

Fire department.

Volunteer county fire departments. Refund of taxes paid, §105-446.1.

False application or affidavit for rebate, §§105-440, 105-446, 105-446.3, 105-449.

Sold for exportation, §105-431. Tax on fuels not included in definition, §105-435.

Fuels tax, §§105-449.1 to 105-449.36. General provisions, §§105-449.1 to 105-449.36.

See FUELS TAX.

Tax on fuels not included in definition, §105-435.

Gallon tax.

General provisions, §105-434.

Information.

Interstate co-operation, §105-448.

Interstate cooperation.

Forwarding of information to other states, §105-448.

Inventory.

July 1, 1969, §105-449.01.

Distributor's license. See within this heading, "Distributors."

Persons, firms or corporations selling certain oils, §105-72.

Motorboats.

Rebate, §105-446.

Motor carriers.

City transit systems. Refund of taxes, §105-446.3. Fuel purchased outside state.

Tax, §§105-449.37 to 105-449.56.

See CARRIERS.

GASOLINE TAX-Cont'd

Motor carriers—Cont'd

Using fuel purchased outside state. Tax, §§105-449.37 to 105-449.56. See CARRIERS.

Motor fuel.

Defined, §105-430.

Municipal corporations.

City transit systems.

Refund of taxes paid on motor fuels, §105-446.3.

Refund of taxes paid by municipalities, §105-446.1.

Transit systems.

Refund of taxes paid on motor fuels, §105-446.3.

Payment, §§105-434, 105-436.

Certificate of secretary of revenue.

Effect, §105-236, (11).

Penalties. See within this heading, "Fines, penalties and forfeitures.'

Proceeds.

Application of, §105-445.

Public schools.

Exemption of gasoline used in public school transportation, §105-449.

Punishment. See within this heading, "Fines, penalties and forfeitures."

Purpose of tax article, §105-431.

Railroad.

Reports on motor fuels carried, §105-447.

Rate of tax, §105-434.

Double liability, §105-442.

Fuels not included in definition, §105-435.

Rebates.

Appeals, §105-446.

Applicability of provisions of article to special fuels tax, §105-449.24.

Application, §105-446.

Purchase price paid or secured, §105-446.

City transit systems, §105-446.3. Counties, §105-446.1.

False claims for rebates, §105-440.

Fines, penalties and forfeitures. City transit system refunds.

False application to affidavits, §105-446.3.

Fire departments.

Volunteer county fire departments, §105-446.1.

Fuel lost after tax paid, §105-434. Fuels not used in motor vehicles on

highways, §105-446. Fuel used in aircraft, §105-439.

Motor buses transporting fare-paying passengers in city transit system, §105-446.3.

Municipal corporations, §105-446.1. City transit systems, §105-446.3.

Procedure, §105-446. Rules and regulations.

City transit system refunds, §105-446.3.

Transit systems, §105-446.3. United States government.

Rebate for fuels sold to, §105-439.

Volunteer county fire departments, §105-446.1.

Warrant for refund, §105-439.

GASOLINE TAX-Cont'd

Reciprocity.

Forwarding of information to other states, §105-448.

Records.

96

Distributor's record of transactions, §105-438.

Refunds. See within this heading, "Rebates."

Reports, §§105-434, 105-440.

Carriers, §105-447.

Certificate of secretary of revenue. Effect, §105-236, (11).

Distributor.

July 1, 1969 inventory, §105-449.01. False or fraudulent report misdemeanor, §§105-440, 105-446, 105-449.

Returns.

Certificate of secretary of revenue. Effect, §105-236, (11).

False returns, §105-449. Rules and regulations.

Rebates.

City transit system refunds, §105-446.3.

Sales.

Persons, firms or corporations selling certain oils, §105-72.

Rebates for fuel sold to United States government or for use in aircraft, §105-439.

Tank car shipments, §105-432.

School bus transportation.

Exemption, §105-449.

Secretary of revenue. Certificate of secretary as to failure to make return, etc.

Prima facie evidence, §105-236, (11).

Compromise of liability.

Powers of secretary of revenue, §105-237.1.

Powers and duties generally, §20-1. State highway fund, §§105-436, 105-442, 105-445.

Application of proceeds, §105-445.

State tax sole charge on sale, §105-434. Statistics.

Preparation and publication of statistics, §105-256.

Venue.

Violation of act, §105-236, (11).

Volunteer fire department.

Refund of taxes paid, §105-446.1.

Warrants for payment of money. Rebates.

Fuel sold to United States government or for use in aircraft, §105-439.

Wholesale distributors of motor fuels. License, §105-99.

Wildlife resources commission.

Entitled to partial net proceeds for biennium of 1967-1969 only, §105-446.2.

GATES.

Ferries.

See FERRIES.

Monuments, memorials and parks, §§100-2 to 100-19.

See MONUMENTS, MEMORIALS AND PARKS.

GATES-Cont'd

Streets and highways.

Gates projecting over rights of way, §136-94

Waters and watercourses.

Commissioners to lay off gates, §77-4. Construction and maintenance, §77-5. Discontinuance, §77-6.

Failure of owner to keep gates, etc.,

Gates discontinued, §77-6.

GEESE.

Game laws.

See GAME LAWS.

GENDER.

Construction of statutes, §12-3, (1).

GENERAL ASSEMBLY.

Acts, Const. N. C., art. II, §21.

Bills and legislative documents. See within this heading, "Bills and legislative documents."

Statutes.

See STATUTES.

Adjournment, Const. N. C., art. II, §20. Subsistence and travel allowance.

> Member not entitled to between adjournment and reconvening, §120-3.1.

Alimony.

Powers in relation to divorce and alimony, Const. N. C., art. II, §24, (1). Appeal.

Appeal from denial of right to be heard

by committee, §120-18. Apportionment, §§120-1, 120-2; Const. N.

C., art. II, §§3, 5. House of representatives, §120-2; Const. N. C., art. II, §5.

Senate, §120-1; Const. N. C., art. II, §3.

Appropriations.

See APPROPRIATIONS.

Arrest.

Protection from arrest, §120-9.

Art society.

Report to general assembly, §140-13.

Attorney at law.

Appearance before committee, §120-17. Witnesses.

Privilege of counsel, §120-19.1.

Bills and legislative documents.

Bills and resolutions.

Read three times, etc., Const. N. C., art. II, §22.

Signing, Const. N. C., art. II, §22.

Introduction of revenue bills, §§143-12, 143-13.

Retirement system actuarial note act, §§120-112 to 120-114. See within this heading, "Retirement system."

Statutes.

See STATUTES.

Time acts take effect, §120-20.

Boundaries of state.

Disagreement of arbitrators reported to general assembly, §141-4.

Bribery, §120-86.

Budget, §§143-1 to 143-34.2.

See BUDGET.

## GENERAL ASSEMBLY—Cont'd Buildings.

Legislative buildings.

Burning of certain public buildings, §14-59.

State legislative building. Official name, §129-12.1.

#### Charities.

Establishment of charitable institutions and agencies, Const. N. C., art. XI, §3.

#### Children.

Commission on children with special needs. See within this heading, "Commission on children with special needs."

#### Citizenship.

Restoration of citizenship, Const. N. C., art. II, §24, (1).

#### Civil procedure.

Make rules for superior and district courts, Const. N. C., art. IV, §13.

Amending or repealing rules made by supreme court, Const. N. C., art. IV, §13.

Delegation of authority to supreme court, Const. N. C., art. IV, §13.

#### Clerks.

Enrolling clerk. See within this heading, "Legislative services commission."

Principal clerks, §§120-27 to 120-29, 120-32, 120-33, 120-35 to 120-37.

Reading clerk.

Salary, §120-37.

Salaries.

Elected officers, §120-37.

## Commission on children with special needs.

Appointment by governor.

Time of appointments, §120-59.

Assistance from other state agencies and institutions, §120-62.

Chairman.

Election, §120-60.

Compensation.

Members to serve without, §120-61.

Creation, §120-58.

Department of human resources.

Assistance, §120-65.

Department of public education.

Assistance, §120-65.

Duties of commission.

Generally, §120-63.

Expenses, §120-61.

Hearings.

Authority to conduct, §120-60.

Meetings, §120-60.

Members, §120-58.

Organization.

Generally, §120-60.

Per diem, §120-61.

Reports to general assembly, §120-64. Terms of office, §120-59.

Time of appointments, §120-59.

Travel expenses, §120-61.

#### Commissions.

Children with special needs. See within this heading, "Commission on children with special needs."

#### GENERAL ASSEMBLY—Cont'd

Commissions-Cont'd

General statutes commission. See STATUTES.

Joint legislative commission on governmental operations. See within this heading, "Governmental operations."

Legislative research commission. See within this heading, "Legislative research commission."

Legislative services commission. See within this heading, "Legislative services commission."

State departments, institutions and agencies.

See STATE DEPARTMENTS, INSTITUTIONS AND AGENCIES.

Statutes.

General statutes commission. See STATUTES.

#### Committees.

Appropriations.

Exemption of holding public meetings, §143-318.5.

Joint meetings of committees considering the budget report and appropriation bill, §143-14.

Assistance.

Staff assistance, §120-19.5.

Hearings. See within this heading, "Hearings."

Interim committee activity, §120-19.6. Limitation by resolution of either house, §120-19.8.

Rules, §120-19.6. Investigating committees, §§120-14 to 120-19. See within this heading, "Investigating committees."

Legislative ethics committee. See within this heading, "Ethics." Legislative intern program council,

Legislative intern program council, §§120-56, 120-57. See within this heading, "Legislative intern program council."

Lobbying.

Written authority from employer filed with legislative committee, \$120-47.4.

Oaths.

Committee chairman may administer oaths, §11-7.1.

Form of oath, §11-11.

Perjury before legislative committees, §14-211.

Staff assistance, §120-19.5.

Limitation by resolution of either house, §120-19.8.

Subcommittees, §120-19.7.

Witnesses. See within this heading, "Witnesses."

Compensation. See within this heading, "Salaries."

#### Confidential information.

Disclosure by legislators, §120-87.

#### Conflicts of interest.

Legislative ethics act. See within this heading, "Ethics."

GENERAL ASSEMBLY-Cont'd GENERAL ASSEMBLY—Cont'd Constitutional provisions, Const. N. C., Constitutional provisions-Cont'd art. II, §§1 to 24. Municipal corporations. Adjournment, Const. N. C., art. II, §20. Alimony, Const. N. C., art. II, §24, (1). Amendment. By legislative initiation, Const. N. C., art. XIII, §4. Apportionment, Const. N. C., art. II, §§3, Bills and resolutions. Read three times, etc., Const. N. C., art. II, §22. Branches, Const. N. C., art. II, §1. Citizenship. Restoration of citizenship, Const. N. C., art. II, §24, (1). Compensation of members and officers, Const. N. C., art. II, §16. Convention, Const. N. C., art. XIII, §§1 to See CONSTITUTION OF NORTH CAROLINA. Courts. Administrative office. Provided for by general assembly, Const. N. C., art. IV, §15. Districts. Representative districts, Const. N. C., art. II, §5. Senate districts, Const. N. C., art. II, Divorce and alimony, Const. N. C., art. II, §24, (1). Education. General assembly shall provide for schools, Const. N. C., art. IX, §2. Elections. Contested election, Const. N. C., art. VI, §5. Members of the general assembly, Const. N. C., art. II, §8. Each house judge of election, Const. N. C., art. II, §20. Officers, Const. N. C., art. VI, §5. Viva voce, Const. N. C., art. VI, §5. Extra sessions, Const. N. C., art. III, §5, (7).Fines, Const. N. C., art. II, §24, (1). Forfeitures, Const. N. C., art. II, §24, (1). Highways, Const. N. C., art. II, §24, (1). Holding office contrary to the constitution, §128-2 House of representatives. See within this heading, "House of representatives." Illegitimacy Legitimation, Const. N. C., art. II, §24, Journals, Const. N. C., art. II, §§14, 16, 17, 19, 23, 26. See within this heading, "Journals." Legislative officers, Const. N. C., art. II,

§15.

Meetings.

assembly.

§11.

Limitations upon power of general

Enact private or special legislation,

Time of assembly, Const. N. C., art. II,

Const. N. C., art. II, §24.

Const. N. C., art. VII, §1. Names, Const. N. C., art. II, §24, (1). Municipal corporations. Change of names, Const. N. C., art. II, §24, (1). Oath of members, Const. N. C., art. II, Oath to support constitution of United States, Const. U. S., art. VI; amd. XIV. Officers. Election, Const. N. C., art. VI, §5. House, Const. N. C., art. II, §15. Legislative officers, Const. N. C., art. II, Senate, Const. N. C., art. II, §13. Powers of the general assembly, Const. N. C., art. II, §§20, 24. Private laws, Const. N. C., art. II, §24. Protest, Const. N. C., art. II, §18. Readings, Const. N. C., art. II, §§22, 23. Retirement system for teachers and state employees. Use of funds restricted, Const. N. C., art. V, §6, (2). Revenue, Const. N. C., art. II, §23. Revision. By legislative initiation, Const. N. C., art. XIII, §4. Senate. See within this heading, "Senate." Separation of powers, Const. N. C., art. I, Sessions, Const. N. C., art. II, §11. Extra sessions, Const. N. C., art. III, §5, (7).Signing bills and resolutions, Const. N. C., art. II, §22. Sinking fund, Const. N. C., art. V, §6, (1). Special or private legislation, Const. N. C., art. II, §24. Style of the acts, Const. N. C., art. II, §21 Terms of office, Const. N. C., art. II, §§8, Time of assembly, Const. N. C., art. II, Vacancies, Const. N. C., art. II, §10. Yeas and nays, Const. N. C., art. II, §§19, 23. Contempt. Joint meetings of committees. Punishment for violation of rules, etc., before joint meetings of committees, §143-14. Legislative services commission. Power, §120-32.4. Witnesses. Failure to respond to subpoena or refusal to testify, §120-19.4.

Contests.

Depositions, §120-11.

Notice of contest, §120-10.

Organization of cities, towns, etc.,

Disposition of cases, §120-103.

Possible violations, §120-103. Procedure, §120-103.

Disclosure by legislators, §120-87.

Confidential information.

#### GENERAL ASSEMBLY—Cont'd GENERAL ASSEMBLY—Cont'd Contests-Cont'd Economic interest statements. See within Office established by article III of this heading, "Ethics." constitution. Education. Determined by joint ballot of both General assembly shall provide for houses of general assembly, Const. schools, Const. N. C., art. IX, §2. N. C., art. VI, §5. Elections. Witnesses, §120-11. Constitutional provisions, Const. N. C., Conventions. art. VI, §5. Constitutional convention, Const. N. C., Contests, §§120-10, 120-11. See within art. XIII, §§1 to 3. this heading, "Contests." See CONSTITUTION OF NORTH General provisions. CAROLINA. See ELECTIONS. Corporations. Legislative ethics act. See within this Reserve power, §55-174. heading, "Ethics." Corrupt practices. Electronic voting apparatus. Expulsion for corrupt practices in Installation and use, §120-11.2. election, §120-8. Employees. Principal clerks, §§120-27 to 120-29, Legislative intern program council, 120-32, 120-33, 120-35 to 120-37. See §§120-56, 120-57. See within this within this heading, "Clerks." heading, "Legislative intern program Energy. council." Crisis administration. Counsel, §120-19.1. Legislative committee on energy crisis Courts. management, §113B-21. Administrative office. Enrollment of acts. Provided for by general assembly, Enrolling clerk. Const. N. C., art. IV, §15. Appointment, §120-32. Court of appeals. Duties, §120-33. Removal of judges. Ethics. Procedure, Const. N. C., art. IV, §17. Advisory opinions. Judicial power, Const. N. C., art. IV, §1. Legislative ethics committee, §120-104. Not to establish or authorize other Applicability of article. courts, Const. N. C., art. IV, §1. Presiding officers, §120-106. Crime study commission, §§143-521 to Bribery, §120-86. 143-526 Business with which he is associated. See CRIME STUDY COMMISSION. Defined, §120-85. Definitions. Committee. Ethics act, §120-85. Advisory opinions, §120-104. Joint legislative commission on Appointment of members, §120-99. governmental operations, §120-72. Composition, §120-99. Review of administrative rules, Continuing study of ethical questions, §120-30.24 §120-105. Department of cultural resources. Creation, §120-99. Copies of laws and journals for use of Disqualifications. members of general assembly, §125-2, Submission of question to committee, §120-88. Department of human resources. Duties, §120-102. Commission on children with special Expenses of members, §120-101. Hearings, §120-103. Assistance of department, §120-65. Depositions. Hearings, §120-103. Contests, §120-11. Powers, §120-102. When witness is a member of general Questions. assembly. Continuing study of ethical Deposition may be read when, §8-83. questions, §120-105. Directory. Submission of questions by Published by division of publications, legislators, §120-88. §147-54.1. Quorum, §120-101 Subpoenas, §120-103. Representative districts, §120-2; Const. N. Terms of office, §120-100. C., art. II, §5. Vacancies, §120-100. Senate districts, §120-1; Const. N. C., art.

Division of publications.
Duties of division, §147-54.1.

Powers in relation to divorce and

alimony, Const. N. C., art. II, §24, (1).

Divorce and alimony.

# GENERAL ASSEMBLY—Cont'd Ethics—Cont'd County boards of elections.

Natification to condidate

Notification to candidates of economic interest statement requirements, §120-93.

Definitions, §120-85.

Disqualification.

Submission of question to ethics committee, §120-88.

When legislator to disqualify himself, §120-88.

Immediate household.

Defined, §120-85.

Penalties

Failure to file economic interest statements, §120-98.

Presiding officers.

Applicability of article, §120-106.

Privileged communications.

Disclosure by legislators, §120-87.

Questions.

Continuing study of ethical questions by committee, §120-105.

Submission by legislator to ethics committee, §120-88.

Records.

Statements of economic interest public records, §120-94.

Statement of economic interest.

Candidates not nominated in primary elections.

Filing statement, §120-92.

Certification, §120-91. Contents of statement, §120-96.

County boards of elections.

Notification to candidates of economic interest statement requirements, §120-93.

Filing.

Candidates not nominated in primary elections, §120-92.

Legislators to file statement with legislative services office, §120-95.

Manner of filing, §120-90. Penalty for failure to file, §120-98.

Place, §120-90. Required, §120-89.

Notice.

County boards of elections to notify candidate of statement requirements, §120-93.

Penalties.

Failure to file statement, §120-98.

Records

Statements public records, §120-94. Updating statements, §120-97.

Trusts.

Defined, §120-85.

Vested trust.

Defined, §120-85.

Expenses.

Payments, §120-35.

Expulsion.

Expulsion for corrupt practices in election, §120-8.

Extra sessions.

Called by governor, Const. N. C., art. III, §5, (7).

#### GENERAL ASSEMBLY-Cont'd

Extra sessions-Cont'd

Council of state.

Calling to determine mental capacity of governor, Const. N. C., art. III, §3.

Legislative call, Const. N. C., art. II, §11. Meetings. See within this heading,

"Meetings."

Pay of members and officers, §120-3.

#### Fines, penalties and forfeitures.

Contests.

Witnesses, §120-11.

Failure to discharge duty, §120-7.
Holding office contrary to constitution,

§128-2.

Influencing public opinion or legislation, §120-52.

Remitting, Const. N. C., art. II, §24, (1).

Fiscal research division.

Advisory budget commission.

Fiscal research staff participating in meetings, hearings and trips of commission, §143-34.4.

Legislative services commission, §§120-36.1 to 120-36.5. See within this heading, "Legislative services commission."

Forest fire protection compacts.

Assent to mutual aid provisions, §113-60.13.

Forfeitures. See within this heading, "Fines, penalties and forfeitures."

Freedom of speech, §120-9. Furniture and fixtures.

Legislative services commission. Duties as to, §120-32.

#### General statutes commission.

General provisions. See STATUTES.

#### Governmental operations.

Joint legislative commission.

Appointment of members, §120-74. Chairman.

Cilairinaii.

Elections, §120-75.

Term of office, §120-75.

Compensation of members, §120-78.

Definitions, §120-72.

Duties of commission, §120-76.

Establishment, §120-73.

Expenses, §120-78.

Number of members, §120-74.

Organization of commission, §120-75. Powers of commission, §\$120-76,

120-77.

Purpose, §120-71.

Reports, §120-76.

Staff, §120-79.

Terms of office, §120-74. Chairman, §120-75.

Vacancies.

Filling, §120-74.

#### Governor.

Books to be produced before general assembly, §147-14.

Council of state.

Report to general assembly. State post-war reserve fund, §143-194.

#### GENERAL ASSEMBLY-Cont'd

Governor-Cont'd

Executive officers report to governor. Reports transmitted to general assembly, §147-5.

Extra sessions of general assembly, Const. N. C., art. III, §5, (7).

Information to general assembly, Const. N. C., art. III, §5, (2).

Lieutenant governor. See within this heading, "Lieutenant governor."

Presentation of copies of proposed bills for appropriation and revenue, §143-13.

State departments, institutions and agencies.

Certain institutions to report to governor and general assembly, §143-156.

Vacancies

Filling, §163-11.

Recommendation of political party district committee, §163-11.

Health care facilities finance act. Legislative findings, §131A-2.

Hearings.

Legislative ethics committee, §120-103. Legislative research commission. Review of administrative rules. §120-30.35.

Notice to witnesses, §120-19.2. When held, §120-19.2.

Witnesses. See within this heading, "Witnesses."

Hospitals for mentally disordered. Members ex officio visitors, §122-53. Reports to general assembly, §122-19.

House of representatives.

Apportionment, §120-2; Const. N. C., art. II, §5.

Arrest.

Protection from arrest, §120-9. Articles of impeachment, §123-6. Committees. See within this heading, "Committees."

Compensation of members and officers, Const. N. C., art. II, §16.

Depositions.

When member's deposition may be read on the trial, §8-83.

Districts, Const. N. C., art. II, §5. Duties and privileges of members, §§120-5 to 120-9.

Elections.

Constitutional provisions, Const. N. C., art. II, §8.

General provisions. See ELECTIONS

Expense allowance, §120-3.

Expenses generally Payment, §120-35.

Expulsion for corrupt practices in election, §120-8.

Freedom of speech, §120-9.

Impeachment, §123-6.

Power of impeachment, Const. N. C., art. IV, §4.

Journals.

Entering yeas and nays, Const. N. C., art. II, §19.

GENERAL ASSEMBLY—Cont'd House of representatives-Cont'd

Journals-Cont'd

General provisions. See within this heading, "Journals." Keeping and making public, Const. N.

C., art. II, §17.

Protests.

Dissent entered on journal, Const. N. C., art. II, §18.

Legislative research commission, §§120-30.10 to 120-30.18. See within this heading, "Legislative research commission."

Meetings.

Members to convene at appointed time and place, §120-6.

Time, §120-11.1.

Number of representatives, Const. N. C., art. II, §4.

Officers, Const. N. C., art. II, §15. Compensation, Const. N. C., art. II, §16. Pay of members, §120-3.

Penalty.

Failure to discharge duty, §120-7. Holding office contrary to the constitution, §128-2.

Protests.

General provisions, Const. N. C., art. II, §18.

Qualifications for representatives, Const. N. C., art. II, §7.

Each house judge of qualifications and election, Const. N. C., art. II, §20.

Sergeant-at-arms.

General provisions, §120-37.

Speaker.

Election, Const. N. C., art. II, §15. Expense allowance, §120-3. General statutes commission.

Appoint member of general statutes commission, §164-14.

Joint legislative commission on governmental operations.

Appointment of members, §120-74. Legislative intern program council.

Member of council, §120-56. Legislative research commission.

Appointment of commission, §120-30.10.

Legislative services commission. Chairman of commission, §120-31. Oaths.

Presiding officer may administer oaths, §120-5.

Pay of presiding officers, §120-3. When general assembly is not in

session, §120-4.

Signing bills and resolutions, Const. N. C., art. II, §22.

Subsistence and travel allowances, §120-3.1.

Succession to office of governor, §147-11.1.

Vacancy

Filling by legislative research commission, §120-30.12.

Subsistence and travel allowances, §120-3.1.

Reports to general assembly, §124-4.

GENERAL ASSEMBLY-Cont'd GENERAL ASSEMBLY-Cont'd Investigating committees. House of representatives-Cont'd Terms of office, Const. N. C., art. II, §§8, Appeal from denial of right to be heard, §120-18. Time of assembly, Const. N. C., art. II, Appearance before committee, §120-17. §11. Attorneys, §120-17. Vacancies Chairman may administer oaths, §120-15. Filling, §163-11. Pay of witnesses, §120-16. Votes. Perjury, §14-211. Electronic voting apparatus. Power of committees, §120-14. Installation and use, §120-11.2. Production of papers, §120-14. Record votes, Const. N. C., art. II, §19. State officers, etc., to furnish data and Housing finance agency. information, §120-19. Annual reports of agency, §122A-16. Witnesses, §§120-14, 120-16. Illegitimacy. Legitimation, Const. N. C., art. II, §24, Investments. Retirement system. (1). Impeachment, §§123-1 to 123-13; Const. N. Counties and cities. C., art. IV, §4. Regulation of investment, Const. N. See IMPEACHMENT. C., art. V, §6, (2). Index. Teachers and state employees. Journals, §120-28. Regulation of investment, Const. N. Local legislation. C., art. V, §6, (2). Published by division of publications, Joint legislative commission on §147-54.1. governmental operations. See within Induction of officers, §147-4. this heading, "Governmental Infants. operations.' Commission on children with special Joint session. needs. See within this heading, Removal of governor for mental "Commission on children with incapacity, Const. N. C., art. III, §3. special needs." Journals. Influencing public opinion or Constitutional provisions, Const. N. C., legislation. art. II, §§17, 18, 19, 23. Application of law, §§120-51, 120-55. Docket. Copy of entry. Information to be shown on docket, Secretary of state's fee, §147-37. §120-49. Department of cultural resources. Kept by secretary of state, §120-50. Copies of laws and journals for use of Record open to public, §120-50. members of general assembly, Failure to comply with article, §120-52. §125-2, (7). Information to be shown on docket, Deposited with secretary of state, §120-49. §120-29. Lobbying. Disposition of damaged and unsaleable General provisions, §§120-47.1 to publications, §147-49. 120-47.10. Distribution, §§147-45, 147-46.1. See LOBBYING. Entering yeas and nays, Const. N. C., art. Localized activities exempted, §120-51. II, §§19, 23. Misdemeanor. Index, §120-28. Failure to comply with article, §120-52. Keeping and making public, Const. N. C., Newspapers. Exemption, §120-55. art. II, §17. Preparation and printing, §120-27. Political candidates. Exemption, §120-55. Protests. Radio and television. Dissent entered on journal, Const. N. Exemption, §120-55. C., art. II, §18. Registration, §§120-48, 120-49, 120-53, Revenue bills. 120-54. Entered on journal, Const. N. C., art. Annual registration required, §120-54. II, §23. Information to be shown on docket, Sale, §147-48. §120-49. Junkyard control act. Required, §120-48. Declaration of policy, §136-142. Time for registration by persons Jurisdiction. presently engaged, §120-53. Legislative intent, §1-75.1. Secretary of state. Labor. Docket, §§120-48, 120-50, 120-53. Commissioner of labor. Recommendation as to legislation, Medical and hospital care benefit plan, §95-5. §135-33.1. Internal improvements. Laws.

See STATUTES.

Duties of division, \$120-113. Functions of division, \$120-113.

Title of article, §120-112.

Requirements as to notes, §120-114.

GENERAL ASSEMBLY—Cont'd GENERAL ASSEMBLY—Cont'd Legislative building governing Legislative research commission—Cont'd Review of administrative rules. commission. State legislative building. Committee. See within this subheading, See PUBLIC BUILDINGS AND 'Administrative rules review GROUNDS. committee.' Legislative department, Const. N. C., art. Definitions, §120-30.24. II, §§1 to 24. Emergency rules, §120-30.34. Legislative ethics act. See within this Filing of rules with director, heading, "Ethics." §120-30.25. Legislative intern program council. Report to accompany, §120-30.25. Hearings, §120-30.35. Composition, §120-56 Created, §120-56. Objections by committee, §120-30.29. Duties, §120-56. Agency action, §120-30.31. Procedure, §§120-30.28, 120-30.30. Promulgate plan. Recommendations by commission, Use of legislative interns, §120-57. Legislative officers. See within this §120-30.33. heading, "Officers." Reports by committee, §120-30.32. Report to accompany rules, §120-30.25. Legislative research commission. Administrative rules review committee. Submitting rule to committee, §120-30.28. Appointment of members, §120-30.26. Composition, §120-30.26. Time for review, §§120-30.28, 120-30.30. Created, §120-30.26. Term of office, §120-30.11. Duties, §120-30.26. Vacancies. Employees, §120-30.27. Meetings, §120-30.27. Filling, §120-30.12. Legislative retirement fund. Membership, §120-30.26. Repealed, §120-4.2. Number of members, §120-30.26. Legislative services commission. Objections by committee, §120-30.29. Appointment, §120-31. Agency action, §120-30.31. Bill drafting division. Reports by committee, §120-30.32. Power to establish, §120-32. Review of rules, §120-30.28 Chairman, §120-31. Terms of members, §120-30.26. Composition, §120-31. Time for review, §120-30.28. Contempt power, §120-32.4. Duties. Vacancies. Filling, §120-30.26. Generally, §120-32. Advisory subcommittees. Electronic voting apparatus. Appointment of members, §120-30.10. Purchase and installation by Compensation, §120-30.18. commission, §120-11.2. Expenses, §120-30.18. Enrolling clerk. Terms of members, §120-30.10. Appointment by commission, §120-32. Allowances, §120-30.18. Duties, §120-33. Appointment, §120-30.10. Expenses. Time of appointment, §120-30.11. Payment, §120-35. Appropriations. Fiscal research division. Payments from appropriations, Director. Election, duties and salary, §120-36.2. §120-30.18. Speaker and president pro tempore. Duties. Subsistence and allowances when Generally, §120-36.3. general assembly is not in Retirement system actuarial notes, §120-113. session, §120-4. Chairman. Employees. Salaries, §120-36.2. Cochairmen, §§120-30.10, 120-30.13. Established, §120-36.1. Co-operation with commission, §120-30.16. Functions, §120-36.3. Creation, §120-30.10. Information. Furnished by state departments, Generally, §120-30.17. agencies and institutions, Ex officio members, §120-30.10. §120-36.4. Hearings. Office space. Review of administrative rules, Furnished in state legislative §120-30.35. building, §120-36.5. Meetings, §120-30.14. Organization, §120-36.2. Office, §120-30.18. Powers. Per diem, §120-30.18. Generally, §120-36.3. Powers. Retirement system actuarial notes.

Generally, §120-30.17.

Quorum, §120-30.13.

Rules of procedure, §120-30.13.

Procedure.

§120-30.18.

GENERAL ASSEMBLY-Cont'd GENERAL ASSEMBLY-Cont'd Legislative services commission-Cont'd Mileage-Cont'd Legislative services officer. Legislative services commission, §120-31. Advisory budget commission. President pro tempore. Provided with reports, memoranda When general assembly is not in -session, §120-4. and materials to officer, §143-34.4. Travel allowance, §120-3.1. Appointment, §120-36. Approval by legislative service commission, §120-32. Duties. Witnesses before investigating Generally, §120-36. committees, §120-16. Governor's executive orders. Printing with session laws, §147-16.1. Mine safety and health act. Term of office, §120-36. Legislative purpose, §74-24.1. Officers, §120-31 Mines and minerals. Organization, §120-31. Findings, §74-47. Rules and regulations, §120-31. Motor vehicles. Session laws. Official license plates, §20-81. Assistance to secretary of state, Municipal corporations. §120-32 Joint municipal electric power and Printing, §120-34. energy act. State legislative building. Legislative findings and purposes, Parking regulations, §120-32.1. §159B-2. Use and maintenance, §120-32.1. Names. Subpoena power, §120-32.4. Change of name, Const. N. C., art. II, Subsistence and travel allowances. §24, (1). When general assembly not in session, Organization of cities, towns, etc., Const. §120-31. N. C., art. VII, §1. Libel and slander. Names. Freedom of speech, §120-9. General laws regulating change of name, Lieutenant governor. §101-1. President of the senate, Const. N. C., art. Municipal corporations. II, §13. Change of name, Const. N. C., art. II, Succession to office, Const. N. C., art. III, §24, (1). Private laws, Const. N. C., art. II, §24, (1). §3. Lobbying. Newspapers. Influencing public opinion or legislation. General provisions, §§120-47.1 to 120-47.10. Application of law, §120-55. See LOBBYING. North Carolina art society. Influencing public opinion, etc. See Report to general assembly, §140-13. within this heading, "Influencing Notices. public opinion or legislation." Contests, §120-10. Hearings, §120-19.2. Magazines. Influencing public opinion or legislation. Legislative ethics committee. Application of law, §120-55. Notice of hearings, §120-103. Published by division of publications, Chairman of investigating committee §147-54.1. may administer, §120-15. Mass gatherings. Oath of members, Const. N. C., art. II, Legislative intent and purpose, §130-240. Meetings. Oath to support Constitution of United Committees. States, §11-6; Const. U. S., art. VI; Appropriations. amd. XIV. Joint meetings of committees Presiding officers may administer oaths, §120-5. considering the budget report and appropriation bill, §143-14. State legislative building special police, Extra sessions. See within this heading, §120-32.3. "Extra sessions." Occupational licensing boards. Members to convene at appointed time Lobbying. Use of funds for lobbying prohibited, and place, §120-6. Penalty for failure to discharge duty, §93B-6. §120-7. Officers. Regular sessions. Compensation, Const. N. C., art. II, §16. General provisions, Const. N. C., art. II, Constitutional provisions, Const. N. C., §11. art. II, §§14, 15, 16; art. VI, §5. Secretary of state to attend every session, Elected officers. §147-36. Compensation, §120-37. Time of meeting, §120-11.1. Between regular sessions, §120-37. Legislative research commission, Generally, §120-37.

Enumeration, §120-37.

#### GENERAL ASSEMBLY-Cont'd

Officers-Cont'd

Election of officers, Const. N. C., art. VI, §5.

Executive officers.

Induction, §147-4.

Report to governor.

Transmittal of report to general assembly, §147-5.

House, Const. N. C., art. II, §15.

Legislative officers.

Classification, §147-1.

Enumerated, §147-2.

Legislative services officer, §120-36. Pay of members and officers, §120-3;

Const. N. C., art. II, §16.

Senate, Const. N. C., art. II, §§13, 14. Subsistence and travel allowances,

§120-3.1.

#### Offices.

Expenses incurred by the speaker of the house and president of the senate when general assembly not in session, §120-4.

Oil pollution control act of 1973.

Intent of act, §143-215.76.

Outdoor advertising control act. Declaration of policy, §136-127.

Penalties. See within this heading, "Fines, penalties and forfeitures."

Perjury.

Before legislative committees, §14-211.

Planning.

Legislative intern program council.
Promulgate plan for use of legislative interns, §120-57.

Police.

State legislative building special police, §120-32.2.

Oath, §120-32.3.

Pollution.

Industrial air pollution control facilities financing.

Legislative findings and purposes, §159C-2.

**Post-war reserve fund,** §§143-191 to 143-194.

See STATE POST-WAR RESERVE FUND.

Powers.

Separation of powers, Const. N. C., art. I, §6.

Powers of the general assembly generally, Const. N. C., art. II, §20.

Principal clerks. See within this heading, "Clerks."

Prisons and prisoners.

Correctional institutions and agencies.
Establishment and operation by state,
Const. N. C., art. XI, §3.

Private laws, Const. N. C., art. II, §24. Privileged communications.

Disclosure of confidential information, §120-87.

Production of documents.

Investigating committees, §120-14.

Protest.

Constitutional provisions, Const. N. C., art. II, §18.

GENERAL ASSEMBLY—Cont'd Public buildings and grounds.

General provisions.

See PÜBLIC BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS.

State legislative building.

Parking regulations, §120-32.1. Police.

Special police, §120-32.2.

Oath, §120-32.3.

Use and maintenance, §120-32.1.

#### Public officers.

Investigating committees.

Information and data to be furnished by state officers, etc., §120-19.

**Qualifications of members,** Const. N. C., art. II, §§6, 7.

Each house judge of qualifications and election, Const. N. C., art. II, §20.

House of representatives, Const. N. C., art. II, §7.

Senate, Const. N. C., art. II, §6.

#### Radio and television.

Influencing public opinion or legislation, §120-55.

Readings.

Bills and resolutions to be read three times, etc., Const. N. C., art. II, §22. Revenue bills, Const. N. C., art. II, §23.

Records.

Economic interest statements public records, §120-94.

Influencing public opinion or legislation.

Docket for registration.

Public record, §120-50.

Lobbying.

Registration list, §120-47.2.

#### reports

Attorney general.

Report as to fires to general assembly, §69-6.

Canals, §124-4.

Commission on children with special needs.

Reports to general assembly, §120-64. Executive officers report to governor.

Transmitted to general assembly by governor, §147-5.

General statutes commission, §§164-13, 164-18.

Internal improvements, §124-4. Joint legislative commission on

governmental operations, §120-76.

Labor.

Report of commissioner of labor, §95-5. Railroads, §124-4.

Reports from state institutions and departments, §120-12.

Representatives. See within this heading, "House of representatives."

#### Research.

Commission. See within this heading, "Legislative research commission." Fiscal research division, §§120-36.1 to 120-36.5. See within this heading,

"Legislative services commission.

#### Resolutions.

Binding, §147-42.

Disposition of damaged and unsaleable publications, §147-49.

§147-39.

GENERAL ASSEMBLY-Cont'd GENERAL ASSEMBLY-Cont'd Resolutions-Cont'd Secretary of state-Cont'd Evidence, §8-1. Influencing public opinion or legislation. Docket kept by secretary of state, Readings. Bills and resolutions to be read three §§120-48, 120-50, 120-53. Journals of general assembly, §§120-29, times, etc., Const. N. C., art. II, 147-37. Lobbying. Secretary of state. General provisions, §§120-47.1 to Custodian, §147-39. 120-47.10. Retirement system. See LOBBYING. Actuarial notes. Legislative services commission. Printing of session laws. Duties of secretary of state, §120-34. Fiscal research division. Duties and functions, §120-113. Apportionment, §120-1; Const. N. C., art. Requirements as to notes, §120-114. II, §3. Title of article, §120-112. Arrest. Counties and cities. Protection from arrest, §120-9. Death benefit, §128-27, (1). Committees. See within this heading, Service credit for members of general "Committees." assembly, §128-26. Compensation of members and officers, Use of funds restricted, Const. N. C., Const. N. C., art. II, §16. art. V, §6, (2). Depositions. Legislative retirement fund. When senator's deposition may be read Transferred to department of state on the trial, §8-83. treasurer, §143A-37. Districts, §120-1; Const. N. C., art. II, §3. Teachers and state employees. Number of senators, §120-1. Use of funds restricted, Const. N. C., Redistricting, §120-1. art. V, §6, (2). Duties and privileges of members, Revenue bills. §§120-5 to 120-9. Introduction of bills, §143-13. Elections. Readings, Const. N. C., art. II, §22. Constitutional provisions, Const. N. C., Review of administrative rules. art. II, §8. Legislative research commission, General provisions. §§120-30.24 to 120-30.35. See within See ELECTIONS. this heading, "Legislative research Expense allowance, §120-3. commission.' Expenses generally. Review of certain state agencies, Payment, §120-35. §§143-134.10 to 143-134.21. Expulsion for corrupt practices in See STATE DEPARTMENTS, election, §120-8. INSTITUTIONS AND AGENCIES. Freedom of speech, §120-9. Rules and regulations. Impeachment, §§123-1 to 123-13; Const. Review of administrative rules. N. C., art. IV, §4. Legislative research commission, See IMPEACHMENT. §§120-30.24 to 120-30.35. See Journal. within this heading, "Legislative Entering yeas and nays, Const. N. C., research commission." art. II, §19. Salaries. General provisions. See within this heading, "Journals." When general assembly not in session, Keeping and making public, Const. N. §120-4. C., art. II, §17. Generally, §120-3. Protests. Installments. Dissent entered on journal, Const. N. Payment in installments, §120-3. C., art. II, §18. Members, Const. N. C., art. II, §16. Legislative power of state, Const. N. C., Officers, Const. N. C., art. II, §16. art. II, §1. Per diem basis. Legislative research commission, In addition to per diem basis, §120-3. §§120-30.10 to 120-30.18. See within Principal clerk, §120-37. this heading, "Legislative research Reading clerk, §120-37 commission. Sergeant-at-arms, §120-37. Meetings. Subsistence, §120-3.1. Members to convene at appointed time Travel allowances, §120-3.1. and place, §120-6. Secretary of state. Time, §120-11.1 Attend every session of the legislature, Number of senators, Const. N. C., art. II, §147-36. §2. Binding original statutes, resolutions and Officers, Const. N. C., art. II, §§13, 14. documents, §147-42. Compensation, Const. N. C., art. II, §16. Custodian of statutes and resolutions, Pay of members.

Installment payments, §120-3.

assembly, §120-35.

Powers over, Const. N. C., art. II, §24, (1).

Style of the acts, Const. N. C., art. II, §21.

See STATUTES.

Streets and highways.

Statutes.

107

GENERAL ASSEMBLY—Cont'd GENERAL ASSEMBLY—Cont'd Senate-Cont'd Senate-Cont'd Pay of members-Cont'd Time of assembly, Const. N. C., art. II, Salary, §120-3. Penalty. Travel allowance, §120-3.1. Failure to discharge duty, §120-7. Vacancies. Holding office contrary to the Filling, §163-11. constitution, §128-2. Votes and voting. Electronic voting apparatus, §120-11.2. President. Appointment of members, §120-74. Installation and use, §120-11.2. Duties of lieutenant governor, Const. Lieutenant governor in case of tie, N. C., art. III, §6. Const. N. C., art. II, §13. Expense allowance, §120-3. Record votes, Const. N. C., art. II, §19. General statutes commission. Sergeant-at-arms. Elected officers, §120-37. Appointment of member of general statutes commission, §164-14. Service of process. Legislative intern program council. Committee witnesses, §120-19.2. Member of council, §120-56. Sessions. Legislative research commission. Extra sessions. See within this heading, Appointment of commission, "Extra sessions." §120-30.10. Meetings. See within this heading, Oaths. "Meetings." Presiding officer may administer Sheriffs. oaths, §120-5. Eligibility of member of general Pay of presiding officer, §120-3. assembly, §162-2 Installment payments, §120-3. Signing bills and resolutions, Const. N. When general assembly is not in C., art. II, §22. session, §120-4. Sinking fund. President pro tempore. Constitutional provisions, Const. N. C., Duties generally, Const. N. C., art. II, art. V, §6, (1). Southeastern interstate forest fire Election, Const. N. C., art. II, §14. protection compact. Assent to mutual aid provisions, Legislative services commission, chairman, §120-31. §113-60.13. Powers generally, Const. N. C., art. Southern growth policies agreement, II, §14. §§143-490 to 143-506. Succession to presidency, Const. N. See SOUTHERN GROWTH POLICIES C., art. II, §14. AGREEMENT. Temporary succession to presidency, Special, local and private laws. Const. N. C., art. II, §14. See STATUTES. Vacancy filling, §120-30.12 Staff. Signing bills and resolutions, Const. N. General provisions, §120-37. C., art. II, §22. State boundaries. Subsistence and travel allowances, Disagreement of arbitrators reported to §120-3.1. general assembly, §141-4. When general assembly is not in State departments, institutions and session, §120-4. agencies. Succession to office of governor, Administrative reorganization. §147-11.1. See STATE DEPARTMENTS, Voting in case of tie, Const. N. C., art. INSTITUTIONS AND AGENCIES. II, §13; art. III, §6. Information and data to be furnished by state officers, etc., §120-19. General provisions, Const. N. C., art. II, State post-war reserve fund, §§143-191 to 143-194. §18. Qualifications for senators, Const. N. C., See STATE POST-WAR RESERVE FUND. art. II, §6. Each house judge of qualifications and State treasurer. elections, Const. N. C., art. II, §20. General provisions. See STATE TREASURER. Quorum. Court for trial of impeachments, Const. Legislative retirement fund. Transferred to department of state N. C., art. IV, §4. treasurer, §143A-37. Senator includes man or woman, §12-3, Payment of expenses of general (13).

Sergeant-at-arms.

§120-3.1.

9.

General provisions, §120-37.

Subsistence and travel allowances,

Terms of office, Const. N. C., art. II, §§8,

GENERAL ASSEMBLY—Cont'd Subpoenas.

Legislative ethics committee.

Power to issue subpoenas, §120-103.

Witnesses, §120-19.2.

Form, §120-19.2.

Service on witnesses, §120-19.2.

Superior courts.

Removal of judges.

Procedure, Const. N. C., art. IV, §17.

Supreme court.

Claims against the state.

Decision reported to general assembly, §7A-25.

Removal of justices.

Procedure, Const. N. C., art. IV, §17.

Taxation.

Acts levying taxes shall state objects, etc., Const. N. C., art. V, §5.

Classification.

Power to classify by general assembly, Const. N. C., art. V, §2, (2).

Representation and taxation, Const. N. C., art. I, §8.

Revenue bills, Const. N. C., art. II, §23. Terms of office, Const. N. C., art. II, §§8,

Time of assembly, Const. N. C., art. II, §11.

Travel allowance.

Legislative research commission, §120-30.18.

University of North Carolina.

Board of governors.

Disqualification of member, §116-7. Election of trustees of the university,

§116-4; Const. N. C., art. IX, §8. Provide for the benefits of the university, §116-1; Const. N. C., art. IX, §9.

Vacancies.

Filling, §163-11; Const. N. C., art. II, §10. Legislative research commission, §120-30.12.

Vehicle equipment safety compact.

Approval of rules and regulations, §20-183.15.

Voting.

Electronic voting apparatus. Installation and use, §120-11.2.

Yeas and nays, Const. N. C., art. II, §19.

Water and air resources.

General provisions, §§143-211 to 143-215.9.

See WATER AND AIR RESOURCES.

Witnesses.

Contempt.

Failure to respond to subpoena or refusal to testify punishable as contempt, §120-19.4.

Contests, §120-11.

Depositions may be read when witness is a member of general assembly, §8-83.

Examination of witnesses, §120-19.1. When examinations held, §120-19.2

Expenses, §120-19.3.

Failing to attend as witness before legislative committee, §14-227.

Failure to respond.

Punishable as contempt, §120-19.4. Fees, §120-19.3.

GENERAL ASSEMBLY-Cont'd

Witnesses-Cont'd

Investigating committees, §§20-14, 120-16. Invitations to witnesses, §120-19.2.

Pay of witnesses, §120-16.

Fee and expenses, §120-19.3.

Perjury.

Legislative committee, §14-211.

Refusal to testify.

Punishable as contempt, §120-19.4.

Return of subpoenas, §120-19.2.

Subpoenas, §120-19.2.

Testimony, §120-19.1.

Refusal to testify punishable as contempt, §120-19.4.

Transcript of testimony, §120-19.1.

Yeas and nays, Const. N. C., art. II, §§19, 23.

Youth services.

Detention services.

Legislative intent, §134A-36.

Legislative intent and purpose, §134A-1.

GENERAL ASSISTANCE.

Counties.

Medical care of sick and afflicted poor. See PAUPERS.

General provisions, §§108-62 to 108-65. See SOCIAL SERVICES.

GENERAL FUND BOND SINKING FUND

General provisions, §§142-50 to 142-54. See STATE DEBT.

GENERAL STATUTES.

See STATUTES.

GIFTS.

Advancements.

See ADVANCEMENTS.

Anatomical gift act.

General provisions.

See ANATOMICAL GIFTS.

Annuities.

Gift tax, §105-195.

Appeals.

Gift tax

Appeal from determination of secretary, §§105-191, 105-196.

Art.

Promotion of arts, §143-407.

Banks and banking.

Prohibited to bank examiner and commissioner, §53-126.

Prohibited to officers and directors, §53-86.

Bona fide purchasers.

Deeds of gift.

Registration necessary for validity as against creditors, §47-26.

Gift tax

Lien for collection of gift tax, §105-193. Cemeteries.

Rural cemeteries, §65-3.

Charitable trusts.

See TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES.

Charities.

Bear killed out of season, §113-126.1.

Common carriers.

Unsolicited merchandise through common carriers, §75-27.

#### GIFTS-Cont'd

Confederate woman's home.

Powers of association, §112-1.

Consideration.

Transfers for less than adequate and full consideration deemed gift, §105-189.

Corporations.

Power to make, §55-17.

Counties.

Property donated to local government. Reconveyance of property donated, §153A-177.

Death.

Gift taxes.

Death of donor within three years, §105-194.

Made in contemplation of death.

Defined, §105-2, (3).

Subject to inheritance tax, §105-2, (3).

Power of appointment, §105-2, (5).

Debtor and creditor.

Deeds of gift.

Registration necessary for validity as against creditors, §47-26.

Department of cultural resources.

History and archives, §121-4, (1), (8). State library, §125-2, (3).

Drainage districts.

Powers and duties of board of drainage commissioners, §156-82.1.

Education.

Exemption from tax, §105-188, (h). Game laws.

Gifts to scientific educational institutions of plumes or skins of wild animals, etc., §113-91, (5).

General provisions. See EDUCATION

University of North Carolina, §§116-17, 116-18.

Employment security.

Acceptance and use of donations. Employment service division, §96-25.

Exemptions.

North Carolina museum

North Carolina museum of art. Gifts exempt from taxation, §140-5.

Federal water resources development projects.

Acquisition of lands, §143-215.42.

Fisheries resources.

Commission.

Authority of commission, §113-306. Oyster and clam leases.

Treated as real property, §113-202.

Foreign presents to United States officials, Const. U. S., art. I, §9.

Forests.

Donations of property for forestry or park purposes, §113-40.

See FORESTS.

Recreational and other purposes, §113-34. **Fraudulent and voluntary conveyances.** See FRAUDULENT CONVEYANCES.

Game laws.

Bear killed out of season, §113-126.1. Seized game, etc.

Gifts to hospitals, charitable institutions, etc., §113-91, (5).

GIFTS-Cont'd

Governor.

Executive mansion.

Department of cultural resources, §143-411.

Hospital authorities law.

Powers of authority, §131-98, (a).

Hospitals.

Game laws.

Seized game, etc., §113-91, (5).

General provisions.

See HOSPITALS.

Orthopedic hospitals, §131-2.

Housing finance agency.

Powers of agency, §122A-5, (16).

Human resources.

Human skills and resource development commission.

Power to accept gifts, §143B-201.

Husband and wife.

Gift tax.

Rate of tax, §105-188, (f).

Income tax.

Deductions, §105-147, (15), (16). Contributions by corporations,

§105-130.9.

Determination of gain or loss, §105-144, (a).

Value of property acquired by gift not

Value of property acquired by gift not included in gross income, §105-141, (b).

Industrial development.

Financing authority.

General powers, §123A-5.

Infants.

Gifts of securities and money to minors, §§33-68 to 33-77.

See INFANTS.

Gift tax.

Future interests, §105-188, (d).

Inheritance taxes.

Credit allowed on inheritance tax for gift tax paid, §105-8.

Made in contemplation of death.

Defined, §105-2, (3). Subject to tax, §105-2, (3).

Kinship.

Rate of tax.

Schedule, §105-188, (f).

Land conservancy corporation.
Powers of board of trustees, §113A-139.

Powers of board of trustees, §113A-139. Law enforcement officers' benefit and retirement fund, §143-166, (g).

Libraries.

Department of cultural resources, §125-2, (2).

Licenses.

Gift enterprise, §105-92.

Lien.

Gift tax.

Collection, §105-193.

Life estates.

Gift tax, §105-195.

Limitation of actions.

Gift tax.

Refunds, §105-191.

Registration of deeds of gifts, §47-26. Relief from taxes assessed, §105-196.

Mail.

Unsolicited merchandise, §75-27.

GIFTS-Cont'd Mentally ill. Declaring revocable trust irrevocable. Making gift of incompetent's life interest, §§35-29.11 to 35-29.16. See MENTALLY ILL. From income for certain purposes, §§35-29.1 to 35-29.4. See MENTALLY ILL. From principal for certain purposes, §§35-29.5 to 35-29.10. See MENTALLY ILL. Minors. Gifts to minors, §§33-68 to 33-77. See INFANTS. Nonresidents. Jurisdiction, §105-188, (b). North Carolina museum of art. See NORTH CAROLINA MUSEUM OF ART North Carolina state art society. Exemption from taxes, §140-15. Opticians. Premiums or discounts unlawful, §90-255. Orthopedic hospital, §131-2. Parent and child. Gift tax. Rate of tax, §105-188, (f). Probate and registration. Deeds of gifts, §47-26. Registration necessary, §47-26. Public lands. Allocated state lands, §146-26. Religious societies. Authority of clergymen to acquire, etc., property, §61-5. Prior transfers validated, §61-5. Exemption from tax, §105-188, (h). Power of trustees to accept, §§61-2, 61-3. Remainders, reversions and executory interests. Gift tax, §105-195. Effect on future interests, §105-188, (d). Roanoke island historical association, §143-202. Sale, lease or mortgage of property held by a "class." Where membership may be increased by persons not in esse, §41-11.1. Securities. Gifts of securities and money to minors, §§33-68 to 33-77. See INFANTS Soil and water conservation districts. Powers of districts and supervisors, §139-8, (4). Southern growth policies agreement. Board. Acceptance, §143-496. State art museum. See NORTH CAROLINA MUSEUM OF ART State art society. Exemptions from taxes, §140-15. State departments, institutions and agencies. Receipt of gifts not affected by accounting methods, etc., §147-83.

GIFTS-Cont'd State library. Powers and duties of department of cultural resources, §125-2. State treasurer. Receipts from federal government and gifts not affected by accounting methods, etc., §147-83. Taxation. Appeal and review, §§105-191, 105-196. Assessments. Application for relief from taxes assessed, §105-196. Correction. Application to department of revenue for correction of assessment, §105-191. Limitation upon assessment. Death of donor, §105-194. Time of assessment, §105-194. Value. Upon actual value of property, §105-195. Classification of beneficiaries, §105-188, Collection, §105-193. Consideration. Transfer for less than adequate and full consideration, §105-189. Corrections and changes, §105-197.1. Liability for payment of gift tax, §105-193. Donor. Death of donor within three years, §105-194. Liability for payment of gift tax, §105-193 Exclusions, §105-188, (h). Exemptions. Donors, §105-188, (g). Generally, §105-188, (h). North Carolina state art society. Gifts exempt from taxation, §140-15. Future interests. Effect, §105-188, (d). Income tax. Value of property acquired by gift not included in gross income, §105-141, Jurisdiction, §105-188, (b). Lien for tax, §105-193. Manner of determining tax, §§105-191, 105-195, 105-197. Mentally ill. Gifts from income for certain purposes. Payment of tax prerequisite to approval, §35-29.2. Gifts from principal for certain purposes. Payment of tax prerequisite to approval, §35-29.6. Gifts of incompetent's life interest. Payment of tax prerequisite, §35-29.12. Natural and scenic rivers system. Claim and allowance of charitable

deduction for contribution or gift

of easement, §113A-39.

111

Auctions and auctioneers.

Frauds, statute of.

§22-2.

§§80-40 to 80-44

DISORDERED.

MARKS.

GOLDSBORO.

See AUCTIONS AND AUCTIONEERS.

Leases for digging gold to be in writing,

Stamping of gold and silver articles,

See TRADEMARKS, BRANDS AND

Cherry hospital, §§122-1 to 122-122.

See HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY

**INDEX** GIFTS-Cont'd GIFTS-Cont'd U.S.S. North Carolina battleship Taxation-Cont'd commission. Net gifts. Powers and duties of commission, Defined, §105-188, (e). §143B-73.1. Payment. Valuation. Overpayment, §105-191. Property. Time of payment, §105-191. Gifts made in property, §105-190. Powers of appointment. Water and sewer authorities. Defined, §105-188.1, (a). Power to accept gifts, etc., §162A-6. Effect of power, §105-188.1, (a). Waters and watercourses. Exercise of power, §105-188.1. Natural and scenic rivers system. General power of appointment. Claim and allowance of charitable Defined, §105-188.1. deduction for contribution or gift Property. of easement, §113A-39. Gifts made in property, §105-190. Watershed improvement districts. Rates of tax, §105-188, (f). Power to accept, §139-34. Schedule, §105-188, (f). Wildlife resources commission. Refund, §105-191. Commission may accept gifts, §143-247.1. Returns. Wills, §31-43. Time of filing, §§105-195, 105-197. Zoological authority. Extension of time of filing, §105-197. Authority of board to receive, §143-177. Transferee liability, §105-239.1. GINGER. Valuation. Fines, penalties and forfeitures. Determination, §105-195. Violation of sale, §14-389. Gifts made in property, §105-190. Pharmacists. Manner of determining value of Sale of Jamaica ginger, §14-389. annuities, life estates and interests Sales. less than absolute interest, Jamaica ginger, §14-389. §105-195 GINS. Tobacco museums. Cotton gins. Department of cultural resources. See COTTON. Powers of department, §143-431. GINSENG. Trusts and trustees. Charitable trusts, §§36A-47 to 36A-54. Digging. Generally, §14-392. See TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES. On another's land during certain hours, Gift tax. §14-392. Determination, §105-195. Fines, penalties and forfeitures, Effect of power to revest title to §§14-392, 14-393. property in donor, §105-188, (c). Larceny, §14-79. Religious societies. Purchase of ginseng, §14-393. Power of trustees to accept, §§61-2, Register to be kept, §14-393. 61-3. Sales, §14-393. Tryon's palace. GLANDERS. Acceptance and administration, §121-14. Animal diseases. Tuberculosis. See ANIMALS. See TUBERCULOSIS. Uniform laws. GLUES AND TOXIC VAPORS. Anatomical gift act. Controlled substances, §§90-86 to General provisions, §§90-220.1 to 90-113.8. See CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES. 90-220.11. See ANATOMICAL GIFTS. Toxic vapors. General provisions. Minors. See TOXIC VAPORS. Uniform gifts to minors act. See INFANTS. GOLD.

University of North Carolina, §§116-17, 116-18.

State education assistance authority.

Powers of authority, §§116-204,

Board of governors to accept gifts and congressional donations, §116-40. Endowment fund.

Constituent institutions, §116-36, (d), (f), (j).

Unsolicited merchandise. Received by mail, §75-27.

Universities and colleges.

116-209.16.

GONORRHEA.

Venereal diseases.

See VENEREAL DISEASES.

GOOD BEHAVIOR.

Prisons and prisoners.

General provisions.

See PRISONS AND PRISONERS.

GOOD FAITH.

Commercial code.

Obligation of good faith, §25-1-203.

Defined, §32-2

Drainage districts.

Sheriff selling property in good faith for assessment not liable for

irregularity, §156-107.

Fiduciaries.

Payment in good faith, §32-3.

Partnership.

Limited partnership.

Formation, §59-2.

GOOD NEIGHBOR COUNCIL.

See HUMAN RELATIONS COMMISSION.

GOOD SAMARITAN STATUTE.

Motor vehicles.

Accident or collision.

Persons assisting exempt from civil liability, §20-166, (d).

GOVERNMENT.

Commerce and business.

Sale of merchandise by governmental

units, §66-58

Constitution of North Carolina.

See CONSTITUTION OF NORTH

CAROLINA.

General assembly.

See GENERAL ASSEMBLY.

Joint legislative commission on

governmental operations, §§120-71 to

120-79

See GENERAL ASSEMBLY.

Local government finance, §§159-1 to

159-182

See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.

Overthrow.

Criminal law, §§14-11 to 14-12.1.

Public officers, §§128-1 to 128-41.

See PUBLIC OFFICERS.

Reorganization.

State government reorganization.

See STATE DEPARTMENTS,

INSTITUTIONS AND AGENCIES.

Sale of merchandise.

By governmental units, §66-58.

State.

See STATE.

United States.

See UNITED STATES.

GOVERNMENTAL AID.

Bonds, surety.

See BONDS, SURETY.

Departments and agencies asking state

Furnish information, etc., to director of budget and department of administration, §143-6.

GOVERNMENTAL AID-Cont'd

Cancer control program.

Diagnosis, hospitalization and treatment, §130-181.

Federal aid.

See FEDERAL AID.

Health, §§130-9, (b), 130-209.

Mosquito control.

Department of human resources authorized to accept and administer funds, §130-209.

Hospitals.

Cancer control program.

Diagnosis, hospitalization and treatment, §130-181.

Municipal hospital facilities act, §131-126.25.

Housing authorities law.

Power to mortgage when project financed with governmental aid, §157-17.

Inflammation of eyes of newborn, §130-107.

Local government finance.

General provisions, §§159-1 to 159-182. See LOCAL GOVERNMENT

FINANCE.

Mosquito control.

Department of human resources authorized to accept and administer

funds, §130-209.

GOVERNMENTAL CONTRACTS. Building code.

See BUILDING CODE.

Purchases. See PURCHASES.

GOVERNOR.

Absence from state, Const. N. C., art. III,

§3.

Acting governor, §147-11.1.

Succession to office of governor, §147-11.1.

Accountant examiners.

Appointment of board, §93-12.

Acting governor.

Compensation, §147-11.1.

Powers, §147-11.1.

Succession to office of governor,

\$147-11.1.

Actions. Counsel.

Banks.

May employ counsel in cases involving insolvent banks, §53-100.

May employ counsel in cases wherein state is interested, §147-17.

Payment of counsel, §147-17.

Administration department.

See STATE DEPARTMENTS

INSTITUTIONS AND AGENCIES. Advisory commission for state museum

of natural history.

Appointment of members, §143-370. Advocacy council on children and

youth. See INFANTS.

Aeronautics.

Aviation committee.

General provisions, §113-28.6. Age, Const. N. C., art. III, §2, (2).

GOVERNOR-Cont'd

Aged and infirm.

Governor's coordinating council on aging. See AGED AND INFIRM.

Agriculture.

Board of agriculture.

Appointed by governor, §106-2.

Structural pest control committee.

Appointed by governor, §106-65.23.

Alcoholic beverages.

Power of governor to prohibit all sales during an emergency, §18A-54.

State board of alcoholic control.

Appointed by governor, §18A-15.

Alcoholism research authority. Appointment of authority, §122-120.

Appeals.

Corporations for protection and development of forests.

Provision for appeal by corporations to governor, §113-66.

Appointments.

Officers and employees appointed by governor and serve at his pleasure, §143A-9.

Art commission.

Acceptance of works of art approved by commission, §100-4.

Filling vacancy in commission, §100-6.

Attorney at law.

Banks.

May employ counsel in cases involving insolvent banks, §53-100.

Employment of counsel in cases wherein state is interested, §147-17.

Compensation of counsel, §147-17.

Attorney general.

Succession to office of governor, §147-11.1.

Awards.

State awards system, §§140A-1 to 140A-6. See STATE AWARDS SYSTEM.

Banks and banking.

Bank holidays, §53-77.

Commissioner of banks.

Appointment of banking commissioner, §§53-92, 53-97.

Deputy commissioner.

Approval of appointment and compensation, §53-93.1.

Fixing salary, §53-96.

Council of state.

Powers in liquidation proceedings, §53-20, (n).

Employment of counsel in cases involving insolvent banks, §53-100.

Investigation.

Authority to cause investigation, §53-100.

State banking commission.

Appointment of commission, §53-92. Calling special sessions, §53-92. Filling vacancies, §53-92.

State board of barber examiners, §§86-6 to 86-8.

Battleship commission.

See USS NORTH CAROLINA BATTLESHIP COMMISSION. GOVERNOR-Cont'd

Board of certified public accountant examiners.

Appointment of members, §93-12.

Board of cosmetic art examiners.

Appointment, etc., of members, §88-13. Report from board annually, §88-15.

Board of education.

Appointment of members, §115-2.

Board of pensions, §112-7

Board of sanitarian examiners, §90A-2.

Board of transportation.

Appeals of county commissioners from department of transportation to governor, §136-64.

Boilers.

Board of boiler rules.

Appointment of members, §95-54. Approval of rules and regulations,

Bond issues.

Council of state.

Signing state bonds, §142-9.

State debt.

Destruction of surrendered bonds and coupons.

Presence of council required, §142-13.

State departments, institutions and agencies.

Revenue bonds.

Approval of governor and council of state necessary, §143-165.

Bonds, surety.

Prescribe regulations for official bonds with surety companies, §109-16.

Books and papers.

Produced before general assembly, \$147-14.

Boundaries of state, §§141-1 to 141-8. See STATE.

Budget.

Administration by governor, Const. N. C., art. III, §5, (3).

Deficit spending prohibited, Const. N. C., art. III, §5, (3).

General provisions, §§143-1 to 143-34.2. See BUDGET.

Building code.

Appointment and removal of members of building code council, §143-136, (a).

Buildings and grounds.

General services division.

Administration department, §§143-336 to 143-345.2

See STATE DEPARTMENTS, INSTITUTIONS AND **AGENCIES** 

Bureau of investigation, §§114-12 to 114-20.

See DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE.

Capital building authority.

Ex officio member of authority, §129-40. Capital punishment, §15-194.

Cemeteries.

Appointment of cemetery commission, §65-50.

Certified public accountant examiners. Appointment of board, §93-12.

GOVERNOR-Cont'd

Child welfare.

Governor's advocacy council on children and youth, §§143B-414 to 143B-416. See INFANTS.

Interstate compact on juveniles, §§110-58 to 110-64.

See CHILD WELFARE.

Interstate compact on placement of children.

Appointment of compact administrator, §110-57.7.

Chiropractic examiners, §90-140. Civil executive officer, §147-3.

Coastal area management.

Appointment of members of coastal resources commission, §113A-104.

Commissioner of agriculture.

Succession to office of governor, §147-11.1.

Commissioner of labor.

Reports, §§95-5, 95-6.

Rules and regulations.

Approval by governor, §95-4.

Succession to office of governor, §147-11.1.

Commissioners of navigation and pilotage.

Cape Fear river, §76-1.

Commissions.

Advocacy commission on children and youth.

See CHILD WELFARE.

Commissions of office.

Constitutional provision, Const. N. C., art. III, §10.

Community colleges, technical institutes and industrial centers.

Approval of establishment of institutions, §115A-4.

Commutation of sentence by governor, Const. N. C., art. III, §5, (6).

Compacts.

Child welfare.

Interstate compact on juveniles, §§110-58 to 110-64. See CHILD WELFARE.

Compensation, §147-11; Const. N. C., art. III, §9.

Not to be diminished during term of office, Const. N. C., art. III, §9.

Surviving spouses of governors, §147-32.

House of representatives.

Filling vacancy, §163-13.

United States senate.

Filling vacancy, §163-12. Governor to fill vacancies until general election, Const. U. S., amd. XVII.

Constitution of North Carolina, Const. N. C., art. III, §§1 to 11.

Absent from state, Const. N. C., art. III,

Compensation, Const. N. C., art. III, §9. Disability, Const. N. C., art. III, §3. Impeachment, Const. N. C., art. III, §3. Mental incapacity, Const. N. C., art. III, §3.

Public officers appointed, Const. N. C., art. III, §7, (3) to (5).

GOVERNOR-Cont'd

Constitution of North Carolina—Cont'd Qualifications, Const. N. C., art. III, §2,

Separation of powers, Const. N. C., art. I, §6.

Succession to office, Const. N. C., art. III, §3.

Vacancy in office, Const. N. C., art. III, §3.

Contractors.

Licensing board for contractors, §§87-2 to 87-8.

See CONTRACTORS.

Plumbing and heating contractors.

Board of examiners, §§87-16 to 87-27.

Refrigeration contractors.

Board of examiners, §§87-52, 87-53.

Cosmetic art.

Board of cosmetic art examiners.

Appointment, etc., of members, §88-13.

Report from board annually, §88-15.

Council of state.

Banks and banking.

Powers in liquidation proceedings, §53-20, (n).

Borrowing money by state treasurer in anticipation of collection of taxes, §143-24.

Borrowing money in emergency, §§142-16 to 142-19.

See STATE DEBT.

Composition, Const. N. C., art. III, §8. Constitutional provisions, Const. N. C., art. III, §§5, 8, 9.

Convening, §147-13. Executive officers.

Members of council, §147-3.

Extra sessions of general assembly, Const. N. C., art. III, §5, (7).

General assembly.

Calling extra session, Const. N. C., art. III, §3.

History and archives.

Nature and historic preserves, §§143-260.6 to 143-260.9. See NATURE AND HISTORIC PRESERVES.

Internal improvements, §§124-1 to 124-7. See INTERNAL IMPROVEMENTS. Journal.

General provisions, §147-13.

Meetings not open to public, §143-318.5. Municipal corporations.

Assessment against land owned by state.

Procedure, §160A-221.

Nature and historic preserves, §§143-260.6 to 143-260.9.

See NATURE AND HISTORIC PRESERVES.

Personnel system.

Determining competitive service, §126-12.

Post-war reserve fund. Investment, §143-192.

Report to general assembly, §143-194. Public lands.

General provisions, §§146-1 to 146-83. See PUBLIC LANDS.

GOVERNOR-Cont'd GOVERNOR-Cont'd Council of state-Cont'd District courts. Publicly-owned vehicle. Filling vacancies in office of judge, Exemptions as to marking, §14-250. §7A-142. Duties. Quorum, §147-13. Signing state bonds, §142-9. Continuation, §§143A-10, 143B-5. State boundaries. Generally, §147-12; Const. N. C., art. III, Approval of survey, §141-5. §5. State debt. Education. Destruction of surrendered bonds and Board of education. Appointment of members, §115-2. Presence of council required, §142-13. State board of education. State departments, institutions and Appointment of members, Const. N. C., agencies. art. IX, §4. Revenue bonds, §§143-163, 143-165. State education commission. State funds. Appointment of commission, §143-261. Deposit or investment, §147-69.1. Elections. Torrens system registration. Election of governor, Const. N. C., art. III, §§2, (1), 3; art. VI, §5. Assurance fund, §43-49. Contested elections, §147-4. Advocacy council on children and youth, General provisions. See ELECTIONS §§143B-414 to 143B-416. See INFANTS. Governor-elect and lieutenant Council on employment of the governor-elect. handicapped, §§143-283.1 to Office space and expenses, §147-31.1. 143-283.8. Issue commissions. See HANDICAPPED PERSONS. Certain elected officials, §163-194. Court of appeals. Presidential electors. Judges. Proclamation of results by governor, Filling vacancy, §163-9; Const. N. C., §163-210. art. IV, §19. Electrical contractors. Board of examiners. Crime commission. See CRIME CONTROL AND PUBLIC Appointment, §87-39. SAFETY Emergencies. Crime study commission, §§143-521 to Borrowing money, §§142-16 to 142-19. 143-526 See STATE DEBT. See CRIME STUDY COMMISSION. Continuity of local government in Definitions, §§12-3, (13), 15-55. emergency, §§162B-1 to 162B-13. See CONTINUITY OF LOCAL Inauguration. GOVERNMENT IN Committee on inaugural ceremonies, EMERGENCY. §143-532. Department of archives and history. Council of state. Employees commissioned as peace Borrowing money in emergency, §§142-16 to 142-19. officers, §121-9. See STATE DEBT. Portrait. Succession to office of governor, Acquisition during term of office, §121-13. §147-11.1. Department of cultural resources. War powers, §§147-33.1 to 147-33.6. See Acquisition of portrait of governor by within this heading, "Emergency war department during term of office, powers." §121-13. Emergency war powers, §§147-33.1 to Official messages and other papers of 147-33.6. governor. Citation of article, §147-33.1. Editing and publishing, §121-6. Construction of article, §147-33.6. Department of tax research. Description of powers, §147-33.2 Federal action controlling, §147-33.5. Data for governor and general assembly, §105-453. Immunities granted, §147-33.4. Orders, rules and regulations, §147-33.3. Departments generally. Creation of new departments by Rules and regulations, §147-33.3. executive order, §143A-14. Short title of article, §147-33.1 Employment security, §§96-3, 96-4. Depositions. When depositions may be read on the See EMPLOYMENT SECURITY Environmental policy act, §§113A-1 to trial, §8-83.

113A-10.

countries

Evidence.

See ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION.

Certified by secretary of state, §8-3.

Laws of other states, territories or

Filed in office of governor.

Disability, Const. N. C., art. III, §3.

Appointment of acting solicitor,

Filling vacancy in office of, §163-10.

District attorneys.

Vacancy.

Acting solicitors.

§7A-62.

GOVERNOR-Cont'd

Execution sales.

Notice to governor when state stockholder in debtor corporation, §1-339.55.

Executive department, §147-4.

Constitutional provisions, Const. N. C., art. III, §§1 to 11.

Executive mansion fine arts committee.

Appointment, §143B-80. Chairman, §143B-80. Clerical services, §143B-80. Compensation, §143B-80.

Composition, §143B-80.

Creation, §143B-79.

Department of cultural resources. Transfer to department, §143B-51.

Duties.

Generally, §143B-79.

Membership, §143B-80.

Powers and duties.
Generally, §143B-79.

Quorum, §143B-80.

Removal of members, §143B-80.

Rules and regulations.
Continuance, §143B-54.
Terms of office, §143B-80.

Vacancies, §143B-80.

Executive mansion generally. See within

this heading, "Mansion." Executive organization act of 1971.

General provisions.

See STATE DEPARTMENTS, INSTITUTIONS AND AGENCIES.

Expenses.

Allowance, §147-11.

Lieutenant governor, §147-33.

Governor-elect and lieutenant governor-elect, §147-31.1.

Representatives of governor's office.
Allowance to person designated to
represent governor's office,
§147-11.

Extradition.

Uniform criminal extradition act, §§15A-721 to 15A-750. See EXTRADITION.

Federal aid.

Federal highway safety act of 1966. Contracts with government of the United States, §147-12, (10).

Fine arts commission.

Executive mansion fine arts commission. See within this heading, "Executive mansion fine arts commission."

Firemen's pension fund.

Appointment of board of trustees, §143A-27.

Fire prevention and fire prevention day.

Proclamation, §69-7.

Forests.

Forest fires.

Authority to close forests and woodlands, §§113-60.1 to 113-60.3. Southeastern interstate forest fire

protection compact. Advisory committee, §113-60.14. Authority of governor, §113-60.12. GOVERNOR-Cont'd

Fugitives from justice. See EXTRADITION.

Funds.

Transfer of funds, §§143A-16, 143B-27.

Gender, §12-3, (13).

General assembly.

Books to be produced before general assembly, §147-14.

Council of state.

Report to general assembly. State post-war reserve fund, §143-194.

Executive officers report to governor. Reports transmitted to general assembly, §147-5.

Extra sessions, Const. N. C., art. III, §5, (7).

General provisions.

See GENERAL ASSEMBLY.

Information to general assembly, Const. N. C., art. III, §5, (2).

Lieutenant governor.

President of the senate, Const. N. C., art. II, §13.

Presentation of copies of proposed bills for appropriation and revenue, §143-13.

State departments, institutions and agencies.

Certain institutions to report to governor and general assembly, §143-156.

Vacancies.

Filling, §163-11.

Recommendation of political party district committee, §163-11.

General services division.

Administration department, §§143-336 to 143-345.2.

See STATE DEPARTMENTS, INSTITUTIONS AND AGENCIES.

General statutes commission.

Appointment of members, §164-14. Filling vacancies, §164-14.

Governor's mansion. See within this heading, "Mansion."

Grants.

Constitutional provisions, Const. N. C., art. III, §10.

Great seal of state. See within this heading, "Seal."

Handicapped persons.

Council on employment of the handicapped.

See HANDICAPPED PERSONS.

Hearing aid dealers and fitters. Appointment of board, §93D-3, (a).

Historical commission.

Acceptance of works of art approved by commission, §100-4.

Filling vacancy, §100-6.

History and archives.

Portrait

Acquisition of portrait of governor during term of office, §121-13.

Hospitals.

State advisory council.

Set up and establish, §131-120, (c).

GOVERNOR-Cont'd

Housing finance agency.

Annual reports of agency, §122A-16. Appointment of four members of corporation, §122A-4.

Impeachment.

Chief justice presides in impeachment of governor, §123-2; Const. N. C., art.

Court for trial of impeachment, Const. N. C., art. IV, §4.

Removal of governor from office, Const. N. C., art. III, §3.

Senate.

Chief justice presides in impeachment of governor, §123-2; Const. N. C., art. IV, §4.

Inauguration.

Committee on inaugural ceremonies. Appointment of members, §143-533. Appropriations.

Payments of expenses from appropriations, §143-539.

Chairman.

Election of chairman, §143-536.

Creation, §143-533

Definitions, §143-532.

Duties.

Generally, §143-538.

Ex officio members, §143-533.

Expenses, §143-539. Inaugural period

Defined, §143-532.

Meetings, §143-537.

Offices, §143-539.

Per diem allowance, §143-539.

Powers.

Generally, §143-538.

Quorum, §143-536.

Rules of procedure, §143-536.

Terms of office, §143-534.

Time of appointment, §143-534.

Vacancies.

Filling vacancies, §143-535.

Designation of "Indian day," §147-18.

Induction into office, §147-4.

Industrial commission.

Appointment of members, §97-77.

Salaries of members, §97-78.

Industrial development.

Financing authority.

Appointment and removal by governor, §123A-4.

Advocacy council on children and youth. See INFANTS.

Insurance.

Advisory board.

Appointment and removal, §58-27.1.

Burial association administrator.

Appointed by governor, §58-241.6.

Commissioner.

Filling vacant term, §58-5.

Succession to office of governor, §147-11.1.

Internal improvements, §§124-1 to 124-7. See INTERNAL IMPROVEMENTS.

GOVERNOR-Cont'd

Internship council.

General provisions.

See INTERNSHIP COUNCIL.

Interstate compact on juveniles,

§§110-58 to 110-64

See CHILD WELFARE.

Investigations.

Bureau of investigation, §§114-12 to 114-20.

See DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE. General provisions, §§143-157 to 143-161.

Investments.

Council of state.

Post-war reserve fund, §143-192. State post-war reserve fund, §143-192. Surplus state funds, §147-69.1.

Judges.

Special judges.

Appointment, removal, etc., §7A-45.

Vacancies.

Filling, §163-9; Const. N. C., art. IV,

Judicial council.

Appointment of members, §7A-400.

Executive secretary.

Appointment, §7A-408.

Labor.

Occupational safety and health act.

Appointment of safety and health review board, §95-135.

Reports of commissioner of labor, §§95-5, 95-6.

Rules and regulations of commissioner of labor.

Approval by governor, §95-4.

Land conservancy corporation. Appointment of members, §113A-137.

Removal of members, §113A-137.

Land policy act.

General provisions, §§113A-150 to 113A-159.

See LAND POLICY ACT.

Law and order.

Committee on law and order.

Police information network.

Cooperation of attorney general, §114-10.1.

General provisions.

See LOCAL AFFAIRS.

Law and order commission.

See GOVERNOR'S LAW AND ORDER COMMISSION.

Libraries.

Department of cultural resources.

Biennial report to governor, §125-2, (2).

Interstate library compact.

Withdrawal from compact, §125-17.

Licenses.

Contractors.

State licensing board for contractors, §§87-2 to 87-8.

See CONTRACTORS. Lieutenant governor.

Acting governor.

Succession as acting governor, Const. N. C., art. III, §3.

When to succeed, §147-11.1.

Age, Const. N. C., art. III, §2, (2). Civil executive officer, §147-3.

Commander in chief, Const. N. C., art.

General provisons, §§127A-1 to 127A-195.

III, §5, (5); art. XII, §1

See MILITIA.

GOVERNOR-Cont'd GOVERNOR-Cont'd Militia-Cont'd Lieutenant governor-Cont'd Compensation, §147-33; Const. N. C., art. Prize fights. Use of military power to prevent, II, §16; art. III, §9. Constitutional provisions, Const. N. C., §147-12. art. III, §§2, (2), 3, 6, 9. Monuments, memorials and parks. Creation of office, §143A-13. Acceptance of works of art approved by Duties. art commission or historical Generally, §143A-5; Const. N. C., art. commission, §100-4. Filling vacancy in art commission or III, §6. Election, §147-4; Const. N. C., art. III, §2, historical commission, §100-6. (1); art. VI, §5. Motor vehicles. Executive officer, §147-4. Clarification of conflicts as to transfer of Expenses. functions from department of Allowance, §147-33. revenue to division of motor vehicles, Lieutenant governor-elect, §147-31.1. §20-4. Governor, Const. N. C., art. III, §3. Furnished with driver, §147-10. Municipal corporations. Impeachment Court for trial of impeachments, Const. Council. N. C., art. IV, §4. Filling vacancies in council, §160A-63. Induction into office, §147-4. Navigation. Member of state board of education, Board of commissioners. §115-2 Cape Fear river, §76-1. Oath, §147-4; Const. U. S., art. VI; amd. North Carolina state art society. See NORTH CAROLINA STATE ART XIV. SOCIETY. Office. North Carolina symphony society. General provisions, §143A-5. See NORTH CAROLINA SYMPHONY Office space. Lieutenant governor-elect, §147-31.1. SOCIETY. President of the senate, Const. N. C., art. Notaries. Appointment, §143A-23. Revocation of commission, §143A-23. Qualifications, Const. N. C., art. III, §2, (2).Nursing home administrator. Reports, §147-5. Appointment of board of examiners, Salary, §147-33; Const. N. C., art. II, §16; §90-277. art. III, §9. Oath. Administration of oath, §147-4. State board of education. Member of board, Const. N. C., art. IX, Constitutional provisions, Const. N. C., art. III, §4; Const. U. S., art. VI; amd. §4. Succession to office of governor, XIV §147-11.1; Const. N. C., art. III, §3. Constitution of North Carolina, Const. N. Term of office, §§147-4, 163-1; Const. N. C., art. III, §2, (1). C., art. III, §4. Constitution of United States, Const. U. Vacancy in office. S., art. VI; amd. XIV. Filling vacancy in office, §163-8. Lieutenant governor. See within this Vacancy in office of governor, Const. N. heading, "Lieutenant governor." C., art. III, §3. Office. Creation of office, §143A-12. Mansion. Department of cultural resources. Space and expenses for governor-elect Gifts, §143-11. and lieutenant governor-elect, Powers, §143-411. §147-31.1. Purposes, §143-410. Official correspondence preserved, Executive mansion fine arts committee. §147-14. See within this heading, "Executive Oil and gas conservation. mansion fine arts committee." Provisions dependent upon action of Generally, §147-10. governor, §§113-381 to 113-415. See OIL AND GAS CONSERVATION. Walkways and driveways on Mansion Opticians board, §90-238. square. Powers of department of Orders. transportation, §136-18, (13). Executive orders. Mentally ill. Publication, §147-16.1. Pardon. Incapacity of governor, Const. N. C., art. III, §3. See PARDON. Succession to office of governor, Paroles. §147-11.1. Appointment of board of paroles, §148-52. Militia. Not included in terms reprieves,

commutations and pardons, Const. N.

C., art. III, §5, (6).

Compact, §148-65.1.

Out-of-state parolee supervision.

assembly, §147-5.

GOVERNOR-Cont'd GOVERNOR—Cont'd Payroll savings plan for state Public defenders. employees. Appointment, §7A-466. Authority, §143-301. Public lands. Pensions. Approval of conveyances, §146-74. State board, §112-7. Employment of personnel, §146-67. Surviving spouses, §147-32. Signing deeds, §146-75. Personal staff. Public officers. Appointment, §147-12, (9). Appointments, §147-12, (3). Personnel system. Acting officers, Const. N. C., art. III, Appointment of state personnel §7, (5). commission, §126-2. Constitutional provisions, Const. N. C., Determination of competitive service, art. III, §§5, (8), 7, (3) to (5). §126-12. Nomination and appointment, Const. N. Director. C., art. III, §5, (8). Appointment by governor, §126-3. Reports. Pesticides. Information to governor, Const. N. C., Appointment of board, §143-436. art. III, §5, (9). Plumbing and heating contractors. Vacancies. Board of examiners, §§87-16 to 87-27. Filling, §163-8. Public utilities. State highway patrol. See within this See PUBLIC UTILITIES. heading, "State highway patrol." Qualifications, Const. N. C., art. III, §2, Portrait. (2).Acquisition of portrait of governor during Quarantine. term of office, §121-13. Animal diseases. Proclamation of livestock and poultry Continuation, §§143A-10, 143B-5. quarantine, §106-304. Executive power, Const. N. C., art. III, §1. Infected feedstuff Generally, §147-12. Proclamation of quarantine, §106-305. Investigations, §§143-157 to 143-161. Penalties for violation of proclamation, Policy-making authority and §106-307 administrative powers, §§143A-4, Poultry diseases. 143B-4 Proclamation of livestock and poultry Delegation, §143A-4. quarantine, §106-304 Separation of powers, Const. N. C., art. I, Quorum. Inauguration. War powers. See within this heading, "Emergency war powers." Committee on inaugural ceremonies, §143-536. President of the senate. See within this Railroads. heading, "Lieutenant governor." North Carolina railroad. Prisons and prisoners. Appointment of board of directors, Compensation to persons erroneously convicted of felonies, §§148-82 to Officers failing to account. Extradition of absconding president, See PRISONS AND PRISONERS. §14-253. Reward. Real estate licensing board. Recapture of escaped prisoners, Appointment, etc., of members, §93A-3. Records. State prison, §§15A-761 to 15A-767, 148-2 Certain original applications preserved, to 148-84 §147-16. See STATE PRISON. Contents, §147-16. Private secretary. Copies of official writings, §8-34. Appointment, §147-14. Keeping, §147-16. Civil executive officer, §147-3. Official government records. Official correspondence preserved, Collected by private secretary, §147-14. §147-15.1. Refrigeration contractors. Disposition, §147-15.1. Board of examiners, §§87-52, 87-53. Official correspondence. Reports. Duties as to, §147-14. Barber examiners, §86-8. Salary, §147-15. Board of cosmetic art examiners, §88-15. Prize fights. Department of cultural resources Use of civil and military power to Biennial report to governor, §125-2, (2). prevent, §147-12. Probate and registration. Employment security commission, §96-4, Sister state probates without governor's Executive officers report to governor. authentication, §47-80. Publication. Reports transmitted to general

Executive orders, §147-16.1.

Constitutional provisions, Const. N. C.,

art. III, §10.

GOVERNOR-Cont'd GOVERNOR-Cont'd Seals-Cont'd Reports-Cont'd Information to governor, Const. N. C., Great seal-Cont'd art. III, §5, (9). Custodian, §147-12, (5). Labor commissioner, §§95-5, 95-6. Description, §147-26. Lieutenant governor, §147-5. Payment for seals, §147-31. State departments, institutions and Procure great seal of state, §147-26. agencies, §§143-156, 143-168. New seals. Representation of governor's office. Provide new seals when necessary, Expense allowance to person designated §147-30. to represent governor's office, Old seals. §147-11. Destruction, §147-30. Reprieves, §15-193; Const. N. C., art. III, Procure great seal of state, §147-26. §5, (6). State seal. See within this subheading, Residence in Raleigh, §147-10; Const. N. "Great seal." C., art. III, §5, (1). Secretary of state. Retirement system for counties and Distribution of copies of session laws, etc., by secretary. Designation of members of board of Governor may delete from list of trustees, §128-28, (c). recipients, §147-45. Rewards. Receiving documents from governor, Information leading to arrest and §147-36. conviction. Succession to office of governor, Governor may offer, §15-53.1. §147-11.1. Offering rewards generally, §15-53. Secretary to the governor. See within Recapture of escaped prisoners, §148-41. this heading, "Private secretary." Riots and civil disorders. Sinking fund commission. Authority to exercise control in Member of commission, §§142-30 to emergencies, §14-288.15. 142-43. Proclamations, §14-288.16. See STATE DEBT. Public buildings. Speaker of the house of representatives. Power to order evacuation of public Succession to office of governor, buildings, §14-288.19. §147-11.1. Rules and regulations. Special judges. See within this heading, Emergency war powers, §147-33.3. "Judges." Rural electrification authority. Staff. Appointment of members, §117-1. Immediate staff not subject to state Rural rehabilitation corporation, personnel act, §§143A-10, 143B-5. §§137-31 to 137-43. Salaries, §143A-10. See RURAL REHABILITATION. State art society. Salaries, Const. N. C., art. III, §9. See NORTH CAROLINA STATE ART Governor, §147-11. SOCIETY. Governor to set salaries of administrative State auditor. officers, §138-4. Succession to office of governor, Lieutenant governor, §147-33; Const. N. §147-11.1 C., art. II, §16; art. III, §9. State awards system, §§140A-1 to 140A-6. Private secretary to governor, §147-15. See STATE AWARDS SYSTEM. Salary of governor, §147-11; Const. N. C., State board of cosmetic art examiners. art. III, §9. Appointment, etc., of members, §88-13. Sanitarians. Report from board annually, §88-15. State board of sanitarian examiners, State board of education. §90A-2. Appointment of members, §115-2. Seals. State board of pensions, §112-7. Affixing great seal. State board of sanitarian examiners, Second time to public papers, §147-27. §90A-2. Custody of the great seal of the state, State boundaries, §§141-1 to 141-8. §147-12, (5). See STATE. Departments and courts. State bureau of investigation, §§114-12 Procure seals for departments and to 114-20 courts, §147-28. See DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE. Description. Great seal, §147-26. State debt. General provisions Seal of department of state described, See STATE DEBT. §147-29. Great seal. State departments, institutions and Affixing great seal. agencies. Second time to public papers, Administrative reorganization, Const. N. C., art. III, §5, (10).

Certain institutions to report to governor

and general assembly, §143-156.

#### GOVERNOR-Cont'd

State departments, institutions and agencies—Cont'd

Consolidation of state agencies. Powers of governor, §147-13.1.

Contracts to obtain consultant services.

Approval of governor required,
§143-64.20.

Findings to be made by governor, \$143-64.21.

Examinations, §§143-157 to 143-161. Investigations, §§143-157 to 143-161. Revenue bonds.

Approval by governor, §143-165.

State government reorganization.

General provisions

See STATE DEPARTMENTS, INSTITUTIONS AND AGENCIES.

State highway patrol.

Commanding officer.

Appointment by governor, §20-185. Patrolmen assigned to governor's office, §20-189.

Supervision under the direction of governor, §20-196.3.

State library.

Department of cultural resources. Biennal report to governor, §125-2, (2).

State of emergency.

Streets and highways.

Blocking by privately owned and operated vehicles.

Powers of governor, §147-12, (11).

State ports authority.

Appointment of members, §143-216.

**State prison,** §§15A-761 to 15A-767, 148-2 to 148-84.

See STATE PRISON.

State superintendent of public instruction.

Succession to office of governor, §147-11.1.

State symphony society.

See NORTH CAROLINA SYMPHONY SOCIETY.

State treasurer.

Additional clerical assistance authorized, §147-86.

Borrowing money by state treasurer in anticipation of collection of taxes, §§142-19, 143-24.

Deposit or investment of surplus funds, §147-69.1.

Succession to office of governor, §147-11.1.

Statutes.

Construction of statutes, §12-3, (13). Execution of laws, Const. N. C., art. III, §5, (4).

Streets and highways.

Appeals of county commissioners from department of transportation to governor, §136-64.

Blocking of streets and highways by privately owned and operated vehicles, §147-12, (11).

Federal highway safety act of 1966. Contracts with government of the United States, §147-12, (10).

#### GOVERNOR-Cont'd

Succession to office, §147-11.1; Const. N. C., art. III, §3.

Superior courts.

Judges.

Vacancies.

Filling, Const. N. C., art. IV, §19.

Supreme court.

Justices.

Vacancies.

Filling, §163-9; Const. N. C., art. IV, §19.

Surviving spouses of governors. Compensation, §147-32.

Compensation

Taxation.

Administration and collection of taxes, §§105-268.1 to 105-268.3.

Coordination with United States and other states.

Administration and collection of taxes, §§105-268.1 to 105-268.3.

**Term of office,** §§147-4, 163-1; Const. N. C., art. III, §2, (1).

Thanksgiving day.

Designation, §147-19.

Tryon's palace.

Donations deposited with trustee, §121-17.

United States.

Accept retrocession of jurisdiction over federal areas, §104-11.1.

Coordination with United States in administration and collection of taxes, §§105-268.1 to 105-268.3.

Emergency war powers.

Federal action controlling, §147-33.5. Federal highway safety act of 1966.

Contracts with United States government, §147-12, (10).

Represent state, §147-12, (4).

Taxation.

Coordination with United States in administration and collection of taxes, §§105-268.1 to 105-268.3.

Universities and colleges.

State education assistance authority.
Appointment of authority by governor, §116-203.

University of North Carolina.

Dean of school of public health. Member of board of sanitarian examiners, §90A-2.

Former governors made honorary trustees, §116-5.

Presiding at trustees' meetings or appointing presiding officer, §116-9.

U.S.S. North Carolina battleship commission.

See U.S.S. NORTH CAROLINA BATTLESHIP COMMISSION.

Vacancy in office, §163-8; Const. N. C., art. III, §3.

Veterans.

Department of administration, §§165-1 to 165-11.

See VETERANS.

Jobs for veterans committee. See VETERANS.

Veterinary medical board.

Appointment of members, §90-180.

GOVERNOR-Cont'd

War powers. See within this heading, "Emergency war powers."

Watchmakers.

Board of examiners in watchmaking and repairing.

Appointment, etc., of members, §93C-2.

Water and air resources. General provisions, §§143-211 to

143-215.9 See WATER AND AIR RESOURCES.

Water safety committee.

Appointment of members, §75A-21. Designation of chairman, §75A-23.

Water well contractor examiners. Appointment of board, §87-70.

Wildlife resources commission.

Appointment of members, §§143-240, 143-241.

Women.

Applicability of term to women, §12-3, (13).

Youth services.

Transfer authority of governor, §134A-27.

GOVERNOR MOREHEAD SCHOOL.

Admission. See within this heading, 'Pupils.'

Boards of directors of institutions, §§143B-173 to 143B-176.

See HUMAN RESOURCES

Council for institutional boards, §§143B-169 to 143B-172. See HUMAN RESOURCES.

Counties.

Clothing, etc.

When clothing, etc., for pupils paid for by county, §115-334.

Curable blind.

Admission, §115-326.

Deaf and mute.

Admission of deaf students, §115-325.

Department of human resources.

Diplomas.

Conferring, §115-328.

Management, §115-321.

Transfer to the department, §143B-138.

Diplomas.

Department of human resources may confer, §115-328.

Employees.

Officers. See within this heading, "Officers."

Superintendent. See within this heading, "Superintendent."

Incorporation, §115-321.

Management.

By superintendent, §115-321.

By department of human resources, §115-321

Name, §115-321.

Nonresidents.

Admission of pupils from other states, §115-327.

Superintendent. See within this heading, "Superintendent."

#### GOVERNOR MOREHEAD SCHOOL-

Cont'd

Officers - Cont'd

Treasurer.

State treasurer ex officio treasurer of institution, §115-330.

Public buildings and grounds.

North Carolina capital building authority.

Application of article, §129-42.1.

Pupils.

Admission.

Curable blind, §115-326. Deaf students, §115-325.

General provisions, §115-325.

Nonresidents.

Admission of pupils from other states, §115-327.

Procedure, §115-325.

Clothing.

When clothing, etc., for pupils paid for by county, §115-334.

Deaf students.

Admission, §115-325.

Travel expenses.

When travel expenses, etc., paid for by county, §115-334.

Reports.

By state treasurer, §115-330.

Certain institutions to report to governor and general assembly, §143-156.

State treasurer.

Ex officio treasurer of institution, §115-330.

Streets and highways.

Roads and streets within grounds. Construction and maintenance by state, §136-18, (25).

Superintendent.

Management, §115-321.

#### GOVERNOR'S LAW AND ORDER COMMISSION.

Composition, §143B-337.

Creation, §143B-337.

Department of natural resources and community development.

Law and order section of department, §143B-339.

Duties.

Generally, §143B-338.

Ex officio members, §143B-337.

Meetings, §143B-337.

Powers.

Generally, §143B-338.

Quorum, §143B-337.

Removal of members, §143B-337.

Terms, §143B-337.

Vacancies, §143B-337.

#### GRADE CROSSINGS.

General provisions.

See CROSSINGS.

GRADING.

Cotton.

See COTTON.

GRAIN.

See FLOUR, CORN MEAL AND GRAIN.

GRAND JURY.

Banks and banking.

Investigation of insolvent banks.

Matter presented to grand jury for action, §53-100.

Calendar.

All terms for trial of criminal cases, §7A-49.3.

Cities other than county seats, §7A-42, (e).

Civil terms.

No grand jury drawn for civil term, §7A-49.2.

Clerks of court.

Drawing.

Numbers drawn, §9-5.

Constitutional provisions, Const. U. S., amd. V.

Definitions, §15A-621.

Determinations.

Grand jury the judge of facts, §15A-624.

Eavesdropping.

Listening to deliberations of grand jury, §14-227.2.

Formation, §15A-622

Functions of grand jury, §15A-628.

Impaneling, §15A-622.

Indictments.

General provisions.

See INDICTMENTS, INFORMATIONS AND PRESENTMENTS.

Institution of new charge, §15A-629.

Procedure upon finding of not a true bill, §15A-629.

Release of defendant, §15A-629. Submission of bill to grand jury by

solicitor, §15A-627.

True bill.

Service of notice upon defendant, §15A-630.

Legal advice.

Judge to provide, §15A-624.

Notices.

Defendant to receive notice of true bill, §15A-630.

Oaths.

Form of oath, §11-11.

Operation.

Generally, §15A-623.

Organization, §15A-622.

Presentment.

Indictments.

General provisions.

See INDICTMENTS,
 INFORMATIONS AND
 PRESENTMENTS.

Proceedings.

Generally, §15A-623.

Records.

Clerk to keep records, §15A-628.

Secret listening.

Listening to deliberations of grand jury, §14-227.2.

Selection of jurors, §15A-622.

GRAND JURY-Cont'd

Superior courts.

Civil terms.

No grand jury drawn for civil terms, §7A-49.2.

Several divisions of court.

Provisions for, §7A-42, (e).

Term, §15A-622.

Terms of court.

Civil terms.

No grand jury drawn for civil term, §7A-49.2.

Witnesses.

Attendance of witnesses from without state, §§15A-811 to 15A-816.

See WITNESSES.

Immunity before grand jury, §15A-1053.

No right to appear without consent of solicitor or judge, §15A-626.

Who may call witnesses, §15A-626.

GRANTOR AND GRANTEE.
See VENDOR AND PURCHASER.

GRANTS.

Constitutional provision, Const. N. C., art. III, §10.

Evidence.

See EVIDENCE.

GRASS.

Streets and highways.

Restriction on use of Bermuda grass, §136-18.1.

Seeds to be approved by department of agriculture, §136-18.2.

Weights and measures.

Standards for grass seed, §81A-42.

GRAVES.

General provisions.

See CEMETERIES.

GREENSBORO.

North Carolina college for women at Greensboro.

See UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA.

University of North Carolina at Greensboro.

See UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA.

GRIST MILLS.

Mills and milldams, §§73-1 to 73-28. See MILLS AND MILLDAMS.

GRITS.

Weights and measures.

Standard weight packages, §81A-37.

GROUNDS.

Public buildings and grounds. See PUBLIC BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS.

GROUP INSURANCE.

Accident and health insurance.

See INSURANCE.

Life insurance.

See INSURANCE.
GROWING CROPS.

See CROPS.

#### GUARANTY.

#### Assessments.

Insurance.

Post-assessment insurance guaranty association, §§58-155.41 to 58-155.59.

See INSURANCE.

#### Associations.

Insurance.

Life and accident and health insurance guaranty association, §§58-155.65 to 58-155.83.

See INSURANCE.

Post-assessment insurance guaranty association, §§58-155.41 to 58-155.59.

See INSURANCE.

Mutual deposit guaranty associations, §§54-44.1 to 54-44.14.

See MUTUAL DEPOSIT GUARANTY ASSOCIATIONS.

Bonds in surety companies, §§109-16 to 109-23.

See TRUST, FIDUCIARY AND SURETY COMPANIES.

#### Commercial code.

Commercial paper.

Contract of guarantor, §25-3-416.

Documents of title.

Indorser not guarantor for other parties, §25-7-505.

Investment securities.

Effect of guaranteeing signature or indorsement, §25-8-312.

Indorser not guarantor, §25-8-308.

#### Corporations.

Directors, officers or dominant shareholders, §55-22.

Liability of directors in certain cases, §55-32.

Loans and guaranties generally, §55-22. Power to enter into contracts, §55-17.

Deposits.

Mutual deposit guaranty associations, §§54-44.1 to 54-44.14.

See MUTUAL DEPOSIT GUARANTY ASSOCIATIONS.

#### Insurance.

Insurance law, §§58-1 to 58-315. See INSURANCE.

Life and accident and health insurance guaranty association, §§58-155.65 to 58-155.83.

See INSURANCE

#### Limitation of actions.

Acts, admission or acknowledgment by guarantor, §1-27.

Mutual deposit guaranty associations. General provisions, §\$54-44.1 to 54-44.14. See MUTUAL DEPOSIT GUARANTY

ASSOCIATIONS.

Post-assessment insurance guaranty association, §§58-155.41 to 58-155.59. See INSURANCE.

#### GUARDIAN AD LITEM.

#### Actions.

Divorce

Mentally ill persons, §50-5, (6).

#### GUARDIAN AD LITEM-Cont'd

Appointment.

Incompetent adults. See within this heading, "Incompetent adults."

Judgment.

Effect of judgment or decree after appointment, §1A-1, Rule 17 (e).

Juvenile court, §7A-283.

Procedure, §1A-1, Rule 17 (c).

Termination of parental rights.

Appointment of guardian for minor parent, §7A-289.23.

Appointment of guardian for unknown parent, §7A-289.26.

When appointed, §1A-1, Rule 17 (b).

Costs, §6-30.

#### Divorce and alimony.

Mentally ill spouse, §50-5, (6). When not required, §1A-1, Rule 17 (d).

Domestic relations actions.

When guardian ad litem not required, §1A-1, Rule 17 (b).

Duty, §1A-1, Rule 17 (e).

#### Eminent domain.

Public works eminent domain law, §40-37.

Entities not in existence, §1A-1, Rule 17 (b).

#### Executors and administrators.

Heirs.

Special proceedings against unknown heirs of decedent before distribution of estate, §28A-22-3.

Sales of real property.
Unknown heirs, §28A-17-4.

#### Heirs.

Intestate succession.

Special proceedings against unknown heirs of decedent before distribution of estate, §28A-22-3.

Unknown parties.

Sales of real property, §28A-17-4.

#### Incompetent adults.

Guardianship of incompetent adults. Appointment of guardian ad litem, §35-1.16.

#### Intestate succession.

Special proceedings against unknown heirs of decedent before distribution of estate, §28A-22-3.

Judgment.

Effect of judgment or decree after appointment, §1A-1, Rule 17 (e).

Effect of judgment where party represented by guardian ad litem, §1A-1, Rule 17 (e).

#### Mentally ill.

Divorce action, §50-5, (6).

Gift of incompetent's life interest.

Notice to minors and incompetents,
§35-29.14.

Gifts from principal for certain purposes. Notice to minors and incompetents, §35-29.8.

#### Military services.

Estates of absentees in military service. Appointment of guardian ad litem, §28B-3.

### GUARDIAN AD LITEM—Cont'd

Partition.

Judgments in partition of remainders validated, §46-14.

Unknown parties, §46-6.

Persons not ascertained or not in being, §1A-1, Rule 17 (d).

Physicians and surgeons.

Hearing before board, §90-14.2.

Remainders, reversions and executory interests.

Judgments in partition of remainders validated, §46-14.

Sale, lease or mortgage in case of remainders, §41-11.

Rules of civil procedure.

See RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE.

Special proceedings.

Intestate succession.

Special proceedings against unknown heirs of decedent before distribution of estate, §28A-22-3.

Support and maintenance.

Uniform reciprocal enforcement of support act.

Complaint on behalf of minor, §52A-10.2.

Torrens system registration.

Representing persons under disability, §43-9.

Uniform reciprocal enforcement of support act.

Complaint on behalf of minor, §52A-10.2.

#### GUARDIAN AND WARD.

Absence of natural guardian.

County director of social services is temporary guardian, §33-1.1.

Accounts and accounting.

Additional assets to be returned, §33-38. Annual accounts, §33-39. Bank statements required to be

exhibited, §33-42.1.

Clerk.

Approval of annual accounting, §33-39. Clerks to audit accounts, §7A-103. Examination of investments and bank statements, §33-42.1.

Examine accounting party, §33-39. Procedure to compel return, §33-37.

Commissions of guardian, §33-43.

Compelling accounting.

Procedure to compel accounting, §33-40.

Custodian.

Gifts of securities and money to minors, §33-74.

Debts and obligations of wards.

Incurred prior to adjudication of incompetency.

Allowance, §33-6.1.

Disbursements credited to guardian, §33-42.

Executor or administrator of guardian. Personal representative of guardian to pay over to clerk, §33-27.

Exhibition of investments and bank statements, §33-42.1.

Expenses credited to guardian, §33-42.

GUARDIAN AND WARD-Cont'd

Accounts and accounting-Cont'd

Final account, §33-41.

Final account before resignation, §36A-29.

Guardianship of incompetent adults. See within this heading, "Incompetent adults."

Mentally ill.

Legal rights restored upon certificate of sanity by superintendent of hospital, §35-5.

Payments for support allowed, §33-6. Receiver.

neceiver.

Estates without guardian, §33-53.

Resignation of guardian.

Accounting on resignation, §33-11. Resignation of guardian effective on settlement with successor, §36A-30.

Return within three months, §33-36. Additional assets to be returned, §33-38.

Compelling return.
Procedure, §33-37.
Extension of time, §33-

Extension of time, §33-36.

Separate appointment for person and estate.

Payments allowed in accounting, §33-6. Statements required to be exhibited, §33-42.1.

Tax upon settlement of fiduciary's account, §105-240.

Veterans' guardianship act, §§34-1 to 34-18.

See VETERANS' GUARDIANSHIP ACT.

Vouchers.

Required, §33-39.

Actions.

Bond of guardian.

Action on bond, §33-14. Limitation of actions, §1-50.

Several wards with estate in common, §33-15.

Solicitor to prosecute bond of guardian removed without successor, §33-52.

Bond of guardian to be given before receiving property, §33-12.

Divorce.

Mentally ill persons, §50-5.

Guardian may bring necessary actions, §33-20.

Suit or defense by incompetent, §1A-1, Rule 17 (b).

Suit without joining beneficiary, §1A-1, Rule 17 (a).

Adoption.

General provisions, §§48-1 to 48-36. See ADOPTION.

Adults.

Guardianship of incompetent adults. See within this heading, "Incompetent adults."

Aged and infirm.

Trustee may be appointed in lieu of guardian, §33-1.

Ancillary guardian.

Nonresident having real property in state, §33-31.2.
Mentally ill ward, §35-3.1.

GUARDIAN AND WARD-Cont'd Appeals.

Guardianship of incompetent adults. Appeals from clerk's orders, §35-1.20. Mentally ill.

Discharge of guardian by clerk. Testimony of one or more practicing physicians, §35-4.1.

Appointment.

Absence of natural guardian. County director of social services is temporary guardian, §33-1.1. After removal of a guardian, §33-9.

Aged and infirm persons.

Appointment of trustee in lieu of guardian, §33-1

Ancillary guardian, §33-31.2.

By parents, §33-2.

Caswell school.

Appointment of guardian for inmates, §33-1.

Clerks of court. See within this heading, "Clerks of court."

Divorce of parents, §33-4.

Eminent domain.

Title of infants and persons non compos.

Appointment of guardian or committee for purpose of making sale, etc., §40-22.

Father living, §33-5. Incompetent adults.

Guardianship of incompetent adults. See within this heading, "Incompetent adults."

Jurisdiction.

Clerk of superior court, §33-1.

Letters of guardianship.

Guardianship of incompetent adults. Clerk to issue letters of appointment, §35-1.18.

Issuance, §33-8.

Mentally ill. See within this heading, 'Mentally ill.'

Mother's guardianship on death of father, §33-3.

Proceedings on application for guardianship, §33-7.

Public guardian, §33-44.

Separate appointment for person and estate. See within this heading, "Separate appointment for person and estate."

Veterans.

Certificate from hospital for mentally disordered, §35-3.

Will.

Appointment by will, §33-2. Guardianship of incompetent adults, §35-1.41.

Apprentices.

Signing agreement, §94-8.

Attorney at law.

Guardianship of incompetent adults. Right of proposed ward to counsel, §35-1.16.

Bankruptcy and insolvency.

Insolvency of guardian. Grounds for removal, §33-9. GUARDIAN AND WARD—Cont'd Banks and banking.

Accounts and accounting.

Bank statements required to be exhibited, §33-42.1.

Exemption of bank from exhibition of investments and bank statements, \$33-42.1.

Banks acting in a fiduciary capacity, §§53-159 to 53-163.

See BANKS AND BANKING.

Exemption of bank from exhibition of investments and bank statements, §33-42.1.

Blind persons.

Assistance for the blind.

Personal representative appointed, §§111-30 to 111-33.

See BLIND PERSONS.

Bond of guardian.

Action on bond, §33-14.

Given before receiving property, §33-12.

Limitation of actions, §§1-50, 1-52.

Several wards with estate in common, §33-15.

Solicitor to prosecute bond of guardian removed without successor, §33-52.

Amount of bond.

Exclusion of deposited money in computing amount, §33-13.2.

Approval by judge or court, §33-12. Clerk.

Acknowledging and approving, §33-13. Citation for renewal of bond, §33-16. Liability of clerk.

Misfeasance and nonfeasance, §33-19. Taking insufficient bond, §33-18.

Reducing penalty, §33-13.1.

Relief of endangered sureties, §33-17.

Conditions of bond, §33-13.

Decreasing penalty.

Clerk may reduce penalty of bond, §33-13.1.

Deposited money.

Exclusion in computing amount of bond, §33-13.2.

Deposit of cash or securities in lieu of bond, §109-32.

Expense chargeable to fund, §109-23.

Guardianship of incompetent adults, §35-1.19. Increase on sale of realty, §33-13.

Limitation of actions, §§1-50, 1-52. Mortgage in lieu of bond, §§109-24 to 109-31.

See BONDS, SURETY.

Necessity of bond, §33-12.

Premium chargeable to fund, §109-23.

Public guardian, §33-45. Recording, §33-14.

Removal without successor.

Solicitor to prosecute bond of guardian removed without successor, §33-52.

Renewal of bond every three years.

Enforcing renewal, §33-16.

Surety company.

Where executed by surety company, §33-16.

#### GUARDIAN AND WARD-Cont'd

Bond of guardian-Cont'd

Successor.

When bond required, §36A-31.

Sureties.

Acknowledged before and approved by clerk, §33-13.

Relief of endangered sureties, §33-17. Surety companies, §§33-16, 109-17, 109-23.

Terms of bond, §33-13.

Time given.

Report of receiving property, §33-12. Two or more wards.

Where several wards with estate in common, one bond sufficient, §33-15.

Will.

Appointment by will, §33-2.

Business of ward.

Authorization to continue business of ward, §33-24.

Caswell school.

Appointment of guardian for inmates, §33-1.

Children of servicemen.

Temporary guardian to disburse allotments, §33-67.

Claims, §33-28. See within this heading, "Collection of claims."

Clerks of court.

Accounting. See within this heading, "Accounts and accounting."

Ancillary guardian.

Procedure for appointment, §33-31.2. Appointment of guardian, §§7A-103, 33-1,

33-4 to 33-11.

Ancillary guardian, §33-31.2.

Separate appointment for person and estate, §33-6.

Blind persons, §111-30.

Bond of guardian. See within this heading, "Bond of guardian."

Commissioners.

Appointment of commissioners to determine annual rental of ward's estate, §33-23.

Contracts.

Approval by clerk, §33-24.

Examination of investments and bank statements, §33-42.1.

Foreign guardians, §§33-48 to 33-49.1. See within this heading, "Foreign guardians.'

Incompetent adults. See within this heading, "Incompetent adults."

Judicial powers

Special proceedings and administration, §7A-40. Jurisdiction of clerk, §33-1.

Letters of guardianship.

Interlocutory orders on revocation, §33-10.

Issuance, §33-8. Liability of clerk.

Taking insufficient bonds, §33-18.

Appointment. See within this heading, "Mentally ill."

Misfeasance, §33-19.

GUARDIAN AND WARD-Cont'd

Clerks of court-Cont'd

Nonfeasance, §33-19.

Perishable goods.

Sale of perishable goods on order of clerk, §33-34.

Personal representative of guardian to pay over to clerk, §33-27

Public guardian. See within this heading, "Public guardian."

Removal of guardian by clerk, §§7A-103, 33-9.

Resignation of guardian.

Provisions applicable, §33-11.

Resignation of trustee in general. See TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES.

Returns and accounting. See within this heading, "Accounts and accounting."

Servicemen.

Temporary guardian to disburse allotments to children of servicemen, §33-67.

Statements of guardian.

Requiring guardian to exhibit statements, §33-42.1.

Transfer of guardianship.

One county to another, §33-49.1.

Collection of claims.

Duties of guardian, §33-28. Liability of guardian, §33-28.

Commissioners.

Annual rental value.

Determination by commissioners, §33-23.

Commissions of guardian, §33-43. Public guardian, §33-46.

Compulsory school attendance. See EDUCATION.

Conflict of laws.

Foreign guardians, §§33-48 to 33-49.1. See within this heading, "Foreign guardians.

Contagious diseases. Report, §130-82.

Contempt.

Accounts and accounting. Procedure to compel accounting, §33-40.

Return of guardian.

Procedure to compel return, §33-37.

Contracts.

Approval by clerk of court, §33-24. Conversion and reconversion, §33-32. Grounds for removal, §33-9.

Corporations.

Accounts and accounting.

Procedure to compel corporate guardian to account, §33-40.

Foreign corporations.

Prohibited from qualifying, §55A-59.

General provisions.

See CORPORATIONS.

Nonprofit corporations.

Foreign corporation not eligible to act as guardian, §55A-59.

Transfer of stock. See FIDUCIARIES.

Guardianship of incompetent adults. Costs in action, §35-1.11.

GUARDIAN AND WARD-Cont'd

Costs-Cont'd

Liability for costs, §6-30.

Creation of guardianship. See within this heading, "Appointment."

Cultivation of lands of ward.

When guardians to cultivate lands of wards, §33-23.

Curative acts.

Deeds prior to 1944. Omitting seal, §33-35.1.

Custodian.

Gifts of securities and money to minors, §§33-68 to 33-77.

See INFANTS.

Deaf and mute.

Education.

Compulsory attendance. See EDUCATION.

Death

Personal representative of guardian to pay over to clerk, §33-27.

Successors.

Appointment of successors to deceased trustees, §36A-33.

Debts and obligations.

Collection of claims, §33-28. Incurred prior to adjudication of incompetency.

Payment, §33-6.1.

Mentally ill.

Liability.

Guardian not bound personally by renewal of obligations, §35-9.

Renewal by guardian, §35-9.

Obligations due guardians to bear compound interest, §24-4.

Sale of ward's estate to make assets, §33-33.

Declaratory judgments.

Who may apply for a declaration, §1-255. Deeds.

Validation.

Certain deeds of guardians omitting seal validated, §33-35.1.

Definitions, §33-31.

Gifts of securities and money to minors,

Guardianship of incompetent adults, §35-1.7.

Delinquent children.

Neglect by guardian, §14-316.1.

Deposited money.

Exclusion in computing amount of bond, §33-13.2.

Divorce.

Appointment on divorce of parents, §33-4.

Duties of guardian.

Generally, §§33-20 to 33-30. Guardian appointed by will, §33-2.

Guardianship of incompetent adults. See within this heading, "Incompetent adults."

Public guardian, §33-46.

Education.

Compulsory attendance. See EDUCATION. General provisions. See EDUCATION. GUARDIAN AND WARD-Cont'd

Education-Cont'd

Removal of guardian for neglect to educate ward, §33-9.

Textbooks.

Right to purchase, §115-206.18.

Embezzlement, §14-90.

Emergency treatment of minors.

See INFANTS.

Eminent domain.

Title of infants and persons non compos. Appointment of guardian or committee for purpose of making sale, release, etc., §40-22.

Estates without guardians, §§33-52 to 33-55.

Receiver.

Judge to appoint, §33-53.

Pay over estate to infant or guardian, §33-54.

Rights and duties, §33-53.

Solicitor.

Duties of solicitor, §33-55.

Prosecute bond of guardian removed without a successor, §33-52.

Evidence.

Guardianship of incompetent adults. Right to present evidence, §35-1.16.

Executors and administrators.

Devisees and legacies.

Distribution to guardian of a minor, §28A-22-7.

Personal representative of guardian to pay over to clerk, §33-27.

Farms.

Powers of guardian.

Cultivation of ward's land, §§33-23, 33-24.

Father. See within this heading, "Parent and child."

Fees, §33-43.

Commissioners.

Determining annual rental value of estate, §33-23.

Fiduciaries.

Uniform fiduciaries act, §§32-1 to 32-13. See FIDUCIARIES.

Foreign corporations.

Prohibited from qualifying, §55-132.

Foreign guardians.

Removal of ward's personalty from state. Parties defendant, §33-49.

Petition, §33-48.

Contents of petition, §33-49. Filed before clerk, §33-48.

Right to remove, §33-48.

Transfer of guardianship, §33-49.1. Transfer of guardianship, §33-49.1.

Gifts of securities and money to minors. See INFANTS.

Hearings.

Guardianship of incompetent adults. See within this heading, "Incompetent adults."

adults."
Hospitals for mentally disordered.

Appointment of guardian.

Certificate from hospital for mentally disordered or training school, §35-3.

GUARDIAN AND WARD-Cont'd GUARDIAN AND WARD-Cont'd Hospitals for mentally disordered— Incompetent adults-Cont'd Disinterested public agent. Centers for mentally retarded. Defined, §35-1.7. Financial responsibility of guardian, Duties of guardian. §122-71. General guardian, §35-1.34. Civil liability for corruptly attempting Guardian of the estate, §35-1-35. Guardian of the person, §35-1.34. hospitalization, §122-51. Guardian defined, §122-36. Order by clerk, §35-1.16. Evidence. Guardian of mentally ill or retarded persons to pay expenses out of estate, Right to present evidence, §35-1.16. Exclusive procedure, §35-1.8. §122-81. Incapacity. Financial reports. Defined, §35-1.7. Successors. General guardian. Appointment of successors to Bond, §35-1.19. incapacitated trustees, §36A-33. Defined, §35-1.7. Income tax, §105-163.12. Duties, §35-1.34. Returns, §§105-152 to 105-154. Powers, §35-1.34. Incompetent adults. Guardian ad litem. Accounting. Appointment, §35-1.16. Defined, §35-1.7. Defined, §35-1.7. Status reports. See within this Guardian of the estate. subheading, "Status reports." Bond, §35-1.19. Appeals. Defined, §35-1.7. From clerks orders, §35-1.20. Duties, §35-1-35. Appointment, §35.1-16. Powers, §35-1-35. Costs in action, §35-1.11. Guardian of the person. Guardian ad litem, §35-1.16. Bond, §35-1.19. Hearing on appointment, §§35-1.16, Defined, §35-1.7. 35-1.17. Duties, §35-1.34. Interim guardian, §35-1.15. Powers, §35-1.34. Letters of appointment. Hearing on petition, §§35-1.16, 35-1.17. Clerk to issue, §35-1.18. Right to hearing, §35-1.16. Petition for appointment. See within Subsequent hearings, §35-1.39. this subheading, "Petition for Indigents. appointment." Defined, §35-1.7. Priorities for appointment, §35-1.29. Interested person. Testamentary appointment, §35-1.41. Defined, §35-1.7. Attorney at law. Interim guardian. Right of proposed ward to counsel, Appointment, §35-1.15. §35-1.16. Defined, §35-1.7. Bond of guardian, §35-35-1.19. Jurisdiction, §35-1.8. Change of venue, §35-1.9. Clerk's continuing jurisdiction, Clerk of superior court. §§35-1.37, 35-1.38. Defined, §35-1.7. Jury trial. Filing petition for appointment before Right of ward to jury trial, §35-1.16. clerk, §35-1.10. Legislative purpose, §35-1.6. Findings by clerk, §35-1.16. Letters of appointment Hearing before clerk on appointment, Clerk to issue, §35-1.18. §35-1.17. Mental health professional. Jurisdiction, §35-1.8. Defined, §35-1.7. Continuing jurisdiction, §§35-1.37, Mental retardation professional. 35-1.38 Defined, §35-1.7. Letters of appointment. Multidisciplinary evaluation. Clerk to issue, §35-1.18. Defined, §35-1.7. Order by clerk. Right to multidisciplinary evaluation, Appeals from clerk's orders, §35-1.20. §35-1.16. Costs in action, §35-1.11. Person in loco parentis. Defined, §35-1.7. Definitions, §35-1.7. Department. Petition for appointment. Defined, §35-1.7. Contents, §35-1.12. Designated agency. Filing before clerk, §35-1.10. Defined, §35-1.7. Hearing on petition, §§35-1.16, 35-1.17. Duties, §35-1.32. Subsequent hearings, §35-1.39. Reports filed with, §35-1.36. Interim guardian, §35-1.15. Status reports. Service, §35-1.13. Duties of designated agency, §35-1.32. Testamentary appointment, §35-1.41. Filing with designated agency, Physicians.

Defined, §35-1.7.

§35-1.31.

GUARDIAN AND WARD-Cont'd GUARDIAN AND WARD-Cont'd Investments-Cont'd Incompetent adults-Cont'd Powers of guardian. Lending money from ward's estate, §24-4. General guardian, §35-1-34. Trust fund investment and deposit. Guardian of the estate, §35-1.35. See INVESTMENTS. Guardian of the person, §35-1-34. Jewelry. Order by clerk, §35-1.16. Kept until ward becomes of age, §33-26. Priorities for appointment, §35-1.29. Judicial sales. See within this heading, Procedure. "Sale of ward's estate." Exclusive procedure, §35-1.8. Jurisdiction. Psychologist. Creation and termination of Defined, §35-1.7. guardianship. Qualifications of guardians, §35-1.28. Clerk of superior court, §33-1. Reports. Guardianship of incompetent adults, Filed with designated agency, §35-1.36. Status reports. See within this Clerks continuing jurisdiction, subheading, "Status reports." Right of proposed ward to counsel, §§35-1.37, 35-1.38. Jury. §35-1.16. Guardianship of incompetent adults. Rule making power of secretary of Right of proposed ward to jury trial, human resources, §35-1.30. §35-1.16. Secretary of human resources. Juvenile courts. Rule making power, §35-1.30. Appointment of guardian for child, Service of notice. §7A-286. Petition for appointment, §35-1.13. Landlord and tenant. Subsequent service, §35-1.14. Lease of ward's lands. Status reports. How rentals made, §33-21. Defined, §35-1.7. When lands may be leased, §33-22. Duties of designated agency, §35-1.32. Rentals. Filing with designated agency and Appointment of commissioners to ward, §35-1.31. determine annual rental, §33-23. Procedure to compel, §35-1.33. How rentals made, §33-21. Testamentary appointment, §35-1-41. Leases, §§33-21 to 33-24. See within this Testamentary guardian. heading, "Landlord and tenant." Defined, §35-1.7. Letters of guardianship, §§33-8 to 33-10. Treatment facility. Guardianship of incompetent adults. Defined, §35-1.7. Clerk to issue letters of appointment, Venue, §35-1.8. §35-1.18. Change of venue, §35-1.9. Public guardian. Infants. When letters issued to public guardian, General provisions. See INFANTS. Revocation. See within this heading, Public guardian. "Removal of guardian." Article applicable only to minors, Transfer of guardianship, §33-49.1. §33-47.1. Liabilities of guardian. Suit or defense by guardian, §1A-1, Rule Collection of claims, §33-28. 17 (b). Costs, §§6-30, 33-30. Insane persons and incompetents. Education. Incompetent adults. See within this Compulsory school attendance, heading, "Incompetent adults." Mentally ill. See within this heading, §115-166. Public guardian, §§7A-111, 33-46. "Mentally ill." Tax sales. Institutions for care of children. Liability of guardian for lands sold for Institution has authority of parent or taxes, §33-29. guardian, §110-45.

#### Insurance.

Life insurance.

Public guardian.

Insurance proceeds due persons under disability, §7A-111.

#### Insured loans, §53-45.

#### Interest.

Compound interest.

Obligations due guardians to bear compound interest, §24-4. Minimum rate on loans by guardians, \$24-4.

#### Investments, §33-42.1.

General provisions, §§36A-1 to 36A-7. See FIDUCIARIES.

#### Liens.

Payment of liens on real or personal property incurred prior to date of adjudication of incompetency, §33-6.1.

#### Limitation of actions.

Rate of interest, §24-4.

Official bonds, §§1-50, 1-52. Sureties on official bond, §§1-50, 1-52.

#### Loans.

Bonds guaranteed by United States, §53-44.

Insured by federal housing administrator or veterans administrator, §53-45. Power of guardian to make loans, §24-4.

## GUARDIAN AND WARD—Cont'd Mentally ill.

Accounts and accounting.

Debts and obligations of wards
incurred prior to date of
adjudication of incompetency,
allowance, §33-6.1.

Legal rights restored upon certificate of sanity by superintendent of hospital, §35-5.

Appointment of guardian, §7A-103.

Ancillary guardian.

Nonresident having real property in

state, §35-3.1. Application.

Proceedings on, §33-7.

By clerk, §35-2.

When issues answered by jury in any case, §35-2.1.

Certificate from hospital for mentally disordered or training school, §35-3.

Jurisdiction, §33-1.

Jury.

Issues answered by jury, §35-2.1. Separate appointment for person and

estate, §33-6.

Trustee may be appointed in lieu of guardian, §33-1.

Validation of appointment, §35-3. Bond of guardian. See within this heading, "Bond of guardian."

Clerks of court.

Estates without guardian managed by clerk, §35-6.

Debts of incompetents.

Guardian not personally liable, §35-9.

Payment of debts and obligations incurred prior to date of adjudication of incompetency,

Renewal by guardian, §35-8. Divorce action, §50-5, (6).

Estates by the entireties.

Mortgage or sale, §§35-14 to 35-18. See MENTALLY ILL.

Expenses of keeping in private hospital, §122-81.

Guardianship of incompetent adults. See within this heading, "Incompetent adults."

Investments.

Trust fund investment and deposit. See INVESTMENTS.

Management of estate of incompetent, §35-2.

Mortgage of estate to pay debts, §§35-10 to 35-13.

See MENTALLY ILL.

Negotiable instruments.

Renewal by guardian, §35-8.

Nonresident.

Ancillary guardian.

Mentally ill nonresident having real property in state, §35-3.1.

Parties to proceedings.

Discharge of guardian by clerk on testimony of one or more practicing physicians, §35-4.1. Payment into court, §7A-111. GUARDIAN AND WARD—Cont'd
Mentally ill—Cont'd

Payment of liens on real or personal property incurred prior to date of adjudication of incompetency, §33-6.1.

Private mental institutions and homes. Guardian of mentally ill or retarded person to pay expenses out of estate, §122-81.

Removal of guardian.

By clerk, §7A-103.

Change of appointment to trustee. By clerk, §35-2.

Discharge of guardian by clerk on testimony of one or more practicing physicians, §35-4.1.

Generally, §33-9.

Removal of trust funds from state. See TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES.

Report.

Sale, renting or mortgage of estate to pay debts, §35-10.

Resignation of guardian.

Provisions applicable, §33-11.

Resignation of trustee.

See TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES.

Restoration to sanity or sobriety.

Legal rights restored upon certificate of sanity by superintendent of hospital, §35-5.

Parties

Guardian made party to proceedings, §35-4.

Procedure.

Generally, §35-4.

Where no guardian had been appointed, §35-4.2.

Sales of estates.

Powers and duties, §35-10.

Securities.

Uniform act for simplification of fiduciary security transfers, §§32-14 to 32-24.

See FIDUCIARIES.

Surplus income and advancements. Parties to proceeding for advancements, §35-23.

Trustee.

Appointment in lieu of guardian, §§33-1, 35-2.

Veterans' guardianship act, §§34-1 to 34-18.

See VETERANS' GUARDIANSHIP ACT.

Wills.

Dissent from will by surviving spouse. Time and manner of dissent, §30-2.

Military services.

Children of servicemen.

Temporary guardian to disperse allowances, §33-67.

Mortgages and deeds of trust.

Definition of mortgage and guardian, §33-31.

Mentally ill.

Mortgage of estate to pay debts, §§35-10 to 35-13. See MENTALLY ILL.

GUARDIAN AND WARD-Cont'd

Mortgages and deeds of trust-Cont'd Mortgage in lieu of bond, §§109-24 to 109-31

See BONDS, SURETY.

Mortgage of ward's estate, §§33-31 to

Mortgages insured by federal housing authority, §53-45.

Mortgage to guardian.

Powers pass to succeeding guardian, §45-19.

Purchase of real estate foreclosed under mortgage, §33-25.

Remainders.

Guardian to join in mortgage, §41-11. **Mother.** See within this heading, "Parent and child.'

#### Motor vehicles.

Driver's license.

Minors between sixteen and eighteen to have guardian's consent, §20-11. Provisional licensees.

Hearing for probationary status, §20-13.

Transfer of title or interest, §20-77.

#### Natural guardian.

Absence of, §33-1.1.

Father and mother. See within this heading, "Parent and child." Mother on death of father, §33-3.

Negotiable instruments.

Collection, §33-28.

Mentally ill.

Renewal by guardian, §35-8.

Guardian not personally liable, §35-9.

#### Next friend.

Appointment of temporary guardian not to change powers of next friend, §33-1.1.

#### Nonresidents.

Ancillary guardian.

Mentally ill nonresident having real property in state, §35-3.1. Nonresident infant, §33-31.2

Foreign guardians, §§33-48 to 33-49.1. See within this heading, "Foreign guardians."

Grounds for removal of guardian, §33-9.

Public guardian, §33-44.

#### Orphanage.

Institution has authority of parent or guardian, §110-45.

#### Owelty, §46-12

#### Parent and child.

Absence of natural guardian. County director of social services is temporary guardian, §33-1.1.

Appointment.

By will, §33-2.

Divorce of parents, §33-4.

Mother's guardianship on death of father, §33-3.

Parents, §33-2

Separate appointment for person and estate. See within this heading, "Separate appointment for person and estate."

When father living, §33-5.

#### GUARDIAN AND WARD-Cont'd

Parent and child-Cont'd

Duties of guardian, §33-2.

Effect of appointment, §33-2.

Mother's guardianship on death of father, §33-3.

Powers of guardian, §33-2.

#### Parties.

Mentally ill.

Surplus income and advancements. Parties to proceeding for advancements, §35-23.

Removal of ward's personalty from state. Defendants in proceedings, §33-49.

#### Partition.

Owelty, §46-12.

Pensions.

Application, §112-23.

#### Perishable property.

Sale on order of clerk, §33-34.

Personal property.

Foreign guardians, §§33-48 to 33-49.1. See within this heading, "Foreign guardians."

Guardian to take charge of estate, §33-20.

Perishable property.

Sale on order of clerk, §33-34.

Sale, §§33-31 to 33-35. See within this heading, "Sale of ward's estate." Taxation.

In whose name personal property should be listed, §105-306, (c).

Place for listing intangible personal property, §105-305, (e).

Place for listing personal property, §105-305, (e).

Tangible personal property, §105-304,

#### Petitions.

Appointment of guardians for incompetent adults. See within this

heading, "Incompetent adults.' Removal of ward's personalty from state, §§33-48 to 33-49.1. See within this heading, "Foreign guardians."

Resignation of trustee.

Sale of ward's estate, §33-31. Transfer of guardianship, §33-49.1.

Physicians and surgeons.

Emergency treatment of minors. See INFANTS.

#### Plate.

Plate and jewelry to be kept, §33-26.

Powers of guardian.

Continuation of ward's business, §33-24. Cultivation of ward's land, §§33-23, 33-24. Generally, §§33-20 to 33-30

Guardian appointed by will, §33-2.

Guardianship of incompetent adults. See within this heading, "Incompetent adults."

Public guardian, §33-46.

Principal and income act of 1973, §§37-16 to 37-40.

See PRINCIPAL AND INCOME TAX OF 1973

#### Public guardian.

Applicability of article.

Article applicable only to minors, §33-47.1.

GUARDIAN AND WARD-Cont'd

Public guardian-Cont'd

Appointment, §33-44. Bond of public guardian, §33-45.

Increasing bond, §33-45.

Compensation, §33-46.

Duties, §33-46.

Guardianship of incompetent adults. See within this heading, "Incompetent adults."

Insurance proceeds due persons under disability, §7A-111.

Limitation on liability of guardian, §7A-111.

Letters of guardianship, §33-47.

When letters issued to public guardian, §33-47.

Liabilities, §33-46.

Minors.

Article applicable only to minors, §33-47.1.

Oath, §33-44.

Powers, §33-46.

Social services officials and employees, §108-19.1.

Term of office, §33-44.

Real property.

Conversion and reconversion, §33-32. Equitable conversion, §33-32 Estates without guardians, §§33-52 to 33-55. See within this heading,

"Estates without guardians."

Farming.

When guardians to cultivate lands of wards, §§33-23, 33-24.

Lease.

When lands may be leased, §33-22. Listing of real property for taxation, §105-302, (c).

Possession.

Guardian to take possession of ward's estate, §33-20.

Purchase of real estate foreclosed under mortgage, §33-25.

Reconversion.

Sale of ward's estate, §33-32.

Rentals, §33-21.

Sale. See within this heading, "Sale of ward's estate."

Tax sale.

Liability of guardian for lands sold for taxes, §33-29.

Timber.

When timber may be sold, §33-35. Torrens system registration, §43-8.

Receivers.

Accounts and accounting, §33-53. Commissions, §33-53.

Estates without guardians.

His rights and duties, §33-53. Judge to appoint receiver, §33-53.

Pay over estate to infant or guardian, §33-54.

Resignation of guardian, §33-11.

Reconversion.

Sale of ward's estate, §33-32.

Recording.

Bond of guardian, §33-14. Final account, §33-41.

GUARDIAN AND WARD-Cont'd

Removal of fiduciary funds, §§36A-13 to 36A-16.

See FIDUCIARIES.

Removal of guardian.

Appointment after removal, §33-9.

Bond of guardian.

Failure to renew bond, §33-16.

Solicitor to prosecute bond of guardian removed without successor, §33-52.

By clerks, §§7A-103, 33-9.

Corporate guardian.

Procedure to compel accounting, §33-40.

Foreign guardians.

Transfer of guardianship, §33-49.1.

Gifts to infants.

Removal of custodian, §33-74. Grounds for removal, §33-9.

Insolvency as grounds for removal, §33-9. Interlocutory orders on revocation of

letters, §33-10.

Legal disqualification, §33-9.

Mentally ill. See within this heading, "Mentally ill."

Mismanagement of estate, §33-9.

Neglect to educate or maintain, §33-9.

Nonresidents, §33-9.

Transfer of guardianship, §33-49.1.

Wasting or conversion of money or estate, §33-9.

Removal of trustees, §36A-35.

Removal of trust funds from state.

See TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES Removal of ward's property, §§33-48 to

33-49.1. See within this heading, "Foreign guardians."

Rental of ward's estate.

Commissioners.

Appointment of commissioners by clerk to determine annual rental, §33-23.

Guardianship of incompetent adults. See within this heading, "Incompetent adults."

Resignation of guardian.

Application, §33-11.

Effect, §33-11

General provisions, §§36A-22 to 36A-41. See TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES.

Receiver, §33-11.

Trusts and trustees.

See TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES.

Return of guardian. See within this

heading, "Accounts and accounting."
Rules of civil procedure.

See RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE.

Sale of ward's estate.

Approval of judge, §33-31. Assets to pay debts.

Sale of ward's estate to make assets, §33-33.

Bonds, surety.

Bond increased on sale of realty,

Person holding sale, §1-339.10.

Compensation of person holding sale, §1-339.11.

Conversion and reconversion, §33-32. Definitions, §33-31.

#### GUARDIAN AND WARD-Cont'd

Sale of ward's estate-Cont'd

Estate in another county.

Procedure when real estate lies in county in which guardian does not reside or is not qualified, §33-31.1.

Fund from sale has character of estate sold and subject to same trusts, \$33-32.

Judicial sales

Persons who may hold judicial sales, §1-339.4.

Mentally ill.

See MENTALLY ILL.

Nonresident infant.

Ancillary guardian for nonresident infant having real property in state, §33-31.2.

Perishable goods.

Sale on order of clerk, §33-34.

Petition, §33-31

Report, §§1-339.32, 1-339.40.

Special proceedings to sell, §33-31.

When timber may be sold, §33-35.

### Seals.

Deeds

Certain deeds of guardians omitting seal validated, §33-35.1.

#### Securities.

Bond of guardian.

Deposit of cash or securities in lieu of bond, §109-32.

Corporations.

Owner of shares or other securities. Recognition of acts, §55-59.

Gifts of securities and money to minors, §§33-68 to 33-77.

See INFANTS

Uniform act for simplification of fiduciary security transfers, §§32-14 to 32-24

See FIDUCIARIES.

# Separate appointment for person and

Clerk of court may appoint, §33-6.

Divorce of parents, §33-4.

Father living, §33-5.

Guardianship of incompetent adults. See within this heading, "Incompetent adults."

Mentally ill persons, §33-6.

Payments allowed in accounting, §33-6. Yearly support specified, §33-6.

#### Servicemen.

Temporary guardians to disburse allotments to children, §33-67.

Service of process.

Guardianship of incompetent adults. Service of petition, §35-1.13. Subsequent service, §35-1.14.

#### Social services.

Absence of natural guardian. County director of social services is temporary guardian, §33-1.1.

#### Solicitor.

Estates without guardians, §§33-52 to 33-55. See within this heading, "Estates without guardians."

#### GUARDIAN AND WARD-Cont'd Special proceedings.

Foreign guardian removing property of ward out of state, §§33-48 to 33-49.1. See within this heading, "Foreign guardians."

Judge approves when petitioner is guardian of infant, §1-402.

Relief of endangered sureties, §33-17.

Resignation of guardian.

See TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES.

Sale of ward's estate, §33-31.

### Sterilization operations.

Unmarried minors.

Consent of guardian, §90-272.

#### Stock and stockholders.

Transfer.

See FIDUCIARIES.

Watered stock.

Liability of guardian, §55-53.

#### Successors.

Mortgage to guardian.

Powers pass to succeeding guardian, §45-19.

Resignation of trustee, §§36A-22 to 36A-41.

See TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES.

Superior courts.

Administration by legal guardians, §7A-246.

Appointment of guardians, §7A-246. Suretyship. See within this heading, "Bond of guardian."

Evidence of payment, §105-240.

Exemptions.

Severely retarded persons.

Allowed where parent or guardian provides more than one-half yearly support, §105-149.

Fiduciaries to pay taxes, §§105-207, 105-383.

Income tax, §§105-152 to 105-154. Liability of guardian for lands sold for taxes, §33-29.

Listing of real property for taxation, §105-302, (c).

Payment.

Fiduciaries to pay taxes, §§105-207, 105-383.

Payment of obligations incurred prior to date of adjudication of incompetency, §33-6.1.

Personal property.

In whose name personal property should be listed, §105-306, (c).

Place for listing intangible personal property, §105-305, (e).

Tangible personal property for taxation, §105-304, (h).

Settlement.

Tax upon settlement of fiduciary's account, §105-240.

#### Term.

Public guardian, §33-44.

Termination of guardianship. Removal. See within this heading,

"Removal of guardian." Resignation. See within this heading,

'Resignation of guardian.'

GUARDIAN AND WARD-Cont'd

Torrens system registration.

Representing persons under disability, §§43-8, 43-9.

Transfer of guardianship, §33-49.1.

Trees and timber.
When timber may be sold, §33-35.

Trover and conversion.

Grounds for removal, §33-9.

Trusts and trustees.

Appointment of trustee.

Trustee may be appointed in lieu of guardian, §33-1.

General provisions.

See TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES.

Mentally ill.

Appointment of trustee.

Appointed in lieu of guardian, §35-2. Uniform trusts act, §\$36A-60 to 36A-84. See TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES.

Uniform trusts act, §§36A-60 to 36A-84. See TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES.

Validation.

Deeds by guardians.

Omitting seal prior to 1944, §33-35.1.

Mentally ill.

Appointment of guardian on certificate from hospital for mentally disordered or training school, §35-3.

Venue.

Guardianship of incompetent adults, §35-1.8.

Change of venue, §35-1.9.

Veterans.

Appointment. Mentally ill.

Certificate from hospital for mentally disordered or training school, §35-3.

Minor spouses of veterans.

Powers without intervention of guardian or trustee, §165-18.

Minor veterans may act without intervention of guardian or trustee,

\$165-16.
Temporary guardian of child, §33-67.

Veterans' guardianship act, §§34-1 to 34-18.

See VETERANS' GUARDIANSHIP ACT.

War risk insurance act.

Appointment to receive benefits, §35-3.

Veterans' guardianship act, §§34-1 to 34-18.

See VETERANS' GUARDIANSHIP ACT.

Vouchers.

Required, §33-39.

Waste, §1-534.

Grounds for removal, §33-9.

Wills.

Appointment by will, §33-2.

Guardianship of incompetent adults, §35-1.41.

Dissent from will.

Acting for minor or incompetent spouse, §30-2.

Guardianship of incompetent adults.
Testamentary appointment, §35-1.41.

GUARDIAN AND WARD-Cont'd

Year's support.

See YEAR'S SUPPORT.

GUARDS.

Prisons and prisoners.

See PRISONS AND PRISONERS.

Private detectives.

See PRIVATE DETECTIVES.

Private protective services act, §§74B-1 to 74B-16.

See PRIVATE PROTECTIVE SERVICES.

#### GUILFORD COUNTY.

Bicentennial commission.

Department of cultural resources.

Transfer of commission to department,
§143B-51.

GUNS.

Weapons.

See WEAPONS.

GYPSIES.

Licenses, §105-58.

Nontransferable, §105-33, (d).

Practice.

Phrenology, palmistry, fortune-telling or clairvoyance prohibited, §14-401.5.

Vagrants.

See VAGRANCY.

H

## HABEAS CORPUS.

Actions.

No civil liability for obedience, §17-24. Ad testificandum, §§17-41 to 17-46. See

within this heading, "Habeas corpus ad testificandum."

Application for writ.

By whom application is made, §17-5. Contents of application, §17-7. Delay in making application.

Grounds for denial, §17-4.

Writ granted without delay, §17-9. Denial.

Chair

Grounds for denial, §17-4.

Penalty for refusal to grant, §17-10.

When application denied, §17-4.

Documents annexed to, §17-7.

Extradition, §§15A-730, 15A-731.

Habeas corpus ad testificandum, §17-42. Issuance.

Without application, §17-8.

Writ granted without delay, §17-9.

Laches in application.

Grounds for denial, §17-4.

Oath of applicant or other credible witness, §17-7.

To whom application is made, §17-6.

United States courts.

Persons detained by United States courts.

Grounds for denial, §17-4.

Verification, §17-7.

Who may prosecute writ, §17-3.

Witnesses, §17-7.

Writing.

Required, §17-6.

Arrest in civil cases.

Discharge of prisoner, §17-33.

HABEAS CORPUS-Cont'd

Arrest in civil cases-Cont'd

Party held in execution not to be discharged, §17-36.

Attachment.

Contempt, §§17-16 to 17-23. See within this heading, "Contempt."

Bail and recognizance.

Article not to abridge right of habeas corpus, §15A-547.

No second committal after discharged, §17-38.

Party held in execution not to be discharged, §17-36.

When party bailed or remanded, §17-35.

Bonds, surety.

Habeas corpus ad testificandum. Security for fees and expenses, §17-44.

Clerks of court.

Habeas corpus ad testificandum. Authority to issue writ, §17-41.

Commitment, §§17-25, 17-38. See within this heading, "Recommittal.'

Concealment.

Party entitled to writ. Penalty, §17-28.

Constitutional provisions.

Habeas corpus not to be suspended, Const. N. C., art. I, §21; Const. U. S., art. I, §9.

Remedy without delay for restraint of liberty, Const. N. C., art. I, §21.

Contempt.

Attachment.

Against sheriff, §17-18. Failure to obey writ, §17-16.

Liability of judge refusing attachment, §17-17.

Discharge.

Obedience to order of discharge compelled, §17-23.

Precept to bring up party detained, \$17-19

Liability of judge refusing precept, §17-20.

Remand.

When party remanded, §17-34.

Return.

Judge.

Liability of judge conniving at insufficient return, §17-21.

Service.

Power of county to aid service, §17-22.

Coroners.

Attachment against sheriff to be directed to coroner, §17-18.

Precept to bring up party detained, §17-19.

Right of accused, §152-10.

Power of county to aid service, §17-22.

Costs, §6-21.

Counties.

Service.

Power of county to aid service, §17-22.

Court of appeals.

Application for writ, §17-6. Issuance of writ without application, §17-8.

HABEAS CORPUS-Cont'd

Court of appeals-Cont'd Power to issue writ, §7A-32.

Damages.

Failure to discharge prisoner in obedience to order, §17-23.

Delay.

Application for writ.

Grounds for denial, §17-4.

Writ granted without delay, §§17-1, 17-9; Const. N. C., art. I, §21.

Discharge.

Arrest in civil cases, §§17-33, 17-36. Custodian not person empowered by law to detain, §17-33.

Defective process.

Rendering void, §17-33.

Execution.

Party held in execution not to be discharged, §17-36.

Summary hearing of issues, §17-32. Jurisdiction of court or officer exceeded, §17-33.

No second committal after discharged, §17-38.

Penalty, §17-38.

Obedience to order of discharge compelled, §17-23.

No civil liability for obedience, §17-24. Party subsequently entitled to discharge, §17-33.

Process.

In proper form, issued in case not allowed by law, §17-33.

Not authorized by judgment, order, decree or provision of law, §17-33.

Recommittal after discharge, §17-25. Penalty, §17-25.

Remand.

When party remanded, §17-34. When party discharged, §17-33.

Enforcement of writ.

Contempt, §§17-16 to 17-23. See within this heading, "Contempt."
Discharge, §§17-23, 17-25, 17-32, 17-33,

17-36. See within this heading, "Discharge."

General provisions, §§17-16 to 17-28. Immaterial defects of form, §17-11.

Evidence.

Ad testificandum, §§17-41 to 17-46. See within this heading, "Habeas corpus ad testificandum."

Executions.

Party held in execution not to be discharged, §17-36.

Extradition.

Application for writ, §§15A-730, 15A-731. Officer's noncompliance with habeas corpus law, §15A-731.

Habeas corpus ad testificandum. Applicant to pay expenses and give bond to return, §17-44.

Fines. See within this heading, "Penalties."

Defects of form immaterial, §17-11.

HABEAS CORPUS-Cont'd HABEAS CORPUS-Cont'd Habeas corpus ad testificandum, §§17-41 Judgment, §§17-29 to 17-38. Persons detained under valid judgment to 17-46. Application for writ, §17-42. Application denied, §17-4. Contents of application, §17-42. Authority to issue writ, §17-41. Jurisdiction. Discharge. Bond, surety. Jurisdiction of court or officer Security for fees and expenses, §17-44. exceeded, §17-33. Clerks of court. Habeas corpus ad testificandum, §17-41. Issuance of writ, §17-41. Laches. Court of record, §17-41. Willful neglect to apply for writ. Duty of officer to whom writ delivered or Grounds for denial of application for on whom served, §17-45. writ, §17-4. Expenses. Magistrates. Applicant to pay expenses and give Habeas corpus ad testificandum. bond to return, §17-44. §§7A-292, 17-41. Fees, §17-44. Issue of writs of habeas corpus ad Issuance. testificandum, §7A-292 Authority to issue writ, §17-41. Motion for appropriate relief. Judges, §17-41. Availability of motion not a bar to relief Magistrates, §17-41. by writ, §15A-1411. Issue writs, §7A-292. Notice, §§17-29, 17-30. Penalties, §17-45. Interested parties, §17-29. Remand. Solicitor. Prisoner to be remanded, §17-46. Notice to solicitor, §17-30. Service of writ, §§17-43, 17-45. Oath. Superior court, §17-41. Application for writ, §17-7. Supreme court, §17-41. Return verified, §17-14. Verification, §17-42. Obedience to writ, §§17-16 to 17-28. Hearings. Penalties. Summary hearing of issues, §17-32. Concealing party entitled to writ, §17-28. Discharge. When party ill, cause determined in his Recommittal after discharge, §§17-25, absence, §17-37. Disobedience to writ or refusing copy of Impeachment. Judges, §§17-17, 17-20, 17-21. process, §17-26. False return. Penalty for false return, §17-27. When party infirm, cause determined in Habeas corpus ad testificandum, §17-45. his absence, §17-37. Judge. Issuance. Refusing attachment, §17-17. Habeas corpus ad testificandum, §17-41. Refusing precept, §17-20. Without application, §17-8. Return Writ granted without delay, §§17-1, 17-9. Conniving at insufficient return, Judges. §17-21 Application for writ, §17-6. Obedience to order of discharge Contempt. compelled, §17-23. Precept to bring up party detained, Precept to bring up party detained. Liability of judge refusing precept, Liability of judge refusing precept, §17-20. §17-20. Refusal to grant. Return. When legally applied for, §17-10. Liability of judge conniving at Second committal after discharge, §17-38. insufficient return, §17-21. Posse comitatus. Habeas corpus ad testificandum, §17-41. Power of county to aid service, §17-22. Impeachment. Prisons and prisoners, §§17-41 to 17-46. Conniving at insufficient return, See within this heading, "Habeas corpus ad testificandum." §17-21. Refusing attachment, §17-17. Proceedings, §§17-29 to 17-38. Refusing precept, §17-20. Production of body. Issuance of writ without application, Concealing party entitled to writ. §17-8. Penalty, §17-28. Liability of judge refusing attachment, Disobedience to writ or refusing copy of §17-17. process. Penalty for refusal to grant writ, §17-10. Penalty, §17-26. Precept to bring up party detained, If required, §17-15.

Illness.

When party ill, cause determined in

his absence, §17-37.

§17-19.

§17-20.

Liability of judge refusing precept,

HABEAS CORPUS-Cont'd

Production of body-Cont'd

Precept to bring up party detained, \$17-19.

Liability of judge refusing precept, §17-20.

Recommittal.

After discharge, §17-25.

Penalty, §17-25.

No second committal after discharged, §17-38.

Penalty, §17-38.

Remand.

Habeas corpus ad testificandum.

Prisoner to be remanded, §17-46.

When party remanded, §§17-34, 17-35.

Remedy.

Granted without delay, §§17-1, 17-9; Const. N. C., art. I, §21.

Return.

Contents of return, §17-14. Criminal accusation.

Notice to solicitor, §17-30.

Disobedience to writ or refusing copy of process.

Penalty, §17-26.

Examination into facts, §17-32.

False return.

Penalty for false return, §17-27.

Illness

When party ill, cause determined in his absence, §17-37.

Judge.

Liability of judge conniving at insufficient return, §17-21.

Notice to interested parties, §17-29.

Oath, §17-14.

Proceedings on return, §17-32.

Production of body if required, §17-15.

Verification, §17-14.

When writ returnable, §17-13.

Service, §17-12.

County.

Power of county to aid service, §17-22. Habeas corpus ad testificandum, §§17-43,

Sheriff.

Attachment against sheriff to be directed to coroner.

Procedure, §17-18.

Civil liability

No civil liability for obedience, §17-24. Precept to bring up party detained, §17-19.

Removal from office.

Disobedience to writ or refusing copy of process, §17-26.

Service.

Power of county to aid service, §17-22.

Sickness.

When party ill, cause determined in his absence, §17-37.

Solicitors.

Extradition.

Notice of application for writ of habeas corpus, §§15A-730, 15A-731.

Notice to solicitor, §17-30.

Subpoenas.

To witnesses, §17-31.

Sufficiency of writ, §17-11.

HABEAS CORPUS-Cont'd

Summons and process.

Discharge. See within this heading, "Discharge."

Disobedience to writ or refusing copy of process.

Penalty, §17-26.

Return. See within this heading, "Return."

Service. See within this heading, "Service."

Superior court.

Application to judge, §17-6. Application to justice, §17-6.

Habeas corpus ad testificandum, §17-41. Issuance of writ without application, §17-8.

Precept to bring up party detained, §§17-19, 17-20.

Supreme court.

Habeas corpus ad testificandum, §17-41. Issuance of writ without application, §17-8.

Power to issue, §7A-32.

Precept to bring up party detained, §§17-19, 17-20.

Suspension.

Constitutional provisions, Const. N. C., art. I, §21; Const. U. S., art. I, §9. Not to be suspended, §17-2.

United States courts.

Persons detained by.

Application for writ denied, §17-4. Remand.

memanu.

When party remanded, §17-34.

Verification.

Application for writ, §17-7.

Habeas corpus ad testificandum, §17-42. Return, §17-14.

Witnesses.

Application, §17-7.

Habeas corpus ad testificandum, §§17-41 to 17-46. See within this heading, "Habeas corpus ad testificandum."

Subpoenas to witnesses, §17-31.

Writ granted without delay, Const. N. C., art. I, §21.

Writ of cum causa.

Party held in execution not to be discharged, §17-36.

HABITUAL DRUNKARDS.

Alcoholism.

See ALCOHOLISM.

Inebriates.

General provisions, §§35-1 to 35-50. See MENTALLY ILL.

HABITUAL FELONS.

Alcoholic beverages.

Effect of federal offenses, §14-7.1.

Definition, §14-7.1.

Evidence.

Prior convictions of felony offenses, §14-7.4.

Indictment.

Charge of habitual felon, §14-7.3.

Judgments.

General provisions, §14-7.5.

Pardon. Effect of pardon, §14-7.1.

# HABITUAL FELONS-Cont'd

Paroles.

General provisions, §14-7.6.

Prior convictions.

Evidence, §14-7.4.

Sentence and punishment.

General provisions, §14-7.2.

Sentencing of habitual felons, §14-7.6.

Trial.

Charge of habitual felon, §14-7.3.

Verdict.

General provisions, §14-7.5.

#### HAIRDRESSING.

Cosmetic art, §§88-1 to 88-30. See COSMETIC ART.

#### HALF BLOOD.

Marriage.

Kinship.

Prohibited degrees, §51-4.

#### HALL OF FAME.

**Agriculture,** §§106-568.13 to 106-568.17. See AGRICULTURE.

#### HALLOWEEN.

Food.

Distribution of certain food at Halloween. Penalty, §14-401.11.

#### HANDBILLS.

Advertisements.

General provisions.

See ADVERTISEMENTS.

Notices.

See NOTICES.

Signs.

See SIGNS.

#### HANDICAPPED PERSONS.

Abandonment.

Failure to support handicapped dependent, §14-322.2.

Abused, neglected or exploited disabled adult act.

Protection of the abused, neglected or exploited disabled adult act, §§108-102 to 108-106.8.
See SOCIAL SERVICES.

#### Accident and health insurance.

Children.

Insurers and others to afford coverage, §58-251.5.

Policy coverage to continue, §58-251.3.

Accommodations.

Right to use public accommodations, etc., §168-3.

Advocacy council for the mentally ill and developed mentally disabled. See MENTALLY ILL.

Aid to the aged and disabled, §§108-25 to 108-28.

See SOCIAL SERVICES.

#### Blind persons.

General provisions, §§111-4 to 111-35. See BLIND PERSONS.

#### Buildings.

Income tax.

Credits.

Construction of dwelling units for handicapped persons, §105-151.1.

# HANDICAPPED PERSONS—Cont'd

Canes.

Traffic and other rights of persons using certain canes, §168-5.

#### Carriers.

Public conveyances.

Right to use, §168-3.

Cerebral palsy hospital, §§131-127 to 131-135.

See HOSPITALS.

Children. See within this heading, "Infants."

Commission to study care of the aged and handicapped, §§143-279 to 143-283.

See AGED AND INFIRM.

**Committee.** See within this heading, "Governor's committee on employment of the handicapped."

Compulsory school attendance.

Deaf and blind children, §§115-172 to 115-175.

See EDUCATION.

Council. See within this heading,

"Governor's council on employment of the handicapped."

Crippled children's hospital, §§130-127 to 131-135.

See HOSPITALS.

Custody and support.

Persons incapable of self-support upon reaching majority, §50-13.8.

Deaf and mute.

See DEAF AND MUTE.

Definitions, §168-1.

Department of administration.

Expenses.

Payment from fund, §143-283.7. Funds, §143-283.7.

Gifts, §143-283.7.

Developmental disabilities.

Council, §§143B-177 to 143B-179. See MENTALLY ILL.

Discrimination.

Housing, §168-9.

Insurance

Denial of coverage or benefits to handicapped persons, §168-10.

Personnel system.

Discrimination in hiring prohibited, §128-15.3.

State policy, §128-15.3.

#### Divorce and alimony.

Custody and support.

Person incapable of self-support upon reaching majority, §50-13.8.

Dogs.

Guide dogs, §168-7.

Public places.

Right to be accompanied by guide dog in public places, §168-4.

Dwelling units.

Tax credit for construction, §105-130.22. **Education.** Exceptional children, §§115-315.7 to

115-315.12.

See EDUCATION.

Special education, §§115-363 to 115-410. See EDUCATION.

### HANDICAPPED PERSONS—Cont'd Elections.

Voting outside enclosure, §163-155.

Employment.

Governor's council on employment of the handicapped. See within this heading, "Governor's council on employment of the handicapped."

Personnel system.

Discrimination against handicapped persons prohibited in hiring, §128-15.3.

Right to employment, §168-6. State policy, §128-15.3.

#### False pretenses and cheats.

Obtaining money by false representation of physical defect, §14-113.

#### Funds.

Employment of the handicapped revolving fund, §143-283.7.

#### Gifts.

Acceptance, §143-283.7.

# Governor's council on employment of the handicapped.

Appointment, §143B-413. Chairman, §143B-413. Citation of article, §143-283.1. Clerical services, §143B-413. Compensation, §143B-413.

Composition, §143B-412.

Cooperation with president's committee, §143-283.2.

Creation, §143B-412.

Department of human resources.
Transfer to department, §143B-138.
Duties, §143B-412.

Funds.

Contingency and emergency fund. Allocations from, §143-283.8.

Membership, §143B-413.

National employ the physically handicapped week.

Celebration, §143-283.3.

Nonpartisan, §143-283.8.

Nonprofit, §143-283.8.

Powers and duties.

Generally, §143B-412.

Purpose of article, §143-283.2.

Quorum, §143B-413.

Removal of members, §143B-413.

Terms of office, §143B-413.

Vacancies, §143B-413.

Week.

Celebration of National employ the physically handicapped week, §143-283.3.

## Hearing-impaired children.

Education in public schools. See EDUCATION.

#### Housing.

Income tax.

Credits.

Construction of dwelling units for handicapped persons. Corporations, §105-130.22. Right to housing, §168-9.

# HANDICAPPED PERSONS—Cont'd Income tax.

Credits.

Construction of dwelling units for handicapped persons, §105-151.1. Corporations, §105-130.22.

Deductions.

Individual deduction for removal of architectural barriers to the handicapped, §105-147, (24).

Exemptions.

Allowed where parent or guardian provides more than one-half yearly support of severely retarded person, §105-149.

#### Infants.

Accident and health insurance.

Insurers and others to afford coverage to physically handicapped children, §58-251.5.

Policy coverage to continue as to physically handicapped children, §58-251.3.

Exhibition of physically deformed, mentally ill or retarded children. §110-20.1.

Failure to support handicapped dependent, §14-322.2.

Hospital service or medical service plan policies.

Coverage to continue as to physically handicapped children, §58-251.3.

Insurers and others to afford coverage to physically handicapped children, §58-251.5.

#### Insurance.

Denial of coverage or benefits, §168-10. Licenses.

Exemptions as to branch or chain stores, §105-98.

Medical assistance, §§108-59 to 108-61.4. See SOCIAL SERVICES.

### Motor vehicles.

Canes.

Traffic and other rights of persons using certain canes, §168-5.

Drivers.

Generally, §§20-37.1 to 20-37.6. See MOTOR VEHICLES.

Driver training and safety education fund.

Programs to include instruction as to rights, privileges, etc., of handicapped, §20-88.1.

Parking privileges, §20-37.6.

#### Parent and child.

Failure to support handicapped dependent, §14-322.2.

Personnel system.

Discrimination against handicapped prohibited in hiring, §128-15.3.

Recruitment by state. State policy, §128-15.3.

State policy, §128-15.3.

### Public places.

Conveyances, accommodations, etc. Right to use of, §168-3.

Guide dog.

May be accompanied by guide dog in public places, §168-4.

HANDICAPPED PERSONS-Cont'd

Public places-Cont'd

Right of access to and use of, §168-2.

Purpose of article, §168-1.

Rehabilitation services.

Right to rehabilitation services, §168-8.

Social services.

Aid to the aged and disabled, §§108-25 to

See SOCIAL SERVICES.

General provisions.

See SOCIAL SERVICES.

Support and maintenance.

Failure to support handicapped dependent, §14-322.2.

Surplus property.

State agency, §§143-64.1 to 143-64.5. See STATE DEPARTMENTS, INSTITUTIONS AND AGENCIES.

Taxation.

Property tax relief for elderly and permanently disabled persons with limited income, §§105-277.1, 105-309.

Veterans.

Cancellation of certain assessments, §105-244.1.

Visually handicapped persons. See BLIND PERSONS.

Wages.

Minimum wage act, §95-89.

#### HANDWRITING.

Acknowledgments.

Probates on proof of handwriting of maker refusing to acknowledge, §47-57.

Proof of attested instrument by proof of handwriting, §47-12.1.

Proof of unattested writing, §47-13.

Comparison.

Proof of handwriting by comparison, \$8-40.

Criminal law and procedure.

Nontestimonial identification. See CRIMINAL LAW AND

PROCEDURE.

Evidence.

Proof of handwriting by comparison, §8-40.

Holographic wills. See WILLS.

Nontestimonial identification.

General provisions.

See CRIMINAL LAW AND PROCEDURE.

Probate and registration.

Proof of attested instrument. By proof of handwriting, §47-12.1.

Signature of maker.

Officer's certificate upon proof of instrument by proof of signature of maker, §47-43.3.

Signature of subscribing witness. Officer's certificate upon proof of instrument by proof of signature of subscribing witness, §47-43.4.

Proof of handwriting of maker refusing to acknowledge, §47-57.

Proof of unattested writing, §47-13.

Proof of attested instruments, §§47-12.1, 47-43.3, 47-43.4.

HANDWRITING-Cont'd

Proof of handwriting by comparison, \$8-40.

Subscribing witnesses.

Proof of attested instrument by proof of handwriting, §47-12.1.

General provisions, §§31-1 to 31-47. See WILLS.

Holographic wills. See WILLS.

#### HAT BLOCKERS.

Defined, §105-74.

Licenses.

Generally, §105-74.

#### HATCHERIES.

General provisions, §§106-539 to 106-549.14.

See POULTRY.

#### HAWKERS.

General provisions. See PEDDLERS.

Peddlers.

See PEDDLERS.

#### HAZING.

Definition, §14-35.

Exemption.

Certain persons and schools excepted,

Expulsion from school, §14-36.

Fines, penalties and forfeitures, §14-35. Indictments, informations and

presentments.

No indictment to be founded on self-incriminating testimony, §14-38.

Posting article, §14-37.

Punishment, §14-35.

Schools excepted, §14-37.

Witnesses, §14-38.

Self-incrimination, §14-38.

#### HEALTH.

Abatement of nuisances. See NUISANCES.

Abattoirs, §§130-167 to 130-169. See MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS.

Abortions.

General provisions. See ABORTIONS.

Actions.

Continuation of actions, §130-1.

Adulteration. See ADULTERATION.

Aged and handicapped.

Commission to study care for the aged and handicapped.

See AGED AND INFIRM.

#### Agencies.

Home health agencies. See within this heading, "Home health agencies."

Agricultural labor camps.

Sanitation, §§130-166.1 to 130-166.15. See AGRICULTURAL LABOR CAMPS

Air pollution, §§143-215.105 to 143-215.114 See AIR POLLUTION.

Sanitizing.

General provisions, §130-172.

HEALTH-Cont'd HEALTH-Cont'd Bedding-Cont'd Alcoholic beverages. Tests as to ethyl alcohol by department Sales. Regulated, §130-175. of human resources, §20-139.1. Sanitize. Ambulances. Regulations, §§130-230 to 130-235. Defined, §130-171. See AMBULANCES. Sanitizing. Animals. General provisions, §130-172. Animal diseases, §§106-304 to 106-405.9. Secondhand bedding. Defined, §130-171. See ANIMALS Stamps. Biological residues in animals, §§106-549.81 to 106-549.88. Charges, §130-177. See AGRICULTURE Stamp exemption permits. Veterinarians, §§90-179 to 90-187.12. General provisions, §130-177. See VETERINARIANS. Altering, etc., tags prohibited, §130-174. Appeals. Home health agencies, §130-170.1. Manufacturer's tag, §130-173. White tag. Police assistance to persons arrested New materials, §130-173. Yellow tag. while unconscious or semiconscious, §15A-503. Previously used materials or Atomic energy, radioactivity and secondhand bedding, §130-173. ionizing radiation. Sanitizing, §130-172. See ATOMIC ENERGY. Biological residues in animals. RADIOACTIVITY AND IONIZING General provisions, §§106-549.81 to 106-549.88. RADIATION Barbers, §§86-1 to 86-25. See AGRICULTURE. See BARBERS. Birth. Concealment of birth of child, §14-46. Barbiturates and stimulant drugs, §14-258.1. Vital statistics. See VITAL STATISTICS. Controlled substances, §§90-86 to 90-113.8 Blind persons. General provisions, §§111-4 to 111-35. See CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES. See BLIND PERSONS. General provisions. Boards of health. County board of health. See DRUGS. Beauty parlors, §§88-1 to 88-30. Consolidated city-county boards. See See COSMETIC ART. within this heading, "Consolidated Bedding. city-county boards of health." County board of health. See within this heading, "Counties."
District. See within this heading, Altering, etc., tags prohibited, §130-174. Cotton by-products. Defined, §130-171. Cotton linters "District board of health." Defined, §130-171. Local boards of health. Definitions, §130-171. Defined, §130-3. Funds, §130-177. Municipal corporations. Enforcement. Consolidated city-county boards. See By department of human resources, within this heading, "Consolidated §130-178. city-county boards of health." Municipal corporations. See within this Funds, §130-177. Exemptions for blind persons and state heading, "Municipal corporations.' institutions, §130-179. Sanitary district boards. Fees. General provisions, §§130-126 to 130-129 License fees, §130-176. See SANITARY DISTRICTS. Felt. Defined, §130-171. State board of health. See within this heading, "State board of health." Itinerant bedding vendor. Defined, §130-171. Bond issues. Manufacture Constitution of North Carolina. Defined, §130-171 General assembly may authorize Regulated, §130-173. revenue bonds for health care New material. facilities, Const. N. C., art. V, §8. Defined, §130-171. Health care facilities finance act, Registration. §§131A-1 to 131A-25. See within this Licenses, §130-176. heading, "Health care facilities finance act." Numbers, §130-176. Mosquito control, §§130-213 to 130-215. Renovate. Defined, §130-171. See MOSQUITO CONTROL.

Sanitary districts, §§130-134 to 130-141.

See SANITARY DISTRICTS.

HEALTH-Cont'd

Bottles.

Pollution of bottles used for beverage purposes, §14-288.

Butter, §§106-246 to 106-255.

See MILK.

Cancer control program, §§130-180 to 130-186.

See CANCER CONTROL PROGRAM.

Cancer study commission.

General provisions, §130-186.2

See CANCER STUDY COMMISSION.

Candy and similar products, §§66-17 to 66-22.

See CANDY AND SIMILAR PRODUCTS.

Cheese factories, §§106-246 to 106-255. See MILK.

Chiropractics, §§90-139 to 90-157.

See CHIROPRACTORS

Chronic renal disease control program.

General provisions, §§130-236 to 130-239. See within this heading, "Renal diseases."

Citation of chapter, §130-1.

Codes.

Adoption of health codes by reference, §130-24.

Changes, §130-26.

Filing of codes adopted by reference, §130-25.

Definitions, §130-24.

Commission for health services.

Local health departments.

Standards, §130-9.

Private hospitals and educational institutions.

Regulation of sanitation in schools by commission and department of human resources, §130-170.01.

Standards.

Local health departments, §130-9. Public health standards advisory committee, §130-9.

Community drug abuse programs, §§122-35.24 to 122-35.27.

See DRUGS.

Consolidated city-county boards of

Applicable law, §130-23.4.

Established, §130-23.1.

Membership, §130-23.1.

Officers and procedures, §130-23.3.

Transition from county board of health, §130-23.2.

Constitution of North Carolina.

Bond issues.

General assembly may authorize, Const. N. C., art. V, §8.

Private or special laws, Const. N. C., art. II, §24, (1).

Construction, §130-1.

Consumption, §§130-113, 130-114.

See TUBERCULOSIS.

Contagious diseases.

Death.

Transportation of bodies of persons dying of reportable diseases, §130-86.

Disinfection.

Duty of householder, §130-84.

HEALTH-Cont'd

Contagious diseases-Cont'd

Immunization, §§130-87 to 130-93. See within this heading, "Immunization."

Parents and householders to report, \$130-82.

Pharmacists.

Certain patent cures and devices prohibited, §90-78.

Physicians.

Report certain diseases, §130-81.

Quarantine.

Health director as quarantine authority, §130-80.

Reports.

Local health directors to report cases to commission for health services, §130-83.

Parents and householders, §130-82. Physicians, §130-81.

Travelers.

Examination and detention of infected travelers, §130-85.

Tuberculosis, §§130-113, 130-114.

See TUBERCULOSIS

Venereal diseases, §§130-94 to 130-112. See VENEREAL DISEASES.

Veterinarians.

Failure to report, §90-184.

Contracts.

Local public health services.

Contracts with state for provision of local public health services, §130-14.2.

Coroners.

General provisions. See CORONERS.

Inquests.

Holding, §152-7.

Cosmetic art.

General provisions.
See COSMETIC ART.

Counties.

Appropriations.

Health-related appropriations, §153A-248.

Commission for health services.

Agricultural labor camps, §§130-166.1 to 130-166.15.

See AGRICULTURAL LABOR CAMPS.

Chairman, §130-13.

Codes adopted by reference, §130-24. Changes, §130-26.

Filing, §130-25.

Compensation, §130-16.

Composition, §130-13.

Director.

Local health director. See within this heading, "Director."

Duties.

Generally, §130-17.

Expenditures, §130-17.

Nuisances.

Abatement, §130-20.

Policy-making body, §130-13.

Powers.

Generally, §§130-1, 130-17.

Quorum, §130-13.

Removal, §130-15.

Medical examiner, §130-23.

Salaries, §130-23.

HEALTH-Cont'd HEALTH-Cont'd Counties-Cont'd Counties-Cont'd Commission for health services-Cont'd Postmortem medicolegal examinations. Retirement system for counties and General provisions, §§130-192 to cities. 130-202.2 Employees members of system, See MEDICAL EXAMINER. §128-37. Provision for public health, §153A-247. Rules and regulations. Sanitary districts. Publication and posting required, Dissolution of districts located wholly §130-17. within or coterminous with Secretary. corporate limits of city or town, County health director secretary, §130-151.1. §130-13. General provisions, §§130-123 to Services. 130-156.2. Rendered by contract, §130-17. See SANITARY DISTRICTS. Term of office, §130-13. Taxation. Tourist camps, roadhouses and dance Local appropriations, §130-21. halls. Special tax for local appropriations, See TOURIST CAMPS, §130-21 ROADHOUSES AND DANCE Creameries, §§106-246 to 106-255 See MILK. Cooperation of counties with state in Crustacea. making water resource survey, Sanitation of shellfish and crustacea, §113-21 §§130-169.01 to 130-169.06. County board of health. See SHELLFISH. Agricultural labor camps, §§130-166.1 Dairy. to 130-166.15. Milk See AGRICULTURAL LABOR See MILK. CAMPS Misbranding milk or cream prohibited, Chairman, §130-13. §106-268 Codes adopted by reference. Supervision of dairy products by Changes, §130-26. department of agriculture, §106-267. Filing, §130-25. Dead bodies. Composition, §130-13. Anatomical gift act, §§90-220.1 to Consolidated city-county boards. See 90-220.11. within this heading, "Consolidated city-county boards of health." See ANATOMICAL GIFTS. Postmortem medicolegal examinations. Contracts with state for provision of General provisions, §§130-192 to local public health services, 130-202.2 §130-14.2. See MEDICAL EXAMINER. Duties. Transportation of bodies of persons dying Generally, §130-17. of reportable diseases, §130-86. Financial support, §130-9, (g). Definitions. No funds to be withheld for refusal Health care facilities finance act, to join a district health §131A-3. department, §130-14. Health code, §130-24. Number on board, §130-13. Health maintenance organization act, Policy-making body, §130-13. §57A-2. Dental hygiene, §§90-221 to 90-233.1. Generally, §§130-1, 130-17. See DENTAL HYGIENE. Quorum, §130-13. Dental students. Secretary Loan fund for, §§130-188 to 130-190. County health director's secretary, See DENTISTS. §130-13. Dentists, §§90-22 to 90-48.1. Services. See DENTISTS. Rendered by contract, §130-17. Department of human resources. Standards, §130-9, (g). Administrative staff. Term of office, §130-13. Duties, §130-11. District boards of health. Advisory committees. In lieu of separate county health Establishment and appointment, departments, §130-14. §130-9, (c). Medical examiner. Agricultural labor camps, §§130-166.1 to Appointment, §130-23. Personnel system, §§126-1 to 126-15. 130-166.15. See PERSONNEL SYSTEM. See AGRICULTURAL LABOR Physicians, §130-23. CAMPS. Duties, §130-23. Beauty parlors. Restraining orders against persons Employment, §130-23.

engaging in illegal practices,

§88-28.1.

HEALTH-Cont'd

Department of human resources-Cont'd

Cancer control program, §§130-180 to 130-186.

See CANCER CONTROL PROGRAM. Codes

Adopted by reference.

Changes, §130-26. Filing, §130-25.

Cosmetic art.

Restraining orders against persons engaging in illegal practices, §88-28.1.

Defined, §130-3.

Dental students.

Loan fund for, §§130-188 to 130-190. See DENTISTS.

Dentists.

Residencies in public health, §130-9.1.

Generally, §130-9. Employees, §130-10.

Duties.

Administrative staff, §130-11.

Hairdressing establishments.

Restraining orders against persons engaging in illegal practices, §88-28.1.

Industrial hygiene unit. Duties, §130-11, (5).

Inflammation of the eyes of the newborn. Treatment, §130-108.

Intoxicating liquors.

Ingesting of ethyl alcohol by individuals.

Scientific, experimental, educational or demonstration programs, §20-139.1.

Local health departments.

Contracts with state for provision of local public health services, §130-14.2.

Financial support, §130-9, (g).

Mosquito control, §§130-206 to 130-220. See MOSQUITO CONTROL.

Nursing homes, §130-9, (e).

Patients' bill of rights. See NURSING HOMES.

Nutrition programs.

Powers and duties of department, §130-9.3.

Physicians and surgeons.

Residencies in public health, §130-9.1.

Generally, §§130-1, 130-9.

Prisons.

Supervision of prisons, jails and camps by department, §148-10.

Private hospitals and educational institutions.

Regulation of sanitation. Schools, §130-170.01.

Program of hospital care, §§131-120 to 131-126.

See HOSPITALS.

Public health.

Establishment of residency programs for physicians and dentists, §130-9.1.

HEALTH-Cont'd

Department of human resources-Cont'd

Refrigeration contractors.

Board of examiners.

Employee member of department, §87-52.

Regional water supply planning. Responsibilities of department,

§162A-23, (b).

Renal diseases.

Chronic renal disease control program, §§130-236 to 130-239. See within this heading, "Renal diseases."

Reports.

Administrative staff, §130-11, (12).

Rules and regulations.

Bedding, §§130-171 to 130-179. See within this heading, "Bedding."

Merchandise by governmental units, §66-58.

Sanitary districts.

Incorporating district, §130-124.

School buildings.

Approval of sanitation, etc., §115-132.

Secretary.

Defined, §130-3.

Solid waste management.

General provisions, §§130-166.16 to 130-166.21.

See GARBAGE AND TRASH.

State prison.

Supervision, §§148-10, 148-19.

Tourist camps, roadhouses and dance

Inspection, §§72-34, 72-46 to 72-49. See TOURIST CAMPS.

ROADHOUSES AND DANCE HALLS.

Departments.

County health departments.

County health boards. See within this heading, "Counties."

District health departments.

District board of health. See within this heading, "District board of health."

Local health departments.

Defined, §130-3.

Municipal corporations. See within this heading, "Municipal corporations."

Deputies.

Authority to act, §130-1.

Diphtheria.

Immunization, §§130-87 to 130-93. See

within this heading, "Immunization."

Director.

Local health director.

Administrative head of local department, §130-19. Appointment, §130-18.

Commission to study care of the aged and handicapped.

Member of commission, §143-280.

Contagious diseases.

Report cases to commission for health services, §130-83.

County physician.

Director acting as, §130-23.

Employees members of system, §128-37.

HEALTH-Cont'd

Director-Cont'd District board of health-Cont'd Local health director-Cont'd Rules and regulations. Duties. Posting and publication required, Generally, §130-19. §130-17. Secretary. Inflammation of the eyes of the newborn. District health director act as Duties, §130-109. secretary, §130-14. Marriage. Terms, §130-14. Certificate of health of applicants for Districts. licenses, §51-11. Sanitary districts, §§130-123 to 130-156.2. Powers. See SANITARY DISTRICTS. Generally, §130-19. Qualifications, §130-18. General provisions. Secretary to county board of health, See DRUGS. §130-13 Pharmacists. Term, §130-18. General provisions, §§90-53 to 90-76. Tuberculosis. See PHARMACISTS. Examination of suspects, §130-113. Education. Vacancy, §130-18. Compensable injuries to school children. Venereal diseases. Disease and injuries incurred while not Examination and investigation, riding on school bus not \$130-96. compensable, §115-196. Disinfection. Immunization, §§130-87 to 130-93. See Duty of householder, §130-84. within this heading, "Immunization." District board of health. Instruction in, §115-204. Agricultural labor camps, §§130-166.1 to Private institutions. 130-166.15. Principals. See AGRICULTURAL LABOR Duty to make inspection, CAMPS. \$130-170.02 Appointment, §130-14. Regulation of sanitation by commission Chairman, §130-14. for health services and department Codes adopted by reference, §130-24. of human resources, §130-170.01. Changes, §130-26. Report of unsanitary conditions by Filing, §130-25. teacher or principal, §115-149. Compensation, §130-16. School buildings. Composition, §130-14. Sanitation of school buildings to be Contract services, §130-17. approved by state board of health, Contracts with state for provision of local §115-132. public health services, §130-14.2. Electrical materials, devices, appliances Creation, §130-14. and equipment, §§66-23 to 66-27. Director. See ELECTRICITY. Local health director. See within this Embalmers. heading, "Director.' Practice of funeral service, §§90-210.18 to Dissolution, §130-14. 90-210.25. Dissolution of district health department, See FUNERAL SERVICE. §130-14.1. Emergency medical services, §§143-507 Duties. to 143-517 Generally, §130-17. See EMERGENCY MEDICAL Expenditures, §130-17. SERVICES. Inspections. Eminent domain. Compulsory meat inspection. Public works eminent domain law, Agreement with commissioner of §§40-30 to 40-53 agriculture, §130-17.1. See EMINENT DOMAIN. Mosquito control districts, §§130-210 to Sanitary districts. 130-220 Power to condemn property, §§130-128, See MOSQUITO CONTROL. 130-130. Nuisances Water and sewer sanitation. Abatement, §130-20. Condemnation of lands for water Ordinances and regulations. supply, §130-162. Void upon dissolution of district health Engineers. department, §130-14.1. Sanitary districts, §§130-132, 130-133, 130-143. Generally, §§130-1, 130-17. Qualifications, §130-14. Environmental policy act, §§113A-1 to Quorum, §130-14. 113A-10. Removal, §130-15. See ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION. Retirement system for counties and Epidemics.

Examination and detention of infected

travelers, §130-85.

HEALTH-Cont'd

147

INDEX HEALTH-Cont'd HEALTH-Cont'd Exemptions. Garbage and trash-Cont'd Solid waste management. Bedding. General provisions, §§130-166.16 to Exemptions for blind persons and state institutions, §130-179. 130-166.21. See GARBAGE AND TRASH. Immunization. Child's health, §130-91. Governmental aid, §130-9, (b). Inflammation of eyes of newborn, Religious reasons, §130-92. §130-107. Eves Mosquito control. Blind persons, §§111-4 to 111-35. Department of human resources See BLIND PERSONS. authorized to accept and Certain examinations to be reported to administer funds, §130-209. commission for the blind, §111-8.1. Ground absorption sewage disposal Examinations. system act. Arranged for by department of human Appeal, §130-166.29. resources, §111-8. Applicability of article, §130-166.32. Certain examinations to be reported to Certificate of completion, §130-166.26. department of human resources, Appeal, §130-166.29. \$111-8.1. Hearing, §130-166.29. Inflammation of the eyes of the newborn, Issuance before other permits, §§130-106 to 130-112 §130-166.27. See VENEREAL DISEASES. Definitions, §130-166.24. Optometry, §§90-114 to 90-127.1. Electrical service. See OPTOMETRY. Limitation on, §130-166.28. Farm products. Exemptions, §130-166.32. General provisions, §§106-1 to 106-587. General assembly. See AGRICULTURE. Findings, §130-166.23. Federal aid. Hearing, §130-166.29. Counties acting as subgrantees to recover Improvements permit required, indirect costs incurred, §130-9.4. §130-166.25. Fees. Appeal, §130-166.29. Bedding. Hearing, §130-166.29. Registration numbers and licenses, Issuance before other permits, §130-176. §130-166.27 Ice cream plants, creameries and cheese Judicial review, §130-166.30. Mobile homes. factories, §106-254. Duties of dealers, §130-166.31. Laboratory of hygiene. Penalties, §130-166.33. Analyzing waters, §130-32. Nonresidents, §130-34. Preamble, §130-166.23. Short title, §130-166.22 Fiduciaries. Violation of article. Health maintenance organizations. Penalties, §130-166.33. Fiduciary relationship of directors, Guardian and ward. officers or partners to enrollees, Contagious diseases. §57A-7. Report, §130-82. Fines, penalties and forfeitures. Hairdressing establishments, §§88-1 to General penalties, §130-203. Inapplicable to nursing home patients' See COSMETIC ART. bill of rights, §130-276. Handicapped persons. Immunization. General provisions. Violation, §130-93. See HANDICAPPED PERSONS.

Bedding law fund, §130-177. Health care excess liability funds, §§58-254.19 to 58-254.29. See INSURANCE.

Health care facilities finance act, §§131A-1 to 131A-25. See within this heading, "Health care facilities finance act."

Renal disease fund, §130-239.

Funeral service.

Practice of funeral service, §§90-210.18 to 90-210.25.

See FUNERAL SERVICE.

Garbage and trash.

Sanitary districts.

Power to collect and dispose of, §130-128, (12), (14), (15).

Agreements for sale or lease of facilities, §131A-8.

Applicability of article.

See INSURANCE.

Additional methods, §131A-23. Inconsistent laws inapplicable, §131A-25.

Health care excess liability funds,

Health care facilities finance act.

§§58-254.19 to 58-254.29.

Liberal construction of article, §131A-24.

Bonds.

Authority of commission to issue, §131A-11. Credit of state not pledged, §131A-10.

Defined, §131A-3. Eligibility for investment, §131A-17.

Authority of commission to issue,

Credit of state not pledged, §131A-10.

§131A-11.

HEALTH-Cont'd HEALTH-Cont'd . Health care facilities finance act-Cont'd Health care facilities finance act-Cont'd Bonds-Cont'd Notes-Cont'd Generally, §131A-11. Defined, §131A-3. Negotiable instruments. Eligibility for investments, §131A-17. All bonds made negotiable, §131A-16. Generally, §131A-11. Refunding bonds, §131A-18. Negotiable instruments. Remedies of holders, §131A-15. All notes made negotiable, §131A-16. Trust agreement or resolution, Refunding notes, §131A-18. §131A-12. Remedies of holders, §131A-15. Commission. Trust agreement or resolution, Annual report, §131A-19. §131A-12. Bonds. Officers. Authority to issue, §131A-11. Conflict of interest, §131A-22. Conflicts of interest. Liability, §131A-20. Employee of commission, §131A-22. Operation of health care facilities, Defined, §131A-3. §131A-8. Executive committee. Pledges. Exercise of powers, §131A-4. Credit of state not pledged, §131A-10. Guidelines, §131A-5. Revenues. Liability. Pledges of revenues, §131A-13. Officers not liable, §131A-20. Powers. Notes Additional powers of commission, Authority to issue, §131A-11. §131A-4. Powers. Additional powers of public agencies, Additional powers, §131A-4. §131A-6. Executive committee may exercise, Public agencies. §131A-4. Powers. Procedural requirements. Additional powers, §131A-6. Initiation of projects, §131A-7. Rates and charges. Rates and charges. Collection, §131A-13. Commission authorized to set, Deemed to be trust funds, §131A-14. §131A-13. Establishment, §131A-13. Conflict of laws, §131A-25. Refunding bonds or notes, §131A-18. Conflicts of interest Remedies. Employees and officers, §131A-22. Holders of bonds or notes, §131A-15. Construction of article. Reports. Inconsistent laws inapplicable, Annual reports, §131A-19. §131A-25. Requirements. Liberal construction, §131A-24. Guidelines for commission, §131A-5. Contracts. Initiation of project. Construction contracts, §131A-9. Procedural requirements, §131A-7. Conveyance of interest in health care Revenues, §131A-13. facilities, §131A-8. Deemed to be trust funds, §131A-14. Cost. Pledges of revenues, §131A-13. Defined, §131A-3. Sale or lease of facilities. Credit of state not pledged, §131A-10. Agreements, §131A-8. Short title, §131A-1. Guidelines for commission, §131A-5. State. Definitions, §131A-3. Credit of state not pledged on bonds or Discrimination prohibited, §131A-8. notes, §131A-10. Exemptions from taxation, §131A-21. Defined, §131A-3. Initiation of project. Tax exemptions, §131A-21. Additional methods, §131A-23. Title. Procedural requirements, §131A-7. Short title, §131A-1. Investments. Trust agreements or resolutions, Bonds or notes eligible for investment, §131A-12 §131A-17. Trust funds, §131A-14. Leases. Health maintenance organization act. Agreements to lease facilities, §131A-8. Legislative findings, §131A-2. Advertising. Untrue or misleading advertising, Liability. §57A-15. Officers not liable, §131A-20. Agents. Liens Regulation of agents, §57A-16. Rates and charges, §131A-13. Basic health care services defined, Mortgages and deeds of trust, §131A-12.

§57A-2.

Health maintenance organization to

furnish, §57A-14.

Bonds, surety.

149

Health maintenance organization act-

Cont'd

## INDEX HEALTH-Cont'd HEALTH-Cont'd Health maintenance organization act-Certificate of authority. Administrative procedures, §57A-22. Application to commissioner, §57A-3. Copies of application to secretary, \$57A-4 Denial, §57A-4. Filing fee, §57A-23. Formal application, §57A-3. Issuance, §57A-4. Required, §57A-3. Suspension or revocation. Grounds, §57A-19. Verification of applications for certificate, §57A-3. Charges. Schedule of charges. Approval, §57A-8. Citation, §57A-1. Commissioner. Agents. Rules and regulations regulating, §57A-16. Application to establish and operate, §57A-3. Certificate of authority. Suspension or revocation, §57A-19. Charges. Approval, §57A-8. Defined, §57A-2. Examinations, §57A-18. Payment to commissioner, §57A-23. Penalties. Administrative penalty, §57A-24. Rules and regulations. Enforcement of provisions of chapter, §57A-21. Complaint system. Establishment and maintenance by organization, §57A-12. Confidentiality of medical information, §57A-27. Construction and interpretation. Severability, §57A-29. Statutory construction and relationship to other laws, §57A-25. Contracts. Secretary. Authority to contract, §57A-28. Coverage. Evidence of coverage. Contents, §57A-8. Deceptive evidence, §57A-15. Defined, §57A-2 Enrollees entitled to, §57A-8. Defined, §57A-2 Definitions, §57A-2. Enrollee.

Cancellation, §57A-15. Defined, §57A-2.

Deterioration in health.

Medical information.

Cancellation or nonrenewal, §57A-15.

Participation in policy matters, §57A-6.

Information to enrollees, §57A-10.

Confidentiality, §57A-27.

Evidence of coverage. Contents, §57A-8. Deceptive evidence. Prohibited, §57A-15. Defined, §57A-2. Enrollees entitled to evidence, §57A-8. Examinations. Powers of commissioner, §57A-18. False or misleading statements, §57A-15. Application for certificate of authority. Filing fee, §57A-23. Payment, §57A-23. Reports. Filing fee, §57A-23. Fiduciary responsibility, §57A-7. Foreign corporations. Establishment of organizations by foreign corporations, §57A-3. Health care plan defined, §57A-2. Health care services defined, §57A-2. Health maintenance organizations. Advertising. Untrue or misleading advertising, §57A-15. Application to commissioner, §57A-3. Bonds, surety required, §57A-14. Books and records. Submission for examination. §57A-18. Complaint system, §57A-12. Confidentiality of medical information, §57A-27. Defined, §57A-2. Directors. Fiduciary responsibilities, §57A-7. Establishment, §57A-3. Examinations. Powers of commissioner, §57A-18. Fees, §57A-23. Fiduciary responsibilities, §57A-7. Governing body, §57A-6. Information to enrollees, §57A-10. Insolvency. Protection against, §57A-14. Insurance. Operation of organizations by insurance companies, §57A-17. Investments, §57A-13. Medical service corporations. Operation by corporations, §57A-17. Open enrollment, §57A-11. Powers. Generally, §57A-5. Practice of medicine. Organizations not deemed practicing, §57A-25. Prohibited practices, §57A-15. Records. Submission to for examination, §57A-18. Rehabilitation, liquidation or conservation, §57A-20. Reports. Annual report, §57A-9.

#### HEALTH-Cont'd

Health maintenance organization act-

Health maintenance organizations-Cont'd

Solicitation.

Untrue or misleading solicitation, §57A-15.

Insolvency.

Protection against, §57A-14.

Insurance.

Operation of health maintenance organizations by insurance companies, §57A-17.

Use of words "insurance", etc., §57A-15.

Investments, §57A-13.

Medical service corporations.

Operation of health maintenance organizations, §57A-17.

Open enrollment, §57A-11.

Penalties, §57A-24.

Practice of medicine.

Health maintenance organizations not deemed to be practicing medicine, §57A-25.

Prohibited practices, §57A-15.

Provider defined, §57A-2.

Public documents.

Filings and reports, §57A-26.

Rehabilitation, liquidation or conservation of organizations, §57A-20.

Reports.

Annual reports, §57A-9. Filing fee, §57A-23.

Public documents, §57A-26.

Secretary.

Contracts.

Authority to contract, §57A-28.

Examinations, §57A-18.

Severability, §57A-29.

Short title, §57A-1.

Solicitation.

Untrue or misleading solicitation, §57A-15.

Title, §57A-1.

Violations.

Penalty, §57A-24.

Hearings.

Sanitary districts.

Procedure for incorporating district, §130-124.

Home health agencies.

Definitions, §130-170.1.

Inspection.

Power of department of human resources, §130-9, (f).

License.

General provisions, §130-170.1. . Power of department of human

resources, §130-9, (f). Hospital authorities law, §§131-90 to

131-116.1

See HOSPITAL AUTHORITIES LAW.

Hospitals for mentally disordered.

See HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED.

#### HEALTH-Cont'd

Hotels.

Sanitation of establishments providing food and lodging, §§72-46 to 72-49. See HOTELS.

Housing authorities law, §§157-1 to 157-60.

See HOUSING AUTHORITIES LAW.

Hydrophobia, §§106-364 to 106-387. See RABIES

Ice cream plants, creameries and cheese factories.

General provisions, §§106-246 to 106-255. See MILK.

Immunization.

Administering preparations, §130-88. Certificate of immunization.

By physician who administers vaccines, §130-89.

Charges.

State board may charge to cover cost of maintaining and distributing,

Exemptions.

Child's health, §130-91.

Religion, §130-92.

Fines, penalties and forfeitures.

Violations, §130-93.

Poliomyelitis, §130-87.

Presenting child for immunization, §130-88

Required, §130-87.

School admittance.

Required for attendance at public or private school, §130-90.

Industries.

Discharge of industrial waste, §130-165. Sanitary districts.

Status of industrial villages within boundaries of district, §130-125.

Infantile paralysis.

Immunization. See within this heading, "Immunization."

Perinatal health care. See within this heading, "Perinatal health care."

Infectious diseases, §§130-80 to 130-86. See within this heading, "Contagious diseases."

Inflammation of the eyes of the newborn, §§130-106 to 130-112. See VENEREAL DISEASES.

Injunctions, §130-205.

Discharge of sewage or industrial waste, §130-165.

Enforcement of chapter and rules and regulations, §130-205.

Inapplicable to nursing home patients' bill of rights, §130-276.

Insecticides, fungicides and

rodenticides.

Mosquito control, §§130-206 to 130-220. See MOSQUITO CONTROL.

Inspections.

Compulsory meat inspection act, §§106-549.15 to 106-549.39. See MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS.

Meat markets and abattoirs. Reports to be filed with local health

director, §130-168.

HEALTH-Cont'd

Inspections-Cont'd

Right of entry, §130-204.

Water and sewer sanitation.

Secretary of human resources to employ inspectors, etc., §130-157.

Insurance.

Accident and health insurance, §\$58-249 to 58-262.7.

See INSURANCE.

Interpretation and construction.

Rules of construction, §130-1.

Jails.

Commitment to another jail when county jail unhealthy, §15-126.

Supervision by department of human resources, §148-10.

Unconscious prisoners.

Duty of custodial personnel, §153A-225.1.

Kidneys.

Renal diseases, §§130-236 to 130-239. See within this heading, "Renal diseases."

Lahor

Occupational safety and health act, §§95-126 to 95-155.

See LABOR.

Laboratory of hygiene.

Established, §130-30.

Examinations.

Make other examinations, §130-35. Potable waters, §§130-31 to 130-34. Potable waters, §§130-31 to 130-34. Waters.

Analyze potable waters, §130-31.

Duty of seller to make reports and transmit samples, §130-33.

Fees, §§130-32, 130-34.

Licenses.

Bedding, §130-176.

Home health agencies, §130-170.1.

larriage.

Certificate of health of applicants, §51-11.

Nursing homes, §130-9, (e).

Liens.

Sanitary districts not operating water distribution system.

Lien for sewer service charges, §130-144.1.

Local boards of health.

County board of health. See within this heading, "Counties."

Defined, §130-3.

District board of health. See within this heading, "District board of health." Municipal corporations. See within this

heading, "Municipal corporations."

Malpractice.

Medical malpractice actions. See MALPRACTICE.

Manufacture of bedding, §§130-171 to 130-179. See within this heading, "Bedding."

Marriage.

Certificate of health, §§51-9 to 51-13. See MARRIAGE.

HEALTH-Cont'd

Mass gatherings.

General provisions, §§130-240 to 130-248. See MASS GATHERINGS.

Matresses.

Regulation of the manufacture of bedding, §§130-171 to 130-179. See within this heading, "Bedding."

Meat and meat products.

Inspection.

Compulsory meat inspection act, §\$106-549.15 to 106-549.39.

See MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS.

Meat markets and abattoirs.

Regulation of places selling meat, §§130-167 to 130-169.

See MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS.

Slaughtering of meat-producing animals, §\$106-159 to 106-168.

See AGRICULTURE.

Medical care commission.

Abortions.

Reports, §14-45.1.

Agricultural labor camps, §§130-166.1 to 130-166.15.

See AGRICULTURAL LABOR CAMPS.

Ambulances.

Regulations, §§130-230 to 130-235. See AMBULANCES.

Atomic energy, radioactivity and ionizing radiation.

Authority and duty of board.
See ATOMIC ENERGY,
RADIOACTIVITY AND
IONIZING RADIATION.

Beauty parlors.

Acts made misdemeanors, §88-28. Rules and regulations of board, §88-23. Bedding.

General provisions. See within this heading, "Bedding."

Cancer control program, §§130-180 to 130-186.

See CANCER CONTROL PROGRAM.

Adopted by reference, §130-24.

Controlled substances, §§90-86 to 90-113.8.

See CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES.

Cosmetic art.

Acts made misdemeanors, §88-28. Rules and regulations of board, §88-23.

Dam safety law, §§143-215.23 to 143-215.37.

See DAMS.

Defined, §130-3.

Dental students.

Loan fund for, §§130-188 to 130-190. See DENTISTS.

Director. See within this heading, "Director."

Duties.

Generally, §130-9.

Employees, §130-10.

Duties.

Administrative staff, §130-11.

General provisions.

See HUMAN RESOURCES.

HEALTH-Cont'd HEALTH-Cont'd Medical care commission-Cont'd Medical care commission-Cont'd Hairdressing establishments Water and sewer sanitation, §§130-157 to Acts made misdemeanors, §88-28. 130-166. See within this heading, Rules and regulations, §88-23. "Water and sewer sanitation." Health care facilities finance act, Medical examiner. §§131A-1 to 131A-25. See within this Coroner to notify of need for inquest, heading, "Health care facilities §152-7, (6). finance act.' Counties. Industrial hygiene unit. Appointment, §130-23. Duties, §130-11, (5). Postmortem medicolegal examinations. Inflammation of the eyes of the newborn. General provisions, §§130-192 to 130-202.2 Duties of commission, §130-110. See MEDICAL EXAMINER. Marriage. Mental health advisory council, Certificate of health of applicants for license, §§51-9 to 51-13. §§143B-182, 143B-183. See MARRIAGE. See MENTALLY ILL Mentally ill persons. Mass gatherings. Rules and regulations, §130-246. See MENTALLY ILL. Metropolitan water districts. Metropolitan sewerage districts, General provisions, §§162A-31 to §§162A-64 to 162A-80. 162A-58. See METROPOLITAN SEWERAGE See METROPOLITAN WATER DISTRICTS. DISTRICTS. Midwives. Midwives. See MIDWIVES. See MIDWIVES. Milk, §§106-246 to 106-268.1. Mosquito control, §§130-206 to 130-220. See MILK. See MOSQUITO CONTROL. Mine safety and health act, §§74-24.1 to Nursing homes, §130-9, (e). Patent devices, §90-78. 74-24.20 See MINES AND MINERALS. Plumbing and heating contractors. Mortuaries. Board of examiners, §87-16. Practice of funeral service, §§90-210.18 to 90-210.25 Generally, §§130-1, 130-9. See FUNERAL SERVICE. Private hospitals and educational Mosquito control, §§130-206 to 130-220. institutions. See MOSQUITO CONTROL. Regulation of sanitation, §130-170. Motels, §§72-46 to 72-49. Reports. See HOTELS. Abortions, §14-45.1. Administrative staff, §130-11, (12). Motorboats. Right of entry, §130-204. Depositing or discharging litter. Rules and regulations. Regulation, §75A-10. Enforcement, §130-10. Sewage treatment. Sanitary districts Requirements for marine toilets by Creation, §130-123. department of human resources, Further validation of creation of §75A-6, (o). districts, §130-152 Motor vehicles. Handicapped drivers, §§20-37.1 to 20-37.6. Incorporating district, §130-124. Sanitation of shellfish and crustacea. See MOTOR VEHICLES. Regulations of commission, §130-169.01. Municipal corporations. Abatement of public health nuisances, School buildings. Approval of sanitation, §115-132. §160A-193. Solid waste management. Board of health. General provisions, §§130-166.16 to Codes adopted by reference. General provisions, §§130-24 to 130-166.21 130-26. See GARBAGE AND TRASH. Compensation, §130-16. State laboratory of hygiene. See within this heading, "Laboratory of Consolidated city-county boards. See within this heading, "Consolidated hygiene." city-county boards of health." Swimming pools, §§130-169.1 to 130-169.6. Contract services, §130-17. See SWIMMING POOLS. Director. Tourist camps, roadhouses and dance Local health director. See within this halls. heading, "Director.' Inspection, §§72-34, 72-46 to 72-49. Duties. See TOURIST CAMPS, Generally, §130-17.

Financial support, §130-9, (g).

Generally, §§130-1, 130-17.

Powers

Removal, §130-15.

ROADHOUSES AND DANCE

HALLS.

See VENEREAL DISEASES.

Venereal diseases.

HEALTH-Cont'd

Municipal corporations-Cont'd

Board of health-Cont'd Standards, §130-9, (g).

Redevelopment law, §§160A-500 to 160A-526.

See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.

Sanitary districts.

General provisions, §§130-123 to 130-156.2

See SANITARY DISTRICTS.

Merger of district with contiguous city or town, §130-156.2. Election, §130-156.2.

Narcotic drugs.

Controlled substances, §§90-86 to 90-113.8.

See CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES.

Nonresidents.

Examination and detention of infected travelers, §130-85.

Laboratory of hygiene. Analyzing waters.

Fees, §130-34.

Notice.

Rabies.

Notice to local health director when person bitten, §106-380.

Sanitary districts.

Incorporating district, §130-124.

Service, §130-2.

Nuisances. Abatement, §1-539.

Procedure, §130-20.

General provisions. See NUISANCES.

Mosquito control, §§130-206 to 130-220. See MOSQUITO CONTROL.

Nursing homes.

Administrator.

General provisions, §§90-275.1 to 90-288

See NURSING HOME ADMINISTRATOR.

Home for aged and infirm.

See HOME FOR AGED AND INFIRM.

Patients' bill of rights, §§130-264 to 130-277.

See NURSING HOMES.

Nutrition programs.

Department of human resources. Powers and duties, §130-9.3.

Occupational diseases, §§97-52 to 97-76. See WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION

Occupational safety and health act, §§95-126 to 95-155.

See LABOR.

Oil pollution control act of 1973, §§143-215.75 to 143-215.98. See OIL POLLUTION CONTROL.

Oleomargarine.

See OLEOMARGARINE.

Opticians, §§90-234 to 90-255.1.

See OPTICIANS.

Optometry, §§90-114 to 90-127.1.

See OPTOMETRY.

Osteopathy, §§90-129 to 90-138. See OSTEOPATHY.

HEALTH-Cont'd

Parent and child.

Reports.

Contagious diseases, §130-82.

Paupers.

Inflammation of eyes of newborn. Aid to paupers, §130-107.

Perinatal health care.

Advisory council, §130-257.

Department of human resources.

Secretary.

Advisory council.

Appointment by secretary, §130-257.

Establishment of program, §130-255. Powers and duties, §130-256.

Findings.

Legislative findings, §130-254.

Program.

Coordination of existing programs, \$130-258.

Establishment, §130-255.

Purpose, §130-254.

Pharmacists.

General provisions, §§90-53 to 90-76. See PHARMACISTS

Physical therapy, §§90-256 to 90-270. See PHYSICAL THERAPY.

Physicians and surgeons.

General provisions, §§90-1 to 90-21. See PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS.

Podiatrists, §§90-202.2 to 90-202.14.

See PODIATRISTS. Poliomyelitis.

Immunization. See within this heading, "Immunization."

Pollution.

Air pollution.

See AIR POLLUTION.

Bottles.

Pollution of bottles used for beverage purposes, §14-288.

Division of water pollution control transferred to department of water and air resources, §§143-356, 143-357.

General provisions. See POLLUTION.

Oil pollution.

See OIL POLLUTION CONTROL.

Pools.

Swimming pools, §§130-169.1 to 130-169.6.

See SWIMMING POOLS.

Postmortem medicolegal examinations.

Coroner.

Inquests, §152-7.

General provisions, §§130-192 to 130-202.2

See MEDICAL EXAMINER.

Prisons and prisoners.

See PRISONS AND PRISONERS.

Privies.

General provisions.

See PRIVIES.

Ice cream plants and cheese factories, §106-246.

Schoolhouses.

Duty of board providing equipment for school buildings, §115-132.

HEALTH-Cont'd

Privies-Cont'd

Sewage disposal, §§130-157 to 130-166. See within this heading, "Water and sewer sanitation."

Publication.

Notice for incorporating sanitary district, §130-124.

Rules and regulations. Required, §130-17.

Pupils.

Immunization.

Certificate of immunization.

Required, §130-90.

Instruction in health education, §115-204.

Health director as quarantine authority, \$130-80.

Rabies, §106-375.

Quorum.

County board of health, §130-13. District health board, §130-14.

Rabies, §§106-364 to 106-387.

See RABIES.

Records.

Vital statistics.

General provisions, §§130-36 to 130-73. See VITAL STATISTICS.

Redevelopment law, §§160A-500 to 160A-526.

See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.

Registrar.

Vital statistics.

General provisions, §§130-36 to 130-73. See VITAL STATISTICS.

Religious societies.

Immunization

Exemption for religion, §130-92.

Remedies.

Injunction.

Enforcement of chapter, §130-205. Inapplicable to nursing home patients' bill of rights, §130-276.

Penalties.

General penalty, §130-203. Inapplicable to nursing home patients' bill of rights, §130-276.

Right of entry, §130-204.

Renal diseases.

Chronic renal disease control program, §§130-236 to 130-239.

Establishment by department of human resources, §130-236.

Department of human resources.

Establishment of control program for chronic renal diseases, §130-236.

Powers and duties.

Generally, §130-238.

Fund, §130-239.

Renovate.

Defined, §130-171. Sanitizing, §130-172.

Reports.

Cancer control program. Reporting of cancer, §130-184.

Contagious diseases. Local health directors to report cases to commission for health services, §130-83.

HEALTH-Cont'd

Reports-Cont'd

Contagious diseases-Cont'd Parents and householders to report, §130-82.

Physicians and surgeons to report, §130-81.

Department of human resources. Administrative staff, §130-11.

Education.

Report of unsanitary conditions by teacher or principal, §115-149.

Laboratory of hygiene.

Duty of seller of water to make reports, §130-33.

Meat markets and abattoirs.

Inspection reports filed with local health director, §130-168.

Sanitary districts.

Engineers, §§130-132, 130-133.

Schools.

Report of unsanitary conditions, §115-149

Restaurants, §§72-46 to 72-49. See RESTAURANTS.

Right of entry.

Authorized representative of commission for health services, §130-204.

Rules and regulations.

Bedding.

Manufacture of bedding, §§130-171 to 130-179. See within this heading, "Bedding."

Codes adopted by reference. See within this heading, "Codes."

Enforcement by employees, §130-10. Injunctions.

Enforcement of rules and regulations, §130-205

Inapplicable to nursing home patients' bill of rights, §130-276.

Local health departments.

Publication and posting required, §130-17.

Meat markets and abattoirs.

Regulation of places selling meat, §130-167.

Midwives, §130-187.

Penalty for violation, §130-203.

Inapplicable to nursing home patients' bill of rights, §130-276.

Sanitary districts, §130-128.

Suppliers of water.

Compliance with rules of commission for health services, §130-158.

Water and sewer sanitation, §130-158.

Sales.

Bedding, §130-175.

Merchandise by governmental units, §66-58.

Salk vaccine, §90-80.1.

Salk vaccine.

Unauthorized sale, §90-80.1.

Sanitarians.

See SANITARIANS.

Sanitary districts.

General provisions, §§130-123 to 130-156.2.

See SANITARY DISTRICTS.

#### HEALTH-Cont'd

Sanitation.

Education. See within this heading, "Education."

Embalmers.

See EMBALMERS.

Funeral directors.

See FUNERAL DIRECTORS.

Health of prisoners.

See PRISONS AND PRISONERS.

Hotels, §§72-46 to 72-49.

See HOTELS.

Sewers, §§130-157 to 130-166. See within this heading, "Water and sewer sanitation."

Tourist camps, roadhouses and dance halls.

See TOURIST CAMPS, ROADHOUSES AND DANCE HALLS.

Tuberculosis, §§130-113, 130-114. See TUBERCULOSIS.

Water and sewer sanitation. See within this heading, "Water and sewer sanitation."

Secretary.

Defined, §130-3.

Secretary of human resources.

Inflammation of the eyes of the newborn, §§130-107, 130-109.

Local health director.

Administrative head of local department, §130-19. Appointment, §130-18.

Commission to study care of the aged and handicapped.

Member of commission, §143-280.

Contagious diseases.

Report cases to commission for health services, §130-83.

County physician.

Director acting as, §130-23. County tuberculosis hospitals. Member of board of managers, §131-31.

Defined, §130-3.

Duties.

Generally, §130-19.

Inflammation of the eyes of the newborn, §130-107.

Duties, §130-109.

Joint county and municipal tuberculosis hospitals.

County health officer ex officio member of board, §131-50.

Marriage.

Certificate of health of applicants for licenses, §51-11.

Nuisances.

Abatement, §130-20.

Powers.

Generally, §130-19. Qualifications, §130-18.

Quarantine authority, §130-80.

Rabies.

Notice to local health director when person bitten, §106-380.

Quarantine, §106-375.

Vaccination of dogs, §§106-367, 106-375, 106-380.

HEALTH-Cont'd

Secretary of human resources-Cont'd

Local health director—Cont'd

Secretary to county board of health, §130-13.

Term, §130-18.

Tuberculosis.

Examination of suspects, §130-113.

Vacancy, §130-18.

Venereal diseases.

Examination and investigation, §130-96.

Sanitary engineers, sanitarians and other scientific personnel.

Employment, §130-157.

Venereal diseases.

Examination and investigation, §130-96.

Vital statistics.

State registrar, §§130-36 to 130-73. See VITAL STATISTICS.

Water and sewer systems.

Inspections and investigations, §130-157.

Septic tanks.

Ground absorption sewage disposal system act, §§130-166.22 to 130-166.33. See within this heading, "Ground absorption sewage disposal system act."

Sewage disposal, §§130-157 to 130-166. See within this heading, "Water and sewer sanitation."

Service of process.

Notice, §130-2.

Sewers.

Ground absorption sewage disposal system act, §§130-166.22 to 130-166.33. See within this heading, "Ground absorption sewage disposal system act."

Sanitation, §§130-157 to 130-166. See within this heading, "Water and sewer sanitation."

Shellfish.

Sanitation of shellfish and crustacea, §§130-169.01 to 130-169.06. See SHELLFISH.

**Sickle cell syndrome**, §§143B-188 to 143B-196.

See SICKLE CELL SYNDROME.

Slaughtering of meat-producing animals, §§106-159 to 106-168. See AGRICULTURE.

Smallpox.

Immunization, §§130-87 to 130-93. See within this heading, "Immunization."

Solid waste management.

General provisions, §§130-166.16 to 130-166.21.

See GARBAGE AND TRASH.

Standards.

Public health standards advisory committee, §130-9, (g).

State board of health.

Department of human resources.
Transfer of board to department,
§143B-138.

#### HEALTH-Cont'd

State board of health-Cont'd

Pollution.

Water pollution control transferred to department of water and air resources, §§143-356, 143-357.

State health director. See within this heading, "Director."

State laboratory of hygiene. See within this heading, "Laboratory of hygiene."

State prison.

Health services, §148-19.

Supervision of prisons, jails and camps by department of human resources, \$148-10.

#### Statistics.

General provisions, §§130-36 to 130-73. See VITAL STATISTICS.

Surplus property, §§143-64.1 to 143-64.5. See STATE DEPARTMENTS, INSTITUTIONS AND AGENCIES.

Survey.

Cooperation of counties with state in making water resource survey, §113-21.

Swimming pools, §§130-169.1 to 130-169.6. See SWIMMING POOLS.

Syphilis test for prospective mothers. See VENEREAL DISEASES.

#### Taxation.

Counties.

Local appropriations, §130-21. Special tax for local appropriations, §130-21.

Sanitary districts.

See SANITARY DISTRICTS.

Immunization, §§130-87 to 130-93. See within this heading, "Immunization."

Labor regulations.

Separate toilets for sexes, §§95-48 to 95-53.

See LABOR.

Privies. See within this heading, "Privies."

Tourist camps, roadhouses and dance halls.

Sanitation of establishments providing food and lodging, §§72-34, 72-46 to

See TOURIST CAMPS, ROADHOUSES AND DANCE HALLS.

#### Tuberculosis.

General provisions, §§130-113, 130-114. See TUBERCULOSIS.

#### Undertakers.

Practice of funeral service, §§90-210.18 to 90-210.25.

See FUNERAL SERVICE.

#### United States.

Federal solid waste disposal act. Solid waste management, §§130-166.16 to 130-166.21.

See GARBAGE AND TRASH.

Unit of local government.

Defined, §130-3.

#### HEALTH-Cont'd

University of North Carolina.

Dean of school of public health. Member of board of sanitarian examiners, §90A-2.

## Upholstered furniture.

Regulation of the manufacture of bedding, §§130-171 to 130-179. See within this heading, "Bedding."

#### Vaccination.

Dogs, §§106-367, 106-375, 106-380. Immunization, §§130-87 to 130-93. See within this heading, "Immunization."

Venereal diseases, §§130-94 to 130-112. See VENEREAL DISEASES.

#### Veterans.

Department of military and veterans affairs.

Powers and duties, §165-6. **Veterinarians**, §§90-179 to 90-187.12. See VETERINARIANS.

#### Violations of chapter.

Injunctions to enforce chapter and rules and regulations, §130-205.

Inapplicable to nursing home patients' bill of rights, §130-276.

Penalties, §130-203.

Inapplicable to nursing home patients' bill of rights, §130-276.

#### Vital statistics.

General provisions, §§130-36 to 130-73. See VITAL STATISTICS.

Solid waste management.

General provisions, §§130-166.16 to 130-166.21

See GARBAGE AND TRASH.

#### Water and air resources.

General provisions, §§143-211 to 143-215.9.

See WATER AND AIR RESOURCES.

#### Water and sewer sanitation.

Control and examination of waters. Department of human resources, §130-159.

Defiling public water supply, §130-164. Eminent domain.

Condemnation of lands for water supply, §130-162.

Ground absorption sewage disposal system act, §§130-166.22 to 130-166.33. See within this heading, "Ground absorption sewage disposal system act."

Industrial waste.

Discharge.

Regulation, §130-165.

Investigations and inspections.

Secretary of human resources to employ inspectors, etc., §130-157.

State health director to employ inspectors, etc., §130-157.

Public water supply systems. Approval.

> By commission for health services, §130-161.1, (c).

Commission for health services. Supplemental authority, §130-161.1,

Definitions, §130-161.1, (e).

#### HEALTH-Cont'd

Water and sewer sanitation-Cont'd Public water supply systems-Cont'd Department of human resources. Authorization, §130-161.1, (b). General provisions, §130-161.1. Legislative research commission. Report, §130-161.1, (a). Requirements, §130-161.1.

Rules and regulations.

Board of water and air resources, §130-160.

Commission for health services, §130-158.

Watersheds, §130-163.

Sanitarians, §§90A-1 to 90A-13. See SANITARIANS.

Sanitary districts, §130-128, (7), (19).

Sewage.

Discharge of sewage, §130-165. Disposal on watersheds, §130-166. Sanitary sewage disposal, §130-160. Approval of systems, §130-160. Review of systems, §130-160. Rules, §130-160.

Suppliers of water.

Compliance with rules of commission for health services, §130-158.

Protecting purity, §130-158.

Systems of water supply.

Advice provided by department of human resources, §130-161. Plans submitted to department of human resources, §130-161.

Units.

Sanitary engineering units, §130-157. Watersheds.

Rules of commission for health services, §§130-159, 130-163. Sanitation, §130-163.

Sewage disposal on, §130-166.

Waters and watercourses.

Cooperation of counties with state in making water resource survey, §113-21

Laboratory of hygiene.

Analyze potable waters, §130-31. Duty of seller to make reports and transmit samples, §130-33. Fees, §§130-32, 130-34.

Established, §130-30

Examinations.

Other examinations, §130-35. Mosquito control, §§130-206 to 130-220.

See MOSQUITO CONTROL. Sanitation, §§130-157 to 130-166. See

within this heading, "Water and sewer sanitation."

Survey.

Cooperation of counties with state in making water resource survey, §113-21

Swimming pools, §§130-169.1 to 130-169.6.

See SWIMMING POOLS.

Water treatment facility operators.

General provisions, §§90A-20 to 90A-29. See WATER TREATMENT FACILITY OPERATORS.

HEALTH-Cont'd

Water well construction.

Well construction act.

General provisions, §§87-83 to 87-96. See WELLS.

Whooping cough.

Immunization, §§130-87 to 130-93. See within this heading, "Immunization."

Zoning.

Sanitary districts, §130-128, (18).

#### HEALTH INSURANCE.

Advisory board.

Accident and health insurance, §§58-262.1 to 58-262.7. See INSURANCE

General provisions, §§58-249 to 58-262.7. See INSURANCE.

Health care liability reinsurance exchange, §§58-173.34 to 58-173.51. See INSURANCE.

Hospital, medical and dental service corporations, §§57-1 to 57-20. See HOSPITALS

#### HEARING AID DEALERS.

Advertising.

Misleading advertising.

Grounds for revocation, etc., of license, §93D-13.

Unethical advertising.

Grounds for revocation, etc., of license, §93D-13

Application of chapter.

Persons not affected, §93D-14.

Apprentices.

Examination.

Failure to pass examination. Renewal of apprenticeship license, §93D-9.

Licenses.

General provisions, §93D-9.

Attorney general.

Copy of annual report, etc., of board, §93D-3, (d).

Compensation of members, §93D-3, (d). Complaints.

Powers of board, §93D-3, (c). Composition, §93D-3, (a).

Created, §93D-3, (a).

Defined, §93D-1.

Duties.

Generally, §93D-3, (b), (c), (d). Enjoin illegal practices, §93D-4.

Expenses, §93D-3, (d).

Injunctions against illegal practices, §93D-4.

Instructional programs, §93D-3. Licenses. See within this heading, "Licenses."

Meetings.

Generally, §93D-3, (b).

Mileage allowance for members, §93D-3, (d).

Oaths, §93D-3, (a).

Organization, §93D-3, (a), (b).

Powers.

Generally, §93D-3, (c).

Qualifications of members, §93D-3, (a). Quorum, §93D-3, (b).

Records, §93D-3, (b).

Discipline, suspension or revocation,

§§93D-9, 93D-13.

Display at office, §93D-12.

Certificate, §93D-8.

General provisions, §93D-9.

General provisions, §93D-13.

Discipline, suspension or revocation.

HEARING AID DEALERS-Cont'd HEARING AID DEALERS-Cont'd Board-Cont'd Licenses-Cont'd Report. Examination. Annual report to governor, §93D-3, (d). Applicants, §93D-8. Secretary-treasurer. Prior to issuance, §93D-5. Bond, §93D-3, (d). Expiration of license, §93D-11. Duties, §93D-3. Fees, §93D-11. Service of process. Annual fees, §93D-11. Powers and duties of board, §93D-3, (c). Application fee, §93D-5. Terms of office, §93D-3, (a). Apprentices, §93D-9. Vacancies Failure to pay, §93D-11. Filling, §93D-3, (a). Issuance fee, §93D-8. Witnesses. Nonresidents, §93D-6. Powers and duties of board, §93D-3, (c). Penalty for late payment, §93D-11. Persons engaged in fitting and selling Bonds, surety. Secretary-treasurer of board, §93D-3, (d). prior to passage of chapter, §93D-7. Certificate of license. See within this Persons selling in other jurisdictions, heading, "Licenses." §93D-6. Chapter. Reinstatement of license, §93D-11. Applicability, §93D-14. Fitting and selling without license Exemptions, §93D-14. unlawful, §93D-2. Severability, §93D-16. Issuance by board, §93D-3, (b). Violation. Nonresidents. Penalty, §93D-15. Persons selling in other jurisdictions, Code of ethics. §93D-6. Promulgation by board, §93D-3, (c). Persons engaged in activities before Complaint. passage of chapter, §93D-7. Powers of board, §93D-3, (c). Prerequisites, §93D-5. Definitions, §93D-1. Register, §93D-10. Drunkenness. Reinstatement, §93D-11. Licenses Renewal, §93D-11. Grounds for suspension or revocation, Fee, §93D-11. §93D-13. Required, §93D-2. Examinations. Revocation or suspension. General provisions, §93D-8. Apprenticeship licenses, §93D-9. Powers and duties of board, §93D-3, (c). General provisions, §93D-13. Prerequisite to issuance of license, Grounds, §93D-13. §93D-5. Powers of board, §93D-3. Publicizing required, §93D-8. Procedure, §93D-13. Exemptions. Term, §93D-11. Persons not affected by chapter, §93D-14. Nonresidents. Persons selling in other jurisdictions, Licenses. See within this heading, §93D-6. "Licenses." Notices. Fitting and selling hearing aids. Licensee or apprentice licensee, §93D-10. Defined, §93D-1. Penalties. Fraud. Violation of chapter, §93D-15. Licenses Quorum. Grounds for revocation, etc., §93D-13. Board, §93D-3, (b). Records. Appointment of board, §93D-3, (a). Board, §93D-3, (b). Injunctions. Registration. Board may enjoin illegal practices, Examinations. See within this heading, §93D-4. "Examinations." Inspection. Licensee or apprentice licensee, §93D-10. Periodic inspection and calibration of Licenses. See within this heading, testing equipment, §93D-3, (c). "Licenses." Instructional programs. Qualifications of applicants, §93D-5. Attendance may be required, §93D-11. Requirements, §93D-5. Board, §93D-3. Licenses. Reports. Annual report of board to governor, Apprentices.

§93D-3, (d). Rules and regulations.

Statement of sale.

Contents, §93D-7.

Sales.

Promulgation by board, §93D-3, (c).

Required at time of delivery, §93D-7.

HEARING AID DEALERS-Cont'd

Secretary of state.

Copy of annual report, etc., of board, §93D-3, (d).

Secretary-treasurer of board. See within this heading, "Board."

Service of process.

Powers and duties of board, §93D-3, (c).

Severability of chapter, §93D-16.

State auditor.

Copy of annual report, etc., of board, §93D-3, (d).

Powers and duties of board, §93D-3, (c).

HEARINGS.

Administrative procedure.

General provisions.

See ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURE.

Agriculture.

Commissioner of agriculture.

Collection and refund of fees and taxes, §106-9.3, (c), (d).

Air pollution.

See AIR POLLUTION.

Alcoholic beverages.

Revocation or suspension of permits. Hearing before board, §18A-44. Location of hearing, §18A-44.1. Notice of hearing, §18A-44.

Arbitration and award.

General provisions

See ARBITRATION AND AWARD.

Notice, §1-567.6.

Records, §1-567.6.

Representation by attorney, §1-567.7.

Bail and recognizance.

Release prior to hearing other than on bail, §15-103.1.

Bail bondsmen and runners.

Denial, suspension, revocation or refusal to renew licenses, §85C-18.

Blind persons.

Assistance for the blind. Appointment of personal

representatives, §§111-30 to 111-33. See BLIND PERSONS.

Budget.

Director of budget and commission. Preparation of budget, §143-10. Joint meetings of committees.

Appeal from judgment of committee,

§143-14. Considering the budget report and appropriation bill, §143-14.

Procedure, §143-14.

Building code.

Adoption of the North Carolina state building code, §143-138, (a).

Enforcement agencies, §143-140.

Business, trade and correspondence schools.

Suspension, revocation or refusal of license.

Notice and hearing, §115-251, (a). Claim and delivery.

Notice of hearing, §1-474.1. Form of notice, §1-474.1.

Waiver, §1-474.1.

Form of waiver, §1-474.1.

HEARINGS-Cont'd

Concentrated commercial feeding stuffs. See CONCENTRATED COMMERCIAL FEEDING STUFFS.

Consumer finance act.

Commissioner's hearings, §53-186. Investigation of applicants for license, §53-168, (b).

Counties.

See COUNTIES

County service districts, §§153A-300 to 153A-308

See COUNTY SERVICE DISTRICTS.

Criminal law and procedure.

Incapacity to proceed.

Supplemental hearings, §15A-1007. Post-conviction hearings, §§15-217 to

15-222

See CRIMINAL LAW AND PROCEDURE

Probable cause hearings.

Demand of hearing.

First appearance before district court, §15A-606.

Disposition of charge at hearing, §15A-612.

First appearance before district court. Demand or waiver of hearing, §15A-606.

Pretrial release.

Review of eligibility, §15A-614. Procedure, §15A-611.

Trial.

Setting offense for trial, §15A-613.

Venue, §15A-131.

Waiver.

First appearance before district court, §15A-606.

Review of criminal trials.

General provisions, §§15-217 to 15-222. See CRIMINAL LAW AND PROCEDURE

Suppression of evidence.

Hearing on motion, §15A-976.

Crossings.

Elimination or safeguarding of grade crossings and inadequate underpasses or overpasses, §136-20, (b).

Declaratory judgments.

Before judge where no issues of fact raised or jury trial waived, §1-262. Prompt hearing, §1A-1, Rule 57.

What judge may hear, §1-262.

Defenses.

Preliminary hearings on defenses, §1A-1, Rule 12 (d).

Dental hygiene.

Opportunity for licensee or applicant to have hearing, §90-231.

Dentists.

Opportunity for licensee or applicant to have hearing, §90-41.1.

District courts.

Outside district.

Consent of parties required, §7A-191. Procedure, §7A-191.

Drainage.

Petition under agreement for construction, §156-26, (c).

HEARINGS-Cont'd

Drainage districts.

General provisions, §§156-54 to 156-138.3. See DRAINAGE DISTRICTS.

Education.

See EDUCATION.

Eminent domain.

General provisions.

See EMINENT DOMAIN.

Public works eminent domain law.

See EMINENT DOMAIN.

Employment agencies.

See EMPLOYMENT AGENCIES.

Environmental management commission.

See WATER AND AIR RESOURCES.

Executors and administrators.

Appointment and revocation.

Revocation after hearing, §28A-9-1.

Resignation.

Conduct of hearing by clerk, §28A-10-4.

Fire insurance.

Beach area property fire and extended coverage.

Examination of affairs of association, §58-173.15.

Fisheries resources.

Oyster and clam leases, §113-202.

Flour, corn meal and grain.

Grain dealers.

Procedure for refusal, suspension or revocation of license, §106-611.

General assembly.

Committee hearings, §§120-19.1 to 120-19.8

See GENERAL ASSEMBLY.

Legislative ethics committee, §120-103.

Habeas corpus.

Summary hearing of issues, §17-32.

Hospitals for mentally disordered.

Local mental health facilities.

Denial or revocation of license.

See HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED.

Housing authorities law, §§157-1 to 157-60.

See HOUSING AUTHORITIES LAW.

Impeachment.

Time and place fixed, §123-10.

Injunctions.

See INJUNCTIONS.

Insurance.

Fair access to insurance requirements, §§58-173.23, 58-173.24.

See INSURANCE

General provisions, §§58-1 to 58-315. See INSURANCE.

Licenses.

Revocation or suspension.

Notice and hearing prior to, §58-44.4A

Motor vehicle safety and financial responsibility act of 1957.

Cancellation or termination of policy, §20-310.

Divisional hearings upon lapse of liability insurance coverage, \$20-316

HEARINGS-Cont'd

Insurance-Cont'd

Suspension or revocation of license. Notice and hearing prior to, §58-44.4A.

Joint hearings, §1A-1, Rule 42 (a).

Juvenile courts.

Jurisdiction and procedure. See JUVENILE COURTS.

Land policy act.

Land policy council, §113A-153.

Licenses.

Revocation.

See LICENSES.

Livestock.

Dealer licensing act, §106-418.12.

Local government finance.

General provisions.

See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.

Meat and meat products.

Compulsory meat inspection act. Review of determination of false and misleading labeling, §106-549.21.

Mentally ill.

Sterilization of persons mentally defective

Hearing before judge of district court, \$35-43

Metropolitan sewerage districts.

Inclusion of additional political subdivision or unincorporated area, §162A-68.

Metropolitan water districts.

Creation of district.

Notice of public hearings, §162A-33.

Procedure for inclusion of additional political subdivision or

unincorporated area, §162A-35.

Milk.

Milk commission.

Powers of commission.

Generally, §106-266.8, (10).

Mosquito control.

Dissolution of certain mosquito control districts, §130-220.

Motions and orders.

Deferring hearing and determination until trial, §1A-1, Rule 12 (d).

Joint hearings, §1A-1, Rule 42 (a).

Motor vehicles.

Chemical test.

Mandatory revocation of license in event of refusal to submit, §20-16.2

Departmental hearings upon lapse of liability insurance coverage, §20-316.

Driver's license.

Conviction of moving offense during suspension or revocation.

Divisional hearing upon

recommendation of judge and solicitor, §20-28.1.

Provisional licensees

Hearing for probationary status after suspension, §20-13.

Review of revocation of license of mental incompetents, etc., §20-17.1.

Suspension of license, §20-16. Hearing for provisional licensee for probationary status, §20-13.

Premium financing, §58-57.

HEARINGS-Cont'd

Motor vehicle safety and financial responsibility act of 1957.

Lapse of liability insurance coverage. Divisional hearings, §20-316. Termination of insurance.

Review by commissioner, §20-310.

Municipal corporations.

Conduct of public hearings. By council, §160A-81.

Public hearing.

Amendment of charter. By ordinance, §160A-102. Sunday-closing ordinances.

Limitations on enactment, §160A-191.

Nurses.

On educational unit, §90-171.13.

Obscenity.

Adversary hearing prior to seizure, §14-190.2

Oil and gas conservation.

General provisions.

See OIL AND GAS CONSERVATION.

Open hearings.

Meetings of governmental bodies, §§143-318.1 to 143-318.7. See STATE DEPARTMENTS. INSTITUTIONS AND AGENCIES.

Ordinances.

Public hearing by council.

Amendment of charter by ordinance, \$160A-102.

Sunday-closing ordinances.

Limitations on enactment, §160A-191.

Passenger tramways.

Commissioner of labor.

Powers and duties, §95-120.

Personnel system.

Administrative procedure act. Applicability, §126-43. Disciplinary action, §126-37. Discrimination, §126-37.

Witnesses, §126-44.

Privacy of state employee personnel records.

Access to material in file for agency hearing, §126-29.

Unlawful state employment practices, §126-37.

Witnesses

Fees, §126-44.

Pesticides.

Public hearings.

By board, §143-461, (4).

Physicians and surgeons.

General provisions, §§90-8, 90-14.1 to 90-14.7

See PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS.

Post-conviction hearing act.

General provisions, §§15-217 to 15-222. See CRIMINAL LAW AND PROCEDURE.

Poultry.

Poultry products inspection act. Refusal of inspection services, §106-549.64

Preliminary hearings. Defenses, §1A-1, Rule 12 (d). HEARINGS-Cont'd

Pre-trial hearing.

See PRE-TRIAL HEARING.

Probation.

Juvenile services.

See JUVENILE SERVICES.

Public utilities.

General provisions.

See PUBLIC UTILITIES.

Taxation.

Public service companies.

Notice, hearing and appeal, §105-342. Utilities commission, §§62-10 to 62-98.

See PUBLIC UTILITIES.

Reference, §1A-1, Rule 53 (f).

Rules of appellate procedure. See RULES OF APPELLATE

PROCEDURE.

Rules of civil procedure.

See RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE.

Sale of checks.

Denial or revocation of license, §53-206.

Sanitary districts.

Procedure for incorporating district, §130-124.

Seeds.

Revocation or refusal of license, §106-277.19

Violations, §106-277.23.

Sewer authorities.

Water and sewer authorities. See WATER AND SEWER AUTHORITIES.

Social services.

General provisions.

See SOCIAL SERVICES.

Soil and water conservation districts. See SOIL AND WATER

CONSERVATION DISTRICTS.

Streets and highways.

Board of transportation.

Members to afford public hearings concerning highway matters, §136-17.2

County commissioners' complaint to department of transportation, §136-64.

Taxation.

County board of equalization and review. Powers and duties, §105-322, (g). Public service companies.

Appraisal of property, §105-342.

Torrens system registration, §§43-11, 43-17.4.

Trial.

Pre-trial hearing.

See PRE-TRIAL HEARING.

Utilities commission, §§62-10 to 62-98. See PUBLIC UTILITIES

Veterans' recreation authorities. Removal of commissioners, §165-30.

Vital statistics.

Birth certificate.

Establishing facts relating to birth of abandoned children, §130-73.

Establishing fact of birth.

By person without certificate, §130-72.

Water and air resources department. See WATER AND AIR RESOURCES

DEPARTMENT.

HEARINGS-Cont'd

Water and sewer authorities.

See WATER AND SEWER AUTHORITIES.

Watershed improvement districts. See SOIL AND WATER

CONSERVATION DISTRICTS.

Water use act.

See WATER USE ACT.

Wells.

Well construction act.

Environmental management commission, §87-92.

HEATING.

Building trades.

Vocational education. See EDUCATION.

Contractors, §§87-16 to 87-27. See PLUMBING AND HEATING

CONTRACTORS.

Contracts.

Public building contracts, §§143-128 to 143-135.4.

See BUILDING CONTRACTS.

Counties.

Separate specifications for building contracts, §143-128.

Fuel.

Gasoline and oil inspection.

General provisions, §§119-14 to 119-47. See GASOLINE AND OIL

INSPECTION.

Hot water heaters, §§66-27.1 to 66-27.4. See HOT WATER HEATERS.

Municipal corporations.

Separate specifications for building contracts, §143-128.

HEIRS.

Advancements, §§29-2, 29-25 to 29-29. See ADVANCEMENTS.

Antilapse statute, §31-42.

Children.

"Heirs" construed "children" in certain limitations, §41-6.

Conveyances.

Fee presumed, though word "heirs" omitted, §39-1.

Fraudulent and voluntary conveyances.
Conveyance with intent to defraud

creditors void, §39-15. Heirs construed "children" in certain cases, §41-6.

Death.

Antilapse statute, §31-42.

Declaratory judgments.

Who may apply for a declaration, §1-255. Deeds.

Fee presumed, though word "heirs" omitted, §39-1.

Heirs construed children in certain cases, §41-6.

Defined, §29-2.

Estates, §§41-1 to 41-13.

See ESTATES.

Executors and administrators.

See EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS

HEIRS-Cont'd

Fraudulent and voluntary conveyances.

Conveyance with intent to defraud creditors void, §39-15.

Guardian ad litem.

Intestate succession.

Special proceedings against unknown heirs of decedent before distribution of estate, §28A-22-3.

Unknown parties.

Sales of real property, §28A-17-4.

Inheritance tax.

General provisions.

See INHERITANCE TAX.

Liability for taxes discharged by payment, §105-15.

Interpretation and construction.

"Heirs" construed "children" in certain limitations, §41-6.

Intestate succession, §§29-1 to 29-30. See INTESTATE SUCCESSION.

Limitation of actions.

Incorporeal hereditaments.

Injury to incorporeal hereditament, §1-50.

Limitations on failure of issue, §41-4. Mentally ill.

Declaring revocable trust irrevocable.

Making gift of incompetent's life
interest, §§35-29.11 to 35-29.16.
See MENTALLY ILL.

Gifts from principal for certain purposes, §§35-29.5 to 35-29.10.

See MENTALLY ILL.

Partition, §§46-1 to 46-44. See PARTITION.

Probate and registration.

Subscribing witness.

Incompetent when grantee or beneficiary, §47-12.2.

Real property.

Sale of real property. See EXECUTORS AND

ADMINISTRATORS.

Renunciation, §29-10. See RENUNCIATION.

Special proceedings.

Against unknown heirs of decedent before distribution of estate, §28A-22-3.

Unknown heirs.

Lease or mortgage of property held by a "class."

Where membership may be increased by persons not in esse, §41-11.1.

Waste, §1-537.

HEMOGLOBIN C TRAIT. Discrimination.

Labor.

Discrimination against person possessing trait prohibited, §95-28.1.

HEROIN.

Controlled substances, §§90-86 to 90-113.8.

See CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES.

#### HIGHER EDUCATION.

Community colleges, technical institutes and industrial centers.

See COMMUNITY COLLEGES, TECHNICAL INSTITUTES AND INDUSTRIAL CENTERS.

General provisions, §§116-1 to 116-213; Const. N. C., art. IX, §8.

See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES.

Universities and colleges.

General provisions See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES.

University of North Carolina. General provisons, §§116-1 to 116-44.5. See UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA.

#### HIGH SCHOOLS.

Competency testing, §§115-320.6 to 115-320.13.

See EDUCATION.

General provisions. See EDUCATION.

#### HIGHWAY PATROL.

State highway patrol, §§20-184 to 20-196.2

See STATE HIGHWAY PATROL.

#### HIGHWAYS.

Criminal justice education and training center.

Application of highway laws at center, §17B-3.1.

General provisions.

See STREETS AND HIGHWAYS. Streets and highways, §§136-4 to 136-155. See STREETS AND HIGHWAYS.

#### HILLSBOROUGH.

Department of cultural resources. Transfer of commission to department, §143B-51.

Historic commission, §143B-106.

Abolition.

Recommendations of secretary, §143B-105.

Appointment, §143B-106. Compensation, §143B-106. Composition, §143B-106. Creation, §143B-103.

Duties.

Generally, §143B-103.

Executive organization act of 1973. Exemptions, §143B-104.

Membership, §143B-106. Officers, §143B-106.

Powers and duties.

Generally, §143B-103.

Quorum, §143B-106. Reports, §143B-105.

Status, §143B-104.

Terms of office, §143B-106. Vacancies, §143B-106.

## HISTORICAL BUILDINGS.

#### Commission.

Historic properties commissions, §§160A-399.1 to 160A-399.13. See HISTORIC PROPERTIES COMMISSIONS

#### Contracts for restoration.

Public building contracts. Law not applicable, §143-135.2.

Department of administration.

Acquisition of lease space, §146-23.1.

HISTORICAL BUILDINGS-Cont'd

Districts.

Historic districts, §§160A-395 to 160A-399. See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.

#### HISTORICAL COMMISSION.

Appointment, §143B-63.

Bath.

Historic Bath commission, §§143B-99 to 143B-102.

See BATH.

Budget.

Allotment and expenditure of funds, \$143-31.2.

Chairman, §143B-64.

Clerical services, §143B-63.

Compensation, §143B-63.

Composition, §143B-63.

Creation, §143B-62.

Duties.

Generally, §143B-62.

Edenton historical commission,

§§143B-95 to 143B-98.

See EDENTON HISTORICAL COMMISSION.

Hillsborough.

Historic commission, §§143B-103 to 143B-106

See HILLSBOROUGH.

Historic properties commissions, §§160A-399.1 to 160A-399.13.

See HISTORIC PROPERTIES COMMISSIONS.

Historic property.

Preparation of criteria for evaluation of historic properties, §121-12.

Protection of properties of national register, §121-12.

Recommendations to legislative committees.

Commission to furnish, §121-12.

State aid, §121-12.

Meetings, §143B-65. Membership, §143B-63.

Murfreesboro.

Historic commission, §§143B-107 to 143B-110.

See MURFREESBORO.

Officers, §143B-64.

Powers and duties.

Generally, §143B-62.

Qualifications of members, §143B-63.

Quorum, §143B-63.

Recommendations.

Purchase of historic and archaeological property, §143-31.2.

Records.

Regulation of destruction of records, §121-5.

Removal of members, §143B-63.

Reports.

Historic property.

Criteria for state aid, §121-12.

Purchase of historic and archaeological property, §143-31.2.

Rules and regulations.

Authority to promulgate, §143B-62.

Special meetings, §143B-65.

State aid.

Historic property, §121-12.

HISTORICAL COMMISSION-Cont'd

Terms of office, §143B-63.

Vacancies.

Filling, §143B-63.

Vice-chairman, §143B-64.

#### HISTORICAL MARKERS.

Department of cultural resources,

§121-4, (7).

Correction and relocation of historical markers, §136-43.1.

Department of transportation, §121-4,

History and archives.

Correction and relocation of historical markers, §136-43.1.

Program, §136-42.3.

Streets and highways, §§136-42.2,

136-42.3.

Anne Carter Lee grave, §136-44. Expenditure of funds for erection,

§136-42.3.

Nathaniel Macon's home, §136-44. Procedure for correction and relocation of historical markers, §136-43.1.

Program, §136-42.3.

# HISTORIC PROPERTIES COMMISSIONS.

Acquisition.

Authority to acquire historic buildings, §160A-399.8.

Actions.

Remedy to prevent unlawful demolition, alteration, removal, etc., \$160A-399.13.

Appointment.

By city or county, §160A-399.2.

Appropriations.

By city or county, §160A-399.9.

Changes of historic property.

Certain changes not prohibited, §160A-399.7.

Conflict of laws, §160A-399.12. Demolition.

emonition.

Remedies, §160A-399.13.

Designation, §160A-399.2.

Criteria for designation, \$160A-399.4. Required waiting period, \$160A-399.6.

Establishment, §160A-399.2.

Historic district.

Commission.

Designated as historic properties commission, §160A-399.2.

Legislative findings, §160A-399.1. Number of members, §160A-399.2.

Ordinances.

Adoption of an ordinance, §160A-399.4. Ownership of property, §160A-399.10. Powers.

Generally, §160A-399.3.

Procedures.

Required procedures, §160A-399.5.

Publicly owned buildings and structures.

Chapter applicable to, §160A-399.11.

Qualifications, §160A-399.2.

Terms, §160A-399.2.

HISTORY AND ARCHIVES.

Advisory council on historic preservation.

Composition, §121-8.

Creation, §121-8.

Duties.

Transferred to department of cultural resources, §143B-51.

Secretary.

Director of department of archives and history, §121-8.

Successor to historic sites advisory committee, §121-8.

Vacancy.

Filling, §121-8.

Agency.

Defined, §121-2.

Name, §121-3.

Appropriations.

Historic and archaeological property.
Allotment and expenditure of funds, §143-31.2.

Archaeological advisory committee.

General provisions, §143B-66.

Archaeological objects.

On highway right of way, §136-42.1.

Arrest.

Security of historic properties. Special peace officers. Powers of arrest, §121-10.

Arson

Attempting to burn building containing, §14-67.

Burning of certain public buildings, §14-59.

Art, culture and history.

Department.

See ART.

Assistance.

Procedures where assistance extended to cities, counties and other agencies or individuals, §121-11.

Bath.

Historic Bath commission, §§143B-99 to 143B-102.

See BATH.

Bonds, surety.

Security of historic properties. Special peace officers. Bonds required, §121-10.

Commissions.

Advisory commission for state museum of natural history.

General provisions, §§143-370 to 143-373.

See MUSEUMS.

Defined, §121-2.

Historic properties commissions.

General provisions, §§160A-399.1 to 160A-399.13.

See HISTORIC PROPERTIES COMMISSIONS.

Committees.

Historic sites advisory committee. See within this heading, "Department of cultural resources."

Council. See within this heading, "Advisory council on historic preservation."

# HISTORY AND ARCHIVES—Cont'd Counties.

Assistance by department of cultural resources.

Procedure, §121-11.

Definitions, §121-2.

Department of archives and history. Functions.

Transferred to department of cultural resources, §143B-51.

# Department of cultural resources,

§§121-14 to 121-28

Acquisition of historic properties, §121-7. Administration of properties acquired by state, §121-6.

Agencies.

Procedures where assistance extended to cities, counties, and other agencies or individuals, §121-11.

Appropriations.

Purchase of historic properties, §121-7. Archaeological objects on highway right of way, §136-42.1.

Archival and historical agency of state, §121-3.

Arrest

Power of employees, §121-10.

Bequests, §121-4, (1), (8).

Bonds, surety.

Employees commissioned as peace officers, §121-11.

Coordination with other agencies, §121-4, (10).

Copies.

Furnishing copies of records, §121-5.

Council.

Advisory council on historic preservation. See within this heading, "Advisory council on historic preservation."

Counties

Cooperation with local governments, §121-8.

Procedures where assistance extended to cities, counties, and other agencies or individuals, §121-11.

Designation.

Historic preservation agency, §121-8. State archival agency, §121-5.

Destruction of records. See RECORDS.

Devises, §121-4, (1), (8).

Director

Advisory council on historic preservation.

Secretary of council, §121-8.

Duties, §121-4.

Education.

Junior historian program, §121-4, (11). Teaching of state and local history, §121-4, (5), (13).

Eminent domain.

Acquisition of historic properties, §121-7.

Employees.

Arrest.

Power of arrest, §121-10.

Bonds of employees commissioned as peace officers, §121-11.

HISTORY AND ARCHIVES—Cont'd Department of cultural resources—

Cont'd

Employees—Cont'd

Oaths of employees commissioned as peace officers, §121-12.

Peace officers, §§121-9 to 121-12.

Endowments, §121-4, (1).

Evidence.

Certified copies of plats, surveys and grants, §§8-6, 8-7.

Copies of official writings, §8-34.

General provisions, §121-9.

Gifts, §121-4, (1), (8).

Governor.

Acquisition of historic properties, §121-7.

Acquisition of portrait of governor during term of office, §121-13.

Administration of properties acquired by state, §121-6.

Editing and publishing official messages and other papers of governor, §121-6.

Employees commissioned as peace officers, §121-9.

Portrait.

Acquisition during term of office, §121-13.

Purchase, §121-7.

Historical markers, §121-4, (7).

Historic property, §121-4, (8).

Assistance extended to cities, counties and other agencies or individuals. Procedures, §121-11.

Rules and regulations, §121-4, (9).

Security.

General provisions, §121-10.

Survey, §121-8.

Historic sites advisory committee. Succeeded by advisory council on historic preservation, §121-8.

Investments, §121-4, (1).

Lee.

Grave of Anne Carter Lee, §136-44. Macon.

Home of Nathaniel Macon, §136-44.

Microfilming, §121-5.

Centralized microfilming program, §121-2, (4.1).

Municipal corporations.

Cooperation with local governments, §121-8.

Procedures where assistance extended to cities, counties, and other agencies or individuals, §121-11.

Museums.

Maintenance and administration of North Carolina museum of history, §\$121-4, (6), 121-7.

Oaths.

Employees commissioned as peace officers, §121-12.

Peace officers.

Employees commissioned as peace officers, §§121-9 to 121-12.

Powers, §121-4.

Publications, §121-4, (4). General provisions, §121-6. HISTORY AND ARCHIVES—Cont'd Department of cultural resources— Cont'd

Public officers.

Records.

Assistance to public officers, §121-5.

Public records.

Destruction of public records. Regulated, §132-3.

Purchase of historic properties.

Appropriation, allotment and expenditure of funds, §143-31.2.

Records

Assistance to public officers, §121-5. Centralized microfilming program,

§121-4, (2).

Copies, §121-5.

Destruction of records.

See RECORDS.

Disposal of records, §121-4, (12).

Management program, §121-4, (2).

Preservation and administration, §§121-4, (3), 121-5.

Public records.

Preservation and administration, §121-4, (3).

Record center.

Operation, §121-4, (2).

Reports.

Biennial report, §121-2, (2).

Sales

Merchandise by governmental units, §66-58.

Salvage of shipwrecks and archaeological sites.

General provisions, §§121-22 to 121-28. See SALVAGE.

State aid.

Duties of department of cultural resources, §§121-12.1, 121-12.2.

State archivist.

Certified copies of plats, surveys and grants, §§8-6, 8-7.

State capitol.

Preservation and custodial care, §121-9.

Swansboro commission.

See SWANSBORO HISTORIC COMMISSION.

Tryon's Palace, §§121-14 to 121-21. See TRYON'S PALACE.

United States.

Cooperation with federal government, §121-8.

Districts.

Historic districts, §§160A-395 to 160A-399.

See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.

Durham-Orange historical commission. See DURHAM-ORANGE HISTORICAL COMMISSION.

Edenton historical commission, §§143B-95 to 143B-98.

See EDENTON HISTORICAL COMMISSION.

Education.

Junior historian program, §121-4, (11). Teaching state and local history.

Powers and duties of department of cultural resources, §121-4.

HISTORY AND ARCHIVES—Cont'd Evidence.

Certified copies of plats, surveys and grants, §§8-6, 8-7.

Copies of official writings, §8-34.

General assembly.

Report.

Transmittal of biennial report to general assembly, §121-2, (2).

Governor.

Portrait.

Acquisition of portrait of governor during term of office, §121-13.

Hillsborough.

Historic commission, §§143B-103 to 143B-106.

See HILLSBOROUGH.

Historical commission.

General provisions.

See HISTORICAL COMMISSION.

Historical markers.

Correction and relocation of historical markers, §136-43.1.

Historic and archaeological property.

Acquisition, §121-9.

Emergency acquisition where funds not immediately available, §121-9.

Interest which may be acquired, §121-9.

Power to acquire property by condemnation, §121-9.

Recommendations to legislative committees.

Historical commission to furnish, §121-12.

Administration, §121-9.

Assistance extended to cities, counties, and other agencies or individuals. Procedure, §121-11.

Commissions.

Historical commission.

See HISTORICAL COMMISSION.

Historic properties commissions, §§160A-399.1 to 160A-399.13. See HISTORIC PROPERTIES

COMMISSIONS.

Condemnation.

Power to acquire property by condemnation, §121-9.

Conveyance for preservation purposes, §121-9.

Criteria for state historic properties. North Carolina historical commission, §121-12.

Defined, §121-2.

Department of cultural resources. Powers and duties of department, §121-4, (8).

North Carolina historical commission, §121-12.

Protection of properties on national register.

North Carolina historical commission, §121-12.

Purchase.

Appropriation, allotment and expenditure of funds, §143-31.2.

Criteria for state aid, §121-12. Rules and regulations, §121-4, (9).

HISTORY AND ARCHIVES—Cont'd
Historic and archaeological property—
Cont'd

Security, §121-10.

Special peace officers, §121-10.

Special peace officers.

Bonds required, §121-10. Oaths required, §121-10. Powers of arrest, §121-10.

State aid.

Criteria for state aid, §121-12. Use of property acquired, §121-9.

Indian antiquities, §§70-1 to 70-4. See INDIANS.

Leases.

Acquisition of historic properties, §121-7.

Lenoir county historical and patriotic commission.

See LENOIR COUNTY.

Monuments, memorials and parks, §\$100-2 to 100-19.

See MONUMENTS, MEMORIALS AND PARKS.

Municipal corporations.

Assistance by department of cultural resources.

Procedure, §121-11.

Historic districts, §§160A-395 to 160A-399.

See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.

Murfreesboro.

Historic commission, §§143B-107 to 143B-110. See MURFREESBORO.

Museums.

Historical museums, §121-7.

Natural history museum.

Advisory commission, §§143-370 to 143-373.

See MUSEUMS.

North Carolina museum of history. Defined, §121-2.

Furnishings of public buildings, §121-7. Maintenance and administration by department of cultural resources, §§121-4, (6), 121-7.

Name.

Archival and historical agency, §121-3. Natural history museum.

Advisory commission, §§143-370 to 143-373.

See MUSEUMS.

Nature and historic preserves.

Advisory council on historic preservation. See within this heading, "Advisory council on historic preservation."

Dedication, §§143-260.6 to 143-260.9. See NATURE AND HISTORIC PRESERVES.

North Carolina historical commission. See HISTORICAL COMMISSION.

Oaths.

Security of historic properties. Special peace officers. Oaths required, §121-10.

Official messages and other papers of governor.

Editing and publishing, §121-6.

HISTORY AND ARCHIVES—Cont'd

Outdoor historical dramas.

Allotments to outdoor historical dramas, §143-204.8.

Corporation or trust, §143-204.8.

Papers.

Mutilation or defacement of papers in the North Carolina state archives, §14-76.1.

Personal property.

Acquisition of historic properties, §121-7.

Pitt county historical commission.
See PITT COUNTY.

Portrait of governor.

Acquisition during term of office, §121-13.

Preservation.

Advisory council. See within this heading, "Advisory council on historic preservation."

Nature and historic preserves.

Dedication, §§143-260.6 to 143-260.9.

See NATURE AND HISTORIC
PRESERVES.

Property.

Historic property. See within this heading, "Historic property."

Publications.

Department of cultural resources.
Powers and duties of department,
§121-4.

General provisions, §121-6. Governor.

Editing and publishing official messages and other papers of governor, §121-6.

Public buildings and grounds.

Preservation and custodial care of state capitol, §121-9.

Public officers.

Records.

Assistance to public officers, §121-5.

Purchase of historic property.

Appropriation, allotment and expenditure of funds, §143-31.2.

Records.

Assistance to public officers, §121-5. Copies, §121-5.

Defacing, §14-76.1.

Department of cultural resources.
Powers and duties of department,
8121.4

Destruction of records.

Regulated, §121-5.

Disposal of records, §121-4, (12).

General provisions. See RECORDS.

Larceny, §14-72.

Mutilation, §14-76.1.

Permanently valuable records.

Preservation, §121-5.

Public records.

Defined, §121-2.

Record center.

Defined, §121-2.

Roanoke island historical association, §§143-199 to 143-203, 143B-92, 143B-93. See ROANOKE ISLAND HISTORICAL

ASSOCIATION.

HISTORY AND ARCHIVES-Cont'd

Salvage of sites.

General provisions, §\$121-22 to 121-28. See SALVAGE.

State archival agency.

Department of cultural resources designated state archival agency, §121-5.

State capitol.

Preservation and custodial care, §121-9.

State departments, institutions and agencies.

Assistance by department of cultural resources.

Procedure, §121-11.

Streets and highways.

Archeological objects on highway right of way, §136-42.1.

Marking historical spots on highways, §§136-42.2, 136-42.3.

Surveys of historic property, §121-8.

Continuing programs, §121-8.

Federal government.

Cooperation with federal government, §121-8.

Local government.

Cooperation with local governments, §121-8.

Plan.

State-wide historic preservation plan, §121-8.

Swansboro historic commission.

See SWANSBORO HISTORIC COMMISSION.

Title.

Short title, §121-1.

Tobacco museums.

See TOBACCO.

Transylvania county historical

commission.
See TRANSYLVANIA COUNTY.

Tryon's palace, §§121-14 to 121-21.

See TRYON'S PALACE.

Workmen's compensation act.

Destruction of records, etc., after five years, §97-24.

HISTORY OF NORTH CAROLINA.

General provisions.

See HISTORY AND ARCHIVES. **Historical commission**, §§143B-62 to 143B-65.

See HISTORICAL COMMISSION.

HIT-AND-RUN DRIVING.

Motor vehicles, §§20-166, 20-166.1, 20-182. Driver's license.

Mandatory revocation upon conviction, §20-17.

Penalty, §20-182.

Property damage.

Point schedule for conviction, §20-16.

HITCHHIKING.

Motor vehicles, §20-175.

HOAX.

Arson.

Perpetrating hoax by use of false bomb or other device, §14-69.2.

Perpetrating hoax by use of false bomb or other device, §14-69.2.

HOG CHOLERA.

Appropriations.

For control, §106-308.

Burial.

Hogs and other livestock dying in transit, §106-319.

Hogs dying natural death, §§106-310, 106-319.

Counties.

Serum.

Counties authorized to purchase and supply serum, §106-316.

Definitions.

Virulent hog cholera virus, §106-316.2.

Destroying or slaughtering hogs, §106-322.2.

Indemnity payments, §106-322.2.
When not to be made, §106-322.3.

Eradication areas.

Establishment, §106-322.1.

Health certificates.

Issuance of health certificates for swine and livestock, §106-318.

Required, §106-316.3.

Indemnity payments, §106-322.2. Appraisal procedure, §106-322.2.

When not to be made, §106-322.3.

Inspection, §106-318. Penalties, §106-321.

Durial

Burial.

Failure to bury hogs dying natural death, §106-310.

Virulent virus.

Violation of sections, §106-316.4.

Quarantine, §106-316.2.

Confining infected hogs, \$106-311. Infected or inoculated livestock, \$106-307.3.

Supervision of state veterinarian, §106-316.

Segregating infected hogs, §106-311. Serum.

Counties authorized to purchase and supply serum, §106-316.

Price of serum to be fixed, §106-313. Restriction on manufacture and use, §106-314.

Sale by state, §66-58.

Shipping hogs.

From cholera-infected territory, §106-312. Regulated, §§106-316.3, 106-317.

Transportation and importation of hogs, §§106-316.3, 106-317 to 106-322. See HOGS.

United States.

Indemnity payments, §106-322.2.
When not to be made, §106-322.3.
State-federal hog cholera co-operative agreements, §106-322.1.

Vaccines.

Modified live virus vaccines. Provisions for, \$106-316.1. Use, \$106-316.2. Sale by state, \$66-58.

Veterinarian.

State veterinarian.
Powers, §§106-314, 106-315.
Quarantine, §106-316.

Virulent virus.

Supervision, §106-316.2.

# HOG CHOLERA-Cont'd

Virulent virus.

Defined, §106-316.2.

Health certificate, §106-316.3.

Manufacture and use.

Permit required, §§106-314 to 106-316, 106-316.3.

Penalties.

Violation of sections, §106-316.4.

Permit required, §§106-314 to 106-316, 106-316.3.

Purposes, §106-316.1.

Quarantine, §106-316.2.

Regulated, §106-316.1.

State veterinarian.

Authorizing sale, possession and use, §106-316.2.

Permit.

Issuance of permit, §§106-314, 106-315

Supervision, §§106-316, 106-316.2. Unlawful to import hogs inoculated with virulent virus, §106-316.3.

#### HOGS.

Animals.

Generally.

See ANIMALS.

Biological residues in animals, §§106-549.81 to 106-549.88.

See AGRICULTURE

Brands and marks, §§80-45, 80-57 to

See TRADEMARKS, BRANDS AND MARKS

Cholera, §§106-310 to 106-322.3. See HOG CHOLERA.

Diseases.

Cholera, §§106-310 to 106-322.3. See HOG CHOLERA.

Generally, §§106-304 to 106-405.9.

See ANIMALS.

Dogs.

Injury to livestock, §§67-1, 67-14. See DOGS

Feeding garbage to swine.

Cooking or other treatment, §106-405.6.

Definitions, §106-405.1.

Enforcement, §106-405.8.

Inspection and investigation, §106-405.7.

Penalties, §106-405.9.

Permit.

Application for permit, §106-405.3. General provisions, §106-405.2. Revocation, §106-405.4.

Records.

Maintenance of records, §106-405.7.

Restaurant, hotel, etc.

Not to permit garbage to be moved unless person has valid garbage-feeding permit, §106-405.7.

Rules and regulations, §106-405.8.

Sanitation, §106-405.5.

Permit for feeding garbage to swine, §106-405.3.

Garbage.

Feeding to swine, §§106-405.1 to 106-405.9. See within this heading, "Feeding garbage to swine."

HOGS-Cont'd

Health certificates.

Transportation and importation, §§106-316.3, 106-318.

Hog cholera, §§106-310 to 106-322.3. See HOG CHOLERA.

Larceny.

Pursuing or injuring with intent to steal, §14-85.

Livestock markets.

See MARKETS.

Markets.

Public livestock markets, §§106-406 to

See MARKETS.

Meat and meat products.

Compulsory meat inspection act, §§106-549.15 to 106-549.39. See MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS.

Penalties.

Feeding garbage to swine. Violation, §106-405.9.

Permit.

Feeding garbage to swine, §§106-405.1 to 106-405.9. See within this heading, "Feeding garbage to swine."

Records.

Feeding garbage to swine.

Maintenance of records, §106-405.7.

Rules and regulations.

Feeding garbage to swine.

Power of commissioner of agriculture, §106-405.8.

State departments, institutions and agencies.

Keeping swine near state institutions, §143-153.

Stock law.

General provisions, §§68-15 to 68-25. See LIVESTOCK.

Strays, §§79-1 to 79-4. See ESTRAYS.

Transportation and importation, §§106-317 to 106-322.

Burial of hogs dying in transit, §106-319. Effect of sections 106-317 to 106-322,

§106-322

Health certificate.

Inspection of veterinarian's certificate, §106-318.

Issuance, §106-318.

Required, §106-316.3.

Regulation, §§106-317 to 106-322.

Unlawful to import hogs inoculated with virulent virus, §106-316.3.

Exceptions, §106-316.3.

Violation of act made misdemeanor, §106-321.

# HOLDING CORPORATIONS.

Generally.

See CORPORATIONS.

Insurance, §§58-124.1 to 58-124.11. See INSURANCE.

HOLIDAYS.

Sundays and holidays, §§103-2 to 103-6. See SUNDAYS AND HOLIDAYS.

HOLOGRAPHIC WILLS, §31-3.2. See WILLS.

HOME FOR AGED AND INFIRM.

Aged and infirm.

General provisions.

See AGED AND INFIRM.

Aid to the aged and disabled.

Direct payments for nursing and custodial care, §108-27.

Counties.

County home.

See COUNTY HOME.

Definitions, §130-9, (e).

Distinguished from nursing home, §130-9, (e).

Evaluation of residents, §130-9, (e).

Inspection.

Department of human resources, §108-76.

Licenses, §108-77.

By department of human resources, §130-9, (e).

Nursing home administrator.

Commission for health services.

Powers and duties.

Generally, §130-9, (e).

Department of human resources.

Powers and duties.

Generally, §130-11.

General provisions, §§90-275.1 to 90-288.

See NURSING HOME ADMINISTRATOR.

ADMINISTRATO

Licenses, §130-9, (e).

Nursing homes.

Department of human resources.

Powers and duties.

Generally, §130-11.

General provisions.

See NURSING HOMES.

Licenses, §130-9, (e).

Operation with nursing home.

In same or adjoining buildings, \$130-9, (e).

Payments to extended care facilities, §108-27.

Taxation.

Personal property exempt, §105-278.6. Real property exempt from taxation, §105-278.6.

HOME OWNERS LOAN CORPORATION.

Conveyances by corporations owned by the United States, §55-36.

Validation, §55-161.

HOMES.

Confederate Woman's Home, §§112-1 to

See CONFEDERATE WOMAN'S HOME.

Home health agencies.

General provisions, §§130-9, (f), 130-170.1. See HEALTH.

Maternity homes.

See MATERNITY HOMES.

Mobile homes.

General provisions.

See MOBILE HOMES.

Orphanages.

See ORPHANS.

### HOMESTEAD.

Exemptions.

See EXEMPTIONS.

General provisions, §§1-369 to 1-392; Const. N. C., art. X, §2.

See EXEMPTIONS.

#### HOMESTEAD ACT.

Sale of merchandise by governmental units, §66-58.

#### HOMICIDE.

Accomplices and accessories, §14-6.

Dueling.

Aiders and abettors, §14-20.

Acts barring property rights, §§31A-3 to 31A-12.

See ACTS BARRING PROPERTY RIGHTS.

Assault and battery.

Intent to kill, §§14-31, 14-32.

Coroners.

General provisions, §§152-1 to 152-11. See CORONERS.

Definition.

Murder, §14-17.

Dueling.

Aiders and abettors, §14-20.

Killing adversary in duel, §14-20.

Evidence.

Manslaughter.

Second offense.

Prior conviction may be shown, \$14-19.

Forfeitures.

Property rights, §§31A-3 to 31A-12. See ACTS BARRING PROPERTY RIGHTS.

General provisions, §§14-17 to 14-20. Husband and wife.

Acts barring property rights, §§31A-3 to

31A-12. See ACTS BARRING PROPERTY RIGHTS.

Indictment.

Conclusion, §15-144.

Description of murder, §15-144.

Essentials, §15-144.

Feloniously, §15-144.

Malice aforethought, §15-144.

Matter not required to be proved,

§15-144. Venue, §15-144.

Willfully, §15-144.

With force and arms, §15-144.

Inquest.

See CORONERS.

Intestate succession.

Forfeiture of rights, §31A-4.

Kidnapping, §14-17.

Life insurance.

Willful and unlawful killing of decedent. Effect as to insurance benefits, §31A-11.

Lynching.

See LYNCHING.

Manslaughter.
Death by vehicle.

Double jeopardy, §20-141.4.

HOMICIDE—Cont'd

Manslaughter-Cont'd

Driver's license.

Mandatory revocation of driver's license by division of motor vehicles upon conviction, §20-17.

Indictment, §15-144.

Involuntary manslaughter.

Punishment, §14-18.

Second offense.

Punishment for, §14-19.

Sentence and punishment, §§14-18, 14-19. Second offense, §14-19.

Married women.

Forfeiture of rights, §§31A-3 to 31A-12. See ACTS BARRING PROPERTY RIGHTS.

Motor vehicles.

Death by vehicle, §20-141.4.

Manslaughter.

Double jeopardy, §20-141.4.

Driver's license.

Mandatory revocation of driver's license by division upon conviction of manslaughter, §20-17.

Murder.

Accessories before the fact, §14-6. Dueling, §14-20.

Assault with intent to kill, §§14-31, 14-32.

Death penalty, §14-17.

Definition, §14-17.

Dueling, §14-20.

First degree murder. See within this subheading, "Murder in first degree."

Indictment.

Essentials of bill for homicide, §15-144.
Maiming without malice aforethought,

Malicious maiming, §§14-28, 14-30, 14-30.1.

Murder in first degree.

Defined, §14-17.

Verdict, §15-172.

Murder in second degree.

Defined, §14-17.

Verdict, §15-172.

Punishment, §§14-17 to 14-19.

Second degree murder. See within this subheading, "Murder in second degree."

Verdict, §15-172.

Imprisonment for life.

Recommended by jury, §14-17.

Parent and child, §§31A-3 to 31A-12. See ACTS BARRING PROPERTY

RIGHTS.

Poisons and poisoning, §14-17.

Postmortem medicolegal examinations, §§130-192 to 130-202.2.

See MEDICAL EXAMINER.

Postmortems generally.

Examination directed, §15-7.

Remainders, reversions and executory interests.

Forfeiture of rights, §§31A-7, 31A-8.

Sentence and punishment, §§14-17 to 14-19.

HOMICIDE-Cont'd

Suicide.

Common-law crime abolished, §14-17.1. Post-mortem medicolegal examinations.

General provisions, §§130-192 to 130-202.2.

See MEDICAL EXAMINER.

Venue.

Allegation in indictment, §15-144.

Assault in one county, death in another, §15-130.

Assault in this state, death in another, §15-131.

In county where death occurs, §15-133.

Verdict, §14-17.

Murder in first or second degree, §15-172.

HOMINY.

Weights and measures.

Standard weight packages, §81A-37.

HONEY.

Bee and honey act, §\$106-634 to 106-644. See BEE AND HONEY ACT.

Powers of commissioner of agriculture, §106-22, (4).

HORIZONTAL PROPERTY.

Unit ownership act, §§47A-1 to 47A-28. See UNIT OWNERSHIP.

HORSES.

Animals.

Generally.

See ANIMALS.

Brands and marks, §§80-45, 80-57 to 80-66.

See TRADEMARKS, BRANDS AND MARKS.

Cattle tick, §§106-351 to 106-363. See CATTLE TICK.

Dealers in horses and mules.

License, §105-47.

Purchase.

Defined, §105-47.

Taxation.

Additional per-head tax, §105-47.

Fines, penalties and forfeitures.

Taking for temporary purposes, §14-82. Fraud.

Fraudulent entry of horses at fairs, §14-116.

Hired personal property.

Injury or conversion, §§14-165 to 14-169. See PERSONAL PROPERTY.

Larceny

General provisions, §14-81.

Taking for temporary purposes, §14-82.

Licenses.

Dealers in horses, §105-47.

Livestock markets, §§106-406 to 106-418. See MARKETS.

Meat and meat products.

Compulsory meat inspection act, §§106-549.15 to 106-549.39. See MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS.

Motor vehicles.

Law applicable to persons riding or driving animals, §20-171.

Passing horses or other draft animals, §20-216.

HORSES-Cont'd

Names.

Entry of horse at fair under assumed name, §14-116.

Obscenity.

Permitting stone-horses to run at large, §14-201.

Outer banks.

Authority of secretary of natural resources and community development to remove or confine ponies on Ocracoke Island and Shackelford Banks, §68-43.

Poisoning livestock.

Felony, §14-163.

Protection of horse shows.

Bribery of horse show judges or officials, §14-380.1.

Attempts to be reported, §14-380.2. Definition of bribe, §14-380.3. Printing article in horse show schedules, §14-380.4.

Pursuing or injuring.

With intent to steal, §14-85.

Religious societies.

Disturbing religious assembly. Exhibition of stallion or jack, §14-200.

Running at large.

Permitting stone-horses and stone-mules
to run at large, §14-201.

Sales and use tax.

Imposition of retail sales tax, §105-164.4,

Stallions.

Permitting stone-horses and stone-mules to run at large, §14-201.

Stock law.

Livestock law, §§68-15 to 68-25. See LIVESTOCK.

Strays, §§79-1 to 79-4. See ESTRAYS.

HORTICULTURAL BUSINESS.

Co-operative associations, §§54-111 to 54-128.

See CO-OPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS.

HORTICULTURAL LAND.

Agricultural, horticultural and forest land.

Taxation. See TAXATION.

HOSPITAL AND MEDICAL SERVICE CORPORATIONS, §§57-1 to 57-20. See HOSPITALS.

HOSPITAL AUTHORITIES LAW.

Accounts and accounting.

Annual audit report, §131-111.

Agents.

Corporate agents, §131-98, (b). Exercise of powers through agents, §131-98, (b).

Appropriations.

By city and county, §131-114.

Authority.

Defined, §131-92, (1).

Bond issues.

Defined, §131-92, (3).

Exempt from taxation, §131-110.

HOSPITAL AUTHORITIES LAW—Cont'd

Bond issues-Cont'd

Issuance.

Under local government bond act, §131-101.

Local government finance, §§159-1 to 159-182.

See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.

Powers of authority, §131-98, (a). Tax exemptions, §131-110.

Bonds.

Defined, §131-92, (3).

Boundaries, §131-93.

Bylaws.

Powers of authority, §131-98, (a).

Certificate of convenience and necessity.

Required to exercise power of eminent domain, §131-112.

Citation.

Short title, §131-90.

Commissioners.

Appointment, §131-94. Chairman, §131-94.

Compensation, §131-94.

Defined, §131-92, (6).

Duties and powers, §§131-95, 131-98.

Expenses, §131-94.

Interested commissioners, §131-96.

Municipal corporations.

Right to name commissioners of authority, §131-115.

Powers and duties, §§131-95, 131-98.

Qualifications, §131-94.

Quorum, §131-94. Removal, §131-97.

Terms, §131-94.

Travel expense, §131-94.

Vacancies, §131-94.

Vice-chairman, §131-94.

Conflict of interest.

Commissioners, §131-96. Employees, §131-96.

Contracts.

Powers of authority, §131-98, (a). With federal government, §131-108.

Counties.

Commissioner.

Right to name commissioners of authority, §131-115.

Conveyance, lease or transfers of property by county, §131-115. Procedure, §131-115.

Creation of authority.

General provisions, §131-93. Declaration of necessity, §131-91.

Definitions, §131-92.

Effect of article, §131-116.

Eminent domain.

Certificate of public convenience and necessity prerequisite to exercise of power, §131-112.

Powers of authority, §§131-98, (a), 131-99, 131-112.

Employees.

Conflict of interest, §131-96. General provisions, §131-96. Interested employees, §131-96.

# HOSPITAL AUTHORITIES LAW—Cont'd Evidence.

Creation of authority, §131-93.

Exemptions.

Tax exemptions, §131-110.

Facilities.

Hospital facilities.

Defined, §131-92, (13).

Federal aid.

Contracts with federal government, §131-108.

Finance.

Local government finance, §§159-1 to 159-182.

See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.

Finding and declaration of necessity, §131-91.

Gifts.

Powers of authority, §131-98, (a).

High Point.

Article applicable to city of High Point, \$131-116.1.

Interest.

Tax exemptions, §131-110.

Interpretation and construction. Article controlling, §131-116.

Motor vehicles.

Parked vehicles.

Power of authority to remove vehicles illegally parked, §131-98, (a).

Municipal corporations.

Appropriations, §131-114.

Conveyance, lease or transfer of property by municipality.

Procedure, §131-115.

Right to name commissioners of authority, §131-115.

Name.

Change of name by authority, §131-93.1.

Obligee of authority. See within this heading, "Bond issues."

Ordinances.

Projects subject to certain ordinances, §131-100.

Planning.

Projects subject to planning, zoning, etc., laws, §131-100.

Powers of authority.

Certain provisions not applicable to authority, §131-98, (d).

Corporate agents, §131-98, (b).

Eminent domain, §§131-98, (a), 131-99. Enumeration of general powers, §131-98, (a).

Exercise of powers through agents, §131-98, (b).

Corporate agents, §131-98, (b). Implied powers, §131-98, (c).

Reports.

Annual audit report, §131-111.

Rules and regulations.

Powers of authority, §131-98, (a). Projects subject to certain regulations, §131-100.

Sanitation.

Projects subject to sanitary, etc., laws, etc., §131-100.

Seals.

Powers of authority, §131-98, (a).

HOSPITAL AUTHORITIES LAW—Cont'd Secretary of state.

Change of name by authority.

Procedure, §131-93.1.

Issuance of certificate of incorporation, §131-93.

Tax exemptions, §131-110.

Title, §131-90.

United States.

Contracts with federal government, §131-108.

Utilities commission.

Powers, §131-112.

Zoning.

Projects subject to zoning and building laws, §131-100.

# HOSPITALIZATION INSURANCE.

Accident and health insurance, §§58-249 to 58-262.7.

See INSURANCE.

Hospital, medical and dental service corporations, §§57-1 to 57-20. See HOSPITALS.

# HOSPITALS.

Abortion.

Requirements, §14-45.1.

When abortion not unlawful, §14-45.1.

Abuse or neglect of children.

Reporting law, §§110-115 to 110-123. See INFANTS.

Actions.

Cerebral palsy hospital.

Payment for treatment, §131-134.

Medical malpractice actions. See MALPRACTICE.

Advertisements for bids, §§131-16,

131-28.16.

Agents

Hospital, etc., service corporations. See within this heading, "Hospital, medical and dental service corporations."

Alcoholic beverages.

Confiscated spirituous liquor.

Turned over to hospitals for medicinal purposes, §18A-21, (a).

Damaged liquors.

Sale to public or private hospitals for medicinal purposes, §18A-15, (16).

Exemption of liquor required and used in bona fide hospitals and sanatoriums, §18A-4, (c).

Motor vehicles.

Operation upon driveways of public or private institutions by person under influence of intoxicating liquors, §20-139.

Ambulances.

General provisions, §§130-230 to 130-235. See AMBULANCES.

Appeals.

Hospital licensing act. Judicial review, §§131-126.6,

131-126.14.

HOSPITALS-Cont'd

Appropriations.

Cerebral palsy hospital, §131-127.
Hospitals in counties, townships and towns. See within this heading, "Hospitals in counties, townships and towns."

Joint county and municipal tuberculosis hospitals, §131-46.

Municipal hospital facilities act, §131-126.22.

Assignments.

Assignments of claims against state. Exceptions as to hospitals, §147-62.

Associations.

Hospital care associations.

Department of human resources.

Authorized to encourage
development, §131-126.

Attorney general.

North Carolina memorial hospital at Chapel Hill.

Employment of attorney, §114-4.2B.

Authorities.

Financing.

Additional authority to finance. County hospital authority, §131-126.21.

Hospital authorities law, §§131-90 to 131-116.1.

See HOSPITAL AUTHORITIES LAW.

Blood.

Anatomical gift act, §§90-220.1 to 90-220.11.

See ANATOMICAL GIFTS.

Board of aldermen.

Defined, §131-28.23

Board of trustees. See within this heading, "Trustees."

Bodies.

Anatomical gift act, §§90-220.1 to 90-220.11.

See ANATOMICAL GIFTS.

Bond issues.

Counties, townships and towns. See within this heading, "Hospitals in counties, townships and towns."

County hospital act. See within this heading, "County hospital act." County tuberculosis hospitals.

See TUBERCULOSIS.

Districts. See within this heading, "Hospital districts authorized to issue bonds and levy taxes."

Further authority of counties, etc. to finance. See within this heading, "Hospitals in counties, townships and towns."

Health care facilities finance act, §§131A-1 to 131A-25.

See HEALTH. Hospital districts.

> Election for bond issue and tax levy. See within this heading, "Hospital districts authorized to issue bonds and levy taxes."

Hospital facilities finance, §§131-138 to 131-162. See within this heading, "Hospital facilities finance." HOSPITALS-Cont'd

Bond issues-Cont'd

Joint county tuberculosis hospitals. See TUBERCULOSIS.

Bonds, surety.

County and municipal tuberculosis hospitals.

Secretary and treasurer, §131-49.

County hospital act.

Treasurer of hospital, §131-28.9.

Joint county and municipal tuberculosis hospitals.

Secretary and treasurer, \$131-49.

Broughton hospital, \$\$122-1 to 122-122.

See HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY

DISORDERED.

Buildings.

Cerebral palsy hospital.

Erection of buildings, §131-129.

Construction, acquisition, operation and maintenance of hospital facilities, §131-126.20.

County hospital act. See within this heading, "County hospital act."

Health care facilities finance act, §§131A-1 to 131A-25.

See HEALTH.

Hospitals in counties, townships and towns. See within this heading, "Hospitals in counties, townships and towns."

Tuberculosis sanatoria.

Plans for county and municipal tuberculosis sanatoria, §131-27.

Bylaws.

County hospital act, §131-28.10.

Cancer.

Treatment of cancer patients, §131-61.1. Cancer control program, §§130-180 to 130-186.

See CANCER CONTROL PROGRAM.

Cerebral palsy hospital.

Acquisition of lands and erection of buildings, §131-129.

Actions.

Payment for treatment, §131-134. Admission.

Application for admission, §131-133.

Conditions, §131-134.

Rules and regulations, §131-134.

Appropriations, \$131-133.

Appropriations, §131-127.

Board of directors.

Rules and regulations, §131-134. Buildings.

undings.

Acquisition of lands and erection of buildings, §131-129.

Contracts.

Powers of department of human resources, §131-131.

Council for institutional boards, §§143B-169 to 143B-173.

See HUMAN RESOURCES.

Creation of hospital, §131-127. Department of human resources.

Acquisition of lands and erection of buildings, \$131-129.

Authority, §131-129.

Control and management of hospital, §131-131.

#### HOSPITALS-Cont'd

Cerebral palsy hospital-Cont'd

Department of human resources-Cont'd Management and control of hospital, §131-131.

Rules and regulations, §131-134.

Superintendent.

Appointment and discharge, §131-132.

Transfer to department, §143B-138. Directors. See within this subheading,

"Board of directors." Discharge of patients, §131-135.

Refusal to leave after discharge, §131-137.

Gifts and donations, §131-127.

Management and control of hospital, §131-131.

Officers and employees.

Control and management of department of human resources, §131-131.

Superintendent, §131-132.

Payment for treatment, §131-134.

Powers, §131-127.

Purposes of hospital, §131-133.

Rules and regulations, §§131-131, 131-134.

Superintendent.

General provisions, §131-132.

Charges for treatment.

County hospital act, §131-28.17. Fraudulently obtaining credit, §14-111. Hospitals in counties, townships and

towns, §131-19.

Schedule of rates Hospital, medical and dental service contracts, §57-4.

Workmen's compensation.

Collection of hospital, etc., charges, §97-90.

Charities.

Patients determined for charity, §131-25.

Cherry hospital.

See HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED.

Chiropractors.

Licensed chiropractors may practice in public hospitals, §90-153.

Clinics.

Cancer clinics, §130-182. Cancer control program.

Assistance to, §130-185.

Commissions.

County-city hospital facilities for the poor.

City-county hospital commission, §131-28.26.

Medical care commission. See within this heading, "Medical care commission."

Confederate woman's home, §§112-1 to 112-5.

See CONFEDERATE WOMAN'S HOME.

### Conflicts of interest.

County hospital act. Trustees, §131-28.12.

Department of human resources. Hospital facilities finance, §131-159. HOSPITALS-Cont'd

Conflicts of interest-Cont'd

Hospitals in counties, townships and towns.

Trustees, §131-11.

Construction.

Health care facilities finance act, §§131A-1 to 131A-25. See HEALTH.

Contracts.

Cerebral palsy hospital.

Powers of department of human resources, §131-131.

Hospital, medical and dental service corporations. See within this heading, "Hospital, medical and dental service corporations."

Joint county and municipal tuberculosis hospitals, §§131-49, 131-51.

Powers of board managers, §131-49.

Corporations.

Hospital, medical and dental service corporations. See within this heading, "Hospital, medical and dental service corporations."

Nonprofit corporations operating public hospitals.

Liability insurance to protect officers and directors, §55A-15.

Counties.

County-city hospital facilities for poor. See within this heading, "County-city hospital facilities for the poor."

County hospital act, §§131-28.1 to 131-28.22. See within this heading, "County hospital act."

County tuberculosis hospitals. See TUBERCULOSIS.

Financing.

Additional and further authority. See within this heading, "Hospitals in counties, townships and towns."

Hospital authorities law, §§131-90 to 131-116.1.

See HOSPITAL AUTHORITIES LAW.

Hospital services, §153A-249.

Hospitals in counties, townships and towns. See within this heading, "Hospitals in counties, townships and towns."

Joint county tuberculosis hospitals. See TUBERCULOSIS.

Mental hospitals, §122-73.

Paupers.

County-city facilities, §§131-28.23 to 131-28.28. See within this heading, "County-city hospital facilities for the poor."

General provisions. See within this heading, "Paupers."

Services.

Hospital services, §153A-249.

Townships. See within this heading, "Hospitals in counties, townships and towns."

Tuberculosis.

See TUBERCULOSIS.

Organization, §131-28.9.

HOSPITALS-Cont'd HOSPITALS-Cont'd County-city hospital facilities for the County hospital act-Cont'd Board of trustees-Cont'd poor. Agreement between governing bodies Pecuniary interest in purchase of supplies, §131-28.12. upon plan of hospital care, Plans for buildings to be approved, \$131-28.24. §131-28.15. Appropriations authorized, §131-28.23. Qualification of members, §131-28.8. Authority of counties to provide facilities Quorum, §131-28.12. in conjunction with certain cities, Records, §131-28.12. §131-28.23. Reports, §131-28.12. Commission. Superintendents and other personnel. City-county hospital commission. Appointment, compensation and General provisions, §131-28.26. removal, §131-28.11. Powers and duties, §131-28.26. Terms of office, §131-28.8. Counties authorized to provide facilities Vacancies, §131-28.8. in conjunction with certain cities, Visitation of hospitals, §131-28.12. §131-28.23. Bond issues. Expansion and modernization of building, Assumption of indebtedness approved etc., §131-28.28. by voters, §131-28.2. Expansion and modernization of Issuance of bonds under local buildings, etc., §131-28.28. government finance act, §131-28.4. Funds. Validation of elections, §131-28.22. Revenue, §131-28.28. Buildings. Levy of property taxes authorized, Counties authorized to erect, purchase §131-28.23. and operate hospitals, §131-28.3. Limitations on payments, §131-28.25. Plans and bids, §131-28.15. Location of new facilities, §131-28.25. Charges for treatment, §131-28.17 Municipal corporations. Citation and title of article, §131-28.1. Inclusion of municipal hospital within Condemnation proceedings, §131-28.14. plan, §131-28.25. Conveyance of hospitals to counties, Name of new facilities, §131-28.25. §131-28.2. Plan of hospital care. Assumption of indebtedness approved Agreement between governing bodies by voters, §131-28.2. upon plan, §131-28.24. Donations and gifts, §131-28.16. Inclusion of municipal hospital within Elections. plan, §131-28.25. Assumption of indebtedness, §131-28.2. Powers and regulations, §131-28.25. Powers and regulations, §131-28.25. Issuance of bonds under local Purchases, §131-28.28. government finance act, Revenue, §131-28.28. §131-28.4. Superintendent of hospitals. Time to assert invalidity. General provisions, §131-28.27. Validation, §131-28.22. Powers and duties, §131-28.27. Taxation. Certain elections validated, Revenue, §131-28.28. §131-28.22. County hospital act. Eminent domain. Annual audit, §131-28.9. Condemnation proceedings, §131-28.14. Appropriations. Exclusion for violation of rules, Authority to make appropriations for §131-28.17. maintenance of hospitals, Financial support. §131-28.5. Authority to make appropriations and Board of trustees. levy property taxes, §131-28.5. Adoption of bylaws, rules and Funds. regulations, §131-28.10. Deposit and withdrawal of funds, Annual audit, §131-28.9. §131-28.13. Appointment of members, §131-28.8. Hospital treasurer. Carrying out intent of article, Bond, §131-28.9. §131-28.11. Compensation, §131-28.9. Chairman, §131-28.9. Duties, §131-28.9. Compensation of members, §131-28.9. Election, §131-28.9. Conflict of interest. Reports, §131-28.9. Purchases and supplies, §131-28.12. Control of expenditures, §131-28.10. Regulation, §§131-28.18, 131-28.19. Training school, §131-28.20. Reimbursement of expenses, Personnel. §131-28.9. Appointment, compensation and Meetings, §131-28.12. removal, §131-28.11. Oaths of members, §131-28.9. Persons entitled to benefit of hospital,

§131-28.17.

#### HOSPITALS-Cont'd

County hospital act-Cont'd

Physicians.

Regulation, §§131-28.18, 131-28.19.

Powers granted are additional, §131-28.21.

Rules and regulations.

Adoption by board, §131-28.10. Exclusion for violation, §131-28.17. Persons and articles subject to,

\$131-28.18.

Physicians and nurses, §§131-28.18, 131-28.19.

Superintendent.

Appointment, compensation and removal, §131-28.11.

Taxation.

Authorization to levy property taxes, \$131-28.5.

Election as to assumption of indebtedness, §131-28.2. Validation of elections, §131-28.22.

County tuberculosis hospitals.

See TUBERCULOSIS.

Crippled children's hospital.

Lenox Baker cerebral palsy and crippled children's hospital. See within this heading, "Cerebral palsy hospital."

Death of inmate.

Autopsy, §§90-218, 90-220.

Funds of deceased inmates of state institutions applied to debts due hospitals, etc., §131-83.

Definitions.

Additional authority to finance, §131-126.18.

Hospital licensing act, §131-126.1. Medical review committee, §131-168. Public hospital, §159-39, (a).

Dental service plans.

Corporations for, §§57-1 to 57-20. See within this heading, "Hospital, medical and dental service corporations."

Dentists.

General provisions. See DENTISTS.

Hospital, medical and dental service corporations.

Dentist's contracts for services, §57-3. Medical care commission. See within this heading, "Medical care commission and program of hospital care."

Department of human resources and program of hospital care.

Associations.

Hospital care associations. Development, §131-126.

Colored persons.

Medical training for negroes, §131-124. Construction and enlargement of local hospitals, §131-120.

Federal aid, §131-120.

Federal and state aid.

Acceptance of gifts, grants and donations, §131-125.

Duties of department, §131-126.25.

HOSPITALS-Cont'd

Department of human resources and program of hospital care-Cont'd

Financing hospital facilities.

Additional and further authority of counties, etc. See within this heading, "Hospitals in counties, townships and towns." nships and towns."

Authority of subdivisions. See within this heading, "Hospitals in counties, townships and towns."

Funds.

Construction, enlargement, etc., of local hospitals, §131-120.

Loans to medical, etc., students, §§131-121, 131-124.

Gifts, grants and donations, §131-125.

Hospital care associations. Development, §131-126.

Hospital facilities finance, §§131-138 to 131-162. See within this heading, "Hospital facilities finance."

Hospital licensing act, §§131-126.1 to 131-126.16. See within this heading, "Hospital licensing act."

Issuing bonds and levying taxes. Districts authorized. See within this heading, "Hospital districts

authorized to issue bonds and levy taxes."

Licensing of hospitals, §§131-126.1 to 131-126.16. See within this heading, "Hospital licensing act."

Loans to medical, etc., students, §§131-121, 131-124.

Cancellation of loans, §131-121. Fund, §131-121.

Negroes, §131-124.

Medical technicians. Scholarships, §131-121.3.

Medical training for negroes, §131-124. Negroes.

Loans to medical, etc., students, §131-124.

Medical training, §131-124.

Rules and regulations. Student loans, §131-121.

Scholarships.

Dentists, §§131-121, 131-124. Medical technicians, §§131-121,

131-121.3. Nurse anesthetists, §131-121.

Nurses, §§131-121, 131-124 Optometrists, §§131-121, 131-124. Pharmacists, §§131-121, 131-124. Physicians and surgeons, §§131-121,

131-124. Psychologists, §§131-121, 131-124. Social workers, §131-121.

State advisory council, §131-120.

Students.

Medical and other students. Loan fund, §131-121.

Discharge from hospital.

Authority of superintendent or administrator, §131-137 Cerebral palsy hospital, §131-135.

Refusal to leave after discharge.

Penalty, §131-137.

# HOSPITALS-Cont'd

Districts.

Authorized to issue bonds and levy tax. See within this heading, "Hospital districts authorized to issue bonds and levy taxes."

Machinery act, §§105-271 to 105-395. See TAXATION.

#### Donations.

Cerebral palsy hospital, §131-127. County hospital act, §131-28.16.

Department of human resources and program of hospital care.

Gifts, grants and donations, §131-125. Hospitals in counties, townships and towns.

Power to accept donations, §131-18. McCain hospital, §131-58. Orthopedic hospital, §131-2.

Dorothea Dix hospital, §§122-1 to 122-122.

See HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED.

Eastern North Carolina hospital, §§131-76 to 131-81. See TUBERCULOSIS.

#### Education.

Nurses. See within this heading, "Nurses."

Orthopedic hospital. School, §131-3.

Schools of nursing. See within this heading, "Schools of nursing."

#### Elections.

County-city hospital facilities for the poor.

City-county hospital commission, §131-28.26.

Superintendent of hospitals, §131-28.27. County hospital act, §§131-28.1 to 131-28.22. See within this heading,

"County hospital act."
County tuberculosis hospitals.

See TUBERCULOSIS. Curative statute, §131-6.

Hospital districts.

Election for bond issue and tax levy. See within this heading, "Hospital districts authorized to issue bonds and levy taxes."

Hospitals in counties, townships and towns. See within this heading, "Hospitals in counties, townships and towns."

Joint county tuberculosis hospitals. See TUBERCULOSIS.

#### Taxation.

County tuberculosis hospitals. See TUBERCULOSIS.

Hospitals in counties, townships and towns. See within this heading, "Hospitals in counties, townships and towns."

Emergency medical services, §§143-507 to 143-517.

See EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES.

# Eminent domain.

County hospital act. See within this heading, "County hospital act."

# HOSPITALS-Cont'd

Eminent domain-Cont'd

General provisions.

See EMINENT DOMAIN.

Hospitals in counties, townships and towns. See within this heading, "Hospitals in counties, townships and towns."

Municipal hospital facilities act, §131-126.24.

# Employer and employee.

Hospital, medical and dental service corporations.

Construction of chapter as to single employer plans, §57-18.

Workmen's compensation act.

Collection of hospital, etc., charges, §97-90.

# Employment security.

State hospitals, §§96-1 to 96-29. See EMPLOYMENT SECURITY.

### Evidence.

Medical records.

Authentication of copies, §8-44.1.

#### Executors and administrators.

Bills for last illness paid by clerk, §28A-25-6.

Death by wrongful act.

Payment of reasonable hospital expenses, §28A-18-2.

# Eye examinations.

Arranged for by department of human resources, §111-8.

Certain eye examinations to be reported to department of human resources, §111-8.1.

### Facilities.

Commission for medical facility services and licensure. See within this heading, "Medical facility services and licensure."

#### False pretenses and cheats.

Credit.

Fraudulently obtaining credit at hospitals and sanatoriums, §14-111.

#### Federal aid.

Department of human resources and program of hospital care, §131-120. Gifts, grants and donations, §131-125.

Municipal hospital facilities act, §131-126.25.

### Fees.

Hospital, medical and dental service corporations.

Certificate of authority. Issuance, §57-6.

Licensing of agents, §57-12.

# Financing hospital facilities.

Additional and further authority of counties, etc. See within this heading, "Hospitals in counties, townships and towns."

Hospital facilities finance, §§131-138 to 131-162. See within this heading, "Hospital facilities finance."

Issuing bonds and levying taxes.

Districts authorized. See within this heading, "Hospital districts authorized to issue bonds and levy taxes."

#### HOSPITALS-Cont'd

Fines, penalties and forfeitures.

Hospital licensing act. Violations, §131-126.15. Refusal of patient to leave after discharge, §131-137.

Firearms.

Reports of bullet or gunshot wounds, §90-21.20.

Fire escapes, §§69-8 to 69-13. See FIRE ESCAPES.

Fraud.

Acquisition and use of information obtained from patients in hospitals for fraudulent purposes, §14-118.3.

Funds.

City-county hospital facilities for the poor.

General provisions, §131-28.28. County hospital act. See within this

heading, "County hospital act." Deceased inmates.

Funds applied to debts due by such inmates to such hospitals and institutions, §131-83.

Department of human resources and program of hospital care.

Construction, enlargement, etc., of local hospitals, §131-120.

Loans to medical, etc., students, §\$131-121, 131-124.

Finance of hospital facilities.

Further authority of counties, etc. See within this heading, "Hospitals in counties, townships and towns."

Health care facilities finance act, §§131A-1 to 131A-25.

See HEALTH.

Hospitals in counties, townships and towns. See within this heading, "Hospitals in counties, townships and towns."

Joint county and municipal tuberculosis hospitals, §131-49.

Garbage and trash.

Person removing garbage must have valid garbage-feeding permit, §106-405.7.

Gifts.

Cerebral palsy hospital, §131-127. County hospital act, §131-28.16.

Department of human resources and program of hospital care. Gifts, grants and donations, §131-125.

Game laws. Seized game, etc., §113-91, (5). Hospitals in counties, townships and

towns.

Power to accept donations, etc., \$131-18.

Joint county and municipal tuberculosis hospitals, §131-49.

Joint county tuberculosis hospitals, \$131-37.

Orthopedic hospital, §131-2.

Governmental aid.

Cancer control program.

Diagnosis, hospitalization and treatment, §130-181.

HOSPITALS-Cont'd

Governmental aid-Cont'd

Department of human resources. Gifts, grants and donations, §131-125. Municipal hospital facilities act,

§131-126.25.

Governor.

State advisory council.

Set up and establish, §131-120, (c).

Gunshot or bullet wounds.

Reports, §90-21.20.

Health.

Private hospitals.

Regulations by commission for health services and department of human resources, §130-170.

Health care facilities finance act, §§131A-1 to 131A-25.

See HEALTH.

Health maintenance organization act, §§57A-1 to 57A-29.

See HEALTH.

Hospital authorities law, §§131-90 to 131-116.1.

See HOSPITAL AUTHORITIES LAW.

Hospital districts authorized to issue bonds and levy taxes.

Article supplemental to other grants of authority, §131-126.39.

Bond issues.

Issuance of bonds authorized, §131-126.34A.

Corporation.

District is a body corporate, §131-126.33A.

Creation of district.

Alternative procedures, §131-126.40B. Contesting validity of creation,

§131-126.32.

District and body corporate, §131-126.33A.

Election for bond issue and tax levy.

Tax levy for operation, equipment and
maintenance of hospital facility,
§131-126.38.

Financing hospital facilities.

Additional and further authority. See within this heading, "Hospitals in counties, townships and towns."

Governing body of district, §131-126.40A. Powers, §131-126.40A.

Hearing on petition, §131-126.31. Result of hearing, §131-126.32.

Levy, collection and application of taxes. Levy of taxes, §131-126.38.

Operation, equipment and maintenance of hospital facility, §131-126.38.

Limitation of actions, \$131-126.32. Contesting validity of creation, \$131-126.32.

Machinery act, §§105-271 to 105-395. See TAXATION.

Name of district, §131-126.32.

Operation, equipment and maintenance of hospital facility.

Tax levy, §131-126.38.

Petition for formation, §131-126.31. Alternative procedures, §131-126.40B.

Procedural requirements, §131-144.

HOSPITALS—Cont'd HOSPITALS-Cont'd Hospital districts authorized to issue Hospital facilities finance-Cont'd bonds and levy taxes-Cont'd Department-Cont'd Petition for formation, §131-126.31-Report. Annual report, §131-156. Hearing, §131-126.31. Health care facilities finance act, Result of hearing, §131-126.32. §§131A-1 to 131A-25. Taxation. See HEALTH. Levy, collection and application. See Inconsistent laws inapplicable, §131-162. within this subheading, "Levy, Investment. collection and application of Bonds and notes eligible for taxes." investment, §131-154. Hospital facilities finance. Lease. Actions. Agreements, §131-145. Remedies of bondholder, §131-152. Conveyance of hospital facilities to Additional method, §131-160. lessee, §131-145. Bonds. Legislative findings, §131-139. Additional method, §131-160. Nonprofit agency. Approval. Defined, §131-140. By local governing commission, Procedural requirements, §131-144. §131-148. Notes. See within this subheading, Department to file with local "Bonds." governing commission Operation. application for approval, Hospital facilities, §131-145. §131-148. Credit of state not pledged, §131-147. Additional powers, §131-141. Defined, §131-140 Public agency. Execution, §131-148. Additional powers, §131-143. General provisions, §131-148. Defined, §131-140. Holders of bonds and notes. Procedural requirements, §131-144. Remedies, §131-152. Requirements, §131-142. Interest. Rate, §131-148. Procedural requirements, §131-144. Investment. Eligible for investment, §131-154. Exemption, §131-158. Maturity date, §131-148 Hospital licensing act. Negotiable instruments, §131-153. Advisory council. Officers of department not liable, Application for license, §131-126.4. §131-157. Assignment of licenses, §131-126.5. Payment from revenues, §131-147. Commission. Refunding bonds and notes. Information confidential, §131-126.12. General provisions, §131-155. Consultations and inspections, §131-126.9. Revenues. Definitions, §131-126.1. General provisions, §131-150. Denial of license, §131-126.6. Pledges, §131-150. Department. Tax exemption, §131-158. Defined, §131-126.1. Trust agreement or resolution. Enforcement. General provisions, §131-149. Generally, §131-126.7. Trust funds, §131-151. Injunction, §131-126.16. Citation. Establishing or maintaining a hospital Short title, §131-138. without license prohibited, Commission. §131-126.3. Defined, §131-140. Fines, penalties and forfeitures, Construction. §131-126.15. Liberal construction, §131-161 Governmental unit. Contracts. Defined, §131-126.1. Construction contracts, §131-146. Hearing and review. Denial, revocation, etc., of license, Defined, §131-140. §131-126.6. Criteria, §131-142. Hospital. Definitions, §131-140. Defined, §131-126.1. Department. Information confidential, §131-126.12. Conflict of interest, §131-159. Injunction, §131-126.16. Construction contracts, §131-146. Inspections and consultations, §131-126.9. Defined, §131-140. Issuance of license, §131-126.5. No liability incurred by department, §131-147. Judicial review. Officers not liable for bonds and notes, Denial, suspension or revocation of license, §§131-126.6, 131-126.14. §131-157

Licenses required, §131-126.3.

HOSPITALS—Cont'd  Hospital licensing act—Cont'd	HOSPITALS—Cont'd Hospital, medical and dental service
Medical care commission.	corporations—Cont'd
Consultations and inspections,	Certificate of incorporation.
§131-126.9.	Amendments.
Information confidential, §131-126.12.	Conversion into mutual nonstock or
Inspections and consultations,	stock accident and health
§131-126.9.	insurance company or life
Rules and regulations, §131-126.7.	insurance company, §57-15.
Necessity for license, §131-126.3.	Procedure, §57-15.
Notice.	Validation, §57-15.
Denial, revocation or suspension of	Conversion into mutual nonstock or
license, §131-126.6.	stock accident and health
Posting of licenses, §131-126.5.	insurance company or life
Purpose of article, §131-126.2.	insurance company, §57-15.
Records.	Children.
Denial, revocation or suspension of	Insurers and others to afford coverage
license, §131-126.6.	to mentally retarded and
Renewal of license, §131-126.5.	physically handicapped children, §58-251.5.
Reports.	Newborn infants.
Information confidential, §131-126.12.	Policies to cover newborn infants.
Requirement of license, §131-126.3.	§58-251.3.
Revocation of license, §131-126.6.	Policy coverage to continue as to
Rules and regulations, §131-126.7.	mentally retarded or physically
Effective date, §131-126.8.	handicapped children, §58-251.3.
Suspension of license, §131-126.6.	Commissioner of insurance.
Transfer of licenses, §131-126.5.	Application for certificate of authority
Violations.	or license, §57-5.
Injunction, §131-126.16.	Approval, §57-1.
Penalties, §131-126.15.	Consent for incorporation, §57-2.
Welfare institution.	Determines exempt corporations,
Defined, §131-126.1.	§57-20.
Hospital, medical and dental service	Dissolution of corporation, §57-13.
corporations.	Examinations, §57-10.
Adjusters.	Expenses and cost.
Licenses, §58-41.	Subject to inspection by
Qualifications, §58-41.	commissioner, §57-11.
Administration.	Investments and reserves.
Cost plus plans, §57-16.	Supervision, §57-8.
Expenses.	Merger or consolidation.
Franchise tax on corporations,	Proceedings for, §57-19.
§57-14.	Reports to be filed with, §57-9.
Subject to inspection by	Revocation of certificate of authority,
commissioner of insurance,	§57-13.
§57-11.	Notice and hearing prerequisite,
Advertising of health, accident and	§57-13.
hospitalization insurance.	Right of access to records, etc., §§57-10
Unfair trade practices, §58-54.4, (9).	57-11.
Agents.	Supervision of commissioner of
Bond.	insurance, §57-4.
Required, §58-41.	Visitations, §57-10.
Defined, §58-39.4, (h).	Consolidation.
Licenses. See within this subheading,	Proceedings for, §57-19.
"Licenses."	Construction of chapter. Single employer plans, §57-18.
Qualifications, §58-41.	Continuation of policy coverage as to
Application, §58-257.	mentally retarded or physically
Other laws, §57-1.	handicapped children, §58-251.3.
Certificate of authority.	Contracts.
Amendments, §57-15.	Continuation of coverage as to
Application, §57-5.	mentally retarded or physically
Hearing prior to revocation, §57-13.	handicapped children, §58-251.3.
Licenses. See within this subheading,	Dental services, §§57-3, 57-3.1.
"Licenses."	Form, §57-4.
Notice prior to revocation, §57-13.	Revision, §57-4.1.
Required, §57-5.	Group contract, §57-7.
Revocation, §57-13.	Hospital service, §57-3.
Notice and hearing prerequisite,	Incontestable provisions, §57-3.
§57-13.	Issuance, §57-1.

HOSPITALS-Cont'd HOSPITALS-Cont'd Hospital, medical and dental service Hospital, medical and dental service corporations-Cont'd corporations-Cont'd Contracts-Cont'd Expenses. Joint assumption of risks, §57-1.1. Cost plus administrative expense basis, Master group contract, §57-7. §57-16. Medical service, §57-3. Subject to inspection by commissioner Nonrevocation clause, §57-3. of insurance, §57-11. Nurses' services, §57-3.2. Fees, §57-6. Payments made directly to hospital, Certificate of authority or license, physician or dentist, §57-3. §57-6. Physician. Issuance, §57-6. Medical service, §57-3. License or certificate of authority, Policy coverage to continue as to §57-6. mentally retarded or physically Licensing of agents, §57-12. handicapped children, §58-251.3. Foreign corporations. Prohibited provisions, §57-7. Prohibited, §57-1 Renewal, §57-7. Health maintenance organizations, Required provisions, §57-7. §§57A-1 to 57A-29. Revision, §57-4.1. Seee HEALTH. Public hearings, §57-4.1. Hearings. Sickle cell trait or hemoglobin C trait. Discrimination against persons Revocation of agent's license, §57-12. Holding company system. possessing trait, §57-7.2 Solicitation. Registration and disclosure act, Only licensed agents to be used, §§58-124.1 to 58-124.11. §57-12.1. See INSURANCE. Statement of contract, §57-7. Hospitalization insurance. Subscribers' contracts, §57-7. Defined, §58-254.9 Certificate furnished to subscribers, Renewability, §58-251.2. §57-7 Hospital service corporation. Form, §57-4. Defined, §57-1. Prohibited provisions, §57-7. Hospital service plan. Renewal, §57-7 Defined, §57-1 Requirements, §57-7 Incorporation, §57-2. Tax-supported institutions. Insurer holding registration and Coverage for active medical disclosure act, §§58-124.1 to treatment, §57-7.1. 58-124.11. Underwriting. See INSURANCE. Risks, §57-1.1. Investments, §57-8. Void. Licenses. Nonrevocation clause, §57-3. Adjusters, §58-41. Conversion into mutual nonstock or stock Agents, §§57-12, 58-41. accident and health insurance Application forms, §57-12. company or life insurance company, §57-15. Fee, §57-12. Cost plus plans. Hearing prior to revocation, §57-12. General provisions, §57-16. Notice prior to revocation, §57-12. Crippled children. Only licensed agent to transact Insurers and others to afford coverage, business for corporation, §58-251.5. §57-12.1. Policy coverage to continue, §58-251.3. Qualifications, §58-41. Definitions, §§57-1, 58-39.4, (h), 58-254.9. Required, §57-12. Dental service plan. Transact business through licensed Defined, §57-1. agents only, §57-12.1. Dental services generally, §§57-3, 57-3.1. Application, §57-5 Dissolution, §57-13. Certificate of authority. See within this Employer plans. subheading, "Certificate of Construction of chapter as to single authority.' employer plans, §57-18. Fee for issuance, §57-6. Examinations and visitations. Revocation, §58-251.5. By commissioner of insurance, §57-10. Limitation of actions. Exemptions. Contesting contracts, §57-3. Association exempt, §57-18. Medical service plan. Commissioner of insurance determines Defined, §57-1. exempt corporations, §57-20. Mentally retarded children. Existing corporations. Insurers and others to afford coverage, Effect of chapter on pre-existing §58-251.5. hospital service corporations, §57-17.

Policy coverage to continue, §58-251.3.

#### HOSPITALS-Cont'd

Hospital, medical and dental service corporations—Cont'd

Merger or consolidation.

General provisions, §57-19.

Mutual nonstock or stock accident and health insurance company or life insurance company with hospital service and medical service corporations, §57-19.1.

Newborn infants.

Policies to cover newborn infants, §58-251.4.

Notice.

Revocation of agent's license, §57-12. Nurses' services, §57-3.2.

Patients.

Free choice by patients guaranteed, §§90-48.1, 90-127.1.

Payments.

Made directly to hospital, physician or dentist, §57-3.

Nurses.

Payments made directly to nurses, §57-3.2.

Penalties

Imposition of civil penalty, §58-44.6. Policies.

Contracts. See within this subheading, "Contracts."

Pre-existing corporations.

Effect of chapter, §57-17.

Premiums and dues, §57-1.2.

Payment jointly or severally, §57-1.2. Right to return policy and have premium refunded, §58-250.1.

Profit corporations. Prohibited, §57-1.

Publication.

Notice of proposed amendments to certificate of incorporation, §57-15. Revision of schedule of rates, §57-4.1.

Approval by commissioner of insurance, §57-4.

Revision or establishment of new rates. Notice and hearings, §57-4.1. Schedule of rates, §57-4.

Register of deeds.

Merger or consolidation, §57-19.

Regulations generally, §57-1.

Reports.

Filed with commissioner of insurance, §57-9.

Reserves, §57-8.

Risks.

Contract for joint assumption or underwriting of risks, §57-1.1.

Schedule of rates, §57-4.

Sickle cell trait or hemoglobin C trait.

Discrimination against persons

possessing trait, §57-7.2. Single employer plans.

Construction of chapter, §57-18.

Solicitation of subscribers.

Expenses, §57-11.

Only licensed agent to be used, §57-12.1.

Subscribers' contracts. See within this subheading, "Contracts."

HOSPITALS-Cont'd

Hospital, medical and dental service corporations—Cont'd

Taxation.

Franchise tax to defray administrative expenses, §57-14.

General provisions, §57-14.

Tax supported institutions.

Coverage for active medical treatment, §57-7.1.

Hospital service corporations, §§57-1 to 57-20. See within this heading, "Hospital, medical and dental service

corporations."

Hospital service plan.

Defined, §57-1.

General assembly, §135-33.1.

Teachers and state employees, §135-33.

Hospitals for mentally disordered, §§122-1 to 122-122.

See HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED.

Hospitals for spastic children, §§131-127 to 131-135. See within this heading, "Cerebral palsy hospital."

Hospitals in counties, townships and towns.

Appropriations.

Additional appropriations generally, §131-17.

Additional authority of subdivisions of government to finance hospital facilities, §131-126.22.

Further authority of governmental subdivisions to finance hospital facilities, §131-126.41.

Board of trustees. See within this subheading, "Trustees."

Bond issues.

Additional authority of governmental subdivisions to finance hospital facilities, §§131-126.18 to 131-126.30. See within this subheading, "Financing."

County tuberculosis hospitals. See TUBERCULOSIS.

Election for, §§131-4, 131-6.

Establishment of public hospitals, §131-4.

Further authority of subdivisions of government to finance hospital facilities, §§131-126.41, 131-126.44. See within this subheading, "Financing."

Local government finance, §§159-1 to 159-182.

See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.

Tax to be levied to pay, §131-4. Buildings.

Advertisement for bids, \$131-16. Plans approved and adopted by trustees, \$131-16.

Cerebral palsy hospital, §§131-127 to 131-135. See within this heading, "Cerebral palsy hospital."

Charity patients determined, §131-25. Collection of tax funds, §131-5.

§131-126.18

Powers generally, §131-126.20.

HOSPITALS-Cont'd HOSPITALS-Cont'd Hospitals in counties, townships and Hospitals in counties, townships and towns-Cont'd towns-Cont'd Financing-Cont'd Condemnation of land. Additional authority of subdivisions of Additional authority to finance, government to finance hospital §§131-126.18 to 131-126.30-Cont'd Public purpose, §131-126.28. facilities, §131-126.24. Purpose of article, §131-126.19. County-city hospital facilities for poor. See within this heading, "County-city Taxation, §131-126.22. hospital facilities for the poor.' Bond issues generally. See within this County hospital act. See within this subheading, "Bond issues." heading, "County hospital act." Further authority to finance, §§131-126.41, 131-126.44. County tuberculosis hospitals. Article supplementary to existing See TUBERCULOSIS. Curative statute. hospital facility laws, §131-126.44. Elections, §131-6. Donations. Construction of article, §131-126.44. Power to accept, §131-18. Supplementary financing of hospital Elections. facilities, §131-126.41. Bond issues. See within this Funds. subheading, "Bond issues." Deposit and payment of funds, §131-13. Curative statute, §131-6. Gifts. Establishment of public hospitals, Power to accept donations, §131-18. §131-4. Hospital authorities law, §§131-90 to 131-116.1 Officers, §131-8. See HOSPITAL AUTHORITIES LAW. Taxation. Hospital districts. See within this Establishment of public hospitals, §§131-5, 131-6. heading, "Hospital districts Eminent domain. authorized to issue bonds and levy Additional authority of subdivisions of government to finance hospital Insane persons. facilities, §131-126.24 Examination of insane persons, Condemnation of land, §131-15. §131-24. Municipal hospital facilities act, Jurisdiction. Municipal jurisdiction outside §131-126.24. Financing. corporate limits, §131-21. Additional authority to finance, Leases §§131-126.18 to 131-126.30. Hospital may be leased to nonprofit Appropriations, §131-126.22. association or corporation, §131-9. Board of managers, §131-126.21. Municipal corporation may lease Citation, municipal hospital facilities hospital to nonprofit association, §131-126.20. act, §131-126.30. Condemnation, §131-126.24. Medical care commission. See within this Construction, acquisition, operation, heading, "Medical care commission etc., of hospital facilities, general and program of hospital care." powers of municipalities, Mentally ill persons. §131-126.20. Room for examination, §131-24. Construction of article, §131-126.19. Municipal corporation's jurisdiction Counties granted same powers, extended, §131-21. §131-126.29. County and municipal purposes, Regulations, §§131-20, 131-22. §131-126.28. Training school for nurses, §131-23. County hospital authority, Officers. §131-126.21. Compensation of officers, §131-8. Definitions, §131-126.18. Elected by trustees, §131-8. Eminent domain, §131-126.24. Power of board to appoint, etc., superintendent and assistants, Federal and state aid, §131-126.25. Governing authority of hospital §131-10. district defined, §131-126.18. Hospital facility defined, §131-126.18. Persons entitled to benefit of hospital, Implied incidental powers, §131-19. §131-126.29 Paupers. Joint operations, §131-126.27. Charity patients determined, §131-25. Leasing to nonprofit associations, §131-126.20. Regulations, §§131-20, 131-22. Municipal hospital facilities act, Reports. citation, §131-126.30. Trustees, §131-11. Nonprofit association defined, Rules and regulations.

All persons subject to hospital

regulations, §131-20.

HOSPITALS-Cont'd Hospitals in counties, townships and towns-Cont'd Rules and regulations-Cont'd Board of trustees, §131-9. Furniture and other articles subject to rules and regulations, §131-20. Patients subject to hospital rules and regulations, §131-20. Persons entitled to benefit of hospital, §131-19. Physicians and nurses practicing in hospitals, §131-22 Superintendent and assistants. Appointment, etc., §131-10. Taxation. Additional authority of governmental subdivisions to finance hospital facilities, §§131-126.18 to 131-126.30. See within this subheading, "Financing." Collection of application of tax fund, §131-5. Elections. Establishment of public hospitals, §§131-5, 131-6. Further authority of governmental subdivisions to finance hospital facilities, §§131-126.41, 131-126.44. See within this subheading, "Financing." Trustees. Advertisement for bids, §131-16. Appoint, etc., superintendent and assistants, §131-10. Appointment, §131-7. Chairman, §131-8. Charity patients determined, §131-25. Compensation, §131-8. Conflict of interest, §131-11. Control and make regulations, §131-9. Dissolution of board upon lease of facility, §131-9. Election, §131-7 Expenses, §131-8. Lease of facilities, §131-9. Meetings of board, §131-11. Oaths, §131-8. Officers. Elected by trustees, §131-8. Organization, §131-8. Pecuniary interest in purchase of supplies, §131-11. Plans to be adopted and approved by trustees, §131-16. Qualifications, §131-7. Quorum, §131-11. Records, §131-11. Regulation of physicians and nurses practicing in hospitals, §131-22. Reports required, §131-11 Room for examination of insane

persons, §131-24.

Secretary, §131-8.

Treasurer, §131-8.

Term of office, §131-7.

Rules and regulations, §131-9.

Training school for nurses, §131-23.

HOSPITALS-Cont'd Hospitals in counties, townships and towns-Cont'd Vacancies, §131-12. Visitation of hospitals, §131-11. Tuberculosis patients. County tuberculosis hospitals. See TUBERCULOSIS. Department for tuberculous patients. §131-26. Nonresident, §131-28. Plans for county and municipal tuberculosis sanatoria, §131-27. Sanatoriums generally. See TUBERCULOSIS. Human tissue advisory council. See MEDICINE. Hypodermic syringes. Rendering inoperable before discarding, §90-113.4A. Income tax. Deductions. Contributions to nonprofit hospitals, §105-147, (16). Infants. Cerebral palsy hospital, §§131-127 to 131-135. See within this heading, "Cerebral palsy hospital." Inheritance taxes. Exemption from tax, §105-3, (2). Injunctions. Hospital licensing act. Enforcement of act, §131-126.16. Private hospitals. Regulation of sanitation by commission for health services and department of human resources, §130-170. Inmates of state institutions. Death. Autopsy, §§90-218, 90-220. Funds of deceased inmates. Applied to debts due by such inmates to such hospitals or institutions, §131-83. Payment of costs, §§143-117 to 143-127. See STATE DEPARTMENTS, INSTITUTIONS AND AGENCIES. Surgical operations. Procedure when necessary, §130-191. When consent is refused, §130-191.1. Vital statistics. Keeping records of inmates, §130-56. Inspection. Hospital licensing act. Inspections and consultations, §131-126.9. Insurance. Accident and health insurance, §§58-249 to 58-262.7 See INSURANCE. Evidence of fraud, duress or undue influence. Waivers, releases, etc., obtained from persons in shock or under influence of drugs, §8-45.5. General assembly.

Medical and hospital care benefit plan,

§135-33.1.

# HOSPITALS-Cont'd

Insurance-Cont'd

Nonprofit corporations operating public hospitals.

Liability insurance to protect officers and directors, §55A-15.

Teachers and state employees.
Hospital and medical insurance,
\$135-33.

# Interpretation and construction.

Further authority of governmental subdivisions to finance hospital facilities. §131-126.44.

Hospitals in counties, townships and towns.

Additional authority to finance. Construction of article, §131-126.19.

#### Investments.

Health care facilities finance act, §§131A-1 to 131A-25.

See HEALTH.

Hospital facilities finance.

Bonds and notes eligible for investment, §131-154.

Hospital, medical and dental service corporations, §57-8.

# Joint county and municipal tuberculosis hospitals.

See TUBERCULOSIS

#### Jurisdiction.

Hospitals in counties, townships and towns.

Jurisdiction of municipality outside corporate limits, §131-21.

#### Landlord and tenant.

Leases.

Hospital may be leased to nonprofit association or corporation, §131-9.

Hospital to nonprofit association or corporation, §131-9.

Municipal corporation may lease hospital to nonprofit association, \$131-126.20.

#### Leases.

Hospital may be leased to nonprofit association or corporation, §131-9. Hospitals in counties, townships and

Municipal corporation may lease hospital to nonprofit association, §131-126.20.

Lenox Baker hospital, §§131-127 to 131-135. See within this heading, "Cerebral palsy hospital."

#### Liability.

Medical review committee. Liability of members, §131-169.

#### Licenses.

Hospital, etc., service corporations. See within this heading, "Hospital, medical and dental service corporations."

Hospital licensing act. See within this heading, "Hospital licensing act."

#### Liens.

Recoveries for personal injuries.

Applicable to persons non sui juris,

§44-49.

#### HOSPITALS-Cont'd

Liens-Cont'd

Services rendered injured persons, §§44-49, 44-50.

Applicable to persons non sui juris, §44-49.

Attorney's fees, §44-50.

Charges, §44-50.

Creation of lien, §44-49.

Evidence, §44-50.

Funds for purposes stated.

Duty of receiving person, §44-50.

Limit on recovery, §44-50.

Settlement.

Disputed claims to be settled before payments, §44-51.

# Limitation of actions.

Hospital districts, §131-126.32. Contesting validity of creation,

§131-126.32.

Hospital, medical and dental service contracts.

Contesting validity, §57-3.

# Local government finance.

Application of article to public hospitals, §159-39.

#### Assets.

Authority of local government commission, §159-39, (e).

#### Audit.

Public hospitals, §159-39, (f).

Bond issues.

Public hospitals, §159-39, (k).

Budgets.

Public hospitals to operate under balanced budget, §159-39.

#### Deposits.

Daily deposits, §159-39, (i). Public hospitals, §159-39, (g). Security of deposits, §159-39, (h). Selection of official depository, §159-39,

Finance officers of public hospitals. Powers and duties, §159-39, (d).

Investments.

Public hospitals, §159-39, (g). Public hospitals defined, §159-39, (a). Regulations.

Special regulations pertaining to public hospitals, §159-39.

Reports.

Public hospitals, §159-39, (j).

# Malpractice.

Medical malpractice actions. See MALPRACTICE.

Medical assistance, §§108-59 to 108-61.4. See SOCIAL SERVICES.

# Medical care commission.

Advisory council.

Transfer to department of human resources, §143B-138.

Appointment, §143B-166.

Chairman, §143B-166. Clerical services, §143B-166.

Compensation, §143B-166. Composition, §143B-166.

Creation, §143B-165.

Department of human resources. Transfer to department, §143B-138.

Duties, §143B-165.

#### HOSPITALS-Cont'd

Medical care commission-Cont'd

Emergency medical services.

Rules and regulations, §143B-165.

Health care facilities finance act. §§131A-1 to 131A-25.

See HEALTH.

Meetings, §143B-167.

Membership, §143B-166.

Officers, §143B-168.

Powers and duties, §143B-165.

Quorum, §143B-166.

Removal of members, §143B-166.

Rules and regulations, §143B-165.

Emergency medical services, §143B-165.

Special meetings, §143B-167. Terms of office, §143B-166.

Vacancy, §143B-166

Vice-chairman, §143B-168.

## Medical review committee.

Definitions, §131-168.

Liability.

Limited, §131-169.

# Medical service corporations, §§57-1 to 57-20. See within this heading,

"Hospital, medical and dental service corporations."

# Medical technicians.

Scholarships, §131-121.3.

Mentally ill.

General provisions, §§122-1 to 122-122 See HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED.

Room for examination of insane persons, §131-24.

# Motor vehicles.

Operation upon driveways of public or private institutions by person under influence of intoxicating liquors, §20-139.

# Municipal corporations.

County tuberculosis hospitals. See TUBERCULOSIS.

Hospital authorities law, §§131-90 to 131-116.1.

See HOSPITAL AUTHORITIES LAW.

Hospitals in counties, townships and towns. See within this heading, "Hospitals in counties, townships and towns.'

Joint county and municipal tuberculosis hospitals, §§131-46 to 131-51.

See TUBERCULOSIS

Municipal hospital facilities act. Additional and further authority of

counties, etc. See within this heading, "Hospitals in counties, townships and towns."

Authority of subdivisions. See within this heading, "Hospitals in counties, townships and towns."

Poor, §§131-28.23 to 131-28.28. See within this heading, "County-city hospital facilities for the poor."

# Municipal securities.

Bond issues. See within this heading, "Bond issues."

HOSPITALS-Cont'd

Municipal securities-Cont'd

County tuberculosis hospitals. See TUBERCULOSIS.

Negotiable instruments.

Hospital facilities finance. Bonds and notes, §131-153.

North Carolina memorial hospital at Chapel Hill.

Administration of hospital, §116-37.

Attorney general.

Employment of attorney for hospital, \$114-4.2B.

Board of directors.

Appointment of members, §116-37, (a). Compensation of members, §116-37, (a).

Composition, §116-37, (a).

Director, §116-37, (c).

Finances, §116-37, (e). Meetings, §116-37, (b).

Personnel, §116-37, (d).

Powers.

Generally, §116-37, (b).

Property, §116-37, (g).

Purchases, §116-37, (f).

Removal of members, §116-37, (a).

Terms of members, §116-37, (a).

Vacancies, §116-37, (a).

Director of hospital.

General provisions, §116-37, (c).

Finances.

Generally, §116-37, (e).

Personnel.

Generally, §116-37, (d).

Property, §116-37, (g).

Purchases.

Generally, §116-37, (f).

Rules and regulations.

Powers of board, §116-37.

#### Notice.

Hospital licensing act.

Denial, suspension or revocation of license, §131-126.6.

# Nurses.

County hospital act. See within this heading, "County hospital act."

General provisions, §§90-158 to 90-171.18. See NURSES

Hospitals in counties, townships and towns. See within this heading,

"Hospitals in counties, townships and towns."

Medical care commission. See within this heading, "Medical care commission and program of hospital care."

Regulation of nurses.

County hospital act, §131-28.19.

Practicing in hospitals in counties, townships and towns, §131-22.

Schools of nursing. See within this subheading, "Training school for nurses."

Training school for nurses.

County hospital act, §131-28.20. Hospital authorities law, §131-98, (a). Hospitals in counties, townships and

towns, §131-23.

#### Oaths.

County hospital act. Board of trustees, §131-28.9.

# HOSPITALS-Cont'd

Oaths-Cont'd

Hospitals in counties, townships and towns.

Trustees, §131-8.

#### Officers.

Counties, townships and towns. See within this heading, "Hospitals in counties, townships and towns."

Orthopedic hospitals.

Board of directors, §\$143B-173 to 143B-176.

See HUMAN RESOURCES.

Council for institutional boards, §§143B-169 to 143B-172. See HUMAN RESOURCES.

Department of human resources.

Authorized to accept donations, \$131-2.

Transfer to the department, \$143B-138.

Donations, §131-2. Gifts, §131-2. School, §131-3.

# Palsy.

Cerebral palsy hospital, §§131-127 to 131-135. See within this heading, "Cerebral palsy hospital."

Paupers.

Cerebral palsy hospital. Admission, §131-134.

Charity patients determined, §131-25. County-city hospital facilities for poor. See within this heading, "County-city

hospital facilities for the poor."
County tuberculosis hospitals, §131-44.
Facilities, §§131-28.23 to 131-28.28. See within this heading, "County-city hospital facilities for the poor."

Funds of deceased inmates.

Applied to debts due by such inmates to such hospitals or institutions, §131-83.

Medical care of sick and afflicted poor. Payment of patient's transportation, §131-137.

# Payment.

Cerebral palsy hospital.

Payment for treatment, §131-134.

County-city hospital facilities for the poor.

Limitations on payments, §131-28.25. Funds of deceased inmates.

Applied to debts due by such inmates to such hospitals or institutions, §131-83.

Liens.

Recoveries for personal injuries.

Disputed claims to be settled before payments, §44-51.

#### Pensions.

Persons not entitled to pensions, §112-20.

Personnel system, §§126-1 to 126-15. See PERSONNEL SYSTEM.

# Petition.

Establishment of public hospitals, §131-4.

Hospital districts authorized to issue bonds and levy taxes.

Petition for formation, §131-126.31

Petition for formation, §131-126.31.
Alternative procedures, §131-126.40B.

#### HOSPITALS-Cont'd

Pharmacists.

General provisions. See PHARMACISTS.

Medical care commission. See within this heading, "Medical care commission."

Physical therapy, §§90-256 to 90-270. See PHYSICAL THERAPY.

Physicians and surgeons.

County hospital act. See within this heading, "County hospital act." Discharge of patients, §131-137.

Hospital, medical and dental service corporations.

Physician contracts for medical service, §57-3.

Hospitals in counties, townships and towns. See within this heading, "Hospitals in counties, townships and towns."

Medical care commission. See within this heading, "Medical care commission and program of hospital care."

Regulation of physicians.

County hospital act, §131-28.19. Practicing in hospitals in counties, townships and towns, §131-22.

#### Police.

Special police for hospitals.

General provisions, §§74A-1 to 74A-6. See PUBLIC UTILITIES.

Poor. See within this heading, "Paupers." Prisons and prisoners.

Surgical operation on inmates, §130-191. Procedure when necessary.

When consent is refused by prisoner, §130-191.1.

## Private hospitals.

Mental, §§122-72 to 122-82.2.

See HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED.

Regulations by commission for health services and department of human resources, §130-170.

Sanitation.

Regulation by commission for health services and department of human resources, §130-170.01.

# Privileged communications.

Acquisition and use of information obtained from patients in hospitals for fraudulent purposes. §14-118.3.

#### Publication.

Hospital, medical and dental service contracts.

Revision of existing rate schedule or establishment of new schedule of rates, §57-4.1.

#### Quorum.

County hospital act.

Board of trustees, §131-28.12.

#### Rates

Hospital, etc., service corporations. See within this heading, "Hospital, medical and dental service corporations." service corporations."

# Records.

County hospital act. Board of trustees, §131-28.12.

#### HOSPITALS-Cont'd

Records-Cont'd

Evidence.

Copies of medical records. Authentication, §8-44.1.

Hospital licensing act.

Denial, revocation or suspension of license, §131-126.6.

Register of deeds.

Hospital, medical and dental service corporations.

Merger or consolidation. Recordation, §57-19.

**Regulations.** See within this heading, "Rules and regulations."

# Releases.

Insurance.

Evidence of fraud, duress or undue influence.

Statements, releases, etc., obtained from persons in shock or under influence of drugs, §8-45.5.

# Renal diseases.

Chronic renal disease control program, §§130-236 to 130-239.

See HEALTH.

# Reports.

Abortions, §14-45.1.

Bullet or gunshot wounds, §90-21.20. Counties to which article applicable, §90-21.21.

County hospital act.

Board of trustees, §131-28.12.

Department of human resources.

Hospital facilities finance, §131-156.

Hospital, medical and dental service corporations, §57-9.

Hospitals in counties, townships and towns.

Board of trustees, §131-11.

Public hospitals.

Deposits and investments, §159-39, (j).

Venereal diseases, §130-95.

# Rules and regulations.

Cerebral palsy hospital.

Powers of board, §§131-131, 131-134.

County-city hospital facilities for the poor, §131-28.25.

County hospital act. See within this heading, "County hospital act."

Hospital licensing act, §131-126.7.

Effective date of regulations,

§131-126.8.

Hospital, medical and dental service corporations.

Regulations generally, §57-1.

Hospitals in counties, townships and towns. See within this heading, "Hospitals in counties, townships and towns."

Physicians and nurses, §131-22. County hospital act, §§131-28.18, 131-28.19.

Private hospitals.

Regulation of sanitation by commission for health services and department of human resources, §130-170.

Student loans, §131-121.

#### HOSPITALS-Cont'd

Sales and use tax.

Exemptions and exclusions.

Refunds.

Certain refunds, §105-164.14, (b). Retail sales and use tax, §105-164.13,

Schools of nursing.

Training school for nurses. See within this heading, "Nurses."

Secretary of state.

Corporations for hospital, medical and dental service.

Merger or consolidation proceedings. Duties of secretary of state, §57-19.

Service corporations, §§57-1 to 57-20. See within this heading, "Hospital, medical and dental service corporations."

### Social services.

Medical assistance, §§108-59 to 108-61.4. See SOCIAL SERVICES.

Spastic children.

Cerebral palsy hospital, §§131-127 to 131-135. See within this heading, "Cerebral palsy hospital."

State hospitals for mentally disordered.

Generally, §§122-1 to 122-122.

See HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED.

Sterilization.

See MENTALLY ILL.

# Streets and highways.

State-owned hospitals.

Construction or repair of roads and streets within grounds, §136-18, (25).

### Students.

Loans to medical, etc., students, §§131-121, 131-124.

Negro students, §131-124.

Surgical operations on inmates in state institutions.

Procedure when necessary.

Consent refused by prisoner,

§130-191.1.

Surplus property.

State agency, §§143-64.1 to 143-64.5. See STATE DEPARTMENTS, INSTITUTIONS AND AGENCIES.

Syringes.

Rendering inoperable before discarding, §90-113.4A.

Taxation.

Charitable hospital purpose. Defined, §105-278.8.

County-city hospital facilities for the poor.

Revenue, §131-28.28.

County hospital act. See within this heading, "County hospital act."

County tuberculosis hospitals. See TUBERCULOSIS.

Elections.

Hospitals in counties, townships and towns. See within this heading, "Hospitals in counties, townships and towns."

Exemption.

Hospital facilities finance, §131-158.

#### HOSPITALS-Cont'd

Taxation-Cont'd

Exemption-Cont'd

Real and personal property used for charitable hospital purposes, §105-278.8.

Hospital facilities finance.

Further authority of counties, etc., to finance. See within this heading, "Hospitals in counties, townships and towns."

Hospital, medical and dental service corporations, §57-14.

Inheritance taxes

Exemption, §105-3, (2).

Issuing bonds and levying taxes.

Districts authorized. See within this heading, "Hospital districts authorized to issue bonds and levy taxes."

Municipal hospital facilities act, §131-126.22

Personal property exempt, §105-278.1. Real property exempt, §105-278.1 Towns and townships. See within this

heading, "Hospitals in counties, townships and towns."

Tissue advisory council.

See MEDICINE.

Trespass.

Refusal of patient to leave after discharge, §131-137.

#### Trustees.

Cerebral palsy hospital.

Board of directors, §§131-128 to 131-136. See within this heading, "Cerebral palsy hospital."

County hospital act

Board of trustees. See within this heading, "County hospital act." County tuberculosis hospitals.

See TUBERCULOSIS.

Hospitals in counties, townships and towns. See within this heading, "Hospitals in counties, townships and towns."

Municipal hospital facilities act. Powers and duties of board of managers, §131-126.21.

Physicians and nurses.

Conditions and privileges of physicians and nurses to practice in public hospitals to be determined by trustees, §131-22.

#### Trusts.

Charitable trusts, §§36A-47 to 36A-54. See TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES.

#### Tuberculosis.

Admission to hospital, §130-113. Precautions necessary pending admission, §130-114.

County tuberculosis hospitals. See TUBERCULOSIS

Department for tuberculous patients, §131-26.

Eastern North Carolina hospital, §§131-76 to 131-81 See TUBERCULOSIS

Joint county tuberculosis hospitals. See TUBERCULOSIS.

# HOSPITALS-Cont'd

Tuberculosis-Cont'd

Nonresident tuberculous patients, §131-28.

Plans for county and municipal tuberculosis sanatoria, §131-27.

Sanatoriums generally. See TUBERCULOSIS.

Tuberculosis hospitals. County and city.

See TUBERCULOSIS.

Western North Carolina hospital. See within this heading, "Western North

Carolina hospital."

#### Venereal diseases.

Isolation of patients, §130-96. Report of cases or positive laboratory tests, §130-95.

Veterans' guardianship act.

Commitment to hospitals, §34-16.

### Vital statistics.

Records of inmates. Keeping, §130-56.

# Western North Carolina hospital,

§§131-61 to 131-74.

Alcohol addiction.

Treatment of alcohol addicts, §131-61.1.

Bond issues, §131-72.

Chronic diseases.

Treatment of patients with chronic diseases, §131-61.1.

Costs.

Inmates to pay costs, §§143-117 to 143-127

See STATE DEPARTMENTS. INSTITUTIONS AND AGENCIES.

Donations.

Gifts and donations for benefit of hospital, §131-74.

Drug addiction.

Treatment of drug addicts, §131-61.1.

Federal aid.

Gifts and grants from governments or agencies, §131-72.

Funds of deceased inmates.

Applied to debts due by such hospitals or institutions, §131-83.

General provisions See TUBERCULOSIS.

Gifts and donations for benefit of hospital, §131-74.

Gifts and grants from governments or agencies, §131-72

Name changed from Western North Carolina sanatorium, §131-61.

Patients.

Treatment and control of patients, §131-61.1

Treasurer, §131-73.

Tuberculosis.

Treatment of tuberculosis patients, §131-61.1.

# Workmen's compensation act.

Collection of hospital, etc., charges, §97-90.

Wounds, injuries and illinesses, §90-21.20.

HOSPITALS—Cont'd Wrongful death.

Payment of reasonable hospital expenses, §28A-18-2.

# HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED.

Accomplices and accessories.

Assisting inmate to escape, §§122-23, 122-54.

Misdemeanor, §122-54.

Centers for mentally retarded.

Assisting patient to escape, §122-71.2.

## Actions.

Admission of patients.

Recovery of cost of conveying patients to and from hospital, etc., §122-42.

Civil liability for corruptly attempting hospitalization, §122-51.

Expenses paid by county of residence.

Recovery from estate of patient, §122-41.

Recovery of expenses by county which paid, §122-41.

Judicial hospitalization. See within this heading, "Admission of patients." Penalties.

Court may remit penalties, §122-22.

Private mental institutions and homes.

Action by department of human
resources to vacate or annul
license, §122-72.

Violation of department's ordinances, §122-16.

# Administrator of institutions.

Appointment.

Police.

Employees as policemen, §122-33.

Certificate.

Certificate of lunacy. Evidence, §35-3.

Certificate of sanity.

Legal rights restored upon certificate by superintendent, §35-5.

Discharge of patients.

General provisions. See within this heading, "Discharge of patients."

Liability.

Personal liability, §122-24.

Notify officials.

Escape or revocation of probation, §122-27.

Police.

Appointment of employees as policemen who may arrest without warrant, §122-33.

Private hospitals.

Notify officials.

Patient leaving without authority, \$122-82.2.

#### Records.

Disclosure prohibited, §122-8.1. Keeping records of inmates, §130-56.

Reports to secretary of human resources, §122-11.4.

Salaries, §122-31.

Fixed by department of human resources, §122-31.

# HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED—Cont'd

Admission of patients.

Affidavits to procure admission. Private hospital, §122-79.

Aliens

Private hospitals, §122-79.

Proceedings in case of insanity of alien, §122-40.1.

Application for admission.

Voluntary commitment. See within this subheading, "Voluntary commitment."

Attorney at law.

Involuntary commitment. See within this subheading, "Involuntary commitment."

Authority.

Commission for mental health and mental retardation services and department of human resources, §122-3.

Person conveying patient to hospital without authority, §122-50.

Centers for mentally retarded, §§122-69 to 122-71.3. See within this heading, "Centers for mentally retarded."

Clerks of court.

Commitment to private hospitals, §\$122-75 to 122-79.

Commitment to state hospital. See within this heading, "Clerks of court."

Dangerous mentally disordered. Record, §122-48.

Findings as to residence. Reported by clerk, §122-37.

Private hospitals.

Commitment to, §§122-75 to 122-79. See within this heading, "Private mental institutions and homes."

Records.

Keep record of admissions and discharges, §122-48.

Commission for mental health and mental retardation service. Authority, §122-3.

Commitment.

Involuntary commitment. See within this subheading, "Involuntary commitment."

Mentally ill criminals. See within this heading, "Mentally ill criminals."

Voluntary commitment. See within this subheading, "Voluntary commitment."

Conveying patients to and from hospital. Cost, §122-42.

Payment, §122-42.

Without authority, §122-50.

Convicts becoming mentally ill in prison. Execution of affidavit by staff psychiatrist, §122-85.

Representation by special counsel at regional psychiatric facility, §122-85.

Corrupt admissions.

Civil liability for corruptly attempting hospitalization, §122-51.

HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY

DISORDERED-Cont'd

Admission of patients-Cont'd

Criminals, §§122-83 to 122-91. See within this heading, "Mentally ill criminals.'

Dangerous mentally disordered.

Involuntary commitment. See within this subheading, "Involuntary commitment.

Definitions, §122-36.

Involuntary commitment, §122-58.2.

Department of human resources. Authority, §122-3.

Assisting patient to escape. Misdemeanor, §122-54.

Examinations.

Fees and mileage, §122-43. Payment, §122-43.

Expenses

Conveying patients to and from hospital.

How paid, §122-42.

Recovery from estate of patient or inebriate, §122-41.

Female patient.

Accompanied by female attendant or member of family, §122-49.

General provisions, §122-3.

Hearings.

Involuntary commitment. See within this subheading, "Involuntary commitment."

Hospitalization.

Civil liability for corruptly attempting hospitalization, §122-51.

Defined, §122-36.

Proceedings to have no effect on incompetency, §122-55.

Incompetency

Hospitalization and incompetency proceedings to have no effect on one another, §122-55.

Inebriates.

Defined, §122-36.

Nonresident

Proceedings in case of citizen of another state, §122-38.

Not to become residents, §122-37.

Rules and regulations.

By commission for mental health and mental retardation services, §122-7.1.

Involuntary commitment.

Affidavits.

Before clerk or magistrate, §122-58.3.

Appeal, §122-58.9.

Attorney at law.

Discharge of assigned counsel, . §122-58.10.

Duty of assigned counsel, §122-58.10. Indigents

Counsel for indigents at rehearings, §122-58.12.

Exception as to North Carolina memorial hospital, §122-58.21.

Clerks of court.

Affidavit and petition before clerk, §122-58.3

Duties, §122-58.5.

HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED-Cont'd

Admission of patients-Cont'd

Involuntary commitment-Cont'd Commitment.

> Respondents committed under prior law, §122-58.17.

Community and area mental health facilities.

Use, §122-58.16.

Custody order, §122-58.3.

Dangerous persons.

Place of commitment, §122-58.19. Declaration of policy, §122-58.1.

Definitions, §122-58.2

Disposition, §122-58.8.

Evidence.

Voluntary admission not admissible in involuntary proceeding, §122-56.6.

Examination.

By qualified physician, §122-58.4.

Hearing.

District court hearing, §122-58.7. Judicial determination, §122-56.7. Notice to petitioner, §122-58.20.

Waiver, §122-58.20.

Rehearings, §122-58.11. Counsel for indigents, §122-58.12.

Treatment and release pending hearing, §122-58.6.

Law-enforcement officers. Authority, §122-58.4. Defined, §122-58.2.

Magistrates.

Affidavit and petition before clerk or magistrate, §122-58.3.

Duties, §122-58.3.

Mentally ill criminals. See within this heading, "Mentally ill criminals."

North Carolina memorial hospital. Commitment of persons to

psychiatric service of hospital, §122-58.21.

Orders

Custody order, §122-58.3.

Petitions.

Before clerk or magistrate, §122-58.3. Physicians and surgeons

Examination by qualified physician, §122-58.4.

Prior law.

Respondents committed under prior law, §122-58.17.

Release.

Conditional release, §122-58.13. Pending hearing, §122-58.6. Transportation, §122-58.14.

Treatment.

Treatment and release pending hearing, §122-58.6.

Veterans.

Commitment of eligible veterans to veterans administration facility, §122-58.15.

Violent persons.

Special emergency procedure, §122-58.18.

Voluntary admission not admissible in involuntary proceeding, §122-56.6. Judicial determination, §122-56.7.

Mental illness

Defined, §122-36.

# HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED—Cont'd

Admission of patients—Cont'd Mentally ill criminals, §§122-83 to

122-91. See within this heading, "Mentally ill criminals."

Mentally retarded. Defined, §122-36.

Minors.

Court records.

Confidentiality, \$122-56.8. Exception, \$122-56.9. Expungement, \$122-56.8.

Representation of minors, §122-56.5.

Nonresidents.

Mentally ill or inebriates not to become residents, §122-37.

Proceedings in case of mentally ill or inebriate citizen of another state, §122-38.

Reciprocal agreements with other states to set requirements for state hospital care and release of patients, §122-39.

Transfer of mentally ill citizens of North Carolina from another state to North Carolina, §122-40.

Parole.

Persons on parole, §122-85.1.

Payment.

General provisions. See within this heading, "Payment."

Persons adjudicated non compos mentis. Representation, §122-56.5.

Physicians and surgeons.

Qualified physician. Defined, §122-56.2.

Private hospitals, §§122-75 to 122-79. See within this heading, "Private mental institutions and homes."

Psychiatric training and research center at Chapel Hill.

Patients transferred to state hospital or institution, §122-13.1.

Psychiatric training and research center at North Carolina memorial hospital. Voluntary admission, §122-56.4.

Reciprocity.

Set requirements for state hospital care and release of patients, §122-39.

Records.

Clerk to keep, §122-48.

Vital statistics

Kept by institution, §130-56.

Residents of North Carolina.

County of residence.

Defined, §122-36.

Expenses paid by county, \$122-41. Payment of cost conveying patients to and from hospital, \$122-42.

Penalty for failure to pay expenses, §122-41.

Recovery of expenses paid by county from estate of patient, §122-41.

Findings as to residence reported by clerk, §122-37.

Transfer of citizens of North Carolina from another state to North Carolina, §122-40.

# HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED—Cont'd

Admission of patients—Cont'd Rights of patients, §122-55.6.

Rules and regulations. Generally, §122-3.

Vital statistics.

Obtaining records, §130-56.

Voluntary commitment.

Declaration of policy, §122-56.1.

Definitions, §122-56.2

Not admissible in involuntary proceeding, §122-56.6.

Private hospital, §122-81.1.

Procedure for voluntary admissions, §122-56.3.

Psychiatric training and research center at North Carolina memorial hospital, §122-56.4.

Women.

Accompanied by female attendant or member of family, §122-49.

#### Affidavits.

Involuntary commitment.

Affidavit before clerk or magistrate, §122-58.3.

Procure admission.

Private hospital, §122-79.

# Alcoholic beverages.

Furnishing to inmates, §14-251.

#### Alcoholism.

Chronic alcoholics, §§122-65.6 to 122-65.9. See ALCOHOLISM.

Inebriates.

Detention and treatment.

See MENTALLY ILL.

General provisions, §§35-1 to 35-50. See MENTALLY ILL.

Hospitalization. See within this heading, "Inebriates."

Rehabilitation of alcoholics, §§122-35.13 to 122-35.17.

See ALCOHOLISM.

Research authority, §§122-120 to 122-122. See ALCOHOLISM.

#### Aliens.

Private hospital, §122-79.

Proceedings in case of insanity of alien, §122-40.1.

## Appeals.

Involuntary commitment, §122-58.9.

Appropriations.

Area mental health programs. See within this heading, "Area mental health programs."

#### Area mental health programs.

Appropriations.

Direct grants for services, §122-35.56. Local funds, §122-35.42.

State funds.

Additions, §122-35.57.

Allocation, §122-35.53.

Additional allocation, §122-35.54. Annual allocation, §122-35.54. Matching funds, §122-35.55.

Base grant, §122-35.54.

# HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED-Cont'd

Area mental health programs-Cont'd

Appropriations-Cont'd State funds-Cont'd

Matching funds, §122-35.55.

Area mental health authorities. See within this subheading,

"Authorities."

Area mental health boards. See within this subheading, "Boards."

Audit reports by authorities, §122-35.44.

Authorities.

Appeals to commission, §122-35.50. Appropriation of local funds, §122-35.42.

Contracts for services, §122-35.49.

Employees, §122-35.45

Salary plans, §122-35.46.

Establishment, §122-35.39.

Planning, §122-35.43.

Reports to department and county commissioners, §122-35.44.

Technical and professional standards, §122-35.45.

Boards.

Appointment of members, §122-35.39. Chairman, §122-35.40.

Composition, §§122-35.39, 122-35.40.

Director.

Appointment, §122-35.45. Meetings, §122-35.40

Membership, §§122-35.39, 122-35.40.

Number of members, §122-35.40.

Qualifications of members, §122-35.40.

Terms of members, §122-35.40. Vacancies.

Filling, §122-35.39.

Budgets.

Budget reports by authorities, §122-35.44.

Commission for mental health and mental retardation services.

Appeals by area mental health authorities, §122-35.50.

Licenses.

Appeal to commission from denial or revocation, §122-35.52.

Standards for services.

Commission to prescribe, §122-35.41.

Contracts for services, §122-35.49. Definitions, §122-35.36

Department of human resources.

Establishment of programs, §122-35.37. Federal aid.

Administration, etc., §122-35.38.

State mental health authority. Designation of department as, §122-35.38.

Director.

Appointment, §122-35.45. Duties, §122-35.45.

Establishment, §122-35.37.

Federal aid.

Administration, etc., by department of human resources, §122-35.38.

# HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY

DISORDERED-Cont'd

Area mental health programs-Cont'd

Fees for services, §122-35.47.

Limitation of professional reimbursement, §122-35.48.

Licenses.

Appeal to commission, §122-35.52.

Denial or revocation.

Required for facilities, §122-35.51.

Policy.

Declaration, §122-35.35.

Salaries.

Plans, §122-35.46.

Services included, §122-35.37.

Fees, §122-35.47

Standards for services, §122-35.41.

Arrest.

Special police may arrest without warrant, §122-33.

Assistance.

General assistance, §§108-62 to 108-65. See SOCIAL SERVICES.

State-county special assistance for adults program, §§108-62 to 108-65.

See SOCIAL SERVICES.

Attorney at law.

Involuntary commitment. See within this heading, "Admission of patients."

Patients' rights, §122-55.2.

Records of examinations.

Furnishing to attorney, §122-8.1.

Authorities.

Local mental health clinics. See within this heading, "Clinics."

Broughton hospital.

Acquiring and holding property, §122-7. General provisions, §§122-1 to 122-23. See HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED.

Hours of labor

Employees, §95-28.

Incorporation, §122-7.

Name.

Change of name, §122-7.

Patients

Payment of costs, §§143-117 to 143-127. See STATE DEPARTMENTS, INSTITUTIONS AND

AGENCIES.

Regions.

Designation of regions for several institutions, §122-4.

Business manager.

Administrator. See within this heading, "Administrator of institutions."

Butner, §§122-92 to 122-98. See within this heading, "John Umstead hospital."

Bylaws.

Commission for mental health and mental retardation services, §122-12.

Camp Butner hospital, §§122-92 to 122-98. See within this heading, "John Umstead hospital."

Caswell school.

Centers for mentally retarded, §§122-69 to 122-71.3. See within this heading, "Centers for mentally retarded."

# HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED—Cont'd

Centers for mentally retarded.

Admission of patients. Application, §122-70.

Aims, §122-69.1.

Applicability of articles of chapter, §122-71.3.

Department of human resources. Jurisdiction, §122-69.

Discharge of patients, §122-71.1. Powers of department of human resources, §122-69.

Escape.

Offenses relating to patients, §122-71.2.

Financial responsibility of parents, guardians or patients, §122-71.

Guardian and ward.

Appointment on certificate from center, §35-3.

Financial responsibility, §122-71.

Jurisdiction.

Department of human resources, \$122-69.

Objects, §122-69.1.

Parent and child.

Financial responsibility, §122-71.

Patients.

Financial responsibility, §122-71. Jurisdiction of department of human resources, §122-69.

Offenses relating to patients, §122-71.2.
Pay cost, §§143-117 to 143-127.
See STATE DEPARTMENTS,
INSTITUTIONS AND

AGENCIES.

Purpose, §122-69.1. Rules and regulations.

Commission for mental health and mental retardation services, §122-69.

# Certificates.

Discharge of patients. See within this heading, "Discharge of patients."

#### Charities.

Private hospitals part of public charities, §122-74.

Cherry hospital.

Acquiring and holding property, \$122-7. General provisions, \$\\$122-1 to 122-122. Hours of labor.

Employees, §95-28. Incorporation, §122-7

Mentally ill criminals, §§122-83 to 122-91. See within this heading, "Mentally ill criminals."

Name.

Change of name, §122-7.

Patients.

Payment of costs, §§143-117 to 143-127. See STATE DEPARTMENTS, INSTITUTIONS AND AGENCIES.

Transfer of inmates to general wards, §122-15.

# HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY

DISORDERED—Cont'd

Chiefs of medical services.

Liability.

Personal liability, §122-24.

Salaries, §122-31.

Fixed by department of human resources, §122-31.

#### Churches.

Patients' rights.

Right to participate in religious worship, §122-55.2.

#### Clerks of court.

Admission of patients.

Commitments to state hospitals, §122-3.

Affidavit of mental disorder, §122-79.

Discharge of patients. Record, §122-48.

Duties, §122-58.5.

Examinations.

Record, §122-48.

Involuntary commitment.

Affidavit and petition before clerk, §122-58.3.

Notice.

Escaped inmates, §§122-27, 122-82.2.

Private hospitals.

Patient leaving without authority, §122-82.2.

Private hospitals.

Commitment to, §§122-75 to 122-79. See within this heading, "Private mental institutions and homes."

Notice of patient leaving without authority, §122-82.2.

Record of examination and discharges kept by clerk, §122-48.

Residence of patients.

Findings as to residence reported by clerk, §122-37.

#### Clinics

Area mental health programs,

§§122-35.18 to 122-35.23A. See within this heading, "Area mental health programs."

Mental health clinics.

Alcoholism.

Mental health facilities for care and treatment, §122-7.1.

Outpatients, §122-11.6.

# Commission for mental health and mental retardation services.

Admission of patients.

Authority of commission, §122-3.

Area mental health programs,

§§122-35.18 to 122-35.23A. See within this heading, "Area mental health programs."

Bylaws, §122-12.

Centers for mentally retarded, §§122-69 to 122-71.3. See within this heading, "Centers for mentally retarded."

Community drug abuse programs, §§122-35.24 to 122-35.27. See DRUGS.

# HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY

DISORDERED-Cont'd

Commission for mental health and mental retardation services-Cont'd

Criminal mentally ill, §§122-83 to 122-91. See within this heading, "Mentally ill criminals."

Division of regions.

Among several institutions, §122-4. State hospitals or institutions for admission of mentally disordered persons, §122-4.

Drug abuse programs, §§122-35.24 to 122-35.27

See DRUGS

Fiscal year, §122-21.

Funds

Application of funds belonging to hospitals, §122-19.

Transfer of funds, §122-13.

General assembly.

Visitors of hospitals, §122-53.

Motor vehicles.

Registration and regulation of motor vehicles, §122-16.1.

Traffic regulations.

Authorized to adopt, §122-16.1.

Ordinances, §122-16.

Patients.

Transfer of patients from one hospital to another, §122-13.

Penalties for violation of ordinances, §122-16.

Rules and regulations, §122-12. Salaries of employees fixed by department, §122-31.

Volunteer firemen.

Fund for benefit, §122-35.

#### Commitment.

Admission of patients. See within this heading, "Admission of patients."

Hospitalization and incompetency proceedings have no effect on one another, §122-55.

Mentally ill criminals, §§122-83 to 122-91. See within this heading, "Mentally ill criminals.

Private hospitals, §§122-75 to 122-79. See within this heading, "Private mental institutions and homes.'

## Community and area mental health facilities.

Involuntary commitment. Use of facilities, §122-58.16.

Community drug abuse programs, §§122-35.24 to 122-35.27. See DRUGS.

Compacts. Interstate compact on mental health, §§122-99 to 122-104.

See MENTALLY ILL.

# Concealment.

Centers for mentally retarded. Offenses relating to patients, §122-71.2.

# Construction.

Health care facilities finance act, §§131A-1 to 131A-25. See HEALTH

# Controlled substances.

Furnishing to inmates, §14-258.1.

# HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY

DISORDERED-Cont'd

Convicts, §§122-83 to 122-91. See within this heading, "Mentally ill criminals."

Corporations, §122-7.

#### Counties.

Admission of patients.

Expenses to be paid by county of residence, §122-41.

Penalty for failure to pay expense, §122-41.

Recovery from estate of patient or inebriate, §122-41.

Conveying patient to hospital without authority, §122-50.

Escaped patient.

County bearing expense for return, §122-27

Establishment of hospitals by counties and towns, §122-73.

Expenses paid by county of residence, \$122-41

Mentally ill criminals, §122-84.

Residence.

County of residence. Defined, §122-36.

#### Courts.

Remission of penalties, §122-22.

Criminal law and procedure.

Criminal insane, §§122-83 to 122-91. See within this heading, "Mentally ill criminals."

Mental examination. Report, §122-8.1.

Penalties. See within this heading, "Fines, penalties and forfeitures."

# Dangerous mentally disordered.

Commitment. See within this heading, "Admission of patients."

Criminals, §§122-83 to 122-91. See within this heading, "Mentally ill criminals.'

State hospital at Goldsboro. See within this heading, "Cherry hospital."

State hospital at Raleigh. See within this heading, "Dorothea Dix hospital."

Surgical operations.

Procedure when necessary, §130-191. Transfer to general wards, §122-15.

# Death of inmate.

Autopsy, §§90-218, 90-220.

# Definitions.

Area mental health programs, §122-35.36.

Involuntary commitment, §122-58.2. Long term patient, §143-127.1. Treatment facility, §122-56.2

# Department of human resources.

Admission of patients.

Authority of department, §122-3. Alcoholism.

Alcoholic rehabilitation program, §122-7.1

Mental health facilities for care and treatment, §122-7.1.

Advisory capacity and operation of facilities, §122-7.1.

# HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED—Cont'd

Department of human resources—Cont'd Alcoholism—Cont'd

Rehabilitation of alcoholics, §§122-35.13 to 122-35.17.

See ALCOHOLISM.

Appropriations.

Funding of community-based drug abuse programs, §122-35.25.

Area mental health programs, §\$122-35.35 to 122-35.57. See within

this heading, "Area mental health programs."

Authority, §122-1.

Centers for mentally retarded, §§122-69 to 122-71.3. See within this heading, "Centers for mentally retarded."

Clinics.

General provisions. See within this heading, "Clinics."

Outpatient mental hygiene clinics, §122-11.6.

Community drug abuse programs, §§122-35.24 to 122-35.27. See DRUGS.

Disclosure of information, records, etc., regulated, §122-8.1.

Drug abuse programs, §§122-35.24 to 122-35.27.

See DRUGS.

Duties.

Generally, §122-1.2.

Transfer of duties from hospitals board of control, §122-1.2.

Establishment and maintenance of hospitals.

Authority of department, §122-7. Firemen.

Volunteer firemen among employees rewarded, §122-35.

Funds.

Application of funds belonging to hospitals, §122-19.

Mentally retarded services funds. Application of funds, §122-71.5. Control of funds, §122-71.4. Council on developmental

Advice as to appropriateness of expenditures, §122-71.6.

Expenditures.

Duty of council on developmental disabilities, §122-71.6.

Transfer of funds, §122-13.

disabilities.

General assembly.
Visitors of hospitals, §122-53.
John Umstead hospital, §§122-92 to
122-98. See within this heading,
"John Umstead hospital."

Jurisdiction, §122-1.

# HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED—Cont'd

Department of human resources—Cont'd Motor vehicles.

Registration and regulation of motor vehicles, §122-16.1.

Traffic regulations.

Authorized to adopt, §122-16.1.

Ordinances, §122-16.

Patients.

Transfer of patients from one hospital to another, §122-13.1.

Penalties for violation of ordinances, §§122-16, 122-97.

Physicians and surgeons.

Compensation.

Acceptance of outside compensation approved when, §122-28.

Police officers.

Designation and powers of special police officers, §122-98.

Powers.

Generally, §122-1.2.

Transfer of powers from hospitals board of control, §122-1.2.

Private mental institutions and homes. See within this heading, "Private mental institutions and homes."

Property.

Power to acquire and hold, §122-7. Records of inmates or patients.

Disclosure prohibited, §122-8.1.

Retarded children.

Training school.

Advisory capacity, \$122-7.2. Authority to establish training school, \$122-7.2.

Salaries of employees fixed by department, §122-31.

Secretary of human resources. See within this heading, "Secretary of human resources."

Subdivisions.

Alcoholism, §122-35.13.

Training school.

Authority to establish training school, §122-7.2.

Volunteer firemen.

Fund for benefit, §122-35.

Western Carolina training school, §122-7.2.

Wright school.

Continued operation for emotionally disturbed children, §122-98.1.

# Department of mental health.

Jurisdiction and authority transfered to department of human resources, §122-1.

Transfer to department of human resources, §143B-138.

HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED—Cont'd

Depositions.

Superintendent.

When depositions may be read on the trial, §8-83.

Discharge of patients, §122-58.8.

Centers for mentally retarded, §122-71.1. Private hospitals.

Transfer from state hospitals to private hospitals, §122-80.

Records.

Clerk to keep record, §122-48.

Divorce and alimony.

Evidence in action for divorce on grounds of insanity, §50-5, (6).

Dorothea Dix hospital.

Acquiring and holding property, §122-7.

Department of inebriates. Commitment to, §35-2.

Hours of labor.

Employees, §95-28.

Incorporation, §122-7.

Mentally ill criminals, §§122-83 to 122-91. See within this heading, "Mentally ill criminals."

Name

Change of name, §122-7.

North Carolina capital building authority.

Article not applicable, §129-42.1.

Patients.

Payment of cost for care and treatment, §§143-117 to 143-127. See STATE DEPARTMENTS, INSTITUTIONS AND

AGENCIES.

Transfer to general wards, §122-15. Regions.

Division of regions among several institutions, §122-4.

Drugs.

Patients' rights.

Freedom from unnecessary medication with drugs, §122-55.6.

Emergencies.

Involuntary commitment.

Violent persons.

Special emergency procedure, §122-58.18.

Eminent domain, §§40-1 to 40-29. See EMINENT DOMAIN.

Employees, §§122-24 to 122-35. See within this heading, "Officers and employees."

Employment security.

State hospitals, §§96-1 to 96-29. See EMPLOYMENT SECURITY.

Escape.

Administrator to notify of escape, §§122-27, 122-82.2.

Assisting inmates to escape misdemeanor, §§122-23, 122-54.

Centers for mentally retarded, §122-71.2. Expense of return, §122-27.

Notification of, §122-27.

Private bearitals

Private hospitals.

Superintendent to notify officials of escape, §122-82.2.

# HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED—Cont'd

Evidence.

Divorce.

Evidence in action for divorce on grounds of insanity, §50-5, (6).

Hospitalization and incompetency proceedings to have no effect on one another, §122-55.

Examinations.

Admission of patients.

Fees and mileage for examination, \$122-43.

Costs.

Recovery from estate of patient or inebriate, §122-41.

Mentally ill criminals.

Acquitted when on trial as criminal. Procedure, §122-84.1.

Private hospitals for mentally disordered, §§122-75, 122-79, 122-82.

Admission to, §122-75.

Examination and commitment to private hospital, §122-79.

Fees and charges, §122-82.

Records.

Clerk to keep record, §122-48. Transfer of citizen of North Carolina from another state, §122-40.

Feebleminded.

Private hospitals for mentally disordered, §122-79.

Fees.

Area mental health programs. See within this heading, "Area mental health programs."

Examinations.

Admission of patients, §122-43. Private hospital, §122-82.

Fines, penalties and forfeitures.

Centers for mentally retarded.
Offenses relating to patients, §122-71.2.

County failing to pay expenses of county of residence, §122-41.

Escape.

Assisting inmate to escape, §122-23.

John Umstead hospital. Violations, §122-97.

Highway and motor vehicle laws, §122-94.

Ordinances of department of human resources.

Violation, §122-16.

Private mental institutions and homes. Operation without license, §122-72. Remission.

Court may remit penalties imposed, §122-22.

Research program planning data.
Disclosure, §122-8.2.

Violation, §122-8.2.

Traffic regulations. Violations, §122-16.1.

Fire department.

Volunteer firemen among employees rewarded, §122-35.

Fraud.

Acquisition and use of information obtained from patients in hospitals for fraudulent purposes, §14-118.3.

# HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED-Cont'd

Fraud-Cont'd

Civil liability for corruptly attempting hospitalization, §122-51.

#### Funds.

Application of funds belonging to hospitals, §122-19.

Health care facilities finance act, §§131A-1 to 131A-25.

See HEALTH.

Mentally retarded services funds, §§122-71.4 to 122-71.6. See within this heading, "Department of human resources."

Transfer of funds, §122-13.

Volunteer firemen.

Rewarded, §122-35.

# General assembly.

Members ex officio visitors, §122-53. Reports to general assembly, §122-19.

# General assistance.

General provisions, §§108-62 to 108-65. See SOCIAL SERVICES.

# Goldsboro.

Cherry hospital, §§122-1 to 122-122. See within this heading, "Cherry hospital."

### Guardian and ward.

Appointment of guardian.

Certificate from hospital for mentally disordered or training school, §35-3.

Centers for mentally retarded.

Financial responsibility of guardian, §122-71

Civil liability for corruptly attempting hospitalization, §122-51.

Mental health officials and employees as public guardians, §122-24.1.

Private hospitals for the mentally disordered.

Guardian to pay expenses out of estate, §122-81.

#### Habilitation.

Defined, §122-36.

Plan.

Defined, §122-36.

Health care facilities finance act, §§131A-1 to 131A-25.

See HEALTH.

### Hearings.

Involuntary commitment. See within this heading, "Admission of patients."

Private hospitals, §§122-72 to 122-82.2. See within this heading, "Private mental institutions and homes."

# Hospitalization.

Admission of patients, generally. See within this heading, "Admission of patients.'

Defined, §122-36.

Mentally ill criminals, §§122-83 to 122-91. See within this heading, "Mentally ill criminals."

# HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED-Cont'd

Hospitalization -Cont'd

Private mental institutions, §§122-72 to 122-82.2. See within this heading, "Private mental institutions and homes.'

Transfer of citizen of North Carolina from another state, §122-40.

# Hospitals for dangerous mentally disordered.

State hospital at Goldsboro. See within this heading, "Cherry hospital."

State hospital at Raleigh. See within this heading, "Dorothea Dix hospital."

Surgical operations.

Procedure when necessary, §130-191.

# Husband and wife.

Civil liability for corruptly attempting hospitalization, §122-51.

#### Indigents.

Involuntary commitment.

Counsel for indigents at rehearings, §122-58.12.

Exception as to North Carolina memorial hospital, §122-58.21.

### Inebriates.

Admission of patients. See within this heading, "Admission of patients."

Alcoholism research authority, §§122-120 to 122-122.

See ALCOHOLISM.

Chronic alcoholics, §§122-65.6 to 122-65.9. See ALCOHOLISM.

Costs.

Rules and regulations, §122-7.1.

Discharge of patients. See within this heading, "Discharge of patients." General provisions.

See MENTALLY ILL.

Not to become residents, §122-37.

Private hospitals for mentally disordered, \$122-79.

Rehabilitation of alcoholics, §§122-35.13 to 122-35.17.

See ALCOHOLISM.

Treatment of alcoholism.

See MENTALLY ILL.

#### Infants.

Centers for mentally retarded, §§122-69 to 122-71.3. See within this heading, "Centers for mentally retarded."

Inmates. See within this heading, "Patients."

John Umstead hospital, §§122-92 to

Acquiring and holding property, §122-7. Acquisition of Camp Butner authorized, §122-92.

Driveways

Motor vehicle laws applicable to driveways, §122-94.

Penalty for violation, §122-94.

Incorporation, §122-7.

Motor vehicle laws applicable to driveways, etc., §122-94.

Change of name, §122-7.

Ordinances and regulations, §122-95. Recordation, printing and distribution, §122-96.

# HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY

DISORDERED-Cont'd

John Umstead hospital-Cont'd

Ordinances and regulations, §122-95-

Violation made misdemeanor, §122-97. Patients.

Inmates pay costs, §§143-117 to 143-127.

See STATE DEPARTMENTS, **INSTITUTIONS AND** AGENCIES.

Penalties.

Violations of board ordinances made misdemeanor, §122-97.

Police officers.

Designation and powers of special police officers, §122-98.

Real property.

Disposition of surplus real property, §122-93.

Rules and regulations.

Application to Camp Butner reservation, §122-95.

Judges.

Approval of admission to private mental institutions and homes, §122-77.

Private hospitals.

Certified copy and approval of judge sufficient authority, §122-78.

Licenses.

Area mental health programs. See within this heading, "Area mental health programs.'

Private mental institutions and homes, §§122-72 to 122-82.2. See within this heading, "Private mental institutions and homes.'

Magistrates.

Involuntary commitment. Affidavit and petition before magistrate, §122-58.3.

Mail.

Patients' rights, §122-55.2 Management, §§122-1 to 122-23.

Department. See within this heading, "Department of human resources.

Officers and employees, §§122-24 to 122-35. See within this heading, "Officers and employees."

Medical advisory council to state board of mental health. See MENTALLY ILL.

Medical assistance.

General provisions, §§108-59 to 108-61.4. See SOCIAL SERVICES.

Medical care commission, §§143B-165 to 143B-168.

See HOSPITALS.

Mental health centers.

Centers for mentally retarded. See within this heading, "Centers for mentally retarded."

# HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED-Cont'd

Mental health clinics.

General provisions. See within this heading, "Clinics."

Interstate compact on mental health, §§122-99 to 122-104. See MENTALLY ILL.

Mental health professionals. Defined, §122-36.

Mental health programs.

Area, §§122-35.18 to 122-35.23A. See within this heading, "Area mental health programs."

Mentally ill.

Defined, §122-36.

General provisions, §§35-1 to 35-50. See MENTALLY ILL.

Not to become residents, §122-37. Proceedings in case of citizen of another

state, §122-38.

Mentally ill criminals. Commitment to facility.

Acquitted of crime on account of mental disorder.

Procedure for acquittal, §122-84.1.

Convicts becoming mentally ill in prison.

Representation by special counsel at regional psychiatric facility, §122-85.

Effect of commitment, §122-83. Expenses paid by county, §122-84. Parole.

Persons on parole, §122-85.1.

Confinement not regarded as punishment, §122-83.

Discharge.

Expiration of sentence, §122-85. Examination of mental condition, §122-84.

Farms.

Labor on facility farms, §122-83. Information and records.

Disclosure regulated, §122-8.1.

Persons on parole, §122-85.1. Psychiatric examinations, §§122-8.1, 122-84

Recovery of patient. Return to stand trial.

Orders, §15A-1004.

Surgical operations.

Procedure when necessary, §130-191.

Treatment.

Commitment, §122-84.

Trial.

Incapacity to proceed. See MENTALLY ILL. Return for trial. Orders, §15A-1004.

Mentally retarded. Defined, \$122-36.

# HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED—Cont'd

Mentally retarded centers. See within this heading, "Centers for mentally retarded."

Mental retardation and developmental disabilities council.

See MENTALLY ILL.

Mental retardation professional.

Defined, §122-36.

Mileage

Admission of patients. Examination, §122-43.

Military services.

Delivery of inmates to federal agencies, §122-14.

Minors.

Admission to treatment facility.

Court records.

Confidentiality, §122-56.8. Exceptions, §122-56.9. Expungement, §122-56.8.

Representation of minors, §122-56.5.

Rights of minor patients.

Correspondence.

Assistance in sending and receiving, §122-55.14.

Declaration of policy, §122-55.13.

Education.

Right to receive special and vocational education, §122-55.14.

Enumerated, §122-55.14. Exercise, §122-55.14. Generally, §122-55.14.

Guardian.

Communication and consultation with guardian, §122-55.14. Religious worship, §122-55.14.

Telephone calls, §122-55.14. Visitors, §122-55.14.

Morganton. See within this heading, "Broughton hospital."

Motions and orders.

Disclosure of information, records, etc., \$122-8.1.

Motor vehicles.

Driver's license.

Patient's rights, §122-55.2.

John Umstead hospital.

Motor vehicle laws applicable, §122-94.

Parking.

Rules and regulations, §122-16.1.

Registration and regulation of motor vehicles, §122-16.1.

Traffic laws.

Adoption by department of human resources and commission for mental health and mental retardation services, §122-16.1.

Applicable to streets, alleys and driveways on grounds of institutions, §122-16.1.

Municipal corporations.

Counties and towns may establish hospitals, §122-73.

#### Murdoch school.

Centers for mentally retarded, §§122-69 to 122-71.3. See within this heading, "Centers for mentally retarded."

# HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED—Cont'd

Murdoch school -Cont'd

Inmates to pay cost, §§143-117 to 143-127.

See STATE DEPARTMENTS, INSTITUTIONS AND AGENCIES.

Names, §122-7.

Next of kin.

Defined, §122-36.

#### Nonresidents.

Mentally ill or inebriates not to become residents, §122-37.

Private hospitals for mentally disordered, §122-79.

Proceedings in case of mentally ill or inebriate citizen of another state, \$122-38.

Reciprocal agreements with other states to set requirements for state hospital care and release of patients, §122-39.

Transfer of mentally ill citizens of North Carolina from another state to North Carolina, §122-40.

# Notice.

Escaped inmate, §§122-27, 122-82.2. Private hospitals.

Patient leaving without authority, §122-82.2.

Regions of several institutions. Clerk of court notified of regions designated, §122-4.

#### Nuisances.

Ordinances for suppression of nuisances, §§122-16, 122-95, 122-96.

#### Oaths.

Special policemen, §122-34.

# O'Berry school.

Centers for mentally retarded, §§122-69 to 122-71.3. See within this heading, "Centers for mentally retarded."

Inmates to pay cost, §§143-117 to 143-127.

See STATE DEPARTMENTS, INSTITUTIONS AND AGENCIES.

# Officers and employees, §§122-24 to 122-35.

Administrator of institution, §§122-24 to 122-33. See within this heading, "Administrator of institution."

Chiefs of medical services. See within this heading, "Chiefs of medical services."

Firemen.

Volunteer firemen among employees rewarded, §122-35.

Guardians.

Authorized to serve guardians for incompetent adults, §122-24.1.

Liability

Personal liability, §122-24.

Physicians. See within this heading, "Physicians and surgeons."

Police, §§122-33, 122-34, 122-98. Records.

Disclosure prohibited, §122-8.1.

HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED-Cont'd

Officers and employees---Cont'd Salaries of employees fixed by

department of human resources, §122-31.

Volunteer firemen among employees rewarded, §122-35.

Old age assistance.

Medical assistance, §§108-59 to 108-61.4. See SOCIAL SERVICES.

Ordinances of department.

Department of human resources. Power to make and enforce, §122-16. Violations, §122-16.

John Umstead hospital, §§122-95 to 122-97. See within this heading, "John Umstead hospital."

Organization, §§122-1 to 122-23.

Parent and child.

Centers for mentally retarded. Admissions, §122-70.

Financial responsibility of parent, \$122-71.

Long term patients.

Payment of cost of care, §143-127.1.

Payment of cost for care of long term

Definition of long term patient, §143-127.1.

Liability of parents, §143-127.1.

Parole.

Probation. See within this heading, "Probation."

Patients.

Admission of patients. See within this heading, "Admission of patients." Authority.

Conveying patient to hospital without authority, §122-50.

Criminals. See within this heading, "Mentally-ill criminals."

Death.

Autopsy, §§90-218, 90-220.

Defined, §122-36.

Discharge of patients. See within this heading, "Discharge of patients."

Escape.

Assisting inmate to escape, §§122-23, 122-54

Federal agencies.

Delivery to federal agencies, §122-14. Hospitalization.

No effect on incompetency proceedings, §122-55.

Incompetency.

Hospitalization and incompetency proceedings to have no effect on one another, §122-55.

Long term patients

Defined, §143-127.1.

Liability of parent in divorce action, §50-13.8

Parental liability for payment of cost of care, §143-127.1

Payment of cost for care and treatment, §§143-117 to 143-127

See STATE DEPARTMENTS. INSTITUTIONS AND AGENCIES. HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED-Cont'd

Patients-Cont'd

Rights of patients. See within this heading, "Rights of patients." Sterilization, §§35-36 to 35-50.

See MENTALLY ILL.

Surgical operations.

Procedure when necessary, §130-191.

Transfer of patients.

By commission for mental health and mental retardation services, §122-13.

Dangerous mentally disordered to general wards, §122-15.

From state hospital to private hospital, §122-80.

Psychiatric training and research center to hospital, §122-13.1.

Rights of patients, §122-55.6.

Vital statistics.

Keeping records of inmates, §130-56.

Paupers.

General assistance, §§108-62 to 108-65. See SOCIAL SERVICES.

Payment.

Inmates of state institutions to pay costs, §§143-117 to 143-127.

See STATE DEPARTMENTS, INSTITUTIONS AND AGENCIES.

Mentally ill criminals, §122-84.

Private hospital.

Guardian of mentally disordered person to pay expenses out of estate, §122-81.

Penalties. See within this heading, "Fines, penalties and forfeitures."

Pensions.

Persons not entitled to pensions, §112-20.

Involuntary commitment.

Petition before clerk or magistrate, §122-58.3.

Physicians and surgeons.

Civil liability for corruptly attempting hospitalization, §122-51.

Compensation.

Not to accept outside compensation, §122-28.

Exceptions, §122-28.

Examinations.

Determination of mental disorder. Fees, §122-82

Disclosure of information regulated, §122-8.1.

Fees and mileage, §122-43.

Involuntary commitment.

Examination by qualified physician,

§122-58.4.

Involuntary commitment.

Examination by qualified physician and treatment facility, §122-58.4.

Medical assistance, §§108-59 to 108-61.4. See SOCIAL SERVICES.

Patients rights.

Contact and consultation with private physicians, §122-55.2.

Private hospitals.

Notified of patient leaving without authority, §122-82.2.

# HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED-Cont'd

Physicians and surgeons-Cont'd

Qualified physician. Defined, §§122-36, 122-56.2.

Disclosure prohibited, §122-8.1.

Social services

Medical assistance, §§108-59 to 108-61.4.

See SOCIAL SERVICES.

# Poisons.

Furnishing poisons to inmates, §14-258.1. Police, §122-33.

Administrator may appoint employees. Arrest without warrant, §122-33.

John Umstead hospital.

Designation and powers of special police officers, §122-98

Oath of special policemen, §122-34.

# Presumptions and burden of proof.

Hospitalization and incompetency proceedings to have no effect on one another, §122-55.

Prisons and prisoners.

Disclosure of information to clerk of court, solicitor, attorney and client, §122-8.1.

Mentally-ill criminals. See within this heading, "Mentally-ill criminals."

Transfer of inmates to general wards, §122-15.

# Private mental institutions and homes.

Admission of patients.

Application of patients, §122-75. Certified copy and approval of judge sufficient authority, §122-78.

Clerk of court.

Report proceedings to judge, §122-77. Examinations.

By two respectable physicians, §122-75.

General provisions, §122-79.

Fees and charges, §122-82.

General provisions, §122-75.

Judge.

Approval of proceedings, §§122-77, 122-78.

Physicians and surgeons.

Recommendation, §122-75.

Recommendation, §122-75.

Voluntary commitment, §122-81.1.

Aliens.

General provisions, §122-79.

Bylaws, §122-72.

Charities.

Part of public charities, §122-74.

Commitment. Generally, §§122-75 to 122-79.

Voluntary commitment, §122-81.1.

Control, §122-72.

Counties and towns may establish hospital, §122-73.

Department of human resources. Counties and towns may establish, §122-73.

Part of public charities, §122-74.

# HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY

DISORDERED-Cont'd

Private mental institutions and homes-

Cont'd

Escape.

Superintendent must notify officials of patient leaving without authority, §122-82.2.

Establishment by counties and towns. §122-73.

Examinations.

Fees and charges, §122-82. General provisions, §122-79.

Feebleminded persons, §122-79.

Fees

Examinations, §122-82.

Guardian.

Pay expenses out of estate, §122-81.

Regulation by commission for health services and department of human resources, §130-170.

Inebriates.

Commitment, §122-79.

Inspection, §122-72.

Licenses.

Annual renewal, §122-72.

Application, §122-72.

Contents, §122-72.

Inspection.

Commission for mental health and mental retardation services has authority to adopt standards, §122-72.

Penalty.

Failure to obtain license, §122-72 Officers liable for penalty, §122-72.

Power of department of human resources, §122-72.

Psychiatric services, §122-72.1. Required by department of human resources, §122-72.

Standards.

Providing by commission for mental health and mental retardation services, §122-72

Vacation of license, §122-72.

Mentally retarded, §122-79.

Nonresidents.

General provisions, §122-79.

Psychiatric services in general hospitals, §122-72.1

Records, §122-72.

Report to department of human resources, §122-72.

Rules, §122-72.

Sanitation.

Regulation by commission for health services and department of human resources, §130-170.

Superintendent.

Notice to officials.

Patient leaving without authority, §122-82.2.

Transfer from state hospital to private hospital, §122-80.

Privileged communications.

Acquisition and use of information obtained from patients in hospitals for fraudulent purposes. §14-118.3.

# HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED—Cont'd

Privileged communications-Cont'd

Information and records.

Disclosure prohibited, §122-8.1.

Research data, §122-8.2.

#### Probation.

Administrator to notify of revocation of probation, §122-27.

Mentally ill criminals.

Commitment of persons on parole, §122-85.1.

#### Property.

Power to acquire and hold property, §122-7.

# Psychiatric training and research center at Chapel Hill.

Admission. See within this heading, "Admission of patients."

# Psychiatric training and research center at North Carolina memorial hospital.

Voluntary admission, §122-56.4.

# Psychiatry generally.

Loans for students, §§131-121, 131-124. Psychiatric services in general hospitals, §122-72.1.

### Public welfare.

Medical assistance, §§108-59 to 108-61.4. See SOCIAL SERVICES.

Raleigh. See within this heading, "Dorothea Dix hospital."

### Reciprocity.

Acceptance and transfer of patients, \$122-69.1.

Agreements with other states to set requirements for state hospital care and release of patients, §122-39.

## Records.

Attorney at law.

Furnishing of records, §122-8.1.

Discharges.

Clerk to keep, §122-48.

Disclosure prohibited, §122-8.1.

Examinations.

Clerk to keep, §122-48.

Vital statistics.

Institutions to keep records of inmates, §130-56.

#### Release.

Involuntary commitment. See within this heading, "Admission of patients."

# Religion.

Patients' rights, §122-55.2.

# Reports.

Administrator or director of facilities.

Monthly report to secretary, §122-11.4.
Hospitals' report to general assembly,
§122-19.

Private hospitals, §122-72.

Clerk to report proceedings to judge, §122-77.

Reports to the governor, \$143-156. Transfer of citizens of North Carolina from another state, \$122-40.

# HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED—Cont'd

## Research.

Psychiatric research centers. See within this heading, "Admission of patients."

Secretary authorized to receive research data, §122-8.2.

#### Residence.

County of residence. Defined, §122-36.

Restoration to sanity or sobriety. Mentally ill criminals, §122-84.

Retarded children.

Training school, §122-7.2.

# Rights of patients.

Attorney at law.

Contact and consultation with legal counsel, §122-55.2.

Civil remedies.

Right to civil remedies, §122-55.7.

Civil rights, §122-55.2.

Clothing and personal possessions, §122-55.2.

Corporal punishment.

Use, §122-55.4.

Driver's license, §122-55.2.

Drugs.

Freedom from unnecessary medication with drugs, §122-55.6.

Electroshock therapy, §122-55.6.

Enumerated, §122-55.2.

Exercise, §122-55.2.

Experiments, §122-55.6.

Limitations, §122-55.2.

Mail, §122-55.2.

Minors.

Rights of minor patients. See within this heading, "Minors."

Money, §122-55.2.

Outside visits, §122-55.2.

Physical restraints.

Use of physical restraints, §122-55.3.

Physicians.

Contact and consultation with private physicians, §122-55.2.

Policy.

Declaration of policy, §122-55.1.

Punishment.

Use of corporal punishment, §122-55.4. Religious worship, §122-55.2.

Remedies.

Right to civil remedies, §122-55.7.

Restrictions, §122-55.2.

Seclusion.

Use of seclusion, §122-55.3.

Storage space, §122-55.2.

Telephone calls, §122-55.2.

Transfers, §122-55.6.

Treatment.

Right to treatment, §122-55.6. Declaration of policy, §122-55.5. Visitors, §122-55.2.

# Rules and regulations.

By commission for mental health and mental retardation services, §122-12. Centers for mentally retarded, §122-69.

### HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED-Cont'd

Rules and regulations-Cont'd

Transfer of funds and patients. By department of human resources and commission for mental health and mental retardation services,

§122-13.

#### Salaries.

Fixed by department of human resources, §122-31.

### Sales.

Merchandise by governmental units, §66-58.

### Secretary of human resources.

Community drug abuse programs, §§122-35.24 to 122-35.27. See DRUGS

Drug abuse programs, §§122-35.24 to 122-35.27

See DRUGS.

Interstate compact on mental health. Administrator, §§122-100 to 122-104. See MENTALLY ILL.

Reports

Monthly reports of administrator of institutions to secretary, §122-11.4.

Research and program planning data. Authorization to receive, §122-8.2. Identification of persons prohibited, §122-8.2.

Penalty for violation, §122-8.2.

#### Sheriffs.

Conveying patient to hospital without authority, §122-50.

Notice of escaped inmate, §§122-27, 122-82.2.

Private hospitals.

Notified of patient leaving without authority, §122-82.2.

Return of escaped inmate, §§122-27, 122-82.2.

### Social services.

General assistance. Purpose, §108-62.

Medical assistance, §§108-59 to 108-61.4. See SOCIAL SERVICES.

State-county special assistance for adults program.

Administration of program, §108-65. Participation permissive, §108-65.

Transfer of mentally ill citizens of state from another state.

Report of department of human resources, §122-40.

State-county special assistance for adults program, §§108-62 to 108-65. See SOCIAL SERVICES.

#### State hospitals.

Butner. See within this heading, "John Umstead hospital."

Goldsboro. See within this heading, "Cherry hospital."

## HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY

DISORDERED—Cont'd

State hospitals-Cont'd

Morganton. See within this heading, "Broughton hospital."

Raleigh. See within this heading, "Dorothea Dix hospital."

### State schools for the deaf.

Arrangements for joint water supply, lighted areas, sewage facilities, etc., §115-342.

### State treasurer.

Funds belonging to hospitals, §122-19.

Streets and highways.

John Umstead hospital, §122-94. Motor vehicle laws. Applicable to streets, alleys and driveways on grounds of

institutions, §122-16.1 Sudden or violent mental disorder.

Dangerous mentally disordered. See within this heading, "Admission of patients."

### Superintendent of institutions.

Administrator. See within this heading. "Administrator of institutions."

Surgical operations on inmates of state institutions.

Procedure when necessary, §130-191.

Surplus property.

State agency, §§143-64.1 to 143-64.5. See STATE DEPARTMENTS, INSTITUTIONS AND AGENCIES.

Division of regions among several institutions, §122-4.

#### Time.

Fiscal year, §122-21.

### Training schools.

Inmates to pay, §§143-117 to 143-127. See STATE DEPARTMENTS, INSTITUTIONS AND AGENCIES.

Western Carolina training school. General provisions, §122-7.2.

### Transfer.

Citizens of North Carolina from another state, §122-40.

Federal agencies.

Delivery of inmates to federal agencies, §122-14.

From state hospital to private hospital, §122-80.

Funds.

Transfer of funds, §122-13.

Patients.

Rights of patients, §122-55.6. Rules and regulations for transfer of patients from one hospital to another, §122-13.

Transfer of inmates to general wards, §122-15.

### HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED—Cont'd

Transfer-Cont'd

Psychiatric training and research center at Chapel Hill.

Patients transferred to state hospital or institution, §122-13.1.

Transportation.

Involuntary commitment, §122-58.14.

#### Treatment.

Involuntary commitment. See within this heading, "Admission of patients."

Mentally ill criminals. See within this heading, "Mentally ill criminals."

Defined, §122-36.

Right to treatment, §122-55.6. Declaration to policy, §122-55.5.

Treatment facility.

Defined, §122-56.2.

United States.

Delivery of inmates to federal agencies, §122-14.

Venue.

Action by department of human resources to vacate license of private hospitals, §122-72.

Veterans.

Delivery of inmates to federal agencies, §122-14.

Involuntary commitment.

Commitment of eligible veterans to veterans administration facility, §122-58.15.

Veterans' guardianship act. Commitment to hospitals, §34-16.

Violent persons.

Involuntary commitment.
Special emergency procedure,
§122-58.18.

Vital statistics.

Records of inmates. Keeping, §130-56.

Warrants.

Appointment of police who may arrest without warrant, §122-33.

Weapons.

Furnishing weapons or ammunition to inmates, §14-258.1.

Western Carolina training school.

Centers for mentally retarded, §§122-69 to 122-71.3. See within this heading, "Centers for mentally retarded."

Name.

Change of name, §122-7.2.

Women.

Female patient to be accompanied by female attendant or member of family, §122-49.

Wright school.

Continued operation by the department of human resources, §122-98.1.

#### HOSTAGES.

Taking of hostage, etc., by prisoner, §14-258.3.

#### HOTELS.

Accommodations.

Must furnish, §72-1.

Advertisements.

By guest houses, §§72-50 to 72-52. Article declared supplemental, §72-52. Violations a misdemeanor, §72-51. Regulations, §105-61, (d).

Alcoholic beverages.

Hours for consumption, §18A-30, (6). Motor vehicles.

Operation upon driveways by person under influence of intoxicating liquors, etc., §20-139.

Permits.

Fees.

Schedule of fees, §18A-31, (b). General provisions, §18A-31, (a). Procedures, §18A-31, (d).

Possession and consumption, §18A-30, (1). Wine.

Fortified wine for consumption on premises, §18A-38, (f).

Baggage.

Liability for loss of baggage, §72-2. Fire.

Effect of loss by fire, §72-2. Loss by fire, §§72-2, 72-4.

Limitation on amount of innkeeper's liability, §§72-2, 72-3.

Negligence of guest, §72-5.

Notice by guest to innkeeper of value of property. Effect, §72-2.

Safekeeping of valuables. Amount of liability, §72-3.

Deposit required with innkeeper, §72-3.

Must furnish accommodations, §72-1. Cabin camps, §§72-31 to 72-52.

See TOURIST CAMPS, ROADHOUSES AND DANCE HALLS.

Dance halls, §§72-31 to 72-52.

See TOURIST CAMPS, ROADHOUSES AND DANCE HALLS.

Decorations.

Fire protection regulations, §69-32. **Defined**, §105-61.

Dogs.

Admittance to bedrooms prohibited, §72-7.

Evidence.

Defrauding innkeeper.
Prima facie evidence of fraudulent

intent, §14-110.

False pretenses and cheats.

Defrauding innkeeper, §14-110.
Obtaining entertainment at hotels and boardinghouses without paying therefor, §14-110.

HOTELS-Cont'd

False pretenses and cheats—Cont'd Registration.

Falsely registering as husband and wife, §14-186.

Fines, penalties and forfeitures.

Careless or negligent setting of fires. §69-33.

Condemnation of unsafe buildings.

Penalty for allowing unsafe building to remain occupied, §69-36.

Removing notice from condemned building.

Penalty. §69-37.

Dogs

Admittance to bedrooms, §72-7.

Noncompliance with fire protection article, §69-34.

Registration violations, §72-30.

Sanitation.

Violation of article a misdemeanor. §72-48.

Fire escapes, §\$69-8 to 69-13.

See FIRE ESCAPES.

Fire protection.

Administration, §69-26.

Alarms, bells and gongs, §69-27.

Alterations, §69-32

Automatic sprinklers, §69-29.

Bells, alarms and gongs, §69-27.

Careless or negligent setting of fires. §69-33.

Condemnation of unsafe buildings, §69-35.

Allowing unsafe building to remain occupied.

Penalty, §69-36.

Penalty

Allowing unsafe building to remain occupied, §69-36.

Removing notice from condemned building.

Penalty, §69-37.

Construction of article, §69-38.

Decorations or scenery, §69-32.

Enforcement of article, §69-26.

Fines, penalties and forfeitures.

Allowing unsafe building to remain occupied, §69-36.

Careless or negligent setting of fires, §69-33.

Noncompliance with article, §69-34. Removing notice from condemned building, §69-37.

Fire escapes, §§69-8 to 69-13.

See FIRE ESCAPES.

Fire extinguishers.

Requirements, §69-31. Interior stairways, §69-30.

Penalties. See within this subheading, "Fines, penalties and forfeitures."

Sprinklers.

Automatic sprinklers, §69-29. Vertical openings, §69-30. Watchman service, §69-28.

Fires.

Baggage.

Loss by fire, §§72-2, 72-4.

Careless or negligent setting of fires, §69-33.

HOTELS-Cont'd

Food.

Must furnish accommodations, §72-1.

Fornication, §14-186.

Falsely registering as husband and wife, §14-186.

Fraud

Defrauding innkeeper, §14-110.

Game laws.

Service of game to patrons. License, §113-105.

Gaming.

Allowing gambling in houses of public entertainment, §14-293.

Penalty, §14-293.

Duties of police officers, §14-293.

Garbage and trash.

Person removing garbage must have valid garbage-feeding permit, §106-405.7.

Guest houses.

Advertisements of rates, §§72-50 to 72-52.

Guests.

Dogs in bedrooms, §72-7.

Fire.

Loss by fire, §72-4.

Immoral practices. See within this heading, "Immorality."

Loss of baggage or property. See within this heading, "Baggage."

Negligence, §72-5.

Registration. See within this heading, "Registration."

Safekeeping of valuables, §72-3.

Health.

State board of health.

Sanitation. See within this heading, "Sanitation of establishments providing food and lodging."

Husband and wife.

Falsely registering as husband and wife, §14-186.

Immorality.

Falsely registering as husband and wife, §14-186.

Opposite sexes occupying same bedroom at hotel for immoral purposes, \$14-186.

Registration in false name or address, §72-30.

Injunctions.

Sanitation of establishments providing food and lodging.

Relief against continued violation, §72-48.1.

Innkeepers.

Liability of innkeepers, §§72-1 to 72-7.

Inspection.

Sanitation, §§72-46 to 72-48.1. See within this heading, "Sanitation of establishments providing food and lodging."

Jewelry.

Safekeeping for guest, §72-3.

Liability of innkeepers.

General provisions, §§72-1 to 72-7.

Licenses.

Definitions, §105-61.

Fees, §105-61.

HOTELS—Cont'd Licenses—Cont'd

Forfeiture.

Gaming.

Allowing gambling in house of public entertainment, §14-293.

General provisions, §105-61.

Seasonal business.

Exception of certain seasonal business, §105-61.

Proration of license, §105-33, (k). Tourist homes and camps, §§72-31 to 72-45.

See TOURIST CAMPS, ROADHOUSES AND DANCE HALLS.

Lodginghouses.

Registration.

Violations, §72-30.

Luggage. See within this heading, "Baggage."

Married women.

Falsely registering as husband and wife, §14-186.

Money.

Safekeeping for guest, §72-3.

Motor carriers.

Exemptions from regulations, §62-260.

Motor vehicles.

Operation upon driveways by person under influence of intoxicating liquors, etc., §20-139.

Negligence.

Careless or negligent setting of fires, §69-36.

Guest negligence, §72-5. Innkeepers, §§72-2, 72-4.

Notice.

Condemnation of unsafe buildings, §69-35.

Penalty for removing notice, §69-37. Posting copy of law, §72-6.

Sanitary grade card. Posting, §72-47.

Peace officers.

Registration to be in true name, §72-30. **Permits.** 

From department of human resources, §72-46.

Personal property.

Baggage. See within this heading, "Baggage."

Posting.

Liability of innkeepers.

Copies of law to be posted, §72-6. Sanitary grade card, §72-47.

Presumptions and burden of proof. Liability for loss of baggage.

Negligence of hotel or innkeepers, §72-2.

Prostitution.

General provisions. See PROSTITUTION.

Railroads.

Powers to establish, etc., §62-220, (12).

Receipts.

Safekeeping of valuables for guest, §72-3.

Registration.
Addresses, §72-30.

Falsely registering as husband and wife, §14-186. HOTELS-Cont'd

Registration-Cont'd

Name.

Registration to be in true name, §72-30.

Peace officers, §72-30.

Roadhouses, §§72-31 to 72-52.

See TOURIST CAMPS, ROADHOUSES AND DANCE HALLS.

Safety provisions for hotels, §§69-26 to 69-38. See within this heading, "Fire protection."

Sales and use tax.

Imposition of retail sales tax, §105-164.4, (3).

Sanitation of establishments providing food and lodging, §§72-46 to 72-49.

Boardinghouses, private clubs, picnics, camp meetings, etc., §72-49.

Cards.

Report and grade card, §72-47.

Department of human resources, §§72-46 to 72-48.1.

Exceptions to article, §72-49.

Grading system, §72-46.

Injunctions.

Relief against continued violations, §72-48.1.

Inspections by department of human resources, §72-47.

Misdemeanor.

Violation of article a misdemeanor, §72-48.

Permits.

By department of human resources, §72-46.

Private homes with permanent house guests, §72-49.

Regulation of sanitary conditions by department of human resources and commission for health services, §72-46.

Rules and regulations, §72-46.
Temporary food and drink stands

operated by churches, etc., §72-49.

Violation of article.

Injunctive relief, §72-48.1. Misdemeanor, §72-48.

Seasonal business.

Privilege license not required, §105-61, (e).

Stairways.

Interior stairways.

Fire protection regulations, §69-30.

Tourist camps, §§72-31 to 72-52. See TOURIST CAMPS, ROADHOUSES

AND DANCE HALLS.

Valuables.

Safekeeping for guest, §72-3.

Vertical openings.

Fire protection regulations, §69-30.

Violations.

Sanitation.

Injunctive relief, §72-48.1.

Watchman service.

Fire protection, §69-28. Provision for, §69-28.

#### HOTELS-Cont'd

Women.

Opposite sexes occupying same bedroom in hotel for immoral purposes, §14-186.

### HOT PURSUIT.

Pursuit.

See PURSUIT.

### HOT WATER HEATERS.

Approved relief valves.

Certain automatic hot water tanks or heaters to have, §66-27.1.

Installation or sale of unapproved relief valves forbidden, §66-27.1.

Fines, penalties and forfeitures. Violations of article, §66-27.3.

Local regulation.

Hot water heater safety features, §66-27.4.

Misdemeanor.

Violations of article, §66-27.3.

Testing.

Certain hot water supply storage tank or heater baffles, heat traps, etc., to be tested before installation or sale, \$66-27.2

#### HOURS OF LABOR.

Child labor.

General provisions, §§110-1 to 110-20. See CHILD LABOR.

Clerks of court.

Directed by administrative officer, §7A-100.

**Maximum hour law**, §§95-15 to 95-25. See LABOR.

Minimum wage act, §§95-85 to 95-96. See WAGES.

Railroads.

Maximum continuous service, §62-230. Penalty for violation, §62-230.

Utilities commission.

Enforcement of section, §62-230.

Register of deeds.

Attendance at office, §161-8. Secretary of state, §147-34. State auditor, §147-56 State treasurer, §147-66.

### HOUSEBREAKING.

Arrest.

Prevent felony, §15-43.

Burglary.

General provisions, §§14-51 to 14-57. See BURGLARY.

### HOUSEHOLD CLEANERS.

Labeling, §§66-85 to 66-88. See CLEANERS.

### HOUSEMOVERS.

Fraud.

Obtaining license or permit by fraud, §20-367.

Liability, §20-362.

Licenses.

Out-of-state licenses, §20-369. Professional housemovers, §§20-357 to 20-359. See within this heading, "Professional housemovers."

Municipal corporations.

Municipal regulations, §20-368.

### HOUSEMOVERS-Cont'd

Obstructions.

Removal and replacement, §20-363.

Professional housemovers, §20-371.

Permits.

Out-of-state permits, §20-369.

Professional housemovers, §§20-360, 20-361. See within this heading,

"Professional housemovers."

### Professional housemovers, §§20-356 to 20-372

Licenses

Duration, §20-359.

Obtaining by fraud, §20-367.

Qualifications, §20-358.

Required, §20-357.

Permits.

Application, §20-361.

Liability of permitees, §20-362.

Obtaining by fraud, §20-367.

Requirement, §20-360.

Severability of provisions, §20-372.

Violations of article.

Penalties, §20-371. Right of way, §20-365

Route changes, §20-364.

Speed limits, §20-370. Weather conditions.

Moves prohibited under certain conditions, §20-366.

### HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES.

Congress.

See CONGRESS.

General provisions.

See GENERAL ASSEMBLY.

#### HOUSES OF WORSHIP.

Religious societies, §§61-1 to 61-7. See RELIGIOUS SOCIETIES.

### HOUSE TRAILERS.

Mobile homes.

See MOBILE HOMES.

Trailers.

See MOTOR VEHICLES.

### HOUSING AUTHORITIES LAW.

Abolition of housing authority.

Created by municipal corporation, §157-4.1.

Revocation or cancellation of certificate of incorporation, §157-4.

Accounting systems.

Authority budgeting and accounting systems as a part of city or county systems, §157-4.2.

Acquisition of land for government, §157-12.

Actions.

Abolition of housing authority by municipal corporation, §157-4.1.

Limitations on remedies of obligee, §157-21.

Remedies of an obligee of authority, §§157-18, 157-19

Cumulative, §157-20. Limitations, §157-21.

Agents.

Powers of authority, §157-9.

Alternative organization, §157-4.1.

Building laws.

Housing projects subject to local

ordinances, §157-13.

HOUSING AUTHORITIES LAW-Cont'd HOUSING AUTHORITIES LAW-Cont'd Certificate of incorporation. Appeals. Right of appeal. Cancellation. Eminent domain, §§157-28, 157-45, Procedure, §157-4. 157-51 Counties, §157-33. Area of operation. Evidence, §§157-4, 157-33, 157-35. City housing authority, §157-39.1. Municipalities in adjacent areas, §157-4. County housing authority, §157-39.1. Regional housing authority, §157-35. Hearings, §157-39.4. Citation of article, §157-1. Public hearings, §157-39.4. City. Regional housing authority, §§157-39.1 to Defined, §157-3, (3). City clerk. Decreasing, §157-39.3. Defined, §157-3, (4). Increasing, §157-39.2. Commissioners. Attorney at law. Appointment, §157-5. Legal services, §157-5. Chairman of authority, §157-5. Authority. Compensation, §157-5. Defined, §157-3, (1). Co-operation of authorities, §157-10. Banks and banking. Counties, §157-34. Security for funds deposited by Defined, §157-3, (5). authorities, §157-24. Duties. Security for public deposits. Delegation, §157-5. National defense housing projects, Generally, §157-6. §157-57. Expenses, §157-5. Bond issues. Interest prohibited, §157-7. Authentication. Liability on bond, §157-14. Provision for, §157-16. Meetings, §157-39.7. Certificate of incorporation. Powers. Cancellation. Delegation, §157-5. Procedure, §157-4. Qualifications, §157-5. Covenants. Quorum, §157-5. Provisions of bonds, trust indentures Regional housing authority, §157-36. and mortgages, §157-16. Removal. Definition of "bond," §157-3, (2). General provisions, §157-8. Execution or exchange. Residence, §157-39.7. Provision for, §157-16. Term of office, §157-5. Form and sale of bonds, §157-15. Travel expenses, §157-5. Interest rates, §157-15. Vacancies, §157-5. Kinds of bonds authority may issue, Community facilities. §157-14. Defined, §157-3, (6). Legal investments, §§157-25, 157-57. Condemnation proceedings. See within Liability of commissioners, etc., §157-14. this heading, "Eminent domain." Lost, destroyed or mutilated bonds. Conflict of interest. Provisions for replacement, §157-16. Commissioners and employees, §157-7. National defense housing projects. Consolidated housing authority. Legal investments, §157-57. Findings required for authority to Security for public deposits, §157-57. operate in municipality, §157-39.6. Validation, §157-58. General provisions, §157-39.5. Not debt of city, etc., §157-14. Requirements to operate in municipality, Powers of authority, §157-9. §157-39.6. To issue, §157-14. Contracts. Provisions of bonds, trust indentures, and Abolition of housing authority by mortgages, §157-16. municipal corporation, §157-4.1. Redemption, §157-16. Defined, §157-3, (7). Registration. Federal government, §157-23. Provision for, §157-16. Powers of authority, §157-9. Sale of bonds, §157-15. United States. Tax exemptions, §157-26. Agreement to sell as security for Terms. Provisions for, §157-16. obligations to federal government, §157-39.8. Types of bonds authority may issue, Validation, §§157-31, 157-32.2, 157-32.4, §157-14. 157-58. Validation, §§157-32, 157-32.3, 157-58. Cooperation of authorities. Budgeting system. Authority budgeting and accounting Generally, §157-10. systems as a part of city or county Municipal cooperation and aid, §§157-40 systems, §157-4.2. to 157-47. See within this heading, "Municipal cooperation and aid."

Council.

Defined, §157-3, (8).

# HOUSING AUTHORITIES LAW—Cont'd Counties.

Area of operation, §157-39.1.

Budgeting and accounting systems.

Authority budgeting and accounting systems as a part of county budgeting and accounting systems, §157-4.2.

Commissioners, §157-34.

Consolidated housing authority, §157-39.5.

Creation of authority, §157-33. Establishment of authority.

Procedure, §157-33.

Farmers.

Housing applications by farmers, §157-39.

Rural housing projects, §157-38.

Hearing, §157-33.

Notice of public hearing, §157-33. Petition for authority, §157-33.

Powers, §157-34.

Procedure for establishment of authority, §157-33.

Regional housing authority, §§157-35 to 157-39.4. See within this heading, "Regional housing authority."

Rural housing projects, §157-38.

#### Covenants.

Provisions of bonds, trust indentures and mortgages, §157-16.

Creation of authority.

Alternative organization in lieu of creating a housing authority, §157-4.1.

Application to secretary of state, §157-4. Certificate of incorporation, §157-4. Consolidated housing authority,

§157-39.5. County housing authority, §157-33.

Hearing, §157-4. Notice of public hearing, §157-4.

Petition, §157-4.

Procedure, §157-4.

Publication and notice of hearing, §157-4. Redevelopment commission in lieu of

authority, §157-4.1. Regional housing authority, §157-35.

Resolution to be adopted, §157-4. Validation, §§157-30, 157-32.1.

### Curative acts.

Agreements, §§157-31, 157-32.2, 157-32.4, 157-58.

Bonds and notes, §§157-32, 157-32.3, 157-58.

Validated, §157-58.

Contracts, §§157-31, 157-32.2, 157-32.4, 157-58.

Creation of authority, §§157-30, 157-32.1. Interest rates, §157-32.4.

Declaration of necessity, §157-2. Definitions, §157-3.

Housing project, §157-49.

Municipal cooperation and aid, §157-41.

Deposits.

Security for funds deposited by authorities, §157-24.

Duty of authority, §157-6. Delegation, §157-5.

HOUSING AUTHORITIES LAW—Cont'd Eminent domain.

Acquisition of land for government, §157-12.

Appeal.

Right of appeal, §§157-28, 157-45, 157-51.

Certificate of convenience and necessity required, §§157-28, 157-45, 157-51.

Declaration of necessity, §157-48.

Finding and declaration of necessity, §157-48.

General provisions, §157-11.

Housing projects.

Defined, §157-49.

Eminent domain for housing projects, §157-50.

Investigation of projects, §§157-28, 157-45, 157-51.

Municipal co-operation and aid, §157-45. Necessity.

Finding and declaration, §157-48. Powers of authority, §§157-9, 157-11. Public works eminent domain law,

§§40-30 to 40-53.

See EMINENT DOMAIN.

Restrictions on right of eminent domain, §§157-28, 157-45, 157-51.

Employees.

Authority of commissioners, §157-5. Delegation of powers and duties, §157-5. Interested employees prohibited, §157-7.

Evidence

Certificate of incorporation as evidence, §§157-4, 157-33, 157-35.

Executions.

Limitations on remedies of obligee, §157-21.

Executive director.

General provisions, §157-5.

Farmers.

Application for housing, §157-39. Low income farmers. Defined, §157-3, (9).

Rural housing projects, §157-38.

Federal aid.

Agreement to sell as security for obligations to federal government, §157-39.8.

Power to mortgage when project financed with governmental aid, §157-17.

Federal government.

Defined, §157-3, (10).

Fiduciaries.

Bonds as legal investments and security, §§157-25, 157-57.

Funds.

Powers of authority, §157-9.

Government.

Defined, §157-3, (11).

Governmental aid.

Federal aid. See within this heading, "Federal aid."

Power to mortgage when project financed with governmental aid, §157-17.

Hearings.

Creation of authority, §157-4. Counties, §157-33. Powers of authority, §157-9.

HOUSING AUTHORITIES LAW-Cont'd

Hearings-Cont'd

Public hearings generally, §§157-39.4, 157-39.6.

Requirements of public hearings, §§157-39.4, 157-39.6.

Housing projects.

Defined, §§157-3, (12), 157-49.

Indians.

State Indian housing authority, §§157-66 to 157-70.

See INDIANS.

Injunctions.

Remedies of obligee of authority, §157-18. Insurance.

Powers of authority, §157-9.

Interest.

Rate of interest for bonds, §157-15.

Investigation by utilities commission, §§157-28, 157-45, 157-51.

Investments.

Bonds as legal investments, §§157-25, 157-57.

National defense housing projects.
Obligations issued for projects made legal investments, §157-57.

Judgments.

Limitations on remedies of obligee, §157-21.

Landlord and tenant.

Municipal co-operation and aid, §157-42. Powers of authority, §157-9. Selection of tenants, §157-29.

Leases.

Municipal co-operation and aid. Conveyance, lease or agreement in aid of housing project, §157-42. Powers of authority, §157-9.

Liens.

Limitations on remedies of obligee, §157-21.

Mandamus.

Remedies of an obligee of authority, §157-18.

Mayor.

Defined, §157-3, (4).

Mortgages and deeds of trust.

Additional remedies conferrable by mortgage or trust indenture, §157-19. Covenants.

Provisions of bonds, trust indentures and mortgages, §157-16.

Limitations on remedies of obligee, §157-21.

Mortgage.

Defined, §157-3, (13).

Powers of authority, §157-9.

When project financed with governmental aid, §157-17.

Provisions of bonds, trust indentures and mortgages, §157-16.

Title obtained at foreclosure sale subject to agreement with government, §157-22.

Municipal cooperation and aid.

Action of city or municipality by resolution, §157-44.

Advances and donations by city and municipality, §157-43.

HOUSING AUTHORITIES LAW-Cont'd

Municipal cooperation and aid—Cont'd Conveyance, lease or agreement in aid of

housing project, \$157-42.

Declaration of necessity, §157-40.

Definitions, §157-41

Donations by city and municipality, §157-43.

Eminent domain, §157-45.

Restriction on exercise of right of eminent domain, §157-45.

Finding of necessity, §157-40.

Intent of article, §157-46.

Investigation of projects, §157-45. Purpose of article, §157-46.

Resolution for action of city or

municipality, §157-44. Supplemental nature of article, §157-47. Utilities commission.

Duties, §157-45.

Investigation of projects, §157-45.

Municipal corporations.

Abolition of housing authority, §157-4.1. Budgeting and accounting systems.

Authority budgeting and accounting systems as a part of city budgeting and accounting systems, §157-4.2.

Consolidated housing authority, §157-39.5.

Requirements to operate in municipality, §157-39.6.

Council may exercise powers, duties and responsibilities of housing authority, §157-4.1.

Definition of "city," §157-3, (3).

Findings required for authority to operate in municipality, \$157-39.6.

Municipal cooperation and aid, \$\$157-40

to 157-47. See within this heading, "Municipal cooperation and aid."

Municipality.

Defined, §157-3, (14).

Redevelopment law.

Redevelopment commission designated

in lieu of housing authority, §157-4.1.

National defense housing projects.

Administration.

Defined, §157-53.

Banks and banking.

Security for public deposits, §157-57. Bond issues.

Legal investments, §157-57. Validation, §157-58.

Definitions, §157-53.

Deposits.

Security for public deposits, §157-57.

Development.

Defined, §157-53.

Federal government.

Cooperation with federal government, §157-55.

Defined, §157-53.

Sale to federal government, §157-55.

Housing authority

Defined, §157-53. Investments.

Obligations issued for projects made legal investments, §157-57.

HOUSING AUTHORITIES LAW-Cont'd HOUSING AUTHORITIES LAW-Cont'd National defense housing projects-Redevelopment law. Cont'd Governing body may designate a housing Persons of low income. authority to act in lieu of Defined, §157-53. redevelopment commission, Powers of housing authorities, §157-54. §160A-505. Conferred by article supplemental, Municipal corporations. §157-60 Redevelopment commission designated Further declaration of powers granted in lieu of housing authority, housing authorities, §157-59. §157-4.1. Purpose of article, §157-52 Regional housing authority, §§157-35 to Rights of housing authorities, §157-54. 157-39.4. State public bodies. Area of operation, §§157-39.1 to 157-39.3. Co-operation in development projects, Decreasing area, §157-39.3. §157-56 Hearing. Defined, §157-53. Public hearing, §157-39.4. Validation. Increasing area, §157-39.2. Bonds, notes, etc., issued, §157-58. Commissioners. General provisions, §157-36. Finding and declaration of necessity, Powers generally, §157-35. §157-2. Creation. Notes General provisions, §157-35. Bond issues. See within this heading, Hearing, §157-39.4. "Bond issues." Establishment. Validation, §§157-32, 157-32.3, 157-58. General provisions, §157-35. Farmers. Hearing for creation of authority, §157-4. Application for housing by farmers, Counties, §157-33. §157-39. Rural housing projects, §157-38. Powers of authority, §157-9. Powers. Obligee of the authority. Generally, §157-37. Defined, §157-3, (15). Rural housing projects, §157-38. Parks and public squares. Remedies. Powers of authority, §157-9. Additional remedies conferrable by Personal property. mortgage or trust indenture, §157-19. Exempt, §105-278.1. Cumulative, §157-20. Taxation. Limitations on remedies of obligee, Exemption, §105-278.1. §157-21. Petition. Obligee of authority, §§157-18, 157-19. Counties, §157-33. Rentals. Creation of authority, §157-4. General provisions, §157-29. Denial, §157-4. Reports, §157-27. Municipalities in adjacent area, §157-4. Resolutions. Subsequent petitions, §157-4. Alternative organizations, §157-4.1. Powers of authority, §157-9. Creation of authority. Bond issues. Consolidated housing authority, General provisions. See within this §157-39.5 heading, "Bond issues." Counties, §157-33. County authorities, §157-34. Municipalities in adjacent areas, Delegation, §157-5. §157-4. General provisions, §157-9. Mortgage when project financed with Denying petition, §157-4. governmental aid, §157-17. National defense housing projects. See within this heading, "National §§157-28, 157-45, 157-51. Right of entry. defense housing projects.' Powers of authority, §157-9. Provisions of bonds, trust indentures and Rules and regulations. mortgages, §157-16. Powers of authority, §157-9. Publication. Rural housing projects, §157-38. Bond issues. Secretary of authority. Sale of bonds, §157-15. General provisions, §157-5. Public service commission. See within Secretary of state. this heading, "Utilities commission." Quorum.

Commissioners, §157-5.

Powers of authority, §157-9.

Exemption, §105-278.1.

Real property. Defined, §157-3, (16).

Taxation.

Regional housing authority, §157-35. Restriction on right of eminent domain, Certificate of incorporation. Cancellation, §157-4. Issuance. Counties, §157-33. Municipalities in adjacent areas, §157-4. Regional housing authority, §157-35.

HOUSING AUTHORITIES LAW-Cont'd Streets and highways.

Powers of authority, §157-9.

Subpoenas.

Powers of authority, §157-9.

Taxation.

Exemptions, §157-26.

Real property

Exempt, §105-278.1.

Termination.

Abolition of housing authority by municipal corporation, §157-41.

Cancellation of certificate of incorporation, §157-4.

Subject to agreement with government. When obtained at foreclosure sale, §157-22.

Title of article, §157-1.

Trust indenture.

Defined, §157-3, (18).

Provisions of bonds, trust indentures and mortgages, §156-16.

United States.

Agreement to sell as security for obligations to federal government, §157-39.8.

Contracts with federal government, §157-23

Utilities commission.

Certificate of convenience and necessity from utilities commission required, §§157-28, 157-45, 157-51

Duties, §§157-28, 157-45, 157-51 Investigation of projects, §§157-28, 157-45, 157-51.

Validation.

Bonds and notes, §§157-32, 157-32.3,

Contracts, agreements, etc., §§157-31, 157-32.2, 157-32.4, 157-58

Establishment and creation, §§157-30, 157-32.1.

Interest rates, §157-32.4.

National defense housing projects. Bonds, notes, etc., validated, §157-58.

Witnesses.

Powers of authority, §157-9.

Zoning.

Building and zoning laws. Housing projects subject to local ordinances, §157-13.

Powers of authority, §157-9

HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY.

Accounts and accounting.

Annual audit and reports, §122A-16. Actions.

Bondholders and trustees. Remedies, §122A-12

Powers of agency, §122A-5, (17).

Additional method.

Supplemental and additional to powers conferred by other laws, §122A-21.

Advisory budget commission.

Annual reports of agency, §122A-16.

Appointment of members. By governor, §122A-4.

Appropriations.

Authorization to accept appropriated moneys, §122A-18.

HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY-Cont'd Attorney at law.

Power of agency to employ, etc., §122A-5,

Books and accounts, §122A-16.

Bonds and notes.

Amount.

Maximum, §122A-8.

Anticipation notes authorized, §122A-8.

Authentication, §122A-8.

Authorized, §122A-8.

Bondholders.

Remedies, §122A-12.

Credit of state not pledged, §122A-6.

Defined, §122A-3, (1).

Denominations, §122A-8.

Execution, §122A-8.

Exemption from taxation, §122A-19.

Form, §122A-8.

Funds. See within this heading, "Funds."

General provisions, §122A-8.

Interest, §122A-8.

Interim receipts or temporary bonds, §122A-8.

Investments.

Obligations eligible for investment, §122A-14.

Issuance, §122A-8.

Additional method, §122A-21.

Liability.

Officers not liable, §122A-17.

Maturity, §122A-8.

Maximum amount, §122A-8.

Negotiable instruments, §122A-13. Obligations.

Defined, §122A-3, (10).

Payment, §122A-8.

Pledge of any assets or revenues. Validity, §122A-10.

Power to borrow, §122A-5, (10), (11). Proceeds.

Trust funds, §122A-11. Use of proceeds, §122A-8.

Redemption, §122A-8. Refunding obligations.

General provisions, §122A-15.

Remedies of bondholders, etc., §122A-12. Replacement of lost or mutilated bonds,

§122A-8.

Sale, §122A-8.

Security.

Trust agreement or resolution, §122A-9.

Validity of any pledge, §122A-10. State credit not pledged, §122A-6.

State treasurer.

Powers of treasurer, §122-8.1. Temporary bonds, §122A-8. Use of proceeds, §122A-8.

Bylaws.

Powers of agency, §122A-5, (20).

Chairman.

Compensation.

Serve without compensation, §122A-4. Designated by governor, §122A-4.

Term of office, §122A-4.

Citation.

Short title, §122A-1. Composition, §122A-4.

HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY-Cont'd Conflicts of interest.

General provisions, §122A-20.

Construction of chapter.

Inconsistent laws inapplicable, §122A-23. Liberal construction, §122A-22.

Powers of agency, §122A-5, (15).

Counseling services.

Power of agency, §122A-5, (23).

Creation, §122A-4.

Credit of state.

Energy conservation loan guarantees, §122A-6.1.

Not pledged, §122A-6.

Definitions, §122A-3.

Energy conservation loans. See within this heading, "Loans."

Engineers.

Power of agency to employ, etc., §122A-5,

Executive director.

Duties, §122A-4.

Election, §122A-4.

Expenses.

Reimbursement for actual expenses, §122A-4.

Fees and charges.

Powers of agency, §122A-5, (5).

Findings.

Legislative findings, §122A-2.

Funds.

Appropriations.

Authorization to accept, §122A-18.

Trust funds, §122A-11.

General assembly.

Annual reports of agency, §122A-16.

General powers.

Enumeration, §122A-5.

Powers of agency, §122A-5, (16).

Governmental agency.

Defined, §122A-3, (5).

Governor.

Annual reports of agency, §122A-16. Appointment, etc., of four members of agency, §122A-4.

Housing development fund. See within this heading, "Funds.'

Inconsistent laws inapplicable, §122A-23. Insurance.

Insured mortgage.

Applications for mortgage insurance, §122A-5.2

Defaults, §122A-5.2.

Defined, §122A-3, (8).

Power of agency to make insured mortgage loan, §122A-5, (3).

Premiums.

Agency to fix, §122A-5.2.

Mortgage insurance authority, §122A-5.2. Power of agency to procure insurance,

§122A-5, (8).

Interest.

Bonds and notes, §122A-8. Modification, etc., §122A-5, (9).

Interpretation and construction.

Chapter liberally construed, §122A-22 Inconsistent laws inapplicable, §122A-23. HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY-Cont'd Investments.

Obligations eligible for investment, \$122A-14.

Leases.

Federally assisted lease programs. Power of agency, §122A-5, (1).

Legislative findings and purposes. Generally, §122A-2.

Liability.

Officers not liable, §122A-17.

Loans.

Energy conservation loan.

Authorized, §122A-5.3.

Credit of state not pledged to satisfy liabilities, §122A-6.1.

Defined, §122A-3, (16).

Rules and regulations governing, §122A-5.3.

Fees and charges, §122A-5, (5).

Insured mortgage loans.

Applications for mortgage insurance, §122A-5.2.

Defaults, §122A-5.2.

Power of agency to make, etc., §122A-5, (2)

Premiums.

Agency to fix, §122A-5.2.

Local government commission.

Annual reports of agency, §122A-16.

Mandamus.

Bondholders and trustees. Remedies, §122A-12.

Mortgages and deeds of trust.

Insured mortgage loans.

Applications for mortgage insurance, §122A-5.2.

Defaults, §122A-5.2.

Eligibility of mortgage payments for insurance, §122A-5.2

Mortgage insurance authority.

Powers, §122A-5.2

Powers of agency, §122A-5, (2), (3). Premiums.

Agency to fix, §122A-5.2. Rules and regulations, §122A-5.1.

Sale, etc., §122A-5, (7).

Name, §122A-4.

Negotiable instruments.

Bonds and notes, §122A-13.

Notes. See within this heading, "Bonds and notes.

Oaths.

Member's oath, §122A-4.

Location, §122A-5, (18).

Officers.

Compensation, §122A-4. Conflict of interest, §122A-20

Liability.

Officers not liable, §122A-17.

Persons and families of lower income. Defined, §122A-3, (11).

Pledge and collateral security.

Validity of any pledge, §122A-10.

Powers.

Generally, §122A-5.

Purposes.

Legislative purposes, §122A-2.

HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY-Cont'd Qualifications of appointed members, §122A-4.

Quorum, §122A-4.

Real property.

Acquisition, sale, etc., §122A-5, (6). Power of agency to employ real estate counselors, appraisers, etc., §122A-5,

Records.

Certified copies, §122A-4. Secretary as custodian, §122A-4.

Refunding obligations. General provisions, §122A-15.

Removal of members, §122A-4.

Reports.

Annual reports, §122A-16.

Research.

Power of agency to promote research and development in scientific methods of construction, §122A-5, (14).

Residential housing. Defined, §122A-3, (12).

Resolution.

Trust agreement or resolution, §122A-9.

Rules and regulations.

Energy conservation loans, §122A-5.3. Governing agency activity, §122A-5.1. Powers of agency, §122A-5, (12), (20). Securities.

Purchase of federally insured securities, §122A-5.1.

Seal

Power of agency to adopt and alter, §122A-5, (19).

Secretary as custodian, §122A-4.

Secretary of natural resources and community development.

Annual reports of agency, §122-16. Duties, §122A-4.

Ex officio member, §122A-4. Secretary of board, §122A-4.

Securities.

Bonds and notes. See within this heading, "Bonds and notes." Obligations eligible for investment,

§122A-14.

Purchase of federally insured securities. Power of agency, §122A-5, (22). Rules and regulations, §122A-5.1.

Short title.

Citation of chapter, §122A-1.

State auditor.

Annual reports of agency, §122A-16. State debt.

Credit of state not pledged, §122A-6. Energy conservation loan guarantees, §122-6.1.

Taxation.

Exemption of obligations from taxation, §122A-19.

Technical and advisory services. Power of agency to render to builders, etc., §122A-5, (13).

Terms of office, §122A-4.

Trusts and trustees.

Proceeds as trust funds, §122A-11.

HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY-Cont'd

Trusts and trustees-Cont'd

Remedies of bondholders and trustees, §122A-12.

Security for obligations.

Trust agreement or resolution, §122A-9.

Vacancy.

Filling, §122A-4.

Vice-chairman, §122A-4. Election, §122A-4.

HOUSING PROJECTS.

Co-operative associations, §§54-111 to 54-128

See CO-OPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS.

Eminent domain.

Public works eminent domain law, §§40-30 to 40-53

See EMINENT DOMAIN.

Finance agency.

Housing corporation, §§122A-1 to 122A-23

See HOUSING CORPORATION.

Housing authorities law, §§157-1 to 157-60.

See HOUSING AUTHORITIES LAW.

Municipal corporations.

Minimum housing standards, §§160A-441 to 160A-450

See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.

National defense housing projects, §§157-52 to 157-60

See HOUSING AUTHORITIES LAW.

North Carolina housing finance agency. General provisions, §§122A-1 to 122A-23. See HOUSING CORPORATION.

Renting to nonmembers.

Co-operative associations, §54-117. Student housing, §§116-175 to 116-185. See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES. Unit ownership act, §§47A-1 to 47A-28. See UNIT OWNERSHIP.

HUMAN RELATIONS COUNCIL. Compensation, §143B-392. Creation, §143B-391. Duties, §143B-391. Powers, §143B-391

Quorum, §143B-392.

Selection of members, §143B-392.

**HUMAN RESOURCES.** 

Advisory committee.

Consumer and advocacy committee for the blind, §§143B-163, 143B-164. See BLIND PERSONS.

Advocacy council on children and youth, §§143B-186, 143B-187. See CHILD WELFARE.

Aged and infirm.

Assistant secretary for aging. Appointment, §143-181.2. Duties generally, §143B-181.2.

Division of aging. Creation, §143B-181.1.

Duties generally, §143B-181.1. Powers generally, §143B-181.1.

Governor's advisory council on aging, §§143B-180, 143B-181

See AGED AND INFIRM.

HUMAN RESOURCES-Cont'd

Blind persons.

General provisions. See BLIND PERSONS.

Board.

Appointment, §143B-141.

Clerical services, §143B-141.

Compensation, §143B-141.

Composition, §143B-141.

Duties

Generally, §143B-141.

Meetings, §143B-141.

Membership, §143B-141.

Quorum, §143B-141.

Special meetings, §143B-141.

Terms of office, §143B-141.

Boards of directors.

Institutions. See within this heading, "Institutions."

Cerebral palsy and crippled children's hospital.

See HOSPITALS.

Child welfare.

Governor's advocacy council on children and youth, §§143B-186, 143B-187. See CHILD WELFARE

Commission.

Rlind

Commission for the blind, §§143B-157 to 143B-160.

See BLIND PERSONS.

Health services, §§143B-142 to 143B-146. See within this heading, "Health services."

Mental health and mental retardation services. See within this heading. "Mental health and mental retardation services.

Confederate woman's home.

See CONFEDERATE WOMAN'S HOME. Contracts.

Human skills and resource development commission.

Power to enter contracts, §143B-201.

Controlled substances.

General provisions

See CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES.

Council for institutional boards.

Appointment, §143B-170. Chairman, §143B-171. Compensation, §143B-170. Composition, §143B-170. Creation, §143B-169

Duties.

Generally, §143B-169. Meetings, §143B-172.

Membership, §143B-170.

Officers, §143B-171.

Powers and duties.

Generally, §143B-169.

Quorum, §143B-170.

Special meetings, §143B-172. Terms of office, §143B-170.

Counties.

Human skills and resource development commission, §143B-198.

Department.

Abortions.

Reports, §14-45.1.

Adoption.

See ADOPTION.

HUMAN RESOURCES-Cont'd

Department-Cont'd

Aging.

Coordinating council on aging. Transfer to department of human resources, §143B-138.

Alcoholism.

Advisory council to board of mental health.

Transfer to department of human resources, §143B-138.

Duties, §122-109

Rehabilitation of alcoholics, §§122-35.13 to 122-35.17.

See ALCOHOLISM.

Anatomy.

Board of anatomy.

Transfer to department of human resources, §143B-138.

Births.

Certificates.

Adoption.

New birth certificate to be issued, §48-29.

Blind persons.

Blind advisory committee.

Transfer to department of human resources, §143B-138.

Operation of vending facilities on state property, §§111-41 to 111-47. See BLIND PERSONS

Professional advisory committee.

General provisions

See BLIND PERSONS.

Transfer to department of human resources, §143B-138.

State commission for the blind.

Transfer to department of human resources, §143B-138.

Board of human resources. See within this heading, "Board."

Boards of directors of institutions. See within this heading, "Institutions." Cancer control program.

See CANCER CONTROL PROGRAM.

Cancer study commission.

Transfer to department of human resoucres, §143B-138.

Commission for medical facility services and licensure.

See HOSPITALS.

Commission for mental health and mental retardation services. See within this heading, "Mental health and mental retardation services."

Commission for the blind. See BLIND PERSONS.

Community drug abuse programs, §§122-35.24 to 122-35.27.

See DRUGS.

Confederate woman's home.

Transfer to department of human resources, §143B-139.

Controlled substances, §§90-86 to 90-113.8

See CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES.

Council for institutional boards. See within this heading, "Council for institutional boards."

Council on developmental disabilities. See MENTALLY ILL.

HUMAN RESOURCES-Cont'd

Department-Cont'd

Council on sickle cell syndrome. See SICKLE CELL SYNDROME.

Creation, §143B-136.

Deaf and mute.

Eastern North Carolina school for the deaf.

Transfer to department of human resources, §143B-138.

North Carolina school for the deaf.

Transfer to department of human resources, §143B-138.

Promoting employment of deaf person, §168-14.

Drug abuse programs, §§122-35.24 to 122-35.27.

See DRUGS.

Duties.

Generally, §143B-137.

Economic opportunity agencies, §\$108-116 to 108-123.

See ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITY AGENCIES.

Emergency medical services, §§143-507 to 143-517.

See EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES.

Eugenics board.

Transfer to department of human resources, §143B-138.

Eugenics commission.

See EUGENICS COMMISSION.

Food stamp program, §\$108-107 to 108-110.

See SOCIAL SERVICES.

Functions, §143B-138.

Garbage and trash.

See GARBAGE AND TRASH.

Governor Morehead school.

Transfer to department of human resources, §143B-138.

Governor's advocacy council on children and youth.

See CHILD WELFARE.

Governor's coordinating council on aging. See AGED AND INFIRM.

Governor's council and employment of the handicapped.

See HANDICAPPED PERSONS.

Head of department. Secretary, §143B-139.

Health.

General provisions, §§130-1 to 130-248. See HEALTH.

State board of health.

Transfer to department of human resources, §143B-138.

Hospitals.

Cerebral palsy hospital.

Transfer to department of human resources, §143B-138.

General provisions.

See HOSPITALS.

Mentally ill, §§122-1 to 122-122.
See HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY

DISORDERED. Orthopedic hospital.

Transfer to department of human resources, §143B-138.

HUMAN RESOURCES-Cont'd

Department-Cont'd

Hospitals-Cont'd

Private mental institutions and homes, §\$122-72 to 122-82.2.

See HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED.

Human resources division.

Transfer to department of human resources, §143B-138.

Initial organization, §143B-140. Juveniles.

Interstate compact on juveniles.

Transfer to department of human resources, §143B-138.

Marriage.

Certificate of health of applicants for license, §§51-9 to 51-13.

See MARRIAGE.

Mass gatherings.

General provisions.

See MASS GATHERINGS.

Medical assistance.

Advisory committee.

Transfer to department of human resources, §143B-138.

Medical care commission.

Advisory council.

Transfer to department of human resources, §143B-138.

Transfer to department of human resources, §143B-138.

Medical examiner.

General provisions.

See MEDICAL EXAMINER.

Office of chief medical examiner.

Transfer to department of human resources, §143B-138.

Mental health.

Area mental health programs, §§122-35.36 to 122-35.57.

See HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED.

Council.

Transfer to department of human resources, §143B-138.

Hospitals for mentally disordered, §§122-1 to 122-122.

See HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED.

Interstate compact on mental health.

Transfer to department of human resources, §143B-138.

State board of mental health.

Medical advisory council transferred to department of human resources, §143B-138.

Transfer to department of human resources, §143B-138.

State department.

Transfer to department of human resources, §143B-138.

Mental health council.

See MENTALLY ILL.

Mental retardation.

Council on mental retardation and

developmental disabilities.

Transfer to department of human resources, §143B-138.

Rules and regulations, §143B-142. Special meetings, §143B-146.

Terms of office, §143B-143.

Vice-chairman, §143B-144.

Vacancies, §143B-143.

#### HUMAN RESOURCES-Cont'd HUMAN RESOURCES-Cont'd Department-Cont'd Department-Cont'd Mosquito control. Social services commission. Advising commission for health See SOCIAL SERVICES. services, §143-347. State farm operations commission, General provisions. §§106-26.13 to 106-26.21. See MOSQUITO CONTROL. See AGRICULTURE. Salt marsh mosquito advisory Subdivision. commission. Alcoholism, §122-35.13. Transfer to department of human Suspension of sentence and probation. resources, §143B-138. Cooperation with probation officers, Organization, §143B-140. §15-206. Perinatal health care. Transfer of functions, §143B-138. General provisions, §§130-254 to Tuberculosis. 130-258. General provisions. See HEALTH. See TUBERCULOSIS. Pollution. Sanatoriums for the treatment of Water pollution control transferred to tuberculosis. department of water and air Transfer to department of human resources, §§143-356, 143-357. resources, §143B-138. Probation officers. Vocational rehabilitation division. Cooperation with probation officers, Transfer to department of human §15-206. resources, §143B-138. Professional advisory committee. Youth services, §§134A-1 to 134A-39. See BLIND PERSONS. See YOUTH SERVICES. Public health, §§130-1 to 130-248. Developmental disabilities. See HEALTH. Council, §§143B-177 to 143B-179. Registrar. See MENTALLY ILL. Adoption. Emergency medical services, §§143-507 Report of change of name to to 143-517 registrar of department, §48-29. See EMERGENCY MEDICAL Reports. SERVICES. Abortions, §14-45.1. Gifts. Adoption. Human skills and resource development Change of name. commission. Report to registrar of department, Power to accept gifts, §143B-201. \$48-29. Governor Morehead school. Salaries. See GOVERNOR MOREHEAD SCHOOL. Payment biweekly, §138-1. Handicapped persons. Sale of merchandise by governmental General provisions. units, §66-58. See HANDICAPPED PERSONS. Sanitary districts. Governor's committee on employment of See SANITARY DISTRICTS. the handicapped. Secretary. Transfer to department of human Head of department, §143B-139. resources, §143B-138. Health maintenance organizations, Governor's council on employment of the §§57A-1 to 57A-29. handicapped, §§143B-412, 143B-413. See HEALTH See HANDICAPPED PERSONS. Hospitals for mentally disordered. Health services. See HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY Commission. DISORDERED Appointment, §143B-143. Nursing home administrators. Chairman, §143B-144. Member of examining board, §90-277. Compensation, §143B-143. Sanitarian examiners. Composition, §143B-143. Member of board, §90A-2. Creation, §143B-142. Sickle cell syndrome. Duties, §143B-142. Initiation of pilot programs, Election meetings, §143B-145. §143B-194. Meetings, §143B-146. State farm operations commission, Election meeting, §143B-145. §§106-26.13 to 106-26.21. Membership, §143B-143. See AGRICULTURE Officers, §143B-144. Traffic safety authority. Member of authority, §143-392. Powers and duties, §143B-142. Social services. Quorum, §143B-143. State board of social services. Removal of members, §143B-143.

Transfer to department of human

Transfer to department of human

resources, §143B-138.

resources, §143B-138.

State department.

HUMAN RESOURCES-Cont'd Hospitals.

> General provisions. See HOSPITALS.

Medical care commission, §§143B-165 to 143B-168

See HOSPITALS.

Human skills and resource development commission.

Appointment of members, §143B-199.

Chief administrator.

Appointment, §143B-200.

Compensation of members, §143B-203. Contracts.

Power to enter contracts, §143B-201.

Counties, §143B-198. Creation, §143B-198.

Expenses, §143B-203.

Gifts.

Acceptance of gifts, §143B-201.

Grants-in-aid.

Authority to receive, §143B-202.

Intent.

Legislative intent, §143B-197. Legislative intent, §143B-197. Membership, §143B-199.

Officers.

Appointment, §143B-200. Purpose, §143B-198.

Rules and regulations.

Power to make rules, §143B-201.

Staff.

Appointment, §143B-200. Terms of office, §143B-199. Travel expenses, §143B-203.

United States. Grants-in-aid.

> Authority to receive from federal government, §143B-202.

Vacancies, §143B-199.

Institutions.

Boards of directors.

Appointment, §143B-174. Chairman, §143B-176 Clerical services, §143B-174. Compensation, §143B-174. Composition, §143B-174.

Creation, §143B-173.

Duties generally, §143B-173. Meetings, §143B-175.

Membership, §143B-174.

Officers, §143B-176.

Powers and duties. Generally, §143B-173.

Quorum, §143B-174.

Removal of members, §143B-174. Rules and regulations, §143B-173.

Special meetings, §143B-175. Terms of office, §143B-174.

Vacancies, §143B-174 Vice-chairman, §143B-176.

Council for institutional boards. See within this heading, "Council for institutional boards."

Manpower council.

Compensation, §143B-396. Creation, §143B-395. Duties, §143B-395. Powers, §143B-395. Quorum, §143B-396.

HUMAN RESOURCES-Cont'd

Manpower council-Cont'd

Selection of members, §143B-396.

Mental health advisory council. §§143B-182, 143B-183. See MENTALLY ILL.

Mental health and mental retardation services.

Commission.

Appointment, §143B-148. Chairman, §143B-149. Clerical services, §143B-148. Compensation, §143B-148. Composition, §143B-148. Creation, §143B-147. Duties, §143B-147. Meetings, §143B-150. Membership, §143B-148. Officers, §143B-149. Powers and duties, §143B-147.

Quorum, §143B-148.

Removal of members, §143B-148. Rules and regulations, §143B-147. Special meetings, §143B-150.

Terms of office, §143B-148. Vacancies, §143B-148.

Vice-chairman, §143B-149.

North Carolina schools for the deaf. See STATE SCHOOLS FOR THE DEAF.

Orthopedic hospital. See HOSPITALS

Professional advisory committee. Blind persons, §§143B-161, 143B-162. See BLIND PERSONS.

Rules and regulations.

Boards of directors of institutions, §143B-173.

Commission for mental health and mental retardation services, §§143B-142, 143B-147.

Commission for the blind, §143B-157. Human skills and resource development commission.

Power to make rules, §143B-201. Medical care commission, §143B-165. Sickle cell syndrome.

Council, §143B-193.

Salaries.

Human skills and resource development commission.

Compensation of members, §143B-203.

Sanatoriums for the treatment of tuberculosis.

See TUBERCULOSIS.

Secretary.

General provisions. See within this heading, "Department."

Sickle cell syndrome, §§143B-188 to 143B-196.

See SICKLE CELL SYNDROME.

Social services.

General provisions.

See SOCIAL SERVICES.

State schools for the deaf.

See STATE SCHOOLS FOR DEAF.

Tuberculosis.

Sanatoriums for the treatment of tuberculosis. See TUBERCULOSIS.

## HUMAN RESOURCES-Cont'd

United States.

Human skills and resource development commission.

Grants-in-aid.

Authority to receive from federal government, §143B-202

Youth services, §§134A-1 to 134A-39. See YOUTH SERVICES.

#### HUNTING.

Game laws.

See GAME LAWS.

### HURRICANES OR OTHER ACTS OF NATURE.

Appeals.

Protection of sand dunes along outer banks.

Appeal from decision of shoreline protection officer, §104B-10.

### Assessments for beach erosion control.

Municipal corporations.

Authority to make assessments, §160A-238.

Civil preparedness, §§166A-1 to 166A-16. See CIVIL PREPAREDNESS.

#### Counties.

Flood and hurricane protection works. Appropriations, §153A-438.

Regulations by board of county commissioners, §104B-9.

Special assessments, §§153A-185 to 153A-204.

See COUNTIES.

Taxes authorized, §104B-9.

## Environmental management

commission. Regulation and enforcement of powers of board, §104B-16.

### Fines, penalties and forfeitures.

Protection of sand dunes along outer banks.

Penalties for violation of article or regulations, §104B-12.

### Funds.

Hurricane flood protection and beach erosion control project revolving fund, §143-215.62.

### Maps and plats.

Shore protection line or project protection line, §104B-14.

### Motor vehicles.

Operation of vehicles along sand dunes or beaches on ocean side prohibited, §104B-11

### Municipal corporations.

Assessments.

Authority to make assessments for beach erosion control and flood and hurricane protection works, §160A-238.

Beach erosion control and flood and hurricane protection works.

Municipal service districts, §§160A-535 to 160A-543.

See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.

Powers in connection with beach erosion, §160A-491.

### HURRICANES OR OTHER ACTS OF NATURE-Cont'd

Notice.

Disposition of property deposited by hurricane or other act of nature, §104B-1.

### Outer banks.

Defined, §104B-13.

Protection of sand dunes, §§104B-3 to 104B-15. See within this heading, "Protection of sand dunes along outer banks."

### Protection of sand dunes along outer banks.

County commissioners.

Regulations by board of county commissioners, §104B-9.

Review of decision of county commissioners, §104B-10.

Definitions, §104B-13.

Environmental management commission. Powers, §104B-15.

Regulations and enforcement of powers, §104B-16.

Fines, penalties and forfeitures. Violation of article or regulations, §104B-12.

Legislative findings, §104B-3.

Map.

Shore protection line, §104B-14. Outer banks.

Defined, §104B-13.

§104B-4.

Permits.

Appeal from decision of shoreline protection officer denying permit, §104B-10.

Construction of structure, §104B-11. Damaging or removing without permit,

Duties of shoreline protection officers, §104B-7.

Issuance.

Appeal from decision of shoreline protection officer, §104B-10.

Findings prerequisite to issuance, §104B-5.

Requiring restoration or protection, §104B-5.

Project protection line.

Establishment, §104B-11.

Map or description, §104B-14.

Permit for construction of structure, §104B-11.

Prohibited acts on ocean side of line, §104B-11.

Regulations by board of county commissioners, §104B-9.

Restoration or protection. Requiring, §104B-5.

Shoreline protection officers. See within this subheading, "Shore protection

line.' Shore protection line.

Establishment, §104B-4.

Joint shoreline protection department, §104B-6.

Map or description, §104B-14.

Officers.

Appeal from decisions of shoreline protection officer, §104B-10.

HURRICANES OR OTHER ACTS OF NATURE-Cont'd

Protection of sand dunes along outer banks-Cont'd

Shore protection line-Cont'd

Officers-Cont'd

Appointment of shoreline protection officers, §104B-6.

Bond, §104B-7.

Collection and disposition of fees, §104B-7

Compensation, §104B-6.

Definition of shoreline protection officer, §104B-13.

Designation of shoreline protection officers, §104B-6.

Duties, §104B-7.

Enforcement powers, §104B-8.

Inspection, §104B-8.

Powers generally, §104B-8.

Reports, §104B-7

Right of entry, §104B-8.

Term, §104B-6.

Taxation.

Authorization of taxes, §104B-9.

Removal of property deposited by, §104B-1

Rules and regulations.

Protection of sand dunes along outer

Regulations by board of county commissioners, §104B-9. Violations, §104B-12

Sales.

Closing-out sales, §§66-76 to 66-84. See SALES

Property deposited by hurricane or other act of nature, §104B-1.

Sand dunes.

Protection, §§104B-3 to 104B-15. See within this heading, "Protection of sand dunes along outer banks.'

State volunteer fire department, §§69-14 to 69-25

See FIRE DEPARTMENT.

Trespass.

Removal of property deposited by hurricane or other act of nature, §104B-1.

HUSBAND AND WIFE.

Abandonment, §§14-322 to 14-326. See ABANDONMENT

Abduction and kidnapping. Abduction of married women, §14-43.

Acknowledgments.

See ACKNOWLEDGMENTS.

Actions.

Torts between husband and wife, §52-5. Arising out of acts occurring outside state, §52-5.1.

Acts barring property rights, §§31A-1 to

See ACTS BARRING PROPERTY RIGHTS.

Adultery.

See ADULTERY.

Alimony.

See DIVORCE AND ALIMONY.

Annulment of marriage. See DIVORCE AND ALIMONY. HUSBAND AND WIFE-Cont'd

Antenuptial contracts and torts. Liability, §52-11.

Artificial insemination.

Status of child born as a result of artificial insemination, §49A-1.

Attachment.

Actions in which attachment may be had, §1-440.2.

Banks and banking.

Infants.

Safe-deposit agreements, §53-43.5.

Joint deposits.

Right of survivorship in bank deposit created by written agreement,

Withdrawal of bank deposits, etc., payable to either husband or wife or the survivor, §105-24.

Bona fide purchasers.

Certain conveyances not affected by fraud if acknowledgment or privy examination regular, §39-11.

Child support.

See SUPPORT AND MAINTENANCE.

Consumer finance act.

Considered one borrower, §53-178.

Contracts.

Antenuptial contracts and torts, §52-11. Between husband and wife generally, §§10-5, 52-10.

Capacity to contract, §52-2.

Contracts between husband and wife generally, §§10-5, 52-10.

Earnings or married person's property, §52-4.

Estate by the entirety.

Infants may execute, §39-13.2.

Privy examination.

Validation of contracts executed without privy examination, \$39-13.1.

Releases, §52-10.

Wife with husband affecting corpus or income of estate.

Divorce.

Effect of absolute divorce decree on certificate failing to comply with section 52-6, §52-9.

Validation.

Certificates of notaries public, §52-7. Where wife is not privately examined, §52-8.

Conveyances.

Conveyances between, §39-13.3. Deeds, §§39-7 to 39-13.5.

See DEEDS.

Estates by the entireties.

Sale or mortgage, §§35-14 to 35-18. See within this heading, "Mentally ill."

Infants.

Married persons under eighteen, §39-13.2

Instruments affecting married person's title, §39-7

Joinder of spouse, §39-7.

Exceptions, §39-7.

Validation of certificates of notaries public, §52-7.

### HUSBAND AND WIFE-Cont'd

Conveyances-Cont'd

Validation of certain transactions, §39-13.2.

### Corporations.

Joint ownership.

Corporate stock and investment securities, §41-2.2.

#### Costs.

Against married persons, §1-223.

Postnuptial crimes and torts, §52-12. Credit rights of women, §\$25B-1 to 25B-4.

See WOMEN.

Criminal law and procedure.

Postnuptial crimes and torts, §52-12. Witnesses in criminal actions, §8-57.

### Curative acts.

See STATUTES.

### Damages.

Antenuptial contracts and torts, §52-11. From personal injury or married person's property, §52-4.

Judgment against married person for damages, §1-223.

Postnuptial crimes and torts, §52-12.

Recovery of damages between husband and wife, §52-5.

Actions arising out of acts occurring outside state, §52-5.1.

#### Debts.

Antenuptial contracts and torts, §52-11.

Property of married persons secured, §52-1.

### Deeds.

See DEEDS.

Divorce, §§50-2 to 50-18.

See DIVORCE AND ALIMONY.

#### Duress.

Innocent purchaser not affected by fraud in grantee, if acknowledgment or privy examination regular, §39-11.

### Election of remedies.

Dissent from will by surviving spouse, §§30-1 to 30-3.

See WILLS.

### Estate by entireties.

Acts barring property rights, §31A-5. Fire insurance.

Policy issued on joint property, §58-180.1.

#### Infants

Transactions of married persons under eighteen, §39-13.2.

Mentally ill.

Sale or mortgage, §§35-14 to 35-18. See within this heading, "Mentally ill."

### Partition.

Creation of tenancy by entirety in partition of real property, §39-13.5.

Tenancy by the entirety.

Creation.

Partition of real property, §39-13.5.

Tenants by the entireties.

Creation, §39-13.3. Dissolution, §39-13.3

#### Evidence.

Criminal law and procedure. Witnesses in criminal actions, §8-57.

### HUSBAND AND WIFE-Cont'd

Evidence-Cont'd

Witnesses.

Uniform reciprocal enforcement of support act, §52A-18.

#### Executions.

Against married person, §1-223.

### Executors and administrators.

Acts barring property rights, §§31A-1 to 31A-15.

See ACTS BARRING PROPERTY RIGHTS.

Federal income tax refunds.

Excess funds.

Disposition, §28A-15-9.

Joint returns, §28A-15-6.

Separate returns, §28A-15-7.

Right to administer, §28A-4-1.

State income tax refunds, §28A-15-8.

Excess funds.

Disposition, §28A-15-9.

Surviving spouse.

Federal marital deduction.

Agreements with taxing authorities to secure benefit of federal marital deduction, §28A-22-6.

### Exemptions.

Homestead, §31A-1.

See EXEMPTIONS.

Life insurance.

Life insurance for benefit of spouse and children, Const. N. C., art. X, §5.

Married women.

Property of married women secured to them, Const. N. C., art. X, §4.

#### Fines

Postnuptial crimes and torts, §52-12.

### Fire insurance.

Policy issued to husband or wife on joint property, §58-180.1.

### Forfeitures.

Acts barring rights of spouse, §31A-1.

Fraud.

Innocent purchaser not affected by fraud

in grantee, if acknowledgment or privy examination regular, §39-11.

Fraudulent and voluntary conveyances.

Marriage settlements.

Marriage settlements

Void as to existing creditors, §39-18.

### Fugitive husbands law.

Uniform reciprocal enforcement of support act.

General provisions, §§52A-1 to 52A-32. See SUPPORT AND

MAINTENANCE

### Gifts.

Gift tax.

Rate of tax, §105-188, (f).

### Guardian and ward.

Entireties.

Mortgage or sale of estates held by the entireties.

One or both spouses incompetent, §§35-14 to 35-18. See within this heading, "Mentally ill."

### Homestead.

See EXEMPTIONS.

HUSBAND AND WIFE—Cont'd Homicide.

Acts barring property rights, §§31A-3 to 31A-12.

See ACTS BARRING PROPERTY RIGHTS.

Hospitals for mentally disordered.

Civil liability for corruptly attempting hospitalization, §122-51.

Hotels.

Falsely registering as husband and wife, §14-186.

Improvements.

Plaintiff a married woman, §1-349.

Income tax.

Federal income tax refunds.

Assets of estate of surviving spouse, §28A-15-7.

Separate returns, §28A-15-7.

Returns

Joint returns, §105-152.

Separate returns on single form, §105-152.

Infants.

Abuse or neglect of children. Husband-wife privilege. Waiver, §§8-57.1, 110-121.

Conveyances, §39-13.2.

Entireties.

Execution by person under eighteen, §39-13.2.

Married persons under eighteen. Made competent as to certain transactions, §39-13.2.

Inheritance taxes.

Entireties, §105-2, (7). Federal marital deduction.

Agreements with taxing authorities to secure benefit of federal marital deduction, §28A-22-6.

Recurring taxes, §105-14.

Withdrawal of bank deposit, etc., payable to either husband or wife or the survivor, §105-24.

Insurance.

Acts barring property rights, §31A-11. Dissent from will.

Effect of dissent as to insurance, §30-1. Fire insurance.

Policy issued to husband or wife on joint property, §58-180.1.

Life insurance.

Exemption for spouse and children, Const. N. C., art. X, §5.

Married persons may insure spouse's life, §52-3.

Intestate succession.

Acts barring propert, rights, §§31A-1 to 31A-15.

See ACTS BARRING PROPERTY RIGHTS.

Generally.

See INTESTATE SUCCESSION.

Surviving spouse.

Federal income tax refunds, §28A-15-6. Federal marital deduction.

Agreements with taxing authorities to secure, §28A-22-6.

Judgments.

Against married persons, §1-223.

HUSBAND AND WIFE—Cont'd

Leases.

Instruments affecting married person's title, §39-7.

Liens.

Married persons under eighteen, §39-13.2.

Life insurance. See within this heading, "Insurance."

Limitation of actions, §1-18.

Setting aside conveyance of separate estate of married woman.

Divorce.

Effect of absolute divorce decree on certificate failing to comply with section 52-6, §52-9.

Marriage, §§51-1 to 51-21.

See MARRIAGE

Marriage settlements.

See MARRIAGE SETTLEMENTS.

Married women.

See MARRIED WOMEN.

Mentally ill.

Deeds.

Probate of husband's deed where wife insane, §47-15.

Instruments affecting married person's title.

Execution by married person, guardian or trustee, §39-7.

Mortgage or sale of estates held by the entireties, §§35-14 to 35-18.

Approved by judge, §35-15.

Clerk of court.

Special proceedings before clerk, §35-14.

Distribution of proceeds.

Clerk may direct application of funds, §35-17.

General law applicable, §35-15. Guardians.

Powers and duties, §35-14. Jurisdiction, §§35-14, 35-15.

One or both spouses incompetent, §35-14.

Parties.

Interested parties, §35-14.

Petition.

Filed with clerk, §35-14.

Purchasers and mortgages protected, §35-17.

Title.

Proceeding valid in passing title, §35-16.

Validation.

Prior sales and mortgages validated, §35-18.

Sale of incompetent's property.

Spouse of insane person entitled to special proceeding for sale of his property, §35-13.

Wills.

Dissent from will by surviving spouse. Time and manner of, §30-2.

Minor spouses of veterans, §§165-17, 165-18.

See VETERANS.

Mortgages and deeds of trust. Acknowledgments, §§39-8, 47-40.

#### HUSBAND AND WIFE-Cont'd

Mortgages and deeds of trust—Cont'd

Estates by the entireties.

Where one spouse insane, §§35-14 to 35-18. See within this heading, "Mentally ill."

Infants.

Married persons under eighteen, §39-13.2.

Instruments affecting married person's title, §§39-7, 39-7.1.

Purchase money mortgages.

Spouse need not join in purchase money mortgage, §39-13.

Spouse of mortgagor included among those having right to redeem real property, §45-45.

Wife's mortgage, §39-7.

### Motor vehicles.

Driver's license.

Minors between sixteen and eighteen to have husband's or wife's consent, §20-11.

Registration plates.

Death of owner.

Transfer to surviving spouse before end of year, §20-64.

#### Nonresidents.

Tort actions between husband and wife. Arising out of acts occurring outside state, §52-5.1.

#### Notaries.

Contracts between husband and wife. Acknowledgments, §10-5. Validation, §§52-7, 52-8.

### Partition.

Tenancy by the entirety.

Creation in partition of real property, §39-13.5.

### Personal property.

Property of married persons secured, §52-1.

### Powers.

Instruments affecting married person's title, §39-7.

Married woman, §39-12.

Power of attorney of married woman, §39-12; Const. N. C., art. X, §4.

### Prisoners.

Trustee for estate of debtor imprisoned for crime, §§23-18 to 23-22.

See PRISONS AND PRISONERS.

### Privileged communications.

Abuse or neglect of children.

Waiver of privileges, §110-121.

Civil actions, §8-56.

Criminal actions, §8-57.

Husband and wife as witnesses in criminal actions, §8-57.

Husband-wife privilege waived in child abuse, §8-57.1.

Witnesses. See within this heading, "Witnesses."

### Privy examination.

See ACKNOWLEDGMENTS.

Probate and registration, §§47-1 to

See PROBATE AND REGISTRATION.

HUSBAND AND WIFE-Cont'd

Property.

Acts barring property rights, §§31A-1 to 31A-15.

See ACTS BARRING PROPERTY RIGHTS.

Conveyances, §31A-1.

Conveyance as if unmarried, §31A-1.

Married women.

Property of married women secured to them, §39-12; Const. N. C., art. X, §4.

Rights.

Acts barring property rights, §§31A-1 to 31A-15.

See ACTS BARRING PROPERTY RIGHTS.

Secured.

Property of married persons secured, \$52-1.

Quieting title, §41-10.

### Real property.

Contracts.

Capacity to contract, §52-2.

Entireties

Estate. See within this heading, "Estate by entireties."

Sale or mortgage when one spouse incompetent, §§35-14 to 35-18. See within this heading, "Mentally ill."

Property of married persons secured, §52-1.

Registration, §§47-1 to 47-120.

See PROBATE AND REGISTRATION.

#### Releases.

Contracts between husband and wife generally, §52-10.

Married persons under eighteen.

Made competent as to certain transactions, §39-13.2.

### Salaries.

Earnings sole and separate property of married persons, §52-4.

### Securities.

Joint ownership of corporate stock and investment securities, §41-2.2.

Separate property of married persons, §1-304.

Earnings and recovery of damages. Sole and separate property, §52-4. Secured, §52-1.

Separation.

Agreement, §52-10.1.

Contracts of wife with husband affecting her estate.

Validation, §§52-7, 52-8.

Deed of separation.

Conveyances by husband or wife under deed of separation, §39-13.4.

Divorce.

After separation of one year, §50-5, (6). General provisions, §\$50-2 to 50-18. See DIVORCE AND ALIMONY.

Trespass.

Spouse as witness in criminal actions,

Validation of complaint, §50-8.

Settlements, §39-18.

See MARRIAGE SETTLEMENTS.

HUSBAND AND WIFE-Cont'd Special proceedings.

> Mortgage or sale of estates held by the entireties.

One or both spouses incompetent, §§35-14 to 35-18. See within this heading, "Mentally ill."

Sterilization operations, §§90-271 to 90-275

See STERILIZATION OPERATIONS.

Support.

Attachment, §1-440.2

Failure of husband to provide adequate support for family, §14-325.

Order of support from husband's property or earnings, §14-324.

Uniform reciprocal enforcement of support act, §§52A-1 to 52A-32. See SUPPORT AND MAINTENANCE.

Witnesses in criminal actions, §8-57 Year's support, §§30-15 to 30-33. See YEAR'S SUPPORT.

Surviving spouses.

Dissent from will, §§30-1 to 30-3. See WILLS.

Executors and administrators. See EXECUTORS AND **ADMINISTRATORS** 

General provisions.

See SURVIVING SPOUSES. Intestate succession, §§29-1 to 29-30.

See INTESTATE SUCCESSION. Wills.

Dissent from will, §§30-1 to 30-3. See WILLS.

Year's support, §§30-15 to 30-33. See YEAR'S SUPPORT.

Taxation.

Federal income tax refunds.

Assets of estate of surviving spouse, §28A-15-6.

Excess funds.

Disposition, §28A-15-9. Separate returns, §28A-15-7.

Inheritance taxes, §§105-2, 105-14, 105-24.

Antenuptial contracts and torts, §52-11. Between husband and wife, §§52-5, 52-5.1.

Actions arising out of acts occurring outside state, §52-5.1.

Damages from personal injury or married person's property, §52-4

Postnuptial crimes and torts, §52-12.

Tourist camps, roadhouses and dance halls.

False registration as husband and wife, §§72-37, 72-38.

Trespass.

Spousé as witness in criminal actions, \$8-57.

Undue influence.

Certain conveyances not affected by undue influence if otherwise regular, §39-11

Uniform reciprocal enforcement of support act, §§52A-1 to 52A-32 See SUPPORT AND MAINTENANCE.

### HUSBAND AND WIFE-Cont'd Validation.

Contracts between husband and wife where wife is not privately examined, §52-8.

Infants

Certain transactions by married persons under eighteen, §39-13.2. Instruments affecting married woman's title not executed by husband validated, §39-7.1.

Wages.

Earnings.

Married person's property, §52-4.

Minimum wage act.

Not included in enumeration of number of persons employed, §95-88.

Waiver.

Married persons under eighteen. Made competent as to certain transactions, §39-13.2.

Widows.

General provisions. See WIDOWS.

Surviving spouses, §§30-1 to 30-33. See within this heading, "Surviving spouses."

Wills.

By married persons, §52-1.

Dissent from will.

General provisions.

See WILLS.

Made prior to marriage, §31-5.3.

Not revoked by marriage, §31-5.3. Surviving spouse.

Dissent from will, §§30-1 to 30-3. See WILLS

Federal marital deduction.

Agreements with taxing authorities to secure benefit, §28A-22-6.

Witnesses.

Abandonment of wife, §8-57.

Adultery, §8-57.

Assault and battery, §8-57.

Bigamy, §8-57.

Civil actions, §8-56.

Criminal actions, §8-57.

Criminal conversation, §8-57.

Criminal law and procedure.

Husband and wife as witnesses in

criminal actions, §8-57.

Divorce, §8-57.

Marriage, §8-57.

Proof, §8-57.

Uniform reciprocal enforcement of support act, §52A-18.

Year's support, §§30-15 to 30-33. See YEAR'S SUPPORT.

HYDRO-ELECTRIC POWER

COMPANIES See ELECTRIC, TELEGRAPH AND TELEPHONE COMPANIES.

HYDROPHOBIA.

Dogs, §§106-364 to 106-387.

See RABIES.

### HYDROPLANES.

General provisions, §§63-11 to 63-24. See AERONAUTICS.

#### HYGIENE.

**Dental hygiene**, §§90-221 to 90-233.1. See DENTAL HYGIENE.

#### HYPNOTIC DRUGS.

Barbiturates.

Controlled substances, §§90-86 to 90-113.8.

See CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES.

Generally.

See DRUGS.

Glues releasing toxic vapors.

Controlled substances, §§90-86 to 90-113.8.

See TOXIC VAPORS.

I

### ICE.

Sales and use tax.

Exemptions and exclusions.

Retail sales and use tax, §105-164.13,

#### ICEBOXES.

Discarding or abandoning.
Precautions required, §14-318.1.
Refrigeration contractors.

General provisions, §§87-52 to 87-64. See REFRIGERATION CONTRACTORS.

### ICE CREAM.

Definitions, §105-97.

Ice cream plants, §§106-246 to 106-255. See MILK.

Licenses.

Manufacturers of ice cream, §105-97.

Trade names.

Regulating trade names of frozen desserts, §106-253.

### IDENTIFICATION.

Bureau of investigation.

State bureau of investigation, §§114-12 to 114-20.

See DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE.

Commercial fishermen.

Cards, §113-155.1.

Criminal law and procedure.

Nontestimonial identification. See CRIMINAL LAW AND PROCEDURE.

Fisheries resources.

Commercial fishermen.

Identification cards, §113-155.1.

Motor vehicles.

Special identification cards for nonoperators of motor vehicles. General provisions, §20-37.7.

Nontestimonial identification.

General provisions.

See CRIMINAL LAW AND PROCEDURE.

### Public officers.

Identification cards for field agents, deputies, etc., of state departments and agencies, §128-14. IDENTIFICATION-Cont'd

Special identification cards for nonoperators of motor vehicles.

227

General provisions, §20-37.7.

State bureau of investigation, §§114-12 to 114-20.

See DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE.

### IDIOTS.

Mentally ill.

General provisions. See MENTALLY ILL.

ILLEGAL CONTRACTS.

See CONTRACTS.

### ILLEGITIMACY.

Abandonment.

Investigation of offenses involving abandonment.

Aid to dependent children, §§15-155.1 to 15-155.3.

See SOCIAL SERVICES.

Mother.

Abandonment of child by mother, §14-326.

Nonsupport of illegitimate child by parent, §49-2.

Abatement, revival and survival.

Proceedings to determine paternity of child, §49-5.

Actions

Civil action to establish paternity, §§49-14 to 49-16.

Adoption.

General provisions.
See ADOPTION.

After-born illegitimate child.

Effect on will, §31-5.5.

Appeals

General provisions, §49-7.

Bail and recognizance.

Bond for compliance with orders of court, §49-8.

Bond for future appearance of defendant, §§49-5, 49-9.

Birth certificates.

Certificate of identification.

In lieu of birth certificate where parentage cannot be established, §130-57.

Contents of birth certificate, §130-54.

Name of child, §130-54.

New certificate on legitimation, §49-13. Paternity.

Clerks of court.

Clerks of court.

Furnish state registrar with facts as to paternity of illegitimate child judicially determined, §130-62.

Birthplace.

Place of birth of child no consideration, §49-3.

Blood tests.

Competency of evidence, §8-50.1.

Costs.

Paid by party requesting, §49-7.

Evidence.

Admission of tests, §49-7.

Requirements, §49-7.

Bonds, surety.

Bail and recognizance. See within this heading, "Bail and recognizance."

ILLEGITIMACY—Cont'd

Clerks of court.

Order of legitimation, §49-10.

Copy to registrar of vital statistics, §49-13.

Paternity of illegitimate children judicially determined.

Furnish state registrar with facts, §130-62.

Commitments and preliminary examinations.

Bond for future appearance of defendant, §49-9.

Constitutional provisions.

Legitimation, Const. N. C., art. II, §24,

Continuance.

Proceedings to determine paternity of child, §49-5.

Costs.

Allowance to either party or apportioned in discretion of court, §6-21.

Blood tests.

Paid by party requesting, §49-7.

Custody of illegitimate children.

When paternity established, §49-15.

Mother's death not to bar proceedings, §49-5.

Definitions.

Child within the meaning of law, §49-2. Descent and distribution.

General provisions. See within this heading, "Intestate succession."

Divorce and alimony.

Children born of voidable or bigamous marriage, §50-11.1.

Decree not to render children illegitimate, §50-11.

Evidence.

Blood tests.

Admission of results, §49-7. Competency of evidence, §8-50.1. Mother not excused on ground of self

incrimination, §49-6.

Indictments, informations and presentments.

Prosecution of putative father, §49-5. Infants.

Adoption

See ADOPTION.

Inheritance. See within this heading, "Intestate succession."

Intestate succession.

After-born illegitimate children.
Provisions applicable to, §31-5.5.

Descent and distribution upon intestacy of illegitimate children, §29-20.

Effects of legitimation, §§29-18, 49-11, 49-12.

Legitimated children.

Succession by, through and from legitimated children, §§29-18, 49-11, 49-12.

Shares

Others than the surviving spouse, §29-22.

Surviving spouse, §29-21. Succession by, through and from illegitimate children, §29-19. ILLEGITIMACY-Cont'd

Intestate succession-Cont'd

Surviving spouse.

Share, §29-21

Shares of others than the surviving spouse, §29-22.

Investigation of offenses involving nonsupport.

Aid to dependent children, §§15-155.1 to 15-155.3.

See SOCIAL SERVICES.

Issues.

General provisions, §49-7.

Judgments.

Bond for compliance with orders of court, §49-8.

General provisions, §49-7.

Justification.

Bonds in proceedings, §49-9.

Legacies and devises.

After-born illegitimate child. Effect on will, §31-5.5.

Legitimation.

Adoption.

Effect of legitimation on adoption consent, §49-13.1.

Artificial insemination.

Status of child born as a result of artificial insemination, §49A-1.

Birth certificates.

New birth certificate on legitimation, §49-13.

New birth certificate on marriage of parents, §130-60.

Constitutional provisions, Const. N. C., art. II, §24, (1).

Effects of legitimation, §§29-18, 49-11, 49-12.

Intestate succession.

Effect of legitimation, §49-11. Succession by, through and from legitimated children, §§29-18, 49-11, 49-12.

Marriage.

By subsequent marriage, §49-12. Voidable or bigamous marriages, §50-11.1.

Order of court, §49-10.

Parties, §49-10.

Petition.

By putative father, §49-10. General provisions, §49-10.

Private laws, Const. N. C., art. II, §24, (1).

Special proceedings, §49-10.

Limitation of actions.

Civil action to establish paternity, §49-14. Prosecution of mother and father, §49-4.

Marriage.

Legitimation by subsequent marriage, §49-12.

Voidable or bigamous marriages, §50-11.1.

Names

Contents of birth certificate, §130-54.

Nonsupport.

General provisions. See within this heading, "Support and maintenance."

### ILLEGITIMACY—Cont'd

Nonsupport-Cont'd

Investigation of offenses involving nonsupport of children.

Aid to dependent children, §§15-155.1 to 15-155.3.

See SOCIAL SERVICES.

Investigation of offenses involving support of children.

Aid to dependent children, §§15-155.1 to 15-155.3.

See SOCIAL SERVICES.

#### Orders of court.

Bond for compliance, §49-8. General provisions, §§49-7, 49-8. Legitimation, §49-10. Modification.

Power of court to modify orders, §49-8.

#### Orders of courts.

General provisions, §49-7.

### Parties.

Civil action to determine paternity, §§49-14, 49-16.

Personal representative of mother, §49-5. Plaintiff, §49-5.

### Paternity.

Blood tests.

Competency of evidence, §8-50.1. Civil action to establish paternity. Custody and support of illegitimate children where paternity established, §49-15.

Parties to proceedings, §49-16. Determination of fatherhood, §49-5. Judicially determined.

Furnish state registrar with facts by clerk of court, §130-62.

Limitations of actions to determine, §49-4.

Preliminary proceedings to determine, 849-5.

Posthumous illegitimate children.

After-born illegitimate children. Effect on will, §31-5.5.

### Private laws.

Legitimation, Const. N. C., art. II, §24, (1).

### Prosecution.

Limitation on, §49-4.

### Residence.

Required for support, §49-3. Sentence and punishment.

Suspension of sentence, §49-8.

#### Social services.

Director may bring action, §49-5. Investigations and petitions.

Nonsupport of children, §§15-155.1 to 15-155.3.

See SOCIAL SERVICES.

#### Special proceedings.

Legitimation, §49-10.

### Support and maintenance.

Investigation of offenses involving nonsupport.

Aid to dependent children, §§15-155.1 to 15-155.3.

See SOCIAL SERVICES.

Nonsupport of illegitimate child by parents.

Misdemeanor, §49-2.

#### ILLEGITIMACY-Cont'd

Support and maintenance—Cont'd Residence.

Child required to be resident of state, §49-3.

When paternity established, §49-15.

Suspension of sentence and probation. Proceedings, §49-8.

#### Title of article.

Support of children of parents not married to each other, §49-1.

#### Venue.

Proceedings to determine paternity, §49-5.

#### Vital statistics.

Birth certificates.

Clerk of court.

Furnish state registrar with facts as to paternity of illegitimate child judicially determined, §130-62.

Contents of birth certificate, §130-54.

Name of child, §130-54.

New birth certificate on marriage of parents, §130-60.

New certificate on legitimation, §49-13. Not forwarded to register of deeds, §130-63.

Birth registration, §130-50.

Certificate of identification.

In lieu of birth certificate where parentage cannot be established, §130-57.

### Warrants.

General provisions, §49-7.

#### Wills

After-born illegitimate children. Effect on will, §31-5.5.

### Witnesses.

Penalty.

Mother not subject to penalty, §49-6. Self incrimination.

Mother not excused on ground of self incrimination, §49-6.

### Year's support.

When illegitimate child of deceased father entitled to allowance, §30-17.

### ILLUMINATION OILS.

General provisions, §§119-14 to 119-47. See GASOLINE AND OIL INSPECTION.

#### IMMIGRATION.

Constitutional provisions, Const. U. S., art. I, §9.

Inducement of capital and immigration, §106-22, (10).

### IMMORALITY.

Morality.

See MORALITY.

Obscenity.

See OBSCENITY.

#### IMMUNITIES.

Attorney at law.

Statements made in disciplinary matters. Persons immune from suit, §84-28.2.

Cancer control program.

Persons who report cancer, §130-184.2.

### Charities.

Defense of charitable immunity abolished, §1-539.9.

### IMMUNITIES-Cont'd

Community colleges, technical institutes and industrial centers.

Liability insurance.

Waiver of governmental immunity, §115A-35.

Waiver of governmental immunity from liability for negligence of agents and employees of institutions, §115A-17.

Constitutional provisions, Const. U. S., art. IV, §2; amd. XIV.

#### Counties.

Waiver of immunity from liability for damages.

Counties obtaining liability insurance, §153A-435.

### Criminal law and procedure.

Granting immunity to witnesses, §§15A-1051 to 15A-1055. See WITNESSES.

#### Education.

County and city boards of education. Waiver of immunity as to torts of agents, etc., §115-53.

#### Extradition.

No immunity from other criminal prosecution, §15A-748.

### Fire department.

Firemen and apparatus.

Going beyond territorial limits.
Privileges and immunities, §69-40.

### Health care facilities finance act.

Officers of commission not liable on bonds or notes, §131A-20.

### Health insurance advisory board.

From civil suit or criminal prosecution, §58-262.5.

#### Infants.

Motor vehicles cases.

Abolition of parent-child immunity in motor vehicle cases, §1-539.21.

#### Insurance.

Commissioner.

From civil suit or criminal prosecution, §58-262.5.

Life and accident and health insurance guaranty association, §58-155.81.

Post-assessment insurance guaranty association, §58-155.57.

Unfair trade practices.

Immunity from prosecution, §58-54.13.

### Medical examiner.

Pathological examinations.

Immunity of examiner from personal liability, §130-200.

#### Mentally ill.

Reports to commissioner of motor vehicles, §20-17.1.

### Militia.

Civil and criminal liability.

Immunity of guardsmen from liability, §127A-150.

#### Monopolies and trusts.

Person examined exempt from prosecution, §75-11.

### Motor vehicles.

Parent-child immunity.

Abolition in motor vehicle cases, §1-539.21.

### IMMUNITIES-Cont'd

Motor vehicles-Cont'd

Persons furnishing first aid or emergency assistance at scene of motor accident, \$20-166.

### Municipal corporations.

Exercised in conformity with general laws, §160A-11.

Exercise of corporate powers, §160A-12.

Waiver of immunity. Liability for torts.

Purchase of liability insurance, §160A-485, (a).

#### Parent and child.

Motor vehicles

Abolition of parent-child immunity in motor vehicle cases, §1-539.21.

### Physicians and surgeons.

Abuse or neglect of children.

Immunity of persons reporting, §§110-118, 110-120.

#### Minors

Medical treatment for minors, §90-21.4. Pathological examinations.

Immunity of examiner from personal liability, §130-200.

Reporting cancer, §130-184.2.

### Pollution.

Industrial air pollution control facilities financing.

Officers not liable, §159C-23.

#### Witnesses.

Granting immunity to witnesses in criminal cases, §§15A-1051 to 15A-1055.

See WITNESSES.

### IMMUNIZATION.

General provisions, §§130-87 to 130-93. See HEALTH.

### IMPEACHMENT.

Accused entitled to counsel, §123-9. Accused suspended during trial, §123-12. Articles of impeachment preferred, §123-6.

### Attorney at law.

Accused entitled to counsel, §123-9.

Causes for impeachment. Enumerated, §123-5.

Chief justice presides in impeachment of governor, §123-2.

### Commission of crime.

Grounds for impeachment, §123-5.

### Constitutional provisions.

Court for trial of impeachments, Const. N. C., art. IV, §4.

N. C., art. IV, §4. North Carolina, Const. N. C., art. I, §22;

art. III, §3; art. IV, §4. United States, Const. U. S., art. I, §§2, 3;

United States, Const. U. S., art. I, §§2, 3; art. II, §4; art. III, §2.

### Contempt.

Power of senate as court, §123-3.

## Courts.

Trial of impeachments.

Constitutional provisions, Const. N. C., art. IV, §1.

Senate. See within this heading, "Senate."

Effect of impeachment, §§123-12, 123-13.

IMPEACHMENT—Cont'd

General assembly.

House of representatives, Const. N. C., art. IV, §4.

Senate, Const. N. C., art. IV, §4.

Court for trial of impeachments. See within this heading, "Senate."

Governor, §123-2; Const. N. C., art. III, §3; art. IV, §4.

Chief justice presides in impeachment of governor, §123-2.

Senate.

Chief justice presides in impeachment of governor and lieutenant governor, Const. N. C., art. IV, §4.

Grounds for impeachment. Enumerated, §123-5.

Hearings.

Time and place fixed, §123-10. House of representatives, §123-6. Articles of impeachment preferred, §123-6.

Indictment.

Liability of person convicted to indictment, §123-13.

Informality.

Bill or warrant not quashed for informality, §15-153.

Judges.

Habeas corpus.

Conniving at insufficient return, §17-21.

Refusing attachment, §17-17. Refusing precept, §17-20.

Removal from office, Const. N. C., art. IV, §17.

Judgment, §§123-3, 123-13.

Power of senate as court, §123-3. Where judgment may be given, §123-13.

Accused to be notified, §123-8. Senate to house of representatives, §123-6.

Oath.

Administered to members, §123-11. Power of impeaching, §123-6; Const. N. C., art. IV, §4.

Power of senate as court. General provisions, §123-3.

President of senate.

Another officer chosen when president impeached, §123-7.

Powers, §123-4.

President of the United States, Const. U. S., art. II, §4.

Procedure.

Accused entitled to counsel, §123-9. Another officer chosen when president of senate impeached, §123-7.

Articles of impeachment preferred, §123-6.

Generally, §§123-6 to 123-11.

Hearings.

Time and place fixed, §123-10. Manner of conviction, §123-13. Notice given to accused, §123-8. Oath administered to members, §123-11. Power of presiding officer, §123-4. Power of senate as court, §123-3.

IMPEACHMENT—Cont'd

Procedure-Cont'd

Suspension of accused during trial, §123-12.

Two-thirds vote, §123-13.

Public officers.

Disqualification for office, Const. N. C., art. VI, §8.

Quorum.

Senate.

Court for trial of impeachments, Const. N. C., art. IV, §4.

Right to counsel.

Person accused, §123-9.

Senate.

Chief justice presides in impeachment of governor and lieutenant governor, Const. N. C., art. IV, §4.

Court for trial of impeachments.

Chief justice presides in impeachment of governor, §123-2.

Concurrence of two-thirds vote, §123-13.

Power of presiding officer, §123-4. Power of the senate as a court, §123-3. Quorum, §123-1.

Senate shall be court, §123-1. Two-thirds vote, §123-13.

President of senate, §§123-4, 123-7. Another officer chosen when president of senate is impeached, §123-7.

Power of presiding officer, §123-4.

Sentence and punishment.

Person convicted on impeachment, §123-13.

Summons and process, §§123-3, 123-4. Power of presiding officer of senate, §123-4.

Power of senate as court, §123-3.

Supreme court.

Justices of supreme court, Const. N. C., art. IV, §17.

Suspension of accused during trial, §123-12.

Two-thirds vote, §123-13.

Vice-president, Const. U. S., art. II, §4. Vote required to convict, §123-13; Const. N. C., art. IV, §4.

IMPERSONATION.

See FALSE PERSONATION.

IMPLIED CONSENT LAW, §20-16.2.

IMPORTERS.

Alcoholic beverages.

General provisions.

See ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES.

Milk.

Imported milk, §§106-266.1 to 106-266.5. See MILK.

IMPOTENCY.

Divorce and alimony, §50-5, (2).

Marriage.

Void or voidable marriages, §51-3.

IMPOUNDING.

Dogs.

See DOGS.

Livestock law.

General provisions, §§68-15 to 68-25. See LIVESTOCK.

### IMPRISONMENT FOR DEBT.

Discharge of insolvent debtors, §\$23-23 to 23-38.

See BANKRUPTCY AND INSOLVENCY.

#### IMPROVEMENTS.

Assessments.

See SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS.

Bond issues.

State bonds, §§142-1 to 142-54. See STATE DEBT.

Building and loan associations.

Loans for improvements to real property, §54-21.4.

Building lots, §§39-28 to 39-32. See SALES.

Color of title, §§1-340 to 1-351. Contractors, §§87-1 to 87-15.1.

See CONTRACTORS.

Counties.

Local development, §§158-1 to 158-24. See LOCAL DEVELOPMENT.

Damages for waste, §§1-340, 1-341, 1-343, 1-344.

Defendant against whom judgment is rendered for land, §1-340.

Defendant evicted may recover from plaintiff, §1-350.

Deficiency, §1-348. Definitions, §44A-7.

Deposit or payment into court.

Value of unimproved premises, §1-348.

Election of remedies.

Plaintiff's election that defendant take premises, §§1-347, 1-350.

Evicted defendant may recover from plaintiff, §1-350.

Plaintiff under disability, §1-349.

Estimation of value of improvements, §1-342.

Premises without improvements, §1-346.

Eviction.

Defendant evicted may recover from plaintiff, §1-350.

Executions.

Suspension of execution, §1-340. Fines, penalties and forfeitures.

False statement a misdemeanor, §44A-24.

Fraud

False statement a misdemeanor, §44A-24.

Husband and wife.

Plaintiff a married woman, §1-349.

Infants.

Plaintiff an infant, §1-349.

Internal improvements, §§124-1 to 124-7. See INTERNAL IMPROVEMENTS.

Issues, §1-340.

Judgment, §1-344.

Landlord and tenant.

Annual value of land and waste charged against defendant, §1-341.

Improvements and rents balanced against each other, §1-343.

Liens, §§1-344, 1-345.

Mechanics, etc., dealing with other than owner.

General provisions, §§44A-17 to 44A-23. See LIENS.

### IMPROVEMENTS—Cont'd

Liens, §§1-344—Cont'd

Mechanics, laborers and materialmen dealing with owner.

General provisions, §§44A-7 to 44A-16. See LIENS.

### Life estate.

Life tenant recovers from remainderman, §1-345.

Limitation of actions.

Real or personal damages, §1-50.

#### Loans.

Building and loan and savings and loan associations, §54-21.4.

**Local development,** §§158-1 to 158-24. See LOCAL DEVELOPMENT.

Married woman.

Plaintiff a married woman, §1-349.

Mentally ill.

Plaintiff insane, §1-349.

Mortgages and deeds of trust.

Statutes on improvements not applicable to suit by mortgagee, §1-351.

Municipal corporations.

Local development, §§158-1 to 158-24. See LOCAL DEVELOPMENT.

Payment into court.

Value of unimproved premises, §1-348.

Payment of value of unimproved premises.

Evicted defendant may recover from plaintiff, §1-350.

Failure to make payment, §1-348. Land sold on default, §1-348.

Must be made to plaintiff or into court, §1-348.

Plaintiff's election that defendant take premises, §1-347.

Plaintiff under disability, §1-349.

Petition by claimant, §1-340.

Plaintiff's election that defendant take premises.

Disability.

Plaintiff under disability, §1-349.

Evicted defendant may recover from plaintiff, §1-350.

Remainders, reversions and executory interests.

Life tenant recovers from remainderman, §1-345.

### Rents.

Annual value of land and waste charged against defendant, §1-341.

Improvements and rents balanced against each other, §1-343.

Sale of building lots, §§39-28 to 39-32. See SALES.

Soil and water conservation districts,

§§139-1 to 139-47. See SOIL AND WATER

CONSERVATION DISTRICTS. Special assessments.

See SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS.

State bonds, §§142-1 to 142-54. See STATE DEBT.

### IMPROVEMENTS-Cont'd

State departments, institutions and agencies.

Building and permanent improvement funds.

Spent in accordance with budget, §143-31.

Study and review of plans and specifications, §143-31.1.

Photographs.

Aid in determining needs of institutions requesting permanent improvements, §143-11.1.

Suspension of execution, §1-340. Value.

Annual value of land and waste charged against defendant, §§1-341, 1-343. Estimated, §1-342.

Premises without improvements, §1-346.

Verdict, §1-344.

Waste.

Damages.

Improvements made on land held under color of title, §§1-340 to 1-344.

Waters and waterways.

Improvement of waterway by use of federal funds, §104-11.

Watershed improvements, §§139-16 to

See SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICTS.

### INAUGURATION.

Governor.

See GOVERNOR.

INCEST, §§14-178, 14-179.

Adoption.

With legally adopted child, §14-178.

Between near relatives, §14-178. Brother and sister, §14-178.

Grandparent and grandchild, §14-178.

Nephew and aunt, §14-179.

Parent and child, §14-178.

Stepchild or legally adopted child, \$14-178.

Punishment, §§14-178, 14-179. Uncle and niece, §14-179.

INCOME.

Principal and income act of 1973, §§37-16 to 37-40.

See PRINCIPAL AND INCOME ACT OF 1973.

#### INCOME TAX.

Accident and health insurance.

Not included in gross income, §105-141, (b).

Actions.

Secretary of revenue.

Formula adjustment decision of tax review board.

Aggrieved corporation may pay tax and bring civil action for recovery, §105-130.4, (s).

Withholding of income taxes from wages. Collection of amounts withheld from employer, §105-163.8.

#### INCOME TAX—Cont'd

Age.

Sixty-five years of age. Exemption, §105-149, (a).

Agriculture.

Exemptions.

Conditional and other exemptions, §105-130.11.

Withholding of income taxes from wages. Estimated declaration of income and income tax, §105-163.11, (e).

Failure by farmer to pay estimated income tax.

Penalty, §105-163.15, (b), (d).

Air pollution.

Air-cleaning devices.

Amortization, §105-130.10.

Alimony payments.

Gross income, §105-141.

Allowance.

Exclusive allowance for employee. Defined, §105-141, (b).

Amendment of 1957 income act.

Effective date, §105-156.1.

Annuities.

Definition, §105-141.1, (a), (b). Gross income, §§105-141, (a), 105-141.1.

Assessments.

Corrections and changes, §105-159. Year of assessment, §105-137.

Associations.

Returns.

Information at the source, §105-154.

Bankruptcy and insolvency.

Return for insolvent individual. Exemptions, §105-149, (a).

Beneficiaries.

Estates, trusts and beneficiaries. See within this heading, "Estates, trusts and beneficiaries."

Blind persons.

Deductions.

Seeing-eye dogs, §105-147, (25). Exemption of blind persons, §105-149, (a). Seeing-eye dogs.

Deductions, §105-147, (25).

Bond issues.

Amortization of bond premium by bondholder, §105-144.3.

Building and loan associations.

Exemptions.

Conditional and other exemptions, §105-130.11.

Cemeteries.

Exemptions.

Conditional and other exemptions, §105-130.11.

Charities.

Deductions, §105-147, (15). Contributions by corporations, §105-130.9.

Checks.

Bad checks.

Payment by bad check, §105-157.

Civil air patrol.

Deductions.

Contributions to civil air patrol, §105-147, (15), (16).

INCOME TAX-Cont'd

Clergymen.

Rental value of any dwelling and appurtenances furnished to a minister of the gospel not included in gross income, §105-141.

Collection.

Withholding, §§105-163.1 to 105-163.37. See within this heading, "Withholding of income taxes from wages."

Constitutional provisions, Const. N. C., art. V, §2, (6); Const. U. S., amd! XVI.

Consumer protection.

Unauthorized disclosure of tax information, §75-28.

Transfer for value. Gross income, §105-141.1, (f).

Conversions.

Involuntary, §105-144.1, (a), (b).

Cooperative associations.

Basis of return of net income, §105-142, (e).

Exemptions.

Conditional and other exemptions, §105-130.11.

Corporations.

Affiliated corporations. Net income, §105-130.6.

Allocations.

General provisions, §105-130.4. Antitrust laws.

Stock distribution pursuant to, §105-144.4.

Apportionment.

Generally, §105-130.4. Net income or net loss.

Corporation taxable both within or without the state, §105-130.3.

Information concerning correction or change, §105-130.20.

Bond issues.

Amortization of bond premiums, §105-144.3.

Business development corporations, §53A-15.

Business income.

Defined, §105-130.4, (a).

General provisions, §105-130.20.

Citation. Corporation income tax act, §105-130.

Compensation.

Defined, §105-130.4, (a). Paid, §105-130.4, (k).

Contributions.

Deductions, §105-130.9.

Control corporation.

Defined, §105-144.4, (c).

Conversions.

Involuntary conversions, §105-144.1,

Administration by secretary of revenue, §105-144.1, (g).

Corrections.

General provisions, §105-130.20.

INCOME TAX-Cont'd Corporations-Cont'd

Credits.

Construction of dwelling units for handicapped persons, §105-130.22.

Energy conservation.

Insulation, storm windows and storm doors in business buildings, §105-130.4.

Insulation in business buildings, §105-130.24.

Solar hot water heating and cooling, §105-130.23.

Storm windows and storm doors in business buildings, §105-130.24.

Deductions.

Air-cleaning devices.

Amortization, §105-130.10.

Contributions, §105-130.9.

Dividends.

Deductible portion of dividend, §105-130.7.

Federal taxable income.

Made in determining state net income, §105-130.5, (b).

Net economic loss, §105-130.8.

Waste treatment facilities. Amortization, §105-130.10.

Definitions, §§105-130.2, 105-130.4, 105-135.

Dividends.

Deductible portion, §105-130.7. Reports to secretary of revenue, §105-130.21.

Domestic corporations. Defined, §§105-130.2, 105-135.

Domicile.

Commercial domicile. Defined, §105-130.4, (a).

Exchange of stock or securities, §105-145. Excluded corporation.

Apportionment of business income, §105-130.4, (r).

Defined, §105-130.4, (a).

Exemptions.

Conditional and other exemptions, §105-130.11.

Fiscal year.

Defined, §105-130.2.

Foreign corporation.

Defined, §§105-130.2, 105-135.

Filing not evidence of doing business in state, §§105-130.21, 105-154.

Gain or loss.

Cash dividends paid prior to January 1, 1969, §105-144, (b).

Liquidation of corporations. Determination, §105-144, (c).

Net economic loss, §105-130.8.

Recognition of gain or loss, §105-144.1.

Income year.

Defined, §105-130.2.

Information.

At the source, §§105-130.21, 105-154. Liquidation of corporations.

Gain or loss.

Determination, §105-144, (c). Qualified electing shareholders. Defined, §105-144, (c).

INCOME TAX-Cont'd Corporations-Cont'd

Net income.

Adjustments to federal taxable income in determining state income, §105-130.5, (c).

Apportionment.

Corporation taxable both within or without the state, §105-130.3.

Basis of return of net income. \$105-130.15.

General provisions, §105-130.3.

Subsidiary and affiliated corporations, \$105-130.6.

Nonbusiness income.

Defined, §105-130.4, (a).

Nonresidents.

Deductions, §105-147, (18).

Payment.

Installment payments.

Foreign corporations, §105-130.15, (c). Place, §105-130.19.

Rate, §105-130.3.

Time, §105-130.19. Payroll factor, §105-130.4, (k).

Penalty.

Parent, subsidiary or affiliated corporations.

Failure to give information required, §105-130.6.

Property owned by corporation. Valued at original cost, §105-130.4, (j).

Public utility.

Defined, §105-130.4, (a).

Purpose, §105-130.1

Rate of tax, §105-130.3.

Refunds.

Corrections and changes, §105-130.20.

Rents.

Generally, §105-130.4, (c).

Property rented by corporation. Valuation, §105-130.4, (j).

Reorganization.

Defined, §105-145.

Exchange of property, §105-145.

Reports, §105-154.

To secretary of revenue.

General provisions, §105-130.21.

Returns.

Basis of return of net income, §105-130.15.

Consolidated returns.

Filing for federal income tax purposes, §105-130.14.

Subsidiary and affiliated corporations, §105-130.6.

Corrections and changes, §105-130.20. Execution, §105-130.16.

Filing.

Failure to file returns, §105-130.18. Not evidence of doing business in state, §§105-130.21, 105-154. Place, §105-130.17.

Time, §105-130.17.

Foreign corporations.

Filing not evidence of doing business in state, §§105-130.21, 105-154.

INCOME TAX-Cont'd

Corporations-Cont'd

Returns-Cont'd

Generally, §§105-130.16, 105-152, 105-154, 105-155.

Information at the source, §§105-130.21, 105-154.

Subsidiary and affiliated corporations, \$105-130.6.

Supplementary returns, §105-130.18.

Royalties.

Generally, §105-130.4, (c).

Casual sale of property. Defined, §105-130.4, (a). Defined, §105-130.4, (a).

Factor, §105-130.4, (d).

Secretary of revenue.

Formula adjustment decision of tax review board.

Aggrieved corporation may pay tax and bring civil action for recovery, §105-130.4, (s).

Special corporations.

Computing taxable income, §105-130.13.

Stock and stockholders.

Control.

Defined, §105-144.1, (e).

Distribution pursuant to antitrust laws, §105-144.4.

Divested stock

Defined, §105-144.4, (d).

Subsidiary corporations.

Net income, §105-130.6.

Taxable income.

Computing taxable income by special corporations, §105-130.13.

Net income or net loss, §105-130.3.

Taxable year.

Defined, §105-130.2.

Taxpayer.

Defined, §105-130.2.

Tax review board.

Allocation or apportionment of income. Procedure, §105-130.4, (s).

United States.

Federal income tax purposes. Filing consolidated returns, §105-130.14.

Federal taxable income.

Adjustments in determining state net income, §105-130.5.

Withholding of income taxes from wages. Estimated declaration. See within this heading, "Withholding of income taxes from wages."

Year.

Change of income year, §105-130.15,

Corrections and changes, §105-159.

Estates and trusts, §105-161, (j).

Counties not to levy income tax, §105-247.

Credits.

Corporations.

Construction of dwelling units for handicapped persons, §105-130.22.

### INCOME TAX-Cont'd

Credits-Cont'd

Estates and trusts.

Tax credits for income paid to other states, §§105-161, (g), 105-162, (e).

Grantor trusts, §105-163.

Handicapped persons.

Construction of dwelling units for handicapped persons

Corporations, §105-130.22

Home insulation, storm windows or storm doors, §105-151.3.

Nonresidents.

Tax paid in other states, §105-151. Solar hot water heating and cooling, §105-151.2.

#### Death.

Armed forces.

Abatement of income taxes of certain members of armed forces upon death, §105-158.

#### Debts.

Deductions, §105-147, (10).

### Deductions.

Architectural barriers to the handicapped.

Deduction for removal, §105-147, (24).

Termination of estate or trust, §105-162, (c).

Blind persons.

Seeing-eye dogs, §105-147, (25). Constitutional provisions, Const. N. C., art. V, §2, (6).

Contributions to charitable, etc., organizations, §105-147

Corporations. See within this heading,

"Corporations." Debts, §105-147, (10).

Decedent's estates, §105-142.1.

Enumeration, §105-147

Estates and trusts, §105-161, (d).

Items not deductible, §105-148. Paid

Defined, §105-135.

Standard deductions, §105-147.

Trust income.

Grantor trusts, §105-163.

#### Definitions.

Annuities, §105-141.1, (a), (b).

Corporations, §§105-130.2, 105-130.4. Control corporation, §105-144.4, (c).

Divested stock, §105-144.4, (d).

Qualified electing shareholders, §105-144, (c).

Reorganization, §105-145.

Dependents, §105-149, (a).

Divested stock, §105-144.4, (d).

Estates and trusts, §105-161, (c).

Gross income, §105-141.

Adjusted gross income, §105-141.3.

Medical care, §105-147, (11).

Net income, §105-140.

Withholding of income taxes from wages, §105-163.1.

Corporations, §105-163.25.

### Dependents.

Defined, §105-149, (a).

Status determined, §105-149, (c).

### INCOME TAX—Cont'd

Divorce and alimony.

Alimony payments.

Gross income, §§105-141, 105-141.2.

Deductions, §105-147, (21).

Status determined, §105-149, (c).

#### Domicile.

Agreements with respect to, §105-240.1.

### Drains and sewers.

Sewage or waste treatment plant.

Deductions, §105-147, (13).

Waste treatment facilities.

Deduction allowed for amortization by corporation, §105-130.10.

#### Education.

Deductions.

Contributions to educational institutions, §105-147, (16).

Educational institution

Defined, §§105-135, 105-147, (16).

Grants not included in gross income, §105-141, (b).

Effective date of 1957 amendment, §105-156.1.

### Electric, telegraph and telephone companies.

Allocation and apportionment, §105-130.4, (n), (q).

Exemptions.

Conditional and other exemptions, §105-130.11.

#### Eminent domain.

Involuntary conversions, §105-144.1, (a).

#### Employer and employee.

Annuities.

Employees' annuities, §105-141.1, (c),

Amounts not received as annuities, §105-141.1, (d).

Deductions, §105-147, (23).

Employees' trusts.

Basis of return of net income, §105-142, (d).

Meals, lodging and payments from group insurance not included in gross income, §105-141, (b).

Payments to employee's estate, widow or heirs.

Deductions, §105-147, (23).

Purchase of annuity contract for employee, §105-141, (b).

Withholding of income taxes from wages. See within this heading,

"Withholding of income taxes from wages.'

### Energy conservation.

Home insulation, storm windows or storm doors

Credit against personal income tax, §105-151.3

## Estates, trusts and beneficiaries.

Beneficiaries.

Accumulating income or distributing corpus, §105-162, (b).

Trusts distributing current income only, §105-162, (a).

Citation of act.

Short title, §105-160.

Computation, §105-161, (b).

Corrections and changes, §105-161, (j).

INCOME TAX-Cont'd

Estates, trusts and beneficiaries-Cont'd

Tax credit for income paid out to other states, §§105-161, (g), 105-162, (e).

Deductions, §105-161, (d).

Termination of estate or trust, §105-162, (c).

Definitions, §105-161, (c). Exempt trusts, §105-161, (f).

Grantor trusts

Credits, §105-163.

Deductions, §105-163.

Powers.

Other powers of grantor, §105-163. Reversionary interests, §105-163.

Imposition of tax, §105-161, (a).

Net income.

Distributable net income, §105-161, (c).

Payment, §105-161, (b), (i).

Returns, §105-161, (h).

Rights of decedents.

Income in respect to decedents, §105-142.1

Estimated income.

Declarations. See within this heading, "Withholding of income taxes from wages."

Evidence.

Foreign corporations.

Reports not evidence of doing business in state, §§105-130.21, 105-154.

Withholding of income taxes from wages. Nonresident employer complying with act not evidence of doing business within the state, §105-163.2, (h).

Exchanges of property, §105-145.

Property of like kind, §105-145.

Residence.

Principal residence of taxpayer, §105-144.2, (c).

Executors and administrators.

Decedent's income, §105-142.1.

Definitions, §105-135

Exemptions, §105-149, (a).

Federal income tax refunds.

Excess funds.

Disposition, §28A-15-9.

Payment to surviving spouse,

§28A-15-7.

Separate returns, §28A-15-7.

Returns, §105-152

Rights of decedent, §105-142.1.

State income tax refunds, §28A-15-8.

Excess funds.

Disposition, §28A-15-9.

Exemptions.

Sixty-five years of age, §105-149, (a).

Blind persons, §105-149, (a).

Compensation for personal services of residents taxed elsewhere, §105-151. Constitutional provisions, Const. N. C.,

art. V, §2, (6).

Corporations.

Conditional and other exemptions, §105-130.11

Deaf persons, §105-149, (a).

Deductions. See within this heading, "Deductions."

INCOME TAX-Cont'd

Exemptions-Cont'd

Dependents, §105-149, (a).

Enumeration, §105-149.

Fiduciaries, §105-149, (a).

Husband and wife, §105-149, (a).

Individuals having only portion of income taxable to state, §105-149.

Items not included in gross income, §105-141, (b).

Minimum exemptions, Const. N. C., art. V, §2, (6).

Nonresident.

Credit allowed nonresident taxpayer, \$105-151.

North Carolina museum of art.

Gifts exempt from taxation, §140-5.

Other states.

Credit for income taxes paid to other states by individuals, §105-151.

Renal diseases.

Persons with chronic irreversible renal disease, §105-149, (a).

Severely retarded persons.

Exemptions for providing more than one-half yearly support, §105-149.

Single individual, §105-149, (a).

Status determined, §105-149, (c).

Trusts, §105-161, (f).

Withholding of income taxes from wages, §105-163.5.

False pretenses and cheats.

Withholding of income taxes from wages. Affirmation.

Penalty for false declaration,

§105-163.13.

Fiduciaries.

Defined, §§105-135, 105-163.1.

Exemptions, §105-149, (a).

Reports, §105-154.

Returns, §105-152.

Information at the source, §105-154.

Withholding of income taxes from wages. Estimated declaration.

Filing, §105-163.12.

Fines, penalties and forfeitures.

Corporations.

Subsidiary and affiliated corporations.

Returns, §105-130.6.

Corrections and changes.

Failure to report, §105-159.

Returns.

Failure to file, §105-156.

Unauthorized disclosure of tax

information, §75-28.

Withholding taxes.

Affirmation, §105-163.13.

Corporations.

Failure to pay estimated tax, §§105-163.30, 105-163.35.

False declaration, §105-163.32.

Failure by individual to pay estimated income tax, §105-163.15.

False declaration, §105-163.13.

Firemen's pension fund.

Amount not included in gross income, §105-141, (b).

Fiscal year.

Defined, §105-130.2.

INCOME TAX-Cont'd

Fish and fisheries.

Withholding of income taxes from wages. Estimated declaration of income and income tax, §105-163.11, (e), (f). Failure by commercial fisheries to pay

estimated income tax.

Penalty, §105-163.15, (b), (d).

Foreign.

Foreign country. Defined, §105-135.

Forms.

Effect of failure to receive or secure form, §105-155.

Furnished by secretary of revenue, §105-155.

Gain or loss.

Bond premiums, §105-144.3. Cash dividends paid by corporation, §105-144, (b).

Conversions.

Involuntary conversions, §105-144.1, (a), (b).

Corporations. See within this heading, "Corporations."

Deduction of losses, §105-147.

Determination, §105-144. Exchanges of property, §105-145.

Exemptions. See within this heading, "Exemptions."

Net economic loss, §105-147, (9).

Recognition of gain or loss, §§105-144, (c), 105-144.1.

Residence.

Sale of principal residence of taxpayer, §105-144.2.

Nonrecognition of gain, §105-144.2, (d), (e).

Deductions, §105-147, (15), (16). Contributions by corporations, §105-130.9.

Determination of gain or loss, §105-144,

Mentally ill.

From income for certain purposes, §§35-29.1 to 35-29.4. See MENTALLY ILL.

From incompetent's life interest, §§35-29.11 to 35-29.16.

See MENTALLY ILL.

From principal for certain purposes, §§35-29.5 to 35-29.10. See MENTALLY ILL.

Value of property acquired by gift not included in gross income, §105-141, (h)

Gross income.

Adjusted gross income. Defined, §105-141.3. Annuities, §§105-141, 105-141.1. Decedent's estate, §105-142.1. Deductions. See within this heading, "Deductions." Defined, §105-141.

Divorce and alimony, §105-141. Alimony payments, §105-141.2. INCOME TAX-Cont'd

Gross income-Cont'd

Items not included in gross income, §105-141, (b).

Returns. See within this heading, "Returns."

Guardian and ward, §§105-152 to 105-154, 105-163.12.

Estimated declaration, §105-163.12.

Handicapped persons.

Credits.

Construction of dwelling units for handicapped persons, §105-151.1. Corporations, §105-130.22.

Deductions.

Individual deduction for removal of architectural barriers to the handicapped, §105-147, (24).

Exemptions.

Allowed where parent or guardian provides more than one-half yearly support or severely retarded person, §105-149.

Head of household.

Defined, §105-135. Exemption, §105-149, (a).

Status determined, §105-149, (a).

Hospitals.

Deductions.

Contributions to nonprofit hospitals, §105-147, (16).

Husband and wife.

Federal income tax refunds.

Assets of estate of surviving spouse, §28A-15-7.

Separate returns, §28A-15-7.

Returns.

Joint returns, §105-152.

Separate returns on single form, §105-152.

Sale of principal residence, §105-144.2,

Status determined, §105-149, (c).

Income.

Gross income. See within this heading, "Gross income."

Net income. See within this heading, "Net income."

Individual income tax act, §§105-133 to 105-159

Citation of division, §105-133. Purpose of division, §105-134.

Individuals.

Deductions, §105-147. Defined, §105-135.

Exemptions.

Single individual, §105-149, (a).

Rate of tax, §105-136.

Withholding of income tax, §§105-163.1 to 105-163.37. See within this heading, "Withholding of income taxes from wages."

Individuals having only portion of income taxable to state.

Exemptions, §105-149.

Information.

At the source, §§105-130.21, 105-154. Secrecy required of officials, §105-259. Unauthorized disclosure of tax information, §75-28.

#### INCOME TAX-Cont'd

Insurance.

Accident and health insurance. Not included in gross income, §105-141,

Dividends from stock in insurance company.

Deductible portion of dividends, §105-130.7.

Exemptions for certain companies. Conditional and other exemptions, §105-130.11.

Life insurance, §§105-141, (b), 105-148. Reimbursements through insurance. Regulations as to gross income,

§105-141, (b).

Interest.

Deductions, §105-147, (5).

From obligation of the United States or the state of North Carolina or political subdivision not included in gross income, §105-141, (b).

Gross income, §105-141, (a). Annuities, §105-141.1, (h).

Internal revenue code.

Defined, §§105-135, 105-163.1.

Interpretation and construction.

Withholding of income taxes from wages. Construction of article, §105-163.24. Estimated declaration by corporations, §105-163.36.

Intestate succession.

Decedents.

Income in respect to decedents, §105-142.1

Determination of gain or loss.

Property acquired by descent, §105-144,

Value of property acquired by descent not included in gross income, §105-141, (b).

Inventory, §105-145.

Investments.

Real estate investment trust. Defined, §105-130.12.

Regulated investment companies and real estate investment trust.

Adjustments to federal taxable income in determining state net income, §105-130.5, (b)

Defined, §105-130.12

Dividends.

Deductible portion of dividends, §105-130.7

Law enforcement officers' benefit and retirement fund.

Benefits not included in gross income, §105-141, (b).

Life insurance.

Premiums deductible when, §105-148. Premiums returned not included in gross income, §105-141, (b).

Proceeds on policy not included in gross income, §105-141, (b).

Limitation of actions.

Assessment of corrections and changes, §105-159.

Withholding of income taxes from wages. Refund to employer.

Limitation on payment, §105-163.9.

INCOME TAX-Cont'd

Livestock.

Involuntary conversions, §105-144.1, (c),

Losses.

Gain or loss. See within this heading, 'Gain or loss.'

Lost instruments and records.

Involuntary conversions, §105-144.1, (a), (b).

Marketing associations.

Exemptions.

Conditional and other exemptions, §105-130.11.

Net income.

Basis of return of net income, §105-142,

Medicine.

Deductions for medical care, §105-147,

Definition of medical care, §105-147, (11).

Mentally ill.

Return for incompetent individual resident or nonresident. Exemptions, §105-149, (a).

Military services.

Abatement of income taxes of certain members of armed forces upon death, §105-158.

Compensation received for act of service. Amount not included in gross income, §105-141, (b).

Disability pay.

Amount not included in gross income, §105-141, (b).

Hostile fire duty pay.

Amount not included in gross income, §105-141, (b).

Residence.

Adjusted sales price defined, §105-144.2, (h).

Sale of principal residence of taxpayer, §105-144.2

Retirement or retainer pay.

Exclusion from gross income, §105-141,

Mines and minerals.

Deductions.

Depletion, §105-147, (12).

Monopolies and trusts.

Stock distribution pursuant to antitrust laws, §105-144.4.

Motor carriers.

Allocation and apportionment, §105-130.4, (o), (p).

Vehicle miles

Defined, §105-130.4, (o), (p).

Municipality.

Municipalities not to levy income tax, §105-247.

Municipal securities.

Amortization of bond premiums, §105-144.3.

Net income.

Basis of return for net income, §105-142. Corporations, §105-130.15.

Change of income year, §105-142, (b). Corporations. See within this heading,

"Corporations."

Corrections and changes, §105-159.

INCOME TAX-Cont'd

Net income-Cont'd

Deductions. See within this heading, "Deductions."

Definition, §§105-140, 105-163.1.

Net taxable income, §105-163.1.

Estates and trusts.

Distributable net income, §105-161, (c). Only net incomes are taxed, Const. N. C., art. V, §2, (6).

Received.

Defined, §105-135.

Nonresidents.

Deductions, §105-147, (18). Fiduciaries, §§105-152 to 105-154.

Fiduciary making returns.

Exemptions, §105-149, (a). Individual income tax act.

Purpose, §105-134.

Rate of tax, §105-136.

Tax paid to other states, §105-161, (g).

Credits, §105-151.

Beneficiaries, §105-162, (e). Estates and trusts, §105-161, (g).

Withholding of income taxes from wages. Not evidence that such nonresident is doing business in this state, §105-163.2, (h).

North Carolina museum of art.

Gifts exempt from taxation, §140-5.

Oaths.

Returns.

Affirmation of taxpayer on return, §105-155.

Withholding of income taxes from wages. Affirmation, §105-163.13.

Oil and gas conservation.

Deductions.

Depletion, §105-147, (12).

Partnership.

Net income.

Basis of return of net income, §105-142, (c).

Nonresidents.

Deductions, §105-147, (18).

Reports, §105-154.

Returns.

Information at the source, §105-154.

Payment.

Check.

By check, §105-157.

Installment payment.

Foreign corporations, §105-130.15, (c).

Time and place.

Corporations, §105-130.19.

Estates and trusts, §105-161, (b), (i). Exceptions as to withholding tax,

§105-157.

Withholding taxes. See within this heading, "Withholding of income taxes from wages."

Penalties. See within this heading, "Fines, penalties and forfeitures."

Person.

Defined, §105-135.

INCOME TAX-Cont'd

Presumption and burden of proof.

Corporations.

Appropriate allocation formula reasonably attributes to this state the portion of corporate income earned in the state, §105-130.4, (s).

Privileged communications.

Returns and reports.

Secrecy required of officials, §105-259.

Unauthorized disclosure of tax information, §75-28.

Public utilities.

Allocation and apportionment, §105-130.4, (r).

Public works.

Relocation assistance.

Payments not to be considered as income, §133-15.

Railroads.

Business income §105-130.4, (m). Railway operating revenue.

Defined, §105-130.4, (m).

Rate of tax.

Constitutional provisions, Const. N. C., art. V, §2, (6).

Corporations, §105-130.3. Individuals, §105-136.

Withholding of income taxes from wages, §105-163.2, (a).

Real estate investment trust.

Defined, §105-130.12

Dividends.

Deductible portion of dividends, §105-130.7.

Real property.

Involuntary conversions, §105-144.1, (a), (b).

Sales.

Basis of return of net income, §105-142, (f).

Reciprocity.

Withholding of income taxes from wages, \$105-163.22.

Records.

Photographed, photocopied or microphotocopied records of department of revenue.

Destruction of original, §105-259.

Refunds.

Corrections and changes, §105-159. Corporations, §105-130.20.

Federal income tax refunds.

Payment to surviving spouse, §28A-15-6.

Husband and wife.

Separate returns, §105-163.16.

State income tax refunds.

Payment to surviving spouse, §28A-15-8.

Withholding taxes, §§105-163.9, 105-163.16, 105-163.33. Corporations, §105-163.33.

Regulated investment companies, §105-130.12.

Defined, §105-130.12.

Dividends.

Deductible portion of dividends, §105-130.7.

# INCOME TAX-Cont'd

Reimbursements.

Regulation as gross income, §105-141, (a).

Religious societies.

Clergymen

Rental value of dwellings and appurtenances furnished.

Not included in gross income, §105-141, (b).

Exemptions.

Conditional and other exemptions, §105-130.11.

# Relocation assistance.

Payments not to be considered as income,

# Remainders, reversions and executory interests.

Grantor trusts.

Reversionary interests, §105-163.

# Reports.

Corporations.

File with secretary of revenue, §105-130.21.

Evidence.

Not evidence of doing business in state, §105-154.

Foreign corporations.

Not evidence of doing business in state, §§105-130.21, 105-154.

Information at the source, §105-154.

Unauthorized disclosure of tax information, §75-28.

# Rescue squads.

Deductions

Contributions to rescue squads, §105-147, (15).

# Residence.

Agreements with respect to, §105-240.1. Members of armed forces.

Sale of principal residence of taxpayer, §105-144.2, (h).

Resident defined, §105-135.

Sale of principal residence of taxpayer, §105-144.2, (a).

Nonrecognition of gain, §105-144.2, (d), (e).

# Retirement and pension funds.

Payments not included in gross income, §105-141, (b).

Retirement system for teachers and state employees.

Pensions from other states, §105-141, (b).

# Returns.

Affirmation, §105-155.

Basis of return.

Net income, §105-142.

Corporations. See within this heading, "Corporations."

Corrections and changes.

Corporations, §105-130.20.

Estates and trusts, §105-161, (j).

Time of making, §105-159.

Determination of taxable income, §105-152.

Disclosure of tax information. Unauthorized disclosure, §75-28.

Estates and trusts, §105-161, (e).

Fiduciary returns, §105-152.

# INCOME TAX-Cont'd

Returns-Cont'd

Filing.

Failure to file.

Effect, §105-156.

Time and place, §105-155. Corporations, §105-130.17.

Forms furnished by secretary, §105-155. General provisions, §105-152.

Husband and wife.

Joint return prohibited, §105-152.

Separate returns on single form, §105-152.

Information at the source, §105-154. Joint returns.

Husband and wife may not file. §105-152.

Partnerships.

Information at the source, §105-154.

Publicity, §105-259.

Required to be made, §105-152.

Secrecy required of officials, §105-259.

Supplementary returns, §105-156.

Corporations, §105-130.18.

Time of making corrections on returns, §105-159.

Unauthorized disclosure of tax information, §75-28.

# Royalties.

Gross income, §105-141, (a).

Rules and regulations.

Withholding tax, §105-163.18.

Determination of gain or loss, §105-144,

Installment sales.

Basis for net income, §105-142, (f).

Members of armed forces.

Residence, §105-144.2, (h).

Residence.

Sale of principal residence of taxpayer, §105-144.2.

Adjusted sales price defined, §105-144.2, (b).

Limitation, §105-144.2, (d).

Rules for application of section, §105-144.2, (c).

# Savings and loan associations.

Exemptions.

Conditional and other exemptions, §105-130.11.

# Scholarships.

Amounts not included in gross income, §105-141, (b).

# Seasonal business.

Withholding of income taxes from wages. Payment of amounts withheld, §105-163.6, (c).

# Secretary of revenue.

Determination of taxable income, §105-152.

Involuntary conversions.

Administration, §105-144.1, (g).

Rules and regulations.

Withholding of income taxes from wages.

Corporations, §105-163.37.

Secrecy required of officials, §105-259.

# INCOME TAX-Cont'd

Secretary of revenue-Cont'd

Withholding of income taxes from wages. See within this heading.

> "Withholding of income taxes from wages."

#### Social security.

Benefits not included in gross income, §105-141, (b).

Deductions, §105-147, (6).

# Societies and clubs.

Exemptions.

Conditional and other exemptions, §105-130.11.

Solar energy.

See SOLAR ENERGY.

#### Statistics.

Preparation and publication of statistics, §105-256

Publicity, §105-259.

Stock and stockholders. See within this heading, "Corporations."

Taxpayer.

Defined, §105-135.

# Time.

Corrections and changes, §105-159. Payment of tax.

Corporations, §105-130.19.

Returns.

Time and place of filing returns, §105-155.

#### Trees and timber.

Deductions, §105-147, (12).

#### Trusts and trustees.

Deductions, §105-147, (20).

General provisions. See within this heading, "Estates, trusts and beneficiaries."

Net income, §105-142, (d).

Resident beneficiary.

Credited with tax paid in other states, §105-151.

# Unemployment compensation.

Deductions, §105-147, (6).

#### United States.

Antitrust laws.

Stock distribution pursuant to antitrust laws, §105-144.4.

Coordination with United States and other states.

Administration and collection of taxes, §§105-268.1 to 105-268.3.

Disability pay.

Amount not included in gross income, §105-141, (b).

Federal employee retirement program. Amount not included in gross income, §105-141, (b).

Federal income tax purposes.

Corporations filing consolidated returns, §105-130.14.

Federal taxable income.

Corporations.

Adjustments in determining state net income, §105-130.5.

Withholding from federal employees, §105-163.23.

# INCOME TAX—Cont'd

#### Veterans.

Annuities.

Retired serviceman's family protection plan, §105-141.1.

Retirement or retainer pay.

Exclusion from gross income, §105-141,

#### Wages.

Withholding taxes, §§105-163.1 to 105-163.37. See within this heading, "Withholding of income taxes from wages."

# Waste treatment facilities.

Amortization by corporations §105-130.10.

Exemptions, §105-149, (a).

# Wills.

Gain or loss.

Determination as to property acquired by bequest or devise, §105-144, (a). Value of property acquired by bequest or devise not included in gross income,

# Withholding of income taxes from

Affirmation, §105-163.13.

§105-141, (b).

Corporations, §105-163.32.

Basis of determination of remuneration being wages, §105-163.4.

Certificates.

Exemption certificates. Effect, §105-163.5.

Form, §105-163.5. Computing amounts to be withheld,

§105-163.2, (b), (f). Construction of article, §§105-163.24,

105-163.36.

Corporation.

Defined, §105-163.1.

Corporations.

Defined, §105-163.1.

Estimated declaration, §§105-163.28 to 105-163.30.

# Credits.

Withheld amounts credited to individual for calendar year, §105-163.10.

Definitions, §105-163.1.

Dependent.

Defined, §105-163.1.

Determining amount, §105-163.2.

Employees.

Defined, §105-163.1.

Exemption certificate.

Filing, §105-163.5.

Statement to employees, §105-163.7.

Employers.

Defined, §105-163.1.

Information to secretary, §105-163.7.

Liability of employer, §105-163.8. Personal liability for failure to

withhold, §105-163.6, (e). Limitation of recovery, §105-163.6, (e).

Nonresident employer.

Effect of compliance, §105-163.2, (h). Personal liability for failure to

withhold, §105-163.6, (e).

Rate of tax withheld, §105-163.2, (a).

243

INCOME TAX-Cont'd INCOME TAX-Cont'd . Withholding of income taxes from Withholding of income taxes from wages-Cont'd wages-Cont'd Employers-Cont'd Exemptions. Refund to employer, §105-163.9. Allowable, §105-163.5. Application, §105-163.9. Certificates, §105-163.5. Limitation on payment, §105-163.9. Failure by corporation to pay estimated Seasonal business. income tax. Payment of amounts withheld, Penalty, §105-163.30. §105-163.6, (c). Failure to withhold. Statement to employees, §105-163.7. Penalty, §105-236, (8). Transient employer. Personal liability, §105-163.6, (e). Defined, §105-163.1. Federal employees, §105-163.23. Payment of amounts withheld, Fiduciary. §105-163.6, (b). Defined, §105-163.1. Enforcement, §105-163.17. Fiscal year. Estimated declaration. Defined, §§105-163.1, 105-163.25. Affirmation, §105-163.13. Individual. Amendments, §105-163.11, (d). Defined, §105-163.1. Filing by guardian or agent, Internal revenue code. §105-163.12 Defined, §105-163.1. Option to amend, §105-163.11. Net taxable income. Payment of tax, §105-163.14. Defined, §105-163.1. Contents, §105-163.11, (b). Payment of amounts withheld, Corporations. §105-163.6, (a). Affirmation, §105-163.32. Collection by secretary, §105-163.8. Amendments, §105-163.26. Credited to individual for calendar Construction of article, §105-163.36. year, §105-163.10. Credits against tax, §105-163.26. Failure to withhold. Definitions, §105-163.25 Limitation of recovery, §105-163.6, Enforcement, §105-163.34 False declaration, §105-163.32. Personal liability, §105-163.6, (e). Filing, §§105-163.27, 105-163.31. Limitation of recovery, §105-163.6. Generally, §105-163.26. Payment of tax. Installment payments, §105-163.28. Corporations. Overpayment refunded, §105-163.33. Estimated declaration, §§105-163.28 Payments, §§105-163.28 to to 105-163.30. 105-163.30 Estimated declaration, §105-163.14. Penalties for false declaration, Failure by corporation to pay §105-163.32. estimated income tax Penalty for failure to pay Penalty, §§105-163.30, 105-163.35. §§105-163.30, 105-163.35. Failure to pay by individual, Refund of overpayment, §105-163.33. §105-163.15. Rules and regulations, §105-163.37. Penalty for failure to pay, Taxable year, §§105-163.25, §105-163.15. 105-163.26 Willful failure to pay any estimated Time for filing, §105-163.27. Defined, §§105-163.11, (a), 105-163.25. By corporation, §105-163.35. False declaration. Payroll period. Penalty, §105-163.13. Defined, §105-163.1. Fiduciaries. Penalties. See within this heading, Filing, §105-163.12. "Fines, penalties and forfeitures." Filing, §105-163.11, (c). Person. Guardian or agent, §105-163.12. Defined, §105-163.1. Payment of tax, §105-163.29. Procedure, §105-163.2. Corporations, §§105-163.28 to Rate of tax withheld, §105-163.2, (a). 105-163.30. Reciprocity, §105-163.22. Failure to pay, §105-163.15. Refunds. Installments, §105-163.14. Application, §105-163.9. Penalty for failure to pay, Husband and wife. §105-163.15. Separate returns, §105-163.16. Payments of estimated income tax, Limitation on payment, §105-163.9. §105-163.29. Corporations, §105-163.33. Penalties. Overpayment refunded, §105-163.16. Failure to pay tax, §105-163.15. Corporations, §105-163.33. False declaration, §105-163.13. To employer, §105-163.9. Remuneration. Overpayment refunded, §105-163.16.

Basis of determination of remuneration being wages, \$105-163.4.

When filed, §105-163.11, (c).

Where filed, §105-163.11, (c).

INCOME TAX-Cont'd Withholding of income taxes from wages-Cont'd Returns. Corporations. Filing by corporation, §105-163.31. Rules and regulations, §105-163.18. Corporations. As to corporations, §105-163.37. Promulgated by secretary of revenue, \$105-163.3. Secretary of revenue. Collection of amounts withheld from employer by secretary, §105-163.8. Powers, §105-163.2. Regulations, §105-163.3. Taxable year. Defined, §§105-163.1, 105-163.25. United States. Federal employees, §105-163.23. Wages. Defined, §105-163.1. Withholding. Defined, §105-163.2. Workmen's compensation. Benefits not included in gross income, §105-141, (b). Year. Assessment. Year of assessment, §105-137. Change of income year Corporations, §105-130.15, (b). Individuals, §105-142, (b). Fiscal year, §§105-163.1, 105-163.25. Defined, §105-135. Withholding of income taxes from wages, §105-163.1. Income year. Defined, §§105-130.2, 105-135. Taxable year. Defined, §§105-130.2, 105-135, 105-163.1, 105-163.25. INCOMPETENTS. General provisions, §§35-1 to 35-50. See MENTALLY ILL. Guardianship of incompetent adults, §§35-1.6 to 35-1.41 See GUARDIAN AND WARD. INCORPORATION. See CORPORATIONS. INDECENCY. Hotels. Immoral practices of guests, §14-186. See HOTELS. Obscenity. General provisions, §§14-190.1 to 14-190.9. See OBSCENITY. Profanity. See PROFANITY. INDEMNIFICATION. Corporations. See CORPORATIONS. INDEMNITY INSURANCE. Fidelity insurance. See INSURANCE. Insurance. General provisions, §§58-1 to 58-315.

See INSURANCE.

INDEMNITY INSURANCE—Cont'd Trust, fiduciary and surety companies. Bonds, surety, §§109-16 to 109-23. See TRUST, FIDUCIARY AND SURETY COMPANIES. INDENTIFICATION MARKS. Personal property. alteration, destruction or removal of permanent indentification marks from personal property, §14-160.1. INDEPENDENT CONTRACTORS. General provisions, §§87-1 to 87-64. See CONTRACTORS. INDEXES. Clerks of court. See CLERKS OF COURT. Commercial code. Secured transactions. Duties of filing officer, §25-9-403. Eminent domain. Filing of notice of proceedings with clerk, §40-12.1. General assembly. Journals, §120-28. Illegitimacy. Order of legitimation, §49-10. Judgments, §1-233. Clerk to cross-index, §1-233. Lis pendens. Cross-indexing, §§1-116 to 1-118. Mortgages and deeds of trust. Deeds of trust indexed in name of grantor and trustee only, §161-22. Land parcel identifier numbers, §161-22.2. Register to enter satisfaction on index, §45-40. Motor vehicles. Registration index, §20-56. Stolen and recovered vehicles. Examination of index, §20-55. Stolen or embezzled vehicles, §20-104. Change of name. Recording name change, §101-7. Powers. Registration. Indexing in names of both principal and attorney in fact, §47-115. Probate and registration. Corporations. Merger or consolidation. Registration of certificate, §47-18.1. Powers of attorney. Indexing in names of both principal and attorney in fact, §47-115. Register of deeds. See within this heading, "Register of deeds." Public lands. Grants. Card index system for grants, §146-44. Record of surveys, §§146-40 to 146-42. Real property marketable title act. Preservation of claim by notice. Indexing of notice, §47B-4. Register of deeds. General index kept, §161-21. General provisions.

See REGISTER OF DEEDS.

INDEXES-Cont'd

Register of deeds-Cont'd

Index and cross-index of immediate prior owners of land, §161-22.1.

Index and cross-index of registered instruments, §161-22

Indexing procedures for instruments and documents filed in the office of the register of deeds, §161-14.2.

Recording subsequent entries as separate instruments in counties using microfilm, §161-14.1.

Registration of instruments, §161-14.

Special proceedings.

Adoption proceedings, §48-15. Transcribing and indexing books, §161-18.

Rules of appellate procedure.

Record on appeal, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 9.

Secretary of state.

Deed.

Conveyance or other instrument whereby the state or any state agency has acquired title to real property, §147-39.

Public lands.

Card index system for grants, §146-44.

Special proceedings.

Adoption proceedings, §48-15.

State highway patrol.

Registration plates. Assignment, §20-84.

Statutes.

Duties of secretary of state, §§120-32,

Journals indexed by clerks, §120-28. Legislative services commission. Duties, §120-34.

Supreme court reports.

Reprints, §7A-14.

Vital statistics.

Birth and death certificates, §130-59. Certificates of births and deaths. By register of deeds, §130-64.

INDIANS.

Affairs.

Commission of Indian affairs, §§71-13 to 71-20. See within this heading, "Commission of Indian affairs."

Antiquities, §§70-1 to 70-4.

Destruction or sale of relics from public lands made misdemeanor, §70-4. Landowners urged to refrain from

destruction, §70-1.

Misdemeanor.

Removal from public property without permission, §70-4.

Possessors of relics urged to commit them to custody of state agencies, §70-2

Preservation of relics on public lands, §70-3

Cherokee Indians.

Contracts, §22-3.

Licenses.

Entertainment or amusements. Exemption of license fee, §105-37.1.

Certified copies of maps of Cherokee lands, §8-14.

INDIANS-Cont'd

Commission of Indian affairs.

Director.

Executive director. See within this subheading, "Executive director."

Constitutional provisions.

Apportionment of representatives, Const. U. S., art. I, §2; amd. XIV, §2.

Contracts.

Cherokee Indians, §22-3.

Croatan Indians. See within this heading, 'Cherokee Indians.'

Day.

Designation of "Indian day" by governor, §147-18

Frauds, statute of.

Contracts with Cherokee Indians, §22-3.

Governor.

Indian day.

Designation of "Indian day," §147-18.

Housing authority.

Applicability of certain laws, §157-67. Appointment by governor, §157-68. Area of operation, §157-69.

Body corporate, §157-66.

Commission of Indian affairs.

Appointment and powers, §157-67.

Created, §157-66.

Governor.

Appointment of members, §157-68. Powers, §157-67

Membership, §157-68.

Powers generally, §157-67. Rentals, §157-70.

Tenants selection, §157-70.

Indian affairs commission, §§71-13 to 71-20. See within this heading, "Commission of Indian affairs."

Indian day, §147-18.

Licenses.

Cherokee Indians.

Entertainment or amusements. Exemption from license tax, §105-37.1.

Maps and plats.

Cherokee lands, §8-14.

Marriage.

License to designate race, §51-16.

Miscegenation.

See MISCEGENATION.

Misdemeanor.

Destruction or sale of relics from public lands made misdemeanor, §70-4.

Pembroke state university.

See PEMBROKE STATE UNIVERSITY.

Sales and use tax.

Exemptions and exclusions.

Sales by merchants on the Cherokee Indian reservation.

Retail sales and use tax, §105-164.13, (25).

Social services.

Living on reservations.

State to bear nonfederal share of cost of assistance, §108-53.

State commission of Indian affairs.

Chairman, §143B-407. Clerical staff, §143B-410 Compensation, §143B-407.

Created, §143B-404.

INDIANS-Cont'd

State commission of Indian affairs— Cont'd

Duties generally, §143B-406.

Employees, §143B-411.

Executive director, §143B-411.

Funds.

Use of funds, §143B-406.

Meetings, §143B-408.

Membership, §143B-407.

Name, §143B-404.

Proxy votes, §143B-408.

Purposes, §143B-405.

Quorum, §143B-408.

Records.

Fiscal records, §143B-410.

Reports, §143B-409.

Term of office, §143B-407.

# INDICTMENTS, INFORMATIONS AND PRESENTMENTS.

"Against the form of the statutes," §15-155.

Alcoholic beverages.

Separate offenses united in separate counts, §18A-12.

As appears by the record, §15-155.

Attorney at law.

Solicitors to indict for unauthorized practice, §84-7.

Bill of particulars, §15A-925.

Consolidation of indictments and informations, §15A-643.

Constitutional provisions.

Information.

Right to be informed of accusation, Const. N. C., art. I, §23.

Modes of prosecution, Const. N. C., art. I, §22.

Necessity, Const. N. C., art. I, §22; Const. U. S., amd. V.

Waiver, Const. N. C., art. I, §22.

Contents.

Indictment, information or presentment, §15A-644.

Convictions.

Allegations of previous convictions, §15A-645.

Defects which do not vitiate, §15-155. Definitions, §15A-641.

Degrees of crime.

Conviction for less degree, §15-170. Homicide.

Murder in first or second degree, §15-172.

Dismissal, discontinuance and nonsuit.

Motion to dismiss.

Grounds applicable to indictments, §15A-955.

Embezzlement.

Description in bill, §15-150.

Extradition.

Application for return of escaped convict. Indictment or information to accompany, §15A-743.

Copy of indictment to accompany demand for extradition, §15A-723.

False pretenses and cheats.

Intent to defraud.

Allegations, §15-151.

Sufficiency of indictment, §14-100.

INDICTMENTS, INFORMATIONS AND PRESENTMENTS—Cont'd

Forgery, §15-151.

Intent, §15-151.

Forms.

Bill not quashed for informality, §15-153. Indictment, information or presentment, §15A-644.

Perjury.

Form of bill for perjury, §15-145.

Fraud.

Intent to defraud, §15-151.

Grand jury.

General provisions. See GRAND JURY.

Habitual felons.

Charge of habitual felon, §14-7.3.

Hazing.

No indictment to be founded on self-incriminating testimony, §14-38.

Homicide, §15-144.

"With force and arms," §§15-144, 15-155.

Illegitimacy.

Prosecution of putative father, §49-5.

Impeachment, §123-13.

Indictment.

Defined, §15A-641. Form, §15A-644.

Informalities, §15-153.

Information.

Defined, §15A-641.

Joinder of offenses and defendants, §15A-643.

Joint ownership.

Manner of alleging, §15-148.

Joint stock companies.

Manner of alleging joint ownership of property, §15-148.

Joint tenants and tenants in common.

Manner of alleging joint ownership of property, \$15-148.

Labor.

Earnings of employees in interstate commerce, §95-75.

Larceny.

Intent to defraud, §15-151.

Larceny and receiving stolen goods, §15-151.

Money.

Description in bill for larceny of money, §15-149.

Limitation of actions.

Effect of indictment in misdemeanor case, §15-1.

Misdemeanors.

Limitation of actions.

Effect of indictment in misdemeanor case, §15-1.

Money.

Description in bill for larceny of money, §15-149.

Monopolies and trusts.

Solicitors to assist in sending bills of indictment, §75-13. Necessity, Const. N. C., art. I, §22; Const.

U. S., amd. V.

Partnerships.
Manner of alleging joint ownership of property, §15-148.

# INDICTMENTS, INFORMATIONS AND PRESENTMENTS-Cont'd

Perjury.

Form of bill for perjury, §15-145. Subornation of perjury, §15-146.

Pleading.

General provisions. See PLEADING.

Presentment.

Defined, §15A-641.

Quashing.

Bill or warrant not quashed for informality, §15-153. Defects which do not vitiate, §15-155.

Receiving stolen goods.

Intent to defraud, §15-151. Larceny and receiving stolen goods, §15-151.

Superior courts.

Prosecutions originating in superior court to be upon indictment or information, §15A-642

Waiver of indictment, §15A-642. Superseding indictments and

informations, §15A-646.

Defects which do not vitiate, §15-155.

Manner of alleging joint ownership of property, §15-148.

Venue.

Change of venue.

New indictment unnecessary, §15A-133.

Defects which do not vitiate, §15-155.

Noncapital cases, Const. N. C., art. I, §22. Noncapital felony cases, §15-140.1.

Child welfare, §§110-1 to 110-64. See CHILD WELFARE.

Paupers.

See PAUPERS.

INDORSEMENT.

Commercial code, §§25-1-101 to 25-10-106. See COMMERCIAL CODE.

Forgery, §14-120.

INDUSTRIAL BANKS.

General provisions, §§53-136 to 53-145. See BANKS AND BANKING.

INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION.

General provisions, §§97-77 to 97-92. See WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION

INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT.

Accounts and accounting.

Financing act.

Annual audit of books and accounts of authority, §123A-23.

Actions.

Financing act.

Remedies of bondholders and trustees, §123A-18.

Financing authority.

General powers of authority, §123A-5.

Authority. See within this heading, "Financing act."

INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT-Cont'd Bond issues.

Constitution of North Carolina. Capital project for industry.

General assembly may authorize issuance of revenue bonds, Const. N. C., art. V, §9.

Financing act. See within this heading, "Financing act."

Commission.

Local development, §§158-1 to 158-24. See LOCAL DEVELOPMENT.

Conflict of interest.

Financing act, §123A-11.

Constitution of North Carolina.

Capital projects for industry. General assembly may authorize issuance of revenue bonds, Const. N. C., art. V, §9.

Contracts.

Financing authority. Conflict of interest, §123A-11. Construction contracts, §123A-10. General powers, §123A-5.

Definitions.

Financing act, §123A-3.

Fees.

Financing act.

Revenues generally, §123A-16.

Financing act.

Actions.

Remedies of bondholders and trustees, §123A-18.

Additional method, §123A-25.

Governmental agency Defined, §123A-3, (5).

Audit

Annual audit of books and accounts of authority, §123A-23.

Authority. Annual audit of books and accounts, §123A-23.

Appointment by governor, §123A-4. Body politic and corporate, §123A-4. Bonds. See within this subheading,

"Bonds." Bylaws, §123A-5.

Chairman.

Designated by governor, §123A-4. Term of office, §123A-4.

Vice-chairman, §123A-4.

Compensation, §123A-4 Composition, §123A-4

Conflict of interest, §123A-11.

Construction contracts, §123A-10. Contracts.

General powers of authority, §123A-5.

Creation, §123A-4.

Defined, §123A-3, (1).

Executive director.

Duties, §123A-4.

Election, §123A-4. Salary, §123A-4.

Exemption from taxation, §123A-9. Ex officio members, §123A-4. Gifts.

General powers of authority, §123A-5.

Redemption, §123A-14.

INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT—Cont'd INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT-Cont'd Financing act-Cont'd Financing act-Cont'd Authority-Cont'd Bonds-Cont'd Leases. Refunding. General powers, §123A-5. Revenue refunding bonds, §123A-21. Oaths of members, §123A-4 Remedies of holders, §123A-18. Replacements upon mutilation or Generally, §§123A-4, 123A-5. destruction, §123A-14. Not liable as to bonds, §123A-24. Requirements, §123A-14. Per diem for members, §123A-4. Sale. Personnel. Use of proceeds, §123A-14. General powers of authority, Trust agreement, §123A-15. §123A-5. Trust funds, §123A-17 Chairman of authority. See within this Powers. subheading, "Authority." Generally, §123A-5. Procedural requirements, §123A-7. Citation. Short title, §123A-1. Criteria and requirements, §123A-6. Conflict of interest, §123A-11. Construction of chapter. General powers of authority, §123A-5. Additional and alternative method, Reversion to local unit, §123A-22. §123A-25. Qualification of members, §123A-4. Chapter liberally construed, §123A-26. Inconsistent laws inapplicable, Quorum, §123A-4. Records. §123A-27. Duties of secretary, §123A-4. Contracts. Conflict of interest, §123A-11. Removal. By governor, §123A-4. Construction contracts, §123A-10. Cost. Reports. Annual report, §123A-23. Defined, §123A-3, (3). Salaries, §123A-4. Credit of state not pledged, §123A-13. Seal. Definitions, §123A-3. Adoption, etc., §123A-5. Executive director of authority. See within this subheading, "Authority." Secretary as custodian, §123A-4. Secretary Expenses. Duties, §123A-4. Authorization of funds for initial Election, §123A-4. expenditures, §123A-12. Suits and actions. Fees, rents and charges. General powers of authority, Revenues generally, §123A-16. §123A-5. Taxation. Authorization of funds for initial Exemption, §123A-9. expenditures, §123A-12. Revenues. Payments in lieu of taxes, §123A-9. Terms of office of members, §123A-4. Generally, §123A-16. Travel expenses for members, §123A-4. Trust funds, §123A-17. Vacancy. General assembly. Filling, §123A-4. Legislative findings and purposes, Vice-chairman, §123A-4. §123A-2 Governing body Authentication, §123A-14. Defined, §123A-3, (4). Authorization, §123A-14. Governor. Authorization of funds for initial Credit of state not pledged, §123A-13. Defined, §123A-3, (2). expenditures, §123A-12. Designation, §123A-14. Inconsistent laws inapplicable, §123A-27. Eligible for investment, §123A-20. Interest. Form, §123A-14. Bonds, §123A-14. General powers of authority, §123A-5. Investments Interest, §123A-14. Bonds eligible for fiduciary investment, Interim receipts or temporary bonds, etc., §123A-20. §123A-14 Lease. Agreements of lease, §123A-8. Issuance, §123A-14. General powers of authority, §123A-5. Additional method, §123A-25. Payments in lieu of taxes, §123A-9. Liability. Terms, §123A-8. Officers not liable, §123A-24. Maturity, §123A-14. Legislative findings and purposes, Negotiable instruments, §123A-19. §123A-2. Officers not liable, §123A-24. Liability. Proceeds. Officers not liable, §123A-24. Trust funds, §123A-17. Liberal construction, §123A-26. Use, §123A-14, Local unit.

Defined, §123A-3, (6).

# INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT-Cont'd

Financing act-Cont'd

Local unit-Cont'd

Reversion of project to local unit, §123A-22.

Mortgages and deeds of trust.

Trust agreement, §123A-15.

Officers.

Not liable as to bonds, §123A-24.

Pledge and collateral security.

Credit of state not pledged, §123A-13.

Projects.

Conflict of interest, §123A-11. Construction contracts, §123A-10.

Criteria, §123A-6.

Defined, §123A-3, (7).

Procedural requirements, §123A-7.

Requirements, §§123A-6, 123A-7.

Reversion to local unit, §123A-22.

Purpose.

Legislative findings and purposes, §123A-2.

Refunding bonds.

Revenue refunding bonds, §123A-21.

Remedies, §123A-18.

Reports.

Annual report of authority, §123A-23.

Revenues.

Generally, §123A-16.

Revenue refunding bonds, §123A-21.

Secretary of authority. See within this subheading, "Authority."

Securities.

Bonds. See within this subheading, "Bonds."

Short title, §123A-1.

Taxation.

Exemptions, §123A-9.

Payments in lieu of taxes, §123A-9.

Trust agreement.

General provisions, §123A-15.

Remedies of trustees and bondholders, §123A-18.

Trust funds, §123A-17.

Funds.

Financing act.

Authorization of funds for initial expenditures, §123A-12.

Revenues.

Generally, §123A-16. Trust funds, §123A-17.

Gifts.

Financing authority.

General powers, §123A-5.

Governor.

Financing authority.

Appointment and removal by governor, §123A-4.

Industrial development commission. Local development, §§158-1 to 158-24.

See LOCAL DEVELOPMENT.

Industrial development financing act, §§123A-1 to 123A-27. See within this heading, "Financing act."

Interest.

Financing act.

Bonds, §123A-14.

INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT-Cont'd

Interpretation and construction.

Financing act.

Additional and alternative method, §123A-25.

Chapter liberally construed, §123A-26. Inconsistent laws inapplicable, §123A-27.

# Investments.

Financing act.

Bonds eligible for investment, §123A-20.

# Landlord and tenant.

Lease.

Agreements of lease, §123A-8. General powers of authority, §123A-5. Payments in lieu of taxes, §123A-9.

# Leases.

Financing authority.

Agreements of lease, §123A-8.

General powers of authority, §123A-5. Payments in lieu of taxes, §123A-9.

Local development.

General provisions, §§158-1 to 158-24. See LOCAL DEVELOPEMNT.

# Mandamus.

Financing act.

Remedies of bondholders and trustees, §123A-18.

# Mortgages and deeds of trust.

Financing act.

Trust agreement, §123A-15.

# Negotiable instruments.

Financing act.

Bonds, §123A-19.

#### Oaths.

Financing authority.

Oaths of members, §123A-4.

# Personal property.

Financing authority.

General powers of authority, §123A-5.

# Pledge and collateral security.

Financing act.

Credit of state not pledged, §123A-13.

Financing authority.

General powers of authority, §123A-5.

# Pollution.

Abatement and industrial facilities financing, §§159A-1 to 159A-25.

See POLLUTION

Industrial air pollution control facilities finance act, §§159C-1 to 159C-26. See POLLUTION.

# Projects.

Financing act. See within this heading, "Financing act."

# Quorum.

Industrial development financing authority, §123A-4.

# Real property.

Financing authority.

General powers of authority, §123A-5.

#### Records.

Financing authority.

Duties of secretary, §123A-4.

#### Reports.

Annual report of authority, §123A-23.

# Salaries.

Financing authority, §123A-4.

INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT—Cont'd Seals.

Financing authority.
Adoption, etc., §123A-5.
Secretary as custodian, §123A-4.

Securities.

Financing act.

Bonds. See within this heading, "Financing act."

State auditor.

Financing act.

Annual audit of books and accounts of authority, §123A-23.

State debt.

Financing act.

Credit of state not pledged, §123A-13.

State treasurer.

Authority.

Member of authority, §123A-4.

Taxation.

Financing act.

Exemption from taxation, §123A-9. Payments in lieu of taxes, §123A-9.

Trusts and trustees.

Financing act.

Remedies of trustees and bondholders, §123A-18.

Trust agreement, §123A-15. Trust funds, §123A-17.

INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION.

General provisions, §§158-21 to 158-24. See LOCAL DEVELOPMENT.

INDUSTRIAL EDUCATION CENTERS.

General provisions, §§115A-1 to 115A-38. See COMMUNITY COLLEGES, TECHNICAL INSTITUTES AND INDUSTRIAL CENTERS.

INDUSTRIAL FARM COLONY FOR WOMEN.

Dobb's school for girls.

General provisions.

See DOBB'S SCHOOL FOR GIRLS.

Reformatories.

General provisions. See REFORMATORIES.

INDUSTRIAL SCHOOLS.

General provisions. See EDUCATION.

INDUSTRIES.

Agriculture.

New agricultural industries.

Powers and duties of department and board, §106-22, (6).

Air pollution.

Water and air resources.

General provisions, §§143-211 to 143-215.9.

See WATER AND AIR RESOURCES.

Alcoholic beverages.

Exemption of denatured alcohol, §18A-4, (b).

Atomic energy, radioactivity and ionizing radiation.

See ATOMIC ENERGY, RADIOACTIVITY AND IONIZING RADIATION. INDUSTRIES-Cont'd

Conservation and development, §§113-1 to 113-414.

See CONSERVATION AND DEVELOPMENT.

Fisheries resources.

Promotion of coastal fisheries and seafood industry, §§113-308 to 113-315.9.

See FISHERIES RESOURCES.

Health

Discharge of industrial waste, §130-165.

Hours of labor, §§95-15 to 95-25.

See LABOR.

Labor regulations, §§95-1 to 95-155. See LABOR.

Natural resources and community development.

Promotion of seashore industry and recreation, §113-14.1.

Pollution.

Water and air resources.

General provisions, §§143-211 to 143-215.9.

See WATER AND AIR RESOURCES.

Sales and use tax.

Exemptions and exclusions. Retail sales and use tax, §105-164.13, (5) to (10).

Sanitary districts.

Status of industrial villages within boundaries of district, §130-125.

Seafood.

Promotion of coastal fisheries and seafood industry, §§113-308 to 113-315.9.

See FISHERIES RESOURCES.

Shellfish.

Propagation of shellfish.

Authority of department, §113-204.

Water and air resources.

General provisions, §§143-211 to 143-215.9.

See WATER AND AIR RESOURCES.

INEBRIATES.

Alcoholism.

See ALCOHOLISM.

Hospitals for mentally disordered. See HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED.

Mentally ill.

See MENTALLY ILL.

Rehabilitation of alcoholics, §§122-35.13 to 122-35.17.

See ALCOHOLISM.

INFANTILE PARALYSIS.

General provisions.

See POLIOMYELITIS.

Immunization, §§130-87 to 130-93. See HEALTH.

INFANTS.

Abandonment of child, §§14-322 to 14-326.

See ABANDONMENT.

Abduction, §§14-39 to 14-43. See ABDUCTION AND KIDNAPPING.

bortions.

Requirements, §14-45.1.

INFANTS-Cont'd Abuse or neglect of children. Central registry. Data furnished by county director of social services. Confidential, §110-122 Maintained by department of human resources, §110-122. Purpose, §110-122. Citation. Child abuse reporting law, §110-115. County director of social services. Investigate reports and take appropriate action, §108-19, (14). Evidence. When evidence of physician not privileged, §8-53.1. Husband-wife privilege waived in child abuse, §8-57.1. Juvenile courts. See JUVENILE COURTS. Misdemeanor. Child abuse a general misdemeanor, §14-318.2. Physician-patient privilege waived in child abuse, §8-53.1. Reports. Abused child. Defined, §110-117. Caretaker. Defined, §110-117. Citation of article, §110-115. County director of social services. Defined, §110-117. Duties, §110-119. Definitions, §110-117. Hearing by district court judge, §110-118. Husband-wife privilege. Waiver, §110-121. Immunity from civil or criminal liability, §110-118. Legislative intent and purpose, §110-116. Neglected child. Defined, §110-117. Professional person. Defined, §110-117. Duty to report, §110-118. Manner of report, §110-118. Waiver of privileges, §110-121. Retention of child for medical attention, §110-118. Termination of parental rights, §§7A-289.22 to 7A-289.34. See PARENT AND CHILD. Abuse or nelgect of children. Protective services plan, §110-123. Actions.

Damages for malicious, etc., destruction of property by minors. Action to recover against parents, §1-538.1. Limitation on liability of parent, §1-538.1. Domestic relations actions. When guardian ad litem not required, §1A-1, Rule 17 (a). Suit or defense by guardian or guardian ad litem, §1A-1, Rule 17 (a), (b).

INFANTS-Cont'd Adoption, §§48-1 to 48-36. See ADOPTION. Advancements. See ADVANCEMENTS. Adverse possession. Color of title under destroyed instrument, §98-8. Limitation of actions, §1-17. Age. Bank deposit. Evidence of age for bank deposit, §53-53. Driver's license. Motor vehicles. See MOTOR VEHICLES. Minor, §48A-2. Schools See EDUCATION. Aid to dependent children, §§108-38 to See SOCIAL SERVICES. Alcoholic beverages. Barrooms. Permitting minors to enter, §14-317. Employment of minors where intoxicating liquors are distilled, dispensed, etc., §110-7. Evidence. Sale of malt beverages or unfortified wine. Prima facie evidence, §18A-8. Malt beverages and unfortified wine. Possession, etc., permitted without restriction or regulation. Persons eighteen years of age or over, §18A-35. Transportation. Purchase, transportation and possession without restriction, §18A-35, (a). Purchase by minors. Unlawful, §18A-8. Sale to minors. Unlawful, §18A-8. Allowance. Year's support, §§30-15 to 30-33.

See YEAR'S SUPPORT.

Anatomical gift act.

Blood.

Giving of blood by persons eighteen years of age or more, §90-220.11. Persons who may execute, §90-220.2.

Annuities.

Power to make annuity contract, §58-205.1.

Apprentices, §§94-1 to 94-11. See APPRENTICES.

Arrest in civil cases.

Creditor includes a minor child entitled to support order, §1-410.

Artificial insemination.

Status of child born as a result of artificial insemination, §49A-1.

Assault and battery. Husband and wife.

Witnesses in criminal actions, §8-57. Punishments for assault, §14-33.

INFANTS-Cont'd

Attachment and garnishment.

Action for support of minor child, \$1-440.2

Banks and banking.

Dealings with minor, §53-43.5.

Deposits, §53-43.5.

Evidence of age for bank deposit, §53-53.

Gifts to minors, §§33-68 to 33-77. See within this heading, "Gifts to minors.'

Payment of deposit in name of infant, §§53-53, 53-59.

Safe-deposit agreements, §53-43.5. School thrift or savings plan, §53-43.6.

Payment of deposits in trust, §53-59.

Barrooms.

Permitting minors to enter, §14-317.

Bastardy.

See ILLEGITIMACY.

Bigamy.

Children born of bigamous marriage legitimate, §50-11.1.

Billiards and billiard rooms.

Permitting minors to enter, §14-317.

Blind persons.

Aid to the needy blind.

Personal representatives for certain recipients, §111-30.

Exceptional children.

Education, §§115-315.7 to 115-315.12. See EDUCATION.

Blood.

Giving of blood by persons eighteen years of age or more, §90-220.11.

Bonds, surety.

Gifts to minors.

Custodian of the will, §33-69.1, (d). Custodians, §§33-72, 33-74.

Sale of real estate.

Bond to protect interest of incompetent, §1-407.1.

Bond to protect interest of infant, §1-407.2.

Caveat to wills, §§31-32 to 31-37. See WILLS.

Cerebral palsy hospital, §§131-127 to 131-135.

See HOSPITALS.

Checks.

Payment of deposit in name of infant,

Child abuse reporting law, §§110-115 to 110-122. See within this heading, "Abuse or neglect of children."

Child labor, §§110-1 to 110-20.

See CHILD LABOR.

Children.

Juvenile courts.

Jurisdiction and procedure, §§7A-277 to 7A-289.

See JUVENILE COURTS.

Children with special needs.

Commission, §§120-58 to 120-65. See GENERAL ASSEMBLY

Child support, §§110-128 to 110-141 See SUPPORT AND MAINTENANCE. INFANTS-Cont'd

Child welfare, §§110-1 to 110-64.

General provisions.

See CHILD WELFARE.

Clerks of court.

Appointment and removal of guardian, §7A-103.

Insurance proceeds due persons under disability, §7A-111.

Payment of money for indigent children, §7A-111.

Comic books.

Sales of harmful materials, §§19-9 to 19-21. See within this heading, "Sales."

Commercial code.

Capacity to contract.

Applicability of general principles, §25-1-103

Commercial paper.

Defenses available against holders, §§25-3-305, 25-3-306.

Negotiation effective although subject to rescission, §25-3-207.

Commission on children with special needs, §§120-58 to 120-65.

See GENERAL ASSEMBLY.

Commissions.

Youth service commission.

See YOUTH SERVICE COMMISSION.

Common law.

Definition of minor abrogated, §48A-1.

Compacts.

Interstate compact on juveniles, §§110-58 to 110-64

See CHILD WELFARE.

Interstate compact on placement of children, §§110-57.1 to 110-57.7. See CHILD WELFARE

Compulsory school attendance. See EDUCATION.

Concealment.

Birth of child, §14-46.

Confession of judgment.

Support of minor children, §1A-1, Rule 68.1 (a).

Force and effect of judgment, §1A-1, Rule 68.1 (e).

Contagious diseases.

Immunization, §§130-87 to 130-93. See HEALTH.

Contempt.

Protection of minors from harmful materials, §19-20.

Contracts.

Annuity.

Power to make annuity contract, §58-205.1.

Estate by the entirety.

Infants may execute, §39-13.2.

Failing to pay minors for doing certain work, §14-321.

Control of children.

Parental control, §§110-44.1 to 110-44.4. See PARENT AND CHILD.

Conveyances.

Trustees.

Conveyances by infant trustees, §39-4.

Guardian responsible, §6-30.

# INFANTS-Cont'd

Council on children and youth.

Compensation, §143B-415.

Creation, §143B-414.

Duties, §143B-414.

Information.

Access to information, §143B-416.

Members, §143B-415.

Powers, §143B-414.

Quorum, §143B-415.

Selection of members, §143B-415.

Courts, §§7A-277 to 7A-289.

See JUVENILE COURTS.

Credit unions.

Shares for minors, §54-109.57.

Criminal law and procedure.

Facilities and programs.

Youthful offenders, §§148-49.10 to

148-49.16.

See STATE PRISON.

Husband and wife.

Witnesses in criminal actions, §8-57.

Investigation of abandonment and nonsupport of children.

Aid to dependent children, §§15-155.1 to 15-155.3.

Records of conviction.

Expunction of records for first offenders under the age of 18 at the time of conviction of misdemeanor, §15-223.

Crippled children.

Accident and health insurance.

Insurers and others to afford coverage, §58-251.5.

Policy coverage to continue, §58-251.3. Exhibition of certain children.

Prohibited, §110-20.1.

Hospital service or medical service plan policies.

Coverage to continue, §58-251.3.

Insurers and others to afford coverage, §58-251.5.

#### Custodian.

Gifts of securities and money to minors, §§33-68 to 33-77. See within this heading, "Gifts to minors."

Custody.

Divorce and alimony.

Action or proceeding for custody, §\$50-13.1 to 50-13.8.

See DIVORCE AND ALIMONY.

Separating child under six months old from mother, §14-320.

Transporting child outside state with intent to violate custody order, §14-320.1.

# Day-care facilities.

General provisions, §§110-85 to 110-104. See DAY-CARE FACILITIES.

#### Deaf and mute.

Hearing-impaired children.
Education in public schools.
See EDUCATION.

# Deeds.

Trustees.

Conveyances by infant trustees, §39-4.

Definitions.

Abused or neglected child, §110-117.

INFANTS—Cont'd

Definitions-Cont'd

Common law definition of minor abrogated, §48A-1.

Gifts of securities and money to minors, §33-68.

Delinquency prevention and youth services, §§7A-289.13 to 7A-289.16.

See YOUTH DEVELOPMENT.

Delinquent children.

Adoption

See ADOPTION.

Delinquency prevention and youth services.

See YOUTH DEVELOPMENT.

General provisions.

See DELINQUENT CHILDREN.

Interstate compact on placement of children, §§110-57.1 to 110-57.7. See CHILD WELFARE.

Juvenile courts, §§7A-277 to 7A-289. See JUVENILE COURTS.

Social services.

See SOCIAL SERVICES.

Dentists.

Loan fund for dental students, §130-190.

Developmental disabilities.

Council, §§143B-177 to 143B-179. See MENTALLY ILL.

Divorce and alimony.

Custody.

Action or proceeding for custody, §\$50-13.1 to 50-13.8.

See DIVORCE AND ALIMONY.

Domestic relations actions.

When guardian ad litem not required, §1A-1, Rule 17 (b).

Drainage.

Drainage by corporation.

Rights of infant owners protected, §156-47.

Drugs.

First offense.

Conditional discharge and expunction of records, §90-113.14.

Education.

Authorization to borrow for higher education, §116-174.1. Exceptions, §116-174.1.

Interest, §116-174.1.

Requirements of loans, §116-174.1.

General provisions.

See EDUCATION

Kindergartens.

See KINDERGARTENS.

Elections.

Qualifications to vote, §163-55.

Emanicipated infants.

Consent for medical, dental and health services, §90-21.5.

Emergency treatment of minors,

§§90-21.1 to 90-21.5. See within this heading, "Physicians and surgeons."

Eminent domain.

General provisions.

See EMINENT DOMAIN.

Public works eminent domain law. See EMINENT DOMAIN.

Title of infants, §§40-12, 40-22.

INFANTS-Cont'd INFANTS-Cont'd Employer and employee. General assembly. Commission on children with special Enticing minors out of the state for needs, §§120-58 to 120-65. purpose of employment, §14-40. See GENERAL ASSEMBLY. Failing to pay minors for certain work, Gifts to minors. §14-321. Accounting. Employment certificate for children. Required of custodian, §33-75. See CHILD LABOR. Employment security. Defined, §33-68. Employment service division, §96-22. Bank. Evidence. Defined, §33-68. Abuse or neglect of children. Broker. When evidence of physician not Defined, §33-68. privileged, §8-53.1. Citation of act, §33-77. Exceptional children, §§115-315.7 to Construction of act, §33-76. 115-315.12 Consummation of gift. See EDUCATION. Matters not affecting, §33-69. Executors and administrators. Court Gifts to minors. Defined, §33-68. By will. Custodial property. Duties and procedure, §33-69.1. Defined, §33-68. Guardian and ward. Custodian. Distribution to parent or guardian of Accounting by custodian, §33-75. minor, §28A-22-7 Alternate custodian. Payment into court of fund due minor, Gift by wills, §33-69.1, (c). §28A-23-2. Appointment, §33-69. Right to administer. Successor, §33-74. Persons disqualified to serve as Bond, surety, §§33-72, 33-74. personal representative, §28A-4-2. Petition for bond, §33-74. Exemption from execution, attachment Compensation, §33-72. and garnishment. Death, §33-74. Homestead. Defined, §33-68. See EXEMPTIONS. Duties, §33-71. Eligibility, §33-74. Extradition. Expenditures. Sale of harmful materials to minors. Violator of contempt proceedings, Direction by court, §33-71. Within custodian's discretion, §33-71. §19-20. Expenses, §33-72 Eves. Ineligibility, §33-74. Inflammation of the eyes of the newborn, Insurance on minor's life, §33-71. §§130-106 to 130-112. Investments, §33-71. See VENEREAL DISEASES. Liabilities, §33-72. Fines, penalties and forfeitures. Management of property, §33-71. Cigarettes. One custodian only, §33-69. Selling cigarettes to minors, §14-313. Powers, §33-71. Contract. Records, §33-71. Failing to pay minors for certain work Removal, §33-74. done, §14-321. Accounting, §33-75. Separating child under six months old Petition for, §33-74. from mother, §14-320. Resignation, §33-74. Tattooing, §14-400. Rights, §33-71. Securities. Exposing children to fire, §14-318. Registration, §33-71. Forms. Retention, §33-71. Gifts to minors. Successor. By will, §33-69.1. Appointment, powers, etc., of Foster homes. successor, §33-74. State foster home fund, §108-66. Wills. Fraternal orders and societies. Alternate custodian, §33-69.1, (c). Whole family protection, §§58-308 to Bonds, surety, §33-69.1, (d).

Designation of custodian in donor's

Receipt of custodian releases donor's personal representative, §33-69.1,

Donee not a minor, §33-69.1, (e).

will, §33-69.1, (c).

(h).

Definitions, §33-68. Effect of gift, §33-70.

Game laws. Licenses.

Fraud.

58-313

Exemptions, §113-98.

work, §14-321.

See FRATERNAL ORDERS.

Failing to pay minors for doing certain

255

INDEX INFANTS-Cont'd INFANTS-Cont'd Gifts to minors-Cont'd Handicapped persons. Form, §33-69. Accident and health insurance. Insurers and others to afford coverage Incorporation of provisions of act, to physically handicapped children, §33-70. §58-251.5. Statement of gift, §33-69. Policy coverage to continue as to physically handicapped children, Future interests, §105-188, (d). §58-251.3. Guardian. Exhibition of physically deformed, Defined, §33-68. mentally ill or retarded children. Powers, §33-70. §110-20.1. Interpretation of article, §33-76. Failure to support handicapped Issuer. dependent, §14-322.2. Defined, §33-68. Hospital service or medical service plan Legal representative. policies. Defined, §33-68. Coverage to continue as to physically Liability. handicapped children, §58-251.3. Bank. Insurers and others to afford coverage Exemption from liability, §33-73. to physically handicapped children, §58-251.5. Exemption from liability, §33-73. Harmful materials. Custodian, §33-72. Sale, §§19-9 to 19-21. See within this heading, "Sales." Exemption of third persons from liability, §33-73. Hearing-impaired children. Education in public schools. Issuer. See EDUCATION. Exemption from liability, §33-73. Heirs. Third persons. Exemption of third persons from limitations, §41-6. liability, §33-73. Homestead. Transfer agent. See EXEMPTIONS. Exemption from liability, §33-73. Life insurance. Rights of minor patients. Defined, §33-68. Manner of making gift, §33-69. DISORDERED. Limited to one minor, §33-69 Husband and wife. Manner of making gift, §33-69. Member of minor's family. Defined, §33-68. Waiver, §110-121. Minor. Child abuse. Defined, §33-68. Money. abuse, §8-57.1 Manner of making gift, §33-69. Conveyances, §39-13.2. Securities. Custodian. Registration, §33-71. Retention, §33-71. Illegitimacy. Defined, §33-68. Manner of making gift, §33-69. See ILLEGITIMACY. Title of article, §33-77. Immunities. Transfer agent. Motor vehicles cases. Defined, §33-68. Trust company. Defined, §33-68. Wills, §33-69.1. See HEALTH. Governor. Improvements. Advocacy council on children and youth. See within this heading, "Council on

children and youth."

General provisions, §§33-1 to 33-77.

See GUARDIAN AND WARD.

Veterans' guardianship act, §§34-1 to

See VETERANS' GUARDIANSHIP

Guardian and ward.

ACT.

Construed "children" in certain Hospitals for mentally disordered. See HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY Abuse or neglect of children. Husband-wife privilege. Husband-wife privilege waived in child Married persons under eighteen. Made competent as to certain transactions, §39-13.2. Iceboxes, refrigerators, etc. Precautions in abandoning, §14-318.1. General provisions, §§49-1 to 49-16. Abolition of parent-child immunity in motor vehicle cases, §1-539.21. Immunization, §§130-87 to 130-93. Plaintiff an infant, §1-349. Indecent liberties, §14-202.1. Indigent children. Control over child-caring facilities, §§110-45 to 110-49. See CHILD WELFARE. Inflammation of the eyes of the newborn. General provisions, §§130-106 to 130-112. See VENEREAL DISEASES.

INFANTS-Cont'd

Inheritance tax.

Age given by personal representative to secretary of revenue, §105-23.

Protection of minors from harmful materials, §19-19.

Inspection.

Child-caring institutions, §108-78.

Institutions for care of children.

Child-caring facilities, §§110-45 to 110-49. See CHILD WELFARE.

Insurance.

Accident and health insurance. Crippled children.

Insurers and others to afford coverage, §58-251.5.

Policy coverage to continue, §58-251.3.

Insurers and others to afford coverage to physically handicapped and mentally retarded children, §58-251.5.

Mentally retarded children. Insurers and others to afford coverage, §58-251.5.

Policy coverage to continue, §58-251.3.

Newborn infants.

Policies to cover, §58-251.4.

Policy coverage to continue as to mentally retarded or physically handicapped children, §58-251.3.

Gifts to minors, §§33-68 to 33-77. See within this heading, "Gifts to minors.'

Hospital service or medical service plan policies.

Coverage to continue as to mentally retarded or physically handicapped children, §58-251.3.

Insurers and others to afford coverage to mentally retarded and physically handicapped children, §58-251.5.

Newborn infants.

Policies to cover newborn infants, §58-251.4.

Married persons under eighteen, §39-13.2

Minors entering into life insurance contracts, §58-205.1

Payment to public guardian or clerk of superior court, §7A-111.

Limitation on liability, §7A-111. Proceeds due minor beneficiary.

Payment into court, §7A-111. Whole family protection, §§58-308 to 58-313

See FRATERNAL ORDERS.

Authorization to borrow money for higher education, §116-174.1.

Interpretation and construction. Uniform gifts to minors act, §33-76.

Interstate compact on children, §§110-57.1 to 110-57.7. See CHILD WELFARE.

INFANTS-Cont'd

Interstate compact on juveniles, §§110-58 to 110-64. See CHILD WELFARE.

Interstate compact on placement of children, §§110-57.1 to 110-57.7. See CHILD WELFARE.

Intestate succession.

See INTESTATE SUCCESSION.

Investigation.

Offenses involving abandonment and nonsupport of children.

Aid to dependent children, §§15-155.1 to 15-155.3

See SOCIAL SERVICES.

Joint tenants and tenants in common.

Married persons under eighteen. Certain transactions, §39-13.2.

Junk dealers.

Dealing in certain metals.

Purchasing from minors prohibited, §66-11.

Jurisdiction.

Abandonment.

When offense of failure to support child deemed committed in state, §14-325.1.

Acceptance of service.

Personal jurisdiction by acceptance, §1A-1, Rule 4 (j1).

Delinquent children.

Juvenile courts, §§7A-277 to 7A-289. See JUVENILE COURTS.

Manner of service of process, §1A-1, Rule 4 (j).

Personal jurisdiction by acceptance of service, §1A-1, Rule 4 (j1).

Juvenile services, §§7A-289.1 to 7A-289.7. See JUVENILE SERVICES.

Kidnapping, §§14-39 to 14-43. See ABDUCTION AND KIDNAPPING.

Kindergartens.

General provisions. See KINDERGARTENS.

Labor, §§110-1 to 110-20. See CHILD LABOR.

Larceny.

Apprentices or servants within age of sixteen years.

Section not applicable to, §14-74.

Licenses.

Child-caring institutions, §108-78. Game laws.

Exemptions, §113-98.

Institutions for care of children must have licenses, §110-49.

Motor vehicles.

Driver's license, §§20-9, 20-32.

Recoveries for personal injuries.

Medical attention.

Applicable to persons non sui juris, §44-49

Charges, §44-50.

Creation of lien, §44-49.

Disputed claims to be settled before payments, §44-51.

Evidence, §44-50.

Limitation on lien, §44-50.

# INFANTS-Cont'd

Life insurance.

Fraternal orders and societies.

Whole family protection, §\$58-308 to 58-313.

See FRATERNAL ORDERS.

Gifts to minors, §§33-68 to 33-77. See within this heading, "Gifts to minors."

Minors entering into life insurance contracts, §58-205.1.

Payment of proceeds due minor beneficiary, §7A-111.

Limitation of actions, §1-17.

Abandonment by husband or parent, §14-322.

Abandonment of child, §14-322.

Cumulative disabilities, §1-19.

Tolled because of minority.

Persons eighteen years of age but not twenty-one on effective day of applicable law, §48A-3.

Persons not yet twenty-one, §48A-3. Persons twenty-one on effective day of applicable law, §48A-3.

# Loans.

Authorized to borrow for higher education, §116-174.1.

education, §116-174.1.

Lost instruments and records.

Color of title under destroyed instrument, §98-8.

Marriage.

See MARRIAGE.

# Married women.

Estate by entireties.

Executing contracts and conveyances with respect to estates by the entirety, §39-13.2.

Minor spouses of veterans, §§165-17, 165-18.

See VETERANS.

Validation of certain transactions, §39-13.2.

Maternity homes.

See MATERNITY HOMES.

Mentally ill.

Accident and health insurance.

Insurers and others to afford coverage to mentally retarded children, §58-251.5.

Policy coverage to continue as to mentally retarded children, §58-251.3.

Centers for mentally retarded, §§122-69 to 122-71.3.

See HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED.

Exceptional children, §§115-315.7 to 115-315.12.

See EDUCATION.

Exhibition of mentally retarded children. Prohibited, §110-20.1.

Failure to support handicapped dependent, §14-322.2.

Gift of incompetent's life interest. Notice to minors, §35-29.14.

Gifts from principal for certain purposes. Notice to minors and incompetents, §35-29.8.

# INFANTS-Cont'd

Mentally ill-Cont'd

Hospital service or medical service policies.

Coverage to continue as to mentally retarded children, §58-251.3.

Insurers and others to afford coverage to mentally retarded children, \$58-251.5.

Motor vehicles.

Transfer of title or interest in motor vehicle, §20-77.

# Mentally retarded children.

Accident and health insurance.

Insurers and others to afford coverage, §58-251.5.

Policy coverage to continue, §58-251.3.

Failure to support handicapped dependent, §14-322.2.

Hospital service or medical service plan policies.

Coverage to continue, §58-251.3.

Insurers and others to afford coverage, §58-251.5.

Training.

General provisions. See EDUCATION.

Training school, §122-7.2.

Metals

#### Metals

Purchasing from minor, §66-11.

# Midwives.

See MIDWIVES.

# Mills and milldams.

Hazardous occupations prohibited for minors under sixteen, §110-6.

Rebuilding mill after destruction, §73-13.

# Mines and minerals.

Minors under eighteen. Employment, §110-7.

# Minors.

Age, §48A-2.

Applicability of statute of limitations, §48A-3.

Defined, §§48A-1, 48A-2.

# Misdemeanors.

Records.

Expunction of records for first offenders, §15-223.

Exception as to traffic violations, §15-223.

# Money.

Gifts of securities and money to minors, §§33-68 to 33-77. See within this heading, "Gifts to minors."

Mortgages and deeds of trust.

Conveyances by infant trustees, §39-4.

# Motor vehicles.

General provisions.

See MOTOR VEHICLES.

Immunity.

Abolition of parent-child immunity in motor vehicle cases, §1-539.21.

# Motor vehicle safety and financial responsibility act of 1953.

Protection of interest, §20-279.6A.

Purchase of automobile insurance by minors, §20-309.1.

Releases and settlement, §20-279.6A.

# INFANTS-Cont'd

Names.

Change of name, §101-2.

Proof of good character to accompany petition.

Exception as to infant under sixteen, §101-4.

Neglect. See within this heading, "Abuse or neglect of children."

#### Newborn infants.

Accident and health insurance.

Policies to cover newborn infants, §58-251.4.

Hospital service or medical service plan policies.

Policies to cover newborn infants, §58-251.4.

Nonsupport. See within this heading, "Support and maintenance."

#### Notaries.

Validation of acts of infant notaries, §§10-11, 47-108.

# Obscenity.

Disseminating sexually oriented material to minors, §14-190.10

General provisions, §§14-190.1 to 14-190.9

See OBSCENITY

Sales of harmful materials, §§19-9 to 19-21. See within this heading, "Sales."

Taking indecent liberties with children, §14-202.1.

# Orphans.

See ORPHANS.

Parental control of children, §§110-44.1 to 110-44.4.

See PARENT AND CHILD.

# Parental rights.

Termination, §§7A-289.22 to 7A-289.34. See PARENT AND CHILD.

# Parent and child.

See PARENT AND CHILD.

# Partition.

Dedication of streets, §46-17.1. Owelty from infant's share due at majority, §46-12.

Partition sales.

Share in proceeds secured, §46-34.

# Payment into court.

Insurance proceeds due minor beneficiary, §7A-111.

Payment of money for indigent children, §7A-111.

# Perinatal health care.

General provisions, §§130-254 to 130-258. See HEALTH.

# Permits.

Institutions for care of children must have permits, §110-49.

# Physicians and surgeons.

Abuse or neglect of children.

Immunity of persons reporting, §110-118.

Physician-patient privilege. Waiver, §110-121.

When evidence of physician not privileged, §8-53.1.

#### INFANTS-Cont'd

Physicians and surgeons-Cont'd

Child abuse.

Physician-patient privilege waived in child abuse, §8-53.1.

Consent of minors for treatment, §90-21.5.

Contagious diseases.

Report of certain contagious diseases, §130-81.

Emanicipated minors. Consent, §90-21.5.

Emergency treatment of minors. Surgery.

> Obtaining second opinion as to necessity, §90-21.3.

Performance of surgery on minor, §90-21.3.

Treatment.

Defined, §90-21.2.

Medical treatment of minors.

Immunity.

Physician's immunity from damages for treatment of minor without parental consent, §90-21.4.

Pornography.

Sales of harmful materials, §§19-9 to 19-21. See within this heading, "Sales."

Prisons and prisoners.

Disposition of child born of female prisoner, §148-47.

Facilities and programs for youth offenders, §§148-49.10 to 148-49.16. See STATE PRISON

Segregation of youthful offenders, §148-44.

# Probation.

Juvenile services, §§110-22 to 110-24. See JUVENILE SERVICES

Protection of minors, §§14-313 to 14-321.

Abusing female child under twelve. Proof necessary, §14-23.

Between twelve and sixteen years of age. Jurisdiction, §14-27.

Offenders classed as delinquents, §14-27.

Children between twelve and sixteen years of age, §§14-26, 14-27.

Witnesses.

Husband and wife as witnesses in criminal actions, §8-57.

# Real property.

Sale.

Bond to protect interest of infant, §§1-407.1, 1-407.2

Guardian and ward, §§33-31 to 33-35. See GUARDIAN AND WARD.

Torrens system registration, §43-8.

#### Reformatories.

See REFORMATORIES.

Remainders, reversions and executory interests.

Sale of property. Procedure, §41-11.

Reports.

Child abuse reporting law. See within this heading, "Abuse or neglect of children."

Conviction for refusal to have

to hospital, §130-114.

hospital, §130-114.

examination or be admitted to

Precautions necessary pending admission

INFANTS-Cont'd INFANTS-Cont'd Riots and civil disorders. Spastic children. Cerebral palsy hospital, §§131-127 to Children of war veterans. Suspension or revocation of 131-135 scholarships, §165-22.1. See HOSPITALS. Rules of civil procedure. Special proceedings. See RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE. Judge approves when petitioner is infant, Sales §1-402. Harmful materials. State prison. Citation. Disposition of child born of female Title of article, §19-9. prisoner, §148-47. Youthful offenders. Commencement of civil proceeding, §19-13. Facilities and programs, §§148-49.10 to Complaint. 148-49.16. Answer, §19-16. See STATE PRISON. Appearance, §19-16. Sterilization operations. Contempt, §19-20. Request for operation. Default judgment, §19-16. Married person, §90-271. Defenses, §19-20. Unmarried minors, §90-272. Examination by court, §19-15. Support and maintenance. Extradition, §19-20. Abandonment, §§14-322 to 14-326. See ABANDONMENT. Filing, §19-14. Form, §19-14. Attachment. Probable cause, §19-15. Actions in which attachment may be Service of summons, §19-15. brought, §1-440.2 Child support, §§110-128 to 110-141. Trial, §19-17. See SUPPORT AND MAINTENANCE. Contempt, §19-20. Defenses, §19-20. Illegitimate children. Definitions, §19-12 General provisions, §§49-1 to 49-9. Extradition, §19-20. See ILLEGITIMACY Injunctions, §19-19. Investigation of abandonment and Judgment, §19-18. nonsupport of children. Limitation to district, §19-18. Aid to dependent children, §§15-155.1 Public policy, §19-11. to 15-155.3. Purposes of article, §19-10. See SOCIAL SERVICES. State. Uniform reciprocal enforcement of support act, §§52A-1 to 52A-32. See SUPPORT AND MAINTENANCE. Public policy, §19-11. Sales of real property. Guardian and ward, §§33-1 to 33-77. When offense of failure to support child See GUARDIAN AND WARD. deemed to have been committed, Schools. §14-325.1 **Education** Taking indecent liberties with children, See EDUCATION. \$14-202.1. Witnesses. Securities. Gifts to minors, §§33-68 to 33-77. See Husband and wife as witnesses in within this heading, "Gifts to criminal actions, §8-57. minors." Tattooing. Tattooing prohibited, §14-400. Service of process. Acceptance of service. Termination of parental rights, Personal jurisdiction by acceptance, §§7A-289.22 to 7A-289.34. See PARENT AND CHILD. §1A-1, Rule 4 (j1). Manner of service to exercise personal Torts. jurisdiction, §1A-1, Rule 4 (j). Damages for willful destruction of Personal jurisdiction by acceptance of property by minors. service, §1A-1, Rule 4 (j1). Action to recover by persons, firms or Sheriffs. corporations, §1-538.1. Disqualification, §162-2. Liability of parents, §1-538.1. Shoplifting. Transporting outside state. Duty of merchant to call and notify Custody. Violation of custody order, §14-320.1. parent or guardian, §14-72.1. Social services. Trusts and trustees. Aid to families with dependent children, Bank's payment to infants of funds §§108-38 to 108-39.1 deposited in trust, §53-59. See SOCIAL SERVICES. Conveyances by infant trustees, §39-4. Tuberculosis.

Taking indecent liberties with children,

Husband and wife as witnesses in

criminal actions, §8-57.

\$14-202.1.

Witnesses.

INFANTS-Cont'd

Undisciplined children.

Juvenile courts, §§7A-277 to 7A-289. See JUVENILE COURTS.

Uniform gifts to minors act, §§33-68 to 33-77. See within this heading, "Gifts to minors."

Uniform reciprocal enforcement of support act, §§52A-1 to 52A-32.

See SUPPORT AND MAINTENANCE.

Universities and colleges.

Authorized to borrow for higher education, §116-174.1.
Exceptions, §116-174.1.
Interest, §116-174.1.
Requirements of loans, §116-174.1.
Revocation of scholarships.
Grounds, §116-174.2.

Vagrancy.

Section not applicable to, §14-338.

Validation.

Certain transactions by married persons under eighteen, §39-13.2.

Venereal diseases.

Consent of minors, §90-21.5.

Venue.

Prisons.

Disposition of child born of female prisoner, §148-47.

Veterans.

Minor spouses of veterans, §§165-17, 165-18.

See VETERANS.

Minor veterans enabling act, §§165-12 to 165-16.

See VETERANS.

Scholarships for children of war veterans, §\$165-19 to 165-22.1. See VETERANS.

Temporary guardian to disperse allowances, §33-67.

Veterans' guardianship act, §§34-1 to 34-18.

See VETERANS' GUARDIANSHIP ACT.

Weapons.

Firearms.

Permitting young children to use dangerous firearms, \$14-316. Selling or giving weapons to minors, \$14-315.

Wills.

Dissent from will.

Time and manner of dissent, §30-2. General provisions, §§31-1 to 31-47.

See WILLS. Gifts to minors.

By will, §33-69.1.

Workmen's compensation act, §§97-1 to 97-122.

See WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION ACT.

Year's support, §§30-15 to 30-33. See YEAR'S SUPPORT.

Youth service commission. See YOUTH SERVICE COMMISSION.

Youth services, §§134A-1 to 134A-39.

See YOUTH SERVICES.

INFECTIOUS DISEASES.

Contagious diseases, §§130-80 to 130-93. See HEALTH.

Venereal diseases, §§130-94 to 130-112. See VENEREAL DISEASES.

INFERIOR COURTS.

See COURTS:

INFLAMMABLE SUBSTANCES.

Child labor.

Hazardous occupations prohibited for minors under sixteen, §110-6.

Lyeglasses

Sale of flammable frames, §90-255.1.

Fire protection.

Dangerous materials removed from buildings, §69-4.

Gas.

See GAS AND GAS COMPANIES.

Gasoline.

See GASOLINE.

Labeling of household cleaners, \$\$66-85 to 66-88.

See CLEANERS.

Matches, §§66-12 to 66-16.

See MATCHES.

Motor carriers.

Regulation of transportation, §62-261, (10).

Opticians.

Sale of flammable frames, §90-255.1.

Public utilities.

Regulation of transportation by utilities commission, §62-211.

Railroads.

Shipment.

Regulation by utilities commission, §62-211.

Sales.

Eyeglasses and sunglasses.
Sale of flammable frames, §90-255.1.

Sunglasses.

Sale of flammable frames, §90-255.1.

INFLUENCING LEGISLATION.

General provisions, §§120-48 to 120-55. See GENERAL ASSEMBLY.

Lobbying.

General provisions, §§120-47.1 to 120-47.10.

See LOBBYING.

IN FORMA PAUPERIS.

Affidavits.

Appeals.

Criminal procedure, §15-181. Defendant, §§1-110, 1-112.

Appeals.

Civil appeals, §1-288. Court of appeals.

Rules of court.

See RULES OF COURT.

Attorney at law.

Appeals.

Defendant may appeal without security for costs, §15-181.

Assignment of counsel in pauper cases, §1-110.

Criminal procedure.

Review of criminal trials.

Petitioner unable to pay costs or procure counsel, §15-219.

# IN FORMA PAUPERIS-Cont'd

**Briefs**, Appxs. I, (1), Rules 22, 27; I, (4), Rules 22, 27.

# Clerks of court.

Suits in forma pauperis, §1-110.

# Costs, §6-24.

Appeals.

Defendant may appeal without security for costs, §15-181.

Bond not required in action by paupers.

Defendants, §1-112. No costs unless recovery, §6-24.

Prosecution bond.

Not required in action by paupers, §1-109.

Affidavit, §1-110.

Proof that he has good cause of action, §1-110.

#### Recovery.

No costs unless recovery, §6-24.

# Criminal law and procedure.

Defendant may appeal without security for costs, §15-181.

Representation of indigent persons, §§7A-344, 7A-450 to 7A-459.

See JUDICIAL DEPARTMENT.

Review of criminal trials.

Costs of record, §15-220.

Petitioner unable to pay costs or procure counsel, §15-219.

# Fees, §6-24.

#### Felony.

Defendant may appeal without security for costs, §15-181.

# Paupers.

General provisions.

See PAUPERS.

#### Prosecution bonds.

Suits in forma pauperis, §§1-109, 1-110, 1-112.

Suits in forma pauperis, §§1-109 to 1-112, 6-24

# Wills.

Caveat to will, §31-34.

#### INFORMATIONS.

Indictments, informations and presentments.

See INDICTMENTS, INFORMATIONS AND PRESENTMENTS.

# INFORMER.

Controlled substances.

Payments, §90-113.6.

#### Firewood in towns.

Corded by seller.

Penalty for use of informer, §66-8.

# Forest fires.

Person furnishing state evidence for conviction, §14-136.

# Funds of county or city retained by delinquent official.

Citizens to recover funds, §128-10.

# Insurance.

Informer to receive half of penalty, §58-53.

Limitation of actions, §1-54.

#### INHERITANCE.

Intestate succession, §§29-1 to 29-30. See INTESTATE SUCCESSION.

#### INHERITANCE TAX.

#### Actions.

Additional remedies for enforcement of tax, §105-31.

# Annuities.

Exemptions, §105-3, (5), (6), (7).

#### Appointment.

General power of appointment. Defined, §105-2, (5).

Powers of appointment.

Exercise of power of appointment, §105-2, (5), (6).

#### Appraisal.

Appraisal and collection when estate divided by agreement, §105-10. Special appraisal.

Secretary of revenue, §105-25.

#### Assessments.

Deductions allowed, §105-9.

# Attorney at law.

Fees of administration. Deductions, §105-9.

# Banks and banking.

Deposits.

Withdrawal of bank deposit, etc., payable to either husband or wife or the survivor, §105-24.

Safe deposits.

Access to safe deposits of a decedent, §105-24.

# Blanks.

Secretary of revenue to furnish.

Forms for report of value of stocks and bonds, §105-12.

# Bond issues.

Property subject to tax, §105-11.

Transfer of shares of stock or bonds of nonresident decedent, §105-11.1.

# Burials.

Expenses deducted, §105-9.

# Clerks of court.

Banks and banking.

Consent for transfer of deposits, etc., to qualified personal representative, §105-24.

Safe deposits of a decedent, §105-24.

Certification to secretary of revenue where no personal representative appointed, \$105-10.

Duties of clerk, §105-22.

Failure of administrator, executor or trustee to pay tax.

Liability of clerk on official bond on allowing settlement, §105-28.

#### Inventory

Safe deposits of a decedent, §105-24.

Recording certificates, §105-22.

Reports, §105-22.

# Collection.

Additional remedies for enforcement, §105-31.

Appraisal and collection when estate divided by agreement, §105-10. Sheriff.

Collection to be made by sheriff if not paid in one year, §105-17.

# INHERITANCE TAX-Cont'd

Collection-Cont'd

Uncollected tax remitted after twenty years, §105-32.

Executors and administrators. See within this heading, "Executors and administrators."

Executors and administrators. See within this heading, "Executors and administrators.'

Computation of tax, §105-21.

Corporations.

Stocks and bonds.

Notice of transfer, §105-11.

Counties.

Not to levy, §105-247.

Credits.

Gift tax paid, §105-8. Recurring taxes, §105-14.

Transfers presumed to be in contemplation of death, §105-2, (3).

Debts.

Debts of decedents as deductions, §105-9. Proportion of tax to be repaid upon certain conditions, §105-26. Taxes constitute a debt, §105-31.

Deductions, §105-9

Recurring taxes, §105-14.

Definitions.

Executor, §105-30.

General power of appointment, §105-2,

Incident of ownership, §105-13. Reversionary interest, §105-13. Transfer, §105-11.

Discharge.

Liability for taxes discharged by payment, §105-15.

Domicile.

Agreements with respect to, §105-240.1.

Employer and employee.

Payments from employees' trusts, etc. Exempt from tax, §105-3, (5).

Entireties.

Transfer by the entireties, §105-2, (7).

Estate tax, §105-7

Administration of schedule, §105-7. Certification by clerk of court where no personal representative is appointed, §105-10.

Computation of tax, §105-7. Date property valued, §105-9.1. Federal estate tax, §105-7 Uniform valuation, §105-29.

In addition to inheritance tax, §105-7. Tax to equal allowance of federal tax, §105-7

United States.

Where United States has discontinued inheritance tax, §105-7.

### Executors and administrators.

Secretary of revenue may order executor, etc., to file account, etc., §105-27.

INHERITANCE TAX-Cont'd

Executors and administrators-Cont'd

Assessed value of estate by federal government.

Return by executor or administrator, §105-29.

Penalty for failure to make return, \$105-29.

Commissions as deductions, §105-9.

Computation of tax on resident and nonresident decedents.

Information furnished to secretary of revenue, §105-21.

Deduction of taxes, §105-18.

Definition, §105-30.

Information.

Clerk to be furnished with, §105-22. Furnished secretary of revenue, §105-23.

Liability for taxes discharged by payment, §105-15.

Payment.

Failure of administrator, executor or trustee to pay tax, §105-28.

Penalty.

Failure to furnish statement to secretary of revenue, §105-23.

Real property

Legacy charged upon real estate, heir or devisee to deduct and pay to executor, §105-20.

Return as to assessed value of estate by federal government.

Penalty for failure to make return, §105-29.

Sale of legacies and devises to pay inheritance taxes, §105-18.

Statement furnished secretary of revenue, §105-23.

Exemptions.

Annuities and other payments, §105-3, (5), (6), (7).

Bonds of state or any political subdivision, §105-3, (1).

Charities, §105-3, (2), (3). Children of deceased, §105-4.

Class A, §105-4.

Credits.

Gift tax paid, §105-8. Recurring taxes, §105-14.

Deductions, §105-9. Educational corporations, §105-3, (2), (3).

Employees' trusts.

Payments from, §105-3, (5).

Grandchildren, §105-4.

Life insurance

Proceeds of life insurance policies, §105-3, (4).

Municipal corporations, §105-3, (1). North Carolina museum of art.

Gifts exempt from taxation, §140-5. Political subdivision of state, §105-3, (1). Religious institutions, §105-3, (2), (3).

Retirement annuity contract, §105-3, (5), (6), (7)

State, §105-3, (1).

Surviving spouses, §105-4.

Veterans.

Insurance paid by United States to veterans or soldiers, §105-3, (4).

# INHERITANCE TAX-Cont'd

Exemptions-Cont'd

Wills, §105-4.

# Fiduciaries.

Executors and administrators. See within this heading, "Executors and administrators.'

Fines. See within this heading, "Penalty." Forfeiture. See within this heading, "Penalty."

#### Forms.

Secretary of revenue to furnish. Blanks for report of value of stocks and bonds, §105-12.

Funeral expenses. Deductions, §105-9.

General provisions, §105-2.

# Gifts.

Credit allowed on inheritance tax for gift tax paid, §105-8.

Executors and administrators. Furnish statements as to gifts to secretary of revenue, §105-23.

Made in contemplation of death. Defined, §105-2, (3).

Subject to tax, §105-2, (3).

# Gravestones.

Deductions, §105-9.

Liability for taxes discharged by payment, §105-15.

# Hospitals.

Exemption from tax, §105-3, (2).

#### Husband and wife.

Entireties, §105-2, (7).

Federal marital deduction.

Agreements with taxing authorities to secure benefit of federal marital deduction, §28A-22-6.

Recurring taxes, §105-14.

Withdrawal of bank deposit, etc., payable to either husband or wife or the survivor, §105-24.

#### Infants.

Age given by personal representative to secretary of revenue, §105-23.

Information furnished secretary of revenue.

By executors and administrators, §105-23. Insurance.

Life insurance policies, §105-13.

Proceeds, §105-13.

Statement furnished by personal representative to secretary of revenue, §105-23.

Tax on proceeds, §§105-2, (8), 105-13.

Interest, §105-16.

Remission by secretary of revenue, §105-16.

Intestate laws, §105-2, (1).

#### Inventory.

Safe deposits of a decedent, §105-24.

Jurisdiction of state, §105-2, (2).

# Kinship.

Computation of degrees, §104A-1. Recurring taxes, §105-14.

# Legacies and devises.

Deduction of tax, §105-18. Exemptions, §105-4.

# INHERITANCE TAX—Cont'd

Legacies and devises—Cont'd

Liability for taxes discharged by payment, §105-15.

Real property.

Heir or devisee to deduct and pay to executor or secretary of revenue, \$105-20.

Refund of a portion of legacy.

Proportion of tax to be repaid upon certain conditions, §105-26.

Sale to pay inheritance tax, §105-18.

# Libraries.

Public libraries.

Exempt, §105-3, (2).

#### Liens.

On all of decedent's estate, §105-31.

Real and personal property of estate of decedent, §105-20.

# Life estates.

Apportionment with remainderman, §105-19.

Subject to tax, §105-2.

Tax to be retained, etc., upon whole amount, §105-19.

# Life insurance.

Exemption from tax to certain amounts, §105-3, (4).

Payment to beneficiary, §105-24.

Tax on proceeds.

Incident of ownership.

Defined, §105-13.

Reversionary interest.

Defined, §105-13.

# Limitation of actions. Lien charged upon real estate, §105-20.

Refund of overpayment, §105-29. Uncollected inheritance taxes remitted

after twenty years, §105-32.

#### Local improvements.

Deductions.

Assessments for local improvements as deductions, §105-9.

# Municipal corporations.

Exemptions, §105-3, (1).

Municipalities not to levy income and inheritance taxes, §105-247.

# Museum of art.

Gifts exempt from taxation, §140-5.

# Nonresidents.

Computation of tax on resident and nonresident decedents, §105-21.

Deductions, §105-9.

Jurisdiction of state, §105-2, (2) to (4).

# Notice.

Bonds or stock in corporation in name of decedent.

Notice to secretary of revenue of transfer, §105-11.

Life insurance company.

Notice to secretary of revenue as to payment of proceeds, §105-24.

# Orphans.

Exemption from tax, §105-3, (2).

#### Parent and child.

Recurring taxes, §105-14.

# Payment.

Additional remedies for enforcement, §105-31.

INHERITANCE TAX-Cont'd

Payment-Cont'd

Executors and administrators, §105-18. Failure of administrator, executor or trustee to pay tax, §105-28.

Extension of time for payment, §105-16. Liability for taxes discharged by payment, §105-15.

Overpayment.

Demand, §105-29.

Limitation on demand, §105-29. Refund, §105-29.

Penalty

Failure to pay tax, §105-16.

Proportion of tax to be repaid upon certain conditions, §105-26.

Time for payment, §105-16.

Trustee, §105-18.

Failure of trustee to pay tax, §105-28. Uncollected tax remitted after twenty years, §105-32.

When taxes are due, §§105-2, (1), 105-16. **Penalty.** 

Corporations.

Stocks and bonds.

Failure to obtain consent of secretary of revenue for transfer of stocks and bonds, §105-11.

Executors and administrators.
Failure to furnish statement to

secretary of revenue, §105-23. Return as to assessed value of estate by federal government.

Failure to make return, §105-29.

Failure to pay tax, §105-16.

Personal property.

Lien for payment of tax, §105-20.

Powers

Exercise of power of appointment, §105-2, (5), (6).

General power of appointment. Defined, §105-2, (5).

Presumptions and burden of proof.

Entireties, §105-2, (7).

Transfers presumed to be in contemplation of death, §105-2, (3).

Property subject to tax.

Shares of stock, §§105-11, 105-11.1. Valuation. See within this heading, "Valuation."

Rate.

Class A, §105-4.

Recurring taxes, §105-14.

Class B, §105-5.

Recurring taxes, §105-14.

Class C, §105-6.

Computation of tax on resident and nonresident decedents, §105-21.

Power of appointment, §105-2, (6).

Relationship of first donee or devisee, §105-2, (6).

Real property.

Inventory furnished by personal representative to secretary of revenue, §105-23.

Legacy charged upon real estate, heir or devisee to deduct and pay to executor, etc., §105-20.

Recurring taxes, §105-14.

INHERITANCE TAX—Cont'd Refund.

Proportion of tax to be repaid under certain conditions, §105-26.

Remainders, reversions and executory interests.

Apportionment, §105-19.

Legacy for life, etc., tax to be retained upon the whole amount, §105-19.

Reversionary interest.

Defined, §105-13.

Transfer of estate in expectancy, §105-2, (4).

Remitted.

Uncollected inheritance taxes remitted after twenty years, §105-32.

Reports.

Corporations.

Value of shares of stock, §105-12.

Executors and administrators.

Clerk to receive, §105-22.

Residence, §105-2, (1).

Agreements with respect to, §105-240.1.

Retirement system.

Payments under retirement annuity contract.

Exempt from tax, §105-3, (5), (6), (7).

Returns.

Executor or administrator to file return.
Assessed value by federal government,
§105-29.

Rules and regulations.

Secretary of revenue, §105-25.

Savings and loan associations.

Consent of secretary of revenue.

Payment of decedent's interest to estate, §105-24.

Secretary of revenue.

Accounting of personal representative.

Secretary of revenue may order
executor, etc., to file account, etc.,
§105-27.

Appraisal.

Special appraisal, §105-25.

Clerks of court.

Certification to secretary where no personal representative appointed, §105-10.

Collection.

Certification to sheriff, §105-17. Computation of tax on resident and

nonresident decedents, §105-21.

Consent of commissioner.

Access to safe deposits of a decedent, §105-24.

Savings and loan associations.

Payment of proceeds to estate, §105-24.

Withdrawal of bank deposit, etc., of decedent, §105-24.

Consent of secretary.

Access to safe deposits of a decedent, §105-24.

Savings and loan associations.

Payment of proceeds to estate,

§105-24.

Withdrawal of bank deposit, etc., of decedent, §105-24.

Enforcement of tax.

Additional remedies, §105-31.

# INHERITANCE TAX-Cont'd

Secretary of revenue-Cont'd

Extension of time for payment of taxes, §105-16.

Forms for report of value of stocks and bonds, §105-12.

Interest.

Remission of interest, §105-16.

Penalty.

Remission of penalty on executors and administrators, §105-23.

Stocks and bonds.

Consent of secretary to transfer,

§105-11.

Not required for nonresident decedent, §105-11.1.

Forms for report of value of stocks and bonds, §105-12.

Supervision by secretary of revenue, §105-25.

United States.

Conferred quarterly with department of internal revenue of the United States government, §105-29.

Valuation.

Conference with secretary of revenue, §105-25.

Settlement of valuation, §105-25.

Shares of stock, §§105-11, 105-11.1.

Reports.

Secretary of revenue to furnish blanks to report value, §105-12.

Sheriffs.

Collection to be made by sheriff if not paid in one year, §105-17.

Delinquent personal representative. Collection of tax, cost and commissions, §105-27.

Stocks. See within this heading, "Shares of stock."

Surviving spouses.

Exemptions, §105-4.

When due, §§105-2, (1), 105-16.

No title or interest in estate shall pass until tax has been paid, §105-31.

Transfer.

Defined, §105-11.

Estate in expectancy, §105-2, (4). Exercise of power of appointment, §105-2, (5), (6).

Nonresidents.

Transfer of real property in state by nonresidents, §105-2, (2), (4).

Presumed to be in contemplation of death, §105-2, (3).

Recurring taxes, §105-14.

Trustees.

Executors and administrators. See within this heading, "Executors and administrators.'

United States.

Date property valued, §105-9.1. Executor or administrator to file return. Assessed value by federal government, §105-29. Exemptions, §105-3, (1).

INHERITANCE TAX-Cont'd

United States-Cont'd

Federal marital deduction.

Agreements with taxing authorities to secure benefit of federal marital deduction, §28A-22-6.

Tax due United States.

Discontinuance of inheritance tax, \$105-7.

Tax to equal allowance of federal tax, §105-7.

# Valuation.

Appraisal.

Conference with secretary of revenue, \$105-25.

Special appraisal, §105-25.

Fee for special appraiser, §105-25.

Date property valued, §105-9.1.

Deductions, §105-9.

Federal or state tax.

Uniform valuation, §105-29.

Reversionary interest.

Life insurance policy, §105-13. Settlement of valuation by secretary, §105-25

Shares of stock.

Reports to secretary of revenue, §105-12.

Uniform valuation, §105-29.

Veterans. Exemption.

Government insurance, §105-3, (4).

Waiver.

Corporations.

Transfer of stocks and bonds in decedent's estate.

Waiver by secretary, §105-11.

Wills, §105-2.

Exemptions, §105-4.

Legacies and devises. See within this heading, "Legacies and devises."

INITIATIVE.

Municipal corporations.

Charter amendments.

Petitions.

See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS. Procedure

See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.

Ordinances.

See ORDINANCES.

INJUNCTIONS.

Aeronautics.

Zoning violations, §63-35.

Affidavits.

Preliminary injunctions, §1-485.

Air pollution. Violations, §143-215.114.

Injunctive relief, §143-215.

Alcoholic beverages.

Malt beverages.

Cancellation or termination of franchise or agreement between wholesaler and brewery, §18A-50.

Animals.

Protection of animals.

Permanent injunction, §19A-4. Preliminary injunction, §19A-3.

Appeals.

Bond, surety, §§1-488, 1-500.

Judgment not stayed, §1A-1, Rule 62 (a).

INJUNCTIONS-Cont'd

Appeals-Cont'd

Judgment vacating restraining order or denying perpetual injunction, §1-500.

Suspending, modifying, restoring or granting injunction pending appeal, \$1A-1, Rule 62 (c).

Attachment and garnishment.

Restraining order or injunction against transfer of stock, §1-440.19.

Warehouse receipt.

Restraining order or injunction against transfer of negotiable warehouse receipt, §1-440.20.

Attorney at law.

Misconduct by attorneys.

Enjoining misconduct, §84-28.

Solicitation of retainer or contract for legal services, §84-38.

Unauthorized practice of law.

Duty of solicitors, §84-7.

Solicitors enjoin unauthorized practice, §84-7.

State bar authorized to investigate and seek injunction against unauthorized practice, §84-37.

Auctions and auctioneers.

Commission may seek injunctions, §85B-9.

Bankruptcy and insolvency, §1-486. Banks and banking.

Dissolution and liquidation.

Further proceedings of commissioner of banks, §53-20, (f).

Billboards.

Blue Ridge parkway.

Control of outdoor advertising. Injunctive relief for violations, §113A-170.

Bonds, surety.

Appeal from judgment vacating restraining order or denying perpetual injunction, §1-500.

Damages on dissolution, §1A-1, Rule 65

Security by applicant for restraining order or preliminary injunction, \$1A-1, Rule 65 (c).

Timber.

Required when timber permitted to be cut, §1-488.

Cleaners.

Labeling of household cleaners, §66-87.

Coastal area management.

Injunctive relief, §113A-126.

Commercial code.

Documents of title.

Enjoining negotiation of documents, §25-7-602.

Investment securities.

Enjoining transfer, §\$25-8-315, 25-8-317.

Secured transactions.

Public sale procedures.

Dissolution of order restraining or enjoining sale, §25-9-606.

Commercial feed.

Enforcement of article, §106-284.44.

Consumer finance act.

Power of commissioner, §53-187.

INJUNCTIONS-Cont'd

Consumer protection.

Violators enjoined, §75-19.

Controlled substances.

Pending proceedings, §90-113.7.

Violations, §90-110.

Corporations.

Attorney at law.

Unauthorized practice.

Injunction and criminal proceedings to be brought by solicitors, §84-7.

General provisions.

See CORPORATIONS.

Cosmetics.

Restraining orders against persons engaging in illegal practices, §88-28.1.

Counties.

Enforcement of ordinances, §153A-123.

County inspection department.

Equitable enforcement of article, §153A-372.

Cruelty to animals.

Permanent injunction, §19A-4. Preliminary injunctions, §19A-3.

Damages.

Bond for damages, §1-488.

Dissolution of injunctions, §1A-1, Rule 65 (e).

When security not required, \$1A-1, Rule 65 (c).

Dams.

Dam safety law.

Violations, §143-215.36.

Debt adjusting.

Enjoining practice of debt adjusting, §14-425.

Dentists.

Unlawful practice, §90-40.1.

Discrimination in business.

Preventing or restraining violations, §75B-4.

Dissolution.

Damages, §1A-1, Rule 65 (e).

Divorce and alimony.

Alimony.

Enforcement of decree, §50-16.7, (f).

Custody of children.

Enforcement of order, §50-13.3.

Issuance of restraining order or preliminary injunction without security, §1A-1, Rule 65 (c).

Support of minor child, §50-13.4, (f).

Eggs.

Enjoining violations, §106-245.24.

Elections.

Contributions and expenditures.
Issuance of injunctions, §163-278.28.

Electrical contractors.

Powers of board to enjoin violation, §87-48.

Employment security.

Collection of contributions, §96-10, (f), (g). Employers, §96-10, (f), (g).

Enforcement.

Judgment not stayed, §1A-1, Rule 62 (a).

Execution sales.

Procedure upon dissolution of order restraining or enjoining sale, §1-339.59.

# INJUNCTIONS-Cont'd

Flour, corn meal and grain.

Grain dealers.

Injunction for violation of article, \$106-615.

# Forests.

Insect infestation and disease.

Authority of secretary of natural resources and community development, §113-60.8.

Form and scope, §1A-1, Rule 65 (d). Fraternal orders and societies, §58-298. Fraud.

Preliminary injunctions, §1-485.

Gas and gas companies.

Interstate and intrastate natural gas pipelines.

Enforcement of chapter by commission, §62-50, (f).

#### Health.

Enforcement of chapter and rules and regulations, §130-205.

Inapplicable to nursing home patients' bill of rights, §130-276.

#### Hearing.

Before what judge returnable, \$1-494. Judge of adjoining district, \$1-494. Special judges, \$1-494.

Stipulation as to judge to hear, §1-495.

Temporary restraining orders and preliminary injunctions.

Application to extend, modify or vacate.

Before whom heard, §1-498.

Hearing aid dealers and fitters.

Board may enjoin illegal practices, §93D-4.

# Hospitals.

Hospital licensing act.

Enforcement of act, §131-126.16.

Private hospitals.

Regulation of sanitation by commission for health services and department of human resources, §130-170.

# Hotels.

Sanitation of establishments providing food and lodging.

Relief against continued violation, §72-48.1.

# Housing authorities law.

Remedies of obligee of authority, §157-18. Infants.

Protection of minors from harmful materials, §19-19.

# Insolvency.

Allegation of, §1-486.

#### Insurance.

Court review of commissioner's orders. Restraining and enforcement, §58-9.3. Insurer holding registration and

disclosure act, §58-124.7.

Mergers, rehabilitation and liquidation, §58-155.19.

Revocation of license, §58-38. Unfair trade practices.

Coose and desist andone

Cease and desist orders, §58-54.7.

# Issuance.

Preliminary injunctions, §1-485. **Judges**, §§1-493 to 1-495.

Before what judge returnable, §1-494.

#### INJUNCTIONS-Cont'd

Judges-Cont'd

Hearing

By judge of adjoining district, \$1-494. Stipulation as to judge to hear, \$1-495. Hearing by judge of adjoining district,

§1-494.

Jurisdiction.

What judges have jurisdiction, §1-493. Returned.

Before what judge returnable, §1-494. Special judges.

Before what judge returnable, §1-494.

Judgments.

Enforcement of judgment not stayed, §1A-1, Rule 62 (a).

Period of injunction not included in duration of lien, §1-234.

# Judicial sales.

Sale price inadequate, §45-21.34.

Junkyard control.

By department of transportation, §136-145.

#### Jurisdiction.

Temporary restraining orders and preliminary injunctions.

Application to extend, modify or vacate, §1-498.

What judges have jurisdiction, §1-493.

Landscape architects.

Prevent violations of chapter, §89A-8.

Landscape contractors.

Violations of chapter, §89D-10.

# Limitation of actions.

Time of stay by injunction, §1-23.

Local government finance.
Offending officers, §159-182.

#### Lotteries

Pyramid and chain schemes.

By attorney general and solicitor, §14-291.2.

# Marketing associations.

Breach of marketing contract, §54-152. Markets.

Livestock markets.

Restraining order for violations, §106-407.2.

# Meat and meat products.

Compulsory meat inspection act. Jurisdiction to restrain violations of act, §106-549.33.

# Milk.

Relief by milk commission, §106-266.13. **Mines and minerals.** 

By department.

Enforcement of article, §74-64.

Safety and health act.

§45-21.22.

Commissioner may institute civil action for relief, §74-24.12.

# Mortgages and deeds of trust.

Enjoining or restraining sale. Equitable grounds, §45-21.34.

Procedure upon dissolution of order restraining or enjoining sale,

Resale.

Ordering resales before confirmation, §45-21.35.

Tax foreclosure suits or tax sales. Sections not applicable, §45-21.37.

INJUNCTIONS-Cont'd

Motions and orders.

Preliminary injunctions.

When preliminary injunction issued, §1-485.

Motor carriers.

Unlawful operations, §62-279.

Municipal corporations.

Enforcement of ordinance.

Real property violations, §160A-175, (a).

Natural and scenic rivers system.

Civil action for violations, §113A-42.

Notice.

Hearing by judge of adjoining district, §1-494.

Preliminary injunctions.

Notice required for issuance, §1A-1, Rule 65 (a).

Temporary restraining order, \$1A-1, Rule 65 (b).

Nuisances.

See NUISANCES.

Obscenity.

Adversary proceedings prior to seizure, §14-190.2.

Oil and gas conservation.

Enjoining violation of laws and regulations, §113-408.

Suits by department, §113-399.

Optometry.

Board may enjoin illegal practices, §90-121.1.

Ordinances.

Real property.

Enforcement of violation of real property, §160A-175, (e).

Outdoor advertising control act.

By department of transportation, §136-135.

Parent and child.

Parental control of children. Enforcement of article, §110-44.4.

Passenger tramways.

By commissioner, §95-123. Commissioner of labor. Powers and duties, §95-120.

Pharmacists.

Enjoining illegal practices, §90-85.1.

Physicians and surgeons.

Board of examiners.

Prevent violations, §90-14.12.

Pipeline companies.

Interstate and intrastate natural gas pipelines.

Enforcement of chapter by commission, §62-50, (f).

Podiatrists.

Prevention of violations, §90-202.13.

Codimentation

Sedimentation pollution control act of 1973.

Civil relief, §113A-66.

Violation of programs, §113A-65.

Preliminary injunctions.

Application to extend, modify or vacate, §1-498.

Before whom heard, §1-498.

Issuance.

Grounds for issuance, §1-485.

INJUNCTIONS-Cont'd

Preliminary injunctions-Cont'd

Issuance-Cont'd

When issued, §1-485.

Notice required for issuance, §1A-1, Rule 65 (a).

Security, §1A-1, Rule 65 (c).

Temporary restraining order. See within this heading, "Temporary restraining order."

Public utilities.

Water and sewer utilities.

Enforcement of chapter by injunction, §62-310.

Pure food, drugs and cosmetics.

Restraining violations of law, §§88-28.1, 106-123.

Quo warranto.

Defendant not enjoined pending trial, §1-524.

Restaurants.

Sanitation of establishment providing food and lodging.

Relief against continued violation, §72-48.1.

Return.

Before what judge returnable, §1-494. When returnable, §1-494.

Riots and civil disorders.

Emergencies at public and private educational institutions, §14-288.18.

Rules of civil procedure.

See RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE.

Sales.

Closing-out sales, §66-83.

Mortgages and deeds of trust.

Enjoining mortgage sales or confirmations thereof, §45-21.34.

Ordering resales before confirmation, §45-21.35.

Receivers, §45-21.35.

Tax payments, §45-21.35.

Procedure upon dissolution of order restraining or enjoining sale, §45-21.22.

Scope and form, §1A-1, Rule 65 (d). Securities law.

Administrator may bring action for injunctions, §78A-47.

Soil additives act, §106-50.38.

Solvency.

When solvent defendant restrained, §1-486.

State departments, institutions and agencies.

Meetings of governmental bodies. Citizen's relief, §143-318.6.

Subdivisions.

Sale of land by reference to unapproved plat, §153A-334.

Superior courts.

Enforce or invalidate statutes, §7A-245. Supersedeas and stay of proceedings.

Appeals.

From judgment vacating restraining order or denying perpetual injunction, §1-500.

Suspending, modifying, restoring or granting injunction pending appeal, §1A-1, Rule 62 (c).

# INJUNCTIONS-Cont'd

Supplemental proceedings.

Disobedience punishable as for contempt, §1-368.

Disposition of property forbidden, §1-358. Disposition of property of debtors of judgment debtor, §1-366.

Title of receiver, §§1-363, 1-364.

#### Taxation.

Remedy by injunction, §105-244.
Restriction on use, §105-379.
Sections not applicable, §45-21.37.
Suits not to be entertained for prevention of tax collection, §105-267.

Temporary injunctions.

Quo warranto.

Defendant not enjoined pending trial, §1-524.

Temporary restraining order.

Application to extend, modify or vacate, §1-498.

Before whom heard, §1-498.

Dissolution.

Damages, §1A-1, Rule 65 (e). Duration, §1A-1, Rule 65 (b).

Form and scope, §1A-1, Rule 65 (d). Granting without notice, §1A-1, Rule 65 (b).

Hearing, §1A-1, Rule 65 (b). Notice, §1A-1, Rule 65 (b).

Preliminary injunctions. See within this heading, "Preliminary injunctions." Scope and form, §1A-1, Rule 65 (d).

Security, §1A-1, Rule 65 (c).

Timber land, §§1-486 to 1-488. See within this heading, "Trees and timber."

Title.

Trial of title to timber lands, §§1-487, 1-488.

Tourist camps, roadhouses and dance halls.

Sanitation of establishments providing food and lodging.

Relief against continued violation, §72-48.1.

Trademarks, brands and marks.

Trademark registration act. Civil remedies, §80-12.

Trees and timber.

Trial of title to and trespass on timber lands, §\$1-487, 1-488.

When solvent defendant restrained, \$1-486.

When timber may be cut, §1-488.

Trespass.

Timber lands, §1-487. Trespass on land, §1-486.

Undertaking, §§1-488, 1-500. See within this heading, "Bonds, surety."

Unit ownership.

Relief for noncompliance with regulations and covenants, §47A-10.

Vacating.

Temporary restraining orders and preliminary injunctions.

Before whom application heard, §1-498.

Violating restraining orders of court.
During times of public crisis, §14-226.1.
Watchmakers.

Enforcement of chapter, §93C-16.

INJUNCTIONS—Cont'd

Water and air resources.

Injunctive relief against violations, §143-215.6.

Waters and watercourses.

Natural and scenic rivers system. Civil action for violations, §113A-42.

Water use act.

Restraining violations, §143-215.17.

Weights and measures.

Restraining violations, §81A-30.

Wells.

Water well contractors.

Enjoining to prevent violation of article, §87-81.

Well construction act. Violations, §87-95.

Women.

Credit rights of women. Enjoining violations of article, §25B-3.

# INJURIES.

Accidents and collisions. See MOTOR VEHICLES.

Damages.

See DAMAGES.

Torts.

See TORTS.

# INLAND WATERWAYS.

Acquisition of land.

Beaufort inlet to Cape Fear river, §104-19.

Cape Fear river to South Carolina line, §104-12.

Conveyance to United States for inland waterway, §104-25.

Norfolk to Beaufort inlet, §104-25.

Bridges.

Maintenance of bridges over waterways, §§104-17, 104-23.

Beaufort inlet to Cape Fear river, §104-23.

Cape Fear river to South Carolina line, §104-17.

Eminent domain.

Condemnation by United States, §§104-13, 104-20.

Beaufort inlet to Cape Fear river, §104-20.

Cape Fear river to South Carolina line, §104-13.

Method of payment of expenses and awards, §§104-15, 104-22.

Beaufort inlet to Cape Fear river, §104-22.

Cape Fear river to South Carolina line, §104-15.

Use declared paramount public purpose, §§104-14, 104-21.

Grant of state lands.

Beaufort inlet to Cape Fear river, §104-19.

Cape Fear river to South Carolina line, §104-12.

Lands conveyed to United States for inland waterway, \$104-25.Norfolk to Beaufort inlet, \$104-25.

Jurisdiction.

Concurrent jurisdiction over waterway, §\$104-18, 104-24.

# INLAND WATERWAYS-Cont'd

Public utilities.

Utilities commission.

Securing rights of way over private lands, §§104-13, 104-20.

# Right of entry.

Survey

State and United States may enter upon land for survey, §104-16.

# Right of way.

Utilities commission to secure rights of way over private lands, §§104-13, 104-20.

Beaufort inlet to Cape Fear river, \$104-20.

Cape Fear river to South Carolina line, §104-13.

# Surveys and surveyors.

State and United States may enter upon land for survey, §104-16.

Use declared paramount public purpose, §§104-14, 104-21.

Condemnation of land from Beaufort inlet to Cape Fear river, §104-21

Condemnation of land from Cape Fear river to South Carolina line, §104-14.

#### Utilities commission.

Securing rights of way over private lands, §§104-13, 104-20.

Beaufort inlet to Cape Fear river, \$104-20.

Cape Fear river to South Carolina line, §104-13.

# Waters and watercourses.

General provisions.

See WATERS AND WATERCOURSES.

# INNS.

Hotels.

See HOTELS.

Restaurants.

See RESTAURANTS.

# INOPERATIVE BOARDS AND AGENCIES.

General provisions, §§143-267 to 143-272. See STATE DEPARTMENTS, INSTITUTIONS AND AGENCIES.

# INQUEST.

Coroner's inquest. See CORONERS.

Mentally ill.

Inquisition of lunacy. See MENTALLY ILL.

# INQUIRY OF DAMAGES.

See DAMAGES

INSANE PERSONS. See MENTALLY ILL.

# INSANITY.

See MENTALLY ILL.

# INSECTICIDES, FUNGICIDES AND RODENTICIDES.

Pesticides.

General provisions, §§143-434 to 143-470. See PESTICIDES.

#### INSECTS.

Bee and honey act, §§106-634 to 106-644. See BEE AND HONEY ACT.

Biological organism act, §§106-65.42 to 106-65.48

See BIOLOGICAL ORGANISM ACT.

# Honeybee.

Designated state insect, §145-7.

Mosquito control.

See MOSQUITO CONTROL.

# Pesticides.

See PESTICIDES.

Plant pests, §§106-419 to 106-423.1. See PLANT PESTS.

#### State insect.

Honeybee.

Designated, §145-7.

# INSOLVENCY.

Bankruptcy and insolvency. See BANKRUPTCY AND INSOLVENCY.

# INSPECTION.

#### Abattoirs.

Compulsory meat inspection act, §§106-549.15 to 106-549.39. See MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS.

# Agriculture.

Marketing and branding farm products. Inspection of farm products authorized, §106-194.

Meat and meat products.

Compulsory meat inspection act, §§106-549.15 to 106-549.39.

See MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS.

Seeds, §§106-277 to 106-277.28. See SEEDS.

Slaughtering of meat-producing animals, §§106-159 to 106-168.

See AGRICULTURE

Structural pest control, §106-65.30. Ambulances.

Medical equipment and supplies required, §130-232.

# Amusement devices.

See AMUSEMENT DEVICES.

# Animals.

Biological residues in animals, §§106-549.85, 106-549.86. See AGRICULTURE

# Atomic energy, radioactivity and ionizing radiation.

Radiation protection act, §104E-11. Representatives of department to make

inspections, §104E-11

Automobiles. See within this heading, 'Motor vehicles."

Barbers and barbershops, §§86-17, 86-22. Beauty parlors.

See COSMETIC ART.

Biological residues in animals, §§106-549.85, 106-549.86.

See AGRICULTURE

Boilers, §§95-54 to 95-69.2. See BOILERS.

# Bonds, surety.

Boilers.

Inspectors, §95-69.

Inspectors, §66-3.

Boilers, §95-69.

INSPECTION—Cont'd Budget.

Photographs to aid in determining needs of institutions, §143-11.1.

Buildings.

Municipal corporations, §§160A-411 to 160A-438.

See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.

Order to take corrective action,

§160A-429.

Appeal, §160A-430.

Finality of order if not appealed, \$160A-430.

Cattle tick.

Inspectors, §106-354.

Child labor.

General provisions, §110-19. Time records, §110-5.

Children.

Child-caring institutions, §108-78.

Collecting agencies.

Record of business in state by insurance commissioner, §66-42.2.

Commercial feed.

Analysis, §106-284.42.

Deviations from standards. Penalties, §106-284.42.

Fees, §106-284.40.

Failure to pay, §106-284.39.

Generally, §106-284.42.

Sampling, §106-284.42.

Cord.

Firewood in towns, §66-8.

Penalty for cord not being standard, §66-8.

Cosmetic art shops. See COSMETIC ART.

Cottonseed meal.

Inspection tax, §106-68.

Counties.

County inspection department. General provisions, §§153A-350 to 153A-375.

See COUNTY INSPECTION DEPARTMENT.

Failure to allow inspection, §108-81.

General provisions. See COUNTIES.

Toile

Department of human resources, §108-79.

Failure to allow inspection, §108-81.

Inspection of meat, §106-161.

Fees, \$106-162.
Meat packing establishments, §\$106-169

to 106-173.

See MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS. Slaughterhouses, §§106-159 to 106-168. See AGRICULTURE.

Criminal law. See within this heading, "Fines, penalties and forfeitures."

Dams.

See DAMS.

**Detectives,** §§66-49.1 to 66-49.8. See PRIVATE DETECTIVES.

INSPECTION-Cont'd

Discovery.

Criminal cases.

Discovery in superior court.
See CRIMINAL LAW AND
PROCEDURE.

271

General provisions.

See DISCOVERY.

Dumbwaiters.

Inspection fees.

See DUMBWAITERS.

Education.

General provisions. See EDUCATION.

Eggs.

North Carolina egg law, §§106-245.13 to 106-245.28.

See EGGS.

Electrical materials and equipment. Regulations, §§66-23 to 66-27.

See ELECTRICITY

Electric, telegraph and telephone companies.

Eminent domain.

Inspection of premises, §62-188.

Elevators.

Inspection fees.

See ELEVATORS.

Employment agencies.

Investigation of records of agencies, §95-40.

Escalators.

Inspection fees.

See ESCALATORS.

Evidence.

Warrants to conduct inspections authorized by law.

Admissibility of evidence, §15-27.2.

Extortion, §66-7.

Penalty for extortion, §66-7.

False pretenses and cheats. Falsely acting as inspector, §66-4.

Farm products.

Appeal from classification, §106-191.
Inspection and sampling of farm products authorized, §106-194.

Inspectors and graders authorized, §106-190.

Fees.

Boilers.

See BOILERS.

Extortion.

Penalty for extortion, §66-7.

Ice cream plants, creameries and cheese factories, §106-254.

Meat inspection, §§106-162, 106-170, 106-172.

Payment.

Who to pay inspectors' fees, §66-7.

Prescribed by board, §66-3.

Fines, penalties and forfeitures.

Extortion.

Penalty for extortion, §66-7.

Falsely acting as inspector, §66-4.

Firewood.

Corded by the seller, §66-8.

Gas and electric light bills.

Failure to show reading of meter, §66-9.

INSPECTION-Cont'd

Fines, penalties and forfeitures-Cont'd Junk dealers.

Failure to keep record of purchases,

Master of vessel.

Penalty on master receiving without inspection, §66-6.

Public utilities.

Refusal to permit inspection by utilities commission, §62-313.

Penalty for sale without inspection, §66-5.

Fire protection.

Inspection of premises. See FIRE PROTECTION.

Food.

Poultry products inspection act, §§106-549.49 to 106-549.69. See POULTRY.

Gas and electric light bills.

Show reading of meter, §66-9.

Gas and gas companies.

Interstate and intrastate natural gas pipelines.

Co-operative agreements with other state and federal governments, §62-50.

Gasoline, §§119-14 to 119-47.

See GASOLINE AND OIL INSPECTION.

Hairdressing establishments. See COSMETIC ART.

Health.

Meat.

Compulsory meat inspection act, §§106-549.15 to 106-549.39 See MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS.

Hearing aid dealers.

Periodic inspection and calibration of testing equipment, §93D-3, (c).

Home for aged and infirm.

Department of human resources, §108-76. Hospitals.

Hospital licensing act.

Inspections and consultations, §131-126.9.

Hotels, §§72-46 to 72-49.

See HOTELS.

Ice cream plants, creameries and cheese factories.

General provisions, §§106-246 to 106-255. See MILK.

Impersonation.

Falsely acting as inspector, §66-4.

Inspectors.

Bond of inspectors, §66-3. Falsely acting as inspector, §66-4. Farm products, §106-190. Fees. See within this heading, "Fees." Warrants to conduct inspections authorized by law, §15-27.2.

Insurance.

Books and papers, §58-27.

Buildings, §58-10.

Examination.

Results of examination, §58-16.2. Fair access to property insurance

requirements, §58-173.24.

INSPECTION—Cont'd

Insurance-Cont'd

Insurance commissioner.

Powers, §58-10.

Supervision over local investigators of fires and fire prevention

inspectors, §58-10.

Public school property. See EDUCATION.

Records of business kept by companies and agents, §58-25.

Reports and records kept for public inspection, §58-11.

Jails.

Department of human resources, §108-79.

Junk dealers.

By division of motor vehicles and state highway patrol, §20-49.

Records, §§66-10, 66-11.

Register.

Purchase of certain metals regulated, §66-11.

Jury.

Jury lists, §9-4.

Labor.

Commissioner of labor.

Authority, powers and duties of commissioner, §95-4.

Power of commissioner to compel giving of information, §95-7.

Limestone and marl.

Liming material, §106-86.

Linseed oil.

See LINSEED OIL.

Maternity homes.

Department of human resources, §108-76.

Meat and meat products.

General provisions.

See MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS.

Poultry products inspection act, §§106-549.49 to 106-549.69.

See POULTRY.

Slaughtering of meat-producing animals, §§106-159 to 106-168.

See AGRICULTURE.

Milk.

See MILK.

Mines and minerals.

Safety and health act.

See MINES AND MINERALS.

Mobile homes.

Uniform standards code, §§143-144 to 143-151.2

See MOBILE HOMES.

Motels, §§72-34, 72-46 to 72-49. See TOURIST CAMPS, ROADHOUSES AND DANCE HALLS.

Motor carriers.

By commission, §62-261, (7).

Inspectors given enforcement authority,

School buses, §115-187.

Motor vehicles.

Authority of division of motor vehicles and state highway patrol, §20-49.

Certificate.

Contents, §20-183.2.

Display.

Effect of failure to display, §20-16.

#### INSPECTION-Cont'd

Motor vehicles-Cont'd

Certificate-Cont'd

Information contained on certificate, \$20-183.2.

Driver's license.

Inspection of license by officer, etc., \$20-29.

Foreign vehicle.

Registration, §20-53.

Lists of stolen or embezzled vehicles open to inspection, §20-104.

Special permits for vehicles of excessive size or weight, §20-119.

Records of division, §20-43.

Driver's licenses and applications, §20-27.

Safety equipment inspection, §§20-183.2 to 20-183.8.

See MOTOR VEHICLES.

Violations.

Not basis for suspension or revocation of operator's or chauffeur's license, §20-16.

Municipal corporations.

Buildings.

See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.

Department of human resources, §108-79.

Failure to allow inspection, §108-81. Meat packing establishments, §§106-169

to 106-173 See MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS.

Navigation.

Port wardens.

Inspection of ships and cargoes. Wilmington, §76-20.

North Carolina compulsory meat inspection act, §§106-549.15 to 106-549.39.

See MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS.

Oil and gas conservation.

Department of natural resources and community development. Jurisdiction and authority, §113-391.

Oil pollution control act of 1973, §§143-215.75 to 143-215.98

See OIL POLLUTION CONTROL.

Oils.

Gasoline and oil inspection, §§119-14 to 119-47

See GASOLINE AND OIL INSPECTION.

Lubricating oils.

Commissioner of agriculture. Inspection duties devolve upon commissioner of agriculture, §119-6.

Passenger tramways.

By commissioner, §95-121.

Payment.

Fees.

Who to pay inspectors' fees, §66-7.

Marketing of farmers' stock peanuts. Investigation by commissioner, §106-67.6.

INSPECTION—Cont'd

Penalties. See within this heading, "Fines, penalties and forfeitures."

Pipeline companies.

Interstate and intrastate natural gas pipelines.

Co-operative agreements with other state and federal governments,

Plant pests.

Agents of board, §106-422.

Nurseries, §106-423.

Pollution.

Sedimentation pollution control act of

Inspection of land-disturbing activities. §113A-58.

Poultry.

Compulsory poultry inspection, §§106-549.49 to 106-549.69.

See POULTRY.

North Carolina poultry products inspection act, §§106-549.49 to 106-549.69.

See POULTRY.

Powers of state veterinarian, §106-401.1. Voluntary inspection of poultry, §§106-549.1 to 106-549.14. See POULTRY.

Prisons and prisoners.

Local confinement facilities, §108-79.

Private detectives, §§66-49.1 to 66-49.8. See PRIVATE DETECTIVES.

Public buildings and grounds.

Insurance commissioner.

Plans submitted to for fire insurance inspection, §58-193.

Public officers.

Extortion, §66-7.

Warrants to conduct inspections authorized by law, §15-27.2.

Public utilities.

See PUBLIC UTILITIES.

Railroads.

Commission to inspect railroads as to equipment and facilities, §62-235. Require repair, §62-235.

Inclined railroads.

Inspection fees.

See RAILROADS.

Records.

Collecting agencies, §66-42.2. Division of motor vehicles, §20-43.

Drivers' licenses and applications, \$20-29.

Fuels tax records, §105-449.29. Junk dealers, §§66-10, 66-11.

Restaurants, §§72-46 to 72-49. See RESTAURANTS.

Sales.

Penalty for sale without inspection, §66-5.

Schools.

General provisions. See EDUCATION.

Searches and seizures.

Search warrants.

Exceptions as to inspection warrants, §15A-259.

INSPECTION-Cont'd

Searches and seizures-Cont'd

Warrants to conduct inspections authorized by law, §15-27.2.

Issuance, §15-27.2.

Limitations, §15-27.2.

Procedure, §15-27.2.

Securities law.

General provisions.

See SECURITIES LAW.

Seeds, §§106-277 to 106-277.28.

See SEEDS

Ships and shipping.

Master of vessel.

Inspection of cargo.

Penalty for failure to inspect, §66-6.

Shoreline protection officers.

Powers of inspection, etc., §104B-8.

Ski lift devices.

Inspection fees

See SKI LIFT DEVICES.

Slaughterhouses.

Exemption from provisions of state

inspection laws when under federal

inspection, §106-173.

Social services.

See SOCIAL SERVICES.

State highway patrol.

Motor vehicles, §20-49.

Superior courts.

Criminal cases.

Discovery in superior court.

See CRIMINAL LAW AND

PROCEDURE.

Tourist camps, roadhouses and dance

halls, §§72-34, 72-46 to 72-49.

See TOURIST CAMPS, ROADHOUSES

AND DANCE HALLS.

Tramways.

Aerial tramways, etc.

See TRAMWAYS.

Tuberculosis.

Register of tuberculous persons, §131-55.

Vegetable plant law, §106-284.19.

Veterinarian.

Meat, §§106-163, 106-169, 106-171.

Warehouses and warehousemen.

Books of account.

Public warehousemen, §66-39.

Conduct inspections authorized by law,

§15-27.2.

Watches.

Duplicate invoices open to inspection,

§66-32.

Water use act.

Rights of investigation, entry, access and

inspection, §143-215.19.

Weights and measures.

See WEIGHTS AND MEASURES.

Wells.

Well construction act, §87-90.

INSPECTION AND PRODUCTION OF WRITINGS.

Attorney at law.

Disbarment and disciplinary proceedings,

Rights of accused person, §84-30.

INSPECTION AND PRODUCTION OF WRITINGS-Cont'd

Corporations.

Proceedings by qualified shareholder, §55-38.

Deeds and other written instruments.

Evidence, §§8-18, 8-20.

Discovery.

General provisions.

See DISCOVERY.

Employment agencies, §95-43.

General assembly.

Investigation committees, §120-14.

Insurance.

Immunity from prosecution, §58-54.13.

Unfair trade practices, §58-54.6.

Immunity from prosecution, §58-54.13.

Motor vehicles.

Division may summon witnesses and take testimony, §20-47.

Public utilities.

Powers of utilities commission, §62-34.

Receivers, §§1-507.5, 1-507.6.

Claims, §1-507.6.

Rules of civil procedure.

See RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE.

Subpoena duces tecum.

See SUBPOENA DUCES TECUM.

Wills.

Clerk may compel production of will, §31-15.

INSTALLATION.

Building code.

Certificate for occupancy, §143-139.2.

Electric service.

No service without compliance, §143-139.2.

Enforcement of installation

requirements, §143-139.2. Enforcement of installation and energy

utility standards, §§143-151.26 to 143-151.36.

See BUILDING CODE.

Standards.

Enforcement of installation and energy utility standards, §§143-151.26 to 143-151.36.

See BUILDING CODE.

INSTALLMENT PAPER DEALERS.

Consumer finance act.

Exempted from consumer finance act, §53-191.

Exception, §53-191.

License, §105-83.

INSTALLMENT SALES.

Interest.

Installment rates, §24-1.2.

Retail installment sales, §§25A-1 to 25A-45.

See RETAIL INSTALLMENT SALES.

INSTITUTIONS.

General provisions, §§143-1 to 143-432. See STATE DEPARTMENTS,

INSTITUTIONS AND AGENCIES.

# INSTRUCTIONS.

Appeals.

Case on appeal, §§1-282, 1-283.

Settlement of case on appeal, §1-283.

Criminal procedure.

Commenting on verdict, §1-180.1.

Explanation of law, §1-180. No opinion on facts, §1-180.

Statement of evidence, §1-180.

Disregarded by jury.

Grounds for new trial, §1A-1, Rule 59 (a).

Evidence.

Judge to explain law and state evidence,

§1A-1, Rule 51 (a).

Statement of evidence, §1A-1, Rule 51 (a). Weight of evidence.

Criminal actions, §1-180.

Exceptions.

Formal objections unnecessary, §1A-1, Rule 46 (c).

Explanation of law.

Criminal actions, §1-180.

Judge to explain law and state evidence, §1A-1, Rule 51 (a).

Facts.

racis.

Opinion on facts.

Criminal actions, §1-180.

Framing of issues, §1A-1, Rule 49 (b). General or special verdict, §1A-1, Rule 49 (a).

Jury.

Waiver of jury trial by failure to demand submission of issue, §1A-1, Rule 49

Opinion on facts.

Not to be given by judge, §1A-1, Rule 51 (a).

Question of law and fact.

Province of jury, §1A-1, Rule 51 (a).

Records, §1-181.

Requests for special instructions, §1A-1, Rule 51 (b).

Requests for instructions, §1-181.

Filed as part of record, §1-181.

Must be in writing, §1-181.

Special instructions, §1-181

Submitted to judge before charge to jury, §1-181.

Rules of civil procedure.

See RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE.

Special instructions.

Request for, §§1-181, 1A-1, Rule 51 (b).

Verdict.

General and special verdicts, §1A-1, Rule 49 (a).

Judge not to comment on verdict, §1A-1, Rule 51 (c).

Writing, §1-181.

Requests for special instructions, §1-181.

# INSURANCE.

Absentee insurance fund.

Custodian.

State treasurer, §28C-19.

Limitation of actions.

Recovery from fund, §28C-19.

Reimbursement from fund.

Procedure, §28C-19.

Accident and health insurance.

Actions.

Recovery on policy, §58-251.1, (a).

#### INSURANCE-Cont'd

Accident and health insurance—Cont'd

Advertisements.

Unfair methods of competition and unfair or deceptive acts or practices, §58-54.4, (9).

Advisory board.

Health insurance advisory board. See within this subheading, "Health insurance advisory board."

Age.

Age limit, §58-259.1.

Misstatement of age, §58-251.1, (b).

Aged and infirm.

Joint action, §§58-254.10 to 58-254.15. See within this subheading, "Joint action to insure elderly."

Agents.

Bond, §58-41.

Defined, §58-39.4, (g).

Alcoholic beverages.

Provision in policy as to, §58-251.1, (b).

Application.

Alteration of application, §58-257.

Contents, §58-257.

False statements.

Effect, §58-257.

Regulations, §58-257.

Required, §58-257.

Authorized by law, §58-72, (3).

Autopsy.

By insurer, §58-251.1, (a).

Beneficiaries.

Change of beneficiary, §58-251.1, (a).

Blanket insurance. See within this subheading, "Group insurance."

Board.

Health insurance advisory board. See within this subheading, "Health insurance advisory board."

Bond.

Agent's bond, §58-41.

Certification of disability.

Discrimination forbidden, §58-260.

Right to choose services of optometrist, podiatrist, dentist or chiropractor, §58-260.

Change of occupation, §58-251.1, (b). Chiropractors.

Right to choose services, §58-260.

Claims.

Forms, §§58-251.1, 58-257.1.

Notice of claim, §58-251.1, (a).

Payment of claims, §58-251.1, (a). Time of payment, §58-251.1, (a).

Classification.

Exceptions, §58-254.7.

Procedure and hearings, §58-254.7.

Coin-operated machines.

Policies countersigned in blank for issuance, §58-50.

Commissioner of insurance.

Form, classification and rates to be approved by commissioner, §§58-249, 58-254.7.

Companies.

Complaints.

Review of analysis of complaints by health insurance advisory board, §58-262.4.

INSURANCE-Cont'd

Accident and health insurance—Cont'd Companies—Cont'd

Reprimanding, placing on probation or suspending license, §58-262.4.

Conformity with state statutes, §58-251.1,

Construction of policy, §58-258.

Contract of insurance.

General provisions. See within this heading, "Contract of insurance."

Corporations for hospital, medical and dental service, §§57-1 to 57-20.

See HOSPITALS.

Corporations generally.

Insurable interest in officers, employees, security holders and others, §55-17.

Coverage for active medical treatment, §58-251.6.

Credit accident and health insurance. Amount, §58-254.8.

Consumer finance act. See within this heading, "Consumer finance act." Defined, §58-254.8.

General provisions, §§58-341 to 58-358.

See within this heading, "Credit life insurance and credit accident and health insurance act."

Premiums.

Rebate, §58-44.7.

Retention of funds by agent, §58-44.7. Defenses.

Time limit on certain defenses, §58-251.1, (a).

Definitions.

Blanket accident and health insurance, §58-254.3.

Credit accident and health insurance, §58-254.8.

Franchise plan, §58-254.6. Generally, §58-72, (3).

Group accident and health insurance, §58-254.4.

Hospitalization insurance, §58-254.9. Industrial sick benefit insurance, §58-254.1.

Joint action to insure elderly, §58-254.10.

Pre-existing conditions, §58-252.

Dental service plans.

Corporations for hospital, medical and dental service, §\$57-1 to 57-20. See HOSPITALS.

Dentists.

Right to choose services, §58-260.

Discrimination.

Prohibited, §58-260.

Right to choose services of optometrist, podiatrist, dentist or chiropractor, §58-260.

Drugs.

Narcotic drugs.

Provision in policy as to, §58-251.1, (b).

Elderly.

Joint action to insure, §§58-254.10 to 58-254.15. See within this subheading, "Joint action to insure elderly." INSURANCE-Cont'd

Accident and health insurance—Cont'd Endowment insurance, §58-261.

Examinations.

Physical examinations and autopsy, §58-251.1, (a).

False pretenses and cheats.

Application.

Effect of false statements in application, §58-257.

Fines, penalties and forfeitures.

Notice of nonpayment of premium required, §58-260.1.

Violations of subchapter, §58-262.

Forms.

Approval by commissioner, §58-254.7. Claims, §§58-251.1, 58-257.1. Form of policy. See within this subheading, "Policy."

Franchise plan.

Definition of accident and health insurance on franchise plan, §58-254.6.

Fraternal orders and societies. See FRATERNAL ORDERS.

General regulations, §§58-256 to 58-262. Group insurance.

Agents defined, §58-254.4.
Approval of forms and filing of rates,

§58-254.5. Benefits, §58-254.4.

Blanket insurance. Defined, §58-254.3.

Defined, §§58-254.3, 58-254.4. Eligibility of individual in blanket hospitalization and accident and health insurance policies, §58-251.2.

Employees defined, §58-254.4. Limitation of group plans, §58-30.2. Master policy and certificates.

Approved by commissioner, §58-30.2. Rate, premiums or other essential

information shown on certificate, §58-30.2.

Requirements, §58-254.4.

Guaranty association.

Life and accident and health insurance guaranty association. See within this heading, "Life and accident and health insurance guaranty association."

Handicapped persons.

Children.

Insurers and others to afford coverage, §58-251.5.

Policy coverage to continue, §58-251.3.

Health insurance advisory board. Actions.

Immunity of board and commissioner of insurance from civil suit or criminal prosecution, \$58-262.5.

Appointment, §58-262.2.

Chairman.

Election, §58-262.3.

Complaints.

Review of analysis of complaints, §58-262.4.

Composition, §58-262.2.

Limitation of actions, §58-251.1, (a).

INSURANCE-Cont'd INSURANCE-Cont'd Accident and health insurance-Cont'd Accident and health insurance-Cont'd Health insurance advisory board-Cont'd Hospital service plans. Creation of board, §58-262.1. Corporations for hospital, medical and dental service, §§57-1 to 57-20. Criminal prosecution. See HOSPITALS. Immunity of board and Income tax. commissioner, §58-262.5. Not included in gross income, §105-141, Department of insurance. Transferred to department, Industrial sick benefit insurance, §143A-77 §§58-254.1, 58-254.2. Expenses, §58-262.3. Defined, §58-254.1 Hearings, §58-262.4. Provisions, §58-254.2. Power of board, §58-262.6. Standard provisions, §58-254.2. Immunity of board and commissioner Infants. of insurance from civil suit or Crippled children. criminal prosecution, §58-262.5. Insurers and others to afford Insurance commissioner ex officio coverage, §58-251.5. member, §58-262.2. Policy coverage to continue, Meetings, §58-262.3. §58-251.3. Place of meeting, §58-262.3. Mentally retarded children. Mileage, §58-262.7. Insurers and others to afford Number of members, §58-262.2. coverage, §58-251.5. Oaths. Policy coverage to continue, §58-251.3. Administering oaths, §58-262.6. Newborn infants. Officers. Policies to cover, §58-251.4. Election, §58-262.3. Interpretation and construction. Organization, §58-262.3. Construction of policy, §58-258. Per diem, §§58-262.3, 58-262.7. Probation of companies, §58-262.4. Certain policies countersigned in blank, Purpose of board, §58-262.4. \$58-50. Records. Joint action to insure elderly. Subpoenaing, §58-262.6. Associations. Reprimand of companies, §58-262.4. Associations of insurers, §58-254.11. Rules and regulations, §58-262.3. Defined, §58-254.10. Summons and process. Organization, §58-254.14. Board may subpoena persons and Powers, §58-254.14. records, §58-262.6. Definitions, §58-254.10. Suspension of licenses, §58-262.4. Terms, §58-262.2. Subject to section 58-249, §58-254.13. Witnesses. Group policies, §58-254.11. Taking testimony, §58-262.6. Individual policies, §58-254.11. Hospitalization insurance. Insurer. Agent defined, §58-39.4, (h). Defined, §58-254.10. Application, §58-257. Licenses Blanket policy. No additional licensing required, Renewability, §58-251.2. §58-254.15. Mutual insurers may participate, Claim forms, §58-257.1. Corporations, §§57-1 to 57-20. §58-254.14. Nonresident employees, §58-254.11. See HOSPITALS. Defined, §58-254.9. Organization of associations of insurers, §58-254.14. Hospital care associations. Permitted, §58-254.11. Encouraged by department of human resources, §131-126. Regional plans authorized, Mentally ill. §58-254.12. Insurers and others to afford Policies. coverage, §58-251.5. Group policies, §58-254.11. Policy coverage to continue, Individual policies, §58-254.11. §58-251.3. Policy Disapproval of rates, §58-254.13. Right to return policy and have Manual subject to section 58-249, premium refunded, §58-250.1. §58-254.13. Pre-existing conditions defined, Spouses permitted, §58-254.11. §58-252 Statements. Premium refunded. Annual statements, §58-254.14. Right to return policy and have Life insurance. Subchapter not applicable, §58-261.

premium refunded, §58-250.1.

Renewability, §58-251.2.

§58-251.2

Required provisions, §58-251.1, (a).

INSURANCE-Cont'd INSURANCE-Cont'd Accident and health insurance-Cont'd Accident and health insurance-Cont'd Policy-Cont'd Claim forms, §58-257.1. Right to return policy and have premium refunded, §58-250.1. Notice of loss Waiver, §58-256. Pre-existing conditions. Defined, §58-252. Proof of loss, §58-251.1, (a). Waiver, §58-256. Premiums. Discrimination forbidden, §58-260. Medical service plans. Grace period, §58-251.1, (a). Corporations for hospital, medical and Notice of nonpayment required before dental service, §§57-1 to 57-20. forfeiture, §58-260.1. See HOSPITALS. Rebate. Mentally ill. Prohibited, §58-44.7. Mentally retarded children. Refund. Insurers and others to afford Right to return policy and have coverage, §58-251.5. premiums refunded, §58-250.1. Policy coverage to continue, Unpaid premium, §58-251.1, (b). §58-251.3. Psychologist. Merger or consolidation. Right to choose service, §58-260. Hospital or medical service Rates corporations, §57-19.1. Approval by commissioner, §§58-249, Misrepresentation. 58-254.7 Right of insurer to return policy and Exceptions, §58-254.7. have premium refunded, §58-250.1. Hearings and procedure, §58-254.7. Mutual insurance. Filing of rates, §58-254.5. Amount of capital and/or surplus Rebates required, §58-77, (6). Prohibited, §58-44.7. Notice. Records. Effect of receipt of notice given under Health insurance advisory board policy by insurer, §58-256. Subpoenaing of records, §58-262.6. Nurses' services, §58-259.2 Optometry Application, §58-257. Right to choose services of optometrist, Individual and blanket policies, §58-260. \$58-251.2 Other insurance, §58-251.1, (b). Sickle cell trait or hemoglobin C trait. Podiatrists. Discrimination against persons Right to choose services, §58-260. possessing trait, §58-251.7. Policy. Hospital, medical and dental service Age limit, §58-259.1. corporations. Blanket policy. Discrimination against persons Renewability, §58-251.2 possessing trait, §57-7.2. Certain policies of insurance not Simultaneous death act. affected, §58-261. Application, §28A-24-5. Classification and rates to be approved Distribution of proceeds, §28A-24-4. by insurance commissioner, Standard provisions in policy, §58-251.1. §58-249. Stock and stockholders Conforming to statute, §58-258. Amount of capital and/or surplus Construction of policy, §58-258. required, §58-77, (2). Filing procedure, §58-251.1, (g). Impairment of capital or surplus. Form, §§58-249, 58-250. Liquidation on order of Approval by insurance commissions, commissioner, §58-77, (6). §§58-249, 58-254.7 Surplus. Procedure and hearings, §58-254.7. Amount of surplus required, §58-77, (2), Specification as to form of policy, §58-250. Tax-supported institutions. Nature of policies, §§58-249 to 58-254.9. Hospital, medical and dental service Other policy provisions, §58-258. corporations. Pre-existing conditions. Coverage for active medical · Meaning of term, §58-252. treatment in tax-supported Provisions. institutions, §57-7.1. Policy coverage to continue as to Unfair trade practices. mentally retarded or physically Advertising of health, accident or handicapped children, §58-251.3. hospitalization insurance, §58-54.4, Required provisions, §58-251.1, (a). Reinstatement, §58-251.1, (a). Uniform simultaneous death act. Renewal, §58-251.2 Application, §28A-24-5. Continuation of first policy, Waiver.

By insurer, §58-256.

Notice of loss, etc., by insurer, §58-256.

## INSURANCE—Cont'd

Accident and health insurance—Cont'd Workmen's compensation insurance,

§§97-93 to 97-100.

See WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION ACT.

#### Actions.

Action to enforce lien of policyholders upon securities deposited with insurance commissioner, §58-185.

Costs.

Allowance of counsel fees as part of costs in certain cases, §6-21.1.

Deposits by insurance companies.

Action to enforce or terminate trust, §58-188.1.

Examination.

Recovery of expense of examination, §58-16.

Foreign or alien insurance companies. Enforcement of compliance with chapter, §58-155.

Investigation.

Collection of charges, §58-18.

Life insurance.

Right of beneficiary to sue on policy, §58-205.

Recovery barred.

Statements in application must be material or fraudulent, §58-30.

Unauthorized insurers.

Maintenance of suits, §58-54.23. Right to defend, §58-54.23.

Uniform unauthorized insurers act. Procedure under, §58-164, (f), (g).

#### Actuaries.

Employment by commissioner, §§58-7.2, 58-7.3.

## Adjusters.

Acting for unauthorized company, §58-51. Agents.

Generally. See within this heading, "Agents."

Agents may adjust, §58-51.1.

Brokers.

Generally. See within this heading, "Brokers."

Defined, §58-39.4, (m).

Emergencies.

Nonresident adjusters, §58-51.2.

Licenses. See within this heading, "Licenses."

Nonresident adjusters, §58-51.2.

Process against nonresident, §58-52.1.

Penalty.

Acting without license or violating law, §58-52.

Qualifications, §58-41.

Violating insurance law, §58-52.

Adoption.

State fund for adoptive children with special needs.

Financial assistance not available when needed services covered by insurance policy of adoptive parents, §48-39.1.

# Advertising.

Domestic insurers.

Unauthorized insurers, §58-54.28. Exceptions, §58-54.28.

INSURANCE-Cont'd

Advertising-Cont'd

Holding and promoting companies, §58-124.

Unauthorized insurers.

False advertising process act. See within this heading, "Unauthorized insurers false advertising process act."

Advisory board. See within this heading, "Department."

#### Aeronautics.

Aircraft insurance, §58-72, (19).

Fire insurance rating bureau. See within this heading, "Fire insurance."

## Aged and infirm.

Joint action to insure elderly. See within this heading, "Accident and health insurance."

#### Agents.

Acting without license, §58-52.

Adjusters.

Generally. See within this heading, "Adjusters."

Adjustment.

Agent may adjust, §58-51.1.

Authority.

Certificate as evidence of authority, §58-13.

Blank policies.

Signing certain blank policies, §58-50.

Health, accident or hospitalization insurance, §58-41.

## Brokers

Generally. See within this heading, "Brokers."

Commissions.

Certain officers debarred from commissions, §58-86.1.

Fire insurance.

Agreements restricting agent's commission prohibited, §58-172.

Nonresident persons not to be paid commissions, §58-44.1.

Unlicensed persons not to be paid commissions, §58-44.1.

Companies and agents to transact business through licensed agents, §58-51.3.

Credit insurance agent defined, §58-39.4, (f).

Deceased licensed agent.

License to personal representative, etc., §58-41.3.

Defined, §58-39.4.

Discrimination.

Prohibited, §58-44.3.

Embezzlement by insurance agents and brokers, §14-96.

Report to commissioner, §14-96.1.

Employment in agency.

Prohibited when agency doing business unlawfully, §58-41.4.

Failing to exhibit license, §58-48.

False statements, §58-49.

Fire insurance.

Agents to inspect risks, §58-175.1.

280 INDEX INSURANCE-Cont'd Agents-Cont'd Fire insurance—Cont'd Compensation. Agreements restricting agent's compensation, §58-172. Nonresident. Policies through nonresident agent prohibited, §58-169. Policies through nonresident agents prohibited. Notice and hearing prior to revocation of license, etc., §58-44.4A. Penalty for violation, §58-44.4. Revocation of license for violation, §58-44.4. Resident agents. Required for foreign companies, §58-168 Fraud, §§58-46, 58-49. Obtaining payment of premium or obligation to pay by fraud, §58-46. General agent. Defined, §58-39.4, (c). Gross receipts. Lending institutions may act as agent, §58-51.4. Liability. Agents personally liable, §58-45. Licenses. See within this heading, "Licenses." Life insurance. Agent defined, §58-39.4, (e). Soliciting agent represents the company, §58-197. Nonresident. Not to be paid commissions, §58-44.1. Process against nonresident licensees, §58-52.1. Prohibited, §58-43. Exception, §§58-43, 58-44. Payment of premium to agent valid, §58-46. Penalty. Acting without license or violating law, §58-52. Physical damage insurance agent defined, §58-39.4, (k). Qualifications, §58-41 Rebates prohibited, §58-44.5. Records. Commissioner may require, §58-26. Commissioner may require from agencies, agents and others, §58-26. Representation of unauthorized companies prohibited, §§58-44.8, 58-47. Resident agents. Required, §58-44. Special agent

Defined, §58-39.4, (d).

§58-67.

Gross receipts filed and taxes paid,

Violating insurance law, §§58-47, 58-52.

Statements.

INSURANCE—Cont'd Agriculture. Farmers. Town or county farmers mutual fire insurance association. See within this heading, "Farmers." Marketing and branding farm products, §106-447. Structural pest control. Applicants for license. Proof of insurance or financial responsibility, §106-65.37. Alien insurance companies. See within this heading, "Foreign or alien insurance companies." Alteration of instruments. Accident and health insurance. Application altered, §58-257. Animal insurance, §58-72, (11). Annuities. Authorized, §58-72, (2). Fiduciaries. Legal investments by fiduciaries, §36A-2 Group annuity contracts. Approval of master policy and certificates by commissioner, §58-30.2. Assignment of interest and rights, §58-211.3. Conversion right. Assignment of right, §58-211.3. Defined, §58-211.1. Designation of beneficiary. Assignment of right, §58-211.3. Rate, premiums or other essential information shown on certificate, §58-30.2. Minors may enter into annuity contracts, §58-205.1. Whole family protection, §§58-308 to 58-313. See FRATERNAL ORDERS. Willful and unlawful killing of decedent. Effect, §31A-11. Appeals. Court of appeals. Right of appeal from insurance commissioner, §7A-250. Court review of commissioner's orders. Extent of review, §58-9.6. Procedure on appeal, §58-9.5. Rates and classifications, §58-9.4. Stay of order, §58-9.3. Time, §58-9.3 Venue, §58-9.3. Fair access to insurance requirements, §58-173.23. Fire escapes. Appeal to commissioner from order of chief of fire department and local inspector, §69-13. Fire insurance. Health care liability reinsurance

exchange.

Appeals of rulings of board of

governors, §58-173.49.

# INSURANCE—Cont'd

Appeals-Cont'd

Insurer holding registration and disclosure act.

Judicial review of commissioner's decisions, etc., §58-124.11.

Life and accident and health insurance guaranty association, §58-155.83.

Mutual burial associations.

Right of appeal upon revocation or suspension of license, §58-241.22.

Post-assessment insurance guaranty association.

Judicial review of commissioner's decisions, §58-155.50.

Rate bureaus. See within this heading, "Rates."

Rate regulations. See within this heading, "Rates."

Rules of appellate procedure.

See RULES OF APPELLATE PROCEDURE.

Unfair trade practices.

Judicial review by intervenor, \$58-54.10.

Judicial review of cease and desist orders, §58-54.8.

#### Appearances.

Unfair trade practices, §58-54.6.

Application.

Policy of insurance. See within this heading, "Contract of insurance."

Appraisers.

Motor vehicle damage appraisers.

See MOTOR VEHICLES.

#### Arrest

By insurance commissioner or investigator, §58-9.2.

## Arson.

Arson.
Investigation for crime of arson, §58-11.

# Assessment companies.

Application.

Assessment plan printed on application and policy, §58-107.

Assessment plan.

Printed on application and policy, §58-107.

Waiver by commissioner, §58-107. Bonds and other evidence of debt. Valuation, §58-80.

Bylaws.

Contracts must accord with charter and bylaws, §58-106.

Copies filed, §58-105.

# Charter.

Contracts must accord with charter and bylaws, §58-106.

Copies filed, §58-105.

Contract of insurance.

Contracts must accord with charter and bylaws, §58-106.

Deposits and advance assessment required, §\$58-109, 58-110.

Foreign companies.

Deposits by foreign assessment companies or orders, §58-110.

Life insurance.

Mutual life insurance companies. Assessments prohibited, §58-112.1.

#### INSURANCE—Cont'd

Assessment companies-Cont'd

Life insurance—Cont'd

Premiums.

Minimum, §58-208.

Mutual burial associations. See within this heading, "Mutual burial associations."

Mutual insurance. See within this heading, "Mutual insurance."

Post-assessment insurance guaranty association. See within this heading, "Post-assessment insurance guaranty association."

Revocation of license, §58-112.

Noncompliance with requirements, §58-108.

#### Assessment of shares.

Rehabilitation and liquidation. See within this heading, "Mergers, rehabilitation and liquidation."

## Assets and liabilities.

Amount of capital and/or surplus required, §58-77.

Conservation of assets.

Mergers, rehabilitation and liquidation. See within this heading, "Mergers, rehabilitation and liquidation."

Impaired assets.

Revocation of license for violation of law or impaired assets, §58-39.

Limitation of liability assumed by fidelity or surety company, §58-39.2.

Limitation of risk, §58-39.1

Publication of assets and liabilities, §58-34.

Penalty for failure, §58-34.

Reserves. See within this heading, "Reserves."

# Assignments.

Interest in group policies and annuity contracts, §58-211.3.

Mutual insurance policy, §58-98.

## Associations.

Life and accident and health insurance guaranty association. See within this heading, "Life and accident and health insurance guaranty association."

Life insurance.

Group life insurance, §58-210.

## Attachment and garnishment.

Uniform insurers liquidation act. Assets.

Attachment and garnishment of assets, §58-155.16.

### Attorney at law.

Action against insurance company upon policy.

Allowance of counsel fees as part of costs in certain cases, §6-21.1.

Mergers, rehabilitation and liquidation. Employment of counsel, §58-155.36.

Unauthorized insurers process act. Attorney's fees, §58-153.1, (d).

### Attorney general.

Assistant attorneys general.
Assigned to state insurance department, §114-4.2A.

# INSURANCE-Cont'd

Attorney general-Cont'd

Foreign or alien insurance companies.

Action to enforce compliance with act,

\$58-155.

Fraternal orders and societies.

Dissolution, §§58-297, 58-298.

Merger, rehabilitation and liquidation. Delinquency proceedings, §58-155.18. Prosecution of violations, §58-9.

Attorneys at law.

Professional liability insurance. See within this heading, "Professional liability insurance."

Bail bondsmen and runners.

General provisions, §§85C-1 to 85C-41. See BAIL BONDSMEN AND RUNNERS.

Bankruptcy and insolvency.

Deposits to secure registered life insurance policies, §§58-214, 58-222.

Fair access to property insurance requirements.

Inability of insurance company to pay assessments, §58-173.26.

Guaranty association, §§58-155.41 to 58-155.59. See within this association."

Guaranty fund, §58-90.

Health care liability reinsurance exchange, §58-173.40.

Insurance companies.

Revocation of license, §§58-37, 58-38.

Insurer holding registration and disclosure act.

Receivership, §58-124.9.

Life and accident and health insurance guaranty association. See within this heading, "Life and accident and health insurance guaranty association."

Mutual companies.

Assessments, §58-100.

Post-assessment insurance guaranty association. See within this heading, "Post-assessment insurance guaranty association."

Return of guaranty fund, §58-90.

Title insurance.

Use of unearned premium reserve, §58-134.6.

## Banks and banking.

Credit insurance.

Eligibility, §53-45.

Indemnifying banks, §58-72, (16). Lending institutions may act as agent, §58-51.4.

Taxation.

Powers of administrator of savings and loan division, §105-228.27.

Beneficial and benevolent associations. General provisions, §§58-263 to 58-315. See FRATERNAL ORDERS.

#### Beneficiaries.

Willful and unlawful killing of decedent. Effect as to insurance benefits, §31A-11.

Blanks. See within this heading, "Forms."

## INSURANCE—Cont'd

Boards.

Boats.

Marine insurance. See within this heading, "Marine insurance."

Health insurance advisory board. See within this heading, "Accident and health insurance."

Boiler and machinery, §58-72, (9). Bond issues.

Equity securities.

Restrictions on purchase and sale, §58-86.2.

Registration of bonds deposited in name of treasurer.

Deposits. See within this heading, "Deposits by insurance companies."

Valuation of bonds and other evidences of debt.

Discretion of insurance commissioner, §58-80.

How valued, §58-80.

# Bonds, surety.

Agent's bond, §58-41.

Brokers, §58-40.2.

Deposits. See within this heading,

"Deposits by insurance companies." Foreign or alien unlicensed companies.

Procuring policies in unlicensed foreign companies.

Bond of licensee, §58-53.1. Nuclear insured exempt, §58-53.1.

Insurance commissioner, §58-7.

Mutual burial associations.

Bond of secretary or

secretary-treasurer, §58-241.23.

Rebates prohibited, §58-44.5.

Uniform unauthorized insurers act, §58-164, (g).

# Books and papers.

Commissioner may require records, reports, etc., from agencies, §58-26. Commissioner to provide books, §\$58-9, 58-10.

Copies.

Schedule of fees and charges, §58-63.

Evidence.

Original documents and certified copies as evidence, §58-12.

Examination.

Free access, §58-16.

Exhibition.

Books and papers required to be exhibited, §58-27.

Inspection. See within this heading, "Inspection."

# Brokers.

Adjusters.

Generally. See within this heading, "Adjusters."

Agents.

Generally. See within this heading, "Agents."

Authority, §58-40.3.

Bond.

Required, §58-40.2.

Commissions, §58-40.3.

Nonresident brokers may be paid certain commissions, §58-44.1.

## INSURANCE—Cont'd

Brokers-Cont'd

Defined, §58-39.4, (b).

Embezzlement.

By brokers, §14-96.

Report to insurance commissioner, §14-96.1.

Failing to exhibit license, §58-48. False statements, §58-49.

Fraud.

Obtaining payment by fraud, §58-46. Liability.

When personally liable, §58-45.

Licenses. See within this heading, "Licenses."

Nonresident brokers, §58-44.2.

Commissions.

Regulation of payment to, §58-44.1.

Process against, §58-52.1.

Payment of premium to broker valid, §58-46.

Penalty.

Acting without license or violating law, §58-52.

Rebates prohibited, §58-44.5.

Records.

Commissioner may require records, §58-26.

Reports.

Commissioner may require reports, §58-26.

Representing unlicensed company prohibited, §58-47.

Burglary insurance, §58-72, (7).

Burial insurance.

General provisions, §§58-224 to 58-241.5. See within this heading, "Mutual burial associations."

Business.

Doing business. See within this heading, "Doing business."

Business interruption insurance. State property, §58-191.2.

Bylaws.

Approval of insurance commissioner, §58-74.

Assessment companies, §§58-105, 58-106. Mutual burial associations, §58-241.9. What may be adopted, §58-75.

Capital.

Guaranty. See within this heading, "Guaranty fund for domestic corporations."

Carriers.

Limited licenses for agents, §58-41.2. Transportation ticket policies of accident insurance and baggage insurance. §58-50.

Casualty insurance.

Amount of capital and/or surplus required, §58-77, (4), (7). Authorized by law, §58-72, (22).

Beach area property. See within this

heading, "Fire insurance."

Deposits by insurance companies. See within this heading, "Deposits by

insurance companies."
Fair access to insurance requirements.
See within this heading, "Fair access to insurance requirements."

# INSURANCE—Cont'd

Casualty insurance—Cont'd

Health and accident insurance. See within this heading, "Accident and health insurance."

Investments.

Authorized, §58-79.1.

General provisions, §58-79.1.

Rating regulations, §§58-131.10 to 58-131.25. See within this heading, "Rates."

Records.

Loss reserve records, §58-35.2.

Reserves

Loss reserves and loss expense reserves, §58-35.2.

#### Certificates.

License, §§58-16, 58-71.

Mutual burial associations, §58-241.10.

#### Charter.

Insurance companies. See within this heading, "Insurance companies."

# Children.

Infants. See within this heading, "Infants."

Citation of chapter, §58-1.

# Claims.

Unclaimed funds held or owing by life insurance companies paid to escheat fund, \$116A-5.

## Classes of insurance.

Domestic companies, §58-72.

Foreign or alien insurance companies, §58-151.

Stated in certificate of incorporation, §58-73.

### Clerks of court.

Insurance proceeds due persons under disability, §7A-111.

Coin-operated machines.

Transportation ticket policies of accident insurance and baggage insurance countersigned in blank, §58-50.

Collateral loan certificates.

Title insurance companies and land and mortgage companies.

Issuing collateral loan certificates, §§58-135 to 58-137.

See TITLE INSURANCE.

Collateral securities. See within this heading, "Pledge and collateral security."

Collision insurance, §58-72, (12). Commercial code.

Policy or certificate as prima facie evidence, §25-1-202.

Sales.

C. I. F. and C. & F. terms, §25-2-320. Insurable interest in goods, §25-2-501. Secured transactions.

Transfer of interest or claim in policy excluded, §25-9-104.

#### Commissioner.

Accident and health insurance. See within this heading, "Accident and health insurance."

Actuaries.

Employment by commissioner, §§58-7.2, 58-7.3.

of code, §143-139.

INSURANCE-Cont'd INSURANCE-Cont'd Commissioner-Cont'd Commissioner-Cont'd Advisory board. Building code council. Member of board, §58-27.1. Meeting called by commissioner of insurance, §143-137, (a). Annual statement to be filed with commissioner, §58-21. Business development corporations. Punishment for making false Reports available to, §53A-13. statement, §58-22. Receive and examine statements of Schedule of fees and charges, §58-63. companies, §58-9. Civil executive officer, §147-3. Appeals. Collecting agencies. Permits, §§66-41 to 66-49. Court of appeals. Right of appeal to court of appeals, See COLLECTING AGENCIES. §7A-250. Compensation of commissioner, §58-6; Court review of commissioner's orders. Const. N. C., art. III, §9. Compensation rating and inspection Procedure, §58-9.3. Stay of order, §58-9.3. bureau. Time, §58-9.3. See WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION Venue, §58-9.3. ACT. Court review of rates and classification. Constitutional provisions, Const. N. C., Extent of review, §58-9.6. art. III, §§7 to 9. Procedure on appeal, §58-9.5. Conversion of stock life insurance Right of appeal. corporations into mutual Directly to court of appeals, §7A-29. corporations. §§58-103, 58-104. Council of state, Const. N. C., art. III, §8. Rules of appellate procedure. See RULES OF APPELLATE Death, Const. N. C., art. III, §7, (3). PROCEDURE. Department established, §58-4 Deposit of securities. See within this Approval. heading, "Deposits by insurance When written order required, §58-9.1. Archives and history. companies." Deputies, §§58-7.1 to 58-7.3. Bonds, surety. Employees commissioned as peace Chief deputy commissioner, §58-7.1. officers, §121-11. Disability, Const. N. C., art. III, §7, (3), Arrest. Evidence of criminal violation, §58-9.2. Duties. Generally, §§58-9, 58-155.50. Transferred to commissioner, §143A-74. Failure of owner of property to comply with orders, §14-68. Election, §58-5. Assessment companies. See within this Constitutional provisions, Const. N. C., heading, "Assessment companies." art. III, §7, (1), (3); art. VI, §5. Authority over all insurance companies, Date of election, §163-1. §58-15. Executive officers, §147-4. Bail bondsmen and runners, §§85C-1 to Filling vacancy in office, §163-8. 85C-41. Employees. See BAIL BONDSMEN AND Appointment or employment of RUNNERS. deputies, actuaries, examiners and Beach area property. other employees, §§58-7.1 to 58-7.3. Fire and extended coverage, §§58-173.1 Escheats. to 58-173.16. See within this Unclaimed funds held or owing by life heading, "Fire insurance." insurance companies, §116A-5. Beneficial and benevolent associations, Evidence. §§58-263 to 58-315 Certificate as evidence. See FRATERNAL ORDERS. Agent's authority, §58-13. Original documents and certified copies Bond issues. Valuation of bonds and other evidences as evidence, §58-12. of debt. Examinations. See within this heading, "Examinations." Discretion of commissioner, §58-80. Bonds, surety. Exchange of stock. General provisions, §58-7. General provisions, §§58-86.3 to Official bonds. 58-86.9. See within this heading, Certified copies as evidence, §128-9. "Stock and stockholders." Exchanges. See within this heading, Surety company. Statement as to condition of "Reciprocal or inter-insurance exchanges." company, §109-16. Building code. Executive department, §147-4. Fair access to insurance requirements. North Carolina state building code. General supervision of See within this heading, "Fair access administration and enforcement to insurance requirements."

Fees. See within this heading, "Fees."

INSURANCE—Cont'd

Commissioner—Cont'd

Fire escapes, §§69-8 to 69-13. See FIRE ESCAPES.

Fire insurance rating bureau. See within this heading, "Fire insurance."

Fire investigations.

Dangerous material removed, §69-4. Fire prevention and fire prevention day, §69-7.

Inspection of premises, §69-4.
Powers of commissioner, §58-10.
Supervision over local investigators, §58-10.

Firemen's pension fund.

Chairman of board of trustees, §118-19. Firemen's relief fund, §§118-1 to 118-17.

See FIREMEN'S RELIEF FUND. Fire protection.

Hotels.

Automatic sprinklers, §69-29. Interior stairways and vertical openings, §69-30.

Penalty for allowing condemned building to remain occupied, §69-36.

Penalty for removing notice from condemned building, §69-37.

Unsafe buildings condemned, §§69-35, 69-36.

Watchman service, §69-28. Powers of commissioner, §58-10.

Fires.

Duties of commissioner as to inspection of buildings and removal of dangerous materials, §143A-52.

Inspection of premises, §58-10.

Investigation of fires.

See FIRES.

Powers of commissioner, §58-10. Supervision over local investigators of fires and fire prevention inspectors, §58-10.

Foreign companies. See within this heading, "Foreign or alien insurance companies."

Forms.

Approval, §58-54.

Duties of commissioner, §58-9.

Guaranty fund for domestic corporations. See within this heading, "Guaranty fund for domestic corporations."

Head of department, §143A-73. Health insurance advisory board.

Ex officio member of board, \$58-262.2.

Immunity of board and commissioner from civil suit and criminal prosecution, §58-262.5.

Request additional appropriations, §58-262.3.

Health maintenance organizations, §§57A-1 to 57A-29. See HEALTH.

Hearings.

rearings

Examination.

Results of examination, §58-16.2. Notice of hearings, §§58-9.2, 58-54.6, 58-54.9.

Required, §58-9.2.

INSURANCE—Cont'd

Commissioner-Cont'd

Hearings-Cont'd

Revision or establishment of schedule, §58-27.2.

Publication of notice, §58-27.2.

Holding company system.

Registration and disclosure act, §\$58-124.1 to 58-124.11. See within this heading, "Holding company system."

Hospital insurance.

Duties, §143A-52.

Hospital, medical and dental service corporations.

See HOSPITALS.

Incorporation of insurance company. Duties, §58-73.

Induction into office, §147-4.

Inspections.

Books and papers required to be exhibited, §58-27.

Inspection of reports and records by public, §58-11.

Records of companies and agents, §58-25.

Insurer holding registration and disclosure act, §\$58-124.1 to 58-124.11. See within this heading, "Holding company system."

Insuring state property. See within this heading, "Fire insurance."

Investigations, §§58-9.2, 58-18.

Evidence of criminal violation.

Arrest by insurance commissioner or investigator, §58-9.2.

Expenses.

Collection by action, §58-18.

Law enforcement officers' benefit and retirement fund.

Ex officio member of board of commissioners, §143-166, (b).

Licenses. See within this heading, "Licenses."

Life and accident and health insurance guaranty association.

Deputy.

Appointment of association nominee to act as deputy, §58-155.77.

Duties and powers of commissioner, §58-155.75.

Examination and regulation of association, §58-155.79.

Life insurance.

Mobile homes.

Registered policies. See within this heading, "Life insurance."

Sale of contracts.

Exclusive authority of commissioner, §58-79.2, (r).

Mergers, rehabilitation and liquidation. See within this heading, "Mergers, rehabilitation and liquidation."

Uniform standards code, §§143-144 to 143-151.2.

See MOBILE HOMES.

# INSURANCE-Cont'd

Commissioner-Cont'd

Motor clubs and associations.

Licensing by commissioner, §§66-49.9 to 66-49.18.

See MOTOR CLUBS AND ASSOCIATIONS.

Motor vehicle reinsurance facility. See MOTOR VEHICLES.

Name of office, §58-5.

Oath.

Administered to commissioner, §147-4.
Administration by commissioner, §58-9.
Required for compliance with law,
§58-17.

Office a public one, §58-11.

Orders and decisions, §58-9.1.

Court review, §58-9.3.

When writing required, §58-9.1.

Post-assessment insurance guaranty association. See within this heading, "Post-assessment insurance guaranty association."

Powers.

Generally, §58-9.

Post-assessment insurance guaranty association, §58-155.50.

Transferred to commissioner, §143A-74. Unfair trade practices, §58-54.5.

Public buildings.

Plans of public buildings submitted to, §58-193.

Rating bureau.

General provisions. See within this heading, "Rates."

Reciprocal or inter-insurance exchanges. See within this heading, "Reciprocal or inter-insurance exchanges."

Records.

Schedule of fees and charges, §58-63. When not subject to inspection, §58-11.

Registration of bonds deposited in name of treasurer. See within this heading, "Deposits by insurance companies."

Rehabilitation or liquidation of company. Impairment of capital or surplus, §58-77, (10).

Reports.

Commissioner's report to the governor and general assembly, §58-14.

Examination.

Results of examination, §58-16.2. Insuring state property, §58-194. Kept for public inspection, §58-11. License fees and taxes.

Commissioner to report and pay monthly, §58-62.

Mergers, rehabilitation and liquidation. Report to the general assembly, §58-155.24.

Requiring special reports from companies, §58-25.1.

Violation of law reported to attorney general, §58-9.

Reserve land and loan associations. Supervision by commissioner, §54-48. Resignation, Const. N. C., art. III, §7, (3).

### INSURANCE-Cont'd

Commissioner-Cont'd

Revocation of license.

Power of commissioner, §58-44.4.

Notice and hearing prior to revocation of license, etc., §58-44.4a.

Rules and regulations.

Duties, §143A-52.

Making, §58-9.

Uniform standards code for mobile homes, §§143-144 to 143-151.2. See MOBILE HOMES.

Rules of appellate procedure.

See RULES OF APPELLATE PROCEDURE.

Salary, §58-6; Const. N. C., art. III, §9.

Seal of department, §58-8. Service of process. See with

Service of process. See within this heading, "Service of process."

State property.

Insuring state property. See within this heading, "Fire insurance."

Stock and stockholders.

Increase of capital stock.

Approval by commissioner, §58-83.

Reduction of capital stock.

Duties of commissioner, §58-84.

Succession to office of governor, §147-11.1.

Surety companies.

Statement as to condition for official bonds, §109-16.

Taxes.

Licenses. See within this heading, "Licenses."

Powers as to taxes, §105-228.9.

Term of office, §§58-5, 147-4, 163-1; Const. N. C., art. III, §7.

Theaters and shows.

Front curtain of asbestos or other fireproof material.
Required, §69-9.

Title insurance, §§58-132 to 58-137. See TITLE INSURANCE.

Traffic safety authority.

Member of authority, §143-392.

Unauthorized insurers false advertising process act.

Agent for service of process, §58-54.18.

Unearned premium reserves.

Duties as to, §58-35.

Vacancy in office, §58-5; Const. N. C., art. III, §7, (3).

Filling, §163-8.

Workmen's compensation act.

Approval of insurance policies and rates, §§97-99, 97-100, (a).

Tax on premium, §97-100, (c).

#### Commissions.

Agents not to pay commissions to nonresident or unlicensed persons, §58-44.1.

Agreements restricting agent's commission prohibited. Penalty, §58-172.

Certain officers debarred from commissions, §58-86.1.

## INSURANCE-Cont'd

Commissions—Cont'd

Fire insurance.

Agreements restricting agent's commission prohibited, §58-172. Rebates prohibited, §58-44.5.

Community colleges, technical institutes and industrial centers.

Fire and casualty insurance on institutional buildings and contents, §115A-34.

Funds received from loss or damage to buildings, §115A-29.

Liability insurance, §115A-35.

Waiver of governmental immunity not necessary, §115A-17.

Companies. See within this heading, "Insurance companies."

Compensation rating and inspection bureau.

See WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION

Compromise and settlement.

Advance or partial payments. Effect, §1-540.3.

Conflict of laws.

Alien insurance companies. See within this heading, "Foreign or alien insurance companies."

Insurance commissioner. See within this heading, "Commissioner."

Nonresident agents forbidden. Exception, §\$58-43, 58-44.

Resident agents required, §58-44. State law governs insurance contracts, §58-28.

## Consumer finance act.

Commissions.

No further commissions than allowed under article, §53-178.

Credit life and property loss insurance, §53-189.

Credit life insurance and credit accident and health insurance.

General provisions.

See CONSUMER FINANCE ACT.

General provisions.

See CONSUMER FINANCE ACT.
Nonrecording or nonfiling insurance.
In lieu of collecting recording fee,
§53-177.

# Consumer protection.

Injunction.

Violators subject to injunction, §75-19. Lender may not require borrower to deal with particular insurer, §75-17.

Lender may require nondiscriminatory approval of insurer, §75-18.

# Contract of insurance.

Accident and health insurance. See
within this heading, "Accident and health insurance."

Additional or coinsurance clause, §58-30.1.

Analysis of provisions upon application, §58-9.

# INSURANCE—Cont'd

Contract of insurance—Cont'd

Annuities.

Group annuity contracts. See within this heading, "Annuities."

Application for policy.

False statements, §58-49.

Statements in application not warranties, §58-30.

Assessment plan. See within this heading, "Assessment companies."

Assignment.

Mutual insurance policy, §58-98.

Blank policies.

Agents signing certain blank policies, §58-50.

Blanks. See within this heading, "Forms."

Certificate required before issuing policies, §58-71.

Chapter.

No insurance contracts except under this chapter, §58-29.

Coinsurance clause, §58-30.1. Compliance with chapter, §58-29.

Death benefits not to be paid in services or merchandise, §58-33.1.

Definition, §58-3.

Examination.

Made before policy issued, §58-16. False oaths.

Procuring benefit of policy, §14-214. Fire insurance policies. See within this heading, "Fire insurance."

Group annuity contracts. See within this heading, "Annuities."

Issuance.

Certificate required, §58-71. Corporation or association issuing

contracts required to qualify and secure license, §58-36.

Jurisdiction.

Stipulations as to jurisdiction, §58-31. Liabilities.

Coinsurance clause, §58-30.1.

Life insurance.

Conversion into mutual companies. See within this heading, "Life insurance."

Policy. See within this heading, "Life insurance."

Limitation of actions.

Stipulations as to limitation of actions, §58-31.

§58-31. Motor vehicle warranties, §58-3.1.

Names appearing on filing back, §58-33. Pledge and collateral security.

Insurance policy as security for loan by company, §58-32.

Policyholder.

Furnish information to commissioner, §58-68.

Request examination of company, §58-16.

Reciprocal or inter-insurance exchanges. See within this heading, "Reciprocal or inter-insurance exchanges."

Registered life insurance policies. See within this heading, "Life insurance."

INSURANCE-Cont'd

Contract of insurance—Cont'd

Representations.

Barring recovery.

Must be material or fraudulent, §58-30.

Soliciting, etc., unauthorized insurance contracts in other states, §58-54.4, (10).

Standard policy.

Accident and health. See within this heading, "Accident and health insurance."

Fire insurance, §\$58-176, 58-177. Group life insurance, §58-211.

State law governs insurance contracts, §58-28.

Surplus to policyholders defined, §58-39.1.

Twisting with respect to insurance policies.

Definition of twisting, §58-42.1.

Penalties, §58-42.1.

Unauthorized insurers.

Validity of contracts not impaired, §58-54.23.

Unlicensed company.

No action lies on policy, §58-164, (f), (g).

Variable contracts.

Sale by life insurance companies, §58-79.2.

Warranties.

Statements in application not warranties, §58-30.

Conversion.

Domestic insurers. See within this heading, "Mergers, rehabilitation and liquidation."

Life insurance corporations into mutual corporations. See within this heading, "Life insurance."

Cooperative plan. See within this heading, "Assessment companies."

Copies.

Books and papers.

Schedule of fees and charges, §58-63.

Corporations.

General domestic companies. See within this heading, "Insurance companies."

Costs.

Action against insurance company upon policy.

Allowance of counsel fees as part of costs, §6-21.1.

Cotton, §106-447.

Counties.

Defense of employees and officers.

Civil and criminal actions.

Insurer provides defense, §160A-167.

Depositories.

Guarantee or insurance for funds, §147-79.

Liability insurance, §153A-435.

Court of appeals.

Review of insurance commissioner's orders and decisions, §58-9.3.

Credit cards.

Payment of premiums.

Through credit card facilities, §58-61.2.

INSURANCE—Cont'd

Credit insurance.

Accident and health insurance. See within this heading, "Credit life insurance and credit accident and health insurance act."

Authorized, §58-72, (17).

Consumer finance act. See within this heading, "Consumer finance act."

Federal housing authority, §53-45. Life insurance. See within this heading, "Credit life insurance and credit accident and health insurance act."

Veterans administration, §53-45.

Credit life insurance and credit accident and health insurance act.

Amount of insurance, §58-344.

Appeals.

Orders of commissioner, §58-356.

Application of article, §58-341.

Claims, §58-353.

Definitions, §58-342.

Enforcement, §58-355.

Evidence.

Insurance to be evidenced by individual policy, §58-346.

Existing insurance.

Choice of insurer, §58-354.

Forms of insurance which are authorized, §58-343.

Joint life coverage.

Defined, §58-342.

Judicial review, §58-356.

Notice of proposed insurance or certificate, §58-346.

Penalties, §58-357.

Policies.

Forms.

Approval or disapproval by commissioner, §58-347. Filing with commissioner, §58-346.

Insurance to be evidenced by individual policies, §58-346.

Issuance, §58-352.

Prohibited provisions, §58-346.

Required provisions, §58-346. Premium refunds or credits, §58-351.

Prohibited provisions, §58-346.

Rates.

Credit accident and health insurance rate standards, §58-350.

Credit life insurance rate standards, §58-349.

General premium rate standard, §58-348.

Reinsurance, §58-358.

Term of insurance.

Termination prior to scheduled maturity, §58-345.

Violations.

Penalties, §58-357.

Credit unions.

Cooperative marketing arrangements. Purchases of insurance by members, §54-109.75.

Deposits, §54-109.78.

Group purchasing of insurance, §54-109.77.

Liability insurance for officers,

§54-109.76.

INSURANCE-Cont'd INSURANCE-Cont'd Credit unions-Cont'd Definitions-Cont'd Members, §54-109.75. Officers. Twisting, §58-42.1. Liability insurance, §54-109.76. Shares, §54-109.78. process act, §58-54.15. Criminal law and procedure. Arrest by insurance commissioner or investigator, §58-9.2. §58-155.10. Fire insurance, §§14-65 to 14-68. See Department. within this heading, "Fire Actuaries, §§58-7.2, 58-7.3. insurance." Advisory board Insurer holding registration and Appointment, §58-27.1 disclosure act. Duties, §58-27 Criminal proceedings, §58-124.8. Hearings, §58-27.1. Prosecution for violations of chapter, Per diem, §58-27.1 §58-9. Powers, §58-27.1 Unfair trade practices. Qualifications, §58-27.1. Immunity from prosecution, §58-54.13. Removal, §58-27.1. Landlord's lien on crop insurance for Term, §58-27.1. rents, advances, etc., §42-15.1. Enforcement, §42-15.1. insurance, §143A-76. Assistant attorneys general. Uniform simultaneous death act, §§28A-24-1 to 28A-24-7 See INTESTATE SUCCESSION. Debtor and creditor. Examination of companies. Request of creditors, §58-16. Defaults. insurance, §143A-77. Life and accident and health insurance Insurance advisory board. guaranty association. Reopening default judgments, §58-155.82. Bonds, surety. Definitions. Accident insurance. See within this heading, "Accident and health §58-194.2 insurance." Building code council. Assuming insurer, §58-39.3, (a). Beach area property fire and extended §143-137 coverage, §58-173.2. Blanket accident and health insurance, insurance, §143A-78. §58-254.3 Commissioner of insurance. Ceding insurer, §58-39.3, (a). Contract of insurance, §58-3. Credit life insurance, §58-195.2. §143A-74. Equity securities, §58-86.2 Group life insurance, §58-210. §143A-75 Guaranty association, §58-155.45. Holding company system. Registration and disclosure act, §58-124.1. Powers. Hospitalization insurance, §58-254.9. Industrial insured, §58-54.21. \$143A-74. Industrial life insurance, §58-195. Industrial sick benefit insurance, §143A-75 §58-254.1 Creation, §§58-4, 143A-73. Insurer holding registration and Deputies, §58-7.3. disclosure act, §58-124.1. Employees, §58-7.3. Life and accident and health insurance Establishment, §58-4. guaranty association, §§58-155.69. Examiners, §58-7.3. Life insurance companies, §58-195. Fire department. Nuclear insured, §§58-2, 58-54.21. Post-assessment insurance guaranty association, §58-155.45. Pre-existing conditions, §58-252. Premiums. Head of department.

Gross premiums, §105-228.5.

Rate regulation, §58-131.35.

Surplus to policyholders, §58-39.1. Unauthorized insurers false advertising Unfair trade practices, §§58-54.2, 58-54.4. Uniform insurers liquidation act, Rules and regulations, §58-27.1. Transferred to department of Assigned to state insurance department, §114-4.2A. Health insurance advisory board. Transferred to department of Transferred to department of insurance, §143A-76. Official fidelity bonds for state agencies placement by department, Power of department over council, Transferred to department of Transfer of duties to commissioner, Transferred to department, General provisions. See within this heading, "Commissioner." Head of department, §143A-73. Transfer of powers to commissioner, Transferred to department, State volunteer fire department. Transferred to department of insurance, §143A-79.

Commissioner as head, §143A-73.

Seal of department, §58-8.

INSURANCE-Cont'd

Department-Cont'd

State departments, institutions and agencies.

Insurance and official fidelity bonds for state agencies to be placed by insurance department, §58-194.2.

Terms defined, §58-2 Title of the chapter, §58-1.

Deposits by insurance companies.

Actions.

Enforce or terminate trust, §58-188.1. Alien or foreign companies, §§58-182 to 58-188.8.

Action to enforce lien of policyholders, §58-185.

Amount and nature of deposits required, §§58-182, 58-182.1.

Deposit required before license granted.

Exception, §58-188.

Depreciation.

Replacements upon depreciation of securities, §58-182.4.

Fidelity, surety and casualty insurance companies, §58-182.1.

Fire and/or marine insurance

companies, §58-182 Increase of deposit, §58-182.7.

Interest on deposits, §58-183.

Lien of policyholders, §58-185.

Life companies not chartered in United States, §58-188.4.

Minumum deposit required upon admission, §58-182.2.

Power of attorney, §58-182.5.

Replacement upon depreciation of securities, §58-182.4.

Required and regulated by alien companies, §58-188.3.

Return of deposits, §58-187.

Sale of deposits for payment of liabilities, §58-184.

Substitution for securities paid, §58-186.

Trust.

Deposit held in trust by commissioner or treasurer, §58-188.1.

Type of deposits, §58-182.3.

Approval and control by commissioner, §58-188.2.

Assessment companies, §§58-109, 58-110. Bond in lieu of deposit, §58-188.8. Change of securities, §58-188.1. Domestic companies, §58-182.8.

Deposit held in trust by commissioner or treasurer, · §58-188.1.

Drainage bonds received as deposits, §156-102.

Foreign companies, §§58-182 to 58-188.8. Insurance commissioner.

Subject to approval and control of commissioner, §58-188.2.

Right of company to receive interest on deposits, §58-183.

INSURANCE-Cont'd

Deposits by insurance companies-

Cont'd

License.

Fire insurance.

Deposit required before license granted, §58-188.

Lien of policyholders, §58-185. Life insurance companies.

Secure registered policies. See within this heading, "Life insurance."

Registered life insurance policies. See within this heading, "Life insurance."

Registration of bonds deposited in name of treasurer, §§58-188.5 to 58-188.7.

Consent of insurance companies, §58-188.5.

Expenses of registration, §58-188.7. Notation of registration, §58-188.6. Power of commissioner of insurance,

§58-188.5.

Release, §58-188.6. Return of deposits, §58-187.

Sale of deposits for payment of liabilities, §58-184.

Securities held by state treasurer, §58-182.6.

Faith of state pledged therefor, §58-182.6.

Nontaxable, §58-182.6.

Substitution for securities paid, §58-186. Termination of trust.

Action to enforce, §58-188.1.

Trust.

Held in trust by commissioner or treasurer, §58-188.1.

Directors. See within this heading, "Insurance companies."

Disclaimer.

Insurer holding registration and disclosure act, §58-124.2, (i).

Disclosure.

Insurer holding registration and disclosure act, §§58-124.1 to 58-124.11. See within this heading, "Holding company system."

Discovery.

Depositions in pending action. Insurance agreements, §1A-1, Rule 26

Discrimination.

Accident and health insurance, §58-260. Agents, §58-44.3.

Forbidden, §58-44.3.

Life insurance, §58-198. Motor vehicle insurance.

Discrimination upon basis of age or sex prohibited, §58-30.1.

Revised classifications and rates, §58-30.4.

Unfair methods of competition and unfair or deceptive acts or practices defined, §58-54.4, (7).

Dissolution.

Fraternal orders and societies. Attorney general, §58-298. Insurance commissioner, §58-297. Proceedings for dissolution, §58-297. Guaranty fund, §58-90.

# INSURANCE—Cont'd

Dissolution-Cont'd

Return of guaranty fund, §58-90. Title insurance.

Use of unearned premium reserve, §58-134.6.

Uniform insurers liquidation act. See within this heading, "Mergers, rehabilitation and liquidation."

#### Dividends.

Declaration of dividends, §58-85.

Life insurance.

Conversion of stock life insurance corporations into mutual corporations, §58-104.

Mutual companies, §§58-96, 58-97.

Payment.

Detrimental to stockholders, §58-85.1. Impairing financial soundness, §58-85.1.

Limitation on payment of dividends, §58-85.1.

Not payable when capital stock impaired, §58-85.

Stockholders.

Liability of stockholders for unlawful dividends, §§58-85, 58-85.1.

Documents. See within this heading, "Books and papers."

Doing business.

Companies and agents to transact business through licensed agents, §58-51.3.

Corporation or association maintaining office in state.

Required to qualify and secure license, §58-36.

Foreign insurance companies, §§58-149, 58-150.

Fraternal orders and societies, §58-268. Mutual companies, §58-92.

Domestic companies, §§58-69 to 58-91. Defined, §58-2.

Guaranty fund for domestic corporations.

See within this heading, "Guaranty fund for domestic corporations."

Unauthorized insurance. See within this heading, "Unauthorized insurers."

#### Duress

Unfair methods of competition and unfair or deceptive acts or practices defined, §58-54.4, (4).

#### Education.

General provisions. See EDUCATION.

Group insurance.

Authority for payroll deductions, §115-153.2.

Public school property. See EDUCATION.

School budget and fiscal control act. Proceeds of insurance claims, §115-100.32.

State board of education.

Liability insurance for board members, §115-11, (19).

## Elections.

Contributions and expenditures. Violations by insurance companies, §163-278.19.

## INSURANCE-Cont'd

Elections-Cont'd

Insurance commissioner, §58-5.

Using funds of insurance companies for political purposes, §163-270.

291

Electricity.

Electrical service causing fire, §58-72, (5).

Elevator insurance, §58-72, (10).

### Embezzlement.

Agents and brokers, §14-96. Report to commissioner, §14-96.1. Report to commissioner, §14-96.1.

Emblems and insignia.

Use regulated, §58-33.

# Emergencies.

Adjusters.

Nonresident adjusters, §58-51.2.

Employer and employee.

Employer's liability insurance, §58-72, (15).

# Estates of missing persons.

Absentee insurance fund, §28C-19. Payment of insurance policies, §28C-18. Evidence.

Certificate of commissioner.

Admissible as evidence of agent's authority, §58-13.

County and city boards of education.

Defendant's insurance against liability
not to be read or mentioned in
presence of trial jury, §115-53.

Original documents and certified copies as evidence, §58-12.

### Examinations.

Before issuance of policies, §58-71. Certificates.

Before granting certificates of authority, §58-16.

Dispensed with, §58-16.1.

Domestic companies, §58-16. Evidence of criminal violation.

Arrest by insurance commissioner or investigator, §58-9.2.

Expense.

Recovery by action of commissioner, §58-16.

Fee, §58-63.

Foreign companies. See within this heading, "Foreign or alien insurance companies."

Hearing.

Results not to be made public until company given opportunity to be heard, §58-16.2.

Insurer holding registration and disclosure act, §58-124.4.

Confidential treatment of information, etc., §58-124.5.

Investigation of charges, §58-18.

Life and accident and health insurance guaranty association.

Associations subject to examination and regulation by commissioner, §58-155.79.

Powers of commissioner, §58-16.

Procedure, §58-16.

Reciprocal or inter-insurance exchanges, §58-144.

# INSURANCE-Cont'd

Examinations-Cont'd

Results not to be made public until company given opportunity to be heard, §58-16.2.

Time.

Every three years, §58-16.

Title insurance companies and land and mortgage companies.

Issuing collateral loan certificates, §§58-135 to 58-137. See TITLE INSURANCE.

#### Examiners.

Employment by commissioner, §58-7.3

Exchanges.

Reciprocal or inter-insurance exchanges. See within this heading, "Reciprocal or inter-insurance exchanges."

#### Executions.

Shares of stock, §1-324.3

Executors and administrators.

Deceased licensed agent.

License to personal representative, etc., §58-41.3.

Extended coverage insurance.

Leaf tobacco sales, §106-465. State property, §58-191.1.

Fair access to insurance requirements, §\$58-173.17 to 58-173.28.

Appeals.

From act or decision of administrator or plan, §58-173.23.

From underwriting association to commissioner, §58-173.23.

Hearings before governing board or committee of underwriting association, §58-173.23.

Judicial review of order or decision of commissioner, §58-173.23.

Assessments.

Adding to premiums, §58-173.28.

Reassessment when any insurer unable to pay, §58-173.26.

Reimbursement of department of housing and urban development, §58-173.25.

Riot reinsurance reimbursement fund, §58-173.25.

Bankruptcy and insolvency.

Inability of insurer to pay assessment. Reassessment of other insurers, §58-173.26.

Commissioner.

Appeals from commissioner, §58-173.23. Appeals from underwriting association, §58-173.23.

Appointment of temporary board of directors of underwriting association, §58-173.22.

Approval of plan and articles of underwriting association, §58-173.21.

Assessment of insurance companies, §58-173.25.

Approval of amount added to premiums for recoupment, §58-173.28.

Deputy commissioner. Hearing appeals, §58-173.23.

### INSURANCE—Cont'd

Fair access to insurance requirements—

Commissioner-Cont'd

§58-173.23.

Filing copies of record of recoupments, §58-173.28.

Hearings.

Appeals from underwriting association, §58-173.23.

Immunity from liability, §58-173.24. Judicial review of order or decision,

Promulgation of plan and articles of underwriting association, §58-173.21.

Review of plan and articles of underwriting association, §58-173.21.

#### Funds.

National insurance development fund, §58-173.19.

Riot reinsurance reimbursement fund, §58-173.25.

Hearings.

Appeals from underwriting association to commissioner, §58-173.23.

Before governing board or designated committee of underwriting association, §58-173.23.

Inspections.

Availability of inspection reports, §58-173.24.

Insurance companies.

Assessment to reimburse department, §58-173.25.

Reassessment when one company unable to pay, §58-173.26.

Recoupment by addition to premiums, §58-173.28.

Organization of underwriting association, §58-173.18.

Participation in association, §58-173.18. Sharing expenses of plan and underwriting association

underwriting association, §58-173.18.

National insurance development fund. Use of premiums paid to fund for reinsurance, §58-173.19.

Plan.

Appeals from administrators of plan, §58-173.23.

Approval by commissioner, §58-173.21. Authority to establish, §58-173.18. Contents, §58-173.20.

Participation required, §58-173.19.

Powers of commissioner, §58-173.21. Requirements, §58-173.20. Submission to commissioner,

§§58-173.20 to 58-173.22.

Policies.

Issuance by underwriting association, §58-173.20.

Premiums.

Recoupment of assessments by additions to premiums, §58-173.28. Purpose of article, §58-173.17. Records.

Recoupment of assessments by additions to premiums, §58-173.28.

# INSURANCE-Cont'd

Fair access to insurance requirements-Cont'd

Reinsurance.

Powers of underwriting association, §58-173.20.

Use of premiums paid for reinsurance, §58-173.19.

Reports.

Immunity from liability for statements, §58-173.24.

Inspection reports.

Availability, §58-173.24.

Riot reinsurance reimbursement fund, §58-173.25.

Payment of assessment into fund, §58-173.25.

Termination of article, §58-173.27.

Effect on outstanding obligations, §58-173.27.

Underwriting association.

Appeals, §58-173.23.

Articles of association.

Disapproval by commissioner, §58-173.21.

Promulgation by commissioner, §58-173.21.

Revision if disapproved, §58-173.21. Submission to commissioner,

§§58-173.21, 58-173.22.

Directors.

Submission of plan and articles of association to commissioner, §58-173.21.

Temporary directors, §58-173.22. Immunity from liability, §58-173.24. Maintenance, §58-173.18.

Organization, §58-173.18.

Outstanding obligations.

Termination of article, §58-173.27. Participation required, §58-173.19.

Powers, §58-173.20.

False pretenses and cheats.

False statements.

Accident and health insurance, §58-257.

Agent, examining physician, applicant or other person.

Penalty, §58-49.

Punishment for making false statement, §58-22.

Procure benefit of insurance policy or certificate by false statement, §14-214.

Unauthorized insurers.

False advertising process act. See within this heading, "Unauthorized insurers false advertising process act.'

Farmers.

Town or county farmers mutual fire insurance association.

Rate bureaus.

Applicability of article, §58-124.28.

Rate regulations.

Applicability of article, §58-131.60.

Fees.

Annual statement of companies. Fee paid commissioner on receipt of statement, §58-9.

INSURANCE-Cont'd

Fees-Cont'd

Licenses. See within this heading, "Licenses."

Mergers, rehabilitation and liquidation. Exemption from filing fees, §58-155.22.

Mutual burial associations. See within this heading, "Mutual burial associations.

Payment required, §58-15.

Registered life insurance policies, \$58-223.

Registration fees.

Annual registration fees for insurance companies, §105-228.4.

Schedule, §58-63.

Service of process on foreign insurance companies.

Alternative method, §58-153. Unauthorized insurers process act.

Attorney's fees, §58-153.1, (d).

Authority to insure ferries operated by department of transportation, §136-82.1.

Fidelity insurance.

Authorized, §58-72, (16).

Banks and banking.

Commissioner of banks to give bond, §53-92.

Officers and employees to give bond, §53-90.

Liability.

Limitation of liability assumed, §58-39.2.

Rating regulations.

Casualty insurance rating regulations. See within this heading, "Rates."

Fiduciaries.

Legal investments by fiduciaries, §36A-2.

Finance company.

Insurance premium finance company, §§58-55 to 58-61.1.

See INSURANCE PREMIUM FINANCING.

Fines, penalties and forfeitures.

Acting for unauthorized company, §58-51.

Agent.

Making false statements, §58-49. Obtaining payment or obligation to pay premium by fraud, §58-46.

Blank policies.

Agent signing certain blank policies, §58-50.

False statements, §58-22. In application for insurance.

> By agent, examining physicians, applicant or other person, §58-49.

Fire insurance.

Agreements restricting agent's commission, §58-172.

Issuance of fire policies contrary to law, §58-173.

Reinsurance assumed from unlicensed companies, §58-162.

Uniform unauthorized insurers act. Violation of act, §58-164, (h).

INSURANCE-Cont'd

Fines, penalties and forfeitures-Cont'd

Foreign or alien insurance companies.

Procuring policies in unlicensed foreign companies.

Punishment for failure to file affidavit and statements. \$58-53.2

Fraternal orders, §58-302.

Fraud.

Agent obtaining payment or obligation to pay premium by fraud, §58-46.

Holding company system.

Criminal proceedings, §58-124.8. Imposition of civil penalty, §58-44.6.

Informer to receive half of penalty, §58-53.

Insurer holding registration and disclosure act.

Criminal proceedings, §58-124.8.

Failure to exhibit license, §58-48. Motor vehicle liability insurance.

Certification by company to division of motor vehicles.

Failure to forward certification, §20-319.2.

Mutual burial associations. See within this heading, "Mutual burial associations.

Post-assessment insurance guaranty association.

Powers of commissioner, §58-155.50.

Principal agent, broker or adjuster. Acting without license, §58-52

Publication of assets and liabilities. Penalty for failure, §58-34.

Rate regulations

Violations, §58-131.55.

Reciprocal or inter-insurance exchanges. Failure to comply with law, §58-146.

Representing unlicensed company, §58-47.

Twisting with respect to insurance policies, §58-42.1.

Unauthorized insurers.

Domestic insurers, §58-54.29. Unfair trade practices, §58-54.11

Violation of insurance law, §58-52.

Fire escapes, §§69-8 to 69-13. See FIRE ESCAPES.

Fire insurance.

Actions.

Lien.

Action to enforce lien of policyholders upon securities deposited with insurance commissioner, §58-185.

Unauthorized insurers.

Procedure under uniform . unauthorized insurers act, §58-164, (f), (g).

Agents.

Commissions.

Agreements restricting agent's commission prohibited, §58-172.

Defined, §58-39.4, (i).

Nonresident agents.

Policies through nonresident agent prohibited, §58-169.

INSURANCE-Cont'd

Fire insurance—Cont'd

Agents-Cont'd

Notice and hearing prior to revocation of license, etc., §58-44.4A.

Penalty for violation, §58-44.4.

Resident agents.

Required for foreign companies, §58-168.

Revocation of license for violation, §58-44.4.

Appeals.

Beach area property fire and extended coverage.

From acts of association to commissioner, §58-173.11.

From commissioner to superior court, §58-173.11.

Appropriations.

Insuring state property, §58-190.

Arson, §§14-65 to 14-68.

Failure of owner of property to comply with orders of public authorities, §14-68.

Association.

Underwriter. See within this subheading, "Beach area property fire and extended coverage.'

Atomic energy, radioactivity and ionizing radiation.

Optional provisions as to loss or damage from nuclear reaction, nuclear radiation or radioactive contamination, §58-177.1.

Beach area property fire and extended coverage, §§58-173.1 to 58-173.16.

From acts of association, §58-173.11. From commissioner to superior court, §58-173.11.

From denial of application for coverage, §58-173.8.

Applications.

Contents, §58-173.8.

Denial, appeal to commissioner, §58-173.8.

Persons eligible to apply, §58-173.8. Association.

Annual report to commissioner, §58-173.14.

Appeals to commissioner, §§58-173.8, 58-173.11.

Ceding insurance to association, §58-173.9.

Creation, §58-173.3.

Defined, §58-173.2.

Denial of applications for coverage, §58-173.8.

Directors, §§58-173.5, 58-173.7.

Duties, §58-173.4.

Examination of affairs, §58-173.15. Immunity from liability, §58-173.13.

Inspections, availability of reports,

§58-173.12. Issuance of policies, §58-173.8.

Membership, §§58-173.3, 58-173.6, 58-173.9

Powers, §58-173.4.

Beach area.

Defined, §58-173.2.

INSURANCE—Cont'd

Fire insurance—Cont'd

Beach area property fire and extended coverage—Cont'd

Building code.

Compliance insurable property, §58-173.2.

Commissioner.

Amendment of plan of operation, §58-173.7.

Annual report filed by association, §58-173.14.

Appeals from acts of association, §58-173.11.

Appeals from commissioner to superior court, §58-173.11.

Appeals from denial of applications, §58-173.8.

Approval of plan of operation, §58-173.7.

Defined, §58-173.2

Deputy commissioner hearing appeals, §58-173.11.

Enforcement of article, §58-173.16. Examination of affairs of association, §58-173.15.

Immunity from liability, §§58-173.13, 58-173.16.

Requiring additional information from association, §58-173.14.

Review of proposed plan of operation, §58-173.7.

Rules and regulations, §58-173.16. Submission of plan of operation to, §58-173.7.

Declarations by general assembly, §58-173.1.

Definitions, §58-173.2.

Essential property insurance.

Defined, §58-173.2.

Examination.

Affairs of association, §58-173.15.

Expenses.

Examination of affairs of association, §58-173.15.

Hearings.

Appeals from acts of association to commissioner, §58-173.11.

Examination of affairs of association, §58-173.15.

Inspections.

Availability of inspection reports, §58-173.12.

Insurable property.

Compliance with building code, §58-173.2.

Defined, §58-173.2.

Legislative declarations, §58-173.1.

Net direct premiums.

Defined, §58-173.2.

Participation by members of association in proportion to, §58-173.6.

North Carolina insurance underwriting association. See within this subheading, "Association."

Plan of operation.

Amendments, §58-173.7.

Approval by commissioner, §58-173.7.

INSURANCE-Cont'd

Fire insurance—Cont'd

Beach area property fire and extended coverage—Cont'd

Plan of operation—Cont'd

Defined, §58-173.2.

Review by commissioner, §58-173.7. Submission by directors, §58-173.7. Submission by temporary directors,

§58-173.5.

Policies.

Denial, §58-173.8. Issuance, §58-173.8.

Powers and duties of association, §58-173.4.

Purpose of article, §58-173.1.

Reinsurance.

Powers and duties of association, §58-173.4.

Reports.

Inspection reports made available, §58-173.12.

Rules and regulations, §58-173.16. Superior court.

Appeal from order or decision of commissioner, §58-173.11.

Bond issues.

Registration of bonds deposited in name of treasurer.

General provisions. See within this heading, "Deposits by insurance companies."

Bonds, surety.

Uniform unauthorized insurers act, §58-164, (g).

Building code.

Beach area property fire and extended coverage.

Insurable property, §58-173.2. Business interruption insurance. State property, §58-191.2.

Bylaws.

Not part of policy, §58-174.

Coinsurance clause.

Performance of contracts as to devices not prohibited, §58-157.

Requirements generally, §58-30.1.

Commissioner.

Beach area property. See within this subheading, "Beach area property fire and extended coverage."

General provisions. See within this heading, "Commissioner."

Contract of insurance. See within this subheading, "Policies."

Cotton, §106-447.

Criminal law

Fraudulently setting fires, §§14-65 to 14-68.

Defenses.

Failure to render timely proof of loss. Bar to defense, §58-180.2.

Defined, §58-72, (4).

Deposits by insurance companies. See within this heading, "Deposits by insurance companies."

Devices.

Performance of contracts as to devices not prohibited, §58-157.

INSURANCE-Cont'd

Fire insurance-Cont'd

Education.

Insurance of public school property. See EDUCATION.

Encumbrance.

Effect of failure to give notice of encumbrance, §58-180.

Examination.

Affairs of association.

Expenses, §58-173.15.

Hearings, §58-173.15.

Extended coverage insurance.

Beach area property, §§58-173.1 to 58-173.16. See within this subheading, "Beach area property fire and extended coverage."

State property, §58-191.1.

Fair access to insurance requirements. See within this heading, "Fair access to insurance requirements."

Farmers mutual fire insurance

association.

Rate bureau.

Applicability of article, §58-124.28.

Rate regulations.

Applicability of article, §58-131.60.

Fines, penalties and forfeitures.

Agreements restricting agent's commission, §58-172.

Policies.

Issuance of fire policies contrary to law, §58-173.

Reinsurance assumed from unlicensed companies, §58-162

Uniform unauthorized insurers act. Violation of act, §58-164, (h).

Firemen's relief fund, §§118-1 to 118-17. See FIREMEN'S RELIEF FUND.

Foreign companies.

Deposits by insurance companies. See within this heading, "Deposits by insurance companies."

General provisions. See within this heading, "Foreign or alien insurance companies."

Resident agents required, §58-168. Uniform unauthorized insurers act, §58-164, (e).

Forms.

Proof of loss forms to be furnished,

Standard fire insurance policy, §§58-176, 58-177.

Funds.

State property fire insurance fund. Created, §§58-189, 58-190.

General regulations of business, §§58-157 to 58-173.

Guaranty association act. See within this heading, "Post-assessment insurance guaranty association."

Hearings.

Beach area property fire and extended coverage.

Appeals from acts of association to commissioner, §58-173.11.

Examination of affairs of association, §58-173.15.

INSURANCE-Cont'd

Fire insurance-Cont'd

Husband and wife.

Policy issued to husband or wife on joint property, §58-180.1.

Insurance commissioner.

Beach area property. See within this subheading, "Beach area property fire and extended coverage."

General provisions. See within this heading, "Commissioner."

Insuring state property. See within this subheading, "State property."

Interest.

Deposits by insurance companies. Interest on deposits, §58-183.

Right of company to receive interest on deposits with insurance commissioner, §58-183.

Interpretation and construction.

Uniform unauthorized insurers act, §58-164, (i).

Investigation of fires.

Commissioner of insurance. See within this heading, "Commissioner."

Investments.

Authorized, §58-79.1.

Dividends, §58-79.1, (i).

Foreign and alien insurers, §58-79.1, (g).

Interest, §58-79.1, (i).

Limitation of investments, §58-79.1, (e). Minimum capital investment, §58-79.1,

Rent, §58-79.1, (i).

Reserves.

Classes of reserve investments, §58-79.1, (c).

Required, §58-79.1, (b).

Residue, §58-79.1, (d).

Surplus fund investments, §58-79.1, (d). Unlawfully acquired.

Disposal or reduction, §58-79.1, (f). Valuation, §58-79.1, (h).

Joint tenants and tenants in common.

Policy issued to husband or wife on joint property, §58-180.1.

Leaf tobacco sales.

Requirements, §106-465.

Licenses.

Assuming reinsurance from unlicensed company, §58-162.

Authorizing citizens to procure insurance in unlicensed foreign companies, §58-168.

Deposit required before license granted, §58-188.

Exception, §58-188.

General provisions. See within this heading, "Licenses."

No action lies on policy of unlicensed company, §58-164, (e).

Revocation of license for violation of

Notice and hearing prior to revocation of license, etc., §58-44.4A.

Uniform unauthorized insurers act, §58-164.

INSURANCE—Cont'd Fire insurance—Cont'd

Liens.

Policyholders' lien upon deposits with insurance commissioner, §58-185.

Limitation of actions, §1-52.

Liquidation.

Impairment of capital or surplus, §58-77, (10).

Loss.

Limitation as to amount of policy, §58-158.

Nuclear reaction, nuclear radiation or radioactive contamination, §58-177.1.

Proof of loss forms required to be furnished, §58-31.1.

Reserves, §58-35.1.

Sale of deposits for payment of liabilities, §58-184.

Total loss.

Limit of liability on total loss, §58-159.

Mortgages and deeds of trust. Benefit of mortgagees, §58-160. Notice, §58-180.

Mutual insurance companies.

Capital.

Amount of capital required, §58-77, (5).

General provisions. See within this heading, "Mutual insurance."

Organization.

Amount of capital and/or surplus required, §58-77, (5).

Periury

False oath to certificate of mutual fire insurance companies, §14-216.

Stock and stockholders.

Amount of capital and/or surplus required, §58-77, (3).

Surplus.

Amount of surplus required, §58-77, (5).

Notice.

Encumbrance, §58-180.

Increase of hazard, unoccupancy and other insurance, §58-178.

Other insurance.

Notice as to, §58-178.

Perjury.

False oath to certificate of mutual fire insurance company, §14-216.

Personal property

Willful and malicious burning of personal property, §14-66.

Plan of operation.

Ceding insurance to association, §58-173.9.

Rates, §58-173.10.

Rating plans and rules, §58-173.10.

Rules and regulations.

Rate rules applicable, §58-173.10.

Policies.

Action to enforce lien of policyholders, §58-185.

Agreements in writing, §§58-177, 58-178.

INSURANCE—Cont'd

Fire insurance—Cont'd

Policies-Cont'd

Bylaws.

Not part of policy, §58-174.

Conditions to be set out in policy, §58-174.

Contract of insurance generally. See within this heading, "Contract of insurance."

297

Encumbrance.

Effect of failure to give notice of encumbrance, §58-180.

Enforcement of policy

Bar to defense of failure to render timely proof of loss, §58-180.2.

Form of standard policy, §\$58-176, 58-177.

Husband and wife.

Policy issued to husband or wife on joint property, §58-180.1.

Illegal contract.

Company liable for forfeitures, §58-158.

Punishment for issuing fire policies contrary to law, §58-173.

Issuance.

Agent to inspect risks before issuing, §58-175.1.

Items to be expressed in policies, §58-175.

Lien of policyholders.

Deposits by insurance companies, §58-185.

Limitation of actions, §1-52. Limited as to amount and term, §58-158.

Loss

Limit of liability on total loss, §58-159.

Mortgagees.

Policies for the benefit of mortgagees, §58-160.

Notice as to increase of hazard, unoccupancy and other insurance, §58-178.

Performance of contracts as to devices not prohibited, §58-157.

Printing.

Size of type, §58-176.

What may be printed thereon, §58-177.

Replacement.

Indemnity contracts for difference in actual value and cost of replacement, §58-158.

Standard form.

Selection of umpire, §58-178.1.

Standard policy.

Adopted, §58-176.

Filed in office of the insurance commissioner, §58-176.

Form of standard policy, §§58-176, 58-177.

Limitation of actions, §1-52.

Nuclear reaction, nuclear radiation or radioactive contamination, optional provisions, §58-177.1.

Provision, §58-176.

Variations permissible, §58-177.

State property fire insurance fund,

§58-189.

INSURANCE-Cont'd INSURANCE-Cont'd Fire insurance—Cont'd Fire insurance—Cont'd Risks. Policies-Cont'd Agents. Standard policy-Cont'd What may be printed thereon, Inspection, §58-175.1. §58-176. Assigned risk. Producer of record defined, §58-39.4, Term. Limitation as to term, §58-158. Increase of hazard. Terms and conditions must be set out Notices as to, §58-178. in policy, §58-174. Limitation of, §58-162.1. Umpire. Notice of increase of hazard, §58-178. Selection, §58-178.1. Reduction of risk. Unlicensed foreign companies. See Performance of contracts as to within this heading, "Foreign or devices not prohibited, §58-157. alien insurance companies.' School property. Variations. Insurance of public school property. Permissible variations, §58-177. See EDUCATION. Writing, §58-177. Securities. Post-assessment insurance guaranty Deposits by insurance companies. See association. See within this heading, within this heading, "Deposits by "Post-assessment insurance guaranty insurance companies." association." Service of process. Premiums. Uniform unauthorized insurers act, Foreign unlicensed company. §58-164, (e). Reports filed, §58-53.3. Sprinklers. Tax deducted from premium, Automatic sprinklers. §58-53.3. Limitation of fire insurance risks, Refund. §58-162.1. When insured has paid premium on Performance of contracts as to sum in excess of value of devices not prohibited, §58-157. property, §58-159. Leakage insurance. Producer of record. State property, §58-191. Defined, §58-39.4, (s). Provision for sprinkler insurance, Proof of loss. §58-72, (6). Bar to defense of failure to render Water damage insurance, §58-72, (6). timely proof of loss, §58-180.2. Standard policies. See within this Public buildings. subheading, "Policies." Insuring state property. See within this State property. subheading, "State property." Appropriations, §58-190. Rates. Business interruption insurance, Items to be expressed in policies, §58-191.2. §58-175. Extended coverage insurance, Town or county farmers mutual fire §58-191.1 insurance association. Fire insurance fund created, §58-189. Applicability of article, §58-124.28. Payment of losses, §58-191. Reinsurance. To pay administrative expenses, Assumed from unlicensed companies §58-190. prohibited, §58-162 Fund. Restricted and regulated, §58-162 Payment of administrative expenses, Standard fire insurance policy need not §58-190. be used, §58-176. Information furnished commissioner by Relief fund, §§118-1 to 118-17. officers in charge, §58-192. See FIREMEN'S RELIEF FUND. Inspection. Reports. Commissioner to inspect state Annual report by association, property, §58-193. §58-173.14. Losses. Beach area property. See within this Payment, §58-191. subheading, "Beach area property Motor vehicles. fire and extended coverage." Liability insurance required for Insurance commissioner. state-owned vehicles, §58-194.1. Insuring state property, §58-194. Payment of losses, §58-191. Premiums. Plans of public buildings submitted to Report of premiums collected, §118-1. insurance commissioner, §58-193. Requiring additional information from Report required of commissioner, association, §58-173.14. §58-194. Reserves. Rules and regulations, §58-191. Loss reserves, §58-35.1. Sprinkler leakage insurance, §58-191.

Use and occupancy and business

interruption insurance, §58-191.2.

INSURANCE—Cont'd

Fire insurance-Cont'd -

State treasurer.

State property fire insurance fund, §58-189.

Stock and stockholders.

Amount of capital and/or surplus required, §58-77, (3).

Surplus.

Amount required, §58-77, (3).

Surplus.

Amount required, §58-77, (3), (5). Limitation of risks, §58-162.1.

Taxation.

Insurance companies. See within this heading, "Taxation."

Licenses. See within this heading, "Licenses."

Tobacco.

Leaf tobacco sales.

Requirements, §106-465.

Umpire.

Selection, §58-178.1.

Unauthorized companies.

Aid, etc., to unauthorized company prohibited, §58-164, (b).

Foreign. See within this heading, "Foreign or alien insurance companies."

No action lies on policy of unlicensed company, §58-164, (f).

Reinsurance assumed from unlicensed companies prohibited, §58-162.

Uniform unauthorized insurers act, §58-164.

Unoccupancy.

Notice as to, §58-178.

Use and occupancy insurance. State property, §58-191.2.

Warehouses and warehousemen, §66-38. Required, §66-38.

Waters and watercourses.

Reduction of risk.

Performance of contracts as to devices not prohibited, §58-157.

Firemen's relief fund, §§118-1 to 118-17. See FIREMEN'S RELIEF FUND.

Fires.

Investigations. See within this heading, "Commissioner."

Foreigners.

Domestic insurers.

Prohibited from transacting business in foreign states without authorization, §58-54.27.

Foreign or alien insurance companies.

Action to enforce compliance with insurance laws, §58-155.
Admission, §§58-149, 58-150.

Conditions, §58-150.

Examination, §58-16.

Life insurance companies, §58-151.1.

Agents, §58-150.

Alien company defined, §58-2.

Assessment companies.

Deposits by, §58-110.

Certificate of compliance with law, §58-150.

Claims.

Against foreign insurers, §58-155.14.

INSURANCE-Cont'd

Foreign or alien insurance companies— Cont'd

Classes of business, §58-151.

Conditions of admission, §58-150.

Conservation of assets.

Alien insurer, §§58-155.8, 58-155.9.

Foreign insurer, §58-155.7.

Order of conservation or ancillary liquidation.

Foreign or alien insurers, §58-155.9.

Definitions, §58-2.

Delinquency proceedings.

Against insurers not domiciled in this state, §58-155.12.

Deposit of securities. See within this heading, "Deposits by insurance companies."

Examination.

Dispensed with, §58-16.1.

Fee, §58-63.

Officers examined before license issued, §58-17.

Required, §58-16.

Results of examination not to be made public until company given opportunity to be heard, §58-16.2.

Fire insurance, §58-168.

Fraternal orders and societies, §58-268.

Investments, §§58-79, 58-79.1.

Authorized.

Fire, casualty, etc., companies, §58-79.1.

Fire, casualty, etc., companies, §58-79.1.

Life insurance companies. Admission, §58-151.1.

Limitation as to kinds of insurance, §58-151.

Limitation of risk, §58-39.1.

Liquidation.

Alien insurers, §58-155.6.

Ancillary liquidation of foreign or alien insurers, §58-155.9.

Uniform insurers liquidation act, §§58-155.10 to 58-155.17. See within this heading, "Mergers, rehabilitation and liquidation."

Lloyds insurance associations.

Transact business of insurance other than life insurance, on certain conditions, §58-148.1.

Mutual insurance.

Mutual life insurance companies.
Assessments prohibited, §58-112.1.
Nonassessable policies, §58-97.3.

Notice by insurance commissioner of service of process, §58-154.

Oath.

Required for compliance with law, §58-17.

Prohibited when owned or controlled by alien or foreign government, §58-151.2.

Reciprocal laws, §58-152.

Rules of civil procedure.

Alternative procedures for serving process and obtaining jurisdiction, §58-153.2.

#### INSURANCE-Cont'd

Foreign or alien insurance companies-

Cont'd

Service of process. See within this heading, "Service of process."

Title insurance.

Unearned premium reserve, §58-134.4. Unauthorized insurers. See within this heading, "Unauthorized insurers."

Unlicensed foreign companies.

Account and report, §58-53.1.

Applicant.

What applicant must show, §58-53.1.

ona.

Filed, §58-53.1.

Citizens authorized to procure policies, §58-53.1.

Exemption as to nuclear insured, §58-53.1.

Fees, §58-53.1.

Fire insurance, §58-168.

Licensee.

Punishment for failure to file affidavit and statements, §58-53.2.

Nuclear insured exempt from requirements, §58-53.1.

Policies to be stamped with fact company unlicensed, §58-53.1.

Premiums.

Tax deducted from premium, §58-53.3.

Reports, §§58-53.1, 58-53.3. Filing, §58-53.3.

Tax deducted from premium, §58-53.3. Reports filed, §58-53.3.

#### Forms.

Approved by insurance commissioner, §58-54.

Certificate of incorporation, §58-73. Duties of commissioner, §58-9. Furnished by commissioner, §58-9.

Insurance commissioner.

Approval, §58-54.

Proof of loss forms to be furnished, §58-31.1.

Fraternal orders and societies.

General provisions, §§58-263 to 58-315. See FRATERNAL ORDERS.

#### Fraud.

Agents, §58-49.

False statements by agent, examining physician, applicant or other person, §58-49.

Life insurance.

Creditors deprived of benefits of life insurance policies except in case of fraud, §58-206.

Misrepresentations of policy forbidden, §58-199.

Statements, releases, etc.

Obtained from persons in shock or under influence of drugs, §8-45.5. Presumption of fraud, §8-45.5.

Twisting with respect to insurance policies.

Definition of twisting, §58-42.1. Penalties, §58-42.1.

INSURANCE-Cont'd

Fraud\_Cont'd

Unfair methods of competition and unfair or deceptive acts or practices defined, §58-54.4, (1), (2).

Fraudulent and voluntary conveyances.

Mergers, rehabilitation and liquidation.

Voidable transfers, §58-155.26.

Funds.

Conversion to guaranty fund, §58-91.

Guaranty fund for domestic corporations. See within this heading, "Guaranty fund for domestic corporations."

Health care excess liability fund, §\$58-254.19 to 58-254.29. See within this heading, "Professional liability insurance."

State property fire insurance fund, §\$58-189, 58-190.

Funeral expenses.

Disputes over liability for funeral benefits.

Hearing by administrator over dispute, §58-241.30.

Gas and gas companies.

Liquefied petroleum gases.

Liability insurance for dealers, §119-50.

General regulations of business, §§58-195 to 58-213.

Gifts of securities and money to minors, §§33-68 to 33-77.

See INFANTS.

Glass insurance, §58-72, (8).

Government insurance.

Exemption from inheritance tax, §105-3, (4).

Governor.

Advisory board.

Appointment and removal, §58-27.1.

Health insurance advisory board.

Appointment, §58-262.2. Insurance commissioner.

Filling vacant term, §58-5.

Group insurance.

Accident and health insurance. See within this heading, "Accident and health insurance."

Annuity contracts. See within this heading, "Annuities."

Education.

Authority for payroll deductions, §115-153.2.

Life insurance. See within this heading, "Life insurance."

Limitation.

Group plans limited to life, annuity or accident and health, §58-30.2.

Master policy and certificates.

Approved by commissioner, §58-30.2. Rate, premiums or other essential

information shown on certificate, §58-30.2.

# Group life insurance.

Annuities.

Assignment of interest and rights, §58-211.3.

Contracts generally. See within this heading, "Annuities."

## INSURANCE—Cont'd

Guaranty associations.

Life and accident and health insurance guaranty association. See within this heading, "Life and accident and health insurance guaranty association."

Post-assessment insurance guaranty association. See within this heading, "Post-assessment insurance guaranty association."

**Guaranty capital.** See within this heading, "Guaranty fund for domestic corporations."

Guaranty fund for domestic corporations.

Accounts.

Separate accounts, §58-88.
Application of fund, §\$58-87, 58-88.
Capital.

Guaranty capital, §58-91.
Claims of policy owners, §58-87.
Conversion to guaranty funds, §58-91.
Establishment of fund, §58-87.
General creditors not benefited, §58-87.
Insolvency, §58-90.

Investment, §58-88. Liability for fund, §58-87.

Mutual companies with guaranty capital, \$58-96.

Reduction or retirement of fund, §58-89. Mutual companies, §58-96.

Return of fund, §58-90.

Stockholders.

Approval of fund, §58-87. Surplus.

Guaranty surplus, §58-91.

Handicapped persons.

Availability of insurance, §168-10. **Health care excess liability fund,**§\$58-254.19 to 58-254.29. See within this heading, "Professional liability insurance."

Health care liability reinsurance exchange.

Administration of exchange, §58-173.44. Agents.

General obligations, §58-173.43.

Appeals.

Judicial review, §58-173.49. Rulings of board of governors, §58-173.49.

Applicability of article, §58-173.35. Board of governors.

Administration of exchange, §58-173.44.

Financial reports, §58-173.50. Review of decisions, §58-173.49.

Cessions. See within this subheading, "Merger, consolidation or cession."

Compulsory cessions, §58-173.46. Construction of article, §58-173.36. Creation, §58-173.38.

Declarations, §58-173.34. Definitions, §58-173.37. Eligible risk.

Defined, §58-173.37.

Examination of exchange, §58-173.50. Exchange.

Defined, §58-173.37.

INSURANCE-Cont'd

Health care liability reinsurance exchange—Cont'd

Functions of exchange, §58-173.44. Hearings, §58-173.49. Insolvency, §58-173.40.

Insurers.

General obligations of insurers, §58-173.42.

Membership.

Termination of membership.
Obligations after termination,
§58-173.39.

Merger, consolidation or cession, §58-173.41.

No limit on cessions, §58-173.46. Obligations of insurers, §58-173.42. Percentage of reinsurance coverage, §58-173.44.

Plan of operation.

Defined, §58-173.37.

Orders of commissioner with respect to, §58-173.45.

Revision, §58-173.45.

Purpose of article, §58-173.34. Rates.

Approval, §58-173.47. Changes in rates, §58-173.47.

Reports.

Annual report, §58-173.50.
Scope of article, §58-173.35.
Supervision, §58-173.38.
Tax exemptions, §58-173.51.
Termination of insurance, §58-173.48.
Termination of membership.
Obligations after termination, §58-173.39.

Health insurance. See within this heading, "Accident and health insurance."

Health maintenance organization act, §§57A-1 to 57A-29.

See HEALTH.

Hearings.

Examination of company.

Hearing after examination, §58-16.2. Fair access to insurance requirements. See within this heading, "Fair access

See within this heading, "Fair acc to insurance requirements."

Fire insurance.

Beach area property fire and extended coverage.

Appeals from acts of association to commissioner, §58-173.11.

Health care liability reinsurance exchange, §58-173.49.

Insurance commissioner. See within this heading, "Commissioner."

Licenses

Revocation or suspension.

Notice and hearing prior to,

§58-44.4A.

Life and accident and health insurance guaranty association, §58-155.83.

Motor vehicle safety and financial responsibility act of 1957.

Cancellation or termination of policy, §20-310.

Defined, §58-124.1.

INSURANCE-Cont'd INSURANCE-Cont'd Hearings-Cont'd Holding company system-Cont'd Motor vehicle safety and financial Receivership, §58-124.9. responsibility act of 1957-Cont'd Registration of insurers. Division hearings upon lapse of Disclaimer, §58-124.2, (i). liability insurance coverage, Exemptions, §58-124.2. \$20-316 General provisions, §58-124.2. Notice, §§58-9.2, 58-54.6, 58-54.9. Required, §58-124.2. Revision or establishment of schedule. Revocation, suspension or nonrenewal of Publication of notice, §58-27.2. insurer's license, §58-124.10. Rules and regulations. Rules and regulations. Promulgated by advisory board, Power of commissioner, §58-124.6. §58-27.1. Sentence and punishment Suspension or revocation of license. Criminal proceedings, §58-124.8. Notice and hearing prior to, §58-44.4A. Standards. Unfair trade practices. General provisions, §58-124.3. Procedure, §58-54.6. Subsidiary. Holding company system. Defined, §58-124.1. Adequacy of surplus. Surplus. Standards, §58-124.3. Adequacy. Affiliate. Standards, §58-124.3. Defined, §58-124.1. Termination of registration, §58-124.2, Disclaimer, §58-124.2, (i). (e). Transactions with affiliates. Transactions with affiliates. Standards, §58-124.3. Standards, §58-124.3. Alternative registration, §58-124.2, (g). Voting security Amendments to registration statements, Defined, §58-124.1. §58-124.2, (d). Holding corporations, §§58-120 to 58-124. Appeals, §58-124.11. Advertising. Commissioner. Approval of advertising matter, Defined, §58-124.1. §58-124. Confidential treatment of information, Misrepresentation prohibited, §58-124. etc., §58-124.5. Certificate required, §58-121. Consolidated filing of registration, Application for certificate by agent, §58-124.2, (f). §58-122 Control. Application for certificate by Defined, §58-124.1. corporation, §58-123. Criminal proceedings, §58-124.8. Definitions. Definitions, §58-124.1 Term defined, §58-120. Disclaimer, §58-124.2, (i). Holding company system, §§58-124.1 to Dividends and other distributions. 58-124.11. See within this heading, Standards, §58-124.3. "Holding company system." Examinations. Insurer holding registration and Confidential treatment of information, disclosure act, §§58-124.1 to etc., §58-124.5. 58-124.11. See within this heading, General provisions, §58-124.4. "Holding company system." Extraordinary dividends, §58-124.3. Securities. Fines, penalties and forfeitures, Certificate of authority to sell §58-124.8. securities required, §58-121. Injunctions, §58-124.7. Defined, §58-120. Insurer. Systems. Criminal proceedings, §58-124.8. Insurer holding registration and Defined, §58-124.1. disclosure act, §§58-124.1 to Examination, §58-124.4. 58-124.11. See within this heading, Injunctions, §58-124.8. "Holding company system." License. Homicide. Revocation, suspension or Willful and unlawful killing of decedent. nonrenewal, §58-124.10. Receivership, §58-124.9. Effect as to insurance benefits, Registration. See within this §31A-11. subheading, "Registration of Hospital authorities law. Powers of authority, §131-98, (a). insurers." Hospitalization insurance. Judicial review of commissioner's Accidents. See within this heading, decisions, §58-124.11. 'Accident and health insurance." Licenses. Corporations, §§57-1 to 57-20. Revocation, suspension or nonrenewal See HOSPITALS. of insurer's license, §58-124.10. Mandamus, §58-124.11. Hospital, medical and dental service corporations, §§57-1 to 57-20. Person.

See HOSPITALS.

#### INSURANCE-Cont'd

Hospitals.

Evidence of fraud, duress or undue influence.

Waivers, releases, etc., obtained from persons in shock or under influence of drugs, §8-45.5.

General assembly medical and hospital care benefit plan, §135-33.1.

Health care liability reinsurance exchange. See within this heading, "Health care liability reinsurance exchange."

Teachers and state employees.

Hospital and medical insurance,
§135-33.

Housing authorities law.

Powers of authority, §157-9.

Housing finance agency.

General provisions, §§122A-1 to 122A-23. See HOUSING CORPORATION.

Husband and wife.

Acts barring property rights.
Willful and unlawful killing of
decedent, §31A-11.

Fire insurance.

Policy issued to husband or wife on joint property, §58-180.1.

Life insurance.

Exemption life insurance for benefit of spouse and children, Const. N. C., art. X, §5.

Married person may insure spouse's life, §52-3.

Married persons under eighteen, §39-13.2.

Immunities.

Life and accident and health insurance guaranty association.

Actions taken in performance of powers and duties, §58-155.81.

Post-assessment insurance guaranty association, §58-155.57.

Unfair trade practices.

Immunity from prosecution, §58-54.13.

Income tax.

Accident and health insurance.

Not included in gross income, §105-141,
(b).

Dividends from stock in insurance company.

Deductible portion of dividends, §105-130.7.

Exemptions for certain companies. Conditional and other exemptions, §105-130.11.

Life insurance, §§105-141, (b), 105-148. Reimbursement through insurance.

Regulations as to gross income, §105-141, (b).

Indemnity insurance.

Authorized by law, §58-72, (16).
Limitation of liability assumed, §58-39.2.
Trust, fiduciary and surety companies.
See TRUST, FIDUCIARY AND
SURETY COMPANIES.

# Industrial insurance.

Industrial sick benefit insurance. See within this heading, "Accident and health insurance." INSURANCE-Cont'd

Infants.

Accident and health insurance. Crippled children.

Insurers and others to afford coverage, §58-251.5.

Policy coverage to continue, §58-251.3.

Insurers and others to afford coverage to physically handicapped and mentally retarded children, §58-251.5.

Mentally retarded children. Insurers and others to afford coverage, §58-251.5.

Policy coverage to continue, §58-251.3.

Newborn infants.

Policies to cover, §58-251.4.

Gifts of securities and money to minors, §§33-68 to 33-77.

See INFANTS.

Hospital service or medical service plan policies.

Insurers and others to afford coverage to mentally retarded and physically handicapped children, §58-251.5.

Newborn infants.

Policies to cover newborn infants, §58-251.4.

Married persons under eighteen, §39-13.2.

Minors entering into life insurance contracts, §58-205.1.

Payment to public guardian or clerk of superior court, §7A-111. Limitation on liability, §7A-111.

Informer.

Informer to receive half of penalty, §58-53.

Inheritance tax.

Life insurance policies, §105-13.

Statement furnished by personal representative to secretary of revenue, §105-23.

Injunctions.

Court review of commissioner's orders. Restraining and enforcement, §58-9.3. Insurer holding registration and

disclosure act, §58-124.7.

Mergers, rehabilitation and liquidation, §58-155.19.

Revocation of license, §58-38. Unauthorized insurers.

Commissioner empowered to enjoin, §58-54.24.

Unfair trade practices.

Cease and desist orders, §58-54.7.

Insignia.

Use, §58-33.

Insolvency. See within this heading, "Bankruptcy and insolvency."

Inspection.

Books and papers, §58-27.

Examination.

Results of examination, §58-16.2. Fair access to property insurance requirements, §58-173.24.

INSURANCE-Cont'd

Inspection-Cont'd

Insurance commissioner.

Powers, §58-10.

Supervision over local investigators of fires and fire prevention inspectors, §58-10.

Records of business kept by companies and agents, §58-25.

Reports and records kept for public inspection, §58-11.

Inspection and production of writings.

Immunity from prosecution, §58-54.13. Unfair trade practices, §58-54.6.

Immunity from prosectuion, §58-54.13.

Insurable interest.

Exceptions to requirements for licensing, §58-40.5.

Life insurance, §§58-204 to 58-204.4. See within this heading, "Life insurance."

Insurance advisory board. See within this heading, "Department."

this heading, "Department."

Insurance agents. See within this heading, "Agents."

Insurance commissioner. See within this heading, "Commissioner."

Insurance companies.

Accident and health insurance. See within this heading, "Accident and health insurance."

Adjusters.

Acting for unauthorized company, §58-51.

Agents. See within this heading, "Agents."

Alien companies. See within this heading, "Foreign or alien insurance companies."

Amount of capital and/or surplus required, §58-77.

Application of this chapter and general laws, §58-69.

Assessment companies. See within this heading, "Assessment companies." Associations.

Post-assessment insurance guaranty association, §§58-155.41 to 58-155.59. See within this heading, "Post-assessment insurance guaranty association."

Authority of commissioner, §58-15.

Authority to do business.

Admissibility of certificate of commissioner of insurance, §58-13. Kinds of insurance authorized, §58-72. Bond issues.

Valuation of bonds and other evidences of debt, §58-80.

Discretion of insurance commissioner, §58-80.

Business.

Companies must do business in own name, §58-33.

Bylaws. See within this heading, "Bylaws."

Capital. See within this heading, "Stock and stockholders."

INSURANCE—Cont'd

Insurance companies-Cont'd

Charter.

Assessment companies, §§58-105, 58-106.

Extension of existing charters, §58-70. Mutual insurance.

Manner of amending charter, §58-92.1.

Classes of insurance, §58-72.

Commissioner. See within this heading, "Commissioner."

Consolidation. See within this heading, "Mergers, rehabilitation and liquidation."

Corporations.

Certificate of incorporation, §58-73. Form, §58-73.

Creation of corporations, §58-73.

General law of corporations applicable, §58-69.

Organization, §§58-73, 58-74.

Definitions, §58-2

Deposit of securities. See within this heading, "Deposits by insurance companies."

Directors.

Classification, §58-75. Election, §\$58-74, 58-75.

Examination, §58-16.

Guaranty fund.

Conversion, §58-91.

Reduction or retirement of fund, §58-89.

Return of fund, §58-90.

Loans to director from company prohibited.

Life insurance companies, §58-79, (b). Mutual companies, §58-95.

Qualifications, §58-74.

Vacancies.

Filling, §58-75.

Discrimination forbidden, §58-44.3.

Dissolution. See within this heading, "Dissolution."

Dividends. See within this heading, "Dividends."

Doing business.

Acts or transactions deemed to constitute transacting business in state, §58-54.22.

Transact business through licensed agents, §58-51.3.

Domestic companies, §§58-69 to 58-91.

Defined, §58-2. Unauthorized insurers. See within this

heading, "Unauthorized insurers." Emblems, §58-33.

Examination. See within this heading, "Examinations."

Executions.

Shares of stock, §1-324.3.

Fidelity insurance. See within this heading, "Fidelity insurance."

Financial information.

Publication, §58-34.1. Financial statement.

Publication.

Fee, §58-63.

#### INSURANCE-Cont'd

Insurance companies-Cont'd

Fire insurance. See within this heading, "Fire insurance."

Foreign companies. See within this heading, "Foreign or alien insurance companies.'

Fraternal orders and societies, §§58-263 to 58-315.

See FRATERNAL ORDERS.

General domestic companies, §§58-69 to

Guaranty fund for domestic corporations. See within this heading, "Guaranty fund for domestic corporations."

Holding companies.

Holding company system, §§58-124.1 to 58-124.11. See within this heading, "Holding company system."

Registration and disclosure act, §§58-124.1 to 58-124.11. See within this heading, "Holding company system.'

Holding corporations. See within this heading, "Holding corporations."

Income tax.

Returns.

Information at the source, §§105-130.21, 105-154.

Investigation of charges, §58-18.

Expenses.

Collection by commissioner, §58-18. Investments.

Authorized.

Fire, casualty, etc., companies, §58-79.1.

Fire, casualty, etc., companies, §58-79.1.

Investment of capital, §§53-44 to 53-45,

Life insurance companies, §58-79. Kinds of insurance authorized, §58-72. Licenses. See within this heading, "Licenses."

Life insurance. See within this heading, "Life insurance."

Liquidation.

Impairment of capital or surplus, §58-77, (10).

Uniform insurers liquidation act, §§58-155.10 to 58-155.17. See within this heading, "Mergers, rehabilitation and liquidation.'

Loans.

Insufficiently secured, §58-86. Life insurance companies. Loans to officer from company prohibited, §58-79, (b).

Mortgages deemed first lien, when, 845-44.

Meetings, §58-74.

First meeting of company, §58-74. Mergers, rehabilitation and liquidation. See within this heading, "Mergers, rehabilitation and liquidation.

Motor vehicle liability insurance. Certification to division of motor vehicles.

> Penalty for failure to forward certification, §20-319.2.

#### INSURANCE-Cont'd

Insurance companies—Cont'd

Motor vehicle liability insurance—Cont'd Certification to division of motor

vehicles-Cont'd

Within seven days upon receipt of request, §20-319.1.

Rates.

See MOTOR VEHICLES.

Mutual insurance companies. See within this heading, "Mutual insurance."

Business must be done in own name, §58-33.

Notice of acceptance of insurance chapter filed with commissioner of insurance, §58-69.

Office.

Corporation or association maintaining office in state required to qualify and secure license, §58-36.

Officers.

Commissions.

Certain officers debarred from commissions, §58-86.1.

Licenses not required for salaried officers and employees, §58-40.4.

Life insurance companies.

Loans to officer from company prohibited, §58-79, (b).

Limitation as to transaction of business, §58-44.

Required of insurance company officers, §58-17.

Regular salaried officer not deemed insurance agent, §58-39.4, (p).

Organization.

First meeting, §58-74.

Post-assessment insurance guaranty association. See within this heading, "Post-assessment insurance guaranty association."

Premium finance company, §§58-55 to 58-61.1.

See INSURANCE PREMIUM FINANCING.

Promoting companies, §§58-120 to 58-124. See within this heading, "Promoting corporations."

Publication of assets and liabilities, §58-34.

Radio and television stations.

Life insurance companies.

Ownership by company, §58-79, (b).

Rate bureau. See within this heading, "Rates."

Rate regulations. See within this heading, "Rates." Reciprocal or inter-insurance exchanges.

See within this heading, "Reciprocal or inter-insurance exchanges."

Records.

Business records kept by companies and agents, §58-25. Inspection, §58-25.

Regulations. See within this heading, "Rules and regulations."

INSURANCE-Cont'd INSURANCE-Cont'd Insurance companies-Cont'd Interest-Cont'd Reports. Policy as security for loan by company, Commissioner may require special §58-32. reports, §58-25.1. Right of company to receive interest on Reserves. See within this heading, deposits with insurance "Reserves." commissioner, §58-183. Statement. Secondary or junior mortgages. Annual statement, §58-9. Decreasing term life insurance, §24-14, Fee, §58-9. Filing annual statement with Hazard insurance may be required by commissioner, §58-21 lender of borrower, §24-14, (c). Punishment for making false Insurance companies exempt from statement, §58-22. article, §24-16.1. Time extended, §58-21 Inter-insurance contracts, §§58-138 to Unallocated payments of liability loss 58-148. See within this heading, "Reciprocal or inter-insurance expenses. Schedule showing distribution, exchanges." §58-35.2 Interpleader and intervention. Stock and stockholders. See within this Unfair trade practices. heading, "Stock and stockholders." Judicial review by intervenor, Surplus required, §58-77. §58-54.10. Taxation. Interpretation and construction. Generally, §§105-228.3 to 105-228.10. Accident and health insurance, §58-258. See within this heading, Construction of policy, §58-258. "Taxation." Insurance. Licenses. See within this heading, Accident and health insurance, "Licenses." §58-258. Title insurance, §§58-132 to 58-137. Life and accident and health insurance See TITLE INSURANCE. guaranty association. Transacting business. Miscellaneous provisions, §58-155.78. Acts or transactions. Uniform insurers liquidation act, Deemed to constitute transacting §58-155.17 business in this state, §58-54.22. Uniform unauthorized insurers act, Unauthorized insurance. §58-164, (i). Domestic companies. See within this Investigations, §§58-9.2, 58-18. heading, "Unauthorized insurers." Evidence of criminal violation. Unauthorized insurers. Arrest by insurance commissioner or Defense of action, §58-153.1, (c). investigator, §58-9.2. False advertising process act, Fire investigations. See within this §§58-54.14 to 58-54.19. See within heading, "Commissioner." this heading, "Unauthorized insurers false advertising process Investments. Authorized. act." Fire, casualty, etc., companies, General provisions. See within this §58-79.1 heading, "Unauthorized insurers." Business development corporations. Process act. Mutual insurance loans, §53A-6. Service of process, §58-153.1, (b). Capital. Uniform unauthorized insurers act, Investment of capital, §§53-44 to 53-45. §58-164. Farm credit administration. Unearned premium reserves, §58-35. Obligations of agencies supervised by, Insurance department. See within this §53-44.1. heading, "Department." Farm loan bonds, §53-60. Insurance premium financing, §§58-55 to Federal home loan bank board. Obligations of agencies supervised by, See INSURANCE PREMIUM §53-44.2. FINANCING. Fire, casualty, etc., companies. Insurer holding registration and Classes of reserve investments, disclosure act, §§58-124.1 to 58-124.11. §58-79.1 See within this heading, "Holding Limitations on investments, §58-79.1. company system." Valuation of investments, §58-79.1. Insurers liquidation act, §§58-155.10 to Guaranty fund for domestic companies, 58-155.17. See within this heading, §58-88. 'Mergers, rehabilitation and Investment of capital, §53-45. liquidation." Interest. Life insurance companies, §58-79. Life insurance. Establishment of separate accounts by life insurance companies, §58-79.2. Benefits.

Interest payments on death benefits,

§58-205.3.

Mutual burial associations, §58-241.14.

Title insurance companies, §58-134.1.

INSURANCE—Cont'd

Investments—Cont'd

Valuation of bonds and other evidences of debt, §58-80.

Discretion of commissioner, §58-80.

Joint underwriting and joint

reinsurance organizations. Rate regulations. See within this heading, "Rates."

Judgments.

Life and accident and health insurance guaranty association.

Reopening default judgments, §58-155.82.

Mergers, rehabilitation and liquidation. Assessments, §58-155.35.

Post-assessment insurance guaranty association.

Reopening of default judgments, §58-155.58.

Unauthorized insurers false advertising process act.

Limitation on entry of order or judgment, §58-54.18.

Jurisdiction.

Foreign or alien insurance companies.

Alternative procedures for obtaining jurisdiction, §58-153.2.

Grounds for personal jurisdiction, §1-75.4. Rules of civil procedure.

Foreign or alien insurance companies.
Alternative procedures for obtaining jurisdiction, §58-153.2.

Stipulations as to jurisdiction, §58-31.

**Kinds of insurance.** See within this heading, "Classes of insurance."

Landlord and tenant.

Landlord's lien on crop insurance for rents, advances, etc., §42-15.1. Enforcement, §42-15.1.

Law enforcement officers' death benefit act, §§143-166.1 to 143-166.7.

See LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICERS' DEATH BENEFIT.

Liabilities. See within this heading, "Assets and liabilities."

Liability insurance, §58-72, (13), (14), (19). Corporations.

Providing for directors, officers and employees or agents, §55-19.

Fact of insurance not to go before jury, §115-53.

Motor vehicles.

Financial responsibility act of 1953, §§20-279.1 to 20-279.39. See MOTOR VEHICLES.

General provisions.

See MOTOR VEHICLES.

Professional liability insurers. See within this heading, "Professional liability insurance."

State-owned motor vehicles, §58-194.1.

Libel and slander.

Definitions.

Unfair methods of competition or unfair and deceptive acts or practices, §58-54.4, (3).

Licenses.

Adjusters, §58-40. Acting without license, §58-52.

INSURANCE—Cont'd

Licenses-Cont'd

Adjusters, §58-40—Cont'd Application for license, §58-41. Examination, §58-41.1.

Exhibiting license, §58-40.

Fees, §105-228.7.

Examinations, §58-41.1. Learner's permit, §58-41.1, (f).

Must procure license, §58-40.

Nonresident adjusters, §58-51.2. Notice of revocation, §58-42.

Qualifications, §58-41.

Revocation of license, §58-42.

Service of process, §58-52.1.

Agents.

Application for license, §58-41.
Companies and agents to transact
business through licensed agents,
§58-51.3.

Examination for license, §58-41.1. Exhibition of license, §58-40.

Failing to exhibit license, §58-48.

Fees, §105-228.7.

Examinations, §58-41.1.

Limited license, §58-41.2.

Must procure license, §58-40. Notice of revocation, §58-42.

Personal representative of deceased licensed agent, §58-41.3.

Punishment for agent acting without license or violating law, §58-52.

Qualifications, §58-41. Revocation of license.

Power of commissioner to revoke license, §58-42.

Service of process, §58-52.1. Temporary license, §58-41.3.

Travel insurance agent, §58-41.2.

Authority.

Certificate of commissioner admissible as evidence of agent's authority, §58-13.

Brokers.

Bond, §58-40.2.

Exhibition of license.

Failing to exhibit license, §58-48.

On demand, §58-40.1. Fees, §105-228.7.

Nonresident brokers, §58-44.2.

Punishment for acting without license, §58-52.

Representing unlicensed company, §58-47.

Required, §58-40.1.

Revocation of license, §58-42.

Service of process, §58-52.1.

Temporary license, §58-41.3.

Certificate.

Examinations to be made before certificate issued, §58-16.

Required before issuing policies, §58-71.

Commissioner.

Report and pay monthly, §58-62. Companies must be licensed, §58-15. Corporation or association maintaining

office in state. Required to qualify and secure license,

§58-36.

Required for compliance with law,

§58-17.

INSURANCE-Cont'd INSURANCE-Cont'd Licenses-Cont'd Licenses-Cont'd Deposit required before license granted, Officers. §58-188. Salaried officers not required to be Exception, §58-188. licensed, §58-40.4. Examinations. Penalty. Agents and adjusters, §58-41.1. Acting without license or violating law, Insurance companies, §§58-16 to \$58-52. 58-16.2. Policyholders to furnish information, Exceptions to requirements, §58-40.5. §58-68. Exchanges, §§58-138 to 58-148. See Promoting companies, §§58-121 to 58-123. within this heading, "Reciprocal or Reciprocal or inter-insurance exchanges. inter-insurance exchanges." See within this heading, "Reciprocal Exemption. or inter-insurance exchanges.' No exemptions from license, §58-15. Refusal of license. Expiration date, §58-66. Company refusing to be examined, Fees. §58-16. Registration fees for insurance agents, Reinsurance. etc., §105-228.7. Agencies, §58-65. Registration fees for insurance Statements, §58-65. companies, §105-228.4. Underwriters, §58-65. Fees and taxes. Grounds for refusal to renew, §58-39. Foreign or alien unlicensed companies. Authorizing persons to procure Requirements. Exceptions, §58-40.5. policies in unlicensed foreign Revocation of license. companies, §58-53.1. Information. Agents, brokers or adjusters, §58-42. Policyholders to furnish information, Assessment companies, §§58-108, §58-68. 58-112. Payment required, §58-15. Civil penalty, §58-44.6. Pro rata payment, §58-66. Domestic companies, §58-38. Employment in agency prohibited, Report. Commissioner to report and pay §58-41.4. monthly, §58-62 Failure to afford coverage to mentally Schedule of fees and charges, §58-63. retarded and physically handicapped children, §58-251.5. Statements. Gross receipts filed and tax paid, Foreign companies, §58-37 §58-67. Grounds for revocation, §58-39. Temporary license, §58-41.3. Impairment of capital stock, §58-82. Fire insurance. See within this heading, Imposition of civil penalty in lieu of revocation, §58-44.6. 'Fire insurance." Foreign or alien insurance companies. Injunction, §58-38. Policies in unlicensed companies. See Made public by commissioner, §58-16. within this heading, "Foreign or Notice. alien insurance companies." Publication of notice for foreign Holding companies, §§58-121 to 58-123. companies, §58-37. Holding company system. Notice and hearing prior to revocation of license, etc., §58-44.4A. Revocation, suspension or nonrenewal of insurer's license, §58-124.10. Power of commissioner, §§58-16.2, Information. 58-42, 58-44.6. Policyholders to furnish information, Receiver, §58-38. \$58-68. Reduction of capital, §58-82. Refusal to submit to examination, Insurance commissioner. Authority of commissioner, §58-15. Reinsurance. Inter-insurance exchanges, §§58-138 to 58-148. See within this heading, Violation of section, §58-39.3, (d). "Reciprocal or inter-insurance Violation of law, §58-44.4. exchanges." Notice and hearing prior to Issued to do business, §58-74. revocation of license, §58-44.4A. Violation of law or impaired assets, Limited licenses. Agents, §58-41.2. §58-39. Motor vehicle damage appraisers. Run from July first, §58-66. See MOTOR VEHICLES Suspension. Mutual burial associations. See within Agents, adjusters or brokers, §58-42. this heading, "Mutual burial associations." Grounds for suspension, §58-39.

Power of commissioner, §§58-16.2,

Agents and brokers, §58-41.3.

58-42

Temporary license.

# INSURANCE-Cont'd

Licenses-Cont'd

Title insurance companies, §\$58-132 to 58-137.

See TITLE INSURANCE.

Unauthorized insurers.

General provisions, §§58-54.20 to 58-54.25:1. See within this heading, "Unauthorized insurers."

Underwriters reinsurance agency, §58-65. Uniform unauthorized insurers act, §58-164, (e).

#### Liens.

Landlord's lien on crop insurance for rents, advances, etc., §42-15.1.

Mergers, rehabilitation and liquidation, §58-155.26.

Policyholders' liens upon deposits with insurance commissioner, §58-185.

# Life and accident and health insurance guaranty association.

Accounts

Defined, §58-155.69.

Enumerated, §58-155.70.

Appeals, §58-155.83.

Application of article, §58-155.67.

Assessments.

Generally, §58-155.73.

Board of directors.

Compensation of members, §58-155.71. Expenses of members, §58-155.71.

Fair representation on board, §58-155.71.

Number of members, §58-155.71.

Reports.

Annual reports, §58-155.79. Selection of members, §58-155.71.

Terms of members, §58-155.71.

Citation of article, §58-155.65.

Commissioner.

Deputy.

Appointment of association nominee to act as deputy, §58-155.77.

Duties and powers of commissioner, §58-155.75.

Examination and regulation of association, §58-155.79.

Construction of article.

Liberal construction, §58-155.68.

Contractual obligations.

Defined, §58-155.69.

Liability for contractual obligations incurred by impaired insurers, §58-155.70.

Creation, §58-155.70.

Defaults.

Reopening default judgments, §58-155.82.

Definitions, §58-155.69.

Duties.

Generally, §58-155.72.

Examinations.

Associations subject to examination and regulation by commissioner, §58-155.79.

Exemption from taxes, §58-155.80. Hearings, §58-155.83.

Immunities.

Actions taken in performance of powers and duties, §58-155.81.

#### INSURANCE-Cont'd

Life and accident and health insurance guaranty association—Cont'd

Impaired insurers.

Assets.

Use of assets, §58-155.78.

Association deemed creditor, §58-155.78.

Defined, §58-155.69.

Prevention of impairment, §58-155.76. Stay of proceedings in which impaired

insurer a party, §58-155.82.

Interpretation and construction.
Miscellaneous provisions, §58-155.78.
Judgments.

Reopening default judgments, §58-155.82.

Liability.

Contractual obligations incurred by impaired insurers, §58-155.70. Immunity, §58-155.81.

Meetings.

Organizational meetings, §58-155.71.

Member insurers.

Defined, §58-155.69.

Liability for contractual obligations incurred by impaired insurers, §58-155.70.

Mergers, rehabilitation and liquidation. Liquidation or rehabilitation of

insurer, §58-155.78. Miscellaneous provisions, §58-155.78.

Organization, §58-155.71.

Person.

Defined, §58-155.69.

Plan of operation.

Generally, §58-155.74.

Policies.

Covered policy.
Defined, §58-155.69.

Powers.

Generally, §58-155.72.

Premiums.

Defined, §58-155.69.

Prevention of impairment, §58-155.76.

Purpose of article, §58-155.66.

Records, §58-155.78.

Reports.

Annual reports, §58-155.79.

Resident.

Defined, §58-155.69.

Scope of article, §58-155.67.

Taxation.

Exemption from taxes, §58-155.80.

Title of article, §58-155.65.

Unfair trade practices, §58-155.78.

Life insurance.

Accident and health insurance. See within this heading, "Accident and health insurance."

Accounts.

Acquisition of voting securities for separate accounts, §58-79.2, (f). Applicability of laws, §58-79.2, (s).

Assets allocated to accounts, §58-79.2, (b).

Valuation of assets, §58-79.2, (i). Establishment of separate accounts, §58-79.2.

INSURANCE-Cont'd Life insurance—Cont'd

Actions.

Right of beneficiary to sue on policy, \$58-205.

Agents.

Credit life insurance agent defined, §58-39.4, (f).

Defined, §58-39.4, (e).

Temporary license, §58-41.3.

Nonresident agents.

Regulations, §58-43.

Soliciting agent represents the company, §58-197.

Annuities, §58-72, (2).

Group life insurance, §58-211.1. Minors may enter into annuity

contracts, §58-205.1.

Present worth, §8-47

Willful and unlawful killing of decedent.

Effect as to insurance benefits, §31A-11.

Assessment life insurance corporations. Premium.

> Minimum premium rates for assessment life insurance companies, §58-208.

Assignments.

Claims against state.

Exceptions as to life insurance companies, §147-62.

Associations.

Group life insurance, §58-210.

Authorized by law, §58-72, (1).

Bankruptcy and insolvency.

Deposits to secure registered life insurance policies, §§58-214, 58-222.

Beneficial and benevolent associations. Fraternal orders and societies, §§58-263 to 58-315.

See FRATERNAL ORDERS.

Beneficiaries.

Creditor.

Deprived of benefits of life insurance policies except in cases of fraud, §58-206.

Group life insurance, §58-210. Group life insurance, §58-210.

Assignment of right to designate, §58-211.3.

Rights of beneficiaries, §58-205. Uniform simultaneous death act, §28A-24-4.

Willful and unlawful killing of

decedent. Effect as to insurance benefits,

§31A-11. Benefits of life insurance.

Interest payments on death benefits, §58-205.3.

Bonds and other evidence of debt. Valuation, §58-80.

Certificate.

Registered policies, §58-219.

INSURANCE-Cont'd Life insurance—Cont'd

Charities.

Insurable interest in life and physical ability of employee or agent, §§58-204.1, 58-204.4.

Commissioner of insurance. See within this heading, "Commissioner."

Consumer finance act.

Credit life insurance.

General provisions.

See CONSUMER FINANCE ACT.

Contracts. See within this subheading. "Policies."

Corporations.

Insurable interest between persons contracting to buy survivors stock, \$58-204.

Insurable interest in life and physical ability of employee or agent, §§58-204.1, 58-204.4.

Insurable interest in officers, employees, security holders and others, §55-17

Power to insure officers, employees and security holders, §55-17

Nonprofit corporations, §55A-15.

Credit life insurance.

Defined, §58-195.2.

General provisions, §§58-341 to 58-358. See within this heading, "Credit life insurance and credit accident and health insurance act.'

Rebate of premium, §58-44.7.

Retention of funds by agent, §58-44.7. Creditors.

Deprived of benefits of life insurance policies except in cases of fraud, §58-206.

Death benefits.

Not to be paid in merchandise or services, §58-33.1.

Debtor and creditor.

Beneficiaries.

Group life insurance, §58-210.

Benefits of life insurance.

Creditors deprived of benefits except in case of fraud, §58-206.

Group life insurance.

Standard provisions of policies, \$58-211.

Definitions.

Employee life insurance, §58-211.2. Group annuity contracts, §58-211.1. Group life insurance, §58-210. Industrial life insurance, §58-195.1. Life insurance companies, §58-195. Unclaimed funds, §116A-5.

Deposit of securities.

Registered policies. See within this subheading, "Registered policies."

Deposits by insurance companies. General provisions. See within this heading, "Deposits by insurance companies.'

Discrimination.

Between insurants forbidden, §58-198.

## INSURANCE—Cont'd

Life insurance—Cont'd

Education.

Insurable interest in life and physical ability of employee or agent, §§58-204.1, 58-204.4.

Election of remedies.

Companies electing to comply with standard nonforfeiture provisions, §58-201.2, (h).

Employer and employee.

Employee life insurance.

Defined, §58-211.2.

Group annuity contracts, §58-211.1. Group insurance, §§58-210 to 58-213.

See within this subheading, "Group life insurance."

Group life insurance.

Definitions, §§58-210, 58-211.1, 58-211.2.

Employer deemed to be the policyholder, §58-212.

Exemption from execution, §58-213. Standard provisions, §58-211.

Insurable interest in life and physical ability of employee or agent, §58-204.1.

Escheats.

Unclaimed funds held or owing by life insurance companies paid to escheat fund, §116A-5.

Examinations.

General provisions. See within this heading, "Examinations."

Exemptions.

Group life insurance, §58-213. Husband and wife.

Life insurance for benefit of spouse and children, Const. N. C., art.

X, §5. Family protection, §§58-308 to 58-313. See FRATERNAL ORDERS.

Fees.

Registering policies, §58-223.

**Fiduciaries** 

Legal investments by fiduciaries, §36A-2.

Foreign companies.

Admission.

Requirements for admission, §58-151.1.

General provisions. See within this heading, "Foreign or alien insurance companies."

Mutual life insurance companies.

Assessments prohibited, §58-112.1.

Other states, §58-195.

Forfeiture.

Notice of nonpayment of premium required before forfeiture, §58-207.

Standard nonforfeiture provisions, §58-201.2.

Fraternal orders and societies, §§58-263 to 58-315.

See FRATERNAL ORDERS.

Fraud.

Creditors deprived of benefits of life insurance policies except in case of fraud, §58-206.

## INSURANCE—Cont'd

Life insurance—Cont'd

Fraud-Cont'd

Misrepresentations of policy forbidden, §58-199.

Funds.

Escheats.

Unclaimed funds held or owing by life insurance companies paid to escheat fund, §116A-5.

Investments, §58-79.

Retention of funds by agent prohibited, §58-44.7.

Gifts of securities and money to minors, §§33-68 to 33-77.

See INFANTS.

Group insurance.

Accident and health insurance.
Subchapter not applicable, §58-261.

Fraternal orders and societies, §§58-308 to 58-313.

See FRATERNAL ORDERS.

Life insurance, §§58-210 to 58-213. See within this subheading, "Group life insurance."

Limitation of group plans, §58-30.2. Master policy and certificates.

Approved by commissioner, §58-30.2. Rate, premiums or other essential

information shown on certificate, §58-30.2.

Whole family protection, §\$58-308 to 58-313.

See FRATERNAL ORDERS.

Group life insurance.

Annuities.

Annuity contracts defined, §58-211.1. Requirements for annuity contracts, §58-211.1.

Assignment of interest in policy, §58-211.3.

Association of common professional or business interests, §58-210.

Beneficiaries, §§58-210, 58-211.

Conditions, §58-211.

Conversion right.

Assignment, §58-211.3.

Debtor-creditor relationship, §58-210. Definitions, §58-210.

Employee life insurance defined, \$58-211.2.

§58-211.2. Group annuity contract defined,

§58-211.1.

Designation of beneficiary.
Assignment of right, §58-211.3.

Employee life insurance. Defined, §58-211.2.

Employees in same industry, §58-210.

Employer deemed to be the

policyholder, §58-212. Employer or trustee, §58-210.

Exemption from execution, §58-213.

Labor unions, §58-210.

Policies.

Standard provisions for policies of group life insurance, §58-211.

Premium.

Provisions for payment, §58-211. Professional or business interest associations, §58-210.

Tax on proceeds, §§105-2, (8), 105-13.

Deposits to secure registered policies,

§§58-214, 58-222.

INSURANCE-Cont'd INSURANCE-Cont'd Life insurance—Cont'd Life insurance—Cont'd Group life insurance-Cont'd Insurable interest. Agent, §58-204.1. Representations not warranties, Business associates, §58-204. §58-211. Requirements, §§58-210, 58-211. Construction of section, §58-204.4. Contract to buy survivors interest in State employees, §58-210. Termination of policy, §58-211. business association, §58-204. Employee, §58-204.1. Voting power under policies of group Partnerships, §§58-204, 58-204.2. life insurance, §58-212. Pensions. Guaranty association. Persons covered by pension plan, Life and accident and health insurance §58-204.3. guaranty association. See within Stockholders, §58-204. this heading, "Life and accident Insurance commissioner. and health insurance guaranty Registered life insurance policy. See association." within this subheading, Guardian and ward. "Registered policies." Mentally ill. Interest death benefit payments, Payment to public guardian or clerk §58-205.3. of superior court, §7A-111. Investments. Public guardian. General provisions. See within this Insurance proceeds due persons heading, "Investments." under disability, §7A-111. Specified investments, §58-79, (a). Law enforcement officers' death benefit Willful and unlawful killing of act, §§143-166.1 to 143-166.7. decedent. See LAW ENFORCEMENT Effect as to insurance benefits. OFFICERS' DEATH BENEFIT. §31A-11. Licenses. Husband and wife. General provisions. See within this Dissent from will. heading, "Licenses." Effect of dissent as to life insurance, Liquidation. \$30-1. Impairment of capital or surplus, Exemption. §58-77, (10). Life insurance for benefit of spouse Lloyds insurance associations. and children, Const. N. C., art. Transact business of insurance other than life, on certain conditions, Married persons may insure spouse's §58-148.1. life, §52-3. Income tax. Policy as security for loan by company, Premiums deductible when, §105-148. §58-32. Premiums returned not included in Losses. gross income, §105-141, (b). Payments. Proceeds on policy not included in Death benefits not to be paid in gross income, §105-141, (b). services or merchandise, Industrial life insurance. §58-33.1. Defined, §58-195.1. Married women. Beneficiaries. Fraternal orders and societies, §§58-308 Rights of married women, §58-205. to 58-313. Mentally ill. See FRATERNAL ORDERS. Payment to public guardian or clerk of Gifts of securities and money to superior court, §7A-111. minors, §§33-68 to 33-77. Merger or consolidation. See INFANTS. Hospital or medical service May enter into insurance or annuity corporations, §57-19.1. contracts, §58-205.1. Misrepresentations. Payment of proceeds due minor Policy misrepresentation forbidden, beneficiary, §7A-111. §58-199. Inheritance tax. Mortgages and deeds of trust. Exemption from tax to certain Investment of funds, §58-79, (a). amounts, §105-3, (4). Mortuary tables as evidence, §8-46. Incident of ownership. Mutual insurance. Defined, §105-13. Amount of capital and/or surplus Payment to beneficiary, §105-24. required, §58-77, (6), (8). Reversionary interest. Assessments prohibited, §58-112.1. Defined, §105-13. Conversion into mutual corporation,

§58-103.

Authorization to convert, §58-103. Dividends repaid to corporation for

beneficiaries, §58-104.

INSURANCE-Cont'd

Life insurance-Cont'd

Mutual insurance—Cont'd

Conversion into mutual corporation, §58-103-Cont'd

Procedure, §58-103.

Stock to be turned over to voting trust until all stock acquired, §58-104.

Distribution of surplus in mutual companies, §58-209.

Investments, §58-79.

Notice.

Conversion of stock life insurance corporations into mutual corporations, §58-103.

Nonpayment of premium required before forfeiture, §58-207.

Unclaimed funds held or owing by life insurance companies paid to escheat fund, §116A-5, (e).

Parent and child.

Life insurance for benefit of spouse and children, Const. N. C., art. X, §5.

Partnerships.

Group annuity contracts, §58-211.1. Insurable interest, §58-204.

Insurable interest in life and physical ability of partner, §58-204.2 Construction of section, §58-204.4.

Payment.

Death benefits not to be paid in merchandise or services, §58-33.1.

Proceeds due persons under disability, §7A-111.

Pensions.

Insurable interest in life of person covered by pension plan, §58-204.3. Construction of section, §58-204.4.

Pledge and collateral.

Policy as security for loan by company, §58-32.

Policies.

Contract of insurance. See within this heading, "Contract of insurance." Employee life insurance, §58-211.2. Forfeiture.

Notice of nonpayment of premiums required before forfeiture, §58-207.

Standard nonforfeiture provisions, §58-201.2.

Group annuity contract, §58-211.1.

Group life insurance. Voting power under policies of group

life insurance, §58-212. Insurable interest, §§58-204 to 58-204.4.

See within this subheading, "Insurable interest."

Misrepresentations of policy forbidden, §58-199.

Paid-up nonforfeiture benefits available when, §58-201.2, (d).

Premiums. See within this subheading, "Premiums."

Registered policies, §§58-214 to 58-223.1. See within this subheading, "Registered policies." Requisites for contract, §58-195.

INSURANCE—Cont'd

Life insurance—Cont'd

Policies-Cont'd

Standard nonforfeiture provisions. Application, §58-201.2, (b).

General provisions, §58-201.2.

Standard provisions.

Group life insurance, §58-211.

Valuation.

Standard valuation law, §58-201.1.

Premiums.

Adjusted premium.

Standard nonforfeiture provisions, §58-201.2, (e).

Creditors' rights.

In case of fraud, §58-206.

Employee life insurance.

Premium paid by employer, §58-211.2.

Gross premium charge.

Standard valuation law, §58-201.1,

Minimum premium rates.

Assessment life insurance companies, §58-208.

Notice of nonpayment, §58-207.

Rebates.

Credit life insurance, §58-44.7.

Proxies.

Conversion of stock life insurance corporations into mutual corporations, §58-103.

Publication.

Unclaimed funds held or owing by life insurance companies paid to escheat fund, §116A-5, (d).

Public officers.

Group life insurance, §58-210.

Rates.

Minimum premium rates.

Assessment life insurance companies, §58-208.

Real property.

Investment, §58-79, (a).

Rebate.

Prohibited.

Credit life insurance, §58-44.7.

Reinsurance of companies regulated, §58-202.

Records.

Unclaimed funds held or owing by life insurance companies paid to escheat fund, §116A-5, (j).

Registered policies, §§58-214 to 58-223.1. Abolition of registration, §58-223.1.

Certificate, §58-219.

Registered policies certified, §58-219. Deficit made good, §58-218.

Deposits to secure registered policies,

§58-214. Additional deposits may be required,

§58-215. Fees for registering policies, §58-223.

Insolvency

Power of commissioner in case of insolvency, §58-222.

Policies issued after January 1, 1947, §58-223.1.

companies, §58-209.

Any type prohibited, §58-195.3.

heading, "Taxation."

105-13, 105-24.

Inheritance tax, §§105-2, (8), 105-3, (4),

Insurance companies. See within this

Survivorship fund.

Taxation.

INSURANCE-Cont'd INSURANCE-Cont'd Life insurance-Cont'd Life insurance—Cont'd Registered policies, §§58-214 to 58-223.1-Tie-in sales. With life insurance prohibited, Record of securities kept by §58-195.4. commissioner, §58-218. Trusts and trustees. Withdrawal of deposits, §58-216. Life insurance trusts. Reinsurance. Applicability of article, §36A-101. Regulation. Construction of article, §36A-101. Reinsurance of risks regulated, Interest of trustee as beneficiary of §58-202. policy sufficient to support Religious societies. intervivos or testamentary trust, Insurable interest in life and physical §36A-100. ability of employee or agent, Unclaimed funds held or owing by life §§58-204.1, 58-204.4. insurance companies paid to escheat Renunciation by beneficiary, §58-205.2. fund, §116A-5. Reports. Valuation. Penalty for failure to make reports, Standard valuation law, §58-201.1. §116A-7.2 Variable contract. Unclaimed funds held or owing by life Allocation of amounts received to insurance companies paid to accounts, §58-79.2, (b). escheat fund, §116A-5, (c). Annuity contract. Reserves. Reinstatement provisions, §58-79.2, Domestic companies. Reserve fund of domestic companies Applicability of laws, §58-79.2, (s). to be calculated, §58-201. Defined, §58-79.2, (a). Investments, §58-79. Grace provisions, §58-79.2, (s). Standard valuation law, §58-201.1. Payment of benefits, §58-79.2, (p). Reinstatement and nonforfeiture Tie-in sales with life insurance provisions, §58-79.2, (s). prohibited, §58-195.4. Reserve liability, §58-79.2, (i). Securities. Sale, §58-79.2, (k). Collateral securities. See within this Qualifications, §58-79.2, (q). heading, "Pledge and collateral Valuation, §58-79.2, (o). securities." Will. Registered policies. See within this Dissent from will. subheading, "Registered policies." Effect as to life insurance, §30-1. Services. Limitation of actions. Not to be payment for death benefits, Fire insurance policy subject to three §58-33.1. year limitation, §1-52. Sickle cell trait or hemoglobin C trait. Stipulations as to limitation of actions, Discrimination against persons §58-31. possessing trait prohibited, Limitation of risk, §58-39.1. §58-195.5. Liability assumed by fidelity or surety Simultaneous death act. company, §58-39.2. Distribution of proceeds, §28A-24-4. Liquidation. Standard nonforfeiture provisions. Dissolution. See within this heading, General provisions, §58-201.2. "Dissolution." Standard valuation law, §58-201.1. Uniform insurers liquidation act, State treasurer. §§58-155.10 to 58-155.17. See within Registered policies. this heading, "Mergers, Member of committee to approve rehabilitation and liquidation." registered policy securities, Livestock, §58-72, (11). §58-214. Lloyds insurance assocations. Stock and stockholders. Transact business of insurance other Amount of capital and/or surplus than life, on certain conditions, required, §58-77, (3). §58-148.1. · Surplus. Loan certificates. Amount of surplus required, §58-77, (3), Title insurance companies and land and (5). mortgage companies. Mutual companies. Issuing collateral loan certificates, Distribution of surplus in mutual

Approval of insurer.

Lender may require nondiscriminatory approval of insurer, \$75-18.

Consumer finance act. See within this heading, "Consumer finance act."

§§58-135 to 58-137

See TITLE INSURANCE.

INSURANCE-Cont'd

Loans-Cont'd

Fines, penalties and forfeitures.

Consumer protection.

Violator subject to fine, §75-19.

Injunction.

Consumer protection.

Violator subject to injunction, §75-19.

Insufficiently secured, §58-86.

Insured by federal housing administrator or veterans administrator, §§53-45, 135-7.

Insured by federal housing commissioner, etc., §143-166.

Lender may not require borrower to deal with particular insurer, §75-17.

Lending institutions.

May act as agents, §58-51.4.

Mortgages.

When deemed first lien, §45-44.

Mutual insurance, §58-98.

Business development corporations, §53A-6.

Officers.

Life insurance companies.

Loans to officer from company prohibited, §58-79.

Policy as security for a loan by company, §§58-32, 58-98.

Companies responsible for payment of loss to appear on face of policy, §58-33.

Death benefits not to be paid in services or merchandise, §58-33.1.

Proof of loss forms to be furnished, §58-31.1.

Limitation of liability assumed.

Fidelity or surety companies, §58-39.2. Limitation of risk, §58-39.1.

Payments. Loss payments and loss expense of payment determined, §58-35.2.

Reserves

Loss reserves.

Casualty insurance and surety companies, §58-35.2.

Fire and marine insurance companies, §58-35.1.

State property.

Payment of losses, §58-191.

Malpractice.

Professional liability insurance. See within this heading, "Professional liability insurance.

Insurer holding registration and disclosure act, §58-124.11.

Marine insurance, §58-72, (20), (21).

Authorized by law, §58-72, (20), (21).

Deposits by insurance companies.

General provisions. See within this heading, "Deposits by insurance companies."

Fire and marine companies.

Amount of capital and/or surplus required, §58-77, (3), (5).

Fire insurance rating bureau. See within this heading, "Fire insurance."

INSURANCE-Cont'd

Marine insurance—Cont'd

Loss reserves, §58-35.1.

Mutual companies.

Amount of capital and/or surplus required, §58-77, (5).

315

Mass gatherings.

Permit.

Liability insurance, §130-244.

Mentally ill.

Accident and health insurance.

Insurers and others to afford coverage to mentally retarded children, §58-251.5.

Mentally retarded children.

Insurers and others to afford coverage, §58-251.5.

Policy coverage to continue, §58-251.3.

Policy coverage to continue as to mentally retarded children, §58-251.3.

Hospital service or medical service plan policies.

Coverage to continue as to mentally retarded children, §58-251.3.

Insurers and others to afford coverage to mentally retarded children, §58-251.5

Mergers, rehabilitation and liquidation.

Ancillary state.

Defined, §58-155.10.

Assessment.

Judgment upon, §58-155.35.

Levy, §58-155.32

Order to pay, §58-155.33.

Publication and transmittal of order, §58-155.34.

Report, §58-155.31.

Assets.

Borrowing on pledge of assets, §58-155.23.

Attachment and garnishment. Assets, §58-155.16.

Claims.

Allowance of certain claims, §58-155.29.

Date rights fixed on liquidation, §58-155.25.

Filing.

Time to file claims, §58-155.30.

Offsets, §58-155.28.

Preferred claim.

Defined, §58-155.10.

Priority of claims for compensation, §§58-155.27, 58-155.36.

Secured claim.

Defined, §58-155.10.

Special deposit claim.

Defined, §58-155.10

Clerks and assistants, §58-155.36. Employment by commissioner,

§58-155.36. Commencement of proceedings,

§58-155.18.

Compensation.

Priority of claims for, §§58-155.27, 58-155.36.

Conservation of assets.

Foreign insurer, §§58-155.7, 58-155.9.

(10).

Order of, §58-155.5.

Uniform insurers liquidation act.

Definitions, §58-155.10.

INSURANCE-Cont'd INSURANCE-Cont'd Mergers, rehabilitation and liquidation Mergers, rehabilitation and liquidation -Cont'd -Cont'd Consolidation, §58-155.1. Liquidation-Cont'd Uniform insurers liquidation act-Counsel. Cont'd Employment by commissioner, Delinquency proceedings, §§58-155.11 §58-155.36. to 58-155.16. See within this Delinquency proceedings. heading, "Delinquency Assets. proceedings." Attachment and garnishment of Uniformity of interpretation, assets, §58-155.16. §58-155.17. Mergers, §58-155.1. Against foreign insurers, §58-155.14. Offsets, §58-155.28. Nonresidents against domestic Order to pay assessment, §58-155.33. insurer, §58-155.13. Publication and transmittal of Priority of certain claims, §58-155.15. assessment order, §58-155.34. Commencement of proceedings, Receiver. §58-155.18. Ancillary receiver. Conduct against insurers. Commissioner as ancillary receiver, Domiciled in state, §58-155.11. §§58-155.9, 58-155.12 Not domiciled in state, §58-155.12. Commissioner as receiver, §58-155.11. Defined, §58-155.10. Defined, §58-155.10. Deposit of monies collected, §58-155.21. Reciprocal state. Domiciliary state. Actions. Defined, §58-155.10. To recover assets, §58-155.12. Defined, §58-155.10. Expenses, §58-155.36. Rehabilitation. Priority of claims for compensation, Application of commissioner, §58-155.2. §§58-155.27, 58-155.36. Grounds for, §58-155.2. Fees. Order of, §58-155.3 Exemption from filing fees, §58-155.22. Termination, §58-155.3. Foreign country. Reinsurance, §58-155.1. Defined, §58-155.10. Removal of proceedings, §58-155.20. Fraternal orders. Report. See FRATERNAL ORDERS. Commissioner's report to general General assets. assembly, §58-155.24. Defined, §58-155.10. For assessment, §58-155.31. Injunctions, §58-155.19. Insurance commissioner. Voidable transfers, §58-155.26. Approval of merger or consolidation, Uniformity of interpretation, §58-155.17. §58-155.1. Venue. Deputy commissioners, §58-155.36. Commencement of proceedings, Judgment upon assessment, §58-155.35. §58-155.18. Levy of assessment, §58-155.32. Miscellaneous insurance, §58-72, (22). Lien. Misrepresentation. Voidable transfers or liens, §58-155.26. Accident and health insurance. Life and accident and health insurance Right of insurer to return policy and guaranty association. have premium refunded, §58-250.1. Twisting with respect to insurance Liquidation or rehabilitation of insurer, §58-155.78. policies. Definition of twisting, §58-42.1. Liquidation. Penalties, §58-42.1. Alien insurers, §§58-155.6, 58-155.9. Mobile homes. Ancillary liquidation of foreign or alien Uniform standards code, §§143-144 to insurers, §58-155.9. 143-151.2 Application of commissioner, §58-155.4. See MOBILE HOMES. Mortgages and deeds of trust. Allowance, §58-155.29. Mortgage guaranty insurance. Time to file claims, §58-155.30. Authorized, §58-72, (17). Date rights fixed on liquidation, Mortgages held by insurance companies, §58-155.25 §45-44. Grounds for, §58-155.4. Mutual burial associations. Impairment of capital. Bond of secretary or Failure to eliminate impairment on secretary-treasurer, §58-241.23. order of commissioner, §58-77, Motions and orders.

Liquidation of insurance companies,

Mergers, rehabilitation and liquidation.

Order to pay assessment, §58-155.33.

§58-155.5.

INSURANCE-Cont'd

Motions and orders-Cont'd

Rehabilitation of insurance companies, §58-155.3.

Motor carriers.

Accidents.

Liability of insurer, §62-274.

Interstate carriers.

Filing evidence of required insurance, §62-266.

Required for certificate or permit, §62-268.

Motor clubs and associations.

Licensing provisions not affected, §66-49.18.

Motor vehicles.

Accident or collision.

Division may furnish names of insurers, insured and policy numbers to interested parties, \$20-166.1.

Agents.

Termination of relationship with agent.
Companies to notify commissioner,
§58-40.01.

Appraisers.

Motor vehicle damage appraisers. See MOTOR VEHICLES.

Bad risks

North Carolina motor vehicle reinsurance facility, §§58-248.26 to 58-248.40.

See MOTOR VEHICLES.

Financial responsibility act of 1953, §\$20-279.1 to 20-279.39, 20-309 to 20-319.

See MOTOR VEHICLES.

General provisions.

See MOTOR VEHICLES.

Insurance companies.

Agents.

Termination of relationship with agent.

Companies to notify commissioner upon termination, §58-40.01.

Liability insurance.

Point schedule for conviction, §20-16. Reinsurance facility, §§58-248.26 to 58-248.40.

See MOTOR VEHICLES.

Municipal corporations.

Liability for negligent operation of motor vehicles, §160A-485.

North Carolina automobile insurance plan.

Termination, §58-248.40.

Notice.

Insurance companies.

Termination of relationship with

Companies to notify commissioner, §58-40.01.

Rates.

Cap on automobile insurance rate increases, §58-124.26.

Renting vehicles.

Prerequisite to engaging in business, §20-281.

INSURANCE—Cont'd

Motor vehicles-Cont'd

Renting vehicles-Cont'd

Required of person engaged in renting motor vehicles.

Coverage of policy, §20-281.

Salvage vehicles.

When vehicle deemed to be salvage vehicle, §20-109.1.

Settlement of property damage claims.

Arising from motor vehicle collisions or accidents.

Not to constitute admission of liability, nor bar party seeking damages for bodily injury or death, §1-540.2.

Unacceptable insurance risks.

North Carolina motor vehicle
reinsurance facility, §§58-248.26 to
58-248.40.

See MOTOR VEHICLES.

Municipal corporations.

Defense of employees and officers.

Civil and criminal actions.

Insurer provides defense, §160A-167.

Definitions.

Group life insurance, §58-210.

Employees.

Council may purchase life insurance and health insurance, §160A-162.

Group life insurance, §58-210.

Inspection of buildings.

Insurance commissioner, §58-10. Supervision of local inspectors by insurance commissioner, §58-10.

Insurance.

Group insurance.

Group life insurance defined, §58-210.

Liability for negligent operation of motor vehicles, §160A-485.

Officers.

Life insurance.

Group life insurance, §58-210.

Mutual burial associations.

Act exclusive authority for organization, §58-241.27.

Administrator.

Appointment by governor, §58-241.6. Bond, §58-241.6.

Compelling attendance of witnesses at hearings, §58-241.31.

Disputes over liability for funeral benefits.

Hearing by administrator, §58-241.30.

Duties generally, §58-241.8.

Expenses.

Assessments against associations, §58-241.11.

Financial records.

Examination, §58-241.32.

Issuance of license, §58-241.10.

Removal, §58-241.6.

Rules and regulations. Promulgation, §58-241.8.

Secretary to commission, §58-241.8. Selection.

Commission to select administrator,

§58-241.6.

Election, §58-241.7.

INSURANCE-Cont'd INSURANCE-Cont'd Mutual burial associations-Cont'd Mutual burial associations-Cont'd Administrator-Cont'd Commission—Cont'd Term, §58-241.6. Expenses of members, §58-241.8. Unclaimed funds of defunct Functions generally, §58-241.8. associations. Meetings. Transfer to state burial Generally, §58-241.8. administrator, §58-241.15. Oath of office, §58-241.7. Witnesses Secretary. Authority to subpoena witnesses, Burial administrator as secretary, §58-241.31. §58-241.8. Agents. Term of office, §58-241.7. Licenses, §58-241.10. Vacancy. Limitation of soliciting agents, Filling, §58-241.7. §58-241.10. Written authority required for Qualifications, §58-241.10. operation of association, §58-241.12. Revocation or suspension of licenses, Deposits. §58-241.22. Unclaimed funds of defunct burial Assessments. associations. Burial association administrator. Transfer to state burial Expenses, §58-241.11. administrator, §58-241.15. Cost of audit, §58-241.9. Directors. Delinquency, §58-241.9. Election, §58-241.9. Distribution. Meetings, §58-241.9. Balance, §58-241.9. Qualifications, §58-241.9. Provided, §58-241.9. Rules and regulations, §58-241.9. Effect of member failing to pay, Donations. §58-241.9. Acceptance of donations prohibited, Failure to make proper assessments, §58-241.21. §58-241.21 Increase, §58-241.24. Expenses. Manner of making assessments, Paid out of assessments, §58-241.9. §58-241.9. False and fraudulent entries, §58-241.18. Member in armed forces failing to pay False statements by officers and assessments, §58-241.29. employees, §58-241.25. Number of assessments, §58-241.24. Schedule of rates, §58-241.9. Accepting application without collecting fee, §58-241.19. Time for making, §58-241.9. Authority to freeze certain funds of Licenses, §58-241.10. association, §58-241.33. Fines, penalties and forfeitures. Authority to operate. Acceptance of donations. Written authority from commission Failure to make proper assessments, required, §58-241.12. §58-241.21. Banks and banking. Failure to operate in compliance with Unclaimed deposits of defunct article, §58-241.16. associations. False and fraudulent entries, Transfer to state burial §58-241.18. administrator, §58-241.15. Benefits. Acceptance of application without Payment, §58-241.9. collecting fee, §58-241.19. Bond of secretary or treasurer. Free services. Deposit of bond with administrator, Failure to make proper assessments, §58-241.23. §58-241.21. Bylaws, §58-241.9. Membership. Certificate. Wrongfully inducing person to Issuance of membership certificates, change membership, §58-241.17. §58-241.10. Officers and employees. Commission. False statements by, §58-241.25. Administrator. Operation in violation of law, Commission to select administrator, §58-241.28. §58-241.6. Records. Chairman. Election, §58-241.8. Removal of secretary-treasurer for failure to maintain proper Compensation of members, §58-241.8. Composition, §58-241.7. records, §58-241.20. Unlawful to operate without written Created, §58-241.7. authority of commission, §58-241.12. Generally, §58-241.8.

Franchise tax, §105-121.1.

INSURANCE-Cont'd

Mutual burial associations—Cont'd Free services.

Failure to make proper assessments, etc., made a misdemeanor, §58-241.21.

Funds.

Authority of administrator to freeze certain funds, §58-241.33.

Deposit or investment, §58-241.14. Unclaimed funds of defunct

associations.

Transfer to state burial administrator, §58-241.15.

Funeral and burial service provided, §58-241.9.

Funeral benefits.

Disputes over liability.

Hearing by administrator, §58-241.30.

Investments.

Funds, §58-241.14.

Licenses.

Agents, §58-241.10.

Fees, §58-241.10.

Accepting application without collecting fee, §58-241.19.

Officers exempt, §58-241.10.

Revocation, §58-241.13.

Right of appeal upon revocation, §58-241.22.

Suspension.

Right of appeal, §58-241.22.

Meetings, §58-241.9.

Members.

Certificates, §58-241.10.

Meetings, §58-241.9.

Qualifications, §58-241.9.

Wrongfully inducing person to change membership.

Penalty, §58-241.17.

Oaths.

Authority of administrator to administer, §58-241.31.

Officers.

Election, §58-241.9.

Vacancies.

Filling, §58-241.9. President, §58-241.9.

Rebates.

Acceptance of donations, §58-241.21.

Records.

Authority of administrator to examine financial records, §58-241.32.

Entries

Making false and fraudulent entries, §58-241.18.

Removal of secretary-treasurer for failure to keep, §58-241.20.

Rules and bylaws.

Requirements as to, §58-241.9.

Secretary-treasurer

Bond of officer, §58-241.23.

Deposited with administrator, §58-241.23.

Powers and duties, §58-241.9.

Removal.

Failure to maintain proper records, §58-241.20.

State-wide organization, §58-241.26.

INSURANCE-Cont'd

Mutual burial associations—Cont'd Subpoenas.

Authority of administrator to subpoena witnesses, §58-241.31.

Vice-president, §58-241.9.

Witnesses.

Authority of administrator to compel attendance, §58-241.31.

Authority of administrator to subpoena, §58-241.31.

Mutual insurance.

Assessment companies. See within this heading, "Assessment companies."

ssessments.

General provisions, §§58-97.1 to 58-97.3.

Guaranty against assessments prohibited, §58-99.

Manner of making assessments, §58-100.

Mergers, rehabilitation and liquidation, §\$58-155.31 to 58-155.35. See within this heading, "Mergers, rehabilitation and liquidation."

Payment of assessments by assignee or mortgagee, §58-98.

Prohibited for mutual life insurance companies, §58-112.1.

Rights and liabilities of policyholders, §58-100.

Assignments.

Notice of assignment, §58-98.

Payment of assessments or premium by assignee or mortgagee, §58-98.

Waiver of forfeiture in policies assigned or pledged, §58-98.

Capital.

Amount of capital required, §58-77.

Charter.

Amendment of charter.

Manner of amending, §58-92.1. Contingent liability of policyholders,

§58-97.1.

Printed on policy, §58-97.2.

Directors in mutual companies, §58-95. Assessments.

Manner of making, §58-100.

Dividends to policyholders, §58-97.

Doing business, §58-92.

Requisites for doing business, §58-92. Foreign or alien companies, §58-97.3.

Guaranty against assessments prohibited, §58-99.

Guaranty capital.

Mutual companies with a guaranty capital, §58-96.

Insolvency.

Assessments, §58-100.

Investments.

Fire, casualty, etc., companies, §58-79.1.

Life insurance.

Conversion into mutual corporations. See within this heading, "Life insurance."

Distribution of surplus in mutual companies, §58-209.

INSURANCE-Cont'd

Mutual insurance-Cont'd

Liquidation.

Impairment of capital or surplus, §58-77, (10).

Loans

Business development corporations, §53A-6.

Policy as security, §58-98.

Meetings.

Notice, §58-94.

Nonassessable policies, §58-97.3.

Organization of mutual insurance companies, §58-92.

Pledge or collateral of policies, §58-98.

Policyholders.

Liability, §§58-97.1 to 58-97.3.

Members of mutual companies, §58-94.

Proxies.

Policyholders may vote by proxies, §58-94.

Record.

Assessment record book, §58-100. Requisites for doing business, §58-92.

Surplus.

Amount of surplus required, §58-77. Guaranty capital, §58-96.

Voting

By policyholders.

Limitation on, §58-94.

Mutural burial associations.

Administrator.

Financial records.

Authority to examine, §58-241.32.

Name.

Companies must do business in own name, §58-33.

Natural death.

Declaration.

Signing of declaration as condition for becoming insured, §90-321.

Nonresidents.

Adjusters, §58-51.2.

Brokers.

Licensing nonresident brokers, §58-44.2.

Claims.

Nonresidents against domestic insurers, §58-155.13.

Commissions.

Agents not to pay commissions to nonresidents, §58-44.1.

Employment of nonresident agents forbidden, §58-43.

Exception, §58-43.

Process against nonresident licensees, §58-52.1.

Soliciting, etc., unauthorized insurance contracts in other states, §58-54.4,

North Carolina housing finance agency. General provisions, §§122A-1 to 122A-23. See HOUSING CORPORATION.

Notice.

Acceptance of insurance chapter filed with commissioner of insurance, §58-69.

Cancellation of insurance, §§20-279.22, 20-310, 115-141.

INSURANCE-Cont'd

Notice-Cont'd

Commissioner to notify company of service of process, §58-154.

Fire insurance. See within this heading, "Fire insurance."

Hearings, §58-9.2.

Licenses.

Revocation or suspension.

Agent, adjuster or broker, §58-42. Foreign company, §58-37.

Notice and hearing prior to revocation, etc., §58-44.4A.

Life insurance.

Notice of nonpayment of premium, §58-207.

Meetings.

Mutual insurance policyholders, §58-94.

Motor vehicle safety and financial responsibility act of 1957.

Cancellation or termination of policy, §20-310.

Review by commissioner, §20-310.

Mutual companies with a guaranty capital.

Reduction or retirement of fund, §58-96.

Rate changes, §58-131.59.

Suspension or revocation of license.

Notice and hearing prior to, §58-44.4A.

Unauthorized insurers false advertising process act.

Notice to unauthorized insurer and domiciliary insurance supervisory official, §58-54.16.

Service of notice, §58-54.18.

Unclaimed funds held or owing by life insurance companies paid to escheat fund, \$116A-5, (d).

Unfair trade practices.

Hearings, §§58-54.6, 58-54.9.

Nuclear insured.

Defined, §58-2.

Foreign or alien unlicensed companies. Procuring policies in unlicensed foreign companies, §58-53.1.

Oath.

Administered by commissioner, §58-9. Administered to commissioner, §147-4.

False statement to procure benefit of insurance policy or certificate, §14-214.

Perjury, §§14-213 to 14-216. See PERJURY.

Required for compliance with law, §58-17.

Officers.

Insurance companies. See within this heading, "Insurance companies."

Papers. See within this heading, "Books and papers."

Parent and child.

Life insurance.

Exemption of life insurance for benefit of spouse and children, Const. N. C., art. X, §5.

Partnership.

Life insurance.

Group annuity contracts, §58-211.1.

#### INSURANCE-Cont'd

Payment into court.

Proceeds due beneficiary under disability, §7A-111.

Limitation on liability of public guardian or clerk, §7A-111.

## Payment of premium.

Agents.

Payment to agent valid, §58-46. Credit cards.

Solicitation, negotiation or payment of premiums through credit cards, §58-61.2.

Fraud.

Agent obtaining payment of premium or promise to pay by fraud, §58-46. Insurance premium financing.

General provisions, §§58-55 to 58-56.1. See INSURANCE PREMIUM FINANCING

Notice of nonpayment.

Accident or health insurance. Required before forfeiture of policy,

§58-260.1. Life insurance, §58-207.

Rebate

Credit life and credit accident and health insurance, §58-44.7. Prohibited, §58-44.5.

Penalties. See within this heading, "Fines, penalties and forfeitures."

Perjury, §§14-213 to 14-216.

Benefits.

False oath to procure benefit of insurance policy or certificate, §14-214.

Fire insurance.

False oath to certificate of mutual fire insurance company, §14-216.

Mutual fire insurance company. False oath to certificate of mutual fire insurance company, §14-216.

Fraternal benefit societies. False oath to statement.

Required, §14-215.

Statement.

False oath to insurance statement, §§14-213, 14-215.

Personal injury liability insurance, §58-72, (13).

Pesticides.

Liability insurance.

Financial responsibility of licensee or applicant, §143-467.

Physicians and surgeons.

False statements.

Applications for insurance. Penalty, §58-49.

Professional liability insurance. See within this heading, "Professional liability insurance.

Pledge and collateral security.

Loans insufficiently secured, §58-86. Mergers, rehabilitation and liquidation. Borrowing on pledge of assets, §58-155.23.

Mutual insurance policy, §58-98.

Policy as security for a loan by company, §58-32.

#### INSURANCE-Cont'd

Pledge and collateral security-Cont'd

Title insurance companies and land mortgage companies.

Issuing collateral loan certificates, §§58-135 to 58-137.

See TITLE INSURANCE.

## Policies.

Accident and health insurance. See within this heading, "Accident and health insurance.'

Fire insurance. See within this heading, "Fire insurance."

General provisions. See within this heading, "Contract of insurance."

Life insurance. See within this heading, "Life insurance."

## Post-assessment insurance guaranty association.

Account.

Defined, §58-155.45.

Division into accounts, §58-155.46.

Effect of paid claims, §58-155.51.

Appeals.

Judicial review of commissioner's decisions, §58-155.50. Applicability of article, §58-155.43.

Bankruptcy and insolvency.

Prevention of insolvencies, §58-155.53. Board of directors.

General provisions, §58-155.47.

Immunity, §58-155.57.

Prevention of insolvencies, §58-155.53. Citation of article, §58-155.41.

Claim.

Covered claim.

Defined, §58-155.45.

Commissioner.

Appointment, etc., of board of directors, §58-155.47.

Defined, §58-155.45.

**Duties** 

Generally, §58-155.50.

Examination of association, §58-155.54.

Immunity, §58-155.57.

Judicial review of decisions, §58-155.50. Plan of operation, §58-155.49.

Powers.

Generally, §58-155.50.

Prevention of insolvencies, §58-155.53.

Termination of association, §58-155.59.

Construction of article, §58-155.44.

Covered claims.

Effect of paid claims, §58-155.51.

Nonduplication of recovery, §58-155.52.

Creation, §58-155.46. Default judgments.

Reopening, §58-155.58.

Definitions, §58-155.45.

Directors.

Board of directors.

General provisions, §58-155.47.

Duties.

Generally, §58-155.48.

Effect of paid claims, §58-155.51.

Examination of association, §58-155.54.

Exemption from taxes, §58-155.55.

Fines, penalties and forfeitures

Powers of commissioner, §58-155.50.

FINANCING.

INSURANCE-Cont'd INSURANCE—Cont'd Post-assessment insurance guaranty Premiums-Cont'd association-Cont'd Foreign and alien companies. Unlicensed companies. Immunity, §58-155.57. Reports filed, §58-53.3. Insolvent insurer. Tax deducted from premium, Default judgments. §58-53.3. Reopening, §58-155.58. Gross premiums. Defined, §58-155.45. Defined, §105-228.5. Prevention of insolvencies, §58-155.53. Stay of proceedings, §58-155.58. Report to insurance commissioner, §105-228.5. Interpretation of article, §58-155.44. Taxes measured by gross premiums, Judgments. §105-228.5. Reopening of default judgments, Unearned premium reserves, §58-35. §58-155.58. Insurance premium financing, §§58-55 to Member insurer. Defined, §58-155.45. See INSURANCE PREMIUM Immunity, §58-155.57. FINANCING. Members of association, §58-155.46. Payment of premiums. See within this Net direct written premiums. heading, "Payment of premiums." Defined, §58-155.45. Policy as security for a loan by company, Nonduplication of recovery, §58-155.52. §58-32. Operational plan. Rebates prohibited, §58-44.5. General provisions, §58-155.49. Unearned premium reserves, §58-35. Plan of operation. Presumptions and burden of proof. General provisions, §58-155.49. No kind of insurance deemed to include life insurance and insurance against Generally, §58-155.48. legal liability, §58-72. Prevention of insolvencies. Principal and income act of 1973. General provisions, §58-155.53. Premiums on insurance, §37-35. Purpose of article, §58-155.42. Probate and registration. Holding company system. Recognition of assessments in rates, Registration and disclosure act, §58-155.56. §§58-124.1 to 58-124.11. See within Recognition of assessments in rates, this heading, "Holding company §58-155.56. system." Reopening of default judgments, Mergers, rehabilitation and liquidation. §58-155.58. Fees. Reports. Exemption from filing fees, Annual financial report, §58-155.54. §58-155.22. Scope of article, §58-155.43. Registration of bonds deposited in name Short title, §58-155.41 of treasurer. See within this heading, Stay of proceedings, §58-155.58. "Deposits by insurance companies." Suspension or revocation of certificate of Process. See within this heading, "Service authority. of process." Powers of commissioner, §58-155.50. Producer of record. Tax exemption, §58-155.55 Defined, §58-39.4, (s). Termination of association, §58-155.59. Professional liability insurance. Distribution of funds, §58-155.59. Annual statement, §58-21.1. Powers. Contents, §58-21.1. Deposits by insurance companies. Forms, §58-21.1. Alien or foreign companies. Information contained. Power of attorney, §58-182.5. Privileged, §58-21.1. Reciprocal or inter-insurance exchanges. Health care excess liability fund. Power of attorney for exchange, Acceptance of and compliance with §58-138. article, §58-254.28. Preferences. Accounts and accounting. Liquidation of insurer. Fund accounting and audits, Priority of certain claims, §58-155.15. §58-254.22. Mergers, rehabilitation and liquidation. Actions against board or fund, Priority of claims for compensation, §58-254.26. §§58-155.27, 58-155.36. Assessment for fund, §58-254.25. Premiums. Audits. Certain premiums excluded from gross Fund audit, §58-254.22. amount of premiums, §105-228.5. Board of governors. Earned premiums. Actions against board, §58-254.26. Computed, §58-35.2. Creation, §58-254.23. Financing Duties generally, §58-254.23. See INSURANCE PREMIUM Immunity from liability, §58-254.23.

Membership, §58-254.23.

#### INSURANCE—Cont'd

Professional liability insurance—Cont'd

Health care excess liability fund—Cont'd

Board of governors—Cont'd Powers generally, §58-254.23.

Terms, §58-254.23.

Vacancies, §58-254.23.

Bonds, surety.

Persons authorized to receive deposits, withdraw, issue vouchers or otherwise disburse money, §58-254.22.

Claims.

Claims management and services, §58-254.26.

Payment by fund, §58-254.26. Commencement of operations,

§58-254.27. Commissioner defined, §58-254.20.

Creation, §58-254.21.

Definitions, §58-254.20.

Effective date of coverage, §58-254.27.

Health care provider defined, §58-254.20.

Investment, §58-254.21.

Restrictions on investment by state, §58-254.21.

Legislative findings, §58-254.19. Legislative intent, §58-254.19.

Malpractice.

Amount of compensation not.

Amount of compensation not limited, §58-254.26.

Manager defined, §58-254.20. Manager of fund, §58-254.23.

Minimum amount of professional liability insurance, §58-254.24.

Officers and employees.

Immunity from liability, §58-254.23. Participation in fund, §58-254.24.

Personal liability for malpractice, §58-254.26.

Profits of fund, §58-254.21. Records.

necorus.

Applicability of public records statutes, §58-254.29.

Reports.

Annual report to general assembly, §58-254.22.

Rules and regulations.

Acceptance of and compliance with, §58-254.28.

Use of fund by state.

Restrictions on use, §58-254.21.

Withdrawals, §58-254.22.

**Promoting corporations**, §\$58-120 to 58-124.

Advertising.

Approval of advertising matter, §58-124.

Misrepresentation prohibited, §58-124.

Certificate required, §58-121.

Application for certificate by agent, §58-122.

Application for certificate by corporation, §58-123.

Definitions.

Term defined, §58-120.

Securities.

Certificate of authority to sell securities required, §58-121.

INSURANCE—Cont'd

Promoting corporations-Cont'd

Securities—Cont'd Defined, §58-120.

Property damage liability insurance, §58-72, (14).

323

Property insurance.

Fair access. See within this heading, "Fair access to insurance requirements."

Proxies.

Conversion of stock life insurance corporations into mutual corporations, §58-103.

Mutual insurance companies, §58-94. Powers of commissioner, §58-9.

Publication.

Assets and liabilities.
Penalty for failure, §58-34.
Financial information, §58-34.1.

Financial statement.

Fees, §58-63.

Mergers, rehabilitation and liquidation.
Assessment.

Publication and transmittal of assessment order, §58-155.34.

Notice.

Hearings on revision of existing schedule or establishment of new schedule, §58-27.2.

Revocation of license of foreign company, §58-37.

Unclaimed funds held or owing by life insurance companies paid to escheat fund, §116A-5, (d).

Public buildings.

Insuring state property. See within this heading, "Fire insurance."

Public officers.

Life insurance.

Group life insurance, §58-210.

Radio and television.

Life insurance companies.

May own radio and television stations, §58-79, (b).

Railroad ticket policies.

Applicable provisions, §58-261.

Rates.

Additional or coinsurance clause, §58-30.1.

Advisory organizations.

Authority to act in concert, §58-131.46. Examination, §58-131.51.

Information to be filed with commissioner, §58-131.44.

Advisory organizations defined, §58-131.35.

Advisory organizations generally, §58-131.44.

Appeals.

Orders or decisions of commissioner, §58-131.54.

Review of rate, rating plan, rating system or underwriting rule, §58-131.53.

Applicability of article.

Limitations on applicability, §58-131.60.

Scope of application, §58-131.36.

324 INDEX INSURANCE-Cont'd INSURANCE—Cont'd Rates-Cont'd Rates-Cont'd Apportionment agreements among Insurers—Cont'd insurers, §58-131.52. Bonds, surety. Actions in concert, §58-131.47. Commissioner. Disapproval of rates, §58-131.42. Judicial review of orders or decisions, §58-131.54. Court review of rates and classification. Extent of review, §58-9.6. General provisions, §58-9.4. Procedure on appeal, §58-9.5. Notice of coverage, §58-131.59. Definitions, §58-131.35. Delegation of rate making and filing obligation, §58-131.41. Disapproval of rates. Order of commissioner, §58-131.42. Discriminatory or excessive rates. Interim use, §58-131.42. Dividends. Payment not prohibited, §58-131.58. Plan for payment into rating system, §58-131.58. Examinations. Rating. Joint underwriting and joint reinsurance organizations, §58-131.51. Exchange of information or insurance data, §58-131.49. Farmers Town or county farmers mutual fire insurance association. Applicability to, §58-131.60. Filing of rates. Delegation of rate filing obligation, §58-131.41. Generally, §58-131.39. Public inspection of filing, §58-131.40. Supporting data, §58-131.39. Fire insurance. Town or county farmers mutual fire insurance association. Applicability of article to, §58-131.60. Existing rates, rating systems, territories, classifications and policy forms, §58-131.57. Policy forms, §58-131.56. Hearings. Review of rates, §58-131.54. Information. Exchange of information or experience data, §58-131.49. Inland marine insurance defined, §58-131.35. Inspections. Rate filings, §58-131.40.

Agreements to adhere, §58-131.48.

Actions in concert, §58-131.47.

Authority to act in concert,

Bonds, surety.

§§58-131.46, 58-131.47.

Apportionment agreement, §58-131.52.

Common ownership or management, §58-131.47. Consultation with insurers, §58-131.49. Delegation of rate making and filing obligation, §58-131.41. Licenses. Suspension, §58-131.55. Notice of coverage or rate change,' §58-131.59. Reports. Loss and expense experience, §58-131.50. Interim use of rates. Discriminatory or excessive rates, §58-131.42. Joint underwriting and joint reinsurance organizations. Authority to act in concert, §58-131.46. Examination, §58-131.51. Generally, §58-131.45. Information required, §58-131.45. Methods of rating, §58-131.38. Motor vehicles. Cap on rate increases, §58-124.26. Notices. Coverage or rate change, §58-131.59. Penalties. Violations, §58-131.55. Plan for payment into rating system, §58-131.58. Policies. Forms, §58-131.56. Purpose of article, §58-131.34. Rate bureau. Appeals. Decisions of bureau. Appeal to commissioner, §58-124.24. Orders of commissioner, §58-124.22. Automobile insurance. Cap on rate increases, §58-124.26. Commissioner. Appeals. Decisions of bureau, §58-124.24. Deviations. Approval, §58-124.23. Disapproval of rates. Issuance or order, §58-124.21. Appeal, §58-124.22. Review of filing, §58-124.21. Coverage. Notice of coverage change, §58-124.27. Created, §58-124.17. Decisions of bureau. Appeal to commissioner, §58-124.24. Deviations, §58-124.23. Disapproval, §58-124.21. Discriminatory rates. Option of members of bureau, §58-124.22 Duties generally, §58-124.17. Escrow accounts. Continued use of rates held unfairly discriminatory, §58-124.22. Existing rates, §58-124.25.

## INSURANCE-Cont'd

Rates-Cont'd

Rate bureau-Cont'd

Expenses, §58-124.18.

Farmers.

Town or county farmers mutual fire insurance association.

Applicability of article, §58-124.28.

Filing rates and plans with

commissioner, §58-124.20.

Fire insurance.

Town or county farmers mutual fire insurance association.

Applicability, §58-124.28.

Fire insurance rates.

Factors considered in rate making, §58-124.19.

Functions generally, §58-124.17. Governing committee, §58-124.18. Hearing.

Notice of hearing, §58-124.21.

Hearings.

Disapproval of rates by commissioner, §58-124.21.

Inspections of rates, §58-124.20.

Insurers.

Deviation from rates promulgated by bureau, §58-124.23.

Membership as prerequisite for writing insurance, §58-124.18.

Method of rate making, §58-124.19.

Coverage or rate change, §58-124.27. Policies.

Existing policy forms. Continuation, §58-124.25.

Premiums.

Adjustment, §58-124.21.

Rate change

Notice, §58-124.27.

Rate making.

Method, §58-124.19.

Records.

Bureau to maintain reasonable records, §58-124.20.

Review of filing, §58-124.21 Rules and regulations, §58-124.18. Statistics.

Commissioner of insurance, §58-124.18.

Territories.

Existing territories, §58-124.25.

Writing insurance.

Membership as prerequisite for insurers, §58-124.18.

Rate change.

Motor vehicle insurance. Cap on increases, §58-124.26.

Notice of coverage or rate change, §58-131.59.

Rating organizations, §58-131.43.

Authority to act in concert, §58-131.46. Consultation with, §58-131.49. Examinations, §58-131.51.

Licenses.

Applications, §58-131.43. Suspension, §58-131.55. Licenses required, §58-131.43. Refusal to supply services, §58-131.43.

#### INSURANCE-Cont'd

Rates-Cont'd

Rating organizations and regulations. Schedule.

Public hearings on revision of existing schedule or establishment of new schedule, §58-27.2.

Workmen's compensation act. See WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION

Reports.

Loss and expense experience, §58-131.50.

Review of rate, rating plan, rating system or underwriting rules. Request for review, §58-131.53.

Savings.

Payment into rating system, §58-131.58.

Schedule of fees and charges, §58-63. Scope of application of article, §58-131.36. Standards generally, §58-131.37. Subscriber defined, §58-131.35. Violations.

Penalties, §58-131.55.

# Rating bureaus and regulations,

§§58-125 to 58-131.33. See within this heading, "Rates."

Real estate.

Title insurance companies, §§58-132 to 58-137

See TITLE INSURANCE.

Real property.

Fair access to insurance requirements. See within this heading, "Fair access to insurance requirements."

Rebates.

Credit life and credit accident and health insurance.

Rebate of premiums, §58-44.7.

Prohibited, §58-44.5.

Unfair methods of competition and unfair or deceptive acts or practices defined, §58-54.4, (8).

Receivers.

Insurer holding registration and disclosure act.

Commissioner is receiver, §58-124.9. Mergers, rehabilitation and liquidation.

See within this heading, "Mergers, rehabilitation and liquidation.

Reinsurance by receiver.

Life insurance, §58-202. Revocation of license.

Appointment of receiver for company,

Reciprocal or inter-insurance

exchanges, §§58-138 to 58-148.

Application of general insurance law, §58-148.

Authorization.

Exchange of insurance contracts authorized, §58-138.

Certificate.

Issued by commissioner, §58-142. Attorney to procure, §58-147. Revocation of certificate of authority,

§58-147 Examination by commissioner, §58-144.

INSURANCE-Cont'd

Reciprocal or inter-insurance exchanges—Cont'd

Exchange insurance in other companies, §58-145.

General insurance law, §58-148.

Power of attorney, §58-138.

Punishment for failing to comply with law, §58-146.

Reports.

Annual reports, §58-144.

Reserve fund, §58-143.

Service of process.

Agreement for service of process, §58-140.

Statement.

As to amount of risks, §58-141. Filed with insurance commissioner, §58-139.

Reciprocity.

Foreign or alien insurance companies. Retaliatory laws, §58-152.

Records

Business records kept by companies and agents, §58-25.

Inspection, §58-25.

Inspection.

Commissioner may inspect, §58-25.

Life and accident and health insurance guaranty association, §58-155.78.

Loss reserves, §58-35.2.

Mutual burial associations.

False and fraudulent entries, §58-241.18.

Mutual companies.

Assessments, §58-100.

Registered life insurance policies. Record of securities, §58-218.

Reference.

Court review of rates and classification. Court of appeals to appoint a referee to settle case on appeal, §58-9.5.

Registered life insurance policies, §§58-214 to 58-223.1. See within this

heading, "Life insurance."

Registration.

Bonds deposited in name of treasurer. See within this heading, "Deposits by insurance companies."

Holding company system.

Registration and disclosure act, §§58-124.1 to 58-124.11. See within this heading, "Holding company system."

Rehabilitation. See within this heading, "Merger, rehabilitation and liquidation."

Reinsurance.

Assuming insurer.

Defined, §58-39.3.

Determining financial condition, §58-39.3, (c).

Ceding insurer.

Defined, §58-39.3, (a).

Determination of financial condition, §58-39.3, (b).

Effect on reserves, §58-39.3.

Fair access to insurance requirements.

Powers of underwriting association, §58-173.20.

INSURANCE-Cont'd

Reinsurance—Cont'd

Fair access to insurance requirements— Cont'd

Use of premiums paid for reinsurance, §58-173.19.

Fire insurance, §58-162.

Fraternal orders and societies, §§58-291, 58-303.

Licensing.

Underwriters reinsurance agencies, §58-65.

Life insurance, §58-202.

Merger or consolidation.

Regulation of reinsurance, §58-155.1. Unearned premium reserves, §58-35.

When permitted, §58-39.3.

Reinsurance exchange.

North Carolina health care liability reinsurance exchange. See within heading, "Health care liability reinsurance exchange."

Releases.

Evidence of fraud, duress or undue influence.

Statements, releases, etc., obtained from persons in shock or under influence of drugs, §8-45.5.

Registration of bonds deposited in name of treasurer, §58-188.6.

Removal of causes.

Mergers, rehabilitation and liquidation, §58-155.20.

Renunciation.

Renunciation of transfers by will, intestacy, appointment or insurance contract act.

General provisions.
See RENUNCIATION.

Reports.

Annual statement to be filed with commissioner, §58-21.

Punishment for making false statement, §58-22.

Embezzlement.

Manager, etc., to report embezzlement by agents or brokers, §14-96.1.

Fair access to property insurance requirements, §58-173.24.

False oath to insurance statement, §§14-213, 14-215.

Foreign or alien unlicensed companies.

Persons authorized to procure policies
in.

Report of licensee, §58-53.1.

Health care liability reinsurance exchange.

Annual report, §58-173.50.

Inspection.

Reports and records kept for public inspection, §58-11.

Insurance commissioner. See within this heading, "Commissioner."

Life and accident and health insurance guaranty association.

Annual reports, §58-155.79.

Mergers, rehabilitation and liquidation. Assessments, §58-155.31.

Commissioner's report to the general assembly, §58-155.24.

#### INSURANCE-Cont'd

Reports-Cont'd

Perjury, §§14-213, 14-215.

Policyholders to furnish information on request, §58-68.

Post-assessment insurance guaranty association.

Annual financial report, §58-155.54.

Premiums.

Total gross premiums reported by officers to insurance companies, \$105-228.5.

Reciprocal or inter-insurance exchanges, §§58-139, 58-144.

Semi-annual reports of gross receipts, §58-67.

Special reports.

Commissioner may require special reports, §58-25.1.

State property.

Insuring state property, §58-194.

Violation of chapter.

Commissioner to attorney general, §58-9.

#### Reserves.

Investment, §58-79.

Investments, §§58-79, 58-79.1.

Loss reserves.

Casualty insurance and surety companies, §58-35.2.

Fire and marine insurance companies, §58-35.1.

Reciprocal or inter-insurance exchanges, §58-143.

Reinsurance.

Effect of reinsurance on, §58-39.3.

Surplus to policyholders defined, §58-39.1.

Title insurance.

Unearned premium reserve, §§58-134.2 to 58-134.6.

See TITLE INSURANCE.

Unearned premium reserves, §58-35.

Retail installment sales.

Additional charges for insurance, §25A-17.

Certificates of insurance, §25A-36. Rebates, §25A-36.

Retirement system for teachers and state employees.

Hospital and medical insurance for teachers and state employees, §§135-33, 135-33.1.

Returns.

Forms. See within this heading, "Forms." Revocation of license. See within this

heading, "Licenses."
Riots and civil disorders.

Riot insurance reimbursement fund. General provisions, §58-173.25.

Risk.

Loss. See within this heading, "Loss."

## Rules and regulations.

Equity securities.

Restrictions on purchase and sale of equity securities of domestic companies, §58-86.2.

## INSURANCE-Cont'd

Rules and regulations-Cont'd

General regulations for insurance, §§58-28 to 58-54.

Insurer holding registration and disclosure act, §58-124.6.

Made by commissioner, §58-9.

Promulgated by advisory board, §58-27.1. Recording and reporting insurance business.

Made by commissioner, §58-26.

## Rules of civil procedure.

Depositions in pending action.
Insurance agreements, §1A-1, Rule 26
(b).

Foreign or alien insurance companies.
Alternative procedures for serving
process and obtaining jurisdiction,
§58-153.2.

#### Salaries.

Insurance commissioner, §58-6.

# School property. See EDUCATION.

Seal of department, §58-8.

## Secretary of state.

Incorporation of insurance companies. Duties, §58-73.

#### Securities.

Deposit of securities. See within this heading, "Deposits by insurance companies."

Guaranty fund for domestic corporations. See within this heading, "Guaranty fund for domestic corporations."

Pledge and collateral security. See within this heading, "Pledge and collateral security."

Sale of securities.

Holding companies, §\$58-120 to 58-124. See within this heading, "Holding corporations."

Promoting companies, §§58-120 to 58-124. See within this heading, "Promoting corporations."

#### Securities law.

Life insurance.

Sale of contract subject to securities law, §58-79.2, (r).

## Sentence and punishment.

Insurer holding registration and disclosure act.
Criminal proceedings, §58-124.8.

## Service of process.

Fees.

Unauthorized insurers process act, §58-153.1, (b), (d).

Foreign or alien insurance companies. Alternative method, §\$58-153, 58-154. Alternative procedures, §58-153.2. Appointment of insurance

commissioner as attorney, §58-150. Fee for service on foreign companies.

Alternative method, §58-153.

Insurance commissioner.

Notify company of service of process, §58-154.

## INSURANCE-Cont'd

Service of process-Cont'd

Foreign or alien insurance companies-Cont'd

Insurance commissioner-Cont'd Service of legal process upon

insurance commissioner, §58-153.

Notice of service, §58-154.

Record of proceedings, §58-154.

Rules of civil procedure.

Alternative procedures, §58-153.2. Uniform unauthorized insurers act, §58-164, (e).

Insurance commissioner.

Nonresidents.

Process agent for nonresident licensees, §58-52.1 Record of service, §58-52.1.

Insurance companies.

Unauthorized insurers process act, §58-153.1, (b).

Nonresidents

Process against nonresident licensees, §58-52.1

Reciprocal or inter-insurance exchanges, §58-140.

Unauthorized company.

Commissioner of insurance, §58-54.25. Unauthorized insurers false advertising process act.

Commissioner appointed as attorney for service of process, §58-54.18.

Unauthorized insurers process act, §58-153.1, (b).

Unfair trade practices, §58-54.6. Uniform unauthorized insurers act.

Fire insurance, §58-164. Set-off and counterclaim.

Mergers, rehabilitation and liquidation, §58-155.28.

Ships and shipping.

Marine insurance. See within this heading, "Marine insurance.

Solicitors.

Investigation of crimes in districts,

Sprinklers. See within this heading, "Fire insurance."

Standards.

Insurer holding registration and disclosure act, §58-124.3.

State.

Employees.

Life insurance.

Group life insurance, §58-210.

State departments, institutions and agencies.

Insurer holding registration and disclosure act, §§58-124.1 to 58-124.11. See within this heading, "Holding company system."

Revenue bonds issued by certain state agencies.

Provision as to insurance, §143-165.

Statements.

Reports. See within this heading, "Reports."

State property.

Insuring state property. See within this heading, "Fire insurance."

#### INSURANCE-Cont'd

State treasurer.

Deposit of securities. See within this heading, "Deposits by insurance companies."

Registration of bonds deposited in name of treasurer. See within this heading, "Deposits by insurance companies."

Application of this chapter and general laws, §58-69.

Extension of existing charters, §58-70.

Stock and stockholders.

Amount of capital required, §58-77. Assessment of shares, §58-82. Capital stock fully paid in cash, §58-78.

Dividends. See within this heading,

"Dividends."

Equity securities.

Arbitrage transactions, §58-86.2, (e). Definition, §58-86.2, (f).

Delivery of security sold, §58-86.2, (c).

Exemptions, §58-86.2.

Requirements of section, §58-86.2, (g). Profit.

Security held less than six months, §58-86.2, (b):

Restrictions on purchase and sale of equity securities of domestic companies, §58-86.2.

Sales by dealers, §58-86.2, (d). Statement of ownership, §58-86.2, (a).

Evidences of debt. Valuation of bonds and other evidences

of debt. Discretion of insurance

commissioner, §58-80. Examination of companies.

Request of stockholders, §58-16.

Exchange of stock.

Application of article to other domestic corporations, §58-86.9.

Approval required.

Board of directors, §58-86.4, (1). Commissioner, §58-86.4, (2). Shareholders, §58-86.4, (3).

Authorized, §58-86.3.

Insurance business and regulatory authority, §58-86.7.

Commissioner.

Authorization, §58-86.7. Powers not affected, §58-86.8.

Effect of exchange. Generally, §58-86.6.

Plan.

Filing plan with commissioner, §58-86.5.

Procedure, §58-86.4.

Regulatory authority, §58-86.7. Securities, §58-86.3.

Executions, §1-324.3.

Guaranty fund for domestic corporations. See within this heading, "Guaranty fund for domestic corporations."

Impairment of capital stock, §58-81. Assessment of shares, §58-82.

Increase of capital stock, §58-77, (9). Authority to increase capital stock,

Procedure, §58-83.

INSURANCE-Cont'd

Stock and stockholders-Cont'd

Investment of capital, §§58-79, 58-79.1, 58-134.1.

Liability.

Dividends.

Stockholders liable for unlawful dividends, §58-85.

Life insurance.

Conversion into mutual companies. See within this heading, "Life insurance."

Liquidation.

Impairment of capital or surplus, §58-77, (10).

Loans insufficiently secured, §58-86.

Payment.

Capital stock fully paid in cash, §58-78. Proxies.

Regulations governing solicitation, etc., §58-9.

Reduction of capital stock.

Authority, §58-81.

Procedure, §58-84. Revocation of license.

Assessment of shares, §58-82.

Surplus.

Amount of surplus required, §58-77.

Unfair trade practices.

Stock operations and insurance company advisory board contracts, §58-54.4, (6).

Storm, §58-72, '(5).

Summons and process.

Service. See within this heading, "Service of process."

Unauthorized insurers.

False advertising.

Process act. See within this heading, "Unauthorized insurers false advertising process act."

Unauthorized insurers process act, §58-153.1.

Supersedeas and stay of proceedings. Court review of commissioner's orders. Stay of order, §58-9.3.

Supreme court.

Review of insurance commissioner's orders and decisions, §58-9.3.

Surety insurance.

General provisions.

See TRUST, FIDUCIARY AND SURETY COMPANIES.

Surplus.

Amount of surplus required, §58-77. Investments.

Residue and surplus fund investments. Fire, casualty, etc., companies,

§58-79.1. Mutual companies with a guaranty capital, §58-96.

Policyholders.

Surplus to policyholders defined, §58-39.1.

Taxation.

Deposits by insurance companies. Exempt from taxation, §58-182.6. Exemptions.

Intangible personal property tax, §105-212.

INSURANCE—Cont'd

Taxation-Cont'd

Foreign or alien unlicensed insurance companies.

Tax deducted from premium. Reports filed, §58-53.3.

Funds on deposit with insurance companies, §105-205.

Health care liability reinsurance exchange.

Exemption from taxation, §58-173.51.

Income tax.

Returns.

Information at the source, §\$105-15, (j), 105-154.

Inheritance tax.

Life insurance, §105-13.

Insurance companies and agents.

Administrative review by tax review board, §105-241.2, (f).

Application of article, §105-228.3.

Commissioner of insurance.

Powers, §105-228.9.

Fees

Registration fees for agents, brokers and others, §105-228.7.

Fire and lightning coverage, §105-228.5.

Funds on deposit with insurance companies, §105-205.

Local taxes.

No additional local taxes, §105-228.10.

Payment.

Taxes to be paid by insurance companies, §105-228.5.

Premiums.

Certain premiums excluded from gross amount of premium, §105-228.5.

Fire and lightning coverage, \$105-228.5.

Gross premiums defined, §105-228.5. Measured by gross premiums,

§105-228.5. Report of gross premiums to insurance commissioner, §105-228.5.

Taxes measured by gross premiums, §105-228.5.

Registration.

Fees, §§105-228.4, 105-228.7.

Reports.

Total gross premiums to insurance commissioner, §105-228.5.

Rules and regulations.

Power of commissioner of insurance, §105-228.9.

Self-insurers.

Taxes collected by the industrial commission, §105-228.5.

Tax on workmen's compensation insurance premiums, §97-100, (c).

Uniformity of taxes, §105-228.8.

Withdrawal from state.

Taxes in case of withdrawal from state, §105-228.6.

Workmen's compensation act, §97-100, (c).

330

Adjuster acting for prohibited, §58-51.

Validity of acts or contracts of

Fire insurance. See within this heading,

to company.

"Fire insurance."

Impairment of obligation of contract as

impair obligation, §58-54.23

unauthorized company shall not

Contract.

INDEX INSURANCE—Cont'd INSURANCE—Cont'd Taxation-Cont'd Unauthorized insurers-Cont'd Licenses. Industrial insured. Fees and taxes. See within this Defined, §58-54.21. heading, "Licenses." Injunctions. Life and accident and health insurance Commissioner empowered to enjoin guaranty association. unauthorized companies, §58-54.24. Exemption from taxes, §58-155.80. Insurance companies. See within this Payment required, §58-15. heading, "Insurance companies." Post-assessment insurance guaranty Purpose of article, §58-54.20. association. Representation prohibited, §§58-44.8, Exemption from taxes, §58-155.55. 58-47 Rules and regulations. Service of process. Power of commissioner of insurance, By commissioner of insurance, §105-228.9 §58-54.25. Theft insurance, §58-72, (7). Transacting business. Time. Without certificate of authority, Court review of insurance commissioner's §58-54.21. orders and decisions, §58-9.3. Exceptions, §58-54.21. Examination of companies, §58-16. Unauthorized insurers act. Title insurance. General provisions, §58-164. General provisions. Unauthorized insurers false advertising See TITLE INSURANCE. process act, §§58-54.14 to 58-54.19. Title of the chapter, §58-1. Citation. Tobacco. Short title, §58-54.19. Fire insurance and extended coverage. Construction, §58-54.14. Requirements, §106-465. Definitions, §58-54.15. Trade practices. Order or judgment. Unfair trade practices, §§58-54.1 to 58-54.13. See within this heading, Limitation on entry of, §58-54.18. Purpose, §58-54.14. "Unfair trade practices." Statement of charges. Travel insurance. Acts appointing commissioner as Agent. attorney for service, §58-54.18. Limited license, §58-41.2. Limitation on entry of order or Blank policies may be countersigned and judgment, §58-54.18 issued through coin-operated Manner of service, §58-54.18. machines, §58-50. Unlawful advertising. Trust, fiduciary and surety companies. Action by commissioner under unfair Deposit of securities. See within this trade practice act, §58-54.17. heading, "Deposits by insurance Notice to authorized insurer and companies.' domiciliary insurance supervisory General provisions. official, §58-54.16. See TRUST, FIDUCIARY AND Underwriters. SURETY COMPANIES. Joint underwriting and joint reinsurance Unauthorized insurance. organizations. Domestic companies. Rate regulations. See within heading, Advertising "Rates." By domestic insurers, §58-54.28. Regulations, §58-65. Penalties. Unfair trade practices. Unauthorized acts, §58-54.29. Advertising of health, accident or Purpose of article, §58-54.26. hospitalization insurance, §58-54.4, Transacting business in other states without authorization. Appearances, §58-54.6. Exceptions, §58-54.27 Article cumulative, §58-54.12. Prohibited, §58-54.27. Boycott, coercion and intimidation, Unauthorized insurers. §58-54.4, (4). Abate and prevent practices of Cease and desist orders, §58-54.7. unauthorized insurers, §58-54.20. Judicial review, §58-54.8. Actions. Modification, §58-54.7. Maintenance of suits, §58-54.23. Commissioner Right to defend, §58-54.23. Defined, §58-54.2.

Power of commissioner, §58-54.5.

Unfair methods of competition or

unfair and deceptive acts or

Declaration of purpose, §58-54.1.

practices, §58-54.4.

Discrimination, §58-54.4, (7).

Defamation, §58-54.4, (3).

Definitions, §58-54.4.

#### INSURANCE-Cont'd

Unfair trade practices—Cont'd

False advertising and information, §58-54.4, (2).

False financial statement, §58-54.4, (5).

Hearings, §58-54.6.

Immunity from prosecution, §58-54.13. Intervention.

Judicial review by intervenor, §58-54.10.

Judicial review.

By intervenor, §58-54.10.

Cease and desist orders, §58-54.8.

Misrepresentations, §58-54.4, (1).

Penalty, §58-54.11

Procedure as to unfair methods of competition, etc.

Which are not defined, §58-54.9.

Production of books, §58-54.6.

Prohibited, §58-54.3.

Provisions of article additional to existing law, §58-54.12.

Rebates, §58-54.4, (8).

Service of process, §58-54.6.

Soliciting, etc., unauthorized insurance contracts in other states, §58-54.4,

Stock operations and insurance company advisory board contracts, §58-54.4,

Unauthorized insurers false advertising process act

Generally, §§58-54.14 to 58-54.19. See within this heading,

"Unauthorized insurers false advertising process act."

Witnesses, §58-54.6.

Uniform insurers liquidation act. See within this heading, "Mergers, rehabilitation and liquidation.

Uniform unauthorized insurers act.

Fire insurance, §58-164.

Unit ownership.

Authority of manager or board of directors, §47A-24.

Premiums.

Common expenses, §47A-24. Right to insure units, §47A-24.

Universities and colleges.

Revenue bonds for student housing and recreation.

Board of trustees may insure projects, §116-192.

University of North Carolina. See UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA

Use and occupancy insurance. State property, §58-191.2.

Fees and charges permitted.

Loans not in excess of three hundred thousand dollars, §24-8.

Premiums on insurance policy as security for loan not usury, §58-32.

## Venue.

Change of venue.

Mergers, rehabilitation and liquidation, §58-155.20.

Court review of insurance commissioner's orders and decisions, §58-9.3.

#### INSURANCE—Cont'd

Venue-Cont'd

Foreign or alien insurance companies. Action to enforce compliance with chapter, §58-155.

Mergers, rehabilitation and liquidation. Change of venue, §58-155.20.

Commencement of proceedings, §58-155.18.

#### Waiver.

Evidence of fraud, duress or undue influence.

Statements, releases, etc., obtained from persons in shock or under influence of drugs, §8-45.5.

## War.

Miscellaneous property insurance, §58-72,

Warehouses and warehousemen. Required, §66-38.

Warranty.

Motor vehicle warranties, §58-3.1. Statements in application for contract not warranties, §58-30.

Water damage insurance, §58-72, (6).

Waters and watercourses.

Breakage or leakage of sprinkler or water pipes, §58-72, (6). What may be insured, §58-72, (6).

#### Witnesses.

Unfair trade practices. Hearings, §58-54.6.

Immunity from prosecution, §58-54.13.

Workmen's compensation act.

General provisions.

See WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION

# INSURANCE PREMIUM FINANCING.

Accounts and accounting.

Statement of account, §58-59.4.

Agreement. See within this heading, "Insurance premium finance agreements.

Assignments.

Insurance premium finance agreements, §58-57.3.

Payments by insured without notice of assignment of agreement, §58-59.3.

Bonds, surety.

Required by commissioner, §58-56.2.

## Books.

Licensee's books, §58-57.1.

Branch office.

License, §58-56.

Cancellation of insurance contract upon default.

Procedure, §58-60.

Cash surrender value. Collection, §58-60.

Charges.

Computation, §58-59.

Excessive.

Penalty, §58-57.2.

Filing and approval.

Service charges, §58-58.

Limitations on service charges, §58-59. Minimum charges, §58-59.

#### Collection.

Cash surrender value, §58-60.

INSURANCE PREMIUM FINANCING—

Cont'd

Company.

Defined, §58-55.

Contracts.

Finance agreement. See within this heading, "Insurance premium finance agreements."

Upon default.

Procedure, §58-60.

Credit.

Upon anticipation of payments, §58-59.5.

Credit cards.

Solicitation, negotiation or payment of premiums.

Through credit card facilities prohibited, §58-61.2. Exceptions, §58-61.2.

Default.

Procedure for cancellation of insurance contract upon default, §58-60.

Definitions, §58-55.

False pretenses and cheats.

False information on agreement. Penalty, §58-61.

False statements, §58-57.1.

Fees.

Disposition of fees, §58-61.1.

Licenses, §58-56.

Forms

Filing and approval, §58-58.

Insurance premium finance agreements, §58-58.1.

Hearings.

By insurance commissioner, §58-57.

Inducements.

Prohibited, §58-57.3.

Insurance premium finance agreements.

Assignment, §58-57.3.

Payments by insured without notice of assignment of agreement, §58-59.3.

Cancellation.

Procedure, §58-60.

Cash surrender value.

Collection, §58-60.

Contents, §58-58.1.

Copy.

Delivery of copy to insured, §58-59.2. Default.

Delault.

Procedure for cancellation, §58-60.

Defined, §58-55.

Execution, §58-58.1.

False information.

Penalty, §58-61.

Form, §58-58.1.

One agreement to an insured, §58-59. Prohibited provisions, §58-59.1.

Return of unearned premiums, §58-60.

Investigations.

By commissioner, §58-57.

Licenses.

Application, §58-56.

Bonds, surety.

Required by commissioner, §58-56.2. Branch office license, §58-56.

Display, §58-56.2.

Duration, §58-56.2.

Exceptions to license requirements,

§58-56.1.

Fees, §58-56.

INSURANCE PREMIUM FINANCING-

Cont'd-

Licenses-Cont'd

Issuance, §58-56.2.

Location.

Notice of change of location, §58-56.2.

One office per license, §58-56.2.

Power of attorney.

Effect of exercise, §58-56.1.

Refusal, §58-56.2.

Grounds for refusal, §58-56.3.

Reinstatement, §58-56.3.

Renewal, §58-56.2.

Required, §58-56.

Revocation.

Grounds for revocation, §58-56.3.

Surrender of license, §58-56.3.

Suspension.

Grounds for suspension, §58-56.3.

Types of licenses, §58-56.

Notice.

Licenses.

Change of location, §58-56.2.

Payments by insured without notice of assignment of agreement, §58-59.3.

Procedure for cancellation of insurance contract upon default, §58-60.

Payments.

By insured without notice of assignment of agreement, §58-59.3.

Credit upon anticipation of payments, §58-59.5.

Release on payment in full, §58-59.4.

Penalty.

Excessive insurance premium finance charges, §58-57.2.

Generally, §58-61.

Powers.

Effect of exercise of power of attorney, §58-56.1.

Rebate.

Prohibited, §58-57.3.

Records.

Licensee's records, §58-57.1.

Refusing to exhibit records, §58-57.1.

Release.

Payment in full, §58-59.4.

Reports.

By licensee, §58-57.1.

False statements, §58-57.1.

Unearned premiums.

Return upon cancellation of insurance contract upon default, §58-60.

Violations.

Generally, §58-61.

INSURRECTION.

General provisions, §§14-8 to 14-10. See REBELLION.

INTANGIBLE PERSONAL PROPERTY TAX.

General provisions, §§105-198 to 105-217. See TAXATION.

INTEREST.

Accounts and accounting.

Certain revolving credit charges, §24-11. Time from which interest runs, §24-3.

Agriculture.

Assessment of fees and taxes, §106-9.3,

(n

INTEREST-Cont'd

Agriculture-Cont'd

Refunds of overpayment of fees and taxes due commissioner or department, §106-9.5.

Anticipation.

Agreement as to prepayment terms, §24-10.

Prepayment fees, §24-10.

Banks and banking, §53-43, (1).

Bank account created to pay interest or interest coupons.

Uniform trusts act, §36A-61.

Collection in advance, §53-43, (1).

Contract rates, §24-1.1

Maximum fees on loans secured by real property, §24-10.

Deduction, §53-43, (1).

Industrial banks, §53-141, (2).

Installment loans, §24-1.2.

Loans, §§53-43, (1), 53-141.

Payment on funds during liquidation, §53-20, (n).

Rates, §§24-1, 24-2, 53-43, 53-141.

Revolving credit loans.

Maximum interest and service charges, \$24-11.

Secondary or junior mortgages.

Exemptions from article, §24-16.1.

Unclaimed dividends, §53-20, (p).

Usury, §53-43, (1).

Bond issues.

Corporate bonds may be sold below par, §24-2.

Housing authorities law, §157-15.

Refunding bonds.

State debt, §§142-22, 142-23.

Time from which interest runs, §24-3.

Bonds, surety.

Penal bonds, §24-5.

Building contracts.

Public building contracts.

When interest due paid to contractor, §143-134.1.

Business property loans.

Contract rates, §24-1.1.

Maximum fees on loans secured by real property, §24-10.

Charges.

Fees and charges permitted.

Loans not in excess of three hundred thousand dollars, §24-8.

Real property

Maximum fees or discounts on loans secured by real property, §24-10.

Revolving credit charges, §24-11.

Clerk of court.

When clerk to ascertain, §§24-6, 24-7.

Commercial code.

Commercial paper.

Ambiguous terms and rules of construction, §25-3-118.

Interest rates, §25-3-122.

Compound interest.

Guardian and ward, §24-4.

Construction loan.

Defined, §24-10.

Maximum fees, §24-10.

Consumer finance act, §53-166.

Multiple office loan limitations, §53-179.

INTEREST-Cont'd

Contracts.

Contract rates, §24-1.1.

Maximum fees on loans secured by real property, §24-10.

Contracts to bear interest, §24-5.

Time from which interest runs, §24-3.

Cooperative marketing association.

Legal rate of interest, §24-1.3.

Corporations.

Corporations for protection and development of forests.

Limitation upon interest rate, §113-73.

Usury.

Certain loans to corporations organized for profit not subject to claim or defense of usury, §24-9.

Costs.

Cost not to bear interest, §24-5.

Interest from verdict to judgment added as costs, §24-7.

Counties.

Public building contracts.

Interest on final payments due to prime contractors, §143-134.1.

County finance act.

See COUNTY FINANCE ACT.

Coupons.

State debt.

See STATE DEBT.

Credit cards.

Revolving credit charges, §24-11.

Credit unions.

See CREDIT UNIONS.

Criminal law.

Usury, §§14-391, 24-2. See USURY.

Damages.

Inquiry of damages, §24-6.

Defaults.

Clerk ascertains interest, §24-6.

Definitions.

Regular interest, §135-1, (19).

Discounts.

Real property.

Maximum discounts on loans secured by real property, §24-10.

Drainage districts.

See DRAINAGE DISTRICTS.

Education.

State literary fund loans, §115-102.

Eminent domain proceedings by department of transportation. Part of just compensation, §136-113.

Employment security.

Past-due contributions, §96-10, (a).

Executors and administrators.

Rebate of interest.

Payment of debts not due upon rebate of interest, §28A-19-14.

Fees and charges permitted.

Loans not in excess of three hundred thousand dollars, §24-8.

Maximum fees on loans secured by real property, §24-10. Prepayment fees, §24-10.

Fines, penalties and forfeitures.

Pawnbrokers, §91-7.

INTEREST-Cont'd

Fire insurance.

Deposits by insurance companies. Interest on deposits, §58-183.

Forests

Corporations for protection and development of forests.

Not to pay higher interest rate than six percent, §113-73.

Guardian and ward.

Compound interest.

Obligations due guardians to bear compound interest, §24-4.

Minimum rate to be received on loans, §24-4.

Home mortgage loans. Contract rates, §24-1.1A.

Hospital authorities law. Tax exemptions, §131-110.

Housing authorities law.

Rate of interest for bonds, §157-15.

Housing finance agency.

General provisions, §§122A-1 to 122A-23. See HOUSING CORPORATION.

Illegal interest, §24-2. See USURY.

Income tax.

Deductions, §105-147, (5).

From obligation of the United States or the state of North Carolina or political subdivision not included in gross income, §105-141.1, (b).

Gross income.

Annuities, §105-141.1, (h).

Industrial development.

Financing act.

Bonds, §123A-14.

Infants.

Authorization to borrow money for higher education, §116-174.1.

Inheritance tax, §105-16.

Installment rates.

Generally, §24-1.2.

Insurance.

Policy as security for loan by company, §58-32.

Right of company to receive interest on deposits with insurance commissioner, §58-183.

Secondary or junior mortgages.

Decreasing term life insurance, §24-14, (c).

Hazard insurance may be required by lender or borrower, §24-14, (c). Insurance companies exempt from

Insurance companies exempt from article, §24-16.1.

Intestate succession.

Dower, §8-47.

Judgment.

Defaults, §24-6.

Interest from verdict to judgment added as costs, §24-7.

Judgments to bear interest, §24-5.

Junior mortgages.

General provisions, §§24-12 to 24-17. See within this heading, "Mortgages and deeds of trust."

Jury.

Distinguishing principal and interest, §24-5.

INTEREST-Cont'd

Land and loan associations, §54-56. Legal rates.

Contract rates, §24-1.1.

Maximum fees on loans secured by real property, §24-10.

Installment loans, §24-1.2.

Loans not in excess of three hundred thousand dollars, §24-8.

Six per cent, §24-1.

Literary fund.

State literary fund loans, §115-102.

Mentally ill.

Surplus income and advancements.

Advancements to child or grandchild
may bear interest, §35-24.

Military services.

Taxation.

Certain veterans relieved of payment of interest on taxes, §105-360.

Mortgages and deeds of trust.

Contract rates, §24-1.1.

Maximum fees on loans secured by real property, §24-10.

Home mortgage loans.

Contract rates, §24-1.1A.

Installment rates, §24-1.2.

Real property.

Maximum fees on loans secured by real property, §24-10.

Secondary or junior mortgages.

Actuarial interest.

Limitations, §24-14, (a).

Amount.

Principal amount defined, §24-13. Anticipation payment of debt without payment of interest, penalty or charge, §24-14, (e).

Applicability of article, §24-12.

Charges.

Limitations on charges, §24-14. What rate of charges are included,

§24-14, (b).

Charges and fees, §24-15. Closing statements.

Itemized, §24-16.

Definitions.

Principal amount, §24-13.

Delinquent or late charges, §24-15.

Exemptions from article, §24-16.1.

Hazard insurance.

Required by lender, §24-14, (c).

Installment rates, §24-1.2.

Life insurance.

Decreasing term life insurance optional, §24-14, (c).

Limitations on charges and interest, §24-14.

Loan not consummated.

No application fee or charge allowed, §24-14, (d).

Rebate.

Renewal or additional loan, §24-15.

Renewal or additional loan.

Rebate, §24-15.

Truth in lending.

Disclosure, §24-16.

Violations.

Misdemeanors, §24-17.

INTEREST-Cont'd

Municipal corporations.

Eminent domain.

Award, §160A-259.

Public building contracts.

Interest on final payments due to

prime contractors, §143-134.1.

Redevelopment law.

Validation of certain contracts, etc., §160A-526.

Special assessments.

Delinquent assessment, §160A-233.

Nonprofit organizations.

Contract rates on loans to nonprofit organizations, §24-1.1B.

North Carolina housing corporation.

General provisions, §§122A-1 to 122A-23. See HOUSING CORPORATION.

Partition.

Owelty to bear interest, §46-11.

Partnership.

Advancements, §59-48.

Charging partner with interest on unsatisfied judgment, §59-58.

Pawnbrokers.

Rate of interest, §91-4.

Usury law applicable, §91-7. Principal and income act of 1973, §37-34.

Public utilities.

Claims for loss of or damage to goods, §62-203.

Refund to passengers of excessive rates, §62-135.

Rates.

Legal rates. See within this heading, "Legal rates."

Real property.

Home mortgage loans. Contract rates, §24-1.1A.

Maximum fees on loans secured by real property, §24-10.

Redevelopment law.

Validation of certain contracts, etc., \$160A-526.

Refunding bonds.

State debt, §§142-22, 142-23.

Retirement system for counties and cities.

Annual allowance of regular interest, §128-29, (b).

Retirement system for teachers and state employees.

Regular interest.

Allowance, §135-7, (b). Defined, §135-1, (19).

Revolving credit charges, §24-11.

Rural rehabilitation loans.

Loans to county boards of education for vocational buildings, §137-35.

Sales and use tax.

Extension of time for paying tax. Rate of interest during extension, §105-164.19.

Secondary or junior mortgages, §§24-12 to 24-17. See within this heading, "Mortgages and deeds of trust."

Securities.

Time from which interest runs, §24-3.

INTEREST-Cont'd

Securities law.

Dealers and salesmen.

Interest charged by broker or dealer, §78A-63.

Small loans act.

Written statement of rates in force, §53-167.

State debt.

General provisions.

See STATE DEBT.

State literary fund loans, §115-102. State prison.

Farming out convicts, §148-68.

State treasurer.

Depositories.

Contracts as to payment of interest, §147-81.

Deposit or investment of surplus state funds, §147-69.1.

Streets and highways.

Eminent domain proceedings by department of transportation.

Part of just compensation, §136-113.

Taxation.

General provisions.

See TAXATION.

Income tax. See within this heading, "Income tax."

Time.

From which interest runs, §24-3.

Trusts and trustees.

Bank account created to pay interest or interest coupons.

Uniform trusts act, §36A-61.

Universities and colleges.

Loan fund for prospective college teachers, §116-73.

Minors authorized to borrow for higher education, §116-174.1.

Revenue bonds for student housing and recreation, §116-191.

State education assistance authority. Bond issues, §116-209.4.

Usury.

General provisions. See USURY.

Verdict.

Interest from verdict to judgment added as costs, §24-7.

Jury to distinguish principal and interest, §24-5.

Veterans.

Taxation.

Certain veterans relieved of payment of interest on taxes, §105-360.

Watershed improvement districts.

Borrowing by local units for anticipated water supplies, §139-37.1.

Unpaid assessments, §139-27, (a).

INTERLOCUTORY JUDGMENTS.
See JUDGMENTS.

INTERLOCUTORY ORDERS.

Appeals.

See APPEALS.

INTERMENT.

Cemeteries.

See CEMETERIES.

INTERNAL IMPROVEMENTS.

Appointment of proxies on behalf of state, §124-6.

Approval of encumbrance on state's interest in corporations, §124-5.

Attorney general.

Investigation of corporations, §124-7.

Corporations.

Stock and stockholders. See within this heading, "Stock and stockholders."

Encumbrances.

Approval of encumbrance on state's interest in corporations, §124-5.

Franchises.

Approval of encumbrance on state's interest in corporations, §124-5.

General assembly.

Reports to general assembly, \$124-4. Governor and council of state control internal improvements, \$124-1.

Investigation of corporations. General provisions, §124-7.

Leases.

Approval of encumbrance on state's interest in corporations, §124-5.

Mortgages and deeds of trust.

Approval of encumbrance on state's interest in corporations, §124-5.

Power of investigation of corporations. General provisions, §124-7.

Proxies.

Appointment of proxies on behalf of state, §124-6.

Reports, §§124-3, 124-4.

Right of way.

Approval of encumbrance on state's interest in corporations, §124-5.

State deemed shareholder in corporation accepting appropriation, §124-2.

Stock and stockholders.

Appointment of proxies on behalf of state, §124-6.

Approval of encumbrance on state's interest in corporations, §124-5.

Proxies.

Appointment on behalf of state, §124-6. Removal by governor, §124-6.

Reports, §§124-3, 124-4.

State deemed shareholder in corporation accepting appropriation, §124-2.

Utilities commission.

Investigation of corporations, §124-7.

INTERNATIONAL BANK FOR RECONSTRUCTION AND DEVELOPMENT.

Investments, §\$58-79, 58-79.1. Retirement system for counties and cities, §128-29, (a).

INTERNATIONAL LAW.

Aliens, §§64-1 to 64-5. See ALIENS.

Constitutional provisions.

Power of congress to punish offenses against, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.

INTERNED PERSONS.

Evidenče.

Federal records and reports as evidence, §§8-37.2, 8-37.3.

Federal records and reports as evidence, §§8-37.2, 8-37.3.

INTERNSHIP COUNCIL.

Applications.

Committees for screening applications, §143B-419.

Compensation, §143B-418.

Creation, §143B-417.

Duties generally, §143B-417.

Members, §143B-418.

Powers generally, §143B-417.

Quorum, §143B-418.

Selection of members, §143B-418.

INTERPLEADER AND INTERVENTION.

Attachment and garnishment.

Third person claiming attached property or interest therein, §1-440.43.

Banks and banking.

Dissolution and liquidation. Conflicting claims, §53-20, (p).

Claim and delivery, §1-478.

Attachment and garnishment.

Third person claiming attached property or interest therein, §1-440.43.

Delivery of property to intervener, §1-483.

Property claimed by third person, §1-482. Commercial code.

Commercial paper.

Notice to third party of suit, §25-3-803. Documents of title.

Determination of conflicting claims, §25-7-603.

Sales.

Notice of claim or litigation to person answerable over, §25-2-607.

Complaint

Form of complaint for interpleader and declaratory relief, §1A-1, Rule 84 (15).

Eminent domain, §40-23.

Insurance.

Unfair trade practices.

Judicial review by intervenor, §58-54.10.

Intervention of right, §1A-1, Rule 24 (a). Motions and orders.

Procedure to intervene, §1A-1, Rule 24

Permissive intervention, §1A-1, Rule 24

Pleading.

General provisions.

See PLEADING.

Procedure for intervention, §1A-1, Rule 24 (c).

Public utilities.

Complaints against public utilities, §62-73.

Requiring interpleader.

When interpleader may be required, §1A-1, Rule 22.

Right to intervene, §1A-1, Rule 24 (a). Rules of civil procedure.

See RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE.

# INTERPLEADER AND INTERVENTION

-Cont'd

Special proceedings.

Judge to allow interpleas, §1-399.

# INTERPRETATION AND CONSTRUCTION.

Adoption.

Construction of chapter, §48-1.

Anatomical gift act.

Uniformity of interpretation, §90-220.8.

Arbitration and award.

Uniformity of interpretation, §1-567.20.

Commercial code, §§25-1-101 to 25-10-106. See COMMERCIAL CODE.

Conveyances.

Court gives effect to intent of the parties, §39-1.1.

Declaratory judgments.

Liberal construction and administration, §1-264.

Power of construction of all instruments, §1-254.

Uniformity of interpretation, §1-266.

Dentist.

Article constructed, §90-22, (a).

Drainage districts.

Construction of drainage law, §156-135. Local drainage laws not affected, §156-137.

Eggs.

Rule of construction, §106-245.13.

Extradition, §15A-749.

Fiduciaries.

Uniform act for simplification of fiduciary security transfers, §32-23. Uniform fiduciaries act.

Uniformity of interpretation, §32-13.

Fire insurance.

Uniform unauthorized insurers act, §58-164.

Health.

Rules of construction, §130-1.

Heirs.

Construed "children" in certain limitations, §41-6.

Hospital authorities law.

Article controlling, §131-116. Hospitals.

Further authority of governmental subdivisions to finance hospital facilities. §131-126.44.

Hospitals in counties, townships and

Additional authority to finance. Construction of article, §131-126.19.

Housing finance agency.

Chapter liberally construed, §122A-22. Inconsistent laws inapplicable, §122A-23.

Income tax.

Withholding of income taxes from wages. Construction of article, §105-163.24. Estimated declaration by corporations. Construction of article, §105-163.36.

Industrial development.

Financing act.

Additional and alternative method, §123A-25.

Chapter liberally construed, \$123A-26. Inconsistent laws inapplicable, \$123A-27. INTERPRETATION AND CONSTRUCTION—Cont'd

Infants.

Uniform gifts to minors act, §33-76.

Insurance.

Uniform insurers liquidation act, §58-155.17.

Uniform unauthorized insurers act, §58-164.

Jurisdiction.

Article liberally construed, §1-75.1. Rule as to statutes in derogation of common law not applicable, §1-75.1.

Labor.

Occupational safety and health act. Article to be liberally construed, §95-155.

Labor organization, §95-101. Land policy act, §113A-159.

Limestone and marl.

Liming material.

Construction of article, §106-92.

Mines and minerals.

Safety and health act.

Construction of article, §74-24.20.

Monuments, memorials and parks. Construction of article, §100-7.

Motor carriers.

Construction of article, §62-276.

Motor vehicle safety and financial responsibility act of 1953.

Uniformity, §20-279.38. Municipal corporations.

Broad construction, §160A-4.

Occupational safety and health act.

Article to be liberally construed, §95-155.

Partnership.

Limited partnerships.

Construction of acts, §§59-28, 59-29. Uniform partnership act, §§59-32 to

59-35.

Interpretation of knowledge and notice, §59-33.

Rules of construction, §59-34.

Pleading

Construction of pleadings, §1A-1, Rule 8 (f).

Pollution.

Industrial air pollution control facilities financing.

Inconsistent laws inapplicable, §159C-26.

Liberal construction of chapter, §159C-25.

Publication.

Broad construction of chapter, §153A-4.

Pure food, drugs and cosmetics.

Article construed supplementary, §106-143.

Real property marketable title act. Liberal construction, §47B-9.

Rules of civil procedure.

See RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE.

Searches and seizures.

Record and disposition of seized articles, §15-17.

State ports authority.

Liberal construction of article, §143-466.

Amended statutes, §12-4.

INTERPRETATION AND CONSTRUCTION-Cont'd

Statutes-Cont'd

General provisions.

See STATUTES.

Rules for construction, §12-3.

Support and maintenance.

Uniform reciprocal enforcement of support act, §52A-20.

Taxation.

Construction of subchapter, §105-264. Construction of the subchapter, §105-264.

Withholding of income taxes from wages, §§105-163.24, 105-163.36.

Intangible personal property tax, §105-215.

Title insurance, §58-132.

Trusts and trustees.

Death benefit trusts, §36A-101. Life insurance trusts, §36A-101. Uniform common trust fund act, §36A-93.

Uniform trusts act, §36A-82.

Vendor and purchaser.

Uniform vendor and purchaser risk act, §39-38.

Veterans' guardianship act. Construction of chapter, §34-18.

Veterans' recreation authorities.

Construction of article, §165-38.

Water and sewer authorities. Article regarded as supplemental, §162A-17.

Inconsistent laws declared inapplicable, §162A-19.

INTERROGATORIES.

Availability, §1A-1, Rule 33 (a).

Business records.

Option to produce, §1A-1, Rule 33 (c). Contempt, §5-1.

Continue to ask interrogatories, §1-352.1.

Corporations, §§55-165 to 55-167. See CORPORATIONS.

Debtor and creditor.

Discover assets.

Failure of judgment debtor to answer, §1-352.1.

Objections by judgment debtor, §1-352.1.

Served on judgment debtor, §1-352.1. Written interrogatories, §1-352.1.

Errors and irregularities, §1A-1, Rule 32 (d).

Examination before trial.

See EXAMINATION BEFORE TRIAL. Examinations.

In lieu of participating in oral examination, §1A-1, Rule 30 (c).

Exceptions.

Errors and irregularities, §1A-1, Rule 32

Interrogatories to parties, §1A-1, Rule 33. Executions.

Discover assets, §1-352.1.

Failure to answer.

Sanctions, §1A-1, Rule 37.

INTERROGATORIES-Cont'd

Judgments.

Summary judgment.

Use of answers to interrogatories, §1A-1, Rule 56 (e).

Notice.

Witnesses.

Filing, §1A-1, Rule 31 (c).

Objections.

Errors and irregularities, §1A-1, Rule 32

Interrogatories to parties, §1A-1, Rule 33. Parties.

Interrogatories to parties.

Failure of party to attend or serve answers, §1A-1, Rule 37 (b).

Protection of parties and deponents. Interrogatories to parties, §1A-1, Rule

To parties, §1A-1, Rule 33.

Procedure for use, §1A-1, Rule 33 (a).

Rules of civil procedure.

See RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE.

Scope, §1A-1, Rule 33 (d).

Service of process.

Parties, §1A-1, Rule 33.

Summary judgment.

Use of answers to interrogatories, §1A-1, Rule 56 (e).

Supplemental proceedings.

Discover assets, §1-352.1.

Use at trial, §1A-1, Rule 33 (d).

Witnesses.

Certification, §1A-1, Rule 31 (b).

Depositions of witnesses, §1A-1, Rule 31. Duty of person taking responses, §1A-1,

Rule 31 (b). Filing deposition, §1A-1, Rule 31 (b).

Notice, §1A-1, Rule 31 (a). Filing, §1A-1, Rule 31 (c).

Serving interrogatories, §1A-1, Rule 31 (a).

Taking responses, §1A-1, Rule 31 (b).

INTERSECTIONS.

General provisions. See MOTOR VEHICLES.

INTERSTATE COMMERCE.

Aeronautics, §§63-20 to 63-24.

Alcoholic beverages.

Malt beverages.

Exemption from additional tax, §105-113.86, (j).

Ships and shipping.

Exemption of malt beverages and wine sold to ocean-going vessels, §105-113.97.

Collection of debt out of state to avoid exemption, §§95-73 to 95-77.

See LABOR.

Constitutional provisions, Const. U. S., art. I, §§8, 9.

Defined, §62-3, (14).

Earnings of employees in interstate commerce, §§95-73 to 95-77.

See LABOR.

Milk.

Powers of milk commission, §106-266.8, (1).

INTERSTATE COMMERCE-Cont'd Morehead City navigation and pilotage commission, §76-65.

Motor carriers.

Applicability of article, §62-266. Carriers of property, §62-266. Insurance requirements, §62-266. Penalties for failure to register, §62-266. Safety regulations applicable to common

carrier vehicles, §62-281.

Pilots, §§76-9, 76-65.

Poultry.

Shipments from out of state, §106-544.

Public utilities.

Complaint as to rates.

Appearance before courts and agencies,

Sales and use tax.

Refund.

Certain refunds authorized with respect to, §105-164.14, (a).

## INTERSTATE COMPACT FOR EDUCATION.

General provisions, §§115-349 to 115-351. See EDUCATION

Qualifications of educational personnel. General provisions, §§115-151.1 to 115-151.10. See EDUCATION.

# INTERSTATE COOPERATION.

Compacts.

Compact on juveniles, §§110-58 to 110-64. See CHILD WELFARE.

General provisions. See COMPACTS.

Conflict of laws.

See CONFLICT OF LAWS.

Council of state governments. Joint governmental agency, §143-186.

Council on interstate cooperation.

Compensation, §143B-380.

Creation, §143B-379. Duties, §143B-379

Expenses, §143B-384.

House members, §143B-383.

Officers, §143B-381.

Powers, §143B-379.

Quorum, §143B-384.

Removal of members, §143B-384.

Selection of members, §143B-380.

Senate members, §143B-382.

Services, §143B-384.

Terms of office, §143B-384.

## Detainer.

Interstate agreement on detainers. See PRISONS AND PRISONERS.

Extradition.

Uniform criminal extradition act. See EXTRADITION.

Interstate agreement on detainers. See PRISONS AND PRISONERS.

Juveniles.

Interstate compact on juveniles, §§110-58 to 110-64.

See CHILD WELFARE

Mining compact, §§74-37, 74-38. See MINES AND MINERALS.

Placement of children.

Compact, §§110-57.1 to 110-57.7. See CHILD WELFARE.

INTERSTATE COOPERATION—Cont'd

Public utilities.

Securities, §62-171.

Uniform criminal extradition act. See EXTRADITION.

Witnesses.

Attendance of witnesses from without state, §§15A-811 to 15A-816. See WITNESSES.

## INTERVENTION.

See INTERPLEADER AND INTERVENTION.

#### INTESTACY.

Inheritance tax, §§105-2 to 105-31. See INHERITANCE TAX. Intestate succession, §§29-1 to 29-30.

See INTESTATE SUCCESSION.

## INTESTATE SUCCESSION.

Acts barring property rights, §§31A-1 to 31A-15

See ACTS BARRING PROPERTY RIGHTS

Administration of estates generally, §§28A-1-1 to 28A-26-9.

See EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS.

Adoption.

After-adopted child. Provisions applicable to, §31-5.5.

Right of inheritance, §48-23.

Succession by, through and from adopted children, §29-17.

Adultery.

Property rights barred.

Forfeiture of property rights, §31A-1.

Advancements.

Death of advancee before intestate donor, §29-27

Defined, §29-2.

Effect of advancement, §29-25.

Generally, §29-23.

Gift.

Presumption of gift, §29-24.

Inventory, §29-28.

Presumption of gift, §29-24.

Refund.

Effect of advancement, §29-25.

Release by advancee, §29-29.

Surplus income and advancements, §§35-19 to 35-29.

See MENTALLY ILL.

Valuation, §29-26.

Death of advancee before intestate donor, §29-27

After-born child, §§28-153 to 28-158, 29-9, 31-5.5. See within this heading, "Posthumous child."

Aliens, §64-1.

No bar to intestate succession, §29-11.

Ancestral property.

Distinction between ancestral and nonancestral property abolished, §29-3.

Annuities.

Present worth, §8-47.

Bastardy.

Illegitimate children. See within this heading.

INTESTATE SUCCESSION-Cont'd

Brothers and sisters.

Shares, §§29-15, 29-16.

Children.

Adopted children, §29-17.

Classes.

Distribution among classes, §29-16. Illegitimate children. See within this heading, "Illegitimacy." Legitimated children.

Succession by, through and from legitimated children, §29-18.

Posthumous child. See within this heading, "Posthumous child."

Others than surviving spouse, §29-15. When surviving spouse, §29-14.

Citation of intestate succession act,

Classes.

Distribution among classes, §29-16.

Clerks of court.

Surviving spouse.

Election of surviving spouse to take life

Duties of clerk, §29-30.

Collateral succession.

Distribution among classes, §29-16. Limited to within five degrees of kinship, §29-7.

Curtesy.

Abolished, §29-4.

Partnership.

Rights of specific partnership property not subject to dower, curtesy or allowances, §59-55.

Death by wrongful act.

Simultaneous death act. See within this heading, "Uniform simultaneous death act."

Wrongful death. See within this heading, "Wrongful death."

Debts and claims.

Surviving spouse.

Election of surviving spouse to take life interest in lieu of intestate share, §29-30

Definitions, §29-2.

Next of kin, §41-6.1.

Descent and distribution.

Upon intestacy, §29-20.

Distinctions abolished, §29-3.

Distribution.

Advancements.

Effect of advancement, §29-25.

Among classes, §29-16.

Illegitimates, §§29-18 to 29-22.

Legitimated children, §§29-18, 49-11,

49-12.

Settlement.

Executors and administrators.

See EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS.

Simultaneous death act. See within this heading, "Uniform simultaneous death act."

Upon intestacy, §29-13.

INTESTATE SUCCESSION-Cont'd

Distribution of estate, §§28A-22-1 to 28A-22-6

See EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS.

Dower.

Abolished, §29-4.

Interest, §8-47.

Partnership.

Rights of specific partnership property not subject to dower, curtesy or allowances, §59-55.

Drainage districts.

Change in assessment roll, §156-114.

Election of remedies.

Surviving spouse to take life interest. \$29-30.

Interest rate, §8-47.

Validation of election of married person under eighteen, §39-13.2.

Escheats.

General provisions.

See ESCHEATS.

University of North Carolina, Const. N.

C., art. IX, §10.

See UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA.

Estates.

Defined, §29-2.

Net estate.

Defined, §29-2.

Estates of missing persons.

Additional limitations on distribution by absentee, §28C-14.

Distribution of property of absentee, §28C-13.

Evidence.

Mortuary tables as evidence, §8-46.

Executors and administrators.

General provisions, §§28A-1-1 to 28A-26-9.

See EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS

Forfeiture of property rights.

Acts barring property rights, §§31A-1 to

See ACTS BARRING PROPERTY RIGHTS.

Grandparents.

Shares, §§29-15, 29-16.

Guardian ad litem.

Special proceedings against unknown heirs of decedent before distribution of estate, §28A-22-3.

Half blood.

Distinction between relations of the whole blood and those of the half blood abolished, §29-3.

Heirs.

Advancements. See within this heading, "Advancements."

Defined, §29-2.

Illegitimate children.

Shares of others than the surviving spouse, §29-22.

Renunciation, §29-10.

Shares, §§29-14, 29-15.

Waste.

Action by heirs, §1-537.

## INTESTATE SUCCESSION-Cont'd Homicide.

Forfeiture of rights, §31A-4.

#### Husband and wife.

Acts barring rights of spouse.

See ACTS BARRING PROPERTY

Property of married persons secured, §52-1.

## Surviving spouse.

Advancements.

Writing signed by doner required,

Dissent from will, §§30-1 to 30-3. See WILLS

Election to take life interest.

Debts and claims not subject to debts, §29-30.

Infants, §29-30.

Interest rate, §8-47.

Limitation of actions, §1-54.

Mentally ill, §29-30.

Mortgages and deeds of trust, §29-30.

Notice, §29-30.

Procedure, §29-30.

Report of jury, §29-30. Setting apart, §29-30.

Validation of election of married person under eighteen, §39-13.2.

Waiver, §29-30.

Waiver, execution conveyance, §39-7. Federal income tax refunds, §28A-15-6.

Federal marital deduction.

Agreements with taxing authorities

to secure, §28A-22-6. Illegitimate children.

Share of surviving spouse, §29-21. Shares of others than the surviving

spouse, §29-22.

Shares, §29-14.

Illegitimate intestate, §29-21.

Year's support, §§30-15 to 30-33. See YEAR'S SUPPORT.

## Illegitimacy.

Descent and distribution upon intestacy of illegitimate children, §29-20.

Effects of legitimation, §§29-18, 49-11, 49-12.

Legitimated children.

Succession by, through and from legitimated children, §§29-18, 49-11, 49-12.

## Shares

Others than the surviving spouse, §29-22.

Surviving spouse, §29-21.

Succession by, through and from illegitimate children, §29-19.

Surviving spouse.

Share, §29-21.

Shares of others than the surviving spouse, §29-22.

## Income.

Principal and income act of 1973, §§37-16 to 37-40.

See PRINCIPAL AND INCOME ACT OF 1973.

## INTESTATE SUCCESSION-Cont'd

#### Income tax.

Decedents.

Income in respect to decedents, §105-142.1

Determination of gain or loss.

Property acquired by descent, §105-144,

341

Value of property acquired by descent not included in gross income, §105-141, (b).

#### Infants.

Children generally. See within this heading, "Children."

Legitimated children. See within this heading, "Illegitimacy."

Posthumous child, §§28-153 to 28-158, 29-9, 31-5.5. See within this heading, "Posthumous child."

Surviving spouse.

Election of surviving spouse to take life interest in lieu of intestate share provided, §29-30.

Inheritance tax, §§105-2 to 105-31. See INHERITANCE TAX.

#### Interest.

Annuities, §8-47. Dower, §8-47.

#### Inventory.

Advancements, §29-28.

## Jury.

Election of surviving spouse to take life interest in lieu of intestate share. §29-30.

#### Kinship.

Computation of degrees of kinship, §§29-5, 29-7, 104A-1.

Defined, §41-6.1

Lineal descendants.

Defined, §29-2.

Legitimated children, §§29-18, 49-11, 49-12.

## Life estate.

Defined, §29-2.

Election of surviving spouse to take life interest.

Validation of election of married person under eighteen, §39-13.2.

Mortuary tables as evidence, §8-46.

Surviving spouse.

Election of surviving spouse to take life interest in lieu of intestate share provided, §29-30.

## Limitation of actions.

Allowance of a surviving spouse or children, §1-54.

## Lineal descendants.

Defined, §29-2.

Lineal succession unlimited, §29-6. Shares, §29-16.

#### Marketing associations.

Interest of deceased member, §54-152.

## Mentally ill.

Advancements, §§35-19 to 35-29.

See MENTALLY ILL.

Surviving spouse.

Election of surviving spouse to take life interest in lieu of intestate share provided, §29-30.

INTESTATE SUCCESSION-Cont'd Missing persons.

Additional limitations on distribution by absentee, §28C-14.

Distribution of property of absentee, §28C-13.

Mortgages and deeds of trust.

Election of surviving spouse to take life interest in lieu of intestate share provided. §29-30.

Motor vehicles.

Transfer of title or interest, §20-77. Next of kin. See within this heading,

"Kinship."

Notice.

Election of surviving spouse to take life interest in lieu of intestate share, §29-30.

Notice of claims.

See EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS.

Acts barring rights of parents, §§31A-2, 31A-4.

Shares, §§29-14, 29-15.

Partial intestacy, §29-8.

Partition, §§46-1 to 46-44.

See PARTITION.

Partnership.

Rights of specific partnership property not subject to dower, curtesy or allowances, §59-55.

Personal property.

Distinction between real and personal property abolished, §29-3.

Posthumous child.

After-born, after-adopted, or after-born illegitimate child

Effect on will, §31-5.5.

Share in testator's estate, §31-5.5. Inheritance by unborn infant, §29-9.

Principal and income act of 1973, §§37-16 to 37-40.

See PRINCIPAL AND INCOME ACT OF

Probate and registration. Renunciation, §29-10.

Real property.

Distinction between real and personal property abolished, §29-3.

Refunds.

Advancements.

Effect of advancement, §29-25.

Remainders, reversions and executory interests.

Defined, §29-2

Renunciation.

Procedure, §29-10.

Renunciation of transfers by will, intestacy, appointment or insurance contract act.

General provisions.

See RENUNCIATION.

Reports.

Jury's report.

Election of surviving spouse to take life interest in lieu of intestate share, \$29-30.

Rules of descent.

Illegitimate children, §§29-18 to 29-22.

INTESTATE SUCCESSION—Cont'd

Rules of descent—Cont'd

Legitimated child, §§29-18, 49-11, 49-12. Shares.

Brothers and sisters, §§29-15, 29-16. Defined, §29-2.

Election of surviving spouse to take life interest in lieu of intestate share, §29-30.

Grandparents, §§29-15, 29-16.

Husband and wife.

Surviving spouse, §29-14.

Illegitimate children.

Others than surviving spouse, §29-22. Surviving spouse, §29-21

Others than surviving spouse, §29-15. Illegitimate intestate, §29-22.

Parents, §§29-14, 29-15.

Posthumous child. See within this heading, "Posthumous child."

Surviving spouse, §29-14.

Dissent from will.

Effect of dissent, §30-3. Illegitimate intestate, §29-21.

Uncles and aunts, §§29-15, 29-16.

Short title, §29-1.

Simultaneous death act. See within this heading, "Uniform simultaneous death act."

Social services.

Assistance checks payable to decedents delivered to clerk for administration, §108-47.

Surviving spouse. See within this heading, "Husband and wife."

Table.

Mortuary tables as evidence, §8-46. Present worth of annuities, §8-47.

Taxation.

Income tax.

Value of property acquired by descent not included in gross income, §105-141, (b).

Inheritance tax, §§105-2 to 105-31. See INHERITANCE TAX.

Unborn infant.

Posthumous child. See within this heading, "Posthumous child."

Uncles and aunts.

Shares, §§29-15, 29-16.

Uniform simultaneous death act.

Acts barring property rights.

Willful and unlawful killing of decedent.

Simultaneous death act not applicable, §31A-14.

Article does not apply if decedent provides otherwise, §28A-24-5.

Beneficiaries of another person's disposition of property, §28A-24-2.

Citation.

Short title, §28A-24-7

Insurance policies, §28A-24-4.

Interpretation.

Uniformity of interpretation, §28A-24-6.

Joint tenants or tenants by the entirety, §28A-24-3.

Not applicable if decedent provides otherwise, §28A-24-5.

INTESTATE SUCCESSION-Cont'd

Uniform simultaneous death act-Cont'd

Survivorship.

Disposition where no sufficient evidence of survivorship, §28A-24-1.

Property of each person disposed of as if he had survived, §28A-24-1.

Willful and unlawful killing of decedent. Simultaneous death act not applicable, §31A-14.

Unit ownership, §47A-5.

Waiver.

Election of surviving spouse to take life interest, §29-30.

Execution of conveyance or instrument, §39-7.

Waste.

Action by heirs, §1-537.

Whole blood.

Distinction between relations of the whole blood and those of the half blood abolished, §29-3.

Widows.

Dissent from will, §§30-1 to 30-3. See WILLS.

Wills.

General provisions, §§31-1 to 31-47. See WILLS

Wrongful death.

Disposition of recovery, §28A-18-2. Recovery for wrongful death, §28A-18-2. Simultaneous death. See within this heading, "Uniform simultaneous death act."

Year's support, §§30-15 to 30-33. See YEAR'S SUPPORT.

INTIMIDATION.

Duress.

See DURESS.

INTOXICATING LIQUORS.

General provisions, §§18A-1 to 18A-58. See ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES.

INTOXICATION. See DRUNKENNESS.

INTRAGOVERNMENTAL SERVICE FUNDS.

Financial plans.

Generally, §§159-11, 159-13.1.

INVASION.

Constitutional provisions, Const. U. S., art. I, §§8 to 10; art. IV, §4.

School buses.

Use of school buses by state guard or national guard, §115-191.

INVENTORY.

Advancements, §29-28.

Assignments for benefit of creditors, §§23-2, 23-12, 23-13.

Banks and banking.

Dissolution and liquidation. Banks in liquidation, §53-20, (i).

Commercial code.

Bulk transfers, §§25-6-101 to 25-6-111. See COMMERCIAL CODE.

Secured transactions.

Classification of goods, §25-9-109.

INVENTORY-Cont'd

Estates of missing persons.

Filing by permanent receiver, §28C-7. Laws of administration of estates applicable, §28C-16.

343

Executors and administrators,

§§28A-20-1 to 28A-20-4 Compelling inventory, §28A-20-2.

Filed within three months, §28A-20-1. New assets inventoried, §28A-20-3. Recordation by clerk, §28A-20-2. Removal for failure, §28A-20-2.

Sale.

Inventory within three months, §28A-20-1.

Supplemental inventory, §28A-20-3.

Income tax, §105-146.

Inheritance tax.

Safe deposits of a decedent, §105-24.

Partnership.

See PARTNERSHIP.

Receivers.

Corporations, §1-507.3. Trustees for creditors, §23-2.

Taxation.

Appraisal of personal property, §105-317.1.

INVESTIGATION, BUREAU OF, §§114-12 to 114-20

See DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE.

INVESTMENTS.

Administrators.

General provisions, §§36A-1 to 36A-7. See FIDUCIARIES.

Agriculture fund.

Investment of surplus, §106-9.1.

Asian development bank, §§58-79,

Banks and banking, §§53-43 to 53-47. See BANKS AND BANKING.

Bond issues.

Clerks of court.

Authorization, §7A-112.

County and municipal bonds as investments.

Building and loan associations, §54-21.3

Federal farm loan bonds, §53-60.

Fiduciaries.

Investment in state refunding bonds, §142-29.

Parking authorities.

Bonds legal investments, §160-490.

State, county or municipal bonds, §7A-112

State debt.

General provisions. See STATE DEBT.

United States.

Bonds guaranteed by United States authorized investments, §53-44. Government bonds, §7A-112.

Building and loan associations.

See BUILDING AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS.

Cemeteries.

Trust funds for the care of cemeteries, §§65-10, 65-11.

Clerks of court.

See CLERKS OF COURT.

INVESTMENTS-Cont'd

Collectors.

General provisions, §§36A-1 to 36A-7. See FIDUCIARIES.

Commercial code.

Investment securities, §§25-8-101 to 25-8-406

See COMMERCIAL CODE.

Commissioners.

Holding proceeds from sale of land for reinvestment, §§1-407, 1-407.2.

Confederate woman's home. Powers of association, §112-1.

Corporations.

Power to make, §55-17.

Limitations as to private foundations, §55A-15.

Nonprofit corporations, §55A-15. Limitations as to private foundations, §55A-15.

Professional corporations, §55B-14.

Counties.

General provisions. See COUNTIES.

County and municipal bonds as investments.

Building and loan associations, §54-21.3.

Credit unions.

Central associations, §54-110.

Farm credit administration. Obligations of agencies supervised by,

§53-44.1.

Federal home loan bank board. Obligations of agencies supervised by, §53-44.2.

Funds, §54-109.82.

Department of cultural resources.

History and archives, §121-4, (1). State library.

Powers of department, §125-2, (3).

Drainage districts.

Surplus funds, §156-135.1.

Education.

State board of education to supervise, §115-11, (7).

Employment security.

Unemployment insurance fund, §96-6, (d). Escheats.

Escheat fund.

Investment by state treasurer, §116A-8.

Executors and administrators.

General provisions, §§36A-1 to 36A-7. See FIDUCIARIES.

Federal home loan banks.

Obligations of agencies supervised by, §53-44.2.

Federal housing administration.

Mortgages or deeds of trust insured by federal housing administrator, §§53-45, 135-7.

Fiduciaries.

Bonds guaranteed by United States, §53-44.

Bonds of land mortgage associations, §54-70.

Farm credit administration.

Obligations of agencies supervised by, §53-44.1.

Farm loan bonds, §53-60.

INVESTMENTS-Cont'd

Fiduciaries-Cont'd

Federal home loan bank board. Obligations of agencies supervised by, §53-44.2.

Federal home loan banks. Obligations of, §53-45.

Federal housing administrator.

Mortgages or deeds of trust insured by federal housing administrator,

General provisions, §§36A-1 to 36A-7. See FIDUCIARIES.

Guardian and ward.

Accounting.

Exhibition and examination of investments, §33-42.1.

Compound interest, §24-4.

Housing authority bonds.

Legal investments, §§157-25, 157-57. National defense housing projects. Legal investments, §157-57.

Housing corporation.

Obligations eligible for investment by fiduciaries, etc., §122A-14.

Industrial development.

Financing act bonds.

Eligible for fiduciary investment, §123A-20.

Insured mortgages, §53-45.

Investment in state refunding bonds, §142-29.

Land mortgage associations.

Bonds of land mortgage associations, §54-70.

Mortgages insured by federal housing administrator, §53-45.

National defense housing projects. Obligations issued for projects made legal investments, §157-57.

National mortgage associations.

Obligations of, §53-45.

Parking authorities. Bonds legal investments, §160-490.

Powers which may be incorporated by reference in trust instrument, §32-27.

State debt, §142-29.

Uniform trusts act.

Funds held by bank for investment or distribution, §36A-63.

Veterans administrator.

Mortgages or deeds of trust insured by veterans administrator, §53-45.

Fire insurance.

Authorized, §58-79.1.

Firemen's pension fund, §118-22. Fraternal orders and societies.

Bonds and other evidence of debt.

Valuation, §58-80. Farm credit administration.

Obligations of agencies supervised by, §53-44.1.

Federal home loan bank board.

Obligations of agencies supervised by, §53-44.2.

Investment of funds, §§53-44, 58-286.

Governor.

State post-war reserve fund. Fund to be invested by governor and council of state, §143-192.

INVESTMENTS—Cont'd

Governor-Cont'd

Surplus state funds, §147-69.1.

Guardian and ward.

Accounting.

Exhibition and examination of investments, §33-42.1.

Banks exempted, §33-42.1.

Compound interest, §24-4.

General provisions, §§36A-1 to 36A-7. See FIDUCIARIES.

Lending money from ward's estate, §24-4. Rate of interest, §24-4.

Health care facilities finance act, §131A-1 to 131A-25.

See HEALTH.

Health maintenance organizations.

What investable funds may be invested in, §57A-13.

Highways.

Bond issues.

See STREETS AND HIGHWAYS.

Hospitals.

Health care facilities finance act, §\$131A-1 to 131A-25.

See HEALTH.

Hospital facilities finance.

Bonds and notes eligible for investment, §131-154.

Hospital, medical and dental service corporations, §57-8.

Housing authorities law.

Bonds as legal investments, §§157-25, 157-57.

National defense housing projects.
Obligations issued for projects made legal investments, §157-57.

Housing finance agency.

Obligations eligible for investment, §122A-14.

Income tax.

Real estate investment trust.

Defined, §105-130.12.
Regulated investment companies and

real estate investment trust.

Adjustments to federal taxable income in determining state net income, \$105-130.5, (b).

Defined, §105-130.12.

Dividends.

Deductible portion of dividends, §105-130.7.

Industrial development.

Financing act.

Bonds eligible for investment, §123A-20.

Insurance.

See INSURANCE.

Inter-American development bank, §§58-79, 58-79.1.

International bank for reconstruction and development, §§58-79, 58-79.1.

Fire, casualty, etc., companies, §58-79.1. Investment securities, §\$25-8-101 to 25-8-406.

See COMMERCIAL CODE.

Land and loan associations.

Bonds guaranteed by United States authorized investments, §53-44.

INVESTMENTS-Cont'd

Land mortgage associations.

Bonds of, §54-70.

Law enforcement officers' benefit and retirement fund, §143-166, (g).

Libraries.

Department of cultural resources. Powers, §125-2, (3).

Life insurance.

See INSURANCE.

Local government finance.

Capital reserve funds, §159-21.

Fiscal control.

Idle funds, §159-30.

Public hospitals, §159-39, (g).

Reports.

Semiannual reports, §159-33.

Mortgages and deeds of trust.

Federal home loan banks.

Authorized investments, §53-45.

Municipal corporations.

Joint municipal electric power and energy act.

Bonds eligible for investment, §159B-21.

Mutual trust investment companies.

See MUTUAL TRUST INVESTMENT COMPANIES.

National defense housing projects.

Bonds and other obligations made legal investments, etc., §157-57.

National mortgage association.

Legal investments.

Building and loan associations, §54-21.2.

North Carolina housing finance agency.
Obligations eligible for investment,

§122A-14.

North Carolina state thrift society, §53-44.

Parking authorities.

Bonds legal investments for public officers and fiduciaries, §160-490.

Personal representatives.

General provisions, §§36A-1 to 36A-7. See FIDUCIARIES.

Pollution.

Bonds eligible for investment.

Pollution abatement and industrial facilities financing, §159A-18.

Industrial air pollution control facilities financing.

Bonds eligible for investment, §159C-18.

Public officers.

Parking authorities.

Bonds legal investments for public officers, §160-490.

Real estate investment trust.

Defined, §105-130.12.

Regulated investment companies.

Defined, §105-130.12.

Taxation.

Exemptions, §105-212.

Remainders, reversions and executory interests.

Sale of property, §41-11.

INVESTMENTS-Cont'd

Retirement system for counties and cities.

Investment of funds, §§128-29, 128-29.1. See RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR COUNTIES AND CITIES.

Retirement system for teachers and state employees.

Counseling firm retained, §135-7, (a).

Farm credit administration.
Obligations of agencies supervised by,

§53-44.1.
Federal home loan bank board.
Obligations of agencies supervised by,

§53-44.2. Funds, §§135-7, (a), 135-7.2.

Purchase of notes obtained from loans made by state literary fund, §135-7.1.

Stock and stockholders.

Authority to invest in certain common and preferred stocks, §135-7.2.

Road bonds.

See STREETS AND HIGHWAYS.

Rural rehabilitation corporation.

Powers of board of directors, §137-32.1.

Savings and loan associations.

Bonds guaranteed by United States authorized investments, §53-44.

Farm credit administration.

Obligations of agencies supervised by, §53-44.1.

Federal home loan bank board.
Obligations of agencies supervised by, §53-44.2.

Legal investments.

County and municipal bonds, §54-21.3. Veterans' guardianship act.

Investment of funds, §34-13.

Securities.

Commercial code.

Investment securities, §§25-8-101 to 25-8-406.

See COMMERCIAL CODE.

Sinking fund, §§142-34, 142-48, 142-49. Bonds guaranteed by United States, §53-44.

General provisions. See SINKING FUND.

State debt.

Interest of member of sinking fund commission in securities, §142-42.

Special proceedings.

Holding proceeds from sale of land for reinvestment.

Commissioner to give bond, §1-407.

State debt.

General provisions. See STATE DEBT.

State funds.

Investment of state funds in government bonds, §53-44.

Surplus funds, §147-69.1. Report concerning, §147-69.1.

State post-war reserve fund.

Fund to be invested by governor and council of state, §143-192.

State treasurer.

State funds, §147-69.1. Surplus state funds, §147-69.1. Reports concerning, §147-69.1. INVESTMENTS—Cont'd Streets and highways.

Bond issues.

See STREETS AND HIGHWAYS.

See STRE.

Franchise tax.

Real estate investment trust.

Determination of basis for franchise tax, §105-125.

Regulated investment company.

Determination of basis, §105-125.

Real estate investment trust.

Intangible personal property. Exemptions, §105-212.

Regulated investment company. Intangible personal property tax. Exemption, §105-212.

Title insurance.

Authorized investment of capital, §58-134.1.

Unearned premium reserve, §58-134.5.

Title insurance companies.

Bonds guaranteed by United States authorized investments, §53-44.

Torrens system registration.

Assurance fund, §43-49.

Trust, fiduciary and surety companies.
General provisions.

See TRUST, FIDUCIARY AND SURETY COMPANIES.

Mutual trust investment companies.
See MUTUAL TRUST INVESTMENT
COMPANIES.

Trusts and trustees.

General provisions, §§36A-1 to 36A-7. See FIDUCIARIES.

Unemployment insurance fund, §96-6, (d).

United States.

Bonds guaranteed by United States authorized investments, §53-44. Bonds of United States government,

§7A-112.

Universities and colleges.

Legal investments.

Revenue bonds for student housing, student activities, physical education and recreation, §116-196.

State education assistance authority. Bonds eligible for investment,

§116-209.10.

Negotiability of bonds, §116-209.9.

Veterans' administration.

Loans insured by veterans administrator, §53-45.

Mortgages and deeds of trust insured by veterans administrator, §53-45.

Veterans' guardianship act.

By guardian, §34-13.

Exhibition and examination of investments, §34-10.

Legal investments, §34-13.

Savings fund, §34-13.

Redevelopment law.

Certain actions, proceedings, contracts and agreements of commissions validated, §\$160A-525, 160A-526.

#### INVOLUNTARY SERVITUDE.

Constitutional provisions, Const. N. C., art. I, §17; Const. U. S., amd. XIII.

## IONIZING RADIATION.

See ATOMIC ENERGY, RADIOACTIVITY AND IONIZING RADIATION.

#### IRRIGATION.

## Agriculture.

Powers and duties of department and board, §106-22, (7).

Co-operative associations, §§54-111 to 54-128.

See CO-OPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS.

## Drainage.

General provisions, §§156-1 to 156-141. See DRAINAGE.

**Drainage districts,** §§156-54 to 156-138.3. See DRAINAGE DISTRICTS.

ISSUES, Appxs. I, (1), Rule 35; I, (4), Rule 35. Clerks of court.

See CLERKS OF COURT.

## ITINERANT PEDDLERS.

See PEDDLERS.

J

## JACKSON'S BIRTHDAY.

Schools.

Observance, §115-205.

#### JAILS.

#### Abduction and kidnapping.

Taking of hostage, etc., by prisoner, §14-258.3.

## Adjoining county.

Imprisonment in jail of adjoining county, §\$162-37, 162-38.

## Alcoholic beverages.

Furnishing to inmates, §14-258.1.

## Apartments.

Confining prisoners to improper apartments, §14-261.

# Approval of new facilities, §108-80. Arrest.

Escaped persons from penal institutions, §162-35.

## Arson.

Attempting to burn jail, §14-67. Burning of certain public and other corporate buildings, §14-59.

#### Assaults.

Use of dangerous weapon by prisoner in assault, §14-258.2.

#### Bail bondsmen and runners.

Jailers not to be sureties or runners, §85C-22.

Prohibited practices, §85C-20.

#### Bonds, surety.

County prisoners.

Committed on capias in civil action, §162-32.

## Building.

Built and maintained.

Local government finance, §§159-1 to 159-182.

See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.

#### JAILS-Cont'd

Changing place of confinement.

Prisoner committing subsequent offense, §15-6.1.

#### Child welfare.

Detention homes, §110-24.

Requirements for lawful juvenile detention, §110-24.

Temporary detention of child when no home available, §110-24.

## Classification and commutation of time.

Prisoners other than state prisoners, §§14-263 to 14-265.

See SENTENCE AND PUNISHMENT.

## Clerks of court.

Reports.

Jailer's report of jail defendants, §153A-229.

## Commitment to county jail.

Commitment after judgment, §15-159.

Commitment to jail of adjoining county, §\$162-37, 162-38.

## Common jail of county.

Place of imprisonment, §15-6.

Commutation of sentence, §§14-263 to 14-265.

See SENTENCE AND PUNISHMENT.

## Controlled substances.

Furnishing controlled substances to inmates, §14-258.1.

## Costs.

Imprisonment of prosecuting witness for willful nonpayment of costs if prosecution frivolous, §6-50.

Liability of counties where trial removed from one county to another, §6-40.

#### Counties.

Costs

Liability of counties where trial removed from one county to another, §6-40.

Local confinement facilities, §§153A-216 to 153A-228. See within this heading, "Local confinement facilities.".

## Safety.

Commitment to safe jail in another county, §15-126.

## Criminal procedure.

Review of criminal trials, §§15-217 to 15-222.

See CRIMINAL LAW AND PROCEDURE.

## Damages.

Injury to prisoner by jailer, §14-260.

Department of correction.

General provisions.

See STATE PRISON.

# Detainer of prisoners to answer another charge.

Procedure, §§15-10.1 to 15-10.4. See PRISONS AND PRISONERS.

#### Detention homes.

General provisions, §110-24.

Requirements for lawful juvenile detention, §110-24.

Temporary detention of child when no home available, §110-24.

#### Drainage districts.

Use of prisoners on districts, §162-49.

JAILS-Cont'd

Drugs.

Furnishing to inmates, §14-258.1.

Drunkenness.

Public drunkenness.

Sentence and punishment, §14-335.

Emergencies.

Transfer of prisoners.

When necessary for safety and security, §162-39.

Escape.

Allowing prisoners to escape, §14-239. Burden of proof, §14-239.

Extradition.

Return of person who has escaped. Application for, §15A-743.

Hired out prisoners.

Person hiring may prevent escape, §162-43.

Solicitor to prosecute officer for escape, \$14-240.

Weapons.

Use of dangerous weapon in escape, §14-258.2.

Extradition.

Confined in prison or waiting trial in another state, §15A-725.

Confinement in jail when necessary, §15A-732.

Person being taken through state. Confinement, §15A-732.

Return of person who has escaped. Application for, §15A-743.

Creditor liable for jail fees, §23-42. Disposition of fees in counties with unincorporated seats of court, §7A-317.1.

Jail fees in criminal prosecutions, Const. N. C., art. I, §23.

Uniform jail fees, §7A-313.

Good behavior.

Deductions from sentence allowed for good behavior, §162-46.

Habeas corpus, §§17-1 to 17-46. See HABEAS CORPUS.

Health.

Commitment to another jail when county jail unhealthy, §15-126.

Supervision by department of human resources, §148-10.

Unconscious prisoners.

Duty of custodial personnel, §153A-225.1.

Hiring out prisoners.

General provisions, §§162-42 to 162-44. See PRISONS AND PRISONERS.

Holdover facilities.

Standards for approval, §153A-221.1.

Hostages.

Taking of hostage, etc., by prisoner, §14-258.3.

Information.

Failure to provide information, §108-81. Injury to prisoner by jailer, §14-260.

Inspections.

Department of human resources, §108-79. Failure to allow, §108-81.

Local confinement facilities, §153A-222.

JAILS-Cont'd

Jailer.

Duty to receive and retain prisoners brought in by law-enforcement officers, §162-41.

Transfer of prisoners.

When necessary for safety and security, §162-39.

Kidnapping.

Taking of hostage, etc., by prisoner, §14-258.3.

Law-enforcement officers.

Bringing in prisoners.

Duty to receive and retain prisoners, §162-41.

Local confinement facilities.

Alcoholic beverages.

Furnishing intoxicating liquor to inmates, §14-258.1.

Approval of new facilities, §108-80. Authority of jail administrator.

District confinement facilities, §153A-219.

Contracts.

Service contracts, §153A-219.

Controlled substances.

Furnishing to inmates, §14-258.1.

County confinement facilities, §153A-218.

Definitions, §153A-217.

Detention services, §153A-220.

District confinement facilities, §153A-219. Drugs.

Furnishing controlled substances to inmates, §14-258.1.

Failure to provide information, §108-81. Food, §153A-226.

Hostages.

Taking of hostage, etc., by prisoner, §14-258.3.

Inspection.

By department of human resources, §108-79.

Failure to allow, §108-81.

Generally, §153A-221.1.

Inspections, §153A-222

Personnel.

Training, §153A-227.

Furnishing poisons to inmates, §14-258.1.

Policy

Legislative policy, §153A-216.

Possession of dangerous weapon by prisoner, §14-258.2.

Prisoners.

Defined, §153A-217.

Duty of custodial personnel when prisoners are unconscious or semiconscious, §153A-225.1.

Medical care.

Duty of custodial personnel when prisoners are unconscious or semiconscious, §153A-225.1.

Separation of sexes, §153A-228.

Transportation, §153A-219.

Sanitation.

Generally, §153A-226. Services, §153A-220.

#### JAILS-Cont'd

Local confinement facilities-Cont'd

Standards.

Minimum standards, §153A-221. Enforcement, §153A-223.

Supervision.

Generally, §153A-224.

Unconscious prisoners.

Duty of custodial personnel, §153A-225.1.

Weapons.

Furnishing deadly weapons, cartridges or ammunition to inmates, \$14-258.1.

Local confinement of state prisoners, §148-32.1.

Lynching.

Breaking or entering jails with intent to kill or injure prisoners, §§14-221, 162-23.

Municipal corporations.

City lock-ups, §160A-287

Local facilities. See within this heading, "Local confinement facilities."

Transfer of prisoners.

When necessary for safety and security, §162-39.

Narcotic drugs.

Furnishing to inmates, §14-258.1.

Necessaries.

Prisoner may furnish necessaries, §162-33.

Paroles.

See PAROLES.

Physicians and surgeons.

Procedure when consent is refused by prisoner for medical treatment, §130-191.1.

Place of imprisonment.

Common jail of county, §15-6.

Poisons.

Furnishing to inmates, §14-258.1.

Prisoners.

Generally

See PRISONS AND PRISONERS. Hiring out prisoners, §§162-42 to 162-44. See PRISONS AND PRISONERS.

Receipts.

Jailer to issue receipt for committed prisoners, §15-126.

Receive and retain prisoners.

Duty of jailer, §162-41.

Reformatories.

See REFORMATORIES.

Removing prisoners.

Upon destruction of jail, §162-40.

Reports.

Jailer's report of jail defendants, §153A-229.

Safety.

Commitment to safe jails, §15-126.

Jailer bound for prisoners' safekeeping, §15-126.

Segregation of youthful offenders, §110-24.

Sheriffs.

Custody of jail, §162-22.

Jailer not to receive any portion of jail fee, §162-22.

JAILS-Cont'd

Sheriffs-Cont'd

Hiring out prisoners.

Sheriff to have control of prisoners hired out, §162-44.

Imprisonment in jail of adjoining county,

Transfer of prisoners to succeeding sheriff, \$162-36.

Social services.

See SOCIAL SERVICES.

Standards.

Holdover facilities, §153A-221.1. Local confinement facilities.

Minimum standards, §153A-221.

**State prison,** §§15A-761 to 15A-767, 148-2 to 148-84.

See STATE PRISON.

Streets and highways.

Prisoners working on roads, §§162-45 to 162-49.

See STREETS AND HIGHWAYS.

Surgical operation on inmate of state institution.

Procedure, §130-191.

When consent is refused by prisoner for medical treatment, §130-191.1.

Taxation.

Expenses of convicts.

Taxes may be levied for expenses of convicts, §162-48.

Transfer of prisoners.

Fees.

Uniform civil process fees, §7A-311. When necessary for safety and security,

§162-39.

Trustee for estate of debtor imprisoned

for crime, §§23-18 to 23-22. See PRISONS AND PRISONERS.

United States.

United States prisoners to be kept, §162-34.

Vital statistics.

Record of inmates.

Keeping, §130-56.

Weapons.

Assaults.

Use of dangerous weapon in assault by prisoner, §14-258.2.

Escape.

Use of dangerous weapon in escape, §14-258.2.

Furnishing to inmates, §14-258.1.

Possession of dangerous weapon by prisoner, §14-258.2.

Weekends or other intervals.

Serving of sentence on weekends or other intervals, §15-199.

Witnesses.

Habeas corpus ad testificandum, §§17-41 to 17-46.

See HABEAS CORPUS.

Work.

Convicts sentenced to work on roads, §162-45.

County control, §162-47.

Prisoners generally.

See PRISONS AND PRISONERS.

JAILS-Cont'd

Work-Cont'd

Prisoners working on roads, §§162-45 to 162-49.

See STREETS AND HIGHWAYS.

Work release program.

Escape, §148-45.

Regulations, §148-33.1.

Youthful offenders.

Segregation, §110-24.

JAMAICA GINGER. Sale of, §14-389.

JEOPARDY.

See DOUBLE JEOPARDY.

JEWELRY.

Guardian and ward.

Kept until ward becomes of age, §33-26. Hotels.

Safekeeping for guest, §72-3.

Stamping gold and silver, §§80-40 to 80-44.

See TRADEMARKS, BRANDS AND MARKS.

Watchmakers.

General provisions, §§93C-1 to 93C-18. See WATCHMAKERS.

# JOHN H. KERR RESERVOIR.

Committee.

Appointment of members, §143B-329. Chairman, §143B-329.

Compensation, §143B-329.

Creation, §143B-328.

Duties.

Generally, §143B-328.

Meetings, §143B-330.

Members, §143B-329.

Powers.

Generally, §143B-328.

Quorum, §143B-329.

Removal of members, §143B-329.

Services, §143B-329.

Nutbush conservation area.

Authority of department of natural resources and community development, §143-286.1.

# JOHN MOTLEY MOREHEAD MEMORIAL COMMISSION.

Abolition.

Recommendations of secretary,

§143B-114.

Appointment, §143B-115.

Compensation, §143B-115.

Composition, §143B-115. Counties.

Counties.

Authorization to assist, §143B-113.

Creation, §143B-111.

Department of cultural resources.

Transfer of commission to department, §143B-51.

Duties.

Generally, §143B-111.

Executive organization act of 1973.

Exemptions, §143B-112.

Membership, §143B-115.

Municipal corporations.

Authorization to assist, §143B-113.

Officers, §143B-115.

Powers and duties.

Generally, §143B-111.

JOHN MOTLEY MOREHEAD MEMORIAL COMMISSION—Cont'd

Quorum, §143B-115.

Reports, §143B-114.

Status, §143B-112.

Terms of office, §143B-115.

Vacancies, §143B-115.

#### JOHNSON GRASS.

Weights and measures.

Standard for seed, §81A-42.

# JOHN UMSTEAD HOSPITAL, §§122-1 to 122-122.

General provisions.

See HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED.

#### JOINDER OF ACTIONS.

Claims and remedies, §1A-1, Rule 18. Costs.

Plaintiff's costs.

Several suits for same cause of action, §6-18.

#### Eminent domain.

Public works eminent domain law. Several parcels of land, §40-35.

Jurisdiction.

Cause of action that may be joined.
Action based on personal jurisdiction,
§1-75.5.

Pleading.

Alternative or hypothetical claim or defense, §1A-1, Rule 8 (e).

Public utilities.

Action against carriers, §62-203.

Claims between shippers and common carriers, §62-205.

Rules of civil procedure.

See RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE.

Special assessments.

Foreclosure.

Foreclosure may be included with tax lien foreclosure in nature of action to foreclose a mortgage, §105-374, (g).

Taxation.

Foreclosure of tax lien by action in nature of action to foreclose a mortgage, §105-374, (f) to (h).

#### JOINDER OF PARTIES. See PARTIES.

# JOINT AND SEVERAL DEBTORS.

Answers, §1-114.

Arrest in civil cases, §1-113.

Contribution and exoneration.

Judgment.

Payment of judgment by one of several, §1B-7.

Executions, §1-113.

Judgments.

Defendant not summoned, §§1-113, 1-114.

Defense of parties summoned after judgment, §1-114.

Payment of judgment by one of several, §1B-7.

Supplemental proceedings, §1-354.

Limitation of actions.

Act, admission or acknowledgment by co-obligor or guarantor, §1-27.

Partnership, §§1-113, 1-114.

Nature of partner's liability, §59-45.

# JOINT AND SEVERAL DEBTORS—

Cont'd

Service of process, §§1-113, 1-114.

Summoned after judgment, §1-114. Supplemental proceedings, §1-354.

### JOINT STOCK COMPANIES.

Executions.

General provisions, §§1-324.1 to 1-324.7. See CORPORATIONS.

Indictments, informations and presentments.

Manner of alleging joint ownership of property, §15-148.

# JOINT TENANTS AND TENANTS IN COMMON.

# Banks and banking.

Decedent.

Access to safe deposits of decedent, \$105-24.

Joint deposits.

Survivorship in bank deposits created by written agreement, §41-2.1.

Dismantling, §1-539.2.

Corporations.

Record owners of shares or other

Recognition of acts, §55-59.

Voting stock, §55-69.

Ownership of corporate stock and investment securities, §41-2.2.

Uniform simultaneous death act., §28A-24-3.

Dismantling portion of building, \$1-539.2.

#### Eminent domain.

Sale of land required for public use on cotenant's petition, §46-27.

#### Executors and administrators.

Representatives hold in joint tenancy, §28A-13-5.

# Fire insurance.

Policy issued to husband and wife on joint property, §58-180.1.

### Indictments, informations and presentments.

Manner of alleging joint ownership of property, §15-148.

Married persons under eighteen. Certain transactions, §39-13.2.

Landlord and tenant.

See LANDLORD AND TENANT.

# Limitation of actions.

Recovery of personal property, §1-29.

#### Municipal corporations.

Special assessments.

Lien in favor of tenant paying special assessments, §160A-235.

Partition, §§46-1 to 46-44. See PARTITION.

# Partnership.

Joint tenancy does not establish partnership, §59-37.

Survivorship in joint tenancy abolished. Proviso as to partnership, §41-2.

#### JOINT TENANTS AND TENANTS IN COMMON-Cont'd

### Securities.

Ownership of investment securities, \$41-2.2.

Simultaneous death act, §28A-24-3. Streets and highways.

Abandonment, §136-96.

Survivorship.

Survivorship in joint tenancy abolished,

Proviso as to partnership, §41-2.

#### Taxation.

Listing of real property for taxation, §105-302, (c).

Personal property.

In whose name personal property should be listed, §105-306, (c).

Remedies of cotenants and joint owners, §105-363.

# Trusts and trustees.

Survivorship among trustees, §41-3.

Uniform simultaneous death act, §28A-24-3.

Unit ownership act, §§47A-1 to 47A-27. See UNIT OWNERSHIP.

Waste, §1-536.

#### JOINT TORT-FEASORS.

Contribution and exoneration.

Payment of judgment by one of several,

#### JOURNALS.

Congress, Const. U. S., art. I, §§5, 7. Department of cultural resources.

General assembly journals and laws, §125-2, (7).

#### General assembly.

Constitutional provisions, Const. N. C., art. II, §§17, 19, 23.

Copy of entry

Secretary of state's fee, §147-37.

Department of cultural resources, §125-2,

Disposition of damaged and unsaleable publications, §147-49.

Distribution, §§147-45, 147-46.1.

General provisions, §§120-27 to 120-29. See GENERAL ASSEMBLY.

Sale, §147-48.

# JUDGES.

Acknowledgments, §§47-37 to 47-108.12.

General provisions.

See ACKNOWLEDGMENTS.

Probate and registration.

See PROBATE AND REGISTRATION.

### Appeals.

Case on appeal, §§1-282, 1-283. See APPEALS

Clerk to judge, §§1-210, 1-272, 1-274 to 1-276.

See APPEALS.

District court.

Appeal from district court judge, §1-277

General provisions. See APPEALS.

Special judges.

Powers after commission expires, §7A-45.

JUDGES-Cont'd

Appeals—Cont'd

Superior court.

Appeals from superior court judge, \$1-277.

Trial judge empowered to settle record on appeal.

Effect of leaving office or of disability, §1-283.

Appellate division reports.
Publications furnished, §147-45.

Approval of orders and judgments, §1-231.

Argument of counsel.

Court's control of argument, §84-14. Discretion of judge, §84-14.

Assignment.

Powers, §7A-47.

Special terms of court, §7A-46.

Attorney at law.

Practicing law

Certain judges disqualified from practicing law, §84-2.

Bail and recognizance.

See BAIL AND RECOGNIZANCE.

Bail bondsmen and runners.

Persons not to be sureties or runners, §85C-22.

Bonds, surety.

Justification of surety before judge, §109-8.

Successor to give bond before judge, §109-9.

Vacancy.

File statement of proceedings, §109-10.

Budget.

Expenditures.

Statement of state disbursing officer as to judiciary expenses, §143-8.

Censure.

Judicial standards commission, §§7A-375 to 7A-377.

See JUDICIAL STANDARDS COMMISSION.

Chambers and vacation. See CHAMBERS AND

See CHAMBERS AND VACATION.

Change of venue.

Judge interested as party or counsel, §1-83.

Judge to be satisfied justice warrants change, §1-85.

Charge of court, §§1-180 to 1-181.1. See INSTRUCTIONS.

Clerks of court.

Acting when clerk is disqualified, §7A-104.

Appeal.

Clerk to judge, §§1-210, 1-272, 1-274 to 1-276.

See APPEALS

Executors and administrators. Jurisdiction.

When clerk interested in estate, §28A-2-3.

Code of judicial conduct, Appx. VII-A. Commission of election from governor, §163-194.

Conduct.

Code of judicial conduct, Appx. VII-A.

JUDGES-Cont'd

Conflict of interest.

Change of venue, §1-83.

Constitutional provisions.

United States constitution, Const. U. S., art. III, §1; art. VI; amds. XI, XIV.

Contempt.

Empowered to punish, §5-6.

Personal conduct and fitness of judge involved, §5-9.

Court of appeals.

General provisions, §§7A-5 to 7A-7, 7A-16 to 7A-20.

See COURT OF APPEALS.

Retirement.

General provisions, §§7A-39.1 to 7A-39.11.

See RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR APPELLATE DIVISION.

Criminal procedure.

Instructions, §§1-180 to 1-181.1. See INSTRUCTIONS.

Declaratory judgments.

Hearing before judge where no issues of fact raised or jury trial waived, \$1-262.

Defaults.

Entry of judgment by default, §1A-1, Rule 55 (b).

Definitions, §1A-1, Rule 30 (h). Depositions.

Dealer of similar

Rules of civil procedure.

See RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE.

Diminution of compensation, Const. N. C., art. IV, §21.

Disability of judge.

Grant of new trial by substituted judge, §1A-1, Rule 63.

Who may perform certain duties, \$1A-1, Rule 63.

Disqualification.

Disqualification of clerk. See CLERKS OF COURT.

Motions

Disposition of motions where judge disqualified, §7A-49.1.

District courts.

Appeals from judge, §1-277.

General provisions.

See DISTRICT COURTS.

District judges.

General provisions, §§7A-140 to 7A-148. See DISTRICT COURTS.

Elections, Const. N. C., art. IV, §16.

Court of appeals, §7A-16.

Vacancies.

Filling vacancies, §63-9; Const. N. C., art. IV, §19.

Emergency judges.

Appellate division.

See RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR APPELLATE DIVISION.

Special judges. See within this heading, "Special judges."

Superior courts.

See SUPERIOR COURTS.

Evidence.

Comment by judge.

Forbidden in criminal action, §1-180.

SUPERIOR COURT JUDGES.

JUDGES-Cont'd JUDGES-Cont'd Evidence-Cont'd Jurisdiction-Cont'd Stating evidence. Approval of judgments and orders. Criminal actions, §1-180. §1-231. Weight of evidence. Executors and administrators. Criminal actions, §1-180. When clerk interested in estate, Exchange of courts, §7A-47. §28A-2-3. Executors and administrators. Injunctions. Jurisdiction. What judges have jurisdiction, §1-493. When clerk interested in estate, Resident judge and presiding judge. §28A-2-3. Concurrent in vacation, §7A-47.1. Extradition. Special judges, §7A-45. Arrest prior to requisition, §15A-733. Jury. Complaint before judge when arrest Decides competency, §9-14. made without warrant, §15A-734. Excuses. Facts. Procedure, §9-6. Opinion on facts. Motions and orders. Criminal actions, §1-180. Disposition of motions where judge Findings of court, §1-186. disqualified, §7A-49.1. See FINDINGS OF COURT. Motor vehicles. Fines, penalties and forfeitures. Driver's license. Case on appeal. Driving while license suspended or Failure to comply with law relative to revoked. settling case on appeal, §1-283. Division hearing upon General court of justice, §§7A-3 to recommendation of judge and solicitor, §20-28.1. See JUDICIAL DEPARTMENT. Official license plates, §20-81. Governor. North Carolina state bar. Appointment. Honorary members, §84-16. Special judges, §7A-45. Oaths, Const. U. S., art. VI; amd. XIV. Commissioned by governor. Form of oath, §11-11. Special judges, §7A-45. Power to administer oaths, §11-7.1. Special judges. Appointment, removal, etc., §7A-45. Special judges, §7A-45. Vacancies. Powers. Filling vacancies, §163-9; Const. N. C., Elected judges holding court by art. IV, §19. assignment, exchange or otherwise, Habeas corpus, §§17-1 to 17-46. §7A-47. See HABEAS CORPUS Special judges, §7A-45. Hospitals for mentally disordered. Prisons and prisoners. Approval of admission to private mental List of prisoners furnished to judges, institutions and homes, §122-77. §7A-109.1. Private hospitals. Probate and registration, §§47-1 to Certified copy and approval of judge 47 - 120sufficient authority, §122-78. See PROBATE AND REGISTRATION. Impeachment. Receivers. Habeas corpus. What judge appoints, §1-501. Refusing attachment, §17-17. Registration, §§47-17 to 47-46. Refusing precept, §17-20. Removal of judges. Judicial standards commission, §§7A-375 Conniving at insufficient return, to 7A-377. §17-21 See JUDICIAL STANDARDS Removal from office, Const. N. C., art. COMMISSION IV, §17. Special judges, §7A-45. Instructions. Various courts for inability, Const. N. C., See INSTRUCTIONS. art. IV, §17. Judgments. Residence. See JUDGMENTS. Special judges, §7A-45. Judicial council, §§7A-400 to 7A-408. Retirement. See JUDICIAL COUNCIL. Appeals. Judicial divisions, Const. N. C., art. IV, Trial judge empowered to settle record §11. on appeal. Judicial sales. Effect of retirement, §1-283. See JUDICIAL SALES. Appellate division. Judicial standards commission. See RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR General provisions, §§7A-375 to 7A-377. APPELLATE DIVISION. See JUDICIAL STANDARDS Superior court judges. COMMISSION. See RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR Jurisdiction.

Appeals from clerk to judge, §1-276.

JUDGES-Cont'd

Retirement-Cont'd

Uniform judicial retirement act, §§135-50 to 135-71.

See RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR TEACHERS AND STATE EMPLOYEES.

Rules of civil procedure.

See RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE.

Salaries.

Diminution of compensation.

Continuance in office, Const. N. C., art. IV, §19.

Not diminished during continuance in office, Const. N. C., art. IV, §21.

Sales.

Judicial sales.

General provisions. See JUDICIAL SALES.

Secretary of state.

Publications furnished, §§147-45, 147-46.1.

Sessions of court.

See TERMS OF COURT.

Special judges.

Injunction.

Before what judge returnable, §1-494. Superior courts.

See SUPERIOR COURTS.

Special proceedings.

See SPECIAL PROCEEDINGS.

Special terms of court.

See TERMS OF COURT.

Standards.

Judicial standards commission, §§7A-375 to 7A-377.

See JUDICIAL STANDARDS COMMISSION.

Statutes.

Publications furnished, §§147-45, 147-46.1.

Subpoenas.

Issuance, §1A-1, Rule 45 (b).

Substituted judges.

Disability of judge, §1A-1, Rule 63.

Superior courts.

Appeals from judge, §1-277.

Elections, §163-1.

General provisions, §§7A-40 to 7A-49.3. See SUPERIOR COURTS.

Jury commission.

Appointment of member, §9-1.

Term of office, §163-1.

Vacancies.

Filling, §163-9.

Supreme court.

General provisions, §§7A-5 to 7A-13. See SUPREME COURT.

Justices.

See SUPREME COURT.

United States

See CONSTITUTION OF THE UNITED STATES.

JUDGES-Cont'd

Term of office.

Special judges, §7A-45.

Terms of court.

See TERMS OF COURT.

Uniform judicial retirement act, §§135-50 to 135-71.

See RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR TEACHERS AND STATE EMPLOYEES.

United States courts, Const. U. S., art. III, 81.

Oaths, Const. U. S., art. VI; amd. XIV. Vacancies, Const. N. C., art. IV, §19.

Filling, §163-9.

Special judges, §7A-45.

Vacation.

See CHAMBERS AND VACATION.

Venue.

Change of venue.

Judge interested as party or counsel, §1-83.

Judge to be satisfied justice warrants change, §1-85.

Verdicts.

Commenting on verdict.
Criminal actions, §1-180.1.

Verification.

Pleadings, §1-148.

Warrants.

Extradition, §15A-733.

Complaint before judge when arrest made without warrant, §15A-734.

Wills.

Probate when clerk interested, §28A-2-3.

JUDGMENTS.

Accounts and accounting.

Clerk entering judgment, §1-209.

Actions.

Limitation of actions, §1-47.

Adoption.

See ADOPTION.

Affidavits.

Summary judgment, §1A-1, Rule 56.

Alcoholic beverages.

Permit for malt beverages and wines.
Revocation or suspension.

Certified copy of judgment of violation, §18A-44, (b).

Alteration or amendment.

Appeals.

When appeal must be taken, §1-279.

New trial, §1A-1, Rule 59

Service of motion, §1A-1, Rule 59 (e). Stay on motion, §1A-1, Rule 62 (b).

Amendments.

Stay on motion, §1A-1, Rule 62 (b).

Appeals.

Conditional rulings on grant of motion for judgment notwithstanding verdict, §1A-1, Rule 50 (c).

General provisions, §§1-268 to 1-298. See APPEALS.

Judgment upon multiple claims or involving multiple parties, §1A-1,

Rule 54 (b).

JUDGMENTS-Cont'd

Appeals-Cont'd

Rules of appellate procedure. See RULES OF APPELLATE PROCEDURE.

Approval by judges, §1-231.

Arrest in civil cases.

Order vacated unless served before judgment, §1-416.

Arrest of judgment.

Commenting on verdict, §1-180.1. Indictments, information and presentments.

Grand jury.

No arrest of judgments for grand jurors failure to pay taxes or being party to suit, §15-154.

Assignment.

Docket.

Assignment to be entered on judgment docket, §1-246.

Judgments recorded by photographic process, §1-239.1.

Assignments for benefit of creditors.

Lien of judgment not affected, §23-16.

Associations, §1-69.1.

Attachment and garnishment.

Order not issued after judgment, §1-440.6.

Personal judgment, §1-440.1.

Where no personal jurisdiction, §1-440.1.

Attorney at law.

Disbarment and discipline of attorney. Clerks of court to certify judgments, §84-36.1.

Authentication, Appx. IV. Bail and recognizance.

Deposit applied to plaintiff's judgment, \$1-429.

Forfeiture, §15-120.

Judgment nisi before execution. Notice, §15-113.

Bankruptcy and insolvency.

Cancellation of judgments discharged through bankruptcy proceedings, §1-245.

Bona fide purchasers.

Title not affected when judgment set aside, §1-108.

Bond issues.

Clerk may enter judgment, §1-209.

Bonds, surety.

Failure of surety company to pay is forfeiture of right to do business, §109-21.

Summary judgment on official bond, §109-36.

Cancellation.

Bankruptcy.

Judgments discharged through bankruptcy proceedings, §1-245. Judgments recorded by photographic

process.

Record of cancellation, §1-239.1.

Payment or satisfaction. See within this heading, "Payment or satisfaction."

Caveat to will.

Entry in will book, §31-37.

Claim and delivery.

Return of property, §1-230.

JUDGMENTS-Cont'd

Claim and delivery-Cont'd

Value of property and damages, §1-230.

Claims.

Multiple claims.

Stay of enforcement until subsequent judgment, §1A-1, Rule 62 (g).

Clerks of court.

Accounts, §1-209.

Attacking judgment not signed on Monday, §1-215.2.

Authorized to be entered by clerk, §1-209. Bonds, §1-209.

Cancellation of judgments discharged through bankruptcy, §1-245.

Conditional sales, §1-209.

Consent judgments, §1-209.

Entry by clerk at criminal terms, §7A-49.2.

Credits upon judgments, §1-242.

Defaults, §1-209.

Docket. See within this heading, "Docketing."

Entry.

Credits upon judgment, §1-242.

Generally, §7A-103.

What judgments may be entered by clerk, §1-209.

Evidences of indebtedness, §1-209.

Execution, §1-210.

Foreclosure of mortgage, §1-209.

Indexes, §1-233.

Minimum criteria, §7A-109.

Interest.

Ascertainment of interest, §§24-6, 24-7.

Judgment docket. See within this heading, "Docketing."

Judgment roll, §1-232.

Monday.

Validation of judgments not entered on Monday, §§1-215.1 to 1-215.3, 1-217.

Mortgages and deeds of trust, §1-209. Negotiable instruments, §1-209.

Opening, vacating, modifying or setting aside, §7A-103.

Order of disbursement of proceeds, §1-210.

Payment or satisfaction, §1-239.

Clerk to pay money to party entitled, §1-241.

Notice to attorney for judgment creditor, §1-239.

Pledge, §1-209.

Powers of clerks, §7A-103.

Record-keeping procedures, §7A-109.

Relief from judgments rendered by clerk, §1A-1, Rule 60 (c).

Sale of property, §1-209.

Commercial code.

Commercial paper.

Confession of judgment, §25-3-112.

Secured transactions.

Transactions excluded from provisions, §25-9-104.

Complaint.

Judgment roll, §1-232.

#### JUDGMENTS-Cont'd

Compromise and settlement.

General provisions, §§1-540 to 1-540.2. See COMPROMISE AND

SETTLEMENT

Offer of judgment and disclaimer, §1A-1, Rule 68.

Conditional offer of judgment, §1A-1, Rule 68.

#### Conditional sales.

Clerk to enter default judgment, §1-209.

Confession of judgment, §1A-1, Rule 68.1. Consumer finance act.

Confession of judgment prohibited, §53-181.

General provisions.

See CONFESSION OF JUDGMENT.

Consent judgments.

Clerks of court, §\$1-209, 7A-103. Entry by clerk at criminal terms, §7A-49.2.

Constitution of the United States.

Full faith and credit clause, Const. U. S., art. IV, §1.

Proof, Const. U. S., art. IV, §1.

#### Consumer finance act.

Confession of judgment prohibited, §53-181.

Interest.

Limitation on interest after judgment, §53-173.

Contempt.

Enforcement of judgment, §1-302. Failure to comply with judgment for specific acts, §1A-1, Rule 70.

#### Continuances.

Summary judgment.

When affidavits unavailable, §1A-1, Rule 56 (f).

#### Contracts.

Conditional offer of judgment for damages, §1A-1, Rule 68 (b).

# Conveyances.

Evidence.

Certified registered copy of judgment evidence, §1-229.

Regarded as deed and registered, §1-228. Stay of execution, §§1-291, 1-292.

Validated where judgment not entered on Monday, §1-215.1.

Copies.

Certified copy of judgment served upon party against whom it is given, §1-302.

Evidence.

Certified registered copy evidence, §1-229.

General provisions, §§1-234 to 1-237. Judgment roll, §1-232.

# Corporations.

Charter amendments.

Filing, recording and indexing decrees and orders, \$55-129.

Dissolution and liquidation.

Filing, recording and indexing decrees and orders, §55-129.

Drainage.

Assessments, §156-42.

# JUDGMENTS-Cont'd

Costs.

Clerk to enter costs in case file after judgment, §6-7.

Confession of judgment or bond given to secure fine and costs, §6-47.

Costs follow the judgment, §6-1.

Interest, §§24-5, 24-7.

When costs allowed, §6-1.

When offer of judgment not accepted, §1A-1, Rule 68.

# Court of appeals.

Appeal.

Judgment on appeal, §1-297.

Docketing, §1-235.

Lien of judgments, §1-235.

Credits upon judgments, §1-242.

Curative acts. See within this heading, "Validation."

#### Damages.

Conditional offer of judgment for damages, §1A-1, Rule 68 (b).

Improvements on land held under color of title, §1-344.

Withholding personal property, §1-230.

Declaratory judgments.

Effect of existence of another adequate remedy, §1A-1, Rule 57.

Forms.

Complaint for interpleader and declaratory relief, §1A-1, Rule 84 (15).

Jury trial, §1A-1, Rule 57. Procedure, §1A-1, Rule 57.

Summary judgment.

For claimant, §1A-1, Rule 56 (a). For defending party, §1A-1, Rule 56 (b). Uniform act, §§1-253 to 1-267.

See DECLARATORY JUDGMENTS.

#### Deeds

Certified registered copy of judgment evidence, §1-229.

Regarded as deed and registered, §1-228. Specific act, §1A-1, Rule 70.

Default judgment.

See DEFAULTS.

# Defaults.

Demand for judgment.

Limitation upon judgment granted, §1A-1, Rule 54 (c).

## Defendant.

Nonappearing defendant.

Proof of jurisdiction, §1-75.11.

Defense after judgment set aside, §1-108. Deficiency judgments.

Appeals, §1-292.

Improvements, §1-348.

Jurisdiction.

Grounds for personal jurisdiction, §1-75.4.

Limitation of actions, §1-54.

Mortgages and deeds of trust, §\$45-21.36 to 45-21.38.

See MORTGAGES AND DEEDS OF TRUST.

Purchase-money mortgages, §45-21.38. Stay of execution, §1-292.

Definitions, §1A-1, Rule 54 (a). Delivery of possession.

Issuance of execution, §1A-1, Rule 70.

JUDGMENTS-Cont'd Demand for judgment. Limitation upon judgment granted, §1A-1, Rule 54 (c). Depositions. Summary judgment, §1A-1, Rule 56 (e). **Destruction**, §§98-1 to 98-18. See LOST INSTRUMENTS AND RECORDS Disbarment. Clerks of court to certify judgments, §84-36.1. Where docketed, §84-32. Dismissal, discontinuance and nonsuit. See DISMISSAL, DISCONTINUANCE AND NONSUIT. District courts. Concurrent jurisdiction. Effect, §7A-242. General provisions. See DISTRICT COURTS. Interlocutory orders. By whom power of district court to enter interlocutory orders exercised, §7A-192. Recordation, §7A-199. Small claim actions, §§7A-224 to 7A-227. Improperly assigned or not assigned, §7A-212 See DISTRICT COURTS. Divorce and alimony. Judgment provisions pertaining to care, custody, tuition and maintenance of minor children, §50-11.2. Docketing. Appellate division judgment, §1-235. Assignment of judgment to be entered on docket, §1-246. Attorney's disbarment, §84-32. Bankruptcy. Discharged through bankruptcy proceedings, §1-245. Court of appeals judgment, §1-235. Deemed to have been rendered and docketed on the first day of term, §1-233. Duty of clerk, §1-233. Entry on judgment docket, §1-233. What entry must contain, §1-233. Execution. Entry of return of execution, §1-321. Entry of stay of execution, §1-293. Federal court judgment, §1-237. Fines, §15-185. Index, §1-233. Judgment roll, §§1-232, 98-12. See within this heading, "Judgment roll." Manner of docketing, §1-233.

Modification of judgment on appeal,

Crediting payments on docket, §§1-239,

Docket or record book of payment or

Waiver of notice of payment by signing

Recorded by photographic process.

satisfaction, §1-239.1.

docket, §1-239.

§1-242.

Payment.

JUDGMENTS-Cont'd Docketing-Cont'd Photographic process. Docket or record book of payment or satisfaction, §1-239.1. Place, §1-234. Real property, §§1-233, 1-234. Required. Judgment must be docketed, §§1-233, 1-308. Reversal of judgment, §1-242. Satisfaction, §1-239. Entry upon docket, §1-242. Recorded by photographic process, §1-239.1. Supreme court judgment, §1-235. Transcript, §1-234. Where and how docketed, §1-234. Drainage. General provisions. See DRAINAGE. Drainage districts. See DRAINAGE DISTRICTS. Electric, telegraph and telephone companies. Eminent domain proceedings, §62-187. Eminent domain. Department of transportation. Final judgments, §136-116. General provisions, §§40-1 to 40-53. See EMINENT DOMAIN Public works eminent domain law. See EMINENT DOMAIN. Validated, §40-19. Enforcement of judgment. Contempt, §1-302. Executions, §§1-302 to 1-368. See EXECUTIONS. Financial responsibility. Against irresponsible driver of motor vehicles, §§20-279.12 to 20-279.16. See MOTOR VEHICLES. Generally, §1-302. Judgment by confession, §1A-1, Rule 68.1 Judgment for specific acts, §1A-1, Rule Judgment not stayed, §1A-1, Rule 62 (a). Limitation, §1-21. Money. Judgment for payment of money, §1-302. Performance. Judgment requiring performance of act, §1-302. Real or personal property. Judgment requiring delivery of real or personal property, §1-302. Seizure of person or property, §1A-1, Rule 64. Stay of proceedings, §1A-1, Rule 62. When execution issued, §1A-1, Rule 62 Entry of judgment, §1A-1, Rule 58.

Clerk of court, §1-209.

Estoppel, §1-164.

Evidence.

Estates of missing persons.

Final finding and decree, §28C-11.

Certified registered copy evidence, §1-229.

JUDGMENTS-Cont'd

Exclusion from office, §1-527.

Executions.

General provisions, §§1-302 to 1-368. See EXECUTIONS.

Judgment for delivery of possession, §1A-1, Rule 70.

Execution sales.

General provisions, §§1-339.1 to 1-339.77. See EXECUTION SALES.

Executors and administrators.

Liens.

When a lien against property of defendant, §28A-18-5.

Successor in office.

Execution on judgment recovered by predecessor, §28A-18-7.

Federal courts, §1-237. See within this heading, "United States courts."

Fiduciaries.

Defense after judgment set aside. No liability for prior distribution of fund, §1-108.

Final judgments and decrees.

Appeals.

See APPEALS.

Final judgment.

Defined, §1A-1, Rule 54 (a).
Relief granted, §1A-1, Rule 54 (c).
Upon multiple claims or involving
multiple parties, §1A-1, Rule 54
(b)

Findings by court, §1A-1, Rule 52 (a). Fines, penalties and forfeitures.

Docketing of judgments for fines, §15-185. Former judgment.

Obtained by covin, §1-59.

Forms.

Recorded by photographic process.

Docket or record book of payment or satisfaction, §1-239.1.

For specific acts, §1A-1, Rule 70. Fraternal orders.

Scope, §1-69.1.

Fraud.

Relief from judgment or order, §1A-1, Rule 60 (b).

Fraudulent and voluntary conveyances, §§39-15 to 39-22.

See FRAUDULENT CONVEYANCES. Full faith and credit clause, Const. U. S., art. IV, §1.

Guardian ad litem.

Effect of judgment or decree after appointment, §1A-1, Rule 17 (e).

Habeas corpus.

Persons detained under valid judgment or order.

Application denied, §17-4.

Habitual felons.

General provisions, §14-7.5. Harmless error, §1A-1, Rule 61.

Housing authorities law.

Limitations on remedies of obligee, §157-21.

Husband and wife.

Against married persons, §1-223.

Illegitimacy.

Bond for compliance with orders of court, §49-8.

JUDGMENTS-Cont'd

Illegitimacy-Cont'd

General provisions, §49-7.

Impeachment, §§123-3, 123-13.

Improvements, §1-344.

Indexes.

Clerk to cross-index, §1-233.

Injunctions.

Enforcement of judgment not stayed, §1A-1, Rule 62 (a).

Period of injunction not included in duration of lien, §1-234.

Insolvency, §1-245. See within this heading, "Bankruptcy and insolvency."

Insurance.

Life and accident and health insurance guaranty association.

Reopening default judgments, §58-155.82.

Mergers, rehabilitation and liquidation.
Assessments, §58-155.35.

Post-assessment insurance guaranty association.

Reopening of default judgments, §58-155.58.

Unauthorized insurers false advertising process act.

Limitation on entry of order or judgment, §58-54.18.

Interest.

Defaults, §24-6.

Interest from verdict to judgment added as costs, §24-7.

Judgments to bear interest, §24-5.

Interlocutory judgment.

Appeals, §§1-277, 1-278.

See APPEALS.

Defined, §1A-1, Rule 54 (a).

Interlocutory orders.

District courts, §7A-192.

Jurisdiction.

Jurisdiction in rem or quasi in rem. Protection of res, §1-75.9.

Stay of proceeding to permit trial in foreign jurisdiction, §1-75.12.

Preliminary injunctions.

When orders made and issued, §1-485.

Interrogatories.

Summary judgment.

Use of answers to interrogatories, §1A-1, Rule 56 (e).

Joint and several debtors.

Defendant not summoned, §1-113.

Defense of parties summoned after judgment, §1-114.

Payment of judgment by one of several, §1B-7.

Supplemental proceedings, §1-354.

Juage.

Approval.

What judge approves judgments, §1-231.

Judgment docket.

Docketing. See within this heading, "Docketing."

Judgment roll.

Contents, §1-232.

Copy of judgment, §1-232.

Furnished by party or his attorney, §1-232.

JUDGMENTS-Cont'd Judgment roll-Cont'd Pleadings or copies thereof, §1-232. Summons, §1-232. Verdict, §1-232 Judicial sales, §§1-339.1 to 1-339.40, 1-339.72 to 1-339.76. See JUDICIAL SALES. Jurisdiction. Deficiency judgments. Grounds for personal jurisdiction, §1-75.4. Interlocutory orders. Jurisdiction in rem or quasi in rem. Protection of res, §1-75.9. Nonappearing defendant. Proof of jurisdiction, §1-75.11. Requirements for judgments against persons, status and things, §1-75.3. Penalty for disobeying summons, §9-13. Labor organizations, §1-69.1. Landlord and tenant. Appeal. Summary ejectment on appeal to district court, §42-32. Judgment in summary ejectment, §42-31. Summary ejectment. Judgment where plaintiff has proved case, §42-30. Land registration, §§43-11, 43-12, 43-20, 43-26, 43-29, 43-45 See TORRENS SYSTEM REGISTRATION. Larceny. Public records and papers, §14-76. Lien of judgment. Appeals, §1-296. Period of appeal not included in duration of lien, §1-234. Appellate division judgment, §1-235. Assignment for benefit of creditors does not affect judgment lien, §23-16. Bankruptcy. Discharged through bankruptcy proceedings, §1-245. Court of appeals judgment, §1-235. Docketing judgment, §§1-233, 1-234. Duration, §1-234. Execution. Limitation on execution inapplicable in certain cases, §1-306. Federal court judgment, §1-237. Limitation of actions. Effect of action upon judgment, §1-47. Priority, §1-233. Supreme court judgment, §1-235. Time of lien, §1-234. Unimpaired by appeal, §1-296. Where and how docketed, §1-234. Limitation of actions, §§1-47, 1-49. Action may be brought but once, §1-47. Deficiency judgment, §1-54. Enforcement of judgment, §1-21. Execution, §1-306. Homesteads, §1-369. Justices of the peace, §1-47.

> Lien of judgment. Effect on lien, §1-47.

Ten-year limitation, §1-47.

JUDGMENTS-Cont'd Lis pendens, §§1-116 to 1-120.1. See LIS PENDENS. Lost instruments and records. Establishing boundaries and interest. Registration of judgment, §98-3. Conveyances reciting court records prima facie evidence thereof, \$98-17. General provisions. See LOST INSTRUMENTS AND RECORDS. Proof by recitals in conveyances, §98-16. Lost judgment, §§98-1 to 98-18. See LOST INSTRUMENTS AND RECORDS. Magistrates. Small claim actions. Improperly assigned or not assigned, §7A-212. Married persons, §1-223. Mentally ill. Sterilization of persons mentally defective. Procedure to be performed after court judgment, §35-46. Missing persons. Final finding and decree, §28C-11. Mistake. Relief from judgment or order, §1A-1, Rule 60 (b). Monday. Attacking judgment not signed on Monday, §1-215.2. Judgments or orders not rendered on Monday, §§1-215.1 to 1-215.3. Mortgages and deeds of trust. Default judgment, §1-209 Entry by clerk, §1A-1, Rule 55 (b). Deficiency judgments. Defenses, §45-21.36. Purchase-money mortgages, §45-21.38. Tax foreclosures. Section not applicable, §45-21.37. Motions and orders. Alteration or amendment of judgment. When appeal must be taken, §1-279. Correcting judgment docket, §1-242. Motion for judgment notwithstanding verdict, §1A-1, Rule 50. Motor vehicles. Collection of taxes. Remedies for, §20-99. Financial responsibility. Enforcement of judgment against irresponsible drivers, §§20-279.12 to 20-279.16. See MOTOR VEHICLES. General provisions. See MOTOR VEHICLES. Tax liens. Recordation, §20-99. Multiple claims, §1A-1, Rule 54 (b). Stay of enforcement until subsequent

judgment, §1A-1, Rule 62 (g).

Stay of enforcement until subsequent

judgment, §1A-1, Rule 62 (g).

Multiple parties, §1A-1, Rule 54 (b).

JUDGMENTS-Cont'd

Municipal corporations.

See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.

Negotiable instruments.

Deficiency judgment.

Limitation of actions, §1-54.

Generally, §1-209.

See NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS.

#### New trial.

Appeal.

When appeal taken, §1-279.

Conditional rulings on grant of motion for judgment notwithstanding verdict, §1A-1, Rule 50 (c).

#### Nonsuit.

Entry by clerk, §1-209. Voluntary, §1-209.

#### Notice.

Bail and recognizance.

Judgment nisi before execution, §15-113.

Payment or satisfaction.

Notice to attorney for judgment creditor, §1-239

Waiver of notice, §1-239.

### Not rendered in open court.

Entry of judgment, §1A-1, Rule 58.

Nuisances, §1-539.

Abatement of nuisances against public

Content of final judgment and order, §19-5.

#### Obscenity.

Adversary hearing prior to seizure, §14-190.2.

# Offer of judgment, §1A-1, Rule 68. Owelty.

Partition, §46-21.

### Parties.

Multiple parties.

Stay of enforcement until subsequent judgment, §1A-1, Rule 62 (g).

Partition, §§46-1 to 46-44.

See PARTITION.

# Partnership.

Decree of dissolution, §59-62.

Name of one or more omitted in action against partner, §1-113.

Partner's interest subject to charging order, §59-58.

Power of partner to confess judgment, §59-39.

### Payment or satisfaction.

Advance or partial payments.

Determination of trial judge as to payments, §1-540.3.

Torts.

Joint tort feasors, §1-540.3.

Clerk to pay money to party entitled, §1-241.

Credits upon judgments, §1-242.

Deposit in lieu of bail, §1-429.

Docket credit, §1-239.

Entry by other person than clerk, §1-239. Generally, §1-239.

Joint obligors or joint tort-feasors.

Payment of judgment by one of several, §1B-7.

#### JUDGMENTS-Cont'd

Payment or satisfaction-Cont'd

Judgments recorded by photographic process.

Docket or record book of payment or satisfaction, §1-239.1.

Notice to attorney for judgment creditor, §1-239.

Payment to clerk, §1-239.

Pleading in suit on judgment, §1-60. Transcript to other counties, §1-239.

Peace officers.

Judgments against officers in civil actions.

Payment, §20-194.

# Perpetuation of testimony, §98-7. Personal property.

In action for recovery of personal

property, §1-230. Vesting title in others, §1A-1, Rule 70.

Photography and photostating.

Cancellation, assignment, etc., of judgments.

Recorded by photographic process, §1-239.1.

# Pleading.

Joint debtors summoned after judgment, §1-114.

Pleading special matters, §1A-1, Rule 9 (e).

Satisfaction of judgment, §1-60.

### Pledge and collateral security.

Clerk may enter default judgment, §1-209.

# Police.

Judgments against police in civil actions. Payment, §20-194.

Principal and surety.

Surety and principal distinguished in judgment and execution, §26-1.

Priority of judgments, §1-233. Probate and registration.

District courts, §7A-199.

Eminent domain.

Judgments registered in county where land is situated, §40-19.

Evidence.

Certified registered copy as evidence,

Extension of time for registration, §1-228. Motor vehicles.

Tax lien, §20-99.

Photographic recording.

Cancellation, assignment, etc., §1-239.1. Real property.

Place of registration, §47-20.

Title.

Judgment transferring title registered as other deeds, §1-228.

Wills.

See WILLS.

Probate of will, §§31-12 to 31-31.2. See WILLS.

Public lands.

Vacation of grants.

Recorded in secretary of state's office, §146-62.

Public officers.

Payment, §143-300.6.

JUDGMENTS—Cont'd

Public utilities.

Public service companies. Failure to pay tax, §105-344.

Purchase-money mortgages.

Deficiency judgments, §45-21.38.

**Quo warranto,** §§1-525 to 1-530. See QUO WARRANTO.

Real property.

Directing conveyance.

Judgment for specific act, §1A-1, Rule 70.

Lien of judgment, §1-233.

Stay of execution.

How judgment for real property stayed, §1-292.

Vesting title in others, §1A-1, Rule 70.

Receivers.

Enforcement not stayed, §1A-1, Rule 62 (a).

Enforcement of judgment not stayed, §1A-1, Rule 62 (a).

**Recording acts.** See within this heading, "Probate and registration."

Records.

Generally, §1-228.

Judgments recorded by photographic process.

Docket or record book of payment or satisfaction, §1-239.1.

Probate and registration. See within this heading, "Probate and registration."

Reference, §7A-49.2.

Registration. See within this heading, "Probate and registration."

Relief.

Defense after judgment set aside, §1-108. Relief from judgment, §1A-1, Rule 60. Harmless error, §1A-1, Rule 61. Relief granted, §1A-1, Rule 54 (c).

Restitution, §1-108.

Title of bona fide purchasers not affected, \$1-108.

Rendered in open court.

Entry of judgment, §1A-1, Rule 58.

Res judicata.

Amendments.

Nature of action changed, §1-164.

Restitution

Defense after judgment set aside, §1-108. Roll. See within this heading, "Judgment roll."

Rules of appellate procedure. See RULES OF APPELLATE PROCEDURE.

Rules of civil procedure.

See RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE.

Satisfaction, release or discharge.
Payment or satisfaction. See within this heading, "Payment or satisfaction."

Relief from judgment, \$1A-1, Rule 60 (b).

Scire facias.

Writ abolished, §1-514.

Searches and seizures.

General provisions.

See SEARCHES AND SEIZURES. Seizure of person or property, §1A-1, Rule 64.

Sentence and punishment.
See SENTENCE AND PUNISHMENT.

JUDGMENTS—Cont'd

Separate judgment.

Counterclaim or crossclaim, §1A-1, Rule 13 (i).

Separate statement of findings of fact and conclusions of law, §1A-1, Rule 52 (a).

Service of process.

Certified copy of judgment served upon party against whom it is given, §1-302.

In rem or quasi in rem jurisdiction, §1-75.3.

Personal jurisdiction.

Personal service or substituted personal service, §1-75.3.

Set-off and counterclaim.

Judgment upon multiple claims or involving multiple parties, §1A-1, Rule 54 (b).

Separate judgment, §1A-1, Rule 13 (i).

Setting aside.

Default judgments, §1A-1, Rule 55 (d). Harmless error, §1A-1, Rule 61. Relief from judgment or order, §1A-1, Rule 60.

Societies and clubs, §1-69.1

Special proceedings, §§1-402 to 1-404. Authentication, §1-403.

Infant.

Judge's approval when petitioner is infant, §1-402.

Summary judgment, §1-401.

Summons.

Validation where summons erroneously designated alias or pluries, §1-217.1.

Specific performance.

Judgment for specific acts, §1A-1, Rule 70.

State.

Default judgment.

Claim must be established by evidence, §1A-1, Rule 55 (f).

State departments, institutions and agencies.

Default judgment.

Claim must be established by evidence, §1A-1, Rule 55 (f).

Judgment for cost of treatment and maintenance of inmates, §143-125.

State highway patrol.

Judgments against members in civil actions.

Payment, §20-194.

Stay of enforcement, §1A-1, Rule 62. See RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE.

Streets and highways.

Drainage of highways, \$136-22. Eminent domain proceedings by department of transportation. Final judgments, \$136-116.

Summary ejectment, §42-31.

Appeal to district court, §42-32. Confession of judgment, §42-30. Judgment where plaintiff has proved case, §42-30.

JUDGMENTS-Cont'd

Summary judgment, §1A-1, Rule 56.

Affidavits.

Supporting and opposing affidavits, §1A-1, Rule 56 (e).

Answers to interrogatories.

Use, §1A-1, Rule 56 (e).

Case not fully adjudicated, §1A-1, Rule 56 (d).

Continuances.

When affidavits are unavailable, §1A-1, Rule 56 (f).

Defense required, §1A-1, Rule 56 (e).

Depositions.

Use, §1A-1, Rule 56 (e).

For claimant, §1A-1, Rule 56 (a).

For defending party, §1A-1, Rule 56 (b). Motions.

Case not fully adjudicated, §1A-1, Rule 56 (d).

Proceedings thereon, §1A-1, Rule 56 (c). Response to motion, §1A-1, Rule 56 (e). Service, §1A-1, Rule 56 (c).

When judgment rendered, §1A-1, Rule 56 (c).

Summons and process.

Summoned after judgment.

Joint debtors, §1-114. Validation where summons erroneously designated alias or pluries, §1-217.1.

Superior courts.

Concurrent jurisdiction. Effect, §7A-242.

Supersedeas and stay of proceedings.

Alteration or amendment

Stay on motion, §1A-1, Rule 62 (b).

Multiple claims or multiple parties.

Stay of enforcement until subsequent judgment, §1A-1, Rule 62 (g).

Relief from judgment or order. Stay on motion, §1A-1, Rule 62 (b).

Supreme court.

Appeal.

Judgment on appeal, §1-297.

Docketing, §1-235.

Lien of judgments, §1-235.

Suretyship.

Cancellation of judgment as to surety, §26-11.

Failure of surety company to pay is forfeiture of right to do business, §109-21.

Taxation.

Default judgment.

Entry by clerk, §1A-1, Rule 55 (b).

General provisions.

See TAXATION.

Tender of judgment.

Service of order, §1-543.1.

Time.

Alteration or amendment.

Serving motion, §1A-1, Rule 59 (e). When appeal must be taken, §1-279.

Entering, §1-217.

Lien of judgment, §1-234.

Relief from judgment or order, §1A-1, Rule 60 (b).

Rendition, §1-233.

JUDGMENTS-Cont'd

Title.

Certified registered copy as evidence, §1-229.

Relief against judgment set aside. Bona fide purchasers not affected,

§1-108. Vesting title in others, §1A-1, Rule 70.

Torrens system. See TORRENS SYSTEM REGISTRATION.

Transcripts.

Appellate division judgments, §1-235. Credits on judgments, §1-242. Docketed in another county, §1-234.

Modification of judgment, §1-242. Payment or satisfaction of judgment,

§1-239.

Reversal of judgment, §1-242.

Sent by clerk into each county where judgment docketed, §1-242.

Validation of transcripts certified by deputy clerks, §1-236.1.

Trusts and trustees.

Defense after judgment set aside.

No liability for prior distribution of fund, §1-108.

Notice to beneficiaries, §36A-74.

United States courts. Docketing, §1-237.

Liens, §1-237.

Vacation of judgment.

Appeals.

Judgment not vacated by stay, §1-296. Criminal procedure.

Appeal not to vacate judgment, §15-184.

Stay of execution does not vacate judgment, §1-296.

Validation.

Defaults.

Certain default judgments validated, §§1-217, 1-217.2.

Eminent domain, §40-19.

Monday.

Judgments not rendered on Monday, §§1-215.1 to 1-215.3, 1-217.

Removal of cloud from title to real estate.

Default

Validation of final judgment by clerk, §1-217.2.

Summons

Where summons erroneously designated alias or pluries, §1-217.1.

Transcripts certified by deputy clerk, §1-236.1.

Variance between judgment and execution, §1-314.

Verdict.

Judgments notwithstanding the verdict. General provisions. See VERDICT.

Motion for judgment notwithstanding verdict, §1A-1, Rule 50.

When special finding inconsistent with general verdict, §1A-1, Rule 49 (d).

JUDGMENTS-Cont'd

Vital statistics.

Establishing fact of birth.

By person without certificate, §130-72.

Void judgment.

Relief, §1A-1, Rule 60 (b).

Waiver.

Payment or satisfaction.

Waiver of notice to attorney for judgment creditor, §1-239.

Waste, §§1-533, 1-538.

Wills.

Caveat to will.

Entry in will book, §31-37.

Probate of wills, §§31-12 to 31-31.2.

See WILLS.

Workmen's compensation act.

Agreements approved by industrial commission may be filed as judgments, §97-87.

Year's support, §§30-15 to 30-33. See YEAR'S SUPPORT.

JUDICIAL COUNCIL.

Chairman, §7A-403.

Clerical assistant, §7A-408.

Composition, §7A-400.

Duties, §7A-405.

Establishment, §7A-400.

Executive secretary, §7A-408.

Meetings, §7A-404.

Members, §7A-400.

Compensation, §7A-407.

Vacancy appointments, §7A-402.

Report.

Annual report, §7A-406.

Solicitors, §7A-400.

Stenographer, §7A-408.

Submission of recommendations,

§7A-406.

Terms of office, §7A-401.

JUDICIAL DEPARTMENT.

Administrative office of courts.

Director.

Jury box.

Construction and dimensions prescribed, §9-5.

General provisions, §§7A-340 to 7A-346.

See COURTS.

Appellate division.

Court of appeals.

General provisions, §§7A-5 to 7A-7,

7A-16 to 7A-20.

See COURT OF APPEALS

Jurisdiction and powers of trial divisions. See within this heading,

"Jurisdiction and powers of trial divisions."

Organization, §7A-5.

Supreme court.

General provisions, §§7A-5 to 7A-13. See SUPREME COURT.

Citation of chapter, §7A-1.

Claims.

Small claim actions in district courts, §§7A-210 to 7A-232.

See DISTRICT COURTS.

Clerks.

See CLERKS OF COURT.

Code of judicial conduct, Appx. VII-A.

JUDICIAL DEPARTMENT-Cont'd

Commission.

Judicial standards commission, §§7A-375 to 7A-377.

See JUDICIAL STANDARDS COMMISSION.

Constitutional provisions, Const. N. C.,

art. IV, §§1 to 21.

See CONSTITUTION OF NORTH CAROLINA.

Costs.

Uniform costs and fees in trial divisions. See within this heading, "Uniform costs and fees in trial divisions."

Courts.

Transition from present system to uniform system in counties, §7A-2.

Director of administrative office of courts. See within this heading, Administrative office of courts.

District court division.

Costs and fees in trial divisions. See within this heading, "Uniform costs and fees in trial divisions."

General provisions.

See DISTRICT COURTS.

Jurisdiction and powers of trial divisions. See within this heading, "Jurisdiction and powers of trial divisions."

Magistrates.

General provisions, §§7A-170 to 7A-176. See MAGISTRATES.

Elections.

Vacancies, §163-9.

Expenses.

Disbursement, §7A-301.

Equipment and supplies in clerk's office, §7A-303.

Operating expenses paid from state funds, §7A-300.

Physical facilities.

Counties and municipalities responsible for, §7A-302.

Fees.

Uniform fees. See within this heading, "Uniform costs and fees in trial divisions.'

General court of justice.

Appellate division. See within this heading, "Appellate division.' Composition, §7A-4.

Costs in trial divisions. See within this heading, "Uniform costs and fees in trial divisions."

District courts, §§7A-130 to 7A-232. See DISTRICT COURTS.

Fees.

Uniform fees. See within this heading, 'Uniform costs and fees in trial divisions.'

General provisions.

See COURTS.

Jurisdiction.

Trial divisions. See within this heading, "Jurisdiction and powers of trial divisions."

Oaths.

Who may administer oaths of office, §11-7.1.

Assigned counsel, §7A-467.

Attorney at law.

Districts, §7A-465.

Assistant defenders, §7A-467.

Establishment of office, §7A-465.

Disqualification to practice law, §84-2.

JUDICIAL DEPARTMENT-Cont'd JUDICIAL DEPARTMENT-Cont'd Public defender-Cont'd General court of justice-Cont'd Organization, §§7A-2, 7A-4. Governor. Appointment by, §7A-466. Powers. Judicial power, §7A-3. Investigators. Appointment, §7A-468. Small claim actions in district courts, §§7A-210 to 7A-232. Compensation, §7A-468. See DISTRICT COURTS. Library, §7A-469. Office equipment and supplies, §7A-469. Superior court division, §§7A-40 to Qualifications, §7A-465. 7A-49.3 Records, §7A-470. See SUPERIOR COURTS. Removal from office, §7A-466. Transition provisions, §7A-3. Reports, §7A-470. Trial division. Secretarial service, §7A-469. District courts. Selection, §7A-466. See DISTRICT COURTS. Term of office, §7A-466. Superior courts. Vacancy, §7A-466. See SUPERIOR COURTS. Purpose of chapter, §7A-2. Indigents. See within this heading, Representation of indigent persons. 'Representation of indigent persons." Acquittal, §7A-455 Judges. Administrative office of courts. District judges. Director. General provisions, §§7A-140 to 7A-148. Special duties concerning See DISTRICT COURTS. representation of indigent General provisions. persons, §7A-344. See JUDGES Appointment of counsel in certain Judicial standards commission. criminal cases, Appx. VIII. General provisions, §§7A-375 to 7A-377. Counsel. See JUDICIAL STANDARDS Appointment of counsel in certain COMMISSION criminal cases, Appx. VIII. Jurisdiction and powers of trial Assignment of counsel, §7A-452. divisions. Determination or redetermination of District courts. indigency. General provisions, §§7A-240 to 7A-251. False statements, §7A-456. See DISTRICT COURTS. Fees, §§7A-452, 7A-458 Jurisdiction and procedure applicable to Proceedings in which indigent person children, §§7A-277 to 7A-289. is entitled to counsel, §7A-451. See JUVENILE COURTS. Professional relationship of counsel, Superior courts. §7A-450. General provisions, §§7A-240 to 7A-251. Responsibility of state to provide See SUPERIOR COURTS. counsel, §7A-450. Juvenile courts, §§7A-277 to 7A-289. Scope of entitlement to services of See JUVENILE COURTS. counsel, §7A-451. Liens. Determination or redetermination of Representation of indigent persons. indigency, §7A-450. Lien for value of services rendered by Expert witnesses. assigned counsel, expenses, etc., Fees, §7A-454. §7A-455. Fees. Magistrates. Counsel fees, §§7A-452, 7A-458. General provisions, §§7A-170 to 7A-176. Expert witnesses, §7A-454. See MAGISTRATES. Guilty plea, §7A-457. North Carolina courts commission. See Indigency. within this heading, "Courts Defined, §7A-450. commission." Partial indigency, §7A-455. Liens, §7A-455. Form of oath, §11-11. Partial indigency, §7A-455. Who may administer oaths of office, Perjury, §7A-456. \$11-7.1. Police. Paupers. Custodian of possibly indigent person. Representation of indigent persons. See Duty to notify public defender or within this heading, "Representation clerk of superior court, §7A-453. of indigent persons." Regulations by state bar council in Public defender. districts which do not have public Appointment, §7A-466. defender, §7A-459.

Supporting services, §7A-454.

Waiver of counsel, §7A-457.

Transcript, §7A-452.

Expert witnesses.

Fees, §7A-454.

Witnesses.

JUDICIAL DEPARTMENT—Cont'd Short title, §7A-1.

Small claim actions.

District courts, §§7A-210 to 7A-232. See DISTRICT COURTS.

Superior court division.

Costs and fees in trial divisions. See within this heading, "Uniform costs and fees in trial divisions."

Solicitors.

Generally.

See SOLICITORS.

Superior courts.

General provisions, §§7A-40 to 7A-49.3. See SUPERIOR COURTS.

Uniform costs and fees in trial divisions.

Administration of estates, §7A-307.

Civil actions, §7A-305.

Civil process.

Uniform civil process fees, §7A-311.

Commissioners and assessors.

Appointed by magistrate, §7A-310. Counties.

Not required to advance certain fees, §7A-317.

With unincorporated seats of court. Disposition of fees, §7A-317.1.

Criminal actions, §7A-304.

Determination and disbursement of costs. On and after date district court established, §7A-318.

Discovery

Fee on filing verified petition, §7A-305.1.

Experts, §7A-314. Jail fees, §7A-313.

Disposition of jail fees in counties with unincorporated seats of court, §7A-317.1.

Jurors, §7A-312.

Magistrate's special fees, §7A-309.

Miscellaneous fees and commissions, §7A-308.

Municipalities.

Not required to advance certain fees, §7A-317

Special proceedings, §7A-306.

Uniform civil process fees, §7A-311.

Summons and process.

Uniform civil process fees, §7A-311.

Witnesses, §7A-314.

Criminal procedure.

Liability of state for witness fees in criminal cases when defendant not liable, §7A-315.

Payment of witness fees in criminal actions, §7A-316.

Limitation on number of witnesses and experts, §7A-314.

# JUDICIAL DISTRICTS.

See COURTS.

# JUDICIAL NOTICE.

Administrative procedure.

Rules, §150A-64.

Fisheries resources.

Codification of regulations of commission, §113-221.

JUDICIAL NOTICE-Cont'd

Foreign law.

Laws of other states and foreign countries, §8-4.

Public utilities.

Orders, decisions, reports, etc., of utilities commission, §62-65.

Seal of employment security commission, §96-4, (a).

Statutes.

Laws of United States, other states and foreign countries, §8-4.

United States.

Laws of United States, §8-4.

#### JUDICIAL SALES.

Accounting.

Clerk's authority to compel, §1-339.12. Commissioner of sale to account in sixty days, §1-406.

Commissioner or trustee in deed of trust, §1-339.31.

Contempt.

Failure to account as contempt, \$1-339.12.

Person other than commissioner or trustee in deed of trust, §1-339.32.

Actions.

Purchaser.

Action by purchaser for injuries to property, §1-62.

Advertisements, §1-595.

Failure of bidder to make cash deposit or to comply with bid, §1-339.30.

Perishable property, §1-339.19.

Real property.

Posting and publishing notice of sale of real property, §1-339.17.

Resale, §§1-339.27, 1-339.30. Resale of real property, §1-339.27.

Sale of separate tracts in different counties, §1-339.8.

Sufficiency, §1-595.

Time for beginning advertisement, §1-339.16.

Validation of certain sales, §1-339.72.

Animals.

Private sale, §1-339.34.

Application of article to sales ordered by judge or clerk, §1-339.3.

Application of certain sections to both public and private sales, §1-339.2.

As a whole or in parts, §1-339.9.

Assignments for benefit of creditors, §§23-1 to 23-17.

See ASSIGNMENTS FOR BENEFIT OF CREDITORS.

Attachment.

See ATTACHMENT AND GARNISHMENT.

Bids and bidders.

Private sales, §§1-339.34, 1-339.36. Public sales, §§1-339.8, 1-339.25, 1-339.26, 1 - 339.30.

Upset bids.

Private sales, §§1-339.34, 1-339.36. Public sales.

Deposit, §1-339.25.

Real property, §1-339.25.

Upset bid on real property, §§1-339.8, 1-339.25, 1-339.26.

JUDICIAL SALES-Cont'd

Bill of sale, §§1-339.23, 1-339.39.

Bond issues.

Entry of judgment, §1-243.

Private sale of bonds or other securities, §1-339.34.

Bonds, surety.

Person holding sale, §1-339.10.

Upset bid.

Compliance bond, §1-339.25.

Clerk of court, §1-209.

Application of article to sale ordered by clerk, §1-339.3.

Approval of clerk's order for sale, §\$1-339.14, 1-339.19.

Authority to compel report or accounting, §1-339.12.

Authority to fix procedural details, §1-339.3.

Confirmation of sale, §§1-339.23, 1-339.28, 1-339.37.

Judgment by clerk, §1-209.

May order public or private sale, §1-339.3A.

Resale, §1-339.27.

Survey in civil actions involving sale of land, §1-408.1.

Color of title, §1-38.

#### Commissioners.

Accounting.

Commissioner of sale to account in sixty days, §1-406.

Bond of person holding sale, §1-339.10. Compensation of person holding sale, §1-339.11.

Persons who may hold judicial sales, §1-339.4.

Report, §§1-339.31, 1-339.40.

Seals.

Official deeds omitting seals, §47-51. Validation of sales.

Pursuant to judgment or order not rendered on Monday, §§1-215.1, 1-215.3.

#### Confirmation.

Order of confirmation.

Sale of separate tracts in different counties, §1-339.8.

Private sales, §§1-339.34, 1-339.37, 1-339.77.

Public sales, §§1-339.19, 1-339.23, 1-339.28, 1-339.77.

Validation of certain sales, §1-339.77.

#### Conservators.

Estates of absent persons.

Who may hold judicial sale, §1-339.4.

#### Contempt.

Failure to account or make report, §1-339.12.

## Continuance.

Public sales.

Uncompleted sale, §1-339.22

#### Conveyances, §39-5.

Replacing lost official conveyances, §98-11.

#### Corporations.

General provisions.

See CORPORATIONS.

#### JUDICIAL SALES-Cont'd

Corporations-Cont'd

Public utilities.

Reorganization, §§62-290 to 62-293. See PUBLIC UTILITIES.

Curative acts. See within this heading, "Validation."

Days of sale, §1-339.5.

Validation of certain sales, §§1-339.73, 1-339.74.

#### Deed.

Color of title, §1-38.

Commissioner's deed.

Constitute color of title, \$1-38.
Official deed, when official selling or empowered to sell is not in office, \$39-5.

Private sale, §1-339.38.

Public sale of real property, \$1-339.29. Replacing lost official conveyances, \$98-11.

Definitions, §1-339.1.

## Deposit.

Upset bid.

Sale of real property, §1-339.25. **Execution sales,** §§1-339.41 to 1-339.77.

See EXECUTION SALES.

Executors and administrators.

Bond of person holding sale, §1-339.10. Compensation of person holding sale, §1-339.11.

Persons who may hold judicial sales, §1-339.4.

Report, §§1-339.32, 1-339.40.

Sales of real property generally.

See EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS.

Farm commodities or produce.

Private sale, §1-339.34.

Guardian and ward.

See GUARDIAN AND WARD.

Holding sale.

Bond of person holding sale, \$1-339.10. Compensation of person holding sale, \$1-339.11.

Sale as a whole or in parts, §1-339.9. Who may hold sale, §1-339.4.

#### Infants.

Guardian and ward.

General provisions, §§33-1 to 33-77. See GUARDIAN AND WARD.

# Injunctions.

Sale price inadequate, §45-21.34.

Judge.

Application of article to sale ordered by judge, §1-339.3.

Approval of clerk's order for sale, §§1-339.14, 1-339.19.

Authority to fix procedural details, §1-339.3.

Confirmation of sale, §§1-339.23, 1-339.28, 1-339.37.

May order public or private sale, §1-339.3A.

Resale, §1-339.27.

# Judgments.

Deficiency judgments, §45-21.36.

Monday

Validation where judgment not entered on Monday, §1-215.1.

#### JUDICIAL SALES-Cont'd

Judgments-Cont'd

On motion for money due on judicial sale, §1-243.

#### Jurisdiction.

Resale of real property, §1-339.27.

#### Limitation of actions.

Color of title.

Seven years adverse possession, §1-38. Real property.

Adverse possession, §1-38.

Seven years possession under color of title, §1-38.

#### Seven years.

Real property.

Possession under color of title, §1-38.

#### Livestock.

Private sale, §1-339.34.

#### Lost instruments and records.

Destroyed court records proved prima facie by recitals in conveyances executed before their destruction, §98-16.

#### Evidence.

Conveyances reciting court records prima facie evidence thereof, §98-17.

Replacing lost official conveyances, §98-11.

#### Mentally ill.

General provisions, §§35-10 to 35-13. See MENTALLY ILL.

#### Motion.

Judgment.

For judgment for money due on judicial sale, §1-243.

#### Newspapers.

Advertisement of sale.

General provisions. See within this heading, "Advertisements."

Validation of certain sales, §1-339.72.

#### Notice.

Posting and publishing notice of sale of real property, §1-339.17.

#### Order of sale.

Private sales. See within this heading, "Private sales."

Public sales. See within this heading, "Public sales."

#### Parties.

Action by purchaser under judicial sale,

Partition sales, §§46-1 to 46-44. See PARTITION

#### Perishable property.

Confirmation of sale, §1-339.23. Private sales, §1-339.34.

### Public sales, §1-339.19. Personal property.

Perishable property. See within this heading, "Perishable property." Private sales. See within this heading,

"Private sales."

Public sales. See within this heading, "Public sales."

Persons holding sales. See within this heading, "Holding sale."

Place of public sale, §§1-339.6, 1-339.8.

#### JUDICIAL SALES-Cont'd

# Private sales.

Sales not subject to upset bids, §1-339.34.

Upset bids, §§1-339.34, 1-339.36.

Bill of sale, §1-339.39.

Confirmation, §1-339.37.

Validation of sale confirmed prior to time prescribed by law, §1-339.77. When not required, §§1-339.34,

1-339.37.

Current market price.

Certain personal property, §1-339.34. Deed to real property, §1-339.38.

Delivery of personal property, §1-339.39. Farm commodities or produce, §1-339.34. Judge or clerk may order, §1-339.3A.

Livestock, §1-339.34. Market price.

Certain personal property, §1-339.34. Order for possession of real property, §1-339.38.

Order of sale, §1-339.33.

Certain personal property, §1-339.34.

Perishable property, §1-339.34.

Personal property, §1-339.39.

Bill of sale, §1-339.39. Delivery, §1-339.39

Order of sale, §1-339.33.

Perishable property, §1-339.34.

Resale, §1-339.36.

Real property, §1-339.38.

Deed, §1-339.38.

Order for possession, §1-339.38.

Order of sale, §1-339.33.

Resale, §1-339.36.

Validation of sales when payment deferred more than two years, §1-339.76.

Reports.

Final report, §1-339.40.

Report of sale, §1-339.35.

Resale, §1-339.36.

Stocks, bonds or other securities, §1-339.34.

Upset bids, §§1-339.34, 1-339.36.

# Probate and registration.

Order of confirmation.

Recorded in county where property situated, §1-339.8.

# Procedural details.

Authority to fix, §1-339.3.

Resale, §1-339.27.

# Proceeds secured.

Contingent remainders.

Sales of contingent remainders validated, §41-12.

Sale of property.

Remainders, §41-11.

# Publication.

Advertisement of sale. See within this heading, "Advertisements."

# Public sales.

Bids and bidders.

Defaulting bidder.

Failure of bidder to make cash deposit or to comply with bid, §1-339.30.

§§1-339.23, 1-339.28.

JUDICIAL SALES-Cont'd JUDICIAL SALES-Cont'd Public sales-Cont'd Public sales-Cont'd Bids and bidders-Cont'd Personal property-Cont'd Resale for failure of bidder to make Delivery of property, §1-339.23. Exception as to perishable property, cash deposit or comply with bid, §1-339.30. §1-339.19. Upset bid on real property, §§1-339.8, Order of sale, §1-339.13. 1 - 339.25.Judge's approval of clerk's order of Compliance bond, §1-339.25. sale, §1-339.14. Deposit, §1-339.25. Perishable property, §1-339.19. Separate upset bid when real Place of sale, §1-339.6. property sold in parts, §§1-339.8, Posting notice of sale, §1-339.18. 1 - 339.26Presence at sale, §§1-339.7, 1-339.13. Bill of sale, §1-339.23. Report of sale. Clerk of court. When final, §1-339.24. Judge's approval of clerk's order for Place of sale, §1-339.6. sale, §§1-339.14, 1-339.19. Presence of personal property, Resale, §1-339.27 §§1-339.7, 1-339.13. Commissioner or trustee in deed of trust. Separate tracts in different counties, Report of, §1-339.31. §1-339.8. Confirmation of sale, §§1-339.19, 1-339.23, Postponement of sale, §1-339.20. 1-339.28. Real property, §1-339.29. Perishable property. Deed, §1-339.29. Sale of perishable property, Order for possession, §1-339.29. §§1-339.19, 1-339.23. Order of sale, §1-339.13. Personal property. Place of sale, §1-339.6. Sale of perishable property, Posting and publishing notice of sale, §§1-339.19, 1-339.23. §1-339.17. When confirmation of sale of Resale, §1-339.27. personal property necessary, Failure of bidder to make cash §§1-339.23, 1-339.28. deposit or to comply with bid, Validation of sale confirmed prior to §1-339.30. time prescribed by law, §1-339.77. Sale in separate parts, §§1-339.8, Continuance of uncompleted sale, 1-339.9, 1-339.26. §1-339.22 Sale of separate tracts in different Deed, §1-339.29. counties. Judge or clerk may order, §1-339.3A. Order of confirmation, §1-339.8. Notice and advertisement of sale. Upset bids, §§1-339.8, 1-339.25, Contents of notice of sale, §1-339.15. 1 - 339.26.Perishable property. Exception as to perishable property, Commissioner or trustee in deed of §1-339.19. trust, §1-339.31. Personal property, §1-339.18. Final report of person other than Real property, §§1-339.17, 1-339.27, commissioner or trustee in deed of 1-339.30. trust, §1-339.32. Resale of real property, §§1-339.27, Personal property. 1-339.30. When report of sale final as to Time for beginning advertisement, personal property, §1-339.24. §1-339.16. Report of sale, §1-339.24. Validation of certain sales, §1-339.72. Resale, §1-339.27. Order for possession of real property, Sales of separate tracts in different §1-339.29 counties, §1-339.8. Order of confirmation. Resale. Sale of separate tracts in different Failure of bidder to make cash deposit counties, §1-339.8. or comply with bid, §1-339.30. Order of sale. Real property, §§1-339.27, 1-339.30. Contents and elective provisions, Tax payment, §105-385. §1-339.13. Time of sale, §1-339.21. Judge's approval of clerk's order, Continuance of uncompleted sale, §§1-339.14, 1-339.19. §1-339.22 Personal property Postponement of sale, §1-339.20. Judge's approval of clerk's order, Uncompleted sale. §§1-339.14, 1-339.19. Continuance, §1-339.22. Resale, §1-339.27. Upset bid on real property, §1-339.25. Personal property. Compliance bond, §1-339.25. Bill of sale, §1-339.23. Confirmation of sale. Sales of separate tracts in different counties, §1-339.8. When confirmation of sale of personal property necessary, Separate upset bids when real property

sold in parts, §§1-339.8, 1-339.26.

### JUDICIAL SALES-Cont'd

Public utilities.

Reorganization, §§62-290 to 62-293. See PUBLIC UTILITIES.

Railroads.

Reorganization, §§62-290 to 62-293. See PUBLIC UTILITIES.

Real property.

Private sales. See within this heading, "Private sales."

Public sales. See within this heading, "Public sales."

Receivers.

See RECEIVERS.

Remainders, reversions and executory interests.

Contingent remainders.

Sales of contingent remainders validated, §41-12.

Investments.

Proceeds secured, §41-11. Sale of property, §41-11.

Reports.

Clerk's authority to compel, §1-339.12. Contempt.

Failure to report as contempt, §1-339.12.

Private sales, §§1-339.35, 1-339.40. Public sales, §§1-339.8, 1-339.24, 1-339.27,

1-339.31, 1-339.32. Sales of separate tracts in different counties, §1-339.8.

Resales, §1-339.27.

Private sales, §1-339.36.

Public sale.

Failure of bidder to make cash deposit or comply with bid, \$1-339.30.

Real property, §§1-339.27, 1-339.30. Sales of separate tracts in different counties, §1-339.8.

When judge may order, §45-21.35.

Securities.

Private sale, §1-339.34.

Special proceedings.

Commissioner of sale to account in sixty days, §1-406.

Holding proceeds from sale of land for reinvestment.

Commissioner to give bond, §1-407.

Stay of execution, §1-292.

Subdivisions.

Subdividing real property, §1-339.9

Sunday, §1-339.5.

Supplemental proceedings.

Sale of debtor's property, §1-362.

Survey in proceedings involving sale of land.

Clerk may order, §1-408.1.

Taxation

Taxes paid from proceeds of judicial sales and sales under powers, §105-385.

Time

Advertisement of public sales, §1-595. Days on which sale may be held, §1-339.5.

Public sale, §§1-339.21, 1-339.22. Validation, §§1-339.73, 1-339.74.

Certain sales held on days other than the day required by statute, §§1-339.73, 1-339.74.

### JUDICIAL SALES—Cont'd

Title.

Commissioner's deeds constitute color of title, §1-38.

Trespass.

Action by purchaser, §1-62.

Trusts and trustees.

Bond of person holding sale, §1-339.10. Persons who may hold judicial sales, §1-339.4.

Report, §§1-339.31, 1-339.40.

Spendthrift trusts, §41-9.

**Upset bids.** See within this heading, "Bids and bidders."

Validation, §1-307

Certain sales, §§1-339.72 to 1-339.77. Clerk appointing self to sell real property, §47-65.

Monday.

Judgment or order not entered on Monday, §1-215.1.

Sales of contingent remainders, §41-12. Who may hold sale, §1-339.4.

# JUDICIAL STANDARDS COMMISSION.

Alternate members.

Appointment or election, §7A-375.

Appointment.

Chief justice of supreme court, §7A-375.

Attorney at law.

Employment of special counsel, §7A-377. Authority of special counsel to serve process, §7A-377.

Censure.

Grounds for, §7A-376.

Chairman, §7A-375.

Complaint.

Citizen of the state, §7A-377.

Disability of member.

Appointment or election of alternate member, §7A-375.

Disqualification of member.

Appointment or election of alternate member, §7A-375.

Executive secretary.

Employment, §7A-377.

Investigations by commission, §7A-377. Investigator.

Employment, §7A-377.

Service of process.

Authority of investigator to serve process, §7A-377.

Per diem, §7A-375.

Per diem, SIE

Procedures.

General provisions, §7A-377.

Propositions, §7A-375.

Recommendations.

Supreme court review.

Rules. See within this heading, "Review of recommendations by supreme court."

To supreme court, §7A-377.

Removal.

Grounds for, §7A-376.

Retirement.

Service after retirement, §7A-375.

Review of recommendations by

supreme court. Briefs, Appx. V-A, Rule 2.

reproduction, Appx. V-A, Rule 4. Costs, Appx. V-A, Rule 5.

#### JUDICIAL STANDARDS COMMISSION-Cont'd

Review of recommendations by supreme court-Cont'd

Decision by court, Appx. V-A, Rule 3. Definitions, Appx, V-A, Rule 1. Notice, Appx. V-A, Rule 2.

Oral argument, Appx. V-A, Rule 2. Petition for hearing, Appx. V-A, Rule 2. Failure to file, Appx. V-A, Rule 2.

Record.

Reproduction, Appx. V-A, Rule 4. Service of process.

Executive secretary, special counsel or investigator has authority to serve, §7A-377.

Supreme court.

Censure or removal of justice or judge. Recommendation of commission. §7A-376.

Review of recommendations of commission.

Rules. See within this heading, "Review of recommendations by supreme court."

Terms of office.

Expiration of term.

Service after expiration of term, §7A-375.

Vacancies.

Appointment or election of alternate members, §7A-375. Disability or disqualification, §7A-375. Filling, §7A-375. When member or judge, §7A-375.

#### JUKE BOXES.

Licenses.

Fee, §105-65.

# JUNIOR ORDER OF UNITED AMERICAN MECHANICS.

General provisions, §§58-263 to 58-315. See FRATERNAL ORDERS.

#### JUNK DEALERS.

Fines, penalties and forfeitures.

Failure to keep record of purchases, \$66-10.

Infants.

Dealing in certain metals.

Purchasing from minors prohibited, §66-11.

Inspection.

By division of motor vehicles and state highway patrol, §20-49.

Records, §66-10.

Register.

Purchase of certain metals regulated, §66-11.

Junkyard control act, §§136-141 to 136-155

See JUNKYARD CONTROL.

Licenses, §105-102.

Scrap processors, §105-102.2.

Metals.

Dealing in certain metals regulated, §66-11.

Motor vehicles.

Dismantling or wrecking vehicle. Registration fee, §20-100.

### JUNK DEALERS-Cont'd

Motor-vehicles-Cont'd

Dismantling or wrecking vehicle-Cont'd Sale of motor vehicle to be dismantled, §20-62.

Inspection of premises and records by division of motor vehicles and state highway patrol, §20-49.

Presumptions and burden of proof.

Brands or marks obliterated. Stolen goods, §66-11.

Railroads.

Brasses, §66-11.

Receiving stolen goods, §66-11.

Records.

Dealing in certain metals regulated,

Failure to keep records of purchases, §66-10.

State highway patrol.

Inspection of premises and records, \$20-49

Streets and highways.

Placing trash, refuse, etc., on right of way of any public road, §14-399.

Trademarks, brands and marks.

Purchase of metals where brands and marks obliterated, §66-11.

Watches.

Secondhand watches, §§66-30 to 66-34. See WATCHES.

# JUNKYARD CONTROL.

Alternate control, §136-154.

Appeals.

Persons aggrieved by final decisions of secretary of transportation, §136-149.1.

Automobile graveyard.

Defined, §136-143.

Citation.

Title of article, §136-141.

Definitions, §136-143.

Eminent domain.

Condemnation procedure, §136-150.

Enforcement provisions, §136-145.

Existing junkyards.

Acquisition where screening impractical, §136-148.

Screening, §136-147.

Federal aid.

Availability of federal aid funds, §136-155.

General assembly.

Declaration of policy, §136-142.

Injunctions.

By department of transportation, §136-145.

Interstate system.

Defined, §136-143.

Judicial review.

Persons aggrieved by final decisions of secretary of transportation, §136-149.1.

Junk.

Defined, §136-143.

Junkyard.

Defined, §136-143.

Locations.

Restrictions as to location of junkyards, §136-144.

# JUNKYARD CONTROL-Cont'd

Nuisances.

Enforcement of provisions, §136-145. Unlawful junkyards, §136-146.

Required for junkyards, §136-149.

Policy.

Declaration of policy, §136-142.

Primary systems.

Defined, §136-143.

Restrictions.

As to locations, §136-144.

Rules and regulations.

By department of transportation, §136-151.

Screening.

Acquisition of existing junkyards where screening impractical, §136-148.

Junkyards lawfully in existence, §136-147.

United States.

Agreements with, §136-152.

Unlawful junkyards.

Removal of junk, §136-146.

Unzoned area.

Defined, §136-143.

Visible.

Defined, §136-143.

Zoning.

Changes, §136-153.

# JURISDICTION.

Abandonment.

When offense of failure to support child deemed committed in state, §14-325.1

Acceptance of service.

Personal jurisdiction by acceptance, §1A-1, Rule 4 (j1).

Accomplices and accessories.

Accessories after the fact, §14-7. Accessories before the fact, §14-5.

Accounts and accounting.

Personal jurisdiction.

Local property as a grounds for personal jurisdiction, §1-75.4.

Administrative agencies.

Judicial powers, Const. N. C., art. IV, §3.

Adoption.

See ADOPTION.

Aeronautics, §§63-16, 63-17, 63-24, 63-31,

Alcoholic beverages.

Malt beverages.

Enjoin cancellation or termination of franchise or agreement, §18A-50, (c).

Amount in controversy.

See AMOUNT IN CONTROVERSY.

Appeals.

Preservation of exception to adverse ruling, §1-277.

Judge.

Appeal from clerk to judge, §1-276. Right of appeal from adverse ruling on jurisdiction, §1-277.

Rules of appellate procedure. Jurisdiction not affected by rules, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 1.

#### JURISDICTION-Cont'd

Appeals-Cont'd

Stay of proceeding to permit trial in a foreign jurisdiction, §1-75.12. Supreme court, Const. N. C., art. IV, §12.

Appearances.

Failure to appear.

Proof of jurisdiction, §1-75.11.

Grounds for personal jurisdiction without service of summons, §1-75.7.

Proof of service of summons, §1-75.10.

Arbitration and award, §1-567.17.

Officers from other states, §15A-403. Territorial jurisdiction of officers to make arrests, §15A-402.

Associations.

Acceptance of service.

Personal jurisdiction by acceptance, §1A-1, Rule 4 (j1).

Manner of service of process to exercise personal jurisdiction, §1A-1, Rule 4

Personal jurisdiction by acceptance of service, §1A-1, Rule 4 (j1).

Attachment and garnishment.

Jurisdiction in rem or quasi in rem. Grounds for, §1-75.8.

Personal jurisdiction required for personal judgment, §1-440.1.

Attorney at law.

Disbarment and discipline, §84-28.

Board of commissioners.

Cape Fear river, §76-11.

Boundaries.

Special proceedings to establish boundaries, §38-3.

State boundaries.

Jurisdiction over territory within lateral waters, §141-6.

Certiorari.

Denial of stay of proceeding to permit trial in foreign jurisdiction, §1-75.12.

Change of venue, §§1-83 to 1-87. See VENUE

Civil jurisdiction.

District court, §§7A-240 to 7A-251. Trial division.

See DISTRICT COURTS.

Claim and delivery.

Grounds for jurisdiction in rem or quasi in rem, §1-75.8.

Clerks of court.

Administration of estates.

Probate jurisdiction, §§28A-2-1 to 28A-2-3.

Entry of judgments, §1-209. Jurisdiction of clerks, §7A-103. Superior courts, §1-13.

When court means clerk, §1-7.

Common law.

Rule as to statutes in derogation not applicable, §1-75.1.

Concurrent jurisdiction.

Suspension of sentence and probation. Subsequent disposition, §15-200.

United States.

Inland waterways, §§104-18, 104-24. Reserved, §§104-1, 104-5 to 104-7, 104-9, 104-10.

Divorce and alimony.

§50-13.3.

(c), (h). Custody of children.

Child support and child custody, §50-13.5,

Enforcement of order for custody,

JURISDICTION-Cont'd JURISDICTION—Cont'd Constitutional provisions. Divorce and alimony-Cont'd United States constitution, Const. U. S., Jurisdiction in rem or quasi in rem, §1-75.8. art. III, §2. Contracts. Annulment of marriage, §1-75.8. Drainage. Grounds for personal jurisdiction, §1-75.4. See DRAINAGE. Corporations. Drainage districts. General provisions. Establishment of districts, §156-54. See CORPORATIONS. Eiectment. Counties. Grounds for jurisdiction in rem or quasi Acceptance of service. Personal jurisdiction by acceptance, in rem, §1-75.8. Eminent domain. §1A-1, Rule 4 (j1). Public works eminent domain law, Manner of service of process to exercise §40-33. personal jurisdiction, §1A-1, Rule 4 Evidence. (j). Proof of jurisdiction. Ordinances. Judgment against nonappearing Territorial jurisdiction of county defendant, §1-75.11. ordinances, §153A-122. Executors and administrators. Planning and zoning. Ancillary probate and administration, Territorial jurisdiction, §153A-320. §28A-26-1. Territorial jurisdiction. Clerks of court, §§28A-2-1 to 28A-2-3. County ordinances, §153A-122. Domiciliary probate and administration, Court of appeals. §28A-26-1. Appellate jurisdiction, Const. N. C., art. Grounds for personal jurisdiction, §1-75.4. IV, §12. Courts. Jurisdiction when clerk interested in Judicial power, Const. N. C., art. IV, §1. estate, §28A-2-3. Courts-martial. Nonresident decedents. See MILITIA. Domiciliary personal representative of Criminal law and procedure. nonresident decedent, §28A-26-6. Police. Superior courts. Extraterritorial jurisdiction of Original jurisdiction for administration policemen, §160A-286. of estates, §7A-241. Criminal procedure. Fiduciaries. Trial divisions. Uniform act for simplification of District courts, §§7A-270 to 7A-274. fiduciary security transfers, §32-21. See DISTRICT COURTS. Fisheries resources. Superior courts, §§7A-270 to 7A-274. Enforcement jurisdiction of special See SUPERIOR COURTS. officers, §113-138. Crops. Fisheries agencies, §113-132. Action to settle disputes between parties, Inspectors, §113-136. §42-17. Marine resources in Atlantic ocean, Crossings, §136-20, (f). §113-134.1. Debt adjusting, §14-425. Obtaining and executing search Declarations and admissions. warrants, §113-139. Proof of service of process, §1-75.10. Protectors, §113-136. Declaratory judgments, §1-253. Search warrants, §113-139. Defendant. Foreign. Defined, §1-75.2. Personal jurisdiction. Defenses. Foreign act, §1-75.4. How presented, §1A-1, Rule 12 (b). Stay of proceedings. Definitions, §1-75.2. Permit trial in foreign jurisdiction, Dismissal, discontinuance and nonsuit. §1-75.12. Lack of jurisdiction of subject matter, Foreign corporations. §1A-1, Rule 12 (h). See CORPORATIONS. District courts. General assembly. General provisions. Legislative intent, §1-75.1. See DISTRICT COURTS. General court of justice, Const. N. C., art. Small claim actions. IV, §12. Jurisdiction over person, §7A-221. Grand jury. Methods of subjecting person of Removal of indictment with consent of defendant to jurisdiction, §7A-217. defendant, §15-136.

Guardian and ward, §33-1.

Jurisdiction of court or officer

Habeas corpus ad testificandum, §17-41.

exceeded, §17-33.

Habeas corpus.
Discharge.

### JURISDICTION-Cont'd

Hospitals.

Hospitals in counties, townships and towns.

Jurisdiction of municipality outside corporate limits, §131-21.

#### Infants.

Abandonment.

When offense of failure to support child deemed committed in state, §14-325.1.

Acceptance of service.

Personal jurisdiction by acceptance, §1A-1, Rule 4 (j1).

Delinquent children.

Juvenile courts, §§7A-277 to 7A-289. See JUVENILE COURTS.

Manner of service of process to exercise personal jurisdiction, §1A-1, Rule 4 (j).

Personal jurisdiction by acceptance of service, §1A-1, Rule 4 (j1).

Injunctions.

Temporary restraining orders and preliminary injunctions.

Application to extend, modify or vacate, §1-498.

What judges have jurisdiction, §1-493.

Inland waterways.

Concurrent jurisdiction over waterway, §\$104-18, 104-24.

In rem or quasi in rem jurisdiction.

Adverse ruling.

Appeal, §1-277.

Exercising.

Manner of exercising, §1-75.9. Grounds for generally, §1-75.8. Jurisdictional requirements, §1-75.3. Manner of service of process, §1A-1, Rule 4 (k).

Nonappearing defendant. Proof of jurisdiction, §1-75.11.

Protection of res.

Interlocutory orders, §1-75.9. Service of process, §§1-75.3, 1-75.9.

## Insurance.

Foreign or alien insurance companies.

Alternative procedures for obtaining jurisdiction, §58-153.2.

Grounds for personal jurisdiction, §1-75.4. Stipulations as to jurisdiction, §58-31.

Interpretation and construction.

Article liberally construed, §1-75.1. Rule as to statutes in derogation of common law not applicable, §1-75.1.

Joinder of actions.

Causes of action that may be joined.
Action based on personal jurisdiction,
§1-75.5.

Judges.

Approval of judgments and orders, §1-231.

Emergency judges, §7A-48.
Executors and administrators.
When clerk interested in estate, §28A-2-3.

Injunctions.

Which judges have jurisdiction, §1-493. Resident judge and presiding judge. Concurrent in vacation, §7A-47.1.

JURISDICTION-Cont'd

Judges-Cont'd

Special judges, §7A-45.

Judgments.

Deficiency judgments.

Grounds for personal jurisdiction, \$1-75.4.

Interlocutory orders.

Jurisdiction in rem or quasi in rem. Protection of res, §1-75.9.

Stay of proceeding to permit trial in foreign jurisdiction, §1-75.12.

Nonappearing defendant.

Proof of jurisdiction, §1-75.11.

Requirements for judgments against persons, status and things, §1-75.3.

Judicial sales.

Resale of real property, §1-339.27.

Lack of jurisdiction of subject matter.

Dismissal of action, §1A-1, Rule 12 (h). Landlord and tenant.

Action to settle disputes between parties, §42-17.

Larceny, §14-73.

Lateral waters, §141-6.

Liens.

Grounds for jurisdiction in rem or quasi in rem, §1-75.8.

Meat and meat products.

Compulsory meat inspection act.
Criminal violations, §106-549.33.

Jurisdiction over enforcement of a

Jurisdiction over enforcement of act, §106-549.33.

Jurisdiction where federal meat inspection act applies, §106-549.37.

Mentally ill.

Acceptance of service.

Personal jurisdiction by acceptance, §1A-1, Rule 4 (j1).

Manner of service of process to exercise personal jurisdiction, §1A-1, Rule 4 (j).

Personal jurisdiction by acceptance of service, §1A-1, Rule 4 (j1).

Militia.

National guard.

Jurisdiction of courts-martial, §127A-52.

Morehead City navigation and pilotage commission, §76-59.

Mortgages and deeds of trust.

Grounds for jurisdiction in rem or quasi in rem, §1-75.8.

Grounds for personal jurisdiction. Actions for deficiency judgment, §1-75.4.

Sales under power of sale.

Resale of real property, §45-21.29.

Motor vehicles.

Enforcement of commissioner's orders, §20-47.

Municipal corporations.

Acceptance of service.

Personal jurisdiction by acceptance, §1A-1, Rule 4 (j1).

Hospitals in counties, townships and towns.

Jurisdiction of municipality outside of corporate limits, §131-21.

JURISDICTION-Cont'd

Municipal corporations-Cont'd

Manner of service of process to exercise personal jurisdiction, §1A-1, Rule 4 (j).

Nuisances.

Abatement of public health nuisances, §160A-193.

Personal jurisdiction by acceptance of service, §1A-1, Rule 4 (j1).

Planning.

Territorial jurisdiction, §160A-360. Police.

Assistance of one political subdivision to another political subdivision, §160A-288.

Extraterritorial jurisdiction of policemen, §160A-286.

Taxicabs.

Regulation and licensing of operators, §20-37.

Navigation and pilotage.

Board of commissioners for Cape Fear river, §§76-1, 76-11.

Disputes as to pilotage, §§76-11, 76-67. Morehead City navigation and pilotage commission, §76-59.

Nonresidents.

Acceptance of service.

Personal jurisdiction by acceptance, §1A-1, Rule 4 (j1).

Manner of service of process to exercise personal jurisdiction, §1A-1, Rule 4 (j).

Personal jurisdiction by acceptance of service, §1A-1, Rule 4 (j1).

Oil and gas conservation.

Department of natural resources and community development, §113-391.

Ordinances.

Effective on city property outside limits, \$160A-176.

Parent and child.

Parental control of children.

Actions for enforcement of article, §110-44.4.

When offense of failure to support child deemed committed in state, §14-325.1.

Parties.

Definitions, §1-75.2.

Partition, §46-2.

Partnerships.

Acceptance of service.

Personal jurisdiction by acceptance, §1A-1, Rule 4 (j1).

Manner of service of process to exercise personal jurisdiction, \$1A-1, Rule 4 (j).

Personal jurisdiction by acceptance of service, §1A-1, Rule 4 (j1).

Person.

Defined, §1-75.2.

Personal jurisdiction.

Acceptance of service of process, §1A-1, Rule 4 (j1).

Adverse ruling. Appeal, §1-277.

Contracts.

Grounds for jurisdiction, §1-75.4.

JURISDICTION-Cont'd

Personal jurisdiction-Cont'd

Death by wrongful act.

Grounds for jurisdiction, §1-75.4.

Grounds for generally, §1-75.4.

Grounds for without service of summons, §1-75.7.

Local presence or status.

Grounds for jurisdiction, §1-75.4.

Local services, goods or contracts, §1-75.4. Manner of service of process, §1A-1, Rule

4 (j).

Nonappearing defendant.

Proof of jurisdiction, §1-75.11.

Personal injuries.

Grounds for jurisdiction, §1-75.4.

Personal property.

Local property as grounds for jurisdiction, §1-75.4.

Proof of service of summons, §1-75.10.

Real property.

Local property as grounds for jurisdiction, §1-75.4.

Service of process.

Acceptance of service, §1A-1, Rule 4 (j1).

Grounds for without service of summons, §1-75.7.

Manner of exercising by service of process, §1-75.6.

Proof of, §1-75.10.

Special statutes.

Grounds for jurisdiction, §1-75.4.

Wrongful death.

Grounds for jurisdiction, §1-75.4.

Personal property.

Jurisdiction in rem or quasi in rem. Grounds for generally, §1-75.8.

Personal jurisdiction.

Local property.

Grounds for, §1-75.4.

Requirements for judgments against status and things, §1-75.3.

Physicians and surgeons.

Criminal procedure.

Prosecution for violations, §90-21.

Pilots. See within this heading, "Navigation and pilotage."

Plaintiff.

Defined, §1-75.2.

Pollution.

Sedimentation control commission, §113A-56.

Poultry.

Poultry products inspection act. Superior court, §106-549.67.

Probate and registration.

Administration of estates.

Clerk of court has jurisdiction, §§28A-2-1 to 28A-2-3.

Judge has jurisdiction when clerk interested, §28A-2-3.

Before officials of wrong state.

Validation, §47-76.
Officer acting in wrong capacity or out of

jurisdiction. Curative statutes, §47-55.

Prostitution, §14-205.

# JURISDICTION—Cont'd Publication.

In rem or quasi in rem jurisdiction.

Manner of service of process, §1A-1,

Rule 4 (k).

Manner of service of process to exercise personal jurisdiction, §1A-1, Rule 4 (j).

Proof of service of process, §1-75.10.

Public utilities.

Action to recover penalties, §62-312.

Rape, §14-27.

Children between twelve and sixteen involved, §14-27.

Real property.

Jurisdiction in rem or quasi in rem. Grounds for generally, §1-75.8.

Local property as grounds for personal jurisdiction, §1-75.4.

Personal jurisdiction.

Grounds for generally, §1-75.4.

Receivers, §1-501.

Receiving stolen goods, §14-73.

Retirement system for appellate division.

Emergency justices and judges, §7A-39.7.

Rules of appellate procedure.

General provisions.

See RULES OF APPELLATE PROCEDURE.

Jurisdiction not affected by rules, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 1.

### Rules of civil procedure.

General provisions

See RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE.

Sentence and punishment.

Credit for service of sentence while in another jurisdiction, §15-6.3.

Service of process.

Jurisdictional requirements for judgments, §1-75.3.

Jurisdiction in rem or quasi in rem, §1-75.8.

Manner of exercising, §1-75.9.

Personal jurisdiction.

Grounds for without service of summons, §1-75.7.

Manner of exercising, §1-75.6.

Personal jurisdiction by acceptance of service, §1A-1, Rule 4 (j1).

Proof of service of summons, §1-75.10.

#### Set-off and counterclaim.

Personal jurisdiction.

Grounds for jurisdiction without service of summons.

Counterclaim asserted, §1-75.7.

Special judges, §7A-45.

Special terms of court, §7A-46.

State boundaries.

Territory within lateral waters, §141-6. State ports authority, §143-461. Subdivisions.

Territorial jurisdiction, §160A-371.

Subject matter jurisdiction. Article not to affect, §1-75.3.

Summons and process.

Personal jurisdiction by acceptance of service, §1A-1, Rule 4 (j1).

Superior courts.

Clerks of court, §1-13.

#### JURISDICTION—Cont'd

Superior courts—Cont'd

Emergency judges, §7A-48.

General provisions, Const. N. C., art. IV, §12.

In vacation or in session, §7A-47.1. Judges.

Assignment or exchange, §7A-47.

Motor vehicles.

Enforcement of orders of commissioner of motor vehicles, §20-47.

Special sessions of superior courts, §7A-46.

Trial division, §§7A-240 to 7A-251. See SUPERIOR COURTS.

When court means clerk, §1-7.

Supersedeas and stay of proceedings.

Permit trial in foreign jurisdiction,

§1-75.12.

### Support and maintenance.

Infants.

When offense of failure to support child deemed committed in state, §14-325.1.

Uniform reciprocal enforcement of support act, §52A-9.

Supreme court.

Issues of fact, Const. N. C., art. IV, §12. Original jurisdiction, Const. N. C., art. IV, §12.

Questions of fact, Const. N. C., art. IV, §12.

\$12.

Suspension of sentence and probation.

Concurrent jurisdiction, \$15-200.

Taxation.

Grounds for personal jurisdiction, §1-75.4. Taxicabs.

Municipal corporations.

Regulation and licensing of operators by cities and towns, §20-37.

Territorial waters, §141-6.

Torrens system registration, §§43-1, 43-22.

Torts.

Grounds for personal jurisdiction, §1-75.4. Trials.

Original civil jurisdiction of the trial division.

District courts, §§7A-240 to 7A-251. See DISTRICT COURTS.

Superior courts, §§7A-240 to 7A-251. See SUPERIOR COURTS.

United States.

Concurrent jurisdiction.

Inland waterways, §§104-18, 104-24. Reserved, §§104-1, 104-5 to 104-7, 104-9, 104-10.

Exclusive.

Jurisdiction reserved, §104-7. Forest reserve in North Carolina, §104-5. Governor may accept a retrocession of jurisdiction over federal areas,

§104-11.1.

Lands acquired by United States, §§104-1, 104-5 to 104-7, 104-9, 104-10. Forest reserve, §104-5.

General provisions, §104-1.

Migratory bird sanctuaries, §104-10.

Navigable streams and lands for national park purposes, §104-9.

jurors on consequences of guilty

Instruction to jury on consequences of guilty verdict, §15-176.4.

verdict, §15-176.3.

JURISDICTION-Cont'd JURY-Cont'd United States-Cont'd Argument of counsel-Cont'd Motor vehicles. Lands acquired by United States Loss of motor vehicle driver's license. -Cont'd Informing jury of possible Public buildings, §104-7. punishment upon conviction, River and harbor improvements, §15-176.9. §104-6. Arrest in civil cases. Wildlife refuges, §104-10. Exemption from arrest, §9-16. United States courts, Const. U. S., art. III, Jury trial, §1-417. §2; amds. VI, VII, XI. Attachment and garnishment, §§1-440.28 Venue. to 1-440.30, 1-440.36. General provisions. Banks and banking. See VENUE. Liquidation. Waiver. Ownership of claims, §53-20, (p). Lack of jurisdiction. Boundaries. Waiver of defense, §1A-1, Rule 12 (h). Special proceedings to establish Limits may be waived in civil cases, boundaries, §38-3. Const. N. C., art. IV, §12. Bribery, §14-220. Waiver of defense of lack of jurisdiction, Capital punishment. §1A-1, Rule 12 (h). Sentencing proceedings, §§15A-2000 to 15A-2002. Waste, §1-534. Cause. Wildlife resources commission. Ground for challenge, §9-15. Transfer of jurisdiction to commission, Challenge. §143-247. Alternate jurors, §9-18. Wills. For cause, §9-15. Probate, §§28A-2-1 to 28A-2-3. Generally, §1A-1, Rule 47. Workmen's compensation act. Invalid cause, §9-15. Extraterritorial jurisdiction, §97-36. Peremptory challenges. Injuries occurring outside of state, Apportioned, §9-20. §97-36. Capital cases, §9-21. Jurisdiction of insured is jurisdiction of Civil cases, §§9-19, 9-20. insurer, §97-97. Criminal cases. Wrongful death. General provisions, §9-21. Grounds for personal jurisdiction, §1-75.4. Discretion of judge, §9-20. Year's support, §§30-15 to 30-33. Persons not qualified challenged for See YEAR'S SUPPORT. cause, §9-3. Questioning jurors without challenge, JURY. §9-15. Accommodations. Withdrawal from jury. Jurors impaneled to try case furnished Filling vacancy, §9-14. with accommodations, §9-17. Charge to jury, §§1-180 to 1-181.1. See INSTRUCTIONS. Right of jury trial in civil cases, Const. Citizenship. N. C., art. I, §25. Citizen of state, §9-3. Administrative procedure. Claim and delivery. Appeals. Property claimed by third person, §1-482. Review by court without jury on the Clerks of court. record, §150A-50. Counters or markers. Advisory jury, §1A-1, Rule 39 (c). After drawn stored separately for new Age, §9-3. list, §9-5. Custodian of jury box, §9-5. Alternate jurors. Defaulting juror. General provisions, §9-18. Issuance of execution, §9-13. Amount in controversy. Drawing from box, §9-5. Suits at common law, Const. U. S., amd. Excuses Procedure, §9-6. Appeals. Jury commission. Review of facts tried by jury, Const. U. Appointment of member, §9-1. S., amd. VII. Furnish clerical service, §9-1. Argument of counsel. Swearing jurors, §9-14. Death penalty. Commission. Argument to jury on consequences of General provisions, §9-1. guilty verdict, §15-176.5. Jury lists. Informing and questioning potential Preparation, §9-2.

Common law.

Suits at common law, Const. U. S., amd.

Communication with jurors, §14-225.2.

JURY-Cont'd

Compensation.

Alternate jurors, §9-18.

Competency. See within this heading, "Qualifications."

Constitution of North Carolina.

Pay of jurors.

Power of general assembly, Const. N. C., art. II, §24, (1).

Right of trial by jury, Const. N. C., art. I, §§24, 25; art. IV, §14.

Constitution of United States.

Right of trial by jury, Const. U. S., art. III, §2; amds. VI, VII.

Contempt.

In presence of jury, §5-1.

Jurors, §5-8.

Coroners, §152-7.

Compensation of jurors at inquest, §152-9.

Fees.

Uniform fees for coroner's jury, §7A-312.

Mileage, §152-9.

Summoning jury, §152-7, (2).

Criminal law.

See CRIMINAL LAW AND PROCEDURE.

Death penalty.

Alternate jurors, §9-18.

Sentencing proceedings, §§15A-2000 to 15A-2002

Declaratory judgments.

Trial by jury to determine issue of fact,

Waiver.

Jury trial waived, §1-262.

Discharge.

Generally, §9-5.

Supplemental jurors, §9-11.

Discrimination.

Not excluded from jury service on account of sex, race, color, religion or national origin, Const. N. C., art. I, §26.

District courts.

Appeals.

Small claim actions.

Jury trial on appeal, §7A-230.

Petit jurors, §7A-197.

Trials, §7A-196.

Divorce and alimony.

Determination of whether there is to be a jury trial, §50-10.

Material facts found by judge or jury, §50-10.

Drainage.

Petition by individual owner.

Vacancy appointments of assessment jurors, §156-22.

Petition under agreement for construction.

Jury trial, §156-29.

Drawing.

Clerk of court, assistant or deputy.

Drawing from box. Procedure, §9-5.

Grand jurors. Number, §9-5. JURY-Cont'd

Drawing-Cont'd

Procedure for drawing panel of jurors, \$9-5.

Duress, §14-226.

Eavesdropping.

Listening to deliberations of petit jury, §14-227.2.

Education.

Liability insurance.

Jury not to receive notice of insurance through pleadings, §115-53.

Electric, telegraph and telephone companies.

Summons to jurors.

Service by telephone, §9-10.

Eminent domain.

Provisions for jury trial on exceptions to commissioners' report, §40-20.

Public works eminent domain law. Demand of any party, §40-33.

Right to jury trial granted on issue of just compensation, §1A-1, Rule 38 (e).

View by jury of property subject to condemnation, §1-181.1.

Evidence.

Finders of fact.

Criminal actions, §1-180.

Excuses.

Procedure, §9-6.

Executions.

Execution against the person.

Finding of facts establishing right to execution, §1-311.

Penalty for disobeying summons, §9-13.

Exemption from execution, attachment and garnishment.

Allotted on petition of owner, §1-386.

Duty, §1-386.

Revaluation, §1-382.

Summoned and sworn by sheriff, §1-386.

Exemptions.

Civil arrest, §9-16.

Excuses. See within this heading,

"Excuses."

Facts.

Province of jury to find facts. Criminal actions, §1-180.

Fees.

Coroner's inquest, §152-9.

Inquisition of lunacy, §35-2.

Limitations upon power of general assembly, Const. N. C., art. II, §24,

Meals, §7A-312.

Uniform fees for jurors, §7A-312. Felony.

Not convicted of felony or pleaded nolo contendere, §9-3.

Fines, penalties and forfeitures.

Penalty for disobeying summons, §9-13.

Garnishment.

Jury trial, §§1-440.28 to 1-440.30.

Grand jury

See GRAND JURY.

Harassment of jurors, §14-225.2.

Influencing.

Improper influence.

Criminal contempt, §5A-11. Picketing or parading, §14-225.1.

Qualifications of prospective jurors, §9-3.

JURY-Cont'd JURY-Cont'd Insane persons and incompetents. See Jury lists-Cont'd within this heading, "Mentally ill." Removal of names. Inspection. Jurors who have served, §9-7. Jury lists, §9-4. Retained for reference in compiling Instructions. next jury list, §9-7. Death penalty. Landlord and tenant. Instruction to jury on consequences of Summary ejectment. guilty verdict, §15-176.4. Jury trial in summary ejectment, Waiver of jury trial by failure to demand §42-32. submission of issue, §1A-1, Rule 49 Larceny. (c). Value. Insurance. Jury to determine value of property, County or city boards of education \$14-72. securing liability insurance. Law and fact. Fact of insurance not to be read or Province of jury to find facts. mentioned in presence of trial Criminal actions, §1-180. jury, §115-53. Whole case as well of law as of fact may Interest. be argued to the jury, §84-14. Jury to distinguish principal and Lists. See within this heading, "Jury lists." interest, §24-5. Lost instruments and records. Intestate succession. Establishing boundaries and interest. Election of surviving spouse to take life Conveyance and copy lost, §98-3. Will. Setting apart interest, §29-30. Proceedings to establish, §98-6. Intimidating or interfering with jurors Mail. and witnesses, §14-226. Summons to jurors. Issues to jury. Service by mail, §9-10. Trial. Majority verdict. See TRIAL. Stipulation, §1A-1, Rule 48. Judge. Meals. Decides competency, §9-14. Fees, §7A-312. Excuses. Mentally ill. Procedure, §9-6. Appeals. Judgment. Restoration to sanity or sobriety. Penalty for disobeying summons, §9-13. Finding of jury appealed to superior Juror includes man or woman, §12-3, court, §35-4. Discharge of guardian. Jurors. By clerk on testimony of one or more Challenging, §1A-1, Rule 47. practicing physicians, §35-4.1. Inquiry as to fitness and competency, Effect of finding of insanity, §35-2.1. §1A-1, Rule 47. Excluded from jury lists, §9-3. Stipulating number less than twelve, Inquisition of lunacy, §35-2. §1A-1, Rule 48. Restoration to sanity or sobriety. Jury box. Procedure, §35-4. Construction and dimensions, §9-5. Mileage. Custody, §9-5. Coroner's inquest, §152-9. Jury lists. Jurors from out of county summoned to Cards. sit on special venire, §7A-312. Constitute jury list, §9-4. Supplemental jurors. Excuses prohibited, §9-6. Transportation furnished in lieu of Filed with register of deeds, §9-4. mileage, §9-12. Inspection, §9-4. Misconduct. Noting excuses on cards, §9-6. Grounds for new trial, §1A-1, Rule 59 (a). Preparation, §9-4. Motor vehicles. Contents, §9-2. Loss of motor vehicle driver's license. Custody. Informing jury of possible punishment Register of deeds, §9-4. upon conviction, §15-176.9. Inspection. New trials. During regular office hours, §9-4. Disregard of instructions, §1A-1, Rule 59 Names. Source of names, §9-2. Misconduct of jury, §1A-1, Rule 59 (a). Preparation. Oaths. Alternate procedure in certain Alternate jurors, §9-18. counties, §9-2.1. Clerk to swear jury, §9-14. By jury commission, §9-2. Generally, §9-4. Form of oath, §11-11. Jury commission, §9-1. Succeeding list, §9-7. Time for preparation, §9-2. Jury sworn, §9-14.

Petit jury, §11-11.

JURY-Cont'd

Oaths-Cont'd

Swearing jury.

Clerk to swear jury, §9-14.

Obstructing justice.

Intimidating or interfering with jurors and witnesses, §14-226.

Pay of jurors.

Power of general assembly, Const. N. C., art. II, §24, (1).

Penalties. See within this heading, "Fines, penalties and forfeitures."

**Peremptory challenges**, §§9-19 to 9-21. See within this heading, "Challenge."

Permission.

Jury list.

Preparation, §9-2.

Pleading.

Reading pleadings to jury, §1A-1, Rule 7 (d).

Pooling of jurors.

Between or among concurrent sessions of various courts, §9-5.

Public duty.

Jury service, §9-6.

Qualifications.

Constitution, Const. N. C., art. I, §§24, 26. Judge decides competency, §9-14. Prospective jurors, §9-3.

Questioning jurors without challenge, §9-15.

Questioning jurors without challenge, §9-15.

Receiving stolen goods.

Property not exceeding two hundred dollars in value.

Jury to determine value, §14-72.

Reference.

Jury trial, §1A-1, Rule 53 (b).

Register of deeds.

Custody of jury lists, §9-4.

Drawing of jurors. Duties, §9-5.

Note excuses on juror cards, §9-6.

Summons to jurors, §9-10.

Supplemental jurors.

Clerk of superior court to furnish names of jurors summoned to register of deeds, §9-11.

Residence.

County resident, §9-3.

Right of trial by jury.

Constitutional provisions, Const. N. C., art. I, §§24, 25; art. IV, §14; Const. U. S., art. III, §2; amds. VI, VII.

Rules of civil procedure.

See RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE.

Secret listening.

Listening to deliberations of petit jury, §14-227.2.

Separation of jurors.

Alternate jurors, §9-18. General provisions, §9-17.

Service.

Duration, §9-5.

Excuses.

Allowed only in exceptional cases, §9-6.

JURY-Cont'd

Service-Cont'd

Not served as jurors during preceding two years.

Qualifications of prospective jurors, §9-3.

Public duty, §9-6.

Removal of names of jurors who have served from jury lists, §9-7.

Service of process.

Summons to jurors, §9-10.

Sheriff.

Appointment of some suitable person in place of sheriff to summon jurors, §9-11.

Exemption from execution, attachment and garnishment.

Jury summoned and sworn by sheriff, §1-386.

Summoning jury for duty, §9-5.

Special proceedings.

Fees.

Uniform fees for special proceedings, §7A-312.

Reports of commissioners and jurors, §1-404.

Special terms of court, §7A-46.

Special venire.

Discharge, §9-11.

Motion for a special venire from another county, §15A-958.

Selection from jury list, §9-11.

Stipulations.

Jurors.

Stipulating number less than twelve, §1A-1, Rule 48.

Stipulating majority verdict, §1A-1, Rule 48.

Summary ejectment, §42-32.

Summons to jurors.

Appointment of suitable person in place of sheriff to summons, §9-11.

Contents, §9-10.

Disobeying.

Penalty, §9-13.

General provisions, §9-10.

Inquisition of lunacy, §35-2.

Penalty for disobeying summons, §9-13. Procedure, §9-10.

Superior courts.

Drawing.

Several divisions of county, §7A-42, (e). Special sessions of superior courts, §7A-46.

Supplemental jurors.

Discharge, §9-11.

From other counties, §9-12.

Mileage.

Transportation furnished in lieu of mileage, §9-12.

Names of additional jurors summoned to be furnished to register of deeds, §9-11.

Supplement the original venire, §9-11.

Transportation furnished in lieu of mileage, §9-12.

Swearing jury. See within this heading, "Oaths."

Telephone service.

Summons to jurors, §9-10.

JURY-Cont'd

Trial.

Attachment and garnishment, §§1-440.28 to 1-440.30, 1-440.36.

Declaratory judgments, §1A-1, Rule 57.

District courts, §7A-196.

Eminent domain.

Provision for jury trial on exceptions to commissioners' report, §40-20.

Execution against the person.

Finding of facts establishing right to execution, §1-311.

Garnishment, §§1-440.28 to 1-440.30.

Issues of fact tried by jury.

Declaratory judgments, §1-261.

Jury to find facts.

Criminal actions, §1-180.

Motor vehicles.

Unlawful racing on streets and highways, §20-141.3.

Receivers

Proof of claim, §1-507.7.

Rules of civil procedure.

See RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE.

Waiver of jury trial. See within this heading, "Waiver of jury trial."

Venire.

Special venire. See within this heading, "Special venire."

Summons to jurors. See within this heading, "Summons to jurors."

Verdict, §1-202.

See VERDICT.

Vicinage.

Jury of vicinage, Const. U. S., amd. VI. View.

Eminent domain.

Property subject to condemnation, §1-181.1.

Waiver of jury trial.

Consent to reference, §1A-1, Rule 53 (b). Constitutional provisions, Const. N. C., art. IV, §14.

Execution against the person.

Finding of facts establishing right to execution, §1-311.

Failure to serve demand, §1A-1, Rule 38 (d).

Witnesses.

Immunity in criminal cases.
Impact may be argued to jury, \$15A-1055.

Women.

"Juror" includes man or woman, §12-3, (13).

Not excluded from jury service on account of sex, Const. N. C., art. I, §26.

JUSTICE DEPARTMENT.

General provisions.

See DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE.

JUSTICES OF THE PEACE.

Abolished.

Office abolished.

In counties where district court established, §7A-176.

Bail and recognizance.

See BAIL AND RECOGNIZANCE.

JUSTICES OF THE PEACE—Cont'd Criminal law and procedure.

Trial before justice, §§15-156 to 15-161. See within this heading, "Trial before justice."

Forms.

Probate and registration, §47-56.

Judgments.

Limitations, §1-47.

Law enforcement officers' benefit and retirement fund.

Assess and transmit costs, §143-166, (n).

Limitation of actions.

Judgments, §1-47.

Magistrates.

General provisions, §§7A-170 to 7A-176. See MAGISTRATES.

Marriage.

Confirmation of marriage by justice of the peace with the religious ceremony, §51-6.

Penalties. See within this heading, "Fines, penalties and forfeitures."

Probate and registration.

Clerk's certificate or order of registration defective.

Validation, §47-56.

Sentence and punishment.

Commitment after judgment, §15-159.

Trial before justice.

Commitment after judgment, §15-159.

**Trial de novo.** See within this heading, "Appeals."

#### JUSTIFICATION.

Bail.

Arrest in civil cases, §§1-422 to 1-424.

Claim and delivery.

Defendant's sureties, §1-479. Plaintiff's sureties, §1-477.

Illegitimacy.

Bonds in proceedings, §49-9.

Quo warranto.

Action by private person with leave, §1-517.

Sureties.

Justification of sureties, §§109-7 to 109-10.

See BONDS, SURETY.

# JUVENILE COURTS.

Abandonment.

Determination whether child abandoned. Adoption proceedings, §48-5.

Adoption proceedings, §§48-1 to 48-36. See ADOPTION.

Appeals, §7A-289.

Modification of order after affirmation, §7A-289.

Attorney at law.

Right to counsel, §7A-285.

Citizenship.

Child citizenship rights not forfeited by adjudication or disposition, §7A-286.

Clerks of court.

Indexes.

Names of all juveniles, §7A-109. Record-keeping procedures, §7A-109.

Conditional release.

Revocation hearing, §7A-286.1.

JUVENILE COURTS—Cont'd Custody of child.

Conditional release revocation hearings, §7A-286.1.

Delinquency.

Encouraging delinquency by others, §14-316.1.

Detention of child pending hearing, §7A-286.

Disposition of child after hearing, §7A-286.

Immediate custody, §7A-284. Mentally disturbed child, §7A-286. Neglect of parents, §14-316.1.

Delinquent, dependent and destitute children.

General provisions. See INFANTS.

Felony.

Jurisdiction and procedure, §7A-280.

Guardian ad litem.

appointment for child, §7A-283.

Guardian and ward.

Appointment of guardian for child, §7A-286.

Hearings.

Procedure. See within this heading, "Jurisdiction and procedure."

Interstate compact on juveniles. Juvenile jurisdiction, §7A-279.

Jurisdiction and procedure.

Adjudication of delinquency.

Not considered conviction of criminal offense, §7A-287.

Appeals, §7A-289.

Modification of order after affirmation, §7A-289.

Child.

Defined, §7A-278.

Court.

Defined, §7A-278.

Custodian.

Defined, §7A-278.

Custody of child, §7A-286.

Immediate custody, §7A-284.

Mentally disturbed children, §7A-286.

Definitions, §7A-278.

Delinquent child.

Defined, §7A-278.

Dependent child.

Defined, §7A-278.

Detention of child, §7A-286.

Disposition of child, §7A-286.

Mentally disturbed children, §7A-286.

Felony cases, §7A-280.

Hearing.

Conditional release revocation hearings, §7A-286.1.

Evidence, §7A-285.

Felony cases, §7A-280.

Generally, §7A-285.

Right to counsel, §7A-285.

Interpretation of article, §7A-277.

Interstate compact on juveniles.

Juvenile jurisdiction, §7A-279.

Juvenile jurisdiction, §7A-279. Mentally disturbed children, §7A-286.

Neglected child.

Defined, §7A-278.

JUVENILE COURTS—Cont'd

Jurisdiction and procedure—Cont'd

Petition, §7A-281.

Service, §7A-283.

Summons.

Issuance, §7A-282.

Physicians and surgeons.

Examination and treatment of children, §7A-286.

Probation, §7A-286.

Purpose of article, §7A-277.

Rape.

Obtaining carnal knowledge of virtuous girls between twelve and sixteen years old, §14-27.

Records, §7A-287.

Summons.

Issuance, §7A-282.

Service, §7A-283. Undisciplined child.

Defined, §7A-278.

Juvenile services, §§110-22 to 110-24. See JUVENILE SERVICES.

Mentally ill.

Evaluation and treatment for mental impairment, §7A-286.

Parent and child.

Neglect by parents, §14-316.1.

Petitions.

Jurisdiction and procedure, §7A-281.

Physicians and surgeons.

Examination and treatment of children, §7A-286.

Prisons and prisoners.

Custody of child. See within this heading, "Custody of child."

Probation.

Disposition of child, §7A-286. Juvenile services, §§110-22 to 110-24. See JUVENILE SERVICES.

Rape.

Jurisdiction, §14-27.

Records.

General provisions, §7A-287.

Solicitors.

Representation of state in cases where juvenile is represented by attorney, §7A-61.

Sterilization operations.

Order authorizing physician or surgeon to perform operation, §90-272.

Unmarried minors.

Petition of parents or guardians, §90-272.

Youth services, §§134A-1 to 134A-39. See YOUTH SERVICES.

JUVENILE DELINQUENTS.

Interstate compact on juveniles,

§§110-58 to 110-64. See CHILD WELFARE.

Interstate compact on placement of children, §§110-57.1 to 110-57.7. See CHILD WELFARE.

Juvenile courts, §§7A-277 to 7A-289. See JUVENILE COURTS.

Juvenile services, §§110-22 to 110-24. See JUVENILE SERVICES.

Youth services, §§134A-1 to 134A-39. See YOUTH SERVICES.

JUVENILE EVALUATION CENTER.

Youth services, §§134A-1 to 134A-39. See YOUTH SERVICES.

#### JUVENILES.

Detention services.

General provisions.

See YOUTH DEVELOPMENT.

Infants.

See INFANTS.

Parole.

Interstate parole and probation hearing procedures, §§110-64.6 to 110-64.9. See CHILD WELFARE.

Probation.

Interstate parole and probation hearing procedures, §§110-64.6 to 110-64.9. See CHILD WELFARE.

# JUVENILE SERVICES.

Accounts and accounting.

Funds collected from children. Duties and powers of juvenile probation officers, §110-23.

Adoption.

Placing or adoption of juvenile delinquents or dependents, §§110-50 to 110-57.

See ADOPTION.

Aftercare.

Defined, §7A-289.2. Purpose of article, §7A-289.1.

Chief court counselors.

Duties.

Generally, §7A-289.5.

Intake services.

Establishment, §7A-289.7.

Powers.

Generally, §7A-289.5.

Court counselors.

Duties.

Generally, §7A-289.6.

Powers.

Generally, §7A-289.6.

Definitions, §7A-289.2

Detention homes.

General provisions, §110-24. Requirements for lawful juvenile detention, §110-24.

District courts.

Purpose of article, §7A-289.1.

Division of juvenile services.

Administrator.

Duties.

Generally, §7A-289.4. Head of division, §7A-289.3.

Powers.

Generally, §7A-289.4

Creation, §7A-289.3.

Duties.

Generally, §7A-289.3.

Funds..

Duties and powers of juvenile probation officers, §110-23.

Hearings.

Probation. See within this heading, "Probation."

Intake.

Chief court counselor.

Establishment of services, §7A-289.7.

Establishment of intake services,

§7A-289.7.

Purpose of article, §7A-289.1.

JUVENILE SERVICES—Cont'd

Placing or adoption of juvenile delinquents or dependents, §§110-50 to 110-57.

See ADOPTION.

Probation.

Conditions of probation, §110-22. Duties and powers of juvenile

probation officers, §110-23.

Modification, §110-22.

Violations, §110-22.

Defined, §7A-289.2.

Hearings.

Modification or revocation of probation, §110-22.

Notice.

Modification or revocation of probation, §110-22.

Officers. See within this subheading,

"Probation officers."

Order of court.

Conditions of probation, §110-22.

Duties and powers of juvenile probation officers, §110-23.

Modification or revocation, §110-22.

Probation officers.

Acting probation officers.

Nongovernmental employees, §110-23.1.

Persons other than governmental employees, §110-23.1.

Duties, §110-23.

Nongovernmental employees, §110-23.1.

Persons other than governmental employees, §110-23.1.

Powers, §110-23.

Nongovernmental employees, §110-23.1.

Revocation, §110-22

Termination, §110-22.

Uniform system of juvenile probation. Purpose of article, §7A-289.1.

Purpose, §7A-289.1.

Records

Duties and powers of juvenile probation officers, §110-23.

Reports.

Duties and powers of juvenile probation officers, §110-23.

Youth services.

General provisions, §§134A-1 to 134A-39. See YOUTH SERVICES.

K

KEROSENE OIL.

See OILS.

KIDNAPPING.

**Abduction and kidnapping,** §§14-39 to 14-43.

See ABDUCTION AND KIDNAPPING.

General provisions.

See ABDUCTION AND KIDNAPPING.

Homicide, §14-17.

#### KINDERGARTENS.

Age requirements, §115-162.

Eligibility for enrollment.

Generally, §115-205.12.

#### Enrollment.

Time of, §115-162.

#### Establishment.

City and county boards of education, §115-205.11.

Funds, §115-205.11.

# Hearing-impaired children.

Education in public schools.

See EDUCATION.

#### Maintenance.

County and city boards of education, §115-205.11.

Maximum class size, §115-205.14.

Need not be operated.

Under certain conditions, §115-205.13.

#### Operation.

Need not be operated under certain conditions, §115-205.13.

Standards, §115-205.11.

### Size of classes.

Maximum size, §115-205.14.

#### Standards.

Enrollment, etc., §115-205.12.

State board of education, §115-205.11. Supervision.

State department of public instruction, §115-205.11.

#### KINSHIP.

## Abduction and kidnapping.

Conspiring to abduct children.

Exception as to certain blood relations, §14-42.

Administration of estate, §28A-4-1.

Autopsy, §§90-217, 90-220.

#### Cemeteries.

Removal of graves.

Notice, §65-13, (b).

Payment of expense of attending same, §65-13, (d).

Computation of degrees of kinship, §29-5.

# Declaratory judgments.

Who may apply for a declaration, §1-255.

# Definitions.

Next of kin defined, §41-6.1.

## Executors and administrators.

Right to administer, §28A-4-1.

# Gifts.

Rate of tax.

Schedule, §105-188, (f).

#### Inheritance tax.

Recurring taxes, §105-14.

#### Intestate succession.

Computation of degrees of kinship, §§29-5, 104A-1.

#### Marriage.

Prohibited degrees of kinship, §51-4. Void and voidable marriages, §51-3.

#### Mentally ill.

Proceedings to sell, mortgage or rent property.

Parties, §35-11.

Surplus income and advancements. General provisions, §§35-19 to 35-29. See MENTALLY ILL.

### KINSHIP-Cont'd

Next of kin.

Defined, §41-6.1.

#### Workmen's compensation act.

Accidents taking place outside of state, §97-36.

Definition, §97-40.

Occupational diseases.

Notice of postmortem examinations, §97-67.

When compensation payable to, §97-40.

# KNIGHTS OF PYTHIAS.

**General provisions,** §§58-263 to 58-315. See FRATERNAL ORDERS.

#### KNIVES.

Mayhem.

See MAYHEM.

Weapons.

See WEAPONS.

#### KNOWLEDGE.

Definitions, §59-33.

Partnership.

See PARTNERSHIP.

#### KNUCKS.

Weapons.

See WEAPONS.

#### KU KLUX KLAN.

Secret societies prohibited, §§14-10, 14-12.2 to 14-12.15.

See SECRET SOCIETIES AND ACTIVITIES.

#### L

#### LABELS.

Agriculture.

Marketing and branding farm products, §106-188.

#### Antifreeze substances.

See ANTIFREEZE SUBSTANCES.

# Commercial feed.

North Carolina commercial feed law of 1973, §§106-284.30 to 106-284.46. See COMMERCIAL FEED.

#### Eggs.

Container labeling, §106-245.18.

Fertilizers, §§106-50.32, 106-661. Misbranding, §106-50.33.

Household cleaners, §§66-85 to 66-88. See CLEANERS.

# Meat and meat products.

Compulsory meat inspection act, §\$106-549.15 to 106-549.39.

See MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS.

# Poultry.

Poultry products inspection act. False and misleading labels, §106-549.55.

Label and labeling.

Defined, §106-549.51, (15), (16). Standards for labeling, §106-549.55.

Pure food, drugs and cosmetics, §106-122.

# Soil additives act.

Labeling of containers, §106-50.32.

Misbranding.

When additive considered misbranded, §106-50.33.

Vegetable plant law, §106-284.17.

LABOR.

**Agricultural labor camps**, §§130-166.1 to 130-166.15.

See AGRICULTURAL LABOR CAMPS.

Appeals.

Occupational safety and health act. Safety and health review board, §95-135.

**Apprenticeship**, §§94-1 to 94-11. See APPRENTICES.

Arbitration of labor disputes.

Administration of article, §95-36.3.

Transferred to department of labor, §143A-72.

Agreement.

Enforcement, §95-36.8.

Applicability of article, §95-36.2.

Arbitrators.

Appointment, §§95-36.4, 95-36.6, 143A-72.

Disqualification, \$95-36.4. Duties and powers, \$95-36.6. List to be maintained, \$95-36.4. Powers and duties, \$95-36.6.

Procedure, §95-36.7.

Qualifications, §95-36.4. Voluntary, §95-36.4.

Attorney general.

Approval of regulations, §95-36.3.

Award, §§95-36.7, 95-36.8. Enforcement, §95-36.8.

Conciliation and mediation, §§95-32 to 95-36. See within this heading, "Conciliation and mediation of labor disputes."

Declaration of policy, §95-36.1. Employees of arbitration service, §95-36.3.

Expenses, §95-36.5. Fees, §95-36.5.

Personnel of arbitration service, §95-36.3. Policy.

Declaration, §95-36.1.

Procedure, §95-36.7.

Proceedings

Stay, §95-36.9.

Rules of procedure, etc., §95-36.3.

Scope of article, §95-36.2

Service established, etc., §95-36.3.

Stay of proceedings.

General provisions, §95-36.9.

Voluntary arbitration, §143A-72.

Voluntary arbitrators, §95-36.4.

#### Assignments.

Acceptance by employer of assignment of wages, §95-31.

Atomic energy, radioactivity and ionizing radiation.

See ATOMIC ENERGY, RADIOACTIVITY AND IONIZING RADIATION.

Attorney general.

Arbitration of labor disputes.

Written approval to commissioner of labor of legality of regulations, §95-36.3.

Occupational safety and health act. Legal representation of the department of labor, §95-142. LABOR-Cont'd

Attorney general—Cont'd

Rules and regulations. Enforcement, §95-13.

Boilers, §§95-54 to 95-69.2.

See BOILERS.

Carriers.

Certain payments to labor organizations unlawful, §95-102.

Acceptance of such payments unlawful, §95-103.

Penalty, §95-104.

Hours of labor, §62-230.

Railroad employee, §62-230.

Child labor regulations, §§110-1 to 110-20.

See CHILD LABOR.

Closed shop law, §§95-78 to 95-84. See within this heading, "Labor organizations."

Commissioner of labor.

Appointment and assignment of personnel, §95-4.

Arbitration of labor disputes, §§95-36.1 to 95-36.9. See within this heading, "Arbitration of labor disputes."

Boilers.

Powers and duties as to, §§95-54 to 95-69.2.

See BOILERS.

Child labor.

Rules and regulations, §§110-17, 110-18.

Civil executive officer, §147-3.

Compelling information, §95-7. Compensation, Const. N. C., art. III, §9. Conciliation. See within this heading,

"Conciliation and mediation of labor disputes."

Constitutional provisions, Const. N. C., art. III, §§7 to 9.

Contempt.

Power to enforce reports from employers by contempt proceedings, §95-8.

Council of state, Const. N. C., art. III, §8. Death, Const. N. C., art. III, §7, (3). Disability, Const. N. C., art. III, §7, (3),

(6).

Disputes.

Arbitration of labor disputes, §§95-36.1 to 95-36.9. See within this heading, "Arbitration of labor disputes."

Conciliation and mediation of labor disputes, §§95-32 to 95-36. See within this heading, "Conciliation and mediation of labor disputes."

Divisions of department, §95-3.

Duties.

Duties of department exercised and discharged under supervision and direction of commissioner, §95-1.

Generally, §95-4.

Transfer of duties to commissioner, §143A-68.

Transfer of duties to department of labor, §143A-69.

Election, §95-2

Constitutional provisions, Const. N. C., art. III, §7, (1), (3); art. VI, §5.

#### LABOR-Cont'd

Commissioner of labor-Cont'd

Election-Cont'd

Date of election, §163-1.

Executive officers, §147-4.

Filling vacancy in office, §163-8.

Employers required to make statistical reports to commissioner, §95-8.

Enforcement by commissioner, §95-8.

Employment agencies, §§95-37 to 95-47. See EMPLOYMENT AGENCIES.

See EMPLOYMENT AGENCIES. Enforcement of labor laws, §95-4.

Executive department, §147-4.

Executive head of labor department,

§95-4.

Forms of law to be posted by employers. Furnished by commissioner, §95-9.

Hearings.

Powers and duties, §95-4.

Induction into office, §147-4.

Inspection of factories, mills, etc., §95-4.

Investigations, §95-4.

Labor disputes.

Arbitration of labor disputes, §§95-36.1 to 95-36.9. See within this heading, "Arbitration of labor disputes."

Conciliation and mediation of labor disputes, §§95-32 to 95-36. See within this heading, "Conciliation and mediation of labor disputes."

Maximum hour law.

Enforcement, §95-21.

Interference with enforcement prohibited, §95-22.

Minimum wage act, §§95-85 to 95-96. See WAGES.

Oath

Administered to commissioner, §147-4. Occupational safety and health act,

§§95-126 to 95-155. See within this heading, "Occupational safety and health act."

Passenger tramways, §§95-116 to 95-125. See PASSENGER TRAMWAYS.

Powers and duties.

Boilers.

See BOILERS.

Conciliation of labor disputes, §95-36. Generally, §§95-4, 95-7, 95-8.

Transfer of powers to commissioner, §143A-68.

Transfer of powers to department of labor, §143A-69.

Publication of information, §95-6.

Recommendation as to legislation, §95-5. Refusal to give information as contempt, §95-7.

Reports.

Activities of department to governor, §95-5.

Statistical report to governor, §95-6. Resignation, Const. N. C., art. III, §7, (3).

Rules and regulations.

Approval of governor, §95-4.

Promulgation, §95-4.

Salary, §95-2; Const. N. C., art. III, §9. Statistical reports, §95-6.

Succession to office of governor,

§147-11.1.

### LABOR-Cont'd

Commissioner of labor-Cont'd

Term of office, §§95-2, 147-4, 163-1; Const.

N. C., art. III, §7.

Traffic safety authority.

Member of authority, §143-392.

Tramways.

Passenger tramways, §§95-116 to 95-125.

See PASSENGER TRAMWAYS.

Vacancy in office, §95-2; Const. N. C., art. III, §7, (3).

Filling, §§95-2, 163-8.

Witnesses.

Authority, powers and duties of commissioner.

Generally, §95-4.

Power of commissioner to compel giving of information, §95-7.

Conciliation and mediation of labor disputes, §§95-32 to 95-36.

Administration.

Of article, §95-34.

Transferred to department of labor, §143A-72.

Applicability of article, §95-33.

Arbitration, §§95-36.1 to 95-36.9. See within this heading, "Arbitration of

Conciliator.

Powers and duties, §95-36.

Declaration of policy, §95-32.

Department of labor.

Conciliation service.

labor disputes."

General provisions, §95-35.

Duties and powers of commissioner and conciliator, §95-36.

Establishment of conciliation service, §95-35.

Personnel of conciliation service, §95-35. Policy.

Declaration, §95-32.

Powers and duties of commissioner and conciliator, §95-36.

Scope of article, §95-33.

Service established, etc., §95-35.

# Constitution of North Carolina.

Private or special legislation, Const. N. C., art. II, §24, (1).

Contempt.

Commissioner of labor.

Power to punish for contempt upon refusal to give information, §95-7.

Employers required to make statistical reports to commissioner.

Refusal as contempt, §95-8.

#### Contracts.

Labor organizations.

Contracts between governmental units and labor unions, etc., concerning public employees declared illegal, §95-98.

Occupational safety and health act.

Authority of commissioner to enter into contracts with other state agencies and subdivisions of government, §95-149.

# LABOR-Cont'd

Counties.

Occupational safety and health act Safety and health programs of local governments, §95-148.

Criminal law and procedure.

Employer and employee, §§14-353 to 14-357.1.

See EMPLOYER AND EMPLOYEE.

#### Damages.

Earnings of employees in interstate commerce.

Remedies for violation, §95-75.

Labor organizations.

Recovery of damages by persons denied employment, §95-83.

#### Definitions.

Labor organization, §95-101. Maximum hour law, §95-18. Occupational safety and health act, §95-127.

# Department of labor.

Apprenticeship council.

Transferred to department of labor, §143A-71.

Arbitration of labor disputes. See within this heading, "Arbitration of labor disputes.'

Arbitrator or panel.

Appointment, §143A-72.

Attorney general

Occupational safety and health act. Legal representation of the department of labor, §95-142.

Boilers, §§95-54 to 95-69.2

Board of boiler rules transferred to department of labor, §143A-70.

Bureau of boiler inspection transferred to department of labor, §143A-70.

General provisions. See BOILERS.

Building code.

Enforcement agencies, §143-139. Child labor, §§110-1 to 110-20.

See CHILD LABOR.

Children.

Employment certificate. See CHILD LABOR.

Commissioner. See within this heading, "Commissioner of labor."

Conciliation. See within this heading, "Conciliation and mediation of labor disputes."

Creation of department, §§95-1, 143A-67. Disputes.

Arbitration of labor disputes, §§95-36.1 to 95-36.9. See within this heading, "Arbitration of labor disputes."

Conciliation and mediation of labor disputes, §§95-32 to 95-36. See within this heading, "Conciliation and mediation of labor disputes."

Divisions of department, §95-3.

Duties.

Transfer of commissioner of labor's duties to department, §143A-69.

Employment agencies, §§95-37 to 95-47. See EMPLOYMENT AGENCIES. Establishment, §95-1.

#### LABOR-Cont'd

Department of labor-Cont'd

Fair labor standards act.

Agreement with federal agencies for enforcement, §95-14.

Head of department.

Commissioner of labor, §143A-67. Inspection service fees, §§95-105 to

95-109.

Labor disputes.

Arbitration of labor disputes, §§95-36.1 to 95-36.9. See within this heading, "Arbitration of labor disputes."

Arbitrator or panel.

Appointment transferred to department of labor, §143A-72.

Conciliation and mediation of labor disputes, §§95-32 to 95-36. See within this heading, "Conciliation and mediation of labor disputes."

Voluntary arbitration.

Transferred to department of labor, §143A-72

Mediation, §§95-32 to 95-36. See within this heading, "Conciliation and mediation of labor disputes."

Minimum wage act, §§95-85 to 95-96. See WAGES

Occupational safety and health act. General provisions, §§95-126 to 95-155.

See within this heading, "Occupational safety and health act."

Legal representation of the department of labor, §95-142.

Office.

Provisions for, §95-2.

Officers, §95-3.

Transfer of commissioner of labor's powers to department, §143A-69.

Prisoners.

Work release privileges, §148-33.1.

Rules and regulations.

Enforcement, §95-13.

Separate toilets for sexes.

Department to enforce article, §95-53.

Standards and inspection.

Division of, §§95-3, 95-11

Chief administrative officer, §95-11. Duties generally, §95-11.

Powers and duties, §95-11.

Reports, §95-11.

Research, §95-11

Rules and regulations, §95-11.

Studies and investigations, §95-11. Statistics.

Division of, §§95-3, 95-12. Chief statistician in charge of

division, §95-12. Powers and duties, §95-12.

### Discrimination.

Equal employment practices, §§143-422.1 to 143-422.3.

See EQUAL EMPLOYMENT PRACTICES

Occupational safety and health act. Discrimination prohibited, §95-151.

## LABOR-Cont'd

Discrimination-Cont'd

Sickle cell trait or hemoglobin C trait.

Discrimination against persons
possessing.

Prohibited, §95-28.1.

Disputes.

Arbitration, §§95-36.1 to 95-36.9. See within this heading, "Arbitration of labor disputes."

Conciliation and mediation, §§95-32 to 95-36. See within this heading, "Conciliation and mediation of labor disputes."

# Earnings of employees in interstate commerce.

Collection out of state to avoid exemptions forbidden, §95-73.

Resident not to abet collection out of state, §95-74.

Construction of article, §95-77.

Damages, §95-75.

Evidence.

Institution of foreign suit, etc., evidence of intent to violate, §95-76.

Indictment, §95-75.

Institution of foreign suit, etc., evidence of intent to violate, §95-76.

Remedies for violation of law, §95-75.

Emergencies.

Maximum hours of labor. Exceptions, §95-17.

Employers to post notice of laws, §95-9. Employment agencies, §§95-37 to 95-47. See EMPLOYMENT AGENCIES.

Employment security, §§96-1 to 96-29. See EMPLOYMENT SECURITY.

Equal employment practices, §§143-422.1 to 143-422.3.

See EMPLOYERS AND EMPLOYEES.

Evidence.

Earnings of employees in interstate commerce.

Institution of foreign suits, etc., evidence of intent to violate, §95-76.

# Exemption from execution, attachment and garnishment.

Collection of debt out of state. See within this heading, "Earnings of employees in interstate commerce."

Expenses.

Arbitration of labor disputes, §95-36.5.

Fair labor standards act.

Agreement with certain federal agencies for enforcement, §95-14.

Limitation of actions.

Recovery under act, §1-52.

Recovery under.

Limitation of actions, §1-52.

### Fees.

Arbitration of labor disputes, §95-36.5. Fines, penalties and forfeitures.

Certain payments to and agreements to pay labor organizations, §95-104.

#### LABOR-Cont'd

Fines, penalties and forfeitures—Cont'd Labor organizations.

Public employees prohibited from becoming members.

Penalty for violation of article, §95-99.

Maximum hour law, §§95-23 to 95-25. Payments to or for benefit of labor organizations, §§95-101 to 95-104. See within this heading, "Labor organizations."

Fire escapes, §§69-8 to 69-13. See FIRE ESCAPES.

# General assembly.

Commissioner of labor.

Recommendation as to lea

Recommendation as to legislation, §95-5.

#### Governor.

Occupational safety and health act.
Appointment of safety and health
review board, §95-135.

Reports of commissioner of labor, §§95-5, 95-6.

Rules and regulations of commissioner of labor.

Approval by governor, §95-4.

# Handicapped persons.

Minimum wage act, §95-89.

## Health.

Occupational safety and health act of North Carolina, §§95-126 to 95-155. See within this heading, "Occupational safety and health act"

Toilets, §§95-48 to 95-53. See within this heading, "Separate toilets for sexes."

Hemoglobin C trait.

Discrimination against persons possessing.
Prohibited, §95-28.1.

1 10111biteu, 350-2

Highways.

Prisoners on roads, §§162-45 to 162-49.

See STREETS AND HIGHWAYS.

# Hours of labor.

Maximum hour law, §§95-15 to 95-25. See within this heading, "Maximum hour law."

Railroads, §62-230.

State departments, institutions and agencies.

Employees in state institutions, §95-28.

# Indictments, informations and presentments.

Earnings of employees in interstate commerce, §95-75.

Inspections.

Power of commissioner to compel giving of information, §95-7.

### Interpretation and construction.

Earnings of employees in interstate commerce.

Construction of article, §95-77. Labor organization, §95-101.

Occupational safety and health act. Article to be liberally construed, §95-155.

### LABOR-Cont'd

Interstate commerce.

Earnings in interstate commerce. See within this heading, "Earnings of employees in interstate commerce."

Labor disputes.

Arbitration, §§95-36.1 to 95-36.9. See within this heading, "Arbitration of labor disputes."

Conciliation and mediation, §§95-32 to 95-36. See within this heading, "Conciliation and mediation of labor disputes."

Labor force development council. See COMMERCE AND BUSINESS IN STATE.

# Labor organizations.

Actions.

Suits by and against, §1-69.1. Agreements declared illegal, §95-79. Application of article, §95-84.

Public employees and governmental units, §95-100.

Certain agreements declared illegal, §95-79

Contracts between governmental units and labor unions, etc., concerning public employees declared illegal, \$95-98.

Damages

Recovery by persons denied employment, §95-83.

Declaration of public policy, §95-78. Definition, §95-101.

Payment as condition of employment prohibited, §95-82.

Elections.

Contributions and expenditures. Violations by labor unions, §163-278.19.

Executions

Scope, §1-69.1.

Fines, penalties and forfeitures. Public employees prohibited from becoming members of labor organizations, §95-99.

Judgments.

Scope, §1-69.1.

Life insurance.

Group life insurance, §58-210.

Membership as condition of employment prohibited, §95-80.

Nonmembership as condition of employment prohibited, §95-81.

Payment of dues as condition of employment prohibited, §95-82.

Payments to or for benefit of labor organizations.

Acceptance of such payments unlawful, §95-103

Penalty, §95-104.

Certain payments to and agreements to pay labor organizations unlawful, §95-102

Definition of labor organization, §95-101

Penalty, §95-104.

Public employees prohibited from becoming members, §95-97.

Contracts between units of government and labor unions, etc., concerning public employees declared illegal, §95-98.

#### LABOR-Cont'd

Labor organizations-Cont'd

Public employees prohibited from becoming members -Cont'd

No provisions of article 10 of chapter 95 applicable to units of government or their employees, §95-100.

Penalty for violation of article, §95-99. Recovery of damages by persons denied employment, §95-83.

Right to live includes right to work, §95-78.

Secret societies and activities, §14-12.11. Trademarks, §§80-1 to 80-14. See TRADEMARKS, BRANDS AND MARKS.

### Lockouts.

Arbitration, §§95-36.1 to 95-36.9. See within this heading, "Arbitration of labor disputes."

Conciliation, §§95-32 to 95-36. See within this heading, "Conciliation and mediation of labor disputes."

# Master and servant. See EMPLOYER AND EMPLOYEE.

Maximum hour law. Citation of act, §95-15.

Day.

Defined, §95-18.

Declaration of policy, §95-16.

Definitions, §95-18.

Employ

Defined, §95-18.

Employer.

Defined, §95-18.

Enactment under police power, §95-16. Enforcement by commissioner of labor, §95-21.

Interference with enforcement prohibited, §95-22.

Exceptions, §95-17.

Fines, penalties and forfeitures.

Intimidating witnesses, §95-25. Penalties for violation, §95-24.

Violation a misdemeanor, §95-23.

Limitation of hours, §95-17.

Exceptions, §95-17.

Minimum wage act not to affect, §95-96.

Posting law by employers, §95-19.

Overtime, §95-17.1.

Posting law, §95-19.

Records kept by employers, §95-20.

Seasonal rush of business.

Exception to limitation, §95-17.

Time records kept by employers, §95-20. Title of article, §95-15.

Witnesses.

Intimidating witnesses, §95-25.

Mediation, §§95-32 to 95-36. See within this heading, "Conciliation and mediation of labor disputes."

# Mines and minerals.

Minors under eighteen employed in hazardous occupations, §110-7.

Minimum wage act, §§95-85 to 95-96. See WAGES.

See MINES AND MINERALS.

389

LABOR-Cont'd LABOR-Cont'd Minors. Occupational safety and health act-Child labor. See CHILD LABOR. Definitions, §95-127. Municipal corporations. Director. Occupational safety and health act. Administration of act, §95-133. Safety and health programs of local Creation of office, §95-133. governments, §95-148. Defined, §95-133. Duties, §95-133. Notice. Form of notice to be posted by employers. Employees, §95-133. §95-9. Training and employee education, Maximum hour law. §95-147. Posting, §95-19. Enforcement of act, §95-133. Posting labor laws, §95-9. Inspections, §95-133. Occupational safety and health act. Powers, §95-133 Advisory council Recommendations to commissioner, Appointment by commissioner, §95-134. §95-133. Chairman, §95-134. Reports, §95-133. Compensation, §95-134. Staff, §95-133. Defined, §95-127. Discrimination, §95-151. Duties, §95-134 Employees not to be discriminated Establishment, §95-134. against for filing complaint, Meetings, §95-134. §95-130. Education. Appeals. Training and employee education, Safety and health review board, §95-135. §95-147. Applicability of act, §95-128. Effectiveness of article, §95-146. Attorney general. Employees. Defined, §95-127. Legal representation of department of labor, §95-142. Rights and duties, §95-130. Board. Employers. Safety and health review board. See Defined, §95-127. within this subheading, "Safety Records, §95-143. and health review board." Rights and duties, §95-129. Citations. Enforcement. Contents, §95-137. Assurance of adequate funds for Issuance, §95-137. enforcement, §95-150. Procedure for enforcement, §95-137. Director, §95-133. Funds. Employers entitled to review of Enforcement. citations, §95-129. Assurance of adequate funds for Commissioner of labor. enforcement, §95-150. Appointment of the advisory council, Hearing examiners, §95-135. §95-134. Illnesses. Contracts. Statistics, §95-144. Authority to enter into contracts Imminent dangers. Defined, §95-127. with other state agencies and subdivisions of government, Procedures to counteract, §95-140. §95-149. Injuries. Statistics, §95-144. Employees. Training and employee education, Inspections. Citations, §95-137. §95-147. Inspections, §95-136. Consultation with employers and Powers, §95-133. employees, §95-136. Confidentiality. Director, §95-133. Trade secrets, §95-152. Employers to refrain from interfering Construction. with inspections, §95-129. Article to be liberally construed, Powers of commissioner, §95-136. Reports, §95-136. §95-155. Continuation of article, §95-146. Request by employees for inspection, §95-130. Contracts. Authority of commissioner to enter Right of entry, §95-136. into contracts with other state Rules and regulations, §95-136. Investigations, §95-136. agencies and subdivisions of government, §95-149. Judicial review. Administrative decisions, §95-141. Coverage, §95-128. Dangerous conditions or practices. Listing of employment, §95-144. Mine safety and health act, §§74-24.1 to Imminent dangers. 74-24.20. Defined, §95-127.

Procedures to counteract, §95-140.

Records, §95-135.

Removal of members, §95-135.

Rules for procedure, §95-135. Terms of office, §95-135.

#### LABOR-Cont'd LABOR-Cont'd Occupational safety and health act-Occupational safety and health act-Cont'd Notices. Safety and health review board-Cont'd Variances. Vacancies, §95-135. Employers to notify employees, Filling, §95-135. 895-130. Penalties. Confidentiality of trade secrets, Civil penalties, §95-138. §95-152. Employers entitled to review, Severability, §95-155. §95-129. Standards. Criminal penalties, §95-139. Continuation and effectiveness of Programs. article, §95-146. Educational programs, §95-147. Employers and employees entitled to Federal programs. participate in the development of Authorization for similar safety and standards, §§95-129, 95-130. health federal-state programs, Federal standards and regulations. §95-154 Adoption, §95-131. Local governments. Occupational safety and health Safety and health programs of local standards. governments, §95-148. Adoption of federal standards and Safety and health programs. regulations, §95-131. Authorization for similar safety and Defined, §95-127 health federal-state programs, Development, §95-131. 895-154 Employers to comply, §§95-129, Reports, §95-148. 95-130. State agencies and local Promulgation, §95-131. governments, §95-148. Variances, §95-132. State agencies. Violations. See within this subheading, Safety and health programs of state "Violations." agencies, §95-148. Statistics, §95-144. Injuries and illnesses, §95-144. Legislative purpose, §95-126. Listing of employment, §95-144. Records. Copies, §95-143. Employers, §95-143. Short title, §95-126. Generally, §95-143. Trade secrets. Keeping, §95-143. Confidentiality, §95-152. Reports. Training and employee education, Copies, §95-143. §95-147. Director, §95-133 Variances. Generally, §95-143 Employers entitled to seek, §95-129. Inspections, §95-136 Experimental variances, §95-132. Safety and health programs, §95-148. Notice to employees, §95-130. Safety and health review board, Permanent variances, §95-132. §95-135. Standards. Secretary of labor. Occupational safety and health Reports to secretary, §95-145. standards, §95-132. Review board. Temporary variances, §95-132. Safety and health review board. See Violations. within this subheading, "Safety Citations, §95-137. and health review board." Civil penalties, §95-138. Safety and health review board. Employers entitled to review, Appeals, §95-135. §95-129. Appointment by governor, §95-135. Criminal penalties, §95-138. Chairman, §95-135. Overtime. Composition, §95-135. Rate of pay, §95-17.1. Employees, §95-135. Partnership. Establishment, §95-135. Examiners. Payment of wages does not constitute Hearing examiners, §95-135. partnership, §59-37. Hearings, §95-135. Passenger tramways. Examiners, §95-135. Safety, §§95-116 to 95-125. Meetings, §95-135. See PASSENGER TRAMWAYS. Powers and duties, §95-135.

Payments to or for benefit of labor organizations, §§95-101 to 95-104. See

within this heading, "Labor

organizations."

#### LABOR-Cont'd

Police.

Separate toilets for sexes.

Police to enforce law as to separate toilets, §95-51.

# Powers and duties.

Generally, §95-4.

Publication.

Information given by employers, §95-6.

Maximum hour law.

Time records kept by employers, §95-20.

# Rehabilitation.

Vocational rehabilitation. See EDUCATION.

# Reports.

Commissioner of labor.

Reports to governor, §95-5.

Statistical report to governor, §95-6.

Employers' reports to commissioner of labor, §95-8

Refusal to make as contempt, §95-8.

# Right to work.

Labor organizations, §§95-78 to 95-84. See within this heading, "Labor organizations."

# Rules and regulations.

Department of labor.

Separate toilets for sexes, §95-53

Enforcement, §95-13.

Promulgation by commissioner, §95-4. Standards and inspection division, §95-11.

Occupational safety and health act, §§95-126 to 95-155. See within this heading, "Occupational safety and health act."

# Salaries.

Commissioner of labor, §95-2.

Script, §14-357.

Separate toilets for sexes, §§95-48 to

Enforcement of article, §§95-51 to 95-53. By department of labor, §95-53.

Failure to provide toilets a misdemeanor, §95-50.

Fines, penalties and forfeitures. Failure to provide toilets, §95-50.

Intruding on toilets. Misdemeanor, §95-49.

Police in towns and cities to enforce article, §95-51.

Requirements.

Failure to provide toilets a misdemeanor, §95-50.

Generally, §95-48

When separate toilets required, §95-48. Sheriff in county to enforce article, §95-52.

# Sheriff.

Separate toilets for sexes. Sheriff to enforce provisions as to separate toilets, §95-52.

# Sickle cell trait.

Discrimination against persons possessing.

Prohibited, §95-28.1.

#### Solicitors.

Prosecution of labor violations, §95-4.

LABOR-Cont'd

Solicitors-Cont'd

Rules and regulations. Enforcement, §95-13.

State departments, institutions and agencies.

Employees in state institutions.

Working hours, §95-28.

Occupational safety and health act. Safety and health programs of state agencies, §95-148.

Working hours of employees in state institutions, §95-28.

## Statistics.

Employers required to make statistical reports to commissioner, §95-8. Refusal as contempt, §95-8.

Occupational safety and health act, \$95-144.

Power of commissioner to compel giving of information, §95-7.

Report to governor.

Statistical report of commissioner of labor to governor, §95-6.

#### Streets and highways.

Prisoners on roads, §§162-45 to 162-49. See STREETS AND HIGHWAYS.

# Strikes.

Arbitration, §§95-36.1 to 95-36.9. See within this heading, "Arbitration of labor disputes."

Conciliation, §§95-32 to 95-36. See within this heading, "Conciliation and mediation of labor disputes.'

Mediation, §§95-32 to 95-36. See within this heading, "Conciliation and mediation of labor disputes."

### Sundays and holidays.

Maximum hours of labor.

Seasonal rush of business, §95-17.

Toilets, §§95-48 to 95-53. See within this heading, "Separate toilets for sexes."

#### Tramways.

Passenger tramways, §§95-116 to 95-125. See PASSENGER TRAMWAYS

Unemployment compensation, §§96-1 to

See EMPLOYMENT SECURITY.

Uniform wage payment law, §§95-161 to 95-172

See WAGES

Unions, §§95-78 to 95-84. See within this heading, "Labor organizations."

# United States.

Fair labor standards act.

Agreement with certain federal agencies for enforcement, §95-14. Recovery under.

Limitation of actions, §1-52.

Jobs for veterans committee. See VETERANS.

Vocational rehabilitation, §§115-243 to 115-244

See EDUCATION.

#### Wages.

Earnings in interstate commerce. See within this heading, "Earnings of employees in interstate commerce."

# LABOR-Cont'd

Wages-Cont'd

Minimum wage act, §§95-85 to 95-96.

See WAGES

Overtime, §95-17.1.

Uniform wage payment law, §§95-161 to 95-172

See WAGES.

#### Witnesses.

Commissioner of labor.

Authority, powers and duties of commissioner.

Generally, §95-4.

Power of commissioner to compel giving of information, §95-7.

Maximum hour law.

Intimidating witnesses, §95-25.

#### Women.

Hours of employment.

Maximum hour law, §§95-15 to 95-25. See within this heading,

"Maximum hour law."

Separate toilets for sexes, §§95-48 to 95-53. See within this heading, "Separate toilets for sexes."

Work incentive program.

Aid to families with dependent children, §108-39.1.

Workmen's compensation act, §§97-1 to 97-122

See WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION ACT.

# LABORERS' LIENS.

General provisions.

See LIENS

Mechanics' liens.

Mechanics, etc., dealing with other than

General provisions, §§44A-17 to 44A-23. See LIENS.

Mechanics, laborers and materialmen dealing with owner

General provisions, §§44A-7 to 44A-16. See LIENS.

# LABOR UNIONS.

See LABOR.

# LACHES.

Habeas corpus.

Willful neglect to apply for writ. Grounds for denial of application for writ, §17-4.

Pleading.

Affirmative defenses, §1A-1, Rule 8 (c). Rules of civil procedure. See RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE.

# LADING, BILLS OF.

General provisions. See BILLS OF LADING.

# LAKES.

Public lands.

See PUBLIC LANDS.

Swimming pools, §§130-169.1 to 130-169.6. See SWIMMING POOLS.

Waters and watercourses generally. See WATERS AND WATERCOURSES.

# LAND AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS.

Application of the term, §54-45. Appraisal of lands, §54-62 Banking laws applicable, §54-73. Bond issues.

Investments.

Bonds guaranteed by United States authorized investments, §53-44.

Land mortgage associations, §§54-64 to 54-70. See within this heading, "Land mortgage associations."

Building and loan associations, §§54-1 to

See BUILDING AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS

Conservation and development bureau, §§54-49 to 54-73. See within this heading, "Land mortgage associations."

Credit unions, §54-110. See CREDIT UNIONS. Deeds of trust, §54-65.

Definition, §54-45.

Foreclosure, §54-61. Incorporation, §54-46.

Interest.

Repayment of loan and interest, §54-56. Investment.

Bonds as investments, §54-70. Bonds guaranteed by United States authorized investments, §53-44.

Land and mortgage companies.

Title insurance companies and land and mortgage companies.

Issuing collateral loan certificates, §§58-135 to 58-137 See TITLE INSURANCE.

Land mortgage associations, §§54-49 to

Annual meeting, §54-52. Applications of earnings, §54-71.

Appraisal of lands, §54-62. Approval of mortgage forms, etc., §54-55. Articles of incorporation, §54-51.

Association borrowing money, §54-63. Banking laws applicable, §54-73.

Board of trustees

Election, §54-52. Number, §54-52.

Bond issues.

Bonds as investments, §54-70. Bonds as payment, §54-69.

Collaterals deposited with state treasurer, §54-66.

Deeds of trust, §54-65.

Generally, §54-64 Investments, §54-70.

Redemption of bonds, §54-67.

Validity of bonds after maturity, §54-68.

Borrowing money.

Association borrowing money, §54-63. Bylaws, §54-52. Calling in loans before due, §54-59.

Capital stock, §54-50. Collaterals deposited with state

treasurer, §54-66.

Corporate powers, §54-53. Deeds of trust, §54-65.

Election of board of trustees, §54-52.

Foreclosure, §54-61.

# LAND AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS-

Land mortgage associations-Cont'd Forms, §54-55.

Incorporation.

Articles of incorporation, §54-51.

Investments.

Bonds as investments, §54-70.

Land conservation and development

Established within state department of agriculture, §54-49.

Functions, §54-49.

Loans

Calling in before due, §54-59.

Mortgages.

Approval, §54-55.

Forms, §54-55

Restrictions, §54-54.

Transfer of mortgaged lands, §54-58.

Number of incorporators, §54-50.

Organization, §54-52.

Partial recall of debt, §54-60.

Payment of loan and interest.

Repayment, §54-56.

Terms of payment, §54-57.

Plan of organization, §54-52.

Powers, §54-53.

Preference prohibited, §54-63.

Redemption of bonds, §54-67.

Reserve fund, §54-71.

Restriction on holding real estate, §54-72.

Restrictions on mortgage obligations,

§54-54.

Stock and stockholders, §54-50.

Terms of payment, §54-57.

Transfer of mortgaged lands, §54-58.

Validity of bonds after maturity, §54-68.

#### Loans.

Appraisal of lands, §54-62.

Foreclosures, §54-61.

Partial recall of debt, §54-60.

Regulations, §54-47

Repayment, §§54-56, 54-57.

Mortgage associations, §§54-49 to 54-73. See within this heading, "Land

mortgage associations.'

# Payment.

Bonds as payment, §54-69.

Calling in loans before due, §54-59.

Partial recall of debt, §54-60.

Repayment of loan and interest, §54-56.

Terms of payment, §54-57.

### Powers.

Generally, §54-46.

Preferences, §54-63.

Real property.

Restriction on holding real estate, §54-72.

Reserve associations, §54-48.

Reserve fund, §54-71.

Savings and loan associations, §§54-1 to 54-44.

See BUILDING AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS.

Stock and stockholders.

Land mortgage associations, §54-50.

Supervision, §54-46.

# LAND AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS-

Cont'd

Title insurance companies and land and mortgage companies.

Issuing collateral loan certificates, §§58-135 to 58-137

See TITLE INSURANCE.

Use of term in corporate name.

Restricted, §54-45.

# LAND AND MORTGAGE COMPANIES.

Land and loan associations, §§54-45 to

See LAND AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS.

Title insurance.

See TITLE INSURANCE.

# LAND CONSERVANCY CORPORATION.

Appropriations.

Procedure for appropriation of state

funds, §113A-142.

Board of trustees.

Appointment of members, §113A-137.

Bylaws, §113A-139.

Chairman and vice-chairman, §113A-137.

Compensation of members, §113A-137.

Composition, §113A-137.

Contracts and agreements.

Powers, §113A-139.

Powers, §113A-139.

Insurance.

Powers, §113A-139.

Oath of members, §113A-137.

Office, §113A-139.

Official seal, §113A-139.

Powers.

Generally, §113A-139.

Property.

Powers, §113A-139.

Restrictions on purchase and sale of

property, §113A-140.

Quorum, §113A-137.

Removal of members, §113A-137.

Residence of members, §113A-137.

Rules and regulations, §113A-139.

Terms of members, §113A-137.

Vacancies, §113A-137.

# Coastal area management.

General provisions, §§113A-100 to 113A-128

See COASTAL AREA MANAGEMENT.

Contracts.

Powers of board of trustees, §113A-139.

Council of state.

Land transactions.

Approval of council of state required, §113A-143.

Created, §113A-135.

Director.

Executive director. See within this heading, "Executive director."

Executive director.

Powers and duties.

Generally, §113A-138.

Records, §113A-138. Secretary of administration or designee,

§113A-137.

# LAND CONSERVANCY CORPORATION

-Cont'd

Funds.

Procedure for appropriation of state funds, §113A-142.

Gifts.

Powers of board of trustees, §113A-139. Governor.

Appointment of members, §113A-137. Removal of members, §113A-137.

Legislative findings and purposes, §113A-136.

Nonprofit state body corporate, §113A-135.

Oaths.

Members of board of trustees, §113A-137. Property.

Land transactions generally.

Approval of council of state required, §113A-143.

Powers of board of trustees, §113A-139. Purchase of real property.

Procedure for appropriation of state funds, §113A-142.

Restrictions on purchase and sale of property, §113A-140.

Purposes, §113A-136.

Quorum.

Board of trustees, §113A-137.

Records.

Duties of executive director, §113A-138. Rules and regulations.

Powers of board of trustees, §113A-139.

Sale of assets to state. General provisions, §§113A-141.

Powers of board of trustees, §113A-139. Trustees.

Board of trustees. See within this heading, "Board of trustees.'

## LANDLORD AND TENANT.

Actions.

Landlord's lien on crop insurance for rents, advances, etc.

Enforcement, §42-15.1.

Landlord's lien on crops for rents, advances, etc.

Enforcement, §42-15.

Summary ejectment, §§42-3, 42-26 to 42-37. See within this heading, "Summary ejectment."

Tenant's remedies, §42-16.

To settle disputes between parties, §42-17.

Advances.

Landlord failing to make advances, §14-359.

Adverse claims, §§43-26 to 43-30.

Adverse possession.

Tenant's possession is landlord's, §1-43. Aeronautics.

Lease of airport or part thereof, §63-53. Agricultural liens for advances.

Landlord's lien on crops, §§42-15 to 42-18. See within this heading, "Lien on crops."

Agricultural tenancies, §§42-15 to 42-25. Abandonment of crop, §14-358.

Settle dispute between parties, §42-17.

LANDLORD AND TENANT-Cont'd

Agricultural tenancies-Cont'd

Action-Cont'd

Tenant's remedies, §42-16.

Apportionment.

In lieu of emblements.

Farm lessee holds out year, with rents apportioned, §42-7.

Bonds, surety.

Crops delivered to landlord on his undertaking, §42-19.

Tenant's undertaking on continuance or appeal, §42-18.

Execution.

Tenant's crop not subject to execution against landlord, §42-21.

Holding out year.

In lieu of emblements, farm lessee holds out year, with rents apportioned, §42-7.

Landlord's lien on crops, §§42-15 to 42-18. See within this heading, "Lien on crops."

Lightwood leases, §42-24.

Mining and timber land leases, §42-25. Misdemeanor.

Unlawful seizure by landlord or removal by tenant misdemeanor, \$42-22.

Sale.

Crops sold, if neither party gives undertaking, §42-20.

Tenant.

Rights of tenant, §42-16. On termination, §42-7.

Terms in certain counties, §42-23. Tobacco.

Failure of tenant to account for sales under tobacco marketing cards, §42-22.1.

Turpentine and lightwood leases, §42-24. Animals.

Pet deposits, §42-53.

Appeal.

Bonds, surety.

Landlord's bond.

Crops delivered to landlord on his undertaking, §42-19.

Tenant's undertaking on continuance or appeal, §42-18.

Undertaking on appeal.

When to be increased, §42-34.

Crops delivered to landlord on his undertaking, §42-19.

Crops sold if neither party gives undertaking, §42-20.

Restitution of tenant, if case quashed, etc., on appeal, §42-35.

Summary ejectment, §§42-32, 42-34.

Apportionment.

In lieu of emblements, farm lessee holds out year, with rents apportioned, §42-7.

Rent apportioned.

Lease terminated by death, §42-5. Right to payment terminated by death, §42-6.

# LANDLORD AND TENANT-Cont'd Assignments.

Grantees of reversion and assigns of lease have reciprocal rights under covenants, §42-8.

Landlord's lien on crop, §42-15.

### Attornment.

Not necessary to pass title after registration, §47-17.

Remainders, reversions and executory interests.

Attornment unnecessary on conveyance of reversions, etc.,

# Bonds, surety.

Appeals.

Summary ejectment, §42-34. When to be increased, §42-34.

Crops sold, if neither party gives undertaking, §42-20.

Landlord's undertaking.

Crops delivered to landlord on his undertaking, §42-19.

Tenant's undertaking on continuance or appeal, §42-18.

# Claim and delivery.

Crops.

Rights of tenant, §42-16. Landlord's lien on crops for rents, advances, etc.

Enforcement, §42-15.

#### Clams.

Oyster and clam leases, §§113-201 to

See FISHERIES RESOURCES.

Class property.

Where membership may be increased by persons not in esse, §41-11.1.

# Commercial code.

Landlord's lien.

Applicability of secured transactions provisions, §25-9-104.

# Complaint.

Ejectment.

Verified complaint in summary ejectment, §42-28.

# Confession of judgment.

Summary ejectment, §42-30.

# Continuance.

Bonds, surety.

Crops delivered to landlord on his undertaking, §42-19.

Crops sold if neither party gives undertaking, §42-20.

Tenant's undertaking on continuance or appeal, §42-18.

#### Contracts.

Violation, §14-358.

Local regulations, §14-358.

Trading for corn without permission of owner of premises, §14-78.1.

# Corporations.

Leases, §§55-112, 55-113. Nonprofit corporations, §55A-43. Rights of objecting stockholders, §55-113.

Summary ejectment, §42-33.

# LANDLORD AND TENANT-Cont'd Covenants.

Grantees of reversion and assigns of lease have reciprocal rights under covenants, §42-8.

# Criminal law.

Misdemeanors. See within this heading, 'Misdemeanors."

# Cropper.

Ejectment. See within this heading, "Summary ejectment."

# Crops.

Abandonment, §14-358.

Action to settle disputes between parties, §42-17.

### Advances.

Agricultural liens for advances. Lien on crops, §§42-15 to 42-18. See within this heading, "Lien on crops."

Landlord failing to make advances, §14-359.

Tenant failing to comply with advances, §14-358.

# Bonds, surety.

Landlord's bond.

Crops delivered to landlord on his undertaking, §42-19.

Tenant's undertaking on continuance or appeal, §42-18.

Violation of certain contracts between landlord and tenant, §14-358.

# Delivery.

Claim for delivery of personal property, §42-16.

Delivered to landlord on his undertaking, §42-19.

# Execution.

Tenant's crop not subject to execution against landlord, §42-21.

In lieu of emblements, farm lessee holds out year, with rents apportioned, §42-7.

Landlord's lien on crops, §§42-15 to 42-18. See within this heading, "Lien on crops."

Neglect of crops by tenant, §14-359. Possession.

Landlord obtaining actual possession of crop, §42-16.

Removal of crops, §42-15. By tenant, §42-22.

Rights of tenant, §42-16.

If neither party gives undertaking, §42-20.

### Tobacco.

Failure of tenant to account for sales under tobacco marketing cards, §42-22.1.

Trading for corn without permission of owner of premises, §14-78.1.

Unlawful seizure by landlord or removal by tenant misdemeanor, §42-22.

# Damages.

Accidental damage.

Tenant not liable for accidental damage, §42-10.

LANDLORD AND TENANT-Cont'd

Damages-Cont'd

Building destroyed or damaged. Lessee may surrender, §42-12.

Intentional.

Criminal law, §42-11.

Summary ejectment, §42-32.

Damages assessed to trial, §42-32. Damages to tenant for dispossession, if proceedings quashed, etc., §42-36.

Tenant security deposit act, §§42-50 to 42-56. See within this heading, "Tenant security deposit act."

Death, §§42-5, 42-6.

Rent apportioned.

Lease terminated by death, §42-5.

Deposits.

Pet deposits, §42-53.

Tenant security deposit act, §§42-50 to 42-56. See within this heading, "Tenant security deposit act."

Destruction.

Fire.

Destruction by fire, §42-9.

Lessee may surrender, where building destroyed or damaged, §42-12.

Misdemeanor.

Willful destruction by tenant misdemeanor, §42-11.

Dispossession. See within this heading, "Summary ejectment."

District courts.

Action.

Settling disputes between parties, §42-17.

Small claim actions.

Practice and procedure.

Summary ejectment, §7A-223.

Summary ejectment.

Small claim actions.

Form of complaint, §7A-232, Form 11.

Dogs.

Pet deposits, §42-53.

Drainage districts.

Lease to or from federal or state government or agency thereof, §156-138.1.

Education.

Lease of school property, §115-126, (e).

Ejectment.

Summary ejectment. See within this heading, "Summary ejectment."

Emblements.

In lieu of emblements, farm lessee holds out year, with rents apportioned, §42-7.

Estates

Lease of property held by a "class."

Where membership may be increased
by persons not in esse, §41-11.1.

Eviction

Summary ejectment. See within this heading, "Summary ejectment."

Executions.

Leasehold estate liable to execution, §1-315.

Summary ejectment, §42-31.

Tenant's crop not subject to execution against landlord, §42-21.

LANDLORD AND TENANT—Cont'd Federal liens.

Crops.

Waiver of landlord's lien, §42-15.

Fences and stock law.

Willful destruction by tenant misdemeanor, §42-11.

Fires.

Agreement to rebuild.

How construed in case of fire, §42-9. Agreement to repair, §42-9.

Surrender.

Lessee may surrender, where building destroyed or damaged, §42-12. Willful burning, §42-11.

Forfeiture.

Term forfeited for nonpayment of rent, §42-3.

Forgery.

Leases, §14-122.

Frauds, statute of.

Leases, §§22-2, 43-38.

Guardian and ward. Lease of ward's lands, §§33-21, 33-22.

Rentals.

Appointment of commissioners to determine annual rental, §33-23. How rentals made, §33-21.

When lands may be leased, §33-22.

Harboring delinquent tenant, §14-359.

Holding over, §§42-26 to 42-36. See within this heading, "Summary ejectment."

Hospitals.

Leases.

Hospital leased to nonprofit association or corporation, §131-9.

Municipal corporation may lease hospital to nonprofit association, §131-126.20.

Housing authorities law.

Municipal co-operation and aid, §157-42. Powers of authority, §157-9. Selection of tenants, §157-29.

Improvements.

Annual value of land and waste charged against defendant, §1-341.

Improvements and rents balanced against each other, §1-343.

Industrial development.

Lease.

Agreements of lease, §123A-8. General powers of authority, §123A-5. Payments in lieu of taxes, §123A-9.

Insurance.

Landlord's lien on crop insurance for rents, advances, etc., §42-15.1. Enforcement, §42-15.1.

Joint tenants and tenants in common. See JOINT TENANTS AND TENANTS IN COMMON.

Judgment.

Appeal.

Summary ejectment on appeal to district court, §42-32.

Summary ejectment.

Confession of judgment in summary ejectment, §42-30.

Judgment in summary ejectment, §42-31.

# LANDLORD AND TENANT-Cont'd

Judgment-Cont'd

Summary ejectment-Cont'd

Judgment where plaintiff has proved case, §42-30.

#### Jurisdiction.

Action to settle disputes between parties, §42-17.

### Larceny.

Trading for corn without permission of owner of premises, §14-78.1.

### Leases.

Forgery, §14-122.

General provisions.

See LEASES.

Probate. See within this heading, "Probate and registration."

Lien on crops, §§42-15 to 42-18.

Action to settle disputes between parties, §42-17.

Tenant's undertaking on continuance or appeal, §42-18.

Advances, §§42-15, 44-52.

Assigns, §42-15.

Claim for delivery of personal property, §42-16.

Compliance with prices provided by agricultural liens, §42-15.

Enforcement, §§42-15, 42-15.1.

Insurance

Landlord's lien on crop insurance for rent, advances, etc., §42-15.1.

Possession

Landlord obtaining actual possession of crop, §42-16.

Priority, §42-15.

Removal of crops, §42-15.

Kents

For rents, §42-15.

Tenant.

Right of tenant, §42-16.

Tobacco.

Failure of tenant to account for sales under tobacco marketing cards, §42-22.1.

# Liens.

Commercial code.

Applicability of secured transactions provisions, §25-9-104.

General provisions.

See LIENS.

Personal property.

Lienor.

Persons entitled to lien on personal property, §44A-2.

Possessory liens on personal property, §§44A-1 to 44A-6.

See LIENS.

# Lightwood leases, §42-24.

Limitation of actions.

Action for rent when land held under color of title, §1-341.

Disabilities.

Entry or defense founded on rents and services, §1-17.

### Lost-lease sale.

Closing-out sales, §§66-76 to 66-84. See SALES.

Magistrates.

Summary ejectment, §§42-28 to 42-31.

LANDLORD AND TENANT—Cont'd Metropolitan sewerage districts.

Power to lease property, §162A-69.

Mines and minerals.

Leases

See MINES AND MINERALS.

Misdemeanors.

Crops.

Unlawful seizure by landlord or removal by tenant misdemeanor, \$42-22.

Tobacco.

Failure of tenant to account for sales under tobacco marketing cards, §42-22.1.

Willful destruction by tenant misdemeanor, §42-11.

Wrongful surrender to other than landlord misdemeanor, §42-13.

Mobile homes.

Summary ejectment.

Application of article, §42-36.1.

Motor vehicles.

Renting vehicles.

See MOTOR VEHICLES.

Municipal corporations.

Lease of real or personal property, §160A-19.

Lease or rental of property, §160A-272. Special assessments.

Assessment on property held by tenancy for years, §160A-234.

Notice.

Quit in certain tenancies, §42-14. Remainders, reversions and executory interests.

Notice of conveyance, §42-2. Removal of crops by tenant, §42-22. Undertaking on appeal.

Increase of undertaking, §42-34.

Nuisances.

Nuisances against public morals, §§19-1 to 19-8.3.

See NUISANCES.

Oil and gas conservation.

Filing list of renewed leases, §113-414. Oysters.

Oyster and clam leases, §§113-201 to 113-207.

See FISHERIES RESOURCES.

Partnership.

Lessor and lessee not partners, §42-1. Rents.

Payment of rent to landlord does not establish partnership, §59-37.

Payment.

Rents apportioned, where right to payment terminated by death, §42-6. Term forfeited for nonpayment of rent, §42-3.

Payment into court.

Summary ejectment, §42-33.

Personal property.

Hired property.

Protection of bailor from bailee, §§14-165 to 14-169. See PERSONAL PROPERTY.

Liens

General provisions. See LIENS.

LANDLORD AND TENANT-Cont'd

Personal property-Cont'd

Liens-Cont'd

Persons entitled to lien on personal property, §44A-2.

Pet deposits, §42-53.

Possession.

Ejectment. See within this heading, "Summary ejectment."

Tenant's possession is landlord's, §1-43. Transferred to use in certain

conveyances, §41-7.

Preference.

Landlord's lien on crops, §42-15.

Presumptions and burden of proof.
Tenant's possession is landlord's, §1-43.

Principal and income act of 1973, §§37-16 to 37-40.

See PRINCIPAL AND INCOME ACT OF 1973.

Probate and registration.

General provisions, §§47-1 to 47-120. See PROBATE AND REGISTRATION. Leasehold interest.

Place of registration, §47-20.4.

Leases.

Draftsman must be designated.

In certain counties for acceptance for

probate, §47-17.1.

Effect of registration, §47-20.

Leasehold interest.

Effect of registration, §47-20. Memoranda of leases, §§47-117 to 47-120.

See PROBATE AND REGISTRATION

Place of registration, §47-20. Chattel real, §47-20.4.

Railroad property, §47-24. Registration necessary to pass title as against creditors or bona fide purchasers, §47-18.

Public lands.

Mineral deposits, §§146-8, 146-9.

Public utilities.

Rates on leased or controlled utility, §62-148.

Quantum meruit.

Rents, §42-4.

Railroads.

Leasing rails.
Powers generally, §62-220, (11).

Reciprocity.

Grantees of reversion and assigns of lease have reciprocal rights under covenants, §42-8.

Recording acts.

Probate and registration.
General provisions.
See PROBATE AND
REGISTRATION

Registration.

Leases. See within this heading, "Probate and registration."

Remainders, reversions and executory interests.

Attornment unnecessary on conveyance of reversions, etc., §42-2.

LANDLORD AND TENANT—Cont'd

Remainders, reversions and executory interests—Cont'd

Grantees of reversion and assigns of lease have reciprocal rights under covenants, §42-8.

Lease in case of remainders, §41-11. Special proceedings, §41-11.

Rents.

Apportioned.

Death.

Lease terminated by death, §42-5. Right to payment terminated by death, §42-6.

In lieu of emblements, farm lessee holds out year, with rents apportioned, §42-7.

Crops.

Landlord's lien on crops, \$42-15. Demand required, \$42-3.

Follows reversion, §42-2.

Grantees of reversion and assigns of lease have reciprocal rights under covenants, §42-8.

Improvements.

Annual value of land and waste charged against defendant, §1-341. Improvements and rents balanced

against each other, §1-343. Landlord's lien on crop insurance for rents, advances, etc., §42-15.1.

Limitation of action for rent when land held under color of title, §1-341.

Partnership.

Payment of rent to landlord does not establish partnership, §59-37.

Quantum meruit, §42-4.

Reasonable value when no rent fixed, §42-4.

Evidence, §42-4.

Residential rental agreements, §§42-38 to 42-44. See within this heading, "Residential rental agreements."

Summary ejectment, §§42-26 to 42-36. See within this heading, "Summary ejectment."

Term forfeited for nonpayment of rent, §42-3.

Repairs.

Damages.

Tenant not liable for accidental damage, §42-10.

Destruction by fire, §42-9.

Residential rental agreements.

Application of article, §42-38. Definitions, §42-40. Exclusions from article, §42-39.

Fit premises.
Landlord to provide, §42-42.

Landlords.

Duty to provide fit premises, §42-42. Limitations, §42-44.

Maintenance of dwelling unit. Tenant to maintain, §42-43.

Mutuality of obligations, §42-41. Obligations.

Landlord to provide fit premises, §42-42.

Mutuality of obligations, §42-41.

NDEX 399

INDEX LANDLORD AND TENANT-Cont'd Residential rental agreements-Cont'd Obligations-Cont'd Tenant to maintain dwelling unit, \$42-43. Remedies. General remedies, §42-44. Tenants. Duty to maintain dwelling unit, §42-43. Restitution. Appeal. Restitution of tenant, if case quashed, etc., on appeal, §42-35. Sales. Closing-out sales, §§66-76 to 66-84. See SALES. Sales and use tax. See SALES AND USE TAX. School property. Lease of property, §115-126, (e). Security deposits. Tenant security deposit act, §§42-50 to 42-56. See within this heading, "Tenant security deposit act. Service of process. Ejectment. Summons in summary ejectment, §42-29. Subletting. Hired personal property, §14-166. Summary ejectment. Appeal. District court. Appeal to the district court, §42-32. Restitution of tenant, if case quashed, etc., on appeal, §42-35. Undertaking on appeal. When to be increased, §42-34. Complaint, §42-28. Contract. Refusal to perform contract ground for dispossession, §42-27. Costs. Tendered by tenant, §42-33. Damages. Assessed to trial, §42-32. Tenant for dispossession, if proceedings quashed, etc., §42-36. District courts. Small claim actions, §7A-223. Form of complaint, §§7A-216, 7A-232, Form 11. Procedure, §7A-223. Enforcement. Judgment not stayed, §1A-1, Rule 62 (a). Grounds, §42-26. Refusal to perform contract ground for dispossession, §42-27. Judgments. Confession of judgment, §42-30. Enforcement of judgment not stayed, §1A-1, Rule 62 (a).

On appeal to district court, §42-32.

Where plaintiff has proven case,

Appeal to district court, §42-32.

§42-30.

Local provisions, §42-27.

Jury trial.

LANDLORD AND TENANT-Cont'd Summary ejectment-Cont'd Magistrates Trial, §42-31. Mobile homes. Application of article to lease or rental of mobile homes, §42-36.1. Payment into court, §42-33. Refusal to perform contract ground for dispossession, §42-27. Service of summons, §42-29. Summons. Service, §42-29. Tenant holding over may be dispossessed in certain cases, §42-26. Tender of rent and costs by tenant, §42-33 Term forfeited for nonpayment of rent, §42-3. Verified complaint, §42-28. Summons and process. Summary ejectment, §§42-28, 42-29. Summons issued by magistrate on verified complaint, §42-28. Surrender. Lessee may surrender, where building destroyed or damaged, §42-12. Wrongful surrender to other than landlord misdemeanor, §42-13. Tenant security deposit act. Amount of deposit. Permitted amount, §42-51. Application of article, §42-56. Deposits from tenant, §42-50. Landlord's obligations, §42-52. Obligations of landlord, §42-52. Permitted uses of deposit, §42-51. Pet deposits, §42-53. Refund to tenant, §42-52. Remedies, §42-55. Transfer of dwelling units, §42-54. Trust account for deposits, §42-50. Uses of deposit. Permitted uses for, §42-51. Tender. Rent and costs tendered by tenant, §42-33. Timber leases, §42-25. Time. Notice to quit in certain tenancies, §42-14. Title. Tenant's possession is landlord's, §1-43. Tobacco. Agricultural tenancies. Failure of tenant to account for sales under tobacco marketing cards, §42-22.1. Torrens system registration. Leases, §43-38. Trees and timber. Damage by tenant, §42-11. Summary ejectment, §42-31. Trover and conversion.

Conversion by lessee or tenant, §14-168.1.

Undertaking, §§42-18 to 42-20. See within

this heading, "Bonds, surety."

Punishment, §14-169.

Turpentine leases, §42-24.

LANDLORD AND TENANT—Cont'd

Unit ownership. Lease, §47A-5.

Use and occupation.

Possession transferred to use in certain conveyances, §41-7.

Recovery for use and occupation, §42-4. **Verification.** 

Complaint.

Verified complaint in summary ejectment, §42-28.

Waiver.

Landlord's lien on crops waived in favor of federal government, §42-15.

Waste, §§1-534, 1-535.

Cotenant.

Action by tenant against cotenant, \$1-536.

Tenant in possession liable, §1-535.

LANDMARKS.

Boundaries, §§38-1 to 38-4. See BOUNDARIES.

LAND POLICY ACT.

Administration of article, §113A-159. Advisory committee on land policy.

Chairman and vice chairman, §113A-154. Compensation of members, §113A-157. Composition, §113A-154.

Duties.

Generally, \$113A-154.
Established, \$113A-154.
Qualifications of members, \$113A-154.
Staff, \$113A-154.
Terms of members, \$113A-154.
Vacancies, \$113A-154.

Citation, §113A-150.

Classification system.
State land classification system,
§113A-156.

Coastal area management.

General provisions, §\$113A-100 to 113A-128.

See COASTAL AREA MANAGEMENT.

Interpretation of article, §113A-159.

Committee.

Advisory committee on land policy. See within this heading, "Advisory committee on land policy."

Council.

Land policy council. See within this heading, "Land policy council." **Definitions**, §113A-152.

Funds.

Department of administration.

Acceptance and administration of federal or private funds, §113A-153.

Hearings.

Land policy council, §113A-153. Intent and purpose, §113A-151. Interpretation of article, §113A-159. Land policy council.

Chairman.

Compensation of members, §113A-157. Composition, §113A-153.

Duties.

Generally, §113A-153. Established, §113A-150. LAND POLICY ACT—Cont'd

Land policy council—Cont'd

Funds.

Acceptance and administration of federal or private funds, §113A-153.

Secretary of administration, §113A-153.

Hearings, §113A-153. Staff, §113A-153.

Legislative findings, intent and purpose, §113A-151.

Policy council. See within this heading, "Land policy council."

Protection of rights.

Generally, §113A-158.

Purpose of act, §113A-151.

Rights.

Protection of rights, §113A-158.

Short title, §113A-150.

State land classification system.

Basis for land classification, §113A-156. Contents, §113A-156.

Criteria for classification, §113A-156.

Procedures, §113A-156. Purpose, §113A-156.

State land policy.

Contents, §113A-155. Effect, §113A-155.

Procedures, §113A-155.

# LAND REGISTRATION UNDER TORRENS SYSTEM.

Torrens system.

General provisions.

See TORRENS SYSTEM REGISTRATION.

# LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS.

Architecture.

Landscape architecture. Defined, §89A-1.

Board.

Appointment.

By governor, §89A-3. Composition, §89A-3.

Created, §89A-3.

Expenses.

Reimbursement, §89A-3.

Meetings, §89A-3.

Powers.

Generally, §89A-3.

Qualifications of members, §89A-3.

Quorum, §89A-3.

Secretary.

Election, §89A-3.

Term of office, §89A-3.

Certificate. See within this heading, "Registration."

Corporations.

Professional corporations, §§55B-1 to 55B-15.

See CORPORATIONS.

Definitions, §89A-1.

Fees.

Examination, registration and license, \$89A-6.

Fines, penalties and forfeitures, §89A-8. Injunction.

Prevent violations of chapter, §89A-8.

# LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS—Cont'd

Licenses, §105-41.

Registration. See within this heading, "Registration."

# Permits.

Temporary permit, §§89A-4, 89A-6. Fee, §89A-6.

# Registration.

Application, §89A-4.

Certificate.

Annual renewal, §89A-5.

Issuance, §89A-4.

Refusal, revocation or suspension, §89A-7.

Suspension, etc., §89A-7.

Examination, §89A-4.

Fees, §89A-6.

Permits.

Temporary permits, §89A-4. Use of title without registration

prohibited, §89A-2.

#### Seals.

Use of seal, §89A-2.

Violations of chapter.

Misdemeanor, §89A-8.

# LANDSCAPE CONTRACTORS.

Application of chapter, §89D-3.

Attorney general.

Board of registration entitled to services of attorney general, §89D-4.

# Board of registration.

Appointment of members, §89D-4.

Attorney general.

Board entitled to services of attorney general, §89D-4.

Clerical assistants.

Employment, §89D-4.

Compensation of members, §89D-4.

Composition, §89D-4.

Created, §89D-4.

Expenses of members, §89D-4.

Number of members, §89D-4.

Rules and regulations, §89D-4.

Seal, §89D-4.

Secretary-treasurer.

Employment, §89D-4.

Terms of members, §89D-4.

Vacancies, §89D-4.

# Certificates of registration.

Application for certificate, §89D-5. Out-of-state applicants, §89D-8.

Denial, §89D-7.

Examinations, §89D-5.

Fees, §89D-5.

Nonresident applicants, §89D-8.

Persons in practice prior to July 1, 1976, \$89D-9.

Qualifications of applicants, §89D-5.

Register of certificate holder, §89D-6.

Renewal, §89D-5.

Required, §89D-1.

Revocation, §89D-7.

Suspension, §89D-7.

# Definition, §89D-2.

# Examinations.

Certificates of registration, §89D-5. Persons in practice prior to July 1, 1976,

§89D-9.

Fees.

Certificates of registration, §89D-5.

# LANDSCAPE CONTRACTORS—Cont'd

Injunctions.

Violations of chapter, §89D-10.

Nonresidents.

Out-of-state applicants, §89D-8.

Prior practice.

Persons in practice prior to July 1, 1976, \$89D-9.

Qualifications, §89D-5.

Register of applicants.

Secretary-treasurer of board to keep register, §89D-6.

Registration.

Board of registration. See within this heading, "Board of registration."

Certificates of registration. See within this heading, "Certificates of registration."

Roster of landscape contractors, §89D-6.

Rules and regulations.

Board of registration, §89D-4.

Seal.

Board of registration, §89D-4.

Violations of chapter. Injunctions, §89D-10.

## LAND SURVEYING ACT.

General provisions, §\$89C-1 to 89C-28. See SURVEYS AND SURVEYORS.

#### LANGUAGE.

Speech and language pathologists and audiologists, §§90-292 to 90-307.

See SPEECH AND LANGUAGE PATHOLOGISTS AND AUDIOLOGISTS.

#### LARCENY.

# Accomplices and accessories.

Accessories before the fact, §14-6. Accessories to larceny, §14-70.

Aeronautics.

Taking of aircraft, §63-25.

Affidavits, §14-76.

Animals.

Dogs, §§14-84, 67-15.

Horses and mules, §14-81.

Taking horses or mules for temporary purposes, §14-82.

Pursuing or injuring livestock with intent to steal, §14-85.

Bank bills, §14-75.

Bond issues, §14-75.

Bottles.

Destruction or taking of soft drink bottles, §14-86.

Burglary, §§14-51 to 14-57. See BURGLARY.

Checks.

General provisions, §14-75.

Choses in action, §14-75.

Civil remedies for criminal actions.

Recovery of damages for interference with property rights, §99A-1.

# Commercial code.

Commercial paper.

Action on instrument lost by theft, §25-3-804.

Investment securities.

Registration of stolen securities, §25-8-405.

LARCENY-Cont'd

Commercial code-Cont'd

Sales.

Power to transfer voidable title. §25-2-403.

Corn.

Trading without permission of owner of premises, §14-78.1.

Ungathered crops, §14-78.

Corporations.

Stock, §14-75.

Cotton, §14-78.

Credit card crime act.

General provisions, §§14-113.8 to 14-113.17.

See CREDIT CARDS.

Trading without permission of owner of premises, §14-78.1.

Ungathered crops, §14-78.

Damages.

Civil remedies for criminal actions. Recovery of damages for interference with property rights, §99A-1.

Distinction.

Between grand and petit larceny abolished, §14-70.

Dogs, §§14-84, 67-15.

Double jeopardy.

False pretenses and larceny, §14-100.

Embezzlement, §§14-90 to 14-99.

See EMBEZZLEMENT. Employer and employee.

By servants and other employees, §14-74. Fines, penalties and forfeitures, §14-74.

Secret technical processes, §14-75.1.

Exhibits of fairs, §14-164.

False pretenses and cheats.

See FALSE PRETENSES AND CHEATS. Felony.

Certain larcenous acts declared a felony

without regard to value of property,

Fines, penalties and forfeitures. Secret technical processes, §14-75.1.

Fisheries resources.

Robbing nets, seines, etc., §113-265.

Ginseng, §14-79. Grand larceny.

Distinction between grand and petit larceny abolished, §14-70.

Horses and mules.

Accessories before the fact, §14-6. Penalty, §14-81.

Taking for temporary purposes, §14-82. Indictment.

Description in bill for larceny of money, §15-149.

Intent to defraud, §15-151.

Joinder of counts.

Horses and mules, §14-81.

Larceny and receiving stolen goods, §15-151.

Infants.

Apprentices or servants within age of sixteen years.

Section not applicable to, §14-74.

LARCENY-Cont'd

Judgment.

Public records and papers, §14-76.

Jurisdiction, §14-73.

Jury.

Value.

Jury to determine value of property, \$14-72.

Landlord and tenant.

Trading for corn without permission of owner of premises, §14-78.1.

Libraries.

Theft or destruction of property of public libraries, museums, etc., §14-398.

Limitation of actions.

Misdemeanors, §15-1.

Livestock.

Pursuing or injuring livestock with intent to steal, §14-85.

Logs and logging.

Wood and other property from land, §14-80.

Manufacturers.

Secret technical processes, §14-75.1.

Misdemeanors.

Dogs, §14-84.

Petty misdemeanors, §14-73.1.

Property not exceeding two hundred dollars in value, §14-72.

Money, §14-75.

Civil remedies for criminal actions. Recovery of damages for interference

with property rights, §99A-1.

Indictment, §15-149.

Motor vehicles.

General provisions. See MOTOR VEHICLES.

Museums.

Theft or destruction of property of museums, §14-398.

Negotiable instruments, §14-75.

Patents.

Secret technical processes, §14-75.1.

Peanuts.

Ungathered crops, §14-78.

Petit larceny.

Distinction between grand and petit larceny abolished, §14-70.

Limitation of actions, §15-1.

Possessing stolen goods.

See POSSESSING STOLEN GOODS.

Potatoes.

Ungathered crops, §14-78.

Powers, §14-76.

Probate and registration.

Book of registration or record, §14-76. Public buildings and grounds.

State bureau of investigation.

Department heads to report possible violations, §114-15.1.

Investigation by bureau, §114-15.

Public utilities.

Secret technical processes, §14-75.1.

Railroads.

Train robbery, §§14-88, 14-89.

Real property.

Larceny of wood and other property from land, §14-80.

# LARCENY-Cont'd

Receiving stolen goods.

General provisions.

See RECEIVING STOLEN GOODS.

# Records.

Larceny of choses in action, §14-75. Public records and papers, §14-76.

#### Restitution.

Stolen property returned to owner, §15-8.

# Robbery.

See ROBBERY.

Sentence and punishment, §14-70. Servants and other employees, §14-74.

Shoplifting.

See SHOPLIFTING.

## Soft drinks.

Destruction or taking of soft drink bottles, §14-86.

# State highway patrol.

Motor vehicles.

Investigation of reported thefts of motor vehicles, trailers and semitrailers, §20-49.

Stock, §14-75.

Stolen property.

Civil remedies for criminal actions.

Recovery of damages for interference with property rights, §99A-1.

Returned to owner \$15.8

Returned to owner, §15-8.

# Superior courts.

Jurisdiction, §14-73.

# Tobacco.

Ungathered crops, §14-78.

# Train robbery, §14-89.

# Trees and timber.

Larceny of branded timber, \$80-21. Larceny of wood and other property from land, \$14-80.

#### Value.

Burglary defined.

Larceny deemed a felony without regard to value for purposes of defining crime of burglary, §14-51.

Certain larcenous acts declared a felony without regard to value of property, §14-72.

Jurisdiction when property exceeds two hundred dollars in value, §14-73.

Jury.

Determining value of property stolen, §14-72.

Property not exceeding two hundred dollars in value, §14-72.

### Vegetables.

Ungathered crops, §14-78.

### Wheat.

Ungathered crops, §14-78.

# Wild plants.

Taking wild plants from land of another, §14-129.

# Wills.

Larceny, concealment or destruction of wills, §14-77.

Wood, §14-80.

#### LAUNDRIES.

# Licenses.

General provisions, §105-85.

#### Notice.

Disposition of unclaimed clothing, §66-67.

### LAUNDRIES-Cont'd

#### Sales and use tax.

Exemptions and exclusions.

Retail sales and use tax, §105-164.13, (10).

Imposition of retail sales tax, §105-164.4, (1), (4).

# State prison.

Services for state agencies, §66-58.

Unclaimed clothing.

Disposition, §66-67.

# LAW AND ORDER.

### Criminal justice system.

Education and training system, §§17B-1 to 17B-6.

See CRIMINAL JUSTICE SYSTEM. Training and standards council, §§17A-1 to 17A-9.

See CRIMINAL JUSTICE SYSTEM.

### Governor.

See LOCAL AFFAIRS.

# LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICERS' ASSOCIATION.

#### Advertisements.

Soliciting advertisements for official publications, §14-401.10.

Criminal justice education and training system.

General provisions, §§17B-1 to 17B-6. See CRIMINAL JUSTICE SYSTEM.

Criminal justice training and standards

General provisions, §§17A-1 to 17A-9. See CRIMINAL JUSTICE SYSTEM.

# LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICERS' BENEFIT AND RETIREMENT FUND.

Appropriations, §143-166.

Assignment.

Nonassignable, §143-166, (q).

# Assistance to law-enforcement officers by private persons.

Benefits, §15A-405.

Audit.

By state auditor, §143-166, (f).

#### Badges.

Deceased or retiring members, §20-187.2.

Benefits.

Application for compensation and

retirement benefits.

Procedure, §143-166, (d), (s).

Eligibility for benefits, §143-166, (d), (j), (t).

Private persons assisting

law-enforcement officers, §15A-405.

Separate benefit fund. See within this heading, "Separate benefit fund."

# Board of commissioners of fund,

§143-166, (b).

Application for compensation and retirement benefits, §143-166, (d).

Appointment of members by governor, §143-166, (b).

Compensation, §143-166, (b).

Composition of board, §143-166, (b).

Determination when officer has completed continuous service, §143-166, (j).

LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICERS' BENEFIT AND RETIREMENT FUND -Cont'd

Board of commissioners of fund-Cont'd Employees.

Political activity prohibited, §143-166,

Ex officio members, §143-166, (b). Holding other office, §143-166, (c).

Insurance commissioner ex officio officer, §143-166, (b).

Officers of board, §143-166, (b), (c).

Per diem, §143-166, (b).

Quorum, §143-166, (b).

Records, §143-166, (e).

Reports.

Required, §143-166, (b).

State auditor ex officio officer, §143-166,

Costs.

Assessment against defendant or prosecuting witness in criminal action, §7A-304.

Counties.

Payment into fund, §143-166, (i).

Criminal law and procedure.

Assessment of cost against defendant in criminal action, §143-166, (a).

Deficiency of fund, §143-166, (h), (v). Definitions.

Law enforcement officers, §143-166, (m). Effective date of section, §143-166, (1). Elections.

Political activity.

Employees of board not to engage in, §143-166, (c).

Eligibility for retirement benefits, §143-166, (d), (t).

Establishment of fund, §143-166, (a). Exemptions from execution, attachment and garnishment, §143-166, (q).

Gifts, §143-166, (g).

Income tax.

Benefits not included in gross income, §105-141, (b).

Investments, §143-166, (g).

Justice of peace.

Assess and transmit costs, §143-166, (n). Local fund.

Defined, §143-166, (w).

Membership.

Disability.

Effect on payment, §143-166, (i). Employees participating in fund.

Cannot participate in the teachers' and state employees' retirement system, §143-166, (o).

Law-enforcement officers covered by section, §143-166, (m).

Payment.

Voluntary payment into fund, §143-166, (i).

Reimbursement from fund, §143-166, (k). Municipal corporations.

Council may provide for enrolling city employees, §160A-163, (a).

Payment into fund, §143-166, (i).

Ordinances.

Section does not apply to unless warrant issued, §143-166, (a).

LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICERS' BENEFIT AND RETIREMENT FUND -Cont'd

Payment.

Portion of payment on deficiency in fund, §143-166, (h), (v).

Public office.

Employees of board not to hold, §143-166, (c).

Quorum.

Board of commissioners of fund, §143-166, (b).

Records, §143-166, (e).

Reports.

Board of commissioners, §143-166, (f).

Retirement system for teachers and state employees.

Members of system not entitled to participate in fund, §143-166, (o), (p).

Rules and regulations, §143-166, (i), (t). Separate benefit fund.

Benefits.

Additional benefits, §143-166, (u). Eligibility, §143-166, (t).

Created, §143-166, (a), (r). Distribution, §143-166, (w).

Social security coverage.

State employees.

Members of fund, §135-30. Standards, §143-166, (i), (t).

State auditor.

Ex officio member of board of commissioners, §143-166, (b).

Transferred to department of state auditor, §143A-28.

State treasurer.

Assessment transmitted to monthly, §143-166, (a).

Ex officio member of board of commissioners, §143-166, (b).

Taxation.

Exemption from taxation, §143-166, (q). Transferred to department of state auditor, §143A-28.

Weapons.

Service revolvers of deceased or retiring members, §20-187.2.

Wildlife fund.

Payments from, §143-166.

# LAW-ENFORCEMENT OFFICERS' DEATH BENEFIT.

Applicability of article, §143-166.7. Assistance to law-enforcement officers by private persons.

Benefits, §15A-405

Awards.

Amount, §143-166.3.

Conclusiveness, §143-166.4.

Determination of recipients, §143-166.3. Exemption from taxes, §143-166.6.

Other benefits not affected, §143-166.5. Payment, §143-166.3.

Private persons assisting

law-enforcement officers, §15A-405.

Responsibility of industrial commission, §143-166.6.

Rules and regulations, §143-166.4.

Benefits.

Awards. See within this heading. "Awards."

# LAW-ENFORCEMENT OFFICERS' DEATH BENEFIT-Cont'd

Benefits-Cont'd

Other benefits not affected, §143-166.5.

**Definitions**, §143-166.2.

Dependent child or parent.

Defined, §143-166.2

Determination of payments, §143-166.3. Firemen.

Defined, §143-166.2.

Funds.

Generally, §143-166.4.

Industrial commission.

Powers, §143-166.4.

Responsibility for awards, §143-166.6.

Killed in the line of duty.

Defined, §143-166.2.

Officer.

Defined, §143-166.2.

Payments.

Amount and recipients, §143-166.3.

Purpose of act, §143-166.1.

Records.

Duties of industrial commission, §143-166.4.

Rescue squad worker.

Defined, §143-166.2.

Rules and regulations.

Powers of industrial commission, §143-166.4.

Spouse.

Defined, §143-166.2.

Subpoenas.

Powers of industrial commission, §143-166.4.

Taxation.

Awards exempt from taxes, §143-166.6.

Witnesses.

Powers of industrial commission, §143-166.4.

Workmen's compensation act. Benefits not affected, §143-166.5.

# LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICERS' MINIMUM SALARY ACT.

Administration of article, §114-36. Applicability of article, §§114-34, 114-35. Census.

Federal census of 1970 controlling as to population figures, §114-37.

Criminal justice training and standards council.

Implementation and administration of article, §114-36.

Definitions, §114-27.

Department heads.

Assistant department heads.

Defined, §114-27.

Salaries, §114-29.

Defined, §114-27. Salaries, §114-28.

Eligibility for participation in article,

First level supervisory positions.

Defined, §114-27.

Salaries, §114-31.

Funds.

Distribution, §114-33.

Implementation of article, §114-36. Middle management positions.

Defined, §114-27.

LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICERS'

MINIMUM SALARY ACT-Cont'd

Middle management positions-Cont'd Salaries, §114-30.

Policy, §114-26.

Purpose, §114-26.

Salaries.

Assistant department heads, §114-29.

Department heads, §114-28.

First level supervisory position, §114-31.

Law enforcement officers generally, §114-32.

Middle management positions, §114-30.

Training programs.

Applicability of article to participants, §114-34.

# LAW MERCHANT.

Commercial code.

Applicability of supplementary principles, §25-1-103.

Partnership.

Limited partnership.

Rules for cases not provided for in article, §59-29.

Uniform partnership act.

Rules for cases not provided for in article, §59-35.

LAW OF THE ROAD, §§20-138 to 20-175.3. See MOTOR VEHICLES.

# LAWS.

Commercial code.

Applicability of supplementary general principles, §25-1-103.

Parties' power to choose applicable law, §25-1-105.

Common law.

Enforce in state, §4-1.

General provisions.

See COMMON LAW.

Conflict of laws.

See CONFLICT OF LAWS.

Constitution of North Carolina.

See CONSTITUTION OF NORTH CAROLINA.

Constitution of the United States.

See CONSTITUTION OF THE UNITED STATES.

International law.

See INTERNATIONAL LAW.

Questions of law and fact.

General provisions.

See QUESTIONS OF LAW AND FACT

Statutes, §§12-2 to 12-4.

See STATUTES.

Supreme law of the land.

Constitution of the United States, Const. U. S., art. VI.

LAWYERS, §§84-1 to 84-38. See ATTORNEY AT LAW.

LEAF TOBACCO.

General provisions, §§106-456 to 106-465. See TOBACCO.

LEAP YEAR.

Construction of statutes, §12-3, (4).

# LEARNING INSTITUTE.

Advancement school.

Contracts for operation. Authorized, §116-211. General provisions, §116-211.

See EDUCATION.

Location, §116-211.

Contracts.

Operation of advancement school authorized, §116-211.

State agencies and institutions may contract with learning institute, §116-210.

State auditor.

Audit of funds, §116-210.

# LEASES.

Agriculture.

Agricultural tenancies, §§42-15 to 42-25. See LANDLORD AND TENANT.

Business opportunity sales, §§66-94 to

See COIN-OPERATED MACHINES. Coin-operated machines.

Business opportunity sales, §§66-94 to

See COIN-OPERATED MACHINES.

Corporations.

General powers of corporation, §55-17. Nonprofit corporations, §§55A-15, 55A-43. Limitations as to private foundations, §55A-15.

Counties.

Real or personal property, §153A-165. Veterans recreation authorities, §165-36.

Cultivation of oysters and clams, §§113-201 to 113-207

See FISHERIES RESOURCES.

Draftsman.

Designated.

Acceptance for recordation of probate, §47-17.1.

Education.

School property, §115-126, (e).

Eviction.

Summary ejectment.

See LANDLORD AND TENANT.

Executions.

Leasehold estate liable to execution, \$1-315.

Executors and administrators.

Approval of clerk, §28A-17-11 Court order required, §28A-16-2 Leases of real property.

General provisions, §§28A-17-1 to 28A-17-13.

See EXECUTORS AND **ADMINISTRATORS** 

Notice to creditors, §28A-17-12. Personal property.

Order of court not required, §28A-16-1.

Federal water resources development projects.

Acquisition of lands, §143-215.42.

Fisheries resources.

Commission.

Authority of commission, §113-306. Oyster and clam leases, §§113-201 to

See FISHERIES RESOURCES.

LEASES-Cont'd

Forms.

Memoranda of leases, §§47-117 to 47-120. See PROBATE AND REGISTRATION.

Frauds, statute of.

Torrens system registration, §43-38.

Health care facilities finance act. Lease of health care facilities, \$131A-8.

History and archives.

Acquisition of historic properties, §121-7.

Hospitals.

Health care facilities finance act. Lease of health care facilities, §131A-8.

Hospital may be leased to nonprofit association or corporation, §131-9.

Hospitals in counties, townships and

Municipal corporation may lease hospital to nonprofit association, §131-126.20.

Housing authorities law.

Municipal co-operation and aid. Conveyance, lease or agreement in aid of housing project, §157-42.

Powers of authority, §157-9.

Housing finance agency.

Federally assisted lease programs. Power of agency, §122A-5, (1).

Husband and wife.

Instruments affecting married person's title, §39-7.

Industrial development.

Financing authority.

Agreements of lease, §123A-8. General powers of authority, §123A-5. Payments in lieu of taxes, §123A-9.

Internal improvements.

Approval of encumbrance on state's interest in corporations, §124-5.

Landlord and tenant.

General provisions.

See LANDLORD AND TENANT.

Marketing associations. Lease of assets, §54-165.

Memoranda of leases.

Forms, §§47-117 to 47-120.

See PROBATE AND REGISTRATION. Mentally ill.

Execution of instruments affecting married person's title, §39-7.

Metropolitan sewerage districts.

Power to lease property, §162A-69. Municipal corporations.

Municipal property, §160A-272. Real or personal property, §160A-19. Veterans recreation authorities, §165-36.

Notices.

Time for notice to quit, §42-14. Occupational licensing boards. Rental of state-owned office space, §93B-7.

Oyster and clam leases.

General provisions, §§113-201 to 113-207. See FISHERIES RESOURCES

Pollution abatement and industrial facilities financing.

Agreements of lease, §159A-7.

Probate and registration. General provisions, §§47-1 to 47-120.

See PROBATE AND REGISTRATION.

# LEASES-Cont'd

Public lands.

General provisions, §§146-1 to 146-83. See PUBLIC LANDS.

Proposals to be secured for leases, §146-25.1.

Recreational facilities, etc., §§113-34, 113-35.

State departments, institutions and agencies.

Advertisement of specifications, §146-25.1.

#### Railroads.

Leasing rails.

Powers generally, §62-220, (11).

Remainders, reversions and executory interests.

Special proceedings, §41-11.

Residential rental agreements, §§42-38 to 42-44.

See LANDLORD AND TENANT.

Sales and use tax.

General provisions, §§105-164.1. to 105-164.44.

See SALES AND USE TAX.

State departments, institutions and agencies.

Governmental property.

Sale, lease, exchange and joint use, §160A-274.

Specifications.

Advertisement, §146-25.1.

#### Taxation

Intangible personal property. Defined, §105-273, (8).

Torrens system registration, §43-38. United States.

Veterans recreation authorities. Contracts, etc., with federal government, §165-37.

Veterans recreation authorities.

Contracts, etc., with federal government, §165-37.

# LEAVES OF ABSENCE.

Personnel system, §§126-1 to 126-15. See PERSONNEL SYSTEM. Public officers, §§128-39 to 128-41. See PUBLIC OFFICERS.

# LEE'S BIRTHDAY.

Schools.

Observance, §115-205.

# LEGACIES.

Distribution.

General provisions.
See INTESTATE SUCCESSION.

Executors and administrators, §§28A-1-1

to 28A-26-9. See EXECUTORS AND

ADMINISTRATORS. Wills.

General provisions. See WILLS.

**LEGAL ADVERTISING,** §§1-595 to 1-600. See ADVERTISEMENTS.

### LEGAL AID.

Attorney at law.

Law school clinics not affected by unauthorized practice of law, §84-8.

# LEGAL HOLIDAYS.

Holidays.

See SUNDAYS AND HOLIDAYS.

#### LEGAL NOTICES.

Legal advertising, §§1-595 to 1-600. See ADVERTISEMENTS.

#### LEGAL SETTLEMENT.

Paupers.

See PAUPERS.

# LEGAL TENDER.

Constitutional provisions, Const. U. S., art. I, §10.

Money.

See MONEY.

Tender.

See TENDER.

# LEGISLATIVE DRAFTING AND CODIFICATION.

Division of legislative drafting and codification of statutes, §§114-9, 114-9.1.

See DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE.

Statutes.

Revisor of statutes, §114-9.1.

### LEGISLATURE.

Congress of United States. See CONGRESS.

**General assembly,** §§120-1 to 120-57. See GENERAL ASSEMBLY.

Legislative services commission.
General provisions, §§120-31 to 120-36.
See GENERAL ASSEMBLY.

### LEGITIMATION.

**General provisions**, §§49-10 to 49-13.1. See ILLEGITIMACY.

# LENOIR COUNTY.

Historical and patriotic commission.

Department of cultural resources.

Transfer of commission to department,
§143B-51.

### LESSOR AND LESSEE.

General provisions.
See LANDLORD AND TENANT.

#### LETHAL GAS.

Capital punishment, §§15-187 to 15-196. See CRIMINAL LAW AND PROCEDURE.

#### LETTERS.

Anonymous or threatening letters. Mailing or transmitting, §14-394. Criminal law, §§14-372, 14-394.

Threats.

Threatening letters, §14-394.

# LETTERS OF GUARDIANSHIP.

Guardian and ward, §§33-8 to 33-10.
General provisions.

# See GUARDIAN AND WARD. LETTERS OF MARQUE AND REPRISAL.

Constitutional provisions, Const. U. S., art. I, §§8, 10.

Powers of congress, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.

# LETTERS TESTAMENTARY AND OF ADMINISTRATION.

General provisions, §§28A-1-1 to 28A-26-9. See EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS.

# LEVEES.

Drainage.

General provisions, §§156-1 to 156-141. See DRAINAGE.

Drainage districts, §§156-54 to 156-138.3. See DRAINAGE DISTRICTS.

#### LEVY.

Attachment and garnishment. See ATTACHMENT AND GARNISHMENT.

Executions.

General provisions. See EXECUTIONS.

Exemptions.

Liability of officer as to allotment, return and levy, §1-390.

Homestead.

Excess

Return of officer, §1-375.

See TAXATION.

#### LEWDNESS.

Adultery, §14-184. See ADULTERY.

Disorderly houses.

General provisions.

See DISORDERLY HOUSES.

Fornication, §§14-184, 14-186. See FORNICATION.

Hotels.

Guests of hotels, §14-186. See HOTELS.

Nuisances.

See NUISANCES.

Obscenity.

See OBSCENITY.

Prostitution, §§14-203 to 14-208. See PROSTITUTION.

# LIABILITY INSURANCE.

Motor vehicles.

General provisions.

See MOTOR VEHICLES.

# LIBEL AND SLANDER.

Actions.

Pleading truth in actions for defamation, §1A-1, Rule 8 (c).

Anonymous communications, §99-3.

Arrest in civil cases, §1-410.

Attorney at law.

Statements made in disciplinary matters. Persons immune from suit, §84-28.2.

Banks.

False reports as to financial condition of bank, §§53-128, 53-129.

Burden of proof, §1A-1, Rule 9 (i).

Congress.

Privilege of members of congress, Const. U. S., art. I, §6.

Constitutional provisions.

Congress.

Privilege of members of congress, Const. U. S., art. I, §6.

Costs, §§6-18, 6-19.

When costs allowed to defendant, §6-19.

# LIBEL AND SLANDER-Cont'd

Costs-Cont'd

When costs allowed to plaintiff, §6-18.

Criminal law and procedure.

Communicating libelous matter to newspapers, §14-47.

Inscription on gravestone or monument charging commission of crime, \$14-401.3.

Justification as defense to libel, §15-168. Retraction, §99-2.

#### Damages.

Proving mitigating circumstances, §1A-1, Rule 9 (i).

### Defamation.

Pleading truth in actions for defamation, §1A-1, Rule 8 (c).

#### Defense.

Justification as defense to libel, §15-168.

Effect of publication in good faith and retraction, §99-2.

Employment security.

Privileged communications, §§96-4, (g), 96-23.

# Fines, penalties and forfeitures.

Communicating libelous matter to newspapers, §14-47.

Publication or broadcast in good faith and retraction, §99-2.

### General assembly.

Freedom of speech, §120-9.

Good faith, §99-2.

Effect of publication or broadcast in good faith and retraction, §99-2.

### Insurance.

Definitions.

Unfair methods of competition or unfair and deceptive acts or practices, §58-54.4, (3).

Justification, §15-168.

Limitation of actions.

Libel, §1-54.

Slander, §1-54.

# Monuments, memorials and parks.

Inscription on gravestone or monument charging commission of crime, §14-401.3.

# Negligence.

Radio and television.

Negligence in permitting defamatory statements by others essential to liability, §99-5.

# Newspapers.

Anonymous communications, §99-3. Communicating libelous matter to

newspapers, §14-47 Notice before action, §99-1.

Publication in good faith, §99-2. Retraction, §99-2.

#### Notice before action.

Action against newspaper or radio or television station, §99-1.

Pleading.

Pleading truth in actions for defamation, §1A-1, Rule 8 (c).

Special matters, §1A-1, Rule 9 (i). Truth.

Actions for defamation, §1A-1, Rule 8 (c).

LIBEL AND SLANDER-Cont'd

Presumptions and burden of proof, §1A-1, Rule 9 (i).

Privileged communications.

Employment security law, §§96-4, (g),

Publication in good faith, §99-2. Radio and television.

Anonymous communications, §99-3. Broadcast in good faith, §99-2.

Negligence in permitting defamatory statements by others essential to liability, §99-5.

Notice before action, §99-1.

Retraction, §99-2.

Retraction, §99-2.

Rules of civil procedure. See RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE.

Sentence and punishment.

Communicating libelous matter to newspapers, §14-47.

Television. See within this heading, "Radio and television."

Truth.

Defense to libel, §15-168.

# LIBERTY.

Freedom of press, Const. N. C., art. I, §14; Const. U. S., amd. I.

Freedom of speech, §120-9; Const. U. S., art. I, §6; amd. I

Inalienable rights, Const. N. C., art. I, §1. Recurrence to fundamental principles,

Const. N. C., art. I, §35.

Religious liberty, Const. N. C., art. I, §13; Const. U. S., amd. I.

Restraint of liberty, §§17-1 to 17-46; Const. N. C., art. I, §21. See HABEAS CORPUS

# LIBRARIES.

Interstate library compact, §§125-12 to 125-17. See within this heading, "Compact."

Appropriations.

Aid to public libraries fund, §125-7. Annual appropriation, §125-7.

Blind persons.

Department of cultural resources. Furnishing library service for the blind, §125-2, (9).

Certificates.

Public librarians, §§125-9, 125-10.

Certification board.

Department of cultural resources. Transfer of board to department, §143B-51.

Public librarian certification commission. See within this heading, "Public librarian certification commission."

Rules and regulations. Continuance, §143B-67.

Committee.

State library committee. See within this heading, "State library."

Compact.

Interstate library compact. Administrator. General provisions, §125-16. LIBRARIES-Cont'd

Compact-Cont'd

Interstate library compact—Cont'd

Capital outlay.

Political subdivisions to comply with laws governing, §125-13.

Contents, §125-12.

Definitions.

State library agency, §125-14.

State and federal aid to interstate library districts, §125-15.

Enacted into law, §125-12.

Federal aid.

Interstate library districts, §125-15. Form, §125-12.

Functions.

Transferred to department of cultural resources, §143B-51.

Pledge and collateral security.

Political subdivisions to comply with laws governing pledging of credit, etc., §125-13.

Political subdivisions to comply with laws governing capital outlay and pledging of credit, §125-13.

Provisions generally, §125-12.

State aid, §125-15.

State librarian.

Compact administrator, §125-16.

State library agency. Defined, §125-14.

Withdrawal from compact, §125-17.

Cooperative programs.

Department of cultural resources. Power to plan and coordinate, §125-2,

Counties.

Interstate library compact, §§125-12 to 125-17. See within this heading, "Compact."

Public libraries, §§153A-261 to 153A-271. See within this heading, "Public libraries."

Damages.

Destruction of property of public libraries, §14-398.

Definitions.

Interstate library compact. State library agency, §125-14.

Department of cultural resources.

Aid to public libraries fund, §125-7.

Federal aid. Department authorized to accept and

administer funds from federal government and other agencies, §125-8.

Funds.

Administration, §§125-7, 125-8.

Public library service.

Administration of funds, §§125-7, 125-8. Annual appropriation, §125-7.

Funds from federal government and other agencies, §125-8.

State policy, §125-7.

Reports.

Report of public libraries to department, §125-5.

State library, §§125-1 to 125-11. See within this heading, "State library." LIBRARIES-Cont'd

Education.

See EDUCATION.

Evidence.

Laws of other states, territories or

Filed in state library or supreme court library, §8-3.

Federal aid.

Acceptance and administration of funds, \$125-8.

Interstate library compact, §125-15.

Fines, penalties and forfeitures.

Department of cultural resources. Failure to return books, §125-2, (6). State library.

Failure to return books, §§125-2, (6), 125-11

Theft or destruction of property, §14-398. Free library.

Public libraries. See within this heading, "Public libraries."

Funds.

Administration of funds, §§125-7, 125-8. Governor.

Department of cultural resources. Biennial report to governor, §125-2, (2). Interstate library compact.

Withdrawal from compact, §125-17.

Inheritance tax.

Public libraries

Exempt, §105-3, (2).

Interstate library compact, §§125-12 to 125-17. See within this heading, "Compact."

Larcenv.

Theft or destruction of property of public libraries, museums, etc., §14-398.

Librarians.

Certificates, §§125-9, 125-10.

Public librarian certification commission. See within this heading, "Public librarian certification commission."

Public libraries. See within this heading, "Public libraries."

State librarian. See within this heading, "State library."

Municipal corporations.

Interstate library compact, §§125-12 to 125-17. See within this heading, "Compact."

Public libraries. See within this heading, "Public libraries."

Trustees. See within this heading, "Public libraries."

North Carolina state library, §§125-1 to 125-11. See within this heading, "State library."

Public librarian certification commission.

Appointment, §143B-68. Chairman, §143B-69. Clerical services, §143B-68. Compensation, §143B-68. Composition, §143B-68. Creation, §143B-67.

Generally, §143B-67. Meetings, §143B-70. Membership, §143B-68. LIBRARIES-Cont'd

Public librarian certification

commission-Cont'd

Officers, §143B-69. Powers and duties.

Generally, §143B-67.

Qualifications of members, §143B-68.

Quorum, §143B-68.

Removal of members, §143B-68.

Rules and regulations. Enforcement, §143B-67.

Special meetings, §143B-70.

Terms of office, §143B-68.

Vacancies, §143B-68.

Vice-chairman, §143B-69.

Public libraries.

Administration of funds, §§125-7, 125-8. Aid to public libraries fund, §125-7.

Annual appropriation, §125-7.

Appropriations.

Cities, §153A-263 Counties, §153A-263.

Financing library systems, §153A-268.

Assistance, advice and counsel from department of cultural resources, §125-2, (5), (8).

Authorization.

Public library systems authorized, §153A-263.

Buildings.

Acquisition, construction and maintenance, §153A-263.

Chief librarian.

Qualifications, §153A-267.

Contracts.

For library services, §153A-270.

Counties.

Generally, §§153A-261 to 153A-271. Definitions.

Library materials, §153A-262. Employees, §153A-267. Establishment, §153A-263.

Financing library systems, §153A-268. Free library services, §153A-264.

Power to accept, §153A-263. Inheritance tax.

Exemption from tax, §105-3, (2). Joint libraries, §153A-270.

Trustees.

General provisions. See within this subheading, "Trustees."

Librarians.

Certificates, §§125-9, 125-10.

Chief librarian.

Qualifications, §153A-267.

Public librarian certification

commission. See within this heading, "Public librarian certification commission.'

Temporary certificates, §125-10. Local acts.

Library systems operated under local acts brought under article, §153A-271.

Materials.

Acquisition of library materials, §153A-263.

Library materials defined, §153A-262.

Failure to return books, §125-2, (6).

LIBRARIES-Cont'd

Public libraries-Cont'd State library. Operation, §153A-263. Audio-visual materials, §125-2, (4). Library systems operated under local Committee. acts brought under article, Appointment, §143B-91. §153A-271. Chairman, §143B-91. Policy. Clerical services, §143B-91. Declaration of state policy, §153A-261. Compensation, §143B-91. Property. Composition, §143B-91. Power to acquire, §153A-263 Creation, §143B-90. Title to library property, §153A-269. Duties. Report to department of cultural Generally, §143B-90. resources, §125-5. Membership, §143B-91. State library, §§125-1 to 125-11. See Powers and duties. within this heading, "State library." Generally, §143B-90. State policy. Quorum, §143B-91. Declaration of state policy, §153A-261. Department of cultural resources. Public library service, §125-7. State treasurer. Powers and duties of department, Consent to investments, §125-2, (3). §125-2. Support, §153A-263. Duties, §125-2 Surplus property. Governor. State agency, §§143-64.1 to 143-64.5. Biennial report, §125-2, (2). See STATE DEPARTMENTS. Powers generally, §125-2. INSTITUTIONS AND Reports. AGENCIES. Report of public libraries to Systems. department, §125-5. Financing library systems, §153A-268. Operated under local acts. Seal. Adoption, §125-2, (1). Library systems operated under local acts brought under this article, State library agency, §125-1. §153A-271 Duties. Public library systems authorized, Transferred to department of cultural §153A-263. resources, §143B-51 Taxation. Gifts, bequests and endowments, §125-2, Personal property exempt, §105-278.4. Real property exempt, §105-278.4. Interstate library compact, §§125-12 to Trustees. 125-17. See within this heading, Appointment, §153A-265. "Compact." Chairman, §153A-266. Investments, §125-2, (3). Compensation, §153A-265. Librarian. Duties generally, §153A-266. Interstate library compact. Number, §153A-265. Administrator of compact and Officers, §153A-266. deputies, §125-16. Powers. Report of state officers kept by Generally, §153A-266. librarian, §147-43. Removal of members, §153A-265. Seal, §125-6. Terms, §153A-265. Public library service. Vacancies. Annual appropriation, §125-7. Filling, §153A-265. State policy, §125-7. Reports. Reports. Department of cultural resources. Assistance, advice and counsel with Biennial report to governor, §125-2, (2). respect to public libraries, §125-2, Public libraries to report to department of cultural resources, §125-5. Audio-visual materials, §125-2, (4). State library. Bequests, §125-2, (3). Officers' reports kept by librarian, Biennial report to governor, §125-2, (2). \$147-43. Blind persons. Rules and regulations. Providing library service, §125-2, (9). Public librarian certification commission. Books. Enforcement, §143B-67. Failure to return books, §125-2, (6). Supreme court library, Appx. X. Copies of laws and journals for use of members of general assembly, School libraries. §125-2, (7). See EDUCATION. Failure to return books. Seals. Films, §125-2, (4). Adoption, §125-2. Fines, penalties and forfeitures.

LIBRARIES-Cont'd

State librarian, §125-6.

See ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURE.

Advertising.

Circuses, §105-38, (4).

See AERONAUTICS.

Fish and fisheries

Game laws.

Motor advertisers, §105-87.

Aeronautics, §§63-20 to 63-23.

Collecting agencies, §105-45.

See GAME LAWS. Lightning rod agents, §105-59.

Nontransferable, §105-33, (d).

Outdoor advertising, §105-86.

Occupational licensing boards, §93B-9.

Emigrant agents, §§105-90, 105-90.1.

See FISH AND FISHERIES.

License agents, §§113-81.4 to 113-81.13.

License agents, §§113-81.4 to 113-81.13.

LIBRARIES-Cont'd LICENSES-Cont'd State library-Cont'd Agents-Cont'd Reports-Cont'd Loan agencies or brokers, §105-88. General assembly. Applying for license under consumer Copies of laws and journals for use finance act. by members of general assembly, Motor vehicle lenders, §53-176.1. §125-2, (7). Mercantile agencies, §105-57. Gifts, bequests and endowments, Nontransferable, §105-33, (d). §125-2, (3). Agriculture. Investments, §125-2, (3). Grain dealers, §§106-601 to 106-615. Maps, §125-2, (4). See AGRICULTURE. Newspapers, §125-2, (4). Alcoholic beverages. Penalty, §125-2, (6). Taxation, §§105-113.68 to 105-113.104. Returning books. See ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES. Penalty for failure to return book, Amusement devices, §105-66. §125-2, (6). Amusement parks, §§105-34, 105-66. Statutes. Amusements. Copies for use of members of general Exemption, §105-40. assembly, §125-2, (7). Forms of amusement not otherwise Seal taxed, §105-37.1. Librarian, §125-6. Animals. Supreme court library, §§7A-12, 7A-13; Amusement parks, §105-34. Appx. X Dealers in horses and mules, §105-47. See SUPREME COURT. Dog and/or pony shows, etc., §105-38. Surplus property. Traveling shows, §105-35. State agency, §§143-64.1 to 143-64.5. See STATE DEPARTMENTS, Apothecaries. Pharmacists, §§90-60 to 90-74. INSTITUTIONS AND AGENCIES. See PHARMACISTS. Taxation. Appeals. Inheritance tax. Suspension and revocation. See within Exempt, §105-3, (2). this heading, "Suspension and Public libraries. See within this heading, revocation." "Public libraries." Application. Trustees. False statements in applications for Public libraries. See within this heading, licenses, §105-33, (j). "Public libraries." Manner of obtaining license from State library. See within this heading, secretary of revenue, §105-104. "State library." Procedure, §105-104. LICENSES. Architects. Accountants, §§93-1 to 93-13. Certificates, §§83-8, 83-9, 83-11, 83-12. See PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS. See ARCHITECTS. Accounts and accounting. Revocation or suspension, §§150-9 to Hunting and fishing license agents, 150-34. See within this heading, §§113-81.7, 113-81.8, 113-81.10 to "Suspension and revocation." 113-81.12. Article. Adding machines, §105-51. Taxes under this article, §105-33, (a). Administrative procedure. Athletic contests, §105-37.1. General provisions

Atomic energy, radioactivity and

See ATTORNEY AT LAW.

Licensing of by-product, source and

special nuclear materials,

General provisions, §§85B-1 to 85B-9.

Nontransferable, §105-33, (d).

Driver's license, §§20-5 to 20-37.

See MOTOR VEHICLES.

See MOTOR VEHICLES.

See AUCTIONS AND AUCTIONEERS.

ionizing radiation.

Radiation protection act.

§104E-10.

Auctions and auctioneers.

Real estate auction sales.

General provisions.

General provisions.

Bagatelle tables, §105-66.

Attorney at law.

Automobiles.

# LICENSES-Cont'd

Bail bondsmen and runners, §\$85C-1 to 85C-41.

General provisions.

See BAIL BONDSMEN AND RUNNERS.

### Banks and banking.

Acting in fiduciary capacity, §§53-160, 53-163.

Fees, §105-102.3.

Barbers and barbershops, §§86-1 to 86-25.

See BARBERS.

Beauty shops.

See COSMETIC ART.

Bedding, §130-176.

Beginning business.

License must be procured before beginning business, §§105-103, 105-109, 105-112.

Bicycles.

Dealers in bicycles, §105-49.

# Billiards.

Counties and cities.

Levy, §105-64, (d).

Exemptions.

For certain organizations, §105-64, (b).

Fees, §105-64, (a).

Blind persons.

Free privilege licenses for blind persons, §105-249.

Vending stands in public buildings operated by blind persons, §111-27.

Blue sky laws, §105-67.

Boards.

Occupational licensing boards. See within this heading, "Occupational licensing boards."

Bona fide purchasers.

No lien for tax, §105-33, (h).

Bond issues.

Dealers in stocks and bonds, §105-67. Installment paper dealers, §105-83. Sale, §105-83.

Bonds, surety.

Closing-out sales, §66-77.

Official bonds.

Hunting and fishing license agents, §113-81.10.

Suspension or revocation.

Appeal bonds, §§150-26, 150-30.

Bowling alleys.

Amusement parks, §105-34.

Counties and cities.

Levy of tax, §105-64.1, (d).

Exemptions, §105-64.1.

Fees, §105-64.1.

Branch or chain stores, §105-98.

Exemptions, §105-98.

Bridges.

Toll bridges, §105-37.1.

Brokers, §§105-67, 105-88.

Installment paper dealers, §105-83. Loan agencies or brokers, §105-88.

Applying for license under consumer

finance act.

Motor vehicle lenders, §53-176.1.

Security dealers, §105-67.

LICENSES-Cont'd

Building and loan associations.

Agents.

Certificate required, §54-31. Foreign associations, §54-39.

Counties.

Prohibited to tax, §105-228.25.

Building code.

Certificates of code enforcement. General provisions.

See BUILDING CODE.

Burglary.

Electrically operated burglar alarms. Sale or rental, §105-51.

Business.

Beginning business, §\$105-103, 105-109, 105-112.

Change of business.

License may be changed, \$105-107. Engaging in business without license,

§105-109.

License must be procured before beginning business, §§105-103, 105-109, 105-112.

Penalty.

Each day's continuance in business without a state license a separate offense, §105-110.

Failure to obtain license, §105-236, (2).

Seasonal business.

Proration of license, §105-33, (k).

Separate tax for each place of business, §105-33, (b).

Each activity, §105-41.

Each place of business, §\$105-33, 105-105.

State-wide license, §105-41.

Transacting business without license, §105-109.

Two businesses.

Persons, firms, and corporations engaged in more than one business to pay tax on each, §105-105.

Business machines, cash registers, adding machines, etc.

Sale or rental, §105-51.

Business, trade and correspondence schools, §§115-245 to 115-254.1. See EDUCATION.

Cabin camps, §§72-31 to 72-45.

See TOURIST CAMPS, ROADHOUSES
AND DANCE HALLS.

Camps.

Campgrounds, trailer parks and tent camping areas.

County prohibited to tax, §105-61.1.

Definitions, §105-61.1.

Fees, §105-61.1.

Municipal corporation.

Levy tax not in excess of one-half of state tax, §105-61.1.

Tourist camps, roadhouses and dance halls.

General provisions.

See TOURIST CAMPS, ROADHOUSES AND DANCE

HALLS.

Carnivals, \$105-39.

Riding and amusement devices, \$105-66.

414 INDEX LICENSES-Cont'd LICENSES-Cont'd Carriers. News dealers on trains, §105-78 to 115-254.1 Cartridges, §105-80. See EDUCATION. Cash registers, §105-51. Cemeteries. See CEMETERIES. Certified public accountants, §§93-1 to See PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS. Chain stores, §105-98. Contractors, §105-54. Charities. Exemption, §105-40. Licensing of public solicitation. General provisions. See CHARITIES. Chauffeurs' and operators' licenses. Driver's license, §§20-5 to 20-37. See MOTOR VEHICLES. See WELLS. Checks. Check protectors, §105-51. Sale of checks, §§53-192 to 53-208. See SALE OF CHECKS. §105-102.1. Child-caring institutions, §108-78. Corporations. Children. Child-caring institutions, §108-78. incorporation. Institutions for care of children must have licenses, §110-49 Child welfare. Child-caring institutions, §108-78. 115-254.1 Chiropractors. General provisions, §§90-139 to 90-157. See EDUCATION. See CHIROPRACTORS. Cosmetic art. Cigarettes. See COSMETIC ART. Cigarette jobbers and retailers, §105-84 Vending machines, §105-84. Merchandising dispensers General provisions, §105-65.1. Counties. Retailers and jobbers. General provisions. Seasonal business. See COUNTIES One-half of annual license tax, §105-33, (k). Cigarette tax, §§105-113.11 to 105-113.17. See CIGARETTES. Dances, §105-37.1 Circuses, §105-38. County commissioners. Authority to refuse license, §106-519. Civil engineers, §§89C-1 to 89C-28. See SURVEYS AND SURVEYORS. Closing-out sales, §66-77. Day-care facilities. Coal and coke dealers, §105-44 Coffins. Dealers. Retail dealers in coffins, §105-46. Coin-operated machines. Amusement parks, §105-34. GRAIN. Distributors to make semiannual reports, §105-250.1. Horses and mules. Merchandising dispensers, §105-65.1. Definition of dispensers, §105-65.1. Music machines, §105-65. Slot machines. When issuance of license prohibited, \$14-307 Tax not levied under section, §105-62: Coke dealers, §105-44 Pistols and other weapons, §105-80. Security dealers, §105-67 Collecting agencies, §§66-41 to 66-49. See COLLECTING AGENCIES Sewing machines, §105-52.

Collection of tax, §§105-33, (i), 105-41, (g),

Duty of secretary of revenue, §105-111.

Commercial and trade schools, §§115-245 Consolidated city-county act. Privilege license taxes, §160B-11. Construction companies. See within this heading, "Contractors. Consumer finance act, §§53-164 to 53-191. See CONSUMER FINANCE ACT. General contractors, §§87-1 to 87-15.1. See CONTRACTORS Heating contractors, §105-91. Nontransferable, §105-33, (d). Revocation or suspension, §§150-9 to 150-34. See within this heading, "Suspension and revocation." Water well contractors, §§87-65 to 87-82. Co-operative associations, §54-118.1. Certain co-operative associations, Change in ownership of stock Effect on license, §105-106. Reporting financial standing. Mercantile agencies, §105-57. Correspondence schools, §§115-245 to Cotton buyers and sellers on commission, §105-68. Cotton compresses, §105-63. Dance halls, §§72-31 to 72-45. See TOURIST CAMPS, ROADHOUSES AND DANCE HALLS. Exemption of school, civic or fraternal organization, etc., §105-37.1. Sponsorship of dance by school, civic or fraternal organization not an exemption, §105-37.1. See DAY-CARE FACILITIES. Bicycle dealers, §105-49. Grain dealers, §§106-601 to 106-615. See FLOUR, CORN MEAL AND Dealers in horses and mules, §105-47. Installment paper dealers, §105-83. Motorcycle dealers, §105-89.1. Motor vehicles, §105-89, (c). Automotive equipment and supply dealers at wholesale, §105-89, (b). News dealers on trains, §105-78.

Definition of license taxes, §105-33, (a).

Places or towns, §105-33, (e).

Definitions.

LICENSES—Cont'd

Definitions-Cont'd

Uniform revocation of licenses, §150-9.

Delinquency.

Collection of delinquent taxes, §105-109. Enforcement, §105-33, (f).

Dental hygienists, §§90-221 to 90-233.1. See DENTAL HYGIENE.

Dentists.

General provisions, §§90-22 to 90-48.1. See DENTISTS.

Detectives.

Nontransferable, §105-33, (d).

Private detectives, §§66-49.1 to 66-49.8. See PRIVATE DETECTIVES.

**Dispensing opticians**, §§90-234 to 90-255.1.

See OPTICIANS.

Display.

Required, §105-112.

Dogs.

General provisions. See DOGS.

Dog shows, §105-38

See MOTOR VEHICLES.

Drive-in theaters, §105-36.1.

**Driver's license**, §\$20-5 to 20-37.

See MOTOR VEHICLES.

Driver training school licensing law, §§20-320 to 20-328.

See MOTOR VEHICLES.

Drugs and druggists.

Chain stores, §105-98.

Drugs

General provisions. See DRUGS.

Dry cleaning plants, §105-74.

Branches, §105-74.

Counties, cities and towns.

Limitation as to collection, §105-74.

Definitions, §105-74.

Fees, §105-74.

Solicitor to carry license in cab of vehicle, §105-74.

Duplicate license.

Issuance, §105-111.

Duration, §105-33, (c).

Education.

Business, trade and correspondence schools, §§115-245 to 115-254.1.

See EDUCATION.

Certain exhibitions, performances and entertainments exempt from tax, §105-40.

Exemption of school dances and athletic contests, §105-37.1.

General provisions.

See EDUCATION.

Nonpublic educational institutions.

Licensing by board of governors of
University of North Carolina,
§116-15.

Electrical contractors, §§87-39 to 87-51. See ELECTRICAL CONTRACTORS.

Electrical engineers, §§89C-1 to 89C-28. See ENGINEERS.

Electricians, §105-91

Nontransferable, §105-33, (d).

LICENSES—Cont'd

Electricity.

Electrically operated machines. Sale or rental, §105-51.

Elevators.

Installing elevators, §105-55. Nontransferable, §105-33, (d).

Repairing and servicing, §105-56. Nontransferable, §105-33, (d).

Embalmers, §90-210.25. See EMBALMERS.

Emergency revenue, §§105-1 to 105-474. See TAXATION.

Emigrant and employment agencies, §§105-90, 105-90.1.

Employment agencies generally, §§95-37 to 95-47.

See EMPLOYMENT AGENCIES.

Hiring or soliciting labor for employment in state having similar law, \$105-90.1.

**Employment agencies,** §§95-37 to 95-47, 105-90, 105-90.1.

See EMPLOYMENT AGENCIES.

**Engineers,** §§89C-1 to 89C-28.

See ENGINEERS.

Enlarging pictures, §105-41.

Estrays.

Look for estrays. Trespass, §14-134.

Exemptions.

Armed forces.

Members of armed forces and merchant marine, §105-249.1.

Certain exhibitions, performances, and entertainments, etc., §105-40.

Civil preparedness, §166A-14.

Healing by prayer or spiritual means, §105-41.

Peddlers.

Exemptions in certain cases, §105-53, (f).

Pressing clubs, dry cleaning plants, and hat blockers.

Bona fide student, §105-74.

Professionals.

Age of seventy-five years, §105-41. Property used in a licensed business not exempt from taxation, §105-108.

Explosives.

Keeping for sale or selling explosives without a license, §14-284.

Factors and commission merchants. Cotton buyers and sellers, §105-68.

Failure to obtain license. See within this heading, "Business."

Fairs.

General provisions. See FAIRS.

False pretenses and cheats.

False statement in application for license, §105-33, (j).

Motor vehicles, §20-29.

Farm products.

Grain dealers, §§106-601 to 106-615. See FLOUR, CORN MEAL AND GRAIN.

Trademark, §§106-200, 106-201.

Elevators.

Installing, §105-55.

LICENSES-Cont'd LICENSES-Cont'd Fees. Fees-Cont'd Adding machines. Elevators-Cont'd Businesses, §105-51. Repairing and servicing, §105-56. Advertising. Embalmers, §105-46. Motor advertisers, §105-87 Employment agencies. General provisions, §105-90. Outdoor advertising, §105-86. Hiring or soliciting labor for Emigrant and employment agents, employment in state having similar law, §105-90.1. §105-90. Loan agencies, §105-88. Engineers. Amusements, §§105-34 to 105-40. Professional engineers, §105-41. Exemptions. Certain exhibitions, performances, Ice cream manufacturers, §105-97. and entertainments exempt, Fortunetellers, §105-58. §105-40. Frozen desserts. Forms of amusement not otherwise Manufacturers, §105-97. taxed, §105-37.1. Funeral directors, §105-46. Architects, §105-41. Grain dealers. Associations. See FLOUR, CORN MEAL AND Certain co-operative associations, GRAIN §105-102.1. Gypsies, §105-58. Attorneys at law, §105-41. Hat blockers, §105-74. Bagatelle tables, §105-66. Heating contractors, §105-91. Barbershops, §105-75. Horses. Dealers, §105-47. Bicycles. Dealers, §105-49. Hotels, §105-61. Billiard tables, §105-64. Ice cream. Bowling alleys, §105-64.1. Manufacturers, §105-97. Branch stores, §105-98. Junk dealers, §105-102. Landscape architects, §105-41. Brokers. Loan brokers, §105-88. Laundries, §105-85. Business machines, §105-51. Lightning rod agents, §105-59. Campgrounds, §105-61.1. Loans. Carnivals. Agencies or brokers, §105-88. General provisions, §105-39. Marble yards, §105-96. Merry-go-rounds, etc., §105-66. Meat and meat products. Packing houses, §105-70. Cash registers. Business, §105-51. Menageries, §105-38. Chain stores, §105-98. Mercantile agencies, §105-57. Chiropractors, §105-41. Merry-go-rounds, §105-66. Cigarettes. Motels, §105-61. Retailers and jobbers, §105-84. Motion pictures. Circuses, §105-38. Checking attendance, §105-36. Coal and coke dealers, §105-44. Drive-in motion pictures, §105-36.1. Collecting agencies, §105-45. Manufacturing, selling, leasing or Construction companies, §105-54. distributing films, §105-36. Contractors, §105-54. Traveling §105-35. Plumbing and heating contractors, Vaudeville shows, §105-37. §105-91. Motorcycles. Co-operative associations, §105-102.1. Dealers, §105-89.1. Cotton. Motor fuels. Buyers and sellers on commission, Wholesale distributors, §105-99. §105-68. Motor vehicles. Cotton compresses, §105-63. Wholesale supply dealers, §105-89. Day-care facilities, §105-60. Music. Dealers. Pianos, organs, Victrolas, record Bicycle dealers, §105-49. players, radios and accessories, Grain dealers, §§106-604, 106-608. §105-82. Horses or mules, §105-47 Music machines, §105-65. Motorcycle dealers, §105-89.1. Newspapers. Security dealers, §105-67. Contests, §105-71. Weapons, §105-80. Dealers on trains, §105-78. Dispensers. Oils. Merchandising dispensers, §105-65.1. Persons, firms or corporations selling, §105-72 Dog and/or pony shows, §105-38. Dry cleaning plants, §105-74. Opticians, §105-41. Electricians, §105-91. Optometrists, §105-41.

Osteopaths, §105-41.

Packing houses, §105-70.

LICENSES-Cont'd LICENSES-Cont'd Fees-Cont'd Fees-Cont'd Parks. Weapons. Amusement parks, §105-34. Dealers in pistols, etc., §105-80. Patent rights and formulas, §105-100. Weighing machines, §105-65.1. Pawnbrokers, §105-50. When due, §105-109 Peddlers. Wild west shows, §105-38. Generally, §105-53. Fertilizers. Photographers, §105-41. Branch or chain stores. Itinerant photographers and their Exemptions, §105-98. agents and employees, §105-48.1. Grade. Phrenologists, §105-48. Labeling, §106-661. Physicians and surgeons, §105-41. Labeling, §106-661 Plumbers, §105-91. Manufacturers, §106-660. Podiatrists, §105-41. Mixed fertilizers. Pool tables, §105-64. Labeling, §106-661. Pressing clubs, §105-74. Fines, penalties and forfeitures. Process tax, §105-93. Application for license. Radio and television. False statement, §105-33, (j). Sale or repair, §105-82. Display. Railroads. Failure to post or display license, News dealers on trains, §105-78. §105-112. Real estate brokers and salesmen, Each day's continuance in business 8105-41 without a state license a separate Record players, §105-82. offense, §105-110. Recoverable by action, §105-243. Engaging in business without license, Refrigerating machines. §§105-109, 105-112. Agents, §105-51. Failure to obtain license, §105-236, (2). Restaurants, §105-62. Grain dealers. Scrap processors, §105-102.2. Violations of article, §106-614. Pianos, organs, Victrolas, record players, Tax on seals affixed by officers, §105-101. Violation of section, §105-82. Securities. Reports. Installment paper dealers, §105-83. Failure to file report, §105-229. Security dealers, §105-67. Fire insurance. Service stations, §105-89. See INSURANCE. Sewing machines, §105-52. Fish and fisheries. Shoeshine parlors, §105-76. See FISH AND FISHERIES. Soda fountains, §105-79. Soft drinks. Chain stores, §105-98. Stands, §105-79. Vending machines, §105-65.1. Sprinkler systems. Forms. Installing, §105-55. Authority of state auditor as to blank Repairing automatic sprinkler systems, form of licenses, etc., §143-106. §105-56. Fortunetellers, §105-58. Stamps. Nontransferable, §105-33, (d). Trading stamps, §105-92. Franchise tax, §§105-114 to 105-129.1. Surveyors. See TAXATION. Land surveyors, §105-41. Fraternal orders and societies. Tent camping areas, §105-61.1. General provisions. Theaters and shows. See FRATERNAL ORDERS. Outdoor theaters, §105-36.1. Revocation of license, §58-301. Traveling theatrical companies, Frozen or semifrozen desserts. §105-35. Manufacturers of ice cream, §105-97. Tobacco. Fuels tax. Retailers and jobbers, §105-84. General provisions, §§105-449.1 to Warehouses, §105-77. 105-449.36 Tourist camps, §105-61. See FUELS TAX. Trading stamps, §105-92. Funeral and burial trust funds. Trailer parks, §105-61.1. General provisions, §§65-36.1 to 65-36.8. Traveling motion pictures, §105-35. See CEMETERIES Traveling theatrical companies, §105-35. Funeral directors, §90-210.25. Typewriters. See FUNERAL DIRECTORS. Agents, §105-51. Vaudeville shows, §105-37. Funeral service.

Veterinarians, §105-41.

Washing machines.

Agents, §105-51.

General provisions, §90-210.25.

Game laws.

See GAME LAWS.

LICENSES-Cont'd

Gaming.

Forfeiture of licenses for allowing gambling in houses of public entertainment, §14-293.

Gas and gas companies. Privilege tax, §105-116.

Gasoline, §§105-430 to 105-449.01.

See GASOLINE TAX.

Gasoline and oil inspection.

Cancellation of license.

Failure to report or pay tax, §119-19. Kerosene on which inspection fee has not

been paid.

Application for license, §119-16.2.

Gas pipe fitters, §105-91.

Gift enterprise, §105-92.

Grain dealers, §§106-601 to 106-615. See FLOUR, CORN MEAL AND GRAIN.

Graphophones, §105-82.

Gypsies, §105-58.

Nontransferable, §105-33, (d).

Hairdressers.

General provisions.

See COSMETIC ART. Handicapped persons.

Exemptions as to branch or chain stores, §105-98.

Hat blockers.

Counties, cities and towns.

Limitation as to collection of privilege license tax, §105-74.

Definitions, §105-74.

Fees, §105-74.

Solicitor to carry license in cab of vehicle, §105-74.

Hawkers and peddlers. See within this heading, "Peddlers."

Health.

Home health agencies, §130-170.1.

Hearing aid dealers and fitters.

General provisions, §§93D-1 to 93D-16. See HEARING AID DEALERS.

Hearings.

Suspension and revocation. See within this heading, "Suspension and revocation."

Heating.

Contractor's license.

Nontransferable, §105-33, (d).

Heating contractors, §105-91.

Oil burners and coal stokers. Sale or rental, §105-51.

Home for aged and infirm, §108-77. Horses.

Dealers in horses, §105-47.

Hospital licensing act, §§131-126.1 to 131-126.16.

See HOSPITALS.

Hospital, medical and dental service corporations, §§57-1 to 57-20.

See HOSPITALS

Hospitals for mentally disordered. See HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED.

Hotels.

Definitions, §105-61. Fees, §105-61.

LICENSES-Cont'd

Hotels-Cont'd

Forfeiture.

Gaming.

Allowing gambling in house of public entertainment, §14-293.

General provisions, §105-61.

Seasonal business.

Exception of certain seasonal business, §105-61.

Proration of license, §105-33, (k).

Housemovers.

See HOUSEMOVERS.

Hunters.

See GAME LAWS.

Ice cream.

Manufacturers of ice cream, §105-97.

Indians.

Cherokee Indians.

Entertainment or amusements. Exemption from license tax, \$105-37.1.

Inspectors.

Marketing and branding farm products, §106-190.

Installment paper dealers, §105-83. Insurance.

General provisions, §§58-1 to 58-315. See INSURANCE.

Insurance premium financing, §\$58-55 to 58-61.1.

See INSURANCE PREMIUM FINANCING.

Issuance.

Duplicate license, §105-111. Duties of secretary of revenue, §105-111. Manner of obtaining license from

secretary of revenue, §105-104.

State-wide license, §105-111. Juke boxes.

Juke boxes.

Fee, §105-65.

Junk dealers, §105-102.

Scrap processors, §105-102.2.

Landscape architects, §105-41.

General provisions.

See LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS.

Laundries.

General provisions, §105-85.

Lightning rod agents, §105-59. Nontransferable, §105-33, (d).

Liming materials, §§106-84, 106-90.

Livestock.

Dealer licensing act, §§106-418.8 to 106-418.15.

See LIVESTOCK.

Loans.

Consumer finance act, §§53-164 to 53-191. See CONSUMER FINANCE ACT.

Loan agencies or brokers, §105-88.

Applying for license under consumer finance act.

Motor vehicle lenders, §53-176.1.

Local mental health facilities.

See HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED.

Location.

New location of business, §105-107. Lost license.

Duplicate license issued, §105-111.

Outdoor advertising, §105-86.

LICENSES-Cont'd LICENSES-Cont'd Magazines. Mules. Contests, §105-71. Dealers in horses and mules, §105-47. Manicurists, §105-75. Municipal corporations. Marble vards, §105-96. Amusements. Marketing associations. Forms of amusement not otherwise Annual license fees, §54-143. taxed, §105-37.1. Certain co-operative associations, Generally, §105-66. \$105-102.1. Amusements generally, §105-66. Marriage licenses. Automobiles, wholesale supply dealers See MARRIAGE. and service stations, §105-89, (b). Maternity homes. Bagatelle tables, merry-go-rounds, etc., Department of human resources, §108-76. §105-66. Meat and meat products. Barbershops. Packing houses, §105-70. Tax levy, §105-75. Mechanical engineers, §§89C-1 to 89C-28. Bicycle dealers, §105-49. See ENGINEERS Campgrounds, trailer parks and tent Medicine, §105-53, (e). camping areas. Patent medicines, §105-53, (e). Tax not in excess of one-half of tax Physicians and surgeons, §§90-1 to 90-21. levied by state, §105-61.1. See PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS. Carnival companies, etc., regulated, Menageries, §105-38. §105-39, (d). Amusement parks, §105-34. Chain stores, §105-98. Mercantile agencies. City clerk to report, §105-113. Nontransferable, §105-33, (d). Coal and coke dealers. State-wide license, §105-57. Rate, §105-44. Merchandising dispensers, §105-65.1. Collection of delinquent taxes, §105-109. Merry-go-rounds, §§105-39, 105-66. Collection of taxes, §§105-33, (i), 105-85. Midwives. Delinquent taxes, §105-109. See MIDWIVES. Contractors and construction companies, Military services. §§105-54, 105-91. Exemption from payment of license taxes Heating contractors, §105-91. and fees, §105-249.1. Cotton buyers and sellers on commission, Milk and dairy products. §105-68. Distributors. Dealers in horses and mules, §105-47. General provisions. Duration, §105-33, (c). See MILK. Electricians, §105-91. Inspection, grading and testing, Elevators and automatic sprinkler §§106-267.1 to 106-267.3. systems. See MILK Installing, §105-55. Mining engineers. Repairing and servicing, §105-56. See ENGINEERS. Employment agencies, §105-90. Monuments, memorials and parks. Gasoline and oils. Marble yards, §105-96. Persons, firms or corporations selling, Motion pictures, §105-37. §105-72. Checking attendance, §105-36. Graduated with reference to population Drive-in theaters, §105-36.1. of city or town, §105-33, (e). Films, §105-36. Heating contractors, §105-91. Public accountants. Hotels, motels, tourist courts and tourist Exemption of public accountants, homes. §105-36. Tax levy in excess of one-half of base Motor clubs and associations, §§66-49.9 tax permitted, §105-61, (f). to 66-49.18. Ice cream or frozen desserts, §105-97. See MOTOR CLUBS AND ASSOCIATIONS. Issuance of license, §105-33, (i). Joint municipal electric power and Motorcycle dealers, §105-89.1. energy act. Motor fuels. Authority to obtain necessary licenses, Wholesale distributors, §105-99. §159B-7 Motor vehicle damage appraisers. Junk dealers, §105-102. See MOTOR VEHICLES. Laundries, §105-85 Motor vehicles. Driver's license, §§20-5 to 20-37. See MOTOR VEHICLES. License tax, §105-85. Licenses, §105-89. Marble yards, §105-96. Driver training school licensing law, Motor advertisers, §105-87. §§20-320 to 20-328 See MOTOR VEHICLES. Motorcycle dealers, §105-89.1. Motor vehicles, §105-89. General provisions See MOTOR VEHICLES. Dealers, §105-89, (c). Service stations, §105-89, (a). Moving pictures. See within this heading,

"Motion pictures."

Nonresidents.

Real estate brokers and salesmen.

Reciprocity, §105-41.

LICENSES-Cont'd LICENSES-Cont'd Municipal corporations-Cont'd North Carolina symphony society. Outdoor theaters, §105-36.1. Exemption from certain taxes, §140-10.1. Schedule of tax, §105-36.1. Notice. Outside municipalities, §105-33, (e). Property sold without notice not liable Patent rights and formulas, §105-100. for license tax, §105-33, (h). Pawnbrokers, §105-50. Revocation. See within this heading, Peddlers, §105-53, (g). "Suspension and revocation." Photographers. Nurses. Itinerant photographers, §105-48.1. See NURSES. Phrenologists, §105-48. Nursing home administrator. Pianos, organs, record players, etc. General provisions, §§90-275.1 to 90-288. Regulation, §105-82. See NURSING HOME Places or towns. ADMINISTRATOR. Defined, §105-33, (e). Nursing homes, §130-9, (e). Plumbers, heating contractors and Occupational licensing boards. electricians, §105-91. Accountants, §§93-1 to 93-13. Population. See PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS. Effect, §105-264. Age requirements, §93B-9. Pressing clubs, dry cleaning plants, and Annual reports, §93B-2. hat blockers Audit. Collection of privilege license tax Annual audit of books, §93B-4. limited, §105-74 Payment of costs, §93B-4. Private protective services. Barber examiners, §§86-1 to 86-25. License tax not to be levied by county, See BARBERS. city or town, §105-42. Books and records. Privilege license taxes. Annual audit, §93B-4. General provisions, §160A-211. Certified public accountants, §§93-1 to Professionals. Prohibited to tax, §105-41, (h). See PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS. Regulating and licensing businesses, Chiropractic examiners, §§90-139 to trades, etc., §160A-194. 90-157 Restaurants. See CHIROPRACTORS. Tax permitted, §105-62. Commissioners of navigation and Scrap processors, §105-102.2 pilotage. Security dealers, §105-67. Cape Fear river, §§76-1 to 76-12. Service stations, §105-89, (a). See PILOTS. Soda fountains and soft drink stands. Morehead City, §§76-59 to 76-73. License tax, §105-79. See MOREHEAD CITY Tax on business within one mile of NAVIGATION AND PILOTAGE corporate limits, §105-33, (e). COMMISSION. Tax on trades and professions prohibited, Compensation of board members, §93B-5. §105-41. Contractors. Traveling theatrical companies, etc. See CONTRACTORS. License tax not in excess of state tax, Cosmetic art examiners, §§88-1 to 88-30. §105-35. See COSMETIC ART. Undertakers and retail dealers in coffins. Definitions, §93B-1. Tax not in excess of state tax, §105-46. License, §93B-1. Museums. Dental examiners, §§90-22 to 90-48.1. Art museums. See DENTISTS Traveling shows, §105-35. Dental hygiene, §§90-221 to 90-233.1. See DENTAL HYGIENE Coin-operated machines, §105-65. Electrical contractors, §§87-39 to 87-51. Merchandising, §105-65. See ELECTRICAL CONTRACTORS. Pianos, organs, victrolas, record players, Employment of members of board, etc., §105-82. §93B-5. Mutual burial associations. See INSURANCE Compensation, §93B-5. Limitation, §93B-5. Name. Engineers. Effect of change in name of firm, Board of registration, §§89C-1 to §105-106. 89C-28 Negotiable instruments. See ENGINEERS. Installment paper dealers, §105-83. Examinations. New location, §105-33, (d). Failures. Newspapers. Review of failing examination, Contest, §105-71. News dealers on trains, §105-78. §93B-8.

Grades.

Procedures, §93B-8.

Applicants to be informed, §93B-8.

LICENSES-Cont'd

Occupational licensing boards-Cont'd Expiration of term of appointment, §93B-10.

Financial reports, §93B-2.

General assembly.

Lobbying.

Use of funds for lobbying prohibited, §93B-6.

Information as to licensed status of individuals, §93B-3.

Rental of state-owned office space, §93B-7.

License.

Defined, §93B-1.

Lobbying.

Use of funds for lobbying. Prohibited, §93B-6

Medical examiners, §§90-1 to 90-21. See PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS.

Municipal corporations.

Restrictions as to city examining or licensing a person holding a license, §160A-194.

Offices.

Rental of state-owned office space, §93B-7

Opticians, §§90-234 to 90-255.1.

See OPTICIANS.

Optometry examiners, §§90-114 to 90-127.1.

See OPTOMETRY.

Osteopathic examination and registration, §§90-129 to 90-138. See OSTEOPATHY

Pharmacy board, §§90-55 to 90-76. See PHARMACISTS.

Physical therapy, §§90-256 to 90-270. See PHYSICAL THERAPY.

Plumbing and heating contractors, §§87-16 to 87-27.

See PLUMBING AND HEATING CONTRACTORS.

Podiatrists, §§90-202.2 to 90-202.14 See PODIATRISTS.

Public accountants, §§93-1 to 93-13. See PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS.

Real estate licensing board, §§93A-1 to 93A-10.

See REAL ESTATE BROKERS AND SALESMEN

Refrigeration contractors, §§87-52 to 87-64

See REFRIGERATION CONTRACTORS.

Register of persons licensed, §93B-3. Rental of state-owned office space,

§93B-7. Reports.

Annual reports required, §93B-2. Contents, §93B-2.

Filing, §93B-2.

Financial operations, §93B-4.

Inspection.

Open to inspection, §93B-2.

Required, §93B-2 State auditor, §93B-4.

Retirement system, §§135-1 to 135-31. Coverage, §135-1.1.

LICENSES-Cont'd

Occupational licensing boards-Cont'd Retirement system, §§135-1 to 135-31-Cont'd

See RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR TEACHERS AND STATE EMPLOYEES.

Sanitarian examiners, §§90A-1 to 90A-13. See SANITARIANS.

Surveyors.

Board of registration, §§89C-1 to

See SURVEYS AND SURVEYORS.

Terms of members.

Expiration of term, §93B-10.

Uniform revocation of licenses, §§150-9 to 150-34. See within this heading, "Suspension and revocation."

Veterinary medical examiners, §§90-179 to 90-187.12

See VETERINARIANS.

Oculist, §105-41.

Office.

Change of place of business.

License may be changed when place of business is changed, §105-107.

Dealers in oils, §105-72. Oil and gas, §105-72.

Opticians.

General provisions. See OPTICIANS

Optometry, §§90-114 to 90-127.1. See OPTOMETRY.

Organs, §105-82.

Osteopathy, §§90-129 to 90-138. See OSTEOPATHY.

Outdoor advertising.

Billboards.

See BILLBOARDS.

Packing houses, §105-70. Paper dealers.

Installment paper dealers, §105-83.

Partnership.

Change in partnership. Effect on license, §105-106. Contractors.

Examination for license, §87-10.

Patent medicines, §105-53, (e).

Patents, §105-100.

Dealers in patent rights and formulas, \$105-100.

Pawnbrokers.

See PAWNBROKERS.

Payment.

To secretary of revenue, §105-33, (f).

Peanuts.

Marketing of farmers' stock peanuts, §§106-67.2, 106-67.3.

Peddlers.

Established place of business, §105-53. Nontransferable, §105-33, (d). State-wide license, §105-53.

Penalties. See within this heading, "Fines, penalties and forfeitures."

Pesticides.

See PESTICIDES.

LICENSES-Cont'd

Pharmacists.

General provisions, §§90-60 to 90-74. See PHARMACISTS.

Phonographs, §105-82.

Photographers, §105-41.

Itinerant photographers, their agents or employees, §105-48.1.

Photography and photostating. Nontransferable, §105-33, (d).

Phrenologists, §105-48.

Nontransferable, §105-33, (d).

Physical therapists.

General provisions, §§90-256 to 90-270. See PHYSICAL THERAPY.

Physicians and surgeons, §§90-1 to 90-21. See PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS.

Pianos and organs.

Sale or repair, §105-82.

Pilots.

See PILOTS.

Pleading.

Affirmative defenses, §1A-1, Rule 8 (c).

Pledge and collateral.

Installment paper dealers, §105-83.

Plumbers, §105-91.

Nontransferable, §105-33, (d).

Plumbing and heating contractors, §§87-16 to 87-27.

See PLUMBING AND HEATING CONTRACTORS.

Podiatrists.

See PODIATRISTS.

Polygraph operators.

Private protective services act, §§74B-1 to 74B-16.

See PRIVATE PROTECTIVE SERVICES.

Qualifications, etc., §66-49.2, (2).

Population.

Graduated by population of area, §105-264.

Posting.

Where business carried on, §105-112.

Practical nurses. See NURSES.

Pressing clubs, §105-74. Branches, §105-74.

Counties and cities.

Collection of tax limited, §105-74.

Definitions, §105-74.

Fees, §105-74.

Solicitor to carry license in cab of vehicle, §105-74.

Private detectives, §§66-49.1 to 66-49.8. See PRIVATE DETECTIVES.

Private protective services.

See PRIVATE PROTECTIVE SERVICES.

Privilege license taxes.

Municipal corporations, §160A-211.

Process tax.

General provisions, §105-93.

Not applicable to district court, §105-93.

Professions.

Tax on trades and professions.

Counties and municipal corporations not to levy, §105-41, (h).

Proration, §105-33, (c), (k).

LICENSES-Cont'd

Psychologists.

Practicing psychologists, §§90-270.1 to 90-270.18.

See PSYCHOLOGISTS.

Public accountants.

General provisions.

See PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS.

Motion pictures.

Checking attendance at motion picture

shows.

Exemption of public accountants, \$105-36.

Public officers.

Seals.

Tax on seals affixed by officers, 8105-101.

Public weighmasters.

See WEIGHTS AND MEASURES.

Qualification license.

Required when, §105-33, (a).

Radio and television.

Loudspeakers.

Motor advertisers, §105-87.

Sale or repair, §105-82.

Railroads.

News dealers on trains, §105-78.

Rates.

Half rates, §105-33, (c), (k).

One-half of tax levied, when, §105-41, (f).

Prior and after June of each year, §105-33, (c).

Proration, §105-33, (c), (k).

Real estate brokers and salesmen,

§§93A-1 to 93A-10.

See REAL ESTATE BROKERS AND SALESMEN.

Reciprocity.

Contractors, §87-15.1.

General contractors, §87-15.1.

Record players.

Loudspeakers.

Motor advertisers, §105-87.

Sale or repair, §105-82.

Records.

Grain dealers, §106-609.

Hunting and fishing license agents, §§113-81.9, 113-81.11.

Refrigeration contractors, §§87-52 to 87-64

See REFRIGERATION CONTRACTORS.

Refrigerators.

Sale or rental of refrigerating machines, §105-51.

Registered nurses.

See NURSES.

Reissuance.

Fee, §105-33, (d).

Religion.

Theological seminary, §116-15.

Religious societies.

Certain exhibitions, performances and entertainments exempt from license tax, §105-40.

Healing by prayer or spiritual means. Exemption, §105-41, (b).

Practice of professional art of healing, §105-41, (b).

### LICENSES-Cont'd

Rendering plants and rendering operations, §§106-168.1 to 106-168.15. See MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS.

Reports.

Coin-operated machines.

Distributors of coin-operated machines required to make semiannual reports, §105-250.1.

Hunting and fishing license agents, §§113-81.8, 113-81.11.

Occupational licensing boards. See within this heading, "Occupational licensing boards.'

Penalty for failure to file report, §105-229.

Sheriff and city clerk to report, §105-113.

### Restaurants.

Coin-operated machines. Exempt, §105-62. Fees, §105-62.

Fees, §105-62

Forfeiture.

Gaming.

Allowing gambling in house of public entertainment, §14-293.

General provisions, §105-62.

Seasonal business.

Proration of license, §105-33, (k).

Revocation, §§150-9 to 150-34. See within this heading, "Suspension and revocation.

Riding devices, §§105-39, 105-66. Roadhouses, §§72-31 to 72-45

See TOURIST CAMPS, ROADHOUSES AND DANCE HALLS.

Rules of civil procedure.

See RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE.

Sale of checks, §§53-192 to 53-208. See SALE OF CHECKS.

Closing-out sales, §66-77.

Sales and use tax, §§105-164.1. to 105-164.44.

See SALES AND USE TAX.

Salvage of shipwrecks and archaeological sites.

Conduct exploration, recovery or salvage operations, §121-25.

Fees

Received by department, §121-26.

Sanitarians, §§90A-1 to 90A-13.

See SANITARIANS

Scrap processors, §105-102.2. Seals.

Tax on seals affixed by officers, §105-101.

Secondhand dealers. Sewing machines, §105-52.

Secretary of revenue.

Duties, §105-111.

Manner of obtaining license from secretary, §105-104.

### Securities.

Dealers in securities, §105-67. Installment paper dealers, §105-83.

Branch or chain stores. Exemptions, §105-98. North Carolina seed law. See SEEDS.

# LICENSES-Cont'd

Separate tax.

Each activity, §105-41, (e). Each place of business, §§105-33, 105-105.

Service of process.

District courts.

Not applicable to district court, §105-93.

Revocation.

Service of written decision, §150-21. Summons and process. See within this heading, "Summons and process." Tax, §105-93.

Service stations, §105-89, (a).

Persons, firms or corporations selling certain oils, §105-72.

Sewing machines, §105-52.

Shellfish.

Commercial and sports fisheries licenses and taxes, §§113-151 to 113-166. See FISHERIES RESOURCES.

### Sheriffs.

Circuses, menageries, wild west shows,

Report of exhibition to secretary of revenue, §105-38, (4).

Collection of tax, §§105-33, (i), 105-41. Reports, §105-113.

Shoeshine parlors, §105-76. Shooting gallery, §105-66.

Shows. See within this heading, "Theaters and shows."

Signs.

Outdoor advertising, §105-86.

Skating rinks, §105-66.

Slot machines.

General provisions. See within this heading, "Coin-operated machines."

Small loans act.

Loan agencies or brokers, §105-88. Applying for license under consumer finance act, §53-168.

Social services.

See SOCIAL SERVICES.

Soda fountains, §105-79.

Seasonal business.

Proration of license tax, §105-33, (k). Vending machines, §105-79.

Soft drinks.

Merchandising dispensers, §105-65.1. Definition of dispenser, §105-65.1.

Required, §105-113.50.

Seasonal business.

Proration of license tax, §105-33, (k). Soft drink stands, §105-79.

Speech and language pathologists and audiologists, §§90-292 to 90-307.

See SPEECH AND LANGUAGE PATHOLOGISTS AND AUDIOLOGISTS.

Sprinkler systems.

Automatic sprinkler systems. Installing, §105-55. Nontransferable, §105-33, (d). Repairing and servicing, §105-56. Nontransferable, §105-33, (d). Repairing and servicing.

Nontransferable, §105-33, (d).

INDEX LICENSES-Cont'd LICENSES-Cont'd State-wide license. Certain businesses and professions, §105-41. Delinquent payment, §105-33, (f). Duration, §105-33, (c). Issuance, §105-111. Proration of tax for part of year, §105-33, Steam and gas fitters, §105-91. Stockbrokers, §105-67. Summons and process. Process tax, §105-93. District courts. Not applicable to district court, §105-93. Service of process. See within this heading, "Service of process." Surveys and surveyors. Nontransferable, §105-33, (d). Surveyors. General provisions. See SURVEYS AND SURVEYORS. Suspension and revocation. Boards. Defined, §150-9. Contractors. Hearing, §87-11. Use of revoked license, §87-13. Cosmetic art, §§88-26, 88-27. Definition of board, §150-9. Failure to pay tax, §105-41, (g). Grain dealers. See FLOUR, CORN MEAL AND GRAIN. Stay of court order pending appeal, §150-30. Swimming pool, §105-66. Taxation. See TAXATION. Taxicabs, §20-97. Term of license, §105-33, (c). Theaters and shows, §§105-35, 105-36.1, 105-37. Carnivals, §105-39. Dog shows, §105-38. Drive-in or outdoor theaters, §105-36.1. Exemptions. Certain exhibitions, performances and entertainments exempt from license tax, §105-40. Forfeiture. Gaming. Allowing gambling in house of public entertainment, §14-293. Forms of amusement not otherwise taxed, §105-37.1.

Municipal corporations. Levy one-half of state tax, §105-61.1. General provisions. See TOURIST CAMPS, ROADHOUSES AND DANCE HALLS Trademarks, brands and marks. Farm products, §§106-200, 106-201. Trade schools, §§115-245 to 115-254.1. See EDUCATION. Trading stamps. General provisions, §105-92. Transfer, §105-33, (d). Trappers' licenses. License agents, §§113-81.4 to 113-81.13. See GAME LAWS. Typewriters, §105-51 Uniform revocation of licenses, §§150-9 to 150-34. See within this heading, "Suspension and revocation." Universities and colleges. Nonpublic educational institutions. Licensing by board of governors of University of North Carolina, §116-15. University of North Carolina. Exhibitions, amusements, entertainments, etc. Approved by president of university, §116-43. Use taxes, §§105-164.1. to 105-164.44. See SALES AND USE TAX. Menageries, §105-38. Vegetables. Moving pictures, §105-37. Peddlers, §105-53. Outdoor theaters, §105-36.1. Vending machines. See within this Traveling theatrical companies, §§105-35, heading, "Coin-operated machines." Vending stands. Vaudeville shows, §§105-35, 105-37, Operated by blind persons in public 105-39 buildings, §111-27. Wild west shows, §105-38. Veterans. Therapists. Disabled veterans. General provisions, §§90-256 to 90-270. Lifetime hunting, fishing and trapping See PHYSICAL THERAPY. license, §113-95.3.

Time.

Tobacco.

106-470.

See TOBACCO.

License must be procured before

105-109, 105-112.

Part time, §105-33, (c), (k).

Merchandising dispensers.

jobbers, §105-84.

Seasonal business.

Warehouses, §105-77

camping areas.

Definitions, §105-61.1.

Fees, §105-61.1.

Title insurance, §§58-134, 58-136.

beginning business, §§105-103,

Dealers in scrap tobacco, §§106-452 to

General provisions, §105-65.1.

Vending machines, §105-84.

Tourist camps, roadhouses and dance

Campgrounds, trailer parks and tent

Basis of rental immaterial, §105-61.1.

Counties prohibited to tax, §105-61.1.

Tobacco and cigarette retailers and

Proration of license tax, §105-33, (k).

LICENSES-Cont'd

Veterans-Cont'd

Exempt from peddlers' license tax, \$105-53.

Fairs and carnivals, §105-39, (c).

Veterinarians.

General provisions.

See VETERINARIANS.

Victrolas, §105-82. Records, §105-82.

Voided licenses or certificates presented to state auditor, §143-106.

Washing machines, §105-51.

Watchmakers, §§93C-1 to 93C-18.

See WATCHMAKERS.

Water well contractors, §§87-65 to 87-82. See WELLS.

Weapons.

Dealers in pistols and other weapons, etc., §105-80.

Weighing machines, §105-65.1.

Weights and measures.

Public weighmasters.

See WEIGHTS AND MEASURES.

Wells.

Water well contractors, §§87-65 to 87-82. See WELLS.

### LIENS.

Accidents.

Medical attention.

Recoveries for personal injuries, §§44-49 to 44-51.

Applicable to persons non sui juris, §44-49.

Attorney's fees, §44-50.

Creation of lien, §44-49.

Disputed claims to be settled before payments, §44-51.

Evidence, §44-50.

Limit on recovery, §44-50.

Receiving person charged with duty, §44-50.

Recoveries for personal injuries.

Creation of lien.

Disputed claims to be settled before payments, §44-51.

Actions.

Mechanics, laborers and materialmen dealing with owner.

Enforcement of lien, §44A-13.

Advances and future obligations. Instruments to secure, §§45-67 to 45-74. See MORTGAGES AND DEEDS OF

TRUST

Aeronautics, §63-53.
Agricultural liens for advancements.

Landlord failing to make advances,

Landlord's lien on crop insurance for rents, advances, etc., §42-15.1. Enforcement, §42-15.1.

Agriculture.

Delinquent fees and taxes due commissioner or department, §106-9.4, (c).

Erosion equipment.

Expense of counties extending relief made lien on promises of applicant, §106-526.

LIENS-Cont'd

Agriculture-Cont'd

Marketing and branding farm products. Insurance and storage charges, §106-447.

Aid to the aged and disabled.

See SOCIAL SERVICES.

Alcoholic beverages.

Confiscated property.

Disposition, §18A-21, (b).

Ambulances.

County or city ambulance service.

Attachment or garnishment.

Counties to which article applicable, \$44-51.8.

Discharging lien, §44-51.7.

Filing, §44-51.6.

General lien for service, §44-51.5.

Recoveries for personal injuries.

Attorney's fees, §44-50.

Charges, §44-50.

Disputed claims to be settled before payments, §44-51.

Evidence, §44-50.

Limit on recovery, §44-50.

Receiving person charged with duty of retaining funds for purpose stated, §44-50.

Recovery for services to injured persons. Creation of lien, §44-49.

Services provided by county or

municipality.

Discharge of lien, §44-51.3. Filing.

Within ninety days required, \$44-51.2

On real property of recipient, §44-51.1. Animals.

Cattle tick.

Expense of dipping, §106-359. Compensation for killing diseased animals, §106-330.

Assignments for benefit of creditors.

Judgments and decrees.

Not affected by assignment, §23-16. Priority of payments by trustee, §23-10.

Attachment and garnishment.

Effect of defendant's death after levy, §1-440.34.

Garnishee, §1-440.28.

Mechanics, laborers and materialmen dealing with owner.

Available to lien claimant, §44A-15.

Priority, §1-440.33.

Third person.

Remedies of third person who has acquired lien, §1-440.43.

When lien of attachment begins, §1-440.33.

Attorney at law.

Medical attention for personal injuries. Furnishing hospital record or medical report for attorney, §44-49.

Bankruptcy and insolvency.

Wages for two months.

Lien on employer's assets, §44-5.1.

Banks and banking.

Liquidation, §53-20, (d), (o).

Reorganization.

Not affected by reorganization, §53-152.

LIENS-Cont'd

Bonds, surety.

Model payment and performance bond, §§44A-25 to 44A-33.

See BONDS, SURETY.

Buildings.

Wages for two months' lien on assets. Multiple unit dwellings, apartment houses, etc., §44-5.1.

Carriers.

Commercial code, §§25-7-307, 25-7-308,

Expense of dipping, §106-359.

Clerks of court.

Claim of lien to be filed, §44-38. Discharge of liens, §44-48.

Federal tax lien. See within this heading, "United States."

Indexes.

Minimum criteria, §7A-109. Record-keeping procedures, §7A-109. Sale of personal property. Surplus paid to clerk for person entitled thereto, §44A-5.

Collectors.

No lien by suit against collector, §28A-19-17.

Commercial code, §§25-1-101 to 25-10-106. See COMMERCIAL CODE.

Concealment.

Secreting property, §14-115.

Condominium units. See within this heading, "Unit ownership."

Constitutional provisions.

Mechanics' and laborers' liens, Const. N. C., art. X, §3.

Corporations.

Receivers.

Sale of encumbered property, §1-507.8. Sale of encumbered property by receiver,

Wages for two months' lien on assets, §44-5.1.

Cotton.

Effective period for lien on cotton,

Lien for insurance and storage charges, §106-447.

Counties.

Recovery for services to injured persons. Creation of lien, §44-49.

Credit unions.

Liens on shares, deposits, dividends or interest, §54-109.59.

Crops

Landlord's lien on crops, §§42-15 to 42-18. See LANDLORD AND TENANT.

Peanuts, cotton and grains.

Effective period for lien on peanuts, cotton and grains, §44-69.1.

Tobacco.

Effective period for lien on leaf tobacco sold in auction warehouse, §44-69.

Recoveries for personal injuries. Medical attention.

Applicable to persons non sui juris, 844-49

Attorney's fees, §44-50. Charges, §44-50.

LIENS-Cont'd

Damages-Cont'd

Recoveries for personal injuries-Cont'd Medical attention-Cont'd

Creation of lien, §44-49.

Disputed claims to be settled before payments, §44-51.

Evidence, §44-50.

Limitation of lien, §44-50. Limit on recovery, §44-50.

Deeds of trust, §§45-4 to 45-45.1.

See MORTGAGES AND DEEDS OF TRUST.

Definitions.

Mechanics, laborers and materialmen dealing with owner, §44A-7. Statutory liens and charges, §44A-1.

Dentists.

Creation of lien, §44-49.

Recoveries for personal injuries, §§44-49 to 44-51.

Services rendered to injured persons. Creation of lien, §44-49.

Discharge of liens, §44-48.

Mechanics, laborers and materialmen dealing with owner.

Record of lien, §44A-16.

Perfecting, enforcing and discharging liens. See within this heading, "Perfecting, enforcing and discharging liens."

District courts.

Small claim actions.

Judgments, §7A-225.

Priority of judgment when appeal taken, §7A-226.

Divorce and alimony.

Alimony.

Enforcement of decree, §50-16.7, (i).

Support of minor child.

General provisions, §50-13.4, (f).

Drainage.

General provisions.

See DRAINAGE. Drainage districts.

Assessment lien, §§156-61, 156-105. Assessments which become liens after original bond issue.

Payment, §156-100.2.

Drugs.

Medical attention to injured persons, §§44-49, 44-50.

Applicable to persons non sui juris, §44-49.

Charges, §44-50.

Creation of lien, §44-49.

Evidence, §44-50.

Funds for purpose.

Duty of receiving person, §44-50.

Limit on recovery, §44-50.

Settlement.

Disputed claims to be settled before payments, §44-51.

Education.

Loans from state literary fund. County board to school districts, §115-104.

### LIENS-Cont'd

Education-Cont'd

School buses.

Injuries to school children which are compensable.

Amounts paid out declared lien upon civil recoveries for child, §115-195.

### Effective date.

Mechanics, laborers and materialmen dealing with owner, §44A-10.

Eminent domain.

Filing of notice of proceedings, §40-12.1.

Employer and employee.

Wages for two months' lien on assets, §44-5.1.

Employment security.

Collection of contributions, §96-10, (b). When decision or determination of commission constitutes lien, §96-4, (o).

Enforcement, §§44-38 to 44-48. See within this heading, "Perfecting, enforcing and discharging liens."

### Evidence.

Recoveries for personal injuries. Medical attention, §44-50.

### Executions.

Execution sales.

Real property.

Property subject to liens, §1-339.68.
No lien on personal property until levy, §1-313.

Successive levies, §1-319.

# Executors and administrators.

Inheritance tax, §§105-20, 105-31.

Judgment of creditor.

When judgment a lien against property of defendant, §28A-18-5.

No lien by suit against representative, §28A-19-17.

Exemption from execution, attachment and garnishment, §§1-369 to 1-392. See EXEMPTIONS.

### Fairs.

Against licensees' property to secure charge, §106-512.

Notice of sale to owner, §106-513.

Federal tax lien registration act. See within this heading, "United States."

### Fees.

Federal tax lien. Filing, §44-68.4.

### Filing liens.

Claim of lien to be filed, §44-38. Place of filing, §44-38.

Fines, penalties and forfeitures, §15-185. Judgments for fines docketed, §15-185. Security for stay of execution, §15-185.

### Fire insurance.

Lien of policyholders upon deposits with insurance commissioner, §58-185.

Flour, cornmeal and grain.

Effective period for lien on grains, §44-69.1.

### Fraud.

Secreting property to hinder enforcement, §14-115.

LIENS-Cont'd

Gifts.

Gift tax.

Collection, §105-193.

### Guardian and ward.

Payment of liens on real or personal property incurred prior to date of adjudication of incompetency, §33-6.1.

Health care facilities finance act.

Rates and charges, §131A-13.

**Homestead exemption**, §§1-369 to 1-392. See EXEMPTIONS.

### Hospitals.

Services rendered injured persons, §§44-49, 44-50.

Applicable to persons non sui juris, §44-49.

Attorney's fees, §44-50.

Charges, §44-50.

Creation of lien, §44-49.

Evidence, §44-50.

Funds for purposes stated.

Duty of receiving person, §44-50.

Limit on recovery, §44-50.

Settlement.

Disputed claims to be settled before payments, §44-51.

### Housing authorities law.

Limitations on remedies of obligee, §157-21.

### Husband and wife.

Married persons under eighteen, §39-13.2.

Improvements, §§1-344, 1-345.

Infants.

Applicable to persons non sui juris, §44-49.

Recoveries for personal injuries.

Medical attention.

Applicable to persons non sui juris, §44-49.

Charges, §44-50.

Creation of lien, §44-49.

Disputed claims to be settled before payments, §44-51.

Evidence, §44-50.

Limitation on lien, §44-50.

### Inheritance tax.

Executors and administrators, §105-31.
Legacy charged upon real estate, §105-20.
Real and personal property of estate of decedent, §\$105-20, 105-31.

Duration of lien for tax on land, §105-20.

# Inmates of state institutions to pay costs.

Lien on estate, §143-126.

Patient's property for unpaid balance due institution, §143-126.1.

Insane persons. See within this heading, "Mentally ill."

## Insurance.

Landlord's lien on crop insurance for rents, advances, etc., §42-15.1.

Lien of policyholders upon deposits with insurance commissioner, §58-185.

Mergers, rehabilitation and liquidation, §58-155.26.

Claim of lien.

Assignment.

Notice, §44A-12.

LIENS-Cont'd LIENS-Cont'd Judgments, §§1-234 to 1-246. Mechanics, laborers and materialmen See JUDGMENTS. dealing with owner-Cont'd Claim of lien-Cont'd Judicial department. Representation of indigent persons. Filing, §44A-12. Lien for value of services rendered by Compliance with article, §44A-8. assigned counsel, expenses, etc., Constitutional provisions, Const. N. C., §7A-455. art. X, §3. Definitions, §44A-7. Jurisdiction. Grounds for jurisdiction in rem or quasi Discharge of record lien, §44A-16. Effective date, §44A-10. in rem, §1-75.8. Laborers' liens. Enforcement. Constitutional provisions, Const. N. C., Action to enforce lien, §44A-13. art. X, §3. Extent of lien, §44A-9. Drainage canal, §156-50. False statement a misdemeanor, §44A-24. Filing. Landings. Benefit to landowner, §77-11. Claim of lien, §44A-12. Landlord and tenant. Improvement. Personal property. Defined, §44A-7. Lienor. Judgment. Persons entitled to lien on personal Discharge of record lien, §44A-16. property, §44A-2. Enforcement, §44A-14. Landlord's lien on crops. Sale of property in satisfaction of Landlord and tenant, §§42-15 to 42-18. judgment enforcing lien, §44A-14. See LANDLORD AND TENANT. Notices. Lis pendens. Action to enforce lien, §44A-13. Actions affecting real property, §1-116. Owner. Local government finance. Defined, §44A-7. Revenue bonds, §159-91. Perfecting liens, §44A-11. Mechanics, etc., dealing with other than Real property. Defined, §44A-7. owner. Contractor. Sale of property. Defined, §44A-17. Distribution of proceeds, §44A-14. Lien, §44A-23. Satisfaction of judgment enforcing lien or upon order prior to judgment, Definition, §44A-17. False statement a misdemeanor, §44A-24. §44A-14. Grant of lien, §44A-18. Mechanics' liens. Obligor. Drainage by corporation. Defined, §44A-17. Laborer's lien for work on canal, Duties, §44A-20. §156-50. Liability, §44A-20. Drainage canal, §156-50. Notice to obligor, §44A-19. Subcontractors and laborers. Payment. Drainage by corporation. Pro rata payment, §44A-21. Laborer's lien for work on canal, Perfection, §44A-18. §156-50. Priority of lien, §44A-22. Unit ownership. Subcontractor. Lien for unpaid common expenses, First tier subcontractor. §47A-22. Defined, §44A-17. Medical attention. Rights of contractor, §44A-23. Recoveries for personal injuries, §§44-49 Second tier subcontractor. to 44-51. See within this heading, Defined, §44A-17. "Accidents." Subrogation of right, §44A-23. Mentally ill. Third tier subcontractor. Applicable to persons non sui juris, Defined, §44A-17 \$44-49. Subrogation, §44A-18. Inmates of state institutions to pay costs. Mechanics, laborers and materialmen Lien on estate, §143-126. dealing with owner. Patient's property for unpaid balance Action. due institution, §143-126.1. Enforcement of lien, §44A-13. Recoveries for personal injuries. Amendment. Medical attention. No amendment of claim of lien, Applicable to persons non sui juris, §44A-12. §44-49. Application. Attorney's fees, §44-50. Persons entitled to lien, §44A-8. Charges, §44-50. Attachment. Creation of lien, §44-49. Available to lien claimant, §44A-15. Disputed claims to be settled before

payments, §44-51.

Limit on recovery, §44-50.

Evidence, §44-50.

LIENS-Cont'd

Mobile homes.

Transportation of mobile homes. Permits for transportation. Issuance of permit under

repossession, §105-316.4.

Mortgages, §§45-4 to 45-45.1. See MORTGAGES AND DEEDS OF TRUST.

Motor vehicles.

Actions to enforce motor vehicle mechanic and storage liens, §7A-211.1.

Application for registration and certificate of title, §20-52.

Certificate of title.

Application for certificate of title, \$20-52.

Application for transfer within time specified by law, §20-74.

Delivery to first lien holder, §20-57. Perfection by indication of security interest, §20-58.

Priority.

Shown in certificate of title, §20-57. Release of security interest, §20-58.4. Security interest.

Applicability of sections 20-58 to 20-58.8, §20-58.8.

Cancellation of certificate, §20-58.7. Date of perfection, §20-58.2

Duration of security interests in favor of firms which cease to do business, §20-58.5.

Duty of division upon receipt of application for notation of security interest, §20-58.1.

Duty of secured party to disclose information, §20-58.6.

Effective date, §20-58.10. "Lien" construed, §20-58.8.

Notation of assignment of security interest on certificate of title, §20-58.3.

Release of security interest, §20-58.4. Show liens and encumbrances in order of their priority, §20-57.

Surrender.

Refusal of lienor to surrender title on satisfaction, §20-59

Transfer of title or interest, §20-72.

Fees

Registration fees, §20-85. Foreclosure or repossession.

Transporter registration, §20-79.2.

Gaming.

Seizure of property exhibited by gamblers.

Disposition of property, §14-299. Lost or destroyed certificate of title. Lien holder's right, §20-68. Replacement, §20-68.

Notice.

Sale.

Notice to commissioner before sale, §20-114.

Perfection of security, §20-58. Time, §20-58.

LIENS-Cont'd

Motor vehicles-Cont'd

Preference.

Statutory liens and charges on personal property, §44A-2.

Shown in certificate of title, §20-57.

429

Registration.

Fees, §20-85.

Release.

Removing lien from certificate of title, §20-85.

Release of security interest, §20-58.4. Sale.

Notice of sale, §20-114.

Racing.

Vehicles seized for racing on streets or highways, §20-141.3.

Removal of license plates, §20-77.

Security interest

Applicability of sections 20-58 through 20-58.8, §20-58.8.

Assignment.

Notation of assignment of security interest on certificate of title, §20-58.3.

Certificate of title.

Cancellation of certificate, §20-58.7. Effect of cancellation of certificate on lien, §20-58.7.

Date of perfection, §20-58.2.

Dealer transferring title.

Manufacturer's certificate to lien holder, §20-52.1.

Disclosure of information.

Duty of secured party, §20-58.6.

Duration.

In favor of firms which cease to do business, §20-58.5.

Duty of division upon receipt of application for notation, §20-58.1.

Effective date, §20-58.10.

Registration fees, §20-85.

Fund.

Lien recording fund, §20-85.

Lien.

Use of term, §20-58.8.

Perfection of security, §20-58. Nonresidents, §20-58.

Time, §20-58.

Registration

Fees, §20-85.

Place of registration, §47-20.2, (b).

Release.

General provisions, §20-58.4.

Storage lien.

Notice to commissioner before sale, §20-114

Taxes, §§20-98, 20-99.

State lien to take priority, §20-98.

Perfection of security, §20-58.

Transfer of title by operation of law, §20-77.

Creditor's lien not affected, §20-77. Unclaimed vehicles.

Storage lien.

Forfeiture for failure to report unclaimed vehicle, §20-77.

Perfecting, enforcing and discharging

liens, §§44-38 to 44-48.

Discharge of liens, §44-48.

Procedure, §44-48.

Claim of lien to be filed, §44-38.

LIENS-Cont'd LIENS-Cont'd Perfecting, enforcing and discharging Municipal corporations. Eminent domain. liens-Cont'd Removal of structures on condemned Filing. land Place of filing, §44-38. When city removes structures, Performance bonds. §160A-260. Model payment and performance bond, Recovery for services to injured persons. §§44A-25 to 44A-33. Creation of lien, §44-49. See BONDS, SURETY. Special assessments. Personal property. Assessment roll, §160A-228. Arising. When lien arises, §44A-3. In favor of cotenant or joint owner paying special assessment, Definitions, §44A-1. §160A-235. Enforcement of lien, §44A-4. Landlord and tenant. Notices. Federal tax lien, §44-68.1. Amount of lien, §44A-2. Duties of filing officer, §44-68.3. Enforcement by public sale, §44A-2. Execution, §44-68.2. Lessor has lien up to sixty days from vacating, §44A-2. Filing. Before October 1, 1969, §44-68.5. Preference, §44A-2. Fees, §44-68.4. Legal possessor. Mechanics, etc., dealing with other than Defined, §44A-1. Notice to obligor, §44A-19. Defined, §44A-1. Persons entitled to lien on personal Mechanics, laborers and materialmen dealing with owner. property, §44A-2. Action to enforce lien, §44A-13. Owner. Assignment of claim of lien, §44A-12. Defined, §44A-1. Priority. Recoveries for personal injuries for Storage and services, §44A-2. medical attention, §§44-49 to 44-51. Services to injured persons. Notice of sale, §44A-4. Creation of lien, §44-49. Private sale, §44A-4 Disputed claims to be settled before Proceeds of sale, §44A-5. payments, §44-51. Paid to clerk for person entitled Oil pollution control. thereto, §44A-5. Public sale, §44A-4. Vessels. Cost of oil removal, §143-215.92. Request for public sale, §44A-4. Ordinances. Title of purchaser, §44A-6. Unlawful use of real property. Secreting property to hinder enforcement Cost of executing order of abatement in of lien, §14-115. nature of mechanic's and Secured party materialman's lien, §160A-175, (e). Defined, §44A-1. Security interest. Mechanics, etc., dealing with other than Defined, §44A-1. owner. See within this heading, Termination. "Mechanics, etc., dealing with other When lien terminates, §44A-3. than owner." Pharmacists. Mechanics, etc., dealing with owner. See Recoveries for personal injuries. within this heading, "Mechanics, Medical services, §§44-49 to 44-51. laborers and materialmen dealing Physicians and surgeons. with owner." Creation of lien, §44-49. Partition. Recoveries for personal injuries. Owelty charges, §46-21. Medical attention. Partnership. Applicable to persons non sui juris, Demands against partnership, §59-79. 844-49 Wages for two months' lien on assets, Attorney's fees, §44-50. §44-5.1. Charges, §44-50. Paupers. Creation of lien, §44-49. Representation of indigent persons. Disputed claims to be settled before Lien for services rendered by assigned payments, §44-51. counsel, expenses, etc., §7A-455. Evidence, §44-50. Peanuts. Limit on recovery, §44-50. Effective period, §44-69.1. Receiving person charged with duty

of retaining funds for purpose

stated, §44-50.

Assignments for benefit of creditors,

Preference.

§23-10.

### LIENS-Cont'd

Preference-Cont'd

Deeds of trusts.

Mortgages and conditional sales contracts.

Registration, §47-20.

Mechanics, etc., dealing with other than owner.

Priority of lien, §44A-22.

Perfecting, §§44-38 to 44-48. See within this heading, "Perfecting, enforcing and discharging liens."

Services to motor vehicles, §44A-2. Wages for two months, §44-5.1.

### Probate and registration.

Conveyances, contracts to convey and leases of land, §47-18.

Registration necessary to pass title as against creditors or bona fide purchasers, §47-18.

Perfecting, enforcing and discharging liens. See within this heading, "Perfecting, enforcing and discharging liens."

Seals omitted.

Validation of recorded instruments where seals have been omitted, §47-108.11.

### Public landings.

Benefits to landowner, §77-11.

### Public utilities.

Reorganization.

Effect on liens and other rights, §62-293.

### Real property.

Advances and future obligations.

Instruments to secure, §§45-67 to 45-74.

See MORTGAGES AND DEEDS OF TRUST.

Ambulance service furnished by county or municipality. See within this heading, "Ambulances."

Statutory liens. See within this heading, "Mechanics, laborers and materialmen dealing with owner."

### Receivers.

Sale of encumbered property, §1-507.8. Taxes, §105-241.

Registration, §§44-38 to 44-48. See within this heading, "Perfecting, enforcing and discharging liens."

### Remainders.

General provisions.

See REMAINDERS, REVERSIONS AND EXECUTORY INTERESTS.

### Sales.

Mechanics, laborers and materialmen dealing with owner.

Property in satisfaction of judgment, §44A-14.

### Sales and use tax.

Liability of transferee or successor, §105-164.38.

Taxpayer going into receivership, bankruptcy, etc., §105-164.37. Tax shall be a lien, §105-164.38.

Liability of transferee or successor, §105-164.38.

### LIENS-Cont'd

Sanitary districts.

Not operating water distribution system. Lien for sewer service charges, \$130-144.1.

Secretary of state.

Federal tax lien. See within this heading, "United States."

**Secured transactions**, §§25-9-101 to 25-9-607.

See COMMERCIAL CODE.

### Service stations.

Unauthorized vehicles. Storage, §20-219.3.

Social services.

See SOCIAL SERVICES.

Soil and water conservation districts. See SOIL AND WATER

CONSERVATION DISTRICTS.

### Special assessments.

See SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS.

State departments, institutions and agencies.

Cost of treatment and maintenance of inmates.

Patient's property for unpaid balance due institution, §143-126.1.

Inmates of state institutions to pay costs. Cost of treatment and maintenance of inmates, §143-126.

# Statutory liens and charges.

Personal property, §§44A-1 to 44A-6. See within this heading, "Personal property."

# Storage liens, §20-114.

Motor vehicles.

Storage charges, §20-77.

Warehouses and warehousemen. Commercial code, §§25-7-209, 25-7-210.

# Streets and highways.

Eminent domain proceedings. Power of judge as to, §136-105.

### Subcontractors and laborers.

Mechanics, etc., dealing with other than owner. See within this heading, "Mechanics, etc., dealing with other than owner."

Mechanics, etc., dealing with owner. See within this heading, "Mechanics, laborers and materialmen dealing with owner."

### Subrogation.

Mechanics, etc., dealing with other than owner.

General provisions, §44A-18. Rights of subcontractor, §44A-23.

### Superior courts.

Claim of lien to be filed, §44-38.

Real estate lien.

Place of docketing, §7A-42, (g).

Taxation, §§105-1 to 105-474. See TAXATION.

### Tobacco.

Effective period for lien on leaf tobacco sold in auction warehouse, §44-69.

### Torrens system registration.

General provisions.

See TORRENS SYSTEM REGISTRATION.

LIENS-Cont'd

Torts.

Recoveries for personal injuries for medical attention, §§44-49 to 44-51.

Uniform commercial code, §\$25-1-101 to 25-10-106.

See COMMERCIAL CODE.

Uniform federal tax lien registration act. See within this heading, "United States."

United States.

Federal tax lien, §44-68.1.

Certificates.

Execution, §44-68.2.

Citation.

Short title, §44-68.7.

Clerk of court.

Duties, §44-68.3.

Fees.

Filing and indexing, §44-68.4.

Filing, §44-68.1.

Before October 1, 1969, §44-68.5. Duties of filing officer, §44-68.3. Fees, §44-68.4.

Place of filing, §44-68.1.

Interpretation.

Uniformity of interpretation, §44-68.6.

**Notices** 

Execution, §44-68.2. Filing, §44-68.1.

Secretary of state.

Duties, §44-68.3.

United States courts.

Judgments, §1-237. Unit ownership.

Damage to or destruction of property, §47A-25.

Termination of unit ownership. Consent of lienholders, §47A-16.

Unpaid common expenses, §47A-22. Foreclosure, §47A-22.

Priorities, §47A-22. Recordation, §47A-22.

University of North Carolina.

Revenue bonds for service and auxiliary facilities, §116-41.6.

Warehouses and warehousemen.

Commercial code, §§25-7-209, 25-7-210. Watershed improvement districts.

Assessments, §139-26, (c).

Workmen's compensation act.

Discharge or restoration of lien, §97-87. Employees.

Against payment made by third party, §97-10.2, (h).

Claim against third party, §97-10.2, (h). Personal representatives.

Against payment made by third party, §97-10.2, (h).

Wrongful death.

Recoveries for personal injuries.

Medical attention, §§44-49, 44-50.

Charges, §44-50.

Disputed claims to be settled before payments, §44-51.

Evidence, §44-50.

Limit on recovery, §44-50.

LIEUTENANT GOVERNOR.

General provisions. See GOVERNOR.

LIFE ESTATES.

Annuities.

Present worth of annuities, §8-47.

Damages.
Taxation.

Lili

Liability of life tenant failing to pay taxes, §105-384.

Definition, §29-2.

Gifts.

Gift tax, §105-195.

Improvements.

Life tenant recovers from remainderman, §1-345.

Inheritance tax.

Apportionment with remainderman, §105-19.

Subject to tax, §105-2.

Tax to be retained, etc., upon whole amount, §105-19.

Intestate succession.

Election of surviving spouse to take life interest in lieu of intestate share provided, §29-30.

Life estate defined, §29-2.

Mentally ill.

Making gift of incompetent's life estate, §§35-29.11 to 35-29.16.

See MENTALLY ILL.

Municipal corporations.

Special assessments.

Assessment on property held by tenancy for life or years, \$160A-234.

Partition.

General provisions, §§46-1 to 46-44. See PARTITION.

Tables.

Life tables, §8-47.

Taxation.

Duties of life tenant to pay taxes, §105-384.

Gift tax, §105-195.

Liability of life tenant for failure to pay taxes, §105-384.

Listing of real property for taxation, §105-302, (c).

Waste.

For and against whom action lies, §1-534. Tenant in possession liable, §1-535.

LIFE INSURANCE.

General provisions. See INSURANCE.

LIFE TABLES.

Mortality tables.
See MORTALITY TABLES.

LIFE TENANT.
See LIFE ESTATES.

LIGHTHOUSES.

United States, §§104-1 to 104-11. See UNITED STATES.

LIGHTNING ROD AGENTS.

Licenses, §105-59.

Nontransferable, §105-33, (d).

### LIGHTS.

Motor vehicles.

General provisions. See MOTOR VEHICLES.

### LIME

Limestone and marl, §§106-79 to 106-92. See LIMESTONE AND MARL.

Shellfish.

Purchase of oyster shells in large quantities.

Preparation of lime, §106-79.

Soil additives act, §§106-50.28 to 106-50.41.

See AGRICULTURE.

Weights and measures. Standards, §81A-42.

LIMESTONE AND MARL, §§106-79 to 106-92

Analysis.

Liming material, §106-86.

Certified analysis as evidence, §106-89.

Eminent domain, §§40-1 to 40-29. See EMINENT DOMAIN.

Evidence.

Liming material.

Certified analysis as evidence, §106-89.

Registration and tonnage fees, §106-84.

Fences.

Failing to enclose marl beds, §14-285.

Fines, penalties and forfeitures.

Liming material.

Violation of article, §106-88.

Inspections.

Liming material, §106-86.

Interpretation and construction.

Liming material.

Construction of article, §106-92.

Liming material, §§106-81 to 106-92.

Administration, §106-86.

Analysis, §106-86.

Certified analysis as evidence, §106-89.

Registration, §106-82.

Construction of act, §106-92.

Deficiencies, §106-87.

Fees.

Registration and tonnage fees, §106-84.

Fines, penalties and forfeitures. Violation of article, §106-88.

Inspections, §106-86.

Licenses.

Issuance, §106-84.

Revocation, §106-90.

Penalties. See within this heading, "Fines, penalties and forfeitures."

Refunds to consumers, §106-87.

Registration.

Brands by manufacturers and vendors, §106-82

Fees, §106-84.

Tags showing payment, §106-84. License certificates, §106-84.

Reporting system, §106-84.

Regulations and standards, §106-91.

Reports.

Reporting system, §106-84.

Sales, §106-81.

Report of sales, §106-85.

Sampling, §106-86.

LIMESTONE AND MARL—Cont'd

Liming material-Cont'd

Seizure of materials, §106-90.

Showing payment of fees, §106-84.

Trademarks, brands and marks, §106-82. Tags or labels, §106-83.

Manufacture.

Board of agriculture authorized to make and sell lime to farmers, §106-79.

Marl beds.

Failing to enclose marl beds, §14-285.

Penalties. See within this heading, "Fines, penalties and forfeitures."

Prisons and prisoners.

Convict labor authorized, §106-80.

Reports.

Liming material.

Registration and tonnage fees, §106-84. Sales, §106-85.

Sales, §§106-81, 106-85.

Board of agriculture authorized to make and sell lime to farmers, §106-79.

Sales and use tax.

Exemptions and exclusions.

Retail sales and use tax, §105-164.13,

LIMITATION OF ACTIONS.

Abandonment of wife or child, §14-322.

Abatement, revival and survival.

After death of party, §§1-22, 1-53.

Absence from state, §1-21.

Accident and health insurance, §58-251.1, (a).

Accounts and accounting.

Action on open account, §1-31.

Current account, §1-31.

Mutual accounts, §1-31.

Accrual of cause of action, §1-15.

Accrual outside of state and barred there, §1-21.

Concealed defects, damages or injuries,

Disabilities, §§1-17 to 1-20. See within this heading, "Disabilities."

Malpractice, §1-15.

Undiscovered defects, damages or injuries, §1-15.

Acknowledgments. See within this heading, "New promise."

Act, admission or acknowledgment by party, co-obligor or guarantor, §1-27.

Actions.

Accrual of cause of action.

Disability must exist when right of action accrues, §1-20.

Not otherwise limited, §1-56.

Not specified, §1-56.

Other than for real property, §§1-46 to 1-56

Admissions.

By partner, §1-27.

By party, co-obligor or guarantor, §1-27.

Agriculture.

Commissioner of agriculture.

Collection and refund of fees and taxes, §106-9.3, (e).

Recovery under protest of fees or taxes due commissioner or department, §106-9.6.

LIMITATION OF ACTIONS-Cont'd

Alcoholic beverages. Misdemeanors, §15-1.

Aliens in time of war, §1-34.

Alimony, §1-306.

Architects.

Improvement to real property. Real or personal damages, §1-50.

Arrest in civil cases.

Escape.

Action against public officer, §1-54.

Assault and battery, §§1-54, 15-1.

Assignment of unearned salaries or wages, §1-55.

Athletic contests, §15-1.

Bail and recognizance.

Surrender of principal, §1-52.

Three years after judgment against principal, §1-52.

Banks and banking.

Action against bank directors or stockholders, §1-33.

Action on claims against banks in liquidation, §53-20, (k).

Bank bills, §1-32.

Statement of account deemed final if not objected to, §53-75.

Depositor not relieved of duty to exercise diligence as to errors, §53-76.

Bond issues.

Claims based upon bonds, notes and interest coupons, §1-53.

Bonds, surety.

Official bonds, §§1-50, 1-52.

Sureties on official bonds, §§1-50, 1-52.

Payment bonds.

Actions on bonds, §44A-28.

Cause of action.

Concealed defects, damages or injuries, \$1-15.

Running from accrual of cause of action, §1-15.

Undiscovered defects, damages or injuries, §1-15.

Caveat to wills, §§31-32 to 31-37.

See WILLS. Children.

Abandonment by husband or parent, §14-322

Claim and delivery, §1-52.

Claims against state departments and agencies, §143-299.

Clerk of court.

Fees due to clerk, §1-52.

Collectors.

Official bonds, §§1-50, 1-52.

Color of title.

Seven years adverse possession, §1-38. Twenty-one years adverse possession as against the state, §1-35.

Under destroyed instrument, §98-8.

Commencement of actions.

Stay by injunction or prohibition, §1-23. Commercial code, §§25-1-101 to 25-10-106.

See COMMERCIAL CODE.

Concealed defects, damages or injuries, §1-15.

LIMITATION OF ACTIONS-Cont'd Conflict of laws.

> Cause of action barred by law where it arose, §1-21.

Contractors.

Improvement to real property. Real or personal damages, §1-50.

Contracts, §1-52.

Action upon contract, or liability arising out of contracts, §1-52.

Implied contracts, §1-52.

Conversion. See within this heading, "Trover and conversion."

Convicts, §1-17. Corporations.

Dividends.

Action on account of dividends, §1-50.

Nonprofit corporations.

Validation of amendments to corporate charters extending corporate existence, §55A-89.1.

Validation of corporate action, §§55-163, 55-164.

Amendments not filed during corporate existence, §§55-163, 55-164.

Cotenants.

Recovery of personal property, §1-29.

Counties.

Claims against counties, §1-53.

County water and sewer districts.

Actions questioning validity of creation. Limitation of actions, §162A-87.

Guilty pleas.

Limitation on collateral attack of conviction, §15A-1027.

Misdemeanors, §15-1.

Criminal conversation, §1-52. Cruelty to animals, §15-1.

Damages.

Death by wrongful act, §1-53.

Establishment of public landing, §77-11. Incorporeal hereditament.

Injury to, §1-50.

Injury to person, §1-52.

Personal property, §1-52.

Railroads. See within this heading, "Railroads."

Real, personal or bodily injuries. Improvements.

Real or personal damages, §1-50.

Death.

Action by or against personal representative or collector, §1-22.

Death before limitation expires, §1-22. Wrongful death, §1-53.

Declarations and admissions.

Admission by party, co-obligor or guarantor, §1-27.

Partner.

Admission by partner, §1-27.

Disabilities.

Accrual of cause of action. Disability must exist when right of

action accrues, §1-20.

Convicts, §1-17.

Cumulative disabilities, §1-19.

Exceptions, §1-17.

# LIMITATION OF ACTIONS-Cont'd

Disabilities-Cont'd

Existence.

Disability must exist when right of action accrues, §1-20.

Husband and wife, §1-18.

Infants, §1-17.

Marriage, §1-18.

Mentally ill, §§1-17, 35-8.

Removal.

Cumulative disabilities, §1-19. Time limit after removal, §1-17.

Supervening disabilities, §1-19.

Time limited after removal of disability, §1-17.

Divorce and alimony.

Ten-year limitations on executions does not apply, §1-306.

Drunkenness, §15-1.

Earnings. See within this heading, "Wages."

Education.

Assumption of school district indebtedness by counties.

Attacking validity of election, §115-109. Injuries to school children while being

transported, §115-197.

Employment security. Collection of contributions, §96-10, (f), (i).

Engineers.

Improvement to real property. Real or personal damages, §1-50.

Escape, §1-54.

Against public officer for escape of prisoner arrested or imprisoned on civil process, §1-54.

Escheats.

General provisions, §116A-11.

Estates of missing persons.

Additional limitations on accounting, distribution or making claim by absentee, §28C-14.

When claim of absentee barred, §28C-15.

Executions.

Time within which execution may be enforced, §1-339.48.

Time within which execution may be issued, §1-306.

Executors and administrators.

Claims.

Limitations on presentation of claims, §28A-19-3.

Disputed debt not referred.

Barred in three months, §28A-19-16.

General provisions

See EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS.

Pleading statute of limitations, §28A-19-11.

Exemption from execution, attachment and garnishment, §1-369.

Fair labor standards act.

Recovery under, §1-52.

False imprisonment, §1-54.

False pretenses and cheats, §15-1.

Fees, §1-52.

Due clerk, sheriff or other officer, §1-52.

Fines, penalties and forfeitures.

Action against bank directors or stockholders, §1-33.

LIMITATION OF ACTIONS-Cont'd

Fines, penalties and forfeitures—Cont'd

Informer, §1-54.

Liability created by statute, §1-54.

Statute for a penalty or forfeiture, §1-54.

Forfeiture of interest for usury, §1-53.

Fireworks.

Misdemeanors, §15-1.

Fisheries resources.

Cultivation of oysters and clams. Damages for taking of property. Limitation period, §113-206.

Five years, §1-51.

Banks.

Statement of account deemed final if not objected to within five years, §53-75.

Railroads, §1-51.

Forfeitures.

Fines, penalties and forfeitures. See within this heading, "Fines, penalties and forfeitures."

Forgery, §15-1.

Fraud, §1-52.

Discovery by aggrieved party, §1-52.

Frauds, statute of.

New promise must be in writing, §1-26.

Gaming, §15-1.

Gifts.

Gift tax.

Refunds, §105-191.

Registration of deeds of gifts, §47-26.

Relief from taxes assessed, §105-196.

Goods and chattels.

Converting or injuring, §1-52.

Guarantor.

Act, admission or acknowledgment by, §1-27.

Guardian and ward.

Official bond, §§1-50, 1-52. Sureties on official bond, §1-52.

Incorporeal hereditaments.

Injury to incorporeal hereditament, §1-50.

Homesteads, §1-369.

Suspension of running of statute during continuance of homestead, §1-369.

Hospital districts authorized to issue bonds and levy taxes, §131-126.32.

Hospitalization.

Hospital, medical and dental service contracts.

Contesting validity, §57-3. Husband and wife, §1-18.

Abandonment, §14-322

Setting aside conveyance of separate estate of married woman.

Effect of absolute divorce decree on certificate failing to comply with section 52-6, §52-9.

Illegitimacy.

Civil action to establish paternity, §49-14. Prosecution of mother and father, §49-4.

Improvements.

Real or personal damages, §1-50.

Income tax.

Assessment of corrections and changes, §105-159.

LIMITATION OF ACTIONS-Cont'd

Income tax-Cont'd

Withholding of income taxes from wages. Refund to employer.

Limitation on payment, §105-163.9.

Incorporeal hereditament.

Injury to incorporeal hereditament, §1-50.

Infants, §1-17.

Cumulative disabilities, §1-19. Tolled because of minority.

Persons eighteen years of age but not twenty-one on effective day of applicable law, §48A-3.

Persons not yet twenty-one, §48A-3. Persons twenty-one on effective day of applicable law, §48A-3.

Informers, §1-54.

Inheritance tax.

Lien charged upon real estate, §105-20. Refund of overpayment, §105-29. Uncollected inheritance taxes remitted after twenty years, §105-32.

Injunction.

Time of stay by injunction, §1-23. Injury to rights not enumerated, §1-52. Insane persons. See within this heading, "Mentally ill."

Insurance.

Accident and health insurance, §58-251.1,

Fire insurance policy subject to three-year limitation, §1-52. Stipulations as to limitation of actions, §58-31.

Intestate succession.

Allowance of a surviving spouse or children, §1-54.

Joint and several debtors.

Act, admission or acknowledgment by co-obligor or guarantor, §1-27.

Joint tenants or tenants in common. Recovery of personal property, §1-29.

Action may be brought but once, §1-47. Deficiency judgment, §1-54. Enforcement of judgment, §1-21. Execution, §1-306. Homesteads, §1-369.

Justices of the peace, §1-47. Lien for ten years, §1-234.

Lien of judgment.

Effect on lien, §1-47. Ten-year limitation, §1-47.

Justices of the peace. Judgments, §1-47.

Landings.

Landowner's action for damages, §77-11. Landlord and tenant.

Action for rent when land held under color of title, §1-341.

Disabilities.

Entry or defense founded on rents and services, §1-17.

Tenant's possession is landlord's, §1-43.

Larceny, §15-1. Misdemeanors, §15-1.

Libel and slander. Libel, §1-54. Slander, §1-54.

LIMITATION OF ACTIONS-Cont'd

Limitations other than real estate. §§1-46 to 1-56.

Livestock.

Railroads.

Killing of livestock by railroads, §62-241.

Local government finance.

Bond issues.

Contesting validity of bond referenda, §159-62.

Bond order.

Set aside order, §159-59.

Lotteries, §15-1

Malicious mischief, §15-1.

Malpractice, §1-15.

Accrual of cause of action, §1-15. Action on behalf of minor, §1-17.

Married women.

Disability of marriage before 1899, §1-18. Setting aside conveyance of separate estate.

Effect of absolute divorce decree on certificate failing to comply with section 52-6, §52-9.

Mentally ill, §1-17

Cumulative disabilities, §1-19.

Real property, §1-17.

Removal of disability, §1-17.

Renewal of obligations by guardian,

Mines and minerals.

Severance of surface and subsurface rights.

Certain ancient mineral claims extinguished, §§1-42.1 to 1-42.4. Additional claims extinguished, §§1-42.2 to 1-42.3.

Misdemeanors, §15-1.

Missing persons.

Absentee insurance fund. Recovery from fund, §28C-19.

Mistake and accident, §1-52. Money.

Bills or notes issued by banks as money not affected, §1-32.

Mortgages and deeds of trust.

Actions to recover deficiency judgments limited to within one year of foreclosure, §1-54.

Deeds validated made after expiration of statute of limitations where sales made prior thereto, §45-21.40.

Discharge, §45-37.

Foreclosure, §1-47.

Redemption of mortgage, §1-47.

Sales under power of sale.

Application of statute of limitations to serial notes, §45-21.11.

Barred.

Power of sale barred when foreclosure barred, §45-21.12.

Substitution of trustees.

Registration of substitution constructive notice, §45-15.

Motor carriers.

Carriers of property.

Claims for loss, damage or injury to goods, §62-204.

### LIMITATION OF ACTIONS-Cont'd Motor vehicles.

Certificate of title.

Lost or destroyed.

Bond as condition to issuance of new certificate, §20-76.

Security interest.

Duration of security interests in favor of firms which cease to do business, §20-58.5.

Municipal corporations.

Claims against cities and towns, §1-53. Closing streets and alleys permanently. Actions or proceedings after order

adopted, §160A-299, (b). Liability for torts, §160A-485, (c).

Municipal securities.

Claims based upon bonds, notes and interest coupons, §1-53.

Negotiable instruments.

Act, admission or acknowledgment by co-obligor, §1-27.

Bank bills, §1-32.

Deficiency judgment, §1-54.

New promise.

By party, co-obligor or guarantor, §1-27. Must be in writing, §1-26.

Partner, §1-27.

Writing.

Must be in writing, §1-26.

Ninety days.

Quo warranto, §1-522.

Nonresidents.

Defendant out of state, §1-21. When action begun or judgment enforced, §1-21.

Oil and gas conservation.

Severance of surface and subsurface rights.

Certain ancient mineral claims extinguished, §§1-42.1 to 1-42.4. Additional claims extinguished, §§1-42.2, 1-42.3.

One year, §1-54.

Allowance of a surviving spouse or children, §1-54.

Assault and battery, §1-54.

Death.

Action after death of party, §1-22. Deficiency judgment, §1-54.

Escape, §1-54.

False imprisonment, §1-54.

Libel and slander, §1-54. Penalty or forfeiture, §1-54.

Public officer.

Trespass under color of office, §1-54. Real property.

Action after entry on real property,

Action to contest validity of title, §1-54.

Open account, §1-31.

Other than real property, §§1-46 to 1-56. Parent and child.

Abandonment of wife or child, §14-322.

Death of party before limitation expires, §1-22.

Partnership, §§1-27, 1-28.

Action, admission or acknowledgment by partner, §59-39.1.

### LIMITATION OF ACTIONS-Cont'd

Partnership, §§1-27-Cont'd

Presentation of claims within six months,

Removal of bar or causing the statute to begin running anew, §59-39.1.

Rights as between partners, §1-27. Undisclosed partner, §1-28.

Payment, §1-26.

Effect of payment, §1-26.

New promise must be in writing, §1-26.

Penalties. See within this heading, "Fines, penalties and forfeitures."

Periods prescribed, §§1-46 to 1-56.

Perjury, §15-1.

Personal property.

Joint tenants or tenants in common. Action to recover personal property,

Pleading.

Affirmative defenses, §1A-1, Rule 8 (c). Relation back of amendments, §1A-1, Rule 15 (c).

Possession, §§1-35 to 1-45. See within this heading, "Real property."

Presumptions and burden of proof.

Landlord and tenant.

Possession of tenant presumed possession of landlord, §1-43.

Possession follows legal title, §1-42.

Record chain of title.

Effect, §1-42.

Title presumed out of the state, §1-36.

Prisons and prisoners.

Cumulative disabilities, §1-19.

Disabilities, §1-17.

Real property, §1-17.

Removal of disability, §1-17.

Prohibition, writ of.

Time of stay by prohibition, §1-23.

Prostitution.

Misdemeanors, §15-1.

Public landings.

Landowner's action for damages, §77-11. Public lands, §§1-35 to 1-37, 146-68.

Correction of errors in grants, §146-49. Title in state, §146-80.

Public officers.

Bonds, surety.

Official bonds, §§1-50, 1-52.

Against public officer for escape under civil process, §1-54.

Fees, §1-52.

Official bonds, §§1-50, 1-52.

Trespass.

Actions against public officer for trespass under color of office, §1-52.

Public utilities.

Carriers of property.

Claims for loss, damage or injury to goods, §62-204.

Violation of regulations, §62-243.

Quo warranto.

Ninety days, §1-522.

Railroads, §1-51

Compensation for right of way or use of lands, §1-51.

LIMITATION OF ACTIONS-Cont'd

Railroads-Cont'd

Damages caused by construction of road or repairs, §1-51.

Five years, §1-51.

Killing livestock, §62-241.

Violation of utilities commission's regulations, §62-243.

Real property.

Action after entry, §1-41.

Actions for rent or waste of land held under color of title, §1-341.

Action to contest validity of title, §1-54. Color of title under destroyed instruments, §98-8.

Coverture before 1899 as disability, §1-18. Disability removed, §1-17.

Entry.

Action within one year necessary to support claim, §1-41.

Improvement to real property. Real or personal damages, §1-50.

Incorporeal hereditament.

Injury to, §1-50. Marketable title act, §47B-7.

No title by possession of right of way,

Possession follows legal title, §1-42. Prima facie evidence of possession, §1-42.

Public ways.

No title by possession of public ways, \$1-45.

Seizing within twenty years necessary, §1-39.

Seven years possession under color of title, §1-38.

Severance of surface and subsurface rights, §1-42.

Certain ancient mineral claims extinguished, §§1-42.1 to 1-42.4. Additional claims extinguished, §§1-42.2 to 1-42.4.

Six years, §1-50.

State.

Possession presumed out of state, §1-36. Possession valid against claimants under state, §1-37

Title against state, §1-35.

Tenant's possession is landlord's, §1-43. Trespass upon real property, §1-52.

Twenty years adverse possession, §1-40.

Receivers.

Proof of claims, §1-507.6.

Relation back of amendments, §1A-1, Rule 15 (c).

Land held under color of title, §1-341.

Repeal of statutes.

Repeal not to affect rights accrued or suits commenced, §164-3.

Residence.

Nonresident, §1-21.

When action begun or judgment enforced, §1-21.

Retirement system for counties and cities.

Action for deficiency or overpayment in benefits, §128-27, (i).

LIMITATION OF ACTIONS—Cont'd

Retirement system for teachers and state employees.

Action for deficiency or overpayment of benefits, §135-5, (n).

Right of way.

Compensation for right of way, §1-51.

Rules of civil procedure.

See RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE. Running from accrual of cause of

action, §1-15. Undiscovered defects, damages or injuries, §1-15.

Salaries.

Assignment of unearned salary, §1-55.

Sales and use tax.

Refunds.

Application barred after certain date, §105-164.14, (d).

Sealed instrument.

Counterclaim in action upon sealed instrument, §1-47.

Transfer of unearned salaries or wages, §1-55.

Set-off and counterclaim.

Action upon sealed instrument, §1-47.

Seven years, §1-49.

Color of title under destroyed instruments, §98-8.

Creditor against personal or real representative, §1-49.

Married women.

Setting aside conveyance of separate estate of married women, §52-9.

Real property.

Possession under color of title, §1-38.

Fees due to sheriff, §1-52.

Six months.

Tobacco

Wrongful conversion in warehouse,

Transfer or assignment of salaries, wages or future earnings, §1-55.

Six years, §1-50.

Bond, surety.

Official bonds, §1-50.

Collector, §1-50.

Corporation.

Actions against corporations on account of dividends, §1-50.

Executors and administrators, §1-50. Guardian, §1-50.

Injury to incorporeal hereditament, §1-50.

Real property.

Improvement to real property. Real or personal damages, §1-50.

Specialities, §1-47.

State, §1-30.

Applicable to actions by state, §1-30. Possession valid against claimants under state, §1-37

Real property.

When state will not sue in respect to real property, §1-35.

Thirty years.

Adverse possession for thirty years, §1-35.

Title against state, §1-35.

# LIMITATION OF ACTIONS-Cont'd

State-Cont'd

Title presumed out of state, §1-36.

Twenty-one years.

Adverse possession for twenty-one years, §1-35.

# State departments, institutions and agencies.

Action to recover costs from inmates, §§143-122, 143-125.

Claims against inoperative boards and commissions.

Time limitation on presentation, §143-270.

Tort claims against state departments and agencies, §143-299.

### Statutes.

General statutes.

Offenses, penalties and liabilities not affected, §164-4.

Liability created by statute, §§1-52, 1-54. Repeal not to affect rights accrued or suits commenced, §164-3.

### Streets and highways.

No title by possession of public ways, §1-45.

Submission of claims of controversies.

Between department and contractors.

Condition precedent rather than
limitation, §136-29.

# Supplemental proceedings, §1-352. Suretyship.

Action on official bond, §1-50. Against surety of executor,

administrator, collector or guardian,

Creditor against personal or real representative.

Surety of debt, §1-49. Official bonds, §1-50.

### Taxation.

Additional taxes.

Limit on time of recovery, §105-241.1.
Collection and foreclosure, §105-242, (c).
Barred after ten years, §105-378.
Limitation on use of remedies, §105-378.

Contesting validity of tax foreclosure title, §105-377.

Enforcement of tax liens, §105-378. Refunds.

Overpayment of taxes.

Procedure for refund, §§105-266, 105-266.1.

Taxes illegally collected and paid into state treasury, \$105-267.1.

Transferee liability, §105-239.1.

## Ten years, §1-47.

Action for relief not provided for in subchapter, §1-56.

All other actions, §1-56.

Foreclosure of mortgage or deed of trust, §1-47.

Judgments, §1-234.

Redemption of mortgage, §1-47.

Sealed instrument, §1-47.

Third-party practice, §1A-1, Rule 14 (a).

### LIMITATION OF ACTIONS-Cont'd

Thirty years.

Real property.

Prima facie evidence of possession, 81-42

Title against state, §1-35.

## Three years.

Bail.

Against bail, §1-52.

Banks and banking.

Actions against bank directors or stockholders, §1-33.

Contracts, §1-52.

Conversion of goods or chattels, §1-52.

Criminal conversation, §1-52.

Fair labor standards act.

Recovery under, §1-52.

Fees.

Actions for fees, §1-52.

Fire insurance claims.

Standard policy limitation, §1-52.

Fraud, §1-52.

Illegitimacy.

Civil action to establish paternity, §49-14.

Proceedings, §49-4.

Improvements.

Actions for rent or waste of land held under color of title, §1-341.

Injuring goods or chattels, §1-52.

Insurance claims.

Policies subject to three year limitation in standard fire insurance policy, §1-52.

Mistake, §1-52.

Real property.

Actions concerning realty after removal of disability, §1-17.

Statutes.

Liability created by statute, §1-52. Supplemental proceedings, §1-352. Sureties on official bonds, §1-52. Taxation.

Action for recovery of taxes, §1-52. Torts.

Injury to person, §1-52.

Trespass on real property, §1-52.

Time.

Periods prescribed, §§1-46 to 1-56. Title.

Color of title. See within this heading,

"Color of title."
Real property marketable title act, §47B-7.

Tobacco.

Wrongful conversion in warehouse, §1-55. Tolling statute.

Absence from state, §1-21.

Act, admission or acknowledgment by party, co-obligor or guarantor, §1-27.

Aliens in time of war, §1-34.

Executors and administrators. Controversy on granting letters, §1-24.

Homesteads, §1-369.

New promise must be in writing, §1-26. Partner.

Admission by partner, §1-27.

Payment, §1-26.

Stay by injunction or prohibition, §1-23.

LIMITATION OF ACTIONS—Cont'd
Tolling statute—Cont'd

Wills.

Time during controversy on probate of will, §1-24.

Writing.

New promise must be in writing, §1-26.

Torrens system registration, §43-26.

Adverse claims, §43-19.

Subsequent to registry, §43-27.

Adverse possession.

No right by adverse possession, §43-21.

Assurance fund.

Statute of limitation as to assurance fund, §43-55.

Correction of registered title, §43-30.

Torts.

Claims against state departments and agencies, §143-299.

Generally, §1-52.

Trespass, §15-1.

Trespass upon real property, §1-52.

Trover and conversion.

Converting goods, §1-52.

Tobacco in warehouse, §1-55.

Twenty-one years.

Possession under color of title good as against state, §1-35.

Twenty years.

Real property.

Adverse possession, §1-40.

Seizing within twenty years necessary, §1-39.

Tenant's possession deemed possession of landlord, §1-43.

Two-year limitation, §1-53.

Claims against counties, cities and towns, §1-53.

Death by wrongful act, §1-53.

Usury.

Forfeiture of interest for usury, §1-53. Penalty for usury, §1-53.

Undiscovered defects, damages or injuries, §1-15.

Uniform commercial code, §§25-1-101 to 25-10-106.

See COMMERCIAL CODE.

Usury.

Action to recover penalty, §1-53. Forfeiture of all interest, §1-53.

Wages.

Assignment or transfer of, §1-55.

War.

Aliens in time of war, §1-34.

Warrants for payment of money.
Presentment within sixty days, §147-59.
Surrender of barred warrant, §147-60.

Waste, §1-341.

Watershed improvement districts. Collection of assessments, §139-27, (f).

When statute begins to run, §1-15. Undiscovered defects, damages or injuries, §1-15.

Wills.

General provisions, §§31-1 to 31-47. See WILLS.

Time during controversy on probate of will or granting letters, §1-24.

Workmen's compensation act. Accident claims, §97-24. LIMITATION OF ACTIONS—Cont'd

Workmen's compensation act—Cont'd

Appeal to court of appeals, §97-86. Awards.

Application for review of award by full industrial commission, §97-85.

Claims against third parties, §97-10.2, (c).

Death claims, §§97-24, 97-58. Employee's notice of accident, §97-22.

Insane persons and incompetents, §97-50. Minors, §97-50.

Occupational diseases, §97-58.

Wrongful death.

Action for damages, §1-53. Improvement to real property. Actions arising from, §1-50.

Year's support.

Allowance to surviving spouse or children, §1-54.

### LIMITED PARTNERSHIP.

Partnership, §§59-1 to 59-30. See PARTNERSHIP.

### LINEAL DESCENTS.

Intestate succession, §§29-1 to 29-30. See INTESTATE SUCCESSION.

### LINEUPS.

Criminal law and procedure.

Nontestimonial identification. See CRIMINAL LAW AND PROCEDURE.

# LIQUEFIED PETROLEUM GAS.

General provisions, §§119-48 to 119-53. See GAS AND GAS COMPANIES.

LIQUOR.

General provisions, §§18A-1 to 18A-58. See ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES.

LIS PENDENS, §§1-116 to 1-120.1.

Action.

Failure to prosecute action, §1-119.

Agriculture.

Collection of delinquent fees and taxes due commissioner or department, §106-9.4.

Attachment and garnishment.

Notice of issuance of order of attachment, §1-440.33.

Required when real property affected, §1-116.

Bona fide purchaser, §1-118. Clerks of court.

Fees

Cancellation of notice, §1-119.

Filing, §1-116. Index.

Cross-index, §§1-116, 1-117.

Minimum criteria, §7A-109. Notice.

Cancellation of notice.

Failure to file complaint, §1-119. Record-keeping procedures, §7A-109.

Eminent domain.

Filing of notice of proceedings, §40-12.1. Filing of notice of suit.

Public works projects, §40-36.

rees.

Cancellation of notice, §1-119.

LIS PENDENS-Cont'd

Index, §1-116.

Cross-index of lis pendens, §§1-116, 1-117, 7A-109.

Effect, §1-118.

Liens.

Actions affecting real property, §1-116.

Mortgages and deeds of trust.

Required when, §1-116.

Notice.

Cancellation of notice, §1-120.

Failure to file complaint, §1-119.

Contents, §1-116.

Federal courts.

Suits in federal courts, §1-120.1.

Filing notice, §1-116.

Time of filing, §1-116.

Where filed, §1-116.

Index.

Cross-index, §§1-116, 1-117.

Purchasers, §1-118.

Service, §1-116.1.

Void unless action prosecuted, §1-119.

When notice inoperative or cancelled, §1-119.

Real property, §1-116.

Record, §1-117.

Repeal of statutes.

Effect, §§164-3, 164-5.

Rescission, cancellation and

reformation.

Cancellation of notice.

Failure to file complaint, §1-119.

Service of process.

Notice.

Manner of serving notice, §1-116.1.

Streets and highways.

Eminent domain proceedings by

department of transportation.

Recording memorandum of action, §136-104.

Supplemental memorandum of action on amendment or complaint in declaration, §136-104.

Taxation.

Foreclosure of tax liens.

Action in nature of action to foreclose a mortgage.

Complaint as lis pendens, §105-374, (d).

United States court.

Applicability of state law, §1-120.1.

Vendor and purchaser.

Effect on subsequent purchasers, §1-118.

LITERARY FUND.

State literary fund.

See EDUCATION.

### LITERATURE.

Obscene literature.

General provisions, §§14-190.1 to 14-190.9.

See OBSCENITY.

State awards system, §§140A-1 to 140A-6. See STATE AWARDS SYSTEM.

**LITTERING**, §14-399.

COMMISSION ACT.

General provisions, §75-1.1. See UNFAIR TRADE PRACTICES.

LIVERY STABLE KEEPERS.

Hired personal property.

Injury or conversion, §§14-165 to 14-169. See PERSONAL PROPERTY.

LIVESTOCK.

Animals.

See ANIMALS.

Appeals.

Prompt pay law.

Appeal upon refusal or revocation of license, §106-418.7.

Biological residues in animals,

§§106-549.81 to 106-549.88.

See AGRICULTURE.

**Brands and marks,** §§80-45, 80-57 to 80-66.

See TRADEMARKS, BRANDS AND MARKS.

Brought into state.

Burial of livestock dying in transit, §106-319.

Effect of sections 106-317 to 106-322, \$106-322.

Health certificate.

Issuance, §106-318.

Required, §106-318.

Inspection, §106-318.

Penalties for violation, §106-321.

Regulations, §§106-307.5, 106-317 to 106-322.

Burial.

Dying in transit, §106-319.

Carriers of livestock, §14-363.

See CARRIERS.

Cattle crossings.

Signs on road or highway, §136-33.1.

Cattle guards, §62-226

Duty of railroads, §62-226.

Cattle tick, §§106-351 to 106-363.

See CATTLE TICK.

Commercial code.

Sale of unborn young, §25-2-105.

Identification of goods to contract for sale, §25-2-501.

Secured transactions.

Classification of goods, §25-9-109.

Commissioner of agriculture.

Establish regulations for transportation, §106-14.

Control of livestock diseases.

General provisions, §§106-400 to 106-405. See ANIMALS.

Cruelty to animals, §§14-360 to 14-363.1. See CRUELTY TO ANIMALS.

Damages.

Running at large.

Impounding.

Determination of damages, §68-19. Right to recover damages, §68-17.

Dealer licensing act.

Citation.

Short title, §106-418.15.

Definitions, §106-418.8.

Exemptions, §106-418.9.

Hearings.

Generally, §106-418.12.

LIVESTOCK-Cont'd LIVESTOCK-Cont'd Dealer licensing act-Cont'd Killing. Licenses. Diseased livestock. Carrying on business without license, \$106-418.10. General provisions, §106-418.11. intent to steal, §14-85. Penalties. Violations, §106-418.14. Law. Prohibited conduct, §106-418.10. Records. Failure to keep, §106-418.10. large." Maintenance of required records, Licenses. \$106-418.13. Short title, §106-418.15. Violations. "Dealer licensing act." Penalties, §106-418.14. Limitation of actions. Railroads. Definitions. Dealer licensing act, §106-418.8. Equine infectious anemia, §106-405.15. 862-241. Prompt pay law, §106-418.3. General provisions. Dipping. Cattle tick, §§106-351 to 106-363. See MARKETS. See CATTLE TICK. Diseases. Animal diseases. "Prompt pay law." See ANIMALS. Dogs. Injury by dogs, §§67-1, 67-14. Protection from ranging dogs, §§67-30 to Meat and meat products. 67-36. See DOGS. Equine infectious anemia. General provisions, §§106-405.15 to Motor carriers. 106-405.19. See ANIMALS Motor vehicles. Estrays, §§79-1 to 79-4. Transportation. See ESTRAYS. livestock, §20-116. Executions. Cost of keeping, §1-322. Officer's account for expenses in law. keeping, §1-322 Fairs, §§106-502 to 106-520.7. See FAIRS. "Prompt pay law." Fences. Notices. Injuring livestock not inclosed by lawful fence, §14-163. Outer banks. Livestock law, §§68-15 to 68-25. See Defined, §68-46. within this heading, "Running at Impounding stock, §68-45. large.' Ocracoke Island. Fines, penalties and forfeitures. Ponies. Equine infectious anemia. Authority of secretary of natural Violations, §106-405.19. resources and community Livestock dealer licensing act, development to remove or §106-418.14. confine, §68-43. Running at large. Penalties. Violation of article, §68-24. Violation of article, §68-44. Hearings. Running at large. Penalty for violations, §68-44. Dealer licensing act, §106-418.12. Hog cholera, §§106-310 to 106-322.3. Prohibited, §68-42. See HOG CHOLERA. Shackelford Banks. Impoundment. Ponies. Running at large. See within this Authority of secretary of natural heading, "Running at large." resources and community

Involuntary conversions, §105-144.1, (c),

(d).

Insurance, §58-72. Judicial sales.

Private sale, §1-339.34.

Running at large, §106-307.7. Pursuing or injuring livestock with Livestock law, §§68-15 to 68-25. See within this heading, "Running at \ Dealer licensing act, §§106-418.8 to 106-418.15. See within this heading, Killing of livestock by railroads, Markets, §§106-406 to 106-418. Meat markets and abattoirs. See MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS. Prompt pay law. See within this heading, Weighing livestock sold at public livestock market, §81A-50. Compulsory meat inspection act, §§106-549.15 to 106-549.39. See MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS. Exemptions from article, §62-260. Section not to restrict transportation of North Carolina livestock prompt pay General provisions, §§106-418.1 to 106-418.7. See within this heading, Impounding livestock, §68-18.

development to remove or

Prompt pay law, §§106-418.1 to 106-418.7.

See within this heading, "Prompt

confine, §68-43.

Payment.

pay law."

### LIVESTOCK-Cont'd

Poisons.

Placing poisonous shrubs and vegetables in public places, §14-368.

Poisoning livestock.

Felony, §14-163.

Presumptions and burden of proof.

Negligence from killing livestock, §62-241.

Promotion of use and sale of agricultural products, §§106-550 to 106-568.

See AGRICULTURE.

### Prompt pay law.

Appeals.

Upon refusal or revocation of license, \$106-418.7.

Banking business day. Defined, §106-418.3.

Deposit of collection of payment, \$106-418.5.

Board of agriculture. Authority, §106-418.7.

Collection of payment, §106-418.5. Action upon failure of payment,

§106-418.6.

Payment to seller, §106-418.5. Commissioner.

Action upon failure of payment, §106-418.6.

Authority, §106-418.7. Defined, §106-418.3.

Duties.

Action upon failure of payment, §106-418.6.

Generally, §106-418.4.

Custodial accounts.
Defined, §106-418.3.

Deposit of collection of payment, §106-418.5.

Loans prohibited, §106-418.5.

Definitions, §106-418.3.

Intent.

Legislative intent and purpose, §106-418.2.

Legislative intent and purpose, \$106-418.2.

Licenses.

Authority of commissioner to revoke, etc., §106-418.7.

North Carolina public livestock advisory board.

Authority, §106-418.7. Defined, §106-418.3.

Payments.

Collection of payment, \$106-418.5. Action upon failure of payment, \$106-418.6.

Public livestock market.

Defined, §106-418.3.

Purpose.

Legislative intent and purpose, §106-418.2.

Rules and regulations, §106-418.7. Board of agriculture, §106-418.7. Short title, §106-418.1.

Title.

Short title, §106-418.1.

LIVESTOCK-Cont'd

Protection from ranging dogs, §§67-30 to 67-36.

See DOGS.

Protection of animals.

General provisions, §§19A-1 to 19A-4. See CRUELTY TO ANIMALS.

Quarantine.

Animals infected with or exposed to declared subject to quarantine, §106-405.16.

Equine infectious anemia.

General provisions. See ANIMALS.

See QUARANTINE.

### Railroads.

Accommodations at stations, §62-247. Cattle guards, §62-226.

Negligence presumed from killing livestock, §62-241.

Real property.

License to look for estrays, §14-134.

Records.

Dealer licensing act.

Failure to keep records, §106-418.10. Maintenance of records, §106-418.13.

Registration.

Certificate of registration.

Obtaining certificate by

Obtaining certificate by false representation, §14-103.

False representation of pedigree of animals.

Obtaining property by, §14-102.

**Research**, §§106-568.1 to 106-568.12. See AGRICULTURE.

Rules and regulations.

Prompt pay law.

Authority of board of agriculture, etc., §106-418.7.

Running at large.

Definition.

Term livestock defined, §68-15.

Diseased livestock

Killed by sheriff at state veterinarian's orders, §106-307.7.

Domestic fowl running at large after notice, §68-25.

Forbidden.

Allowing livestock to run at large forbidden, §68-16.

Impoundment.

Costs.

Right to recover costs, §68-17.

Damages.

Determination by selected landowners or by referee, §68-19.

Right to recover damages, §68-17.

Demand.

When owner known, §68-18.

Feeding.

Owner liable, §68-23. Required, §68-22.

Right to feed impounded animal, §68-23.

Illegally releasing impounded livestock.
Misdemeanor, §68-21.

Livestock at large, §68-17. Notice.

When owner known, §68-18.

LIVESTOCK-Cont'd

Running at large-Cont'd

Impoundment-Cont'd

Receiving impounded livestock.

Misdemeanor, §68-21.

Sale.

Application of proceeds, §68-20.

Notice of sale, §68-20.

Owner fails to redeem or is unknown, §68-20.

Watering.

Required, §68-22.

Penalties, §68-24.

Protection of livestock running at large, §§14-366 to 14-368.

See ANIMALS.

Sales.

Dealer licensing act, §§106-418.8 to 106-418.15. See within this heading,

"Dealer licensing act."

Impoundment.

General provisions, §68-20.

Livestock markets, §§106-406 to 106-418.

See MARKETS.

Sales and use tax.

Exemptions and exclusions.

Retail sales and use tax, §105-164.13,

Diseased livestock running at large. Killing by order of state veterinarian,

§106-307.7.

Accommodation at stations, §62-247.

Strays, §§79-1 to 79-4.

See ESTRAYS.

Streets and highways.

Signs for protection of cattle, §136-33.1.

Cattle tick, §§106-351 to 106-353.

See CATTLE TICK.

Transportation.

Commissioner of agriculture.

Establish regulations for

transportation, §106-14.

Trespass.

Injuring livestock not inclosed by lawful

fence, §14-163.

Tuberculosis.

Diseases, §§106-336 to 106-350. See ANIMALS.

Vaccination.

Inoculated with living organism,

§106-307.3.

Weights and measures.

Certificate, §81A-50.

Sold at public livestock market, §81A-50.

LLOYDS INSURANCE ASSOCIATIONS.

Insurance.

Transact business of insurance other than life, on certain conditions,

§58-148.1.

LOANS.

Advances and future obligations.

Instruments to secure, §§45-67 to 45-74. See MORTGAGES AND DEEDS OF TRUST.

LOANS-Cont'd

Anticipation.

Payment of all of installment loan without penalty, §24-1.2.

Associations.

Building and loan associations, §§54-1 to 54-44.

See BUILDING AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS.

Capital stock savings and loan

associations.

See CAPITAL STOCK SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS.

Credit unions, §54-110.

See CREDIT UNIONS.

Land and loan associations, §§54-45 to

See LAND AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS.

Savings and loan associations, §§54-1 to

See BUILDING AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS

Banks and banking, §§53-1 to 53-163. See BANKS AND BANKING.

Building and loan associations, §§54-1 to

See BUILDING AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS

Business development corporations, §§53A-1 to 53A-18.

See CORPORATIONS

Capital stock savings and loan associations, §§54A-1 to 54A-27.

See CAPITAL STOCK SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS.

College revolving fund, §§116-168 to 116-170

See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES.

Community colleges, technical institutes and industrial centers.

Minors authorized to borrow for higher education, §116-174.1.

Construction loans.

Defined, §24-10.

Maximum fees, §24-10.

Prepayment fees prohibited, §24-10.

Terms, §24-10.

Consumer finance act, §§53-164 to 53-191. See CONSUMER FINANCE ACT.

Consumer protection.

See CONSUMER PROTECTION.

Corporations.

Business development corporations, §§53A-1 to 53A-18.

See CORPORATIONS.

Directors.

General provisions, §55-22.

Liability of directors in certain cases, §55-32.

Dominant shareholders, §55-22.

Liability of directors in certain cases, §55-32.

Loans and guaranties generally, §55-22. Nonprofit corporations.

Prohibited to directors and officers, §55A-18.

Officers, §55-22.

### LOANS-Cont'd

Corporations-Cont'd

Power to make, §55-17.

Nonprofit corporations, §55A-15. Limitations of powers as to private foundations, §55A-15.

Usury.

Certain loans to corporations organized for profit not subject to claim or defense of usury, §24-9.

### Counties.

Local government finance, §§159-1 to 159-182

See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE

Credit unions, §54-110. See CREDIT UNIONS.

Definitions.

Construction loan, §24-10.

Student loan fund, §§131-121, 131-124.

Department of human resources. Student loans, §§131-121, 131-124.

Education.

Assistance authority, §§116-201 to 116-209.23.

See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES. College revolving fund, §§116-168 to 116-170.

See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES. Scholarship loan fund for prospective

teachers. General provisions, §116-73. State education assistance authority, §§116-201 to 116-209.23.

### Emergencies.

State.

Borrowing in emergency, §§142-16 to 142-19.

See STATE DEBT.

State treasurer.

Short-term notes in emergencies, §147-70.

Executors and administrators.

Loans insured by federal housing administrator or veterans administrator, §53-45.

Fiduciaries.

Loans insured by federal housing administrator or veterans administrator, §53-45.

Furniture.

Usurious loans on household and kitchen furniture, §14-391.

Guardian and ward.

Bonds guaranteed by United States, \$53-44

Loans insured by federal housing administrator or veterans administrator, §53-45.

Mortgages insured by federal housing authority, §53-45.

Power of guardian to make loans, §24-4. Rate of interest, §24-4.

Housing finance agency.

General provisions, §§122A-1 to 122A-23. See HOUSING CORPORATION.

Improvements.

Building and loan and savings and loan associations, §54-21.4.

LOANS-Cont'd

Infants.

Authorized to borrow for higher education, §116-174.1.

Installment loans.

Rates of interest, §24-1.2.

Insurance.

Approval of insurer.

Lender may require nondiscriminatory approval of insurer, §75-18.

Consumer finance act.

See CONSUMER FINANCE ACT.

Fines, penalties and forfeitures.

Consumer protection.

Violator subject to fine, §75-19.

General provisions, §§58-1 to 58-315. See INSURANCE.

Injunction.

Consumer protection.

Violator subject to injunction, §75-19. Insured by federal housing administrator or veterans administrator, §§53-45, 135-7

Lender may not require borrower to deal with particular insurer, §75-17.

Lending institutions.

May act as agents, §58-51.4.

Life insurance policy as security for loan by company, §58-32.

Loans insufficiently secured, §58-86.

Mortgages.

When deemed first lien, §45-44. Mutual insurance, §58-98.

Business development corporations, §53A-6.

Officers.

Loans to officer from company prohibited.

Life insurance companies, §58-79, (b).

Interest, §§24-1 to 24-17. See INTEREST.

Land and loan associations, §§54-45 to 54-73

See LAND AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS.

Land and mortgage companies. Title insurance companies and land and

mortgage companies. Issuing collateral loan certificates,

§§58-135 to 58-137 See TITLE INSURANCE.

Licenses.

Consumer finance act, §§53-164 to 53-191. See CONSUMER FINANCE ACT.

Loan agencies or brokers, §105-88.

Applying for license under consumer finance act, §53-168. Motor vehicle lenders, §53-176.1.

Life insurance.

Policy as security for loan by company, §58-32.

Literary fund.

State literary fund. See EDUCATION.

Mobile home financing.

Building and loan and savings and loan associations, §54-21.4.

Municipal corporations.

Community development. Authority to accept federal and state

grants and loans, §160A-456.

LOANS-Cont'd

Municipal corporations-Cont'd

Joint municipal electric power and energy act.

Government loans, §159B-32.

North Carolina housing finance agency.

General provisions, §§122A-1 to 122A-23. See HOUSING CORPORATION.

Optometry.

Optometrists.

Student loans, §131-121.

Student loans, §131-121.

Paroles.

General provisions as to loans to parolees, §148-18.

Partnership.

Interest.

Payment of interest on loan does not constitute partnership, §59-37.

Limited partnership, §59-13.

Pawnbrokers, §§91-1 to 91-8.

See PAWNBROKERS.

Pharmacists.

Student loan fund, §§131-121, 131-124.

Physicians and surgeons.

Student loan fund, §131-121, 131-124.

Real estate mortgage loans, §45-43.

Real property.

Improvements to real property.

Building and loan and savings and loan associations, §54-21.4.

Maximum fees on loans secured by real property, §24-10.

Revolving credit charges.

Interest allowable, §24-11.

Maximum interest and service charges, §24-11.

Terms, §24-11.

Rural rehabilitation.

See RURAL REHABILITATION.

Savings and loan associations, §§54-1 to 54-44.

See BUILDING AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS.

Scholarship loan fund for prospective teachers, §§116-171 to 116-174.

See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES.

Secured transactions, §§25-9-101 to 25-9-607.

See COMMERCIAL CODE.

Small loans.

Consumer finance act, §§53-164 to 53-191. See CONSUMER FINANCE ACT.

Social services.

Student loan fund, §§131-121, 131-124.

State.

Borrowing money in anticipation of collection of taxes, §142-19.

State education assistance authority, §§116-201 to 116-209.23.

See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES.

State literary fund. See EDUCATION.

Teachers.

Scholarship loan fund for prospective teachers, §§116-171 to 116-174. See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES.

LOANS-Cont'd

Trust, fiduciary and surety companies.

Loans insured by federal housing administrator or veterans administrator, §53-45.

Trusts and trustees.

Loans insured by federal housing administrator or veterans administrator, §53-45.

Uniform trusts act

Loan of trust funds, §36A-62.

Universities and colleges.

College revolving fund, §§116-168 to 116-170.

See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES.

Department of human resources and program of hospital care.

Loans to medical, etc., students, §§131-121, 131-124.

Loan fund for prospective college teachers, §§116-71 to 116-74.

See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES.

Medical training.

Student loan fund, §§131-121, 131-124.

Minors authorized to borrow for higher education, §116-174.1.

Exceptions, §116-174.1. Interest, §116-174.1.

Requirements of loans, §116-174.1.

Scholarship loan fund for prospective college teachers.

General provisions, §116-73.

Scholarship loan fund for prospective teachers, §§116-171 to 116-174. See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES.

State education assistance authority, §§116-201 to 116-209.23.

See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES. Student loan fund, §§131-121, 131-124.

University of North Carolina.

Edcuation assistance authority, §§116-201 to 116-209.23.

Needy students.

Application of escheated funds, §116-43.

Scholarship loan fund for prospective college teachers.

General provisions, §116-73.

State education assistance authority, §§116-201 to 116-209.23.

Usury.

General provisions. See USURY.

Venue.

Actions to recover deficiency.

Where deficiency debtor resides or where loan was negotiated, §1-76.1.

Water and sewer authorities.

Power to accept loans, etc., from state and federal agencies, §162A-6.

LOBBYING.

Attorney general.

Enforcement of article, §120-47.10.

Authorization.

Written authority from employer to be filed.

Copy for legislative committee, §120-47.4.

Compensation.

Defined, §120-47.1.

LOBBYING-Cont'd Contribution.

Defined, §120-47.1.

Copies.

Written authority from employer to be

Copy for legislative committee, §120-47.4.

**Definitions**, §120-47.1.

Elections.

Influencing elections prohibited, §120-47.5.

Employer.

Statement of expenses to be filed, §120-47.7.

Written authority from employer to be filed, §120-47.4.

Copy for legislative committee, §120-47.4.

Enforcement of article.

Attorney general, §120-47.10. Punishment for violation, §120-47.9.

Exemptions from provisions of article. Certain persons exempted, §120-47.8.

Expenditure.

Defined, §120-47.1.

Expenses.

Detailed statement of expenses to be

Employers, §120-47.7.

Fees.

Contingent fees prohibited, §120-47.5. Registration fee, §120-47.3.

Fines, penalties and forfeitures. Violations of article, §120-47.9.

General assembly.

Generally.

See GENERAL ASSEMBLY.

Influencing public opinion or legislation, §§120-48 to 120-55. See GENERAL ASSEMBLY.

Legislative agent.

Defined, §120-47.1 Lists of lobbyists, §120-47.2.

Misdemeanors.

Violations of articles, §120-47.9.

Occupational licensing boards. Use of funds for lobbying prohibited, §93B-6.

Person.

Certain persons exempted from provisions of article, §120-47.8. Defined, §120-47.1.

Records.

Registration list, §120-47.2.

Registration.

Fee, §120-47.3

Procedure, §120-47.2.

Secretary of state.

Expenses.

Detailed statement of expenses to be filed with secretary, §120-47.6. ·Employers, §120-47.7.

Lists of lobbyists, §120-47.2. Registration list, §120-47.2.

Written authority to be filed with secretary, §120-47.4.

Violations of article.

Punishment, §120-47.9.

LOCAL ACTIONS.

Venue, §§1-76 to 1-87. See VENUE.

# LOCAL AFFAIRS.

Department.

Definitions, §143-320.

Director.

Defined, §143-320.

Duties.

Transfer, §143-326.

Functions.

Transfer, §143-326.

Local planning assistance.

Powers and duties, §143-323, (c).

Transfer, §143-326.

Records.

Transfer, §143-326.

Recreation.

Defined, §143-320.

Recreation commission.

Transfer of powers, duties, etc., to department, §143-326.

Recreation division.

Powers and duties, §143-323, (a).

Natural resources and community development department.

Federal aid.

General provisions, §143-323.

### LOCAL CONFINEMENT FACILITIES. See JAILS.

### LOCAL DEVELOPMENT.

Accounts and accounting. Expenditures, §158-7.2

Appropriations.

Authorized, §158-7.1.

Exception as to appropriations from nontax sources, §158-2

Expenditures and levy of taxes authorized, §158-1.

Funding appropriations, §158-7.1.

Budget.

Industrial development commission. Furnishing county commissioners with proposed budget, §158-22.

Curative acts.

Elections and levies validated, §158-1.

Discretion of governing body, §158-1.

Economic development commissions, §§158-8 to 158-15

See ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT COMMISSIONS.

Elections.

Ratification or petition of voters required, §158-2.

Tax elections for industrial development purposes.

Application of article, §158-24.

Ballots.

Ballot box, designation, §158-18. Counting ballots, §158-19.

Form of ballot, §158-18. When ballot supplied, §158-18.

Called by board of commissioners, §158-16.

Canvassing, §158-19.

Certifying and announcing results, §158-19.

# LOCAL DEVELOPMENT—Cont'd

Elections-Cont'd

Tax elections for industrial development purposes—Cont'd

Counties to which article applies, §158-24.

County board of elections. Supervision, §158-17.

Industrial development commission, §§158-21 to 158-23. See within this heading, "Industrial development commission."

Purposes of tax, §158-16.

Rate of tax, §158-16.

Authorized tax rate, §158-20.

Registration of voters, §158-17.

Results.

Certifying and announcing, §158-19. Supervision of county board of elections, §158-17.

Validation of elections, §158-1.

### Expenditures.

Accounting for expenditures, §158-7.2.

# Industrial development commission.

Application of article, §158-24.

Board of county commissioners may function and carry out duties of industrial development commission,

§158-23.

Budget.

Furnishing county commissioners with proposed budget, §158-22.

Bureau set up under supervision and control of commission, §158-22.

Bylaws, §158-21.

Composition, §158-21.

Counties to which article applies, §158-24.

Creation of commission, §158-21.

Functions and duties.

Board of county commissioners may function and carry out duties of commission, §158-23.

Meetings, §158-21.

Membership, §158-21.

Officers.

Selection, §158-21.

Rules and regulations, §158-21.

Subsidy or investment in business or industry forbidden, §158-21.

Tax election, §§158-16 to 158-20. See within this heading, "Elections."

Terms of office, §158-21.

Treasurer.

Authority, \$158-21. Bond required, \$158-21. Vacancies, \$158-21.

### LOCAL DEVELOPMENT—Cont'd

Industrial surveys, §158-1.

Appropriations authorized, §158-7.1.

Manufacturing enterprises, §158-1. Appropriations, §158-7.1.

Petition.

Adoption of article, §158-2.

Purposes of chapter, §158-1.

Railroads, §158-1.

Appropriations authorized, §158-7.1.

# Ratification or petition of voters required, §158-2.

Taxation, §158-1.

Elections.

Industrial development purposes. See within this heading, "Elections."

Levy to fund appropriations. Authorized, §158-7.1.

Validation of elections and levies, §158-1.

### LOCAL GOVERNMENT ACTS.

Employees retirement system, §§128-21 to 128-38.

See RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR COUNTIES AND CITIES.

### Hospital facilities finance.

General provisions, §§131-138 to 131-162. See HOSPITALS.

# Retirement system for teachers and state employees.

Transfer.

Credits, §135-18.1.

### LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.

Accounting system. See within this heading, "Fiscal control."

Actions.

Bond issues.

Enforce contract of sale, §159-133.

Funding and refunding.

Test cases testing validity of funding or refunding, §159-74.

# Agreements.

Financing agreements, §§159-148 to 159-152. See within this heading, "Financing agreements."

Anticipation notes.

Bond anticipation notes, §§159-160 to 159-165. See within this heading, "Bond issues."

Grant anticipation notes, §§159-171, 159-172.

Revenue anticipation notes, §§159-170, 159-172.

Tax anticipation notes, §§159-169, 159-172.

#### LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE— LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE-Cont'd Cont'd Bond issues-Cont'd Appeals. Bond order-Cont'd Executive committee to commission, §159-4. Introduced before governing board, Attorney at law. §159-54. Bond issues. Limitation of action to set aside, Contract involving legal services, §159-59. §159-131. Limitation of debt required, §159-55, Attorney general. Legal adviser to commission, §159-3, (d). Passage, §159-57. Offending officers. Publication. Quo warranto proceedings, §159-182. As adopted, §159-58. Audit. As introduced, §159-56. Annual independent audit, §159-34. Repeal, §159-63. Public hospitals, §159-39, (f). Revenue bonds. See within this heading, "Revenue bonds." Bond issues. Actions. Borrowing money. Validation of actions, §159-66. Uniform system of limitations and Anticipation notes. procedures, §159-43. Bond order. Cancellation. Issued after bond order, §159-161. Destruction. Delivery, §159-165. By bank or trust company acting as fiscal agent, §159-139, (2). Grant anticipation notes, §§159-171, 159-172. By finance officer, §159-139, (1). Issuance. By fiscal agents, §§159-134, 159-39, Negotiable notes to be issued, §159-164. Entry by finance officer, contents, Time for issuance, §159-161. §159-139, (1). Negotiable notes to be issued, §159-164. One year after date of payment, Revenue anticipation notes. §159-139, (1), (2). General provisions, §§159-170, Payment, §159-138. 159-172. Report made to secretary, §159-138. Sale, §159-165. When cancelled, §159-138 Security. Capital reserve funds. See within this heading, "Capital reserve funds." Certificate of commission. General obligation bonds, §159-162. Revenue bonds, §159-163 Tax anticipation notes, §§159-169, Evidence that requirements of 159-172. subchapter have been observed, Unit. §159-129. Defined, §159-160. Citation. Short title, §159-43. Application to commission for approval. Acceptance of application by secretary, Contracts for services. Approval by commission of contracts §159-51. for services in drafting forms, etc., Approval of application. §159-131. Grounds, §159-52, (b). County seat. Order approving, §159-53. Contents, §159-51. Procedures if county votes to relocate Denial. county seat, §159-67. Order disapproving, §159-53. Coupon bonds. Tentative denial, §159-52, (b). Payable to bearer, §159-121. Registered, §159-121. Determination of approval by commission, §159-52, (a). Debts. Filed by governing board, §159-51. Finance officer. Grounds for approval, §159-52, (b). Sworn statement of debt, §159-55, (a). Limitation of debt. By hearing officer, §159-52, (b). Exemptions from, §159-55, (c). Preliminary conference with secretary, Service payment. Reported by issuing unit, §159-136. §159-51. Revenue bonds. See within this Water system and sanitary sewer heading, "Revenue bonds." system debts, §159-55, (b). Definitions, §159-44. Award of bonds. General provisions, §159-127. Revenue bonds, §159-81, (2). Bond order. Delivery. Anticipation notes, §159-165. Contents, §159-54. Destruction. Sworn statement of debt, §159-55, (a). Cancellation. See within this subheading, "Cancellation." Hearing.

Details.

Order fixing details of bonds, §159-65.

By board, §159-54.

Generally, §159-57.

LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE-LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE-Cont'd Cont'd Bond issues-Cont'd Bond issues-Cont'd Election. Local government bond act. When a vote of the people is required, All general obligation bonds subject to, §159-49. §159-45. Notice of intent to make application Short title, §159-43. for issuance of voted bonds, Lost, stolen, defaced or destroyed. §159-50. New bond, note or coupon. Objections by citizens and taxpayers, Issued by officers, §159-137. §159-50. State treasurer to sign if unit no Exchange. longer exists, §159-137. Funding and refunding bonds, Reissuance, §159-137. §159-123. Maturity. Execution. Dates, §159-65. Makeup and formal execution, Destruction. §159-128. One year after payment, §159-139, Finance officer. (1), (2).Defined, §159-44. Installments, §159-122. Report debt service payments, Project. §159-136. Maximum period of usefulness, Sworn statement of debt, §159-55, (a). §159-122. Financing agreements, §159-73. Refunding bond, §159-122. Fiscal agents. Municipality. Destruction of paid or cancelled bonds, Defined, §159-81, (1). §§159-39, (2), 159-134, 159-139, (2). Notice. Payment of installments of principal Intent to make application for issuance and interest, §159-134. of voted bonds, §159-50. Form of proceedings and actions. Sale, §159-124. Validation, §159-66. Objections. Funding and refunding. By citizens and taxpayers, §159-50. Exchange, §159-123. Payment of certain claims and Maturities of refunding bonds, judgments. §159-122. Fiscal agents to pay installments of Purposes for which may be issued, principal and interest, §159-134. Local units authorized to accept their When bonds may be issued, §159-72. bonds, §159-38. Governing board. Pledge. Defined, §159-44. Faith and credit pledged, §159-46. Grant anticipation notes. Utility or enterprise revenues. Generally, §§159-171, 159-172. Effect, §159-47. Hospitals. Public hospitals, §159-39, (k). Public hospitals, §159-39, (k). Public service enterprise. Installments, §159-65. Additional security for bonds, §159-47. Intent. Defined, §159-44. Legislative intent, §159-43. Purpose of article, §159-82. Interest. For what purposes bonds may be Rates, §159-65. issued, §159-48. Investments. Ratification of proceedings, §159-56.1. Bonds or notes eligible for investment, Receipts. §159-140. Interim receipts, §159-128. Issuance. Records.

Secretary to keep record of bonds

Affirmative vote of majority, §159-61,

Canvass by board of elections, §159-61,

Date fixed by governing board, §159-61,

Certification of results, §159-61, (e).

Conducted by board of elections,

Contesting validity of bond

referenda, §159-62.

issued, §159-130.

Form, §159-61, (d).

§159-61, (b).

Limitation of actions.

Referendum.

Ballots.

(a).

(c).

(b).

Certified by secretary of commission, §159-129.

Coupon bonds, §159-121.

Election.

Notice of intent to make application for issuance of voted bonds, §159-50.

Objections by citizens and taxpayers, §159-50.

When a vote of the people is required, §159-49.

For what purposes bonds may be issued, §159-48.

Record of issuance kept by secretary, §159-130.

Registered bonds, §159-121.

Within what time bonds may be issued, §159-64.

By budget officer, §159-12.

#### LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE— LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE— Cont'd Cont'd Bond issues-Cont'd Bond issues-Cont'd Referendum-Cont'd Taxation. Notice. Anticipation notes. Published by clerk, §159-61, (c). Sale, §159-172. Petition, §159-60. Temporary bonds. Special referendum, §159-61, (b). Exchangeable for definitive bonds, Refinancing agreements, §159-73. §159-128. Unit. Refunding bonds. Special obligation refunding bonds, Defined, §§159-44, 159-120, 159-160, §159-78. 159-168. Registered bonds. Faith and credit pledged, §159-46. Issuance, §159-121. Utility. Registrar. Additional security for utility bonds, Appointed or designated, §159-121. §159-47. Duties, §159-121. Defined, §159-44. Relocation of county seat. Validation. Procedures if county votes to relocate, Form of proceedings and actions, §159-67. §159-66. Revenue bonds. Validity. General provisions, §§159-80 to 159-97. Certificate of commission required, See within this heading, "Revenue §159-129. bonds." Costs of actions validating bonds issued before March 26, 1931, §159-75. Sales. Anticipation notes, §159-165. Failure to comply with section does not affect validity of bonds, §159-50. Bids. Award of bonds, §159-127. Judgment validating issues, §159-75. Test cases testing validity of funding or Deposit, §159-125. Instructions, §159-125. refunding bonds, §159-74. Rejection of bids, §159-126. Validation of all proceedings in Sealed bids, §159-123. connection with the authorization State or federal agency, effect, of bonds taken before April 28, §159-125. 1975, §159-77 Blank proposals. Validation of bonds and notes issued Contents, §159-124. before March 26, 1931, §159-76. Distribution, §159-124. Water system and sewer system. Date of sale, §159-124. Determination of debt, §159-55, (b). Enforcement Bonds, surety. By suit, §159-133. Finance officer's bond, §159-29. Notice of sale. Individuals handling money, §159-29. By secretary, §159-124. Budgets. Contents, §159-124. Accounts. Private sales, §159-123. Budgetary accounting for Proceeds. appropriations, §159-28. Application of proceeds, §159-135. Adoption. State treasurer to remit proceeds, Ordinance procedures not applicable to §159-132. budget adoption, §159-17. Publication. Application of article to school Notice of sale, §159-124. administrative units, §159-7. State treasurer to deliver bonds, Appropriations. Budgetary accounting for §159-132 Water and sewer authority bonds, appropriations, §159-28. §162A-8. Appropriations in excess of estimated Seals. revenues, §159-11. Facsimile seals, §159-128. Capital projects. Securities. Defined, §159-13.2. Bonds and notes issued under chapter made securities, §159-140. Short title, §159-7, (a). Sewer system. Defaulting units in refinancing debt. Approval by commission, §159-177. Determination of debt, §159-55, (b). Signatures. Definitions, §159-7, (b). Department heads. Facsimile signatures and seals, Transmit requests to budget officer, §159-128. Sinking fund. §159-10. Defined, §159-44. Estimate of financial requirements of department, §159-10. State treasurer.

Deliver bonds and remit proceeds,

§159-132.

Preparation of budget and budget

message, §159-11.

#### LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE— LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE— Cont'd Cont'd Budgets-Cont'd Budgets-Cont'd Fiscal year. Publication. Defined, §159-7, (b). By clerk, §159-12. Requests. Defined, §159-7, (b). General provisions, §159-10. Hearings. Submission of budget and budget Public hearings, §159-12. message, §159-11. Hospitals. Unbalanced budget. Public hospitals, §159-39, (c). Appropriations in excess of estimated Interim budget. revenues, §159-11. General provisions, §159-16. Capital projects. Intragovernmental service funds. Budgets, §159-13.2. Financial plans. Defined, §159-13.2. Generally, §159-13.1. Ordinances, §159-13.2. Inclusion of proposed plan in budget Capital reserve funds. for each service fund, §159-11. Amendments, §159-19. Local act superseded, §159-7, (c). Established by resolution or ordinance. Message. \$159-18. Contents, §159-11. Funding by appropriations, §159-20. Officer. Identity maintained by appropriate Appointment by local government and accounting entries, §159-20. public authority, §159-9. Investment. County finance officer as budget Cash balances, §159-21. officer, §159-9. Purpose, §159-18. Manager. Withdrawals. County or city manager as budget By whom made, §159-22, officer, §159-9. General provisions, §159-22. Officer or employee as budget officer, Citation. §159-9. Short title, §159-1. Preparation of budget and budget City. message, §159-11. Defined, §159-1. Submission of budget and budget Claims. message, §159-11. Payment. Ordinance. Local units authorized to accept their Adoption. bonds in payment of certain Time of adoption, §159-13, (a). claims, §159-38. Amendments, §159-15. Clerk. Annual balanced budget ordinance, Bond issues. §159-8. Notice of referendum, §159-61, (c). Appropriations. Budget. Contingency appropriation, §159-13, Available to all news media in county, §159-12. Generally, §159-13, (b). Defined, §159-1. To be made by department function Commercial code. or project, §159-13. Status of revenue bonds under code, Balanced. §159-92. When balanced, §159-8. Commission. Copies. Appointment, §159-3. Filed with finance officer, budget Qualification of appointed members, officer and clerk, §159-13, (d). §159-3. Coverage, §159-8. Attorney general. Defined, §159-7, (b). Legal advice, §159-3, (d). Directions, §159-13, (b). Bond issues. Entered in minutes of governing board, Procedure. See within this heading, §159-13, (d). "Bond issues." Estimate of revenues, §159-13, (b). Chairman. Form, §159-13, (a). Defined, §159-1. Limitations, §159-13, (b). State treasurer ex officio chairman, Payment of money in accordance with §159-3, (a). budget, §159-8 Procedures not applicable to budget Compensation. adoption, §159-17. Appointed members, §159-3, (c). Taxation. Composition, §159-3, (a). Levy taxes to balance appropriations Contracts for services. and revenues, §159-13, (c). Proceedings for proposed bond issue.

Approved by commission, §159-131.

Defined, §159-1.

## LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE—

Cont'd

Commission-Cont'd

Department of state treasury.

Transfer of commission to department of state treasury, §143A-33.

Deputies.

Appointment, §159-5.

Enforcement of chapter.

General provisions, §159-181.

Established, §159-3, (a).

Executive committee.

Appeals.

From action of committee, §159-4.

Composition, §159-4.

Meetings

Called at any time, §159-4.

Powers.

Generally, §159-4.

Quorum, §159-4.

Expenses.

Reimbursement, §159-3, (c).

Financing agreements.

Approval or denial, §§159-148 to 159-152. See within this heading,

"Financing agreements."

Fiscal control.

Internal control procedures subject to commission regulation, §159-25, (c).

Meeting

Quarterly, §159-3, (b).

Number of members, §159-3.

**Projects** 

Determination of maximum period of usefulness, §159-122.

Quorum, §159-3, (b).

Refinancing debt.

Assistance by commission, §§159-176 to 159-178. See within this heading, "Refinancing debt."

Rules and regulations, §159-3, (f).

Secretary.

Appointment, §159-5.

Bond issues.

Acceptance of application for approval of bonds, §159-51.

Certification as to maximum period of usefulness of capital projects, \$159-122.

Defined, §159-1.

Notify units of debt service obligations, §159-35.

Powers.

Generally, §159-5.

Salary.

Fixed by governor, §159-5.

State treasurer.

Division of department of state treasury, §159-3, (e).

Transferred to department of state treasury, §143A-33.

Contracts.

Financing agreements, §§159-148 to 159-152. See within this heading, "Financing agreements."

Corporations.

Nonprofit corporations.

Special regulations pertaining to nonprofit corporations receiving public funds, §159-40.

### LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE—

Cont'd

Costs.

Bond issues.

Validation of bonds and notes issued before March 26, 1931, §159-75.

Day.

Defined, §159-2.

Debts.

Limitation on indebtedness, §159-55.

Service. See within this heading, "Debt service."

# Debt service.

Defined, §159-7, (b).

Failure of local government to levy taxes or provide for payment of debt, \$159-36.

Secretary of commission to notify units of debt service obligations, §159-35.

Defaulting units.

Refinancing debt, §§159-176 to 159-178. See within this heading,

"Refinancing debt."

Definitions, §159-1.

Budgets, §159-7, (b).

Fiscal control, §159-7, (b).

Local government bond act, §159-44.

Public hospital, §159-39, (a).

Revenue bonds, §159-81.

### Districts.

Special districts.

Budgets, §159-14.

Defined, §159-7, (b).

Transfers from certain trusts and agency funds, §159-14.

### Drains and sewers.

Revenue bonds.

Approval of state agencies required in certain instances, §159-95.

Driver's license.

Public hospitals, §159-39, (c).

School administrative units.

Application of article, §159-7.

Special districts.

General provisions, §159-14.

Taxation.

Notice to county or city collecting taxes, §159-14.

Transfers from special agency funds, §159-14.

Trust and agency funds.

Transfers from certain trust and agency funds, §159-14.

Year.

Defined, §159-7, (b).

### Education.

Budgets and fiscal control.

Application of article to school administrative units, §159-7.

Distribution of tax collections among funds according to levy.

Application of section to school administrative units, §159-27.

### Elections.

Bond issues. See within this heading, "Bond issues."

Referendum. See within this heading, "Bond issues."

# LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE—

Cont'd

Electricity.

Joint municipal electric power and energy act, §§159B-1 to 159B-36. See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.

Embezzlement.

Penalty, §159-181.

Enforcement of chapter.

General provisions, §159-181.

Finance officer.

Defined, §159-44.

Enforcement of chapter, §159-181.

Fiscal control. See within this heading, "Fiscal control."

Financing agreements.

Application to commission for approval.

Acceptance by secretary, §159-149. Approval by commission, §159-151, (a).

Order approving application, §159-152.

Certificate of secretary required, §159-149.

Contents, §159-149.

Denial.

Order denying application, §159-152. Tentative denial, §159-151, (b).

Determination of approval, §159-151,

Grounds for approval, \$159-151, (b). Hearing, \$159-151, (b).

Continued obligations.

Included in calculating value of contract, §159-148.

Contracts subject to article, §159-148. Exceptions, §159-148.

Debt.

Limitation, §159-150.

Sworn statement of debt, §159-150.

Motor vehicles.

Contracts for purchase, lease or option to purchase not included, §159-148.

Fines, penalties and forfeitures.

Enforcement of chapter, §159-181.

Fiscal control.

Accounting system.

Basis of accounting, §159-26.

Budgetary accounting for

appropriations, §159-28.

Commission regulations, §159-26.

Encumbrance systems, §159-26.

Funds required, §159-26.

Required, §159-26.

Application of article to school administration units, §159-7.

Appropriations.

Budgetary accounting for appropriations, §159-28.

Audit.

Annual independent audit, §159-34.

Bills, invoices or claims.

Governing board approval, §159-28.

Payment, §159-28.

Bond issues.

Acceptance in payment of certain claims and judgments.

Local units authorized to accept, §159-38.

Dual signatures, §159-25, (b).

### LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE-

Cont'd

Fiscal control-Cont'd

Bond issues-Cont'd

Interest earned.

Part of bond proceeds, §159-30, (a).

Bonds, surety.

Individuals handling money, §159-29.

Checks.

Facsimile signatures, §159-28.1.

Claims.

Payment.

Local units authorized to accept

their bonds in payment, §159-38.

Debt service.

Failure of local government to levy taxes or provide for payment of

debt, §159-36.

Obligations.

Secretary to notify units of, §159-35.

Deposits.

Daily deposits.

Required of officers and employees, §159-32.

Reports.

Semiannual reports on status of deposits and investments, §159-33.

Secured by deposit insurance, security bonds or investment securities, §159-31, (b).

Selection of depository, §159-31.

Disbursements.

Budgetary accounting for appropriations, §159-28.

Finance officer.

Appointment, §159-24.

Bills, invoices or claims.

Approval, §159-28.

Payment, §159-28.

Bond, surety.

General provisions, §159-29.

Budgetary accounting for appropriations, §159-28.

appropriations, \$159-28.

Checks. See within this subheading, "Checks."

Commission.

Internal control procedures subject to commission regulation, §159-25, (c).

Custody of securities and deposit certificates, §159-30, (d).

Disbursements.

Approval, §159-28.

Duties.

Generally, §159-25, (a).

Imposed on budget officer, §159-24.

Powers.

Generally, §159-25, (a).

Rules and regulations.

Governing procedures for receipt, etc., §159-25, (c).

Signatures.

Dual signatures on checks, §159-25, (b).

Facsimile signatures, §159-28.1. Term of office, §159-24.

Title, §159-24.

455

#### INDEX LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE— LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE— Cont'd Fiscal control-Cont'd Governing board. Funds. Defined, §159-44. Distribution of tax collections Grants. according to levy, §159-27. Anticipation notes. Interest. Authorization, §159-172. Deposits and investments, §159-30, (a). General provisions, §§159-171, 159-172. Investment of idle funds. Issuance, §159-72. Banks and trust companies. Sale, §159-172 Deposits, §159-30, (b). Health care facilities finance act, Finance officer. §§131A-1 to 131A-25. Authority, §159-30. See HEALTH. Custody of securities and deposit Hearings. certificates, §159-30, (d). Bond order, §159-57. Interest. Budget hearings, §159-12. Deposits and investments, §159-30, Hospitals. Application of article to public hospitals, Investment program, §159-30, (a). §159-39. Semiannual reports on status of Assets. Authority of local government investments, §159-33. Securities. commission, §159-39, (e). Classes of securities for investment, Audit. §159-30, (c). Public hospitals, §159-39, (f). Registered securities released for Bond issues. registration and transferred by Public hospitals, §159-39, (k). finance officer, §159-30, (f). Budgets. Sold and traded by private Public hospitals to operate under negotiation, §159-30, (d). balanced budget, §159-39. Judgments. Payment. Daily deposits, §159-39, (i). Local units authorized to accept Public hospitals, §159-39, (g). their bonds in payment, §159-38. Security of deposits, §159-39, (h). Local act superseded, §159-7, (c). Obligations. Bills, invoices or claims. Finance officers of public hospitals. Governing board approval, §159-28. Powers and duties, §159-39, (d). Payment, §159-28. Health care facilities finance act, Incurring obligations, §159-28. §§131A-1 to 131A-25. Payment of debt. See HEALTH.

Failure to levy debt service taxes for payment, §159-36.

Registered securities.

Transferred by signature of finance officer, §159-30, (f).

Reports.

Sinking funds. Status, §159-37. Rules and regulations.

By commission.

Governing procedures for internal control, §159-25, (c).

School administrative units.

Application of article, §159-7.

Distribution of tax collections among funds according to levy, §159-27.

Dual signatures on checks, §159-25, (b). Facsimile signatures, §159-28.1.

Sinking funds.

Reports on status, §159-37.

Taxation.

Distribution of tax collections among funds according to levy, §159-27. Failure to levy debt service taxes, §159-36.

Fund.

Capital reserve funds. See within this heading, "Capital reserve funds."

Selection of official depository, §159-39,

Investments.

Public hospitals, §159-39, (g). Public hosptials defined, §159-39, (a).

Special regulations pertaining to public hospitals, §159-39.

Reports.

Public hospitals, §159-39, (j).

Injunctions.

Offending officers, §159-182.

Intragovernmental service funds.

Financial plans. See within this heading, "Budgets."

Investments.

Capital reserve funds, §159-21.

Fiscal control

Idle funds, §159-30.

Public hospitals, §159-39, (g).

Reports.

Semiannual reports, §159-33.

Joint municipal electric power and energy act, §§159B-1 to 159B-36.

See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.

Judgments.

Bond issues.

Funding and refunding. Validating issue, §159-75.

#### LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE— LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE— Cont'd Cont'd Judgments-Cont'd Quorum-Cont'd Payment. Local government commission, §159-3, Local units authorized to accept their (b). bonds in payment of certain Quo warranto. judgments, §159-38. Offending officers. Liens. Proceedings by attorney general, Revenue bonds, §159-91. §159-182. Limitation of actions. Records. Bond issues. Impoundment by commission. Contesting validity of bond referenda, Enforcement of chapter, §159-181. Referendum. Bond order. Bond issue. See within this heading, Set aside order, §159-59. "Bond issues." Local government commission. See Refinancing debt. within this heading, "Commission." Assistance for defaulting units. Local government sales and use tax, Budget. §§105-463 to 105-472 Approval of budget by commission, See SALES AND USE TAX. §159-177. Lost instruments and records. Commission to aid, §159-176. New bond. Developing refinancing plans. Signed by officers of issuing unit, Commission to aid, §159-176. §159-137 Duration of commission's powers, Reissuance, §159-137. §159-178. State treasurer. Reports. Signs bonds if unit no longer exists, Power of commission to require §159-137. reports, §159-177. Month. Refunding bonds. Defined, §159-2. Special obligation refunding bonds, Notice. \$159-78. Bond issues. Reports. Intent to make application for issuance of voted bonds, §159-50. Financial information. Referendum, §159-61, (a). Semiannual reports of financial Budget hearing, §159-12. information, §159-33.1. Meeting of commission, §159-3, (b). Public hospitals, §159-39, (j). Sinking funds. Budget officer. See within this heading, Status of sinking funds, §159-37. "Budgets." Enforcement of chapter, §159-181. Capital reserve funds. See within this Finance officer. See within this heading, heading, "Capital reserve funds." "Fiscal control." Revenue bonds. Removal from office. Anticipation notes. Grounds, §159-182 Authorization, §159-172. Penalties. See within this heading, "Fines, Credit or taxing power not to be penalties and forfeitures." pledged, §159-170. Petition. Form, §159-170. Bond issues. General provisions, §§159-170, 159-172. Referendum, §159-60. Issuance, §159-172. Publication. Purpose, §159-170. Bond order. Sale, §159-172. As adopted, §159-58. Security, §159-163. As introduced, §159-56. Unit defined, §159-168. Budget submitted to governing body, Application to commission for approval, §159-12 §159-85. Defined, §159-1. Acceptance of application by secretary, Public authority. §159-85. Defined, §159-7, (b). Approval of application by commission, Offending officers. §159-86, (a). Removal from office, §159-182 Determination of application, Public service enterprise. §159-86, (a). Defined, §159-44. Grounds, §159-86, (b). Public utilities. Denial of application.

Executive committee of commission, §159-85. §159-4. Authorization, §159-84

Order, §159-87.

Order approving application, §159-87.

Preliminary conference with secretary,

Revenue bonds.

Quorum.

Approval of state agencies required in

certain instances, §159-95.

## LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE—

Cont'd

Revenue bonds-Cont'd

Bond order.

Adoption, §159-88.

Majority vote, §159-88.

Introduction, §159-88.

Special covenants, §159-89.

Citation.

Short title, §159-80.

Contracts between bondholders, public agency and municipality.

Approved by commission, §159-83, (b).

Covenants.

Special convenants in bond order or trust agreement, §159-89.

Credit taxing power of municipality not pledged, §159-94.

Definitions, §159-81.

Details.

Limitations on details, §159-90.

Interest.

Rate, §159-90.

Lien

General provisions, §159-91.

Limitations.

Extraterritorial operation of enterprises financed, §159-96.

Local acts.

Repeal, §159-80.

Maturity dates.

Limitations, §159-90.

Municipality.

Authorization, §159-84. Limited liability, §159-94.

Powers, §159-83, (a).

Payment.

Not payable from general funds of municipality, §159-94.

Pledge.

Lien on revenues, §159-91. State's pledge, §159-93.

Powers.

Municipality, §159-83, (a).

Project.

Certificate of secretary.

Maximum period of usefulness, §159-122.

Defined, §§159-81, (3), 159-97.

Limitation on extraterritorial

operation of enterprises financed, §159-96.

Maximum period of usefulness.

Determined by commission, §159-122.

Supplementation.

Taxes for supplementing revenue bond projects, §159-97.

Taxes for supplementing, §159-97.

Repeal of local acts, §159-80.

Revenues.

Defined, §159-81, (4).

State.

Agreement of the state, §159-93.

State agencies.

Approval required in certain instances, §159-95.

Taxation

Supplementation of revenue bond projects, §159-97.

#### LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE—

Cont'd

Revenue bonds-Cont'd

Uniform commercial code.

Status of bonds under, §159-92.

Water and sewer systems.

Approval of state agencies required in certain instances, §159-95.

Rules and regulations.

Local government commission, §159-3, (f).

Sales and use tax.

Local government sales and use tax, §§105-463 to 105-472.

See SALES AND USE TAX

Secretary of state.

Executive committee of commission, §159-4.

Member of commission, §159-3, (a).

Sinking funds.

Defined, §§159-7, (b), 159-44.

Reports on status, §159-37.

State auditor.

Executive committee of commission, §159-4.

Member of commission, §159-3, (a).

State departments, institutions and agencies.

Revenue bonds.

Approval of state agencies required in certain instances, §159-95.

State treasurer.

Bond issues.

Deliver bonds and remit proceeds, §159-132.

Chairman of commission, §159-3, (a). Commission.

Division of department of state treasury, §159-3, (e).

Transferred to department of state treasury, §143A-33.

Executive committee of commission, §159-4.

Lost, stolen, defaced or destroyed bonds. Signed by treasurer if unit no longer exists, §159-137.

Member of commission, §159-3, (a). **Taxation.** 

xation.

Anticipation notes, §§159-169, 159-172. Authorization, §159-172.

Faith and credit of unit pledged, \$159-169.

Form, §159-169.

Issuance.

Generally, §159-172. Purpose, §159-169.

Sale, §159-172.

Unit defined, §159-168. Payment of debts.

E-ilana de lana

Failure to levy debt service taxes or provide for payment of debts, §159-36.

Revenue bonds.

Taxes for supplementing revenue bond projects, §159-97.

Taxes.

Defined, §159-7, (b).

Time.

Computation of time, §159-2.

Time of day.

Defined, §159-2.

LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE—

Cont'd

Unit.

Defaulting units.

Refinancing debt, §§159-176 to 159-178. See within this heading,

"Refinancing debt."

Defined, §§159-7, (b), 159-44.

Water systems.

Revenue bonds.

Approval of state agencies required in certain instances, §159-95.

Year.

Defined, §159-2.

### LOCAL IMPROVEMENTS.

Assessments.

Bankruptcy and insolvency.
Local units authorized to avail
themselves of provisions of
bankruptcy law, §23-48.

Drainage districts, §§156-94 to 156-124. See DRAINAGE DISTRICTS.

Bankruptcy and insolvency.

Local units authorized to avail themselves of provisions of bankruptcy law, §23-48.

Drainage districts, §§156-54 to 156-138.3. See DRAINAGE DISTRICTS.

Local development, §§158-1 to 158-24. See LOCAL DEVELOPMENT.

Municipal corporations.

Special assessments, §§160A-216 to 160A-238.

See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.

Parking authorities, §§160-475 to 160-496.

See PARKING AUTHORITIES.

Watershed improvement districts. See SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICTS.

#### LOCAL OPTION.

Sales and use tax.

Local government sales and use tax, §§105-463 to 105-472. See SALES AND USE TAX.

#### LOCKOUTS.

**Arbitration**, §§95-36.1 to 95-36.9. See LABOR.

Conciliation and mediation, §§95-32 to 95-36.

See LABOR.

#### LODGES.

General provisions, §\$58-263 to 58-315. See FRATERNAL ORDERS.

#### LODGINGHOUSES.

Hotels.

See HOTELS.

Restaurants.

See RESTAURANTS.

#### LOGS AND LOGGING.

Cartways and tramways, §§136-68 to 136-71.

See STREETS AND HIGHWAYS.

Child labor.

Hazardous occupations prohibited for minors under sixteen, §110-6.

#### LOGS AND LOGGING-Cont'd

Fraud. -

Timber marks.

Altering timber trademark, §§80-20, 80-22.

Larceny.

Branded timber, §80-21.

Wood and other property from land, §14-80.

Marks, §§80-15 to 80-23.

See TREES AND TIMBER.

#### Measurement.

Standard rule for measurement of logs, §81A-43.

#### Mills and milldams.

Gates and slopes on milldams, §§77-4 to 77-7.

#### Motor vehicles.

Operation of flat trucks on state highways regulated, §20-120.

#### Vavigation.

Albemarle sound.

Lumbermen to remove obstructions in Albemarle sound, §76-42.

Rafts to exercise care in passing buoys, §76-57.

Waters and watercourses, §§77-1 to 77-14. See WATERS AND WATERCOURSES.

Pulpwood.

See PULPWOOD.

Rivers and creeks.

See WATERS AND WATERCOURSES.

Streams, §§77-1 to 77-14.

See WATERS AND WATERCOURSES.

Timber marks, §§80-15 to 80-23. See TREES AND TIMBER.

Trees and timber.

See TREES AND TIMBER.

Waters and watercourses, §§77-1 to 77-14

See WATERS AND WATERCOURSES.

Weights and measures.

Standard rule for measurement of logs, §81A-43.

LONDON LIBEL LAW, §§99-1 to 99-3. See LIBEL AND SLANDER.

#### LOST COLONY.

Roanoke island.

See ROANOKE ISLAND HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION.

# LOST INSTRUMENTS AND RECORDS. Acknowledgments.

Copy of lost will may be probated, §98-4.

Adverse possession, §98-8.

Affidavits.

Petitions and motions, §98-14.

Inswers

Establishing boundaries and interest. Special proceedings, §98-3.

Appeals, §98-14.

Application of law, §98-18.

Bladen county.

Copies of lost records in evidence, §8-33.

Bonds, surety.
Action on destroyed official bond, §98-9.

#### LOST INSTRUMENTS AND RECORDS— Cont'd

### Boundaries.

Establishing boundaries and interest. Original and copy lost, §98-3.

Claimants notified of proceedings, §98-3.

Filing of petition before clerk, §98-3. Notified persons denying truth of conveyance, §98-3.

#### Burke county.

Copies of grants, §8-10.

#### Clerks of court.

Establishing boundaries and interest, §98-3.

Petitions and motions, §98-14.

### Records.

Destroyed court records.

Proved prima facie by recitals in conveyances executed before their destruction, §98-16.

Replacing lost official conveyances, §98-11.

#### Wills.

Establishing contents of will where original and copy destroyed, §98-6. Evidence.

Copy of lost will as evidence, §98-5. Probate of copy, §98-4.

Color of title under destroyed instrument, §98-8.

## Commercial code.

Commercial paper

Lost, destroyed or stolen instruments, §25-3-804.

Documents of title.

Lost and missing documents of title, §25-7-601.

Investment securities.

Lost, destroyed and stolen securities, §25-8-405.

### Commissioners.

Replacing lost official conveyances, §98-11.

#### Complaint.

Establishing boundaries and interest. Registration of judgment and declaration, §98-3.

#### Contractors.

Licenses, §87-11.

Refrigeration contractors.

Replacement of lost or destroyed license, §87-60.

Replacement of lost license certificate, §87-11.

### Conveyances, §§98-11 to 98-18.

Deeds. See within this heading, "Deeds." Establishing boundaries and interest, §98-3.

Evidence. See within this heading, "Evidence."

Perpetuating destroyed proceedings, §98-7.

#### Copy.

Bladen county. Records.

necorus.

Evidence, §8-33.

#### Burke county.

Grants in Burke county, §8-10.

#### LOST INSTRUMENTS AND RECORDS—

Cont'd

### Copy-Cont'd

Conveyances.

Duplicate of lost official conveyances, §98-11.

Where conveyance and copy lost, §98-3. Court records as proof of destroyed

instruments set out therein, §98-12.

Destroyed record.

Copy as evidence, §98-1. Wills, §§8-31, 98-4 to 98-6.

Moore county

Grants in Moore county, §8-11.

Originals may be again recorded, §98-2.

Recorded, §98-1.

Registration.

Contained in court records may be recorded, §98-13.

Wills, §§98-4 to 98-6.

See WILLS.

### Corporations.

Cancellation of lost mortgages by register of deeds, §45-42.1.

Certificate of stock.

Issuance of new certificate, §55-57.

#### Costs.

Petitions and motions, §98-14.

#### Court records.

Proof of destroyed instruments set out therein, §98-12.

#### Deeds, §98-18.

Conveyances reciting court records prima facie evidence thereof, §98-17.

#### Copies

Contained in court records may be recorded, §98-13.

Destroyed court records proved prima facie by recitals in conveyances executed before their destruction, §98-16.

Establishing boundaries and interest, where conveyance and copy lost, §98-3.

Perpetuating destroyed judgments and proceedings, §98-7.

Presumptions and burden of proof.

Presuming that lost deeds and records were in due form, §8-21.

Registration of judgment and declaration. Force and effect of a deed, §98-3.

Replacing lost official conveyances, §98-11.

#### Department of cultural resources.

Destruction of records, §§121-2, (12), 121-5, 132-3.

### Depositions.

Copies contained in court records may be recorded, §98-13.

Court records as proof of destroyed instruments set out therein, §98-12.

### Destruction of public records.

Regulated, §132-3.

#### Detectives.

Private detectives, §§66-49.1 to 66-49.8. See PRIVATE DETECTIVES.

#### Elections.

Ballots, §163-144.

### LOST INSTRUMENTS AND RECORDS-

Cont'd

#### Estates.

Establishing interest.

Where conveyance and copy lost, §98-3.

#### Evidence.

Copy. See within this heading, "Copy."

Court records and conveyances to which chapter extends, §98-18.

Court records as proof of destroyed instruments set out therein, §98-12.

Lost wills, §98-5.

Prima facie evidence.

Conveyances reciting court records prima facie evidence thereof, §§98-16 to 98-18.

Replacing lost official conveyances, \$98-11.

#### Executors and administrators.

Destroyed court records proved prima facie by recitals in conveyances executed before their destruction,

Vouchers.

Proof of lost voucher, §28A-21-5.

#### Income tax.

Involuntary conversions, §105-144.1, (a), (b).

#### Infants.

Color of title under destroyed instrument, §98-8.

Insane persons. See within this heading, "Mentally ill."

Judgments.

Establishing boundaries and interest. Registration of judgment, §98-3.

Conveyances reciting court records prima facie evidence thereof, §98-17.

Perpetuating destroyed judgments and proceedings, §98-7.

Proof by recitals in conveyances, §98-16. Judicial sales.

Destroyed court records proved prima facie by recitals in conveyances executed before their destruction, §98-16.

Evidence.

Conveyances reciting court records prima facie evidence thereof, §98-17.

Replacing lost official conveyances, §98-11.

Jury.

Establishing boundaries and interest. Conveyance and copy lost, §98-3.

Proceeding to establish, §98-6.

#### Legal effect of records allowed, §98-15. Licenses.

Contractors, §87-11.

Replacement of lost license certificate, §87-11.

Duplicate license issued, §105-111. Refrigeration contractors.

Replacement of lost or destroyed license, §87-60.

### LOST INSTRUMENTS AND RECORDS-

Cont'd

#### Local government finance.

New bond.

Signed by officers of issuing unit, §159-137

Reissuance, §159-137.

State treasurer.

Sign bonds if unit no longer exists, §159-137.

#### Mentally ill.

Color of title under destroyed instruments, §98-8.

#### Moore county.

Copies of grants, §8-11.

### Mortgages and deeds of trust.

Corporate cancellation of lost mortgages by register of deeds, §45-42.1.

#### Motions and orders.

Perpetuating destroyed judgments and proceedings, §98-7.

Proof of destroyed records, §98-16. Rules, §98-14.

### Motor vehicles.

Replacement of lost or damaged certificates, cards and plates, §20-68. Title lost or unlawfully detained.

Bond as condition to issuance of new certificate, §20-76.

Procedure, §20-76.

Replacement of lost certificate of title, \$20-68.

#### Nonresidents.

Color of title under destroyed instrument, §98-8.

Perpetuating judgments and proceedings, §98-7.

### Originals.

May be again recorded, §98-2. Records allowed under this chapter to have effect of original records, \$98-15.

#### Parties.

Petitions and motions, §98-14. Proceedings to establish, §98-14. Wills.

Proceedings to establish, §98-6.

#### Perpetuation of testimony.

Perpetuating destroyed judgments and proceedings, §98-7.

#### Petition.

Bonds, surety.

Action on lost or destroyed bond, §98-9. Costs, §98-14.

Establishing boundaries, §98-3.

Filing in superior court or office of clerk,

Instrument of petition set forth fully, §98-14.

Parties.

Interested persons made parties, §98-14.

Perpetuating destroyed judgments and proceedings, §98-7.

Presumptions, §98-14.

Rules, §98-14.

Verification of facts by affidavit, §98-14. Wills, §98-6.

## LOST INSTRUMENTS AND RECORDS—

Cont'd

Pleadings.

Petition. See within this heading, "Petition."

Plumbing and heating contractors, §87-24.

Replacement of lost or destroyed licenses, \$87-24.

### Presumptions and burden of proof.

Color of title under destroyed instruments, §98-8.

Conveyances reciting court records prima facie evidence thereof, §§98-16 to 98-18.

Orders presumed made by legally constituted courts, §98-14.

Presuming that lost deeds and records were in due form, §8-21.

### Probate and registration.

Color of title under destroyed instrument, §98-8.

Copies

Contained in court records may be recorded, §98-13.

Recorded and registered, §98-1.

Court records as proof of destroyed instruments set out therein, §98-12.

Establishing boundaries and interest, §98-3.

Registration of judgment and declaration, §98-3.

Official conveyances replaced, §98-11.
Official discharges from the military and naval forces of the United States.
§47-110.

Originals may be again recorded, §98-2. Perpetuating destroyed judgments and proceedings, §98-7.

Records allowed under this chapter to have effect of original records, §98-15.

Wills, §§98-4, 98-5.

#### Recitals in conveyances.

Executed before destruction of court records, §98-16.

### Refrigeration contractors.

Replacement of lost or destroyed license, §87-60.

### Replacing.

Lost official conveyances, §98-11.

Special proceedings.

Establishing boundaries and interest, where conveyance and copy lost, §98-3.

Perpetuating destroyed judgments and proceedings, §98-7.

#### State bonds.

Replacement of stolen, lost or destroyed state bonds.

Procedure, §142-15.1.

### Stock and stockholders.

Issuance of new certificate, §55-57.

#### Surveys and surveyors.

Establishing boundaries, §98-3.

#### Title.

Color of title under destroyed instruments, §98-8.

### LOST INSTRUMENTS AND RECORDS—

Cont'd

Title-Cont'd

Conveyances reciting court records prima facie evidence thereof, §§98-16 to 98-18.

Destroyed court records proved prima facie by recitals in conveyances executed before their destruction, §98-16.

Establishing boundaries and interest, where conveyance and copy lost, §98-3.

#### Torrens system registration.

New certificate issued if original lost, §43-17.1.

#### Transcripts.

Court records as proof of destroyed instruments set out therein, §98-12.

#### Trial.

Establishing boundaries and interest. Conveyance and copy lost, §98-3. Wills.

Establishing contents of will where original and copy destroyed, §98-6.

### University of North Carolina.

Revenue bonds.

Replacement, §116-41.4.

#### Verdict.

Establishing boundaries and interest. Conveyance and copy lost, §98-3.

#### Verification.

Petitions and motions, §98-14.

### Vouchers.

Proof of loss, §28A-21-5.

Wills, §14-77.

General provisions.

See WILLS.

#### Witnesses.

Destroyed witness tickets.

Duplicates may be filed, §98-10.

Replacing lost official conveyances, §98-11.

Wills, §§98-4, 98-6.

#### LOTS.

Sale of building lots, §§39-28 to 39-32. See SALES.

#### LOTTERIES, §§14-289 to 14-291.1.

Advertising lotteries, §14-289.

Agency, §14-291.

Attorney general.

Pyramid and chain schemes. Injunction, §14-291.2.

#### Contracts.

Pyramid and chain schemes.

Void, §14-291.2. Dealing in lotteries, §14-290.

#### Evidence.

Dealing in lotteries, §14-290.
Prima facie evidence.
Possession of numbers tickets,
§14-291.1.

#### Fines, penalties and forfeitures.

Pyramid and chain schemes, §14-291.2.

#### Injunctions.

Pyramid and chain schemes.

By attorney general and solicitor, §14-291.2.

LOTTERIES-Cont'd

Investigation of violation of lottery

State bureau of investigation, §114-15.

Limitation of actions, §15-1. Mail.

Chain letters.

Prohibited, §14-291.2.

Motor vehicles.

Property exhibited by gamblers to be seized, §14-299.

Disposition of property, §14-299.

Penalties. See within this heading, "Fines, penalties and forfeitures."

Pyramid and chain schemes.

Compensation.

Defined, §14-291.2.

Contracts.

Void, §14-291.2.

Injunction.

By attorney general or solicitor, §14-291.2

Prohibited, §14-291.2.

Promotes

Defined, §14-291.2.

Pyramid distribution plan.

Defined, §14-291.2.

Receiver.

Distribute assets of scheme, §14-291.2.

Receiver.

Pyramid and chain schemes.

Distribute assets of scheme, §14-291.2.

Searches and seizures.

Seizure of property exhibited by gamblers, §14-299.

Solicitor.

Pyramid and chain schemes. Injunction, §14-291.2

State bureau of investigation.

Investigation of violations of lottery laws, §114-15.

Tickets.

Sale and possession of "numbers" tickets, §14-291.1.

Selling lottery tickets and acting as agent for lotteries, §14-291.1.

LUBRICATING OILS.

General provisions, §§119-1 to 119-13.3. See OILS.

LUMBEE INDIANS.

Indians.

General provisions. See INDIANS.

LUMBER.

Logs and logging.

See LOGS AND LOGGING.

Trees and timber.

See TREES AND TIMBER.

LUNATICS.

General provisions, §§35-1 to 35-50. See MENTALLY ILL.

LYE.

Acids.

General provisions. See ACIDS.

Poisons.

General provisions. See POISONS.

LYNCHING.

Counties.

Liability of county, §162-23.

Investigation in case of lynching. State bureau of investigation, §114-15.

Witnesses

Refusal of witness to appear or to testify in investigations of

lynchings, §14-222.

Jails.

Breaking or entering jails with intent to kill or injure prisoners, §§14-221,

Sheriffs.

Duty of sheriff to prevent entering jail for lynching, §162-23.

Obstructing justice.

See OBSTRUCTING JUSTICE.

Sheriffs.

Duty of sheriff to prevent entering jail for lynching, §162-23.

State bureau of investigation, §114-15.

Witnesses, §14-222.

Refusal of witness to appear or to testify in investigations of lynchings, §14-222.

M

MACHINE GUNS.

General provisions, §14-409.

Sheriff.

Permit for use, §14-409.

MACHINERY.

Act.

Taxation, §§105-271 to 105-395. See TAXATION.

Hired personal property.

Injury or conversion, §§14-165 to 14-169. See PERSONAL PROPERTY.

Identifying numbers or marks.

Application to department of motor vehicles for numbers, §14-401.4.

Removal, alteration, etc., §14-401.4.

Machinery act.

Taxation, §§105-271 to 105-395. See TAXATION.

Sales and use tax.

Exemptions and exclusions.

Retail sales and use tax, §105-164.13, (9).

Imposition of retail sales tax, §105-164.4, (1).

Use tax.

Imposition of use tax, §105-164.6, (8).

Taxation.

Machinery act, §§105-271 to 105-395. See TAXATION.

MAD DOGS.

General provisions.

See DOGS.

MAGAZINES.

Child labor.

Employment of minors in street trades, §110-8.

Hours of labor, §110-2

Minimum age.

Sale or distribution, §110-1.

#### MAGAZINES-Cont'd

General assembly.

Influencing public opinion or legislation. Application of law, §120-55.

Licenses.

Contests, §105-71.

Obscenity.

General provisions, §§14-190.1 to 14-190.9

See OBSCENITY.

#### MAGISTRATES.

Acknowledgments.

Fees, §7A-309. Taking, §7A-292.

Affidavits.

Competent to take affidavit, §1-148.

Assigned to municipality located in more than one county of a district court district, §7A-293.

Costs, §6-33.

Criminal actions, §7A-304.

Criminal cases, §7A-290.

Heard de novo, Const. N. C., art. IV, §12. Removal.

Appeal to court of appeals, §7A-173.

Appearance.

Initial appearances.

Power to conduct, §7A-273.

Written appearances.

Power to accept, §7A-273.

Appointment.

By judge of superior court, Const. N. C., art. IV, §10.

By senior regular superior court judge, §7A-171.

Arrest.

Complaint before magistrate when arrest made without warrant, §15A-734.

Extradition.

Arrest prior to requisition, §15A-733. Complaint before magistrate when arrest made without warrant, §15A-734.

Warrants valid throughout state, §7A-273.

Assessors.

Fees, §7A-310.

Assignment of year's support.

General provisions, §§30-19 to 30-26. See YEAR'S SUPPORT.

Bail and recognizance.

See BAIL AND RECOGNIZANCE.

Bankruptcy and insolvency.

Discharge of insolvent debtors, §§23-23 to

See BANKRUPTCY AND INSOLVENCY.

Bonds, surety.

General provisions, §7A-174.

Books and papers.

Failure of ex-magistrate to turn over books and papers, §14-246.

Assess contributions for damages or work done on canals, §7A-292.

#### Checks.

Hear and enter judgment for worthless checks, §7A-273.

#### MAGISTRATES-Cont'd

Children.

Immediate custody of neglected child, §7A-284.

Claims.

Small claim actions.

General provisions, §§7A-210 to 7A-232. See DISTRICT COURTS.

Clerks of court.

Accounting by magistrates.

Compelling by clerks, §7A-103.

Delivery of records, papers, etc., to successor in office of magistrate, §7A-103.

Return to clerks of all records, papers, etc., §7A-103.

Supervision of records, §7A-175.

Commissioners.

Fees, §7A-310.

Compensation.

Not dependent on his decision or collection of costs, Const. N. C., art. IV, §21.

Contempt.

Acts punishable as for contempt, §5-8. Power to punish, §5-6.

Punish for contempt, §7A-292.

Continuances.

Small claim actions, §7A-214.

See COSTS.

Criminal law and procedure.

Appeals in criminal cases, §7A-290. Failure of ex-magistrate to turn over books and papers, §14-246.

Initial appearances.

Power of magistrates to conduct, §7A-273.

Powers in criminal actions, §7A-273.

Special authority of magistrate assigned to municipality located in more than one county of a district court district, §7A-293.

Dams.

Assess contributions for damages or work done on dams, §7A-292.

Depositions.

Power to take depositions, §7A-292. Reading depositions in magistrates' courts, §8-83.

Taking depositions. Fees, §7A-309.

District courts.

See DISTRICT COURTS.

Drainage.

Ascertaining the amount of contribution for repairs, §156-15.

Duties.

Hours of duty, §7A-171.1.

Training course in duties of magistrate,

Wilfully failing to discharge duties, §14-230.

Executions.

Proof of execution.

Fees, §7A-309.

Extradition.

Arrest prior to requisition, §15A-733. Complaint before magistrate when arrest

made without warrant, §15A-734.

MAGISTRATES-Cont'd

Special fees, §7A-309.

Magistrate summons, §7A-232, Form 1. Probate and registration, §47-44.

Habeas corpus.

Habeas corpus ad testificandum, §17-41. Issue of writs of habeas corpus ad testificandum, §7A-292

Hospitals for mentally disordered.

Involuntary commitment.

Affidavit and petition before magistrate, §122-58.3.

Hours of duty, §7A-11.

Judgments.

Small claim actions.

Improperly assigned or not assigned, §7A-212.

Jurisdiction, Const. N. C., art. IV, §10. Justices of the peace.

General provisions.

See JUSTICES OF THE PEACE.

Landlord and tenant.

Summary ejectment, §§42-26 to 42-36. See LANDLORD AND TENANT.

Marriage.

Fees.

Performing marriage ceremony, §7A-309.

Perform marriage ceremony, §7A-292.

Misdemeanors.

Powers in criminal actions, §7A-273.

Motor vehicles.

Traffic offenses.

Powers of magistrates, §7A-273.

Municipal corporations.

Special authority of magistrate assigned to municipality.

Located in more than one county of a district court district, §7A-293.

Neglected children.

Immediate custody, §7A-284.

New trial.

No new trial before magistrate, §7A-228. Nomination.

Qualifications for nomination or renomination, §7A-171.2.

Notice.

Appeals in criminal cases, §7A-290.

Number, Const. N. C., art. IV, §10.

Districts.

Number to district, §7A-132.

Fixing, §7A-171.

Minimum and maximum quoto, §7A-171. Tables, §7A-133.

Oaths.

Administer oaths, §7A-292. Official oath, §7A-170.

Nature of office, §7A-170.

Officers of district court, Const. N. C., art. IV, §10.

Part-time magistrates.

Duty hours, §7A-171.1. Salaries, §7A-171.1.

Pleading.

Verification.

Competent to take affidavit, §1-148.

MAGISTRATES-Cont'd

Poultry.

Fowls running at large after notice. Order to sheriff to kill, §68-25.

Additional powers, §7A-292. Possesses all powers during term, §7A-170.

Prisons and prisoners.

Habeas corpus ad testificandum, §§17-41 to 17-46.

See HABEAS CORPUS.

Probate and registration.

See PROBATE AND REGISTRATION.

Qualifications.

Nomination or renomination, §7A-171.2.

Records.

Keeping, §7A-175. Prescribed by administrative office, §7A-175.

Removal.

Appeal to court of appeals, §7A-173. By superior court judge, §7A-173. Constitutional provisions, Const. N. C., art. IV, §17

Grounds, §7A-173 Procedure, §7A-173.

Reinstatement, §7A-173.

Renomination.

Qualifications for nomination or renomination, §7A-171.2.

Reporting not provided in trials, §7A-198.

Reports.

Swearing falsely to official reports, §14-232.

Residence.

Required to be resident of county, §7A-171.2

Salaries, §7A-171.1.

Minimum and maximum salaries, §7A-172

Searches and seizures.

Warrants valid throughout the county, §7A-273.

Small claim actions.

District courts, §§7A-210 to 7A-232. See DISTRICT COURTS.

Successor.

Failure of ex-magistrate to turn over books and papers, §14-246.

Suspension.

By chief district judge, §7A-173.

Grounds, §7A-173 Procedure, §7A-173.

Reinstatement, §7A-173. Terms of office, §7A-171.

Training.

Qualifications for nomination or renomination, §7A-171.2.

Training course in duties of magistrate, §7A-177.

Vacancies in office.

Filling, §7A-171; Const. N. C., art. IV, \$\$10, 19.

Verification.

Pleadings, §1-148.

Warrants.

General provisions. See WARRANTS.

#### MAGISTRATES-Cont'd

Warrants-Cont'd

Validity, §7A-273.

#### Witnesses.

Habeas corpus ad testificandum, §§17-41 to 17-46.

See HABEAS CORPUS.

#### Year's support.

Assignment of year's allowance, §7A-292. Fees.

Hearing petition, §7A-309.

General provisions, §§30-15 to 30-33. See YEAR'S SUPPORT.

#### MAIL.

#### Agriculture.

Promotion of use and sale of products. Referendum.

Ballot by mail, §106-557.1.

Anonymous or threatening letters. Mailing or transmitting, §14-394.

#### Certified mail.

Defined, §62-3, (3).

Credit numbers or devices.

Notice of revocation, §14-113.2.

#### Employment security.

Service of notice, §96-4, (p).

Hospitals for mentally disordered.

Patients rights, §122-55.2.

### Jury.

Summons to jurors.

Service by mail, §9-10.

Anonymous or threatening letters,

Unauthorized opening, reading or publishing of sealed letters, §14-372.

#### Lotteries.

Chain letters.

Prohibited, §14-291.2.

#### Motor carriers.

Additional powers and duties of commission applicable to motor vehicles, §62-261, (1).

#### Motor vehicles.

Driver's license.

Armed forces, §20-7.

Notice.

Giving of notice, §20-48.

Service of process.

Division may summon witnesses and take testimony, §20-47.

Nonresident drivers, etc., §1-105.

#### Names.

Notice of change of name.

By registered or certified mail, §101-2.

#### Public utilities.

Motor carriers.

Additional powers and duties of commission applicable to motor vehicles, §62-261, (1).

Service of final orders and decisions of utilities commission, §62-79.

#### Railroads.

Fast mail trains.

Operation of fast mail trains, §62-234. Speed regulations through municipalities, §62-239.

#### MAIL-Cont'd

#### Referendum.

Promotion of coastal fisheries and seafood industry, §§113-308 to 113-315.9.

See FISHERIES RESOURCES.

### Rules of appellate procedure.

Service of process.

Additional time after service by mail, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 27.

#### Rules of civil procedure.

See RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE.

## Service of process, §1A-1, Rule 4 (j).

Additional time after service by mail, §1A-1, Rule 6 (e).

Division of motor vehicles may summon witnesses and take testimony, §20-47.

Eminent domain.

Public works eminent domain law. Notice of proceedings, §§40-36, 40-39.

Employment security law, §96-4, (p).

General provisions.

See SERVICE OF PROCESS.

Proof of service of summons.

Service by registered mail, §1-75.10.

Return by mail, §162-16.

Service by certified or registered mail on witnesses and jurors.

Withholding information necessary for service on law enforcement officer prohibited, §1-589.1.

#### Streets and highways.

Notice of abandonment.

State highway system, §136-55.1.

### Summons and process.

Service of process. See within this heading, "Service of process."

Listing of property for taxation by mail, §105-311.

### Threatening letters.

Mailing or transmitting, §14-394.

Unsolicited merchandise.

Receipt through mail, §75-27.

### Workmen's compensation act.

Notice of accident by registered or certified mail, §97-23.

Notice of award sent by registered or certified mail, §97-86.

Notice of cancellation of insurance policy. By registered or certified mail, §97-99.

Report of advisory medical committee. Copy sent by registered or certified

mail, §97-61.2. Silicosis and asbestosis.

Notice of examination, §97-61.3.

### MAIMING.

General provisions, §§14-28 to 14-30.1. See MAYHEM.

#### MAINTENANCE.

Support and maintenance. See SUPPORT AND MAINTENANCE.

#### Assault and battery.

Malicious assault, §§14-30.1, 14-31.

Malicious damage of occupied property by use of explosive or incendiary, §14-49.1.

### MALICE-Cont'd

Castration.

Malicious castration, §14-28. Sentence and punishment, §14-28.

Divorce and alimony.

Maliciously turning out of doors, §50-7, (2).

Explosives.

Malicious use of explosive or incendiary, §14-49.

Occupied property.

Malicious damage, §14-49.1.

Felonies.

Punishment, §14-3.

Mayhem.

Maiming, §§14-28, 14-30, 14-30.1.

Malicious maiming, §14-30.

Throwing of corrosive acid or alkali, §14-30.1.

Misdemeanors.

Punishment of offenses done with malice, §14-3.

Personal property.

Injury to hired personal property, §14-165.

Sentence and punishment.

Punishment of offense done with malice, §14-3.

### MALICIOUS MISCHIEF.

Bailments.

Protection of bailor against acts of bailee. Hired personal property, §§14-165 to 14-169.

See PERSONAL PROPERTY.

Electric, telegraph, telephone and power companies.

Annoying or harassing by repeated telephoning or making false statements over telephone, §14-196.

Injuring houses, churches, fences and walls, §14-144.

Limitation of actions, §15-1.

Motor vehicles.

Injuring or tampering with vehicles, §20-107.

Public utilities.

Willful injury to property of public utility, §62-323.

Railroads.

Malicious removal of packing from railway coaches and other rolling stock, §14-161.

Willful injury to property of public utility, §62-323.

Trespass.

See TRESPASS.

### MALICIOUS PROSECUTION.

Costs, §§6-18, 6-19.

When costs allowed to defendant, §6-19. When costs allowed to plaintiff, §6-18.

Shoplifting.

Merchant, peace officer, etc., not civilly liable for, §14-72.1.

### MALPRACTICE.

Limitation of actions.
See LIMITATION OF ACTIONS.

MALPRACTICE—Cont'd

Medical malpractice.

Actions.

Consent.

Inform consent to health-care treatment or procedure, §90-21.13.

Damages.

Standard of health care, §90-21.12. Defenses.

Consent to health-care treatment or procedure, §90-21.13.

Definition, §90-21.11.

Emergency treatment, §90-21.14.

First-aid or emergency treatment, §90-21.14.

Health-care provider defined, \$90-21.11. Standard of health-care, \$90-21.12. Warranties.

Written warranty required, §90-21.13.

Physicians and surgeons.

See PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS.

Professional liability insurance.

General provisions.

See INSURANCE.

Health care excess liability fund, §§58-254.19 to 58-254.29. See INSURANCE.

#### MALT BEVERAGES.

General provisions.

See ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES.

### MANDAMUS.

Cattle tick.

Enforcement of law, §106-355.

Corporations.

Production of books, records and information for qualified shareholder, §55-38.

Shareholder may apply for writ to compel keeping of records, §55-37.

Court of appeals.

Power to issue remedial writs, §7A-32.

Escheats.

Reports.

Compelling compliance with escheat provisions relative to making and filing reports, §116A-7.2.

Housing authorities law.

Remedies of an obligee of authority, §157-18.

Housing finance agency.

Bondholders and trustees.

Remedies, §122A-12.

Industrial development.

Financing act.

Remedies of bondholders and trustees, §123A-18.

Insurance.

Insurer holding registration and disclosure act, §58-124.11.

Meat and meat products.

Compulsory meat inspection. Enforcement of act, §106-549.36, (b).

Natural and scenic rivers system. Civil action for violations, §113A-42.

#### MANDAMUS-Cont'd

Personnel system.

State employee personnel records.

Mandamus to gain access to certain records, §126-23.

Pollution.

Abatement and industrial facilities financing.

Remedies of bondholders, §159A-16.

Poultry.

Poultry products inspection act. Powers of commissioner, §106-549.68.

Public utilities.

Utilities commission.

Judgment on appeal enforced by mandamus, §62-97.

Peremptory mandamus to enforce order when no appeal, §62-98.

Quo warranto.

Mandamus to aid relator, §1-528.

Rules of appellate procedure. See RULES OF APPELLATE PROCEDURE.

State departments, institutions and agencies.

Meetings of governmental bodies. Citizen's relief, §143-318.6.

Streets and highways.

Department of transportation.

Enforce legal rights or causes of action,

§136-18, (4).

Supreme court.

Power to issue, §7A-32.
Rules of appellate procedure.
See RULES OF APPELLATE
PROCEDURE.

Universities and colleges.

State education assistance authority. Remedies of bond holders, etc., \$116-209.8.

University of North Carolina.

Revenue bond.

Rights and remedies of bondholders, §116-41.8.

Waters and watercourses.

Natural and scenic rivers system. Civil action for violations, §113A-42.

MANICURIST.

Cosmetic art.
See COSMETIC ART.

MANSLAUGHTER.

General provisions, §§14-17 to 14-20, 15-144, 20-141.4. See HOMICIDE.

MANUAL.

North Carolina state manual.
Printing distribution and sale, §147-54.

MANUAL TRAINING SCHOOL.

Stonewall Jackson school.
See STONEWALL JACKSON SCHOOL.

MANUFACTURERS.

Alcoholic beverages.

Poisonous liquors, §14-329.

Arson.

Attempting to burn certain buildings, §14-67.

**Bedding**, §§130-171 to 130-179. See HEALTH.

MANUFACTURERS-Cont'd

Boilers, §§95-54 to 95-69.2.

See BOILERS

Candy and similar products.

Pay tax upon products consigned to person, etc., other than licensed wholesale or retail merchant, §66-18.

Reports, §66-20.

Child labor.

Hazardous occupations prohibited for minors under sixteen, §110-6.

Conservation and development.

Mineral resources.

Notification of intent to continue or discontinue business, §113-25.

Constitution of North Carolina.

Private or special legislation, Const. N. C., art. II, §24, (1).

Co-operative associations, §§54-111 to 54-128.

See CO-OPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS.

Factories.

See FACTORIES.

Fertilizers.

Certification of fertilizer laboratories, §106-51.

Fire escapes, §§69-8 to 69-13.

See FIRE ESCAPES.

Gasoline and oil inspection.

Notify commissioner of shipments, §119-40.

Registration.

Exclusive industrial users of naphthas and coal tar solvents, §119-44.

Larceny.

Secret technical processes, §14-75.1.

Local development, §§158-1 to 158-24. See LOCAL DEVELOPMENT.

Matches, §§66-12 to 66-16.

See MATCHES.

Mills and milldams, §§73-1 to 73-28. See MILLS AND MILLDAMS.

Mines and minerals.

Notification of intent to continue or discontinue business, §113-25.

Motor vehicles.

See MOTOR VEHICLES.

Police.

Special police for public utility companies, §§74A-1 to 74A-6. See PUBLIC UTILITIES.

Purchase and contract.

Preference given to home products, §143-59.

Relocation assistance, §§133-5 to 133-17. See PUBLIC WORKS.

Reports.

Candy and similar products, §66-20.

Sales and use tax.

Candy and similar products.

Pay tax upon products consigned to person, etc., other than licensed wholesale or retail merchant, \$66-18.

Exemptions and exclusions.

Retail sales and use tax, §105-164.13,

Sale of fuel to manufacturers.

Imposition of retail sales tax, §105-164.4, (1).

MANUFACTURERS-Cont'd State prison, §148-70.

Taxation.

Franchise tax.

Reimbursement of certain manufacturers authorized. §105-129.1.

Watershed improvement districts.

Participation by manufacturers, §139-37. Workmen's compensation act, §§97-1 to

See WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION ACT.

#### MANURE.

Commercial fertilizers generally, §§106-655 to 106-677.

See FERTILIZERS.

Soil additives act, §§106-50.28 to 106-50.41

See AGRICULTURE.

#### MAPS AND PLATS.

Boundaries, §38-3.

Disputed boundaries, §38-4.

Cherokee lands, §8-14.

Clerks of court.

Photographic copies, §§47-32, 47-32.1.

Copies.

Evidence.

Certified copies, §§8-6, 8-14, 8-15. Photographic copies of plats, etc., §47-32.

Photographic copies, §§47-32, 47-32.1.

Counties.

Electoral districts.

Map of electoral districts, §153A-20. Drainage districts, §§156-54 to 156-138.3.

See DRAINAGE DISTRICTS.

Evidence.

Certified copies, §§8-6, 8-14, 8-15. Cherokee lands.

Certified copies, §8-14.

Common survey of contiguous tracts evidence, §8-19.

Fees.

Photographic copies, §§47-32, 47-32.1. Registration, §47-32

Uniform fees of register of deeds, §161-10.

Hurricanes or other acts of nature.

Protection of sand dunes along outer banks.

Shore protection line or project protection line, §104B-14.

Indian lands, §8-14.

Land records management program. Maping programs, §143-345.6.

Libraries.

Department of cultural resources. Powers and duties, §125-2, (4).

Municipal corporations.

Corporate limits, §160A-22. District map, §160A-23.

Exceptions from requirements, §47-30, (j). Extension of corporate limits.

Municipalities of less than five thousand, §160A-35.

Population of five thousand or more. Prerequisite to annexation, §160A-47. MAPS AND PLATS-Cont'd

Municipal corporations-Cont'd

Extension of corporate limits-Cont'd Recordation of maps and election results, §160A-29.

Outer banks.

Protection of sand dunes along outer banks.

Shore protection line or project protection line, §104B-14.

Partition, §46-18.

Photographic copies, §§47-32, 47-32.1. Penalty for violation, §47-32.2.

Recording, §47-32.

Probate and registration, §47-30.

Acts of registers of deeds or deputies in recording plats and maps by certain methods validated, §47-108.8.

Alternative requirements, §47-30.1.

Application, §47-30, (k).

Certificate, §47-30, (d).

Computation.

Showing method of computation, §47-30, (e).

Control corners, §§39-32.1 to 39-32.4. See SUBDIVISIONS.

Copies.

Photographic copies of plats, etc., §§47-30, (b), 47-32

Photostatic copies of plats, etc., §47-32.1

Curative statutes, §§47-108.8, 47-108.10. Filed in map book and indexed, §47-30, (b).

Form.

Certificate, §47-30, (d). Information required, §47-30, (f).

Municipal corporations.

Extension of corporate limits. Recordation of maps and election results, §160A-29.

Plats and subdivisions, §47-30.1. Recording, §47-30, (g).

Surveyor's failure to comply with requirements not to preclude recordation, §47-30, (d).

Reproducible, §47-30, (b). Requirements, §47-30.

Alternative requirements, §47-30.1.

Size, §47-30, (a).

Special proceedings, §47-32. Supervision of surveyor, §47-30.1.

Title of map.

Information contained in, §47-30, (c). Validation of registration of plats upon probate in accordance with section 47-30, §47-108.10.

Violation a misdemeanor, §47-32.2.

Public lands.

Discovery and reclamation, §146-17. Expenses paid from state land fund, §146-17.

Railroads.

Filing.

Map of route to be made and filed, §62-192.

Map of route to be served with summons for condemnation, §62-192.

Recording acts. See within this heading, "Probate and registration."

469

### MAPS AND PLATS-Cont'd

Register of deeds.

Fees, §161-10.

Probate and registration.

Acts of registers of deeds or deputies in recording plats and maps by certain methods validated, §47-108.8.

Registration. See within this heading, "Probate and registration."

Special proceedings.

Photographic copies, §47-32.

Streets and highways.

Eminent domain proceedings by department of transportation. Filing of map or plat on filing of

answer, §136-111.

Filing plat by department, §136-106.

Subdivisions.

See SUBDIVISIONS.

Surveyors.

Subdivisions.

Failure of surveyor to comply with requirements not to preclude recordation, §47-30, (d).

Taxation.

Document.

Defined, §105-273, (7).

Tennessee.

Evidence.

Certified copies of certain surveys and maps obtained from the state of Tennessee, §8-15.

Water use act.

Boundaries of capacity use areas, §143-215.18.

#### MARATHON CONTESTS.

Dance marathons and walkathons.

Prohibited, §14-310.

Penalty for violation, §14-311.

Separate offense.

Each day made separate offense, §14-312.

MARBLE YARDS.

Licenses, §105-96.

MARGINS.

General provisions, §§16-3 to 16-6. See GAMING CONTRACTS AND FUTURES.

MARIJUANA.

Controlled substances, §§90-86 to

See CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES.

Drugs.

See DRUGS.

MARINAS.

Boats and boating.

General provisions.

See BOATS.

Motorboats.

General provisions. See MOTORBOATS.

Reports.

Taxation.

Reports by operators, §105-316.

Taxation.

Reports by operators, §105-316.

MARINE FISHERIES COMMISSION.

General provisions.

See FISH AND FISHERIES.

MARINE FISHERIES COMPACT.

General provisions, §§113-251 to 113-258. See FISHERIES RESOURCES.

MARINE INSURANCE.

General provisions, §§58-1 to 58-315. See INSURANCE.

MARINE RESOURCES CENTER ADMINISTRATIVE BOARD.

General provisions, §§143-347.10 to 143-347.14

See FISHERIES RESOURCES.

MARINE SCIENCE COUNCIL.

Compensation, §143B-390. Creation, §143B-389.

Duties, §143B-389

Powers, §143B-389.

Quorum, §143B-390.

Selection of members, §143B-390.

MARITIME LIENS.

Perfecting, enforcing and discharging liens, §§44-38, 44-48.

See LIENS.

MARKETING ASSOCIATIONS.

Adoption of law.

Association heretofore organized may adopt provisions of subchapter, §54-140.

Agricultural products.

Defined, §54-130

Annual reports, §54-154.

Articles of incorporation.

Amendments.

Filing fees, §54-144.

Generally, §54-135.

Procedure, §54-135.

Special provisions regarding bylaws, §54-136.

Contents, §54-134.

Filing, §54-134.

Fees for filing, §54-144.

Necessity, §54-134.

Assets.

Sale, lease or exchange, §54-165.

Associations.

Defined, §54-130.

Board of directors. See within this heading, "Directors."

Breach of marketing contract, §54-157. Bylaws.

Directors.

Provisions as to, §54-146.

General provisions, §54-136.

Certificate of membership, §54-148. Citations.

Short title, §54-130.

Conflicting laws.

Not to apply to associations under subchapter, §54-138.

Consolidation. See within this heading, "Merger and consolidation."

Consumer finance act.

Businesses exempted, §53-191.

Contracts.

Agreements with other associations, §54-156.

MARKETING ASSOCIATIONS-Cont'd Contracts-Cont'd

Directors.

Interest in contract, §54-146. Inducing breach of contract, §54-157. Marketing contracts.

Agreements with other associations, §54-156.

Breach of marketing contract, §54-157. Inducing breach of marketing contract, §54-157

General provisions, §54-152 Injunction for breach, §54-152.

Cooperative marketing act.

Defined, §54-130.

Corporations.

Application of general corporation laws, §54-142

Articles of incorporation. See within this heading, "Articles of incorporation."

Business corporation act applied to co-operative associations with capital stock, §54-142.

Nonprofit corporation act applied to co-operative associations without capital stock, §54-142.1.

Other corporations.

Contracts and agreements with, §54-156.

Interest in, §54-155.

Purchasing business of other associations, etc., §54-153.

Purchasing business of other associations, persons, etc., §54-153.

Subsidiaries, §54-158.

Counties.

License tax not to be levied upon cooperative marketing associations by counties, §105-102.1.

Criminal law.

Breach of marketing contract, §54-157. Inducing breach of contract, §54-157. Reports.

Spreading false reports about finances or management, §54-157.

Definitions, §54-130.

Descent and distribution.

Interest of deceased member, §54-152. Directors.

Appointment of one or more directors by director of agricultural extension service, etc., §54-146.

Compensation, §54-146.

Conflicts of interest.

Interest in contracts, §54-146.

Election, §54-146.

Interest in contract, §54-146.

Members, §54-146.

Removal, §54-149.

Remuneration, §54-146.

Vacancy, §54-146.

Dividends.

Escheats.

See ESCHEATS.

Elections.

Directors, §54-146. Officers, §54-147.

Referendum, §54-150.

Eligibility for membership, §54-145.

MARKETING ASSOCIATIONS-Cont'd Escheats.

> Penalty for failure to make reports, §116A-7.2.

Reports.

Required, §116A-7.1.

Unpaid and unclaimed dividends or other distributions escheat to escheat fund, §116A-7, (e).

Existing associations.

Adoption of provisions of subchapter, §54-140.

Fees.

Annual license fees, §54-143.

Filing fees, §54-144. Foreign associations.

Merger or consolidation with domestic associations, §54-164.

Foreign cooperative corporations.

Domestication of foreign co-operative corporations, §54-139.

Franchises.

Franchise taxes, §54-143.1.

Funeral expenses.

Payment on death of deceased member, §54-152.

Income tax.

Exemptions.

Conditional and other exemptions, §105-130.11.

Net income.

Basis of return of net income, §105-142,

Incorporation.

Articles of incorporation. See within this heading, "Articles of incorporation."

Injunctions.

Breach of marketing contract, §54-152.

Interest.

Legal rate of interest, §24-1.3.

Investigation, §54-133.

Lease.

Lease of assets, §54-165.

Licenses.

Annual license fees, §54-143.

Certain cooperative associations, §105-102.1.

Marketing contracts. See within this heading, "Contracts."

Meetings, §54-137.

General meeting, §54-137.

How called, §54-137.

Merger and consolidation.

Notice of meetings, §54-161.

Notice of meetings, §54-137.

Special meeting, §54-137.

Members.

Certificate of membership, §54-148.

Defined, §54-130.

Descent and distribution.

Interest of deceased member, §54-152.

Directors, §54-146.

Eligibility for membership, §54-145.

Objection to sale, merger or

consolidation, etc.

Rights of objecting members, §54-166. Persons and associations eligible for

membership, §54-145. Removal of officer or director, §54-149.

MARKETING ASSOCIATIONS-Cont'd

Members—Cont'd

Stock and stockholders. See within this heading, "Stock and stockholders." Withdrawal or expulsion.

Appraisal of property interests and

payment therefore, §54-136.

Merger and consolidation.

Abandonment, §54-161.

Approval.

By vote of members, §54-161.

Articles of merger or consolidation, §54-162.

Certified by secretary of state, §54-162. Recordation, §54-162.

Domestic and foreign associations, §54-164.

Effect, §54-163.

Foreign and domestic associations, §54-164.

Meetings.

Merger and consolidation, §54-161.

Members

Rights of objecting members, §54-166.

Notice of meeting, §54-161.

Objecting members.

Rights, §54-166.

Procedure for consolidation, §54-160.

Procedure for merger, §54-159.

Monopolies and corporate trusts.

Associations not in restraint of trade, §54-141.

Mortgages and deeds of trust.

Mortgage or pledge of assets, §54-165.

Municipal corporations.

License tax not to be levied upon co-operative marketing associations by cities, §105-102.1.

Limitation of use of term "co-operative," §54-139.

Nature of associations, §54-130. Nonprofit corporation act.

Applied to cooperative associations without capital stock, §54-142.1.

Officers.

Election, §54-147.

Enumerated, §54-147.

Removal, §54-149.

Organization and purpose.

Articles of incorporation. See within this heading, "Articles of incorporation."

Bylaws, §54-136.

Generally, §§54-129 to 54-144.

Preliminary investigation, §54-133.

Purposes, §54-132.

Who may organize, §54-131.

Other associations.

Contracts and agreements with, §54-156. Interest in, §54-155.

Purchasing business of other associations, persons, etc., §54-153.

Person.

Defined, §54-130.

Pledge.

Assets pledged, §54-165.

Declaration of policy, §54-129.

Powers.

Generally, §54-151.

MARKETING ASSOCIATIONS—Cont'd

Preliminary investigation, §54-133.

Probate and registration.

Articles of merger or consolidation, §54-162.

Purchasing business of other

associations, persons, etc., §54-153.

Purpose of organization.

Generally, §§54-129 to 54-144.

Referendum, §54-150.

Register of deeds.

Merger and consolidation.

Recordation of articles of merger or consolidation, §54-162.

Regulations.

Declaration of policy, §54-129.

Removal of officer or director, §54-149.

Annual reports, §54-154.

False reports about finances or management, §54-157.

Spreading false reports about finances or management, §54-157.

Restraint of trade.

Associations not in restraint of trade, §54-141.

Sales.

Assets sold, §54-165.

Rights of objecting members, §54-166.

Statutes.

Business corporation act applicable to co-operative associations with capital stock, §54-142.

Conflicting laws not to apply, §54-138. Nonprofit corporation act applicable to co-operative associations without capital stock, §54-142.1.

Stock and stockholders.

Application of business corporation act to co-operative associations with capital stock, §54-142.

Certificate of membership, §54-148.

Death of stockholder.

Distribution of interest, §54-152. Expulsion or withdrawal of members. Appraisal of property interest and

payment therefore, §54-136. Generally, §54-148.

Issuance of stock.

When issued, §54-148.

Liability, §54-148.

Limitation on transfer of ownership, §54-148.

Members. See within this heading, "Members."

Merger and consolidation. See within this heading, "Merger and consolidation."

Persons and associations eligible for membership, §54-145.

Purchasing business of other associations, persons, etc., §54-153.

Removal of officer or director, §54-149.

Rights of objecting members, §54-166.

Transfer of ownership. Limitation, §54-148.

Prohibited to persons not engaged in production of agricultural products, §54-148.

Voting, §54-148.

When stock issued, §54-148.

MARKETING ASSOCIATIONS-Cont'd Subsidiaries.

Co-operative associations may form subsidiaries, §54-158.

Taxation.

Franchise taxes, §54-143.1. License taxes, §54-143. Report required, §105-315.

#### MARKETING AUTHORITY.

See AGRICULTURE

General provisions, §§106-528 to 106-534. See AGRICULTURE

MARKETING FARM PRODUCTS. Agriculture, §§106-185 to 106-202.

Marketing cotton, §§106-429.1 to 106-451.1.

See COTTON.

Peanuts, §§106-67.1 to 106-67.8. See PEANUTS.

#### MARKETS.

Agricultural commodities.

Definition of "other agricultural commodities," §106-431.

Boards.

Public livestock advisory board, §106-407.1.

Transferred to department of agriculture, §143A-65.

Bonds, surety.

Livestock markets.

Bonds required of operators, §106-407.

Cotton marketing, §§106-429.1 to 106-451.1.

See COTTON.

Definitions.

Livestock markets, §106-407. "Other agricultural commodities," §106-431.

Farm products.

Marketing and branding farm products, §§106-185 to 106-202. See AGRICULTURE

Livestock markets. Permits, §106-406.

Injunctions.

Livestock markets.

Restraining order for violations, §106-407.2.

Livestock markets.

Admission of animals to markets, §106-412.

Board.

Public livestock market advisory board, §106-407.1.

Appointment by commissioner of agriculture, §106-407.1. Compensation, §106-407.1.

Composition, §106-407.1.

Creation, §106-407.1.

Duties generally, §106-407.1. Issuance of permit, §106-406.

Livestock prompt pay law, §§106-418.1 to 106-418.7.

See LIVESTOCK.

Transferred to department of agriculture, §143A-65.

MARKETS-Cont'd

Livestock markets-Cont'd

Bonds, surety.

Bonds required of operators, §106-407. Exemption of certain market operations, §106-407.

Cattle.

Removal of cattle from market for slaughter and nonslaughter, §106-409.

Identification, §106-409. Permit needed, §106-409.

Regulation of use of livestock removed from market, §106-411.

Cleaning and disinfecting, §106-408.

Commissioner of agriculture.

Authorizing time of sale for certain pigs, §106-408.

Prompt pay law, §§106-418.1 to 106-418.7.

See LIVESTOCK.

Dealer licensing act.

General provisions, §§106-418.8 to 106-418.15.

See LIVESTOCK.

Definitions.

Public livestock market, §106-407. Diseased animals.

Application of article, §106-413. Burden of proving health, §106-414.

Cost of tests, serums, etc., §106-415. Exemptions from health provisions, §106-418.

Movement to laboratory, §106-414.

Quarantine, §106-412.

Removal of identification, §106-414. Sale restricted, §§106-412, 106-413.

Sales by farmers, §106-413.

Transportation, sale, etc., of diseased livestock, §106-414.

Trucks.

Regulation of trucks, etc., §106-412. Exemption from health provisions, §106-418.

Facilities prescribed, §106-408. Fees.

Effect of failure to pay, §106-408.1.

Operation fees, §106-408.1. Test fees, §106-408.1.

Hogs. See within this subheading, "Swine."

Injunctions.

Restraining order for violations, §106-407.2.

Marketing facilities, §106-408.

North Carolina livestock prompt pay law, §§106-418.1 to 106-418.7.

See LIVESTOCK.

Time of sales, §106-408.

Pens, §106-408.

Permits.

Application, §106-406. Fee, §106-406. Hearing, §106-406.

Cattle.

Removal of cattle from market for slaughter and nonslaughter, §106-409.

MARKETS—Cont'd

Livestock markets-Cont'd

Permits-Cont'd

Exemptions as to permits and health requirements, §106-407.

Issuance.

By public livestock market advisory board, §106-406.

Livestock prompt pay law.

Authority of commissioner to revoke, etc., §106-418.7.

Renewal, §106-406.

Required from commissioner of agriculture, §106-406.

Revocation by board of agriculture, §106-407.2.

Revocation or refusal by commissioner of the prompt pay law, §106-418.7. Swine.

Removal of swine from market for slaughter and nonslaughter, \$106-410.

Prompt pay law, §§106-418.1 to 106-418.7. See LIVESTOCK.

Quarantine.

Diseased animals, §106-412.

Records of purchases and sales, §106-408.

Regulation of use of livestock removed from market, §106-411.

Swine shipped out of state, §106-411. Responsibility for health or death of animals, §106-417.

Rules and regulations, §106-416. Prompt pay law, §106-418.7.

Sales.

Farmers.

Private sales by farmers exempt, §§106-413, 106-418.

Posting notice of time of sales, §106-408.

Prohibited sale of certain diseased animals, §106-413.

Records of purchases and sales, \$106-408.

Time livestock shall not be allowed to enter sales barn on day of sale, §106-406.

Time of sales, §106-408. Certain pigs, §106-408.

Scales, §106-408.

Serums, vaccines and other medical supplies.

Costs, §106-415.

State veterinarian.

Notice of starting time of sales, \$106-408.

Swine.

Removal of swine from market for slaughter and nonslaughter. Identification, §106-410.

Out-of-state shipment, §106-410. Permit needed, §106-410.

Resale for feeding or breeding, \$106-410.

Shipped out of state, §106-411. Time of sales, §106-408.

Tests.

Costs, §106-415.

Trucks.

Regulation of trucks, §106-412.

MARKETS-Cont'd

Livestock markets-Cont'd

Violations.

Misdemeanor, §106-417.

Restraining order for violation, §106-407.2.

Weighing livestock sold at public livestock market, §81A-50. Weights and measures, §106-408.

Meat markets and abattoirs, §§130-167 to

See MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS.

Notice.

Livestock markets.
Time of sales, §106-408.

Records.

Livestock markets.

Purchases and sales, §106-408.

Rules and regulations.

Livestock markets.

By commissioner of agriculture, §106-416.

MARKS.

**Timber marks,** §§80-15 to 80-23. See TREES AND TIMBER.

Trademarks, §\$80-1 to 80-66. See TRADEMARKS, BRANDS AND MARKS.

MARL.

General provisions, §§106-79 to 106-92. See LIMESTONE AND MARL.

MARRIAGE.

Adverse possession, §1-18.

Affidavit.

Correction of errors in names in application or license, §51-18.1.

Delayed marriage certificates, §51-21.

Age, §§51-2, 51-3.

Birth certificate or registration card. Required for license.

Penalty for failure to require, §51-17.

License, §51-2.

Fraud or misrepresentation. Grounds for annulment, §51-2.

Proof required for register of deeds, 851-8.

Reasonable inquiry by register of deeds, §51-17.

Requirements, §51-2.

Void and voidable marriages, §51-3.

Want of capacity, §51-3.

Alimony.

See DIVORCE AND ALIMONY.

Annulment of marriage.

See DIVORCE AND ALIMONY.

Baha'i.

Rite of marriage, §51-1.

Bastardy.

Certificate of health of applicants for licenses.

Exceptions as to necessity for certificate, §51-10.

Bigamy.

First marriage invalid, §14-183. Living husband or wife.

Grounds for annulment, §51-3.

Delayed marriage certificate.

Affidavit, §51-21.

Issuance, §51-21.

Investigation by clerk, §51-21.

MARRIAGE-Cont'd MARRIAGE-Cont'd Capacity to marry, §51-2. Certificate of marriage-Cont'd Delayed marriage certificate-Cont'd Certificate of health, §§51-9 to 51-13. See within this heading, "Certificate of health of applicants for licenses." Issuance, §51-21-Cont'd Procedure, §51-21. Penalty for issuing license unlawfully, Evidence. §51-17 Copies of marriage certificates, §130-49. Register of deeds. Investigation, §51-8. Duplicate copies of certificate, §130-49. Want of capacity, §51-3. Filled out and signed by clergyman, Carnal knowledge of child under §51-16. sixteen. Form, §51-16. Bar to prosecution, §14-26. Registration, §130-49. Consent of parents to marriage not Vital statistics. necessary, §14-27. Registration in department of human -Ceremony. resources, §130-49. Confirmation ceremony. Witnessess. Civil marriage confirmed by religious Signing, §51-16. ceremony, §51-6. Clergymen. General provisions, §51-6. Certificate of marriage. License required, §§51-6 to 51-21. See within this heading, "License." Requisites of ceremony, §51-1. Delayed marriage certificate. Affidavit, §51-21. Filling out and signing, §51-16. Solemnization without license unlawful, Confirmation ceremony. §51-6. Religious ceremony confirming civil Penalty, §51-7. ceremony, §51-6. Witnesses, §51-6. Licenses. Certificate of health of applicants for Returns, §51-16. licenses, §§51-9 to 51-13. Requisites of marriage. Execution. Soleminization, §51-1. Who may execute certificate, §51-11. Form of certificate, §51-11. Return of license to register of deeds. Free physical examination by health Penalty for failure to return within authorities for indigents, §51-11. prescribed time, §51-7. Insane persons and incompetents, §51-9. Solemnizing marriage without license, Sterilization, §51-12 §51-1. Laboratory making tests. Penalty, §51-7. Certificate of approval from Unlawful, §51-6. department of human resources Clerks of court. and commission for health Delayed marriage certificates. services, §51-9 Investigation, §51-21. Application, §51-9. Colored persons. See within this heading, Revocation or suspension, §51-9. "Negroes." Mentally ill persons. Consanguinity, §§51-3, 51-4. See within Sterilization, §51-12. this heading, "Kinship." Necessity, §§51-9, 130-94. Consent, §51-1. Exceptions, §51-10. Parent's consent. Paupers. Pregnant female between ages of Free physical examination, §51-11. twelve and sixteen, §51-2. Penalty for violation, §51-13. When not required, §14-27. Physicians. Written consent required when, §51-2. Examination made by regularly County director of social services. See licensed physicians, §51-9. within this heading, "Director of social Required, §§51-9, 130-94. services." Exceptions, §51-10. Criminal law and procedure. Sterilization of persons of unsound mind, License. See within this heading, §51-12. "License." Tuberculosis, §51-9. Miscegenation. Exceptions as to requirements, §51-10. See MISCEGENATION. Treatment, §51-10 Obtaining licenses by false Venereal disease, §§51-9, 130-94. representation, §51-15. Exceptions as to requirement, §51-10. Death. Treatment, §51-10. Void and voidable marriage. Certificate of marriage. When marriage declared void after Correction of errors in names in death, §51-3. certificates, §51-18.1.

Director of social services.

Consent to marriage, §51-2.

Divorce and alimony, §\$50-2 to 50-18. See DIVORCE AND ALIMONY.

### MARRIAGE-Cont'd

Eugenics board.

Certificate of health of applicants for licenses.

Exceptions as to the necessity for certificate, §51-10.

Eugenic sterilization.

Persons adjudged of unsound mind, etc., §51-12.

Evidence.

Copies of marriage certificate, §130-49. Delayed marriage certificates, §51-21. Investigation, §51-21.

Husband and wife, §8-57.

False pretenses and cheats.

Obtaining license by false representation a misdemeanor, §51-15.

Fees.

Marriage certificate.

Copies furnished by department of human resources, §130-49. Register of deeds, §161-10.

Forms.

Certificate of health of applicants for licenses, §51-11.

Certificate of marriage, §§51-16, 130-49. License, §51-16.

Fraud.

Application for license.
Misrepresentation of age.

Action to annul marriage, §51-2.

Fraudulent and voluntary conveyances.
Contracts and settlements in

Contracts and settlements in consideration of marriage, §39-18.

Half blood.

Kinship.

Prohibited degrees, §§51-3, 51-4. **Health**, §§51-9 to 51-13. See within this heading, "Certificate of health of applicants for licenses."

Husband and wife.

See HUSBAND AND WIFE.

Illegitimacy.

Legitimation by subsequent marriage, §49-12.

Voidable or bigamous marriages, §50-11.1.

Impotency.

Ground for annulment, §51-3. Void and voidable marriages, §51-3.

Indians

Interracial marriages validated, §51-3.1. License to designate race, §51-16. Miscegenation.

See MISCEGENATION.

Infants.

Age, §51-2.

§51-15.

Void and voidable marriages, §51-3. Capacity to marry, §51-2.

Carnal knowledge of child under sixteen. Bar to prosecution, §14-26.

Consent of parents to marriage not

necessary, §14-27.
False representation to obtain license,

Void and voidable marriages, §51-3.

Insane persons and incompetents.

Health certificate. See within this heading, "Certificate of health of applicants for licenses."

MARRIAGE-Cont'd

Insane persons and incompetents—

Cont'd

Sterilization, §51-12.

Void or voidable marriage, §51-3.

Interracial marriages.

Miscegenation.

See MISCEGENATION.

Validated, §51-3.1.

Justice of the peace.

Confirmation of marriage by justice of the peace with the religious ceremony, §51-6.

Kinship.

Computation of degrees, §104A-1. Degrees of kinship, §51-4.

Grounds for annulment, §51-3.

Half blood, §51-4.

Prohibited degrees of kinship, §§51-3, 51-4.

Void or voidable marriages, §51-3.

License.

Age.

Birth certificate or registration card required for license.

Penalty for failure to require, §51-17. Proof before register of deeds, §51-8. Application for license.

Correction of errors in names, §51-18.1. Health certificate required, §§51-9, 130-94.

Clergyman.

Return, §51-16.

Colored persons.

License to designate race, §51-16. Correction of errors in names, §51-18.1. Expiration, §51-16.

Penalty to solemnize marriage after expiration, §51-7.

Fees.

Register of deeds, §161-10. Form of license, §51-16.

Health certificate, §§51-9 to 51-13. See within this heading, "Certificate of health of applicants for licenses."

Indians.

License to designate race, §51-16. Infants, §51-2.

Age.

Proof before register of deeds, §51-8. Birth certificate or registration card. Reasonable inquiry, §51-17.

Obtaining license by false representation a misdemeanor,

§51-15. Issuance.

By register of deeds, §51-8.

Penalty for issuing unlawfully, §51-17.

Reasonable inquiry, §51-17.

Penalty.

Certificate of health. Violation, §51-13.

Failure to record marriage license, §51-19.

Issuing license unlawfully, §51-17. Solemnizing without license, §51-7.

Record of licenses and returns, §51-18. Penalty for failure to record, §51-19.

MARRIAGE-Cont'd

License-Cont'd

Register of deeds.

Fees, §161-10.

Signing license, §51-6.

Return.

Time to be returned to register of deeds, §51-7.

Within thirty days, §51-16.

Solemnization without license unlawful, §51-6.

Penalty, §51-7.

Unmarried pregnant female. Special provisions, §51-2.

Witnesses to certificate, §51-16.

Limitation of actions.

Disability of marriage, §1-18.

Living husband or wife, §51-3.

Magistrates.

Fees.

Performing marriage ceremony, §7A-309.

Performing marriage ceremony, §§7A-292, 51-1.

Marriage license, §§51-6 to 51-21. See within this heading, "License."

Mentally ill.

Health certificate, §§51-9 to 51-13. See within this heading, "Certificate of health of applicants for licenses."

Sterilization, §51-12.

Void and voidable marriages, §51-3.

Minister. See within this heading, "Clergymen."

Miscegenation.

See MISCEGENATION.

Misrepresentation.

Obtaining licenses by false representation.

Penalty, §51-15. Mistake and accident.

Correction of errors in names in application or license, §51-18.1.

Motor vehicles.

Certificate of title.

Notice of change of name, §20-67.

Registration.

Notice of change of name, §20-67.

Names.

Correction of errors in names in application or license, §51-18.1.

Negroes.

Interracial marriages validated, §51-3.1. License to designate race, §51-16.

Staves.

Marriage between slaves validated, §51-5.

Nullity of marriage.

Annulment of marriage.

See DIVORCE AND ALIMONY.

Oaths.

Register of deeds.

Administering to persons presenting evidence, §51-8.

Parent and child.

Parental control of children.

Exceptions to article, §110-44.2.

Parent's consent. See within this heading, "Consent."

MARRIAGE-Cont'd

Paupers.

Certificate of health of applicants for licenses.

Free physical examination by health authorities for indigents, §51-11.

Penalties.

Criminal law and procedure. See within this heading, "Criminal law and procedure."

Fines, penalties and forfeitures. See within this heading, "Fines, penalties and forfeitures."

License. See within this heading, "License."

Physicians.

Certificate of health, §§51-9 to 51-13. See within this heading, "Certificate of health of applicants for licenses."

Preachers. See within this heading, "Clergymen."

Pregnant females.

Certificate of health of applicants for licenses.

Exceptions as to requirements for certificate, §51-10.

Infants.

License to marry, §51-2.

Voidable marriage.

Separation of parties within forty-five days and no child, §51-3.

Probate and registration.

Marriage certificate, §130-49.

Prohibited degrees of kinship.

Void and voidable marriages, §51-3.

Proof.

Witnesses, §8-57.

**Publication** 

License, §§51-6 to 51-21. See within this heading, "License."

Quakers.

Rites of marriage, §51-1.

Race

Colored persons. See within this heading, "Negroes."

Miscegenation.

See MISCEGENATION.

Rape.

Obtaining carnal knowledge of children under sixteen.

Consent of parents to marriage not necessary, §14-27.

Marriage a bar to prosecution, §§14-26, 14-27.

Records.

General provisions, §51-18.

Record of licenses and returns.

Originals filed, §51-18.

Penalty for failure to record, §51-19.

Register of deeds.

Applicants for license.

Examination as to capacity to marriage, §51-8.

Clergymen.

Return of license to register of deeds.

Penalty for failure to return in time,
§51-7.

Correction of errors in names in application or license, §51-18.1.

MARRIAGE-Cont'd

Register of deeds-Cont'd

Delayed marriage certificates. Investigation, §51-21.

Issuance, §51-21.

Issuing marriage license, §161-10. Performing notarial acts, §130-53. Form of license, §51-16.

License.

Correction of errors in names in application or license, §51-18.1.

Issuance, §51-8.

Investigation by register as to age of applicants, §51-8.

Penalty for issuance of license unlawfully, §51-17.

Procedure, §51-16.

Reasonable inquiry as to capacity to marry, §51-17

Signing license, §51-6.

Marriage certificates.

Furnishing to department of human resources, §130-49.

Penalty.

Failure to record license, §51-19. Issuing license unlawfully, §51-17.

Record of licenses and returns.

Penalty for failure to record, §51-19. Validation.

Performing notarial acts, §130-53. Registration. See within this heading,

"Probate and registration."

Relationship, §51-3.

Religion.

Clergymen. See within this heading, 'Clergymen.'

Religious societies.

Confirmation of civil ceremony, §51-6.

Requisites of marriage.

Generally, §51-1.

Solemnization without license unlawful, §51-6.

Exceptions, §51-6.

Return of license.

Penalty for failure to return within prescribed time, §51-7.

Record of licenses and returns, §51-18.

Rites. See within this heading, "Ceremony."

Rubella.

Certificate of health of applicants, §51-9. Settlements, §39-18.

See MARRIAGE SETTLEMENTS.

Slaves.

Marriages between slaves validated, §51-5.

Social services.

Consent of director of social services, §51-2.

Solemnization. See within this heading, "Ceremony."

Sterilization.

Applicants for marriage license. Idiots, imbeciles, etc., §51-12.

Syphilis.

Certificate of health, §§51-9 to 51-13. See within this heading, "Certificate of health of applicants for licenses."

MARRIAGE-Cont'd

Tuberculosis.

Certificate of health, §§51-9 to 51-13. See within this heading, "Certificate of health of applicants for licenses."

Venereal diseases.

Health certificate, §§51-9 to 51-13. See within this heading, "Certificate of health of applicants for licenses."

Applicants for marriage license, §130-94.

Void and voidable marriages.

Annulment of marriage.

See DIVORCE AND ALIMONY.

Bigamy, §51-3.

Children legitimated, §50-11.1.

Consanguinity, §51-3.

Prohibited degrees of kinship, §51-4. Death.

When marriage declared void after death, §51-3.

Impotency, §51-3.

Mentally ill persons, §51-3.

Prohibited degrees of kinship, §51-4.

Representation or belief that female pregnant, §51-3.

Separation of parties within forty-five

days and no child, §51-3. What marriages may be declared void on application of either party, §50-4.

Want of capacity, §51-3.

Wills.

Dissent from will made prior to marriage, §31-5.3.

Not revoked by marriage, §31-5.3.

Witnesses.

Delayed marriage certificate.

Affidavit, §51-21. Husband and wife.

Proof, §8-57.

Proof of marriage.

Husband and wife as witnesses, §8-57.

Required witnesses to marriage ceremony, §51-6.

Sign certificate of marriage, §51-16.

Women.

Married women.

See MARRIED WOMEN.

#### MARRIAGE SETTLEMENTS.

Acknowledgments, §47-25.

Bona fide purchasers.

Registration necessary for validity against bona fide purchasers, §47-25.

Contracts.

Between husband and wife generally, §52-10.

Debtor and creditor.

Fraudulent and voluntary conveyances. Marriage settlements void as to

existing creditors, §39-18.

Registration necessary for validity against creditors and bona fide purchasers, §47-25.

Forfeiture of rights, §31A-1.

Fraudulent and voluntary conveyances. Marriage settlements void as to existing creditors, §39-18.

MARRIAGE SETTLEMENTS—Cont'd Registration, §47-25.

Registration necessary for validity as against creditors and bona fide purchasers, §47-25.

MARRIED WOMEN.

Abandonment of wife or child, §§14-322 to 14-326.

See ABANDONMENT.

Abduction and kidnapping, \$14-43. Acknowledgments, §§39-7 to 39-11, 47-14.1, 47-40.

See ACKNOWLEDGMENTS.

Actions.

Liability for costs and damages, §1-223. Acts barring property rights, §§31A-1 to 31A-15.

Homicide.

See ACTS BARRING PROPERTY RIGHTS.

Alimony.

See DIVORCE AND ALIMONY.

Contracts.

Antenuptial contracts and torts, §52-11. Between husband and wife generally, §52-10.

Capacity to contract, §52-2. Estates by the entirety.

Infants may execute, §39-13.2.

Marriage settlements.

See MARRIAGE SETTLEMENTS.

Releases, §52-10.

Validation.

Wife not privately examined, §52-8. Wife with husband affecting corpus or income of estate.

Validation.

Certificates of notaries public, §52-7. Wife with husband affecting her estate.

Effect of absolute divorce decree on certificate failing to comply with section 52-6, §52-9.

Validation.

Where wife is not privately examined, §52-8.

Conveyances.

Competency of married persons under eighteen, §39-13.2.

Conveyance as if unmarried, §31A-1. Deeds, §\$39-7 to 39-13.5.

See DEEDS.

Free traders. See within this heading, "Free traders."

Husband and wife.

General provisions.

See HUSBAND AND WIFE.

Instruments affecting married person's title, §39-7.

Joinder of spouse, §39-7. Exceptions, §39-7.

Powers and liabilities of married persons, §§52-1 to 52-12.

See HUSBAND AND WIFE.

Privy examination.

See ACKNOWLEDGMENTS.

Validation, §39-13.2.

Certain instruments affecting married woman's title not executed by husband validated, §39-7.1. MARRIED WOMEN—Cont'd

Conveyances-Cont'd

Validation-Cont'd

Certificate of notary public, §52-7.

Wife not privately examined, §52-8.

Costs

Liability for costs and damages, §1-223. Postnuptial crimes and torts, §52-12.

Credit.

Credit rights of women, §§25B-1 to 25B-4. See WOMEN.

Criminal law and procedure.

Postnuptial crimes and torts, §52-12.

Damages, §1-223.

Antenuptial contracts and torts, §52-11. Liability for costs and damages, §1-223.

Debts.

Property of married persons secured, §52-1.

Deeds.

General provisions, §§39-7 to 39-13.5. See DEEDS.

Discrimination.

Credit rights of women, §\$25B-1 to 25B-4. See WOMEN.

Divorce, §§50-2 to 50-18.

See DIVORCE AND ALIMONY.

Estates by the entireties.

Husband and wife.

See HUSBAND AND WIFE.

Mentally ill.

Sale or mortgage when one spouse incompetent, §§35-14 to 35-18. See HUSBAND AND WIFE.

Evidence.

Abduction and kidnapping.

No conviction on unsupported testimony of married woman, §14-43.

Executions, §§1-223, 1-304.

Free traders.

Acts barring rights of spouse, §31A-1.

Probate and registration.

No examination or husband's assent, §47-69.

Homicide.

Forfeiture of rights, §§31A-3 to 31A-12. See ACTS BARRING PROPERTY RIGHTS.

Hotels.

Falsely registering as husband and wife, §14-186.

Husband and wife.

See HUSBAND AND WIFE.

Improvements, §1-349.

Income tax.

Exemptions, §105-149, (a).

Infants.

Competency to execute certain instruments, §39-13.2.

May execute contracts and conveyances with respect to estates by the entirety, §39-13.2.

Minor spouses of veterans, §§165-17, 165-18.

See VETERANS.

Validation of certain transactions, §39-13.2.

Judgments, §1-223. Kidnapping, §14-43.

## MARRIED WOMEN—Cont'd

Liabilities.

Powers and liabilities of married persons, §\$52-1 to 52-12.

See HUSBAND AND WIFE.

#### Life insurance.

Beneficiaries.

Rights of married women, §58-205.

#### Limitation of actions.

Disability of marriage before 1899, §1-18. Setting aside conveyance of separate

Effect of absolute divorce decree on certificate failing to comply with section 52-6, §52-9.

Marriage, §§51-1 to 51-21.

See MARRIAGE.

Marriage settlements, §39-18. See MARRIAGE SETTLEMENTS.

Mentally ill.

Generally.

See MENTALLY ILL.

Sale or mortgage when one spouse incompetent, §§35-14 to 35-18. See HUSBAND AND WIFE.

Minor spouses of veterans, §§165-17, 165-18.

See VETERANS.

#### Mortgages and deeds of trust.

Entireties.

Sale or mortgage when one spouse incompetent, §§35-14 to 35-18. See HUSBAND AND WIFE.

Mentally ill.

Probate of husband's deed where wife insane, §47-15.

Spouse of mortgagor included among those having right to redeem real property, §45-45.

#### Notaries.

Contracts between husband and wife. Acknowledgments, §10-5. Validation, §\$52-7, 52-8.

#### Partition

Tenancy by the entirety.

Creation in partition of real property, §39-13.5.

#### Powers.

Instruments affecting married person's title, §39-7.

Liabilities and powers of married persons, §\$52-1 to 52-12. See HUSBAND AND WIFE.

Power of attorney of married woman, §39-12; Const. N. C., art. X, §4.

Validation.

Certain instruments affecting married woman's title not executed by husband validated, §39-7.1.

Privy examination.

See ACKNOWLEDGMENTS.

### Probate and registration.

Free traders.

No examination or husband's assent, §47-69.

Marriage settlement, §47-25.

Mentally ill.

Probate of husband's deed where wife insane, §47-15.

#### MARRIED WOMEN—Cont'd

Probate and registration—Cont'd

Validation.

Instruments made since February 7, 1945, §47-108.4.

Property.

Contract with husband, §§52-7, 52-10. Conveyances, §§31A-1, 39-13.2. Free traders. See within this heading,

"Free traders."

Powers and liabilities of married persons, §§52-1 to 52-12.

See HUSBAND AND WIFE.

Secured to her.

Property of married woman secured to her, §52-1; Const. N. C., art. X, §4.

Separate property. See within this heading, "Separate property of married women."

### Real property.

Conveyances, §§31A-1, 39-13.2.

Powers and liabilities of married persons, §§52-1 to 52-12.

See HUSBAND AND WIFE.

Spouse of mortgagor included among those having right to redeem real property, §45-45.

#### Registration.

Marriage settlements, §47-25.

#### Releases.

Contracts between husband and wife generally, §52-10.

Separate property of married person. Actions.

Liability of property for costs and damages, §1-223.

Contracts of wife with husband affecting her estate, §52-6.

Validation.

Certificates of notaries public as to contracts or conveyances between husband and wife, §52-7.

Effect of absolute divorce decree on certificate failing to comply with section 52-6, §52-9.

Where wife is not privately examined, §52-8.

Executions, §1-304.

Husband under eighteen may assent to conveyance, §39-13.2.

Powers and liabilities of married persons, §§52-1 to 52-12.

See HUSBAND AND WIFE.

Property of married persons secured, §52-1; Const. N. C., art. X, §4.

Settlements, §39-18.

See MARRIAGE SETTLEMENTS. Sterilization operations, §§90-271 to

See STERILIZATION OPERATIONS. Surviving spouses, §§30-1 to 30-33. See HUSBAND AND WIFE.

#### Torts.

Antenuptial contracts and torts, §52-11. Postnuptial crimes and torts, §52-12. Validation.

Certain instruments affecting married woman's title not executed by husband validated, §39-7.1.

MARRIED WOMEN-Cont'd

Widows.

General provisions. See WIDOWS.

Surviving spouses, §§30-1 to 30-33. See HUSBAND AND WIFE.

Wills.

Capacity to make wills, §52-1.

Surviving spouses.

Dissent from will, §§30-1 to 30-3. See WILLS.

MARSHALS.

Sheriffs, §§162-1 to 162-25. See SHERIFFS.

MARTIN ACT.

General provisions, §52-2.

MASKS AND HOODS.

Wearing prohibited, §§14-12.2 to 14-12.15. See SECRET SOCIETIES AND ACTIVITIES.

MASONRY.

Weights and measures.

Sale of concrete masonry units, §81A-38.

MASONS.

**General provisions,** §§58-263 to 58-315. See FRATERNAL ORDERS.

MASSACHUSETTS BUSINESS TRUST,

§§39-44 to 39-47.

See BUSINESS TRUSTS.

MASSAGE PARLORS.

Adult establishments, §§14-202.10 to 14-202.12.

See ADULT ESTABLISHMENTS.

MASS GATHERINGS.

Bond, surety.

Performance bond for permit, §130-244. Forfeiture of bond, §130-245.

Definitions, §130-241.

Fines, penalties and forfeitures.

Violations, §130-247.

General assembly.

Legislative intent and purpose, §130-240.

Insurance.

Permit.

Liability insurance, §130-244.

Ordinances.

County ordinance authority not abrogated, §130-248.

Permits.

Application.

General provisions, §130-243.

Bond, surety.

Forfeiture of bond, §130-245. Performance bond, §130-244.

Cancellation, §130-245.

Fee.

Accompany application, §130-243.

Insurance.

Liability insurance, §130-244.

Issuance.

By secretary of human resources, §130-245.

Provisional permit, §130-244. Revocation, §130-245.

Required, §130-242.

MASS GATHERINGS-Cont'd

Permits-Cont'd

Revocation, §130-245.

By secretary of human resources,

§130-242.

Effect, §130-245.

Grounds, §130-242.

Person.

Defined, §130-241.

Rules and regulations.

By commission for health services, §130-246.

Secretary of human resources. Defined, §130-241.

MASTER AND SERVANT.

General provisions

General provisions.

See EMPLOYER AND EMPLOYEE.

Labor regulations, §§95-1 to 95-155. See LABOR.

Wages.

See WAGES.

MATCHES, §§66-12 to 66-16.

Containers, §66-15.

Fines, penalties and forfeitures.

Violation of article, §66-16.

Keeping, §66-14.

Manufacture, §§66-12 to 66-16.

Marking, §66-13.

Mines and minerals, §74-8.

Packages.

Marking, §66-13.

Packing regulated, §66-14.

Requirements.

Permitted to be sold, §66-12.

Sale, §§66-12 to 66-16.

Shipping containers regulated, §66-15.

Storage, §66-14.

Trademarks, brands and marks.

Packages, §66-13.

MATERIALMEN'S LIENS.

Mechanics, etc., dealing with other than owner.

General provisions, §§44A-17 to 44A-23.

See LIENS.
Mechanics, laborers and materialmen

dealing with owner.

General provisions, §§44A-7 to 44A-16. See LIENS.

Real property.

Mechanics, laborers and materialmen dealing with owner.

General provisions, §§44A-7 to 44A-16. See LIENS.

MATERNITY HOMES.

Inspection.

Department of human resources, §108-76.

Licenses.

Department of human resources, §108-76.

MATTRESSES.

Regulation of the manufacture of bedding, §§130-171 to 130-179.

See HEALTH.

MAUSOLEUMS. Cemeteries.

See CEMETERIES.

#### MAXIMUM HOUR LAW.

**Labor**, §§95-15 to 95-25. See LABOR.

#### MAYHEM.

Accomplices and accessories, §14-30. Acids.

Malicious maiming.

Throwing of corrosive acid or alkali, §14-30.1.

### Malice.

Maiming, §\$14-28, 14-30, 14-30.1. Malicious maiming, §14-30.

Throwing of corrosive acid or alkali, \$14-30.1.

Malicious castration or maiming, \$14-28. Sentence and punishment, §\$14-28 to 14-30.1.

Malicious maiming, §14-30.

What constitutes, §14-30.

Without malice aforethought, §14-29.

Castration or other maiming without malice aforethought, §14-29.

#### MAYOR.

Municipal corporations.
See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.

MEASURES, §§81A-1 to 81A-88. See WEIGHTS AND MEASURES.

#### MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS.

Abattoirs, §§130-167 to 130-169. See within this heading, "Meat markets and abattoirs."

#### Actions.

Compulsory meat inspection act.

Recovery of forfeitures for failure to
file reports, §106-549.36, (c).

#### Adulteration.

Compulsory meat inspection. See within this heading, "Compulsory meat inspection."

#### Animal diseases.

Separate slaughter of diseased animals, §106-549.17.

### Appeals.

Compulsory meat inspection act.

Condemnation orders, \$106-549.32.

Judicial review of refusal of

commissioner to inspect and certify

meat, \$106-549.30.

Review of determination as to false

Review of determination as to false and misleading labeling, §106-549.21.

#### Attorney general.

Compulsory meat inspection act.

Recovery of forfeitures for failure to file reports, §106-549.36, (c).

Biological residues in animals, §§106-549.81 to 106-549.88.

See AGRICULTURE.

#### Bonds, surety.

Compulsory meat inspection act. Release of condemned article or animal, §106-549.32.

#### Branding.

Compulsory meat inspection. See within this heading, "Compulsory meat inspection."

# MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS—Cont'd Bribery.

Compulsory meat inspection act.

Bribery of or malfeasance of inspector,

\$106-549.26.

### Commissioner of agriculture.

Compulsory meat inspection. See within this heading, "Compulsory meat inspection."

### Compulsory meat inspection,

§§106-549.15 to 106-549.39.

Adulteration.

Adulterated.

Defined, §106-549.15, (1).

Application of provisions to articles exempt from inspection, §106-549.27.

Color additive.

Defined, §106-549.15, (20).

Destruction of adulterated carcasses, §106-549.18.

Destruction of condemned meat products, §106-549.20.

Enforcement against articles believed adulterated, §106-549.31.

Food additive.

Defined, §106-549.15, (20).

Meat storage regulations, §106-549.28.

Penalties, §106-549.35.

Pesticide chemical.

Defined, §106-549.15, (20).

Prohibited slaughter, sale and transportation, §106-549.23.

Purpose of act, §106-549.16.

Sanitary conditions rendering meat and meat products adulterated.

Refusal to label as passed, §106-549.22.

Animal food manufacturer. Defined, §106-549.15, (2).

Appeals.

Condemnation orders, §106-549.32.

Determination of commissioner as to false and misleading labeling, §106-549.21.

Refusal of commissioner to inspect and certify meat, §106-549.30.

Application of article, §106-549.19.

Attorney general.

Recovery of forfeitures for failure to file reports, §106-549.36, (c).

Authorized representative.

Defined, §106-549.15, (3). Before slaughter, §106-549.17.

Board of agriculture.

Defined, §106-549.15, (4).

Rules and regulations, \$106-549.26. Sanitary conditions, \$106-549.22. Storage of meat, \$106-549.28.

Bonds, surety.

Release of condemned article or animal, §106-549.32.

Bribery.

Inspectors or other state employees, §106-549.26.

Capable of use as human food. Defined, §106-549.15, (5).

Carcasses.

Condemnation, §106-549.32.

MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS-Cont'd Compulsory meat inspection-Cont'd

Carcasses-Cont'd

Destruction of condemned carcasses, \$106-549.18.

Equine carcasses.

Slaughter, sale and transportation, §106-549.25.

Place of inspection, §106-549.19. Postmortem examination, §106-549.18. Application of article, §106-549.19.

Stamping, §106-549.18.

Certificates.

Labeling generally. See within this subheading, "Labeling."

Official certificate.

Defined, §106-549.15, (16). Prohibited acts, §106-549.24.

Commissioner of agriculture.

Agreement with county and district health departments concerning inspection, §130-17.1.

Defined, §106-549.15, (6).

Gathering information, §106-549.36, (a).

Refusal to inspect and certify meat, §106-549.30.

Reports.

Requiring reports, §106-549.36, (a). Subpoenas, §106-549.36, (b).

Containers.

Labeling, §106-549.21. Regulations, §106-549.21.

Contempt.

Enforcement of commissioner's powers in gathering information, §106-549.36, (b).

Costs.

Actions to recover forfeitures for failure to file reports, §106-549.36,

County health departments. Agreement with commissioner of agriculture, §130-17.1.

Court of appeals.

Appeals from condemnation orders, §106-549.32.

Criminal procedure.

Jurisdiction over violations. §106-549.33.

Definitions, §106-549.15.

Department of agriculture.

Responsibility for federal and state cooperation, §106-549.29.

Rules and regulations.

Continued effect, §106-549.38.

Depositions.

Gathering information, §106-549.36, (b). Diseased animals.

Enforcement of act against condemned animals, §106-549.32

Enforcement of act against suspected animals or articles, §106-549.31.

Inspection of carcasses, §106-549.17. Separate slaughter, §106-549.17.

District health departments.

Agreement with commissioner of agriculture, §130-17.1.

Enforcement of act.

Against uninspected meat or animals, §106-549.31.

MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS-Cont'd Compulsory meat inspection—Cont'd

Enforcement of act-Cont'd

Articles believed adulterated or misbranded.

Detention by inspector, §106-549.31. Condemnation orders, §106-549.32.

Jurisdiction of superior court, §106-549.33.

Refusal of commissioner to inspect and certify meat, §106-549.30.

Evidence.

Powers of commissioner in gathering information, §106-549.36, (a). Exemptions from act, §106-549.27.

Federal and state co-operation.

Advisory committees

Appointment, §106-549.29.

Regulation of containers, §106-549.21.

Responsibility of state department of agriculture, §106-549.29

Statement of purpose, §106-549.16.

Federal food, drug and cosmetic act. Defined, §106-549.15, (7).

Federal meat inspection act, §106-549.15,

Fees.

Overtime inspections, §106-549.39. Witnesses, §106-549.36, (b).

Defined, §106-549.15, (9).

Fraud.

Penalties, §106-549.35.

Hearings.

Review of determination as to false or misleading labeling, §106-549.21.

Horses.

Separate preparation of meat food products, §106-549.25.

Slaughter, sale and transportation of equine carcasses and meat food products, §106-549.25

Hours of inspection, §106-549.39. Injunctions.

Jurisdiction to restrain violations, §106-549.33.

Inspectors.

Access to businesses, §106-549.20. Appointment, §106-549.26. Bribery of, §106-549.26. Duties generally, §106-549.26. Hours of inspection, §106-549.39.

Interference with inspector,

§106-549.34.

Malfeasance, §106-549.26. Overtime work, §106-549.39.

Removal from establishment failing to destroy condemned carcasses, §106-549.18.

Intrastate commerce.

Defined, §106-549.15, (10).

Jurisdiction.

Criminal violations, §106-549.33. Enforcement of act, §106-549.33. Where federal meat inspection act

applies, §106-549.37.

Labeling

Application of provisions to articles exempt from inspection, §106-549.27.

MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS—Cont'd Compulsory meat inspection—Cont'd Labeling—Cont'd

Container or covering, §106-549.21. Definitions, §106-549.15, (12).

False or misleading labeling prohibited, §106-549.21.

Horse, mule or other equine carcasses, \$106-549.25.

Inspected carcasses, §106-549.18. Inspected meat food products, §106-549.20.

Prohibited acts regarding certificate, §106-549.24.

Sanitary conditions rendering meat and meat products adulterated. Refusal to label as passed, §106-549.22.

Mandamus.

Enforcement of act, §106-549.36, (b).

Meat broker.

Defined, §106-549.15, (13).

Meat food products.

Condemnation, §106-549.32. Defined, §106-549.15, (14).

Destruction of adulterated products, §106-549.20.

Enforcement of act against condemned articles, §106-549.32.

Enforcement of act against suspected or uninspected articles, \$106-549.31.

Exemptions from act, §106-549.27. Horses, mules and other equines. Sale and transportation, §106-549.25. Separate preparation, §106-549.25.

Inspection, §106-549.20.
Right of entry of inspector,

§106-549.20. Labeling inspected products, §106-549.20.

Where sanitary conditions render adulterated.

Refusal to label as passed, §106-549.22.

Misbranding.

Application of provisions to articles exempt from inspection, §106-549.27.

Definitions, §106-549.15, (15).

Enforcement of act against articles believed misbranded, §106-549.31.

Enforcement of act against condemned articles, §106-549.32.

Meat storage regulations, \$106-549.28. Prohibited slaughter, sale and transportation, \$106-549.23.

Review of determination of false or misleading labeling, §106-549.21.

Stamping container or covering, §106-549.21.

Mules

Separate preparation of meat food products, §106-549.25.

Slaughter, sale and transportation of equine carcasses and meat food products, §106-549.25.

Notice.

Warning of minor violations, §106-549.35.

MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS—Cont'd Compulsory meat inspection—Cont'd Official device.

Defined, §106-549.15, (17). Prohibited acts, §106-549.24.

Official inspection legend. Defined, §106-549.15, (18).

Official mark.

Defined, §106-549.15, (19). Prohibited acts, §106-549.24.

Penalties.

Bribery of or malfeasance of inspector, §106-549.26.

Failure or refusal to attend and testify or answer lawful inquiries, \$106-549.36. (c).

False entries or statements of fact, §106-549.36, (c).

Interference with inspectors, §106-549.34.

Meat storage regulations. Violations, §106-549.28.

Sanitary regulations as to exempt slaughter and preparation violations, §106-549.27.

Unauthorized disclosure of information gathered by commissioner, §106-549.36, (c).

Violations, §106-549.35.

Place of inspection, §106-549.19.

Prepared.

Defined, §106-549.15, (21).

Profanity.

Interference with inspector, §106-549.34.

Purpose, \$106-549.16. Raw agricultural commodity. Definition, \$106-549.15, (20).

Records.

False entry or statement of fact, §106-549.36, (c).

Renderer.

Defined, §106-549.15, (20).

Rendering.

Inspection of establishments, \$106-549.22.

Sanitation regulations, §106-549.22.

Reports.

Annual, §106-549.36, (a). False statements in reports.

Penalties, §106-549.36, (c).

Forfeitures for failure to file, §106-549.36, (c).

Powers of commissioner, §106-549.36,

Required, \$106-549.36, (a). Special, \$106-549.36, (a).

Restaurants.

Exemptions from act, §106-549.27. Retail stores.

Exemptions from act, §106-549.27.

Right of entry.

Access to businesses by inspector, §106-549.20.

Powers of commissioner in gathering information, §106-549.36, (b).

Rules and regulations.

Continued effect of rules and regulations of state department of agriculture, §106-549.38.

MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS-Cont'd Compulsory meat inspection-Cont'd

Sales

Condemned articles, §106-549.32. Prohibited slaughter, sale and transportation, §106-549.23.

Sanitation.

Rules and regulations, §106-549.22.

Slaughter.

Condemnation orders, §106-549.32. Custom slaughtering exempted from act, §106-549.27.

For own use.

Exemptions from act, §106-549.27. Inspection before, §106-549.17

Prohibited slaughter, sale and transportation, §106-549.23.

Separate slaughter of diseased animals, §106-549.17

Slaughtering, etc., establishments. Inspection, §106-549.22

Sanitation regulations, §106-549.22.

Stamping. See within this subheading, "Labeling."

Storage of meat.

Exempt meat food products, §106-549.27.

Regulation, §106-549.28.

Subpoenas.

Use of, §106-549.36, (b).

Superior court.

Jurisdiction to enforce act, §106-549.33.

Transportation.

Prohibited slaughter, sale and transportation, §106-549.23.

Receipt in good faith.

Exemption from punishment for violation, §106-549.35.

Violations.

Minor violations.

Warning notice, §106-549.35.

Use of deadly weapon to interfere with inspector.

Penalties, §106-549.34.

Fees and mileage, §106-549.36, (b). Powers of commissioner in gathering information, §106-549.36, (b). Use of subpoena, §106-549.36, (b).

Contempt.

Compulsory meat inspection act. Enforcement of commissioner's powers in gathering information, §106-549.36, (b).

Costs.

Compulsory meat inspection act Actions to recover forfeitures for failure to file reports, §106-549.36,

#### Counties.

Inspection.

Meat packing establishments, §§106-169 to 106-173. See within this heading, "Packing establishments."

Slaughtering of meat-producing animals, §§106-159 to 106-168. See AGRICULTURE.

## MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS-Cont'd

Court of appeals. Compulsory meat inspection act. Appeals from condemnation orders, \$106-549.32.

Criminal law and procedure.

Compulsory meat inspection act. Penalties. See within this heading, "Compulsory meat inspection. Sanitation regulations.

Violations, §106-549.27. Definitions.

Grading law, §106-173.2.

Depositions.

Compulsory meat inspection act. Powers of commissioner in gathering information, §106-549.36, (b).

Diseased animals.

Selling or offering to sell meat of diseased animals, §14-342.

Evidence.

Compulsory meat inspection act. Powers of commissioner in gathering information, §106-549.36, (b).

Exemptions.

Compulsory meat inspection act, §106-549.27.

Jurisdiction where federal meat inspection act applies, §106-549.37.

Federal inspection exempts

slaughterhouses, etc., from provisions of state inspection laws, §106-173.

Rendering plants, §106-168.3. Federal meat inspection act.

Jurisdiction where federal law applies, §106-549.37.

Fees.

Compulsory meat inspection. Overtime inspection, §106-549.39. Grading law, §106-173.15. Inspection, §§106-170, 106-172. Collection of fees, §106-172.

Forfeitures.

Compulsory meat inspection. Penalties. See within this heading, "Compulsory meat inspection."

Grading law.

Definitions, §106-173.2.

Distributors.

Defined, §106-173.2. Permits, §106-173.5. Revocation, §106-173.6. Report, §106-173.14.

Fees, §106-173.15.

Graders.

Permits, §106-173.2. Issuance, §106-173.7 Revocation, §106-173.8.

Grades, §106-173.10.

Permits.

Definitions, §106-173.2.

Graders.

Grader's permit defined, §106-173.2. Issuance, §106-173.7.

Revocation, §106-173.8. Plant or distributors.

Issuance, §106-173.5. Permit defined, §106-173.2.

Revocation, §106-173.6.

MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS—Cont'd Grading law—Cont'd

Plants.

Defined, §106-173.2. Permits, §106-173.5. Revocation, §106-173.6. Reports, §106-173.14.

Program.

Inaugurated, §106-173.3. Supervision, §106-173.9. Voluntary, §106-173.4.

Rules and regulations, §106-173.16. Stamped.

All meat stamped, §106-173.11.

Roller stamps.

Contents, §106-173.13. Rented, §106-173.12.

Title, §106-173.1.

Violation of article or regulations, §106-173.16.

Hearings.

Compulsory meat inspection act. Review of determination of false and misleading labeling, §106-549.21.

Injunctions.

Compulsory meat inspection act.
Jurisdiction to restrain violations of act, §106-549.33.

Inspection.

Compulsory meat inspection act, §§106-549.15 to 106-549.39. See within this heading, "Compulsory meat inspection."

Counties.

Meat packing establishments, §§106-169 to 106-173. See within this heading, "Packing establishments."

Slaughterhouses, §§106-159 to 106-168. See AGRICULTURE.

Fees, §106-170.

Collection of fees, §106-172.

Inspector.

Remuneration of inspector, §106-172. Who shall inspect meat and meat products, §§106-169, 106-171.

Meat packing establishments, §§106-169 to 106-173. See within this heading, "Packing establishments."

Municipal corporations.

Meat packing establishments, §§106-169 to 106-173. See within this heading, "Packing establishments."

Slaughterhouses, §§106-159 to 106-168. See AGRICULTURE.

Packing establishments, §§106-169 to 106-173. See within this heading, "Packing establishments."

Poultry products inspection act, §§106-549.49 to 106-549.69. See POULTRY.

Reports

Filed with local health director, §130-168.

Slaughtering of meat-producing animals, §\$106-159 to 106-168. See AGRICULTURE.

Veterinarians.

Appointment of inspector, §106-169.

MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS-Cont'd

Inspection-Cont'd

Veterinarians-Cont'd

Veterinary not available to inspect, §106-171.

Jurisdiction.

Compulsory meat inspection.
Criminal violations, §106-549.33.
Jurisdiction over enforcement of act, §106-549.33.

Jurisdiction where federal meat inspection act applies, §106-549.37.

Labels.

Compulsory meat inspection law, §\$106-549.15 to 106-549.39. See within this heading, "Compulsory meat inspection."

Licenses.

Packing houses, \$105-70. Rendering plants and rendering operations. See within this heading, "Rendering plants."

Mandamus.

Compulsory meat inspection. Enforcement of act, §106-549.36, (b).

Meat markets and abattoirs.
Applicability of article, §130-169.

Inspection.

Reports to be filed with local health director, §130-168.

Regulation of places selling meat, §130-167.

Misbranding.

Compulsory meat inspection law, §§106-549.15 to 106-549.39. See within this heading, "Compulsory meat inspection."

Municipal corporations.

Slaughtering of meat-producing animals. Inspection, §§106-159 to 106-168. See AGRICULTURE.

North Carolina compulsory meat inspection act. See within this heading, "Compulsory meat inspection."

Notice

Compulsory meat inspection act. Warning of minor violations, §106-549.35.

Packing establishments.

Approval of meat. Stamped, §106-169. Condemnation of meat. Stamped, §106-169. Exemptions.

Slaughterhouses, etc., under federal inspection.

Exempt from provisions of state inspection laws, §106-173.

Fees.

Collection, §106-172. Inspection, §106-170.

Inspection, §106-169. Fees, §106-170.

Collection, \$106-172.
Remuneration of inspector, \$106-172.
Veterinarian not available.
Who to inspect, \$106-171.

Inspector.

Remuneration of inspector, §106-172.

MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS-Cont'd

Packing establishments-Cont'd Licenses, §105-70.

Penalties.

Compulsory meat inspection act. See within this heading, "Compulsory meat inspection."

Permits.

Grading law, §§106-173.2 to 106-173.8. See within this heading, "Grading law."

Slaughtering of meat-producing animals, §§106-159 to 106-168.

See AGRICULTURE.

Records.

Compulsory meat inspection act. False entry or statement. Penalties, §106-549.36, (c).

Rendering plants, §§106-168.1 to 106-168.15.

Collectors.

Defined, §106-168.1.

Subject to certain provisions, §106-168.14.

Commissioner

Authorized to adopt rules and regulations, §106-168.12.

Duties of, §106-168.5.

Definitions, §106-168.1.

Diseased animals

Disposal of, §106-168.10.

Disposal of diseased animals, §106-168.10.

Exemptions, §106-168.3.

Inspection committee, §106-168.5. Certificate of specific findings, §106-168.6.

Licenses.

Agents of licensee.

Authority, §106-168.11.

Application, §106-168.4.

Duties of commissioner, §106-168.5.

Issuance, §106-168.7

Required, §106-168.2

Transportation by licensee, §106-168.9.

Raw material.

Defined, §106-168.1.

Rules and regulations.

Commissioner authorized to adopt, \$106-168.12.

Effect of failure to comply, §106-168.13. Standards.

Minimum standards for conducting rendering operations, §106-168.8.

Violation.

Misdemeanor, §106-168.15.

Reports.

Compulsory meat inspection act. Annual, §106-549.36, (a).

False statements in reports. Penalties, §106-549.36, (c).

Forfeiture for failure to report, §106-549.36, (c).

Powers of commissioner, §106-549.36,

Required, §106-549.36, (a).

Special, §106-549.36, (a).

Filed with local health director, §130-168.

Grading law.

Distributors, §106-173.14.

MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS-Cont'd Research, §§106-568.1 to 106-568.12.

See AGRICULTURE.

Residues in animals.

Biological residues, §§106-549.81 to 106-549.88.

See AGRICULTURE.

Restaurants.

Compulsory meat inspection act. Exemptions, §106-549.27.

Right of entry.

Compulsory meat inspection act. Access to businesses by inspectors, §106-549.20.

Powers of commissioner in gathering information, §106-549.36, (b).

Rules and regulations.

Grading law, §106-173.16.

Sale.

Diseased animals.

Selling or offering to sell meat of diseased animals, §14-342.

Regulations of places selling meat, §130-167.

Veal.

Sale of calves for veal, §106-168.

Slaughtering of meat-producing animals, §§106-159 to 106-168. See AGRICULTURE.

Superior courts.

Compulsory meat inspection act. Jurisdiction of enforcement of act, §106-549.33.

United States.

Federal and state co-operation as to meat inspection. See within this heading, "Compulsory meat inspection."

Jurisdiction where federal law applies, §106-549.37.

Veal.

Sale of calves for veal, §106-168.

Venue.

Compulsory meat inspection.

Review of determination of false or misleading labeling, §106-549.21.

Veterinarians.

Inspection.

Appointment of inspector, §106-169. Veterinary not available to inspect, §106-171.

Weights and measures.

Standards, §81A-42.

Witnesses.

Compulsory meat inspection. Fees and mileage, §106-549.36, (b).

MECHANICAL BUSINESS.

Cooperative associations, §§54-111 to 54-128

See COOPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS.

MECHANICS' LIENS.

Application.

Persons entitled to lien, §44A-8. Compliance with article, §44A-8.

Constitutional provisions, §44-5.1; Const. N. C., art. X, §3.

False statement a misdemeanor, §44A-24.

General provisions.

See LIENS.

## MECHANICS' LIENS—Cont'd

Improvement.

Defined, §44A-7.

Liens.

Wages for two months' lien on assets in case of insolvency, §44-5.1.

Mechanics, etc., dealing with other than owner.

General provisions, §§44A-17 to 44A-23. See LIENS.

Mechanics, etc., dealing with owner. General provisions, §§44A-7 to 44A-16. See LIENS.

Motor vehicles.

Notice to commissioner before sale, §20-114.

Transfer of title or interest, §20-77.

Notices.

Motor vehicle sold to satisfy lien, §20-114.

Real property.

Mechanics, etc., dealing with other than owner.

General provisions, §§44A-17 to 44A-23. See LIENS.

Sales.

Motor vehicles.

Notice to commissioner before sale, §20-114.

Wages.

Wages for two months' lien on assets, §44-5.1.

#### MEDIATION.

Labor disputes, §§95-32 to 95-36. See LABOR.

### MEDICAL ADVISORY COUNCIL.

General provisions. See MENTALLY ILL.

#### MEDICAL ASSISTANCE.

Emergency medical services, §§143-507 to 143-517.

See EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES.

General provisions.
See SOCIAL SERVICES.

### MEDICAL ATTENTION.

Dentists.

See DENTISTS.

Emergency medical services, §§143-507 to 143-517.

See EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES.

Nurses.

See NURSES.

Physicians and surgeons.
See PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS.

#### MEDICAL CARE COMMISSION.

General provisions. See HOSPITALS.

### MEDICAL COLLEGES.

General provisions.

See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES.

Surplus property.

State agency, §§143-64.1 to 143-64.5. See STATE DEPARTMENTS, INSTITUTIONS AND AGENCIES.

#### MEDICAL EXAMINER.

Appointment.

One or more medical examiners for each county by secretary of human resources, §130-197.

Autopsy.

Chief medical examiner.

Direction for autopsy to be performed, §90-217.

Postmortem medicolegal examinations.

See within this heading, "Postmortem medicolegal examinations."

Chief medical examiner.

Department of human resources. Transfer of office to department, §143B-138.

Transfer of office to department of human resources, §143B-138.

Coroner.

Appointment when physician refuses to accept, §130-197.

Holding inquests.

Report to superior court and the county medical examiner, §130-202.2.

Inquests, §152-7.

Holding inquests.

Exception when office of coroner abolished, §130-202.2.

County medical examiners.

Appointment, §130-197.

County physician.

Appointed as county medical examiner, §130-23.

Appointment as county medical examiner, §130-23.

Dead bodies.

Remain in custody and control of examiner, §130-202.2.

Death.

Death certificate.

Cause of death unknown.

Duties of medical examiner, §130-46.

Notified of certain deaths, §130-198. Duty of medical examiner, §130-199.

Embalmers.

Permission necessary before embalming, §130-202.1.

Evidence.

Reports and records received as evidence, §130-202.

Facilities.

Additional services and facilities, §130-196.

Fees.

Examination and reports, §130-199. Payment.

When paid by county of resident, §130-200.

Funeral director.

Notice to examiners of certain deaths, §130-198.

Permission necessary before embalming, burial and cremation, §130-202.1.

Immunities.

Pathological examinations.

Immunity of examiner from personal liability, §130-200.

MEDICAL EXAMINER—Cont'd

Laboratories.

Additional services and facilities, §130-196.

Use by county medical examiners, §130-201.

Motor vehicles.

Accident or collision. Reports, §20-166.1.

Notice.

Deaths.

Notified of certain deaths, §130-198.

Pathological examinations.

Immunity of medical examiner from personal liabilities, §130-200.

When autopsies and examinations to be performed, §130-200.

Pathologists.

Additional services and facilities, §130-196.

Physicians and surgeons. Appointment, §130-197.

Post-mortem examinations. See POST-MORTEMS.

Post-mortem medicolegal examinations.

Permission necessary before burial and cremation, §§130-200, 130-202.1.

Laboratories, §130-193.

Medical examiner.

Pathologists.

Responsibility for post mortem medicolegal examinations, §130-192.

Offices.

Central and district offices, §130-193. Responsibility for, §130-192.

Records.

Received as evidence, §130-202.

Reports.

Full report to secretary of human resources, §130-199. Pathological examinations, §130-200.

Received as evidence, §130-202.

Rules and regulations.

By secretary of human resources with approval of commission for health services, §130-201.

Secretary of human resources.

Autopsy.

Direction for autopsy to be performed, §90-217.

One or more medical examiners for each county.

Appointment, §130-197.

Pathological examinations.

When to be performed, §130-200. Rules and regulations, §130-201.

Subpoenas.

Authorized to issue subpoenas for investigation, §130-199.

University of North Carolina.

Laboratories.

Contract with medical school, §130-193.

Vacancies.

Filling by secretary of human resources, §130-197.

MEDICAL SERVICE.

Emergency medical services.

General provisions, §§143-507 to 143-517. See EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES.

Hospital, medical and dental service corporations, §§57-1 to 57-20. See HOSPITALS.

MEDICAL SOCIETY.

General provisions, §§90-1 to 90-21. See PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS.

MEDICINE.

Alcoholic beverages.

Exemptions as to medicines, §18A-4, (a).

Veterinarians, §§90-179 to 90-187.12. See VETERINARIANS.

**Autopsy**, §§90-217 to 90-220. See AUTOPSY.

Bodies.

Anatomical gift act.
See ANATOMICAL GIFTS.

Chiropractic, §§90-139 to 90-157. See CHIROPRACTORS.

Controlled substances.

See CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES. Dental hygiene, §\$90-221 to 90-233.1. See DENTAL HYGIENE.

Dentists, §§90-22 to 90-48.1. See DENTISTS.

Drugs.

General provisions. See DRUGS.

Emergency medical services, §§143-507 to 143-517.

See EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES.

Health, §§130-1 to 130-248.

See HEALTH.

Human tissue advisory council. Chairman, §143B-209. Composition, §143B-209. Creation, §143B-209. Duties, §143B-209.

Meetings, §143B-209.

Income tax.

Deductions for medical care, §105-147, (11).

Definition of medical care, §105-147, (11).

Malpractice.

Medical malpractice actions. See MALPRACTICE.

Medical review committee. See HOSPITALS.

Medical society of the state of North Carolina, §§90-1 to 90-21.

See PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS.
Midwives.

See MIDWIVES.

Oculists.

See OCULISTS.

**Opticians**, §§90-234 to 90-255.1. See OPTICIANS.

Optometry, §§90-114 to 90-127.1. See OPTOMETRY.

Osteopathy, §§90-129 to 90-138. See OSTEOPATHY.

Patent medicines, §§90-69, 90-71, 90-78 to 90-80.

See PHARMACISTS.

#### MEDICINE-Cont'd

Pharmacists.

General provisions, §§90-53 to 90-76. See PHARMACISTS.

Physical therapy, §§90-256 to 90-270. See PHYSICAL THERAPY.

Physicians and surgeons, §§90-1 to 90-21. See PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS.

Public health, §§130-1 to 130-248. See HEALTH.

Sterilization operations, §§90-271 to 90-275.

See STERILIZATION OPERATIONS.

Venereal diseases.

Drugs, §§130-101, 130-102. See VENEREAL DISEASES. Veterinarians, §§90-179 to 90-187.12. See VETERINARIANS.

#### MEETINGS.

Corporations.

Stockholders' meetings. See CORPORATIONS.

Disturbing meetings.

See DISTURBING MEETINGS.

**Governmental bodies**, §§143-318.1 to 143-318.7.

See STATE DEPARTMENTS, INSTITUTIONS AND AGENCIES.

#### MEMORIAL DAY.

Education.

Observance by schools, §115-205.

#### MEMORIALS.

Cemeteries.

See CEMETERIES.

Monuments, memorials and parks, §§100-2 to 100-19.

See MONUMENTS, MEMORIALS AND PARKS.

#### MENAGERIES.

Licenses, §105-38.

Amusement parks, §105-34.

MENTAL HEALTH COUNCIL. See MENTALLY ILL.

### MENTALLY ILL.

Abatement, revival and survival. Substitution of parties upon death, incompetency, etc., §1A-1, Rule 25.

Accident and health insurance.

Mentally retarded children.

Insurers and others to afford coverage, §58-251.5.

Policy coverage to continue, §58-251.3.

Actions.

Judicial hospitalization.

See HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED.

Suit or defense by guardian or guardian ad litem, §1A-1, Rule 17 (b).

### Addicts.

Drug addicts.

Inebriates. See within this heading, "Inebriates."

#### Admission of patients.

Private hospitals for mentally disordered, §§122-75 to 122-79.

See HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED.

## MENTALLY ILL—Cont'd

Adoption.

Consent for mentally ill parents, §48-9. Adults.

Guardianship of incompetent adults, §§35-1.6 to 35-1.41.

See GUARDIAN AND WARD.

Advancements, §§35-19 to 35-29. See within this heading, "Surplus income and advancements."

Adverse possession.

Color of title under destroyed instruments, §98-8.

Limitation of actions, §1-17.

# Advocacy council for the mentally ill and developmentally disabled.

Compensation, §143B-4039.

Created, §143B-402.

Duties generally, §143B-402.

Members, §143B-403.

Powers generally, §143B-402.

Quorum, §143B-403.

Selection of members, §143B-403.

#### Affidavits.

Discharge of guardian by clerk on testimony of practicing physicians. §35-4.1.

Restoration of rights where no guardian had been appointed.

Physician's affidavit, §35-4.2.

### Alcoholism.

Inebriates. See within this heading, "Inebriates."

Research authority, §§122-120 to 122-122. See ALCOHOLISM.

#### Appeals.

Advancements, §35-27.

Discharge of guardian.

By clerk.

On testimony of one or more practicing physicians, §35-4.1.

Inquisition of lunacy, §35-2.

Precedence over all other causes, §35-2. Receiver.

Appointment pending appeal, §35-2. Restoration to sanity or sobriety.

Petitioner appealing finding of jury to superior court, §35-4.

Sterilization of persons mentally defective, §35-44.

#### Apportionment.

Surplus income and advancements. Apportionment by clerk, §35-25.

#### Assets.

Gifts from principal for certain purposes, §§35-29.5 to 35-29.10. See within this heading, "Gifts."

#### Attorney at law.

Orders to protect interest of clients of incapacitated attorneys, §84-28.

Sterilization of persons mentally defective.

Right to counsel, §§7A-451, 35-45. Transfer to inactive status, §84-28.

#### Board of mental health.

Department of human resources.

Transfer of board to department,
§143B-138.

#### MENTALLY ILL-Cont'd

Bond issues.

Bonds for the care of the insane, ch. 142, art. 6.

Bonds, surety.

Sale of real estate.

Bond to protect interest of incompetent, §§1-407.1, 1-407.2.

Caveat to wills, §§31-32 to 31-37. See WILLS.

Centers for mentally retarded.

General provisions, §§122-69 to 122-71.3. See HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED.

Children.

Exhibition of mentally ill or retarded children.

Prohibited, §110-20.1.

Civil procedure.

Judicial hospitalization.

See HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED.

Clerks of court.

Advancements.

Surplus income and advancements, §§35-19 to 35-29. See within this heading, "Surplus income and advancements."

Appointment and removal of guardian, §7A-103.

Discharge of guardian by clerk.

On testimony of one or more practicing physicians, §35-4.1.

Entireties

Mortgage or sale of estates held by the entireties.

One or both spouses incompetent, §§35-14 to 35-18. See within this heading, "Husband and wife."

Guardian.

Appointment, §35-2

Removal, §35-2.

Income, §§35-19 to 35-29. See within this heading, "Surplus income and advancements."

Inquisition of lunacy. Duties as to, §35-2.

Insurance proceeds due persons on disability, §7A-111.

Investment of trust funds by clerk. See CLERKS OF COURT.

Management of estate.

Estates without guardian managed by clerk, §35-6.

Notice of commitment sent to commissioner of motor vehicles, §20-17.1.

Restoration to sanity or sobriety.

Legal rights restored upon certificate
of sanity by superintendent of
hospital, §35-5.

Procedure, §35-4.

Sale, renting or mortgage.

Order of sale, renting or mortgage by clerk, \$35-10.

Surplus income and advancements, §§35-19 to 35-29. See within this heading, "Surplus income and advancements.".

#### MENTALLY ILL—Cont'd Clerks of court—Cont'd

Trustee.

Appointment in lieu of guardian, §35-2.

Commercial code.

Bank deposits and collections. Incompetence of customer.

Authority of payor or collecting bank, §25-4-405.

Capacity to contract.

Applicability of general principles, §25-1-103.

Commercial paper.

Defenses available against holders, §§25-3-305, 25-3-306.

Negotiation effective although subject to rescission, §25-3-207.

Commissioner.

Title conveyed by commissioner. Appointment by clerk, §35-10.

Commission for mental health and mental retardation services.

Area mental health programs, §\$122-35.36 to 122-35.57.

See HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED.

Community drug abuse programs, §§122-35.24 to 122-35.27. See DRUGS.

General provisions, §§143B-147 to 143B-150.

See HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED.

Hospitals for mentally disordered, §§122-1 to 122-122.

See HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED.

Commission to study the care of the aged and handicapped.

General provisions, §§143-279 to 143-283. See AGED AND INFIRM.

Commitment.

Admission of patients.

See HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED.

Hospitalization and incompetency proceedings have no effect on one another, §122-55.

Inquisition of lunacy. See within this heading, "Inquisition of lunacy."

Private hospitals for mentally disordered, §§122-75 to 122-79.

See HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED.

Veterans administration.

Commitment to veterans administration, etc., for care or treatment, §34-16.

Committee. See within this heading, "Guardian and ward."

Community drug abuse programs, §§122-35.24 to 122-35.27. See DRUGS.

Compact on mental health.

Administrator, §122-100.

Powers.

Generally, §122-100.

Copies of article.

Transmittal, §122-104.

#### MENTALLY ILL-Cont'd

Compact on mental health—Cont'd Department of human resources. Transfer of all rights, duties and privileges to department, §143B-138.

\$143B-138. Entered into, \$122-99.

Financial arrangements, §122-102. Form of compact, §122-99.

Patients.

Transfer of patients, §122-103. Supplementary agreements, §122-101.

#### Confidential communications.

Reports to commissioner of motor vehicles, §20-17.1.

### Contracts.

Capacity to contract, §25-1-103.

### Councils.

Council on mental retardation. See within this heading, "Mental retardation and developmental disabilities council."

Medical advisory council to the state board of mental health. See within this heading, "Medical advisory council."

#### Counties.

Appropriations, §153A-248. Inebriates.

Liability for hospital expenses, §35-2. Provision for mental health, §153A-247. Sterilization, §§35-36 to 35-57. See within this heading, "Sterilization of persons mentally defective."

#### Criminal law and procedure.

Detainer of prisoner to answer another charge.

Exception as to prisoners who are mentally ill, §15-10.4.

Disposition of defendants found not guilty by reason of insanity, §§15A-1321, 15A-1322.

Guardian or trustee.

Appointment when issues answered by jury in any case, §35-2.1.

Incapacity to proceed.

Commitment.

Payment of expenses, §122-84. Referral of incapable defendant for civil commitment proceedings, §15A-1003.

Temporary commitment, §15A-1002. Treatment, §122-84.

Determination of incapacity to proceed, §15A-1002.

Dismissal of charges, §15A-1008.

Evidence, §15A-1002.

Hearings, §15A-1002. Supplemental hearings, §15A-1007.

No proceedings when defendant mentally incapacitated, §15A-1001.

Orders.

Return for trial, §15A-1004. Safeguarding of defendant, §15A-1004.

Temporary orders, §15A-1002. Psychiatric examination, §122-84. Reports.

Clerk to keep docket of incapable defendants, §15A-1005.

### MENTALLY ILL-Cont'd

Criminal law and procedure—Cont'd

Incapacity to proceed—Cont'd Safeguarding of defendant.

Orders, §15A-1004.
Temporary commitment, §15A-1002.

Temporary orders, §15A-1002. Trial.

Return for trial upon gaining capacity, \$15A-1006.
Orders, \$15A-1004.

Insanity defense.

Disposition of defendants found not guilty by reason of insanity, §\$15A-1321, 15A-1322.

Notice of defense, §15A-959. Mentally ill criminals, §§122-83 to

122-85.1. See HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED.

Sterilization of persons mentally

Criminal liability of parties limited, §35-48.

#### Curative acts.

Estates by the entireties.

Conveyance when party insane, §35-18.

#### Deaf and mute.

Commitment to mental institution.

Appointment of interpreters for deaf parties, §8A-1.

#### Debts

Disability of person owing debt, §35-8. Guardian not personally liable, §35-9. Limitations of actions, §35-8. Renewal by guardian, §35-8. Sale, renting or mortgages of property to pay debts, §§35-10 to 35-13. See within this heading, "Sales of estates."

#### Deeds.

Conveyance without joinder of wife. Probate of husband's deed where wife insane, §47-15.

Married person.

Execution of instruments affecting married person's title, §39-7.

#### Definitions.

Developmental disabilities, §143B-178. Inebriates, §35-1.

Mental disease or mental defective, §35-1.1.

Sterilization of persons mentally defective.

"Sterilization procedure." Defined, §35-47.

### Department for inebriates.

State hospital at Raleigh.

Dorothea Dix hospital, §35-2.

See HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY

DISORDERED.

### Department of human resources.

Area mental health programs, §§122-35.36 to 122-35.57. See HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED.

MENTALLY ILL—Cont'd

Department of mental health.

See HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY
DISORDERED.

Depositions.

When depositions may be read on the trial, §8-83.

Descent and distribution.

Advancements, §§35-19 to 35-29. See within this heading, "Surplus income and advancements."

Determination of incapacity. Defined, §7A-111.

### Developmental disabilities.

Council.

Appointment, \$143B-179. Chairman, \$143B-179. Clerical services, \$143B-179. Compensation, \$143B-179. Composition, \$143B-179. Creation, \$143B-177. Duties, \$143B-177. Funds.

Mentally retarded service funds.

Duty of council on developmental disabilities, §122-71.6.

Membership, §143B-179.

Mentally retarded service funds.

Duty of council on developmental disabilities, §122-71.6.

Powers and duties, §143B-177. Quorum, §143B-179. Removal of members, §143B-179. Terms of office, §143B-179. Vacancies, §143B-179.

Defined, §143B-178.

Divorce and alimony.

Evidence, §50-5, (6). Grounds for divorce, §50-5, (6). Guardian ad litem, §50-5, (6). Guardian and ward, §50-5, (6). Jury.

Findings as to plaintiff's guilty conduct, §50-5, (6).

Procedure, §50-5, (6).

Residence requirements, §50-5, (6). Separation requirement, §50-5, (6). Support and maintenance of insane defendant, §50-5, (6).

Drug addicts.

Inebriates. See within this heading, "Inebriates."

Motor vehicles.

Operation of vehicles by drug addicts prohibited, §\$20-139, 20-179. Penalty, §20-179.

Drunkenness. See within this heading, "Inebriates."

#### Education.

Compulsory attendance.
Exceptions as to compulsory
attendance, §115-166.
Exceptional children, §§115-315.7 to
115-315.12.

See EDUCATION.

Eminent domain.

Condemnation proceedings, §40-12.

MENTALLY ILL—Cont'd

Eminent domain-Cont'd

General provisions.

See EMINENT DOMAIN.

Public works eminent domain law. See EMINENT DOMAIN.

Title of mentally ill persons, §§40-12, 40-22.

Entireties, estate by.

Husband and wife.

Mortgage or sale, §§35-14 to 35-18. See within this heading, "Husband and wife."

#### Evidence.

Certificate of lunacy.

From hospital for mentally disordered or training school, §35-3.

Certificate of mental incapacity.

Authorization of clerk to receive and administer funds, §7A-111.

Gifts.

Facts that incompetent had not previously made similar gifts, §35-29.15.

Hospitalization and incompetency proceedings have no effect on one another, §122-55.

Nonresident having real property in state.

Transcript of record of appointment of guardian, §35-3.1.

Sterilization of persons mentally defective.

Respondent entitled to present evidence at hearing, §35-43.

#### Examinations.

Physical and mental examination of persons, §1A-1, Rule 35.

#### Executors and administrators.

Right to administer.

Incompetent persons.

Persons disqualified to serve as personal representative, §28A-4-2.

#### Feebleminded.

Defined, §35-1.1.

### Fees.

Inquisition of lunacy, §35-2. Lunacy inquisition, §35-2.

#### Gifts.

Declaring trust irrevocable and making gift of life interest.

Approval of judge of superior court, §35-29.11.

Prerequisites, §35-29.12.

Authorization of declaration and gift, §35-29.11.

Donees.

Enumeration, §35-29.11. Prerequisites, §35-29.12.

Evidence that incompetent had not previously made similar gifts, §35-29.15.

Guardian ad litem.

Notice to minors and incompetents, §35-29.14.

Legatees and devisees.

Notice to, §35-29.12.

Objections to proposed declaration and gift, §35-29.13.

## MENTALLY ILL—Cont'd

Gifts-Cont'd

Declaring trust irrevocable and making gift of life interest—Cont'd Legatees and devisees—Cont'd

Who deemed specific and residuary legatees and devisees of incompetent, §35-29.13.

Minors.

Notice to, §35-29.14.

Notice.

Legatees and devisees, §35-29.12. To minors and incompetents, §35-29.14.

Objections to proposed declaration and gift, §35-29.15.

Prerequisites to approval of gift, §35-29.12.

Validity of declaration and gift, §35-29.16.

From income for certain purposes.

Approval of judge of superior court,
§35-29.1.

Fact that incompetent had not previously made similar gifts, §35-29.3.

Prerequisites, §35-29.2. Authorized, §35-29.1.

Donees.

Authorized, §35-29.1. Qualification, §35-29.2.

Prerequisites to approval by judge, §35-29.2.

Validity of gift, §35-29.4.

From principal for certain purposes. Approval of judge of superior court, §35-29.5.

Prerequisites, §35-29.6. Authorized, §35-29.5.

Donees.

Enumeration, §35-29.5. Qualifications, §35-29.6.

Legatees and devisees.

Notice to legatees and devisees of incompetent's will, §35-29.6.

Notice to minors and incompetents, §35-29.8.

Objections to proposed gift, §35-29.9. Who deemed specific and residuary legatees and devisees of incompetent, §35-29.7.

Prerequisites to approval by judge, §35-29.6.

Validity of gift, §35-29.10.

## Governor.

Succession to office of governor, §147-11.1.

Guardian ad litem.

General provisions.

See GUARDIAN AD LITEM.

## Guardian and ward.

Accounts and accounting.

Debts and obligations of wards
incurred prior to date of
adjudication of incompetency,
allowance, §33-6.1.

Legal rights restored upon certificate of sanity by superintendent of hospital, §35-5.

## MENTALLY ILL—Cont'd

Guardian and ward-Cont'd

Appointment.

Ancillary guardian.

Nonresident having real property in state, §35-3.1.

By clerk, §35-2.

When issues answered by jury in any case, §35-2.1.

Certificate from hospital for mentally disordered or training school, §35-3.

Jurisdiction, §33-1.

Jury.

Issues answered by jury, §35-2.1. Separate appointment for person and estate, §33-6.

Trustee may be appointed in lieu of guardian, §33-1.

Validation of appointment, §35-3.

Bond of guardian, §§33-12 to 33-19. See GUARDIAN AND WARD.

Clerks of court.

Estates without guardian managed by clerk, §35-6.

Debts of incompetents.

Guardian not personally liable, §35-9. Payment of debts and obligations incurred prior to date of adjudication of incompetency, §33-6.1.

Renewal by guardian, §35-8.

Sale, renting or mortgage of estate to pay debts, §35-10.

Divorce action, §50-5, (6).

Entireties.

Mortgage or sale of estates held by the entireties.

One or both spouses incompetent, §§35-14 to 35-18. See within this heading, "Husband and wife."

Expenses of keeping in private hospital, §122-81.

General provisions, §§33-1 to 33-77. See GUARDIAN AND WARD.

Guardianship of incompetent adults, §§35-1.6 to 35-1.41.

See GUARDIAN AND WARD.

Investments.

Trust fund investment and deposit. See INVESTMENTS.

Management of estate of incompetent, §35-2.

Nonresident.

Ancillary guardian.

Mentally ill nonresident having real property in state, §35-3.1.

Nonresident having real property in state, §35-3.1.

Parties to proceedings.

Discharge of guardian by clerk on testimony of one or more practicing physicians, §35-4.1.

Payment into court, §7A-111.

Payment of liens on real or personal property incurred prior to date of adjudication of incompetency, §33-6.1.

## MENTALLY ILL-Cont'd

Guardian and ward-Cont'd

Private mental institutions and homes. Guardian of mentally ill or retarded person to pay expenses out of estate, §122-81.

Removal of guardian, §33-9.

Change of appointment to trustee. Ey clerk, §35-2.

Discharge of guardian by clerk on testimony of one or more practicing physicians, §35-4.1.

Removal of guardian by clerk, §7A-103. Removal of trust funds from state. See TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES.

Report.

Sale, renting or mortgage of estate to pay debts, §35-10.

Resignation of guardian, §33-11.

Resignation of trustee.

See TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES.

Restoration to sanity or sobriety, §§35-4, 35-5.

Legal rights restored upon certificate of sanity by superintendent of hospital, §35-5.

Parties

Guardian made party to proceedings, §35-4.

Procedure

Generally, §35-4.

Where no guardian had been appointed, §35-4.2.

Sales of estates.

Powers and duties, §35-10.

Securities.

Uniform act for simplification of fiduciary security transfers, §§32-14 to 32-24.

See FIDUCIARIES.

Surplus income and advancements. Parties to proceeding for advancements, §35-23.

Trustee.

Appointment in lieu of guardian, §§33-1, 35-2.

Veterans' guardianship act, §§34-1 to 34-18.

See VETERANS' GUARDIANSHIP ACT.

Wills.

Dissent from will by surviving spouse.
Time and manner of dissent, §30-2.

Handicapped persons.

Commission to study the care of the aged and handicapped.

General provisions, §§143-279 to · 143-283.

See AGED AND INFIRM.

Hearings.

Sterilization of persons mentally defective.

Hearing before judge of district court, §35-43.

#### Heirs.

Gifts from principal for certain purposes, §§35-29.5 to 35-29.10. See within this heading, "Gifts." MENTALLY ILL-Cont'd

Hospitals.

Room for examination of insane persons, §131-24.

Hospitals for mentally disordered, §§122-1 to 122-122.

General provisions, §§122-1 to 122-122. See HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED.

Husband and wife.

Deeds.

Probate of husband's deed where wife insane, §47-15.

Instruments affecting married person's title.

Execution by married person, guardian or trustee, §39-7.

Mortgage or sale of estates held by the entireties, §§35-14 to 35-18.

Approved by judge, §35-15.

Clerk of court.

Special proceedings before clerk, §35-14.

Distribution of proceeds.

Clerk may direct application of funds, §35-17.

General law applicable, §35-15.

Guardians.

Powers and duties, §35-14. Jurisdiction, §§35-14, 35-15.

One or both spouses incompetent, §35-14.

Parties.

Interested parties, §35-14.

Petition.

Filed with clerk, §35-14.

Purchasers and mortgages protected, §35-17.

Title.

Proceeding valid in passing title, §35-16.

Validation.

Prior sales and mortgages validated, §35-18.

Sale of incompetent's property.

Spouse of insane person entitled to special proceedings for sale of his property, §35-13.

Wills.

Dissent from will by surviving spouse. Time and manner of dissent, §30-2.

Idiot.

Defined, §35-1.1.

Imbecile.

Defined, §35-1.1.

Immunities.

Reports to commissioner of motor vehicles, §20-17.1.

Improvements.

Plaintiff insane, §1-349.

Incapacity to proceed with criminal prosecution. See within this heading, "Criminal law and procedure."

income.

Gifts from income for certain purposes, §\$35-29.1 to 35-29.4. See within this heading, "Gifts."

Surplus. See within this heading, "Surplus income and advancements."

## MENTALLY ILL-Cont'd

Income tax.

Return for incompetent individual resident or nonresident.

Exemptions, §105-149, (a).

Incompetent adults.

Guardianship, §§35-1.6 to 35-1.41. See GUARDIAN AND WARD.

#### Inebriates.

Adjudication of inebriate, §35-2. Admission.

Patients to hospitals.

See HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED.

Rules and regulations, §122-7.1.

Alcoholism.

Chronic alcoholics, §§122-65.6 to 122-65.9.

See ALCOHOLISM.

Facilities for treatment, §122-7.1. Rehabilitation of alcoholics, §§122-35.13 to 122-35.17.

See ALCOHOLISM

Research authority, §§122-120 to 122-122

See ALCOHOLISM.

Attention, treatment and cure of inebriates.

Facilities for treatment, §122-7.1.

Commitment.

State hospital, §35-2.

Community alcohol program, §122-7.1.

Liability for hospital expenses, §35-2.

Defined, §§35-1, 122-36.

Department of inebriates.

Dorothea Dix hospital.

See HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED.

Detention, treatment and cure of inebriates.

Department of inebriates, §35-2. Facilities for treatment, §122-7.1.

Hospitalization and incompetency proceedings have no effect on one another, §122-55.

Notice sent by clerk to commissioner of motor vehicles, §20-17.1.

Private hospital, §122-79.

Expense of treatment, §35-2.

Liability of county for expense, §35-2. Facilities.

Other mental health facilities for treatment of alcoholism, §122-7.1.

Guardians.

Appointment for mentally ill. See within this heading, "Guardian and ward."

General provisions, §§33-1 to 33-77. See GUARDIAN AND WARD.

Hospitalization and incompetency proceedings have no effect on one another, §122-55.

Motor vehicles.

Driver's license.

Inebriates not to be licensed, §20-9. Revocation of license, §20-17.1.

Operation of vehicles by inebriates prohibited, §§20-138, 20-139, 20-179.

## MENTALLY ILL-Cont'd

Inebriates-Cont'd

Private hospitals.

Admission to.

See HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED.

Reports to commissioner of motor vehicles, §20-17.1.

Restoration. See within this heading, "Restoration to sanity or sobriety."

State alcoholic rehabilitation program, §122-7.1.

### Infants.

Accident and health insurance.

Insurers and others to afford coverage to mentally retarded children, §58-251.5.

Policy coverage to continue as to mentally retarded children, §58-251.3.

Centers for mentally retarded, §§122-69 to 122-71.3.

See HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED.

Exceptional children, §§115-315.7 to 115-315.12

See EDUCATION.

Exhibition of mentally retarded children. Prohibited, §110-20.1.

Failure to support handicapped dependent, §14-322.2.

Gift of incompetent's life interest. Notice to minors, §35-29.14.

Gifts from principal for certain purposes. Notice to minors and incompetents, §35-29.8.

Hospital service or medical service policies.

Coverage to continue as to mentally retarded children, §58-251.3.

Insurers and others to afford coverage to mentally retarded children, §58-251.5.

Motor vehicles.

Transfer of title or interest in motor vehicle, §20-77.

Inquisition of lunacy, §35-2.

Appeal, §35-2.

Clerk of court.

Powers and duties, §35-2.

Hospitalization and incompetency proceedings have no effect on one another, §122-55.

Jury, §35-2.

Petition, §35-2.

## Insurance.

Accident and health insurance.

Insurers and others to afford coverage to mentally retarded children, §58-251.5.

Mentally retarded children.

Insurers and others to afford coverage, §58-251.5.

Policy coverage to continue, §58-251.3.

Hospital service or medical service plan policies.

Coverage to continue as to mentally retarded children, §58-251.3.

## MENTALLY ILL-Cont'd

Insurance-Cont'd

Hospital service or medical service plan policies-Cont'd

Insurers and others to afford coverage to mentally retarded children, §58-251.5.

Payment to public guardian or clerk of superior court, §7A-111.

Limitation on liability, §7A-111.

#### Interest.

Surplus income and advancements. Advancements to child or grandchild may bear interest, §35-24.

Interstate compact on mental health, §§122-99 to 122-104. See within this heading, "Compact on mental health."

Intestate succession.

Advancements, §§35-19 to 35-29. See within this heading, "Surplus income and advancements.

Surviving spouse.

Election of surviving spouse to take life interest in lieu of intestate share provided, §29-30.

Investigations.

Sterilization of persons mentally defective.

Judge to order investigation, §35-42.

Judgments.

Sterilization of persons mentally defective.

Procedure to be performed after court judgment, §35-46.

Judicial sales.

General provisions, §§35-10 to 35-13. See within this heading, "Sales of estates."

## Jurisdiction.

Acceptance of service.

Personal jurisdiction by acceptance, §1A-1, Rule 4 (j1).

Manner of service of process, §1A-1, Rule 4 (j).

Personal jurisdiction by acceptance of service, §1A-1, Rule 4 (j1).

Appeals.

Restoration to sanity or sobriety. Finding of jury appealed to superior court, §35-4.

Discharge of guardian.

By clerk on testimony of one or more practicing physicians, §35-4.1.

Effect of finding of insanity, §35-2.1. Excluded from jury list, §9-3. Inquisition of lunacy, §35-2.

Restoration to sanity or sobriety.

Procedure, §35-4.

Juvenile courts

Evaluation and treatment for mental impairment, §7A-286.

Kinship.

Proceedings to sell, mortgage or rent property

Parties, §35-11.

Surplus income and advancements, §§35-19 to 35-29. See within this heading, "Surplus income and advancements.".

## MENTALLY ILL-Cont'd

#### Landlord and tenant.

Renting property, §§35-10 to 35-13. See within this heading, "Sales of estates."

#### Leases.

Execution of instruments affecting married person's title, §39-7.

## Liens.

Applicable to persons non sui juris, §44-49.

Inmates of state institutions to pay costs. Lien on estate, §143-126.

Patient's property for unpaid balance due institution, §143-126.1.

Recoveries for personal injuries.

Medical attention.

Applicable to persons non sui juris, \$44-49

Attorney's fees, §44-50.

Charges, §44-50.

Creation of lien, §44-49.

Disputed claims to be settled before payments, §44-51.

Evidence, §44-50.

Limit on recovery, §44-50.

## Life estate.

Declaring revocable trust irrevocable, §§35-29.11 to 35-29.16. See within this heading, "Gifts."

Life insurance. See within this heading, 'Insurance.'

## Limitation of actions, §1-17.

Cumulative disabilities, §1-19.

Real property, §1-17.

Removal of disability, §1-17.

Renewal of obligations by guardian, §35-8.

## Lost instruments and records.

Color of title under destroyed instruments, §98-8.

## Marriage.

General provisions. See MARRIAGE.

Void and voidable marriages, §51-3.

## Married women.

Husband and wife. See within this heading, "Husband and wife."

## Medical advisory council.

Department of human resources. Transfer of council to department, §143B-138.

Transfer to department of human resources, §143B-138.

## Mental health advisory council.

Appointment, §143B-183. Chairman, §143B-183.

Clerical services, §143B-183.

Compensation, §143B-183.

Composition, §143B-183.

Creation, §143B-182

Department of human resources. Transfer of council to department,

§143B-138.

Duties.

Generally, §143B-182.

Membership, §143B-183.

Powers and duties.

Generally, §143B-182.

Quorum, §143B-183.

## MENTALLY ILL-Cont'd

Mental health advisory council—Cont'd

Removal of members, §143B-183.

Terms of office, §143B-183.

Transfer to department of human resources, §143B-138.

Vacancies, §143B-183.

# Mental health and mental retardation services.

Commission, §§143B-147 to 143B-150. See HUMAN RESOURCES.

Mental health compact.

Interstate compact on mental health, §§122-99 to 122-104. See within this heading, "Compact on mental health.".

## Mentally retarded.

Centers for mentally retarded, §§122-69 to 122-71.3.

See HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED.

Special education, §§115-363 to 115-410. See EDUCATION.

## Mental retardation and developmental disabilities council.

Department of human resources, Transfer to department, §143B-138.

Mills and milldams.

Rebuilding mill after destruction, §73-13.

Mortgages and deeds of trust.

Appointment of successor to incompetent trustee, §45-9.

Execution of instruments affecting married person's title, §39-7.

Sales of estates, §§35-10 to 35-13. See within this heading, "Sales of estates."

Substitution of trustees, §45-11.

## Motor vehicles.

Commitment of mental incompetents and inebriates.

Clerk to notify commissioner of motor vehicles of commitment, §20-17.1.

Driver's license.

Conditions for issuance, §20-9. Revocation of license of mental incompetents, §20-17.1.

Operation of vehicles by drug addicts and inebriates prohibited, §§20-139, 20-179.

Penalty, §20-179.

Persons not to be issued driver's license, §20-9.

Revocation of driver's license, §20-17.1. Transfer of title or interest in motor vehicle, §20-77.

Negligence.

Sterilization of persons mentally defective.

Physicians and surgeons.

Negligence in performance of procedures, §35-48.

## Negotiable instruments.

Renewal by guardian, §35-8.

Guardian not personally liable, §35-9. **Next of kin.** 

Surplus income and advancements, §§35-19 to 35-29. See within this heading, "Surplus income and advancements."

## MENTALLY ILL-Cont'd

#### Nonresidents.

Guardian.

Ancillary guardian.

Nonresident having real property in state, §35-3.1.

## Notice.

Clerk of court to notify commissioner of motor vehicles of commitment, §20-17.1.

Declaring revocable trust irrevocable.

Making gift of incompetent's life interest.

Notice to legatees and devisees, §35-29.12.

Notice to minors and incompetents, §35-29.14.

Gifts from principal for certain purposes. Notice to heirs, etc., §35-29.6.

Notice to minors and incompetents, §35-29.8.

## Order of business.

Lunacy inquisition appeal, §35-2.

## Parent and child.

Adoption.

Consent for mentally ill parents, §48-9. Advancements, §§35-19 to 35-29. See

within this heading, "Surplus income and advancements."

Failure to support handicapped dependent, §14-322.2.

### Parties.

Advancements, §35-23.

Discharge of guardian.

By clerk on testimony of practicing physicians, §35-4.1.

Proceedings to sell, mortgage or rent property, §35-11.

Restoration to sanity or sobriety.
Guardian made party to proceedings,

§35-4. Sterilization of persons mentally defective.

Civil or criminal liability of parties. Limitation, §35-48.

### Partition.

Share in proceeds, §46-34.

## Partnership.

Dissolution by decree of court. Grounds for decree, §59-62.

General partner in limited partnership. Effect, §59-20.

## Payment.

Private mental institutions and homes. Guardian of mentally ill or retarded person to pay expenses out of estate, §122-81.

#### Payment into court.

Insurance and other moneys, §7A-111.

#### Pensions

Application for pension, §112-23. Demented widows of confederate soldiers, §112-16.

## Personal property.

Sales of estates, §§35-10 to 35-13. See within this heading, "Sales of estates."

## Petition.

Inquisition of lunacy, §35-2.

## MENTALLY ILL-Cont'd

Petition-Cont'd

Mortgage or sale of estates held by the entireties.

One or both spouses incompetent, §35-14.

Nonresident having real property in state.

Appointment of ancillary guardian, §35-3.1.

Proceedings to sell, mortgage or rent property, §35-11.

Restoration to sanity or sobriety. Procedure, §35-4.

Sterilization of persons mentally defective. See within this heading, "Sterilization of persons mentally defective."

Physicians and surgeons.

Discharge of guardian by clerk.
On testimony of practicing physicians, §35-4.1.

Grounds for revocation, suspension, annulment or denial of license, §90-14.

Hearing for revocation or suspension of license, §90-14.2.

Restoration of rights where no guardian had been appointed, §35-4.2.

Sterilization of persons mentally defective.

Civil or criminal liability of parties limited, §35-48.

Necessary medical treatment

unaffected by article, §35-49. Negligence in performance of

procedures, §35-48.
Selection of physician by petitioner, §35-38.

Presumptions and burden of proof.

Hospitalization and incompetency proceedings have no effect on one another, §122-55.

Prisons and prisoners.

Detainer of prisoner to answer another charge.

Exception as to prisoners who are mentally ill, §15-10.4.

Mentally-ill criminals, §§122-83 to 122-85.1.

See HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED.

Sterilization of persons mentally defective. See within this heading, "Sterilization of persons mentally defective."

# Private hospitals for mentally disordered.

General provisions, §§122-72 to 122-82.2. See HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED.

## Privileged communications.

Reports to commissioner of motor vehicles, §20-17.1.

## Probate and registration.

Certificate of sanity.

By superintendent of hospital.

Legal rights restored on recordation
of certificate, §35-5.

## MENTALLY ILL-Cont'd

Probate and registration-Cont'd

Insane wife.

Probate of husband's deed where wife insane, §47-15.

Proof of attested instrument by proof of handwriting, §47-12.1.

## Programs.

Area mental health programs, §§122-35.36 to 122-35.57.

See HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED.

## Real property.

Ancillary guardian.

Nonresident having real property in state, §35-3.1.

Execution of instruments affecting married person's title, §39-7.

Limitation of actions, §1-17.

Sales.

Bond to protect interest of incompetent, §§1-407.1, 1-407.2.

Sales of estates, §§35-10 to 35-13. See within this heading, "Sales of estates."

Torrens system registration, §43-8.

## Receivers.

Inquisition of lunacy.

Appeals.

Appointment of temporary receiver, §35-2.

## Remainders, reversions and executory interests.

Sale, lease or mortgage in case of remainders, §41-11.

## Removal of causes.

Surplus income and advancements. Removal of proceedings to superior court, §35-27.

## Removal of trust funds from state. See TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES.

## Renting.

Sales of estates, §§35-10 to 35-13. See within this heading, "Sales of estates."

## Restoration to sanity or sobriety, §§34-4, 34-5.

Advancements.

Decrees suspended upon restoration of sanity, §35-29.

Appeals.

Discharge of guardian.

By clerk on testimony of one or more practicing physicians, §35-4.1.

From finding of jury to superior court, §35-4.

Certificate of sanity by superintendent of hospital.

Procedure, §35-5.

Determined how, §35-4.

Discharge of guardian by clerk.

On testimony of one or more practicing physicians, §35-4.1.

Effect, §35-4.

Guardian had not been appointed.

Proceedings, §35-4.2.

Jury, §35-4.

Legal rights restored.

Certificate of sanity by superintendent of hospital, §35-5.

MENTALLY ILL-Cont'd

Restoration to sanity or sobriety— Cont'd

Legal rights restored—Cont'd
Discharge of guardian by clerk.
On testimony of one or more
practicing physicians, §35-4.1.

Where no guardian had been appointed, §35-4.2.

Rights restored, §§35-4, 35-5.

Where no guardian had been appointed, §35-4.2.

Rules of civil procedure.

See RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE.

Sales of estates, §§35-10 to 35-13.

Clerk of court.

Order for the sale, renting or mortgage, §35-10.

Commissioners.

Conveyance of title, §§35-10, 35-13. Disposition of proceeds, §35-11.

Estates by the entireties, §§35-14 to 35-18. See within this heading, "Husband and wife."

Guardian and ward.

General provisions, §§33-1 to 33-77. See GUARDIAN AND WARD.

Husband and wife.

Spouse of insane person entitled to special proceeding for sale of his property, §35-13.

Mortgage.

Word includes deed of trust, §35-11.

Order of sale.

Contents, §35-10.

Parties, §35-11.

Petition.

Filed in office of clerk, §35-11.

Private sales, §35-10.

Procedure for sale, §35-10.

Purposes for which estates sold, rented or mortgaged, §35-11.

Special proceedings.

Spouse of insane person entitled to special proceeding for sale of his property, §35-13.

Schools.

Centers for mentally retarded, §§122-69 to 122-71.3.

See HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED.

Service of process.

Acceptance of service.

Personal jurisdiction by acceptance, §1A-1, Rule 4 (j1).

Divorce action, §50-5, (6).

Manner of service to exercise personal jurisdiction, §1A-1, Rule 4 (j).

Personal jurisdiction by acceptance of service, §1A-1, Rule 4 (j1).

Sterilization of persons mentally defective.

Petition.

Copy of petition served on patient, §35-41.

## Sheriffs.

Inquisition of lunacy. Duty of sheriff, §35-2.

## MENTALLY ILL-Cont'd

Special proceedings.

Entireties.

Mortgage or sale of estates held by the entireties.

499

One or both spouses incompetent, §§35-14 to 35-18. See within this heading, "Husband and wife."

Sales of property, §§35-10 to 35-13. See within this heading, "Sales of estates."

Spouse of insane person.

Entitled to special proceeding for sale of his property, §35-13.

State debt.

Bonds for the care of the insane, ch. 142, art. 6.

State prison.

Mentally-ill criminals, §§122-85 to 122-85.1:

See HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED.

Sterilization of persons mentally defective. See within this heading, "Sterilization of persons mentally defective."

Treatment programs for mentally retarded prisoners, §148-22.

# Sterilization of persons mentally defective.

Admission of patients.

Hospitals not compelled to admit, §35-50.

Appeals, §35-44.

Attorney at law.

Right to counsel at proceedings for sterilization, §§7A-451, 35-45.

Authorization.

State institutions authorized to sterilize mental defectives, §35-36.

Consent.

Petition.

Petition to contain consent or objection, §35-40.

Counsel.

Right to counsel at proceedings, §§7A-451, 35-45.

Definitions.

"Sterilization procedure." Defined, §35-47.

Evidence.

Respondent entitled to present evidence at hearings, §35-43.

Hearing.

Before judge of district court, §35-43. Evidence.

Respondent entitled to examine witnesses and present evidence, 835-43.

Right to counsel, §§7A-451, 35-45. Hospitals.

Admission of patients.

Hospitals not compelled to admit, §35-50.

Institution of proceedings.

Duty of petitioner, §35-39.

Judge to order investigation, §35-42. Petition. See within this subheading,

"Petition."

MENTALLY ILL-Cont'd Sterilization of persons mentally defective-Cont'd

Investigations.

Judge to order investigation, §35-42. Judges.

Hearing before judge of district court, §35-43.

Investigations.

Judge to order, §35-42.

Judgments.

Sterilization procedure to be performed after judgment, §35-46.

Liability

Civil or criminal liability of parties. Limitation, §35-48.

Marriage, §51-12.

Medical treatment.

Necessary medical treatment unaffected by article, §35-49.

Objections.

Petition.

Petition to contain consent or objection, §35-40.

Operations on mental defectives not in institutions, §35-37.

By authorization of district court, §35-37.

Restrictions on operations, §35-38.

Civil or criminal liability of parties limited, §35-48.

Petition.

Consent or objection of person upon whom operation is to be performed.

Contents of petition, §35-40.

Contents, §35-40.

Copy of petition served on patient, §35-41.

Duty of petitioner, §35-39.

Eugenics board.

See EUGENICS COMMISSION.

Service on patient, §35-41. Test results.

Contents of petition, §35-40.

Physicians and surgeons.

Civil or criminal liability of parties limited, §35-48.

Necessary medical treatment unaffected by article, §35-49.

Negligence in performance of procedures, §35-48.

Petition.

Physician's statement. Contents of petition, §35-40. Restrictions on operations, §35-38.

Selection. May be selected by petitioner, §35-38.

Who shall perform sterilization operations, §35-38.

Restrictions on operations, §35-38. Right to counsel, §35-45.

State institutions authorized to sterilize mental defectives, §35-36.

"Sterilization procedure." Defined, §35-47.

MENTALLY ILL-Cont'd

Sterilization of persons mentally defective-Cont'd

Tests.

Petition to contain allegations of results of psychological tests, §35-40.

Who shall perform sterilization operations, §35-38.

Sterilization operations.

Article does not affect eugenical or therapeutical sterilization laws, §90-275.

General provisions.

See STERILIZATION OPERATIONS. Substitution of parties, §1A-1, Rule 25

Support and maintenance.

Decree of divorce on ground of insanity of spouse, §50-5, (6).

Surplus income and advancements, §§35-19 to 35-29.

Accounted for on death, §35-24. Adult child or grandchild.

Advancement to adult child or grandchild, §35-21.

Appeal, §35-27.

Apportionment of sum decreed by clerk,

Distributees to be parties to proceeding for advancements, §35-23.

Equal advancements, §35-24.

Gifts from income for certain purposes, §§35-29.1 to 35-29.4. See within this heading, "Gifts."

Interest.

Advancements to a child or grandchild may bear interest, §35-24.

Needy dependents.

Clerk may select those to receive advancements, §35-25.

Next of kin.

Advancement of surplus income to next of kin, §35-20.

Parent and child.

Advancement of surplus income to next of kin, §35-20.

Permanent condition.

Advancements only when insanity permanent, §35-28.

Purpose of advancement.

For what purpose and to whom advanced, §35-22.

Removal to superior court, §35-27.

Restoration of sanity

Decrees suspended upon restoration of sanity, §35-29.

Waste.

Advancements to be secured against waste, §35-26.

Widowed parent's estate.

Income of incompetent widowed parent for children's support, §35-19.

Taxation.

Gifts from income for certain purposes. Payment of tax prerequisite to approval, §35-29.2

Gifts from principal for certain purposes. Payment of tax prerequisite to approval, §35-29.6.

## MENTALLY ILL-Cont'd

Taxation-Cont'd

Gifts of incompetent's life estate.

Payment of tax prerequisite, §35-29.12.

Title.

Husband and wife.

Conveyance of land belonging to incompetent spouse.

Commissioner to convey title, §35-13. Mortgage or sale of estates held by the

entireties.

Proceeding valid in passing title, §35-16.

Sales of estates.

Commissioner to convey title, §§35-10, 35-13.

Torrens system registration, §43-8. Training schools.

Centers for mentally retarded, §§122-69 to 122-71.3

See HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED.

Trial.

Incapacity to proceed. See within this heading, "Criminal law and procedure."

Order of business.

Lunacy inquisition appeal, §35-2. Return to trial after commitment,

Trusts and trustees.

Appointment of trustees.

§§15A-1006, 122-84.

Instead of guardian, §§35-2, 35-2.1, 35-3.

Successors to incompetent trustee, §45-9.

Declaring revocable trust irrevocable, §§35-29.11 to 35-29.16. See within this heading, "Gifts."

Validation.

Appointment of certain guardians, §35-3. Estates by the entireties.

Conveyance when party insane, §35-18. Sales of real estate to obtain assets to pay debts.

See EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS.

Venue.

Restoration to sanity or sobriety. Procedure, §35-4.

Commitment to veterans administration, etc., for care or treatment, §34-16. Guardian.

Appointment on certificate from hospital or training school, §35-3. Validation of appointment, §35-3.

Hospitals for mentally disordered. Delivery of inmates to federal agencies, §122-14.

Veterans' guardianship act, §§34-1 to

See VETERANS' GUARDIANSHIP ACT.

Advancements to be secured against waste, §35-26.

Widows.

Demented widows of confederate soldiers, §112-16.

## MENTALLY ILL-Cont'd

Wills.

Dissent from will by surviving spouse. Time and manner of dissent, §30-2. General provisions, §§31-1 to 31-47.

See WILLS.

Legatees and devisees.

Gifts from principal for certain purposes, §§35-29.5 to 35-29.10. See within this heading, "Gifts."

## Witnesses.

Criminal cases.

Securing attendance of witnesses confined in institutions within state, §15A-805.

Transactions with mentally ill persons, §8-51.

Party to transaction excluded when other party mentally ill, etc., §8-51.

## Workmen's compensation act.

Committee.

Rights to be exercised by, §97-49.

Limitation of actions.

Statute not to apply when guardian, trustee or committee not appointed, §97-50.

Mental capacity.

Compensation rates for total incapacity, §97-29.

Payment, §97-49.

## MENTAL RETARDATION.

General provisions. See MENTALLY ILL.

## MERCANTILE BUSINESSES.

Army, navy and air force.

Use of words "army" or "navy" in name of mercantile establishment, §14-117.1.

Concealment.

Merchandise in mercantile business, §14-72.1.

Co-operative associations, §§54-111 to 54-128

See CO-OPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS.

Evidence.

Transfering price tags on goods, §14-72.1.

False pretenses and cheats.

Approval.

Obtaining merchandise on approval, §14-112.

Licenses.

Nontransferable, §105-33, (d). State-wide license, §105-57.

Price tags.

Transfering price tags on goods, §14-72.1. Taxation.

Collection of taxes.

Remedies against sellers and purchasers of stocks of goods or fixtures of wholesale or retail merchants.

Trademarks, brands and marks, §§80-1 to 80-66

See TRADEMARKS, BRANDS AND MARKS.

Transfering price tags on goods, §14-72.1.

MERCHANDISING DISPENSERS.

Coin-operated machines.

See COIN-OPERATED MACHINES.

#### MERGER.

Actions.

Remedies not merged, §1-8.

Banks, §§53-12 to 53-17.

See BANKS AND BANKING.

Corporations.

See CORPORATIONS.

Criminal law and procedure.

Remedies not merged, §1-8.

Remedies.

Not merged, §1-8.

## MERIT SYSTEM.

Examinations.

Tampering with questions, §14-401.1.

Personnel system, §§126-1 to 126-15. See PERSONNEL SYSTEM.

#### MERRY-GO-ROUNDS.

Licenses, §§105-39, 105-66.

## METALS.

Copper.

See COPPER.

Dealing in certain metals regulated, §66-11.

Infants.

Purchasing from minor, §66-11.

### METERS.

Electric meters.

See ELECTRIC, TELEGRAPH AND TELEPHONE COMPANIES.

Gas meters.

See GAS AND GAS COMPANIES.

Interfering with electric, gas or water meters, §14-151.1.

Public utilities.

Testing by utilities commission, §62-43.

## METROPOLITAN SEWERAGE DISTRICTS.

Actions.

Power to sue and be sued, §162A-69. Setting aside proceedings, §162A-66.

Additional political subdivision or unincorporated area.

Elections.

Actions questioning validity of elections, §162A-68.

Generally, §162A-68.

Hearings, §162A-68.

Notice, §162A-68.

Procedure, §162A-68.

Report, §162A-68.

Article regarded as supplemental, §162A-79.

Board.

District board. See within this heading, "District board."

## Board of commissioners.

Appointment of district board, §162A-67. Authority, §162A-73.

Defined, §162A-65.

District board.

Appointment, §162A-67.

Hearings.

Creation of commission, §162A-66. Resolution creating district, §162A-66.

## METROPOLITAN SEWERAGE DISTRICTS—Cont'd

Bond issues.

Approval, §153-312.

Assumption.

Districts may assume sewerage system indebtedness of political

subdivision, §162A-77.

Authorized under local government finance act, §162A-70.

General obligation bonds.

Defined, §162A-65.

Derment

Payment.

Pledge of fees and rates, etc., for payment, §162A-72.

Issuance.

Power to issue general obligation bonds and revenue bonds, §162A-69.

Under local government finance act, §162A-70.

Local government finance, §§159-1 to 159-182.

See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.

Revenue bonds.

Defined, §162A-65.

## Boundaries.

Description of boundaries, §162A-65. Inclusion of additional political subdivision or unincorporated area,

§162A-68.

Chairman, §162A-67.

Charges for services, §162A-72.

Collection, §162A-72.

Power to fix and revise, §162A-69.

Citation of article, §162A-64.

Conflict of laws.

Inconsistent laws declared inapplicable, §162A-80.

Contracts.

Power to make and enter into contracts, §162A-69.

Cooperation with planning agencies, §162A-75.

Costs.

Defined, §162A-65.

Creation.

Petitions, §162A-66.

Procedure, §162A-66.

Resolutions, §162A-66.

Definitions, §162A-65.

Depositories.

Remittance and deposit of funds, §162A-71.

District.

Defined, §162A-65.

District board.

Additional political subdivision or unincorporated area.

Procedure for inclusion, §162A-68.

Appointment, §162A-67.

Chairman.

Election, §162A-67.

Compensation, §162A-67.

Composition, §162A-67.

Defined, §162A-65

Determination of tax rate, §162A-71.

Expenses, §162A-67.

Meetings, §162A-67.

## **METROPOLITAN SEWERAGE**

DISTRICTS-Cont'd

District board-Cont'd

Municipal corporations.

District wholly or partly outside city limits, §162A-67.

District wholly within corporate limits of two or more municipalities, §162A-67.

Oaths, §162A-67.

Organization, §162A-67.

Quorum, §162A-67.

Removal of members, §162A-67.

Secretary, §162A-67.

Term of office, §162A-67.

Treasurer, §162A-67.

Vacancy.

Filling, §162A-67.

## Easements.

Streets and highways, §162A-74.

## Elections.

Assumption of indebtedness of political subdivision, §162A-77.

Inclusion.

Additional political subdivision or unincorporated area.

Actions questioning validity of elections, §162A-68.

Merger of districts into cities or towns. Special election, §162A-77.1.

### Eminent domain.

Power to acquire land by eminent domain, §162A-69.

## Environmental management commission.

Actions by, §162A-66

Hearings.

Notice, §162A-66. Notice to, §162A-66.

Resolutions creating districts, §162A-66.

Set aside proceedings.

Actions to, §162A-66.

Expenses.

Advances by political subdivisions for preliminary expenses of district, §162A-78.

## Federal aid.

Power to receive and accept, §162A-69.

Collection, §162A-72.

Power to fix and revise, §162A-69.

Local government finance, §§159-1 to

See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.

Fiscal year, §162A-69.

Funds.

Remittance and deposit of funds, §162A-71.

## Governing bodies.

Authority, §162A-73. Defined, §162A-65.

Inclusion of additional political subdivision or unincorporated area, §162A-68.

## Landlord and tenant.

Power to lease property, §162A-69.

## METROPOLITAN SEWERAGE DISTRICTS-Cont'd

Leases.

Power to lease property, §162A-69.

Local government finance, §§159-1 to 159-182.

See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.

Machinery act.

Taxation, §§105-271 to 105-395. See TAXATION.

Furnishing meter readings, §162A-76.

Notes. See within this heading, "Bond issues."

Notices.

Hearing and actions by environmental management commission, §162A-66.

Inclusion of additional political subdivision or unincorporated area. \$162A-68.

Oaths.

District board, §162A-67.

Office, §162A-69.

Officers.

Remittance and deposit of funds, §162A-71.

Oil pollution control.

Ordinances or regulations. Effect of article, §143-215.52.

Petition.

For creation, §162A-66.

Inclusion of additional political subdivision or unincorporated area, §162A-68.

Signatures, §162A-66.

Planning.

Submission of preliminary plans to planning groups, §162A-75.

Political subdivisions.

Advances.

For preliminary expenses of district, §162A-78.

Authority, §162A-73.

Defined, §162A-65.

Districts may assume sewerage system indebtedness, §162A-77.

Actions founded upon invalidity of election, §162A-77

Approval of voters, §162A-77. Tax to pay indebtedness, §162A-77.

Powers, §162A-69.

Procedure.

For creation, §162A-66.

Generally, §162A-69.

Power to acquire and dispose of property, §162A-69.

Publication.

Additional political subdivision or unincorporated area.

Notice of elections, §162A-68.

Election.

Notice of elections, §162A-68. Resolutions creating district, §162A-66.

Quorum.

District board, §162A-67. Rates for services, §162A-72

Power to fix and revise, §162A-69.

METROPOLITAN SEWERAGE DISTRICTS—Cont'd

Repeal.

Inconsistent laws declared inapplicable, §162A-80.

Resolutions.

Creation, §162A-66.

Revenues.

Defined, §162A-65.

Rights of way.

Streets and highways, §162A-74.

Rules and regulations. Adoption, §162A-69.

Sales and use tax.

Refunds.

Certain refunds authorized, §105-164.14, (c).

Seals.

Adoption of official seal, §162A-69.

Services.

Power to consult and employ engineer, etc., §162A-69.

Sewage.

Defined, §162A-65.

Sewage disposal system.

Defined, §162A-65.

Sewerage system.

Defined, §162A-65.

Sewers.

Defined, §162A-65.

Short title of article, §162A-64.

Streets and highways.

Rights of way and easements, §162A-74.

Supplemental.

Article regarded as supplemental, §162A-79.

Taxation.

Assumption of indebtedness of political subdivision, §162A-77.

Collection of tax, §162A-71.

Determination of tax, §162A-71.

Levy of tax, §162A-71

Machinery act, §§105-271 to 105-395. See TAXATION.

Power to cause taxes to be levied and collected, §162A-69.

Voting, §162A-67.

Water companies and waterworks.

Billing and collecting agent for district, §162A-76.

Year.

Fiscal year, §162A-69.

## METROPOLITAN WATER DISTRICTS. Article.

Regarded as supplemental, §162A-57.

Board.

District board. See within this heading, "District board."

Bond issues.

General obligation bonds.

Defined, §162A-32.

Issuance.

Issuance.

Authority generally, §162A-37.

Power to issue bonds, §162A-36.

Revenue bonds.

Defined, §162A-32.

Bonds, surety.

Treasurer.

District board, §162A-34.

## METROPOLITAN WATER DISTRICTS-

Cont'd

Boundaries.

Description of boundaries, §162A-32.

Charges.

For services, §162A-49.

Citation of article.

Short title, §162A-31.

City council.

Defined, §162A-32.

Commissioners.

Defined, §162A-32.

Commission for health services.

Action for creation of district, §162A-33.

Conflict of laws.

Inconsistent laws declared inapplicable, §162A-58.

Cost.

Defined, §162A-32.

Creation.

Action to set aside proceedings, §162A-33. Advances by political subdivisions for preliminary expenses of districts, §162A-56.

Procedure, §162A-33.

Definitions, §162A-32.

District board.

Appointment.

By commissioners, §162A-34.

Chairman, §162A-34.

Compensation, §162A-34.

Composition, §162A-34.

Expenses, §162A-34.

Meetings.

Generally, §162A-34.

Oaths, §162A-34.

Organization, §162A-34.

Quorum, §162A-34.

Removal of members, §162A-34.

Secretary, §162A-34.

Term of office, §162A-34.

Treasurer, §162A-34.

Vacancy.

Filling, §162A-34.

Easements.

Streets and highways, §162A-54.

Elections.

Inclusion.

Additional political subdivision or unincorporated area.

Actions questioning validity of elections, §162A-35.

Eminent domain.

Power of eminent domain, §162A-36.

Expenses.

Advances by political subdivisions for preliminary expenses of districts, §162A-56.

Federal aid.

Power to receive, §162A-36.

Fiscal year, §162A-36.

Governing bodies.

Authority of governing bodies of political subdivisions, §162A-53.

Defined, §162A-32.

Hearings.

Creation of district.

Notice of public hearings, §162A-33.

## METROPOLITAN WATER DISTRICTS—

Cont'd

Hearings-Cont'd

Procedure for inclusion of additional political subdivision or unincorporated area, §162A-35.

Local and private laws.

Chapter 399 of the 1933 laws not applicable, §162A-58.

Notes.

Issuance authorized, §162A-37.

Notices.

Commission for health services notified, §162A-33.

Hearing.

Creation of district, §162A-33. Procedure for inclusion of additional political subdivision or unincorporated area, §162A-35.

Planning agencies.

Cooperation with, \$162A-55. Submission of preliminary plans, \$162A-55.

Political subdivision.

Advances for preliminary expenses of districts, §162A-56.

Authority of governing bodies, §162A-53. Defined, §162A-32.

Procedure for inclusion of additional political subdivision, \$162A-35.

Quorum.

District board, §162A-34.

Rates

For services, §162A-49.

Resolutions.

Creating districts, §162A-33.

Revenue bonds.

Defined, §162A-32.

Revenues.

Defined, §162A-32.

Sewerage system.

Defined, §162A-32.

Sewers.

Defined, §162A-32.

Streets and highways.

Rights of way and easements, §162A-54.

Supplemental.

Article regarded as supplemental, §162A-57.

Taxation.

Collection of tax, §162A-45. Levy of tax, §162A-45.

Power to levy taxes, §162A-36.

Rate.

Determination of tax rate by district board, §162A-45.

Remittance and deposit of funds, §162A-45.

Unincorporated area.

Procedure for inclusion, §162A-35.

Water distribution system.

Defined, §162A-32.

Water system.

Defined, §162A-32.

Water treatment or purification plant. Defined, §162A-32.

MICROFILMING.

Corporations.

See CORPORATIONS.

General provisions.

See PHOTOGRAPHY AND PHOTOSTATING.

Photography.

See PHOTOGRAPHY AND PHOTOSTATING.

MIDWIVES.

Fetal death or stillbirth. Medical certificate, §130-43.

Inflammation of the eyes of infants.

Directions and medications in compliance with article required, §130-112.

Rules and regulations of the commission for health services given to, §130-112.

Permit.

Department of human resources.

From department of human resources, §90-172.

Issuance, §130-187.

Physicians excepted, §90-172.

Registration, §90-172

Required, §130-112.

Regulations, §130-187.

Reports.

Vital statistics.

Blanks furnished by state registrar, \$130-59.

Vital statistics.

Birth registration, §130-50.

Reports.

Blanks furnished by state registrar, §130-59.

MIGRATORY BIRDS.

General provisions. See GAME LAWS.

MIGRATORY FARM WORKERS.

Carriers

General provisions, §\$20-215.1 to 20-215.5.

See MOTOR CARRIERS.

Deceased workers.

Final disposition or transportation of deceased workers and their dependents, §90-216.12.

Transportation, §90-216.12.

Unclaimed bodies.

Diamosition 800 016

Disposition, §90-216.12.

MILEAGE.

Attorney at law.

Board of law examiners, \$84-26. North Carolina state bar. Council, \$84-20.

Barber examiners, §86-8.

Board of cosmetic art examiners, §88-15.

Boards.

Exceptions, §138-7. State boards, §138-5.

Building code council.

Allowance for members, §143-136, (b).

Court of appeals. Judges, §7A-18.

MILEAGE-Cont'd

Crime study commission.

Payment of traveling expenses, §143-524.

Extradition.

Fugitives from this state. Extradition agents, §15A-744.

General assembly.

Legislative research commission, \$120-30.18.

Legislative services commission, §120-31.

President pro tempore.

When general assembly is not in session, §120-4.

Subsistence and travel allowances for members, §120-3.1.

Witnesses before investigating committees, §120-16.

Health insurance advisory board, §58-262.7.

Hearing aid dealers and fitters board, §93D-3, (d).

Hospitals for mentally disordered.

Admission of patients. Examination, §122-43.

Jury.

Coroner's inquest, §152-9. Supplemental jurors.

Transportation furnished in lieu of mileage, §9-12.

Motor vehicles.

Vehicle mileage act, §§20-340 to 20-350. See MOTOR VEHICLES.

North Carolina state bar.

Councilors, §84-20.

Odometer alteration.

Vehicle mileage act, §§20-340 to 20-350. See MOTOR VEHICLES.

Opticians.

Board of opticians, §90-248.

Public officers.

Allowance, §§138-6, 147-8, 147-9.

Exceptions, §138-7.

Using public or private automobiles, §147-8.

Exemption of counties and municipalities, §147-9.1. Unlawful to pay more than

allowance, §147-9. Soil and water conservation districts.

Supervisors, §139-7. State bureau of investigation.

Witnesses, §114-15.

State departments, institutions and agencies, §138-5.

Exceptions, §138-7.

Supreme court.

Justices, §7A-10.

Watchmakers.

Board of examiners, §93C-6.

Witnesses.

General assembly.

Investigating committees, §120-16. State bureau of investigation, §114-15. Testifying in another state, §§15A-812, 15A-813.

## MILITARY AND VETERANS AFFAIRS.

Burial associations.

Member of armed forces failing to pay assessments, §58-241.29.

## MILITARY AND VETERANS AFFAIRS-

Cont'd

Department.

Department of veterans affairs. Transfer to department of administration, §143A-96.1.

Militia, §§127A-1 to 127A-195. See MILITIA.

Notice.

Additional compensation for guardian. Petition for hearing, §34-12.

Hearing on objections to guardian's accounts, §34-10.

Records.

Certified copy of records required by

Furnished without charge, §34-15.

Veterans.

General provisions. See VETERANS.

Veterans' affairs commission, §§143B-399, 143B-400. See VETERANS.

## MILITARY SERVICES.

Absentees in military service.

Estates, §§28B-1 to 28B-10. See within this heading, "Estates of absentees in military service."

Acknowledgments.

Officers who may take, §47-2. Warrant officers may take, §47-2.

## Alcoholic beverages.

Malt beverages.

Exemption from additional tax, §105-113.86, (j).

Military use only on crown, §105-113.86, (j).

Prohibit direct shipment from out of state to military reservations, §18A-41, (b).

Transportation, possession and sale. Commercial transportation.

Installations operated by or for armed forces, §§18A-29, 18A-32.

Installations operated by or for armed forces, §§18A-29, 18A-32.

American Legion.

Emblem, §14-395.

Barbers.

Restoration of certificates, §86-19.

Captured, interned or missing.

Findings, records and reports of federal officers and employees, §§8-37.1 to

Constitutional provisions, Const. U. S., art. II, §2.

Commander-in-chief, Const. U. S., art. II,

Quartering soldiers, Const. N. C., art. I, §31; Const. U. S., amd. III.

## MILITARY SERVICES—Cont'd Death.

Income taxes.

Abatement of income taxes of certain members of armed forces upon death, §105-158.

Death certificates.

Findings, records and reports of federal officers and employees, §§8-37.1 to 8-37.3.

Dentists.

Exemption of dentists in armed forces, \$90-29

Discharges from the military services, §§47-109 to 47-114.

See PROBATE AND REGISTRATION.

Divorce and alimony.

Payment of defendant's travel expenses by plaintiff, §50-18.

Personal service on defendant required, §50-18.

Residence of military personnel, §50-18. Education.

Salary increments for experience to teachers, principals and superintendents in armed and auxiliary forces, §115-151.

Elections.

Military absentee registration and voting, §§163-245 to 163-253. See ELECTIONS.

Estates of absentees in military service. Absentee in military service.

Defined, §28B-1.

Accounts and accounting.

Property of absentee, §28B-5.

Bonds, surety.

Receiver's bond, §28B-5.

Death of absentee.

Termination of receivership, §28B-8. Definitions.

Absentee in military service, §28B-1.

Guardian ad litem.

Appointment, §28B-3.

Hearing.

Appointment of guardian ad litem, §28B-3.

On complaint, §28B-3.

Sale or transfer of property.

Specific property valued at more than five thousand dollars, §28B-10.

Inventory of property, §28B-5.

Jurisdiction.

Action for receiver, §28B-2.

Notice.

Hearing on complaint, §28B-3.

Partition.

Sale or transfer of property.

Specific property valued at less than five thousand dollars, §28B-9.

Procedure.

Summary procedure.

Sale or transfer of property, §§28B-9, 28B-10.

Receiver.

Accounting of property, §28B-5. Action for receiver, §28B-2. Complaint. Contents, §28B-2.

MILITARY SERVICES-Cont'd

Estates of absentees in military service

Receiver-Cont'd

Action for receiver-Cont'd

Complaint-Cont'd

Hearing on complaint, §28B-3. Notice of hearing on complaint,

§28B-3.

Jurisdiction, §28B-2.

Appointment, §28B-4.

Bonds, surety, §28B-5.

Duties, §28B-6.

Inventory of property, §28B-5.

Misconduct or default.

Report by clerk, §28B-5.

Order of appointment, §28B-4.

Powers, §28B-6.

Removal, §28B-7.

Resignation, §28B-7.

Termination of receivership, §28B-8.

Reports.

Misconduct or default by receiver, §28B-5

Sale or transfer of property.

Hearing.

Specific property valued at more than five thousand dollars, §28B-10.

Partition.

Specific property valued at less than five thousand dollars, §28B-9.

Specific property valued at less than five thousand dollars, §28B-9.

Specific property valued at more than five thousand dollars, §28B-10.

Summary procedure, §§28B-9, 28B-10.

Summary procedure, §§28B-9, 28B-10. Summary procedure.

Sale or transfer of property, §§28B-9,

Termination of receivership, §28B-8. Final inventory and accounting,

§28B-8. Executive officers.

Military officers, §147-3.

Fisheries resources.

Inland fishing license.

Members of armed forces deemed residents, §113-276.

Exemptions and exceptions, §113-276.

Game laws.

Disabled veterans.

Licenses, §113-95.3.

Licenses for members of armed forces, §113-95.1.

Guardian and ward.

Children of servicemen.

Temporary guardian to disperse allowances, §33-67.

Temporary guardian to receive and disperse allotments and allowances for children of servicemen, §33-67.

Guardianship act, §§34-1 to 34-18. See VETERANS' GUARDIANSHIP ACT.

MILITARY SERVICES-Cont'd

Hospitals for mentally disordered.

Delivery of inmates to federal agencies, §122-14.

Income tax.

Abatement of income taxes of certain members of armed forces upon death, §105-158.

Compensation received for act of service. Amount not included in gross income, §105-141, (b).

Disability pay.

Amount not included in gross income, §105-141, (b).

Hostile fire duty pay.

Amount not included in gross income, §105-141, (b).

Residence.

Adjusted sales price defined, §105-144.2, (h).

Sale of principal residence of taxpayer, §105-144.2.

Retirement or retainer pay.

Exclusion from gross income, §105-141, (b).

## Interest.

Taxation.

Certain veterans relieved of payment of interest on taxes, §105-360.

Licenses

Exemption from payment of license taxes and fees, §105-249.1.

Militia.

General provisions, §§127A-1 to 127A-195.

See MILITIA.

Missing in action.

Estates of absentees in military service, §§28B-1 to 28B-10. See within this heading, "Estates of absentees in military service."

Motor vehicles.

Driver's license.

Exemptions, §20-8.

Renewal by mail, §20-7.

Parent and child.

Parental control of children.

Exception as to child in armed forces, §110-44.2.

Physicians and surgeons.

Exemption of physician with United States army, navy or public health service, §90-18.

Prisoners of war.

Estates of absentees in military service, §§28B-1 to 28B-10. See within this heading, "Estates of absentees in military service."

Probate and registration.

Discharges from the military services, §§47-109 to 47-114.

See PROBATE AND REGISTRATION. General provisions, §§47-1 to 47-120. See PROBATE AND REGISTRATION.

Wills, §31-18.4. Public officers.

Executive officers, §147-3.

Holding more than one office.

Exceptions, Const. N. C., art. VI, §9.

MILITARY SERVICES-Cont'd

Quartering soldiers, Const. N. C., art. I, §31.

Register of deeds.

Birth certificates.

Issuance without cost to persons entering into military forces, §130-68.

Exemption of armed forces discharge documents from fees, §161-10.1.

Releases.

Registration of military discharges, §\$47-109 to 47-114. See PROBATE AND REGISTRATION.

Retirement system for counties and cities.

cities.

Credit for each period of military service, \$128-26.

Retirement system for teachers and state employees.

Creditable service.

Effect of military service, §135-4, (f).

Schools.

Salary increments for experience to teachers, principals and superintendents in armed and auxiliary forces, §115-151.

Secret military societies, §§14-10, 14-12.2 to 14-12.15.

See SECRET SOCIETIES AND ACTIVITIES.

Soldiers.

Quartering soldiers in houses, Const. U. S., amd. III.

Soldiers' home.

Pensions.

Inmates not entitled to pensions, §112-20.

State employees.

Protecting status of employees in armed forces, §165-43.

Taxation.

Combat zone.

Defined, §105-249.2.

Death in service.

Cancellation of certain assessments, §105-244.1.

Interest.

Certain veterans relieved of payment of interest on taxes, §105-360.

License taxes and fees.

Exemption from, §105-249.1.

State taxes owed by members of armed forces.

No interest or penalty to accrue while in combat zone, §105-249.2.

University of North Carolina.

Trustee in armed services.

Nonattendance at board meeting not to create vacancy, §116-7.

Venue.

Residence of installation or reservation within state, §1-82.

Spouses and dependents of personnel, §1-82.

Veterans.

General provisions, §§165-1 to 165-44. See VETERANS.

## MILITARY SERVICES-Cont'd

Veterans' guardianship act, §§34-1 to 34-18.

See VETERANS' GUARDIANSHIP ACT.

## Veterinarians.

Exemption of members in armed forces, §90-186.

Exemptions.

Veterinarians who are members of armed forces, §90-187.10.

### Vital statistics.

Birth certificates.

Free to persons entering into military forces, §130-68.

Records and copies printed without charge, §130-67.

## Voting.

Military absentee registration and voting, §§163-245 to 163-253. See ELECTIONS.

Weapons.

Exception as to carrying concealed weapons, §14-269.

Exceptions as to carrying weapons on campuses, etc., §14-269.2.

#### Wills.

Nuncupative wills, §31-3.5.

Probate of wills of members of armed forces, §31-18.4.

Workmen's compensation act.

Injury in armed forces prior to injury in employment under act, §97-33.

## MILITIA.

### Actions.

Proceedings against third party injuring or killing guard personnel, \$127A-110.

## Active service.

Pay of militia.

Rate of pay, §127A-105.

Regulations enforced on active state service, §127A-98.

Regulations governing unorganized militia, §127A-99.

## Adjutant general.

Administrative relationships, §127A-20. Appointment, §127A-19.

Assistant for air national guard. Appointment, §127A-19.

Deputy.

Appointment, §127A-19. Head of militia, §127A-19.

Operational relationships, §127A-20.

Qualifications, §127A-19.

Rank, §127A-19.

Records.

Copies of official writings as evidence, §8-34.

Term of office, §127A-19.

## Alcoholic beverages.

Prohibition and prevention of sale, §127A-148.

## Appropriations.

Armories.

Appropriations to supplement available funds authorized, §127A-167.

Supplemental appropriations.
Appropriations to supplement
available funds authorized,
§127A-167.

## MILITIA—Cont'd

Appropriations—Cont'd

Armories-Cont'd

Unexpended portion of state appropriation, \$127A-169. Local appropriations, \$127A-138.

Local financial support, §127A-168.

#### Armories.

See ARMORIES.

#### Arrest.

Commander may prevent trespass and disorder, §127A-148.

Emergencies.

Power of arrest, §127A-149.

National guard.

Courts-martial.

Power to issue arrest warrants, §127A-56.

Power to arrest in certain emergencies, §127A-149.

#### Arsenal.

Burning, §14-59.

## Care of military property.

Conversion.

Unlawful conversion of military property, §127A-131.

Custody of military property, §127A-125.

Damaged property.

Replacement, §127A-130.

Destruction of property.

Willful destruction, §127A-131.

Equipment, §127A-128.

Lost property.

Replacement, §127A-130.

Maintenance.

Property kept in good order, §127A-127.

Upkeep of properties, §127A-154.

Replacement of lost or damaged property, §127A-130.

Storage.

Custody of military property, §127A-125.

Other suitable storage facilities, §127A-126.

Transfer of property, \$127A-129. Upkeep of properties, \$127A-154. Vehicles, \$127A-128.

### Civil liability.

Immunity of guardsmen, §127A-150.

Classification, §127A-2.

## Code

Uniform code of military justice.

Applicable to militia when not in service of United States, §127A-147.

### Commandants.

Commissions at qualified educational institutions, §127A-23.

## Commander-in-chief.

Governor as commander-in-chief, §127A-16.

Regulations.

Commander-in-chief to prescribe, §127A-17.

## Compacts.

National guard mutual assistance compact. See within this heading, "National guard."

MILITIA-Cont'd

Compensation. See within this heading, "Pay of militia."

Composition, §127A-1.

Conscientious objectors.

Exemptions from duty, §127A-8.

Constitutional provisions.

Commander in chief, Const. N. C., art. III, §5, (5); art. XII, §1.

Governor.

Commander in chief, Const. N. C., art. III, §5, (5); art. XII, §1.

Holding more than one office, Const. N. C., art. VI, §9.

Quartering soldiers, Const. N. C., art. I, §31; Const. U. S., amd. III.

Counties.

Local appropriations, §127A-138.

Support.

When families of soldiers, airmen and sailors supported by county, \$127A-119.

Courts-martial.

National guard. See within this heading, "National guard."

Naval militia.

Generally, §127A-74.

Perjury in court-martial proceedings, §14-212.

Unorganized militia.

Failure to appear for duty, §127A-90.

Criminal law and procedure.

Immunity of guardsmen, §127A-150.

Death

National guard mutual assistance compact.

Death while going to or returning from duty, §127A-183.

Proceedings against third party's killing guard personnel, §127A-110.

Definitions.

Armories, §127A-161.

Historic military commands, §127A-6. National guard.

Mutual assistance compact, §127A-177. Tuition assistance act, §127A-192.

Disability.

Pay and care of soldiers, airmen and sailors disabled in service, §127A-108.

Discharge.

From military services of United States, §§47-109 to 47-114.

See PROBATE AND REGISTRATION.

Disorder.

Commander may prevent, §127A-148. Education.

Tuition assistance act. See within this heading, "Tuition assistance act."

Emergencies.

Arrests.

Power of arrest in certain emergencies, \$127A-149.

National guard mutual assistance compact. See within this heading, "National guard." MILITIA-Cont'd

Equipment.

Care of military property. See within this heading, "Care of military property."

Executions.

National guard.

Execution of processes and sentences, §127A-57.

Exemptions from duty, §127A-8.

Existing corps.

Retaining privileges, §127A-10.

Fiscal officers.

Property and fiscal officer. See within this heading, "Property and fiscal officers."

Funds.

Federal funds.

Requisition for federal funds, §127A-137.

State defense militia, §127A-80.

Gambling.

Prohibited, §127A-148.

Governor.

Commander-in-chief, \$127A-116. Constitutional provisions, Const. N. C., art. III, §5, (5); art. XII, §1.

Personal staff, §127A-118.

Prize fights.

Use of military power to prevent, §147-12, (6).

Regulation.

Commander-in-chief to prescribe regulations, §127A-17.

Historic military commands.

Age limits inapplicable, \$127A-6. Classification of militia, \$127A-2.

Defined, §127A-6.

Designation by governor, §127A-6.

Immunities.

Civil and criminal liability.

Immunity of guardsmen from liability, \$127A-150.

Injuries.

National guard mutual assistance compact.

Injury while going to or from duty, §127A-183.

Proceedings against third party injuring guard personnel, §127A-110.

International guard. See within this heading, "National guard."

Jurisdiction.

National guard.

Jurisdiction of courts-martial, §127A-52.

Leaves of absence.

State officers and employees, §127A-116. Liability.

Immunity of guardsmen from civil and criminal liability, §127A-150.

Medals, ribbons and other awards.

National guard. See within this heading, "National guard."

Merchant marines.

Exemptions from duty, §127A-8.

Motor vehicles.

Care of military vehicles, §127A-128.

Municipal corporations.

Local appropriations, §127A-138.

511

MILITIA-Cont'd

Muster roll.

Placing name on muster roll wrongfully, §127A-152.

Mutual assistance compact.

National guard mutual assistance compact. See within this heading, "National guard."

National guard.

Active service.

Regulations enforced on active state service, §127A-98.

Age limits, §127A-3.

Allowances made to different organizations, §127A-139.

Armories.

General provisions. See ARMORIES.

Arms, §127A-41.

Awards.

Medals, ribbons and other awards. See within this subheading, "Medals, ribbons and other awards.

Classification of militia, §127A-2.

Compacts

National guard mutual assistance compact. See within this subheading, "Mutual assistance compact."

Compensation. See within this heading, "Pay of militia."

Composition, §127A-3.

Confidentiality of records, §127A-17.1. Contributing members, §127A-117. Courts-martial.

Power to issue arrest warrants, §127A-56.

Commitments.

Generally, §127A-59. Power to issue, §127A-56.

Commitments, §127A-59. Sentence of confinement, §127A-58.

Power to punish for contempt, §127A-56.

Dismissal.

Sentence of dismissal, §127A-60.

Disposition, §127A-61.

Forms for procedure, §127A-55.

General courts-martial.

Convening, §127A-48.

Powers, §127A-48

Jurisdiction, §127A-52.

Manual for courts-martial, §127A-53. Nonjudicial punishment, §127A-51.

Powers, §127A-56.

Generally, §127A-47.

Proceedings.

Form for procedure, §127A-55. Generally, §127A-47.

Execution, §127A-57.

Punishment.

Confinement, §127A-58. Dismissal, §127A-60.

Execution of sentences, §127A-57. Where executed, §127A-54.

MILITIA-Cont'd

National guard-Cont'd

Courts-martial-Cont'd

Punishment—Cont'd

Nonjudicial punishment, §127A-51. Where sentences executed, §127A-54.

Confinement, §127A-58. Dismissal, §127A-60.

Execution, §127A-57.

Where executed, §127A-54.

Special courts-martial. Appointment, §127A-49. Authority, §127A-49.

Power, §127A-49.

Subpoenas.

Power to issue, §127A-56.

Summary courts-martial Appointment, §127A-50. Composition, §127A-50.

Powers, §127A-50.

Types of courts-martial, §127A-47. Warrants.

Power to issue arrest warrants, \$127A-56.

Crime control and public safety department.

Transfer to department, §143A-239.

Designation, §127A-29.

Disbanding units, §127A-31.

Discharge.

Motor vehicle plates.

Exchange of distinctive plate for standard plate, §20-80.

Efficiency board. See within this subheading, "Officers."

Employees.

Retirement system, §§135-1 to 135-31. See RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR TEACHERS AND STATE EMPLOYEES.

Enlisted men.

Continuation of membership in the national guard, §127A-39.

Discharge, §127A-37

Motor vehicle plates exchanged, §20-80.

Enlistment generally, §127A-37. Oath of enlistment, §127A-37.

Pensions generally, §127A-40.

Period of enlistment, §127A-37.

Qualifications, §127A-37. Equipment, §127A-41.

Immunity of guardsmen from civil and criminal liability, §127A-50.

International guard.

Assistant adjutant general. Appointment, §127A-19.

Location of units, §127A-31. Medals, ribbons and other awards.

Active duty award, §127A-45.

Authority to wear, §127A-46. Commendation ribbon, §127A-44.

Distinguished civilian service medal, §127A-45.3.

Distinguished service medal by governor of North Carolina, §127A-42.

Governor's unit citation, §127A-45.1.

national guard, §127A-39.

Disposition, §127A-35.

MILITIA-Cont'd MILITIA-Cont'd National guard—Cont'd National guard-Cont'd Officers-Cont'd Medals, ribbons and other awards-Cont'd Efficiency board. Meritorious civilian service award, Composition, §127A-35. §127A-45.5. Duties, §127A-35. Meritorious service medal, §127A-43. Elimination, §127A-35. Meritorious unit citation, §127A-45.2. Grade Outstanding civil service medal, Promotion in accordance with §127-45.4. regulations, §127A-33. Motor vehicles. Relative rank among officers of same Care of military vehicles, §127A-128. grade, §127A-34. License plates, §20-80. Inactive status. Mutual assistance compact. Transfer to inactive status, §127A-35. Benefits. Mutual assistance compact. See within \_ Forces engaged pursuant to compact, this subheading, "Mutual §127A-182 assistance compact." Injury or death while going to or Oath of office, §127A-32. returning from duty, §127A-183. Pensions. Construction, §127A-180. Generally, §127A-40. Death. Promotions. Going to or returning from duty, Regulations. §127A-183. Promotion in accordance with Definitions, §127A-177. regulations, §127A-33. Delegation of responsibility. Seniority Governor may delegate some Promotion by seniority, §127A-33. responsibility, §127A-178. Ranks Entry into force, §127A-176. Relative rank among officers of same Injuries. grade, §127A-34 Going to or returning from duty, Retirement, §127A-36. §127A-183. Seniority. Liability. Promotion by seniority, §127A-33. Payment of liability to responding Transfer to inactive status, §127A-35. state, §127A-181. Ordering out for service. Limitations, §127A-179. National guard first ordered out, Mutual aid, §127A-177. §127A-97. Officers. Organization of units, §127A-30. Reassignment. Organizations. Authority of responding state Allowances made to different required to reassign officers, organizations, §127A-39. §127A-184. Contributing members, §127A-117. Relief from assignment. May own property, §127A-118. Authority of responding state Pay. See within this heading, "Pay of required, §127A-184. militia." Purposes, §127A-175. Pensions. Relief from assignment. Generally, §127A-40. Authority of responding state Property and fiscal officers. required to relieve, §127A-184. North Carolina property and fiscal Responding state. officer, §127A-22. Payment of liability to responding United States property and fiscal state, §127A-181. officer, §127A-21. Rights. Punishment. Forces engaged pursuant to compact, Courts-martial. See within this §127A-182 subheading, "Courts-martial." Severability, §127A-180. Nonjudicial punishment, §127A-51. Forces engaged pursuant to compact, Records. Confidentiality, §127A-17.1. §127A-182 Ribbons. See within this subheading, Withdrawal, §127A-176. "Medals, ribbons and other awards." National guard mutual assistance Salaries. See within this heading, "Pay of compact. See within this subheading, militia." 'Mutual assistance compact.' Sentence and punishment. Officers. Courts-martial. See within this Appointment, §127A-32. subheading, "Courts-martial." Commissions Resignation, §127A-35. Transportation. Vacation, §127A-35. Use of school buses, §115-191. Tuition assistance act. See within this Continuation of membership in heading, "Tuition assistance act."

Uniforms, §127A-41.

513

INDEX MILITIA-Cont'd MILITIA-Cont'd National guard-Cont'd Number of troops. United States. Authorized number of troops, §127A-9. Reserved status as federal troops, Reduction below minimum strength,

§127A-29. Units.

> Disbanding, §127A-31. Location, §127A-31. Organization, §127A-30. Strength .

Reduction below minimum, §127A-31.

Vehicles.

School buses, §115-191.

Workmen's compensation act, §97-2, (2). Weekly compensation rates for national and state guards, §97-29.

## Naval militia.

Accounts.

Disbursing and accounting officer, §127A-71.

Rendition of accounts, §127A-72.

Active service.

Regulations enforced on active state service, §127A-98.

Age limits, §127A-4.

Allowances made to different organizations, §127A-139.

Arms, §127A-67.

Classification of militia, §127A-2. Compensation. See within this heading, "Pay of militia."

Composition, §127A-4.

Contributing members, §127A-117.

Courts-martial.

Generally, §127A-74.

Disbandment of naval militia, §127A-73. Disbursing and accounting officer, §127A-71.

Discipline.

System of discipline, §127A-70. Equipment, §127A-67.

Officers.

Appointment, §127A-68. Assignment to duty, §127A-69. Commissions, §127A-68. Disbursing and accounting officer, §127A-71.

Duty.

Assignment to duty, §127A-69.

Ordering out for service.

Naval militia first ordered out, §127A-97.

Organizations.

Allowances made to different organizations, §127A-139. Contributing members, §127A-117. May own property, §127A-118.

Pay. See within this heading, "Pay of militia."

Salaries. See within this heading, "Pay of militia.'

State defense militia.

Classification of militia, §127A-2.

Organization, §127A-67.

## Notices.

Absence.

Officer to give notice of absence, §127A-146.

Oaths. National guard.

§127A-31.

Oath of enlistment, §127A-37. Oath of officers, §127A-32.

When officers authorized to administer, §127A-55.

## Officers.

Absence.

Officer to give notice of absence, §127A-146.

Adjutant general. See within this heading, "Adjutant general."

Allowances made to different organizations and personnel, §127A-139.

Commandant.

Commissions at qualified educational institutions, §127A-23.

Commissions.

At qualified educational institutions, §127A-23.

Field officers.

Pay, §127A-109.

General officers.

Pay, §127A-109.

National guard mutual assistance compact.

Authority of responding state required to relieve from assignment, §127A-184.

National guard. See within this heading, "National guard."

Naval militia. See within this heading, "Naval militia."

Notice of absence.

Officer to give, §127A-146.

Oaths.

National guard officers, §127A-32. When officers authorized to administer, §127A-135.

Pay of militia.

General and field officers, §127A-109. Generally. See within this heading, "Pay of militia."

Property and fiscal officers. See within this heading, "Property and fiscal officers."

Reports, §127A-145.

#### Orders.

Applicable to militia when not in service of United States, §127A-147.

## Organized militia.

Active service.

Regulations governing unorganized militia, §127A-99.

Classification, §127A-2.

Historic military commands. See within this heading, "Historic military commands.'

National guard. See within this heading, "National guard."

Naval militia. See within this heading, 'Naval militia."

MILITIA-Cont'd

Organized militia-Cont'd

Privilege of organized militia. See within this heading, "Privilege of organized militia.'

State defense militia. See within this heading, "State defense militia."

Organizing company without authority, §127A-151.

Pay of militia.

Active service.

Rate of pay, §127A-105.

Disability

Pay and care of soldiers, airmen and sailors disabled in service, §127A-108.

Generally, §127A-105.

Officers.

General and field officers, §127A-109.

Other service.

Rate of pay, §127A-107.

Active service, §127A-105. Other service, §127A-107.

State.

Paid by the state, §127A-106.

Privilege of organized militia.

Actions for damages or injury to militia property, §127A-118.

Contributing members, §127A-117. Corps entitled to retain privileges, §127A-10.

Leaves of absence for state officers and employees, §127A-116.

Property.

Organizations may own property, §127A-118.

Support by county.

When families of soldiers, airmen and sailors supported by county, §127A-119.

Property.

Care of military property. See within this heading, "Care of military property." Conversion.

Unlawful conversion, §127A-131.

Destruction.

Willful destruction of military property, §127A-131.

Lost or damaged property. Replacement, §127A-130.

Organizations may own property, §127A-118.

Transfer, §127A-129.

Trespass.

Commander may prevent, §127A-148. Upkeep of property, §127A-154.

Property and fiscal officers.

North Carolina property and fiscal officer.

Generally, §127A-122.

United States property and fiscal officer. Generally, §127A-121.

Public officers.

Exemptions from duty with militia, §127A-8.

Holding more than one office, Const. N. C., art. VI, §9.

Leaves of absence for state officers, §127A-116.

MILITIA-Cont'd

Punishment.

Unorganized militia.

Failure to appear for duty, §127A-90.

Quartering.

Constitutional provisions, Const. N. C., art. I, §30; Const. U. S., amd. III.

Records.

Adjutant general.

Copies of official writings as evidence,

Confidentiality of national guard records, §127A-17.1.

Relatives.

Support.

When families of soldiers, airmen and sailors supported by county, §127A-119.

Reports.

Officers, §127A-145.

Riots and civil disorders.

Calling out militia to execute law. Power of governor as commander in chief, Const. N. C., art. XII, §1.

Roll.

Muster roll.

Placing name on muster roll wrongfully, §127A-152.

Rules and regulations.

Active service.

Regulations enforced on active state service, §127A-98.

Applicable to militia when not in service of United States, §127A-147.

Commander-in-chief to prescribe, §127A-17.

State defense militia, §127A-80.

Salaries. See within this heading, "Pay of militia."

School buses. §115-191.

Secret political and military

organizations forbidden, §§14-10, 14-12.2 to 14-12.15

See SECRET SOCIETIES AND ACTIVITIES.

Sentence and punishment.

National guard. See within this heading, "National guard."

Unorganized militia.

Failure to appear for duty, §127A-90.

Service of process.

National guard.

Courts-martial, §127A-57.

State defense militia.

Active service.

Regulations enforced on active state service, §127A-98.

Authority to organize and maintain, §127A-80.

Cadre.

State defense military cadre, §127A-81. Compensation. See within this heading, "Pay of militia."

Composition, §§127A-5, 127A-80.

Designation, §127A-80. Disbandment, §127A-80.

Discipline, §127A-80.

Eligibility, §127A-80.

Equipment, §127A-80.

MILITIA-Cont'd

State defense militia-Cont'd

Generally, §127A-80.

Transfer to militia by governor. §127A-80.

Maintenance.

Authority to maintain, §127A-80.

Officers, §127A-80.

Organization.

Authority to organize, §127A-80.

Pay. See within this heading, "Pay of militia."

Purpose, §127A-80.

Rules and regulations, §127A-80.

Salaries. See within this heading, "Pay of militia.'

School buses.

Use of, §115-191.

Uniforms, §127A-80.

Workmen's compensation, §97-2, (2). Weekly compensation rates for state

guard, §97-29.

Support.

Allowances made to different organizations and personnel,

§127A-139.

Appropriations.

Local appropriations, §127A-138.

Federal funds.

Requisition for, §127A-137.

Local appropriations, §127A-138.

When families of soldiers, airmen and sailors supported by county, §127A-119.

Trespass.

Commander may prevent, §127A-148.

Tuition assistance act.

Administration, §127A-195.

Benefits.

Generally, §127A-193.

Definitions, §127A-192.

Eligibility, §127A-194.

Funding, §127A-195.

Purpose of act, §127A-191.

Short title, §127A-190.

Title.

Short title, §127A-190.

Uniform code of military justice.

Applicable to militia when not in service of United States, §127A-147.

Uniforms.

National guard, §127A-41.

Naval militia, §127A-67

Protection of uniform, §127A-153.

State defense militia, §127A-80.

United States.

Exemptions from duty, §127A-8.

Federal funds.

Requisiton for federal funds,

§127A-137.

Orders, rules, etc., applicable to militia when not in service of United States,

§127A-147

Universities and colleges.

Commissions of commandants and officers in qualified educational institutions, §127A-23.

National guard tuition assistance act, §§127A-190 to 127A-195.

MILITIA-Cont'd

Unorganized militia.

Active service.

Regulations enforced on active state service, §127A-98.

Age limits, §127A-7.

Compensation. See within this heading, "Pay of militia."

Composition, §127A-7.

Draft of unorganized militia, §127A-89.

Punishment for failure to appear, §127A-90.

Marksmanship.

Promotion, §127A-91.

Ordering out for service, §127A-87.

Designation of number, §127A-88.

Draft of unorganized militia, §127A-89.

Manner of ordering out, §127A-88.

Punishment for failure to appear,

§127A-90.

Pay. See within this heading, "Pay of militia."

Salaries. See within this heading, "Pay of militia."

Use of equipment.

School buses, §115-191.

Veterans' guardianship act, §§34-1 to

See VETERANS' GUARDIANSHIP ACT.

Weapons.

Exception as to carrying concealed weapons, §14-269.

Exceptions as to carrying weapons on

campuses, etc., §14-269.2.

Workmen's compensation act.

National guardsmen and state guardsmen eligible, §97-2, (2).

Weekly compensation rates for national and state guards, §97-29.

Adulteration.

Definition of adulteration, §106-268.

American dairy association.

Assessment for research and promotion programs, §106-557.

Appeals.

Orders of milk commission, §106-266.15.

Arbitration and award.

Meditation of disputes.

Powers of milk commission, §106-266.8, (4).

Article.

Saving clause, §106-266.16.

Attorney general.

Prosecution of violations, §106-266.14.

Babcock testing standard, §106-267.5.

Brought from other states, §§106-266.1 to 106-266.5. See within this heading, "Imported milk or cream."

Butterfat.

Representative average sample, §106-267.4.

Tests for butterfat, §106-250.

Cheese factories. See within this heading, "Ice cream plants, creameries and

cheese factories."

Administrator.

Commission.

Compensation, §106-266.7. Employment, §106-266.7.

MILK-Cont'd MILK-Cont'd Commission—Cont'd Distributor. Affiliate. Appeal from orders, §106-266.15. Defined, §106-266.6. Appointment. Assessment. By governor, §106-266.7. Collection of monthly assessment by Assessments. milk commission, §106-266.11. Collection of monthly assessments, §106-266.11. Deductions from funds owed to producer, §106-266.12 Milk commission account, §106-266.12. Defined, §106-266.6. Budget. Imported milk or cream. Annual budget, §106-266.11. Requirements and standards, Chairman. §106-266.2. Calling meetings, §106-266.7. License. Election, §106-266.7 Application, §106-266.10. Compensation, §106-266.7. Licensee. Composition, §106-266.7 Defined, §106-266.6. Cooperation of other agencies, Powers of milk commission, §106-266.8, §106-266.7 Created, §106-266.7. Required, §106-266.9. Defined, §106-266.6. Revocation or suspension. Director of agricultural extension service. Appeals, §106-266.15. Duties, §106-266.7. Compromise penalty, §106-266.8, (11). Director of agricultural research. Duties, §106-266.7. Regulated by milk commission, Director of agriculture. §106-266.9. Duties, §106-266.7. Prices. Distributor. See within this heading, Regulated by milk commission, "Distributor." \$106-266.9. Enforcement of article. Schedule of wholesale and retail prices. Penalties, §106-266.14 Furnished milk commission, Injunctive relief, §106-266.13. \$106-266.9. Meetings. Reports. General provisions, §106-266.7. General provisions. See within this heading, "Reports of milk Principal office, §106-266.7. distributors and processors." Official acts, §106-266.7. Required by milk commission, Powers. §106-266.8, (14). Generally, §106-266.8. Subdistributor Limitations upon power, §106-266.18. Defined, §106-266.6. Qualifications, §106-266.7. License Quorum, §106-266.7 Application, §106-266.10. Term of office, §106-266.7. Subsidiary. Conflict of laws. Defined, §106-266.6. Article not deemed in conflict with Supervision. health laws, §106-266.17. Powers of milk commission, §106-266.8, Costs. Defined, §106-266.19. Exemptions. Sale below cost. Imported milk or cream. Injure or destroy competition. Exemption clause, §106-266.5. Prohibited, §106-266.19. Creameries. Inspection, grading and testing. General provisions. See within this License, §106-267.1. heading, "Ice cream plants, Inspection of ice cream plants, creameries and cheese factories." creameries and cheese factories, Records. See within this heading, §106-254. "Records of milk products plant." Fines, penalties and forfeitures. Definitions, §§106-260, 106-266.6, 106-268. Imported milk or cream, §106-266.4. Delivery. Inspection, grading and testing milk and Supervision and regulation. dairy products, §106-268.1. Powers of milk commission, §106-266.8. Inspection of ice cream plants, Distribution of milk and cream. creameries and cheese factories, Milk commission, §§106-266.6 to §106-255. 106-266.19. See within this heading, Records and reports of milk distributors "Commission." and processors. Records and reports. See within this Violation made misdemeanor, §106-266. heading, "Reports of milk Records of milk products plant. distributors and processors." Misdemeanor for failure to comply, Supervision and regulation. §106-259. Powers of milk commission, §106-266.8. Violations, §106-266.14.

## MILK-Cont'd

Governor.

Appointment of milk commission, §106-266.7.

Grading. See within this heading, "Inspection, grading and testing."

Health.

Misbranding milk or cream prohibited, §106-268.

Supervision of dairy products by department of agriculture, §106-267.

Health authorities.

Defined, §106-266.6.

Hearings.

Milk commission.

Powers of commission. Generally, §106-266.8.

Ice cream plants, creameries and cheese factories, §§106-246 to 106-255.

Prohibited, §106-246.

Butterfat.

Correct tests of butterfat, §106-250.

Cheese factories.

Inspection fees, §106-254.

Cleanliness and sanitation required, §106-246.

Closure of plants.

Certificate to solicitor of district, §106-252

Violation of article, §106-252.

Department of agriculture. Enforce law, §106-251.

Examinations.

By department, §106-251.

Inspection, §106-254.

Frozen or semifrozen desserts. Inspection fees, §106-254.

Regulation of trade or brand names, §106-253.

Implements and utensils.

Cleaning and sterilization of vessels and utensils, §106-247.

Receivers of products to clean utensils before return, §106-249.

Imported cream or milk. See within this heading, "Imported milk or cream." Inspection.

Fees, §106-254.

Living and sleeping rooms, §106-246. Mixes for frozen or semifrozen desserts, \$106-254.

Names.

Regulating trade names of frozen desserts, §106-253.

Penalty.

Violation of law a misdemeanor, §106-255.

Production, distribution, etc., of milk and cream. See within this heading, "Commission."

Purity of products, §106-248.

Standards of purity and sanitation, §106-253.

MILK-Cont'd

Ice cream plants, creameries and cheese factories-Cont'd

Records of milk products plant, §§106-256 to 106-259.

Reports of milk distributors and processors. See within this heading, "Reports of milk distributors and processors."

Retailers and cheese factories. Inspection fees, §106-254.

Sanitation, §106-246. Standards, §106-253.

Tests by board of agriculture, §106-250. Toilets, §106-246.

Washrooms, §106-246.

Wholesalers.

Inspection fees, §106-254.

Imported milk or cream. Dairy farms exempted, §106-266.5.

Exemptions.

Milk and cream exempted, §106-266.5.

Penalty for violation, §106-266.4.

Requirements to be complied with by out-of-state shippers, §106-266.1.

Rules and regulations.

Authority to make rules and regulations, §106-266.3.

Standards.

Requirements and standards for distributors, §106-266.2.

Injunctions.

Relief by milk commission, §106-266.13.

Inspection, grading and testing. Babcock testing glassware, §106-267.5.

Butterfat.

Tests, §106-250. By commissioner, §106-264.

Definitions, §106-268.

Department of agriculture. Supervision, §106-267.

Enforcement of article, §106-268.

Ice cream plants, creameries, etc. See within this heading, "Ice cream plants, creameries and cheese factories."

License.

Examination required, §106-267.1.

Fees, §106-267.1 Required, §106-267.1.

Revocation, §106-267.3.

Rules and regulations governing granting, §106-267.2.

Term, §106-267.1.

Misbranding milk or cream products prohibited, §106-268.

Misdemeanor.

What deemed, §106-267.4.

Penalties, §106-268.1.

Rules and regulations, §106-267.2. Sample.

Representative average sample, §106-267.4.

Scale and weights, §106-267.5.

Interstate commerce. Powers of milk commission, §106-266.8,

Investigations.

Powers of milk commission, §106-266.8,

## MILK-Cont'd

Licenses.

Distributor. See within this heading, "Distributor."

Inspection, grading and testing. See within this heading, "Inspection, grading and testing."

Powers of milk commission, \$106-266.8, (11).

## Market.

Defined, §106-266.6.

Marketing agreements not to be deemed illegal or in restraint of trade, \$106-266.17.

Natural market area.

Determined by milk commission, \$106-266.8, (13).

Milk commission, §§106-266.6 to 106-266.19. See within this heading, "Commission."

Misbranding milk or cream prohibited, §106-268.

Penalties. See within this heading, "Fines, penalties and forfeitures."

Prices.

Powers of milk commission, §106-266.8.

Privileged communications.

Records of milk products plant, §106-258.

Processing.

Supervision and regulation.

Powers of milk commission, §106-266.8.

Processors.

Reports. See within this heading, "Reports of milk distributors and processors."

Producer.

Defined, §106-266.6.

Quantity produce.

Limitations upon power of milk commission, §106-266.18.

Quorum.

Milk commission, §106-266.7.

Records generally.

Books and records. Defined, §106-266.6.

Records of milk products plant, §§106-256 to 106-259.

Annual reports to dairy division, §106-256.

Confidential records, §106-258.

Milk distributors and processors. See within this heading, "Reports of milk distributors and processors."

Misdemeanor for failure to comply, §106-259.

Purchases of cream, §106-257.

Reports of milk distributors and processors, §§106-260 to 106-266.

Classification.

Distribution of milk in classification higher than that in which purchased, §106-263.

Commissioner of agriculture. Inspections and investigations, §106-264.

Powers of commissioner of agriculture, §106-262.

Definition of milk, §106-260. Failure to report unlawful, §106-265. Inspections, §106-264.

## MILK-Cont'd

Reports of milk distributors and processors—Cont'd

Investigations, §106-264.

Penalty.

Violation a misdemeanor, §106-266.

Purchases and sales.

Reports to commissioner of agriculture as to milk purchased and sold, \$106-261.

## Restraint of trade.

Marketing agreements not to be deemed in restraint of trade, §106-266.17.

## Right of entry.

Investigations.

Powers of milk commission, §106-266.8, (12).

Rules and regulations.

By commission, §§106-266.7, 106-266.8. Imported milk or cream.

By board of agriculture, §106-266.3.

#### Sale.

Below cost to injure or destroy competition.

Prohibited, §106-266.19.

Fixing prices.

Powers of milk commission, \$106-266.8, (10).

Reports to commissioner of agriculture as to milk purchased and sold, §106-261.

Stop-sale order.

Enforcement of article, §106-268.

Supervision and regulation.

Powers of milk commission, \$106-266.8. Tuberculosis, \$106-338.

Weights and measures.

Standards of weight or measurement for sale of milk or milk products. Authority to prescribe, §81A-44.

Sanitary regulations.

Defined, §106-266.6.

Storage.

Supervision and regulation.

Powers of milk commission, §106-266.8. Testing, §§106-267 to 106-268.1. See within this heading, "Inspection, grading and

Trademarks, brands and marks, §§80-24 to 80-32.

See TRADEMARKS, BRANDS AND MARKS.

Transportation.

Supervision and regulation.

Powers of milk commission, §106-266.8, (3).

Tuberculosis.

Sale and use of milk, §106-338.

Weights and measures.

Scales and weights, §106-267.5.

Standards of weight or measurement for sale of milk or milk products.

Authority to prescribe, §81A-44.

## MILLS AND MILL DAMS.

Actions, §§73-25 to 73-28. See within this heading, "Recovery of damages for erection of mill."

Arson, §§14-62, 14-67.

Bridges.

Duty of mill owners as to bridges, §136-73.

MILLS AND MILL DAMS-Cont'd

Bridges-Cont'd

Liability for failure to maintain bridges, §136-74.

Child labor.

Hazardous occupations prohibited for minors under sixteen, §110-6.

Clerk of court.

Condemnation for races, etc. See within this heading, "Condemnation for races, waterways, etc., by owner."

Commissioners.

Condemnation by owner of one bank of stream. See within this heading, "Condemnation for mill by owner of one bank of stream."

Condemnation for races, waterways, etc.

See within this heading,

"Condemnation for races, waterways,

etc., by owner."

Condemnation for mill by owner of one bank of stream, §§73-5 to 73-13.

Commissioners.

Appointed, §73-6. Changing, §73-6.

Duty of commissioners, §73-8.

Meetings

Notification to commissioners, §73-7. Penalties for nonattendance, §73-7.

Oath, §73-8. Penalties for nonattendance of meetings, §73-7.

Report, §73-8.

Contents of commissioners' report, §73-9.

Power of court on return of report, §73-11.

Witnesses.

Examination, §73-7. Summoning, §73-7.

Compensation for condemned land, §73-11.

Cost, §73-11.

Denial of request to build mill, §73-10. Gardens.

Contents of commissioners' report, §73-9.

When building not to be allowed, §73-10.

Houses.

Contents of commissioners' report, §73-9.

When building not to be allowed, \$73-10.

Notice.

Meetings of commissioners, §73-7.

Contents of commissioners' report, 873-9

Not to be created, §73-10.

When building not to be allowed, §73-10.

Oath of commissioners, §73-8. Orchards.

Orchards.

Contents of commissioners' report, §73-9.

When building not to be allowed, §73-10.

MILLS AND MILL DAMS-Cont'd

Condemnation for mill by owner of one

bank of stream—Cont'd Overflowing another mill.

Contents of commissioners' report, §73-9.

When building not to be allowed, §73-10.

Parties, §73-5.

Penalties for commissioners, §73-7. Power of court on return of report, §73-11.

Rebuilding mill after destruction, §73-13. Report of commissioners. See within this subheading, "Commissioners."

Special proceedings, §73-5.

Summons, §73-5.

Time for beginning and building mill, §73-12.

Title vested, §73-11. Upkeep of mill, §73-12.

View by commissioners, §73-8.

When building mill not allowed, §73-10. Witnesses.

Summoning and examining, §73-7.

Condemnation for races, waterways,

etc., by owner, §§73-14 to 73-24. Amount of land which may be

condemned, §73-15.
Assessment of damages, §§73-16 to 73-18, 73-22.

Clerks of court.

Appointment of commissioner, §73-16. Commissioners appointed by, §73-16. Jurisdiction, §73-14.

Notice of meeting of commissioner, §73-16.

Registration of report, §73-22. Report of commissioners, §§73-17, 73-22

Confirmation, §73-17.
Registration, §73-22.

Special proceedings, §73-14.

Commissioners

Appointed, §73-16. Duty of commissioners, §73-17.

Meeting of commissioners, §73-16.

Notice of meeting, §73-16. Oath of commissioners, §73-17.

Qualifications, §73-16.

Report, when commissioners' report not to be affirmed, §73-19. View, §73-17.

Compensation for land condemned, §73-18.

Damages.

Assessment of damages, §73-18. Payment of damages, §73-20.

Denial of request to build dams, etc., §73-19.

Entrance on lands by petitioner, §73-20. Gardens may not be condemned, §73-19. Houses may not be condemned, §73-19. Nuisances.

Abatement, §73-21.

May not be created, §73-19.

Owners of mills and millsites protected, §73-21.

Obstructing millraces or dams, §73-24. Orchards may not be condemned, §73-19.

MILLS AND MILL DAMS-Cont'd

Condemnation for races, waterways, etc., by owner-Cont'd

Overflowing another mill.

When commissioners' report not to be affirmed, §73-19.

Petition by owner to erect dam, etc., §§73-14, 73-15.

Contents of petition, §73-15.

Protection for owner of mills and millsites, §73-21.

Report of commissioners, §§73-17 to 73-19, 73-22.

When report not affirmed, §73-19.

Special proceedings, §73-14. Summons, §73-14.

View of commissioners, §73-17.

When petitioner may enter on lands, §73-20.

### Costs.

Action to recover damages for erection of mill, §73-28.

Condemnation for mill by owner of one bank of stream, §73-11.

Petitions for condemnation of water millsites, §6-22.

#### Damages.

Assessment by commissioners, §§73-16 to 73 - 18.

Registration of assessment, §73-22.

Condemnation for races, waterways, etc., by owner.

Assessment of damages, §73-18.

Injuries to dams and water channels of mills and factories, §14-142.

Payment of, §73-20.

Recovery of damages for erection of mill. See within this heading, "Recovery of damages for erection of mill."

## Dams.

Generally. See DAMS.

#### Definitions.

Public mills, §73-1.

Destruction of mill.

Rebuilding mill after destruction, §73-13. Drainage.

General provisions, §§156-1 to 156-141. See DRAINAGE

Electric, telegraph and telephone companies.

Eminent domain, §62-183.

## Eminent domain.

Condemnation.

By owner of one bank of stream. See within this heading, "Condemnation for mill by owner

of one bank of stream."

Races, waterways, etc., by owner. See . within this heading,

"Condemnation for races, waterways, etc., by owner."

Exceptions as to mills and water power, §62-183.

Recovery of damages for erection of mill. See within this heading, "Recovery of damages for erection of mill."

## Executions.

Action to recover damages for erection of mill, §73-28.

## MILLS AND MILL DAMS-Cont'd

Fees.

Tolls, §§73-2 to 73-4. See within this heading, "Tolls."

Fines, penalties and forfeitures.

Failure of owner to keep gates, etc.,

False toll dishes, §73-4.

Obstructing waterways or dams, §73-24.

Fire escapes, §§69-8 to 69-13. See FIRE ESCAPES.

Passage for fish, §77-3.

#### Fraud.

Keeping false toll dishes, §73-4.

## Gardens.

Contents of commissioners' report, §73-9. When building not to be allowed, §73-10. When commissioners' report not to be affirmed, §73-19.

Gates, §§77-4 to 77-7.

## Grinding according to turn.

Required, §73-2.

## Houses.

Contents of commissioners' report, §73-9. When building not to be allowed, §73-10. When commissioners' report not to be affirmed, §73-19.

#### Infants.

Hazardous occupations prohibited for minors under sixteen, §110-6. Rebuilding mill after destruction, §73-13.

Injuring dams, §14-142.

## Judgment.

Action to recover damages for erection of mill, §§73-27, 73-28.

Final judgment, §73-28.

Judgment for annual sum as damages, §73-27

## Logs and logging.

Gates and slopes on milldams, §§77-4 to 77-7.

## Maintenance.

Upkeep of mill, §73-12.

Measures, §§73-3, 73-4. See within this heading, "Weights and measures."

Mentally ill.

Rebuilding mill after destruction, §73-13. Miller to grind according to turn, §73-2. Misdemeanors. See within this heading,

"Fines, penalties and forfeitures."

## Notice.

Condemnation for mill by owner of one bank of stream.

Notice of meeting of commissioners, §73-7.

Condemnation for races, waterways, etc., by owner.

Notice of meeting of commissioners, §73-16.

## Nuisances.

Abatement of dam, etc., as nuisance, §§73-21, 73-26.

Contents of commissioners' report, §73-9. Owners of mills and millsites protected, §73-21

When building not to be allowed, §73-10. When commissioners' report not to be affirmed, §73-19.

## MILLS AND MILL DAMS-Cont'd

Nuisances-Cont'd

When dams, etc., abated as nuisance, §73-26.

Obstructing millraces or dams, §73-24. Orchards.

Contents of commissioners' report, §73-9. When building not to be allowed, §73-10. When commissioners' report not to be

affirmed, §73-19.

Owner of one bank of stream, §§73-5 to 73-13. See within this heading, "Condemnation for mill by owner of one bank of stream."

Parties.

Condemnation for mill by owner of one bank of stream, §73-5.

**Penalties.** See within this heading, "Fines, penalties and forfeitures."

Petition.

Owner's petition to erect dam, etc., §§73-14, 73-15.

Prisons and prisoners.

Rebuilding mill after destruction.
Owner being imprisoned, §73-13.

Probate and registration.

Condemnation for races, waterways, etc., by owner.

Commissioners' report to be registered, §73-22.

Public mills, §§73-1 to 73-4.

Defined, §73-1.

Measures to be kept, §73-3.

Miller to grind according to turn, §73-2. Tolls.

By weight or measure, §73-3. False toll dishes, §73-4. Regulated, §73-2.

Races, waterways, etc.

Condemnation for. See within this heading, "Condemnation for races, waterways, etc., by owner."

Recovery of damages for erection of mill, §§73-25 to 73-28.

Action in superior court, §73-25. Annual sum as damages, §73-27. Costs, §73-28.

Damages.

Annual sum as damages, §73-27. Execution, §73-28.

Judgment.

Final judgment, §73-28.

Judgment for annual sum as damages, §73-27.

Nuisance.

Abatement for damages as nuisance, §73-26.

Procedure, §73-25. Summons, §73-25.

Remainders, reversions and executory interests.

Condemnation for mill by owner of one bank of stream.

Reverter for failure to build mill or to keep it up, §73-12.

Repairing breaks in streams, §§77-8, 77-9.

## MILLS AND MILL DAMS-Cont'd

Report of commissioners.

Condemnation.

By owner of one bank of stream. See within this heading,

"Condemnation for mill by owner of one bank of stream."

Races, waterways, etc., by owner. See within this heading, "Condemnation for races,

waterways, etc., by owner." **Slopes**, §§77-3 to 77-7.

Special proceedings.

Condemnation for mill by owner of one bank of stream, §73-5.

Condemnation for races, waterways, etc., by owner of mill or millsite, §73-14.

Stream bank.

Condemnation for mill, §§73-5 to 73-13. See within this heading, "Condemnation for mill by owner of one bank of stream."

Streets and highways.

Obstructing mill roads prohibited, §136-90.

Summons and process.

Condemnation for mill by owner of one bank of stream, §73-5.

Condemnation for races, waterways, etc., by owner of mill or millsite, §73-14.

Recovery of damages for erection of mill, §73-25.

Tolls, §§73-2 to 73-4. False toll dishes, §73-4.

Regulated, §73-2. Weight or measure.

Tolls by weight or measure, §73-3.

Trespass.

Injuries to dams and water channels of mills and factories, §14-142.

View of commissioners.

Condemnation for mill by owner of one bank of stream, §73-8.

Condemnation for races, waterways, etc., by owner of mill or millsite, §73-17.

Weights and measures.

False toll dishes, §73-4. Measures to be kept, §73-3. Tolls by weight or measure, §73-3.

Witnesses.

Condemnation for mill by owner of one bank of stream, §§73-5, 73-7. Summoning and examining witnesses,

§73-7.

MINERAL WATERS.

Trademarks, brands and marks, §§80-24 to 80-32.

See TRADEMARKS, BRANDS AND MARKS.

## MINES AND MINERALS.

Accidents.

Mine safety and health act. See within this heading, "Safety and health act."

Actions, §§74-32 to 74-36.

Bond forfeiture proceedings, §74-59. Damages from adjacent mine, §§74-33 to 74-36. See within this heading, "Adjacent mines."

Persons entitled to bring suit, §74-33.

MINES AND MINERALS-Cont'd

Actions-Cont'd

Survey.

Application and order for survey, §74-34.

Trespass.

Liability for damages for trespass, §74-32.

Adjacent mines, §§74-33 to 74-36.

Persons entitled to bring suit, §74-33. Survey.

Costs of survey, §74-36.

Free access to mine for survey, §74-35. Order of survey, §74-34.

Adverse possession.

Severance of surface and subsurface rights.

Certain ancient mineral claims extinguished, §§1-42.1 to 1-42.4. Additional claims extinguished, §§1-42.2 to 1-42.4.

General provisions, §1-42.

Affected land.

Defined, §74-49.

Appeals.

Determination of department as to permit or reclamation.

Decision of commission appealing to superior court, §74-62.

Mining commission, §74-61.

Safety and health act

Judicial review of final orders or decisions issued by commissioner, §74-24.11

Appraisers, §§74-27 to 74-29. See within this heading, "Waterways obtained."

Attorney general.

Bond forfeiture proceedings, §74-59. Safety and health act.

Legal representation, §74-24.18.

Bonds, surety.

Blanket bond covering all operations within state, §74-54.

Cancellation by surety, §74-54.

Conditions, §74-54.

Deposit.

In lieu of bond, §74-54.

Filed with department.

For approval of application, §74-54.

Forfeiture.

Grounds, §74-56. Procedure, §74-59.

Release, approval and inspection, §74-56.

Requirements, §74-54.

Separate bond for each operation, §74-54. Surety, §74-54.

License suspended or revoked. Effect, §74-54.

Borrow pit.

Defined, §74-49. Exemptions, §74-67.

Bureau of mines.

Creation, §113-26.1.

Interstate mining compact.

Commission to file copies of bylaws with department of natural resources and community development, §74-38.

MINES AND MINERALS-Cont'd

Cartways and tramways, §§136-68 to 136-70

See STREETS AND HIGHWAYS.

Child labor.

Hazardous occupations prohibited for minors under eighteen, §110-7. Minors under sixteen not to be employed,

\$110-6.

Adjustment of conflicting claims, §§74-32 to 74-36.

Clerk of court, §§74-25 to 74-31. See within this heading, "Waterways obtained."

Commercial code.

Sales

Goods to be severed from realty, §25-2-107.

Commission.

Appeal of department's determination, \$74-61.

Judicial review, §74-62.

Defined, §74-49.

Registration act.

Rules and regulations, §74-44.

Rules and regulations, §74-44 Condemnation proceedings.

Waterways, §§74-25 to 74-31. See within

this heading, "Waterways obtained." Conflicting claims, §§74-32 to 74-36.

Conflicts of interest.

Safety and health act.

Commissioner, director, etc., §74-24.19.

Conservation and development.

Notification of intent to continue or discontinue business, §113-25.

Constitution of North Carolina.

Private and special legislation, Const. N. C., art. II, §24, (1).

Contracts.

Department of conservation and development.

Grants from federal government, §74-68.

Co-operative associations, §§54-111 to 54-128

See CO-OPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS.

Adjacent mines, §§74-33 to 74-36. See within this heading, "Adjacent mines."

Double damages for minerals carried away, §74-32.

Liability for damages for trespass, §74-32.

Owner liable to surveyor, §74-35. Waterways obtained, §§74-27, 74-28.

Imminent danger.

Procedure upon finding of imminent danger, §74-24.8.

Definitions.

Mine safety and health act, §74-24.2. Registration act, §74-40.

Department of natural resources and community development.

Appeal of decision to mining commission,

Judicial review, §74-62.

MINES AND MINERALS-Cont'd

Department of natural resources and community development-Cont'd Cooperation with other agencies, §74-68.

Council.

Mining council. See within this heading, "Interstate mining compact."

Defined, §74-49.

Division of mineral resources.

Secretary of natural resources and community development, §74-42.

Hearing.

Modification of permit or reclamation plan, §74-57.

Suspension or revocation of permit, §74-58.

Notice.

Requirements, §74-60.

Penalties.

Mining registration act. Violations, §74-45.

Registration act, §§74-39 to 74-45. See within this heading, "Registration act.'

Ditches, §§74-25 to 74-31. See within this heading, "Waterways obtained."

Drainage, §§74-25 to 74-31. See within this heading, "Waterways obtained."

Drains, §§74-25 to 74-31. See within this heading, "Waterways obtained."

Eminent domain.

By whom right may be exercised, §40-2. Waterways, §§74-25 to 74-31. See within this heading, "Waterways obtained."

Employer and employee.

Infants. See within this heading, "Infants."

Engineer.

State mining engineer, §74-42.

Cooperation with other agencies, §74-68.

Procedure upon finding of imminent danger or violation of standard, \$74-24.8.

Fines, penalties and forfeitures.

Mining registration act. Violations, §74-45.

Violations, §74-64.

Frauds, statute of, §22-2. General assembly.

Findings, §74-47.

Health.

Mine safety and health act. See within this heading, "Safety and health act."

Imminent danger.

Procedure upon finding of imminent danger, §74-24.8.

Income tax.

Deductions.

Depletion, §105-147, (12).

Infants.

Hazardous occupations prohibited for minors under eighteen, §110-7. Minors under sixteen not to be employed,

§110-6.

MINES AND MINERALS-Cont'd

Injunctions.

By department.

Enforcement of article, §74-64.

Safety and health act.

Commissioner may institute civil action for relief, §74-24.12.

Injuries.

Mine safety and health act. See within this heading, "Safety and health act."

Inspections.

Findings, §74-24.8.

Imminent danger.

Procedure upon finding of imminent danger, §74-24.8.

Mines and quarries.

Convict labor, §148-7.

Notices, §74-24.8.

Orders, §74-24.8.

Safety and health act. See within this heading, "Safety and health act."

Interpretation and construction.

Safety and health act.

Construction of article, §74-24.20.

Interstate mining compact.

Bylaws.

Copies filed with department of natural resources and community development, §74-38.

Enacted into law, §74-37.

Mining council.

General provisions, §74-38.

Investigations.

Safety and health act. See within this heading, "Safety and health act."

Labor.

Minors under eighteen employed in hazardous occupations, §110-7.

Minors under sixteen not to be employed, \$110-6.

Landlord and tenant. See within this title, "Leases.'

Leases, §42-25.

Actions.

Persons entitled to bring suit, §74-33.

Required, §22-2.

Limitation of actions.

Severance of surface and subsurface

Certain ancient mineral claims extinguished, §§1-42.1 to 1-42.4. Additional claims extinguished, §§1-42.2 to 1-42.4.

Minerals.

Defined, §74-49.

Mining act of 1971, §§74-46 to 74-68.

Citation.

Title, §74-46.

Definitions, §74-49.

Findings.

General assembly, §74-47.

Permits. See within this heading, "Permits."

Purposes, §74-48.

Operation of mines and quarries.

Notice of intent to continue or discontinue business, §113-25.

§110-6.

Minors under sixteen not to be employed,

MINES AND MINERALS-Cont'd MINES AND MINERALS-Cont'd Mining act of 1971-Cont'd Operator. Reclamation. See within this heading, Defined, §74-49. Permits. See within this heading, "Reclamation." "Permits." Mining commission. Appointment of members, §143B-291. Orders. Chairman, §143B-292 Issuance and delivery, §74-24.9. Compensation, §143B-291. Procedure upon finding of imminent Creation, §143B-290. danger or violation of standard, Duties. \$74-24.8. Generally, §143B-290. Overburden. Meetings, §143B-293. Defined, §74-49. Members, §143B-291. Parties. Officers, §143B-292. Persons entitled to bring suit, §74-33. Powers. Waterways obtained, §74-25. Generally, §143B-290. Partition. Quorum, §143B-291. Sale of mineral interests on partition, Removal of members, §143B-291. \$46-26. Rules and regulations, §143B-290. Separate owners of surface and minerals, Services, §143B-291. 846-4. Misdemeanor. Partitions distinct, §46-4. Obstructing mining drains, §74-30. Museum. Defined, §74-49. Mineral museum. Penalties. Creation and operation, §113-26.1. Safety and health act. Natural resources and community Criminal penalties, §74-24.14. development. Bureau of mines. Application. Creation, §113-26.1. Agreement as to entry of land in case Department. of forfeiture of bond, §74-51. See NATURAL RESOURCES AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT. Settlement of bond, §74-51. Mineral museum. Contents, §74-51. Establishment, §113-26.1. Denial. Special peace officers. Grounds, §74-51. Commission from governor, §113-28.1. Reclamation plan to accompany Compensation, §113-28.1. application, §74-51. Designation, §113-28.1. Supplying materials to board of United States. transportation. Reimbursement of government for Priority to applicant, §74-51. expense of emergency conservation Written application to department, work. §74-51 Neighboring. Bonds, surety. Defined, §74-49. Bond set on approval of application, North Carolina mining commission. See §74-51. within this heading, "Mining General provisions. See within this commission." heading, "Bonds, surety." Notice. Denial. By department to operator, §74-60. Grounds, §74-51. Issuance and delivery, §74-24.9. Duration, §74-50. Notice to department of natural Effective date, §74-50. resources and community General provisions, §74-50. development of intent to continue or Issuance. discontinue business, §113-25. Conditions, §74-51. Procedure upon finding of imminent General provisions, §74-51. danger or violation of standard, Modification. §74-24.8. By department, §74-57. Nuisances. General provisions, §74-52. Private relief against nuisance or hazard, §74-66. Obstructing mining drains, §74-30. Denial of application, §74-51. Operator. Oil and gas conservation, §§113-378 to Release of first operator on approval of 113-415 See OIL AND GAS CONSERVATION. bond, §74-51.

Required to have before engaging in

mining, §74-50.

Procedure, §74-52.

General provisions, §74-52.

Renewal.

Mandatory reporting, §74-24.13.

MINES AND MINERALS-Cont'd MINES AND MINERALS-Cont'd Permits-Cont'd Reclamation-Cont'd Suspension or revocation. Plan-Cont'd Appeal to mining commission, §§74-58, Appeal of department's decision to commission, §74-61. Judicial review, §§74-58, 74-62. Judicial review, §74-62. Approval by department, §74-53. Bonds, surety. Bonds, surety. Forfeiture proceedings, §74-59. General provisions. See within this Effect of suspension or revocation, heading, "Bonds, surety." §74-58. Grounds, §§74-56, 74-58. Contents, §74-53. Defined, §74-49. Hearing by department, §74-58. Minimum standards, §74-53. Termination, §74-50. Modification, §74-52 Violations. By department, §74-57. Penalty, §74-64. Purposes, §74-48. Petition. Report. Convey water. See within this heading, By operator, §74-55. "Waterways obtained." Contents, §74-55. Rules and regulations. Persons entitled to bring suit, §74-33. By commission, §74-63. Principal and income act of 1973. Streets and highways. Disposition of income or principal, Exemptions, §74-67. §37-25. Violations. Probate and registration. Penalty, §74-64. Registration act. See within this heading, Zoning. "Registration act." Effect on local zoning regulations, Severance of surface and subsurface land \$74-65. rights, §1-42. Refuse. Preservation of rights, §§1-42.1 to Defined, §74-49. 1-42.4. Registration act. Waterways obtained. Certificate of registration. Registration of report of appraisers, Contents, §74-43. §74-29. From secretary of natural resources Public lands. and community development, Lands not under water. §74-43. Disposition, §146-9. Citation. Lands under water Short title, §74-39. Disposition, §146-8. Commission. Quorum. Defined, §74-40. Mining commission, §143B-291. Rules and regulations, §74-44. Railroads. Definitions, §74-40. Obtaining temporary track across Department railroad, §62-228. Defined, §74-40. Real property. Penalty. Severance of surface and subsurface Violations, §74-45. rights, §1-42. Secretary of natural resources and Reclamation. community development. Approval. Duties, §74-42. By department, §74-56. Reports. Bonds, surety Appraisers, §§74-27 to 74-29. Forfeiture, §74-56. Reclamation report, §74-55. Operator liable when unable to Safety and health act. complete reclamation according False statements, etc. to plan, §74-59. Criminal penalties, §74-24.14. Release, §74-56. Mandatory reporting, §74-24.13. Defined, §74-49. Refusal to report, §74-24.12. Exemptions, §74-67. Ridge. Funds. Defined, §74-49. Bond forfeiture proceedings, §74-59. Right of entry. Inspection. Inspections, §§74-24.7, 74-24.8. By department, §74-56. Rules and regulations. Notice of deficiencies, §74-56. Mining commission, §74-44 Nuisance or hazard. Penalty for violations, §74-64. Private relief, §74-66. Safety and health act. Penalty. Accidents. Violations, §74-64. Defined, §74-24.2. Hearings, §74-24.7. Plan. Investigations, §74-24.7. Accompany application for permit,

§74-51.

Training standards, §74-24.4.

MINES AND MINERALS-Cont'd MINES AND MINERALS—Cont'd Safety and health act-Cont'd Safety and health act-Cont'd Accidents-Cont'd First aid. Rescue work, §74-24.7. Training standards, §74-24.4. Administrative provisions, §74-24.19. General assembly. Legislative purpose, §74-24.1. Advisory council. Appointment of by commissioner, Hearings. §74-24.6. Accident, §74-24.7. Compensation, §74-24.6. Imminent danger. Composition, §74-24.6. Defined, §74-24.2. Defined, §74-24.2 Injunctions. Duties, §74-24.6 Commissioner may institute civil Expenses, §74-24.6. action for relief, §74-24.12. Meetings, §74-24.6. Inspections. Per diem, §74-24.6. Procedure, §74-24.7. Secretarial and clerical services, Purpose, §74-24.7. Refusal to permit. §74-24.6. Terms of members, §74-24.6. Commissioner may institute civil action for relief, §74-24.12. Defined, §74-24.2. Requests for inspections, §74-24.7. Right of entry. Appeals. Judicial review of final orders and Commissioner, §74-24.7. decisions, §74-24.11. Refusal to admit, §74-24.12. Attorney general. Violation of standards. Legal representation, §74-24.18. Request for inspection, §74-24.7. Commissioner. Investigations. Administrative provisions, §74-24.19. Accidents, §74-24.7. Conflicts of interest, §74-24.19. Modification of standards, §74-24.5. Decisions. Purpose, §74-24.7. Right of entry, §74-24.7. Issuance and delivery, §74-24.9. Judicial review, §74-24.11. Legal representation, §74-24.18. Review by commissioner, §74-24.10. Legislative purpose, §74-24.1. Defined, §74-24.2. Miners. Employees, §74-24.19. Defined, §74-24.2. Finding, §74-24.8. Education, training, etc., §74-24.16. Hindering, §74-24.12. Rights and duties of miners, §74-24.15. Mines. Injunctions. Institution of civil action for relief, Defined, §74-24.2. §74-24.12. Operator. Inspection, §74-24.7. Defined, §74-24.2. Interference with, §74-24.12. Education, training, etc., §74-24.16. Notice of violation. Standards. Issuance and delivery, §74-24.9. Compliance with standards, §74-24.3 Review by commissioner, §74-24.10. Orders Orders, §74-24.8. Failure to comply. Failure to comply with orders, Issuance of injunction, §74-24.12. §74-24.12. Judicial review, §74-24.11 Issuance and delivery, §74-24.9. Review by commissioner, §74-24.10. Judicial review, §74-24.11. Penalties. Review by commissioner, §74-24.10. Criminal penalties, §74-24.14. Representatives. Purpose. Appointment, §74-24.19. Legislative purpose, §74-24.1. Qualifications, §74-24.19. Standards False statements, etc. Development, adoption, etc., §74-24.4. Criminal penalties, §74-24.14. Conflicts of interest, §74-24.19. Mandatory reporting, §74-24.13. Construction of article, §74-24.20. Refusal to furnish, §74-24.12. Coverage, §74-24.3. Rescues. Danger. Procedure, §74-24.7. Standards for training and proper us Imminent danger. Defined, §74-242. of equipment, §74-24.4. Definitions, §74-24.2. Research. Director. Programs, §74-24.16. Appointment, §74-24.19. Right of entry. Conflicts of interest, §74-24.19. Refusal to admit commissioner or Defined, §74-24.2. representative, §74-24.12. Education. Severability, §74-24.20. Programs, §74-24.16. Short title, §74-24.1. Evacuation drills. Standards.

Commissioner to adopt, §74-24.4.

Water and drainage rights obtained,

§74-25.

MINES AND MINERALS-Cont'd MINES AND MINERALS-Cont'd Safety and health act-Cont'd Taxation. Standards-Cont'd Income tax. Health standards. Deductions. Division of health services, §74-24.4. Depletion, §105-147, (12). Listing of mineral rights for taxation, Investigations. Modification of standards, §74-24.5. §105-302, (c). Sales and use tax. Miners. Exemptions and exclusions, Compliance with standards, §105-164.13, (3). §74-24.15. Subsurface oil, gas and mineral interests. Modification, §74-24.5. Assessed for ad valorem taxes as real Operators. property, §§1-42.2, (d), 1-42.3, (d), Compliance with standards, §74-24.3. 1-42.4, (d). Procedure for adoption of Collection and foreclosure of taxes, promulgation, §74-24.4. §§1-42.2, (d), 1-42.3, (d), 1-42.4, (d). Training of miners, §74-24.4. Publication of subsection by board of Violations. See within this subheading, commissioners, §§1-42.2, (d), 1-42.3, 'Violations.' (d), 1-42.4, (d). State-federal plan, §74-24.17. Termination of mining. Technical assistance. Defined, §74-49. Programs, §74-24.16. Tramways. Training. Cartways, §§136-68 to 136-70. Programs, §74-24.16. See STREETS AND HIGHWAYS. United States. Trespass. State-federal plan, §74-24.17. Liability for damages for trespass, §74-32. Violations. United States. Decisions by commissioner, §74-24.9. Department of natural resources and Judicial review, §74-24.11. community development. Review by commissioner, §74-24.10. Reimbursement of government for Injunctions. expense of emergency conservation Director may institute civil action work, §113-28. for failure to comply with orders Exemption of mining on federal lands, or decisions, §74-24.12. §74-67. Notice, §74-24.8. Natural resources and community Issuance and delivery, §74-24.9. development. Review by commissioners, §74-24.10. Reimbursement of government for expense of emergency conservation Issuance and delivery, §74-24.9. work, §113-28. Judicial review, §74-24.11. Safety and health act. Review by commissioner, §74-24.10. State-federal plan, §74-24.17. Penalties. Waste disposition, §74-31. Criminal penalties, §74-24.14. Waterways obtained, §§74-25 to 74-31. Procedure upon finding of violations, Appraisers, §§74-27 to 74-29. §74-24.8. Appointment, §74-27. Repeated violations. Duties, §74-27 Defined, §74-24.2. Oath, §74-27. Procedure upon finding, §74-24.8. Qualifications, §74-27. Request for inspection, §74-24.7. Report, §74-27. Sales and use tax. Confirmation, §74-28. Exemptions and exclusions. Registration of report, §74-29. Retail sales and use tax, §105-164.13, Clerk of court, §§74-25, 74-27 to 74-29. (3).Confirmation of report of appraisers, Special proceedings. §74-28. Waterways, §§74-25 to 74-31. See within Damages, §§74-27, 74-28. this heading, "Waterways obtained." Payment of damages, §74-28. Spoil bank. Disposition of waste, §74-31. Defined, §74-49. Entry, §74-28. Standards. Nonresidents. Safety and health standards. See within Owner nonresident. this heading, "Safety and health Payment to clerk, §74-28. act." Obstructing mining drains, §74-30. State prison. Party defendant, §74-25. Inspection by department, §148-7. Petition. Streets and highways. Application to clerk, §74-25. Exemptions, §74-67. Contents of petition, §74-26. Survey. Rights of petitioner, §74-28. Application and order for survey, §74-34. Rights.

Costs of the survey, §74-36.

Free access to mine for survey, §74-35.

MINES AND MINERALS-Cont'd

Waterways obtained-Cont'd

Special proceedings, §74-25. View, §74-27.

Weights and measures.

Coal, coke and charcoal. Sale by weight, §81A-40.

Zoning.

Effect on local zoning regulations, §74-65.

MINIMUM WAGE ACT, §§95-85 to 95-96. See WAGES.

MINISTERS OF THE GOSPEL.

Clergymen.

See RELIGIOUS SOCIETIES.

MINK.

See GAME LAWS.

MINORS.

Infants.

See INFANTS.

MISCARRIAGE.

Abortion, §§14-44 to 14-46. See ABORTION.

MISDEMEANORS.

Alcoholic beverages.

Limitation of actions, §15-1.

Bail pending appeal, §15-183.

Trial de novo.

Venue, §15A-131.

Cemeteries.

Violation of cemetery act, §65-71.

Conspiracy.

Offense conspiracy to commit a

misdemeanor.

Punishment, §14-3.

Constitutional provisions. Trial and appeal, Const. N. C., art. I, §24.

Counties.

Violation of local ordinances, §§14-4,

153A-123.

Criminal law and procedure.

General provisions.

See CRIMINAL LAW AND PROCEDURE.

Definition, §14-1.

Detainer.

Interstate agreement on detainers. See PRISONS AND PRISONERS.

District courts.

Jurisdiction, §7A-272.

Modes of prosecution, Const. N. C., art. I,

Extradition, §§15A-721 to 15A-750.

See EXTRADITION.

Fraud.

Punishment of offense committed in secrecy, malice or deceit and intent to defraud, §14-3.

Indictments, informations and

presentments.

Limitation of actions.

Effect of indictment in misdemeanor case, §15-1.

Infants.

Expunction of records for first offenders, §15-223.

Exception as to traffic violations, §15-223.

MISDEMEANORS—Cont'd

Infants—Cont'd

Records.

Expunction of records for first offenders, §15-223.

Joinder of offenses and defendants.

Indictments, informations and presentments, §15A-643.

Pleadings, §15A-926.

Trial, §15A-926.

Limitation of actions, §15-1.

Livestock brands.

Registration and protection of livestock brands.

Violation of article a misdemeanor, -§80-66.

Lobbying.

Violations of articles, §120-47.9.

Magistrates.

Powers in criminal actions, §7A-273.

Punishment of offenses done with malice, §14-3.

Motions and orders.

Motions practice in district courts, §15A-953.

Motor vehicles.

See MOTOR VEHICLES.

Optometry.

Rules and regulations of board of examiners.

Violation a misdemeanor, §90-124.

Ordinances.

Violation of ordinances.

Punishment, §14-4.

Paroles.

Parole for misdemeanants, §148-60.3.

Particular offenses.

See the APPROPRIATE SPECIFIC TITLES.

Petty misdemeanors, §14-73.1.

Pleadings.

General provisions.

See PLEADING.

Use of pleadings in misdemeanor cases, §15A-922.

Private protective services.

Penal provision, §74B-16.

Sentence and punishment.

For which no specific punishment prescribed, §14-3.

Sheriffs.

Cause for removal from office, §162-4.

Specific offenses.

See the APPROPRIATE SPECIFIC TITLES.

State prison.

Classification of prisoners, §148-12.

Superior courts.

Jurisdiction, §7A-271.

Trial.

Appeal for trial de novo.

Venue, §15A-131.

Venue.

Appeal for trial de novo, §15A-131.

Weights and measures.

Public weighmasters, §81A-55. Scale technicians, §81A-80.

# MISDEMEANORS-Cont'd

Work release privileges.

Sentencing, quartering and control of prisoners with work release privileges, §148-33.1.

Youth services.

Aiding escapes, §134A-25.

#### MISJOINDER.

Parties.

See PARTIES.

#### MISREPRESENTATION.

Attorney at law.

Grounds for discipline and disbarment, §84-28.

Blind persons.

Aid to the needy blind.

Obtaining assistance by fraud or misrepresentation, §111-23.

Commercial code.

Commercial paper.

Defenses available against holders, §§25-3-305, 25-3-306.

Sales.

Remedies for fraud, §25-2-721.

Solvency of buyer.

Seller's remedies on discovery of buyer's insolvency, §25-2-702.

Contempt.

Publication of inaccurate reports of court proceedings, §5-1.

False pretenses and cheats.

See FALSE PRETENSES AND CHEATS.

Fraud.

See FRAUD.

Insurance.

Twisting with respect to insurance policies.

Definition of twisting, §58-42.1.

Penalties, §58-42.1.

Life insurance.

Policy misrepresentation forbidden, §58-199.

Marriage.

Obtaining licenses by false representation. Penalty, §51-15.

Partnership.

Dissolution and winding up. Dissolution for fraud or misrepresentation, §59-69.

Weights and measures. Pricing, §81A-23 Quantity, §81A-22.

MISSING IN ACTION.

Estates of absentees in military service, §§28B-1 to 28B-10.

See MILITARY SERVICES.

# MISSING PERSONS.

Accounts and accounting.

Additional limitations on accounting by absentee, §28C-14.

Agents.

When agents' acts binding on estate of absentee, §28C-21.

Assets of less than one thousand dollars.

Appointment of public administrator as receiver, §§28A-17, 28C-17.

## MISSING PERSONS—Cont'd

Attorney at law.

Orders to protect clients of missing attorneys, §84-28.

Bonds, surety.

Laws of administration of estates applicable, §28C-16.

Claim of absentee.

Additional limitations on accounting, distribution or making claim by absentee, §28C-14.

When barred, §28C-15.

Claims against absentee.

Final finding and decree, §28C-11. General provisions, §28C-10.

Collectors

General provisions. See COLLECTORS.

Laws of administration of estates applicable, §28C-16.

Death.

Not presumed from seven years' absence. Exposure to specific peril to be considered, §28C-1

Executors and administrators.

Laws of administration of estates applicable, §28C-16.

Federal records and reports of person missing, etc., §§8-37.2, 8-37.3.

Foreigners.

Provisions applicable to persons held incommunicado in foreign country. Exceptions, §28C-20.

Funds.

Absentee insurance fund, §28C-19.

Insurance.

Absentee insurance fund, §28C-19. Payment of insurance policies, §28C-18.

Intestate succession.

Additional limitations on distribution by absentee, §28C-14.

Distribution of property of absentee, §28C-13.

Inventory.

Filing by permanent receiver, §28C-7. Laws of administration of estates applicable, §28C-16.

Judgments.

Final finding and decree, §28C-11.

Limitation of actions.

Absentee insurance fund. Recovery from fund, §28C-19.

Additional limitations on accounting, distribution or making claim by absentee, §28C-14.

When claim of absentee barred, §28C-15.

Military services.

Estates of absentees in military service, §§28B-1 to 28B-10.

See MILITARY SERVICES.

Interested persons, §28C-4. Procedure after notice, §28C-6. Service, §28C-5.

Orders of court.

Property transferred to permanent receiver by order. Recordation of order, §28C-7.

MISSING PERSONS-Cont'd

Parties.

Action for receiver, §28C-2.

Preferences.

Laws of administration of estates applicable, §28C-16.

Presumptions and burden of proof.

Death not presumed from seven years' absence, §28C-1.

Exposure to specific peril to be considered, §28C-1.

Prisoners of war.

Estates of absentees in military service, §§28B-1 to 28B-10.

See MILITARY SERVICES.

Probate and registration.

Transfer of property to permanent receiver.

Recordation of order of transfer, \$28C-7.

Procedure.

After notice, §28C-6. On complaint, §28C-3.

Receiver.

Action for receiver.

Complaint.

Contents, §28C-2.

Procedure on complaint, §28C-3. Parties, §28C-2.

Permanent receiver.

Duties.

Generally, §28C-8.

Inventory.

Filing, §28C-7.

Powers generally, §28C-8.

Property transferred to receiver, §28C-7.

Temporary receiver.
Appointment, §28C-3.
Termination of receivership.
General provisions, §28C-12.

Reports.

Laws of administration of estates applicable, §28C-16.

Searches and seizures.

Search for absentee, §28C-9.

Service of process. Notices, §28C-5.

Severability.

Provisions of chapter severable, §28C-22.

Special proceedings.

Absentee insurance fund.

Proceedings from recovery from fund, §28C-19.

State treasurer.

Absentee insurance fund, §28C-19.

MISTAKE.

Banks and banking.

Depositor not relieved from exercising diligence as to errors, §53-76.

Clerical mistakes.

Correction pending appeal, §1A-1, Rule 60 (a).

Relief from judgment or order, §1A-1, Rule 60 (a).

Commercial code.

Applicability of general principles, §25-1-103.

MISTAKE-Cont'd

Commercial code—Cont'd

Commercial paper.

Negotiation effective although subject to rescission, §25-3-207.

Complaint.

Money paid by mistake. Form, §1A-1, Rule 84 (8).

Forms.

Complaint for money paid by mistake, §1A-1, Rule 84 (8).

Judgments.

Relief from judgment or order, §1A-1, Rule 60 (b).

Limitation of actions, §1-52.

Marriage.

Corrections in errors of names in applications or licenses, §51-18.1.

Money paid by mistake.

Form of complaint, §1A-1, Rule 84 (8).

Motions and orders.

Relief from judgment or order, §1A-1, Rule 60 (b).

New trials.

On grounds of surprise or accident, \$1A-1, Rule 59 (a).

Partnership.

Limited partnership.

Status of person erroneously believing himself a limited partner, §59-11.

Pleading.

Special matters, §1A-1, Rule 9 (b).

Prisoners.

Compensation to persons erroneously convicted of felonies, §§148-82 to 148-84.

See PRISONS AND PRISONERS.

Probate and registration.

Errors in registration corrected on petition to clerk, §47-36.

Relief from judgment or order. Clerical mistakes, §1A-1, Rule 60 (a).

Rules of civil procedure.
See RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE.

State auditor.

Refund of taxes illegally collected and paid into state treasury, §105-267.1.

Warrants for money paid into treasury by mistake, §147-63.

State prison.

Compensation to persons erroneously convicted of felonies, §§148-82 to 148-84.

See PRISONS AND PRISONERS.

State treasurer.

Liability for false entries in books, §147-76.

Refund of taxes illegally collected and paid into state treasury, §105-267.1.

Warrants for money paid into treasury by mistake, §147-63.

Taxation.

Real estate.

Sales of tax liens on real property in tax foreclosure proceedings, immaterial irregularities, §105-394.

Refund of taxes illegally collected and paid into state treasury, §105-267.1.

# MISTAKE-Cont'd

Taxation-Cont'd

Sale of tax liens on real property for failure to pay taxes.

Wrongful sale, §105-369, (1).

# Warrants for payment of money.

Money paid into treasury by mistake, §147-63.

# Workmen's compensation act.

Setting aside settlements for mistake, §97-17.

#### MISTRIAL.

Criminal law and procedure, §§15A-1061 to 15A-1065.

See CRIMINAL LAW AND PROCEDURE.

# MITCHELL PARK.

Mount Mitchell park, §§100-11 to 100-15. See MONUMENTS, MEMORIALS AND PARKS.

#### MOR.

Riots.

See RIOTS AND CIVIL DISORDERS.

## MOBILE HOMES.

Arson, §14-58.2.

Building and loan associations.

Financing, §54-21.4.

Loans

Mobile home financing, §54-21.4.

# Certificate of compliance.

Defined, §143-145, (1).

Electricity.

Certificate required by electrician to furnish units, §143-150.

Necessity for obtaining.

Purposes of sale, §143-149.

### Commissioner.

Defined, §143-145, (2).

Enforcement of standards code, §143-151.1.

Rules and regulations.

Compliance with, §143-148.

Powers, §143-146.

## Competent.

Defined, §143-145, (3).

#### Council.

Defined, §143-145, (4).

License.

Power to issue, §143-147.

Rules and regulations.

Power to make, §143-146.

# Counties.

Registration ordinance authorized, §153A-138.

Definitions, §143-145.

#### Electricity.

Master meters.

Prohibition, §143-151.2.

No electricity furnished units not in compliance, §143-150.

# Federal savings and loan associations. Financing, §54-21.4.

# Financing.

Building and loan and savings and loan associations, §54-21.4.

# Fines, penalties and forfeitures.

Violations, §143-151.

# MOBILE HOMES-Cont'd

#### Health.

Ground absorption sewage disposal system act, §§130-166.22 to 130-166.33.

See HEALTH.

#### Inspection department.

Defined, §143-145, (5).

License

Approval by council, §143-147.

Suspended or revoked.

By council, §143-147.

# Label of compliance.

Approval by council for license, §143-147. Defined, §143-145, (6).

Effect, §143-148.

Electricity.

Label required by electrician to furnish units, §143-150.

Necessity for obtaining.

Purposes of sale, §143-149.

I diposes of safe, grad-

# Landlord and tenant.

Summary ejectment.

Application of article, §42-36.1.

#### License.

Approval by council, §143-147.

Suspended or revoked.

By council, §143-147.

#### Liens.

Transportation of mobile homes.

Permits for transportation.

Issuance of permit under

repossession, §105-316.4.

# Lights.

Requirements.

Designation by commissioner of motor vehicles, §20-129.2.

Rules and regulations, §20-129.2.

#### Master meters.

Prohibition, §143-151.2.

# Natural gas service.

Prohibition of master meters, §143-151.2.

#### Penalties.

Transportation of mobile homes.

Failure to obtain or display permit, §105-316.6.

#### Permits.

Transportation of mobile homes. See within this heading, "Transportation of mobile homes."

# Person.

Defined, §143-145, (8).

#### Policy.

Statement of policy, §143-146.

# Presumptions and burden of proof.

Transportation of mobile homes.

Taxable situs not presumed, §105-316.8.

Registration.

County registration ordinance authorized, §153A-138.

House trailer and mobile home movers. Transporter registration, §20-79.3.

### Reports.

Taxation.

Reports by house trailer park, etc., operators, §105-316.

Reports in aid of listing.

General provisions. See within this heading, "Transportation of mobile homes." 532 MOBILE HOMES-Cont'd Rules and regulations, §§143-146 to 143-148. Compliance with, §143-148. Power of commissioner, §143-146. Necessity for obtaining label or certificate of compliance, §143-149. Ground absorption sewage disposal system act, §§130-166.22 to 130-166.33. See HEALTH. Taxation. Reports by operators, §105-316. Reports in aid of listing, §§105-316.1 to 105-316.8. See within this heading, "Transportation of mobile homes. Transportation of mobile homes. See within this heading, "Transportation of mobile homes.' Transportation of mobile homes. Permits. Display of permit, §105-316.1. Exemptions. Manufacturers, retailers and licensed carriers exempted, §105-316.1. Form of permit, §105-316.5. Issuance, §105-316.3. Liens. Issuance of permit under repossession, §105-316.4. Mobile home defined, §105-316.7. Payment of taxes due. Prerequisite to obtaining permit, §105-316.2. Penalties. Violations, §105-316.6. Presumptions and burden of proof. Taxable situs not presumed, §105-316.8. Protection of local taxing units against nonpayment of ad valorem taxes, §105-316.1. Repossession. Issuance under repossession, §105-316.4 Required, §105-316.1. Requirements for obtaining, §105-316.2. Taxable situs. Not presumed, §105-316.8. Violations. Penalties, §105-316.6. Uniform standards code. Citation. Short title, §143-144. Commissioner. Defined, §143-145. Enforcement, §143-151.1. Rules and regulations. Powers, §§143-146, 143-147. Definitions, §143-145. Electric and natural gas service. Prohibition of master meters, §143-151.2. Enforcement, §143-151.1.

Natural gas service.

§143-151.2.

Prohibition of master meters,

MOBILE HOMES—Cont'd Uniform standards code—Cont'd Policy. Statement of policy, §143-146. Rules and regulations. Power of commissioner, §§143-146, 143-147. Short title, §143-144. Statement of policy, §143-146. Violations. Defense. Manufacture or purchase before effective date of code, §143-149. Penalties, §143-151. MOLOTOV COCKTAILS. General provisions. See EXPLOSIVES. MONDAY. Judgments. Attacking judgment not signed on Monday, §1-215.2. Judgments or orders not rendered on Monday, §§1-215.1 to 1-215.3. Motions and orders. Validation of orders not entered on Monday, §§1-215.1 to 1-215.3. Sundays and holidays. When Monday deemed public holiday, §103-4. MONEY. Coining money, Const. U. S., art. I, §§8, 10. Commercial code. Defined, §25-1-201. Constitutional provisions, Const. U. S., art. I, §§8, 10. Coinage, Const. U. S., art. I, §§8, 10. Counterfeiting, Const. U. S., art. I, §8. Powers of congress, Const. U. S., art. I, Counterfeiting, §§14-13 to 14-16; Const. U. S., art. I, §8 See COUNTERFEITING. Deposit or delivery of money, §§1-508 to See PAYMENT INTO COURT. False pretenses and cheats, §§14-100 to See FALSE PRETENSES AND CHEATS. Gifts of securities and money to minors, §§33-68 to 33-77. See INFANTS. Hotels. Safekeeping for guest, §72-3. Indictments, informations and presentments. Description in bill for larceny of money, §15-149. Infants. Gifts of securities and money to minors, §§33-68 to 33-77. See INFANTS. Interest, §§24-1 to 24-17. See INTEREST.

Issuance of script.

Master and servant, §14-357.

MONEY-Cont'd

Larceny, §14-75.

Civil remedies for criminal actions. Recovery of damages for interference with property rights, §99A-1.

Indictments, informations and

presentments.

Description in bill for larceny of money, §15-149.

Limitation of actions.

Bills or notes issued by banks as money not affected, §1-32.

Minors.

Gifts of securities and money to minors, §§33-68 to 33-77.

See INFANTS.

Money orders.

Sale of checks, §§53-192 to 53-208. See SALE OF CHECKS.

Motor vehicle safety and financial responsibility act of 1953.

As proof, §20-279.25.

Payment.

See PAYMENT.

Principal and income act of 1973, §§37-16 to 37-40.

See PRINCIPAL AND INCOME ACT OF 1973

State treasurer.

See STATE TREASURER.

Substitutes.

Issuing substitutes for money without authority, §14-15.

Receiving or passing unauthorized substitutes for money, §14-16.

Taxation.

Bank deposits, §105-199. Intangible personal property.

General provisions, §§105-198 to

105-217

See TAXATION.

Money on hand, §105-200.

#### MONOPOLIES AND TRUSTS.

Accomplices and accessories.

Persons encouraging violation guilty, §§75-5, 75-7.

Actions, §§75-14 to 75-16.

Attorney fee, §75-16.1.

Civil action.

By person injured, §75-16. Treble damages, §75-16.

Damages.

Treble damages, §75-16.

In what name civil action prosecuted, §75-15.

Remedy by civil action, §75-14.

Restoration of property and cancellation of contract, §75-15.1.

Treble damages, §75-16.

Acts within the law, §75-5.

Advertisements.

Methods of competition, acts and practices regulated.

Liability of newspapers, radio and television stations, §75-1.1.

Aiders and abettors, §75-5.

Persons encouraging violation guilty, §75-7.

Application of chapter, §75-5.

MONOPOLIES AND TRUSTS-Cont'd

Attorney at law.

Fee, §75-16.1.

Attorney general.

Civil action, §75-14.

Prosecuted by attorney general, §75-15.

Criminal prosecution, §75-13.

Designation of time and place of examination, §75-12.

Duty of attorney general to investigate, §75-9.

Examination.

Designation of time and place of examination, §75-12.

Power to compel examination, §75-10.

Investigation.

Duty of attorney general to investigate, §75-9.

Person examined exempt from prosecution, §75-11.

Power to compel examination, §75-10.

Banks and banking.

Investigation of violations by attorney general, §75-9.

Carriers.

Investigation by attorney general, §75-9. Civil action, §§75-14 to 75-16. See within this heading, "Actions."

Combinations in restraint of trade

illegal, §75-1.

Common law.

Any restraint in violation of common law illegal, §75-2.

Competition.

Method of competition, acts and practices regulated.

Restoration of property and cancellation of contract, §75-15.1.

Methods of competition, acts and practices regulated, §75-1.1.

Legislative policy, §75-1.1.

Competitors.

Agreement not to deal with a competitor, §75-5.

Contract to limit dealing in competitor's goods, §75-5.

Constitutional provisions, Const. N. C., art. I, §34.

Consumer protection.

General provisions.

See CONSUMER PROTECTION.

Failure to submit to examination, §75-10. Witnesses, §75-10.

Continuous violations.

Separate offenses, §75-8.

Contracts.

Any restraint in violation of common law illegal, §75-2.

Cancellation, §75-15.1.

Illegality, §75-1.

Limiting right of person to do business to be in writing, §75-4.

Particular acts prohibited, §75-5.

Prohibited contracts, §75-5.

Criminal law and procedure. Criminal prosecution.

> Attorney general, §75-13. Indictment, §75-13.

Information.

Refusal to furnish, §75-12.

Associations not in restraint of trade,

Marketing associations.

§54-141.

MONOPOLIES AND TRUSTS-Cont'd MONOPOLIES AND TRUSTS-Cont'd Criminal law and procedure-Cont'd Misdemeanors. See within this heading. "Fines, penalties and forfeitures." Criminal prosecution-Cont'd Solicitor to assist attorney general, In what name civil action prosecuted, Venue, §75-13. §75-15. Exemption. Particular acts prohibited, §75-5. Person examined, §75-11. Parties. Refusal to furnish information, §75-12. Civil actions. Actions prosecuted by attorney Damages. Treble damages, §75-16. general, §75-15. Definitions, §75-5. Action to obtain mandatory order, Destruction of business of another, §75-14. By person injured, §75-16. §75-5 Electric, telegraph and telephone Obtaining mandatory order, §75-14. Penalties. See within this heading, "Fines, companies. Investigation by attorney general, §75-9. penalties and forfeitures." Examination, §§75-9 to 75-12. Perjury, §75-12. Attorney general. Prices. Power to compel examination, §75-10. Agreement not to sell below certain Duty of attorney general to investigate, Particular acts prohibited, §75-5. Agreement to keep down prices. Person examined exempt from prosecution, §75-11. Particular acts prohibited, §75-5. Refusal to furnish information, §75-12. Controlling prices prohibited, §75-5. Time and place. Prosecutions. Attorney general to designate, §75-12. Criminal prosecutions. See within this Exemption of person examined from heading, "Criminal law and procedure. prosecution, §75-11. False swearing, §75-12. Public utilities. Investigation by attorney general. Attorney fee, §75-16.1. Violation of rules of utilities Fertilizers. commission, §75-9. Report by commissioner of agriculture to solicitors and to the general Investigation by attorney general, §75-9. assembly, §106-22, (2). Remedy by civil action, §75-14. Fines, penalties and forfeitures. Sales. Attorney fee, §75-16.1. Agreement for sale at low prices. Cancellation of contract, §75-15.1. Particular acts prohibited, §75-5. Agreement not to sell in certain limits. Illegal combinations in restraint of trade, Particular acts prohibited, §75-5. Persons encouraging violations guilty, Agreements as to prices. §§75-5, 75-7. Particular acts prohibited, §75-5. Punishment for violations, §75-6. Sale of merchandise by governmental Restoration of property, §75-15.1. units, §66-58. Separate offenses, §75-8. Separate offenses, §75-8. Violation a misdemeanor, §75-6. Solicitors to assist prosecution, §75-13. Punishment, §75-6. Territorial limitation. Frauds, statute of. Sales, §75-5. Contracts to be in writing, §75-4. Venue. Goods defined, §75-5. Action to obtain mandatory order, Government. Sale of merchandise by governmental Civil action, §75-14. units, §66-58. Prosecution, §75-13. Immunities. Verdict. Treble damages fixed by verdict, §75-16. Person examined exempt from prosecution, §75-11. Violations. Income tax. Attorney fee, §75-16.1. Stock distribution pursuant to antitrust Penalty, §75-6. laws, §105-144.4. Restoration of property and cancellation Indictments, informations and of contract, §75-15.1. Witnesses. presentments. Solicitors to assist in sending bills of Attendance, §75-10. indictment, §75-13. Contempt, §75-10.

Enforcement of attendance by attorney

Examination of witnesses, §75-10.

Exemption from prosecution, §75-11.

general, §75-10.

False swearing, §75-12.

# MONOPOLIES AND TRUSTS-Cont'd

Witnesses-Cont'd

Person examined exempt from prosecution, §75-11.

Refusal to furnish information, §75-12.

Contracts to be in writing, §75-4.

# MONUMENTS, MEMORIALS AND

Art commission. See within this heading, "Commission."

Bennett Place memorial commission. See BENNETT PLACE MEMORIAL COMMISSION.

Board of conservation and development.

Mount Mitchell park. See within this heading, "Mount Mitchell park."

Bridges.

Approval of design, etc., of certain bridges, §100-3.

Toll bridges in public parks, §100-16. Buildings.

Defined, §100-5.

Duties as to buildings erected or remodeled by state, §100-5.

Governor Richard Caswell memorial commission. See CASWELL.

Cemeteries.

See CEMETERIES.

Charles B. Aycock memorial commission.

See CHARLES B. AYCOCK MEMORIAL COMMISSION

Cliffs of the Neuse state park.

Erection of tablet or plaque, §100-8.

Commission.

Acceptance of commemorative funds for useful work, §100-8.

Approval of memorials before acceptance, §100-2.

Bridges.

Approval of design, etc., §100-3. Cliffs of the Neuse state park.

Erection of tablet or plaque, §100-8.

Construction of article, §100-7. Department of cultural resources.

Transfer of commission to department, §143B-51.

Disqualification to vote on work of art, §100-6.

Duties as to buildings erected or remodeled by state, §100-5.

Existing memorials Regulation of, §100-2.

Highway markers excepted, §100-2.

Memorials to person within twenty-five years of death, §100-8.

Morrow mountain state park.

Erection of tablet or plaque, §100-8.

Regulation of existing memorials, etc., §100-2.

Rules.

Continuation, §143B-54.

Structures.

Approval of design, etc., §100-3. Vacancy, §100-6.

# MONUMENTS, MEMORIALS AND

PARKS-Cont'd

Commission-Cont'd

Weil

Lionel Weil of Wayne county. Erection of tablet or plaque, §100-8.

Defined, §100-2.

Disqualification to vote on work of art, §100-6.

Governor to accept works of art approved by commission, §100-4.

Confederate monuments.

County commission may protect monuments, §100-9.

Control corners.

Real estate developments, §§39-32.1 to 39-32.4

See SUBDIVISIONS.

#### Counties.

Contribution toward erection of memorials, §100-10.

Memorials to veterans of World War I and World War II, §100-10.

Protection of monuments.

County commissioners may protect monuments, §100-9.

Weil.

Lionel Weil of Wayne county, §100-8.

Criminal law.

Inscription on gravestone or monument charging commission of crime, §14-401.3.

Daniel Boone memorial commission. See DANIEL BOONE MEMORIAL COMMISSION.

Definitions.

Buildings, §100-5.

Work of art, §100-2.

Department of natural resources and community development.

Control of state parks, §113-23.

Eminent domain, §113-34.

Existing memorials. Regulations, §100-2

Fines, penalties and forfeitures.

Inscription on gravestone or monument charging commission of crime, §14-401.3

Flagpoles and display of flags in state parks.

Display of flags, §100-18.

Donation of flagpoles, §100-19.

Erection of flagpole in each state park, §100-17.

Forests.

Control of parks, §113-35.

Eminent domain.

Department of natural resources and community development, §113-34.

Game laws.

Grandfather mountain. Sanctuary, §113-122.

Park patrolmen constituted deputy game protectors, §113-92.

# Governor.

Acceptance of works of art approved by commission, §100-4.

Filling vacancy in art commission or historical commission, §100-6.

MONUMENTS, MEMORIALS AND PARKS—Cont'd

Governor Richard Caswell memorial commission.

General provisions. See CASWELL.

Gravestones.

See CEMETERIES

Interpretation and construction. Construction of article, §100-7.

John Motley Morehead memorial commission, §§143B-111 to 143B-115. See JOHN MOTLEY MOREHEAD MEMORIAL COMMISSION.

Libel and slander.

Inscription on gravestone or monument charging commission of crime, §14-401.3.

Licenses.

Marble yards, §105-96.

Memorial commission. See within this heading, "Commission."

Morrow mountain state park. Erection of tablet or plaque, §100-8.

Mount Mitchell park.

Control, §113-23.

Department of natural resources and community development.

Powers and duties, §100-11.

Reports, §100-15.

Rules and regulations, §100-13.

Fees, §§100-13, 100-14. Disposition, §100-14.

Improvements and other privileges, §100-13.

Use, §100-14.

Fences, §100-12.

Fires, §100-12.

Leases, §100-13.

Protection of property, §100-12.

Roads and trails, §100-12.

Trees and timber, §100-12.

Trespass, §100-12

Use of fees and other collections, §100-14.

Municipal corporations.

Contribution toward erection of memorials, §100-10.

National park, parkway and forests development.

Commission.

See NATIONAL PARK, PARKWAY AND FORESTS DEVELOPMENT.

Natural resources and community development.

Control of Mount Mitchell park and other state parks, §113-23.

Eminent domain, §113-34.

Nature and historic preserves.

General provisions, §§143-260.6 to 143-260.9.

See NATURE AND HISTORIC PRESERVES.

North Carolina coordinate system, §§102-1 to 102-17.

See SURVEYS AND SURVEYORS.

North Carolina historical commission.

See within this heading, "Commmission."

MONUMENTS, MEMORIALS AND

PARKS-Cont'd

Park patrolmen.

Officers constituted deputy game protectors, §113-92.

Public buildings and grounds. See PUBLIC BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS.

Regulations.

Existing memorials, §100-2.

Rules and regulations as to Mount Mitchell park, §100-13.

Remodeling.

Duties of commission as to buildings remodeled by state, §100-5.

Sir Walter Raleigh memorial commission.

See SIR WALTER RALEIGH MEMORIAL COMMISSION.

quirrels.

Taking in public park prohibited, §113-102.

Streets and highways.

Federal parkways and entrance roads to federal parks.

Provision for, §136-19.

Powers of department, §136-18, (9), (20). Toll roads in public parks, §100-16.

Structures.

Approval of design, etc., of certain structures, §100-3.

Toll roads or bridges in public parks.

Private operation of toll roads or bridges in public parks prohibited, §100-16.

Trails.

See TRAILS.

United States.

Agreements with federal government, §113-40.

Provision for federal parkways and entrance roads to federal parks, §136-19.

Veterans.

Erection of memorials, §§100-9, 100-10.

Lionel Weil of Wayne county, §100-8.

Work of art.

Defined, §100-2.

Disqualification to vote on work of art, §100-6.

Governor to accept when approved by commission, §100-4.

MOORE'S CREEK BATTLEFIELD. Grant authorized, §146-45.

MOORE SQUARE.

Public buildings and grounds. General provisions, §143-345.1.

MORALITY.

Adultery, §14-184. See ADULTERY.

Bigamy, §14-183. See BIGAMY.

Buggery, §§14-23, 14-177, 50-5. See SODOMY.

Disorderly houses, §§14-188, 14-206. See DISORDERLY HOUSES.

Fornication, §§14-184, 14-186. See FORNICATION.

## MORALITY-Cont'd

Hotels.

Immoral practices of guests, §14-186. See HOTELS

Incest, §§14-178, 14-179.

See INCEST.

Miscegenation.

See MISCEGENATION.

Nuisances against public morals, §§19-1 to 19-8.3.

See NUISANCES

Obscenity, §§14-190.1 to 14-190.9.

See OBSCENITY

Profanity, §§14-195 to 14-197.

See PROFANITY

Prostitution, §§14-203 to 14-208. See PROSTITUTION.

Rape, §§14-21 to 14-27.

See RAPE.

Seduction, §1-410.

See SEDUCTION.

Sodomy.

See SODOMY.

Tourist camps, roadhouses and dance

halls, §§72-37 to 72-44. See TOURIST CAMPS, ROADHOUSES AND DANCE HALLS.

#### MOREHEAD.

John Motley Morehead memorial commission, §§143B-111 to 143B-115. See JOHN MOTLEY MOREHEAD MEMORIAL COMMISSION.

# MOREHEAD CITY NAVIGATION AND PILOTAGE COMMISSION.

Appeals.

Disputes as to pilotage, §76-67.

Apprentices.

Appointment and regulation, §76-62.

Bonds, surety.

Pilots to give bonds, §76-64.

Clerk.

Appointment, §76-59.

Compulsory employment of licensed pilot, §76-69.

Created, §76-59.

Detention of pilots, §76-70.

Disputes as to pilotage, §76-67.

Examination of pilots, §76-61.

Exemptions.

Vessels entering for harborage exempt, §76-73.

Vessels not liable for pilotage, §76-71.

Expenses.

Board of commissioners, §76-63.

Fees.

Licenses, §76-62.1.

Pilotage, §§76-69, 76-70, 76-72.

First pilot to speak vessel to get fees, §76-72

Interstate commerce, §76-65.

Jurisdiction, §76-59.

Board of commissioners, §76-59. Disputes as to pilotage, §76-67.

Licenses.

Apprentices, §76-62. Cancellation, §76-66. Examinations, §76-61.

Fee, §76-62.1

Granting, §76-61.

Renewal, §76-62.1.

# MOREHEAD CITY NAVIGATION AND PILOTAGE COMMISSION—Cont'd

Licenses-Cont'd

Revocation, §76-60.

Suspension, §76-60.

Mutual association of pilots, §76-60.

Number of pilots, §§76-60, 76-61.

Quorum, §76-59.

Rates of pilotage, §§76-69, 76-70.

Records, §76-59.

Retirement system.

Pilots retiring from active service, §76-68.

Rules to regulate pilotage service, §76-60.

Service of process, §76-67.

Steamers.

Permission to run as pilots on, §76-65.

Summons and process, §76-67.

Term, §76-59.

Vacancies, §76-59.

# MORGANTON.

Broughton hospital, §§122-1 to 122-122. See HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED.

## MORPHINE.

Controlled substances, §§90-86 to 90-113.8

See CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES.

# MORRISON TRAINING SCHOOL. See CAMERON MORRISON SCHOOL.

# MORROW MOUNTAIN STATE PARK. Erection of tablet or plaque, §100-8.

#### MORTALITY TABLES.

Age.

Completed age.

Defined, §8-46.

Annuities.

Present worth of annuities, §8-47.

Evidence, §§8-46, 8-47.

Mortuary tables as evidence, §8-46.

Expectancy, §8-46.

Life tables, §8-46.

Present worth of annuities, §8-47.

#### MORTGAGE COMPANIES.

Land and loan associations, §§54-45 to 54-73

See LAND AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS.

Land and mortgage companies.

Title insurance companies and land and mortgage companies.

Issuing collateral loan certificates,

§§58-135 to 58-137 See TITLE INSURANCE.

# MORTGAGES AND DEEDS OF TRUST.

Absence.

Appointment of successor to absent trustee, §§45-9 to 45-11.

Accounts and accounting.

Sales under power of sale, §§45-21.14, 45-21.33.

#### Acknowledgments.

Husband and wife, §47-40.

Validation.

Expiration of notary's commission erroneously stated, §10-14.

MORTGAGES AND DEEDS OF TRUST-

Cont'd

Actions.

Deficiency suits and judgments, §§45-21.36 to 45-21.38. See within this heading, "Deficiency judgments."

Advances and future obligations.

Amount.

Fluctuation of obligations within maximum amount, §45-69.

Article not exclusive, §45-74. Cancellation of record, §45-73.

Definition, §45-67.

Optional advances

Termination of future optional advances, §45-72.

Presentation of notes.

Described in security instrument sufficient, §45-73.

Priority.

Security instrument, §45-70.

Requirements, §45-68.

Satisfaction.

Security instrument, §45-71.

Security instrument.

Defined, §45-67.

Presentation of notes described in, §45-73.

Priority, §45-70.

Satisfaction, §45-71.

Termination.

Future optional advances, §45-72.

Advertising.

Advertisement of public sales, \$1-595. Charges for legal advertising, \$1-596. Newspapers.

Regulations for newspaper publication of legal notices, advertisements, etc., \$1-599.

Notice of sale under power of sale. See within this heading, "Sales under power of sale."

Real property.

Sale of separate tracts in different counties, §45-21.7.

Regulations for newspaper publication of legal notices, advertisements, etc., §§1-597, 1-599.

Sworn statement as to qualifications of newspaper, §§1-598, 1-599.

Validation of certain foreclosure sales, §45-21.43.

After-acquired property clause.

Defined, §47-20.5.

Registration.

Effectiveness, §47-20.5. Notice of extension, §47-20.5.

Agents.

Appointment of agent.

Agent to sell under power may be appointed by parol or in writing, §45-7.

Instruments describing parties as agents.
Not to operate as notice of limitation
upon powers of agent, §43-63.
Aliens, §64-1.

MORTGAGES AND DEEDS OF TRUST-

Cont'd

Appeals.

Enjoining or restraining sale, §§45-21.34, 45-21.35.

Limitation on appeal, §45-15.

Sales under power of sale, §45-21.16.

Substitution of trustees, §45-13.

Assistance, writ of, §1-209.

Associations.

Land and loan associations, §\$54-45 to 54-73.

See LAND AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS.

Assuming grantee.

Release of mortgagor by dealings between mortgagee and assuming grantee, §45-45.1.

Attorney at law.

Costs.

Attorneys' fees in addition to interest, §6-21.2.

Foreclosures.

Licensed attorneys only to accept fees, §84-6.

Banks and banking.

Commissioner.

Validation of certain foreclosures and execution of deeds, §53-35.

Federal home loan banks.

Authorized investments, §53-45.

Federal housing authority mortgages as investments, §53-45.

General powers, §53-43, (3).

Loans.

Deemed first lien, when, §45-44.

Powers.

Industrial banks, §53-141, (1). Substitute trustee in case of insolvency,

§§53-25 to 53-34. See BANKS AND BANKING.

Bids.

Sales. See within this heading, "Sales under power of sale."

Upset bids, §§45-21.27 to 45-21.29.

Blue sky law, §§78A-1 to 78A-65. See SECURITIES LAW.

Bond issues.

Illegal contracts.

Bona fide purchaser of mortgaged property.

Not affected by illegal consideration of note secured, §39-20.

Bonds, surety.

Mortgage in lieu of bond, §§109-24 to 109-31.

See BONDS, SURETY.

Persons holding sales, §1-339.10.

Sales of real property.

Ordering resales before confirmation. Protection of parties, §45-21.35.

Sales under power of sale.

Compliance bond in case of upset bid on real property, §45-21.27.

Building and loan associations.

Investments.

Mortgages insured by federal housing administration, etc., §53-45.

# MORTGAGES AND DEEDS OF TRUST— Cont'd

Building and loan associations—Cont'd Loans.

Deemed first lien when, §45-44.

Cancellation, §§45-37 to 45-42.1. See within this heading, "Releases."

Capital issues law, §§78A-1 to 78A-65. See SECURITIES LAW.

Chattel mortgages.

Advertisement of public sales, §1-595. Commercial code.

Secured transactions, §§25-9-101 to 25-9-607.

See COMMERCIAL CODE.

Corporations.

Documents.

See CORPORATIONS.

Costs.

Attorneys' fees in addition to interest, §6-21.2.

Household furniture.

Usury, §14-391.

Identifying marks on machines and apparatus removed.

Effect, §14-401.4.

Kitchen furniture.

Usury, §14-391.

Mortgage in lieu of bond, §§109-24 to 109-31.

See BONDS, SURETY.

Peanuts.

Effective period for lien on peanuts, §44-69.1.

Recording acts, §§47-1 to 47-16.

See PROBATE AND REGISTRATION.
Redemption.

Execution for right of redemption, §1-317.

Execution on right of redemption, §1-315.

Sheriff's deed on sale of equity of redemption, §1-317.

Registration, §47-20.

Blank or master forms.

Embodiment by reference in instruments later filed, §47-21.

Necessary to pass property as against creditors or bona fide purchasers, §47-20.

Place of registration, §47-20.2.

Chattel real, §47-20.4.

Instruments covering both personal property and real property, §47-20.3.

Religious societies, §§61-4, 61-5. Seal omitted.

Validation of recorded instruments where seals have been omitted, §47-108.11.

Secured transactions, §§25-9-101 to 25-9-607.

See COMMERCIAL CODE.

Taxation.

In whose name personal property should be listed, §105-306, (c).

Tobacco.

Effective period for lien on leaf tobacco sold in auction warehouse, §44-69.

# MORTGAGES AND DEEDS OF TRUST—

Chattel mortgages-Cont'd

Warehouse receipts.

Fraudulent deposit and negotiation, §27-59.

#### Clerks of court.

Appointment.

Successor to incompetent or absent trustee, §§45-9, 45-11.

Authority to compel report or accounting, §45-21.14.

Contempt proceedings to enforce, §45-21.14.

Deeds, §1-209.

Default judgments, §1-209.

Fees.

Final report of sale of real property, §45-21.33.

Foreclosure of mortgages, §1-209. Clerk authorized to order sale in certain cases, §1-209.

Monday.

Orders signed on days other than Monday, §§1-215.1 to 1-215.3.

Orders signed on days other than Monday, §45-21.41.

Sale of property, §1-209.

Sales under power of sale.

Final report of sale of real property, §45-21.33.

Hearing before clerk of court, §45-21.16.

Payment of surplus to clerk, \$45-21.31. Special proceeding to determine ownership of surplus, \$45-21.32.

Resale.

Duties of clerk, §45-21.29.

Substitution of trustees.

Appeals.

Judge to review findings of clerk, §45-13.

Trustees.

Clerk appoints trustee on renunciation by representative, §45-6.

Writs of assistance and possession, §1-209.

Commercial code, §§25-1-101 to 25-10-106. See COMMERCIAL CODE.

Commissions.

Real estate mortgage loans, §45-43.

Consumer finance act.

Motor vehicle lenders, §53-176.1.

Contempt.

Sales under power of sale.

Failure to comply with clerk's order to file report or account, §45-21.14.

Contingent remainders.

Validation of certain mortgages, §41-12.

Continuances.

Clerk of court, §1-209.

Sales under power of sale.

Continuance of uncompleted sale, §45-21.24.

Conveyances.

Generally, §§39-1 to 39-39. See CONVEYANCES.

Corporations.

Documents.

See CORPORATIONS.

MORTGAGES AND DEEDS OF TRUST-

Cont'd

Corporations-Cont'd

General provisions.

See CORPORATIONS.

Reorganization.

Public utilities, §§62-290 to 62-293. See PUBLIC UTILITIES.

Corporations for protection and development of forests.

Limitations upon corporate borrowing, §113-74.

Costs.

Chattel mortgages.

Attorneys' fees in addition to interest, §6-21.2.

Counties.

Substitution of trustees, §45-11.

Criminal law and procedure.

Personal property.

Fraudulent disposal of property on which there is a security interest, §14-114.

Curative acts. See within this heading, "Validating statutes."

Death.

Representative succeeds on death of mortgagee or trustee in deeds of trust, §45-4.

Substitution of trustees, §§45-9 to 45-17. See within this heading,

"Substitution of trustees."
Survivorship among donees of power of sale, §45-8.

Deeds.

Sale, §45-21.41. Seal omitted.

Validation of trustees' deeds where seals omitted, §45-20.1.

Validation where no order or record of confirmation found, §45-21.42.

Default judgment.

Entry by clerk, §1A-1, Rule 55 (b). Service by publication.

Bond not required, §1A-1, Rule 55 (c).

Deficiency judgments, §45-21.38.

Abolished where mortgage represents part of purchase price, §45-21.38.

Defenses, §45-21.36.

Jurisdiction

Grounds for personal jurisdiction, §1-75.4.

Limitation of actions, §1-54. Not applicable to tax suits, §45-21.37. Purchase-money mortgages, §45-21.38.

Reasonable value of property.

Right of mortgagor to prove by way of defense, §45-21.36.

Tax foreclosures, §45-21.37.

Definitions, §§41-11, 47-20.2.

Sales under power of sale, §45-21.1.

Depositories.

Securities.

Certain securities made eligible, §53-45. Obligations of national mortgage associations, §53-45.

Discharge, §§45-37 to 45-42.1. See within this heading, "Releases."

Education.

See EDUCATION.

MORTGAGES AND DEEDS OF TRUST—

Cont'd-

Electric membership corporations, §§117-18, 117-20.

Electric, telegraph and telephone companies.

companies.
Advances and future obligations.

Electric or telephone membership corporations.

Priority of security instrument to United States or its agencies, §45-70.

Equity of redemption. See within this heading, "Redemption."

Estates.

Estates by the entireties.

Mentally ill husband or wife, §§35-14 to 35-18.

See HUSBAND AND WIFE.

Held by "class," where membership may be increased by persons not in esse, §41-11.1.

Evidence.

Probate and registration, §1-229. See PROBATE AND REGISTRATION.

Execution, §47-1.

Blank or master forms of mortgages, etc., embodiment by reference in instruments later filed, §47-21.

Judgment for sale of mortgaged premises.

How judgment for real property stayed, §1-292.

Registration. §47-20.

Necessary to pass property as against creditors or bona fide purchasers, §47-20.

Executors and administrators.

Approval of clerk, §28A-17-11. Bond.

Mortgage in lieu of bond, §§109-24 to 109-31.

See BONDS, SURETY.

General provisions.

See EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS.

Mortgages of real property, §§28A-17-1 to 28A-17-13.

See EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS.

Notice to creditors, §28A-17-12.

Federal home loan banks.

Authorized investments, §53-45.

Federal housing authority.

Insured mortgages as investments, §53-45.

Fees.

Auditing final accounts, §45-21.33. Exacting fee for conducting foreclosures prohibited to all except licensed attorneys, §84-6.

Real estate mortgage loans, §45-43.

Sales under power of sale. Trustee's fees, §45-21.15.

riduciaries.

Legal investments for fiduciaries, §36A-2. Mortgage in lieu of bond, §§109-24 to 109-31.

See BONDS, SURETY.

# MORTGAGES AND DEEDS OF TRUST— Cont'd

Fiduciaries-Cont'd

Purchase of real estate foreclosed under mortgage, §33-25.

Fire insurance.

Benefit of mortgagees, §58-160.

Notice, §58-180.

Effect of failure to give, §58-180.

Foreclosure of mortgage.

Attorneys only to accept fees, §84-6. Clerk of court, §1-209.

Commissioner of banks.

Validation of certain foreclosures and execution of deeds, §53-35.

Deeds.

Color of title, §1-38.

Deficiency suits and judgments, §§45-21.36 to 45-21.38. See within this heading, "Deficiency judgments."

Entry of foreclosure, §45-38. Counties using microfilm, §45-38.

Fees, §7A-308.

Foreclosure or sale under power, §\$45-21.1 to 45-21.33. See within this heading, "Sales under power of sale."

Guardian and ward.

Powers pass to succeeding guardian, §45-19.

Guardian may purchase real estate foreclosed, §33-25.

Housing authorities law.

Title obtained at sale subject to agreement with government, §157-22.

Jurisdiction.

Grounds for personal jurisdiction, §1-75.4.

In rem or quasi in rem, §1-75.8. Land mortgage associations, §54-61.

Limitation of actions, §1-47.

Attacks on certain foreclosures on grounds trustee was agent, etc., of owner of debt, §45-21.39.

Lis pendens.

When lis pendens required, §1-116. Monday.

Orders not made on Monday, §§1-215.1 to 1-215.3.

Parties to action, §45-4.

Receivers, §1-507.4.

Representative succeeds on death of mortgagee.

Clerk appoints person to execute mortgage on renunciation by representative, §45-6.

Sales under foreclosure, §§45-4 to 45-21. See within this heading, "Sales under foreclosure."

Sales under power of sale, §§45-21.1 to 45-21.33. See within this heading, "Sales under power of sale."

Secured transactions.

Public sale procedures, §\$25-9-601 to 25-9-607.

See COMMERCIAL CODE.

# MORTGAGES AND DEEDS OF TRUST—

Foreclosure of mortgage—Cont'd

Validation.

Commissioner of banks.

Validation of certain foreclosures and execution of deeds, §53-35.

Venue, §1-76.

Writs of assistance and possession, §1-209.

Forms.

Master forms may be registered, §47-21.

Fraud.

Bona fide purchaser of mortgaged property not affected by illegal consideration of note secured, §39-20.

Personal property.

Fraudulent disposal of personal property on which there is a security interest, §14-114.

Fraudulent and voluntary conveyances.

Bona fide purchaser of mortgaged property not affected by illegal consideration of note secured, §39-20.

Future obligations.

Instruments to secure, §§45-67 to 45-74. See within this heading, "Advances and future obligations."

Guardian and ward.

Definition of mortgage and guardian, §33-31.

Guardian to join mortgage, §41-11. Mentally ill.

Mortgage of estate to pay debts, §§35-10 to 35-13.

See MENTALLY ILL.

Mortgages insured by federal housing authority, §53-45.

Mortgage to guardian.

Powers pass to succeeding guardian, §45-19.

Purchase of real estate foreclosed under mortgage, §33-25.

Health care facilities finance act, §131A-12.

Home mortgage loans. Contract rates, §24-1.1A.

Contract rates, §24-1.1A Household furniture.

Usury, §14-391.

Housing authorities law, §§157-1 to 157-60.

See HOUSING AUTHORITIES LAW.

Housing finance agency.

General provisions, §§122A-1 to 122A-23. See HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY.

Husband and wife.

Acknowledgments, §§39-7, 39-8. Instruments affecting married person's title, §39-7.1.

Married persons under eighteen, §39-13.2.

Mentally ill.

Estate by entireties, sale or mortgage, §§35-14 to 35-18.

See HUSBAND AND WIFE.

Purchase money mortgages.

Spouse need not join in purchase money mortgage, §39-13.

## MORTGAGES AND DEEDS OF TRUST— Cont'd

Husband and wife-Cont'd

Spouse of mortgagor included among those having right to redeem real property, §45-45.

Wife's mortgage, §39-7.

Improvements.

Statutes on improvements not applicable to suit by mortgagee, §1-351.

Indexes.

Deeds of trust indexed in name of grantor and trustee only, §161-22. Land parcel identifier numbers, §161-22.2.

Register to enter satisfaction on index, §45-40.

Industrial development.

Financing act.

Trust agreement, §123A-15.

Infants.

Conveyances by infant trustees, §39-4. Injunctions.

Enjoining or restraining sale.
On equitable grounds, §45-21.34.
Procedure upon dissolution of order restraining or enjoining sale, §45-21.22.

Resale.

Ordering resales before confirmation, §45-21.35.

Tax foreclosure suits or tax sales. Sections not applicable, §45-21.37.

Insurance.

Mortgage guaranty insurance. Authorized, §58-72, (17). Mortgages held by insurance companies, §45-44.

Installment rates, §24-1.2.

Contract rates, §24-1.1.

Maximum fees on loans secured by real property, §24-10.

Home mortgage loans. Contract rates, §24-1.1A. Installment rates, §24-1.2.

Real property.

Maximum fees on loans secured by real property, §24-10.

Secondary of junior mortgages. General provisions, §§24-12 to 24-17. See INTEREST.

Internal improvements.

Approval of encumbrance on state's interest in corporations, §124-5.

Intestate succession.

Election of surviving spouse to take life interest.

Setting apart, §29-30.

Investments.

Federal home loan banks. Authorized investments, §53-45. Life insurance companies, §58-79, (a).

Judgments.

Default judgment, §1-209.
Entry by clerk, §1A-1, Rule 55 (b).
Deficiency judgments, §§1-54, 1-123,
45-21.36 to 45-21.38. See within this heading, "Deficiency judgments."
Signed on wrong day, §§1-215.1 to

1-215.3, 45-21.41.

# MORTGAGES AND DEEDS OF TRUST—

Junior mortgages.

Interest and charges.

General provisions, §§24-12 to 24-17. See INTEREST.

Jurisdiction.

Grounds for jurisdiction in rem or quasi in rem, §1-75.8.

Grounds for personal jurisdiction.

Actions for deficiency judgment, §1-75.4.

Sales under power of sale.

Resale of real property, §45-21.29.

Kitchen furniture. Usury, §14-391.

Land and loan associations, §§54-45 to 54-73.

See LAND AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS.

Land and mortgage companies.

Title insurance companies and land and mortgage companies.

Issuing collateral loan certificates, §§58-135 to 58-137.

See TITLE INSURANCE.

Life insurance companies.
Investment of funds, §58-79, (a).

Limitation of actions.

Actions to recover deficiency judgments limited to within one year of foreclosure, §1-54.

Deeds validated made after expiration of statute of limitations where sales made prior thereto, §45-21.40.

Discharge, §45-37.

Foreclosure of mortgage or deed of trust, §1-47.

Foreclosures.

Attacking certain foreclosures on grounds trustee was agent, etc., of owner of debt, §45-21.39.

Redemption of mortgage, §1-47. Sales under power of sale.

Barred.

Power of sale barred when foreclosure barred, §45-21.12.

Serial notes.

Application of statute of limitations, §45-21.11.

Substitution of trustees.

Registration of substitution constructive notice, §45-15.

Validating statutes.

Attacks on foreclosures on grounds trustee was agent, etc., of owner of debt, §45-21.39.

Lis pendens.

Required when, §1-116.

Lost instruments and records.

Corporate cancellation of lost mortgages by register of deeds, §45-42.1.

Marketing associations.

Mortgage or pledge of assets, §54-165. Married women. See within this heading, "Husband and wife."

Mentally ill.

Appointment of successor to incompetent trustee, §45-9.

Execution of instruments affecting married person's title, §39-7.

# MORTGAGES AND DEEDS OF TRUST-

Cont'd

Mentally ill-Cont'd

Sales of estates, §§35-10 to 35-13. See MENTALLY ILL.

Substitution of trustees, §45-11.

#### Microfilm.

Recording subsequent entries as separate instruments in counties using microfilm, §161-14.1.

## Mortgage associations.

Land and loan associations, §§54-45 to 54-73.

See LAND AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS.

National mortgage associations.

Investments.

Obligations of national mortgage associations, §§53-45, 135-7.

Obligations made eligible for collateral, §53-45.

Title insurance companies and land and mortgage companies.

Issuing collateral loan certificates, §§58-135 to 58-137 See TITLE INSURANCE.

# Motions and orders.

Signed on days other than first and third Mondays validated, §45-21.41.

Municipal corporations.

Substitution of trustees, §45-11.

National mortgage association.

Building and loan associations. Investments.

Legal investments, §54-21.2.

Investments.

Legal investments.

Building and loan associations, §54-21.2.

# National mortgage associations.

Investments.

Obligations of national mortgage associations, §§53-45, 135-7.

Obligations made eligible for collateral, §53-45.

#### Nonresidents.

Appointment of successor to nonresident trustee, §45-9.

North Carolina housing finance agency. General provisions, §§122A-1 to 122A-23. See HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY.

#### Notice.

After-acquired property clause. Notice of extension, §47-20.5.

Fire insurance, §58-180.

Registration.

Substitution of trustees, §45-15.

#### Notice of sale.

Advertising public sales generally, §§1-595 to 1-600. See within this heading, "Advertising."

Notice of sale under power of sale. See within this heading, "Sales under power of sale."

# Parties.

Foreclosure, §45-4.

Mentally ill.

Proceedings to sell, mortgage or rent property, §35-11.

MORTGAGES AND DEEDS OF TRUST-Cont'd

Payment.

Annual installments. Regulations, §45-43.

Personal property.

Fraudulent disposal of personal property on which there is a security interest, \$14-114.

# Photography and photostating.

Discharge of record.

Counties using microfilm, §§45-37, 45-37.2.

Entry or recording of foreclosure. Counties using microfilm, §45-38.

Recording satisfactions in counties using microfilm, §§45-37.2, 161-14.1.

#### Possession.

Sale under power of sale.

Writ of assistance and possession. Resale of real property, §45-21.29.

# Powers.

Sales under power. See within this heading, "Sales under power of sale."

# Preference.

Advances and future obligations. Priority of security instrument, §45-70.

Presumptions and burden of proof. Payment of debt, §45-37.

Probate and registration.

General provisions, §§47-1 to 47-120. See PROBATE AND REGISTRATION.

Registration. See within this heading, "Registration."

Proof, §§47-1 to 47-120.

See PROBATE AND REGISTRATION.

#### Publication.

Notice of sale, §§1-595 to 1-600. See within this heading, "Advertising."

Sale under power of sale.

Notice.

Publishing notice of sale of real property, §45-21.17.

Validation of foreclosure sales when provisions not complied with, 845-21.44.

# Public officers.

Official bonds.

Mortgage in lieu of bond, §§109-24 to 109-31

See BONDS, SURETY.

# Public utilities.

Reorganization after sale, §§62-290 to 62-293

See PUBLIC UTILITIES.

#### Purchase money mortgages.

Deficiency judgments, §45-21.38.

Husband and wife.

Spouse need not join in purchase money mortgage, §39-13.

Uniform vendor and purchaser risk act, §§39-37 to 39-39.

See VENDOR AND PURCHASER.

## Quitclaim release or conveyance.

Recorded deed of release of mortgagee's representative, §45-41.

#### Railroads.

Powers of railroads, §62-220, (10).

MORTGAGES AND DEEDS OF TRUST-

Cont'd

Railroads-Cont'd

Sale under foreclosure.

Reorganization, §§62-290 to 62-293. See PUBLIC UTILITIES.

Real estate mortgage loans.

Commissions, §45-43.

Regulations, §45-43.

Receivers.

Foreclosure of mortgage, §§1-507.2, 1-507.4.

Ordering resales before confirmation. Protection of parties, §45-21.35.

Recording acts.

Probate and registration, §§47-1 to 47-120.

See PROBATE AND REGISTRATION.

Redemption.

Execution on right of redemption, §§1-315, 1-317.

Jurisdiction.

In rem or quasi in rem, §1-75.8. Limitation of actions, §1-47. Sheriff's deed on sale of equity of redemption, §1-317.

Spouse of mortgagor included among those having right to redeem real property, §45-45.

Reference.

Blank or master forms of mortgages, etc., embodiment by reference in instruments later filed, §47-21.

Register of deeds. See within this heading, "Registration."

Registration.

After-acquired property clause.

Definitions, §47-20.5.

Effectiveness of registration, §47-20.5.

Notice of extension, §47-20.5. Blank or master forms of mortgages, etc.,

embodiment by reference in instruments later filed, §47-21.

Corporate cancellation of lost mortgages, §45-42.1.

Discharge of record, §45-37.

Counties using microfilm, §§45-37, 45-37.2.

Foreclosure.

Entry of foreclosure, §45-38. Counties using microfilm, §45-38.

Master forms, §47-21.

Necessary to pass property as against creditors or bona fide purchasers, §47-20.

Notice.

Substitution of trustees, §45-15. Officials of state authorized to take probate, §47-1.

Place of registration, §§47-20.1, 47-20.2. Chattel real, §47-20.4.

Instruments covering both personal property and real property, §47-20.3.

Probate and registration.

General provisions, §§47-1 to 47-120. See PROBATE AND REGISTRATION. MORTGAGES AND DEEDS OF TRUST-

Cont'o

Registration—Cont'd

Reference.

Embodiment by reference in instruments later filed, §47-21.

Register of deeds.

Word includes assistants and deputies, §45-36.2.

Satisfaction.

Microfilm.

Recording satisfactions in counties using microfilm, §45-37.2.

Register to enter satisfaction on index, §45-40.

Seals omitted.

Validation of recorded instruments where seals have been omitted, §47-108.11.

Substitution of trustees.

Marginal entry by register of deeds, §45-16.

Notice.

Registration of substitution constructive notice, §45-15.

Validation.

Certain acts of substituted trustees, §45-18.

Releases.

Assuming grantee.

Release of mortgagor by dealings between mortgagee and assuming grantee, §45-45.1.

Cancellation, §45-37.

Corporate cancellation of lost mortgages by register of deeds, §45-42.1.

Corporations.

Release of corporate mortgages by corporate officers, §45-42.

Counties using microfilm, §§45-37, 45-37.2.

Discharge of record, §45-37.

Counties using microfilm, §§45-37, 45-37.2.

Entry of foreclosure, §45-38. Counties using microfilm, §45-38.

Mortgage given in lieu of bond. Cancellation of mortgage, §109-26.

Quitclaim release or conveyance.

Recorded deed of release of mortgagee's representative, §45-41.

Recording satisfactions in counties using microfilm, §45-37.2.

Recording subsequent entries as separate instruments in counties using microfilm, §161-14.1.

Validation.

Cancellation made by beneficiary or assignee instead of trustee, §45-37.1.

Religious societies.

Authority of officers to make, §61-5. Power of trustees, §61-4.

Relocation assistance.

Insuring mortgages.
Replacement housing.
Homeowners, §133-9.

Remainders, reversions and executory interests.

Bond, §41-11.

## MORTGAGES AND DEEDS OF TRUST-Cont'd

Remainders, reversions and executory interests-Cont'd

Contingent remainders.

Validation, §41-12.

Definition, §41-11.

Guardians to join in mortgage, §41-11.

Held by a "class."

Where membership may be increased by persons not in esse, §41-11.1.

Mortgage in case of remainders, §41-11. Order for mortgage of interest, §41-11.

Proceeds, §41-11.

Remainders.

Mortgage in case of remainders, §41-11. Rents and profits, §41-11.

Sales under power of sale.

Remainder.

Sale of remainder if necessary, §45-21.9.

Special proceedings, §41-11.

Taxes, §41-11.

Removal of trustee, §§45-9 to 45-17. See within this heading, "Substitution of trustees."

Reports.

Sales under power of sale. See within this heading, "Sales under power of sale."

Resale of real property. See within this heading, "Sales under power of sale."

Rescission, cancellation and reformation.

Bonds

Mortgage given in lieu of security for appearance, costs, or fine, §109-26.

Rules of civil procedure.

See RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE.

Sales.

Advertising sale, §§1-595 to 1-600. See within this heading, "Advertising."

Appeal bonds, §1-292.

Assumption of mortgage or deed of trust. Release of mortgagor by dealings

between mortgagee and assuming grantee, §45-45.1.

Clerk of court, §1-209.

Conflicting laws repealed.

Not applicable to tax suits, §45-21.37.

Judicial sales.

Definition, §1-339.1.

Generally, §§1-339.1 to 1-339.40, 1-339.72 to 1-339.77.

See JUDICIAL SALES.

Monday.

Orders not made on Monday, §§1-215.1 to 1-215.3.

Notice of sale, §§1-595 to 1-600. See within this heading, "Advertising."

Sales under foreclosure. See within this heading, "Sales under foreclosure."

Sales under power of sale, §§45-21.1 to 45-21.33. See within this heading, "Sales under power of sale."

Subject to mortgage or deed of trust. Release of mortgagor by dealings between mortgagee and grantee, §45-45.1.

## MORTGAGES AND DEEDS OF TRUST-Cont'd

Sales-Cont'd

Validation, §1-339.77. See within this heading, "Validating statutes."

Sales under foreclosure.

Advertising public sales, §§1-595 to 1-600. See within this heading, "Advertising."

Bonds, surety.

Ordering resales before confirmation. Protection of parties, §45-21.35.

Clerk of court.

Appoints person to execute sale on renunciation by representative,

Confirmation.

Enjoined on equitable grounds, §45-21.34.

Sales by mortgagees and trustees confirmed, §45-20.

Sales by representative of mortgages and trustees confirmed, §45-5.

Validation of deeds where no order or record of confirmation can be found, §45-21.42

Death of mortgagee or trustee. Foreclosure by representative validated, §45-5.

Representative succeeds on death of mortgagee or trustee in deeds of trust, §45-4.

Deficiency suits and judgments, §§45-21.36 to 45-21.38. See within this heading, "Deficiency judgments.'

Entry of foreclosure, §45-38. Counties using microfilm, §45-38.

Foreclosure generally. See within this heading, "Foreclosure.

Guardian and ward.

Powers pass to succeeding guardian, \$45-19.

Injunction.

Enjoining or restraining sale. Equitable grounds, §45-21.34. Equitable grounds, §45-21.34.

Parties to action, §45-4.

Power of sale, §§45-21.1 to 45-21.33. See within this heading, "Sales under power of sale."

Representative succeeds on death of mortgagee.

Renunciation by representative, §45-6. Resales

Confirmation.

Ordering resales before confirmation, §45-21.35.

Ordering resales before confirmation, §45-21.35.

Receivers for property or proceeds, §45-21.35.

Tax payments, §45-21.35.

Sales under power of sale, §§45-21.1 to 45-21.33. See within this heading, "Sales under power of sale."

Validation. See within this heading, "Validating statutes."

# MORTGAGES AND DEEDS OF TRUST-

Cont'd

Sales under power of sale.

Accounts and accounting.

Clerk's authority to compel accounting, §45-21.14.

Contempt proceeding for failure to account, §45-21.14.

Final account of sale of real property, §45-21.33.

Agent to sell under power.

Appointed by parol or in writing, §45-7. Appeals, §45-21.16.

Article not applicable to foreclosure by court action, §45-21.2.

Bar of power of sale.

When foreclosure barred, §45-21.12.

Bids.

Parts.

Subsequent procedure after separate upset bids when real property sold in parts, §45-21.28.

Resale for failure to comply with bid, §45-21.30.

Resale of real property after upset bid, §45-21.29.

Upset bid on real property.

Compliance bonds, §45-21.27. Separate upset bids when real property sold in parts, §45-21.28.

Bonds, surety.

Compliance bond in case of upset bid on real property, §45-21.27.

Mortgages in lieu of bond, §§109-24, 109-25.

Person holding sale, §1-339.10.

Cash deposit required at sale.

Resale for failure of bidder to make cash deposit, §45-21.30.

Clerks of court.

Appeals from action of clerk, §45-21.16. Appoints trustee or person to execute sale on renunciation by representative, §45-6.

Authority to compel report or accounting, §45-21.14.

Contempt proceeding, §45-21.14. Hearing before clerk of court,

§45-21.16.

Jurisdiction.

Resale of real property, §45-21.29. Compensation of trustee, §§1-339.11, 45-21.15.

Confirmation of sale.

Necessity for confirmation of sale, §45-21.29A.

Sales by mortgagees and trustees confirmed, §45-20.

Validation of deeds where no order or record of confirmation can be found, §45-21.42.

Continuance of uncompleted sale, §45-21.24.

Corporate trustees.

Appointment of and conveyances to corporations as trustees, §45-21.

# MORTGAGES AND DEEDS OF TRUST—

Cont'd

Sales under power of sale—Cont'd

Corporation commission.

Insolvent banks.

Validation of sales by corporation commission under mortgages giving banks power of sale, §53-34.

Days on which sale may be held, §45-21.3.

Continuance of uncompleted sale, §45-21.24.

Death of mortgagee or trustee.

Representative succeeds on death of mortgagee or trustee.

Foreclosures by representatives validated, §45-5.

In deeds of trust, §45-4.

Deficiency suits and judgments, §§45-21.36 to 45-21.38. See within this heading, "Deficiency

judgments." Definition of sale, §45-21.1.

Deposit.

Failure of bidder to make cash deposit, §45-21.30.

Requirement of cash deposit, §45-21.10. Disposition of proceeds of sale, §45-21.31.

Payment of surplus to clerk, §45-21.31. Special proceeding to determine ownership of surplus, §45-21.32.

Entry of foreclosure, §45-38.

Counties using microfilm, §45-38. Fees, §7A-308.

Clerk's fee for final report of sale of real property, §45-21.33.

Foreclosure of mortgage.

Article not applicable to foreclosure by court action, §45-21.2.

Entry of foreclosure, §45-38. Counties using microfilm, §45-38.

Foreclosure barred.

Power of sale barred when foreclosure barred, §45-21.12.

Hearing.

Before clerk of court, \$45-21.16. Validation of foreclosure sales where hearing not provided, \$45-21.45.

Hours of sale, §45-21.23.

Continuance of uncompleted sale, §45-21.24.

Injunction.

Enjoining or restraining sale.

Procedure upon dissolution of order
restraining or enjoining sale,
§45-21.22.

Limitation of actions.

Application of statute to serial notes, §45-21.11.

Power of sale barred when foreclosure barred, §45-21.12.

Validation of deeds made after expiration of statute of limitations where sales made prior thereto, \$45-21.40.

Notice of sale.

Advertising public sales generally, §§1-595 to 1-600. See within this heading, "Advertising."

# MORTGAGES AND DEEDS OF TRUST-Cont'd

Sales under power of sale-Cont'd Notice of sale-Cont'd

Contents, §45-21.16.

Injunction.

Upon dissolution of order restraining or enjoining sale, §45-21.22.

Posting and publishing.

Validation of sale for failure to comply, §45-21.44.

Posting and publishing notice of sale of real property, §45-21.17.

Resale.

Failure of bidder to comply, §45-21.30.

Separate tracts in different counties, §45-21.7.

Service of notice, §45-21.16.

Validation of foreclosure sales where notice not provided, §45-21.45.

Waiver of notice, §45-21.16.

Sale as a whole or in parts.

Amount to be sold when property sold in parts, §45-21.9.

Sale of remainder if necessary, §45-21.9.

Payment of debt.

After notice but before completion of sale, §45-21.20.

Place of sale, §45-21.4.

Injunction.

Upon dissolution of order restraining or enjoining sale, §45-21.22.

Real property, §45-21.4.

Possession.

Writ of assistance and possession. Resale of real property, §45-21.29. Postponement of sale, §45-21.21.

Procedure for sale generally, §45-21.16.

Proceeds of sale.

Disposition of proceeds, §45-21.31. Payment of surplus to clerk, §45-21.31. Special proceeding to determine ownership of surplus, §45-21.32.

Publication.

Validation of foreclosure sales when provisions not complied with, §45-21.44.

Real property.

Final report of sale of real property, §45-21.33.

Report.

Preliminary report of sale, §45-21.26. Resale.

Jurisdiction and procedure, §45-21.29.

Writ of assistance and possession, §45-21.29.

Separate tracts in different counties, §45-21.7.

Reports.

Authority of clerk to compel filing, §45-21.14.

Contempt proceeding for failure to file, §45-21.14.

Final report of sale of real property, §45-21.33.

#### MORTGAGES AND DEEDS OF TRUST-Cont'd

Sales under power of sale-Cont'd

Reports-Cont'd

Real property.

Preliminary report of sale of real property, §45-21.26.

Resale of real property, §45-21.29. Sale of separate tracts in different counties, §45-21.7.

Trustee, §1-339.31.

Representative succeeds on death of mortgagee or trustee. §45-6.

Resale.

Confirmation.

Necessity for confirmation of sale, §45-21.29A.

Ordering resale before confirmation, §45-21.35.

Failure of bidder to make cash deposit or comply with bid, §45-21.30.

Jurisdiction, §45-21.29.

Notice of resale, §§45-21.29, 45-21.30.

Procedure, §45-21.29.

Proceeds of sale.

Disposition, §45-21.31.

Payment of surplus to clerk, §45-21.31.

Special proceeding to determine ownership of surplus, §45-21.32.

Receivers for property, §45-21.35.

Tax payments, §45-21.35.

Writs of assistance and possession, §45-21.29.

Sale as a whole or in parts. Bids.

Subsequent procedure after upset

bids, §45-21.28. Satisfaction of debt.

After notice but before completion of sale, §45-21.20.

Serial notes.

Limitation of actions.

Application of statute of limitations, §45-21.11.

Successor to incompetent trustee. Clerk to appoint, §45-9.

Survivorship among donees of power of sale, §45-8.

Tax payments, §105-385.

Termination of power of sale.

Satisfaction of debt after notice but before completion of sale, §45-21.20.

Time of sale.

Continuance of uncompleted sale, §45-21.24.

Days on which sale may be held, §45-21.3.

Hours of sale, §45-21.23.

Injunction.

Upon dissolution of order restraining or enjoining sale, §45-21.22.

Postponement, §45-21.21

Trustee.

Bond of person holding sale, §1-339.10. Clerk appoints substituted trustee, §45-6.

Compensation of person holding sale, §1-339.11.

# MORTGAGES AND DEEDS OF TRUST-

Cont'd

Sales under power of sale-Cont'd

Trustee-Cont'd

Fees, §45-21.15.

Substitution of trustees, §§45-9 to 45-17. See within this heading,

"Substitution of trustees."

Uncompleted sale.

Continuance of uncompleted sale, §45-21.24.

Upset bid. See within this subheading, "Bids."

Validation.

Certain foreclosure sales, §45-21.43

Corporate trustees.

Appointment of and conveyances to corporations as trustees, §45-21.

Publication.

Foreclosure sales when provisions not complied with, §45-21.44.

Seals omitted from trustees' deeds, §45-20.1.

Substitution of trustees.

Acts of trustee prior to removal not invalidated, §45-14.

Acts of trustees validated, §§45-9, 45-18.

Where notice and hearing not provided, §45-21.45.

Writ of assistance and possession, §45-21.29.

Seals.

Execution of documents. Corporate seal, §47-41.1.

Omission of seals.

Further validation of trustee's deed where seals omitted, §45-20.2.

Validation of recorded instruments, §47-108.11.

Validation of trustees' deeds, §45-20.1.

Secondary mortgage or deed of trust. Interest and charges, §§24-12 to 24-17. See INTEREST.

Limitation on loan by holder of first security, §24-1.2.

Secretary of state.

Custodian of mortgages belonging to state, §147-36.

**Secured transactions**, §§25-9-101 to 25-9-607.

See COMMERCIAL CODE.

Securities law, §§78A-1 to 78A-65. See SECURITIES LAW.

Special proceedings.

Deficiency suits and judgments, §§45-21.36 to 45-21.38. See within this heading, "Deficiency judgments."

Substitution of trustees, §§45-6, 45-9 to 45-17. See within this heading, "Substitution of trustees."

State.

Warrants for surplus proceeds of sale of property mortgaged to state, §147-64.

State board of education. See EDUCATION.

# MORTGAGES AND DEEDS OF TRUST-

Cont'd

Statutes.

Validating statutes. See within this heading, "Validating statutes."

Substitution of trustees.

Absent trustee.

Appointment of successor, §§45-9 to 45-11.

Acts of trustee prior to removal not invalidated, §45-14.

Agent to sell under power.

Appointed by parol or in writing, §45-7.

Alternate procedure, §45-10.

Appeals.

Judge to review findings of clerk, §45-13.

Limitation on appeal, §45-15. Application of subsequent or prior lienholders.

Effect of substitution, §45-11. Appointment by clerk, §§45-9, 45-11. Banks.

Insolvency of trustee bank, §\$53-25 to 53-34.

See BANKS AND BANKING.

Corporate trustees.

Grounds for substitution, §45-10.

Executors and administrators. Renunciation by representative, §45-6.

Fees, §7A-308.

Grounds for substitution.

Optional procedure, §45-10.

Guardian and ward.

Powers pass to succeeding guardian, §45-19.

Individual trustees.

Grounds for substitution, §45-10. Made as often as justifiable, §45-17. Municipal corporations, §45-11. Nonresident trustee.

Appointment of successor, §45-9.

Notice.

Registration of substitution constructive notice, §45-15.

Optional procedure, §45-10.

Owners or holders of majority of indebtedness may substitute trustee, §45-10.

Receivership of corporate trustee, §1-507.4.

Register of deeds.

Marginal entry of substituted trustee, §45-16.

Registration.

Marginal entry by register of deeds, §45-16.

Notice.

Registration of substitution constructive notice, §45-15.

Validation of certain acts of substituted trustees, §45-18.

Validation.

Certain acts of substituted trustees, §§45-14, 45-18.

Wills, §45-9.

Survivorship.

Among donees of power of sale, §45-8.

# MORTGAGES AND DEEDS OF TRUST-Cont'd

Taxation.

General provisions.

See TAXATION.

Injunctions and deficiency judgments. Certain sections not applicable to tax suits, §45-21.37.

Intangible personal property tax. Required to be paid, §105-202.

In whose name personal property should be listed, §105-306, (c).

Listing of real property for taxation, §105-302, (c).

Ordering resales before confirmation. Tax payments, §45-21.35.

Ordering resales before confirmation, §45-21.35.

Taxes paid from proceeds of judicial sales and sales under powers, §105-385.

Days on which sale may be held, §45-21.3.

Sales under power of sale. See within this heading, "Sales under power of sale."

Title.

Trustee's deed under foreclosure. Constitute color of title, §1-38.

Torrens system registration.

Entries

Fees, §43-5.

Land registration under Torrens act, §43-36.

When land conveyed as security, §43-36.

Registration required, §43-22.

Trustees.

Appointment.

Successor to incompetent or absent trustee, §§45-9, 45-11.

Banks and banking.

Officers of bank.

Validation of acts of officers of insolvent banks as trustees in deeds of trust, §53-33.

Compensation of person holding sale, §1-339.11.

Corporate trustees.

Validating act, §45-21.

Death of trustee.

Representative succeeds on death of trustee, §45-4.

Validation of foreclosures by representatives, §45-5.

Sales under power of sale, §45-21.15.

Conveyances by infant trustees, §39-4. Judicial sale.

Persons who may hold judicial sales, §1-339.4.

Notice of limitation upon powers. Application of article, §43-64. Filing notice of claim, §43-64.

When instrument not to operate as notice of limitation, §43-63.

## MORTGAGES AND DEEDS OF TRUST— Cont'd

Trustees-Cont'd

Omission of seal.

Validation of trustee's deed where seals omitted, §45-20.2.

Reports.

Judicial sale.

Report of judicial sale, §§1-339.31, 1-339.40.

Sales under power of sale. See within this heading, "Sales under power

Substitution of trustees. See within this heading, "Substitution of trustees."

Survivorship among donees of power of sale, §45-8.

Uniform commercial code, §§25-1-101 to 25-10-106.

See COMMERCIAL CODE.

United States.

Contracts, etc., with federal government, \$165-37.

Veterans recreation authorities.

Unit ownership, §47A-5.

Liens for unpaid common expenses.

Foreclosure, §47A-22. Priorities, §47A-22. Recordation, §47A-22.

Universities and colleges.

State education assistance authority. Trust agreement securing bonds, §116-209.5.

Usury.

Loans not in excess of three hundred thousand dollars, §24-8. Relief of debtor, §24-2.

Validating statutes.

Acknowledgment.

Expiration of notary's commission erroneously stated, §10-14.

Cancellation made by beneficiary or assignee instead of trustee, §45-37.1.

Commissioner of banks.

Foreclosures and execution of deeds by commissioner validated, §53-35.

Confirmation.

Deeds where no order or record of confirmation found, §45-21.42.

Sales by mortgagees and trustees confirmed, §45-20

Corporate trustees, §45-21. Corporation commission.

Sales by corporation commission under mortgages giving banks power of sale, §53-34.

Foreclosures.

By representative, §45-5.

Certain foreclosure sales, §45-21.43.

Limitation of time.

Attacks on certain foreclosures on grounds trustee was agent, etc., of owner of debt, §45-21.39.

Sales where notice and hearing not provided, §45-21.45.

Limitation of actions.

Attacking certain foreclosures on grounds trustee was agent, etc., of owner of debt, §45-21.39.

# MORTGAGES AND DEEDS OF TRUST-

Validating statutes—Cont'd

Limitation of actions-Cont'd

Deed made after expiration of statute of limitations, §45-21.40.

Mortgage in lieu of official bond. Cancellation by clerk, §109-27.

Notary's name.

Validation of instruments which do not contain readable impression of notary's name, §10-15.

Orders signed on days other than first and third Mondays, §45-21.41.

Publication.

Foreclosure sales when provisions not complied with, §45-21.44.

Releases.

Corporate release of mortgages by corporate officers, §45-42.

Remainders, reversions and executory interests.

Contingent remainders, §41-12.

Seals.

Further validation of trustee's deed where seals omitted, §45-20.2. Omitted, §§45-20.1, 47-108.11.

Substitution of trustees.

Actions validated, §§45-9, 45-18. Acts of trustee prior to removal not invalidated, §45-14.

Trustees.

Corporations as trustees, §45-21.

Vendor and purchaser.

Release of mortgagor by dealings between mortgagee and grantee, §45-45.1.

Venue, §1-76.

Veterans' administration.

Insured mortgages as investment, §53-45. Waiver.

Sales under power of sale. Waiver of notice and hearing,

§45-21.16.

Warrants for payment of money. Surplus proceeds of sale of property mortgaged to state, §147-64.

Writing.

Agent to sell under power. May be appointed by parol or in writing, §45-7.

Writs of assistance and possession, §1-209.

# MORTUARIES.

Practice of funeral service, §§90-210.18 to 90-210.25. See FUNERAL SERVICE.

## MORTUARY TABLES. See MORTALITY TABLES.

# MOSQUITO CONTROL.

Bond issues.

Districts. See within this heading, "Districts."

#### Commission.

Salt marsh mosquito study commission, §§130-206, 130-208.

Commission for health services.

Dissolution of certain mosquito control districts, §130-220.

# MOSQUITO CONTROL-Cont'd

Department of human resources.

Advising commission for health services, §143-347.

Authorized to accept and administer funds, §130-209.

Duties, §130-207.

Transfer of assets from salt marsh study commission, §130-208.

Units within, §130-206.

Board of commissioners. Appointment, §130-212. Composition, §130-212. Governing bodies, §130-212. Meetings, §130-212. Officers, §130-212.

Bond issues.

Authority to borrow, §130-213. Issuance under local government bond act, §130-215.

Local government finance, §§159-1 to 159-182.

See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.

Boundaries, §130-211.

Powers, §130-213.

Creation, §130-210.

Procedure, §130-211.

Dissolution of certain mosquito control districts, §130-220.

Formation of district, §130-211.

Eminent domain, §130-213.

Employees.

Authority to employ personnel, §130-213.

Federal aid, §130-213.

Hearing.

Formation of district, §130-211.

Nature, §130-211.

Plan of operation.

Adoption, §130-214.

Powers, §130-213.

Purpose, §130-210.

Right of entry, §130-213.

Taxation, §130-213.

Machinery act, §§105-271 to 105-395. See TAXATION.

#### Elections.

Districts.

Forming, §130-211.

#### Eminent domain.

Districts, §130-213.

Employees.

Employment, §130-206. Qualifications, §130-206.

Federal aid.

Department of human resources authorized to accept and administer funds, §130-209.

Districts to receive, §130-213.

### Governmental aid.

Department of human resources authorized to accept and administer funds, §130-209.

# MOSQUITO CONTROL-Cont'd

Hearing.

Dissolution of certain mosquito control districts, §130-220.

Machinery act.

Taxation, §§105-271 to 105-395. See TAXATION.

Publication.

Notice of dissolution of certain mosquito control districts, §130-220.

Right of entry.

Board of commissioners of districts, §130-213.

Salt marsh mosquito advisory commission.

Department of human resources. Transfer of commission to the

department, §143B-138. Salt marsh mosquito study commission.

Employees.

Qualifications, §130-206.

Transfer of assets to department of human resources, §130-208.

Transfer of assets to state board of health, §130-208.

Sanitary districts.

Powers, §130-128, (11).

Taxation.

Districts, §130-213.

Machinery act, §§105-271 to 105-395. See TAXATION.

MOTELS.

Hotels.

See HOTELS.

Restaurants.

See RESTAURANTS.

Tourist camps, roadhouses and dance halls, §§72-31 to 72-45.

See TOURIST CAMPS, ROADHOUSES AND DANCE HALLS.

MOTHERS.

Parent.

See PARENT AND CHILD.

Prospective mothers.

Syphilis test.

See VENEREAL DISEASES.

MOTION PICTURES.

Adult establishments, §§14-202.10 to

14-202.12.

See ADULT ESTABLISHMENTS.

Open outwardly, §§69-9, 69-10.

Drive-in theaters.

License, §105-36.1.

Motor vehicles.

Operation of vehicles on premises by person under influence of intoxicating liquors, etc., §20-139.

Fire escapes, §§69-8 to 69-13.

See FIRE ESCAPES

Licenses, §§105-36, 105-36.1, 105-37.

Checking attendance, §105-36.

Films, §105-36.

Public accountants.

Exemption of public accountants, §105-36.

MOTION PICTURES-Cont'd

Obscenity.

General provisions, §§14-190.1 to 14-190.9.

See OBSCENITY.

Plans for buildings.

Approval by commissioner of insurance, \$69-10.

Sales and use tax.

Exemptions and exclusions.

Retail sales and use tax, §105-164.13, (21), (22).

Theaters and shows.

See THEATERS AND SHOWS.

## MOTIONS AND ORDERS.

Actions.

Consolidation of actions, §1A-1, Rule 42

Adoption.

See ADOPTION.

Affidavits.

Evidence on motions, §1A-1, Rule 43 (e).

Opposing or supporting motions. When served, §1A-1, Rule 6 (d).

Supporting or opposing motions. When served, §1A-1, Rule 6 (d).

Amendments.

Findings by court, §1A-1, Rule 52 (b).

Adverse ruling on jurisdiction, §1-277. Appeal from orders of district court

judge, §1-277. Appeal from orders of superior court

judge, §1-277. Case on appeal.

Extension of time for service, §1-282.

Clerk of court.

Appeal from clerk of court to judge,

Conditional rulings on grant of motion for judgment notwithstanding verdict, §1A-1, Rule 50 (c).

Deposit in lieu of undertaking on appeal, §1-285.

District court.

Appeal from orders of district court judge, §1-277.

Grant or denial of motion.

Cross-assignment of error. Party aggrieved, §1-271.

Injunctions.

Restraining orders and injunctions in effect pending appeal, §1-500.

Interlocutory orders, §§1-277, 1-278.

Reviewed on appeal from judgment, §1-278.

Orders for perfecting of appeals, §1-281. Rules of appellate procedure.

Civil cases.

Appeals from orders rendered in session, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 3. Appeals from orders rendered out of

session, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 3.

Content of motions, Appx. I, (2A), Rule

Determination of motions, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 37.

Response to motions, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 37.

Order to show cause, §§5-7, 5-9.

MOTIONS AND ORDERS-Cont'd MOTIONS AND ORDERS-Cont'd Appeals-Cont'd Contempt-Cont'd Rules of appellate procedure—Cont'd Resistance of orders, §5-1. Suspension of rules, Appx. I, (2A), Rule Criminal law and procedure. Bill of particulars, §15A-925. Time for making motions, Appx. I, Commitment orders, §15A-521. (2A), Rule 37. Definitions, §15A-951. Trial judges authorized to enter orders, Discovery in superior court. Appx. I, (2A), Rule 36. Failure to comply with orders, Superior court. §15A-910. Appeal from orders of superior court Procedure, §15A-902. judge, §1-278. Protective orders, §15A-908. Approval by judge, §1-231. Specifying time, place and manner of Special proceedings, §1-402. discovery, §15A-909. Arbitration and award. Dismissal. See ARBITRATION AND AWARD. Death of defendant, §15A-954. Argument of counsel. Deferral of ruling when charge to be Court's control of argument, §84-14. reinstituted, §15A-956. Arrest in civil cases. Grounds applicable to all criminal Order for arrest, §§1-411 to 1-417. pleadings, §15A-954. See ARREST IN CIVIL CASES. Grounds applicable to indictments, Attachment and garnishment. §15A-955. Defendant. District courts. When defendant prevails in principal Motions practice in district courts, action, §§1-440.45, 1-440.46. §15A-953. Discharge. Filing. Motion to discharge attachment upon Sanction for failure to file, §15A-952. giving bond, §1-440.39. Time for filing, §15A-952. Motion to dissolve order of attachment, General requirements, §15A-951. §1-440.36. Insanity. Order of attachment. See ATTACHMENT AND Notice of defense of insanity, §15A-959. GARNISHMENT. Joinder of offenses and defendants. Bail and recognizance. Objection to joinder of defendants for Motion to reduce bail, §1-417. trial, §15A-927. Order exonerating bail, §1-434. Misdemeanors. Order for arrest to specify bail. Motions practice in district courts, Civil cases, §1-413. §15A-953. Proceedings against bail by motion, Motion for appropriate relief, §15A-1401. §1-436. See CRIMINAL LAW AND Bill of particulars. PROCEDURE Motion for more definite statement, Nontestimonial identification orders. §1A-1, Rule 12 (e). See CRIMINAL LAW AND Form, §1A-1, Rule 84 (10). PROCEDURE Civil cases at criminal terms, §7A-49.2. Post-trial motions, §15A-1401. Clerks of court. Pretrial motions, §15A-952. Appeals to judge, §1-272. Service, §15A-951 Illegitimacy. Severance of offenses, §15A-927. Order of legitimation, §49-10. Summons and process Copy to registrar of vital statistics, See CRIMINAL LAW AND §49-13. PROCEDURE Lost instruments and records, §98-14. Suppression of evidence. See CRIMINAL LAW AND Validation of orders not entered on PROCEDURE. Monday, §§1-215.1 to 1-215.3. Venire. Name. Motion for a special venire from Change of name, §101-5. another county, §15A-958. Opening, vacating, modifying or setting Venue. aside orders, §7A-103 Motion for change of venue, §15A-957. Orders to show cause, §7A-103. Witnesses. Commitments and preliminary Securing attendance of prisoner in examinations. federal institution as witness in Order of commitment, §15A-521 proceeding in the state, §15A-823. Consolidation of actions, §1A-1, Rule 42 Securing attendance of prisoner in this state as witness in proceeding Consolidation of defenses, §1A-1, Rule 12 outside the state, §15A-821. (g). Securing attendance of witnesses Contempt. Disobedience of orders, §§5-1, 5-8. confined in institutions within the

state, §15A-805.

MOTIONS AND ORDERS-Cont'd

Criminal law and procedure-Cont'd

Witnesses-Cont'd

Securing attendance of witness outside the state as witness in proceeding in the state, §15A-822.

Curative statutes.

Monday.

Validation of orders not entered on Monday, §§1-215.1 to 1-215.3.

Transporting child outside state with intent to violate custody order, §14-320.1.

Defenses.

How presented, §1A-1, Rule 12 (b).

Depositions.

Protection of parties and deponents. Interrogatories to parties, §1A-1, Rule

Taking upon oral examination. Protection of parties and deponents, §1A-1, Rule 26 (c).

Directing verdict, §1A-1, Rule 50 (a). Discovery.

Entry upon land or other property, §1A-1, Rule 34.

Disobedience of orders.

Criminal contempt, §5A-11.

Disposition of motions. Where judge disqualified, §7A-49.1.

Disqualification of judge.

Disposition of motions where judge disqualified, §7A-49.1.

District courts.

Hearings and orders in chambers, §7A-191.

Interlocutory orders.

By whom power of district court to enter interlocutory orders exercised, §7A-192.

Practice in district courts, §15A-953. Transfer.

Judge's own motion, §7A-259. Motion to transfer, §7A-258. Review of transfer matters, §7A-260.

Divorce and alimony.

See DIVORCE AND ALIMONY. Eminent domain, §40-19.

Estates of missing persons.

Property transferred to permanent receiver by order.

Recordation of order, §28C-7.

Evidence on motions, §1A-1, Rule 43 (e). Suppression of evidence in criminal cases

See EVIDENCE.

Examinations.

Physical and mental examination of persons, §1A-1, Rule 35 (a).

Exceptions.

Formal objections and exceptions unnecessary, §1A-1, Rule 46 (b).

Forgery, §14-122.

Form of motions, §1A-1, Rule 7 (b).

Judgment on pleadings, §1A-1, Rule 84

MOTIONS AND ORDERS-Cont'd Fraud.

Relief from judgment or order, §1A-1, Rule 60 (b).

Harmless error, §1A-1, Rule 61. Hearings.

Deferring hearing and determination until trial, §1A-1, Rule 12 (d). Joint hearings, §1A-1, Rule 42 (a).

Hospitals for mentally disordered.

Disclosure of information in records, §122-8.1.

Illegitimacy proceedings.

General provisions, §49-7.

Injunctions, §§1-485 to 1-500. See INJUNCTIONS.

Insurance.

Liquidation of insurance companies, §58-155.5.

Mergers, rehabilitation and liquidation. Order to pay assessment, §58-155.33. Rehabilitation of insurance companies, §58-155.3.

Interlocutory orders.

Appeals, §§1-277, 1-278.

Interpleader and intervention.

Procedure to intervene, §1A-1, Rule 24

Intervention.

Procedure, §1A-1, Rule 24 (c). Joint hearings, §1A-1, Rule 42 (a). Judgment on pleadings, §1A-1, Rule 12

Form of motion, §1A-1, Rule 84 (9).

Judgments.

Alteration or amendment of judgment. When appeal must be taken, §1-279.

Amendment of judgment.

When appeal taken, §1-279. Correcting judgment docket, §1-242. Judgment notwithstanding verdict, §1A-1, Rule 50.

Judicial sales.

Motion for judgment for money due on judicial sale, §1-243.

Lost instruments and records, §98-14. Perpetuating destroyed judgments and proceedings, §98-7.

Proof of destroyed records, §98-16. Rules, §98-14.

Wills.

Establishment, §98-6.

Misdemeanors.

Motions practice in district courts, §15A-953.

Mistake.

Relief from judgment or order, §1A-1, Rule 60 (b).

Monday.

Validation of orders not entered on Monday, §§1-215.1 to 1-215.3.

More definite statement.

Form of motion, §1A-1, Rule 84 (10).

Mortgages and deeds of trust.

Signed on days other than first and third Mondays validated, §45-21.41.

Names.

Change of name.

Clerk to order change, §101-5.

# MOTIONS AND ORDERS—Cont'd New trial.

Conditional rulings on grant of motion for judgment notwithstanding verdict, §1A-1, Rule 50 (c).

When appeal taken, §1-279.

Nontestimonial identification orders.

General provisions.

See CRIMINAL LAW AND PROCEDURE.

#### Order to show cause.

Clerks of court, §7A-103. Contempt, §§5-7, 5-8. Receivers, §1-501.

Payment into court.

Refusal to obey order, §1-509.

Pleading.

Motion for judgment on the pleadings, §1A-1, Rule 12 (c).

Motion for more definite statement, §1A-1, Rule 12 (e).

Striking matter from pleading, §1A-1, Rule 12 (f).

Pre-trial procedure, §1A-1, Rule 16. Prohibited orders, §7A-276.1.

Receivers.

Motion to show cause. Return, §1-501.

#### Reference.

Compulsory reference, §1A-1, Rule 53 (a). Motion for confirmation or rejection of referees' report, §7A-49.2.

Powers of referee, §1A-1, Rule 53 (e).

Relief from order, §1A-1, Rule 60. Harmless error, §1A-1, Rule 61.

Reports.

Court orders prohibiting publication or broadcast of reports of court proceedings or reports of public records banned, §7A-276.1.

Resistence to orders.

Criminal contempt, §5A-11.

Restraining orders, §§1-485 to 1-500. See INJUNCTIONS.

# Rules of appellate procedure.

Civil cases.

Appeal from orders rendered in session, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 3. Appeals from orders rendered out of

session, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 3.

Content of motions, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 37.

Determination of motions, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 37.

Response to motions, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 37.

Suspension of rules, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 2. Time for making motions, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 37.

Trial judges.

Authority to enter orders, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 36.

# Rules of civil procedure.

See RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE.

# Rules of court.

Civil cases.

Superior and district courts.

General rules of practice, Appx. I,

(5), Rule 6.

Separate trials, §1A-1, Rule 42 (b).

# MOTIONS AND ORDERS—Cont'd Service.

Alteration or amendment of judgment, §1A-1, Rule 59 (e).

How made, §1A-1, Rule 5 (b).

Numerous defendants, §1A-1, Rule 5 (c).

When required, §1A-1, Rule 5 (a). Show cause orders. See within this heading, "Order to show cause."

Protection of the abused, neglected or exploited disabled adult act.

Provision of protective services with consent of person.

Motion in a cause, §108-106.4.

Special proceedings.

Social services.

Approval by judge when petitioner is infant, §1-402.

Authentication by judge, §1-403.

Judge.

Orders signed by judge, \$1-403. Time for performance of duty of commissioners and jurors, \$1-404.

Streets and highways.

Eminent domain proceedings by department of transportation, §136-110.

Summary judgment.

See RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE.

Superior courts.

Disposition of motions when judge disqualified, §7A-49.1.

Transfer.

Judge's own motion, §7A-259. Transfer matters.

Review, §7A-260.

Supersedeas and stay of proceedings.
Relief from judgment or order.

Stay on motion, §1A-1, Rule 62 (b). Supplemental proceedings.

Disobedience of court orders, §1-368.

Order requiring debtor to appear,

§§1-352, 1-353.

# Support and maintenance.

Order of support.

From husband's property or earnings, §14-324.

Suspension of sentence and probation. Conditions of probation, §15-199.

Taxation.

In rem method of foreclosure.

Motion to set aside, §105-375, (f).

Time.

When motions served, §1A-1, Rule 6 (d). Trial.

Separate trials, §1A-1, Rule 42 (b). Utilities commission, §\$62-10 to 62-98.

Venue.

Change of venue.

See PUBLIC UTILITIES.

Criminal actions, §15A-133.

Motion for change of venue, §15A-957.

Criminal actions.

Allegation of venue conclusive in absence of timely motion, §15A-135.

# MOTIONS AND ORDERS-Cont'd

Venue—Cont'd Criminal actions—Cont'd

Change of venue, §15A-133.

Motion for change of venue, §15A-957.

Verdict.

Directing verdict, §1A-1, Rule 50. Violating orders of court, §14-226.1.

## MOTORBOATS.

Abandonment, §75A-5.

Accidents.

Duty of operator involved in collision, accident or other casualty, §75A-11.

Administration of chapter.

Funds, §75A-3.

Wildlife resources commission to administer chapter, §75A-3.

Alcoholic beverages.

Operating, etc., while intoxicated prohibited, §75A-10.

Seizure of motorboat for illegal transportation of intoxicating liquor, §18A-21.

Arrest.

Failure to have certificate of number.
Production of valid certificate issued
before time of arrest, §75A-5.

Bell, §75A-6, (e). Carburetor.

Equipped with flame arrestor, etc., §75A-6, (i).

Certificate of number. See within this heading, "Numbers."

Classification, §75A-6, (a).

Commercial fishing boats.

Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Giving false information to a new number, §75A-5.1.

Licenses and taxes, §§113-151 to 113-166. See FISHERIES RESOURCES.

Renewal of number, §75A-5.1.

Committee.

Motorboat committee of the wildlife resources commission, §75A-3.

Damages.

Proof of ownership of motorboat, §75A-10.2.

Declaration of policy, §75A-1. Definitions, §75A-2.

Drugs.

Operating while under influence of drugs prohibited, §75A-10.

Drunkenness.

Operating, etc., while intoxicated prohibited, §75A-10.

Enforcement of chapter, §75A-17.

Penalties.

Generally, §75A-18.

Equipment.

Requirements, §75A-6.

Rules and regulations modifying, §75A-6, (k), (m).

Evidence.

Accidents.

Report of operator not admissible, §75A-11.

Prima facie evidence.

Possession of number certificate, §75A-5, (c).

MOTORBOATS-Cont'd

Evidence-Cont'd

Proof of ownership of motorboat, §75A-10.2.

Explosive or inflammable gases. Equipment requirement, §75A-6, (j).

Family purpose doctrine.

Applicable to tort cases, §75A-10.1.

Fees.

Certificate of number, §75A-5. Fines, penalties and forfeitures.

Commercial fishing boats.

Giving false information to renew number, §75A-5.1.

General provisions, §75A-18.

Fire protection.

Fire extinguishers, §75A-6, (g).

Fisheries resources.

See FISHERIES RESOURCES.

Fishing boats.

Commercial fishing boats. Licenses, §§113-151 to 113-166. See FISHERIES RESOURCES.

Funds.

Administration of chapter, §75A-3. Derived from sale of hunting or fishing licenses not to be expended for carrying out provisions of chapter 75A, §75A-3.

Game laws.

Taking game from motorboats prohibited, §113-104.

Taking game from watercraft with aid of artificial light, §113-104.

Garbage and trash.

Depositing or discharging litter, etc., prohibited, §75A-10.

Gasoline tax.

Rebate, §105-446.

Health.

Depositing or discharging litter. Regulation, §75A-10.

Sewage treatment.

Requirements for marine toilets by department of human resources, §75A-6, (o).

Life belt or ring buoy.

Requirements, §75A-6, (f), (n).

Life preservers, §75A-6, (f), (n).

Lights.

Flashlight required, §75A-6, (b), (n). Required lights, §75A-6, (b), (c), (n).

Litter.

Depositing or discharging prohibited, §75A-10.

Liveries.

Boat liveries.

Regulations, §75A-8.

Marinas.

General provisions. See MARINAS.

Marine parades, tournaments or exhibitions.

Regulations, §75A-14.

Markers.

Adoption of uniform waterway marking system, §75A-15.

Mufflers.

Devices, §75A-9.

Requirements and probations, §75A-9.

MOTORBOATS-Cont'd MOTORBOATS-Cont'd Mufflers-Cont'd Permits. When required, §75A-9.1. Regattas, races, marine parades, Narcotic drugs. tournaments or exhibitions. Operating, etc., while under influence Application to wildlife resources commission, §75A-14. prohibited, §75A-10. Person. Navigation. Defined, §75A-2. Marking system. Policy of state. Uniform waterway marking system Declaration of policy, §75A-1. adopted, §75A-15. Pollution. Negligence. Depositing or discharging litter, etc., Operating boat or manipulating water prohibited, §75A-10. skis, etc., in negligent manner, Discharging sewage, §§75A-6, (o), 75A-10. §75A-10. Presumptions and burden of proof. Noise. Possession of number certificate, §75A-5, Muffling devices. when required, §75A-9.1. Publication. Numbers. Rules and regulations of wildlife Application for numbers, §75A-5. resources commission, §75A-16. Certificates. Address change, §75A-5, (j). Equipment requirements. Application, §75A-5. Exception, §75A-6, (h). Awarding, §75A-5. Regulations, §75A-14. Change of address, §75A-5, (j). Exceptions as to camps for boys and Change of ownership, §75A-5, (c), (i). girls, §75A-14. Displaying, §75A-5. Reciprocity. Duration, §75A-5, (g). Number certificates, §75A-5, (b). Fees, §75A-5. Reckless operation. Inspection, §75A-5. Prohibited, §75A-10. Issuance, §75A-5. Records. Loss, §75A-5, (c). Numbers, §75A-5, (f). Presumption from possession, §75A-5, Regattas. Regulations, §75A-14. Proof of ownership of motorboat, Exceptions as to camps for boys and §75A-10.2 girls, §75A-14. Renewal, §75A-5, (g), (h). Renting. Boat liveries. Commercial fishing boats, §75A-5.1. Regulations, §75A-8. Required for operation of boat, §75A-4. Reports. Producing valid certificate issued Accidents. before time of arrest presents Duty of operator involved if casualty conviction for not carrying results in injury, death or damage certificate, . in excess of one hundred dollars, Size, §75A-5 §75A-11. Change of address, §75A-5, (j). Rules and regulations. Conformity with United States Classification and required lights and regulations, §75A-5, (d). equipment, §75A-6, (k), (m). Displaying, §§75A-4, 75A-5. Filing and publication, §75A-16. Exemption from numbering Fisheries resources. requirements, §75A-7. See FISHERIES RESOURCES. Fees, §75A-5 Furnishing copies to owners, §75A-16. Used to administer chapter, §75A-3. Local regulation, §75A-15. Identification numbers required, §75A-4. Defined, §75A-15. Reciprocity, §75A-5, (b). Operation of watercraft by Records, §75A-5, (f). manufacturers, dealers, etc., §75A-19 Transfer of interest, §75A-5, (i). Publication, §75A-16. Unauthorized numbers, §75A-5, (k). Violations. Operate. Penalties, §75A-18. Defined, §75A-2. Safety committee. Operation of watercraft by Water safety committee, §§75A-20 to manufacturers, dealers, etc. 75A-26 Rules and regulations, §75A-19. See WATER SAFETY COMMITTEE. Owner. Scuba divers. Defined, §75A-2. Regulations, §75A-13.1. Ownership. Secretary of state. Proof of ownership of motorboat, Rules and regulations of wildlife

resources commission.

etc., §75A-16.

Filing in office of secretary of state,

§75A-10.2

Penalties. See within this heading, "Fines,

penalties and forfeitures."

MOTORBOATS—Cont'd Skin divers.

Regulations, §75A-13.1.

Skis.

Manipulating in reckless manner, while intoxicated or under influence of drugs, §75A-10.

Regulations for water skis, §75A-13.

Surfboards.

Manipulating in reckless manner, while intoxicated or under influence of drugs, §75A-10.

Regulations, §75A-13.

Toilets.

Requirements for marine toilets by department of human resources, §75A-6, (o).

Torts.

Family purpose doctrine applicable, §75A-10.1.

Proof of ownership of motorboat, §75A-10.2.

Unauthorized use, §14-72.2 United States.

Equipment regulations.

Conformity with United States regulations, §75A-6, (k), (m).

Furnishing information to agency of United States, §75A-12.

Numbers.

Conformity with United States regulations, §75A-5, (d). Exemption from numbering requirements, §75A-7.

Regattas, races, marine parades,

tournaments or exhibitions, §75A-14.

Vessels.

Defined, §75A-2. Licenses and taxes.

Commercial and sports fisheries, §§113-151 to 113-166. See FISHERIES RESOURCES.

Water safety.

Regulation, §75A-15.

Water safety committee, §§75A-20 to 75A-26.

See WATER SAFETY COMMITTEE.

Water skis. See within this heading, "Skis."

Waters of this state. Defined, §75A-2.

Whistle or other sound-producing mechanical appliance, §75A-6, (d).

Wildlife resources commission.

Administration of chapter. Funds for administration, §75A-3.

Generally, §75A-3. Enforcement of chapter, §75A-17.

Furnishing information to agencies of the United States, §75A-12.

Operation on inland fishing waters.

Designation of waters and inland lake waters by commission, §75A-6, (o).

Permit.

Regattas, races, marine parades, tournaments or exhibitions, \$75A-14.

Reports.

Accident reports to be filed with commission, §75A-11.

MOTORBOATS-Cont'd

Wildlife resources commission-Cont'd

Rules and regulations, §75A-6.

Copies furnished to owner, §75A-16. Filing and publication, §75A-16. Operation of watercraft by manufacturers, dealers, etc., §75A-19

§75A-19. Violations.

Penalties, §75A-18.

Sewage treatment devices.

Duties of protectors, §75A-6, (o). Waterway marking system.

Adoption of uniform regulations, §75A-15.

Wrongful death.

Proof of ownership of motorboat, §75A-10.2.

#### MOTOR CARRIERS.

Accident or collision.

Evidence.

Reports and investigations not admitted as evidence, §62-274.

Report to division, §20-166.1.

Sureties insurance companies not joined as parties, §62-274.

Accounts and accounting.

Penalty for failure to keep, §§62-279, 62-325.

Requirements, §62-269.

Aeronautics.

Exemption of airport transportation from article, §62-260.

Agriculture.

Exemptions of certain subjects from article, §62-260.

Motor carriers of migratory farm workers, §§20-215.1 to 20-215.5. See within this heading, "Migratory farm workers."

Alcoholic beverages.

Commercial transportation. Procedure, §18A-29.

Malt beverages and wine.

Permits for commercial transportation, §18A-41.

Antitrust laws.

Joint rate agreements among carriers. Exemption of agreements from antitrust laws, §62-152.1.

Bills of lading.

Documents of title, §\$25-7-101 to 25-7-603.

See COMMERCIAL CODE.

Bonds, surety.

Liability of surety, §62-274.

Registration plates.

Requiring bond or deposit before issuance to common carrier of passengers or common carrier of property, §20-93.

Required for certificate or permit, §62-268.

Breaking into, §14-56.

Brokers.

Accounts and records. Requirements, §62-269. Bond required, §62-268. Defined, §62-3.

# MOTOR CARRIERS-Cont'd Brokers-Cont'd License.

Application, §62-263 Bond required, §62-268. Issuance, §62-263.

Regulation.

Additional powers and duties of commission applicable to motor vehicles, §62-261, (6).

Regulation by utilities commission, §§62-261, 62-263.

Burglary.

Breaking into or breaking out of, §14-56.

Carriers generally. See CARRIERS.

Carriers of passengers.

Broker.

Defined, §62-3, (1).

Certificate of convenience and necessity. Cancellation.

Dormant carrier, §62-112. Conditions, §62-113.

Issuance.

Temporary authority, §62-116.

Same or similar trade name prohibited, §62-117.

Partnership certificate required, §62-115.

Permit.

Suspension or revocation, §62-112.

Revocation, §62-112 Procedure, §62-112. Suspension, §62-112.

Terms, §62-113.

Charges.

Common carriers.

General provisions, §62-146. Contract carriers

General provisions, §62-147. Schedules, §62-147.

Common carriers of passengers. Collection of taxes.

Remedies for, §20-99.

Fees

Due date of franchise tax, §20-90. Method of computing gross revenue, §20-89.

Registration fees, §20-88.1.

Franchise tax.

Due date of franchise tax, §20-90.

Gross revenue.

Method of computing gross revenue, §20-89

Marking vehicles.

Identification painted on vehicles, §20-101.

Records.

Required, §20-91.

Registration.

Bond or deposit required for registration plates, §20-93.

Fees, §20-88.1. Registration rescinded. Grounds, §20-110.

Reports.

Required, §20-91.

MOTOR CARRIERS-Cont'd

Carriers of passengers-Cont'd

Contract carriers.

Schedule of rates and charges of contract carriers, §62-147.

Approval by utilities commission, §62-153.

Crossings.

Required to stop at all railroad grade crossings, §20-143.1.

Ejectment of passenger.

Refusing to pay fare or violating rules, §62-151.

Emergency operating authority, §62-265. Exemptions from regulations, §62-260.

Applicability of security and safety requirements to exempt carriers, §62-260.

Certificate of exemption, §62-260.

Franchise.

Cancellation, §62-112.

Dormant franchises, §62-112.

Due date of franchise tax, §20-90.

Transfers, §62-111.

Approval by commission, §62-111. Interstate carriers, §62-266.

Merger or combination, §62-111.

Name.

Same or similar trade name prohibited, §62-117.

Partnership.

Certificate or permit.

Requirements for two or more individuals, §62-115.

Passenger bus.

Width, size and weight, §20-116.

Permits.

Conditions, §62-114.

Issuance, §62-114.

Temporary authority, §62-116. Name.

Same or similar trade name prohibited, §62-117.

Partnership agreement required, §62-115.

Revocation, §62-112.

Suspension, §62-112.

Terms, §62-114.

Powers of commission, §62-261.

Additional powers of commission applicable to motor vehicles,

Public passenger-carrying vehicles. Age limits for drivers, §20-10.

Rates

Common carriers.

General provisions, §62-146.

Contract carriers.

General provisions, §62-147. Schedule of charges, §62-147.

Joint rates, §62-152.

Registration.

Common carriers. See within this subheading, "Common carriers of passengers.

Revocation of franchise registration,

Security for protection of public, §62-268.

MOTOR CARRIERS-Cont'd MOTOR CARRIERS-Cont'd Carriers of passengers-Cont'd Carriers of property-Cont'd Size and weight. Franchise-Cont'd Passenger bus, §20-116. Sale, §62-111 Weight of load, §20-118. Transfer, §62-111. Width. Approval by commission, §62-111. Passenger buses, §20-116. Franchise tax. Carriers of property. No additional franchise tax, license tax Allowance to shippers for transportation or other fee, §20-97 services, §62-272. Interstate carriers, §62-266. Certificate. Name. Conditions, §62-113. Same or similar trade name prohibited, Name. Same or similar trade name Partnership. prohibited, §62-117. When agreement required, §62-115. Partnership, §62-115. Permits. When agreement required, §62-115. Conditions, §62-114. Sale or transfer, §62-111. Issuance, §62-114. Terms, §62-113. Partnership. Charges. When agreement required, §62-115. Collections, §62-271. Suspension or revocation. Common carriers. Failure to pay tax, §20-92. General provisions, §62-146. Terms and conditions, §62-114. Schedules. Powers of commission, §62-261. Contract carriers, §62-147. Additional powers and duties of Common carriers of property. commission applicable to motor Collection of taxes vehicles, §62-261. Remedies for, §20-99. Property-hauling vehicle. Fees Registration fee, §20-88. Method of computing gross revenue, Rates Collection, §62-271. Registration fees, §§20-88, 20-88.1. Common carriers. Franchise tax. General provisions, §62-146. Due date of franchise tax, §20-90. Discrimination. Gross revenue. Penalty, §62-325. Method of computing gross revenue, Joint rates, §62-152 Public utilities, §§62-130 to 62-154. See PUBLIC UTILITIES. §20-89 Marking vehicle. Identification painted on vehicles, Schedules. §20-101. Contract carriers, §62-147. Registration. Records. Bond or deposit required for Required, §20-91. registration plates, §20-93. Registration. See within this subheading. Fees, §§20-88, 20-88.1 "Common carriers of property." Revocation of franchise registration, Reports. §20-92. Required, §20-91. Registration rescinded. Deviation from regular route, §62-267. Grounds, §20-110. Contract carrier by motor vehicles. Security for protection of public, §62-268. Schedules, §62-147. Shipments. Crossing. Transportation of dangerous article. Truck routes. Stopping at railroad crossings, §20-143.1. Dangerous articles. Defined, §20-143.1 Regulations, §20-143.1. Utilities commission. Signs required, §20-143.1. Declaration of policy. Certificates or permits. Additional declaration, §62-259. Emergency operating authority, §62-265.

Exemptions from regulations, §62-260.

Certificate of exemption, §62-260.

Due date of franchise tax, §20-90.

Embezzlement of C. O. D. shipments,

Fines, penalties and forfeitures.

Unlawful operation, §62-325.

Following too closely, §20-152.

§62-273.

Franchise.

Disclosure of information as to shipments unlawful, §62-324. Designation and marking of certain highways as truck routes, §20-141, Revocation of license plates, §20-64.1. Abandonment of service, §62-262, (k). Amendment or modification, §62-262, (j). Application, §62-262 Contents, §62-262. General provisions, §62-262 Hearing on application, §62-262. Burden of proof, §62-262, (e). Parties, §62-262 Bond required, §62-268. Dual operations, §62-264. Emergency operating authority, §62-265.

560 MOTOR CARRIERS-Cont'd Certificates or permits-Cont'd Exemptions from regulations. Certificate of exemption, §62-260. Particular fees and charges fixed, §62-300. Payment, §62-300. Insurance. Required, §62-268. Interstate carriers Filing copies, §62-266. Issuance. By commission, §62-261, (4), (8). Notice. Hearing on application, §62-262. Protesting granting of application, §62-262, (d). Route. Deviation from regular route operations, §62-267. Transfers, §62-111. Unlawful operation Injunctions, §62-279. Allowance to shippers for transportation services, §62-272. Carriers of property. Collection of rates and charges, §62-271. Charter party. Defined, §62-3, (4). Chauffeurs' and operators' licenses. Driver's license, §§20-5 to 20-37. See MOTOR VEHICLES Classification of groups of carriers. By commission, §62-261, (11). C. O. D. Embezzlement of C. O. D. shipments, §62-273 Common carriers. By motor vehicle. Classification by commission, §62-261, (11).Defined, §62-3, (7). Dual operations, §62-264. Passengers. See within this heading, "Carriers of passengers." Property. Carriers of property. See within this heading, "Carriers of property." Contract carriers. Carriers of property. Contract carrier by motor vehicle schedules, §62-147 Classification by commission, §62-261, Definition, §62-3, (8), (9). Dual operation, §62-264 Franchise. Due date of franchise tax, §20-90. Permits. Conditions, §62-114. Issuance, §62-114. Terms and conditions, §62-114 Records. Required, §20-91. Registration fee, §§20-87, 20-88.

Reports

Required, §20-91.

MOTOR CARRIERS-Cont'd Crossings.

> Vehicles must stop at certain railway grade crossings, §20-143.1.

Damages.

Carriers of property.

Liability for damages to property in transit, §62-203.

Evidence.

Reports and investigations of accidents, §62-274.

Insurance or bond required, §62-268. Liability of surety or insurer, §62-274.

Death certificate.

Filed where body removed from conveyance, §130-46.

Definitions, §§62-3, 105-449.37 Migratory farm workers, §20-215.1.

Diesel-motored vehicles.

Reports as to fuel used, §20-88.

Discrimination.

Penalty, §§62-279, 62-325. Unlawful operations, §§62-279, 62-325.

Disorderly conduct. Stations, §14-275.1.

Drivers.

Regulation and supervision by commission, §62-261, (3), (7).

Driver's license, §§20-5 to 20-37. See MOTOR VEHICLES.

Education.

Transportation to and from private or parochial schools, §62-260.

Embezzlement.

C. O. D. shipments, §62-273.

Emergencies.

Emergency operating authority, §62-265. Operating authority, §62-265.

Eminent domain, §§40-1 to 40-29. See EMINENT DOMAIN.

Enforcement of article. By commission, §62-277.

Evidence.

Accidents.

Reports and investigations of accidents, §62-274.

Exemption from regulations, §62-260. Certificate of exemption, §62-261, (8).

Explosives.

Regulation of transportation, §62-261, (10).

Express companies.

Exemptions from article, §62-260. Joint routes and papers for

transportation of express parcels, §62-262, (g). Regulation of transportation.

Additional powers and duties of commission applicable to motor vehicles, §62-261, (1)

Farm workers, §§20-215.1 to 20-215.5. See within this heading, "Migratory farm workers."

Fees.

Collection.

Remedies for the collection of taxes, \$20-99.

# MOTOR CARRIERS-Cont'd

Fees-Cont'd

Common carriers of passengers, §§20-87 to 20-90.

Registration, §\$20-87, (1), 20-88.1 to

Common carriers of property, §§20-88 to 20-90.

Contract carriers, §§20-87, 20-88.

Failure to pay.

Revocation of franchise registration, \$20-92.

Passenger vehicle registration, §§20-87, (1), 20-88.1 to 20-90.

Driver training and safety education fund, §20-88.1

Property-hauling vehicles, §§20-88, 20-88.1.

Registration, §62-300.

# Fines, penalties and forfeitures.

Carriers of property.

Disclosure of information as to shipments, §62-324.

Embezzlement of C. O. D. shipments, §62-273

Interstate carriers

Failure to comply with registration requirements, §62-266. Unlawful operations, §§62-279, 62-325.

Franchises.

Carriers of passengers. See within this heading, "Carriers of passengers."

Carriers of property. See within this heading, "Carriers of property."

Common carrier of passengers or common carrier of property. Revocation of franchise registration, \$20-92.

Compensatory, §20-97.

Due date of franchise tax, §20-90.

Records and reports.

Required of franchise carriers, §20-91.

Free carriage.

Who entitled to, §62-144.

Fuel.

Carriers using fuel purchased outside

Tax, §§105-449.37 to 105-449.56. See CARRIERS.

Game laws.

See GAME LAWS.

Gas and gas companies.

Regulation of transportation, §62-261,

Gasoline.

Carriers using fuel purchased outside

Tax, §§105-449.37 to 105-449.56. See CARRIERS

Gasoline and oil inspection.

Engaged in transporting motor fuel. Subject to inspection laws, §119-41.

Gasoline tax.

City transit systems. Refund of taxes, §105-446.3.

Exemptions from regulations, §62-260.

# MOTOR CARRIERS-Cont'd

Income tax.

Allocation and apportionment, §105-130.4, (o), (p).

Vehicle miles

Defined, §105-130.4, (o), (p).

Industrial plants.

Exemption from article, §62-260.

Inflammable substances.

Regulation of transportation, §62-261,

Injunctions.

Unlawful operations, §62-279.

Insecticides, fungicides and rodenticides.

Exemption from article, §62-260.

Inspections.

By commission, §62-261, (7).

Inspectors given enforcement authority, §62-277

Motor vehicles.

Generally

See MOTOR VEHICLES.

Records and accounts, §62-269. School buses, §115-187.

Insurance.

Accidents.

Liability of insurer, §62-274.

Blanket accident and health insurance. Defined, §58-254.3.

Interstate carriers.

Filing evidence of required insurance, §62-266.

Required for certificate or permit, §62-268.

# Interpretation and construction.

Construction of article, §62-276.

Interstate commerce.

Applicability of article, §62-266. Carriers of property, §62-266. Insurance requirements, §62-266. Penalties for failure to register, §62-266.

Safety regulations applicable to common carrier vehicles, §62-281.

Intrastate commerce.

Regulation, §62-261.

Additional powers and duties of commission applicable to motor vehicles, §62-261.

Safety regulations applicable to common carriers, contract carriers or exempt carriers, §62-281.

Investigations.

Commission investigators and inspectors given enforcement authority,

Management of the business of motor carriers, §62-261, (9).

Labor organizations.

Certain payments to and agreements to pay unlawful, §95-102.

Acceptance of such payments unlawful, §§95-103, 95-104.

Licenses.

Broker's license.

Application, §62-263. Issuance, etc., §62-263.

### MOTOR CARRIERS-Cont'd

Licenses-Cont'd

Driver's license, §§20-5 to 20-37. See MOTOR VEHICLES.

Reciprocity agreements as to registration and licensing, §§20-4.1 to 20-4.12. See MOTOR VEHICLES.

Revocation of license plates by utilities commission, §20-64.1.

Lights.

Additional lighting equipment required, §20-129.1.

## Limitation of actions.

Carriers of property.

Claims for loss, damage or injury to goods, §62-204.

#### Livestock.

Exemption from article, §62-260.

Additional powers and duties of commission applicable to motor vehicles, §62-261, (1).

Migratory farm workers, §§20-215.1 to 20-215.5.

Definitions, §20-215.1.

Division of motor vehicles.

Rules and regulations, §§20-215.2 to 20-215.4.

Enforcement

Duties and powers of law enforcement officers, §20-215.5.

I. C. C. regulations.

Adoption, §20-215.3.

Power to regulate, §20-215.2.

Rules and regulations.

Adoption of I. C. C. regulations, §20-215.3.

Copies.

Distribution, §20-215.3.

Duties and powers of law enforcement officers, §20-215.5.

Enforcement, §20-215.5.

Establishing minimum standards, §20-215.2.

Hearing.

Public hearings, §20-215.3. Power to regulate, §20-215.2.

Violation of regulations a

misdemeanor, §20-215.4.

Standards.

Minimum standards, §20-215.2.

### Misdemeanor.

Commissioner of motor vehicles.

Carriers of passengers and carriers of property.

Disclosing gross revenue or amount of tax paid by, §20-91.

Monopolies and trusts.

Joint rate agreements among carriers. Exemption of agreements from antitrust laws, §62-152.1.

# Municipal corporations.

City buses.

Permanent plates, §20-84.1. Exemption from article, §62-260. Public enterprises, §§160A-311 to 160A-338 See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS. MOTOR CARRIERS-Cont'd

Municipal corporations-Cont'd

Stations.

Requirements, §62-275.

Name.

Same or similar trade name prohibited, §62-117.

Newspapers.

Exemption from article, §62-260. Joint routes and rates for transportation of newspapers, §62-262, (g).

### Nonresidents.

Taxation.

Using fuel purchased outside state. Commissioner of motor vehicles made process agent for, §105-449.54.

Notice.

Hearing on application for certificate or permit, §62-262.

Service, §62-270.

Parties.

Tort actions.

Insurers not joined as parties, §62-274. Sureties and surety companies. Not joined as parties, §62-274.

Partnership.

Carriers of passengers.

Agreement of partnership required when two or more individuals seek certificate or permit, §62-115.

Carriers of property

Certificate or permit.

Not issued until partnership agreement filed and recorded, §62-115.

Passes.

Buses, §62-144.

Permits.

Generally. See within this heading, "Certificates or permits."

Plates.

General provisions.

See MOTOR VEHICLES.

Police.

Special police for public utility companies, §§74A-1 to 74A-6. See PUBLIC UTILITIES.

Policy.

Additional declaration of policy for motor carriers, §62-259.

Presumptions and burden of proof.

Certificate or permit

Hearing on application, §62-262, (e).

Private carrier.

Defined, §62-3, (22).

Property-hauling vehicles. Fees, §§20-88, 20-88.1.

Weight.

Determining for licensing, §20-88.

Public enterprises.

General provisions, §§160A-311 to 160A-338.

See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.

Public utilities.

Utilities commission.

Duties.

Additional duties, §62-261.

### MOTOR CARRIERS-Cont'd

Public utilities-Cont'd

Utilities commission—Cont'd

Emergency operating authority, §62-265.

Generally, §§62-10 to 62-98. See PUBLIC UTILITIES.

Orders.

Service, §62-270.

Additional powers, §62-261.

Revocation of license plates, §20-64.1.

Public utilities act, §§62-1 to 62-327. See PUBLIC UTILITIES.

Railroads.

Exemption from article, §62-260.

Allowance to shippers for transportation service, §62-272.

Antitrust laws

Joint rate agreements among carriers. Agreements exempt from antitrust laws, §62-152.1

Antitrust laws defined, §62-152.1.

Carriers of property. See within this heading, "Carriers of property."

Joint rate agreements among carriers, §62-152.1.

Public utilities.

Generally, §§62-130 to 62-154. See PUBLIC UTILITIES

Regulation by commission, §62-261 Rules and regulations of commission, §62-261.

Uniform rates, §62-152.1.

Reciprocity.

Passenger buses operated by common carriers of passengers, §20-87.1.

Records.

Failure to keep.

Unlawful operation, §62-325.

Required, §20-91

Requirements, §62-269.

Registration.

City buses.

Permanent registration plates, §20-84.1.

Common carriers of passengers. Fees, §§20-87, (1), 20-88.1 to 20-90.

Property-hauling vehicles, §20-88. Interstate carriers, §62-266.

Motor vehicles.

Generally.

See MOTOR VEHICLES.

Permanent plates for city buses, §20-84.1. Plates.

Revocation.

By utilities commission, §20-64.1. Revocation by utilities commission, §§20-64.1, 62-278.

Property-hauling vehicles. Fees, §§20-88, 20-88.1.

Reciprocity agreements as to registration and licensing, §§20-4.1 to 20-4.12. See MOTOR VEHICLES.

MOTOR CARRIERS-Cont'd

Registration-Cont'd

Title and registration.

Motor vehicle act of 1937, §§20-39 to 20-183.

See MOTOR VEHICLES.

Religious societies.

Exemption from article, §62-260.

Accidents and collisions.

Written report to division, §20-166.1.

Evidence.

Reports and investigations of accidents, §62-274.

Failure to make.

Unlawful operation, §62-325.

Gasoline tax, §105-447.

Penalty.

Failure to make, §62-325.

Required, §20-91

Requirements, §62-269.

Using fuel purchased outside state, §105-449.45.

Restaurants.

Exemptions from regulations, §62-260.

Route.

Defined, §62-3, (25).

Deviation from regular route, §62-267.

Rules and regulations.

By commission, §62-261

Emergency regulations, §62-261, (5).

Enforcement, §62-279.

Exemptions from regulations, §62-260. Certificate of exemption, §62-260.

Safety requirements.

Exempt carriers of passengers.

Applicability of requirements, §62-260.

Regulation of commission, §62-261, (3). Interstate common carrier vehicles,

§62-281.

Intrastate common carriers, contract carriers or exempt carriers, §62-281.

Sales and use tax.

Freight or delivery transportation charges, §105-164.12.

Refunds.

Certain refunds authorized, §105-164.14, (a).

School buses.

See EDUCATION.

Service of process, §62-270.

Process agent.

Appointment, §62-270.

Services.

Abandonment or discontinuance of service, §62-262, (k).

Regulation and supervision.

Additional powers and duties of commission applicable to motor vehicles, §62-261, (1).

Shellfish.

Exemption from article, §62-260.

Ships and shipping.

Exemptions from regulations, §62-260.

Solicitation.

Unlawful operation.

Penalty, §62-325.

MOTOR CARRIERS-Cont'd Special police for public utility companies, §§74A-1 to 74A-6. See PUBLIC UTILITIES.

State.

Transportation of passengers or property for or under control of state.

Exemptions from regulations, §62-260.

State departments, institutions and agencies.

Exemptions from articles, §62-260.

Stations, §62-275.

Carriers of passengers. Regulations, §62-275

Union passenger stations, §62-275.

General provisions. See STATIONS

Regulation of passenger bus stations, §62-261, (2).

Regulations of utilities commission, §62-275.

Requirements generally, §62-275. Union stations, §62-275.

Streetcars.

Exemption from article, §62-260.

Streets and highways.

Transportation of material for construction or repair.

Exemptions from regulations, §62-260.

Taxation.

Franchise tax.

Collection, §20-99. Due date, §20-90.

Schedule of franchise tax, §105-116.

Street transportation.

Transportation of passengers for hire, §105-120.1.

Fuel purchased outside state.

General provisions, §§105-449.37 to 105-449.56.

See CARRIERS.

Privilege tax.

Street transportation system.

Transportation of passengers for hire, §105-120.1.

Public service companies, §§105-333 to 105-344.

See PUBLIC UTILITIES.

Taxicabs.

Exemptions from regulations, §62-260.

Torts.

Evidence.

Reports and investigations of accidents, \$62-274.

Liability of surety or insurer, §62-274.

Trade names.

Same or similar trade name prohibited, §62-117.

Trailers.

Breaking into, §14-56. Breaking out, §14-56. General provisions.

See MOTOR VEHICLES.

Trees and timber.

Exemption of transportation of raw products, etc., §62-260.

Truck routes.

Designating and marking, §20-141, (i).

MOTOR CARRIERS-Cont'd

Utilities commission.

Duties.

Additional duties, §62-261.

Emergency operating authority, §62-265.

Generally, §§62-10 to 62-98. See PUBLIC UTILITIES.

Service, §62-270.

Powers.

Additional powers, §62-261.

Revocation of license plates, §62-278.

Action to enforce article, §62-260.

Vital statistics.

Birth on moving conveyance. Registration of birth, §130-50.

Weapons.

Discharging firearms into occupied property, §14-34.1.

MOTOR CLUBS AND ASSOCIATIONS.

Appeals.

On judicial review of determination by commissioner, §66-49.14.

Attorney at law.

Legal service.

Defined, §66-49.9.

Automobile theft reward service.

Defined, §66-49.9.

Bail or cash appearance bond service. Defined, §66-49.9.

Bonds, surety.

License bond, §66-49.11.

Commissioner.

Defined, §66-49.9.

Hearing.

On denial of license, §66-49.14. Refusal of license, §66-49.12.

Powers, §66-49.13.

Definitions, §66-49.9.

Emergency road service.

Defined, §66-49.9.

Disposition of fees, §66-49.17.

License fee, §66-49.11.

Insurance.

Commissioner. See within this heading, "Commissioner."

Licensing provisions not affected, \$66-49.18.

Legal service.

Defined, §66-49.9.

Licensee.

Defined, §66-49.9.

Licenses.

Applications, §66-49.11.

Bonds or deposits, §66-49.11.

Denial.

Hearing on denial of license, §66-49.14. Fees, §66-49.11

Disposition, §66-49.17.

Insurance licensing provisions not

affected, §66-49.18. Issuance, §66-49.12

Refusal, §66-49.12.

Notice of hearing on refusal, §66-49.12.

Renewal, §66-49.12.

Required, §66-49.10.

Revocation by commissioner, §66-49.13.

## MOTOR CLUBS AND ASSOCIATIONS-

Cont'd

Map service.

Defined, §66-49.9.

Hearing on refusal of license, §66-49.12.

Penalties.

Violations, §66-49.16.

Personal travel and accident insurance service.

Defined, §66-49.9.

Service of process.

Agent for service of process, §66-49.15.

Touring service.

Defined, §66-49.9.

Towing.

Defined, §66-49.9.

Violations.

Penalties, §66-49.16.

### MOTOR COURTS.

Hotels.

See HOTELS.

Restaurants.

See RESTAURANTS.

Tourist camps, §§72-31 to 72-45, 72-50 to

See TOURIST CAMPS, ROADHOUSES AND DANCE HALLS.

#### MOTORCYCLES.

Bicycles.

Motor assisted bicycles. See BICYCLES

Brakes, §20-124.

Requirements, §20-124.

Dealers.

Licenses, §105-89.1.

Directional signals.

Excepted from section, §20-125.1.

Driver's license, §§20-5 to 20-37. See MOTOR VEHICLES.

Lights.

Electronically modulated headlamps, §20-130.

Head lamps, §20-129, (c). Rear lamps, §20-129, (d).

Spot lamps, §20-130.

Requirements, §20-126.

Negligence.

Safety helmets.

Violations not considered negligence per se or contributory negligence per se in civil action, §20-140.4.

Operation, §20-146.1.

Penalty for violation, §20-146.1.

Overcrowding, §20-140.4.

Passengers.

Overcrowding prohibited, §20-140.4.

Registration.

Fees, §20-87, (6).

Plates, §20-63.

Safety helmets.

Required for operator and passengers, §20-140.4.

MOTOR FUELS.

Gasoline tax, §§105-430 to 105-449.01.

See GASOLINE TAX.

Licenses.

Wholesale distributors, §105-99.

Sales and use tax.

Exemptions and exclusions.

Retail sales and use tax, §105-164.13,

Special fuels tax, §§105-449.1 to

105-449.36.

See FUELS TAX.

Taxation.

Carriers using fuel purchased outside state, §§105-449.37 to 105-449.56. See CARRIERS.

### MOTOR SCOOTERS.

See MOTORCYCLES.

### MOTOR VEHICLES.

Abandoned and derelict motor vehicles.

Antique vehicles.

Exemptions, §20-137.14.

Counties, §153A-132.

Definitions.

Words and phrases, §20-137.7.

Disposal, §160A-303.

Contract for disposal, §20-137.12.

Secretary may contract for disposal, §20-137.12.

Enclosed lots.

Vehicles on enclosed lots exempt, §20-137.14.

Exemptions, §20-137.14.

Liability

No liability for removal, §20-137.13.

Municipal corporations.

Removal and disposal of junked and abandoned vehicles, §160A-303.

Notice.

Tagging, §20-137.10.

Private property.

Removal from private property, §20-137.9.

Purpose.

Declaration of purpose, §20-137.6.

Removal, §160A-303.

Liability

No liability for removal, §20-137.13.

Private property, §20-137.9.

Stopped for more than 48 hours.

Removal from public highways, §20-161.

Report by police and other public officers, §20-114.

Rules and regulations.

Adoption by secretary, §20-137.8.

Secretary.

Defined, §20-137.7.

Disposal.

Secretary may contract for disposal, §20-137.12

Rules and regulations.

Adoption by secretary, §20-137.8.

Title to vest in state, §20-137.11.

Tagging, §20-137.10.

Title to vest in state, §20-137.11.

Transfer of title.

Twenty-day notice by division, §20-77.

MOTOR VEHICLES-Cont'd

Abandoned and derelict motor vehicles

—Cont'd

Value

Determination of value, §20-137.10.

Words and phrases.

Definitions, §20-137.7.

Accident or collision.

Assistance to injured person, §20-166.

Penalty for failure to stop and give aid, §20-182.

Avoiding accidents.

Duty to lower speed to avoid accidents, §20-141, (c).

Certificate of commissioner of motor vehicles as to ownership of automobile, §8-37.

Collision insurance, §58-72, (12).

Compromise and settlement.

Not to constitute admission of liability, nor bar party seeking damages for bodily injury or death, §1-540.2.

Settlement of property damage claims arising from motor vehicle collisions or accidents, §1-540.2.

Deer accidentally killed, §113-103.1.

Driver's license.

Failure to stop and render aid.

Mandatory revocation upon conviction, §20-17.

Inspection of license, §20-29.

Revocation of provisional license.

Accident resulting in personal injury or property damage, §20-13.1.

Suspension.

Authority of division to suspend driver's license, §20-16.

Failure to stop and render aid.
Driver's license.

Mandatory revocation of driver's license upon conviction, §20-17.

Penalty when accident involves injury or death to a person, §20-182.

Fees.

Credit on unexpired license when vehicle destroyed, §20-100.

Financial responsibility act of 1957, §§20-309 to 20-319. See within this heading, "Financial responsibility."

Financial responsibility act of 1953, §§20-279.1 to 20-279.39. See within this heading, "Financial responsibility."

Immunity from damages.

Persons rendering first aid or emergency assistance, §20-166.

Information.

Division may furnish certain information to interested parties, §20-166.1.

Driver to furnish certain information, §20-166.

Penalty for failure to give aid or information, §20-182.

Investigations.

Authority of commissioner of motor vehicles and state highway patrol, §20-49.

Required, §20-166.1.

MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd

Accident or collision-Cont'd

Liability.

Municipal corporation liable to negligent operation, §160A-485.

Owner not liable for negligent operation after bona fide sale or transfer, §20-60.

Municipal corporations.

Liability of municipality for negligent operation, §160A-485.

Nonresidents.

Service of process, §1-105.

Operator of motor vehicle.

Identity of deceased operator of vehicle, §8-51.

Ownership.

Evidence of defendant's responsibility for conduct of operation, §20-71.1.

Registration evidence of ownership, §20-71.1.

Parked car.

Report to owner by driver, §§20-166, 20-166.1.

Proof of financial responsibility.

Driver of vehicle involved to furnish,

\$20-166.1.

Releases.

Statements, releases, etc., obtained from persons in shock or under influence of drugs, §8-45.5.

Reports.

Driver of vehicle involved.

Information to be furnished by

driver, \$20-166.
Penalty for failure, \$20-166.

Time for reporting, §20-166.1. Unattended parked vehicle, §20-166.

Failure to report accident.

Point schedule for conviction, §20-16.

Fees for copies, §20-166.1.

Information required to be sent to commissioner, §20-279.4.

Inspection by general public, §20-166.1. Required, §20-166.1.

Supplemental reports, §20-166.1.

Rescue squad.

Direction of traffic by uniformed regular or volunteer members, §20-114.1.

Securing testimony by commissioner of motor vehicles and state highway patrol, §20-49.

Service of process, §1-105.

Simultaneous death act, §§28A-24-1 to 28A-24-7.

See INTESTATE SUCCESSION.

Speed.

Duty to lower speed to avoid accidents, §20-141, (c).

State highway patrol.

Incapacity arising out of accident in performance of duties, §20-185. Report and investigation, §\$20-49,

20-166.1. Stopping.

Duty to stop in event of accident, §20-166.

### MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd

Accident or collision-Cont'd

Stopping-Cont'd

Failure to stop and render aid.

Mandatory revocation of driver's
license upon conviction, §20-17.

Penalty for failure to stop in event of accident involving injury or death to a person, §20-182.

Vehicle equipment safety compact, §§20-183.13 to 20-183.21.

See VEHICLE EQUIPMENT SAFETY COMPACT.

### Accomplices and accessories.

Injuring or tampering with vehicle, \$20-107.

### Acknowledgments.

Authority of division employees to certify copies of records, §20-42.

Fees, §20-42.

#### Actions.

Lost or destroyed certificate of title.

Bond as condition to issuance of new certificate.

Action on bond, §20-76.

Safety and financial responsibility act of 1953.

Article not to prevent other process, §20-279.37.

Service of process.

Nonresidents, §1-105.

Settlement of property damage claims. Not to constitute admission of liability, nor bar party seeking damages for bodily injury or death, §1-540.2.

Taxation.

Remedies for collection of taxes, §20-99. Suits for recovery of taxes, §20-91.1.

Administration of motor vehicle laws.

Commissioner of motor vehicles, §20-39.

Advertisements.

Dealers and manufacturers.

Type and serial number of license shall appear in advertisement, §20-290.

### Aeronautics.

Purchase of airplanes by division of motor vehicles, §20-3.1.

Express authorization of general assembly, §20-3.1.

State highway patrol.

Use of airplanes to discover violation, §20-196.2.

Declaration of policy, §20-196.2. Testimony of pilots and observers not used as evidence, §20-196.2.

### Affidavits.

Driver's license.

False affidavit, §20-31.

Making false affidavit. Perjury, §20-112.

Mandatory revocation of driver's license upon conviction of making false affidavit, §20-17.

Proof of giving notice, §20-48.

Title lost or unlawfully detained, §20-76. Transfer of title or interest, §20-77.

Contents of affidavit, §20-77. Creditor's lien not affected, §20-77. Execution by surviving spouse, §20-77. MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd

Afflicted persons.

Handicapped persons. See within this heading, "Handicapped persons."

Agents.

Commissioner of motor vehicles may appoint agents, §20-39.

Depositions.

Commissioner and officers may take depositions, §20-47.

Farm tractors and trailers.

Exemption from registration and certificate of title, §20-51.

Agreements.

Reciprocity agreements. See within this heading, "Reciprocity agreements as to registration and licensing."

Air pollution.

Control of visible emissions, §20-128.1. Emission control devices to reduce air pollution.

Requirements of inspection certificate, §20-183.3.

General provisions, §§143-215.105 to 143-215.114.

See AIR POLLUTION.

### Alcoholic beverages.

Breath test.

Preliminary breath test, §20-16.3.

Chemical analysis.

Presumptions as to chemical analysis, §20-139.1.

Confiscation for illegal transportation. Intended without his knowledge and consent, §18A-21, (b).

Driver's license.

Federal court.

Suspension of license for conviction of traffic offense in federal park, §20-23.2.

Habitual drunkard not to be licensed, §20-9.

Illegal transportation of intoxicants.

Mandatory revocation of driver's
license upon conviction of
reckless driving while engaged
in, §20-17.

Suspension of driver's license on conviction, §20-16.

Mandatory revocation of driver's license upon conviction of drunken driving, §20-17.

Period of revocation of driver's license, §20-19.

Revocation of license of habitual drunkards, \$20-17.1.

Driveways.

Operation upon driveways of public or private institutions by person under influence of intoxicating liquors, §20-139.

Equipment for increase of speed.

Confiscation for illegal transportation of alcoholic beverages, §18A-21, (d).

Evidence.

Chemical analysis.

Results of chemical analysis admissible in evidence, §20-139.1.

### MOTOR VEHICLES-Cont'd

Alcoholic beverages-Cont'd

Habitual offenders.

General provisions, §§20-220 to 20-231. See within this heading, "Habitual offenders."

Implied consent.

Operation of motor vehicle deemed consent to undergo alcohol test, §20-16.2.

Ingestion of ethyl alcohol by individuals.

Scientific, experimental, educational or demonstration programs by department of human resources, §20-139.1.

Instruction in driving.

Giving instruction while under influence of alcohol prohibited, §20-129.1.

Liens

Confiscated property.
Disposition, §18A-21, (b).

Operation of motor vehicle deemed consent to alcohol test, §20-16.2.

Effect of refusal to undergo test, §20-16.2.

Evidence as to refusal to undergo test, §20-16.2.

Hearing, §20-16.2.

Manner of administering test, §20-16.2.

Public vehicular area.

Defined, §20-16.2.

Request for test prior to arrest, §20-16.2.

Operation of vehicle by person under influence.

Evidence of conviction.

Division of motor vehicles' record admissible as prima facie evidence of convictions, §8-35.1.

Presentence investigation of persons convicted, §20-179.1.

Prohibited, §§20-138, 20-139, 20-179.

Result of chemical analysis admissible in evidence, §20-139.1.

Presumption, §20-139.1.

Treatment of persons convicted, §20-179.1.

Passenger area of a motor vehicle. Defined, §18A-2.

Possession of liquor.

No points assessed for conviction, §20-16.

Public drunk within a vehicle.

No points assessed for conviction,
§20-16.

Reckless driving, §20-140.

Report on seized vehicles, §20-114.

Seizure of motor vehicle for illegal transportation of intoxicating liquor,

§18A-21.

Storage.

Seized property, §18A-21, (e).

Transportation.

Mandatory revocation of driver's license upon conviction of illegal transportation, §20-17.

### MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd

Aliens.

Certificate of title.

When commissioner to cancel and destroy record, §20-43.

Alleys.

Pedestrians.

Drivers of vehicles emerging from or entering alleys or driveways to yield right-of-way, §20-173.

Right-of-way.

Exceptions to right-of-way rule, §20-156.

### Alteration of instruments.

Serial or engine numbers.

Altering or changing prohibited, §§14-401.4, 20-109.

Ambulances.

General provisions, §§130-230 to 130-235. See AMBULANCES.

Anatomical gifts.

Vehicles for transportation of human tissues and organs for transportation. Red lights permitted, §20-130.1.

Right-of-way. Exceptions as to right-of-way rule, §20-156.

Animals.

Law applicable to persons riding or driving, §20-171.

Passing horses or other draft animals, §20-216.

Antique vehicles.

Abandoned and derelict vehicles. Exemption of antique vehicles, §20-137.14.

Registration plates, §20-81.2.

Anti-theft provisions.

Unlawful taking of vehicle, §\$20-102 to 20-114.1. See within this heading, "Larceny."

Appalachian state university.

Traffic and parking regulations, §§116-44.3 to 116-44.5. See UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA.

Appalachian trails system.

Use of motor vehicles on trails during emergencies, etc., §113A-75.

Appeals.

Dealers and manufacturers.

Appeals from actions of commissioner, §20-300.

Driver's license.

Right of appeal to court, §20-25. Motor vehicle safety and financial responsibility act of 1953, §20-279.2.

Reinsurance facility.
Right of judicial review, §58-248.39.

Appraisers.

Damage appraisers. See within this heading, "Insurance."

rrest.

Commissioner of motor vehicles. Authority, §20-49.

Duties and powers of law enforcement officers, §20-183.

Enforcement of motor vehicle law, §20-114.

Entry of vehicles, §15A-401.

### MOTOR VEHICLES-Cont'd

Arrest-Cont'd

Lights.

Enforcement of provisions, §20-133.

Nonresidents.

Reciprocal provisions as to arrest of nonresidents, §\$20-4.18 to 20-4.20. See within this heading,

"Reciprocal provisions as to arrest of nonresidents."

Speeding violations.

Fleeing or attempting to elude arrest or apprehension.

Penalty, §20-141.

State highway patrol.

Authority, §§20-49, 20-188.

Violation of motor vehicle law, §20-183.

Warning by local officer before stopping vehicle on highway, §20-183.

Warning tickets, §20-183.

Without warrant, §§20-183, 20-188.

Assault and battery.

Driver's license.

Mandatory revocation by division upon conviction of assault with motor vehicles, §20-17.

Assignments.

Certificate of title.

Notation of assignment of security interests on certificate of title, §20-58.3.

Procedure, §20-72.

Registration plates, §20-64.

**Associations**, §\$66-49.9 to 66-49.18.

See MOTOR CLUBS AND ASSOCIATIONS.

Atomic energy.

Transportation of spent nuclear fuel, §20-167.1.

Attachment and garnishment.

Collection of taxes.

Remedies for, §20-99.

Attempts to commit crime.

Larceny, §20-107.

Attorney general.

Costs.

Prosecuting automobile theft cases. Refund to counties, §20-219.

Police information network.

Cooperation with division of motor vehicles, §114-10.1.

State bureau of investigation.

Horns and warning devices, §20-125.

Auctions and auctioneers.

Speed violation.

Sale on conviction of racing on streets and highways, §20-141.3.

Unclaimed vehicle.

Sale by garage owner or storage keeper, §20-77, (d).

Authorities.

Traffic safety authority, §§143-392 to 143-395.

See TRAFFIC SAFETY AUTHORITY.

Automobile graveyards.

Junkyard control act, §§136-141 to 136-155.

See JUNKYARD CONTROL.

MOTOR VEHICLES-Cont'd

Automobile transport.

Defined, §20-116

Size and weight, §20-116.

Badges.

Unlawful display of emblem or insignia. No points assessed for conviction,

§20-16.

Bail and recognizance.

Forfeiture of bail.

Mandatory revocation of driver's license upon conviction, §20-17.

Bankruptcy and insolvency.

Fees.

Tax lien, §20-98.

Transfer of title or interest, §20-77.

Beaches.

Unlawful to drive or operate on or along sand dunes or beaches, §104B-11.

Beautification of highways.

Funds.

Personalized registration plate fund, §20-81.3.

Belts.

Safety belts, §20-135.2.

Anchorages, §20-135.2. Rear seats, §20-135.3.

Exceptions, §20-135.2.

Requirements, §20-135.2.

Bicycles.

See BICYCLES.

Blind persons.

Canes.

Traffic and other rights of persons using certain canes, §168-5.

Dogs.

Guide dog or white cane to serve as signal for the blind, §20-175.2.

Information concerning aid to the needy blind.

Released to the department of motor vehicles, §111-28.

Right of way.

Crossings, intersections and traffic control signal points, §20-175.2.

Rights and privileges of blind persons without white cane or guide dog, §20-175.3.

White canes.

Public use of white canes by other than blind persons prohibited, §20-175.1.

Serves as signal for the blind, §20-175.2.

Blood tests.

Driver's license.

Mandatory revocation in event of refusal to submit to chemical tests, §20-16.2.

Intoxicating liquors.

Percentage of alcohol in blood, §20-138. Procedure, §20-139.1.

Results of chemical analysis admissible in evidence, §20-139.1.

Presumptions, §20-139.1.

Operation of motor vehicle deemed consent to alcohol test, \$20-16.2.

Effect of refusal to undergo test, 820-16.2.

Percentage of alcohol in blood, §20-138.

MOTOR VEHICLES-Cont'd

Boards.

Reviewing board for driver's licenses. \$20-9

Bond, surety.

Lost or destroyed certificate of title. Bond as condition to issuance of new certificate, §20-76.

Unlawful racing on streets and highways, §20-141.3.

Books and papers.

Division may summon witnesses and require production of books, etc., \$20-47.

Driver's license.

Hearing on suspension of driver's license.

Production of books and papers, \$20-16.

Brakes, §20-124.

Fluid approved, §20-124. General provisions, §20-124. Inspection, §20-183.3. Semitrailers, §20-124. Trailers, §20-124. Trucks and tractor-trucks, §20-124.

Two separate means of applying brake, §20-124.

Unattended vehicle.

Brakes to be set and engine stopped, §20-163.

Breath test.

Alcoholic beverages. See within this heading, "Alcoholic beverages." Preliminary breath test, §20-16.3.

Bridges.

Load limits.

Designation by department of transportation, §136-72.

Vehicles subject to load limits, §20-118. Speed.

Special speed limitation on bridges,

§20-144. Stopping on prohibited, §20-161.

Building and loan associations. Mobile home financing, §54-21.4.

Bumpers.

Definitions, §20-135.4.

Motorbuses and motor carriers. See MOTOR CARRIERS School buses, §§20-217 to 20-218.2. See EDUCATION.

Registration cards. See within this

heading, "Registration." Carriers.

Contract carriers. General provisions. See MOTOR CARRIERS. Motorbuses and motor carriers.

See MOTOR CARRIERS.

Certificate of title.

Aliens.

When commissioner to cancel and destroy record, §20-43. Altering a felony, §20-71.

MOTOR VEHICLES-Cont'd Certificate of title-Cont'd

Application for certificate, §20-52. Altering or forging a felony, §20-71.

Authority to grant or refuse application, §20-44.

Change of address or name.

Notice of change of address or name, \$20-67.

Fees.

Schedule of fees, §20-85.

Liens.

Statement, §20-58.

Lost or destroyed certificate, §20-68. Lien holder's right, §20-68.

Making false affidavit. Perjury, §20-112

New vehicle, §20-52.

Specially constructed, reconstructed or foreign vehicle, §20-53.

Use of fictitious or false name, §20-111. Assignee's or transferee's name.

Left off certificate of title, §20-72.

Assignment.

Blank.

In blank prohibited, §20-75.

Security interests.

Notation of assignment on certificate of title, §20-58.3.

Blank certificates.

Reproduction or possession, §20-71.

Bond, surety.

Required when certificate lost or unable to be produced, §20-76.

Cancellation of certificate.

Commissioner of motor vehicles, \$20-43.

Grounds for, §20-110.

Security interest.

Effect of cancellation, §20-58.7.

Conditional sales.

Contents of certificate, §20-57.

Contents, §20-57.

Corporations.

Change of name, §20-64.

Incorporation of proprietorship or partnership, §20-64.

Damaged certificate.

Replacement, §20-68.

Dealers, §20-79.

Exemption from requirement, §20-51. Transferee is a dealer, §20-75.

Deposit of cash.

Lost or mutilated certificate of title, §20-76.

Dismantling or wrecking vehicle. Certificate to be returned to

department on dismantling or wrecking vehicle, §20-61.

Sale of motor vehicles to be dismantled, §20-62

Duplicate certificate, §20-68. When original returned, §20-68.

Embezzlement.

Ground for refusing, §20-54.

Evidence.

Admissibility in evidence, §20-78. Exemption from requirement.

Enumeration, §20-51.

MOTOR VEHICLES-Cont'd Certificate of title-Cont'd

Farmers.

Exemption from requirement, §20-51.

Administration of oaths and certifying copies, §20-42.

Ground for refusing issuance if required fee not paid, §20-54.

Schedule, §20-85.

Foreign vehicle.

Application, §20-53.

Forging a felony, §20-71.

Fraud.

Ground for refusing, §20-54. Violation of registration provisions, §20-111.

Indorsement.

Blank.

Effect of indorsement in blank.

Transfer of title or interest by owner, \$20-72

Information shown, §20-57.

Insurance.

Transferee is insurance company, §20-75.

Issuance, §20-57.

Commission contracts for issuance, §20-63, (h).

Compensation, §20-63, (h). New certificate, §20-78.

Larceny.

Ground for refusing, §20-54.

Liens.

Application for certificate of title, §20-52.

Application for transfer within time specified by law, §20-74.

Delivered to first lien holder, §20-57.

Lost or destroyed certificate.

Replacement, §20-68.

Perfection by indication of security interest on certificate, §20-58.

Refusal of lienor to surrender title on satisfaction, §20-59.

Release.

Fee, §20-85.

Shown in order of their priority, §20-57.

Transfer of title or interest, §20-72.

Lost certificate.

Bond for new certificate, §20-76.

Replacement, §20-68.

Title lost or unlawfully detained. Procedure, §20-76.

Manufacturers, §20-79.

Certificate for new motor vehicle, §20-52.1.

Exemption from requirement, §20-51. Marriage.

Notice of change of name, §20-67.

Change of name of corporation or partnership, §20-64.

Negligence.

Owner after transfer not liable for negligent operation, §20-60.

MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd Certificate of title-Cont'd

New certificate.

Retention of certificate when new certificates issued, §20-78.

New engine or body.

Division to be notified when another engine is installed or body changed, §20-70.

New motor vehicle.

Manufacturer's certificate, §20-52.1.

New owner to secure title, §20-50.

Nonresidents.

Evidence of ownership, §20-52.

Exemption from requirement, §20-51.

When commissioner to cancel and destroy record, §20-43.

Notice.

Change of address or name, §20-67.

New engine or body.

Division to be notified when another engine is installed or body changed, §20-70.

Owner dismantling or wrecking vehicle, §20-61.

Owner must secure certificate, §20-50. Certificate of commissioner of motor vehicles as to ownership of automobile, §8-37.

New owner to secure new certificate of title, §20-73.

Penalty for failure to make application for transfer within time specified by law, §20-74.

Partnership.

Change in composition, §20-64.

Change of name, §20-64. Incorporation, §20-64.

Perjury, §20-112.

Permit.

One-way trip permit, §20-50.

Photographing or otherwise reproducing, §20-71.

Possessing blank certificate of title, §20-71.

Records.

Photostatic or photographic recordation of certificates, §20-78.

When commissioner to cancel and destroy records of certificates, §20-43.

Refusal to issue.

Authority, §20-54. Grounds for, §20-54.

Registration. See within this heading, "Registration."

Rental vehicles, §20-84.2.

Replacement of lost or damaged certificate, §20-68.

Bond for replacement, §20-76.

Reproducing blank certificate of title, \$20-71.

Required, §20-50.

Rescission.

Grounds, §20-110.

Salvage vehicles.

Surrender of titles to salvage vehicles, §20-109.1.

MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd Certificate of title—Cont'd

Salvage vehicles—Cont'd

Transfer of title.

Forwarding of title to department, §20-72.

When vehicle deemed to be salvage vehicle, §20-109.1.

Seal of division, §20-57.

Security interest.

Applicability of sections 20-58 to 20-58.8, §20-58.8.

Application for notation of security interest.

Duty of division upon receipt, §20-58.1.

Assignment.

Notation of assignment, §20-58.3.

Cancellation of certificate, §20-58.7.

Date of perfection, §20-58.2.

Duration of security interests in favor of firms which cease to do business, §20-58.5.

Lien construed, §20-58.8.

Release, §20-58.4.

Seizure of certificate, §20-45.

Trailers.

Agricultural implements, equipment, etc.

Exemption from registration, §20-51.

Dealers, §20-79.

Manufacturers, §20-79.

Transporting unginned cotton or peanuts.

Exemption from requirement, §20-51. Violation of registration provisions, §20-111.

Transfer, §§20-72 to 20-78. See within this heading, "Transfer of title or interest."

Unfit or unsafe vehicles.

Ground for refusing, §20-54.

United States government vehicles. Exemption from requirement, §20-51.

Valid until cancelled, §20-57.

Violation of registration provisions, §20-111.

### Certificates.

Title. See within this heading, "Certificate of title."

### Chain stores.

Operation upon driveways of supermarkets.

Under influence of intoxicating liquors, etc.

Prohibited, §§20-139, 20-179.

### Chattel mortgages.

Liens. See within this heading, "Liens."

Chauffeurs' and operators' licenses. See within this heading, "Driver's license."

### Checks.

Bad check.

Penalty for bad check, §20-178.

#### Children.

Driver's license. See within this heading, "Infants."

### MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd

#### Churches.

Operation upon driveways of public or private institutions by person under influence of intoxicating liquors, §20-139.

Registration of church-owned buses, §20-84.

### Civil preparedness coordinators.

Horns and warning devices, §20-125. Lights.

Electronically modulated headlamps, §20-130.

Red lights permitted on front of vehicles, §20-130.1.

Red lights permitted on front of vehicles, §20-130.1.

Right of way.

Exceptions to right-of-way rule, §20-156.

Speed.

When speed limit not applicable, §20-145.

### Clerks of court.

Certificate of commissioner as to tax lien. Recording, §20-99.

Mentally ill.

Clerk to notify commissioner of motor vehicles of commitment of mental incompetents and inebriates, §20-17.1.

Transfer of title or interest, §20-77.

#### Clubs.

Motor clubs and associations, §§66-49.9 to 66-49.18.

See MOTOR CLUBS AND ASSOCIATIONS.

### Coasting prohibited, §20-165.

Collision. See within this heading, "Accident or collision."

## Commercial code.

Secured transactions.

Applicability of filing provisions, §25-9-302.

Security interests, §§20-58 to 20-58.8. See within this heading, "Liens."

### Commissioner of motor vehicles.

Accident or collision.

Investigation, §20-49.

Nonresidents.

Service of process, §1-105.

Service of process upon nonresidents, §1-105.

Acts, etc., performed by assistants, §20-2. Administration of motor vehicle laws, §20-39.

Agents, §20-39.

Appointment, §20-2.

Arrests.

Authority, §20-49.

Authority.

Delegation of authority, §20-2.

Certificate as to ownership of automobile. Evidence, §8-37.

Certificate as to tax lien.

Recording.

Effect, §20-99.

Certificate of title.

Cancelling and destroying record, \$20-43.

### MOTOR VEHICLES-Cont'd

Commissioner of motor vehicles—Cont'd

Criminal justice system.

Training and standards council, §§17A-1 to 17A-9.

See CRIMINAL JUSTICE SYSTEM.

Dealers and manufacturers.

Licenses, §\$20-285 to 20-308. See within this heading, "Dealers and manufacturers."

Department of correction.

Manufacture of registration plates, §66-58.

Deputies.

Field deputies, §20-39. Directing traffic, §20-49.

Division.

Organization of division, §20-3. Driver training school licensing law. Enforcement of article, §20-321.

Enforcement of motor vehicle laws, §20-49.

Expenses.

Traveling expenses, §20-2.

Fees.

Partial payment.

Collection of draft, §20-94.

Fires.

Authority to expedite traffic or to insure safety, §20-49.

Forms.

Commissioner to provide necessary forms, §20-41.

Garages.

Inspection of files and records, §20-49. Handicapped drivers.

List of distress flags and cards issued, §20-37.3.

Inspection stations. See within this heading, "Inspection."

Larceny.

Inspection of vehicle in public garage or repair shop, §20-49.

Investigation of reported thefts of motor vehicles, trailers and semitrailers, §20-49.

Nonresidents.

Registration.

Rules and regulations, §20-83. Trip license forms, §20-83.

Service of process, §1-105.

Notice of service of process to nonresident defendant, §1-105.

Offices, §20-40.

Orders.

Enforcement of commissioner's orders by superior court, §20-47.

Police.

Authority, §20-49.

Process agent for nonresident motorist, §1-105.

Reciprocity agreements.

Registration and licensing. See within this heading, "Reciprocity agreements as to registration and licensing."

Records.

Destroying, §20-43.

Investigation of records and files of garages and dealers, §20-49.

MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd

Commissioner of motor vehicles-Cont'd

Registration cards.

Inspection, §20-49.

Registration plates. Inspection, §20-49.

Registration. See within this heading,

"Registration."

Removal, §20-2.

Rules and regulations, §20-39.

Salary, §20-2.

Seal, §20-39.

Service of process.

Nonresident drivers and personal representatives of deceased nonresident drivers, §1-105.

Warrants, §20-49.

Signature.

Authorization, §20-2.

State highway patrol, §\$20-184 to 20-196.2.

See STATE HIGHWAY PATROL.

Superior court to enforce orders, §20-47. Traffic safety authority.

Member of authority, §143-392.

Verification.

Authorization, §20-2.

Warrants.

Serving, §20-49.

Witnesses may be summoned, §20-47.

Community colleges, technical institutes and industrial centers.

General provisions, §115A-14.1.

Compacts.

Vehicle equipment safety compact, §§20-183.13 to 20-183.21.

See VEHICLE EQUIPMENT SAFETY COMPACT.

Compromise and settlement.

Settlement of property damage claims, §1-540.2.

Not to constitute admission of liability, nor bar party seeking damages for bodily injury or death, §1-540.2.

Conditional sales.

Certificate of title.

Contents of certificate, §20-57.

Liens. See within this heading, "Liens." Transfer of title by operation of law, \$20-77.

Confidential communication. See within this heading, "Privileged communications."

Confiscation.

Seizure. See within this heading, "Searches and seizures."

Conflict of laws.

Reciprocity agreements. See within this heading, "Reciprocity agreements as to registration and licensing."

Consolidated city-county act.

License taxes, §160B-11.

Constables.

Duties and powers of law-enforcement officers, §20-183.

Construction.

Size. See within this heading, "Size, weight, construction and equipment of vehicles."

MOTOR VEHICLES-Cont'd

Consumer finance act.

Motor vehicle lenders, §53-176.1. See CONSUMER FINANCE ACT. Property loss insurance, §53-189.

Contract carriers.

Fees.

Registration and licensing fees. Schedule of weights and rates, \$20-88.

General provisions.

See MOTOR CARRIERS.

Marking.

Identification painted on vehicles, §20-101.

Records.

Required, §20-91.

Registration fees, §20-87, (3), 20-88. Reports.

Required, §20-91.

Taxation.

Due date of franchise tax, §20-90.

Contracts.

Certificate of title.

Contents of certificate, §20-57.

Registration plates.

Commission contracts for issuance, §20-63, (h).

Copies.

Photostatic copies.

Driver's license.

Violation of license provisions, §20-30, (6).

Reports by state, city or county police and coroners as to accident or collision. §20-166.1.

Corn.

Exemption from registration and certificate of title.

Trailer or semi-trailer transporting corn, §20-51.

Coroners.

Accident or collision.

Reports.

Death, §20-166.1.

Inspection, §20-166.1.

Corporations.

Change of name.

Correction of certificate of title, §20-64.

Incorporation of proprietorship or partnership.

Transfer of certificate of title, §20-64.

Registration plates.

Assignment to subsidiary corporation, §20-64.

Costs.

Larceny.

Refund of costs to counties, §20-219.

Cotton.

Exemption from registration and certificate of title.

Trailer or semitrailer transporting unginned cotton, §20-51.

Operation of flat trucks on state highways regulated, §20-120.

Counterfeiting.

Driver's license, §20-30, (2). Registration plates, §20-63.

MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd

Counties.

Cost of prosecuting theft cases. Refund to counties, §20-219.

Crossings.

Vehicles must stop at certain railway grade crossings.

Authority of counties, §20-143.

Drivers of state, county and city vehicles subject to provisions of this article, §20-168.

Financial responsibility.

Assigned risk plan.

Applicability to county vehicles operated as ambulance service or rescue squad, §20-279.34.

Franchise tax, §20-97.

Junked or abandoned vehicles.

Definitions, §153A-132.

Disposal, §153A-132.

No liability for disposal, §153A-132.

Vehicles without plates or identification numbers, §153A-132.

Exceptions, §153A-132.

Liability.

No liability for disposal, §153A-132.

Powers of county, §153A-132. Removal of vehicles, §153A-132.

Notice to owner, §153A-132.

Marking

Publicly-owned vehicle to be marked. Exemptions and exceptions, §14-250.

Mileage allowances to officers and employees using public or private automobiles. §147-9.1.

Motor vehicle safety and financial responsibility act of 1957.

Vehicles excepted, §20-318.
Parking on county-owned property.

Regulation, §153A-170.

Removal and storage of illegally parked vehicles, §153A-170.

Powers of local authorities, \$20-169. Private use of publicly owned vehicle, \$\$14-247 to 14-252. See within this

heading, "Public officers." Publicly-owned vehicle to be marked. Exemptions and exceptions, §14-250.

Registration of vehicles owned by counties, §20-84.

Size or weight limitations of vehicles.
Alteration regulated by county,
§20-115.

Speed.

Regulation of speed, §20-141.

Taxicabs.

Filing proof of responsibility with governing board of county, §20-280.

Tires.

Restrictions as to tire equipment, §20-122.

Turning at intersections. Regulations, §20-153.

County fire marshalls.

Horns and warning devices, §20-125. Lights.

Electronically modulated headlamps, §20-130.

MOTOR VEHICLES-Cont'd

County fire marshalls—Cont'd

Lights-Cont'd

Red lights permitted on front of vehicles, §20-130.1.

Right of way.

Exceptions to right-of-way rule, §20-156.

Speed.

When speed limit not applicable, §20-145.

#### Courts.

Driver's license.

Forward license to division and report convictions, §20-24.

Criminal justice education and training center.

Application of motor vehicle laws at center, §17B-3.1.

Criminal law and procedure.

Alcoholic beverages. See within this heading, "Alcoholic beverages."

Driver's license.

Point schedule for conviction. Suspension, §20-16.

Drugs, §§20-139, 20-179. See within this heading, "Drugs."

Drunkenness, §§20-138, 20-139, 20-179. See within this heading, "Drunkenness."

Habitual offenders, §§20-220 to 20-231. See within this heading, "Habitual offenders."

Larceny, §§20-103 to 20-107. See within this heading, "Larceny."

Misdemeanors. See within this heading, "Misdemeanors."

Narcotic drugs, §§20-139, 20-179. See within this heading, "Drugs."

One-way traffic.

Driving in opposite direction, §20-165.1. Penalties. See within this heading,

"Penalties."

Private use of publicly owned vehicle, §§14-247 to 14-252. See within this heading, "Public officers."

Removal, alteration, etc., of identifying numbers or marks on machines and apparatus, §14-401.4.

Speed. See within this heading, "Speed." Cripples.

Handicapped persons. See within this heading, "Handicapped persons."

Crossings.

Blind persons, §§20-175.1 to 20-175.4. See within this heading, "Blind persons."

Dangerous articles.

Vehicles conveying dangerous articles must stop at all railroad grade crossings, §20-143.1.

Grade crossings generally.

See CROSSINGS.

Intersections. See within this heading, "Intersections."

Overtaking and passing.

Limitations on privilege of overtaking and passing, §20-150.

Prohibited, §20-150.

Railroad warning signals must be obeyed, §20-142.

### MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd

Crossings-Cont'd

Right side of highway.

Keeping to the right in crossing intersections or railroads, §20-147.

575

Stopping.

Certain vehicles must stop at all railroad grade crossings, §20-143.1.

Vehicles must stop at certain railway grade crossings, §20-143.

Underpasses.

Liability of owner or operator for damage to structure by oversize vehicle, §20-116.

### Damages.

Evidence.

Ownership evidence of defendant's responsibility for conduct of operation, §20-71.1.

Immunity of persons furnishing first aid or emergency assistance, §20-166.

Injuring or tampering with vehicles, §20-107.

Motor vehicle damage appraisers. See within this heading, "Insurance."

### Deaf and mute.

Driver's license.

Deaf person may drive, §20-7.

### Dealers and manufacturers.

Advertisements.

Type and serial number of license to appear in advertisement, §20-290. Advisory board.

Motor vehicle dealers' advisory board. General provisions, §20-305.4.

Certificate of title, §20-79.

Exemption from requirement, §20-51.

Commissioner of motor vehicles.

Appeals from actions of commissioner, §20-300.

Powers, §20-301.

Rules and regulations, §20-302.

Competition.

Unfair methods of competition, §20-305.2.

Defined, §20-286.

Distribution affecting public interest, §20-285.

Fees.

Registration fees, §20-87, (7). Unlawful to solicit business without payment of proper taxes, §20-113.

Gasoline tax, §§105-430 to 105-449.01. See GASOLINE TAX.

Improper display of dealer's tags.

No points assessed for conviction, §20-16.

Inspection.

New and used cars.

Safety equipment inspection required, §20-183.2.

Investigation of records and files by division of motor vehicles and state highway patrol, §20-49.

Licenses, §105-89, (c).

Acts of officers, directors, partners, salesmen and other representatives, §20-299.

Advertising.

Requirements, §20-290.

Established place of business.

Defined, §20-286.

Expiration, §20-288.

Specified, §20-290.

MOTOR VEHICLES-Cont'd MOTOR VEHICLES-Cont'd Dealers and manufacturers-Cont'd Dealers and manufacturers-Cont'd Licenses-Cont'd Licenses-Cont'd Advisory board. Factory branch. Motor vehicle dealers' advisory Defined, §20-286. board. Operating as dealer, §20-287. General provisions, §20-305.4. Responsibility for agents, §20-299. Applicability of article. Factory representative. Carrying license and displaying, Certain sections of article not §20-291. applicable to certain manufacturers and dealers, Indorsement of change of address, §20-305.5. §20-291. Application, §20-288. Name of employer on, §20-291. Hearing, §20-295. Fees, §20-289. Information required and considered, Franchises. Applicability of article, §20-307. §20-288. Notice, §20-295. Cancelling, §20-305. Time to act upon, §20-295. Granting additional franchises, Automobiles, wholesale supply dealers §20-305. and service stations, §105-89, (b). Preventing family succession, Bond, §20-288. §20-305. Cancellation. Preventing transfer of ownership, When dealer's license and license §20-305 plates to be rescinded and Terminating franchises without good cancelled, §20-110. cause, §20-305. Coercing dealers. Hearings. Accepting commodities not ordered, Notice, §20-305.3. §20-305. In lieu of registration, §20-79. Cancelling franchise, §20-305. Installment sales. Installment sales, §20-304. Coercion of retail dealer by Terminating franchises without good manufacturer or distributor prohibited, §20-304. cause, §20-305. Commissioner. Evidenced by written instrument, Appeals from action, §20-300. §20-303. Hearing notice, §20-305.3. Statement to buyer, §20-303. Powers, §20-301. Insurance. Competition. Regulations as to requiring of buyer, Unfair methods of competition, §20-298 §20-305.2. Issuance, §20-79. Corporations. Lots. Acts of officers, directors, salesmen Use of unimproved lots and and other representatives, premises, §20-292. §20-299. Motor vehicle dealers' advisory board. Definitions, §20-286. General provisions, §20-305.4. Denial, suspension or revocation. New motor vehicle dealer defined, §20-286. Appeal from action of commissioner, §20-300. New motor vehicle defined, §20-286. Notice. Grounds, §20-294. Hearing, §§20-295, 20-296. Hearings, §20-305.3. Notice, §§20-295, 20-296. Partnership. Display, §20-290. Acts of officers and partners, Distributor branch. §20-299. Defined, §20-286. Penalty, §20-308. Operating as dealer, §20-287. Purpose of article, §20-285. Distributor representative. Records. Carrying license and displaying, Inspection, §20-297. \$20-291. Registration plates, §20-293. Defined, §20-286. Only licensed dealer entitled to, Indorsement of change of employer, §20-293. §20-291. Temporary plate or marker in lieu of Name of employer on, §20-291. dealer's plates, §20-79.1. Distributors. Renewal. Coercion of retailers by distributors Refusal, §20-296. prohibited, §20-304. Required, §20-287. Retail installment sale defined, Defined, §20-286. §20-286. Operating as dealer, §20-287.

Rules and regulations, §20-302.

\$20-291.

Carrying license and displaying,

Salesmen.

### MOTOR VEHICLES-Cont'd

Dealers and manufacturers-Cont'd

Licenses-Cont'd

Salesmen—Cont'd

Contents, §20-287.

Defined, §20-286.

Indorsement of change of address or employment, §20-291.

List kept by dealer, §20-290.

Multiple employment, §20-306.

Name of employer on, §20-291.

One license, §20-287.

Regulations requiring purchaser to obtain insurance, §20-298.

Unlawful to sell for other than employer, §20-306.

Supplemental, §20-288.

Transfer of dealer's registration, §20-79.

Unfair methods of competition, §20-305.2.

Unlawful to solicit business without payment of proper taxes, §20-113.

Used motor vehicle dealer defined, §20-286.

Used motor vehicle defined, §20-286. Warranty.

Automobile dealer warranty obligations, §20-305.1.

Manufacturer's certificate.

Assigned in blank prohibited, §20-52.1. Filed with application for registration

and certificate of title, §20-52. Transfer of new motor vehicle, §20-52.1.

New vehicle.

Dealer to consumer-purchaser. Assignment of manufacturer's certificate, §20-52.1.

Transferring a new vehicle.

Manufacturer's certificate, §20-52.1.

Penalties, §20-308.

Records.

Sale or transfer.

Record of vehicles received or sold, §20-82.

Registration, §20-79.

Cancelling dealer's license and license plates, §20-110.

Exemption from registration, §20-51. Plates.

Dealers plates. See within this heading, "Registration."

Transfer of dealer's registration, §20-79, (e).

Transfer.

Dealer's registration, §20-79, (e). New vehicle to another dealer, §20-52.1.

Title or interest by dealer, §20-75. Unfair methods of competition, §20-305.2. Warranty.

Automobile dealer warranty obligations.

Generally, §20-305.1.

Death by wrongful act. See within this heading, "Wrongful death."

Deer.

Accidentally killed, §113-103.1.

# MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd Definitions.

Automobile transport, §20-116.

Axle load, §20-118.

Conviction, §§20-24, 20-279.1.

Dangerous articles, §20-143.1. Dealers and manufacturers, §20-286.

Division of motor vehicles, §20-4.01.

Driver training school licensing law, §20-320.

Farmer, §20-88.

Gasoline tax, §105-430.

Handicapped drivers, §20-37.5.

Liability insurance policies.

Grounds and procedure for cancellation or nonrenewal, §20-310.

Motor vehicle liability policy, §20-279.21.

Motor vehicle safety and financial responsibility act of 1953.

Words and phrases defined, §20-279.1. Private passenger automobile, §20-135.4.

Public vehicular area, §20-16.2.

Reciprocal provisions as to arrest of nonresidents, §20-4.18.

Reciprocity agreements as to registration and licensing, §20-4.2.

Rental vehicle, §20-84.2.

Safety and financial responsibility act of 1953.

Words and phrases defined, §20-279.1. Safety glass, §20-135.

School bus.

Private and parochial school buses, §20-218.1.

Tires, §20-122.1.

Pneumatic tire, §20-118.

Truck routes, §20-116.

Vehicle mileage act, §20-341.

### Department of motor vehicles.

Division of motor vehicles.

Department redesignated as division, §20-1.

# Department of natural and economic resources.

Funds.

Personalized registration plate fund, §20-81.3.

### Depositions.

Division may summon witnesses and take testimony, §20-47.

### Deputies.

Appointment of field deputies by commissioner, §20-39.

Witnesses may be summoned, §20-47.

Derelict motor vehicles, §§20-137.6 to 20-137.14. See within this heading, "Abandoned and derelict motor vehicles."

### Digest of traffic laws.

High schools, §§20-212 to 20-215. See EDUCATION.

Dimming lights. See within this heading, "Lights."

Directional signals, §§20-125.1, 20-154. See within this heading, "Signals."

MOTOR VEHICLES-Cont'd

Disabled persons.

Handicapped persons. See within this heading, "Handicapped persons."

Dismantling or wrecking vehicle.

Certificate of title, §20-61.

Credit for unexpired license allowed when new license purchased, §20-100.

Inspection of premises and records of junk dealers, §20-49.

Permits.

Purchaser to have permit, §20-62. Registration.

Owner to return evidence of registration, §20-61.

Sale of motor vehicles to be dismantled, \$20-62.

District attorneys.

Driver's license.

Driving while license suspended or revoked.

Recommendation as to sentence, \$20-28

Recommendation for division hearing, §20-28.1.

District courts.

Traffic offenses

Powers of clerk of superior court, §7A-180.

Traffic ticket and complaint. Chief judge to prescribe multicopy uniform traffic ticket and complaint, §7A-148.

Division of motor vehicles.

Accident or collision.

Information furnished by division to interested parties, §20-166.1.

Reports to division, §20-166.1. Research as to cause of highway collisions, §20-166.1.

Airplanes.

Purchase, §20-3.1.

Appropriation.

Additional appropriation, §20-97.

Certificate of title.

Generally. See within this heading, "Certificate of title."

Commissioner, §§20-2, 20-3, 20-39 to 20-49. See within this heading, "Commissioner of motor vehicles."

Conflicts as to transfer of functions from department of revenue, §20-4.

Criminal justice system.

Training and standards council, §§17A-1 to 17A-9.

See CRIMINAL JUSTICE SYSTEM.

Definitions, §20-4.01. Driver's license.

General provisions. See within this heading, "Driver's license."

Notice.

Appeals, §20-25.

Examination upon receipt of information of change in physical or mental condition,

Re-examination of licensee, §20-29.1.

MOTOR VEHICLES-Cont'd

Division of motor vehicles-Cont'd

Driver's license-Cont'd Records, §20-26.

> Availability of records, §20-27. Out-of-state convictions, §20-26. Surrender and return of license,

§20-20.

Driver training and safety education. Driver training school licensing law, §§20-320 to 20-328. See within this heading, "Driver training school licensing law."

Duties, §20-1.

Employees.

Authority to administer oaths and certify copies of records, §20-42. Fees, §20-42.

Police power of employees, §20-49.

Acknowledgments, §20-42. Certified copies of records, §20-42. Unlawful to issue driver's licenses for anything of value except prescribed fees, §20-34.1.

Fuel taxes.

Duties and functions vested with secretary of revenue, §20-1. Information available to secretary of revenue, §20-1.

Governor.

Clarification of conflicts as to transfer of functions, §20-4.

Notice.

Manner of giving, §20-48.

Numbers.

Application for numbers, §14-401.4.

Offices, §20-40.

Organization of division, §20-3.

Police authority, §20-49. Police information network.

Co-operation of attorney general, §114-10.1

Powers generally, §20-1.

Records. See within this heading, "Records."

Redesignation of department as division, \$20-1.

Registration.

Application.

Examination, investigation, etc., for genuineness, regularity and legality, §20-44.

Generally. See within this heading, "Registration."

Reciprocity agreements, §§20-4.1 to 20-4.12. See within this heading, "Reciprocity agreements as to registration and licensing."

Reports. See within this heading, "Reports."

Rules and regulations, §20-39.

Seal, §20-39.

Seizure of documents and plates, §20-45. State highway patrol.

See STATE HIGHWAY PATROL. Stolen or embezzled vehicles, §20-104.

Synopsis of motor vehicle laws.

Distribution, §20-46. Testimony, §20-47.

MOTOR VEHICLES-Cont'd

Division of motor vehicles-Cont'd

Witnesses.

Summoning witnesses, §20-47.

Dogs.

Blind persons. See within this heading, "Blind persons."

Double jeopardy.

Death by vehicle.

Manslaughter, §20-141.4.

Drag racing.

Racing on streets and highways, §20-141.3.

Driveaway companies.

Registration fees, §20-87, (8).

Drive-in theaters.

Operation upon premises by person under influence of intoxicating liquors, §20-139.

Driver education.

Driver training and safety education fund, §20-88.1.

Driver training school licensing law. See within this heading, "Driver training school licensing law."

General provisions.

See EDUCATION

Instruction in operation, §§115-201, 115-202.

Driver improvement clinic.

Reduction of points for convictions, §20-16.

Driver's license.

Accident or collision.

Authority of division to suspend driver's license, §20-16.

Failure to stop and render aid. Mandatory revocation upon

conviction, §20-17

Inspection of license, §20-29. Affidavits.

False affidavit, §20-31.

Mandatory revocation of license upon conviction of making false affidavit, §20-17

Afflicted or disabled persons.

General provisions, §§20-37.1 to 20-37.6. See within this heading, "Handicapped persons."

Age limit, §20-9.

Driver training and safety education course, §20-88.1.

Exceptions, §20-11.

Examination.

Persons sixty years or over, §20-7. Instruction in driving, §20-12

Limited learner's permit, §20-11.

Minors between sixteen and eighteen to have parents' consent, §20-11.

Misstatement.

Penalty, §20-11.

Nonresidents, §20-8.

Permitting unlicensed minor to drive, §20-32

Public passenger-carrying vehicles, §20-10.

Required, §20-11.

Road machines, farm tractors, etc., §20-10.

### MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd

Driver's license-Cont'd

Agriculture.

Age limits for operating agricultural vehicles on highways, §20-10.

Exemptions, §20-8.

Farm tractors.

Age limits, §20-10.

Alcoholic beverages.

Limited driving privilege.

First conviction, §§20-138, 20-179.

Mandatory revocation of license upon conviction of driving under influence, §20-17.

Period of revocation, §20-19.

Suspension of license on conviction of illegal transportation of intoxicating liquors, §20-16.

Appeals.

Denial, cancellation, suspension or revocation, §20-25.

Right of appeal to court, §20-25.

Application, §20-7.

After revocation or suspension, §20-28.1.

False or fictitious name or address. Mandatory revocation of driver's license upon conviction, §20-17.

Void license, §20-30, (5).

Bicycles with helper motors. Exemptions from license, §20-8.

Books and papers.

Hearing on suspension of driver's

Production of books and papers, §20-16.

Cancellation.

Appeals, §20-25.

Authority of division to cancel license, §20-15.

Revocation or suspension. See within this subheading, "Revocation or suspension."

Seizure of license by division, §20-45. Surrender and return of license, §20-20.

Unlawful to display or possess license knowing the same to have been cancelled, §20-30, (1).

Chauffeur.

Application, §20-7.

Contents of license, §20-7.

Examinations, §20-7.

Expiration, §20-7.

Fee, §20-7

Renewal, §20-7.

Tests prerequisite to renewal, §20-7.

Unlawful to employ unlicensed chauffeur, §20-33.

Citation of article, §20-5.

Clerk of court to notify commissioner of motor vehicles of commitment of mental incompetents and inebriates, §20-17.1.

Color photograph of licensee. Exemption from photograph requirement, §20-7.

Contents, §20-7.

MOTOR VEHICLES-Cont'd Driver's license-Cont'd

Copies.

Photostatic copies.

Violation of license provisions, §20-30, (6).

Records, §20-26. Fees, §20-26.

Counterfeiting license, §20-30, (2). Courts.

Suspension or revocation.

Forward license to division and report convictions, §20-24.

Deaf persons, §20-7

Denial by commissioner.

Review of decision, §20-9.

Right of appeal to court, §20-25.

Destroyed license, §20-14.

Division of motor vehicles.

Cancellation of license, §20-15.

Driver improvement clinic.

Reduction of points for convictions, §20-16.

Driver training and safety education. Age limit, §20-88.1.

Application of minors, §20-11.

Driver training school licensing law, §§20-320 to 20-328. See within this

heading, "Driver training school licensing law."

Fund, §20-88.1.

Handicapped persons.

Programs to include instruction as to rights, privileges, etc., §20-88.1.

Instruction permit

Expiration, §20-7.

Issuance, §20-7

Restrictions, §20-7.

Learner's permit.

Limited learner's permit, §20-11. Suspension, §20-16.

Organization and administration of program, §20-88.1.

Driving without license.

Suspending or revoking operating privilege of person not holding license, §20-23.1.

Drugs.

Impairing drugs. Defined, §20-19.

Period of revocation of license, §20-19.

Narcotic drugs.

Addicted persons prohibited from having driver's license, §20-9.

Mandatory revocation of license by department upon conviction, \$20-17.

Revocation of license of habitual user of narcotic drugs, §20-17.1.

Drunkenness.

Consent to alcohol test, §20-16.2. Effect of refusal to undergo, §20-16.2. Manner of administering, §20-16.2.

Habitual drunkard not to be issued license, §20-9

Mandatory revocation of license upon conviction, §20-17.

Period of revocation, §20-19.

Preliminary breath test, §20-16.3.

MOTOR VEHICLES-Cont'd

Driver's license-Cont'd

Duplicate licenses, §20-14.

Duration, §20-7.

Education.

Driver training.

Minors between sixteen and eighteen to have course, §20-11.

Employer and employee.

Minors between sixteen and eighteen to have employer's consent, §20-11.

Examinations.

New examination, §20-7.

Persons sixty years old, §20-7.

Physical examination, §20-9.

Re-examination, §20-7. Licensee, §20-29.1.

Renewal of license, §20-7.

Examiners.

Injured in course of road test.

Benefits, §20-185.

Exemptions from license, §20-8.

Expiration, §20-7

Failure to carry license, §20-7.

Production of valid license in court upon prosecution for failure to carry, §20-7.

False pretenses and cheats.

Violations of license provisions, §20-30, (5).

Fees, §20-7.

Duplicate license, §20-14.

Issuance and reissuance, §20-7.

Motorized wheel chairs or similar vehicles.

Handicapped persons, §20-37.1.

Operators' and chauffeurs' license fund, §20-7.

Records, §20-26.

Copies, §20-26.

Restoration fee, §20-7.

Substitute license, §20-14.

Unlawful to issue driver's licenses for anything of value except

prescribed fees, §20-34.1. Fees. See within this heading, "Fees."

Felonies.

Mandatory revocation of license, \$20-17

Financial responsibility act of 1957, §§20-309 to 20-319. See within this heading, "Financial responsibility."

Financial responsibility act of 1953, §§20-279.1 to 20-279.39. See within this heading, "Financial responsibility."

Fines. See within this subheading, "Penalties."

Foreign license.

No operation under foreign license during suspension or revocation in this state, §20-21.

Fraud.

Authority of division to suspend license, §20-16.

Fraud in obtaining license, §20-30.

Guardian and ward.

Minors between sixteen and eighteen to have guardian's consent, §20-11.

### MOTOR VEHICLES-Cont'd

Driver's license-Cont'd

Handicapped drivers.

General provisions, §\$20-37.1 to 20-37.6. See within this heading, "Handicapped persons."

Homicide

Mandatory revocation of license upon conviction of manslaughter, §20-17.

Hospitals for mentally disordered. Patient's rights, §122-55.2.

Husband and wife.

Minors between sixteen and eighteen to have husband's or wife's consent, §20-11.

Identification cards for nonoperators, §20-37.7.

Identification of driver.

Surrender of license, §20-29.

Infants

Application, §20-11.

Instruction in driving, §20-12.

Giving instruction while under influence of alcohol or drugs prohibited, §20-12.1.

Licensed commercial driver training school, §20-11.

Learner's permit, §20-7.

Provisional licensee.

Defined, §20-13.

Mandatory revocation of license, §20-13.

Probationary status, §20-13.

Revocation upon conviction of moving violation, accident resulting in personal injury or property damage, §20-13.1.

Public passenger-carrying vehicles, \$20-10.

Road machines, farm tractors, etc., §20-10.

Unlawful to permit unlicensed minor to drive motor vehicle, §20-32.

When not to be licensed, §20-9.

Inspection of license.

Accident or collision.

By any person after accident, §20-29. Inspection of license by officer, etc., §20-29.

Records, §20-27.

Instruction in driving, §20-12.

Giving instruction while under influence of alcohol or drugs prohibited, §20-12.1.

Instruction permit, §20-7.

Investigation by state bureau of investigation, §114-17.1.

Issuance.

Conditions for issuance in certain cases, §20-9.

Fee, §20-7.

Limitations on issuance of licenses, §20-37.

Limited or restricted license, §20-29.1. Re-examination of licensee, §20-29.1. Surrender of other licenses before issuance, §20-9.

### MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd

Driver's license-Cont'd

Issuance-Cont'd

Unlawful to issue driver's licenses for anything of value except prescribed fees, §20-34.1.

581

Learner's permit, §20-7.

Instruction in driving, §20-12.
Giving instruction while under influence of alcohol or drugs prohibited, §20-12.1.

Limited learner's permit, §20-11. Minors between sixteen and eighteen to have parent's consent, §20-11.

Suspension.

Authority of division, §20-16. Violations of provisions, §20-30.

Limited driving privilege.

First conviction for driving under influence of intoxicating liquor or narcotic drugs, §§20-138, 20-179.

Limited licenses, §20-7.

Certificate as to physical condition confidential, §20-7.

First conviction for driving under influence of intoxicating liquor or narcotic drugs, §\$20-138, 20-179.

Issuance, §20-29.1.

Lost licenses, §20-14.

Mail.

Armed forces, §20-7.

Mentally ill.

Conditions for issuance of license, §20-9.

Inebriates.

Revocation of license, §20-17.1. Prohibited from having a driver's license, §20-9.

Revocation of license, §20-17.1.

Military service.

Exemptions, §20-8.

Renewal by mail, §20-7.

Misdemeanor.

Misstatement of minor's age in application for driver's license, §20-11.

Surrender of license, §20-29. Ten-year-old convictions not

considered, \$20-36.

Unlawful to drive while license suspended or revoked, §20-28.

Ten-year-old convictions not considered, §20-36.

Violation of sections, §20-7.

Municipal corporations.

Taxicabs.

Regulation and licensing of taxicab operators by cities and towns, \$20-37.

Narcotic drugs.

Addicted persons prohibited from having license, §20-9.

Mandatory revocation of license by division upon conviction, §20-17.

Revocation of license of habitual user of narcotic drugs, §20-17.1.

Nonoperators.

Identification cards for nonoperators, §20-37.7.

MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd

Driver's license-Cont'd

Nonresident.

Exemptions, §20-8.

No operation under foreign license during suspension or revocation in this state, §20-21.

Prohibited persons, §20-9.

Suspending privileges of nonresidents and reporting convictions, §20-22.

Notice.

Appeal, §20-25.

Clerk of court to notify commissioner of motor vehicles of commitment of mental incompetents and inebriates, §20-17.1.

Division may require examination upon receipt of information of change in physical or mental condition, §20-7.

Pickup notices for surrender of license, §20-29.

Re-examination of licensee, §20-29.1. Suspension of license, §20-16. Number assigned to licensee, §20-7.

Oaths.

Witnesses.

Hearing on suspension of license, §20-16.

Operator.

Examinations, §20-7.

Fee, §20-7.

Operators' and chauffeurs' license fund, §20-7.

Out-of-state convictions.

Kept by department, §20-26.

Owner

Unlawful to permit violations of this article, §20-34.

Parent and child.

Minors between sixteen and eighteen to have parent's consent, §20-11.

Peace officers.

Surrender of license, §20-29.

Penalties.

Driving while license suspended or revoked, §20-28.

Ten-year-old convictions not considered, §20-36.

Misdemeanors, §20-35.

Ten-year-old convictions not considered, §20-36.

Unlawful to issue driver's licenses for anything of value except prescribed fees, §20-34.1.

Perjury.

False swearing, §20-31.

Mandatory revocation of license by division upon conviction, §20-17.

Permitting unlicensed person to drive vehicle, §20-34.

Petition.

Appeal.

Right of appeal to court, §20-25.

Photograph.

Color photograph of licensee, \$20-7. Physical examination, \$20-9. Point schedule for convictions, \$20-16.

MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd

Driver's license-Cont'd

Police authority.

Division of motor vehicles and state highway patrol, §20-49.

Probation, §20-16.

Provisional licensees, §20-13.

Production of license in court upon prosecution for failure to carry, §20-7.

Prohibited persons, §20-9.

Public passenger-carrying vehicles. Age limits for drivers, §20-10.

Reckless driving.

Authority of division to suspend driver's license, §20-16.

Period of suspension, §20-19.

Records.

Availability, §20-27.

Convictions.

Court to forward record of conviction to division, §20-24.

Licensees, §20-16. Copies, §20-26.

Fees, §20-26.

Division to keep records, §20-26.

Fees.

Copies, §20-26.

Inspection, §20-27.

Nonresidents.

Convictions of nonresidents, §20-22.

Renewal, §20-7.

Members of armed forces, §20-7. Military service personnel, §20-7. Motorized wheel chairs or similar

vehicles, §20-37.1.

Reports.

Convictions.

Court to forward convictions to division, §20-24.

Required, §20-7.

Restricted licenses.

Issuance, §20-29.1.

Return of license, §20-20.

Reviewing board.

Composition, §20-9.

Duties, §20-9.

Hearings.

Procedure for hearings, §20-9.

Revocation or suspension.

Accident or collision.

Failure to stop in event of accident involving injury or death to a person, §20-182.

Alcoholics, §20-17.1.

Alcohol tests.

Mandatory revocation in event of refusal to submit to chemical tests, §20-16.2.

Appeals, §20-25.

Blood tests.

Mandatory revocation in event of refusal to submit to chemical tests, §20-16.2.

Cancellation of license. See within this subheading, "Cancellation."

Chemical tests.

Mandatory revocation in event of refusal to submit to chemical tests, §20-16.2.

### MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd

Driver's license-Cont'd

Revocation or suspension—Cont'd Citation issued by reciprocating state. Suspension of license for noncompliance, §20-4.20.

Convictions.

Court to forward license to division, §20-24.

Defined, §20-24.

License forwarded to division by court, §20-24.

Moving offense while driving during period of suspension or revocation of license, §20-28.1.

Report of convictions by court, §20-24.

Schedule of points to be assessed for convictions, §20-16.

Suspending or revoking resident's license upon conviction in another state, §20-23.

Ten-year-old convictions not considered, §20-36.

Display or possession of license knowing the same to have been suspended or revoked, §20-30, (1).

Division of motor vehicles.

Authority of division to suspend license, §20-16.

Driving while license suspended or revoked, §20-28.

Ten-year-old convictions not considered, §20-36.

Financial responsibility act of 1953, §§20-279.1 to 20-279.39. See within this heading, "Financial responsibility."

Foreign license.

No operation under foreign license, §20-21.

Grounds for revocation, §20-17.1. Grounds for suspension enumerated, §20-16.

Habitual offenders.

Issuance of new licenses to persons whose licenses were revoked under repealed, §\$20-220 to 20-231, 20-231.1.

Hearing by division upon recommendation of judge and solicitor, §20-28.1.

Hearing upon suspension, §20-16. Infants.

Learner's permit, §20-16. Probationary provisional license, §20-13.

Provisional license, §20-13. Provisional licensee, accident resulting in personal injury or property damage, §20-13.1.

Lights.

Failure to dim lights not grounds, §20-18.

Limited driving permits for first offenders, §20-16.1.

Mandatory revocation by division. Court to forward license to division and report convictions, §20-24. Grounds for revocation, §20-17.

### MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd

Driver's license-Cont'd

Revocation or suspension—Cont'd Mandatory revocation by division— Cont'd

Moving violation, §20-13.

Refusal to submit to chemical tests, §20-16.2.

Mandatory suspension by division. Limited driving permits for first offenders, §20-16.1.

offenders, §20-16.1. Speed or reckless driving, §20-16.1.

Mental incompetents, §20-17.1.

Narcotic drugs.

Habitual users, §20-17.1.

New license.

Application by restoree, §20-28.1.

Nonresident.

Suspending privileges of nonresidents and reporting convictions, §20-22.

convictions, §20-22. Notice of suspension, §20-16.

Operating privilege of person not holding license, §20-23.1.

Penalty for driving while license suspended or revoked, §20-28.

Period of suspension or revocation, §§20-19, 20-141.3.

Division hearing upon recommendation of judge and solicitor, \$20-28.1.

Driving during period, §20-28.1. Hearing by division upon recommendation of judge and solicitor, §20-28.1.

Racing on streets or highways, \$20-141.3.

Ten-year-old convictions not considered, §20-36.

Persons not to be licensed, §20-9. Point system.

Schedule of convictions and points to be assessed, §20-16.

Probation for suspension, §20-16. Provisional licenses, §20-13.

Proof of financial responsibility.

Not required to be maintained upon
reissuance of license solely.

Safety act of 1953, §§20-279.1 to 20-279.39. See within this heading, "Financial responsibility."

Racing on streets and highways. Application for restoration, §20-141.3.

Procedure for restoration, §20-141.3. Time for restoration, §20-141.3.

Reckless driving, §20-16.1.

Record of convictions sent to division, §20-24.

Re-examination.

Failure to submit to re-examination, §20-29.1.

Resident's license.

Conviction in another state, §20-23. Restoration.

Fee, §20-7.

Second offense. See within this subheading, "Second offense." Seizure of license by division, §20-45.

MOTOR VEHICLES-Cont'd

Driver's license-Cont'd

Revocation or suspension-Cont'd Speeding. See within this subheading, "Speeding."

Surrender and return of license, \$20-24.

Ten-year-old convictions not considered, §20-36.

Unlawful to display or possess license knowing the same to have been revoked or suspended, §20-30, (1).

School bus.

Qualifications for school bus drivers, §20-218.

Second offense.

Driving while license suspended or revoked, §20-28.

Mandatory revocation of driver's license, §20-17.

Revocation or suspension.

Authority of division to suspend license, §20-16.

Driving while license is revoked or suspended, §20-28.

Hearing by division upon recommendation of judge and solicitor, §20-28.1.

Mandatory revocation of driver's licenses, §20-17.

Mandatory suspension for excessive speeding and reckless driving, §20-16.1

Moving violations, §§20-13, 20-28.1. Period of revocation or suspension, §20-19.

Probationary provisional license. Mandatory revocation of license of provisional licensee, §20-13.

Ten-year-old convictions not considered, §20-36.

Ten-year-old convictions not considered, §20-36

Seizure by division, §20-45. Sentence and punishment, §20-7.

Service of process.

Surrender of driver's license, §20-29. Signature of licensee, §20-7.

Speeding.

In excess of fifty-five miles per hour and at least fifteen miles per hour over legal limit.

Mandatory revocation upon conviction, §20-17.

Mandatory suspension upon conviction, §20-16.1.

Limited driving permits for first offenders, §20-16.1

Suspension of license, §20-16. Mandatory suspension upon

conviction, §20-16.1 Period of suspension, §20-19.

State highway patrol. Co-operation with local officers in enforcement, §20-195.

Subpoena.

Witnesses.

Hearing on suspension of license, §20-16.

Substitute license, §20-14.

### MOTOR VEHICLES-Cont'd

Driver's license-Cont'd

Surrender of license, §20-15.

Clerk as agent to division of motor vehicles to receive surrendered license, §20-24.

Receipt for surrender of license to clerk of court, §20-24.

Suspension of license. See within this subheading, "Revocation or suspension."

Taxicabs.

Regulation and licensing of operators by cities and towns, §20-37.

Temporary learner's permit, §20-7.

Tests, §20-7.

Title of article, §20-5.

Unlimited licenses, §20-7.

Use of license by other than licensee, §20-30, (3).

Violations of license provisions, §§20-30 to 20-35.

Wheel chairs.

Motorized wheel chairs or similar vehicles, §20-37.1.

Witnesses.

Hearing on suspension of license, §20-16.

# Driver training school licensing law,

§§20-320 to 20-328. Commercial driver training school.

Defined, §20-320.

Driver's license.

Infants, §20-11. Definitions, §20-320.

Enforcement of article by commissioner, §20-321.

Instructors.

Defined, §20-320. Licenses, §20-323.

Licenses.

Administration of article, §20-328. Cancellation, suspension or revocation. General provisions, §20-325.

Exemptions from article, §20-326.

Expiration, §20-324.

Fees, §20-324.

Instructors.

Necessary for instructors, §20-323. Regulations as to requirements, §20-323.

Issuance.

Refusal to issue, §20-325. Necessary for schools, §20-322. Penalties for violating article or

regulations, §20-327.

Renewal, §20-324.

Refusal to renew, §20-325.

Requirements.

Regulations as to requirements, §20-322.

Driveways. See within this heading, "Private road or driveway."

Driving on right side of highway, §§20-146 to 20-148. See within this heading, "Right side of highway."

Driving under the influence. See within this heading, "Drunkenness."

## MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd

Drugs.

Federal court.

Suspension of license for conviction of traffic offense in federal park, §20-23.2.

Habitual offenders.

General provisions, §§20-220 to 20-231. See within this heading, "Habitual offenders."

Impairing drugs.

Defined, §20-19.

Period of revocation of driver's license, §20-19.

Narcotic drugs.

Addicted persons not to be licensed to drive, §20-9.

Driver's license.

Mandatory revocation of driver's license upon conviction of driving under influence, §20-17.

Revocation of license for habitual users of narcotic drugs, §20-17.1.

Mandatory revocation of driver's license upon conviction of driving under influence, §20-17.

Operation of vehicle by person under influence.

Limited driving privilege, §20-179. Penalty, §20-179.

Prohibited, §§20-138, 20-139, 20-179.

Revocation of driver's license of habitual user, §20-17.1.

### Drunkenness.

Blood tests.

Percentage of alcohol in blood, §20-138. Chemical analysis.

Operation of vehicle by person under influence.

Result of analysis admissible in evidence, §20-139.1.

Result of analysis admissible in evidence.

Presumption, §20-139.1.

Consent to alcohol test, §20-16.2. Effect of refusal to undergo tes

Effect of refusal to undergo test, §20-16.2.

Manner of administering test, §20-16.2. Operation of motor vehicle deemed consent, §20-16.2.

Preliminary breath test, \$20-16.3. request for test prior to arrest, \$20-16.2.

Driver's license.

Alcoholics.

Revocation of license, §20-17.1. Habitual drunkard not to be licensed, §20-9.

Mandatory revocation of driver's license upon conviction of drunk driving, §20-17.

Percentage of alcohol in blood. Limited driving privileges upon first conviction, §20-138.

Period of revocation of driver's license, §20-19.

Revocation of license of habitual drunkards, §20-17.1.

### MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd

Drunkenness-Cont'd

Driveways.

Operation upon driveways of public or private institutions by person under influence of intoxicating liquors, §20-139.

Evidence.

Results of chemical analysis admissible in evidence, §20-139.1.

Habitual drunkards.

Detention, treatment and care of inebriates.

Notice sent by clerk to commissioner of motor vehicles, §20-17.1.

Driver's license.

Habitual drunkards not to be licensed, §20-9.

Revocation of license, §20-17.1.

Habitual offenders.

General provisions, §\$20-220 to 20-231. See within this heading, "Habitual offenders."

Operation of vehicle by person under influence prohibited.

Evidence of convictions.

Division of motor vehicles' record admissible as prima facie evidence of conviction, §8-35.1.

Federal court.

Suspension of license for conviction of traffic offense in federal park, §20-23.2.

Limited driving privilege, §20-179.

Penalty, §20-179.

Presentence investigation of persons convicted, §20-179.1.

Treatment of persons convicted, §20-179.1.

Presumptions.

Chemical analysis, §20-139.1.

Public drunk within a vehicle.

No points assessed for conviction,

No points assessed for conviction §20-16.

Reckless driving, §20-140.

### Easements.

Utility easements.

Operating motor vehicle upon utility easements after being forbidden to do so, §14-134.2.

East Carolina university.

Traffic and parking regulations, §§116-44.3 to 116-44.5. See UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA.

Education.

See EDUCATION.

Electric, telegraph and telephone companies.

Utility easements.

Operating motor vehicle upon utility easements after being forbidden to do so, §14-134.2.

Elizabeth City state university.

Traffic and parking regulations, §§116-44.3 to 116-44.5. See UNIVERSITY OF NORTH

CAROLINA.

### MOTOR VEHICLES-Cont'd

Embezzlement.

Action by department.

Lists and indexes of embezzled vehicles, §20-104.

Ground for refusing registration or certificate of title, §20-54.

Larceny. See within this heading, "Larceny."

Registration.

When registration shall be rescinded and cancelled, §20-110.

Reports.

Owners to report to the division of motor vehicles, §20-103.

Emblem or insignia.

Badges. See within this heading, "Badges."

Unlawful display of emblem or insignia, §20-137.

No points assessed for conviction, \$20-16.

Emergencies.

Registration plates.

Permit for emergency use of registration plate, §20-64.2.

Vehicles engaged in emergency uses. Horns and warning devices, §20-125. Wreckers.

Towing disabled vehicles.

Exceptions as to for size and weight, §§20-116, 20-118.

### Employers and employees.

Driver's license.

Chauffeurs.

Unlawful to employ unlicensed chauffeur, §20-33.

Minors between sixteen and eighteen to have employer's consent, §20-11.

Enforcement of motor vehicle law. §§20-114, 20-183.

Engine number. See within this heading. "Serial or engine number."

Equipment.

Horns and warning devices. See within this heading, "Horns and warning devices.'

Inspection, §§20-183.2 to 20-183.8. See within this heading, "Inspection."

Lights. See within this heading, "Lights." Size. See within this heading, "Size, weight, construction and equipment

of vehicles.'

Weight. See within this heading, "Size, weight, construction and equipment of vehicles.'

#### Escheat.

Unclaimed motor vehicles.

Sale by operator of garage or business, §20-77, (d).

### Evidence.

Certificate of commissioner of motor vehicles as to ownership of automobile, §8-37

Certified copies of records of division of motor vehicles, §20-42.

Directional signals.

Prima facie evidence, §20-125.1.

### MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd

Evidence-Cont'd

Drunken driving.

Chemical analysis. Results of chemical analysis

admissible in evidence, §20-139.1.

Evidence of convictions.

Division of motor vehicles' record admissible as prima facie evidence, §8-35.1.

Preliminary breath test.

Results not admissible in evidence, §20-16.3.

Refusal to submit to chemical test, \$20-16.2.

Identity of deceased operator of motor vehicle, §8-51.

Ownership.

Defendant's responsibility for conduct of operation, §20-71.1.

Parking.

Ownership of parked vehicle, §20-162.1. Prima facie rule for enforcement of

parking regulations, §20-162.1.

Photostatic or photographic copies of certificates of title, §20-78.

Potential speed of vehicle increased by altering motor or parts.

Rule of evidence, §20-141.2.

Records

Certified copies of records of division of motor vehicles, §20-42.

Registration evidence of ownership, §20-71.1.

Rented property.

Intent to convert property, §14-168.3. Safety and financial responsibility act of 1957.

Evidence that no financial responsibility exists, §20-309.

Settlement of property damage claims. Not to constitute admission of liability,

nor bar party seeking damages for bodily injury or death, §1-540.2.

Speed restrictions.

Potential speed of vehicle increased by altering motor or parts. Sale of vehicle, §20-141.3.

Use of airplanes to discover violations.

Testimony of pilots and observers not to be used as evidence, §20-196.2:

### Execution sales.

Taxation.

Remedies for the collection of taxes, §20-99.

Transfer of title or interest, §20-77.

### Executors and administrators.

Nonresidents.

Service upon personal representatives of deceased nonresident drivers, §1-105.

Service of process.

Nonresidents.

Service upon personal representatives of deceased nonresident drivers, §1-105. Transfer of title or interest, §20-77.

### MOTOR VEHICLES-Cont'd

Explosives.

Marking.

Vehicles transporting explosives to be marked, §20-167.

Transporting explosives.

Regulations, §20-167.

Vehicles transporting explosives.
Stop at all railroad grade crossings,

§20-143.1.

### False pretenses and cheats.

Driver's license.

False or fictitious name or address on application.

Mandatory revocation of driver's license, §20-17.

Violations of license provisions, §20-30, (5).

Mileage act, §§20-340 to 20-350. See within this heading, "Mileage act."

Odometer alterations.

Vehicle mileage act, §§20-340 to 20-350. See within this heading, "Mileage act."

Registration plates, §20-63.

Reports.

False report of theft or conversion, §20-102.1.

Safety equipment inspection certificates, §20-183.8.

Seizure of fictitious documents and plates, §20-45.

Surrender of license, §20-29.

#### Farmers.

Agriculture.

See AGRICULTURE.

Fayetteville state university.

Traffic and parking regulations, §§116-44.3 to 116-44.5. See UNIVERSITY OF NORTH

CAROLINA.

Federal communications commission.

Class D citizens radio station operators.
Special plates for amateur radio
operators, §20-81.6.

### Fees.

Administering oaths, §20-42. Bad check.

Penalty for paying by bad check, §20-178.

Certificate of title.

Ground for refusing issuance if required fee not paid, §20-54. Lost or damaged certificate.

Replacement of lost or damaged

certificate, §20-68.
Schedule of fees, §20-85.
Certified copies of records, §20-42.
Common carriers of passengers, §20-87,

(1).

Due date of franchise tax, §20-90.

Method of computing gross revenue,

Common carriers of property, \$20-88.

Due date of franchise tax, \$20-90.

Method of computing gross revenue, \$20-89.

Contract carriers, §\$20-87, (3), 20-88. Credit on unexpired license when vehicle junked or destroyed, §20-100.

### MOTOR VEHICLES-Cont'd

Fees-Cont'd

Dealers, §§20-87, 20-289.

Driveaway companies, §20-87, (8).

Driver's license, §20-7.

Copies of records, §20-26.

Duplicate or substituted, §20-14.

Motorized wheel chairs or similar vehicles, §20-37.1.

Restoration fee, §20-7.

Unlawful to issue driver's licenses for anything of value except prescribed fees, §20-34.1.

Driver training school licensing law, §20-324.

Exemptions, §20-84.

State, municipalities, etc., §20-84.

Farmer rate, §20-88. Farm trucks, §20-88.

For-hire vehicles, §20-87, (3).

Fund.

Lien recording fund, §20-85.

Handicapped persons.

Motorized wheel chairs, §20-37.1.

Lien.

Registration, §20-85. Tax lien, §20-98.

Manufacturers, §§20-87, (7), 20-289.

Motorcycles.

Private passenger motorcycles, §20-87, (6).

Nonresidents.

Carriers, §20-88.

Service of process, §1-105.

Operators' and chauffeurs' licenses, §20-7.

Passenger vehicles, §20-87.

Payment.

Bad check.

Penalty, §20-178.

Overpayment to be refunded with interest, §20-91.2.

Partial payment, §20-94.

Private passenger vehicles, §20-87. Property-hauling vehicles, §\$20-88,

20-88.1.

Proration.

Licenses for less than a year, §20-95.

Recovery.

Suits for recovery, §20-91.1.

Refunds.

Overpayment to be refunded with interest, §20-91.2.

Vehicles junked or destroyed by fire or collision, §20-100.

Registration fees. See within this heading, "Registration."

Renting vehicles.

Exempt for-hire passenger carrier vehicles, §20-87, (3).

For-hire vehicles, §§20-86, 20-87.

Reports by state, city or county police and coroners as to accident or collision. §20-166.1.

Safety equipment inspection stations, §20-183.7.

Service of process.

Nonresidents, §1-105.

Special mobile equipment, §20-87, (10).

Appeal by insured or insurer,

Accidents in other states, §20-279.8.

Applicability of article 9A, §20-314.

Application of article, §20-279.36.

§20-310.

#### MOTOR VEHICLES-Cont'd MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd Fees-Cont'd Financial responsibility-Cont'd Taxicabs, §20-87, (3). Application of article-Cont'd Licensing by cities and towns, §20-97. Nonresidents, §20-279.8. Trailers, §20-88. Unlicensed drivers, §20-279.8. House trailers, §20-87, (9). Unregistered motor vehicles, §20-279.8. Semitrailers, §20-88. Bonds, surety. Trucks, §20-88. Proof of financial responsibility, U-drive-it vehicles, §20-87, (2). §20-279.24. Veterans. Bond as proof, §20-279.24. Vehicle given by federal government to Cancelled or returned, §20-279.29. disabled World War II veteran, Method of giving, §20-279.18. §20-87, (5). Substitution of proof, §20-279.27. Witnesses, §20-47. Security. See within this subheading, Wreckers, §20-88. "Security." Felony. Sufficient security, §20-279.5. Altering or forging certificate of title, Citation. registration card or application a Title of article, §20-279.39. felony, §20-71. Commissioner of insurance. Criminal law and procedure. See within Insurance. this heading, "Criminal law and Application by person unable to procedure.' obtain insurance for proof of Diesel-motored vehicles. financial responsibility, False returns, §20-88. §20-279.34. Driver's license. Commissioner of motor vehicles. Mandatory revocation of driver's Accident report. license on conviction, §20-17. Information required in accident Penalty for felony, §20-177. report, §20-279.4. Smoke screen, §20-136. Administering article, §§20-279.2, Financial responsibility. 20-315. Accident or collision. Assigned risk plan. In other states. Applicability to counties or Application of act, §20-279.8. municipalities, §20-279.34. Reports. Information required in, §20-279.4. Rules and regulations, §20-279.34. Information required to be sent Defined, §20-279.1. commissioner, §20-279.4. Insurance. Not to be in evidence in civil suits, Application by person unable to §20-279.11. obtain insurance for proof of Penalty for failure to make, financial responsibility, §20-279.31. §20-279.34. School bus drivers. Process agent. Exception of school bus drivers, Nonresident insurance carrier, §20-279.32A. \$20-279.20. Actions. Proof of financial responsibility. Article not to prevent other process, Waived by commissioner, §20-279.29. §20-279.37 Act of 1953, §§20-279.1 to 20-279.39. Furnish operating record, §20-279.3. Repeal of act, §20-279.35. Compromise and settlement. Administration of article. Infants. Commissioner, §§20-279.2, 20-315. Claims for injuries to minors or Rules and regulations, §20-315. damage to the property of minors, §20-279.6A Motor vehicle liability insurance. Continuation of provisions, §20-314. Failure to renew solely by reason of Conviction. age prohibited, §20-310.2. Defined, §20-279.1. Appeals. Appeal to court, §20-279.2. Vehicles excepted, §20-318. Failure to renew insurance solely by reason of age. Appeal to, §20-279.2. Insurance company appeal from Criminal law. holding of commissioner, §20-310.2. Other violations, §20-279.31. Definitions, §20-279.1. Orders and decisions of insurance Motor vehicle liability policy, commissioner. §20-279.21.

Driver's license.

§20-13.

Effect of mandatory revocation of

license of provisional licensee,

MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd

Financial responsibility—Cont'd

Driver's license-Cont'd

Mandatory suspension for speeding and reckless driving.

Proof of responsibility upon reissuance not required, §20-16.1.

Revocation or suspension.

Failure to maintain financial responsibility, §20-28.

Duration of article, §20-319.

Effective date, §20-319.

Escheat.

Unclaimed security.

University of North Carolina, §20-279.10.

Evidence.

Division hearings upon lapse of liability insurance coverage, §20-316.

Matters not to be evidence in civil suits, §20-279.11.

Operation of motor vehicle without financial responsibility, §20-313.

Order or act in proceedings before commissioner not admissible in other civil or criminal action, §20-279.2.

Proof of financial responsibility, §20-309.

Exemptions, §20-279.32.

Certain operators not affected, §20-317. Federal, state and political subdivision vehicles excepted, §20-318.

Requirement of security, §§20-279.5, 20-279.6.

School bus drivers, §20-279.32A.

Suspension of license for nonpayment of judgment, §20-279.13.

Federal, state and political subdivisions excepted, §20-318.

Fraud.

Making false certificate or giving false information, §20-313.1.

Hearings.

Division hearings upon lapse of liability insurance coverage, \$20-316.

Termination of insurance.

Division hearings upon lapse of liability insurance coverage, \$20-316.

Infants.

Claims for injuries to minors or damage to property of minors, §20-279.6A.

Insurance.

Purchase of automobile insurance by minors, §20-309.1.

Protection of interest, §20-279.6A.

Provisional license.

Effect of mandatory revocation of provisional license, §20-13.

Provisional licensees.

Probationary status, §20-13. Releases and settlement, §20-279.6A. Insurance.

Amounts, provisions and terms of policy.

Modified to conform to act, §20-317.

MOTOR VEHICLES-Cont'd

Financial responsibility-Cont'd

Insurance-Cont'd

Article not to affect other policies, §20-279.23.

Assigned risk plan, §20-279.34. Cancellation. See within this

subheading, "Termination."

Certification by company to division of

Certification by company to division of motor vehicles.

Penalty for failure to forward certification, §20-319.2.

Within seven days after receipt of request, §20-319.1.

Company's failure to deny coverage. Effect, §20-309.

Definitions.

Grounds and procedure for cancellation or nonrenewal of motor vehicle liability insurance policy, §20-310.

Division hearings upon lapse of liability insurance coverage, §20-316.

Failure to produce records.

Prima facie evidence that no financial responsibility exists, §20-309.

Failure to renew solely by reason of age prohibited, §20-310.2.

Infants.

Purchase of automobile insurance by minors, §20-309.1.

Motor vehicle liability policy. Defined, §20-279.21.

Nonrenewal. See within this subheading, "Termination."

Policy

Need not be written for a period of registration year, §20-309.

Presentation of new or current certificate of insurance, §20-309.

Proof of financial responsibility. See within this subheading, "Proof of financial responsibility."

Refusal to renew. See within this subheading, "Termination."

Renewal or reinstatement of policy. Notification of division, §20-316.1.

Required by any other law, §20-317. Self-insurers, §20-279.33.

Sufficient security, §20-279.5.

Termination.

Age of insured as grounds, §20-310.2. Appeal by company from insurance commissioner holding, §20-310.2.

Grounds and procedure for cancellation or nonrenewal of liability insurance policy, §20-310.

Grounds for termination, §20-310. Hearings by division upon lapse of liability insurance coverage, §20-316.

Notice by insurer, §20-310.

To motor vehicles division, §20-309.

Notice of cancellation or termination of certified policy, §20-279.22.

Accidents in other states.

Application of act, §20-279.8.

MOTOR VEHICLES-Cont'd MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd Financial responsibility-Cont'd Financial responsibility-Cont'd Insurance-Cont'd Nonresidents-Cont'd Termination-Cont'd Application of act, §20-279.8. Permitted grounds, §20-310. Defined, §20-279.1. Procedure and grounds for Operating privilege. cancellation or nonrenewal of Defined, §20-279.1. motor vehicle liability insurance Proof of financial responsibility. policy, §20-310. Assigned risk plan insurance, Reasons, §20-310. §20-279.34. Refusal to renew for certain reasons Certificate furnished by nonresident prohibited, §20-310. as proof, §20-279.20. Review by commissioner of North Carolina automobile insurance insurance, §20-310. Surrender of registration certificate General provisions, §20-279.34. and plates, §20-309. Notice. Interpretation and construction. Insurance. Uniformity, §20-279.38. Cancellation or termination of certified policy, §20-279.22. Judgments. Defined, §20-279.1. Termination of insurance. Insurer to notify motor vehicles Nonpayment. Courts to report nonpayment, division, §20-309. §20-279.12 Notice by insurer to insure, §20-310. Notice of hearings, §20-310. Suspension of license for nonpayment of judgment, Operator. §20-279.13. Defined, §20-279.1. Payments. Owner. Default, §20-279.16. Defined, §20-279.1. Installment, §20-279.16. Past application of article, §20-279.36. Sufficient to satisfy requirements, Penalties, §20-279.31. §20-279.15. Certification by insurance company to Suspension of license. division. Continue until judgment paid and Failure to forward certification, proof given, §20-279.14. §20-319.2. Nonpayment of judgment, §20-279.13. Failure to deliver certificate of registration and plates after Defined, §20-279.1. revocation, §20-312. Revocation or suspension, §20-279.13. Insurance company. Appeal from decision of Failure to file certifications, §20-319.2. commissioner, §20-279.2. Default in payment of installments, Failure to renew solely by reason of §20-279.16. age, §20-310.2. Failure to deposit security, §20-279.5. Making false certificate or giving false Nonpayment of judgments, information, §20-313.1. §§20-279.13 to 20-279.16. Operation of motor vehicle without Payment sufficient to satisfy financial responsibility, §20-313. requirements, §20-279.15. Power of attorney. Surrender of license, §§20-279.30, Nonresident insurance carrier. 20-279.31 Appointment of commissioner as Suspension of license until security process agent, §20-279.20. provided, §20-279.7. Process. Suspension to continue until Article not to prevent other, judgment paid and proof given, §20-279.37. §20-279.14. Nonresident. Surrender. Appointment of commissioner as Grounds for, §20-279.30. process agent, §20-279.20. Penalty for failure to surrender, Process agent. Appointment of commissioner as §20-279.31. Unlicensed drivers. process agent, §20-279.20. Proof of financial responsibility. Application of act, §20-279.8. Minors, §20-279.6a. See within this Agreement, insurance or bond. subheading, "Infants." Modified to conform to act, §20-317. Alternate methods of giving proof, Money. As proof, §§20-279.25, 20-279.27, §20-279.18 20-279.29 Bond as proof, §20-279.24 Municipal corporations. Cancelled, §20-279.29. Vehicles excepted, §20-318. Method of giving, §20-279.18. Return, §20-279.29. Nonresidents.

Substitution of proof, §20-279.27.

Defined, §20-279.1.

MOTOR VEHICLES-Cont'd

Financial responsibility—Cont'd

Proof of financial responsibility-Cont'd Duration, §20-279.29.

Maintain proof throughout registration period, §20-309.

Evidence.

By certificate of insurance or financial security bond, etc., \$20-309.

Exceptions.

School bus drivers, §20-279.32A.

Insurance.

Application by person unable to obtain insurance for assignment of risks, §20-279.34.

Article not to affect other policies, §20-279.23.

Assigned risk plan, §20-279.34. Cancellation, notice of, §20-279.22.

Cancellation, when, §20-279.29. Certificate as proof, §20-279.19.

Certificate furnished by nonresident as proof, §20-279.20.

Duration, §20-279.29

Form of certificate, §§20-279.19, 20-279.20.

Method of giving, §20-279.18.

Motor vehicle liability policy defined, \$20-279.21.

North Carolina automobile insurance plan, §20-279.34.

Requirements, §20-279.21.

Returned when, §20-279.29.

Substitution of proof, §20-279.27.

Termination of certified policy, notice of, §20-279.22.

License revoked or suspended. Grounds for surrender, §20-279.30.

Penalty for failure to surrender, §20-279.31.

Making false certificate or giving false information.

Penalty, §20-313.1.

Money as proof, §20-279.25.

Return, §20-279.29.

Substitution of proof, §20-279.27.

Nonresidents.

Assigned risk plan, §20-279.34. Certificate of insurance furnished by as proof, §20-279.20.

North Carolina automobile insurance plan.

Generally, §20-279.34.

Operation of vehicle without financial responsibility

Evidence, §20-313. Penalty, §20-313.

Owner may give proof for others, §20-279.26.

Registration.

Division hearings upon lapse of liability insurance coverage, §20-316.

Maintaining proof throughout period, §20-309.

Prerequisite to registration, §20-309. Revocation when proof no longer effective, §20-311.

MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd

Financial responsibility-Cont'd

Proof of financial responsibility-Cont'd Required.

Other proof may be required, §20-279.28.

Revised assigned risk plan.

General provisions, §20-279.34. Revocation when proof no longer

effective, §20-311.

Securities as proof, §20-279.25. Cancelled, §20-279.29.

Return, §§20-279.27, 20-279.29.

Substitution of proof, §20-279.27. Taxicabs.

Filing proof with governing board of municipality or county, §20-280.

Waived by commissioner, §20-279.29.

Provisions continued, §20-314. Records.

Cancellations and refusals to renew liability insurance policies, §20-310.

Commissioner may require records of financial responsibility to be shown, §20-309.

Insurance companies.

Cancellations and refusals to renew, §20-310.

Operating record.

Certified abstract furnished by commissioners, §20-279.3.

Commissioner to furnish operating record, §20-279.3.

Registration.

Failure to deliver certificate of registration and plates after revocation, §20-312.

Making false certificate or giving false information.

Penalty, §20-313.1.

Proof of financial responsibility. Division hearings upon lapse of liability insurance coverage, §20-316

Maintaining proof throughout period, §20-309

Prerequisite, §20-309.

Revocation.

Division hearings upon lapse of liability insurance coverage, §20-316.

Failure of owner to deliver certificate of registration and plates after revocation, §20-312.

Reregistration required, §20-311. When proof no longer effective, §20-311.

Unregistered motor vehicles. Application of act, §20-279.8.

Releases.

Infants.

Releases and settlements, §20-279.6A. Renewal or reinstatement of policy. Notification of division, §20-316.1.

Motor vehicle safety and financial responsibility act (1947), §20-279.35.

MOTOR VEHICLES-Cont'd Financial responsibility—Cont'd

Reports.

Accident or collision.

Information required in, §20-279.4. Information required to be sent commissioner, §20-279.4.

Not to be in evidence in civil suits, \$20-279.11.

Nonpayment of judgments. Courts to report, §20-279.12.

Revised assigned risk plan.

General provisions, §20-279.34. Rules and regulations, §20-315.

School bus drivers.

Exception, §20-279.32A.

Security.

Amount, §20-279.9. Custody, §20-279.10 Determined, §20-279.5.

Disposition, §20-279.10.

Escheat.

To University of North Carolina, §20-279.10.

Exceptions, §§20-279.5, 20-279.6.

Failure to deposit security.

Revocation or suspension of license or operating privilege, §20-279.5.

Form, §20-279.9.

Information required in accident report, §20-279.4.

Proof of financial responsibility, §§20-279.25, 20-279.27, 20-279.29.

Required unless evidence of insurance, §20-279.5

Return, §20-279.10.

Suspension of license until provided, §20-279.7.

Service of process.

Nonresident insurance carrier. Appointment of commissioner as process agent, §20-279.20.

State.

Vehicles excepted, §20-318.

State treasurer.

Custodian of security, §20-279.10. Supplemental to motor vehicle laws, §20-279.35.

Taxicabs.

Filing proof of responsibility with governing board of municipality or county, §20-280.

United States. Employee operating vehicle in federal service

Exception from act, §20-279.5. Vehicles excepted, §20-318.

Fines, penalties and forfeitures. See within this heading, "Penalties."

Fire department.

Blocking fire-fighting equipment, §20-157. Fire hose.

Driving over, §20-157.

Fire trucks.

Following too closely, §20-157. Red lights permitted, §20-130.1. Right of way, §§20-156, 20-157. Speed, §20-145.

Horns and warning devices, §20-125.

MOTOR VEHICLES-Cont'd

Fire department—Cont'd

Parking in front of fire hydrant or fire station prohibited, §20-162.

Parking near fire department vehicle, §20-157.

Registration plates.

Special plates for members of fire departments and rescue squads, \$20-81.7.

Fee, §20-81.7.

Rural fire department, agency or association.

Registration of vehicles owned by, §20-84.

Uniformed firemen may direct traffic and enforce motor vehicle laws and ordinances at fires, §20-114.1.

What to do upon approach of fire department vehicle, §20-157.

Fire protection.

Crossings.

Vehicles carrying dangerous articles must stop at all railroad grade crossings, §20-143.1.

Fires.

Commissioner of motor vehicles. Authority to expedite traffic or to insure safety, §20-49.

Fire department vehicles. See within this heading, "Fire department."

State highway patrol.

Authority to expedite traffic or to insure safety, §20-49.

Uniformed firemen may direct traffic and enforce motor vehicle laws and ordinances at fires, §20-114.1.

Fisheries resources.

Searches and seizures.

Enforcement authority of inspectors and protectors, §113-136.

Flag.

Grain combines or other farm equipment, §20-116.

Handicapped drivers. See within this heading, "Handicapped persons."

End of load, §20-117.

Grain combines or other farm equipment, §20-116.

Trucks, trailers, etc., disabled on highway, §20-161.

Following.

Following too closely, §20-152. Fire department apparatus, §20-157. Lights.

Dimming lights required, §20-181.

Foreign vehicle.

Application for registration and certificate of title, §20-53.

International registration plan, §20-86.1. Registration.

Surrender of evidence of foreign registration, §20-53.

Signals.

Right-hand drive motor vehicles, §20-154.

Forfeiture.

Seizure. See within this heading, "Searches and seizures."

### MOTOR VEHICLES-Cont'd

Forgery.

Certificate of title, §20-111.

Felony, §20-71.

Registration card.

Felony, §20-71.

Registration plates, §20-63.

For-hire vehicles. See within this heading, 'Renting vehicles."

#### Forms.

Commissioner to provide necessary forms, §20-41.

Fraternal orders and societies.

Unlawful display of emblem or insignia, §20-137.

### Fraud.

Driver's license.

Authority of division to suspend driver's license for fraudulent use, \$20-16.

Fraud in application for, §20-30, (5). Ground for refusing registration or

certificate of title, §20-54

Mileage act, §§20-340 to 20-350. See within this heading, "Mileage act."

Odometer alterations.

Vehicle mileage act, §§20-340 to 20-350. See within this heading, "Mileage

Registration.

Cancelling and rescinding registration, §20-110.

Renting vehicles.

Fraud in connection with rental of motor vehicles, §20-106.1.

Violation of registration provisions, §20-111.

### Fuel.

Containers not to project, §20-117.1. Gasoline, §§119-7 to 119-13.

See GASOLINE.

Gasoline tax, §§105-430 to 105-449.01. See GASOLINE TAX

Fuels tax, §§105-449.1 to 105-449.36. See FUELS TAX.

### Funds.

Amateur radio registration plate fund, \$20-81.1

Civil air patrol registration plate fund, §20-81.5.

Class D citizens radio registration plate fund, §20-81.6.

Driver training and safety education fund, §20-88.1.

General provisions, §20-88.1. Lien recording fund, §20-85.

Operators' and chauffeurs' license fund, §20-7.

Fees paid into, §20-26.

Personalized registration plate fund, §20-81.3.

Beautification of highways, §20-81.3. State highway funds.

See STREETS AND HIGHWAYS.

### Game laws.

Deer accidentally killed, §113-103.1. Hunting from motor vehicles prohibited, §113-104.

### MOTOR VEHICLES-Cont'd

Game laws-Cont'd

Seizure of vehicles, etc., §113-91, (5) to

### Gaming.

Property exhibited by gamblers to be seized, §14-299.

Disposition of property, §14-299.

Inspection by division of motor vehicles and state highway patrol, §20-49.

### Liens.

Personal property, §§44A-1 to 44A-6. See LIENS.

Storage charges, §20-77.

Unclaimed vehicles

Enforcement of liens, §20-77.

Penalty for failure to report, §20-77.

Sale by operator, §20-77. Storage lien.

Forfeiture for failure to report, \$20-77.

### Gasoline.

General provisions.

See GASOLINE

Gasoline tax, §§105-430 to 105-449.01. See GASOLINE TAX.

#### Glass.

Free from discoloration, §20-127.

Safety glass, §20-135.

### Good Samaritan statute.

Accident or collision.

Persons assisting exempt from civil liability, §20-166, (d).

### Governor.

Division of motor vehicles.

Clarification of conflicts as to transfer of functions from department of revenue to division of motor vehicles, §20-4.

Furnished with automobile and driver, \$147-10.

### Guardian and ward.

Driver's license.

Minors between sixteen and eighteen to have guardian's consent, §20-11. Provisional licensees.

Hearing for probationary status, §20-13.

Transfer of title or interest, §20-77.

### Habitual offenders.

Driver's license.

New licenses.

Issuance to persons whose licenses were revoked under appealed, §§20-220 to 20-231, 20-231.1.

### Handicapped persons.

Canes

Traffic and other rights of persons using certain canes, §168-5.

Definition, §20-37.5.

Drivers.

Generally, §§20-37.1 to 20-37.6.

Display of distinctive flag, §20-37.2. Issuance of flags and cards, §20-37.3. Unauthorized use, §20-37.4.

Motorized wheelchairs.

General provisions, §20-37.1.

MOTOR VEHICLES-Cont'd

Handicapped persons-Cont'd

Motorized wheelchairs-Cont'd

Misdemeanor.

Violation of section, §20-37.1.

Registration.

Fee, §20-37.1.

Plates, §20-37.1.

Parking privileges, §20-37.6.

Records.

Distress flags and cards issued by commissioner of motor vehicles, §20-37.3.

Violations, §20-37.4.

Hand signals, §20-154.

Headlights. See within this heading, "Lights."

Hearings.

Chemical test.

Mandatory revocation of license in event of refusal to submit, §20-16.2

Division hearings upon lapse of liability insurance coverage, §20-316.

Driver's license.

Conviction of moving offense during suspension or revocation.

Division hearing upon recommendation of judge and solicitor, §20-28.1.

Provisional licensees.

Hearing for probationary status after suspension, §20-13.

Review of revocation of license of mental incompetents, etc., §20-17.1. Suspension of licenses, §20-16.

Hearing for provisional licensee for probationary status, §20-13.

Provisional licensees.

Hearing for probationary status after suspension, §20-13.

Height.

Manufacturer's specified height of passenger vehicles.

Modification prohibited, §20-135.4.

Size. See within this heading, "Size, weight, construction and equipment of vehicles."

Highways. See within this heading, "Streets and highways."

Hired personal property.

Protection of bailor against acts of bailee, §§14-165 to 14-169.

See PERSONAL PROPERTY.

Renting vehicles. See within this heading, "Renting vehicles."

Hiring vehicles. See within this heading, "Renting vehicles."

Historic vehicles.

Registration plates, §20-81.2

Hit-and-run driving, §§20-166, 20-166.1, 20-182

Driver's license.

Mandatory revocation upon conviction, §20-17

Penalty, §20-182.

Property damage.

Point schedule for conviction, §20-16. Hitchhiking, §20-175.

MOTOR VEHICLES-Cont'd

Homicide.

Death by vehicle, §20-141.4.

Manslaughter.

Double jeopardy, §20-141.4.

Driver's license.

Mandatory revocation of driver's license by division upon conviction of manslaughter, §20-17.

Horns and warning devices, §20-125.

Equipment, §20-125.

Failure to stop for siren.

Point schedule for conviction, §20-16.

General provisions, §20-125.

Inspection, §20-183.3.

Overtaking a vehicle.

Effect of failure to sound horn, §20-149.

Stopping, starting or turning, §20-154.

State highway patrol.

Sirens, §20-190.1.

Turning.

Signals, §20-154.

Horses.

Law applicable to persons riding or driving animals, §20-171.

Passing horses or other draft animals, §20-216.

Hospitals and asylums.

Operation upon driveways of public or private institutions by person under influence of intoxicating liquors, §20-139.

Hospitals for mentally disordered.

Driver's license.

Patient's rights, §122-55.2.

John Umstead hospital.

Motor vehicle laws applicable, §122-94.

Rules and regulations, §122-16.1.

Registration and regulation of motor vehicles, §122-16.1.

Traffic laws.

Adoption by board of mental health, §122-16.1.

Adoption by department of human resources and commission for mental health and mental retardation services, §122-16.1.

Applicable to streets, alleys and driveways on grounds of institutions, §122-16.1.

Operation upon driveways by person under influence of intoxicating liquors, etc., §20-139.

Hot rod law, §§20-141.2, 20-141.3.

Housemoving.

General provisions.

See HOUSEMOVERS.

House trailers. See within this heading, "Trailers."

Hurricanes or other acts of nature.

Operation of vehicles along sand dunes or beaches on ocean side prohibited, §104B-11.

# MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd Husband and wife.

Driver's license.

Minors between sixteen and eighteen to have husband's or wife's consent, §20-11.

Registration plates. Death of owner.

Transfer to surviving spouse before end of year, §20-64.

#### Identification.

Common carriers of passengers to be marked, §20-101.

Common carriers of property to be marked, §20-101.

Contract carriers to be marked, §20-101.

Drivers of vehicles to provide

identification on demand of officer, §20-29.

Explosives.

Vehicles transporting explosives to be marked, §20-167.

Identifying numbers or marks on machines and apparatus.

Removal, alteration, etc., §14-401.4. Identification cards for nonoperators, §20-37.7.

### Immunities.

Parent-child immunity.
Abolition in motor vehicle cases, §1-539.21.

Immunity.

Persons furnishing first aid or emergency assistance at scene of motor accident, §20-166.

### Implements of husbandry.

Agriculture

See AGRICULTURE.

Implied consent law, §20-16.2.

ndexes

Registration index, §20-56. Stolen and recovered vehicles, §20-104. Examination of index, §20-55.

#### Inebriates.

Commitment of inebriates.

Clerk to notify commissioner of motor vehicles, §20-17.1.

### Infants.

Age limits for drivers.

Instruction in driving, §20-12. Licenses not to be issued to persons

under certain ages, §20-9.

Penalty for misstatement of age in application for driver's license.

application for driver's license, §20-11.

Public passenger-carrying vehicles, §20-10.

Road machines, farm tractors, etc., \$20-10.

Driver's license.

Application for minor's license, §20-11. Driver training and safety education required, §20-11.

Exception, §20-11.

Permitting unlicensed minor to drive, §20-32.

Provisional licensee.

Defined, §20-13.

Mandatory revocation of license, §20-13.

### MOTOR VEHICLES-Cont'd

Infants-Cont'd

Driver's license—Cont'd Provisional licensee—Cont'd Probationary status, §20-13.

> Revocation after accident resulting in personal injury or property damage, §20-13.1.

When not to be licensed, §20-9.

Financial responsibility.

Effect of mandatory revocation of provisional license, §20-13.

Immunity.

Abolition of parent-child immunity in motor vehicle cases, §1-539.21.

Instruction in driving, §20-12.

Giving instruction while under influence of alcohol or drugs prohibited, §20-12.1.

Insurance.

Purchase of automobile insurance by minors, §20-309.1.

Learner's permit, §20-7.

Mentally incompetent children.

Transfer of title or interest in motor vehicle, §20-77.

Inflammable substances.

Stopping at all railroad grade crossings, §20-143.1.

### Insane persons and incompetents.

Drug addicts.

See MENTALLY ILL.

Inebriates.

See MENTALLY ILL.

Mentally ill. See within this heading, "Mentally ill."

Insignia. See within this heading, "Emblems or insignia."

Inspection.

Authority of division of motor vehicles and state highway patrol, §20-49.

Certificate.

Attaching certificates to uninspected vehicles.

Unlawful, §20-183.8.

Contents, §20-183.2.

Display, §20-183.2.

Dates enumerated, §20-183.2. Effect of failure to display, §20-16.

Duration, §20-183.2.

Information contained on certificate, §20-183.2.

Issuance.

Requirements, §20-183.3.

Replacement windshields, §20-183.6.

Special written one-way permits, §20-183.2.

Unlawful possession, etc., of certificates, §20-183.6.

Dealers.

Dealer-purchaser agreements, §20-183.2.

Filing, §20-183.2.

Requirements, §20-183.2.

Sales of certain vehicles to nonresidents exempt, §20-183.2.

Defects

Receipts showing defects, \$20-183.2. Division may summon witnesses and take testimony, \$20-47.

### MOTOR VEHICLES-Cont'd Inspection-Cont'd Driver's license. Inspection of license by officer, etc., §20-29. Exhaust systems. Report of condition to owners, §20-183.3. Fees. Charged by safety equipment inspection stations, §20-183.7. Inspections in other jurisdictions. Waiver by commissioner, §20-183.8. Inspectors. Benefits, §20-185. Items to be inspected, §20-183.3. Lists of stolen or embezzled vehicles open to inspection by peace officer, §20-104. Moving vehicle to inspection station. Special written one-way permits, §20-183.2. Nonresidents. Sales of new and unregistered vehicles to nonresidents exempt, §20-183.2. Production of valid inspection certificate. Effect on conviction, §20-183.8. Violations, §20-183.8. Permits. Special permits for vehicles of excessive size or weight, §20-119. Special written one-way permits, §20-183.2. Procedures. Commissioner of motor vehicles to establish procedures, §20-183.6. Reciprocity agreements, §20-183.8. Records of division, §20-43. Drivers' licenses and applications, §20-27. Regulations. Commissioner of motor vehicles to issue regulations. Subject to approval of governor, §20-183.8. Required, §20-183.2. Requirements generally, §20-183.3. Safety equipment inspection, §§20-183.2 to 20-183.8. Stations. Fees. Charged, §20-183.7. Licensing of safety equipment inspection stations, §20-183.4. Revocation or suspension of license, §20-183.4. Supervision of safety equipment inspection stations, §20-183.5. Uninspected vehicles. Attaching certificate thereto. Prohibited, §20-183.8.

Violations.

§20-16.

Not basis for suspension or revocation

of operator's or chauffeur's license,

MOTOR VEHICLES-Cont'd Inspection—Cont'd Waiver. Vehicles inspected in other jurisdictions. Waiver by commissioner, §20-183.8. Insurance. Accident or collision. Division may furnish names of insurers, insured and policy numbers to interested parties, \$20-166.1. Termination of relationship with agent. Companies to notify commissioner,-§58-40.01. Bad risks. Reinsurance facility, §§58-248.26 to 58-248.40. See within this heading, "Reinsurance facility." Certification by company to division. Penalty for failure to forward certification, §20-319.2. Within seven days after receipt of request, §20-319.1 Collision insurance, §58-72, (12). Consumer finance act. Property loss insurance, §53-189. Damage appraisers. Definitions, §58-39.4, (o). Registration fees, §105-228.7. License. Acting without license or violating insurance law, §58-52. Nonresident may be licensed, §58-51.2. Qualification of applicant, §58-40.6. Required, §58-40. Revocation, §58-42. Nonresidents. Process against nonresident licensees, §58-52.1. Qualifications, §58-40.6. Rules and regulations by commissioner, §58-9, (1). Dealers, salesmen and representatives. Regulations as to dealers requiring of purchasers, §20-298. Discrimination. Prohibited upon basis of age or sex, §58-30.3. Revised classifications and rates, §58-30.4. Financial responsibility. See within this heading, "Financial responsibility." Purchase of automobile insurance by minors, §20-309.1. Insurance companies. Agents. Termination of relationship with Companies to notify commissioner upon termination, §58-40.01. Liability insurance Authorized, §58-72, (13), (19). Point schedule for conviction, §20-16.

Rates. See within this heading,

"Liability insurance rates.

### MOTOR VEHICLES-Cont'd

Insurance-Cont'd

Motor vehicle liability policy. Defined, §20-279.21.

Motor vehicle warranties.

Defined, §58-3.1.

Municipal corporations.

Liability for negligent operation of motor vehicles, §160A-485.

North Carolina automobile insurance plan.

Termination, §58-248.40.

North Carolina motor vehicle reinsurance facility, §\$58-248.26 to 58-248.40. See within this heading, "Reinsurance facility."

Notice.

Insurance companies.

Termination of relationship with agent.

Companies to notify commissioner, §58-40.01.

Post-assessment insurance guaranty association, §\$58-155.41 to 58-155.59. See INSURANCE.

Proof of financial responsibility.

Act of 1957, §§20-309 to 20-319. See within this heading, "Financial responsibility."

Rates.

Cap on automobile insurance rate increases, §58-124.26.

Liability insurance. See within this heading, "Liability insurance rates."

Reinsurance facility.

North Carolina motor vehicle reinsurance facility, §§58-248.26 to 58-248.40. See within this heading, "Reinsurance facility."

Renting vehicles, §§20-281 to 20-284.

Co-operation in enforcement of article, §20-282.

Prerequisite to engaging in business, §20-281.

Prerequisite to issuance of license plates, §20-283.

Required of person engaged in renting motor vehicles.

Coverage of policy, §20-281. Violation a misdemeanor, §20-284.

Salvage vehicles.

When vehicle deemed to be salvage vehicle, §20-109.1.

Settlement of property damage claims.

Not to constitute admission of liability,
nor bar party seeking damages for
bodily injury or death, §1-540.2.

State owned vehicle, §58-194.1.

Transferred title.

When transferee is insurance company, §20-75.

Unacceptable insurance risks.

North Carolina motor vehicle
reinsurance facility, §§58-248.26 to
58-248.40. See within this heading,
"Reinsurance facility."

Warranties.

Contracts of insurance, §58-3.1.

### MOTOR VEHICLES-Cont'd

Interest.

Transfer of interest, §§20-72 to 20-78. See within this heading, "Transfer of title or interest."

Intersections.

Blind persons, §§20-175.1 to 20-175.4. See within this heading, "Blind persons."

Crossings. See within this heading, "Crossings."

Crosswalks.

Pedestrians' right of way, §20-173. Crossing at other than crosswalks, §20-174.

Keeping to the right in crossing intersections or railroads, §20-147.

Overtaking and passing.

Limitations on privilege, \$20-150.

Right of way, §20-155.

Speed restrictions, §20-141, (c).

Stopping.

Certain through highways, §20-158.

Traffic-control signals.

Pedestrians subject to, §20-172.

Turning at intersection, §20-153. Regulation by local authorities, §20-153.

Three-lane highway, §20-153. Vehicle control signs and signals. Control of vehicles at intersections, §20-158.

Interstate commerce.

Reciprocity agreements. See within this heading, "Reciprocity agreements as to registration and licensing."

Intestate succession.

Transfer of title or interest, §20-77. Intoxicating liquors. See within this heading, "Alcoholic beverages."

Investigations.

Accident or collision.

Authority of commissioner of motor vehicles and state highway patrol, §20-49.

Requirements, §20-166.1.

Jaywalking, §20-174. John Umstead hospital.

Motor vehicle laws applicable, §122-94.

Judges.

Driver's license.

Driving while license suspended or revoked.

Division hearing upon recommendation of judge and solicitor, §20-28.1.

Judgments.

Collection of taxes.

Remedies for, §20-99.

Financial responsibility. See within this heading, "Financial responsibility."

Tax liens.

Recordation, §20-99.

Junk dealers.

Dismantling or wrecking vehicle. Registration fee, §20-100.

Sale of motor vehicle to be dismantled, \$20-62.

Inspection of premises and records by division of motor vehicles and state highway patrol, §20-49.

### MOTOR VEHICLES-Cont'd

Junked vehicles.

Counties, §153A-132.

Removal and disposal of junked vehicles, §160A-303.

Wrecked vehicles. See within this heading, "Dismantling or wrecking vehicles."

Junkyard control act.

General provisions, §§136-141 to 136-155. See JUNKYARD CONTROL.

Jurisdiction.

Enforcement of commissioner's orders, §20-47.

Superior courts.

Enforcement of orders of commissioner of motor vehicles, §20-47.

Jury.

Loss of motor vehicle driver's license. Informing jury of possible punishment upon conviction, §15-176.9.

Lamps. See within this heading, "Lights." Landlord and tenant.

Renting vehicles. See within this heading, "Renting vehicles."

Larceny.

Attempts to commit crime, §20-107. Civil remedies for criminal actions. Recovery of damages for interference with property rights, §99A-1.

Commissioner of motor vehicles.

Inspection of vehicle in public garage

or repair shop, §20-49.

Investigation of reported thefts of motor vehicles, trailers and semitrailers, §20-49.

Cost of prosecuting.

Refund to counties of costs of prosecuting theft cases, §20-219.

Ground for refusing registration or certificate of title, §20-54.

Injuring or tampering with vehicle, §20-107.

Investigation.

By division of motor vehicles and state highway patrol, §20-49.

Parts of vehicle, §20-107.

Receiving or transferring stolen vehicles, §20-106.

Registration.

Grounds for cancelling or rescinding, §20-110.

Renting vehicle.

Fraud in connection with rental of motor vehicles, §20-106.1.

Reports.

False report of theft or conversion, §20-102.1.

Stolen and recovered vehicles, §§20-102, 20-103.

Action by division on reports, §20-104.

Serial or engine numbers.

Altering or changing engine or other numbers, §20-109.

Removal, §20-108.

State highway patrol

Investigation of reported thefts of motor vehicles, trailers and semitrailers, §20-49.

### MOTOR VEHICLES-Cont'd

Larceny-Cont'd

Stolen and recovered vehicles.

Index, §20-55.

Registration.

Rescinded and cancelled, §20-110.

Reports.

Action by department on reports, §20-104.

By owners, §20-103.

Sheriff, chief of police, etc., to report to division, §20-102.

### Law enforcement.

Duties and powers of officers, §\$20-114, 20-183.

Law of the road, §\$20-138 to 20-175.4. See within this heading, "Operation of vehicles and rules of the road."

Length.

Size. See within this heading, "Size, weight, construction and equipment of vehicles."

Liability.

Ownership evidence of defendant's responsibility for conduct of operation, §20-71.1.

Liability insurance.

Financial responsibility. See within this heading, "Financial responsibility."

General provisions. See within this heading, "Insurance."

North Carolina motor vehicle reinsurance facility, §§58-248.26 to 58-248.40. See within this heading, "Reinsurance facility."

Rates. See within this heading, "Liability insurance rates."

Licenses.

Automobiles, wholesale supply dealers and service stations, §105-89, (b).

Certificate of title. See within this heading, "Certificate of title."

Dealers and manufacturers, §\$20-285 to 20-308. See within this heading, "Dealers and manufacturers."

Distributor of gasoline. See GASOLINE TAX.

Driver's licenses.

General provisions. See within this heading, "Driver's license."

Driver training school licensing law, §§20-320 to 20-328. See within this heading, "Driver training school licensing law."

Fees. See within this heading, "Fees." Gasoline tax, §§105-430 to 105-449.01. See GASOLINE TAX.

Inspection stations, §20-183.4.

Revocation or suspension.

Procedure, §20-183.4. Motor advertisers, §105-87.

Motor clubs and associations, §§66-49.9 to 66-49.18.

See MOTOR CLUBS AND ASSOCIATIONS.

Motor vehicle damage appraisers. See within this heading, "Insurance." Permits. See within this heading,

"Permits."

Collection of taxes, §20-99.

Franchise cancelled, §20-99.

Sale under execution, §20-99.

#### MOTOR VEHICLES-Cont'd MOTOR VEHICLES-Cont'd Licenses-Cont'd Liens-Cont'd Plates. See within this heading, Preference. Statutory liens and charges on "Registration." Protected, §20-113. personal property, §44A-2. Reciprocity agreements. See within this Priority. Shown in certificate of title, §20-57. heading, "Reciprocity agreements as Registration. to registration and licensing." Fees, §20-85. Registration. See within this heading, "Registration." Release. Fees. Revocation or suspension. Removing lien from certificate of Driver's license. See within this title, §20-85. heading, "Driver's license." Security interest, §20-58.4. Safety and financial responsibility act Sale. of 1953, §§20-279.1 to 20-279.39. Notice of sale, §20-114. See within this heading, "Financial Racing. responsibility." Vehicles seized for racing on streets Service stations, §105-89, (a). or highways, §20-141.3. Taxicabs, §20-97. Removal of license plates, §20-77. Liens. Security interest. Application for registration and Applicability of sections 20-58 through certificate of title, §20-52. 20-58.8, §20-58.8. Certificate of title. Assignment. Application for transfer within time Notation of assignment of security specified by law, §20-74. interest on certificate of title, Delivery to first lien holder, §20-57. §20-58.3. Perfection by indication of security Certificate of title. interest, §20-58. Cancellation of certificate, §20-58.7. Priority. Effect of cancellation of certificate on Shown in certificate of title, §20-57. lien, §20-58.7. Security interest. Date of perfection, §20-58.2. Applicability of sections 20-58 to Dealer transferring title. 20-58.8, §20-58.8 Manufacturer's certificate to lien Cancellation of certificate, §20-58.7. holder, §20-52.1. Date of perfection, §20-58.2 Disclosure of information. Duration of security interests in Duty of secured party, §20-58.6. favor of firms which cease to do Duration. business, §20-58.5. In favor of firms which cease to do Duty of division upon receipt of business, §20-58.5. application for notation of Duty of division upon receipt of security interest, §20-58.1. application for notation, §20-58.1. Duty of secured party to disclose Effective date, §20-58.10. information, §20-58.6. Effective date, §20-58.10. Registration fees, §20-85. Lien construed, §20-58.8. Fund. Notation of assignment of security Lien recording fund, §20-85. interest on certificate of title, §20-58.3. Use of term, §20-58.8. Show liens and encumbrances in order Perfection of security of their priority, §20-57. Nonresidents, §20-58. Surrender. Time, §20-58. Refusal of lienor to surrender title Registration. on satisfaction, §20-59. Fees, §20-85. Transfer of title or interest, §20-72. Place of registration, §47-20.2. Release. Registration fees, §20-85. General provisions, §20-58.4. Foreclosure or repossession. Statutory liens and charges. Transporter registration, §20-79.2. Personal property, §§44A-1 to 44A-6. Gaming. See LIENS. Seizure of property exhibited by Storage. gamblers. Charges, §20-77. Disposition of property, §14-299. Failing to report unclaimed vehicle, Lost or destroyed certificate of title. Lien holder's right, §20-68. Notice to commissioner before sale, Replacement, §20-68. §20-114. Notice. Taxes.

Sale.

§20-114.

Notice to commissioner before sale,

Rear lamps, §20-129, (d).

Regulation of night parking on

highways, §20-161.1.

Parked vehicles, §20-134.

#### MOTOR VEHICLES-Cont'd MOTOR VEHICLES-Cont'd Liens-Cont'd Lights-Cont'd Taxes-Cont'd Permissible. State's lien to take priority, §20-98. Additional permissible light on vehicle, §20-130. Perfection of security, §20-58. Rear lamps. Transfer of title by operation of law, General provisions, §§20-129, (d), §20-77 20-129.1. Creditor's lien not affected, §20-77. Red lights. Unclaimed vehicles. Required equipment, §§20-129, (d), (g), Storage lien. 20-129.1. Forfeiture for failure to report Use prohibited, §20-130.1. Exceptions, §20-130.1. unclaimed vehicle, §20-77. Lights. When prohibited on front of vehicles, Acetylene lights, §20-132. §20-130.1. Additional lighting equipment required Reflectors, §§20-129, 20-129.1. on certain vehicles, §20-129.1. Required lights, §20-129. Additional, §20-129.1 Amber lights. Used on certain vehicles, §20-130.2. Head lamps and auxiliary driving lamps, §20-131. Use on certain vehicles, §20-130.2. Ambulances. When vehicles must be equipped, §20-129. Used for emergency calls, §20-125. Auxiliary driving lamps, §§20-130, Restriction on lamps, §20-130. 20-131, 20-136. Spot lamps, §20-130. Back-up lights, §20-130.3. Stop lamps, §20-129, (g). Trailers, §§20-129, 20-129.1, 20-161. Beam. Additional lighting equipment Beam indicator required, §20-131. Tilting beam, §20-131. required, §20-129.1. Bicycles, §20-129, (e). Pole trailers, §20-129.1. Clearance lamps, §20-129.1. Semitrailers, §§20-129, 20-129.1, 20-161. Dimming lights. White or clear lights. Use on rear of vehicles prohibited, Driver's license. Failure to dim not grounds for §20-130.3. Limitation of actions. revocation or suspension of Certificate of title. driver's license, §20-18. Following another vehicle, §20-181. Lost or destroyed. Penalty for failure to dim, etc., Bond as condition to issuance of new §20-181. certificate, §20-76. Tilting beam. Security interest. Meeting another vehicle on highway, Duration of security interests in §20-131. favor of firms which cease to do business, §20-58.5. Disabled vehicle. Trucks, trailers, etc., disabled on Limit of speed. See within this heading, highway, §20-161. "Speed." Electronically modulated head lamps, Littering, §14-399. §20-130. Livestock. Enforcement of provisions, §20-133. Transportation. Failure to stop within radius of lights not Section not to restrict transportation of in itself considered negligence per se livestock, §20-116. or contributory negligence per se, Axle load. §20-141, (n). Farm tractors, §20-129, (f). Defined, §20-118. Headlights, §§20-129, (b), 20-131. Shift from one axle to another, Auxiliary driving lamps, §20-131. §20-118. Requirements, §§20-129, (b), 20-131. Dropping load from vehicle, §20-116. House trailer, mobile homes and modular Escaping, §20-116. homes, §20-129.2. Flag or light at end of load, §20-117. Indicator. Leaking, §20-116. Beam indicator required, §20-131. Lights. Inspection, §20-183.3. Night transportation, §20-116. Loads, §20-129, (d). Operation of flat trucks, §20-120. Night transportation, §20-116. Overloading. Red light at end of load, §20-117. Fees to include excess loading, §20-96. Marker lamps, §20-129.1. No points assessed for conviction, Motorcycles, §20-129, (c). §20-16.

Obstructing driver by overloading with

Peace officers.

Duties as to, §20-96.

passengers or property, §20-140.2.

## MOTOR VEHICLES-Cont'd

Loads-Cont'd

Overloading-Cont'd

Penalty, §20-96.

Collection, §20-99.

Property-hauling vehicles, §20-96.

Passenger-type vehicle, §20-116.

Penalties.

Over-loading, §20-96.

Violation of weight of vehicles and load, §20-118.

Permits.

Special permits for vehicles of excess size or weight, §20-119.

Reflectors, §§20-129, (d), 20-129.1.

Removal of excess load, §20-118.1.

Securing loads to trucks, §20-120.

Sifting, §20-116.

Size, §20-116.

Speed.

Authority to fix higher weight limitations at reduced speeds for certain vehicles, §20-118.2.

Tobacco.

Trucks hauling leaf tobacco in barrels or hogsheads, §20-120.

Weighing.

Peace officer.

Weigh vehicle and require removal of excess load, §20-118.1.

Refusal to permit weighing, §20-118.1.

Weighing stations, §§20-183.9 to

20-183.12. See within this heading, "Size, weight, construction and equipment of vehicles."

Loans.

Mobile home financing.

Building and loan and savings and loan associations, §54-21.4.

Local authorities.

Cities. See within this heading, "Municipal corporations."

Counties. See within this heading, "Counties."

Logs and logging.

Operation of flat trucks on state highways regulated, §20-120.

Lost instruments and records.

Replacement of lost or damaged certificates, cards and plates, §20-68.

Title lost or unlawfully detained.

Bond as condition to issuance of new certificate, §20-76.

Procedure, §20-76.

Replacement of lost certificate of title, §20-68.

Lotteries

Property exhibited by gamblers to be seized, §14-299.

Disposition of property, §14-299.

Magistrates.

Traffic offenses.

Powers of magistrates, §7A-273.

Mail.

Driver's license.

Armed forces, §20-7.

Notice.

Giving of notice, §20-48.

MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd

Mail-Cont'd

Service of process.

Division may summon witnesses and take testimony, §20-47.

Nonresident drivers, etc., §1-105.

Malicious mischief.

Injuring or tampering with vehicles, §20-107.

Manslaughter.

Death by vehicle.

Double jeopardy, §20-141.4.

Manufacturers.

Dealers. See within this heading, "Dealers and manufacturers."

Licenses, §\$20-285 to 20-308. See within this heading, "Dealers and manufacturers."

Registration. See within this heading, "Dealers and manufacturers."

Marks.

Explosives.

Vehicles transporting explosives to be marked, §20-167.

Publicly-owned vehicles to be marked, §14-250.

Exemptions and exceptions, §14-250.

Marriage.

Certificate of title.

Notice of change of name, §20-67.

Registration.

Notice of change of name, §20-67.

Mechanics' lien. See within this heading, "Liens."

Medical examiners.

Accident or collision.

Reports, §20-166.1.

Meeting of vehicles. See within this heading, "Overtaking and passing."

Mentally ill.

Commitment of mental incompetents and inebriates.

Clerk to notify commissioner of motor vehicles of commitment, §20-17.1.

Driver's license.

Conditions for issuance, §20-9. Revocation of license of mental incompetents, §20-17.1.

Operation of vehicle by drug addicts and inebriates prohibited.

Penalty, §20-179.

Persons not to be issued driver's license, §20-9.

Revocation of driver's license, §20-17.1.

Transfer of title or interest in motor vehicle, §20-77.

Migratory farm workers.

Motor carriers of migratory farm workers, §\$20-215.1 to 20-215.5. See MOTOR CARRIERS.

Mileage act.

Actions.

Private civil action, §20-348.

Change of mileage.

Unlawful change, §20-343. Conspiracy, §20-345.

Conspiracy to violate mileage act, §20-345.

Definitions, §20-341.

## MOTOR VEHICLES-Cont'd

Mileage act-Cont'd

Disclosure requirements, §20-347.

Copies, §20-347.

Exempted transfers, §20-347.

False statements, §20-347.

Enforcement.

Injunctive enforcement, §20-349.

Private civil action, §20-348.

Injunctive enforcement, §20-349.

Liability for violations, §20-348.

Misdemeanor.

Violation a misdemeanor, §20-350.

Odometer.

Defined, §20-341.

Disclosure requirements, §20-347.

Disconnecting, resetting or altering.

Conspiracy, §20-345.

Operation of vehicle with intent to

defraud, §20-344.

Unlawful change of mileage, §20-343.

Lawful service, repair or replacement,

\$20-346.

Operation of vehicle with intent to defraud, §20-344.

Conspiracy, §20-345.

Private civil action, §20-348.

Purpose, §20-340.

Transfer of ownership.

Disclosure requirements, §20-347.

Unlawful devices, §20-342.

Consipiracy, §20-345.

Violations.

Conspiracy, §20-345.

Criminal offense, §20-350.

Disclosure requirements, §20-347.

Liability for violations, §20-348.

Military services.

Driver's license.

Exemptions, §20-8.

Renewal by mail, §20-7.

Militia.

Care of military vehicles, §127A-128.

National guard plates, §20-80.

Minors.

Driver's license. See within this heading,

"Infants."

Mirrors.

Rear-vision mirrors, §20-126.

Tractors, §20-117.1.

Misdemeanor.

Brakes.

Selling or offering for sale hydraulic brake fluids other than those approved by commissioner,

§20-124

Certificate of title.

Assigned in blank, §20-75.

Delivering or accepting certificate indorsed in blank, §20-72.

Lienor

Unlawful for lienor who holds certificate of title not to surrender same when lien

satisfied, §20-59.

Criminal law. See within this heading, "Criminal law and procedure."

### MOTOR VEHICLES-Cont'd

Misdemeanor-Cont'd

Dealers and manufacturers.

Registration.

Violation of registration provisions by manufacturers and dealers.

Driver's license.

Misstatement of minor's age in application for driver's license,

Penalties for misdemeanor, §20-35.

Violations, §20-7.

Emblem or insignia.

Unlawful display of emblem or insignia, §20-137.

Flat trucks.

Hauling cotton, logs or leaf tobacco in barrels or hogsheads, §20-120

Habitual offenders, §§20-220 to 20-231. See within this heading, "Habitual

offenders."

Handicapped drivers.

Unauthorized use of flag in violation, §20-37.4.

Violation of section, §20-37.1.

Loads

Overloaded or overcrowded vehicle, §20-140.2.

Refusal to permit weighing, §20-118.1. Willfully loading vehicle in excess of amount vehicle licensed to carry,

§20-96. Manufacturer's certificate.

Assignment in blank, §20-52.1.

Mileage act.

Violation a misdemeanor, §20-350.

Motorized wheel chairs or similar vehicles.

Operation by other than licensee, §20-37.1.

Parking.

In front of fire hydrant, fire station or private driveway, §20-162.

Unauthorized vehicles in private lots, \$20-219.2

Penalties. See within this heading, "Penalties."

Special permits for vehicles of excessive size or weight, §20-119.

Racing on streets or highways, §20-141.3.

Registration.

Failure of owner to deliver certificate of registration and plates after revocation, §20-312.

Renting vehicles.

Failure to provide liability insurance, §20-284.

Reports.

False report of theft or conversion, §20-102.1.

School buses.

Failure to stop for bus in certain instances, §20-217.

Serial or engine numbers.

Altering or changing engine or other numbers, §20-109.

## MOTOR VEHICLES-Cont'd

Misdemeanor-Cont'd

Serial or engine numbers-Cont'd Possessing vehicle or engine from which serial or engine number removed, §20-108.

Size and weight.

Operation of vehicle whose gross load, size or width exceeds maximum shown on road signs, §20-116.

Through highways.

Failure to stop and yield right of way at certain through highways, \$20-158.1.

Failure to make application within time specified by law, §20-74.

Transferee failing or refusing to make application, §20-73.

Mobile homes.

Uniform standards code, §§143-144 to

See MOBILE HOMES.

## Mortgages and deeds of trust.

Chattel mortgage.

Liens. See within this heading, "Liens."

Motor vehicle lenders.

Property loss insurance, §53-189.

Motor carriers of migratory farm workers, §§20-215.1 to 20-215.5. See MOTOR CARRIERS.

Motorcycles.

General provisions. See MOTORCYCLES.

Motor fuels.

Definition.

Defined for tax purposes, §105-430.

Gasoline, §§119-7 to 119-13.

See GASOLINE.

Gasoline and oil inspection, §§119-14 to 119-47

See GASOLINE AND OIL INSPECTION

Gasoline tax, §§105-430 to 105-449.01. See GASOLINE TAX.

Motor scooters.

See MOTORCYCLES.

Motor vehicle act of 1937.

General provisions, §§20-39 to 20-183.

Motor vehicle safety and financial responsibility act.

Act of 1953, §§20-279.1 to 20-279.39. See within this heading, "Financial responsibility."

Muffler cut-outs.

Air pollution prevention, §20-128. Control of visible emissions, §20-128.1. Inspection, §20-183.3. Regulated, §20-128.

Municipal corporations.

Abandoned vehicles.

Removal and disposal, §160A-303.

Dealers.

Licenses, §105-89, (c).

Driver's license.

Limitation on issuance of licenses, §20-37.

## MOTOR VEHICLES-Cont'd

Municipal corporations-Cont'd

Drivers of state, county and city vehicles subject to provisions of this article, \$20-168.

Dune buggies.

Regulation, §160A-308.

Excessive speeding and reckless driving. Mandatory suspension of driver's license, §20-16.1.

Financial responsibility.

Assigned risk plan.

Applicability to vehicles operated by county or municipal ambulance service or rescue squad, §20-279.34.

Franchise tax, §20-97.

General treatment of motor vehicles, §§20-1 to 20-350.

Highways.

Restrictions on use of highways, §20-121

Junked vehicles.

Removal and disposal, §160A-303.

Licenses, §§20-97, 105-89.

License tax, §160A-213.

Limited to one dollar per vehicle per year, §105-89.

Lights.

No conflict with requirements, §20-131.

Mileage allowance to officers or employees using public or private automobiles. §147-9.1.

Parking.

Loading bus stops or taxicab stands. Designation on official map books, §160A-77, (b).

Regulation, §160A-301.

Off-street parking.

Facilities, §160A-302.

Municipal service districts, §§160A-535 to 160A-543.

See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.

Regulations, §160A-301.

On-street parking.

Regulations, §160A-301.

Permits.

Special permits for vehicles of excessive size or weight, §20-119.

Powers of local authorities, §20-169. Private use of publicly-owned vehicle,

§§14-247 to 14-252. See within this heading, "Public officers."

Publicly-owned vehicles to be marked, §14-250.

Exemptions and exceptions, §14-250.

Registration. Vehicles owned by cities and towns,

§20-84.

Removal and disposal of junked and abandoned vehicles.

Abandoned motor vehicle. Defined, §160A-303, (b).

Exceptions as to vehicle in enclosed building or on storage premises, §160A-303, (g).

Health or safety hazard.

Declared by council, §160A-303, (c).

Mirrors.

Violation not to constitute negligence per se in civil action, §20-126.

MOTOR VEHICLES-Cont'd MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd Municipal corporations-Cont'd Negligence-Cont'd Removal and disposal of junked and Municipal corporations. abandoned vehicles-Cont'd Liability for negligent operation, Junked vehicle. §160A-485. Defined, §160A-303, (b). Overtaking a vehicle. Disposal of as junked vehicle, Failure to sound horn or warning §160A-303, (d), (e). device, §20-149. Procedure, §160A-303, (e). Owner not liable after bona fide sale or Liability to owner or other person transfer, §20-60. legally entitled to possession, Ownership evidence of defendant's §160A-303, (f). responsibility for conduct of Notice. operation, §20-71.1. Registered owner, §160A-303, (c). Railroad grade crossings. Exception, §160A-303, (c). Stopping. Sale, §160A-303, (d). Effect of failure to stop, §20-143. Ordinance prohibiting abandonment on Right of way. streets or public or private Effect of failure to yield right of way, property, §160A-303, (a). §20-156 Possession regained by owner by Signals on starting, stopping or turning. paying costs, §160A-303, (c). Violation not to constitute negligence Private property. per se, §20-154. Consent of owner, lessee or occupant Speed restrictions. of premises, §160A-303, (c). Does not relieve operator from certain Sale. duties, §20-141, (m). Junked vehicle, §160A-303, (e). Exemptions. Notice, §160A-303, (d). Does not protect driver from reckless Procedure, §160A-303, (d). disregard of safety of others, Remainder may be claimed by owner, §160A-303, (d). Stopping. Storage garage or area, §160A-303, (c). Intersections. Vehicles without license plates and Failure to stop not considered identification numbers, §160A-303, contributory negligence per se, §20-158. Service station license, §105-89, (a). Railroad grade crossing. Size or weight limitations of vehicles. Effect of failure to stop, §20-143. Alteration by city regulated, §20-115. Within radius of lights or vision. Speed. Not in itself considered negligence Limits. per se or contributory negligence Designation on official map books, per se, §20-141, (n). §160A-77, (b). Tires. Regulation of speed, §20-141. Violation of section not negligence per Taxicabs. See within this heading, se, §20-122.1. "Taxicabs." Yield-right-of-way signs. Tires. Failure to obey, §20-158.1. Restrictions as to tire equipment, Negotiable instruments. §20-122. Bad check. Traffic control, §160A-300. Penalty for bad check, §20-178. Traffic-control devices. Partial payment of fees. Board of transportation. Draft for second half, §20-94. Supervision over traffic-control devices, §20-169. Prevention of, §20-128. Erection and maintenance. Nonoperators. Regulations, §20-169. Identification cards for nonoperators, Turning at intersections. §20-37.7. Designated locations. Nonresidents. Designation on official map books, Application for registration and §160A-77, (b). certificate of title. Regulation, §20-153. Evidence of ownership, §20-52. Names. Change of name. Reciprocal provisions as to arrest of Registration of motor vehicles, §20-67. nonresidents, §§20-4.18 to 20-4.20. Registration or certificate of title. See within this heading, Notice of change of name, §20-67 "Reciprocal provisions as to arrest Narcotic drugs. See within this heading, "Drugs." of nonresidents." Negligence. Carriers.

Fees, §20-88.

Certificate of title.

Exemption from requirement, §20-51.

## MOTOR VEHICLES-Cont'd

Nonresidents-Cont'd

Certificate of title-Cont'd

When commissioner to cancel and destroy record, §20-43.

Definition, §20-279.1.

Driver's license.

Exemptions, §20-8.

No operation under foreign license during suspension or revocation in state, §20-21.

Out-of-state convictions kept by division, §20-26.

Prohibited persons, §20-9.

Exemptions, §20-83.

Inspections.

Sales of new and unregistered vehicles to nonresidents exempt, §20-183.2.

Lien.

Perfection of security interest, §20-58. New residents.

Registration.

Deferral period for registration, \$20-4.6.

Operating privilege of person not holding license.

Suspending or revoking operating privilege, §20-23.1.

Reciprocity agreements. See within this heading, "Reciprocity agreements as to registration and licensing."

Registration.

Exemption from registration, §20-51. Trailers, §20-83.

Semitrailers, §20-83.

Trip license, §20-83.

Registration plates.

Use of temporary registration plates or markers by purchasers of motor vehicles in lieu of dealers' plates, §20-79.1.

Summons and process.

Service upon nonresident drivers and personal representatives of deceased nonresident drivers, §1-105.

Suspending privileges of nonresidents and reporting convictions, §20-22.

North Carolina agricultural and technical state university.

Traffic and parking regulations, \$\\$116-44.3 to 116-44.5.

See UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA.

North Carolina Central university.

Traffic and parking regulations, §§116-44.3 to 116-44.5.

See UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA.

North Carolina school of the arts.

Traffic and parking regulations, §§116-44.3 to 116-44.5. See UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA.

### Notice.

Certificate of title.

Change of address or name, §20-67.

MOTOR VEHICLES-Cont'd

Notice-Cont'd

Certificate of title-Cont'd

New engine or body.

Division to be notified when another engine is installed or body changed, §20-70.

Dealers and manufacturers.

Denial, suspension or revocation of license, §§20-295, 20-296.

Dismantling or wrecking vehicle.

Owner to return evidence of registration, §20-61.

Division of motor vehicles.

Giving notice, §20-48.

Driver's license.

Appeal, §20-25.

Examination required after change in physical or mental condition, §20-7:

Re-examination of licensee, §20-29.1. Suspension of license, §20-16.

Liens.

Notice before sale to satisfy lien, §20-114.

Mentally ill.

Clerk of court to notify commissioner of motor vehicles of commitment of mental incompetents and inebriates, §20-17.1.

Pickup notices for surrender of driver's license, §20-29.

Registration.

Change of address or name, §20-67.

New engine or body.

Division to be notified when another engine is installed or body changed, §20-70.

Service of process.

Nonresident drivers, §1-105.

Speed regulations.

Sign necessary to enforce speed regulations, §20-141.

Transfer of title or interest, §20-77.

Nuclear fuel.

Transportation of spent nuclear fuel, §20-167.1.

Numbers and number plates.

Engine number. See within this heading, "Serial or engine number."

Registration plates. See within this heading, "Registration."

Serial or engine numbers. See within this heading, "Serial or engine numbers."

Nurses.

Drunken driving. Chemical analysis.

Choice of technician or nurse, §20-139.1.

Oaths.

Administration by employees of division, \$20-42.

Fees, §20-42.

Application for registration and certificate of title, §20-52.

Division may summon witnesses and take testimony, §20-47.

Replacement of lost or damaged certificates, cards and plates, §20-68.

## MOTOR VEHICLES-Cont'd

Oaths-Cont'd

Witnesses

Hearing on suspension of driver's license, §20-16.

Oils.

Lubricating oils, §§119-1 to 119-13.3. See OILS.

# Operation of vehicles and rules of the road.

Accidents.

Duty to stop, etc., in event of accident. See within this heading, "Accidents or collisions."

Airplanes.

Use of airplanes to discover violations, §§20-196.1, 20-196.2.

Animals.

Passing horses or other draft animals, §20-216.

Traffic laws apply to persons riding animals or driving animal-drawn vehicles, §20-171.

Blind pedestrians, §§20-175.1 to 20-175.4. See within this heading, "Blind persons."

Buses.

School buses, §§20-217 to 20-218.2. See EDUCATION.

Coasting prohibited, §20-165.

Counties. See within this heading, "Counties."

Distribution of synopsis of motor vehicle laws, §20-46.

Draft animals.

Passing, §20-216.

Driver's license, §§20-5 to 20-37. See within this heading, "Driver's license."

Education.

Publicity to highway traffic laws through public schools, §\$20-212 to 20-215.

Digest of traffic laws. See EDUCATION.

Explosives.

Vehicles transporting explosives, §20-167.

Firemen.

Enforcement by uniformed firemen at fires, §20-114.1.

Following too closely, §§20-152, 20-157. Dimming lights, §20-181.

Hand signals, §20-154.

Hit-and-run driving. See within this heading, "Hit-and-run driving."

Horses.

Meeting person riding or driving horse, §20-171.

Passing horses or other draft animals, §20-216.

Intoxicating liquors or drugs.

Persons under the influence of intoxicating liquor or narcotic drugs. See within this heading, "Alcoholic beverages."

Lights. See within this heading, "Lights." Loads. See within this heading, "Loads."

MOTOR VEHICLES-Cont'd

Operation of vehicles and rules of the road—Cont'd

Local authorities.

Cities. See within this heading, "Municipal corporations."

Counties. See within this heading, "Counties."

Municipal corporations. See within this heading, "Municipal corporations."

Meeting of vehicles, §20-148.

Mountain highways.

Coasting prohibited, §20-165.

Municipal corporations. See within this heading, "Municipal corporations."

One-way traffic, §20-165.1.

Overloaded or overcrowded vehicle, §20-140.2.

Overtaking a vehicle, §§20-149 to 20-151. See within this heading, "Overtaking and passing."

Parking on highway, §§20-161 to 20-163. See within this heading, "Parking."

Passing. See within this heading, "Overtaking and passing."

Railroad warning signals must be obeyed, §20-142.

Real property.

Article not to interfere with rights of owners of real property with reference thereto, §20-170.

Reckless driving. See within this heading, "Reckless driving."

Right-hand drive motor vehicles, §20-154. Right of way. See within this heading, "Right of way."

Right side of highway. See within this heading, "Right side of highway." Safety zone.

Driving through safety zone prohibited, §20-160.

School buses, §§20-217 to 20-218.2. See EDUCATION.

Signals. See within this heading, "Signals."

Speed restrictions, §§20-141, 20-144, 20-145. See within this heading, "Speed."

Starting.

Signals, §20-154.

State, county and city vehicles subject to provisions of this article, §20-168.

Stopping on highway. See within this heading, "Stopping."

Traffic officers.

Willful failure to obey, §20-114.1.

Turning at intersection. See within this heading, "Turning."

Unattended motor vehicle.

Brakes to be set and engine stopped, §20-163.

What to do upon approach of police department vehicle, §20-157.

Operators' and chauffeurs' licenses. Driver's license, §§20-5 to 20-37. See within this heading, "Driver's license."

### Ordinances.

Highways.

Regulation of use of highways, §20-121.

### MOTOR VEHICLES-Cont'd

Ordinances-Cont'd

Power of local authorities.

Cities. See within this heading, "Municipal corporations."

Counties. See within this heading,

"Counties."

Municipal corporations. See within this heading, "Municipal corporations."

Speed regulations, §20-141.

Orphanages.

Operation upon driveways by person under influence of intoxicating liquors, etc., §20-139.

Registration of vehicles owned by orphanage, §20-84.

Overcrowding, §20-140.2.

Overloading. See within this heading, "Loads."

## Overtaking and passing.

Animals.

Passing horses or other draft animals, §20-216.

Crossing.

Passing prohibited, §20-150.

Dimming lights.

Tilting beam.

Meeting another vehicle on highway, \$20-131.

Draft animals.

Passing horses or other draft animals, §20-216.

Driving on right side of highway.

Exceptions, §20-146.

Horn or warning device.

Failure to sound horn or warning device.

Effect, §20-149.

Passing horses or other draft animals, \$20-216.

Illegal passing.

Point schedule for conviction, §20-16.

Intersections.

Passing prohibited, §20-150. Left side.

Permitted when, §20-150.

Lights.

Dimming lights, §20-131. Limitation on passing, §20-150. Meeting of vehicles, §20-148.

Overtaken vehicle.

Give way to overtaking vehicle, §20-151.

Right of way.

Driver to give right of way to overtaking vehicle, §20-151.

Right side.

Passing on right side permitted, §§20-149, 20-150.1.

School buses, §20-217.

Divided highway, §§20-217, 20-217.1.

Stopped school bus.

Point schedule for conviction, §20-16.

Signs or markers.

Limitation on passing, §20-150.

Speed.

Overtaken vehicle not to increase speed, §20-151.

MOTOR VEHICLES-Cont'd

Owner.

Consent.

Racing.

Unlawful racing on streets and highways, §20-141.3.

Death.

Registration plates.

Effect of death, §20-64.

Dismantling or wrecking vehicle.

Return evidence of registration, §20-61.

Driver's license.

Unlawful to permit violations of this article, §20-34.

Evidence.

Defendant's responsibility for conduct of operation, §20-71.1.

Registration, evidence of ownership, §§20-71.1, 20-162.1.

Liability.

After transfer, not liable for negligent operation, §20-60.

Parked vehicle.

Prima facie rule of evidence for enforcement of parking regulations, §20-162.1.

Registration and certificate of title required, §20-50.

Registration, evidence of ownership. Change of name or address.

Notice, §20-67

Stolen and recovered vehicles. Report by owners, §20-103.

Stopping on highway

Law enforcement officer agent for removing vehicle from highway, §20-161.

Transfer of ownership, §20-72.

Liability for operation of motor vehicle, §20-60.

Transfer of title or interest, §§20-72 to 20-78. See within this heading, "Transfer of title or interest."

Paraplegics.

Handicapped drivers, §§20-37.1 to 20-37.6. See within this heading,

"Handicapped persons."

Parent and child.

Driver's license.

Minors between sixteen and eighteen to have parent's consent, §20-11.

Provisional licensees.

Hearing for probationary status, §20-13.

Immunities.

Abolition of immunity in motor vehicle cases, §1-539.21.

Accident and collision.

Report of injury to parked car to owner by driver, §§20-166, 20-166.1.

Brakes.

Set and engine stopped, §20-163.

County-owned property.

Regulation of parking, §153A-170.

Emergency vehicles.

Unlawful to park within one hundred feet of police, fire department, or rescue squad vehicles or ambulances, §20-157.

Penalty for failure to report, §20-77.

Forfeiture for failure to report unclaimed vehicles, §20-77.

See UNIVERSITY OF NORTH

University of North Carolina. Traffic and parking regulations,

CAROLINA.

§§116-44.3 to 116-44.5.

Storage lien.

MOTOR VEHICLES-Cont'd MOTOR VEHICLES-Cont'd Parking-Cont'd Parking authorities law, §§160-475 to Evidence for enforcement. 160-496 See PARKING AUTHORITIES. Prima facie rule, §20-162.1. Front of fire hydrant, fire station or Parking lot. private driveway, §20-162. Removal of unauthorized vehicles from private lots, §20-219.2. Turning vehicles towards curb, §20-163. Partnerships. Handicapped drivers. Change in composition. Parking privileges, §20-37.6. Correction of certificate of title, §20-64. Highways. Parking on highways. Change of name. Night regulation, §20-161.1. Correction of certificate of title, §20-64. Illegal parking. Incorporation. Handicapped drivers. Transfer of certificate of title, §20-64. Parking privileges, §20-37.6. Passenger vehicles. No points assessed for conviction, Loads, §20-116. §20-16. Extension of load, §20-116. Lights. Overloaded or overcrowded vehicle. On parked vehicles, §20-134. General provisions, §20-140.2. Regulation of night parking on Registration fees, §20-88.1. highways, §20-161.1. Safety belts or harness. See within this Requirements, §20-134. heading, "Safety belts or harness." Meters. Size of vehicles and loads, §20-116. Regulations, §160A-301. Speed restrictions, §20-141 Municipal corporations. U-drive-it passenger vehicles. Off-street parking. Registration fees, §20-87, (2). Facilities, §160A-302. Weight of vehicles and load, §20-118. Municipal service districts. See MUNICIPAL Passing. CORPORATIONS. Overtaking and passing a vehicle, Regulation, §160A-301. §§20-16, 20-149 to 20-151. See within On-street parking this heading, "Overtaking and Regulations, §160A-301. passing.' Operation upon driveways of public or Peace officers. private institutions by person under Accident or collision. influence of intoxicating liquors, Reports to police, §20-166.1. §20-139. Ownership evidence of defendant's Arrest. responsibility for conduct of Warning tickets, §20-183. operation, §§20-71.1, 20-162.1. Without warrant. Parking on highway, §20-161. For motor vehicle law violations, Handicapped drivers. §20-183. Privileges, §20-37.6. Authority of division of motor vehicles Private parking space without and highway patrol, §20-49. permission. Driver's license. Removal, §20-219.2. Request for surrender of driver's Service stations. license, §20-29. Removal of unauthorized vehicles from Duties. gasoline service station premises, Enforcement of motor vehicle law, §20-219.3. §20-114. Signals, §20-154. Speed restrictions. Lights. On parking lots, etc., §20-141. Enforcement of provisions, §20-133. State legislative building. Lists of stolen or embezzled vehicles open Parking regulations, §120-32.1. to inspection, §20-104. Unauthorized vehicles. Overloading. Removal from private lots, §20-219.2. Duties as to, §20-96. Removal from service station premises, Parking near police vehicle, §20-157. §20-219.3. Unclaimed vehicles. Inspection of special permits for

vehicles of excessive size or weight,

Electronically modulated headlamps,

Horns and warning devices, §20-125.

Blue warning light, §20-125.

Red lights permitted on front of

vehicles, §20-130.1.

§20-119. Police cars.

### MOTOR VEHICLES-Cont'd

Peace officers-Cont'd

Police cars-Cont'd

Right of way, §§20-156, 20-157.

Speed, §20-145.

Powers and duties of law-enforcement officers, §20-183.

Registration card.

Display of registration card upon demand of peace officer, §20-57.

Reports.

Abandoned or seized vehicle, §20-114. Stolen and recovered motor vehicles, §20-102.

Right of way.

Police cars, §20-156.

State highway patrol, §§20-184 to 20-196.2.

See STATE HIGHWAY PATROL.

Stopping on highway.

Duty of peace officer, §§20-161, 20-183. Removal of vehicles from public

highway, §20-161. Weighing stations, §20-183.10.

Weighing vehicles and requiring removal of excess load, §20-118.1.

Peanuts.

Exemption from registration and certificate of title.

Trailer or semitrailer transporting peanuts, §20-51.

Trailers.

Exemption from registration and certificate of title, §20-51.

## Pedestrians.

Alleys or driveways.

Drivers of vehicles emerging from or entering to yield right of way, §20-173.

Blind pedestrians, §\$20-175.1 to 20-175.4. See within this heading, "Blind persons."

Crosswalks.

Crossing at other than crosswalks, §20-174.

Pedestrians' right of way at crosswalks, §20-173.

Hitchhiking.

Pedestrians soliciting rides, §20-175.

Horns and warning devices.

Signals to pedestrians, §20-154.

Jaywalking, §20-174.

Left-hand side.

Pedestrians to walk on left-hand side of road, §20-174.

Right of way, §20-155.

Sidewalks.

Unlawful for pedestrian to walk along and upon adjacent roadways where sidewalks are provided, §20-174.

Signals.

Audible signals to, §20-154.

Pedestrians subject to traffic-control signals, §20-172.

Sitting or lying upon highways or streets. Prohibited, §20-174.1.

Soliciting rides, employment, business or funds upon highways or streets, §20-175. MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd

Pembroke state university.

Traffic and parking regulations, §§116-44.3 to 116-44.5. See UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA.

Penalties.

Accidents and collisions.

Driver of vehicle.

Failure to stop and report.

Accidents involving injuries or death to a person, \$20-182.

Bad check, §20-178.

Blank.

Title in blank, §20-75.

Bus drivers.

School bus.

Violations, §20-218.

Certificate of title.

Lienor.

Unlawful for lienor who holds certificate of title not to surrender same when lien satisfied, §20-59.

Reproducing or possessing blank certificate of title, §20-71.

Collection.

Remedies, §20-99.

Dealers and manufacturers.

Violation of registration and licensing laws, §20-308.

Driver's license.

Failure to obtain, §20-7. Misdemeanors, §20-35.

Misstatement of age of minor in application for license, §20-11.

Revocation or suspension of license, §§20-16 to 20-25. See within this heading, "Driver's license."

Signing false application of minor, §20-11.

Ten-year-old convictions not considered, §20-36.

Unlawful to drive while license suspended or revoked.

Ten-year-old convictions not considered, §20-36.

Unlawful to issue driver's licenses for anything of value except prescribed fees, §20-34.1.

Violations, §20-7.

Driver training school licensing law, §20-327.

Duties and powers of law-enforcement officers, §20-183.

Emblem or insignia.

Unlawful display, §20-137.

Fees.

Payment by bad check, §20-178.

Felony, §20-177.

Financial responsibility.

Failure to make report, §20-279.31. False certification or false information,

§20-313.1.

Insurance company.

Failure to renew solely by reason of age, §20-310.2.

Operation without financial responsibility, §20-313. Other violations, §20-279.31.

MOTOR VEHICLES-Cont'd

Penalties-Cont'd

Franchise carriers.

Report

Failure to report, §20-91.

Gasoline tax, §§105-430 to 105-449.01.

See GASOLINE TAX

Habitual offenders, §§20-220 to 20-231.

See within this heading, "Habitual offenders."

Handicapped drivers.

Unauthorized use of flags, etc., §20-37.4.

Hit-and-run driving, §20-182.

Hitchhiking, §20-175.

House trailers.

Failure to have two doors, §66-27.5.

Injuring or tampering with vehicle, §20-107.

Intoxicating liquors or narcotic drugs.

Driving under influence.

Limited driving privilege, §20-179.

Liability insurance.

Renting motor vehicle. Violations, §20-284.

Lights.

Failure to dim, etc., beams of head lamps, §20-181.

Loads.

Overloading, §20-96.

Marks or numbers.

Removal, alteration, etc., of identifying marks on machines and apparatus, §14-401.4.

Misdemeanors, §20-176.

Motor carriers of migratory farm

workers

Violations of regulations, §20-215.4. Motorcycles.

Wieleties.

Violation of operation, §20-146.1.

Motorized wheel chairs or similar vehicles.

Operation by other than licensee, §20-37.1.

Motor vehicle liability insurance.

Failure to certify to department of motor vehicles, §20-219.2.

Moving offense.

Conviction of driving during suspension or revocation of license.

Hearing by division upon

recommendation of judge and solicitor, §20-28.1.

Ten-year-old convictions not considered, §20-36.

Parking, §20-162.1.

Unauthorized vehicles in private lots, §20-219.2.

Vehicle in private parking space without permission, §14-401.9.

Violations, §20-162.

Pedestrians.

Sitting or lying upon highways or streets, §20-174.1.

Soliciting rides, employment, business or funds upon highways or streets, §20-175.

Perjury.

Making false affidavit, §20-112. Racing on streets or highways, §20-141.3. MOTOR VEHICLES-Cont'd

Penalties-Cont'd

Recidivists.

Habitual offenders, §§20-220 to 20-231. See within this heading, "Habitual

offenders."

Reckless driving, §20-140.

Mandatory suspension of driver's license upon conviction, §20-16.1.

Registration.

Altering or forging title, application or assignment, §20-71.

Plates.

Alteration, disguise or concealment of numbers, §20-63.

Refusing or neglecting to clean plate, §20-63.

Violations, §20-63.

Reproducing or possessing blank certificate of title, §20-71.

Violation of registration provisions, §20-111.

Renting vehicles.

Engage in a for-hire business without proper license plates, §20-86.

Safety glass.

Violation of provisions as to, §20-135.

Safety inspections.

Fictitious certificates, §20-183.8.

Production of valid inspection certificates.

Effect on conviction, §20-183.8.

School buses.

Failure to stop for bus in certain instances, §20-217.

Speed limit violations, §20-218.

Serial or engine numbers.

Removal, altering or changing, §\$20-108, 20-109.

Smoke screen, §20-136.

Speeding

School bus, §20-218.

Unlawful racing on streets and highways, §20-141.3.

Violations, §20-141.

Storage lien.

Failing to report unclaimed vehicle, §20-77.

Ten-year-old convictions not considered, §20-36.

Through highways.

Failure to stop and yield right of way at certain through highways, §\$20-158, 20-158.1.

Transfer.

Failure to pay taxes, §20-86.

Transfer of title or interest.

Application.

False statement in application, 820-74

Failure to apply for title transfer, §20-74.

Time.

Failure to make application within time specified by law, §20-74.

Transportation of spent nuclear fuel. Violations, §20-167.1.

Trucks.

Operation of flat trucks on state highways regulated, §20-120.

## MOTOR VEHICLES-Cont'd

Penalties-Cont'd

Unclaimed vehicles.

Failure to report, §20-77.

Weight of vehicles and load.

Violation of weight limitations,

§20-118.

### Perjury.

Driver's license.

False affidavits for driver's license, §20-31.

Mandatory revocation of license by division upon conviction, §20-17.

Registration.

False statements as to registration or certificate of title, §20-112.

### Permits.

Dismantling or wrecking vehicles.

Purchaser to have dismantling permit, §20-62.

Driver's permit, §20-7.

Grain combines and other farm

equipment.

Numbered federal or state highways, §20-116.

Inspection permits. See within this heading, "Inspection."

Instruction permit, §20-7

Learner's permit, §§20-7, 20-11, 20-12. Suspension.

Authority of department, §20-16.

Temporary learner's permit, §20-11.

Licenses. See within this heading, "Licenses."

One-way trip permit, §20-50.

Registration plates.

Emergency use, §20-64.2.

Self-propelled grain combines or other farm equipment, §20-116.

Size or weight.

Special permits for vehicles of excessive size or weight, §20-119.

## Petition.

Driver's license.

Appeal.

Right of appeal to court, §20-25.

Photography and photostating.

Certificate of title, §20-78.

Reproducing or possessing blank certificate of title, §20-71.

Driver's license.

Photostatic copies.

Violation of license provisions, §20-30, (6).

### Physicians and surgeons.

Accident or collision.

First aid or emergency assistance at scene of accident.

Exempt from civil liability, §20-166, (d).

Drunken driving.

Chemical analysis.

Choice of physician, §20-139.1.

Red lights permitted on front of vehicles. Operated by medical doctors and

anesthetists in emergencies, §20-130.1.

Plates. See within this heading, "Registration."

MOTOR VEHICLES-Cont'd

Pledge and collateral security.

Motor vehicle lenders.

Property loss insurance, §53-189.

Point schedule for conviction.

Revocation or suspension of driver's license, §20-16.

## Police.

Accident or collision.

Reports.

Fees for copies, §20-166.1.

Inspection by public, §20-166.1.

Arrest without warrant for motor vehicle law violation, §20-183.

Authority of department of motor vehicles and highway patrol, §20-49.

Blue warning light, §20-125.

Driver's license.

Request for surrender of driver's license, §20-29.

Enforcement of motor vehicle law, §§20-114, 20-183.

Information network.

General provisions, §114-10.1.

Lights.

Enforcement of provisions, §20-133.

Lists of stolen or embezzled vehicles open to inspection, §20-104.

Overloading.

Duties as to, §20-96.

Parking near police vehicle, §20-157. Peace officers. See within this heading,

"Peace officers."

Inspection of special permits for vehicles of excessive size or weight, §20-119.

Police cars.

Horns and warning devices, §20-125.

Red lights permitted on front of vehicles, §20-130.1

Right of way, §§20-156, 20-157.

Speed, §20-145.

Powers and duties as to motor vehicle law violation, §20-183.

Radio.

State-wide radio system, §20-196.

Registration card.

Display of registration card upon demand of peace officer, §20-57.

Abandoned or seized vehicle, §20-114. Stolen and recovered vehicles, §20-102.

Right of way.

Police cars, §20-156.

Speed limit.

When not applicable, §20-145.

State highway patrol, §§20-184 to 20-196.2

See STATE HIGHWAY PATROL.

Stopping on highway.

Duty of police officer, §§20-161, 20-183. Removal of vehicles from public

highway, §20-161. Stopping vehicles for violation.

Warning by officers required, §20-183. Warning tickets, §20-183.

Traffic officers.

Willful failure to obey, §20-114.1.

Warning tickets, §20-183.

## MOTOR VEHICLES-Cont'd

Police-Cont'd

Weighing stations, §20-183.10.

Weighing vehicles and requiring removal of excess load, §20-118.1.

Police information network.

General provisions, §114-10.1.

Pollution.

Air pollution. See within this heading, 'Air pollution."

### Poultry.

Transportation.

Section not to restrict transportation of poultry, §20-116.

Presumptions and burden of proof.

Drunken driving.

Chemical analysis.

Results of chemical analysis admissible in evidence, §20-139.1.

Ownership evidence of defendant's responsibility for conduct of operation, §20-71.1.

Parking.

Prima facie rule of evidence for enforcement of parking regulations, §20-162.1.

Speed regulations.

Failure to stop within radius of lights or vision, §20-141, (n).

Printing.

Certificate of title.

Reproducing or possessing blank certificate of title, §20-71.

Private passenger vehicles.

General provisions. See within this heading, "Passenger vehicles."

Private road or driveway.

Intoxicating liquors or drugs.

Operation of vehicle on driveways of public or private institutions by person under influence of intoxicating liquors or drugs prohibited, §§20-139, 20-179.

Parking in front of private driveway, \$20-162.

Private roads.

Vehicles about to enter or cross highway from private road.

Exceptions to right-of-way rule, §20-156.

Private use of publicly owned vehicle, §§14-247 to 14-252. See within this heading, "Public officers."

Privileged communications.

Driver's license.

Certificate as to physical condition,

Records.

Confidential for use of division, §20-43.

Probate and registration.

Certificate of commissioner as to tax lien, §20-99.

Registration of motor vehicles. See within this heading, "Registration." Tax liens, §20-99.

## Probation.

Driver's license.

Probation for suspension of driver's license, §20-16.

Provisional licensees, §20-13.

### MOTOR VEHICLES-Cont'd

Process agent for nonresident motorist, §1-105.

Proof of financial responsibility.

Safety act of 1953, §§20-279.1 to 20-279.39. See within this

heading,"Financial responsibility."

## Property-hauling vehicles.

Fees, §20-88.1.

Loads. See within this heading, "Loads."

Property carriers.

Generally

See MOTOR CARRIERS.

Registration fees, §20-88.

Trailers. See within this heading, "Trailers."

Trucks. See within this heading, "Trucks."

Weight

Determining for licensing, §20-88.

## Protection of title of motor vehicles.

Certificate of title for motor vehicles. See within this heading, "Certificate of title.'

## Publication.

Distribution of synopsis of motor vehicle laws, §20-46.

### Public officers.

Amount expended for vehicle. Limitation of amount, §14-249.

Applicability of sections to cities and towns, §14-252.

Blue warning light, §20-125.

Drivers of state, county and city vehicles subject to provisions of this article, §20-168.

Marking.

Publicly-owned vehicle to be marked, §14-250.

Exemptions and exceptions, §14-250. Mileage allowance, §147-8.

Unlawful to pay more than allowance, §147-9.

Official license plates, §20-81.

Private use of publicly owned vehicle, \$14-247

Repairs and supplies.

Obtaining repairs and supplies for private vehicle at expense of state, §14-248.

Traffic officers.

Willful failure to obey, §20-114.1. Uniformed firemen may direct traffic and enforce motor vehicle laws and ordinances at fires, §20-114.1

Violation made misdemeanor, §14-251.

Public passenger-carrying vehicles. Motor carriers.

See MOTOR CARRIERS.

Public transportation authorities, §§160-496.1 to 160-496.14.

See TRANSPORTATION.

### Public utilities.

Easements.

Operating motor vehicle upon utility easements after being forbidden to do so, §14-134.2

Transporting poles, pipe, machinery or other objects of structural nature. §20-116.

## MOTOR VEHICLES-Cont'd

Public utilities-Cont'd

Transporting poles, pipes, machinery or other objects of structural nature, \$20-116

Utilities commission.

Horns and warning devices. On inspectors vehicles, §20-125. Revocation of license plates, §20-64.1.

When speed limit not applicable, §20-145.

Stopping.

When stopping restrictions at crossings not applicable, §20-143.1.

### Public vehicles.

Private use of publicly-owned vehicle, §§14-247 to 14-252. See within this heading, "Public officers."

## Public vehicular area.

Defined, §§20-16.2, 136-91.

Operation by person under the influence of alcoholic beverages or drugs, §§20-138, 20-139.

### Racing.

On streets or highways.

Penalty, §20-141.3.

Revocation or suspension of license, \$20-141.3.

### Radio and television.

Class D citizens radio station operators. Special plates for operators, §20-81.6. Location of television viewers, §20-136.1. State-wide radio system for police

### Railroads.

officials, §20-196. Accidents or collisions.

Reports.

By common carrier to division, \$20-166.1.

Written report to division, §20-166.1.

Warning signals must be obeyed,

§20-142. Keeping to the right in crossing railroads, §20-147.

Stopping.

Certain vehicles must stop at railroad grade crossings, §20-143.1.

Vehicles must stop at certain railway grade crossings, §20-143.

## Rates.

Fees, §§20-85 to 20-101. See within this heading, "Fees."

Liability insurance rates. See within this heading, "Liability insurance rates."

Real property.

Article not to interfere with rights of owners of real property with reference thereto, §20-170.

Driver's license.

Surrender of license to clerk, §20-24.

Inspection of equipment. Defects shown, §20-183.2.

### Receivers.

Fees.

Tax lien, §20-98.

## MOTOR VEHICLES-Cont'd

Receiving stolen goods, §20-106.

Investigation by division of motor vehicles and state highway patrol, \$20-49.

### Recidivists.

Habitual offenders, §§20-220 to 20-231. See within this heading, "Habitual offenders."

## Reciprocal provisions as to arrest of nonresidents.

Bail and recognizance.

Release on personal recognizance, §20-4.19.

## Citations.

Issuance by reciprocating state. Suspension of license for noncompliance, §20-4.20.

Issuance to nonresident, §20-4.19.

Noncompliance.

Division to transmit report of noncompliance to reciprocating state, §20-4.20.

Officer to report noncompliance, §20-4.19.

Suspension of license for noncompliance with citation issued by reciprocating state, §20-4.20.

Definitions, §20-4.18.

Reports.

Noncompliance with citation, §20-4.19. Division to transmit report to reciprocating state, §20-4.20.

Suspension of license

Noncompliance with citation issued by reciprocating state, §20-4.20.

## Reciprocity.

Inspection.

Safety equipment inspection, §20-183.8. Rental vehicles, §20-84.2.

## Reciprocity agreements as to registration and licensing.

Authority for reciprocity agreements, \$20-4.4.

Automatic reciprocity, §20-4.8.

Base state registration reciprocity, §20-4.5.

Cancellation of exemptions, benefits or privileges, §20-4.9.

Commercial vehicle.

Defined, §20-4.2.

Commissioner.

Authority to make agreements, arrangements or declarations, §20-4.3.

Declarations of extent of reciprocity, §20-4.6.

Defined, §20-4.2

Copies of agreements.

Distribution, §20-4.10.

Fees, §20-4.10.

Declaration of policy of state, §20-4.1.

Definitions, §20-4.2. Distribution, §20-4.10.

Division.

Defined, §20-4.2. Effective date, §20-4.11.

Extension of reciprocal privileges to lessees, §20-4.7.

MOTOR VEHICLES-Cont'd

Reciprocity agreements as to registration and licensing—Cont'd

Extent of reciprocity.

Declarations of extent, §20-4.6.

Fees, §20-4.4.

Copies of agreements, §20-4.10.

Filing, §20-4.10.

Jurisdiction.

Defined, §20-4.2.

Lessees.

Extent of reciprocal privileges to lessees, §20-4.7.

New residents.

Deferral period for registration of vehicles owned by new residents, §20-4.6.

Passenger buses operated by common carriers of passengers.

Interchange of properly licensed bus with nonresident common carrier, §20-87.1.

Policy, §20-4.1.

Prior agreements.

Agreements in effect at time of article, §20-4.11.

Properly registered.

Defined, §20-4.2.

Provisions of agreements, §20-4.4.

Registration law.

Article part of and supplemental to motor vehicle registration law, §20-4.12.

Properly registered defined, §20-4.2. Standards for agreements, §20-4.4. Suspension of reciprocity benefits, §20-4.9.

Taxes, §20-4.4.

Trailers.

Interchange or properly licensed trailers or semitrailers, §20-83.

Writing.

Agreements to be written, filed and available for distribution, §20-4.10.

Reckless driving.

Authority of division to suspend driver's license, §20-16.

Penalty, §20-140.

Racing on streets or highways.

Penalty, §20-141.3.

Revocation of driver's license, §20-141.3.

Speed limit.

Exemption does not relieve from consequences of reckless disregard of safety of others, §20-145.

Suspension of license.

Limited driving permits for first offenders, §20-16.1.

Mandatory suspension upon conviction, §20-16.1.

Period of suspension of license, §20-19.

## Reconstructed vehicles.

Application for registration and certificate of title, §20-53.

Inspection.

Police authority of division, §20-49.

MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd

Reconstructed vehicles-Cont'd

Notice.

Division to be notified when another engine is installed or body changed, §20-70.

Records.

Carriers of passengers and property. Reports to be complete, §20-91.

Certificates of title.

Division to maintain a record of certificates of title, §20-78.

Certified copies.

Fees, §20-42.

Furnished to state, county or municipal officials without charge, §20-42.

Commissioner of motor vehicles. Inspection of records, §20-49. Confidential records, §20-43.

Convictions.

Court to forward record of convictions to division, §20-24.

Defined, §20-24.

Division to maintain record of convictions, §20-16.

Nonresident drivers convicted in this state, §20-22.

Copies.

Admissible as evidence, §20-42.

Fees for copies, §20-42.

Issuance of certified copies, §20-42.

Dealers and manufacturers.

Inspection of records of dealers and manufacturers, §20-297.

Record of all vehicles received and sold, §20-82.

Record of temporary registration plates or markers received and issued, §20-79.1.

Vehicles received and sold, §20-82.

Destruction of records, §20-43.

Driver's license.

Availability of records, §20-27. Division to keep records and furnish copies, §20-26.

Out-of-state convictions.

Kept by division, §20-26. Inspection by public, §20-43.

Registration.

Examination of registration records, §20-55.

Indexes.

Division to maintain registration indexes, §20-56.

State highway patrol.

Inspection of records, §20-49. Stolen and recovered vehicles, §20-55.

Red Cross.

American National Red Cross.

Vehicles operated by local chapters.
Registration, §20-84.

Registration.

Application for registration, §20-52. Altering or forging a felony, §20-71. Change of address or name.

Notice of change of address or name, §20-67.

Foreign vehicles, §20-52. Granting, §20-44.

Registration-Cont'd

Contract carriers. Fees, §§20-87, 20-88. 615

## INDEX MOTOR VEHICLES-Cont'd MOTOR VEHICLES-Cont'd Registration-Cont'd Application for registration-Cont'd New vehicle, §20-52. Rejection, §20-44. Renewal of registration, §20-66. Specially constructed, reconstructed or foreign vehicle, §20-53. Use of fictitious or false name, §20-111. Body. Division to be notified when body changed, §20-70. Cancelling registration, §20-110. Grounds for, §20-110. Altering or forging a felony, §20-71. Carried at all times, §20-57 When no conviction for failure to carry, §20-57. Contents, §20-57. Copies Fee for obtaining additional copies, §20-57. Dismantling or wrecking vehicle. Owner to return card, §20-61. Display upon demand of peace officer or any officer of division, §20-57. Duplicate, §20-68. Expiration of card, §20-65. Inspection. Authority of division, §20-49. Issuance, §20-57. Lost card. Replacement, §20-68. Lost instrument or records. Title lost or unlawfully detained, §20-76. Reconstructed vehicle. Division to be notified when another engine is installed or body changed, §20-70. Renewal of registration, §20-66. Replacement of lost or damaged card, §20-68. Rescinded or cancelled. When registration shall be rescinded and cancelled, §20-110. Seizure of registration card, §20-45. Signature, §20-57. Transfer, §20-72. By owner, §20-72. Evidence of application for transfer carried in lieu of registration card, §20-57. Violation of registration provisions, §20-111 Certificate of title. See within this heading, "Certificate of title." Church-owned bus, §20-84 Civil air patrol vehicles, §20-84.

Common carriers of passengers.

Common carriers of property.

Revocation of franchise registration,

Revocation of franchise registration,

Fees, §20-87, (1).

§20-92.

§20-92.

Fees, §20-88.

Dealers, §20-79.1. Exemption from requirement, §20-51. Fees, §20-87, (7) License, §§20-285 to 20-308. See within this heading, "Dealers and manufacturers.' Temporary registration plates or markers, §20-79.1. When transferee is a dealer, §20-75. Death of owner, §20-64. Dismantling or wrecking vehicle. Owner to return evidence of registration, §20-61. Sale of motor vehicles to be dismantled, §20-62. Driveaway companies. Fees, §20-87, (8). Education. Board of education vehicles, §20-84. Embezzlement. Ground for refusing, §20-54. When registration shall be rescinded and cancelled, §20-110. Employer and employee. Manufacturers and dealers, §20-79. Enforcement of registration provisions, §20-113. Engine. Division. Notified when another engine is installed, §20-70. Number. Division authorized to assign new engine number, §20-69. Evidence of ownership, §§20-71.1, 20-162.1. Parking. Prima facie rule of evidence for enforcement of parking regulations, §20-162.1. Exemption from registration. Enumeration of exemptions, §20-51. Expiration date, §20-65. Farmers. Exemption from registration, §20-51. Registration for rented vehicles, §20-50. Farm tractor. Exemption from registration, §20-51. Fees. Bad check. Penalty for payment of fee by bad check, §20-178. Board of education vehicles, §20-84. Church-owned bus, §20-84. Cities to levy only one dollar per vehicle per year, §20-97. City buses, §20-84.1. Civil air patrol, §20-84. Common carriers of passengers, §20-87, (1).Common carriers of property, §20-88. Contract carriers, §§20-87, (3), 20-88. Counties not to levy fees, §20-97. County vehicles, §20-84. Credit on unexpired license when

vehicle destroyed, §20-100.

required, §20-64.

Civil air patrol plates, §20-81.5.

Additional copies, §20-57.

Registration card.

Registration plates.

MOTOR VEHICLES-Cont'd MOTOR VEHICLES-Cont'd Registration-Cont'd Registration-Cont'd Fees-Cont'd Fees-Cont'd Registration plates-Cont'd Dealers, §20-87, (7). Fire departments and rescue squads. Destroyed or wrecked vehicle. Refund of fee, §20-100. Special plates for members, Driveaway companies, §20-87, (8). §20-81.7. Driver training and safety education Historic vehicles, §20-81.2. fund, §20-88.1. Licenses for less than a year, §20-95. Duplicate registration certificate, Permit for emergency use of plate, §20-85. §20-64.2. Exempt for-hire carriers, §20-88. Personalized plates, §20-81.3. Exemption. Radio operators, §20-81.1. Passenger buses operated by common Replacement, §20-85. carriers of passengers, §20-87.1. Schedule of fees, §20-85. Farmer rate, §20-88. Temporary registration plates or Farmers' trucks, §20-88. markers, §20-79.1. Transfer, §20-64 Feed mixers, grinders and mills, §20-87, (10). When revoked for lack of financial Fire department. responsibility, §20-311. Rural fire department, §20-84. Rental vehicles, §20-84.2 Flat rate common carriers, §20-88. Replacement of lost or damaged For-hire passenger vehicles, §20-87, (3). certificates, cards and plates, Ground for refusing registration if §20-85. required fee not paid, §20-54. Rescue squad. International registration plan, Emergency rescue squad, §20-84. §20-86.1. Schedule, §20-85. Junked vehicles, §20-100. Special mobile equipment, §20-87, (10). Licenses for less than a year, §20-95. State vehicles, §20-84 Lien, §20-85. Taxes compensatory, §20-97. Recording fund, §20-85. Taxicabs, §20-87, (3). Tax lien, §20-98. Trackless trolleys, §20-84.1. Limousine vehicles, §20-87, (4). Tractors, §20-88. Manufacturers, §20-87, (7). Trailers, §20-88. Motorcycles, §20-87, (6). House trailers, §20-87, (9). Municipal vehicles, §20-84. Semitrailers, §20-88. Nonresidents. Transporters, §20-79.2. Carriers, §20-88. Trucks, §20-88. Trip licenses, §20-83. U-drive-it passenger vehicles, §20-87, North Carolina Tuberculosis Association, Incorporated. Unlawful to solicit business without Mobile X-ray units, §20-84. payment of proper taxes, §20-113. Orphanage vehicles, §20-84. Veterans. Passenger buses operated by common Vehicle given by federal government carriers of passengers, §20-87.1. to disabled World War II Passenger vehicles, §20-87 veteran, §20-87, (5). Driver training and safety education Wrecked vehicle, §20-100. Wreckers, §20-88 fund, §20-88.1. Payment. Financial responsibility. By bad check, §20-178. Division hearings upon lapse of Partial payment, §20-94. liability insurance coverage, Private passenger vehicles, §20-87. §20-316. Property-hauling vehicles, §20-88.1. Maintaining proof throughout Recovery. registration period, §20-309. Suits for recovery, §20-91.1. Proof prerequisite to registration, Red Cross. §20-309. Local chapters of American National Financial responsibility act of 1953, Red Cross, §20-84. §§20-279.1 to 20-279.39. See within this heading, "Financial Refund. responsibility." Overpayment to be refunded with interest, §20-91.2 Fire department. Upon transfer of vehicle. Rural fire vehicles, §20-84. Proof of financial responsibility Foreign vehicles.

Application, §20-53.

For-hire vehicles.

Fees, §20-87, (3).

Surrender of evidence of foreign

registration, §20-53.

Dismantling and wrecking.

Returned to division on dismantling

or wrecking vehicle, §20-61.

617

MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd MOTOR VEHICLES-Cont'd Registration-Cont'd Registration-Cont'd North Carolina Tuberculosis Association, Fraud. Cancelling and rescinding registration, Incorporated. Mobile X-ray units, §20-84. Violation of registration provisions, §20-111. Change of address or name, §20-67. Fund. Owner dismantling or wrecking Personalized registration plate fund. vehicle, §20-61. General provisions, §20-81.3. Reconstructed vehicle. Handicapped persons. Division to be notified when another Motorized wheelchairs. engine is installed or body General provisions, §20-37.1. changed, §20-70. Improper registration. Orphanage. No points assessed for conviction, Vehicles owned by, §20-84. §20-16. Owner. Indexes, §20-56. Evidence. Division to maintain registration index, Defendant's responsibility for §20-56. conduct of operation, §§20-71.1, Stolen and recovered vehicles. 20-162.1 Examination, §20-55. Ownership, §20-71.1. Insurance company. Obtain registration, §20-50. When transferee is insurance company, Passenger vehicles. \$20-75. Fees, §20-87. International registration plan, §20-86.1. Penalties. Violation of registration provisions, Liens. Certificate of commissioner as to tax §20-111. lien, §20-99. Perjury, §20-112. Fees, §20-85. Permit. Foreclosure or repossession. One-way trip permit, §20-50. Transporter registration, §20-79.2. Plates. Place of registration, §47-20.2. Altering plates, §20-63. Antique vehicles, §20-81.2. Loads. Tax to include overloading, §20-96. Application. Manufacturers. For new plates, §20-66. Exemption from registration, §20-51. Information to be given by owner, Fees, §20-87, (7) §105-314. License, §§20-285 to 20-308. See within Attachment to vehicle. this heading, "Dealers and Before operation of vehicle, §20-50. manufacturers." Manner of attachment, §20-63, (d). Markers. Carriers of persons or property Bond or deposit required, §20-93. Temporary registration markers, §20-50. Revocation by utilities commission, §§20-64.1, 62-278. Marriage. Notice of change of name, §20-67. City buses, §20-84.1. Motorcycles. Permanent plates for city buses, Fees, §20-87, (6). §20-84.1. Registration plates, §20-63. Civil air patrol plates, §20-81.5. Motorized wheelchairs or similar Cleaning of plates, §20-63, (e). vehicles, §20-37.1 Commission contracts for issuance. Municipal vehicles, §20-84. Compensation, §20-63, (h). Name. Concealing numbers, §20-63, (g). Notice of change sent to division, Contents, §20-63. §20-67. Counterfeit plates, §20-63, (f). New motor vehicle. Damaged plates. Manufacturer's certificate, §20-52.1. Replacement, §20-68. New residents. Dealer's plates, §20-79. Cancelled, §20-110. Deferral period for registration of vehicles owned by new residents, Nonresidents, use by, §20-79.1. §20-4.6. Only licensed dealers entitled to, Nonresidents. §20-293. Temporary registration plates or Carriers. Fees, §20-88. markers in lieu of dealers' Evidence of ownership, §20-52. plates, §20-79.1. Exemption from registration, §20-51. Disabled veterans. Free registration plates, §20-81.4. Exemptions not allowed for state or Disguising numbers, §20-63, (g). territory, §20-83.

Trailers, §20-83.

Semitrailers, §20-83. Trip licenses, §20-83.

MOTOR VEHICLES-Cont'd Registration-Cont'd Plates-Cont'd

Dismantling and wrecking-Cont'd Transfer of plates to another vehicle, §20-61.

Display on motor vehicle, §20-63.

Duplicate plates, §20-68. Emergency use of registration plates. Permit for, §20-64.2

Expiration of plates, §20-65.

Temporary registration plates or markers, §20-79.1.

False numbers, §20-63, (f).

False or fictitious address.

Investigation by state bureau of investigation, §114-17.1.

Farmer's trucks, §20-88.

Fees. See within this subheading, "Fees."

Fire departments.

Special plates for members, §20-81.7. Forged plates, §20-63, (f).

For-hire business.

Penalty for engaging in without proper license plates, §20-86.

Furnished by division, §20-63.

Grounds, §20-110.

Handicapped persons, §20-37.1.

Fee, §20-37.1.

Parking privileges, §20-37.6.

Historic vehicles, §20-81.2. Horseless carriages, §20-81.2.

Illegibility, §20-63, (a).

Improper display. No points assessed for conviction, §20-16.

Improper plates.

No points assessed for conviction, §20-16.

Inspection.

Police authority of division of motor vehicles and state highway patrol, §20-49.

Issuance, §20-63.

Commission contracts for issuance, §20-63, (h).

Carrier leasing vehicle may obtain, §20-50.

Loads.

Improper registration plates, §20-96. Lost certificate.

Title lost or unlawfully detained, §20-76.

Lost plates.

Replacement of lost or damaged plates, §20-68.

Manufactured in state prison, §66-58. Manufacturer's plate, §20-79.

Motorcycles, §20-63

Mutilating plates, §20-63.

National guard plates.

General provisions, §20-80.

Nonresidents.

Use of temporary registration plates or markers by purchasers of motor vehicles in lieu of dealers' plates, §20-79.1.

MOTOR VEHICLES-Cont'd

Registration-Cont'd

Plates-Cont'd

Number of plates per vehicle, §20-63,

Official license plates, §20-81.

One plate issued.

Manner of attachment, §20-63, (d). Motorcycles and trailers, §20-63, (a).

Permanent plates.

State, municipal or orphanage, etc., vehicles, §20-84.

Permit.

Special one-way trip permit to move a vehicle without license, §20-50.

Personalized plates.

Special provisions, §20-81.3.

Possession of plate being illegally used pending investigation and legal disposition, §20-63, (a).

Preservation of plates, §20-63, (e).

Prisoners of war.

Special registration plates to former prisoners of war, §20-81.4.

Property-hauling vehicles, §20-88 Improper registration plates, §20-96.

Property of state, §20-63. Publicly-owned vehicle.

Marking, §14-250. Public officers.

Official license plates, §20-81.

Radio operators.

Class D citizens radio station operators, §20-81.6.

Special plates for amateur radio operators, §20-81.1.

Reflectorized materials.

Use authorized to increase visibility at night, §20-63.1.

Refusal to surrender illegible registration plates on which numbers not readily distinguishable, §20-63, (a).

Renewal of vehicle registration. Application for renewal of

registration, §20-66.

Rental vehicles, §20-84.2. Liability insurance required before

issuance, §20-283. Repainted plates, §20-63, (g).

Replacement of lost or damaged plates, §20-68.

Rescinded and cancelled, §20-110.

Rescue squads.

Special plates for members, §20-81.7. Revocation.

By utilities commission, §20-64.1. Division hearings upon lapse of liability insurance coverage, §20-316.

Failure to return plates a misdemeanor, §20-312

Proof of financial responsibility no longer in effect, §20-311.

Seizure of license plates, §20-45. Size, §20-63, (c).

Special plates, §§20-79 to 20-82. State highway patrol, §20-84.

Fees, §20-84.

Index, §20-84.

619

MOTOR VEHICLES-Cont'd MOTOR VEHICLES-Cont'd Registration-Cont'd Registration-Cont'd Plates-Cont'd Refusal of division to register. State highway patrol-Cont'd Authority, §20-54. Reassignment, §20-84. Grounds for, §20-54. State-owned vehicles. Renewal. Distinctive color, §20-84. Application, §20-66. State prison. Rental vehicles. Manufacture of plates, §66-58. General provisions, §20-84.2. Temporary registration plates or Rescinded. markers, §20-79.1. Grounds, §20-110. Contents of application, §20-79.1. Rescue squad. Expiration, §20-79.1. Emergency rescue squad vehicles, Fees, §20-79.1. §20-84. Lost or stolen, §20-79.1. Revocation or suspension. Nonresidents, removing vehicle Failure of owner to deliver certificate purchased in this state, §20-79.1. of registration and plates after Owner to secure, §20-50. revocation, §20-312. Regulations and requirements, Grounds for, §20-110. §20-79.1. Lapse of liability insurance coverage. Temporary registration certificate, Division hearings, §20-316. \$20-79.1. Proof of financial responsibility. Use in lieu of dealers' plates, Division hearings upon lapse of §20-79.1. liability insurance coverage, Trailers, §20-63, (d). §20-316. Semitrailers, §20-63, (d). No longer in effect, §20-311. Transfer of registration plates. Safety and financial responsibility act of By owner, §20-72. 1957. See within this heading, "Financial responsibility." Dismantling or wrecking of vehicle, School vehicles, §20-84. §20-61 Special mobile equipment. Evidence of application in lieu of registration card, §20-57. Fees, §20-87, (10). Refund to owner. State vehicles, §20-84. Proof of financial responsibility Stolen and recovered vehicles. required, §20-64. Examination of records and index of Vehicles not of same category, stolen and recovered vehicles, §20-64. §20-55. Transfer of title by operation of law, When registration shall be rescinded and cancelled, §20-110. §20-77. Transporters, §20-79.2. Tags. See within this subheading, Trucks. 'Plates.' Personalized plates, §20-81.3. Taxicabs Truck tractor, §20-63, (d). Fees, §20-87, (3). Unclaimed vehicles. Temporary registration markers, §20-50. Title. Return upon sale, §20-77, (d). Veterans. Certificate of title. See within this heading, "Certificate of title." Free registration plates to disabled veterans, §20-81.4. Tobacco trailers, §20-51. Violation of registration provisions, Exemption from registration, §20-51. §20-111. Tourist camps, roadhouses and dance Wreckers, §20-88. Guest's motor vehicle to be registered, Private passenger vehicles. §72-36. Fees, §20-87. Proof of financial responsibility. Tractors. Fees, §20-88. Division hearings upon lapse of liability insurance coverage, Trailers. Dealers, §20-79. §20-316 Exemptions from registration, §20-51. Prerequisite to registration, §20-309. Property-hauling vehicles. Fees, §20-88. Fees, §§20-88, 20-88.1. House trailer. Fees, §20-87, (9). Weight. Manufacturers, §20-79. Determination of weight, §20-88. Reciprocity agreements. See within this Nonresidents, §20-83. heading, "Reciprocity agreements as Registration plates, §20-63, (d). to registration and licensing.' Semitrailers Dealers, §20-79. Records. Fees, §20-88 Examination, §20-55. Manufacturers, §20-79. Red Cross Local chapters of American National Nonresidents, §20-83.

Red Cross, §20-84.

Registration plates, §20-63, (d).

MOTOR VEHICLES-Cont'd MOTOR VEHICLES-Cont'd Registration-Cont'd Reinsurance facility-Cont'd Trailers-Cont'd Board of governors-Cont'd Tobacco. See within this subheading, Duties, §58-248.33. "Tobacco trailers." Hearings, §58-248.39. Violation of registration provisions, Meetings, §58-248.33. §20-111. Powers, §58-248.33. Weight. Quorum, §58-248.33. Determination of weight, §20-88. Rulings. Transfer of registration, §20-72. Appeal of board rulings, §58-248.39. Dealers, §20-79, (e). Selection, §58-248.33. Fees. Terms, §58-248.33. Schedule of fees, §20-85. Vacancies. Grounds for refusing, §20-54. Filling, §58-248.33. Operation of law, §20-77. Cession, §58-248.30. Stolen and recovered vehicles. Adjustment of losses, §58-248.33. Examination of registration records Defined, §58-248.26. and index of stolen and Limit on cessions, §58-248.35. recovered vehicles, §20-55 Commissioner. Transfer of title or interest, §§20-72 to Appeals to, §58-248.39. 20-78. See within this heading, Defined, §58-248.26. "Transfer of title or interest." Hearings by, §58-248.39. Transporters, §20-79.2. Judicial review of rulings or orders, House trailer and mobile home movers, §58-248.39. \$20-79.3. Orders. Trucks. Judicial review of orders, §58-248.39. Farm trucks. Rulings. Fees, §20-88. Judicial review, §58-248.39. Fees, §20-88. Companies. Tuberculosis association. Defined, §58-248.26. Vehicles operated by local chapters, Exemption from requirements of §20-84. article, §58-248.37. U-drive-it vehicles. Subscription to plan of operation, Fees, §20-87, (2). §58-248.34. Unfit or unsafe vehicles. Consolidation, §58-248.30. Ground for refusing registration, Coverage, §58-248.33. §20-54. Creation, §58-248.27. United States government vehicles. Damage insurance. Exemption from registration, §20-51. Availability of physical damage Veterans. insurance, §58-248.38. Special registration plates to former Definitions, §58-248.26. prisoners of war, §20-81.4. Eligible risks. Violation of registration provisions, Availability of insurance, §58-248.33. §20-111 Defined, §58-248.26. Reinsurance facility. Exemptions. Administration of facility, §58-248.33. Companies and agents, §58-248.37. Board of governors, §58-248.33. Functions of facility, §58-248.33. Plan of operation, §58-248.34. Hearings, §58-248.39. Agents. Plan of operation. Exemption from requirements of Review by commissioner, §58-248.39. article, §58-248.37. Insolvency, §58-248.29 General obligations, §58-248.32. Unsatisfied net liability assumed by Termination of agency contracts, facility, §58-248.29. §58-248.36. Insurers. Appeals. Board of governors. General obligations, §58-248.31. Appeal of rulings by board, Unsatisfied net liability assumed by §58-248.39. facility, §58-248.29. Right of judicial review, §58-248.39. Membership, §58-248.27. Termination. Member companies, §58-248.33. Obligations after termination, Availability of insurance Facility to assure, §58-248.33. §58-248.28. Merger, §58-248.30. Physical damage insurance, §58-248.38. Board of governors, §58-248.33. North Carolina automobile insurance Administration of facility, §58-248.33. plan. Termination, §58-248.40. Appeal of rulings, §58-248.39. Appointments, §58-248.33. Obligations Chairman, §58-248.33 Agents, §58-248.32. Composition, §58-248.33. Insurers, §58-248.31.

MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd
Reinsurance facility—Cont'd
Obligations—Cont'd

Termination of membership.
Obligations after termination,
§58-248.28.

Physical damage insurance. Availability, §58-248.38.

Plan of operation, §58-248.34. Amendments, §58-248.34.

Approval, §58-248.34.

Defined, §58-248.26.

Hearing by commissioner, §58-248.39. Revision, §58-248.34.

Submission to commissioner, §58-248.34.

Subscription to plan by companies, §58-248.34.

Reports, §58-248.33.

Requirements.

Exemptions from requirements.
Companies and agents, §58-248.37.

Judicial review of rulings and orders of commissioner, §58-248.39.

Risks.

Cession of risks. See within this subheading, "Cession." Eligible risks. See within this

Eligible risks. See within this subheading, "Eligible risks."

Statistics.

Members to furnish statistics, §58-248.33.

Termination of insurance, §58-248.36.

Releases

Bond, surety.

Given for replacement of lost or destroyed certificate of title, §20-76.

Certificate of title.

Release of security interests, §20-58.4. Financial responsibility.

Minors.

Claims for injuries to minors or damage to property of minors, §20-279.6A.

Settlement of property damage claims.

Not to constitute admission of liability,
nor bar party seeking damages for
bodily injury or death, §1-540.2.

Religious societies.

Registration of church-owned bus, §20-84.

Removal of unauthorized motor vehicles.

Gasoline service station premises, §20-219.3.

Private lots, §20-219.2. Service station premises, §20-219.3.

Stopping on highway, §20-161.

Renting vehicles.

Carrier of passengers or property.

Registration plates obtained by

common carrier lessee, §20-50. Commissioner of motor vehicles. Powers as to rental vehicles, §20-84.2.

Definition. Rental vehicle, §20-84.2.

Exempt for-hire carriers. Registration fees, §20-88. MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd

Renting vehicles-Cont'd

Farm tractors, trailers or semitrailers. Farmer may obtain registration, §20-50.

Registration and certificate of title required, §20-51.

Fees.

Contract carrier and exempt for-hire passenger carrier vehicles, §20-87, (3).

License fees, §§20-86, 20-87.

Registration fees, §20-87, (3).

For-hire vehicles.

Exempt for-hire motor carriers. Marking, §20-101.

Penalty for engaging in a for-hire business without proper license plates, §20-86.

Fraud in connection with rental of motor vehicles, §20-106.1.

Fuels tax.

Lease operations.

Reports, §105-449.22.

Insurance.

Liability insurance, §§20-281 to 20-284. Co-operation in enforcement of article, §20-282.

Coverage of policy, §20-281.

License plates required for, §20-283. Prerequisite to engaging in business,

Prerequisite to engaging in business §20-281.

Violation a misdemeanor, §20-284.

Licenses.

Liability insurance policy required, §20-283.

Malicious or wilful injury to, §14-165.
Protection of bailor against acts of bailee.
Hired personal property, §§14-165 to
14-169.

See PERSONAL PROPERTY.

Reciprocity.

Rental vehicles, §20-84.2.

Reciprocity agreements as to registration and licensing.

Extension of reciprocal privileges, §20-4.7.

Registration fees.

Contract carrier, §20-87, (3).

Exempt for-hire passenger carrier vehicles, §20-87. (3).

Rental vehicles, §20-84.2.

U-drive-it passenger vehicles, §20-87, (2).

Registration plates.

Issuance.

Liability insurance required, §20-283.

Rental vehicle.

Defined, §20-84.2.

Taxation.

Operating business without paying proper taxes, §20-113.

engire

Liens on personal property, §§44A-1 to 44A-6.

See LIENS.

Reports.
Abandoned vehicles, §20-114.

§20-114.1.

§20-130.

Electronically modulated headlamps,

Horns and warning devices, §20-125.

in duties, §20-125.

On privately-owned vehicles of chief

and assistant chiefs while engaged

MOTOR VEHICLES-Cont'd MOTOR VEHICLES-Cont'd Rescue squads-Cont'd Reports-Cont'd Accident or collision. Parking within one hundred feet Driver of vehicle involved. prohibited, §20-157. Information furnished, §20-166. Registration of motor vehicles, §20-84. Time for reporting, §20-166.1. Registration plates. Failure to report accident. Special plates for members of rescue squad, §20-81.7. Point schedule for conviction, §20-16. Fees, §20-81.7. Fees for copies, §20-166.1. Right-of-way rule. Information required to be sent commissioner, §20-279.4. Exceptions, §20-156. Speed limit. Inspection of reports by general public, When not applicable, §20-145. §20-166.1. What to do upon approach of rescue Requirements, §20-166.1. squad vehicle, §20-157. Convictions. Residents. Court to report convictions to division, Conviction in another state. §20-24 Suspending resident's license upon Defined, §20-24. conviction in another state, §20-23. Nonresidents. Service of process. Department to report conviction of Residents who establish residence nonresidents to state of outside state or depart from state, residence, §20-22 §1-105.1. Diesel-motored vehicles, §20-88. Restaurants. Driver's license. Operation upon driveways by person Court to forward convictions to division under influence of intoxicating of motor vehicles, §20-24. liquors, etc., §20-139. Embezzlement. Revocation of driver's license. See Action by division of motor vehicles on within this heading, "Driver's license." reports, §20-104. Right-hand drive motor vehicles, Owners to report to the division of §20-154. motor vehicles, §20-103. Right of way. Garages. Ambulances, §20-156. Unclaimed vehicle, §20-77. Blind pedestrians, §§20-175.2, 20-175.3. Penalty for failure to report, §20-77. Exceptions to the right-of-way rule, House trailer park operators. §20-156. Taxation. Fire trucks, §§20-156, 20-157. Reports required, §105-316. Intersections, §20-155. Larceny Overtaking and passing. Stolen and recovered vehicles, §§20-102 Driver to give way to overtaking to 20-114. See within this heading, vehicle, §20-151. "Larceny." Pedestrians. Reciprocal provisions as to arrest of Alleys or driveways. nonresidents, §§20-4.19, 20-4.20. Drivers of vehicles emerging from or Seized vehicles, §20-114 entering to yield right of way, Stolen and recovered vehicles. §20-173 Action by division on report, §20-104. Police cars, §§20-156, 20-157. Lists and indexes, §20-104. Traffic circle, §20-155. Owners to report, §20-103. Turning. Sheriff, chief of police, etc., to report to Left turns, §20-155. division, §20-102. Two vehicles approaching intersections, Theft or conversion. §20-155 False report, §20-102.1. Yielding right of way. Unclaimed vehicles. Approaching intersections, §20-155. Storage lien. Certain through highways, §20-158. Forfeiture for failure to report, Erection of signs, §20-158.1. §20-77 Failing to yield right of way. Penalty for failure to report, §20-77. Point schedule for conviction, §20-16. Rescue squads. Overtaking vehicle, §20-151. Accident or collision. Penalty for failure to obey, §20-158.1. Direction of traffic. Right side of highway, §§20-146 to By uniformed regular or volunteer 20-148. members of rescue squad, Agriculture.

Grain combines or other farm

equipment, §20-116.

Keeping to right in crossing

Meeting of vehicles, §20-148.

intersections or railroads, §20-147.

Driving on, §20-146.

Intersections.

## MOTOR VEHICLES-Cont'd

Right side of highway-Cont'd

Motorcycles, §20-146.1.

Overtaking and passing, §§20-149 to 20-151. See within this heading, "Overtaking and passing."

Point schedule for conviction, §20-16.

Rights, privileges and duties as to use of highways, §20-183.1.

Riots and civil disorders.

Warrants to inspect vehicles, §14-288.11.

Rules and regulations.

By commissioner of motor vehicles, §20-39.

Financial responsibility.

Rules made by commissioner, \$20-315. International registration plan, \$20-86.1. Mobile homes.

Lighting equipment, §20-129.2.

Rules of the road, §§20-138 to 20-175.4. See within this heading, "Operation of vehicles and rules of the road."

Safety act.

Act of 1953, §§20-279.1 to 20-279.39. See within this heading, "Financial responsibility."

Taxicabs.

Filing proof of responsibility with governing board of municipality or county, §20-280.

### Safety belts or harness.

Anchorages.

Rear seats, §20-135.3. Requirements, §20-135.2.

Exceptions, §20-135.2.

Rear seats, §20-135.3.

Requirements, §20-135.2.

Specifications and requirements, §20-135.1.

Safety compact, §§20-183.13 to 20-183.21. See VEHICLE EQUIPMENT SAFETY COMPACT.

Safety equipment inspection, §§20-183.2 to 20-183.8. See within this heading, "Inspection."

Safety standards.

Height of passenger vehicles.

Manufacturer's specified height not to be elevated or lowered, §20-135.4.

Safety zone.

Driving through safety zone prohibited, §20-160.

Point schedule for conviction, §20-16.

Safe use of streets and highways.

Rights, privileges and duties, §20-183.1. Salaries.

Commissioner of motor vehicles, §20-2.

Sales.

By operation of law.

Transfer of title, §20-77.

Certificate of title. See within this heading, "Certificate of title."

Dealers and manufacturers, §§20-285 to 20-308. See within this heading, "Dealers and manufacturers."

Dismantling or wrecking vehicle.

Sale of motor vehicle to be dismantled, §20-62.

Gasoline tax, §§105-430 to 105-449.01. See GASOLINE TAX.

## MOTOR VEHICLES-Cont'd

Sales-Cont'd

Installment sales.

Evidence by written instrument, §20-303.

Statement to buyer, §20-303.

Manufacturer's certificate.

Transfer of new motor vehicle, §20-52.1.

Racing.

Conviction of unlawful racing on streets and highways, §20-141.3.

Registration. See within this heading, "Registration."

Storage lien.

Notice to commissioner before sale, §20-114.

Transfer of title or interest. See within this heading, "Transfer of title or interest."

Operator of garage or storage place, §20-77.

### Sales and use tax.

Definition of motor vehicles, §105-164.4, (1).

Imposition of retail sales tax, §105-164.4, (1).

Sale of motor vehicle.

Rate of tax, §105-164.4, (1).

Use tax, §105-164.6, (8).

### Salvage vehicles.

Surrender of titles, §20-109.1.

Transfer of title.

Forwarding of title to department, §20-72.

When transferee is dealer or insurance company.

Forwarding of title to division, §20-75.

### School buses.

General provisions. See EDUCATION.

### Schools.

Driver training school licensing law, §§20-320 to 20-328. See within this heading, "Driver training school licensing law."

Education.

See EDUCATION.

Speed limits in school zones, §20-141.1.

### Seals.

Certificate of title, §20-57.

Commissioner to adopt official seal for use of division, §20-39.

### Searches and seizures.

Alcoholic beverages.

Illegal transportation, §18A-21.

Certificate of title, §20-45.

Name of assignee or transferee left off certificate of title.

Seizure of certificate by division, §20-72.

Consent searches and seizures.

Owner may consent, §15A-222.

Driver's license, §20-45.

Game laws.

Vehicles, etc., used illegally, §113-91, (5) to (8).

License plate, §20-45.

Overloaded vehicle, §20-96.

### MOTOR VEHICLES-Cont'd

Searches and seizures-Cont'd

Racing on streets or highways, §20-141.3. Registration card, §20-45.

Reports on seized vehicle, §20-114.

Riots and civil disorders.

Warrants to inspect vehicles, §14-288.11.

Search warrants.

Detention and search of persons present in vehicle, §15A-256. Frisk of persons present in vehicle, §15A-255.

Second and subsequent offenses.

Habitual offenders, §§20-220 to 20-231. See within this heading, "Habitual offenders."

Security interest. See within this heading, "Liens."

Semitrailers. See within this heading, "Trailers."

Sentence and punishment. See within this heading, "Penalties."

Serial or engine numbers.

Altering or changing engine or other numbers, §14-401.4.

Penalty, §20-109. Application to department of motor vehicles for numbers, §14-401.4.

Index

Registration index, §20-56. New engine number, §20-69. Notice.

Division to be notified when another engine is installed, §20-70.

Possession.

Unlawful to possess vehicle or engine from which number removed, \$20-108.

Removal of serial number, §§14-401.4, 20-108.

Stolen and recovered vehicles.

Examination of registration records and index of stolen and recovered vehicles, §20-55.

Service of process.

Commissioner of motor vehicles. Nonresidents.

> Service upon nonresident drivers and personal representatives of deceased nonresident drivers, §1-105.

Summoning witnesses, §20-47.

Warrants, §20-49.

Nonresidents.

Service upon nonresident drivers and personal representatives of deceased nonresident drivers, §1-105.

Notice.

Giving of notice, §20-48.

Residents who depart from state or establish residence outside state after accident or collision, §1-105.1.

Surrender of driver's license, §20-29.

## Service stations.

Operation upon driveways of public or private institutions by person under influence of intoxicating liquors, §20-139.

## MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd

Service stations-Cont'd

Removal of unauthorized vehicles from gasoline service station premises, §20-219.3.

### Sheriffs.

Accident or collision. Reports, §20-166.1.

Arrest with or without warrant for motor vehicle law violation, §20-183.

Duties and powers of law enforcement officers, §§20-114, 20-183.

Horns and warning devices, §20-125. Blue warning light, §20-125.

Peace officers. See within this heading, "Peace officers."

Powers and duties as to violations, \$20-183.

Red lights permitted on front of vehicles, §20-130.1.

Reports.

Abandoned or seized vehicle, §20-114. Stolen and recovered vehicles, §20-102.

Stopping vehicles for violations.

Warning by officers required, §20-183. Warning tickets, §20-183.

### Sidewalks.

Driving on prohibited, §20-160.

Pedestrians.

Unlawful for pedestrian to walk along and upon adjacent roadway where sidewalks are provided, §20-174.

## Signals.

Directional signals, §20-154. General provisions, §20-125.1.

Inspection, §20-183.3. Hand signals, §20-154.

Lamps or mechanical signal devices, §20-154.

Pedestrians.

Signal to pedestrian by horn or warning device, §20-154.

Subject to traffic-control signals, §20-172.

Railroads.

Vehicles must stop at certain railway grade crossings, §20-143.

Right-hand drive motor vehicles, §20-154. Starting, stopping or turning, §20-154. Stop lights.

Arrangement of red and green lights, §20-169.

Regulations, §§20-158, 20-169.

Power of local authorities, §20-169. Running through stop light grounds for suspending license, §20-16.

Traffic-control devices.

Board of transportation.

Powers and duties, §20-169.

Powers of local authorities, §20-169.

Trucks and trailers.

Disabled on highways, §20-161. Vehicle control signals, §20-158.

Warning signals.

Stopping on highway, §20-161.

Signatures.

Application for registration and certificate of title, §20-52. Commissioner of motor vehicles.

Authorization, §20-2.

MOTOR VEHICLES-Cont'd

Signatures-Cont'd

Driver's license, §20-7.

Officers and employees of division authorized to acknowledge

signatures, without fee, §20-42.

Registration card, §20-57.

Signs.

One-way traffic, §20-165.1.

Overtaking and passing.

Limitations on privilege of overtaking and passing, §20-150.

Restrictions on use of highways, §20-121.

Signals. See within this heading.

"Signals."

Speed regulations.

Necessary to have signs to enforce speed regulations, §20-141.

State highway patrol.

Unmarked patrol vehicle.

Highways patroled by to be marked, §20-190.2.

Stop signs.

Running through stop signs grounds for suspending license, §20-16.

Vehicle control signs, §20-158.

Yield-right-of-way signs.

Erection, §20-158.1.

Horns and warning devices. See within this heading, "Horns and warning devices."

Size, weight, construction and equipment of vehicles.

Agriculture.

Grain combines or other farm equipment, §20-116.

Air pollution.

Control of visible emissions, §20-128.1.

Automobile transport, §20-116.

Axle load.

Defined, §20-118.

Shift from one axle to another,

§20-118.

Tolerance, §20-118.

Belts.

Safety belts, §20-135.1.

Exceptions, §20-135.2.

Rear seats, §20-135.3.

Requirements, §20-135.2.

Brakes, §20-124.

Fluid approved, §20-124.

Requirements.

Generally, §20-124.

Combination of vehicles coupled together.

Equipment, §20-116.

Farm trailers and equipment.

Exceptions as to, §20-123.

House trailers, §20-116.

Limitations, §20-116.

Exceptions as to refuse and rubbish trucks in cities, §§20-116, 20-123. Only one trailer per vehicle, §20-123.

Requirements, §20-116.

Saddle-mount device, §§20-116, 20-123.

Wreckers, §20-116.

Towing disabled vehicles, §§20-116, 20-118.

MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd

Size, weight, construction and equipment of vehicles-Cont'd

Compact.

Vehicle equipment safety compact, §§20-183.13 to 20-183.21.

See VEHICLE EQUIPMENT SAFETY COMPACT.

Damage by vehicle having excessive height, §20-116.

Directional signals, §20-125.1.

Emergencies.

Wreckers.

Towing disabled vehicles, §§20-116, 20-118.

Enforcement of provisions.

Lights, §20-133.

Farm equipment, §20-116.

Flat trucks.

Operation regulated, §20-120.

Fuel containers not to project, §20-117.1.

Safety glass, §20-135.

Heavy-traffic roads, §20-116.

Height.

Manufacturer's specified height of passenger vehicles not to be elevated, lowered or modified, §20-135.4.

Highways.

Restrictions as to use of highways, §20-121.

Horns and warning devices. See within this heading, "Horns and warning devices."

Inspection.

By division of motor vehicles and state highway patrol, §20-49.

Safety equipment inspection, §§20-183.2 to 20-183.8. See within this heading, "Inspection."

Inspection. See within this heading, "Inspection."

Length, §20-116.

Permissible over-all dimensions, §20-116.

Light-traffic roads, §20-116.

Loads. See within this heading, "Loads." Mirrors, §20-126.

Rear-vision mirror.

Tractors, §20-117.1. Mufflers and cut-outs.

Cut-outs prohibited, §20-128.

No points assessed for conviction, §20-16.

Regulated, §20-128.

Odometers.

Vehicle mileage act, §§20-340 to 20-350. See within this heading, "Mileage

Passenger bus, §20-116.

Penalties.

Weight.

Violations of weight of vehicles and load, §20-118.

Permits.

Special permits for vehicles of excessive size or weight, §20-119.

devices.

MOTOR VEHICLES-Cont'd MOTOR VEHICLES-Cont'd Size, weight, construction and Size, weight, construction and equipment of vehicles-Cont'd equipment of vehicles-Cont'd Point schedule for conviction. Weighing stations. No points assessed for certain offenses, Appropriations, §§20-183.9, 20-183.10, §20-16. 20-183.12. Pollution control. Establishment and maintenance, Control of visible emissions, §20-128.1. §20-183.9. Portable scales, §20-183.12. Operation, §20-183.10. Prevention of noise, smoke, etc., §20-128. Personnel. Control of visible emissions, §20-128.1. Powers of peace officers, §20-183.10. Property-hauling vehicles. Portable scales, §20-183.12. Determination of weight for licensing, Refusal of operator to cooperate in §20-88. weighing vehicle, §20-183.11. Loads. See within this heading, Removal of excess portion of load, "Loads." §20-183.11. Rear-vision mirrors, §20-126. Weight. Safety. Excessive. Vehicle equipment safety compact, Special permit for vehicle of §§20-183.13 to 20-183.21 excessive weight, §20-119. See VEHICLE EQUIPMENT Special permit for vehicles of SAFETY COMPACT. excessive weight, §20-119. Safety belts. Gross weight determined, §20-118. Anchorages. Peace officer may weigh vehicle, Requirements, §20-135.2. §20-118.1. Exceptions, §20-135.2 Property-hauling vehicles. Requirements, §§20-135.1, 20-135.2. Determining weight for licensing, Scope and effect of regulations, §20-115. §20-88. Signals. Removal of excess load, §20-183.11. Directional signals, §§20-125.1, 20-154. Restrictions as to right to use Requirements, §20-154. highways, §20-121. Smoke screens Speed. Prohibited, §20-136. Authority to fix higher weight Special mobile equipment. limitations at reduced speeds for certain vehicles, §20-118.2. Registration fees, §20-87, (10). Vehicles and load, §20-118. Steering mechanism, §20-123.1. Weighing stations. Television viewers Enforce tax on carriers using fuel Location, §20-136.1. purchased outside state, Testing by division of motor vehicles and §105-449.56. state highway patrol, §20-49. Wreckers. Determination of weight for General provisions. See within this licensing, §20-88. heading, "Tires." Width, §20-116. Tobacco. Windshields. Barrels or hogsheads, §20-120. Cleaning devices. Transporting hogsheads, §20-116. Requirements, §20-127. Towed vehicles, §20-123. Discoloration prohibited, §20-127. Exceptions as to farm vehicles, §20-123. Safety glass, §20-135. Saddle-mount device, §§20-116, 20-123. Unobstructed, §20-127. Trackless trolleys in Greensboro, Wreckers, §20-116. §§20-116, 20-118. Determination of weight for licensing, Tractors. §20-88. Mirrors. Emergencies. Rear-vision mirror, §20-117.1. Towing disabled vehicles, §§20-116, Trailers. See within this heading, 20-118. "Trailers." Smoke. Trucks. Control of visible emissions, §20-128.1. Flat trucks, §20-120. Prevention of, §20-128. Operation regulated, §20-120. Control of visible emissions, §20-128.1. Routes, §20-116. Smoke screens Tobacco. Prohibited, §20-136. Hauling leaf tobacco in barrels or Societies and clubs. hogsheads, §20-120. Motor clubs and associations, §§66-49.9 to Truck-tractors. Size of vehicles or loads, §20-116. 66-49.18. Violation of laws, §20-115. See MOTOR CLUBS AND ASSOCIATIONS. Warning devices. See within this heading, "Horns and warning Soldiers. See within this heading,

"Military services."

## MOTOR VEHICLES-Cont'd

Solicitation.

Rides, employment, business or funds upon highways or streets, §20-175. Prohibited, §20-175.

Special identification cards for nonoperators, §20-37.7.

Special license plates.

Plates, §§20-79 to 20-82. See within this heading, "Registration."

Speed.

Accident or collision.

Duty to lower speed to avoid accidents, §20-141, (c).

Ambulances, §20-145.

Bridges.

Special speed limitation on bridges, §20-144.

Driver's license.

Suspension of license.

Limited driving permits for first offenders, §20-16.1.

Mandatory suspension upon conviction of excessive speeding, §20-16.1.

Period of suspension, §20-19.

Enforcement of regulations.

Signs must be conspicuously placed, §20-141.

Equipment to increase speed.

Confiscation for illegal transportation of alcoholic beverages. Disposition, §18A-21, (d).

Evidence.

Prima facie rule.

Vehicle altered to increase potential speed, §20-141.2.

Exemption from regulation.

When speed limit not applicable, §20-145.

Fifteen miles per hour over legal limit.

Driver's license.

Mandatory revocation of driver's license on conviction, §20-17.

Fire trucks, §20-145.

Fleeing or attempting to elude arrest or apprehension.

Penalty, §20-141.

Hot rod law, §§20-141.2, 20-141.3.

Impeding traffic.

Inside lane of dual-lane highways, \$20-146.

In excess of fifty-five miles per hour.

Driver's license.

Mandatory revocation of driver's

license on conviction, §20-17.

Loads.

Authority of board of transportation to fix higher weight limitations at reduced speeds for certain vehicles,

Maximum speed, §20-141. Minimum speed, §20-141, (h), (h1). Overtaking and passing.

Overtaken vehicle not to increase speed, §20-151.

Passenger vehicle.

Restriction on speed, §20-141.

MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd

Speed-Cont'd

Penalty for speeding.

Racing on streets or highways, §20-141.3.

Pickup truck.

Restriction on speed, §20-141, (b).

Police cars, §20-145.

Potential speed of vehicles increased by altering.

Rule of evidence, §20-141.2.

Sale of vehicle, §20-141.3.

Powers of local authority, §20-169.

Racing on streets and highways.

Penalty, §20-141.3. Reckless driving, §20-140.

Restrictions, §20-141.

Board of transportation.

Power of board of transportation to regulate, §20-141.

Bridges

Power of board of transportation to regulate, §20-144.

Change of restrictions, §20-141.

Counties.

Power of counties to regulate, §20-141.

Exceptions, §20-145.

Local authorities.

Power of local authorities to regulate, §20-141.

Municipal corporations.

Power of municipal corporations to regulate, §20-141.

School buses, §20-218.

Schools.

In school zones, §20-141.1. Near public schools, §20-141.

School buses.

Activity buses.

Speed limit for activity buses for nonprofit purpose, §20-218.2.

Restrictions, §20-218.

Schools.

Restrictions near public schools, §20-141.

Speed limits in school zones, §20-141.1. Signs.

Necessary to have signs to enforce speed regulations, §20-141.

State highway patrol.

Enforcement of minimum speeds, §20-141.

Towing vehicles, §20-141.

Utilities commission, §20-145.

Starting.

Signals on starting, stopping or turning. Negligence.

Violation of section not to constitute negligence per se, §20-154.

State

Drivers of state, county and city vehicles subject to provisions of this article, §20-168.

Insurance.

Liability insurance required for state-owned vehicles, §58-194.1.

Private use of publicly owned vehicle, §§14-247 to 14-252. See within this heading, "Public officers."

## MOTOR VEHICLES-Cont'd

State-Cont'd

Publicly-owned vehicles to be marked, §14-250.

Exemptions and exceptions, §14-250.

Registration of state-owned vehicles, §20-84.

Plates to be of distinctive color, §20-84. Re-registration to obtain plates of distinctive color, §20-84.

## State civil air patrol.

Fund.

Civil air patrol registration plate fund, §20-81.5.

Registration of vehicles, §20-84. Registration plates, §20-81.5. Fees, §20-81.5.

State departments, institutions and agencies.

General provisions.

See STATE DEPARTMENTS, INSTITUTIONS AND AGENCIES.

State highway fund.

Gasoline tax, §§105-436, 105-442, 105-445.

State highway patrol. General provisions.

See STATE HIGHWAY PATROL.

State legislative building.

Parking regulations, §120-32.1.

State ports authority.

Application of chapter 20 to streets, alleys and driveways of authority, §143-461.

## State prison.

License tags.

Manufacture, §66-58.

Steering mechanism.

Inspection, §20-183.3. Regulations, §20-123.1.

Right-hand drive motor vehicles. Signals, §20-154.

Stolen vehicles.

Larceny. See within this heading, "Larceny."

Stopping.

Accident or collision. See within this heading, "Accident or collision." Approach of police or fire department

vehicles, §20-157.

Crossings.

Certain vehicles must stop at all railroad grade crossings, \$20-143.1. Vehicles must stop at certain railway

grade crossings, §20-143.

Failure to stop within radius of lights or vision, §20-141, (n).

Highway.

Removal of vehicles from public highway, §20-161.

Stopping on highway, §20-161.

Peace officer deemed appointed by owner to remove vehicle, §20-161.

Prohibited, §20-161.

Warning signals, §20-161.

Lights.

Stop lamps on vehicle, §§20-129, 20-154.

General provisions. See within this heading, "Signals."

## MOTOR VEHICLES-Cont'd

Stopping-Cont'd

Lights-Cont'd

Stopping on highway, §20-161.

School buses.

On divided highway, §§20-217, 20-217.1. Sunday school buses in certain instances, §20-217.

Signals.

General provisions, §20-154.

Stop lamps on vehicle, §20-154.

Stoplights. See within this heading, "Signals."

Through highways.

Approaching through highways, §20-158.

Unattended vehicle.

Brakes to be set and engine stopped, §20-163.

Storage.

Lien for storage charges.

Notice to commissioner before sale, §20-114.

Overloaded vehicle, §20-96.

Unclaimed vehicles.

Penalty for failure to report, §20-77.

## Streets and highways.

Animals.

Passing horses or other draft animals, §20-216.

Beautification of highways.

Funds.

Personalized registration plate fund, §20-81.3.

Board of transportation.

Funds.

Personalized registration plate fund, §20-81.3.

Crossings. See within this heading, "Crossings."

Farm tractors.

Restrictions as to tire equipment, §20-122.

General provisions.

See STREETS AND HIGHWAYS.

Intersections. See within this heading, "Intersections."

Light-traffic highway.

Authority to fix higher weight limitations at reduced speeds for certain vehicles, §20-118.2.

Mirrors.

Construction equipment exempt from requirement, §20-126.

National system of interstate and defense highways.

Permit to use highways, §20-116.

One-way traffic, §20-165.1

Driving on right side of highway. Exceptions, §20-146.

Operation and rules of the road. See within this heading, "Operation of vehicles and rules of the road."

Racing.

Unlawful racing on streets and highways, §20-141.3.

Restrictions on use of highway, §20-121. Rights, privileges and duties as to use,

§20-183.1.

## MOTOR VEHICLES-Cont'd

Streets and highways-Cont'd

Road machinery.

Driver's license.

Age limits, §20-10.

Exemption, §20-8.

Maintenance or construction vehicles or equipment.

Amber lights, §20-130.2.

Roadway machinery.

Maintenance or construction vehicles or equipment.

Amber lights, §20-130.2.

Safe use of streets and highways.

Rights, privileges and duties, §20-183.1.

School buses.

Divided highways.

Receiving and discharging

passengers, §§20-217, 20-217.1.

Sidewalks.

Driving on prohibited, §20-160.

Pedestrians.

Unlawful for pedestrian to walk along and upon adjacent roadway where sidewalks are provided, §20-174.

Sitting or lying upon highways or streets.

Prohibited, §20-174.1.

Soliciting rides, employment, business or funds upon highways or streets, §20-175.

Through highways.

Vehicles must stop and yield right of way at certain through highways, §20-158.

### Subpoena.

Witnesses.

Hearing on suspension of driver's license, §20-16.

Subpoena duces tecum.

Commissioner of motor vehicles, §20-47.

Subsequent offenses.

Habitual offenders, §§20-220 to 20-231. See within this heading, "Habitual offenders."

Summons and process.

Commissioner of motor vehicles. Service of process upon nonresident drivers and personal representatives of deceased nonresident drivers, §1-105.

Nonresidents.

Service upon nonresident drivers and personal representatives of deceased nonresident drivers,

Residents who depart from state or establish residence outside state after accident or collision, §1-105.1.

Sundays and holidays.

Grain combines or other farm equipment, §20-116.

Sunday school.

Motor vehicles to stop for Sunday school buses, §20-217.

Superior courts.

Enforcement of orders of commissioner of motor vehicles, §20-47.

Suit for recovery of taxes, §20-91.1.

MOTOR VEHICLES-Cont'd

Superior courts-Cont'd

Transfer of title or interest by operation of law, §20-77.

629

Supermarkets.

Operation upon driveways of public or private institutions by person under influence of intoxicating liquors, \$20-139.

Suspension of driver's license. See within this heading, "Driver's license."

Plates. See within this heading, "Registration."

Taxation.

Collection.

Remedies, §20-99.

Compensatory, §20-97.

Dealers and manufacturers.

Unlawful to solicit business without payment of proper taxes, §20-113.

Exchange of information between departments, §105-259.

Franchise tax.

Counties, cities and towns. No additional tax, §20-97.

Fuels tax, §§105-449.1 to 105-449.36. See FUELS TAX.

Gasoline tax, §§105-430 to 105-449.01. See GASOLINE TAX.

Information to be given by owner applying for license tags, §105-314.

Licenses. See within this heading, "Licenses."

Motor advertisers, §105-87.

Municipal corporations, §160A-213.

No additional tax, §20-97.

Payment, §20-91.1.

By bad check

Penalty, §20-178.

Reciprocity agreements as to registration and licensing.

Effect of failure to pay, §20-4.4.

Refund.

Overpayment to be refunded with interest, §20-91.2.

Sales tax.

Retail sales tax, §105-164.4, (1).

School vehicles.

Exempt, §115-128.

Suits for recovery, §20-91.1.

Tax lien.

Collection of tax, §20-99. Franchise cancelled, §20-99. Sale under execution, §20-99. State's lien to take priority, §20-98.

Use tax, §105-164.6, (8).

Taxicabs.

See TAXICABS.

Television. See within this heading, 'Radio and television.'

Theft. See within this heading, "Larceny." Time.

Lien.

Perfection of security interest, §20-58. Tires.

Inspection of tires, §§20-122.1, 20-183.3. Restrictions as to tire equipment, §20-122.

Safe tires required, §20-122.1.

Manufacturers, §20-79.

Violation of registration provisions,

Combination of vehicles coupled together.

Directional signals, §20-125.1.

### MOTOR VEHICLES-Cont'd MOTOR VEHICLES-Cont'd Tires-Cont'd Trailers-Cont'd Combination of vehicles coupled together Unsafe tires Defined, §20-122.1. -Cont'd Time allowed to make unsafe tires Equipment, §20-116. safe, §20-122.1. Farm trailers and equipment. Title. Exceptions as to, §20-123. House trailers, §20-116. Certificate of title. See within this heading, "Certificate of title." Limitations, §20-116. Transfer of title or interest, §§20-72 to Exceptions as to refuse and rubbish 20-78. See within this heading, trucks in cities, §§20-116, 20-123. "Transfer of title or interest." Only one trailer or semitrailer per vehicle, §20-123. Tobacco. Exemption from registration and Saddle-mount device, §§20-116, 20-123. certificate of title. Snaking prohibited, §20-123. Trailer or semi-trailer transporting Wreckers. tobacco, §20-51. Exceptions, §20-116. Tobacco trailers. Cotton, peanuts and tobacco. Exempt from registration, §20-51. Exemption of trailers or semitrailers Transporting hogsheads, §20-116. hauling, §20-51. Disabled on highway. Trucks hauling leaf tobacco in barrels or hogsheads, §20-120. Warning signals, §20-161. Exemption from registration and Tourist camps, roadhouses and dance certificate of title, §20-51. Fees, §20-88. Registration of guest's motor vehicle, §72-36. House trailers. Towed vehicles, §§20-88, 20-123. Brakes, §20-124. Trailers. See within this heading, Combination of vehicles coupled "Trailers." together, §20-116. Wreckers. See within this heading, "Wreckers." Registration fee, §20-87, (9). Tractors. House trailer and mobile home movers. Brakes, §20-124. Transporter registration, §20-79.3. Farm tractors. Registration. Speed regulations, §20-141. Fees, §20-87, (9). Fees, §20-88. Size regulated, §20-116. Fuel container not to project, §20-117.1. Taxation. Trailer park operators to make Lights, §20-129. Additional lighting equipment required report, §105-316. Two doors on certain vehicles, §20-129.1. Mirrors. Penalty for violation, §66-27.5. Required, §66-27.5. Rear-vision mirror required, §20-117.1. Size of vehicles and loads, §20-116. Inspection. Speed of farm tractors, §20-141. Safety equipment inspection, §§20-183.2 to 20-183.8. See within this Tires. Restrictions as to tire equipment, heading, "Inspection." §20-122. Interchange of properly licensed trailers Traffic circle. or semitrailers. Right of way, §20-155. Nonresidents. Traffic devices. Registration, §20-83. Signals. See within this heading, Larceny. "Signals." Investigation by division of motor Signs. See within this heading, "Signs." vehicles and state highway patrol, Traffic regulations, §§20-138 to 20-175.4. §20-49. See within this heading, "Operation of Lights, §20-129.2 vehicles and rules of the road." Additional, §20-129.1. Traffic safety authority. Clearance lamps, §20-129.1. See TRAFFIC SAFETY AUTHORITY. Loads. See within this heading, "Loads." Trailers. Mobile homes. Brakes, §20-124. Uniform standards code, §§143-144 to Certificate of title. 143-151.1. Agricultural implements, equipment, See MOBILE HOMES. etc., exempted from registration, Pole trailers. §20-51 Lights, §20-129.1 Dealers, §20-79. Registration, §20-50.

Dealers, §20-79.

Manufacturers, §20-79.

Property-hauling vehicles, §20-88.

Nonresidents, §20-83.

Fees, §20-88

## MOTOR VEHICLES-Cont'd

Trailers-Cont'd

Registration-Cont'd

"Reciprocity agreements."

Registration plates, §20-63, (d).

Tobacco trailers.

Exempt from registration, §20-51.

Violation of registration provisions, §20-111.

Semitrailers

Brakes, §20-124.

Fees, §20-88.

Length, §20-116.

Lights, §§20-129, 20-129.1.

Loads, §20-140.2. See within this heading, "Loads."

Only one semitrailer per vehicle, §20-123.

Registration.

Nonresidents, §20-83.

Registration plates, §20-63, (d).

Size of vehicles and loads, §20-116.

Snaking prohibited, §20-123. Towing regulated, §20-123

Saddle-mount device, §§20-116, 20-123.

Signals.

Directional signals.

Requirements, §20-125.1.

Snaking prohibited, §20-123.

Speed restrictions, §20-141.

Tobacco trailers.

Exempt from registration, §20-51.

Towing regulated, §20-123.

Saddle-mount device, §§20-116, 20-123.

Weight.

Determining of weight for licensing, §20-88.

Vehicles and load, §20-118.

Transfer of title or interest.

Affidavits, §20-77

Assignee's or transferee's name left off certificate of title.

Procedure, §20-72.

Seizure of certificate by division, §20-72.

Bankruptcy and insolvency, §20-77.

Blank certificate.

Assignment in blank prohibited, §§20-72, 20-75.

By operation of law, §20-77.

Certificate of title.

General provisions. See within this heading, "Certificate of title."

Chattel mortgage.

Exception as to chattel mortgage or conditional sale, §20-72.

Clerks of court.

Certificate of clerk of superior court, §20-77.

Dealers.

Execution, §20-75.

New vehicle to a consumer-purchaser, §20-52.1.

New vehicle to another dealer, §20-52.1

Records to be kept, §20-82. Transferee is a dealer, §20-75.

Delivery.

Delivered to transferee, §20-72.

## MOTOR VEHICLES-Cont'd

Transfer of title or interest-Cont'd

Division to transfer registration and issue new certificate, §20-78.

Effective date, §20-72.

Execution of assignment and warranty of title, §20-72.

Execution sales, §20-77.

Executors and administrators, §20-77.

Guardian and ward, §20-77.

Infants.

Mentally incompetent children, §20-77. Insurance.

Salvage vehicles.

When vehicle deemed to be salvage vehicle, §20-109.1.

Insurance company.

When transferee is insurance company, §20-75.

Intestate succession, §20-77.

Liens, §20-77

Lost certificate of title.

Title lost or unlawfully detained.

Procedure, §20-76.

Manufacturer.

Certificate on transfer of new motor vehicles, §20-52.1

Records to be kept, §20-82.

Mechanics' liens, §20-77.

Notice, §20-77.

Operation of law, §20-77.

Owner.

Liability of owner.

Not liable for negligent operation after bona fide sale or transfer, §20-60.

New owner to secure new certificate of title, §20-73.

Transfer by owner, §20-72.

Penalties.

Application.

Failure to make application for transfer within time specified by law, §20-74.

Registration cards and plates.

Forwarded to division, §20-72.

Registration. See within this heading, "Registration."

Sales, §20-62. See within this heading, "Sales."

Salvage vehicles.

Forwarding of title to division, §20-72. Surrender of titles to salvage vehicles, §20-109.1.

When transferee is dealer or insurance company.

Forwarding of title to division, §20-75.

Stolen vehicles.

Penalty, §20-106.

Storage liens, §20-77.

Unlawfully detained title, §20-76.

Wills, §20-77.

Transmissions.

Vehicles without manufacturer's numbers, §20-108.

Transportation authorities, §§160-496.1 to 160-496.14.

See TRANSPORTATION.

## MOTOR VEHICLES-Cont'd

Transporter.

Registration, §20-79.2.

House trailer and mobile home movers,

Trespass.

Injuring or tampering with vehicles, §20-107.

Trial.

Speedy trial.

Motor vehicle violations, §20-114. Unlawful racing on streets and highways. Jury trial, §20-141.3.

Truck routes.

Designating and marking, §§20-116, 20-141, (i).

Trucks.

Brakes, §20-124.

Disabled on highway.

Warning signals, §20-161.

Fees, §20-88.

Flat trucks.

Operation on state highways regulated, §20-120.

Following too closely, §20-152.

Lights.

Additional lighting equipment required, §20-129.1.

Regulations, §20-129.

Loads. See within this heading, "Loads."

Requirements, §20-126.

Motor carriers, §§62-259 to 62-279.

See MOTOR CARRIERS.

Pickup trucks.

Mirrors.

Requirements, §20-126. Speed restrictions, §20-141, (b).

Registration.

Plates.

Truck tractor, §20-63, (d).

Reciprocity agreements as to registration and licensing, §§20-4.1 to 20-4.12. See within this heading, "Reciprocity agreements as to

registration." Securing loads to trucks, §20-120. Size of vehicles and loads, §20-116.

Tobacco. Hauling leaf tobacco in barrels or

hogsheads, §20-120. Weight of vehicles and load. Regulations, §20-118.

Tuberculosis.

Mobile X-ray units.

Registration of vehicles, §20-84. North Carolina Tuberculosis Association, Incorporated.

Vehicles operated by local chapters. Registration, §20-84.

Turning.

Directional signals, §20-154.

Intersections.

Turning at intersection, §20-153. Regulation by authorities, §20-153. Three-lane highway, §20-153.

Right of way

Left turns, §20-155.

Signals.

Directional signals, §20-154.

### MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd

Turning-Cont'd

Signals-Cont'd

Negligence.

Violation of section not to constitute negligence per se, §20-154.

On starting, stopping or turning, \$20-154.

### U-drive-it.

Fees.

Registration fees, §20-87, (2).

Insurance.

Liability insurance required, §§20-281 to 20-284. See within this heading, "Renting vehicles."

Unattended vehicles.

Brakes to be set and engine stopped, §20-163.

Service stations.

Removal of unauthorized vehicles from gasoline service station premises, §20-219.3.

Unauthorized use, §14-72.2.

Uniform driver's license act, §§20-5 to 20-37. See within this heading, "Driver's license."

### United States.

Certificate of title.

Government vehicles exempt from requirement, §20-51.

Registration.

Government vehicles exempt from registration, §20-51.

### United States courts.

Driver's license.

Revocation or suspension.

Driving under influence of impairing drugs, §20-23.2.

Driving under influence of intoxicating liquor in federal park, §20-23.2.

Universities and colleges.

Operation upon driveways of public or private institutions by person under influence of intoxicating liquors, etc., §20-139

University of North Carolina. Traffic and parking regulations, §§116-44.3 to 116-44.5.

See UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA

University of North Carolina.

Operation upon driveways of public or private institutions by person under influence of intoxicating liquors, §20-139.

Traffic and parking, §§116-44.3 to 116-44.5.

See UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA

Unlawful taking of vehicle, §§20-102 to 20-114. See within this heading, "Larceny."

Utilities commission. See within this heading, "Public utilities."

Utilities. See within this heading, "Public utilities.'

Vehicle mileage act, §§20-340 to 20-350. See within this heading, "Mileage act."

## MOTOR VEHICLES-Cont'd Vehicle safety and financial

responsibility act.

Act of 1953, §§20-279.1 to 20-279.39. See within this heading, "Financial responsibility."

## Venue.

Taxation.

Suits for recovery of taxes, §20-91.1.

Verification.

Commissioner of motor vehicles. Authorization, §20-2.

## Veterans.

Disabled veterans.

Free registration plates, §20-81.4.

Prisoners of war.

Special registration plates to former prisoners of war, §20-81.4.

Registration.

Fees

Vehicle given by federal government to disabled World War II veteran, §20-87, (5).

Plates.

Free registration plates to disabled veterans, §20-81.4.

Special registration plates to former prisoners of war, §20-81.4.

### Waiver.

Financial responsibility.

Proof of financial responsibility. Waived by commissioner, §20-279.29.

Warning devices.

General provisions. See within this heading, "Horns and warning devices.

## Warrants.

Commissioner of motor vehicles. Serving, §20-49.

State highway patrol. Serving, §20-49.

## Warranty.

Dealers.

Automobile dealer warranty obligations.

Generally, §20-305.1.

Guaranty of indemnity for defects, etc. Contract of insurance, §58-3.1.

Carrying concealed weapons.

No points assessed for conviction, §20-16.

Weight. See within this heading, "Size, weight, construction and equipment of vehicles.'

## Western Carolina university.

Traffic and parking regulations, §§116-44.3 to 116-44.5. See UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA.

## White canes.

Public use restricted to blind persons, §§20-175.1 to 20-175.4. See within this heading, "Blind persons."

## Width.

Size. See within this heading, "Size, weight, construction and equipment of vehicles."

## Wildlife resources commission. Horns and warning devices, §20-125.

MOTOR VEHICLES-Cont'd

Wildlife resources commission—Cont'd Red lights permitted on front of vehicles, \$20-130.1.

Wills.

Transfer of title or interest, §20-77.

Windshields.

Cleaning devices.

Requirements, §20-127.

Discoloration prohibited, §20-127.

Inspection.

Attaching certificate to replacement windshield, §20-183.6.

Replacement windshields.

Attaching inspection certificate, §20-183.6.

Safety glass, §20-135.

Unobstructed, §20-127.

Wipers.

Inspection, §20-183.3.

### Winston-Salem state university.

Traffic and parking regulations, §§116-44.3 to 116-44.5.

See UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA.

### Witnesses.

Accident or collision.

Commissioner or state highway patrol to secure testimony, §20-49.

Division may summon witnesses, §20-47. Fees, §20-47.

Hearing on suspension of driver's license, §20-16.

Testimony to identify deceased operator, §8-51.

## Wreckers.

Fees

Registration and licensing fees, §20-88.

Use of amber lights, §20-130.2.

Size, weight, construction and equipment of vehicles.

Emergencies.

Exceptions for towing disabled vehicles, §§20-116, 20-118.

Towing combination tractor and trailer.

Exception, §20-116.

Liens on personal property, §§44A-1 to 44A-6.

See LIENS.

Weights.

Determination of weight for licensing, §20-88.

Wrecking vehicle. See within this heading, "Dismantling or wrecking vehicle.

Writings.

Reciprocity agreements as to registration and licensing.

Written agreement required, §20-4.10.

## Wrongful death.

Accident or collision.

Reports and investigations, §20-166.1. Fees for copies, §20-166.1. Inspection by public.

Ownership.

Defendant's responsibility for conduct of operation, §20-71.1.

Registration evidence of ownership, §20-71.1.

## MOTOR VEHICLES-Cont'd

Wrongful death-Cont'd

Settlement of property damage claims. Not to constitute admission of liability, nor bar party seeking damages for bodily injury or death, §1-540.2.

Testimony to identify deceased operator, §8-51.

Year's support.

Assignment to widow as part of her year's support, §20-77.

## MOTOR VEHICLE SAFETY AND FINANCIAL RESPONSIBILITY ACTS.

Act of 1957, §§20-309 to 20-319. See MOTOR VEHICLES.

Financial responsibility. See MOTOR VEHICLES.

## MOTTO OF STATE, §144-2.

## MOUTH HYGIENISTS.

General provisions, §§90-221 to 90-233.1. See DENTAL HYGIENE.

### MOVIES.

General provisions. See MOTION PICTURES.

# MOVING PICTURES.

See MOTION PICTURES.

### MUCLHE.

Commerical fertilizers, §§106-655 to 106-677 See FERTILIZERS.

### MULES.

Cattle tick.

General provisions, §§106-351 to 106-363. See CATTLE TICK.

Dealers in horses and mules.

Licenses, §105-47.

Larceny, §§14-81, 14-82.

Licenses.

Dealers in horses and mules, §105-47.

Meat and meat products.

Compulsory meat inspection act, §§106-549.15 to 106-549.39.

See MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS.

Pursuing or injuring.

With intent to steal, §14-85.

Stock law.

Livestock law, §§68-15 to 68-25. See LIVESTOCK.

## MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.

Accidents.

Liability for negligent operation. See within this heading, "Motor vehicles."

### Accountant.

Certified public accountants. Application of chapter, §93-11.

## Accounts and accounting.

Contracts for auditing.

Local government finance, §§159-1 to 159-182.

See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.

## MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS-Cont'd

Accounts and accounting-Cont'd

Uniform accounting system.

Local government finance, §§159-1 to 159-182.

See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.

### Acids.

Regulation of corrosive substances, §160A-183.

### Actions.

Civil penalty.

Recovery, §160A-175, (c).

Defense of employees and officers, §160A-167.

Effect upon prior laws, §160A-2.

Liability for torts.

Notice of claim required, §160A-485, (c).

Waiver of immunity.

Liability insurance, §160A-485, (a).

Prosecution bond for costs, §1-109.

Recovery by citizen of funds retained by delinquent official, §128-10.

### Advertisements.

Legal advertising, §§1-595 to 1-600.

Outdoor advertising.

License, §105-86.

Procedure for letting of public contracts. Second advertisement for bids, §143-132.

## Aeronautics.

Activities eligible for state aid, §113-28.7. Airports.

Public enterprises. See within this heading, "Public enterprises."

Regulation of aircraft overflights, §160A-180.

State aid.

Acceptance, receipt, accounting and expenditure of state and federal funds, §113-28.10.

Activities eligible, §113-28.7.

### Agriculture.

Development act.

Local appropriations, §106-587.

Slaughtering of meat-producing animals. Inspections, §106-161.

Fees, §106-162.

## Air conditioning.

Plumbing and heating contractors, §§87-16 to 87-27.

See PLUMBING AND HEATING CONTRACTORS.

Separate specifications of contracts, §143-128.

Air pollution, §§143-215.105 to 143-215.114

Emission of pollutants.

Prohibited, §160A-185.

General provisions

See AIR POLLUTION. Water and air resources.

General provisions, §§143-211 to 143-215.9.

See WATER AND AIR RESOURCES.

### Airports.

Municipal airports generally. See AERONAUTICS.

## MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS—Cont'd

Airports-Cont'd

Public enterprises. See within this heading, "Public enterprises."

Alcoholic beverages.

See ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES.

## Ambulances.

Lien for services.

General provisions, §§44-51.1 to 44-51.8

See AMBULANCES.

### Amusements.

Regulating and licensing businesses, etc., §160A-194.

Regulation of places of amusement, §160A-181.

### Animals.

Abuse of animals.

City may define and prohibit abuse of animals, §160A-182.

Dangerous animals.

Possession or harboring, §160A-187.

Domestic animals.

Regulation, §160A-186.

Shelters, §160A-493.

Taxation, §160A-212.

### Annexation.

Extension of corporate limits, §§160A-24 to 160A-56. See within this heading, "Extension of corporate limits.".

## Appeals.

Buildings.

Condemned buildings.

Finality of order if not appealed, §160A-430.

General provisions, §160A-434. Inspection. See within this heading, "Buildings."

Stop orders, §160A-421.

Closing streets and alleys permanently. Council's order appealed to general court of justice, §160A-299, (b).

Eminent domain, §§160A-255, 160A-256.

Extension of corporate limits. Municipalities of less than five thousand, §160A-38.

Population of five thousand or more, §160A-50.

Housing standards.

Procedure, §160A-446.

Special assessments.

Amount of assessment, §160A-230.

Appearance.

Community appearance commissions. General provisions, §§160A-451 to 160A-455.

> See COMMUNITY APPEARANCE COMMISSIONS.

### Apportionment.

Special assessments, §160A-236.

## Appraisals.

Eminent domain.

Board of appraisers. See within this heading, "Eminent domain."

### Appropriations.

Agriculture development act. Local appropriations, §106-587. Definition of street, §136-41.1. Fairs, §106-520.

## MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS-Cont'd

Appropriations-Cont'd

Fire department.

State volunteer fire department, §69-24.1.

Hospital authorities law.

Appropriations by city and county, §131-114.

Hospitals.

Additional appropriations, §131-17. Joint county and municipal

tuberculosis hospitals, §131-46. Maintenance of municipal streets,

§136-41.1.

No money drawn except by law, Const. N. C., art. V, §7.

Open space, §160A-406.

Powell bills, §§136-41.1 to 136-41.3.

Streets and highways.

Repairs and maintenance, §136-41.1. Eligibility for funds, §136-41.2. Urban service districts, §136-41.1. Use of funds, §136-41.3.

### Arson.

Corporate buildings, §§14-59, 14-61, 14-67.

Art.

Financial support of art galleries and museums, §160A-488.

## Assessments.

Drainage districts.

Benefits to town or village.

Assessment for benefit, §156-71.

Special assessments. See within this heading, "Special assessments."

Taxation.

Appraisal and assessment of property subject to city and town taxation, §105-327.

Listing, appraising and assessing by cities and towns, §§105-326 to 105-328.

Atomic energy, radioactivity and ionizing radiation.

Regulation of radioactive substances, §160A-183

## Attachment and garnishment.

Ambulance service.

General provisions, §§44-51.4 to 44-51.8

See AMBULANCES.

## Attorney at law.

City attorney. See within this heading, "City attorney."

Defense of employees and officers, §160A-167.

### Auctions and auctioneers.

Licenses.

Local governments not to charge fees or require licenses, §85B-6.

Sale of municipal property, §160A-270. Auditoriums.

Authorization to establish and support, §160A-489.

## Bail and recognizance.

General provisions.

See BAIL AND RECOGNIZANCE.

## Bail bondsmen and runners.

Duplication of regulation forbidden, §85C-39.

MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS—Cont'd Bankruptcy and insolvency.

Local units authorized to avail themselves of provisions of bankruptcy law, §23-48.

Beaches.

Dune buggies.

Power to regulate use, §160A-308.

Beautification.

Community appearance commissions. General provisions, §§160A-451 to 160A-465.

See COMMUNITY APPEARANCE COMMISSIONS.

Bids.

Public building contracts, §§143-128 to 143-135.4.

See BUILDING CONTRACTS.

Billiards.

Regulation of pool and billiard halls, §160A-181.

Birds.

Sanctuaries, §160A-188.

Boards.

Consolidated city-county boards of health. See HEALTH.

Elections. See within this heading, "Elections."

Eminent domain.

Board of appraisers. See within this heading, "Eminent domain."

Housing appeals board, \$160A-446. Personnel board. See within this heading, "Employees."

Bond issues.

Municipal securities.

See MUNICIPAL SECURITIES.

Bonds, surety.

Contractor on municipal building to give bond, §44-14.

Bid bond, §143-129.

Cost bond, §1-109.

Order of abatement, §160A-175, (a).

Solicitation campaigns.

Adequate bond posted to protect public from fraud, \$160A-178.

Tax collectors, §§105-349, (c), 105-352, (b).

Boundaries.

Existing boundaries, §160A-21.

Extension of corporate limits, §§160A-24 to 160A-56. See within this heading, "Extension of corporate limits."

Map.

Corporate limits, §160A-22.

Outside limits.

Ordinance effective on city property outside limits, §160A-176.

Bridges.

Establishment and control of bridges, §160A-296.

Fishing from bridges regulated, §160A-302.1.

Regulation of fishing from bridges, §160A-302.1.

Budget.

Local government budget, §§159-7 to 159-17.

See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.

MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS-Cont'd

Building and loan associations.

Prohibited from levying license tax, §105-228.25.

Building code.

North Carolina state building code, §§143-136 to 143-143.2. See BUILDING CODE.

Buildings.

Appeals.

Stop order appealed to commissioner of insurance, §160A-421.

Building permits, §87-14.

Changes in work, §160A-419.

City buildings. See within this heading, "Public buildings."

Closed, demolished or removed.

Lien for cost of executing order of abatement, §160A-175, (a).

Code.

North Carolina state building code, §§143-136 to 143-143.2.

See BUILDING CODE.

Commissioner of insurance.

Appeal of stop order, §160A-421. Community appearance commissions.

General provisions, §§160A-451 to 160A-455.

See COMMUNITY APPEARANCE COMMISSIONS.

Condemned buildings.

Action in event of failure to take corrective action, §160A-428.

Appeal, §160A-430.

Failure to comply with order, §160A-431.

Finality of order if not appealed, §160A-430.

Order to take corrective action, §160A-429.

Removing notice, §160A-427. Unsafe buildings condemned,

§160A-426.

Contractors. See within this heading, "Contractors."

Contracts. See within this heading, "Contracts."

Dangerous material.

Removed from building, §69-4.

Defects.

Correction of defects in buildings, §160A-425.

Demonstrations or assemblies of persons kneeling or lying down in public buildings, §14-132.1.

Fire limits.

Establishment, §160A-435.

Primary fire limits.

Failure to establish, §160A-438. Restrictions, §160A-436.

Restrictions within primary fire limits,

§160A-436.
Restrictions within secondary fire

limits, §160A-437. Housing authorities law, §§157-1 to

157-60. See HOUSING AUTHORITIES LAW.

Housing standards, §§160A-441 to 160A-450. See within this heading, "Housing standards."

Acquisition of land, §160A-349.9.

Condemnation, §160A-349.10.

#### MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS—Cont'd MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS-Cont'd Buildings-Cont'd Capitation tax, Const. N. C., art. V, §1. Inspection. Limitation on, §160A-210. Appeals. No capitation tax to be levied, Const. N. Generally, §160A-434. C., art. V, §1. Carnivals. Appropriations. Financial support, §160A-414. Regulation of carnivals, §160A-181. Cemeteries. Certificates of compliance, §160A-423. Conflict of interest. Abandonment. Authority to abandon cemeteries, Members of department, §160A-415. §160A-343. Correction of defects in buildings, Authority to assume control of §160A-425. abandoned cemeteries, §160A-344. County inspectors, §160A-413. Board of trustees. Department. Acquisition of land. Composition, §160A-411. Adjacent property, §160A-349.9. Conflict of interest, §160A-415. Condemnation, §160A-349.10. Creation, §160A-411. Power to acquire land, §160A-349.9. Duties, §160A-412. Price included in budget, Failure to perform duties, §160A-416. §160A-349.11. Headed by superintendent and Adjacent property, §160A-349.9. director, §160A-411. Bonds, surety. Joint inspection department, Secretary and treasurer, §160A-413. §160A-349.2. Other arrangements, §160A-413. Budget. Records, §160A-433. Appropriation to board for care and Reports, §160A-433 maintenance, §160A-349.7. Responsibilities, §160A-412. Details, §160A-349.7 Fire inspection, §69-4. Presentation, §160A-349.7. Fire limits. See within this subheading, Price of land included in budget, "Fire limits." §160A-349.11. Fire protection, §69-4. Control, §160A-349.4. Periodic inspections, §160A-424. Creation authorized, §160A-349.1. Qualifications of inspectors, Eminent domain. §160A-411.1. Power to condemn land, State buildings exempt from municipal §160A-349.10. building requirements, §143-135.1. Procedure for condemnation, Stop orders, §160A-421. §160A-349.10. Titles of inspectors, §160A-411. Gifts. Work in progress, §160A-420. Exclusive use of gifts, §160A-349.12. Permits, §87-14. Power to accept gifts, §160A-349.12. Certificates of compliance, §160A-423. Incorporation board, §160A-349.10. Changes in work, §160A-419. Investments, §160A-349.9. Duration. Income from investment, Limitations, §160A-418. §160A-349.9. Issuance. Lots. Regulation as to contractors, §87-14. Additional lots, streets, walks and Requirements, §160A-417. parkways, §160A-349.8. Regulations, §87-14. List of lots sold and owners, Required, §160A-417. §160A-349.8. Revocation, §160A-422. Maps, plats and deeds to be obtained, Validity. §160A-349.8. Time limitations, §160A-418. Preparation of surveys, maps and Violation a misdemeanor, §160A-417. plats, §160A-349.8. Public buildings. See within this heading, Price, §160A-349.8. "Public buildings." Regulation of sale and delivery, Setback lines. §160A-349.8. General provisions, §160A-306. Sales. State buildings exempt from municipal Disposal of money from lot sales, building requirements, §143-135.1. §160A-349.9 Consideration of recommendations by Regulation, §160A-349.8. municipalities, §143-135.1. Management of cemeteries, Stop orders. §160A-349.4. General provisions, §160A-421. Meetings, §160A-349.2. Business. Officers, §160A-349.2 Regulating and licensing businesses, Official title, §160A-349.1. §160A-194. Organization, §160A-349.2. Bus lines. Powers.

Public enterprises. See within this

heading, "Public enterprises."

Force of rules, §160A-349.6.

Publication, §160A-349.6.

§160A-349.6

Maintenance of order and policing,

MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS-Cont'd MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS-Cont'd Cemeteries-Cont'd Cemeteries-Cont'd Board of trustees-Cont'd State burial association commissioner. Powers-Cont'd Not within article, §160A-341. Enumeration of powers, §160A-349.4. Gifts, §160A-349.12. Authority to transfer cemeteries, Property vested in board, §160A-349.3. §160A-342. Census. Record of proceedings, §160A-349.2. Rules and regulations, §160A-349.6. Electoral districts. Reapportionment, §160A-23. Continued in force, §160A-349.5. Copy to governing body, §160A-349.6. Estimates of population, §160A-486. Changing name, Const. N. C., art. II, §24, Force of rules, §160A-349.6. Maintenance of order and policing, (1). Chapter 160. §160A-349.6 Broad construction, §160A-4. Publication, §160A-349.6. Effect upon prior laws, §160A-2. Sale of unnecessary property, Repealed or superseded. §160A-349.13. Statutory references deemed amended Secretary. to conform to chapter, §160A-5. Bond, §160A-349.2. Charities. Superintendent Regulation of solicitation campaigns, Assistants, §160A-349.4. §160A-178. Employment, §160A-349.4 Charter. Term, §160A-349.1. Amendment. Treasurer. By ordinance, §160A-102. Bond, §160A-349.2. Charter to remain in force, Vacancies, §160A-349.1. §160A-110. Budget. See within this subheading, Referendum, §160A-103. 'Board of trustees.' Effective date, §160A-109. Church cemeteries. Initiative petition, §160A-104. Exemption from article, §160A-341. Plan to continue for two years, City cemeteries. §160A-107. Regulation, §160A-348. Officers to carry out plan, §160A-108. Control Provisions dependent on form of Board of trustees, §160A-349.4. government, §160A-106. Eminent domain. Codes. Authority to condemn cemeteries, Repeal of sections in conflict, §160A-77, §160A-345. Board of trustees, §160A-349.10. Conflict of laws. Perpetual care. General laws, §160A-3. Authority to condemn easements for Construction. perpetual care, §160A-346. Broad construction, §160A-4. Power to acquire real estate, Defined, §160A-1, (1). §160A-341. Effect upon prior laws, §160A-2. Establishment. General laws supplementary to charters, Authority to establish, §160A-341. §160A-3. Funds. Incorporation of local acts into charter, Perpetual care trust funds, §160A-347. §160A-496. General provisions. Municipal board of control to prepare See CEMETERIES charters, §160A-9.4. Management. Name, §160A-11. Board of trustees, §160A-349.4. New form of government. Operation. Charter to remain in force, §160A-110. Authority to operate, §160A-341. Petitions. Perpetual care. Initiative petition for charter Authority to condemn easements for amendments, §160A-104. perpetual care, §160A-346. Referendum. Trust funds, §160A-347. Amendment by ordinance, §160A-103. Real property. Acquisition, §160A-341. Applicability of part three, §160A-82. Removal of graves. Chiropractors. Powers of municipality, §65-13, (a). Subject to state and municipal Rules and regulations. regulations, §90-157. City cemeteries, §160A-348. Circuses. Continued in force, §160A-349.5. Regulation of circuses, §160A-181. Copy to governing body, §160A-349.6.

Defined, §§157-3, (3), 160A-1, (2).

By council, §160A-173.

City attorney.

Appointment.

# MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS—Cont'd

City attorney-Cont'd

Incorporation of local acts into charter.

Recommendation of city attorney,
§160A-496.

City buildings.

General provisions. See within this heading, "Public buildings."

City clerk.

Annexation by petition.
Duties of clerk, §160A-31.

Deputy clerk.

Powers and duties.

Generally, §160A-172.

Provided by council, §160A-172.

Duties.

Generally, §160A-171.

Firemen's relief fund, §118-9.

Licenses.

Report as to licenses, §105-113.

Office created, §160A-171.

**City limits.** See within this heading, "Boundaries."

Claims.

Limitation of actions, §1-53.

Officers.

Speculating in claims against towns, cities and the state, §14-235.

Claims against cities.

Claims arising in contracts or torts, §1-539.15.

Motor vehicles.

Liability for torts.

Notice of claim required, §160A-485, (c).

Clerk of city. See within this heading, "City clerk."

Clerks of court.

Bond issues.

Authorized investments, §7A-112. Fees remitted to cities monthly, §7A-108.

Coastal area management.

General provisions, §§113A-100 to 113A-128.

See COASTAL AREA MANAGEMENT.

Code.

Charter. See within this heading, "Charter."

Copies, §160A-76.

Required not later than July 1, 1974.

Population of 5,000 require city code, §160A-77.

Safety code.

Liquefied petroleum gases, §119-49.

Technical code.

Force of law, §160A-76. Publishing, §160A-76.

Coin-operated machines.

Tax prohibited, §105-66, (e).

Coliseums.

Authorization to establish and support, §160A-489.

# Commercial code.

Joint municipal electric power and energy act. Status of bonds under code, §159B-20.

# MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS—Cont'd Commissions.

Community appearance commission. General provisions, §§160A-451 to 160A-455.

See COMMUNITY APPEARANCE COMMISSIONS.

Economic development commissions, §§158-8 to 158-15.

See ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT COMMISSIONS.

Local government commission, §§159-1 to 159-65.

See LOCAL GOVERNMENT ACTS.

Local government finance.

See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.

Community action programs.

Powers of cities and counties, §160A-492.

Community colleges, technical institutes and industrial centers.

General provisions, §§115A-1 to 115A-38.

See COMMUNITY COLLEGES, TECHNICAL INSTITUTES AND INDUSTRIAL CENTERS.

Community development.

Acquisition and disposition of property for redevelopment, §160A-457.

Authority to engaged in programs and activities, §160A-456.

Funds.

Authority to appropriate and expend funds, §160A-456.

Loans

Authority to accept federal and state grants and loans, §160A-456.

Condemnation.

Buildings. See within this heading, "Buildings."

Eminent domain, §§160A-240 to 160A-261. See within this heading, "Eminent domain."

Conflict of interest.

Building inspection department, §160A-415.

Conflict of laws.

General laws and charters, §160A-3. Consolidated city-county act, §§160B-1 to 160B-15.

See CONSOLIDATED CITY-COUNTY ACT.

Consolidation of administrative functions with counties.

Merged or consolidated counties.

Deemed both county and city, Const.

N. C., art. VII, §3.

Constitutional provisions, Const. N. C., art. I, §1.

Change of name, Const. N. C., art. II, §24, (1).

Contracts.

Power to contract, Const. N. C., art. V, §2, (7).

Debts.

In aid of rebellion not to be paid, Const. N. C., art. V, §4, (4).

Electricity.

Joint ownership of generation and transmission facilities, Const. N. C., art. V, §10.

MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS—Cont'd

Constitutional provisions-Cont'd

Legislature to provide for organizing cities, towns, etc., Const. N. C., art. VII, §1.

Merged or consolidated counties.

Deemed both county and city, Const.

N. C., art. VII, §3. Taxation, Const. N. C., art. V, §2, (5).

Borrowing in anticipation of taxes, Const. N. C., art. V, §4, (2).

Exemption of property from taxation, Const. N. C., art. V, §2, (3).

Continuity of local government in emergency, §§162B-1 to 162B-13. See CONTINUITY OF LOCAL

GOVERNMENT IN EMERGENCY.

Contractors.

Heating contractors. Licenses, §105-91.

Inspection.

Contractors applying for building permits, §87-14.

Licenses.

Fee, §§105-54, 105-91.

Public building contracts.

General provisions, §§143-128 to 143-135.4.

See BUILDING CONTRACTS.

## Contracts.

Advertising.

Legal advertising, §§1-595 to 1-600.

Air conditioning.

Separate specifications for contracts, §143-128.

Auditing and standardizing bookkeeping systems, §§153-143 to 153-147.

Local government acts.

See LOCAL GOVERNMENT ACTS. Local government finance, §§159-1 to

159-182

See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.

Buildings.

Public buildings. See within this heading, "Public buildings."

Claims against cities arising in contract, §1-539.15.

Continuing contracts.

General provisions, §160A-17.

Ratification of contract not in writing, §160A-16.

Division of contract to evade provisions of article prohibited, §143-133.

Equipment, supplies, apparatus, etc., §143-129.

Funds.

Appropriation of sufficient funds. Continuing contracts, §160A-17.

Government contracts.

Separate specifications, §143-128.

Grants from other governments, §160A-17.1. Counties included, §160A-17.1.

Heating.

Specifications, §143-128.

## MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS—Cont'd

Contracts-Cont'd

Joint municipal electric power and energy act.

Authority to contract with respect to exchange, pooling and transmission, §159B-8.

Joint project ownership.

Provisions of contract, §159B-5.

Liability of separate contractors, §143-128.

Licenses.

Contractors and construction companies, §105-54.

Officer contracting for own benefit, \$14-234.

Personal benefit.

Contracting for personal benefit, §14-234.

Plumbing.

Specifications, §143-128.

Power to contract and be contracted with, §160A-11; Const. N. C., art. V, §2, (7).

Public purposes only, Const. N. C., art. V, §2, (7).

Public building contracts.

General provisions, §§143-128 to 143-135.4.

See BUILDING CONTRACTS.

Public enterprises.

Electric power and water, §160A-322. Mutual aid contracts, §160A-318.

Redevelopment law, §§160A-503, 160A-514.

Validation of certain contracts and agreements, §160A-526.

Responsible contractors, §143-128. Specifications, §143-128.

Streets and highways.

Maintenance of municipal streets which form part of state highway system, §136-41.3.

Supplies, equipment, apparatus, etc., §143-129.

Writing.

Exception.

Ratified by council, §160A-16.

Required, §160A-16.

Convention centers.

Authorization to establish and support, §160A-489.

Conveyances.

Veterans recreation authorities, §165-36. Convicts.

Farming out convicts, §§148-66 to 148-70. See STATE PRISON

Cooperation.

Interlocal cooperation.

Joint exercise of powers. See within this heading, "Joint exercise of powers.

Corporate limits.

Boundaries. See within this heading, "Boundaries."

Extension of corporate limits, §§160A-24 to 160A-56. See within this heading, "Extension of corporate limits.".

Corporations.

Power to sue and be sued, §160A-11.

#### INDEX MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS-Cont'd Costs Eminent domain, §6-22. Liability for costs, §6-15. Prosecution bond for costs not required, \$1-109. Council. Abolish office, position, etc. Power limited, §160A-146. Applicability of part three, §160A-82. Assumption of office by councilmen, §163-306. Charter. Amendment. Procedure, §160A-102. Compensation, §160A-64. Composition, §160A-66. Deeds. Validation of certain deeds, §160A-18. Defined, §160A-1, (3). Procedure. Assumption of office by councilmen, Quorum. §163-306. Districts. Map, §160A-23. Optional form, §160A-101, (6). Reapportionment, §160A-23. Optional form, §160A-101, (6). Eminent domain. Subpoena. Preliminary condemnation resolution. See within this heading, "Eminent domain." Evidence. Vacancies. Compel production of evidence, §160A-80. Voting. Hearings. Conduct of hearing, §160A-81. Continuance, §160A-81. Rules and regulations. Conduct of hearing, §160A-81. Housing authority. Results. Council may exercise powers, duties and responsibilities of housing authority, §157-4.1. Investigation. Witnesses. Power of investigation, §160A-80. Kept by city clerk, §160A-171. Manager. See within this heading, "Council-manager." Mayor. Mayor-council. See within this heading, "Mayor-council." Preside over council, §160A-69. Council. Pro tempore. Elected by council, §160A-70. Right to vote, §160A-69. Meetings. Employees. Notice. Given by city clerk, §160A-171. Organizational meeting, §160A-68. Manager. Regular meetings, §160A-71. Acting city manager. Special meetings, §160A-71. Designated by manager by letter Calling, §160A-71. filed with city clerk, §160A-149. Minutes. Qualifications, §160A-149.

Contents, §160A-72.

Keeping, §160A-72.

MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS-Cont'd Council-Cont'd Number of members, §160A-66. Amendment of charter. Provision affecting charter definition of quorum, §160A-106. Optional form, §160A-101, (5). Administration, §160A-80. Ordinances. General provisions. See ORDINANCES. Organization. City government, §160A-146. Meeting, §160A-68. Exercise of corporate power, §160A-12. Generally, §160A-67 Investigation, §160A-80. Subpoena power, §160A-80. Rules of procedure, §160A-71. Filling vacancies to make quorum, §160A-63. General provisions, §160A-74. Special assessments. Preliminary resolution. See within this heading, "Special assessments." Power of subpoena, §160A-80. Terms of office, §160A-66. Optional form, §160A-101, (4). Filling, §160A-63. Aves and noes. Taken at request of any member, §160A-72. General provisions, §160A-75. Majority vote. Required when, §160A-75. Recorded in minutes, §160A-72. Silent member. Affirmative vote, §160A-75. Application of section, §160A-80. Enforcement of subpoena, §160A-80. Perjury, §160A-80. Power to subpoena, §160A-80. Use of evidence against witness prohibited, §160A-80. Council-manager. Applicability of part, §160A-152. Generally. See within this heading, 'Council.' Ineligible to serve or act as manager, §160A-151. Compensation. Manager responsible, §160A-162.

Revocation of designation by council,

§160A-149.

MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS—Cont'd

Council-manager—Cont'd

Manager—Cont'd

Appointment, §160A-147.

Chief administrator of city, §160A-148. Concurrently held by other appointive but not elective officers, §160A-147.

Duties.

Applicability of part, \$160A-152. Generally, \$160A-148.

Eligibility.

Mayor and councilmen ineligible to serve or act as manager, §160A-151.

Employees.

Compensation, §160A-162.

Interim city manager.

Designated by council, §160A-150.

Powers.

Applicability of part, §160A-152. Generally, §160A-148.

Qualifications, §160A-147.

Vacancy.

Interim city manager, §160A-150.

Mayor

Ineligible to serve or act as manager, §160A-151.

Optional form, §160A-101, (9).

Plan of government.

Officers to carry out plan, §160A-108.

Counties.

Acquiring property by eminent domain. Procedure, \$160A-243, (b).

Consolidated city-county act, §\$160B-1 to 160B-15.

See CONSOLIDATED CITY-COUNTY

County-city hospital facilities for the poor, §§131-28.23 to 131-28.28.

See HOSPITALS.

Estimates of population, §160A-486. Extension of corporate limits.

Annexation of noncontiguous areas.

See within this heading,
"Extension of corporate limits."

Counties excepted from part.

Part 1 continued for such counties, §§160A-44, 160A-56.

Garbage and trash.

Joint regulation, §160A-192. Joint buildings, §153A-164.

Merged or consolidated counties.

Deemed both county and city, Const. N. C., art. VII, §3.

Recreation enabling law, §§160A-350 to 160A-357. See within this heading, "Recreation enabling law."

Redevelopment law.

Joint county-city redevelopment commission. See within this heading, "Redevelopment law."

Tuberculosis.

Joint county and municipal hospitals, §§131-46 to 131-51.

See TUBERCULOSIS.

#### Credit.

Gift or loan of credit regulated, Const. N. C., art. V, §4, (3).

MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS—Cont'd

Criminal law and procedure.

Defense of employees and officers in criminal actions, §160A-167.

Crossings.

Authority of city, §160A-298, (a).

Bridge or underpass.

Payment of costs, §160A-298, (d).

Construction and maintenance.

Uniform law concerning, §160A-298,

Costs of constructing and widening borne by city and railroad, §160A-298, (b).

Costs of maintaining and repairing after construction borne by railroad company, \$160A-298, (b).

Costs of maintaining borne by city and railroad, §160A-298, (c).

Widening or changing of street.

Costs borne by city and railroad, §160A-298, (e).

# Cruelty to animals.

Abuse of animals.

City may define and prohibit abuse of animals, §160A-182.

# Damages.

Treasurer.

Officer unlawfully detaining money liable for damages, §109-37.

Dam safety law.

General provisions, §§143-215.23 to 143-215.37.

See DAMS.

#### Dance halls.

Regulation of dance halls, §160A-181.

#### Dead animals.

Domesticated animals.

Designation of appropriate person to make disposition, §106-403.

## Death.

Candidates or elected officers.

Death of candidate in nonpartisan election before election, §§163-294.1, 163-294.4.

Elected officers, §§163-294.1, 163-294.4.

Debts.

Authorized, Const. N. C., art. V, §4, (2). Authorized purposes, Const. N. C., art. V, §4, (2).

Definitions, Const. N. C., art. V, §4, (5). In aid of rebellion not to be paid, Const. N. C., art. V, §4, (4).

Limitation. See within this heading, "Limitation of indebtedness."

Outstanding debt, Const. N. C., art. V, §4, (6).

Purposes, Const. N. C., art. V, §4, (2). Regulation of borrowing and debt, Const. N. C., art. V, §4, (1).

Restrictions. See within this heading, "Limitation of indebtedness."

## Declaratory judgments.

Ordinance or franchise.

Municipalities made party, §1-260.

#### Deeds.

Validation.

Certain deeds validated, §160A-18.

# MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS-Cont'd Deeds-Cont'd

Warranty deeds by municipalities, §160A-275.

Relief from personal liability, §160A-275.

#### Definitions.

City, §157-3.

Contiguous area, §§160A-31, 160A-41, 160A-53.

Electric service in urban areas. §160A-331.

Eminent domain, §160A-240.

Extension of corporate limits.

Annexation of noncontiguous areas, §160A-58.

Governing body defined, §160A-503.

Governmental unit, §160A-274.

Housing authorities law, §157-3.

Housing standards.

Minimum standards, §160A-442. Joint exercise of powers, §160A-460. Joint municipal electric power and

energy act, §159B-3.

Meaning of terms in chapter, §160A-1.

Municipality, §160A-503.

Open space, §160A-407.

Population less than five thousand.

Contiguous area.

Defined, §160A-41.

Definitions, §160A-41.

Used for residential purpose. Defined, §160A-41.

Public enterprises, §160A-311.

Qualified actuary, §160A-163, (d).

Recreation, §160A-352

Subdivisions, §160A-376.

Urban redevelopment, §160A-503.

Used for residential purpose, §§160A-41, 160A-53.

Municipalities of less than five thousand, §160A-41.

Department of cultural resources.

Cooperation with local governments, §121-8.

Department of natural resources and community development.

Cooperation with municipal corporations, §113-20.

# Department of transportation.

Rules and regulations.

Streets in and around municipalities, §136-66.4.

# Departments generally.

Buildings.

Inspection department, §§160A-411 to 160A-438. See within this heading, "Buildings."

Creation, change, abolition or consolidation

By council, §160A-146.

Mayor-council. See within this heading, "Mayor-council."

#### Depositions.

Before municipal authorities, §8-76.

Depositories.

Guarantee, insurance or security for funds, §147-79.

#### MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS-Cont'd Development.

Economic development commissions, §§158-8 to 158-15.

See ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT COMMISSIONS.

Joint municipal electric power and energy act. See within this heading, "Joint municipal electric power and energy act."

Local development, §§158-1 to 158-24. See LOCAL DEVELOPMENT.

Redevelopment law, §§160A-500 to 160A-526. See within this heading, "Redevelopment law."

#### Discrimination.

Equal employment opportunity, §126-16.

District courts.

Venue, §7A-199.

## Districts.

Drainage districts. See within this heading, "Drainage districts." Historic districts. See within this

heading, "Historic districts."

Metropolitan sewerage districts, §§162A-64 to 162A-80.

See METROPOLITAN SEWERAGE DISTRICTS.

Metropolitan water districts.

See METROPOLITAN WATER DISTRICTS.

Service districts. See within this heading, "Service districts."

Dogs.

General provisions, §§67-12 to 67-18.

See DOGS

License tax, §160A-212.

Regulation of domestic animals, §160A-186.

#### Drainage districts.

Benefits to town or village.

Assessment for benefit, §156-71.

Municipal service districts, §§160A-535 to 160A-543. See within this heading, "Service districts."

Participation of municipalities in drainage districts.

Procedure, §156-78.1.

Streets and highways.

Application for intermittent closing of roads within watershed improvement projects, §160A-299.1.

#### Drains and sewers.

Metropolitan sewerage districts. §§162A-64 to 162A-80.

See METROPOLITAN SEWERAGE DISTRICTS.

Public enterprises, §§160A-311 to 160A-338. See within this heading,

"Public enterprises." Regional sewage disposal planning. General provisions, §§162A-26 to

162A-30. See DRAINS AND SEWERS.

Special assessments, §§160A-216 to 160A-238. See within this heading, "Special assessments."

Water and sewer sanitation, §§130-157 to 130-166.

See HEALTH.

MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS-Cont'd

Drug abuse programs, §160A-494.

Dwellings.

Minimum housing standards, §§160A-441 to 160A-450. See within this heading, "Housing standards."

Easements.

Grant of easements of municipal property, §160A-273.

Street rights of way.

Power to grant, §160A-296.

Economic development commissions, §§158-8 to 158-15.

See ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT COMMISSIONS

Economic opportunity agencies.

General provisions, §§108-116 to 108-123. See ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITY AGENCIES.

Education.

Community colleges, technical institutes and industrial centers.

General provisions, §§115A-1 to 115A-38

See COMMUNITY COLLEGES. TECHNICAL INSTITUTES AND INDUSTRIAL CENTERS

General provisions, §§115-1 to 115-410. See EDUCATION.

Police.

Training and development programs for law enforcement, §160A-289.

Absentee voting, §163-226.2. Ballots, §163-302.

Abstracts.

Disposition of duplicate abstracts, §163-300.

Amendment of charter.

By ordinance, §160A-102.

Annexation.

Activating voters for newly annexed or incorporated area, §163-288.1.

Applicability of article relating to voting places, ballots, etc., §163-135.

Assistants at polls.

General provisions, §163-281.

Ballots.

Absentee ballots, §163-302. Canvass of returns, §163-299. Contents, §163-299.

What they shall contain, §163-140.

Counters, §163-281

Counting ballots, §163-299.

Death, disqualification or withdrawal of candidates, §163-294.1.

Death of candidate before election. Reprinting, §163-294.4.

Form, §163-299.

Submission of proposition to voters, §160A-105.

Kinds of ballots, §163-140.

Method of marking ballots, §163-299. Municipal primary and election ballots,

§163-140, (d).

Partisan primaries and elections. Municipal ballot may not be combined with any other ballot, §163-291.

MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS—Cont'd

Elections-Cont'd

Ballots-Cont'd

Preservation, §163-299.

Reprinting.

Death of candidate before election, §163-294.4.

Submission of proposition to voters, §160A-105.

Township ballots, §163-140, (b).

Boards of elections.

Appointment of members, §163-280.

Furnished by state board of elections, §163-22, (f).

Chairman.

Certification of number registered in municipality, §163-70.

Election, §163-280.

Furnish certificate of elections, §163-301.

Compensation of members, §163-280.

Composition, §163-280.

Conduct of elections.

Advice from state board of elections, §163-22, (c).

Copies of election laws.

Index copies furnished by state board of elections, §163-22, (b).

County boards of elections. See within this subheading, "County boards of elections."

Definition of certain terms, §163-298.

Judges of elections.

Appointment, §163-280.

Minutes, §163-280.

Oath of members, §163-280.

Organization, §163-280.

Powers.

Generally, §163-280.

Qualifications of members, §163-280.

Quorum, §163-280.

Records, §163-280.

Registrars.

Appointment, §163-280.

Removal of members, §163-280.

Filling vacancies, §163-22, (c). Rules governing certain matters,

§163-304.

Secretary.

Election, §163-280.

Supervisor of elections.

Appointment, §163-280.

Powers and duties, §163-280.

Supplies.

Furnished by state board of elections, §163-22, (e).

Terms of members, §163-280.

Vacancies.

Filling, §§163-22, (c), 163-280.

Candidates.

Arrangement of names on ballots, §163-299.

Ballots.

General provisions. See within this subheading, "Ballots."

Death before election in nonpartisan municipal election, §§163-294.1, 163-294.4.

# MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS—Cont'd

Elections—Cont'd

Candidates-Cont'd

Death of candidates, §§163-294.1, 163-294.4.

Determination of election results. See within this subheading,
"Determination of election

results "

results."

Disqualification of candidates, §163-294.1.

Failure of candidates to file.
Nonpartisan elections, §163-294.4.

Filing fee in nonpartisan municipal elections, §163-294.2.

Nomination.

Alternative methods, §163-290.

By petition, §163-296.

Partisan primaries and elections, §163-291.

Notice of candidacy.

Death of candidate before election, §163-294.4.

Extending filing period, §163-294.4. Failure to file, §163-294.4.

Filing fee in nonpartisan municipal elections, §163-294.2.

Reopening period for filing, \$163-294.4.

Partisan primaries and elections. General provisions, §163-291.

Petition.

Nomination by petition, §163-296. Results of election. See within this subheading, "Determination of election results."

Sole candidates to be voted upon in nonpartisan municipal elections, \$163-294.3.

Withdrawal before primary, etc., §163-294.1.

Canvass of election.

Determination of election results. See within this subheading, "Determination of election results."

Certificate of elections.

Chairman of election board to furnish, §163-301.

Challenges.

Procedures, §163-289.

Right to challenge, §163-289.

City registrar.

General provisions, §163-285.

Conduct of municipal elections.

Application of chapter 163, §§163-286, 163-295.

General provisions, §163-286

Cost of elections.

Optional administration by county boards of elections, §163-285.

Reimbursement of county boards of elections for administration cost, §163-284.

Council.

Assumption of office by councilmen, §163-306.

Optional form, §160A-101, (6).

# MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS—Cont'd Elections—Cont'd

County boards of elections.

Administration by county boards of elections, §163-284.

Mandatory administration, §163-284. Optional administration, §163-285.

Certificate of elections.

Chairman of election board to furnish, §163-301.

Conduct of municipal elections, §163-286.

Defined, §163-298.

Mandatory administration by, §163-284.

Optional administration, §163-285. Referendum on question of extension of

corporate limits, §160A-27.

Registration for municipal elections, §163-288.

Reimbursement of cost of administration, §163-284.

Rules governing certain matters, §163-304.

Dates of municipal primaries and elections, §163-279.

Death of candidates or elected officers before election, §§163-294.1, 163-294.4.

Nonpartisan elections, §§163-294.1, 163-294.4.

Definition of certain terms, §163-298. Determination of election results.

Abstracts.

Disposition of duplicate abstra

Disposition of duplicate abstracts, §163-300. Alternative methods, §163-290.

Canvass of returns, §163-299. Cities using election and runoff election method, §163-293.

Cities using nonpartisan primaries, §163-294.

Cities using plurality method, §163-292. Death of candidate before election, §163-294.4.

Duplicate abstracts.
Disposition, §163-300.

Methods.

Alternative methods, §163-290.

Plurality method.

Nonpartisan elections, §163-292.

Disqualification, resignation, etc., of elected officer.

Vacancy in office, §163-294.1.

Districts.

Electoral districts for council, §160A-23.

Map, §160A-23.

Reapportionment, §160A-23.

Duplicate abstracts.
Disposition, §163-300.

Election and runoff election method, §163-293.

Extension of corporate limits.

Referendum on question of extension, §§160A-25 to 160A-28. See within this heading, "Extension of corporate limits."

Filing fees for candidates. See within this subheading, "Candidates."

# MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS—Cont'd Elections—Cont'd

Fire districts. See within this subheading, "Special districts."

General election laws.

Partisan and nonpartisan municipal elections conducted under general election laws, \$163-295.

Voting places.

To conform, §163-297.

Incorporation.

Activating voters for newly annexed or incorporated areas, §163-288.1.

Registration in area proposed for incorporation, §163-288.2.

Initiative petitions.

Charter amendments, §160A-104.

Judges of elections.

Appointment, §163-280. General provisions, §163-281.

Jurisdiction.

State board of elections, §163-304.

Limits of voting place.

Marking off, §163-297.

Local government sales and use tax, §§105-463 to 105-472.

See SALES AND USE TAX.

Mandatory administration by county boards of elections, §163-284.

Markers.

Not used in municipal elections, §163-281.

Mayor.

Assumption of office by mayors, §163-306.

Optional form, §160A-101, (8).

Municipal boards of elections. See within this subheading, "Boards of elections."

Municipal precinct election officials. General provisions, §163-281.

Nomination of candidates. See within this subheading, "Candidates."

Nonpartisan elections.

§163-290.

Administration by county boards of elections, §163-285.

Optional by municipality, §163-285. Alternative methods of determining results of municipal elections,

Conducted under general election laws, §163-295.

Death, disqualification or withdrawal of candidates, §163-294.1.

Definition of certain terms, §163-298. Determination of election results in cities using nonpartisan primaries,

Election and runoff election method. Determination of election results,

Failure of candidates to file, §163-294.4.

Filing fee, §163-294.2.

§163-293.

General election laws govern except as otherwise provided, \$163-295.

Notice of candidacy and filing fee, §163-294.2.

Optional form, §160A-101, (7).

# MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS—Cont'd

Elections-Cont'd

Nonpartisan elections—Cont'd Sole candidates to be voted upon, §163-294.3.

Time of municipal primaries and elections, §163-279.

Notices

Candidacy. See within this subheading, "Candidates."

Referendum on question of extension of corporate limits, §160A-27.

Special elections, §163-287.

Observers.

General provisions, §163-281.

Officers.

Amendment affecting election of city officers.

Time for adoption or approval, §160A-109.

Qualifications, §160A-59.

Parties in elections.

Right to participate or vote in party primary, §163-283.

Partisan elections.

Administration by county boards of elections, §163-284.

Alternative methods of determining results of municipal elections, §163-290.

Conducted under general election laws, §163-295.

Death, disqualification or withdrawal of candidates, §163-294.1.

Definition of certain terms, §163-298. General election laws govern except as

otherwise provided, \$163-295. Governing provisions, \$163-291.

Mandatory administration by county boards of elections, §163-284.

Nomination by petition, §163-296. Optional form, §160A-101, (7).

Primaries.

Filing fees, §163-291.

Governing provisions, §163-291.

Qualifications to participate or vote in party primary, §163-283.

Time of municipal primaries and elections, §163-279.

Petition.

Nomination by petition, §163-296. Place.

Structure at voting place, §163-297. Precinct election officials.

General provisions, §163-281.

Primary elections.

Alternative methods of determining results of municipal elections, §163-290.

Ballots. See within this subheading, "Ballots."

Dates, §163-279.

Definition of certain terms, §163-298. Determination of election results in cities using nonpartisan primaries, §163-294.

Filing fees.

Partisan primaries and elections, §163-291.

# MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS—Cont'd

Elections-Cont'd

Primary elections-Cont'd

Nonpartisan elections.

General provisions. See within this subheading, "Nonpartisan elections."

Participating in party primary, \$163-283.

Partisan elections.

General provisions. See within this subheading, "Partisan elections."

Qualifications to participate or vote in party primary, §163-283.

Right to participate or vote in party primary, §163-283.

Time of, §163-279.

Voting in party primary, §163-283.

Publication of notice.

Notices of special elections, §163-287. Referendum on question of extension of corporate limits, §160A-27.

Referendum.

Charter amendments. By ordinance, §160A-103.

Registrars.

Appointment, §163-280. General provisions, §163-281.

Registration.

Administration by county boards of elections, §163-284.

Mandatory administration, §163-284. Optional administration, §163-285.

Alternative methods, §163-288.

Annexation or incorporation.

Activating voters for newly annexed or incorporated area, §163-288.1.

Registration in area proposed for incorporation, §163-288.2.

Area proposed for incorporation, §163-288.1.

City registrar, §163-285.

Commissioner.

Appointment by county boards of elections, §163-285.

Compensation, §163-285.

County posistration records

County registration records.

Municipal corporations authorized to use, §163-71.

General provisions, §163-288.

Mandatory administration by county boards of elections, §163-284.

Municipal boards of elections, §163-288. Newly annexed or incorporated area,

§163-288.1.
Prerequisite to filing notice of

candidacy, §163-294.2. Right to participate or vote in party primary, §163-283.

Residency defined for voting in municipal elections, §163-282.

Results of elections.

Determination. See within this subheading, "Determination of election results."

# MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS—Cont'd

Elections-Cont'd

Returns.

Determination of election results. See within this subheading, "Determination of election results."

Rules and regulations.

State board of elections. See within this subheading, "State board of elections."

Runoff elections.

Definition of certain terms, §163-298. Determination of election results in cities using election and runoff election method, §163-293.

Sales and use tax.

Local government sales and use tax, §§105-463 to 105-472. See SALES AND USE TAX.

Sanitary districts.

Incorporation of municipality and dissolution of district.

Transfer of assets and liabilities from district to municipality, §130-156.3.

Merger of district with contiguous city or town, §130-156.2.

Special districts. See within this subheading, "Special districts."

Special districts.

Absentee ballots not permitted, §163-302.

Activating voters for newly annexed or incorporated area, §163-288.1.

Administration by county boards of elections, §163-284.

Alternative methods of determining results of municipal elections, §163-290.

Conduct of elections, §163-286.

Application of chapter 163, §163-295.

County to conduct elections, §163-284.1.

Death of candidates or elected officers, §163-294.1.

Elections conducted by county, §163-284.1.

Mandatory administration by county boards of elections, §163-284.

Time of municipal primaries and elections, §163-279.

Validation of elections, §163-305.

Special elections.

General provisions, §163-287. Procedure for calling, §163-287.

State board of elections.

Administration of municipal elections by county boards.

Optional administration, §163-285. Advice and assistance, §163-304.

Authority.

Generally, §163-286.

Over municipal elections and election officials, §163-304.

Disposition of duplicate abstracts in municipal elections, §163-300.

Jurisdiction over municipal elections, §163-304.

MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS-Cont'd

Elections-Cont'd

State board of elections—Cont'd

Registration.

Rules and regulations for alternative methods, §163-288.

Rules and regulations.

Alternative methods of registration, §163-288.

Registration in newly annexed or incorporated area, \$163-288.1. Structure at voting place, \$163-297.

Taxation.

Approval by majority of voters, Const. N. C., art. V, §2, (5).

Tie votes.

Determination of election results in cities using election and runoff election method, §163-293.

Time.

Municipal primaries and elections, §163-279.

Primaries and elections, §163-279. Validation of elections, §163-305. Voting.

Challenges. See within this subheading, "Challenges."

Marking off limits of voting place, §163-297.

Residency defined for voting in municipal elections, §163-282.

Right to participate or vote in party primary, §163-283.

Sole candidates to be voted upon in nonpartisan municipal elections, §163-294.3.

Structure at voting place, §163-297. Write-in votes.

Sole candidates to be voted upon in nonpartisan municipal elections, §163-294.3.

Voting machines.

Adoption by municipality.

Referendum discretionary upon petition, §163-161.

Electricians and electrical contractors. Licenses, §105-91.

Electric telegraph and telephone companies.

Acquiring property by eminent domain, §160A-243, (c).

Joint municipal electric power and energy act. See within this heading, "Joint municipal electric power and energy act."

Joint ownership of generation and transmission facilities, Const. N. C., art. V, §10.

Load management and peak load pricing of electric power, \$160A-323.

Public enterprises. See within this heading, "Public enterprises."

Electrification.

Electric membership corporations.

Municipal franchise, §117-10.1.

Restriction on municipal service, §117-10.2.

MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS-Cont'd

Electrification-Cont'd

General provisions, §§117-1 to 117-35. See ELECTRIFICATION.

Joint municipal electric power and energy act. See within this heading, "Joint municipal electric power and energy act."

Embezzlement.

Officers and employees, §§14-99, 128-11, 128-12.

Emergencies.

Assistance.

One political subdivision to assist officers of another, §160A-288.

Authority to enact ordinances dealing with states of emergency, §14-288.12.

Continuity of local government in emergency, §§162B-1 to 162B-13

emergency, §§162B-1 to 162B-13. See CONTINUITY OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT IN EMERGENCY.

Riots and civil disorders.

Authority to enact ordinances dealing with states of emergency, §14-288.12.

Eminent domain.

Abandonment of condemnation.

Effect, §160A-251.

Acquisition.

Buildings.

Entire building or structure may be acquired, §160A-242, (c).

Fee simple title, §160A-244.

Residues acquired.

Sold or disposed of, \$160A-242, (b). Whole parcel or building, \$160A-242.

Another city.

Procedure, §160A-243, (b).

Appeals.

Any party may appeal to general court of justice, §160A-255.

City appeal only as to issue of compensation, §160A-255.

Damages.

Trial de novo, §160A-256.

Evidence.

Record on appeal, §160A-256. Notice, §160A-255.

Record on appeal.

General provisions, §160A-256.

Title.

Does not delay vesting of title in city, §160A-255.

Trial, §160A-256.

Appraisers. See within this subheading, "Board of appraisers."

Award.

Application of owners, §160A-258.

Clerk of court.

Orders, §160A-258

Costs in unsuccessful and inverse condemnation actions, §160A-243.1.

Deposit.

When deposited with clerk of court, \$160A-258.

Disbursement to owners, §160A-258.

When allowed, §160A-259.

MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS—Cont'd Eminent domain-Cont'd Board of appraisers.

Appointment, §160A-248, (a). Compensation to owner. Determination, §160A-250. Composition, §160A-248, (a). Deduct value of property to be

removed, §160A-260.

Failure of owner to appoint, §160A-248,

Hearing on the record.

Cost of transcript borne by party demanding, §160A-249.

Meetings.

Adjournment, §160A-249. Generally, §160A-249. New board of appraisers.

When first board fails to make report, §160A-250.

Oath, §160A-248, (d).

Owner's appointment, §160A-248, (b). Property described in preliminary condemnation resolution appraised, §160A-248, (a).

Qualifications, §160A-248, (a). Rejection of appraiser, §160A-248, (a).

Council action on report, §160A-251. General provisions, §160A-250. View of property, §160A-249.

Buildings.

Removal of structures on condemned land, §160A-260.

By whom right may be exercised, §40-2. Cemeteries.

Authority to condemn cemeteries, §160A-345.

Board of trustees, §160A-349.10. Easements for perpetual care. Authority to condemn, §160A-346. Establishing or enlarging, §160A-241. Power to acquire real property by eminent domain, §160A-341.

Compensation.

Award. See within this subheading, "Award."

Condemnation.

Defined, §160A-240.

Costs.

Unsuccessful and inverse condemnation actions, §160A-243.1. Council.

Action on appraiser's report, §160A-251.

County property, §160A-243, (b). Definitions, §160A-240. Disposition of land condemned, §160A-261.

Drains and sewers.

Establishing or enlarging, §160A-241. Federal water resources development

projects.

Acquisition of lands, §143-215.42. Fee simple title.

Acquired, §160A-244.

Underlying fee of portion of building lying outside of right of way not required to be taken, §160A-242, (c).

MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS—Cont'd Eminent domain—Cont'd

Final resolution of condemnation. Adoption by council, §160A-252. Contents, §160A-252

Effect as judgment for compensation, §160A-254.

Recorded with register of deeds of county where property located, §160A-257.

Service on parties, §160A-253. Vesting of title in city, §160A-254. General provisions, §§40-1 to 40-53.

See EMINENT DOMAIN.

Inverse condemnation actions. Costs, §160A-243.1.

Joint municipal electric power and energy act, §159B-33.

Lien.

Removal of structures on condemned land.

When city removes structures, §160A-260.

Limitations upon power.

General provisions, §160A-243.

Municipal property. Acquiring title, §40-28.

Notice.

Service.

Rules of civil procedure applicable, §160A-245.

Owner.

Defined, §160A-240.

Parks and playgrounds. Establishing or enlarging, §160A-241.

Person.

Defined, §160A-240. Possession of property.

City not entitled to possession until compensation paid, §160A-254.

Power.

Conferred, §160A-241.

Limitations upon power, §160A-243.

Preliminary condemnation resolution.

Cancellation, §160A-247. Contents, §160A-246, (a).

Description of land, §160A-246, (b).

Initiate proceedings against all property and parties described, §160A-246, (c).

Recorded, §160A-247.

Served on owners, §160A-247.

Procedure.

Permitted procedure, §160A-241. Rules of civil procedure applicable, §160A-245.

Property.

Defined, §160A-240.

Public buildings.

Constructing, enlarging or improving, §160A-241.

Public enterprises, §160A-241.

Public utilities.

General provisions, §160A-243, (c).

Public wharves.

General provisions, §160A-241. Public works eminent domain law, §§40-30 to 40-53.

See EMINENT DOMAIN.

MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS-Cont'd

Eminent domain-Cont'd

Recordation.

Preliminary condemnation resolution. §160A-247.

Redevelopment law, §160A-515.

Registration.

Condemnation proceedings, §160A-257. Right of entry prior to condemnation,

§160A-263.

Damages resulting from such activities, §160A-263.

Rules of civil procedure.

Applicable, §160A-245.

Sale.

Land condemned, §160A-261.

Sewer system, §40-2.

State.

Property of state.

Consent of state to taking required, §160A-243.

Streets and sidewalks.

Jury.

Provision for jury trial on exceptions to commissioners' report, §40-20.

Power conferred, §160A-241.

Surveys and surveyors.

Right of entry to make surveys, §160A-263.

Vesting of title in city, §160A-254. Unsuccessful condemnation actions. Costs, §160A-243.1.

Water supply.

Condemnation of lands for water supply, §130-162.

Water system, §40-2.

Employees.

Attorney at law.

Defense of employees in civil or criminal actions, §160A-167.

Compensation.

Fixed or approved by council, §160A-162

Council-manager cities.

Manager responsible, §160A-162.

Defense of employees.

Civil or criminal actions, §160A-167.

Departments.

Mayor-council cities, §160A-155.

Fringe benefits.

Provided by council, §160A-162.

Hours of employment, §160A-164.

Insurance.

Council may purchase life insurance and health insurance, §160A-162.

Defense of employees, §160A-167.

Leave.

Rules by council, §160A-164.

Mayor-council cities

Personnel officer, §160A-162. Officers. See within this heading,

"Officers."

Personnel board.

Duties.

Generally, §160A-165.

Established by council, §160A-165.

Hearings, §160A-165.

Personnel records.

Privacy, §160A-168.

MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS-Cont'd

Employees-Cont'd

Personnel system, §§126-1 to 126-15. See PERSONNEL SYSTEM.

Pool account for local government unemployment compensation.

State treasurer.

Authority of treasurer to establish pool account, §147-86.1.

Records.

Privacy of employee personnel records, §160A-168.

Retirement benefits.

Council to provide, §160A-163, (a).

Police and fire departments.

Council may administer special fund, §160A-163, (b).

Qualified actuary

Defined, §160A-163, (d).

Retirement system.

Certified by qualified actuary, §160A-163, (c).

Rules.

Personnel rules by council, §160A-164. Social security.

Participation in social security act, §160A-166.

Sundays and holidays, §160A-164.

Workmen's compensation. Employee defined, §97-2, (2).

Employment security.

Co-operation of towns, townships and counties with division, §96-26.

Local employment offices, §§96-24, 96-26, 96-27.

Engineers.

Practice of engineering.

Requirements where public safety involved, §89C-19.

Environmental policy act.

Major development projects. Requirements, §113A-8.

prohibited, §126-17.

Equal employment opportunity, §126-16. Retaliation for protesting violations

Evidence.

Compelling the production of witnesses. Power of council, §160A-80. Town ordinances certified, §8-5.

Expenditures.

Extension of corporate limits.

Population less than five thousand. Authorized expenditures, §160A-40. Population of five thousand or more. Authorized expenditures, §160A-52.

Explosives.

Regulation of explosive substances, §160A-183.

Extension of corporate limits.

Adoption of ordinance extending limits, §160A-24.

Election.

When no election required, §160A-24. Hearing.

Notice of hearing, §160A-24. Public hearing, §160A-24.

Annexation of noncontiguous areas. Definitions, §160A-58.

Extraterritorial powers, §160A-58.4. Hearing, §160A-58.2.

MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS-Cont'd Extension of corporate limits—Cont'd

Annexation of noncontiguous areas-Cont'd

Ordinances.

Annexed area subject to city taxes and debts, §160A-58.3.

Petition for annexation, §160A-58.1. Contents, §160A-58.1.

Signatures required, §160A-58.1.

Powers.

Extraterritorial powers, §160A-58.4.

Primary corporate limits.

Defined, §160A-58.

Transition from satellite to primary, §160A-58.6.

Satellite corporate limits.

Defined, §160A-58.

Transition from satellite to primary, §160A-58.6.

Standards.

Noncontiguous areas proposed for annexation, §160A-58.1.

Taxation.

Annexed area subject to city taxes and debts, §160A-58.3.

Water and sewer rates

Special rates, §160A-58.5.

Appeals.

Population less than five thousand, §160A-38.

Population of five thousand or more, §160A-50.

Application of article, §160A-32.

Contiguous area defined.

Municipalities of five thousand or more, §160A-53. Municipalities of less than five

thousand, §160A-41. Contiguous defined, §160A-31.

Counties.

Excepted from part, §160A-44.

Part 1 continued for such counties, §§160A-44, 160A-56.

Merged or consolidated counties.

Deemed both county and city, Const. N. C., art. VII, §3.

Definitions, §160A-41.

Education.

School bus transportation continued for area annexed to municipality, §115-190.1.

Map of annexed area, §§160A-35, 160A-47.

Recorded in office of register of deeds and secretary of state, §160A-29.

Maps exempted from requirements, §47-30, (j).

Personal property.

Tax liability of newly annexed territory, §160A-58.10.

Petition.

Annexation by petition, §160A-31. Population less than five thousand. Appeals, §160A-38.

Authority to annex, §160A-34. Character of area to be annexed,

§160A-36. Contiguous area. Defined, §160A-41. MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS—Cont'd Extension of corporate limits-Cont'd

Population less than five thousand-Cont'd

Counties excepted from part, §160A-44. Part 1 continued for such counties, §160A-44.

Declaration of policy, §160A-33. Definitions, §160A-41.

Effect of part on other laws, §160A-43. Estimates.

Land estimates, §160A-42.

Expenditures.

Authorized expenditures, §160A-40.

Plans, §160A-35.

Prerequisites to annexation, §160A-35. Procedure for annexation, §160A-37. Recordation.

Annexation recorded, §160A-39.

Remedies for failure to provide services, §160A-37.

Report, §160A-35.

Services.

Ability to service territory annexed, §160A-35.

Revenues for failure to provide services, §160A-37

Used for residential purposes. Defined, §160A-41.

Population of five thousand or more. Appeals, §160A-50.

Authority to annex, §160A-46. Character of area to be annexed, §160A-48.

Contiguous area.

Defined, §160A-53.

Counties excepted from part, §160A-56. Part 1 continued for such counties, §160A-56.

Declaration of policy, §160A-45. Definitions, §160A-53.

Effect of part on other laws, §160A-55. Estimates.

Population and land estimates, §160A-54.

Expenditures.

Authorized, §160A-52.

Hearings.

Public hearings, §160A-49.

Notice.

Public hearings, §160A-49.

Ordinance.

Annexation ordinance, §160A-49.

Plans, §160A-47.

Prerequisites to annexation, §160A-47. Procedure for annexation, §160A-49. Recordation.

Annexation recorded, §160A-51.

Report, §160A-47. Services.

Ability to serve area, §160A-47. Used for residential purposes.

Defined, §160A-53.

Powers.

Supplemental, §160A-32.

Property tax liability of newly annexed territory, §160A-58.10.

Referendum on question of extension, §160A-25.

Ballots, §160A-28.

MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS-Cont'd

Extension of corporate limits—Cont'd Referendum on question of extension,

-Cont'd

Call of election, §160A-26.

Costs of election, §160A-27. County board of elections.

Action required by county board of

elections, §160A-27. Effect of majority vote, §160A-28.

Election results recorded in office of register of deeds, §160A-29.

Extent of participation, §160A-26.

Publication of resolution as to election, §160A-27.

Register of deeds.

Annexation recorded, §§160A-39, 160A-51.

Recordation of maps and election results, §160A-29.

Rural fire protection districts.

Effect on contract with city when all or part of district taken into city, \$69-25.14.

Effect when part of district not annexed, §69-25.15.

School buses.

Transportation continued for area annexed to municipality, §115-190.1.

Surveys of proposed new areas, §160A-30. Taxation.

Property tax liability of newly annexed territory, §160A-58.10.

Use for residential purposes defined. Municipalities of five thousand or more, §160A-53.

Municipalities of less than five thousand, §160A-41.

Facilities.

Electric service for city facilities, §160A-336.

Fairs.

Aid to fairs, §106-520.

Federal water resources development projects, §§143-215.38 to 143-215.43. See FEDERAL WATER RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT PROJECTS.

Fees.

Meat.

Inspection, §106-162.

Uniform costs and fees in trial divisions.

Not required to advance certain fees,

§7A-317.

Finance act.

Health care facilities finance act, §§131A-1 to 131A-25.

See HEALTH.

Joint municipal electric power and energy act, §§159B-1 to 159B-36. See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.

Local government finance, §§159-1 to 159-182.

See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.

Finance officer.

Fiscal control, §§159-24 to 159-38. See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE. MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS-Cont'd

Fines, penalties and forfeitures.

Violation of ordinances, §160A-175, (a), (b).

Firearms.

Regulation, §160A-189.

Fire department.

Assistance.

Fire protection outside city limits.
Liability of firemen, §160A-293.
Send firemen and equipment outside

corporate limits, §160A-293.

Authority to send firemen, etc., beyond territorial limits, §69-40.

Privileges and immunities, §69-40.

Outies.

Prescribed, §160A-291.

Fire chief.

Appointment, §160A-291. Duties.

Generally, §160A-292.

Report to council, §160A-292.

Firemen.

Appointment, \$160A-291. Immunity, \$160A-293. Injury to firemen, \$160A-293.

Liability.

Officer and employee not liable in civil actions, §160A-293.

Local appropriations.

State volunteer fire department, §69-24.1.

Maintained, §160A-291.

State volunteer fire department, §§69-14 to 69-25.

See FIRE DEPARTMENT.

Workmen's compensation act. State volunteer fire department, §69-24.

Fire limits.

General provisions, §§160A-435 to 160A-438.

See FIRE LIMITS.

Firemen's pension fund.

Council may provide for enrolling city employees, §160A-163, (a).

General provisions, §§118-18 to 118-32. See FIREMEN'S PENSION FUND.

Firemen's relief fund, §§118-1 to 118-11. See FIREMEN'S RELIEF FUND.

Fire protection.

Dangerous materials removed from buildings, §69-4.

Fire department. See within this heading, "Fire department."

Hotels.

Watchman service, §69-28.

Inspections.

Insurance commissioner.
Supervision of local inspector, §58-10.
Premises, §69-4.

Outside city limits.

General provisions, §160A-293.

Rural fire protection districts, §§69-25.1 to 69-25.16.

See FIRE PROTECTION.

Rural or unincorporated areas.

Provide protection pursuant to

agreements between city and county, §160A-293.

MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS—Cont'd

Fire protection—Cont'd

State volunteer fire department, §§69-14 to 69-25.

See FIRE DEPARTMENT.

Fires.

Generally, §§69-1 to 69-13. See FIRES.

Firewood.

Sale in towns, §66-8.

Fiscal control.

Investment of funds, §159-25. Local government finance, §§159-1 to 159-182.

See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.

Fiscal finance act.

Local government finance, §§159-1 to 159-182.

See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.

Fish and fisheries.

Bridges.

Fishing from bridges regulated, §160A-302.1.

Regulation of fishing from bridges.

Fisheries resources.

Bridges.

Fishing from bridges regulated, §160A-302.1.

Regulation of fishing from bridges.

Floodway regulations.

General provisions, §§143-215.51 to 143-215.61.

See WATER AND AIR RESOURCES.

Forms of municipal government.

Amendment of charter.

Provisions dependent on form of government, §160A-106.

Annexation by petition.

Form of petition, §160A-31.

Commission form of government.

Board of commissioners.

Contracting for own benefit, §14-234.

Council-manager. See within this heading, "Council-manager."

Mayor-council. See within this heading, "Mayor-council."

Optional form, §160A-101, (9).

Franchises.

Franchise tax.

See TAXATION.

General provisions.

Grant, renewal, extension or amendment.

Procedure, §160A-76.

Public enterprises.

Utility franchises, §160A-319. Taxicabs, §160A-304, (b).

Funds.

Cemeteries.

Perpetual care trust funds, §160A-347. Community development program.

Authority to appropriate and expend funds, §160A-456.

Joint municipal electric power and energy act.

Revenues constitute trust funds, §159B-18.

Kept separate, §§128-11, 128-12.

MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS-Cont'd

Funds-Cont'd

Law enforcement officers' benefit and retirement fund.

Payment into fund, §143-166, (i).

Recovery by citizen of funds retained by delinquent official, §128-10.

Redevelopment law.

Grant, §160A-520.

Sinking funds. See within this heading, "Sinking funds."

Game laws.

Dangerous animals.

Possession or harboring of dangerous animals, §160A-187.

Garbage and trash.

Combination of refuse and street rubbish trailers.

Limitation on number combined, §20-123.

Containers.

Location of garbage collection containers by municipal corporations, §136-18.3.

Department of transportation.

Garbage collection containers.

Location by municipalities, §136-18.3.

Placing within municipal limits. Regulations, §160A-303.1.

Public enterprises, §§160A-311 to 160A-338. See within this heading, "Public enterprises."

Regulation of trash and garbage, §160A-192.

Streets and highways.

Placing of trash, refuse, etc., on right of way of public road, §§14-399, 160A-303.1.

Gas and gas companies.

Public enterprises. See within this heading, "Public enterprises."

Safety standards.

Applicability of chapter to municipally owned gas distribution systems, §62-50, (g).

Gasoline.

Licenses

Persons, firms or corporations selling, §105-72.

Service stations, §105-89, (a).

Gasoline tax.

City transit systems.

Refund of taxes paid on motor fuels, §105-446.3.

Refund of taxes paid by municipalities, §105-446.1.

Transit systems.

Refund of taxes paid on motor fuels, §105-446.3.

General assembly.

Change of name, Const. N. C., art. II, §24, (1).

Joint municipal electric power and energy act.

Legislative findings and purposes, §159B-2.

Organization of cities, towns, etc., Const. N. C., art. VII, §1.

MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS-Cont'd

General laws.

Charter.

Supersede charter when, §160A-3.

Defined, §160A-1, (4).

Supplementary to charters, §160A-3.

Governing board.

Style.

Optional form, §160A-101, (3).

Government.

Continuity of local government in emergency, §§162B-1 to 162B-13.

See CONTINUITY OF LOCAL

GOVERNMENT IN EMERGENCY.

Council. See within this heading, "Council."

Governing body defined, §160A-503. Local government finance, §§159-1 to

159-182.

See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.

Mayor. See within this heading, "Mayor."

Mayor-council. See within this heading, "Mayor-council."

Governmental unit.

Defined, §160A-274.

Governor.

Council.

Filling vacancies in council, §160A-63.

Graveyards.

Cemeteries. See within this heading, "Cemeteries."

Guns. See within this heading, "Weapons." Harbor master, §76-56.

Health.

Abatement of public health nuisances, §160A-193.

Consolidated city-county boards of health. See HEALTH.

General provisions.

See HEALTH.

Redevelopment law, §§160A-500 to 160A-526. See within this heading, "Redevelopment law."

Hearings.

Amendment of charter by ordinance. Public hearing, §160A-102.

Conduct of public hearings.

By council, §160A-81.

Extension of corporate limits.

Annexation of noncontiguous areas, §160A-58.2.

Population less than five thousand, \$160A-37.

Population of five thousand or more. Public hearing, §160A-49.

Public hearing.

Amendment of charter.

By ordinance, §160A-102.

Special assessments.

Preliminary resolution, §160A-225.

Sunday-closing ordinances.

Limitations on enactment, §160A-191.

Heating.

Contractors.

Licenses, §105-91.

Separate specifications for building contracts, §143-128.

MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS-Cont'd

Highways. See within this heading, "Streets and highways."

Historic districts.

Appeal to board of adjustment.
Granting or denying of certificate, §160A-397.

Buildings.

Delay in demolition of historic buildings, §160A-399.

Certificate of appropriateness. Approval, §160A-397.

Required, §160A-397.

Commission.

Designation, §160A-396.

As historic properties commission, §160A-399.2.

Establishment, §160A-396.

Joint commissions, §160A-396.

Number of members, §160A-396.

Qualifications, §160A-396.

Terms, §160A-396.

Counties.

Exercise of powers under this part by counties as well as cities, §160A-395.

Demolition.

Delay in demolition of historic buildings, §160A-399.

Department of cultural resources. Analysis and recommendations, §160A-395.

Powers.

Generally, §160A-397.

Designation, §160A-395.

Exterior architectural features.

Certain changes not prohibited, §160A-398.

Defined, §160A-397.

Local planning board.

Investigation and report, §160A-395.

Powers.

Department of cultural resources, §160A-397.

Exercise by counties as well as cities, §160A-395.

State department of cultural resources.
Analysis and recommendations,
§160A-395.

Zoning ordinance.

Adoption of appropriate zoning ordinance, §160A-395.

Historic properties commissions.

General provisions, §§160A-399.1 to 160A-399.13.

See HISTORIC PROPERTIES COMMISSIONS.

History and archives.

Assistance by department of cultural resources.

Procedure, §121-11.

Historic districts, §§160A-395 to 160A-399. See within this heading, "Historic districts."

Holding more than one office, §§128-1, 128-2.

Allowed when, §128-1.1.

Exception, §128-1.

Hospital authorities law, §§131-90 to 131-116.1.

See HOSPITAL AUTHORITIES LAW.

# MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS—Cont'd Hospitals.

County-city hospital facilities for the poor, §§131-28.23 to 131-28.28. See HOSPITALS.

General provisions.

See HOSPITALS.

Joint county and municipal tuberculosis hospitals, §§131-46 to 131-51.

See TUBERCULOSIS.

Medical care of sick and afflicted poor. See PAUPERS.

Public hospitals.

See HOSPITALS

### Hospitals for mentally disordered.

Counties and towns may establish hospitals, §122-73.

Establishment of hospitals by counties and towns, §122-73.

Housing authorities law, §§157-1 to 157-60.

See HOUSING AUTHORITIES LAW. **Housing standards.** 

Appeals.

Housing appeals board, §160A-446. Creation, §160A-446, (b). Hearings, §160A-446, (d). Injunction by superior court,

\$160A-446, (f). Procedure, \$160A-446, (c). Review of board's decision,

§160A-446, (e).

Condemned property.

Compensation to owners, §160A-447.

Definitions, §160A-442.

Dwelling.

Defined, §160A-442.

Governing body.

Defined, §160A-442.

Ordinance.

Administration, §160A-449.

Authorized as to repair, closing and demolition, §160A-443.

Owner.

Compensation for condemned property, §160A-447.

Defined, §160A-442.

Partners in interest.

Defined, §160A-442.

Police

Exercise of police power authorized, §160A-441.

Public authority.

Defined, §160A-442.

Public officer.

Complaints.

Service of complaints, §160A-445.

Defined, §160A-442.

Order, §160A-443.

Service of orders, §160A-445.

Powers

Additional powers, §160A-448.

Prevention of violations, §160A-446, (g).

Remedies.

General provisions, §160A-446.

Repair, closing and demolition.

Order of public officer, §160A-443.

Ordinance.

Authorized, §160A-443.

## MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS—Cont'd

Housing standards-Cont'd

Service of process.

Complaints and orders, §160A-445.

Standards.

General provisions, §160A-444.

Supplemental nature of part, §160A-450.

Violation of part or ordinance.

Action by public officer, §160A-446, (g).

## Human relations commission.

Powers of cities and counties as to human relations programs, §160A-492.

## Hurricanes or other acts of nature.

Assessments.

Authority to make assessments for beach erosion control and flood and hurricane protection works, §160A-238.

Beach erosion control and flood and hurricane protection works.

Municipal service districts, §§160A-535 to 160A-543. See within this heading, "Service districts."

#### Immunities.

Exercised in conformity with general laws, §160A-11.

Exercise of corporate powers, §160A-12.

Waiver of immunity.

Liability for torts.

Purchase of liability insurance, §160A-485, (a).

#### Improvements.

Local development, §§158-1 to 158-24. See LOCAL DEVELOPMENT.

Redevelopment law. See within this heading, "Redevelopment law."

#### Income tax.

Municipalities not to levy income tax, §105-247.

# Incorporation.

Constitutional provisions, Const. N. C., art. VII, §1.

Organization.

Municipal board of control. See within this heading, "Municipal board of control."

## Indebtedness.

Debts. See within this heading, "Debts." Inflammable substances.

Regulation of inflammable substances, §160A-183.

# Inheritance tax.

Exemptions, §105-3, (1).

Municipalities not to levy inheritance tax, §105-247.

## Initiative, referendum and recall.

Charter amendments.

Petitions, §160A-104.

Procedure, §160A-104.

Extension of corporate limits.

Referendum on question of extension, §§160A-25 to 160A-28. See within this heading, "Extension of corporate limits."

# Injunctions.

Enforcement of ordinance.

Real property violations, §160A-175,

(a)

MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS—Cont'd Inspection.

Building permits.

Contractors applying for building permits, §87-14.

Buildings, §§160A-411 to 160A-438. See within this heading, "Buildings."

Fire protection.

Premises, §69-4.

Gas and electric light bills.

Show reading of meter, §66-9.

Jails.

Department of human resources, §108-79.

Failure to allow inspection, §108-81. Meat, §106-161.

Fees, §106-162.

Insurance.

Defense of employees and officers.

Civil and criminal actions.

Insurer provides defense, §160A-167.

Depositories.

Guarantee, insurance or security for funds, §147-79.

Employees.

Council may purchase life insurance and health insurance, §160A-162.

Inspection of buildings.

Insurance commissioner, §58-10. Supervision of local inspectors by insurance commissioner, §58-10.

Liability for negligent operation of motor vehicles. See within this heading, "Motor vehicles."

Interest.

Eminent domain.

Award, §160A-259.

Public building contracts.

Interest on final payments due to prime contractors, §143-134.1.

Redevelopment law.

Validation of certain contracts, etc., §160A-526.

Special assessments.

Delinquent assessment, §160A-233.

Interpretation and construction. Broad construction, §160A-4.

Interstate library compact, §§125-12 to 125-17.

See LIBRARIES.

Intoxicating liquors.

Alcoholic beverages.

See ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES.

Intragovernmental service funds.

Financial plans.

Generally, §§159-11, 159-13.1.

Investigations.

Power of council, §160A-80.

Investments.

Joint municipal electric power and energy act.

Bonds eligible for investment, §159B-21.

Jails.

Approval of new facilities, §108-80. City lock-ups, §160A-287.

Failure to provide information or allow inspection, §108-81.

MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS-Cont'd

Jails-Cont'd

Inspection.

Department of human resources, §108-79.

Failure to provide information or allow inspection, §108-81.

Local confinement facilities.

See JAILS.

Transfer of prisoners.

When necessary for safety and security, §162-39.

John Motley Morehead memorial commission.

Authorization to assist, §143B-113.

Joint county-city redevelopment

commission. See within this heading, "Redevelopment law."

Joint exercise of powers.

Agencies.

Joint agencies, §160A-462.

Authorization.

Interlocal co-operation, §160A-461.

Contracts.

Provisions, §160A-464.

Definitions, §160A-460.

Electricity.

Load management and peak load pricing of electric power, §160A-323.

Employees.

General provisions, §160A-463.

Exceptions.

Undertaking subject to approval by department or agency of state, §160A-465.

Interlocal co-operation.

Authorized, §160A-461.

Officers.

General provisions, §160A-463.

Personnel.

General provisions, §160A-463.

Undertaking.

Contract establishing, §160A-464.

Defined, §160A-460.

One officer to exercise function of all participating units, \$160A-463.

Subject to approval of state. Exceptions, §160A-465.

Unit of local government.

Defined, §160A-460.

Joint municipal electric power and energy act.

Agency.

Joint agency. See within this subheading, "Joint agency."

Agreements.

Resolution or trust agreements, §159B-16.

State.

Agreement of the state, §159B-22.

Annual reports, §159B-30.

Application of laws.

Chapter liberally construed, §159B-36. Legislative consent to application of laws of other states, §159B-31.

Approvals.

Authority to obtain approvals for projects, §159B-7.

Summary judgment on official bond,

§109-36.

657

MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS—Cont'd MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS—Cont'd Joint municipal electric power and Joint municipal electric power and energy act-Cont'd energy act-Cont'd Authority of municipalities to jointly Liability. cooperate, §159B-4. Limited liability, §159B-23. Board of commissioners. See within this Officers not liable, §159B-34. subheading, "Joint agency." Licenses, §159B-7. Bonds. Loans. Approval, §159B-24. Government loans, §159B-32. Investment. Officers. Eligibility for investment, §159B-21. Liability, §159B-35. Issuance of bonds, §159B-15. Output. Joint agency, §159B-14. Sale by municipality, §159B-6. Refunding bonds, §159B-25. Ownership. Sale, §159B-24. Joint ownership of a project. Uniform commercial code. Contract or agreement provisions, Status of bonds under code, §159B-5. §159B-20. Permits. Capacity. Authority to obtain necessary permits, Sale by municipality, §159B-6. §159B-7. Certificates. Personnel, §159B-28. Authority to obtain necessary Pooling. certificates, §159B-7. Authority to contract, §159B-8. Citation, §159B-1. Projects. Commercial code. Joint ownership, §§159B-5, 159B-5.1. Status of bonds under code, §159B-20. Prerequisites to undertaking, §159B-11. Construction. Purposes. Chapter liberally construed, §159B-36. Additional purposes, §159B-35. Contracts. Legislative purposes, §159B-2. Refunding bonds, §159B-25. Authority to contract with respect to exchange, pooling and Remedies. transmission, §159B-8. Bondholders, §159B-19. Joint project ownership. Reports. Provisions of contract, §159B-5. Annual reports, §159B-30. Cooperation. Resolution. Authority of municipalities to jointly Protecting rights of bondholders, cooperate, §159B-4. §159B-16. Definitions, §159B-3 Revenues Eminent domain, §159B-33. Generally, §159B-17. Funds. Sale of capacity and output. Trust funds, §159B-18. Joint agency. General assembly. Sale of excess capacity and output, §159B-13. Legislative findings and purposes, §159B-2. Municipality, §159B-6. Grants. Short title, §159B-1. Government grants, §159B-32. Agreement of the state, §159B-22. Investments. Bonds eligible for investment, Legislative consent to the application of §159B-21. laws of other states, §159B-31. Joint agency. Taxation. Exemption, §159B-26. Board of commissioners, §159B-9. Bonds, §159B-14. Generally, §159B-27. Creation, §159B-9 Payments in lieu of taxes, §159B-27. Dissolution, §159B-29. Executive committee. Short title, §159B-1. Composition, §159B-10. Transmission. Powers and duties, §159B-10. Authority to contract, §159B-8. Terms, §159B-10. Trust agreements. Powers. Protection of bondholders, §159B-16. Trust funds. Generally, §159B-11. Reports. Revenues constitute trust funds, §159B-18. Annual reports, §159B-30. Sale of capacity and output, §159B-13. Joint tenants and tenants in common. Excess capacity and output, Special assessments. Lien in favor of tenant paying special §159B-13. Sale of excess capacity and output, assessments, §160A-235. §159B-13. Judgments.

Legislative findings and purposes,

§159B-2.

# MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS—Cont'd Jurisdiction.

Acceptance of service.

Personal jurisdiction by acceptance, §1A-1, Rule 4 (j1).

Hospitals in counties, townships and towns.

Jurisdiction of municipality outside of corporate limits, §131-21.

Manner of service to exercise personal jurisdiction, §1A-1, Rule 4 (j).

Nuisances.

Abatement of public health nuisances, §160A-193.

Personal jurisdiction by acceptance of service, §1A-1, Rule 4 (j1).

Planning.

Territorial jurisdiction, §160A-360.

Assistance of one political subdivision to another political subdivision, \$160A-288.

Extraterritorial jurisdiction of policemen, §160A-286.

Taxicabs.

Regulation and licensing of operators, §20-37.

#### Labor.

Occupational safety and health act. Safety and health programs of local governments, §95-148.

#### Labor unions.

Public employees prohibited from becoming members, §§95-97 to 95-100.

See LABOR.

# Landlord and tenant.

Lease of real or personal property, §\$160A-19, 160A-272.

Special assessments.

Assessment on property held by tenancy for years, §160A-234.

Land policy act.

General provisions, §§113A-150 to 113A-159.

See LAND POLICY ACT.

## Land records management program.

Technical assistance to local government on land records management, §143-345.6.

Law enforcement.

Police. See within this heading, "Police."
Law enforcement officers' benefit and
retirement fund.

Council may provide for enrolling city employees, \$160A-163, (a). Payment into fund, \$143-166, (i).

Law enforcement officers' death benefit act, §§143-166.1, 143-166.7.

See LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICERS' DEATH BENEFIT.

#### Leases.

Municipal property, §160A-272. Real or personal property, §160A-19. Veterans recreation authorities, §165-36.

Liability for negligent operation of motor vehicles. See within this heading, "Motor vehicles."

# MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS—Cont'd Libraries.

Interstate library compact, §§125-12 to 125-17.

See LIBRARIES.

#### Licenses.

Amusements.

Forms of amusement not otherwise taxed, §105-37.1.

Generally, §105-66.

Automobiles, wholesale supply dealers and service stations, §105-89, (b).

Bagatelle tables, merry-go-rounds, etc., §105-66.

Barbershops.

Tax levy, §105-75.

Bicycle dealers, §105-49.

Campgrounds, trailer parks and tent camping areas.

Tax not in excess of one-half of tax levied by state, §105-61.1.

Carnival companies, etc., regulated, §105-39, (d).

Chain stores, §105-98.

City clerk to report, §105-113.

Coal and coke dealers.

Rate, §105-44.

Collection of taxes, §\$105-33, (i), 105-85. Delinquent taxes, §105-109.

Contractors and construction companies, §§105-54, 105-91.

Heating contractors, §105-91.

Cotton buyers and sellers on commission, §105-68.

Dealers in horses and mules, §105-47. Dogs, §§67-12 to 67-18.

See DOGS.

Duration, §105-33, (c).

Electricians, §105-91.

Elevators and automatic sprinkler systems.

Installing, §105-55.

Repairing and servicing, §105-56.

Employment agencies, §105-90.

Gasoline and oils.

Persons, firms or corporations selling, §105-72.

Graduated with reference to population of city or town, §105-33, (e).

Heating contractors, §105-91.

Hotels, motels, tourist courts and tourist homes.

Tax levy in excess of one-half of base tax permitted, §105-61, (f).

Ice cream or frozen desserts, §105-97.

Issuance of license, §105-33, (i). Joint municipal electric power and

energy act.
Authority to obtain necessary licenses,

§159B-7.

Junk dealers, §105-102. Laundries, §105-85.

License tax, §105-85.

Marble yards, §105-96. Motor advertisers, §105-87.

Motorcycle dealers, §105-89.1.

Motor vehicles, §105-89.

Dealers, §105-89, (c). Service stations, §105-89, (a).

Taxicabs, §20-97.

# MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS—Cont'd

Licenses-Cont'd

Motor vehicles-Cont'd

Tax limited to one dollar per vehicle per year, §20-97.

Outdoor advertising, §105-86.

Outdoor theaters, §105-36.1.

Schedule of tax, §105-36.1.

Outside municipalities, §105-33, (e).

Patent rights and formulas, §105-100.

Pawnbrokers, §105-50.

Peddlers, §105-53, (g).

Photographers.

Itinerant photographers, §105-48.1.

Phrenologists, §105-48.

Pianos, organs, record players, etc.

Regulation, §105-82.

Places or towns.

Defined, §105-33, (e).

Plumbers, heating contractors and electricians, §105-91.

Population.

Effect, §105-264.

Pressing clubs, dry cleaning plants, and hat blockers.

Collection of privilege license tax limited, §105-74.

Private protective services.

License tax not to be levied by county, city or town, §105-42.

Privilege license taxes.

General provisions, §160A-211.

Professionals.

Prohibited to tax, §105-41, (h).

Regulating and licensing businesses, trades, etc., §160A-194.

Restaurants.

Tax permitted, §105-62.

Scrap processors, §105-102.2.

Security dealers, §105-67.

Service stations, §105-89, (a).

Soda fountains and soft drink stands.

License tax, §105-79.

Taxicabs, §20-97.

Tax on business within one mile of corporate limits, §105-33, (e).

Trades.

Tax on trades and professions prohibited, §105-41.

Traveling theatrical companies, etc.

License tax not in excess of state tax,

\$105-35.

Undertakers and retail dealers in coffins. Tax not in excess of state tax, §105-46.

#### Liens.

Eminent domain.

Removal of structures on condemned land.

When city removes structures, §160A-260.

Recovery for services to injured persons. Creation of lien, §44-49.

Special assessments.

Assessment roll, §160A-228.

In favor of cotenant or joint owner paying special assessment, §160A-235.

# MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS—Cont'd Life estates.

Special assessments.

Assessment on property held by tenancy for life or years, \$160A-234.

#### Limitation of actions.

Claims against cities and towns, §1-53. Closing streets and alleys permanently. Actions or proceedings after order adopted, §160A-299, (b).

Liability for torts, §160A-485, (c).

Special assessments.

Enforcement of assessments, §160A-233, (d).

# Limitation of indebtedness, §§159-55;

Const. N. C., art. V, §4, (2).

Two-thirds limitation, Const. N. C., art. V, §4, (2).

## Limits.

Boundaries. See within this heading, "Boundaries."

Extension of corporate limits, §§160A-24 to 160A-56. See within this heading, "Extension of corporate limits.".

# Liquefied petroleum gases.

Safety code.

Adoption, §119-49.

# Loans.

Bond issues.

See MUNICIPAL SECURITIES.

Community development.

Authority to accept federal and state grants and loans, \$160A-456.

Debts. See within this heading, "Debts."

Joint municipal electric power and

energy act.

Government loans, §159B-32.

Municipal securities.

See MUNICIPAL SECURITIES.

# Local act.

Charter.

Incorporation of local acts into charter, §160A-496.

Defined, §160A-1, (5).

Statutory references deemed amended to conform to chapter, §160A-5.

Local development, §§158-1 to 158-24. See LOCAL DEVELOPMENT.

Local government finance, §§159-1 to 159-182.

See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.

Local government sales and use tax, §§105-463 to 105-472.

See SALES AND USE TAX.

#### Local improvements.

Special assessments. See within this heading, "Special assessments."

Machinery act.

Taxation, §§105-271 to 105-395. See TAXATION.

#### Magistrates.

Special authority of magistrate assigned to municipality.

Located in more than one county of a district court district, §7A-293.

## Manager.

Council-manager. See within this heading, "Council-manager."

MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS—Cont'd

Manpower development programs.

Powers of cities and counties, §160A-492.

Maps and plats.

Corporate limits, §160A-22.

District map, §160A-23.

Exceptions from requirements, §47-30, (j).

Extension of corporate limits.

Municipalities of less than five thousand, §160A-35.

Population of five thousand or more. Prerequisite to annexation, §160A-47.

Recordation of maps and election results, §160A-29.

Marketing associations.

License tax not to be levied upon co-operative marketing associations by cities, §105-102.1.

Mayor.

Assumption of office by mayors, §163-306. Bail.

Powers terminated, §7A-274.

Compensation, §160A-64.

Council.

Calling meetings of council, §160A-71.

Generally. See within this heading, "Council."

Mayor-council. See within this heading, "Mayor-council."

Preside over council, §160A-69.

Voting, §160A-69.

Defined, §§14-288.1, 160A-1, (6).

Disability.

Duties and powers shifted to pro tempore, §160A-70.

Duties

Generally, §160A-67.

Election.

Assumption of office by mayors, §163-306.

Optional form, §160A-101, (8).

Extension of corporate limits.

Map of annexed area recorded with register of deeds and secretary of state, §160A-29.

Form of government. See within this heading, "Mayor-council."

Oath of office.

Power to administer oaths of office, §11-7.1.

Official head of city, §160A-67.

Pro tempore.

Calling meetings of council, §160A-71. Elected by council, §160A-70.

Removal of officers.

Veterans recreation authorities, §165-30.

Selection.

Optional form, §160A-101, (8).

Service of process.

Agent for service of process, \$160A-67. Veterans recreation authorities, \$\$165-23 to 165-38.

See VETERANS RECREATION AUTHORITIES.

Voting.

Powers terminated, §7A-274. Pro tempore, §160A-70.

MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS—Cont'd Mayor-council.

Administration.

Council to provide for administration, §160A-155.

Applicability of part, \$160A-159. Composition of council, \$160A-66. Council.

Generally. See within this heading, "Council."

Departments.

Heads.

Acting heads, §160A-156.

Appointed, suspended and removed by council, §160A-155.

Interim heads, §160A-157.

Mayor and councilmen ineligible to serve or act as heads, §160A-158.

Duties.

Mayor, §160A-67.

Election of council, §160A-66.

Employees.

Appointed, suspended or removed by heads of department, §160A-155.

Personnel officer, §160A-162. Government and general management.

Vested in council, §160A-67. Number of councilmen, §160A-66.

Official head of city.

Mayor, §160A-67.

Optional form, §160A-101, (9).

Plan of government.

Officers to carry out plan, §160A-108.

Powers.

General powers of mayor and council, §160A-67.

Service of process. Mayor, §160A-67.

Term of office.

Council, §160A-66.

Meat and meat products.

Inspection, §106-161. Fees, §106-162.

Meat packing establishments.

Inspection, §§106-169 to 106-173.

See MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS.
Slaughtering of meat-producing animals.

Lapraction, 88106 159 to 106 169

Inspection, §§106-159 to 106-168. See AGRICULTURE.

Memorials.

Contribution toward erection of memorials, §100-10.

Merged or consolidated counties.

General provisions, Const. N. C., art. VII, §3.

Metropolitan sewerage districts, §§162A-64 to 162A-80.

See METROPOLITAN SEWERAGE DISTRICTS.

Mortgages and deeds of trust. Substitution of trustees, §45-11.

Motor carriers.

Exemption from article, §62-260.

Migratory farm workers.

Duties and powers of law enforcement officers, §20-215.5.

Parking meters. See within this heading, "Parking."

MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS—Cont'd

Motor carriers-Cont'd

Public enterprises, §\$160A-311 to 160A-338. See within this heading, "Public enterprises."

Stations.

Requirements, §62-275.

Motor vehicles.

Abandoned vehicles.

Removal and disposal. See within this subheading, "Removal and disposal of junked and abandoned vehicles."

Dealers.

Licenses, §105-89, (c).

Driver's license.

Limitation on issuance of licenses, §20-37.

Drivers of state, county and city vehicles subject to provisions of this article, §20-168.

Dune buggies.

Regulation, §160A-308.

Excessive speeding and reckless driving.

Mandatory suspension of driver's

license, §20-16.1. Financial responsibility.

Assigned risk plan.

Applicability to vehicles operated by county or municipal ambulance service or rescue squad, §20-279.34.

Franchise tax, §20-97.

General treatment of motor vehicles, §§20-1 to 20-350.

See MOTOR VEHICLES.

Highways.

Restrictions on use of highways, §20-121.

Junked vehicles.

Removal and disposal. See within this subheading, "Removal and disposal of junked and abandoned vehicles."

Licenses, §105-89. License tax, §160A-213.

Limited to one dollar per vehicle per year, §§20-97, 105-89.

Lights.

No conflict with requirements, §20-131.

Mileage allowance to officers or

employees.

Exemption of municipalities, §147-9.1.

Parking.

Loading at bus stop or taxicab stands.

Designation on official map books,

§160A-77, (b).

Meters.

Regulation, §160A-301.

Off-street parking.

Facilities, §160A-302.

Municipal service districts, §§160A-535 to 160A-543. See within this heading, "Service districts."

Regulations, §160A-301.

On-street parking.

Regulations, §160A-301.

Permits.

Special permits for vehicles of excessive size or weight, §20-119. Powers of local authorities, §20-169. MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS—Cont'd

Motor vehicles-Cont'd

Publicly owned vehicles to be marked, §14-250.

Exemptions and exceptions, §14-250. Public officers.

Private use of publicly owned vehicle, §§14-247 to 14-252.

See MOTOR VEHICLES.

Registration.

Vehicles owned by cities and towns, §20-84.

Removal and disposal of junked and abandoned vehicles.

Abandoned motor vehicle. Defined, §160A-303, (b).

Exceptions as to vehicle in enclosed building or on storage premises, §160A-303, (g).

Health or safety hazard.

Declared by council, \$160A-303, (c).

Junked vehicle.

Defined, §160A-303, (b).

Disposal of as junked vehicle, §160A-303, (d), (e).

Procedure, §160A-303, (e).

Liability to owner or other person legally entitled to possession, §160A-303, (f).

Notice

Registered owner, \$160A-303, (c). Exception, \$160A-303, (c). Sale, \$160A-303, (d).

Ordinance prohibiting abandonment on streets or public or private property, §160A-303, (a).

Possession regained by owner by paying costs, §160A-303, (c).

Private property.

Consent of owner, lessee or occupant of premises, §160A-303, (c).

Sale.

Junked vehicle, §160A-303, (e). Notice, §160A-303, (d).

Notice of sale, §160A-303, (d).

Procedure, §160A-303, (d).

Remainder may be claimed by owner, §160A-303, (d).

Storage garage or area, §160A-303, (c). Vehicles without license plates and identification numbers, §160A-303, (h).

Service stations.

Licenses, §105-89, (a).

Size or weight limitations of vehicles.
Alteration by city regulated, §20-115.

Limits.

Designation on official map books, \$160A-77, (b).

Regulation of speed, §20-141. Taxicabs. See within this heading, "Taxicabs."

Tires.

Restrictions as to tire equipment, §20-122.

Traffic-control devices.

Board of transportation.

Supervision over traffic-control devices, §20-169.

662 INDEX MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS—Cont'd Motor vehicles-Cont'd Traffic-control devices-Cont'd Erection and maintenance. Regulations, §20-169. Negligence. Traffic control generally, §160A-300. Motor vehicles. Turning at intersections. Regulation, §20-153. Turns at designated locations. Newspapers. Designation on official map books, §160A-77, (b). Motor vehicle safety and financial Noise. responsibility act of 1957. Vehicles excepted, §20-318. Municipal board of control. Appointments. See BUILDING CODE. By governor, §160A-6. Chairman. Secretary of local government commission, §160A-6. Board to prepare charters, §160A-9.4. Composition, §160A-6. Elections. Expenses. Paid from contingency and emergency fund, §160A-6. Order of incorporation. Effective date, §160A-9.3. 160A-49. Per diem, §160A-6. Petition for incorporation. Contents, §160A-7. Hearing. Factors. Considered by board, §160A-9.1. Fees, §160A-9 Filed with board of commissioners of county, §160A-8. Finding of board. Necessary findings, §160A-9.2. Form, §160A-7. Signatures required, §160A-7. Hearing. Notice of hearing, §160A-9. Notice. Contents, §160A-8. Publication, §160A-8. Nuisances. Signatures required, §160A-7. Sufficiency, §160A-7. Powers. Oaths. Board-incorporated cities to have full powers, §160A-10. Referendum for incorporation, §160A-9.3. Rules and regulations, §160A-6. Officers. Vote of residents, §160A-9.3. Municipality. Defined, §160A-503. Museums. Appointive office. Financial support of museums, §160A-488.

Music. Regulation of noises, §160A-184. (1). Charter name, §160A-11. Optional forms, §160A-101, (1). Natural resources and community development. Cooperation of department with municipal corporations, §113-20.

Changing name, Const. N. C., art. II, §24,

MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS—Cont'd Natural resources and community development department.

Contributions from certain municipal corporations, §143-289.

Liability for negligent operation of motor vehicles, §160A-485.

Publication. See within this heading, "Publication."

Regulation of noises, §160A-184. North Carolina state building code, §§143-136 to 143-143.2.

North Carolina symphony society. Contributions by municipalities, §140-10.

Amendment of charter by ordinance. Notice of public hearing, §160A-102. Auctions, §160A-270.

Referendum on question of extension of corporate limits, §160A-27.

Exchange of property, §160A-271 Extension of corporate limits, §§160A-27,

Notice of public hearing of adoption of ordinances, §160A-24.

Extension of corporate limits. Population less than five thousand, §160A-37

Lease or rental of property, §160A-272. Sale of municipal property. See within this heading, "Sale of municipal property."

Special assessments. Preliminary resolution. Hearing, §160A-224. Streets and highways.

Secondary system.

Change or abandonment, §136-63.

Abatement of public health nuisances, §160A-193.

Official oath, §160A-61. Police, §160A-284. Tax collectors, §105-349, (g).

Action to try title to office. Quo warranto, §§1-514 to 1-532. See QUO WARRANTO.

Qualifications, §160A-60.

Attorney at law.

Defense of officers in civil or criminal actions, §160A-167.

Bail and recognizance.

See BAIL AND RECOGNIZANCE. Certified public accountants.

Application of chapter, §93-11.

Speculating in claims against towns, cities and the state, §14-235.

Compensation. Elected office, §160A-64

MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS—Cont'd Officers—Cont'd

Contracting for own benefit, §14-234. Death of elected officers, §§163-294.1, 163-294.4.

Defense of officers in civil or criminal actions, §160A-167.

Double office-holding.

Allowed when, §128-1.1. Exception, §128-1.

Duties.

Willfully failing to discharge duties, §14-230.

Election.

Amendment affecting time, §160A-109. Qualfications for elective office, §160A-59.

Embezzlement, §§14-99, 128-11, 128-12. Emergency interim succession to local offices, §§162B-5 to 162B-13. See CONTINUITY OF LOCAL

GOVERNMENT IN EMERGENCY.

Federal office holding. Prohibited, §§128-1, 128-2.

Funds

Wrongful retention of public funds, §128-10.

Insurance.

Defense of officers in civil or criminal actions, §160A-167.

Joint municipal electric power and energy act.

Liability of officers, §159B-34.

Labor unions.

Public employees prohibited from becoming members, §§95-97 to 95-100.

See LABOR.

Law enforcement officers' benefit and retirement fund, §143-166, (i).

Leaves of absence, §128-41.

Mileage allowance to officers or employees.

Exemption of municipalities, §147-9.1. Motor vehicles.

Private use of publicly owned vehicle, §§14-247 to 14-252.

See MOTOR VEHICLES.

Oaths

Official oath, §160A-61.

Personnel system, §§126-1 to 126-15. See PERSONNEL SYSTEM.

Plan of government.

Municipal officers to carry out plan, §160A-108.

Public accountants.

Application of chapter, §93-11.

Qualifications.

Appointive office, §160A-60. Elective office, §160A-59.

Recovery by citizen of funds retained by delinquent official, §128-10.

Regional councils, §§160A-470 to 160A-478.

See REGIONAL COUNCILS.

Residence.

Not qualification for appointive office, §160A-60.

MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS—Cont'd Officers—Cont'd

Retirement system, §§128-21 to 128-38. See RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR COUNTIES AND CITIES.

Successors.

Hold over until successors qualified, §160A-62.

Taxes.

Collection from, §105-242, (b).

Term of office.

Hold over until successors qualified, §160A-62.

Vacancies.

Death, resignation, etc., before qualification, §163-294.1.

Filling, §160A-63.

Resignation, disqualification, etc., §163-294.1.

Workmen's compensation.

Applicability of workmen's compensation act to municipal employees, §97-7.

Employee defined, §97-2, (2).

Offices.

Creation, change, abolition or consolidation.

By council, §160A-146.

Oil pollution control.

Local ordinances.

Effect of article, §143-215.82.

Open space.

Acquisition.

Finding of necessity, §160A-402.

General assembly.

Finding of necessity, \$160A-402. Legislative intent, \$160A-401.

Joint action by governing bodies, §160A-404.

Appropriations.

Authorized, §160A-406.

Definitions, §160A-407.

Governing bodies.

Joint action by governing bodies, §160A-404.

Powers, §160A-405.

Necessity.

Finding of necessity, §160A-401.

Real property.

Counties or cities authorized to acquire and reconvey, §160A-403.

Taxation.

Authorized, §160A-406.

Ordinances.

Code. See within this heading, "Code." General provisions.

See ORDINANCES.

Initiative, referendum and recall.
Extension of corporate limits,

§§160A-25 to 160A-28. See within this heading, "Extension of corporate limits."

Powers.

Exercise of corporate power, \$160A-12. Railroads.

Speed.

Regulation by utilities commission, §62-239.

MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS-Cont'd Organization.

General laws, Const. N. C., art. VII, §1.

Osteopathy.

Subject to municipal regulations, §90-134.

Parking.

Authorities, §§160-475 to 160-496. See PARKING AUTHORITIES.

Facilities.

Off-street parking facilities.

Municipal service districts, §§160A-535 to 160A-543. See within this heading, "Service districts."

Regulation, §160A-301.

Public enterprises. See within this heading, "Public enterprises."

Meters.

Regulation, §160A-301.

Off-street parking facilities.

Municipal service districts, §§160A-535 to 160A-543. See within this heading, "Service districts.'

Regulation, §§160A-301, 160A-302.

On-street parking.

Regulation, §160A-301.

Recreation enabling law, §§160A-350 to 160A-357. See within this heading, "Recreation enabling law."

Recreation systems and playgrounds. See within this heading, "Recreation systems and playgrounds."

Paupers.

County-city hospital facilities for the poor, §§131-28.23 to 131-28.28. See HOSPITALS.

Generally.

See PAUPERS

Pawnbrokers, §105-50.

Business confined to municipalities,

Licenses granted and controlled by municipal authorities, §91-3.

Pawn tickets to be filed with chief of police, §91-5.

Payment.

Farming out convicts.

Costs and expenses, §148-69.

Law enforcement officers' benefit and retirement fund, §143-166, (i).

Peddlers.

Regulation of itinerant merchants and peddlers, §160A-178.

Pensions.

Firemen's pension fund, §§118-18 to 118-32

See FIREMEN'S PENSION FUND. Retirement system for cities and towns, §§128-21 to 128-38

See RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR COUNTIES AND CITIES.

Perjury.

Investigation by council, §160A-80.

Permits.

Building inspection. See within this heading, "Buildings."

#### MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS-Cont'd

Permits-Cont'd

Building permits.

Contractors, §87-14.

Joint municipal electric power and energy act.

Authority to obtain necessary permits, §159B-7.

Motor vehicles.

Special permits for vehicles of excessive size or weight, §20-119.

Personal property.

Exchange of property.

Procedure, §160A-271.

Leases, §160A-19.

Newly annexed territory.

Tax liability, §160A-58.10.

Power to hold personal property, §160A-11.

Sale. See within this heading, "Sale of municipal property."

Taxation, §105-213.

Exemption, §105-278.1.

## Personnel.

Employees. See within this heading, "Employees."

Officers. See within this heading, "Officers."

#### Petition.

Annexation by petition, §160A-31.

Extension of corporate limits.

Annexation of noncontiguous areas. Petition for annexation, §160A-58.1.

Incorporation.

Municipal board of control, §§160A-6 to 160A-10. See within this heading, "Municipal board of control."

Initiative petitions.

Charter amendments, §160A-104.

Referendum.

Charter amendment by ordinance, §160A-103.

Submission of proposition to voters, §160A-105.

Ballots.

Form, §160A-105.

Zoning.

Protest petition. See within this heading, "Zoning."

# Photography and photostating.

Photographic reproduction of records, §160A-490.

#### Planning.

Creation by council, §160A-361. Zoning. See within this heading, "Zoning."

Corporate limits.

Territorial jurisdiction, §160A-360, (a). Council.

Extraterritorial jurisdiction.

Procedure, §160A-360, (b).

# MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS—Cont'd Planning-Cont'd

Jurisdiction.

Acquisition of jurisdiction over new territory.

Effect on persons with permits, certificates or other evidences of compliance issued by former government, §160A-360.

Extraterritorial jurisdiction.

Annexation, effect, §160A-360, (f). Effect of failure to adopt ordinance, §160A-360, (d).

Effect when county has adopted zoning ordinance, §160A-360, (e).

Local government, rescinding powers. §160A-360, (g).

Ordinance, §160A-360, (b). Overlapping cities, §160A-360, (c). Representation, §160A-362.

Territorial jurisdiction, §160A-360.

Ordinances.

Extraterritorial jurisdiction, §160A-360,

Adopting procedure, §160A-364 Amending procedure, §160A-364. Creation by council, §160A-360, (b). Enforcement of ordinances, §160A-365.

Failure to adopt ordinance, §160A-360, (e).

Representation in ordinance, §160A-362.

Supplemental powers, §160A-363. Validation of ordinance, §160A-366.

Redevelopment law, §§160A-500 to 160A-526. See within this heading, "Redevelopment law."

Regional planning commissions. See REGIONAL PLANNING COMMISSIONS.

Zoning.

General provisions, §§160A-381 to 160A-392. See within this heading, "Zoning."

Planning board.

Zoning regulations. See ZONING.

Plats. See within this heading, "Maps and plats.'

Plumbers.

Contracts.

Specifications, §143-128. Exemptions from article, §87-21, (c). License and bond, §105-91. Plumbing and heating contractors,

§§87-16 to 87-27.

See PLUMBING AND HEATING CONTRACTORS.

Police.

Appointment, §160A-281.

Assistance.

One political subdivision to assist officers of another subdivision, §160A-288.

Auxiliary police. Oath of office, §160A-284.

Office of auxiliary policeman may be held concurrently with any elective office, §160A-284.

# MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS-Cont'd

Police-Cont'd

Auxiliary police-Cont'd Workmen's compensation benefits, §160A-282.

Chief of police.

Appointment, §160A-281. Oath, §160A-284.

Co-operation with state highway patrol. Compensation for special services, §20-195.

Counties.

Joint county and city auxiliary police, §160A-283.

Criminal justice system.

Education and training system, §§17B-1 to 17B-6.

See CRIMINAL JUSTICE SYSTEM. Training and standards council,

§§17A-1 to 17A-9.

See CRIMINAL JUSTICE SYSTEM.

Development programs for law enforcement, §160A-289.

Duties.

Generally, §160A-285.

Electric suppliers subject to police power, §160A-338.

Emergencies.

Assistance in another political subdivision, §160A-288.

Fishing from bridges regulated, §160A-302.1.

Housing standards.

Exercise of police power authorized, §160A-441.

Joint county and city auxiliary police, §160A-283.

Jurisdiction.

Assistance in another political subdivision, §160A-288.

Extraterritorial jurisdiction, §160A-286. Law enforcement officers' death benefit

act, §§143-166.1 to 143-166.7. See LAW ENFORCEMENT

OFFICERS' DEATH BENEFIT.

Lock-ups.

General provisions, §160A-287.

Motor carriers.

Migratory farm workers. Duties and powers of law

enforcement officers, §20-215.5.

Oath of office, §160A-284. Pawn tickets to be filed with chief of

police, §91-5.

Power.

Delegation and exercise of general police power, §§160A-174 to 160A-194.

See ORDINANCES.

Generally, §160A-285.

Prisoners.

Transfer of prisoners.

When necessary for safety and security, §162-39.

Pursuit of offender outside of corporate limits, §160A-286.

Use of state-wide radio system, §20-196. Removal from office, §§128-16 to 128-20. See PUBLIC OFFICERS.

MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS—Cont'd

Police-Cont'd

Residence.

Requirements, §160A-281.

Standards.

Required standards, §17A-7.

State highway patrol.

Co-operation with state highway patrol, §20-195.

Training for law enforcement, §160A-289. Pollution.

Abatement and industrial facilities financing, §§159A-1 to 159A-25. See POLLUTION.

Emission of pollutants.

Prohibited, §160A-185.

Industrial air pollution control facilities finance act, §§159C-1 to 159C-26. See POLLUTION.

Sedimentation pollution control act of 1973, §§113A-50 to 113A-66. See POLLUTION.

Population.

Estimates of population, §160A-486.

Poultry.

Regulation of domestic animals, §160A-186.

Powers.

Actions

Sue and be sued, §160A-11.

Beach erosion, §160A-491. Broad construction, §160A-4.

Community action programs, §160A-492.

Contracts, §160A-11.

Corporate powers.

Exercise of corporate power, §160A-12. General provisions, §160A-11.

Drug abuse programs, §160A-494.

Eminent domain.

General provisions, §§160A-240 to 160A-261. See within this heading, "Eminent domain."

Extension of corporate limits Supplemental powers, §160A-32. Human relations programs, §160A-492. Joint exercise of powers, §§160A-460 to 160A-465. See within this heading, "Joint exercise of powers."

Manpower development programs, §160A-492.

Motor vehicles.

Powers of local authorities, §20-169.

Municipal board of control.

Incorporated cities to have full powers, §160A-10

Perpetual succession, §160A-11.

Property.

How to hold real and personal property, §160A-11

Redevelopment law, §§160A-512, 160A-517.

Seal.

Common seal, §160A-11. Corporate stamp in lieu of seal, §160A-11.

Stamp.

Corporate stamp in lieu of seal, §160A-11

Streets. See within this heading, "Streets and highways."

MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS—Cont'd

Powers-Cont'd

Taxation.

General power to impose taxes, §160A-206.

Property taxes, §160A-209.

Preservation of open spaces. See within this heading, "Open space."

Prior laws.

Effect upon prior laws, §160A-2.

Prisons and prisoners.

Farming out state convicts, §§148-66 to 148-70.

See STATE PRISON.

Hiring out county or municipal prisoners, §§162-42 to 162-44. See PRISONS AND PRISONERS.

Public building contracts.

Allowance for convict labor must be specified, §143-130.

Approval of force account work by secretary of department of administration, §143-135.

Retention of prisoners brought in by law enforcement officers.

Duty to receive and retain, §162-41.

Transfer of prisoners.

When necessary for safety and security, §162-39.

Probate and registration.

Annexation recorded.

Municipalities of five thousand or more, §160A-51.

Municipalities of less than five thousand, §160A-39.

Eminent domain.

Registration of condemnation proceedings, §160A-257.

Extension of corporate limits. Annexation recorded, §§160A-39,

160A-51.

Map of annexed area, etc., recorded in office of register of deeds and secretary of state, §160A-29.

Motor vehicles.

Vehicles owned by cities and towns, §20-84.

Property.

Easements.

Grant of easements, §160A-273.

Exchange of property.

Procedure, §160A-271.

Lease or rental.

General provisions, §160A-19. Sale. See within this heading, "Sale of

municipal property."

Taxation.

Liability for tax, §105-248.

Publication.

Amendment of charter by ordinance. Notice of public hearing, §160A-102.

Defined, §160A-1, (7).

Elections.

Referendum on question of extension of corporate limits, §160A-27.

Extension of corporate limits.

Population less than five thousand, §160A-37

Population of five thousand or more, §160A-49.

municipalities, §62-110.2.

General provisions, §62-110.2.

MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS-Cont'd MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS—Cont'd Publication-Cont'd Public enterprises—Cont'd Extension of corporate limits-Cont'd Electric service-Cont'd Referendum on question of extension, Secondary supplier. Defined, §160A-331, (5). §160A-27. Discontinuance of service and Special assessments. transfer of facilities, §160A-335. Assessment roll. Notice of confirmation of assessment Suppliers. roll, §160A-229. Subject to police power, §160A-338. Temporary electric service. Preliminary assessment roll, §160A-227. General provisions, §160A-333. Transfer of facilities. Public buildings. Arson, §§14-59, 14-61, 14-67. By secondary supplier, §160A-335. Urban areas, §160A-331. Contractors. Utilities commission. Responsible contractors, §143-128. Authority and jurisdiction, Separate contractors. §160A-334. Defined, §143-128. Within city limits. Liability, §143-128. Incorporated after April 20, 1965, Contracts. §160A-332, (b). Bidding. Suppliers, §160A-332, (a). Awarding contracts, §143-128. Enterprisory services. Public building contracts, §§143-128 to Rents, rates, fees and charges. 143-135.4 Legal obligation of owner, §160A-314. See BUILDING CONTRACTS. Financing. Separate specifications for contracts, General provisions, §160A-313. §143-128. Franchises. State buildings exempt from municipal Utility franchises, §160A-319. building requirements, §143-135.1. Consideration of recommendations by City-owned enterprise, §160A-321. municipalities, §143-135.1. Radio and television. Public enterprises. Cable television system. Agents. Franchise, §160A-319. Billing and collecting agents. Sewer system, §160A-315. Enforcement. Authority to operate, §160A-312. Authority to enforce, §160A-314. Connections. Power to require, §160A-317. Authority to fix, §160A-314. Contracts. Legal obligation of owner of premises, Electric power and water, §160A-322. §160A-314. Mutual aid contracts. Schedule of rates, §160A-314. General provisions, §160A-318. Defined, §160A-311. City-owned enterprise, §160A-321. Discontinuance. Sewer systems. City-owned enterprise, §160A-321. Billing and collecting agents, Electricity. §160A-315. Contracts for electric power, Taxation. §160A-322. Financing, §160A-313. Load management and peak load Water. pricing of electric power, Contracts for water, §160A-322. §160A-323. Water companies. Electric service. Independent water companies. City facilities. Supply information, §160A-316. General provisions, §160A-336. Public hospitals. Definitions, §160A-331. See HOSPITALS. Determination date. Public officers. Defined, §160A-331, (1). Municipal officers. See within this Discontinuance of service by secondary heading, "Officers." supplier, §160A-335. Public transportation. Line. Authority of political subdivisions, Defined, §160A-331, (2). §136-44.20. Public transportation authorities, Suppliers subject to police power, §§160-496.1 to 160-496.14. §160A-338. See TRANSPORTATION. Premises. Public utilities. Defined, §160A-331, (3). Acquiring property by eminent domain. Primary supplier. Procedure, §160A-243, (c). Defined, §160A-331, (4). Electric service areas outside of

Effect of part on rights and duties,

§160A-337.

#### MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS-Cont'd Public utilities-Cont'd

Franchise tax.

Distribution and allocation to cities, §105-120.

Joint municipal electric power and energy act. See within this heading, "Joint municipal electric power and energy act."

#### Meters.

Inspection by utilities commission,

Power of utilities commission to regulate public utilities in municipalities,

Public enterprises. See within this heading, "Public enterprises."

Railroads.

Fixing rate of speed through municipalities by commission. Procedure, §62-239.

#### Rates.

Interest of municipalities, §62-136. Reports to utilities commission.

Municipalities operating own utilities, §62-47.

#### Taxation.

Allocation of appraised valuations of system property among local taxing units, §105-338.

Certification of appraised valuations. Nonsystem property and locally assigned rolling stock, §105-339.

Public service system property, §105-341.

Railroad company property, §105-340.

#### Public welfare.

Social services, §§108-7 to 108-81. See SOCIAL SERVICES.

#### Public works.

Eminent domain public works law, §§40-30 to 40-53 See EMINENT DOMAIN.

## Purchases.

**Bids** 

Building contracts, §§143-128 to 143-135.4

See BUILDING CONTRACTS.

Public building contracts.

General provisions, §§143-128 to 143-135.4.

See BUILDING CONTRACTS.

United States.

Purchase from federal government, §143-129.

#### Pursuit.

Police

Pursuit of offender outside corporate limits, §160A-286.

#### Rabies.

Administration of law in cities and larger towns, §106-382.

#### Radio and television.

Cable television.

Defined, §160A-319. Franchise tax, §160A-214.

Public enterprises. See within this heading, "Public enterprises."

Regulation of noises in city, §160A-184.

#### MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS-Cont'd Railroads.

Aid to railroads, §158-1.

Change of route of railroad.

Vote of corporate authorities, §62-227.

Crossings.

General provisions, §160A-298, (a).

Eminent domain.

Condemning land for industrial sidings, §40-5.

Ordinances.

Speed through municipalities. Regulation by utilities commission, §62-239

Special assessments.

Assessments against railroads, §160A-222

General provisions, §§160A-217, (b), 160A-222

Speed through municipalities. Procedure to fix, §62-239.

Regulating speed of trains, §160A-195.

Local government center in Raleigh. Appropriations for establishment, etc., §160A-495.

#### Rates.

Public enterprises. See within this heading, "Public enterprises."

# Real property.

Easements.

Grant of easements, §160A-273.

Exchange of property

Procedure, §160A-271. Lease or rental, §160A-19.

Municipal property, §160A-272.

Newly annexed territory. Tax liability, §160A-58.10.

Open spaces. See within this heading,

"Open space." Power to hold real property, §160A-11.

Sale, lease, exchange and joint use of governmental property, §§160A-18,

Sale. See within this heading, "Sale of municipal property."

Taxation.

Exemption of real and personal property owned by units of government, §105-278.1.

Unlawful use of real property.

Enforcement of ordinance, §160A-175,

## Records.

City clerk as custodian of city records, §160A-171.

Photographic reproduction of records, §160A-490.

Redevelopment law, §160A-521. Streets and highways.

Maintenance of municipal streets which form part of state highway system, §136-41.3.

#### Taxation.

Intangible personal property tax. Separate records by counties, §105-213

## Recreation enabling law.

Administration of parks and recreation programs, §160A-354.

#### MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS—Cont'd MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS-Cont'd Recreation enabling law-Cont'd Redevelopment law—Cont'd Citation. Commissions—Cont'd Short title, §160A-350. Powers, §160A-512. Declaration of state policy, §160A-351. Contracts, §160A-514. Qualifications of members, §160A-508. Definition. Quorum, §160A-510. Recreation, §160A-352. Eminent domain. Regional redevelopment commission, §160A-507. Acquire real property, etc., for Removal of members, §160A-510. recreation programs, §160A-353. Term of office of members, §160A-509. Establishment of system. Referendum, §160A-357. Validation of certain actions, proceedings, contracts and Financing. agreements of commissions, Parks and recreation, §160A-356. §§160A-525, 160A-526. Joint parks and recreation systems, §160A-355. Contracts. Powers. Definition, §160A-503. Counties and cities, §160A-353. Powers of commission, §160A-514. Referendum. Procedure on sale or contract, Establishment of system, §160A-357. §160A-514 State policy. Provisions, §160A-514. Declaration, §160A-351. Validation, §160A-526. Recreation systems and playgrounds. County redevelopment commission. Insurance. Creation, §160A-506. Blanket accident and health insurance Definitions, §160A-503. defined, §58-254.3. Eminent domain, §160A-515. Veterans recreation authorities, §§165-23 Employees. to 165-38 Interest, §160A-511. See VETERANS RECREATION Fair access to insurance requirements, **AUTHORITIES** §§58-173.17 to 58-173.28. Redevelopment law. See INSURANCE. Alternative organization, §160A-505. Field of operation. Area of operation. Definitions, §160A-503. Defined, §160A-503. Findings of legislature, §160A-501. Blighted area. Funds. Defined, §160A-503. Grant, §160A-520. Bond issues. Governing body. Definitions, §160A-503. Definitions, §160A-503. Issuance, §160A-516. Hearing. Powers, §160A-517 On sale, §160A-514. Right of obligee, §160A-518. Housing authorities law. Citation of article. General provisions, §§157-1 to 157-60. Title, §160A-500. See HOUSING AUTHORITIES Commissions, §§160A-504 to 160A-510. LAW Appointment of members, §160A-508. Governing body may designate a Budgeting and accounting systems. housing authority to act in lieu of Commission systems as part of redevelopment commission, municipality budgeting and §160A-505. accounting systems, §160A-505.1. Inconsistent provisions, §160A-524. Compensation, §160A-509. Interest. Contract. Validation of certain contracts, etc., Definitions, §160A-503. §160A-526. County redevelopment commission, Joint county-city redevelopment §160A-506 commission. Definitions, §160A-503. Appointment of commissioners, Employees and agents, §160A-510. §160A-507.1. Formation, §160A-504. Creation, §160A-507.1. Housing authority to act in lieu of Term of office, §160A-507.1. redevelopment commission, Members, §160A-511. §160A-505. Municipality. Liability of members, §160A-510. Definitions, §160A-503. Nonresidential redevelopment area Members. Interest of members, §160A-511. defined, §160A-503. Number of members, §160A-508. Obligee. Definitions, §160A-503. Generally, §160A-510. Organization. Alternative organization, §160A-505. Organization, §160A-510.

Plans.

Defined, §160A-503.

Planning commission.

Definitions, §160A-503.

MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS—Cont'd Redevelopment law—Cont'd

Plans.

Definition, §160A-503.

Preparation and adoption, §160A-513.

Preparation by local governing body, §160A-523.

Policy, §§160A-501, 160A-502. Additional findings, §160A-502. Project defined, §160A-503.

Public bodies.

Co-operation, §160A-519.

Purchaser.

Title, §160A-522.

Purchases.

Procedure, §160A-514.

Real property defined, §160A-503. Records and reports, §160A-521.

Redeveloper.

Definitions, §160A-503.

Redevelopment.

Definitions, §160A-503.

Regional redevelopment commission.

Creation, §160A-507.
Rehabilitation, conservation and

reconditioning area.

Defined, §160A-503. Relocation assistance, §§133-5 to 133-17. See PUBLIC WORKS.

Sale.

Hearing on sale, §160A-514. Procedure on sale, §160A-514.

Service districts. See within this heading, "Service districts."

Validation of certain actions, proceedings, contracts and agreements of commissions, §§160A-525, 160A-526.

Referendum.

Charter amendments.

By ordinance, §160A-103.

Local government sales and use tax, §§105-463 to 105-472.

See SALES AND USE TAX.

Petition.

Filing, §160A-103.

Recreation enabling law.

Establishment of system, §160A-357.

Sales and use tax.

Local government sales and use tax, §§105-463 to 105-472.

See SALES AND USE TAX

Regional councils.

General provisions, §§160A-470 to 160A-478.

See REGIONAL COUNCILS.

Regional planning commissions.
See REGIONAL PLANNING
COMMISSIONS.

Register of deeds.

Eminent domain.

Registration of condemnation proceedings, §160A-257.

Extension of corporate limits.

Annexation recorded.

Municipalities of five thousand or more, §160A-51.

Municipalities of less than five thousand, §160A-39.

MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS—Cont'd

Register of deeds-Cont'd

Extension of corporate limits—Cont'd Map of annexed area, copy of ordinance and election results recorded in office, §160A-29.

Population of five thousand or more. Annexation recorded, §160A-51.

Regulations.

Streets and highways, §§136-18, 136-66.4.

Relief fund.

Firemen's relief fund, §§118-1 to 118-11. See FIREMEN'S RELIEF FUND.

Relocation assistance.

Public works, §§133-5 to 133-17. See PUBLIC WORKS.

Remedies.

Joint municipal electric power and energy act.

Remedies of bondholders, §159B-19.

Repeals.

Effect upon prior laws, §160A-2.

Taxation.

Liability for failure to impose taxes, §105-270.

Reports.

Annexation report, §§160A-35, 160A-47. Extension of corporate limits.

Population less than five thousand, §160A-35.

Population of five thousand or more. Report as to annexation, §160A-47.

Historical organizations, §153-249. Joint municipal electric power and energy act.

Joint agency.

Annual reports, §159B-30.

Licenses.

City clerk, §105-113.

Municipalities operating own utilities, §62-47.

Redevelopment law, §160A-521.

Rescue squads.

Financial support, §160A-487.

Residence.

Appointive office.

Not qualification for, §160A-60.

Restaurants.

Regulation of places of amusement, §160A-181.

Retirement system for counties and cities.

Council may provide for enrolling city employees, §160A-163.

General provisions, §§128-21 to 128-38. See RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR COUNTIES AND CITIES.

Revenue bond act of 1938.

See REVENUE BOND ACT OF 1938.

Right of way.

Streets and highways.

Acquisition of right of way, §136-66.3.

Riots and civil disorders.

Assistance.

One political subdivision to assist another political subdivision upon request, §160A-288.

Ordinances.

Effective date, §14-288.17.

Effective date, §160A-537.

Hearing, §160A-537.

MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS—Cont'd MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS-Cont'd Riots and civil disorders-Cont'd Sales generally. Power to enact ordinances dealing with Merchandise by governmental units, states of emergency, §14-288.12. \$66-58. Proclamations, §14-288.16. Real property. Rules and regulations. Private sales. Department of transportation, §§136-18, Validation of certain deeds, 136-66.4. §160A-18. Rules of civil procedure. Stocks, bonds and other securities, Acceptance of service. §160A-276. Personal jurisdiction by acceptance, Veterans recreation authorities, §165-36. §1A-1, Rule 4 (j1). Sanitary districts. Dissolution of districts located wholly Liability for torts. within or coterminous with corporate Tort claims against city to be limits of city or town, §130-151.1. governed by rules of procedure, Elections. §160A-485, (d). Incorporation of municipality and Manner of service to exercise personal simultaneous dissolution of jurisdiction, §1A-1, Rule 4 (j). sanitary district, §130-156.3. Personal jurisdiction by acceptance of General provisions, §§130-123 to service, §1A-1, Rule 4 (j1). 130-156.2 Rural fire protection districts, §§69-25.1 See SANITARY DISTRICTS. to 69-25.16. Incorporation of municipality and See FIRE PROTECTION dissolution of sanitary districts, Rural rehabilitation, §§137-31 to 137-43. §130-156.3. See RURAL REHABILITATION. Transfer of assets and liabilities from Sale of municipal property. district to municipality, §130-156.3. Auctions. Savings and loan associations. Public auctions. Prohibited from levying license tax, Procedure, §160A-270. §105-228.25. Bids Schools. Advertisement, §160A-269 Education, §§115-1 to 115-410. Deposit required, §160A-269. See EDUCATION Sealed bids. Advertisement for sealed bids, Common seal, §160A-11. Corporate stamp in lieu of seal, §160A-268. Upset bids, §160A-269. §160A-11. Deeds. Secretary of state. Warranty deeds. Extension of corporate limits. Municipalities authorized to execute Map of annexed area, etc., recorded in warranty deeds, §160A-275. office, §160A-29. Relief from personal liability, Municipalities of less than five §160A-275 thousand. Annexation recorded, §160A-39. Exchange, etc., and joint use of governmental property, §160A-274. Population of five thousand or more. Annexation recorded, §160A-51. Governmental unit Defined, §160A-274. Securities. See MUNICIPAL SECURITIES. Joint use, sale, lease or exchange of governmental property, §160A-274. Sedimentation pollution control act of Limitation, §160A-266. Methods of sale, §160A-266. General provisions, §§113A-50 to Negotiated offer, §160A-269. 113A-66. See POLLUTION. Private sale. General provisions, §160A-267. Service districts. Abolition, §160A-541. Limitation, §160A-266. Resolution on order of council, Bond issues. Authorized, §160A-543. §160A-267 Publication, §160A-267 Citation. Title, §160A-535. Public enterprise, §160A-321. Consolidation of districts, §160A-539. Sales and use tax. Certain refunds authorized, §105-164.14, Effective date, §160A-539. Hearings, §160A-539. Notice, §160A-539 Exemptions and exclusions. Retail sales and use tax, §105-164.13, Reports, §160A-539. Required provision or maintenance of (17).General provisions. services, §160A-540. See SALES AND USE TAX. Standards, §160A-539. Definition of districts, §160A-537. Local government sales and use tax,

§§105-463 to 105-472.

See SALES AND USE TAX.

MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS-Cont'd

Service districts-Cont'd

Definition of districts-Cont'd

Notice, §160A-537

Report, §160A-537.

Required provision or maintenance of services, §160A-540.

Standards, §160A-537.

Effective date, §160A-535.

Consolidation of districts, §160A-539. Definition of districts, §160A-537.

Extension of districts, §160A-538.

Establishment.

Definition of service districts. See within this subheading, "Definition of service districts."

Purposes for which districts may be established, §160A-536.

Extension of districts, §160A-538.

Annexation by petition, §160A-538.

Effective date, §160A-538. Hearing, §160A-538.

Notice, §160A-538.

Report, §160A-538.

Required provision or maintenance of services, §160A-540.

Standards, §160A-538.

Hearings.

Consolidation of districts, §160A-539. Definition of districts, §160A-537. Extension of districts, §160A-538.

Maintenance of services.

Required, §160A-540.

Notice.

Consolidation of districts, §160A-539. Definition of districts, §160A-537. Extension of districts, §160A-538.

Personal property.

Exclusion of personal property of public service corporations, §160A-544.

Provision of services.

Required, §160A-540.

Public service corporations.

Exclusion of personal property. Provisions of article, §160A-544.

Purpose.

Establishment of districts, §160A-536. Reduction of districts, §160A-538.1.

Removal of tracts or parcels of land from service districts, §160A-538.1.

Reports.

Consolidation of districts, §160A-539. Definition of districts, §160A-537. Extension of districts, §160A-538.

Standards.

Consolidation of districts, §160A-539. Definition of districts, §160A-537. Extension of districts, §160A-538.

Taxation.

Levy authorized, §160A-542. Rate limitation, §160A-542.

Urban service districts, §§160B-3 to 160B-11.

See CONSOLIDATED CITY-COUNTY ACT.

Service of process.

Acceptance of service.

Personal jurisdiction by acceptance, §1A-1, Rule 4 (j1).

MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS—Cont'd

Service of process-Cont'd

Manner of service to exercise personal jurisdiction, §1A-1, Rule 4 (j).

Mayor

Official head for service of civil process, §160A-67.

Personal jurisdiction by acceptance of service, §1A-1, Rule 4 (j1).

Withholding information necessary for service on law enforcement officer prohibited, §1-589.1.

Sewerage.

Extension of corporate limits.

Annexation of noncontiguous areas. Water and sewer rates, §160A-58.5.

Metropolitan sewerage districts, §§162A-64 to 162A-80.

See METROPOLITAN SEWERAGE DISTRICTS.

Sidewalks.

Control of use, §160A-296.

Establishment, §160A-296.

Repair, §160A-296.

Special assessments. See within this heading, "Special assessments."

Sinking funds.

Investment of sinking funds.

Bonds guaranteed by United States, §53-44.

Local government finance, §§159-1 to 159-182.

See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.

Social services.

General provisions, §§108-7 to 108-81. See SOCIAL SERVICES.

Soft drink tax.

Prohibited, §105-113.50A.

Solicitation.

Begging.

Regulation of begging, §160A-179. Regulation of solicitation campaigns, §160A-178.

Special assessments.

Abeyance.

Water and sewer assessments. Authority to hold in abeyance, §160A-237.

Appeals.

Amount of assessment, §160A-230.

Apportionment.

General provisions, §160A-236.

Assessment resolution.

Contents, §160A-225.

Assessment roll.

Appeal to general court of justice, §160A-230.

Confirmation, §160A-228.

Publication of notice, §160A-229. Lien, §160A-228.

Authority to make, §160A-216.

Basis

Making assessments, §160A-218.

Beach erosion control.

Authority to make assessments, §160A-238.

Benefited property.

Authority to make, §160A-216.

MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS-Cont'd Special assessments-Cont'd

Corner lots.

Exemptions, §160A-219.

Determination of costs, §160A-226.

Percentage of costs.

General provisions, §160A-225.

Preliminary assessment roll, §160A-227.

Enforcement.

General provisions, §160A-233.

Exemptions.

Corner lot exemptions, §160A-219.

Lands exempt from assessment,

§160A-220.

United States, §160A-220.

Flood protection works.

Authority to make assessments, §160A-238.

Foreclosure.

Assessment liens, §160A-233, (c).

Hurricane protection works.

Authority to make assessments, §160A-238

Interest, §160A-233, (a).

Landlord and tenant.

Assessment on property held by tenancy for years, §160A-234.

Lien.

Cotenant or joint tenant.

Paying special assessments, §160A-235.

Life estates.

Assessment on property held by tenancy for life, §160A-234.

Limitation of actions.

Enforcement of assessment, §160A-233,

Making.

Authority, §160A-216.

Basis for making assessments, §160A-218.

Method of assessment.

Council's decision final, §160A-218.

Payment.

By cotenant or joint owner.

Lien in favor of payor, §160A-235.

In cash, §160A-232

Installments, §160A-232.

Failure to pay, §160A-233, (b).

Petition.

Street and sidewalk improvements. General provisions, §160A-217.

Preliminary assessment roll.

Confirmation, §160A-228.

Contents, §160A-227.

Filed in city clerk's office, §160A-227.

Hearing.

General provisions, §160A-228.

Inspection, §160A-227.

Lien, §160A-228.

Preparation, §160A-227.

Publication, §160A-227.

Revision, §160A-228.

Preliminary resolution.

Contents, §160A-223.

General provisions, §160A-223.

MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS-Cont'd

Special assessments-Cont'd

Preliminary resolution-Cont'd

Hearing.

General provisions as to public

hearing, §160A-225.

Notice of public hearing, §160A-224.

Order setting time and place for public hearing, §160A-223.

Procedure on public hearing, §160A-225.

Railroads.

Assessments against railroads, §160A-222.

Reassessment.

Apportionment, §160A-236.

General provisions, §160A-231.

Scope, §160A-216.

State.

Assessments against land owned by

Procedure, §160A-221.

Streets and sidewalks.

Petition for improvements.

Abutting owners, majority required as signers, §160A-217.

Invalidity, right of action procedure, §160A-217, (c).

Railroad companies, property owned by, §160A-217, (b).

Required, §160A-217, (a).

State, property owned by state, §160A-217, (b).

United States, property owned by United States, §160A-217, (b).

Subdivisions.

Apportionment, §160A-236.

United States.

Exemptions.

Lands exempt from assessments, §160A-220.

Water and sewer assessments.

Abeyance.

Authority to hold assessments in abeyance, §160A-237.

Special proceedings.

Time for filing answer or plea, §1-394.

Corporate stamp in lieu of seal, §160A-11.

Standards.

Minimum housing standards, §§160A-441 to 160A-450. See within this heading, "Housing standards."

Natural gas pipelines.

Intrastate natural gas utilities deemed to include municipal corporations, §62-50, (g).

State.

Property acquired by eminent domain. Consent of state required, §160A-243.

Special assessments.

Assessments against lands owned by state, §160A-221.

Inclusion of property, §160A-221.

State building code, §§143-136 to 143-143.2

See BUILDING CODE.

MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS—Cont'd State departments, institutions and agencies.

Population.

Estimates of population, §160A-486. State buildings exempt from municipal building requirements, §143-135.1.

State highway system.

Municipal corporations.

Rules and regulations.

By department of transportation, §136-66.4.

State prison.

Farming out convicts.

May contract for state prisoners, \$148-66.

Municipal prisoners.

Contractual arrangements, §148-37.

State schools for the deaf.

Arrangements for joint water supply, lighted areas, sewage facilities, etc., \$115-342.

State volunteer fire department, §§69-14 to 69-25.

See FIRE DEPARTMENT.

Statutes.

Statutory references deemed amended to conform to chapter, §160A-5.

Stock and stockholders.

Sale of stocks, bonds and other securities, §160A-276.

Streets and highways.

Adverse possession.

No title by possession of public ways, §1-45.

Authority of municipalities, §136-66.4. Building setback lines.

Appeal to council.

Variance or modification, §160A-306,

Classification of streets, §160A-306, (a). Health.

Protection of public health, §160A-306, (b).

Minimum distances established, §160A-306, (a).

Public safety.

Promotion, §160A-306, (b).

Variance or modification. By council, §160A-306, (c).

Change of state highway system.

No court action against board of transportation, §136-59.

Closing streets and alleys.

Board of transportation.

Streets and alleys under control of department of transportation. Consent of board required for

closing, §160A-299, (e).

Intermittent closing of roads within watershed improvement project by municipality, §160A-299.1.

Permanently or temporarily, §160A-296.

Appeal of council's order to general court of justice, §160A-299, (b).

Dedication of street to public required, §160A-299, (d). Hearing by council, §160A-299, (a). Procedure, §160A-299.

MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS—Cont'd

Streets and highways-Cont'd

Closing streets and allevs-Cont'd Permanently or temporarily-Cont'd

Resolution of council, §160A-299, (a). Reversion of title to abutting owners, §160A-299, (c).

Procedure, §160A-299.

Connection of highways with improved streets, §136-27.

Pipelines and conduits, §136-27. Cost, §136-27.

Consolidated city-county.

Provisions applying to municipalities apply to certain urban service districts, §136-66.6.

Construction and maintenance.

Appropriations.

Eligibility for funds, §136-41.2. Urban service districts, §136-41.1.

Contract by department with city, §136-41.3

Use of funds, §136-41.3.

Control, §160A-296.

Controlled-access highways.

Authority of local units to consent, §136-89.54.

Local units.

Authority of local units to consent, §136-89.54.

Co-ordinated street system.

Development, §136-66.2.

Curb cuts.

Regulations, §160A-307.

Definition of street, §136-41.1.

Department of transportation.

Authority over streets, §160A-297. Garbage collection containers.

Location by municipalities, §136-18.3.

General provisions, §§136-45 to 136-64. See STREETS AND HIGHWAYS.

Powers of department, §136-18, (2), (7).

Rules and regulations, §136-66.4. Designation of certain locations on

official map books, §160A-77, (b).

Digging in.

Power to regulate, license and prohibit, §160A-296.

Driveways.

Curb cut regulations, §160A-307.

Easements.

Grant of easements by city, §160A-273. Street rights of way.

Power to grant, §160A-296.

Eminent domain.

General provisions, §§160A-240 to 160A-261. See within this heading, "Eminent domain."

Establishment, §160A-296.

Farming out convicts, §§148-66 to 148-70. See STATE PRISON

Furnishing road equipment to municipalities, §136-34.

Garbage and trash.

Placing on right of way of public road, §§14-399, 160A-303.1.

General provisions, §§136-4 to 136-155. See STREETS AND HIGHWAYS.

MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS—Cont'd Streets and highways—Cont'd

Lighting.

Power to provide lighting, §160A-296. Maintenance of municipal streets,

§136-41.1.

Eligibility for funds, §136-41.2.

Which form part of state highway system, §136-41.3.

Motor vehicles.

Removal and disposal of junked and abandoned vehicles, §160A-303.

Restrictions on use of highways, §20-121.

National highway safety act.

Agreements under, §160A-305. Opening new streets, §160A-296.

Parking.

Off-street parking facilities.

Public enterprises. See within this heading, "Public enterprises."

Powell bill, §§136-41.1 to 136-41.3.

Powers of department of transportation, §136-18, (2), (7).

Railroad crossings.

General provisions, §160A-298.

Repairs and maintenance.

Cities relieved of control, repair and maintenance of highways, §136-45.

Responsibility for streets inside municipalities, §136-66.1.

Right of way.

Acquisition of right of way, §136-66.3.

Rules and regulations.

Department of transportation, §136-66.4.

Secondary system.

Change or abandonment.

Notice to municipal corporation, §136-63.

Special assessments, §§160A-216 to 160A-238. See within this heading,

"Special assessments." State highway commission.

Authority over streets, §160A-297.

Traffic congestion.

Improvements in urban area streets to reduce traffic congestion, §136-66.5.

Traffic control.

Pedestrian or vehicular traffic, §160A-300.

Traffic-control devices.

Supervision and regulation, §20-169.

Urban service districts.

Provisions applying to municipalities applied to consolidated city-county, \$136-66.6.

Widening, extending and paving, \$160A-296.

Style of corporations.

Optional form, §160A-101, (2).

Subdivisions.

General provisions, §§160A-371 to 160A-376.

See SUBDIVISIONS.

Subpoena.

Power of council, §160A-80. Suits. See within this heading, "Actions." MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS—Cont'd Sundays and holidays.

Provided by council for employees, §160A-164.

Sunday-closing ordinances.

Limitations on enactment, §160A-191. Wine.

Sunday sales, §18A-33.

Surveys and surveyors.

Eminent domain.

Right of entry to make survey, §160A-263.

Engaging in land surveying.

Requirements where public safety involved, §89C-19.

Extension of corporate limits.

Survey of proposed new areas, §160A-30.

#### Taxation.

Alcoholic beverages.

See ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES.

Collection.

General provisions. See TAXATION.

Extension of corporate limits.

Annexation of noncontiguous areas.
Annexed area subject to city taxes
and debts, §160A-58.3.

General provisions. See TAXATION.

Local government sales and use tax, §§105-463 to 105-472.

See SALES AND USE TAX.

Machinery act, §§105-271 to 105-395. See TAXATION.

Newly annexed territory.

Tax liability, §160A-58.10. Real and personal property.

Exemption, §105-278.1.

Tax collectors.

General provisions. See TAXATION.

#### Taxicabs.

Fares.

Schedule of fares displayed, §160A-304, (a).

Franchises, §160A-304, (a).

Amendment, §160A-304, (b).

Holder to report quarterly to council, §160A-304, (b).

Licenses, §§20-37, 20-97.

Required, §160A-304, (a).

Number.

Limited, §160A-304, (a).

Permit.

Display, §160A-304, (a).

Issuance

Grounds for refusing, §160A-304, (a).

Required, §160A-304, (a).

Revocation of permit. Grounds, §160A-304, (a).

Proof of financial responsibility. Filing with governing board of municipality, §20-280.

Rates.

Established, §160A-304, (a).

Regulation and licensing of operators by cities and towns, §20-37.

MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS-Cont'd

Taxicabs-Cont'd

Taxation, §20-97.

Telephones.

Authority to engage in telephone business, §117-32.

Companies.

Franchise tax.

Distribution of tax to municipalities, §105-120.

#### Theaters and shows.

Outdoor theaters.

Schedule of tax, §105-36.1.

Regulation of places of amusement, §160A-181.

Traveling theatrical companies, etc. License tax not in excess of state tax, §105-35.

Title.

Redevelopment law.

Purchaser of title, §160A-522.

Tobacco.

Warehouses.

Levy of tax, §105-77, (h).

Torrens system registration.

Assessment for assurance fund, §43-49. Who may institute proceedings, §43-6. Torts.

Claims against cities arising in torts, §1-539.15.

Liability for torts.

Waiver of immunity, §160A-485.

Motor vehicles.

Liability for negligent operation of motor vehicles, §160A-485.

Tourist camps, roadhouses and dance halls.

Application of article to municipalities, \$72-45.

Licenses, §105-61, (f).

Townships.

See COUNTIES.

Traffic control devices.

Designation on official map books, §160A-77, (b).

Trails.

General provisions.

See TRAILS.

Transportation authorities, §§160-496.1 to 160-496.14.

See TRANSPORTATION.

Treasurer.

Accounts and accounting. See within this heading, "Accounts and accounting."

Officer unlawfully detaining money liable for damages, §109-37.

Hospitals in counties, townships and

Treasurer as treasurer of board of trustees, §131-8.

Liability and right of action, §109-37. Summary judgment on official bond, §109-36.

Tuberculosis.

Joint county and municipal hospitals, §§131-46 to 131-51.

See TUBERCULOSIS.

MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS-Cont'd Unions.

Public employees prohibited from joining labor unions, §§95-97 to 95-100. See LABOR.

United States.

Grants from other governments,

§160A-17.1.

Purchase from federal government, §143-129.

Special assessments.

Exclusion of property, §160A-217, (b).

Lands exempt from assessment, §160A-220.

Unit ownership.

Zoning regulations, §47A-27.

University of North Carolina.

Power of board of governors to enter into and carry out contracts, §116-41.2.

Urban redevelopment law, §§160A-500 to 160A-526. See within this heading,

"Redevelopment law."

Utilities. See within this heading, "Public utilities."

Vagrancy.

Begging.

Regulation of begging, §160A-179.

Veterans.

Recreation authorities, §§165-23 to 165-38.

See VETERANS RECREATION AUTHORITIES.

Volunteer fire department.

State volunteer fire department, §§69-14 to 69-25.

See FIRE DEPARTMENT.

Waiver.

Liability for negligent operation of motor

Governmental immunity waived on purchase of insurance, §160A-485.

Waste.

Regulation of solid waste, §160A-192.

Water and air resources.

General provisions, §§143-211 to 143-215.9

See WATER AND AIR RESOURCES.

Watershed improvement districts.

Participation by municipalities, §139-37.

Water systems.

Authorities, §§162A-1 to 162A-19. See WATER AND SEWER **AUTHORITIES** 

Eminent domain, §§40-2 to 40-29. See EMINENT DOMAIN.

Metropolitan water districts.

General provisions, §§162A-31 to 162A-58.

See METROPOLITAN WATER DISTRICTS.

Public enterprises. See within this heading, "Public enterprises."

Regional water supply planning. General provisions, §§162A-20 to 162A-25.

See WATER SYSTEMS.

Special assessments. See within this heading, "Special assessments."

### MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS-Cont'd Water use act of 1967.

General provisions, §§143-215.11 to 143-215.22

See WATER USE ACT.

#### Weapons.

Firearms.

Regulation, §160A-189.

Pellet guns.

Regulation, §160A-190.

Regulation of instruments of mass death and destruction within city, §160A-183.

### Weights and measures.

Local inspection of weights and measures, §81A-7.

### Welfare.

Social services, §§108-7 to 108-81. See SOCIAL SERVICES.

# Wildlife resources commission. Bird sanctuaries, §160A-188.

Wine.

Sale.

See ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES.

#### Witnesses.

Power of council as to witnesses, \$160A-80.

### Workmen's compensation.

Applicability of act to municipal corporations, §97-7.

Elective and appointive officers subject to act, §97-2, (2).

Fire department.

State volunteer fire department, \$69-24.

Law enforcement personnel.

Auxiliary law enforcement personnel. Workmen's compensation benefits, §160A-282.

Police.

Auxiliary law enforcement personnel, §160A-282.

Supplementing.

Payments for employees, §160A-164. Rules by council, §160A-164.

### Zoning.

Adjustment.

Board. See within this subheading, "Board of adjustment."

Airports

See AERONAUTICS

Amendments, §160A-385.

Appeals.

Board of adjustment, §160A-388, (b). Applicability.

Buildings constructed by state and its subdivisions, §160A-392.

Board of adjustment.

Appeals.

General provisions, §160A-388, (b). Appointment, §160A-388, (a).

Chairman.

Powers and duties, §160A-388, (f). Compensation, §160A-388, (a).

Exceptions.

Hardship exceptions, §160A-388, (d). Special exceptions, §160A-388, (c).

Reverse order or requirement. Concurring vote of four-fifths of members, §160A-388, (e).

# MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS-Cont'd

Zoning—Cont'd

Board of adjustment-Cont'd Term of office, §160A-388, (a).

Boundaries.

Entry on official map books, §160A-77,

Changes.

Generally, §160A-385.

Conflict with other laws, §160A-390.

General provisions, §160A-382.

Exceptions.

Hardship exceptions, §160A-388, (d). Special exceptions, §160A-388, (c).

Protest petitions, §160A-386.

Ordinance.

Certification to council, §160A-387. Comprehensive plan, §160A-383. General provisions, §160A-387.

Planning agency.

General provisions, §160A-387.

Planning. See within this heading, "Planning."

Power.

Grant of power, §160A-381.

Procedure.

Method of procedure, §160A-384.

Protest petitions.

Filing.

Time, §160A-386.

Form, §160A-386.

General provisions, §160A-386. Requirements, §160A-386.

Purposes.

In view, §160A-383.

Regional planning commissions. See REGIONAL PLANNING COMMISSIONS.

Remedies.

General provisions, §160A-389.

Repeal.

Other statutes not repealed, §160A-391.

State buildings

Part applicable to buildings, §160A-392.

Unit ownership.

Zoning regulations covering condominium projects, §47A-27.

Veterans recreation authorities.

Projects subject to regulations, §165-32.

Zoological authority.

Appropriation of funds, §143-177.2.

### MUNICIPAL HOSPITAL FACILITIES. See HOSPITALS.

### MUNICIPAL SECURITIES.

Agricultural development districts. See AGRICULTURAL DEVELOPMENT DISTRICTS.

Banks and banking.

Investments in, §§53-46, 53-48.

Blue sky law, §§78A-1 to 78A-65. See SECURITIES LAW.

Bond issues.

Bonds for state buildings, §§142-1 to 142-54.

See STATE DEBT.

Clerks of court.

Authorized investments, §7A-112.

### MUNICIPAL SECURITIES-Cont'd

Bond issues-Cont'd

County bonds.

See COUNTIES.

Education.

Refunding and funding bonds of school districts, §115-115.

Funding bonds.

School districts, §115-115.

Hospitals.

See HOSPITALS.

Industrial air pollution control facilities finance act, §§159C-1 to 159C-26. See POLLUTION.

Investments.

Legal investments.

Building and loan associations, §54-21.3.

Joint municipal electric power and energy act.

See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.

Limitation of actions based upon bonds, notes and interest coupons, §1-53.

Local government bond act.

General provisions, §§159-43 to 159-78. See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.

Pollution abatement and industrial facilities financing.

General provisions, §§159A-1 to 159A-25.

See POLLUTION.

Redevelopment law.

Definitions, §160A-503.

Issuance, §160A-516.

Powers, §160A-517.

Right of obligee, §160A-518.

Refunding bonds.

School districts, §115-115.

Sale of stocks, bonds and other securities, §160A-276.

Service districts, §160A-543.

Sinking funds.

General provisions. See within this heading, "Sinking funds."

Local government finance, §§159-1 to 159-182.

See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.

State debt, §§142-1 to 142-54. See STATE DEBT.

Watershed improvement districts.
Borrowing by local units for
anticipated water supplies,

Bonds for state buildings, §§142-1 to 142-54.

See STATE DEBT.

§139-37.1

Capital issues law, §§78A-1 to 78A-65. See SECURITIES LAW.

Commercial code.

Secured transactions.

Filing.

Security interests to which filing provisions of article do not apply, §25-9-302.

Counties.

County bonds. See COUNTIES. MUNICIPAL SECURITIES—Cont'd

Counties-Cont'd

County finance committee. See COUNTIES.

Debts.

Bonds. See within this heading, "Bond issues."

State debt, §§142-1 to 142-54.

See STATE DEBT.

Limitation on indebtedness.

See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.

Drainage bonds, §§156-54 to 156-138.3. See DRAINAGE DISTRICTS.

Finance.

Local government finance, §§159-1 to 159-182.

See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.

Hospitals.

Bond issues.

See HOSPITALS.

Income tax.

Amortization of bond premiums, §105-144.3.

Indebtedness.

Limitation on indebtedness.

Municipal corporations, §§160-383, 160-399.

See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.

State debt, §§142-1 to 142-54. See STATE DEBT.

Interest.

Limitation of actions.

Claims based upon bonds, notes and interest coupons, §1-53.

Investments.

Banks and banking, §§53-46, 53-48. Clerks of court.

Mania al h

Municipal bonds authorized investments for clerks, §7A-112.

**Investment securities,** §§25-8-101 to 25-8-406.

See COMMERCIAL CODE.

Limitation of actions.

Claims based upon bonds, notes and interest coupons, §1-53.

Limitation on indebtedness.

Municipal corporations.

See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.

Local government finance.

General provisions, §§159-1 to 159-182. See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.

Local improvements.

Generally.

See LOCAL IMPROVEMENTS.

Redevelopment law. Bonds.

Bon

Issuance, §§160A-516 to 160A-518.

Road bonds.

See STREETS AND HIGHWAYS.

Sale.

Stocks, bonds and other securities,

\$160A-276. Securities law, \$\$78A-1 to 78A-65. See SECURITIES LAW.

Sinking fund.

Elections. See within this heading, "Elections."

MUNICIPAL SECURITIES—Cont'd

State debt.

Bonds of state, §§142-1 to 142-54. See STATE DEBT.

Taxation.

Liability removed for failure to levy tax, §105-270.

MURDER.

General provisions, §§14-17 to 14-20, 14-31, 14-32. See HOMICIDE.

#### MURDOCH SCHOOL.

Centers for mentally retarded, §§122-69 to 122-71.3.

See HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED.

#### MURFREESBORO.

Historic commission.

Abolition.

Recommendations of secretary, §143B-109.

Appointment, §143B-110. Compensation, §143B-110.

Composition, §143B-110.

Creation, §143B-107.

Department of cultural resources.

Transfer of commission to department, §143B-51.

Duties.

Generally, §143B-107.

Executive organization act of 1973.

Exemptions, §143B-108. Membership, §143B-110.

Officers, §143B-110.

Powers and duties.

Generally, §143B-107.

Quorum, §143B-110. Reports, §143B-109.

Status, §143B-108.

Terms of office, §143B-110.

Vacancies, §143B-110.

### MUSEUMS.

Agriculture.

State museum maintained by commissioner and board, §106-22, (15).

Transferred to department of agriculture, §143A-66.

Art.

General provisions.

See ART.

Licenses.

Traveling shows, §105-35.

North Carolina museum of art, §§140-1 to 140-5.6.

See NORTH CAROLINA MUSEUM OF ART.

Art commission.

Advisory capacity, §100-7.

Counties.

Financial support of museums, \$160A-488.

Damages.

Theft or destruction of property of museums, §14-398.

Department of archives and history, §121-2, (7).

Fines, penalties and forfeitures.

Theft or destruction of property, §14-398.

MUSEUMS-Cont'd

Historical commission.

Advisory capacity, §100-7.

Historic museums.

See HISTORY AND ARCHIVES

Larceny.

Theft or destruction of property of museums, §14-398.

Mines and minerals.

Mineral museum.

Creation and operation, §113-26.1.

Monuments, memorials and parks, §§100-2 to 100-19.

See MONUMENTS, MEMORIALS AND PARKS.

Municipal corporations.

Financial support of museums, §160A-488.

Traveling theatrical companies, etc.
License tax not in excess of state tax,
§105-35.

Natural history museum.

Advisory commission.

Created, §143-370.

Duties, §143-371.

Expenses.

Reimbursement for, §143-372.

Meetings, §143-371.

Membership, §143-370.

No compensation of members, §143-372.

Policies.

Formulation, §143-371.

Recommendations to governor and general assembly, §143-371.

Reports to general assembly, §143-373. Transferred to department of

agriculture, §143A-66.

North Carolina museum of art, §§140-1 to 140-5.6.

See NORTH CAROLINA MUSEUM OF ART.

North Carolina museum of history.

See HISTORY AND ARCHIVES.

Obscenity.

General provisions, §§14-190.1 to 14-190.9.

See OBSCENITY

State art society, §§140-12 to 140-15. See NORTH CAROLINA STATE ART SOCIETY.

State museum of agriculture, §106-22, (15).

State museum of art, §§140-1 to 140-5.6. See NORTH CAROLINA MUSEUM OF ART.

Taxation.

Real and personal property exempt from taxation, §105-278.4.

The Frying Pan lightship marine museum commission.

See THE FRYING PAN LIGHTSHIP MARINE MUSEUM COMMISSION.

Tobacco museums. See TOBACCO.

Vaudeville shows.

Licenses, §§105-35, 105-37, 105-39.

#### MUSIC.

Art.

Arts council, §§143B-87, 143B-88. See ARTS COUNCIL.

General provisions.

See ART.

#### Education.

Instruction in music education, §115-203. Instruction in public school music, §115-146.

#### Licenses.

Coin-operated machines, §105-65.

Merchandising, §105-65.

Pianos, organs, Victrolas, record players, etc., §105-82.

### Mass gatherings.

See MASS GATHERINGS.

## Municipal corporations.

Regulation of noises, §160A-184.

North Carolina arts council, §§143B-87, 143R-88

See ARTS COUNCIL.

North Carolina song, §149-1.

North Carolina symphony society,

§§140-7 to 140-10.1.

See NORTH CAROLINA SYMPHONY SOCIETY.

State song, §149-1.

State symphony society, §§140-7 to 140-10.1

See NORTH CAROLINA SYMPHONY SOCIETY.

### MUSICAL CONCERTS.

Ticket scalping, §14-344.

### MUSKRAT.

See GAME LAWS.

#### MUTE.

Deaf and mute.

See DEAF AND MUTE

### MUTUAL ASSOCIATIONS.

Burial associations, §§58-241.6 to 58-241.31.

See INSURANCE.

Co-operative associations, §§54-111 to

See CO-OPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS.

#### Deposit guaranty associations.

See MUTUAL DEPOSIT GUARANTY ASSOCIATIONS.

Pilots, §76-60.

Cape Fear river, §§76-1 to 76-12. See PILOTS.

### MUTUAL DEPOSIT GUARANTEE ASSOCIATIONS.

#### Administrator.

Articles of incorporation. See within this heading, "Articles of incorporation." Examination and certificate by

administrator, §54-44.3

Control and supervision of associations, §54-44.10.

Defined, §54-44.1.

Examinations.

Annual examination of associations, §54-44.10.

### MUTUAL DEPOSIT GUARANTY ASSOCIATIONS—Cont'd

Administrator-Cont'd

Articles of incorporation-Cont'd Right to enter and conduct

investigations, §54-44.12.

Special examinations, §54-44.11.

Removal of dishonest, incompetent, etc., officers or employees, §54-44.14.

Rules and regulations.

Issuance, §54-44.10.

Semiannual financial reports to be filed with, §54-44.9.

### Amendments.

Articles of incorporation. See within this heading, "Articles of incorporation."

### Articles of incorporation.

Amendments.

Certified copies, §54-44.7.

Examination and certificate of amendments, §54-44.6.

Proposed amendments.

Transmitted to administrator, §54-44.5.

Recording, §54-44.7.

Certificate by administrator to secretary of state, §54-44.3.

Certified copies, §54-44.4.

Examination by administrator, §54-44.3.

Filed in office of secretary of state, etc., §54-44.2.

Recording.

By secretary of state, §54-44.4

### Capital stock.

Without capital stock, §54-44.2.

Charter. See within this heading, "Articles of incorporation."

Definitions, §54-44.1.

### Employees.

Removal of dishonest, incompetent employees, §54-44.14.

#### Examinations.

Annual examination of association by administrator, §54-44.10.

Special examinations, §54-44.11

Payment to administrator, §54-44.13.

Guaranty associations.

Defined, §54-44.1.

#### Incorporation.

Articles of incorporation. See within this heading, "Articles of incorporation."

#### Institution.

Defined, §54-44.1.

#### Investments.

Legal investments, §54-44.8.

### Officers.

Removal, §54-44.14.

#### Organization.

Generally, §54-44.2.

#### Powers.

Generally, §54-44.8.

Investments, §54-44.8. Removal of dishonest, incompetent, etc., officers or employees, §54-44.14.

#### Reports.

Filing of semiannual financial reports with administrator, §54-44.9.

### MUTUAL DEPOSIT GUARANTY ASSOCIATIONS—Cont'd

Right of entry.

Administrator or examiner may enter and conduct investigations, §54-44.12.

Secretary of state.

Articles of incorporation.

Amendments.

Recording, §54-44.7.

Filed in office.

Copy transmitted to administrator, \$54-44.2.

Recording, §54-44.4.

Certified copies forwarded to administrator, §54-44.4.

#### MUTUAL INSURANCE.

General treatment, §§58-92 to 58-100. See INSURANCE.

#### MUTUAL SECURITY FUND.

Mutual workmen's compensation security fund.

General provisions, §§97-114 to 97-118. See WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION ACT.

N

#### NAMES.

Abandonment.

Procedure for changing name of child abandoned by parent, §101-2.

Adoption.

See ADOPTION.

Affidavits.

Change of name.

Recording name change, §101-7.

Amendments.

Defendant sued in fictitious name, §1-166.

Army.

Use of words "army" or "navy" in name of mercantile establishment, \$14-117.1.

Assumed names generally.

Horse racing, §14-116.

Assumed name statute, §§66-68 to 66-71. See COMMERCE AND BUSINESS IN STATE.

Attorney at law.

Change of name.

Individual, corporation or partnership. Recording name change, §101-7.

Banks and banking, §§53-2, 53-127.

Industrial banks, §53-138.

Brands, §§80-1 to 80-66.

See TRADEMARKS, BRANDS AND MARKS.

Carriers.

Failure to place name on produce shipped.

Misdemeanor, §62-320.

#### Cemeteries

Change of name of association or corporation, §65-17.

Certificate.

Assumed name statute, §§66-68, 66-69. Change of name, §101-5.

Change of name.

Abandonment of child by parents, §101-2.

NAMES-Cont'd

Change of name—Cont'd

Adoption.

See ADOPTION.

Birth certificate changed, §101-5.

Cemetery associations or corporations, §65-17.

Certificate, §101-5.

Clerk to order change, §101-5.

Divorced women, §50-12.

Effect of change, §101-6.

Infants, §101-2.

Legislature may regulate change by general but not private law, §101-1.

licenses.

Effect of change in name of firm, §105-106.

Municipal corporations, Const. N. C., art. II, §24, (1).

Notice, §101-2.

Motor vehicles.

Registration of motor vehicle, §20-67.

Only one change, §101-6.

Order to change.

Contents, §101-5.

Petition, §§101-2, 101-3.

Contents of petition, §101-3.

Generally, §101-2.

Proof of good character to accompany, §101-4.

Exception as to child under sixteen, §101-4.

Procedure, §101-2.

Record, §101-5.

Registrar of vital statistics notified, §101-5.

Character.

Proof of good character to accompany petition for name change, \$101-4. Exception as to infant under sixteen,

§101-4.

Clerks of court.

Change of name, §§101-2, 101-5. Recording name change, §101-7.

Constitution of North Carolina.

Municipal corporation, Const. N. C., art. II, §24, (1).

Consumer protection.

Unfair and deceptive trade names, §75-29.

Co-operative associations.

Limitation on use of term "co-operative," §54-139.

Use of term "mutual" restricted, §54-112. Copies.

Assumed name statute.

Copy of certificate prima facie evidence, §66-69.1.

Corporations, §§55-1 to 55-175.

Assumed name statute, §§66-68 to 66-71. See COMMERCE AND BUSINESS IN STATE.

Foreign corporations, §55-137.

General provisions.

See CORPORATIONS.

Counties.

Agricultural societies, §106-505.

Credit unions.

Use of name exclusive, §54-109.5.

NAMES-Cont'd

Divorce and alimony.

Petition for change of name, §50-12. Resumption of maiden name upon divorce.

Fees, §7A-308.

Evidence.

Assumed name statute.

Copy of certificate prima facie evidence, §66-69.1.

Express companies.

Failure to place name on produce shipped.

Penalty, §62-320.

Fairs.

Entry of horse at fair under assumed name, §14-116.

Use of "fair" in name of exhibition, §106-520.2.

Farm names, §§80-33 to 80-39.

See TRADEMARKS, BRANDS AND MARKS.

Fees.

Corporations.

Filing application to reserve or register corporate name, §55-155, (a).

Fictitious names.

Assumed name statute, §§66-68 to 66-71. See COMMERCE AND BUSINESS IN STATE.

Defendant sued in fictitious name, §1-166.

Horse racing, §14-116.

Fraud.

Use of words "army" or "navy" in name of mercantile establishment, §14-117.1.

General assembly.

General laws regulating change of name, §101-1.

Governor Morehead school, §115-321. Horses.

Entry of horse at fair under assumed name, §14-116.

Hospital authorities law.

Change of name by authority, §131-93.1.

Hospitals for mentally disordered, §122-7.

Illegitimacy.

Contents of birth certificate, §130-54.

Indexes.

Change of name.

Recording name change, §101-7.

Infants.

Change of name, §101-2.

Proof of good character to accompany petition for change of name.

Exception as to infant under sixteen, §101-4.

Insurance.

Companies must do business in own name, §58-33.

Juries.

Jury lists. See JURY.

Licenses.

Effect of change in name of firm, \$105-106.

NAMES-Cont'd

Licenses-Cont'd

Marriage.

Correction of errors in names in application or license, §51-18.1.

Mail.

Notice of change of name.

By registered or certified mail, §101-2.

Marketing associations.

Limitation of use of term "co-operative," §54-139.

Marriage.

See MARRIAGE.

Mercantile businesses.

Use of words "army" or "navy" in name of mercantile establishment, \$14-117.1.

Monopolies and trusts.

In what name civil action prosecuted, §75-15.

Motions and orders.

Change of name.

Clerk to order change, §101-5.

Motor carriers.

Same or similar trade name prohibited, §62-117.

Motor vehicles.

Registration or certificate of title. Notice of change of name, §20-67.

Municipal corporations.

Changing name, Const. N. C., art. II, §24, (1).

Navy.

Use of words "army" or "navy" in name of mercantile establishment, §14-117.1.

Notaries.

Readable appearance of name, §10-9.
Validation of instruments which do not contain readable impression of notary's name, §10-15.

Notice.

Adoption.

Change of name, §48-29. Change of name, §101-2.

Registration of motor vehicle, §20-67.

Parent and child.

Changing name.

Procedure for changing name, §101-2.

Partnerships.

Assumed name statute.

General provisions.

See COMMERCE AND BUSINESS IN STATE.

Limited partnerships.

Surname of limited partner not to be included, \$59-5.
Exceptions, \$59-5.

Petition.

Adoption.

Change of name, §48-29.

Change of name.

Contents of petition for change of name, §101-3.

Divorced woman, §50-12.

Generally, §101-2

Proof of good character to accompany petition, §101-4. Exception as to infant under sixteen,

§101-4.

### NAMES-Cont'd

Petition-Cont'd

Change of name-Cont'd

Reasons for desire to change, §101-3.

Pleadings, §1-166.

Private detectives.

Regulations, §66-49.7.

**Private laws**, §101-1; Const. N. C., art. II, §24, (1).

Procedure for change of name, §101-2. Public utilities.

Same or similar trade names prohibited, §62-117.

Recording name change, §101-7. Records.

Change of name, §101-5.

### Register of deeds.

Assumed name statute.

Certificate filed with register, §66-68. Index of certificates kept by register of deeds, §66-69.

Soil and water conservation districts.

Change of names in general statutes, §139-3.1.

State legislative building.

Official name, §129-12.1.

Streets and highways.

Power of department of transportation, §136-18, (8).

Tourist camps, roadhouses and dance halls.

Registration in true name, §72-36.

Trademarks, §§80-1 to 80-66.

See TRADEMARKS, BRANDS AND MARKS.

#### Trade names.

Contractors.

Persons doing business under trade name, §87-26.

Universities and colleges.

Use of name in connection with any dance or dance hall, §14-397.

Vital statistics.

Change of name, §§101-2, 101-5. Illegitimate child, §130-54.

### NARCISSUS.

Plant pests.

General provisions. See PLANT PESTS.

#### NARCOTIC DRUGS.

Controlled substances, §§90-86 to 90-113.8.

See CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES.

Drugs.

General provisions. See DRUGS.

General provisions. See DRUGS.

### NASH SQUARE.

Public buildings and grounds. General provisions, §143-345.1.

#### NATIONAL BANKS.

**General provisions,** §§53-1 to 53-163. See BANKS AND BANKING. NATIONAL DEFENSE HOUSING.

Housing authority, §§157-52 to 157-60. See HOUSING AUTHORITIES LAW.

### NATIONAL GUARD.

See MILITIA.

NATIONAL MORTGAGE ASSOCIATION.
See MORTGAGES AND DEEDS OF
TRUST.

# NATIONAL PARK, PARKWAY AND FORESTS DEVELOPMENT.

Appalachian trails system, §§113A-72 to 113A-77.

See TRAILS

#### Commission.

Duties, §143-258.

#### Council.

Appointment of members, \$143B-447. Compensation of members, \$143B-447. Created, \$143B-446.

Duties.

Generally, §143B-446.

Meetings, §143B-447.1.

Members, §143B-447.

Officers, §143B-447.

Powers.

Generally, §143B-446.

Quorum, §143B-447.

Removal of members, §143B-447.

Selection of members, §143B-447.

Services, §143B-447.

# North Carolina trails system, §§113A-83 to 113A-94.

See TRAILS.

### Trails.

Appalachian trails system, §§113A-72 to 113A-77.

See TRAILS.

North Carolina trails system, §§113A-83 to 113A-94. See TRAILS.

#### Trespass.

On land under option by the federal government, §14-131.

### NATURAL DEATH.

Right to natural death, §§90-320 to 90-322. See DEATH.

### NATURALIZATION.

Citizenship, §§13-1 to 13-4. See CITIZENSHIP.

Constitutional provisions, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.

# NATURAL RESOURCES AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT.

Air quality council.

General provisions.
See AIR POLLUTION.

Appalachian trails system, §§113A-72 to 113A-77.

See TRAILS.

#### Arrest.

Special peace officers. Power of arrest, §113-28.2.

NATURAL RESOURCES AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT—

Cont'd

Beaches.

Promotion of seashore industry and recreation, §113-14.1.

Board

Appointment of members, §143B-280. Compensation, §143B-280.

Duties.

Generally, §143B-280.

Meetings, §143B-280.

Members, §143B-280.

Quorum, §143B-280.

Services, §143B-280.

Boats.

Operation and use of boats on certain state waters.

Rules and regulations, §113-35.

Bonds, surety.

Special peace officers.

Bond required, §113-28.3.

Bureau of mines.

Authority for creation, §113-26.1.

Coastal area management.

General provisions, §§113A-100 to

113A-128

See COASTAL AREA MANAGEMENT.

Community and economic development council.

General provisions.

See COMMUNITY AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT COUNCIL.

Conservation.

Policy of state, Const. N. C., art. XIV, §5. Constitution of North Carolina.

Conservation of natural resources.

Policy of state, Const. N. C., art. XIV, §5.

Cooperation.

Agencies of the federal government, §113-17.

Counties and municipal corporations, §§113-20, 113-21.

Other state departments, §113-19.

Corporations.

Forests.

Corporations for protection and development of forests, §§113-61 to 113-77.

See FORESTS.

Counties.

Cooperation of department with counties, §§113-20, 113-21.

Definitions.

Meaning of terms, §113-1.

Department of natural resources and community development.

Aeronautics.

General provisions.

See AERONAUTICS.

Agreements, negotiations and conferences with federal government, §113-17.

NATURAL RESOURCES AND
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT—
Cont'd

Department of natural resources and community development—Cont'd

Air pollution.

Corporations.

Franchise or privilege tax.

Credit to corporations for waste treatment plant or pollution abatement equipment, §105-122, (b).

General provisions.

See AIR POLLUTION.

Income tax.

Amortization of air-cleaning devices, §105-130.10.

Motor vehicles.

Emission control devices to reduce air pollution, §20-128.

Requirements of inspection certificate, §20-183.3.

Air quality council.

General provisions

See AIR POLLUTION.

Appalachian trails system, §§113A-72 to 113A-77.

See TRAILS.

Bureau of mines and mineral museum. Operation, §113-26.1.

Coastal area management, §§113A-100 to 113A-128.

See COASTAL AREA MANAGEMENT.

Community and economic development council.

General provisions.

See COMMUNITY AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT COUNCIL.

Control of Mount Mitchell park and other state parks, §113-23.

Control of state forests, §113-22. Counties.

Counties.

Contributions from certain counties,

§143-289. Cooperation with counties and municipal corporations, §§113-20,

113-21. Creation, §143B-275.

Crime control division.

Transfer to department of crime and public safety.

Grassroots arts program, §§143B-121 to 143B-125.

See ART.

Donations, §143-289.

Drainage districts.

Compensation of board of viewers, etc., §156-76.

Costs

Remission by department, §156-74.

Drainage engineer.

Appointed upon recommendation of department, §156-59.

Dredging or filling.

Estuarine waters, state-owned lakes, etc., §113-229.

Duties.

Generally, §§113-8, 143B-276.

# NATURAL RESOURCES AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT-

Department of natural resources and community development-Cont'd

Earth resources council.

General provisions.

See EARTH RESOURCES COUNCIL.

Eminent domain.

Forests.

Power to acquire lands as state forests, parks, etc., §113-34.

Environmental management commission.

General provisions.

See ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION.

Executive organization act of 1973. Interim applicability, §143B-2.

Fish and fisheries.

Commercial and sports fisheries committee.

General provisions.

See FISHERIES RESOURCES.

Forest fires.

General provisions, §§113-51 to 113-60.3.

See FOREST FIRES.

Forest maintenance.

Powers and duties of department, §113-8.

Forestry council.

General provisions.

See FORESTS.

Functions.

Generally, §143B-277.

Funds.

Motor vehicles.

Personalized registration plate fund, §20-81.3.

Geological surveys.

Powers and duties of department, §113-8.

Grants, §143-289. Head of department.

Secretary of natural resources and community development to be head of department, §143B-278.

Income tax.

Deductions.

Certification as to air and water pollution abatement equipment, §105-147, (13).

John H. Kerr reservoir.

Committee.

General provisions.

See JOHN H. KERR RESERVOIR.

Land conservancy corporation, §§113A-135 to 113A-143. See LAND CONSERVANCY

CORPORATION.

Local affairs.

General provisions.

See LOCAL AFFAIRS.

Marine fisheries commission. General provisions.

See FISH AND FISHERIES.

Mining commission.

General provisions

See MINES AND MINING.

# NATURAL RESOURCES AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT-

Department of natural resources and community development-Cont'd

Municipal corporations.

Contributions from certain municipal corporations, §143-289.

National park, parkway and forest development council.

General provisions.

See NATIONAL PARK, PARKWAY AND FOREST DEVELOPMENT.

Navigation.

Enforcement of section, §76-40.

Negotiations, conferences and

agreements with federal government, §113-17.

Objectives.

Generally, §113-3.

Oil and gas conservation, §§113-378 to 113-415.

See OIL AND GAS CONSERVATION.

Oil pollution control.

General provisions.

See OIL POLLUTION CONTROL.

Organization, §143B-275. Generally, §143B-279.

Parks and recreation council.

See PARKS.

Permits.

Dredging or filling estuarine waters, state-owned lakes, etc., §113-229.

Powers.

Generally, §143B-275.

Printing.

Limitation on scope of publications, §143-169.

Publications.

Limitation on scope, §143-169.

Public lands.

Disposition of mineral deposits in state lands underwater, §146-8.

Real property

Powers and duties of department, 8113-8.

Recreation.

Parks and recreation council.

General provisions. See PARKS.

Regional water supply planning. Responsibilities of department, §162A-23.

Reservoirs.

John H. Kerr reservoir committee. General provisions.

See JOHN H. KERR RESERVOIR.

Resources of the state.

Information, §113-8.

Revision of subchapter IV.

Effect of revision on powers, §113-317.

Application of proceeds from sale of products, §113-36.

Merchandise by governmental units, §66-58.

Sanitation of shellfish and crustacea. Agreements between department of human resources and department, §§130-169.02, 130-169.05.

NATURAL RESOURCES AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT-Cont'd

Department of natural resources and community development-Cont'd

Science and technology.

Committee.

General provisions. See SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY.

Secretary.

General provisions. See within this heading, "Secretary." Head of department, §143B-278. North Carolina trails system, §§113A-83 to 113A-94.

See TRAILS.

Trails.

See TRAILS.

Water and air resources. General provisions. See WATER AND AIR

RESOURCES

Sedimentation control commission.

General provisions.

See SEDIMENTATION.

Sedimentation pollution control act of 1973, §§113A-50 to 113A-66.

See POLLUTION.

Services and advice for owners and operators of forest land, §§113-81.1 to 113-81.3.

See FORESTS.

Soil and water conservation commission. General provisions.

See SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICTS.

State departments.

Cooperation with other state departments, §113-19.

Streets and highways.

Test drilling or boring upon highway. Filing record of results with department, §136-102.3.

Surveys and maps.

Powers and duties of department, §113-8.

Taxation.

Corporations.

Credit to corporations for waste treatment plant or pollution abatement equipment, §105-122,

Exemption of air and water pollution abatement plant certified by department, §105-275.

Trade and commerce. Investigation, §113-8.

Trails.

General provisions, §§113A-72 to 113A-94.

See TRAILS.

North Carolina trails committee. General provisions.

See TRAILS.

United States.

Agreements, negotiations and conferences with federal government, §113-17.

NATURAL RESOURCES AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT-

Department of natural resources and community development-Cont'd

United States-Cont'd

Cooperation with agencies of the federal govenment, §113-16.

Waste water treatment plant operators. Certification commission.

General provisions

See WASTE WATER TREATMENT PLANT OPERATORS.

Water and air resources.

General provisions. See WATER AND AIR

RESOURCES.

Water quality council.

General provisions.

See WATERS AND

WATERCOURSES.

Water safety council.

General provisions.

See WATER SAFETY COUNCIL.

Wildlife resources commission.

Transfer to department, §143B-281.

Zoological park council.

General provisions.

See ZOOLOGICAL PARK COUNCIL.

Earth resources council.

General provisions.

See EARTH RESOURCES COUNCIL.

Education.

Wildlife research and management, §113-84.

Eminent domain.

Forests, §113-34.

Parks, §113-34.

Environmental management commission.

General provisions.

See ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION.

Environmental policy act, §§113A-1 to

See ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION.

Environmental protection.

General provisions.

See ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION.

Fines, penalties and forfeitures.

Violation of regulations as to state forests, etc., §113-35.

Waterfowl food growing in public waters. Protection, §113-24.

Forest fires.

General provisions, §§113-51 to 113-60.3.

See FOREST FIRES.

Fish and fisheries.

Commercial and sports fisheries committee.

General provisions.

See FISHERIES RESOURCES.

Marine fisheries commission.

General provisions.

See FISH AND FISHERIES.

NATURAL RESOURCES AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT— Cont'd

Fisheries resources.

Commercial and sports fisheries committee.

General provisions.

See FISHERIES RESOURCES.

Forest fires.

General provisions, §§113-51 to 113-60.3. See FOREST FIRES.

Forestry council.

General provisions.

See FORESTS.

Gas conservation, §§113-378 to 113-415. See OIL AND GAS CONSERVATION.

Industries.

Promotion of seashore industry and recreation, §113-14.1.

Insect infestation and disease of forests, §§113-60.4 to 113-60.10.

See FORESTS.

John H. Kerr reservoir.

Committee.

General provisions.

See JOHN H. KERR RESERVOIR.

Land conservancy corporation.

General provisions, §§113A-135 to 113A-143.

See LAND CONSERVANCY CORPORATION.

Land policy act.

General provisions, §§113A-150 to 113A-159.

See LAND POLICY ACT.

Marine fisheries commission.

General provisions.

See FISH AND FISHERIES.

Mines and minerals.

General provisions.

See MINES AND MINERALS.

Monuments, memorials and parks.

Control of Mount Mitchell park and other state parks, §113-23.

Eminent domain, §113-34.

Municipal corporations.

contributions to department from certain municipal corporations, §143-289.

Cooperation of department with municipal corporations, §113-20.

National park, parkway and forest development council.

General provisions.

See NATIONAL PARK, PARKWAY AND FOREST DEVELOPMENT

North Carolina trails system, §§113A-83 to 113A-94.

See TRAILS.

Oaths.

Special peace officers, §113-28.4.

Oil and gas conservation, §§113-378 to 113-415.

See OIL AND GAS CONSERVATION.

Parks and recreation council.

General provisions.

See PARKS.

Pollution.

General provisions. See POLLUTION. NATURAL RESOURCES AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT—

Pollution-Cont'd

Sedimentation pollution control act of 1973, §§113A-50 to 113A-66. See POLLUTION.

Principal and income act of 1973.

Disposition of natural resources, §37-25. Promotion of seashore industry and recreation.

General provisions, §113-14.1.

Publications.

Department of commerce, §143B-435. Department of natural resources and community development, §§113-14, 113-14.3.

Quorum.

Board of natural resources and community development, §143B-280.

Recreation.

Parks and recreation council.

General provisions.

See PARKS.

Promotion of seashore industry and recreation, §113-14.1.

Reports.

Department of natural resources and community development. Publication, §113-14.

Reservoirs.

John H. Kerr reservoir.

Committee.

General provisions.

See JOHN H. KERR RESERVOIR.

Resources of state.

Advertising, §143B-436.

Publications.

Department of commerce, §143B-435. Department of natural resources and community development, §§113-14, 113-14.3.

Rules and regulations.

Enforcement of regulations.

Special peace officers, §§113-28.1 to 113-28.4.

Game laws, §113-84.

Natural and scenic rivers system.

Department may establish, §113A-36.

Science and technology.

Committee.

General provisions.

See SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY.

Scientific forestry services, §§113-81.1 to 113-81.3.

See FORESTS.

Seashore industry.

Promotion, §113-14.1.

Seashore recreation promotion, §113-14.1.

Secretary.

Coastal area management, §§113A-100 to 113A-128.

See COASTAL AREA MANAGEMENT.

Control of state forests, §113-22.

Duties.

Promotion of seashore industry and recreation, §113-14.1.

NATURAL RESOURCES AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT-

Cont'd

Secretary-Cont'd

Forest corporations.

Supervision, §§113-61 to 113-77.

See FORESTS.

Land conservancy corporation.

General provisions, §§113A-135 to

113A-143.

See LAND CONSERVANCY CORPORATION.

Powers.

Promotion of seashore industry and recreation, §113-14.1.

Services and advice for owners and operators of forest land, §§113-81.1 to 113-81.3

See FORESTS.

Sedimentation control commission.

General provisions.

See POLLUTION

Sedimentation pollution control act of

General provisions, §§113A-50 to 113A-66.

See POLLUTION.

Services and advice for owners and operators of forest land, §§113-81.1 to 113-81.3.

See FORESTS

Special peace officers.

Bond.

Required, §113-28.3.

Oaths

Required, §113-28.4.

Power of arrest, §113-28.2.

Appalachian trails system, §§113A-72 to 113A-77.

See TRAILS.

North Carolina trails committee.

General provisions.

See TRAILS.

North Carolina trails system, §§113A-83 to 113A-94.

See TRAILS.

Trees and timber. Sale of state timber by department,

§113-35.

Application of proceeds from sale of products, §113-36.

United States.

Agreements with federal government, §113-40.

Cooperation of department with agencies of the federal government, §§113-16, 113 - 17

Federal water power act.

Department authorized to receive funds, etc., §113-18.

Negotiations, conferences and agreements with federal government, §113-17.

Waste water treatment plant operators. Certification commission.

General provisions.
See WASTE WATER TREATMENT PLANT OPERATORS.

NATURAL RESOURCES AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT-

Cont'd

Water and air resources.

General provisions.

See WATER AND AIR RESOURCES.

Water quality council.

General provisions.

See WATERS AND WATERCOURSES.

Water safety council.

General provisions.

See WATER SAFETY COUNCIL.

Waters and watercourses.

Water power.

Development of water resources of the state, §§113-18, 113-21.

Wildlife resources commission.

General provisions.

See WILDLIFE RESOURCES

COMMISSION

Zoological park council.

General provisions.

See ZOOLOGICAL PARK COUNCIL.

### NATURE AND HISTORIC PRESERVES. Dedication.

Citation of article, §143-260.6.

Definitions, §143-260.8.

Existing structures or facilities.

Dedication not to affect maintenance and improvement, §143-260.9.

Maintenance and improvement of structures.

Dedication not to affect, §143-260.9.

Petitions, §143-260.8.

Procedures, §143-260.8.

Purpose of article, §143-260.7.

Title of article, §143-260.6.

# NAVAL MILITIA.

See MILITIA.

### NAVIGABLE WATERS.

Boats.

General provisions. See BOATS.

Motorboats.

General provisions.

See MOTORBOATS.

Navigation, §§76-1 to 76-73.

See NAVIGATION.

Ships and shipping.

See SHIPS AND SHIPPING.

### NAVIGATION.

Abandonment.

Structure on floor of navigable waters. Penalty, §76-40.

Albemarle sound.

waters, §14-133.

Lumbermen to remove obstructions in Albemarle sound, §76-42.

Anchoring near lighthouses, §76-43. Artificial islands and lumps in public

Beacons.

False lights or beacons, §14-282.

Interfering with buoys, beacons and day marks, §76-58.

Rafts to exercise care in passing buoys,

Removing beacons, etc., §§76-40, 76-57.

### NAVIGATION-Cont'd

Beaufort bar, §§76-59 to 76-73.

See MOREHEAD CITY NAVIGATION AND PILOTAGE COMMISSION.

### Boating.

Boats.

General provisions.

See BOATS.

Motorboats, §§75A-1 to 75A-19.

See MOTORBOATS.

#### Bridges.

Draws in bridges, §77-10.

Exceptions as to bridges controlled by board of transportation, §77-10.

### Buoys.

Interfering with buoys, beacons and day marks, §§76-40, 76-58.

Rafts to exercise care in passing buoys, §76-57.

### Cape Fear River.

Board of commissioners of navigation and pilotage, §§76-1 to 76-12. See PILOTS.

Navigation and pilotage commission. See PILOTS.

Pilots

See PILOTS.

Wilmington harbor, §§76-18 to 76-24. See within this heading, "Wilmington harbor."

#### Commissioners of navigation.

Clerk.

Appointment, §76-53.

Double office-holding, §76-54.

Harbor master. See within this heading. "Harbor master."

Hold another office, §76-54.

Morehead City, §§76-59 to 76-73.

See MOREHEAD CITY NAVIGATION AND PILOTAGE COMMISSION.

Record of proceedings, §76-53.

Transfer to department of commerce, §143B-451.

Trash disposal, §76-55.

### Counties.

Harbor master, §76-56.

### Currituck sound.

Obstructing waters of, §76-41.

#### Damages.

Port wardens to appraise. Wilmington, §§76-19, 76-20.

#### Day marks.

Interfering with, §§76-40, 76-58.

# Department of natural and economic resources.

Enforcement of section, §76-40.

#### Docks.

Wilmington harbor, §§76-21 to 76-24.

### Draws in bridges, §77-10.

Owner of bridge to provide draws on notice, §136-77.

Railroad companies to provide draws, §136-78.

Erecting artificial islands and lumps in public waters, §14-133.

#### NAVIGATION-Cont'd

Fees.

Pilotage rates.

See PILOTS.

Port wardens, §76-20.

### Fines, penalties and forfeitures.

Beacons.

Removing beacons, §76-57.

Buoys.

Rafts to exercise care in passing buoys, §76-57.

Encumbering docks.

Wilmington harbor, §76-24.

Interfering with buoys, beacons and day marks, §§76-40, 76-58.

Lighthouses.

Anchorage in range of lighthouses, §76-43.

Navigable waters.

Obstructing, §§76-40 to 76-42.

Numbering pilot boats.

Violations, §76-31.

Obstructing docks.

Wilmington harbor, §76-22.

Obstructing harbor master.

Wilmington harbor, §76-23.

Pilot's liability, §76-40.

Repairing boats in street docks.

Wilmington harbor, §76-21.

Violation of navigable waters, §76-40.

### Fish and fisheries.

Navigable waters.

Entrance on navigable waters, etc., for purpose of fishing, hunting or trapping not prohibited, §113-120.4.

## Fisheries resources.

Registration of grants in navigable waters, §113-205.

Contest or condemnation of claims, §113-206.

#### Game laws.

Posted property.

Entrance on navigable waters, etc., for purpose of fishing, hunting or trapping not prohibited, §113-120.4.

#### Garbage and trash.

Depositing or leaving in.

Penalty, §76-40.

Trash disposal authorized by

commissioners of navigation, §76-55. General provisions, §\$76-40 to 76-58.

### Harbor master.

Appointment

By board of county commissioners, §76-56.

Inland waterways, §76-44.

#### Inspection.

Port wardens.

Inspection of ships and cargoes, §76-20.

Jurisdiction over navigation within territorial waters, §141-6.

Landings, §77-11.

#### Lighthouses.

Anchoring in range of lighthouses, §76-43.

#### Lights.

False lights or beacons on seashore, §14-282.

NAVIGATION-Cont'd

Marking system.

Uniform waterway marking system adopted, §75A-15.

Morehead City navigation and pilotage commission.

See MOREHEAD CITY NAVIGATION AND PILOTAGE COMMISSION.

Motorboats, §§75A-1 to 75A-19. See MOTORBOATS.

Municipal corporations. Harbor master, §76-56.

Navigable waters.

Defined, §76-40. Structure on floor.

Penalty for erecting or abandoning without permit, §76-40.

Numbering pilot boats, §76-31.

Obstruction, §§76-40 to 76-42, 77-12, 77-13. Erecting artificial islands and lumps in public waters, §14-133.

Lumps in public waters, §14-133. Obstructing navigable waters, §§76-40 to 76-42.

Albemarle sound, §76-42. Currituck sound, §76-41.

Lumbermen to remove obstructions in Albemarle sound, §76-42.

Obstructing passage of boats, §77-12. Obstructing streams a misdemeanor, §77-13.

Trash disposal authorized by commissioners, §76-55.

Wilmington harbor docks, §§76-21 to 76-24.

Old Topsail inlet.

Morehead City. §§76-59 to 76-73. See MOREHEAD CITY NAVIGATION AND PILOTAGE COMMISSION.

Penalties. See within this heading, "Fines, penalties and forfeitures."

Pilots.

General provisions. See PILOTS

Ports authority, §§143B-452 to 143B-470. See STATE PORTS AUTHORITY.

Port wardens. See within this heading, "Wilmington harbor."

Public landings, §77-11.

Public lands.

Title to land raised from navigable water, §146-6.

Rafts. Exercise care in passing buoys, §76-57.

Rates of pilotage. See PILOTS.

Sale.

Damaged cargoes, §76-20.

Service of process.

Acquisition of lands for river and harbor improvement.

Reservation of right to serve process, §104-6.

Trespass.

Erecting artificial islands and lumps in public waters, §14-133.

NAVIGATION-Cont'd

United States.

Acquisition of lands for river and harbor improvement, §104-6.

Reservation of right to serve process, §104-6.

Further authorization of acquisition of land, §104-8.

Condition of consent granted, §104-9.

Water and air resources department. Enforcement of section, §76-40.

Wildlife resources commission. Enforcement of section, §76-40.

Wilmington harbor, §§76-19 to 76-24.

Encumbering docks, §76-24. Obstructing docks, §§76-22 to 76-24. Obstructing harbor master, §76-23.

Port wardens, §§76-19, 76-20 Election, §76-19.

Fees, §76-20.

Inspection of ships and cargoes, §76-20. Oath of office, §76-19.

Sale of damaged goods, §76-20. Repairing boats in street docks, §76-21.

NAVY.

Military services. See MILITARY SERVICES.

NEEDY PERSONS.

See PAUPERS

NEGLECT OF CHILDREN.

General provisions. See INFANTS

Termination of parental rights, §§7A-289.22 to 7A-289.34. See PARENT AND CHILD.

NEGLIGENCE.

Anatomical gifts.

Procuring, process, distribution and use of items, §90-220.10.

Answers.

Contributory negligence.

Reply alleging last clear chance, §1A-1, Rule 7 (a).

Assumption of risk.

Pleading assumption of risk, etc., §1A-1, Rule 8 (c).

Bonds, surety.

Officer liable for negligence in collecting debt, §109-39.

Claims for loss of or damage to goods. Transportation in general, §§62-202 to 62-206. See PUBLIC UTILITIES.

Collections.

Officer liable for negligence in collecting debt, §109-39.

Community colleges, technical institutes and industrial centers.

Liability insurance.

Waiver of immunity, §115A-35.

Waiver of governmental immunity from liability for negligence of agents and employees of institutions, §115A-17.

Complaint.

Form for complaint under federal employer's liability act, §1A-1, Rule 84 (14).

NEGLIGENCE-Cont'd

Complaint-Cont'd

Forms of complaint, §1A-1, Rule 84 (3), (4), (14).

Contractors, §87-11.

Refrigeration contractors, §87-59.

Contributory negligence.

Burden of proof, §1-139.

Motor vehicles.

Overtaking a vehicle.

Failure to sound horn or warning device, §20-149.

Stopping.

Failure to stop at certain through highways, §20-158.

Within radius of lights or vision, §20-141, (n).

Yield-right-of-way signs. Failure to obey, §20-158.1.

Pleading, §1A-1, Rule 8 (c).

Railroads.

Contributory negligence no bar but mitigates damages, §62-242.

Liability for injuries to employees. Contributory negligence no bar but mitigates damages, §62-242.

Reply alleging last clear chance, §1A-1, Rule 7 (a).

Rules of civil procedure.

See RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE.

State departments, institutions and agencies.

Tort claims against state departments and agencies.

Contributory negligence as a matter of defense, §143-299.1.

Coroners.

Officer liable for negligence in collecting debt, §109-39.

Counties

Schools.

Boards of education securing liability insurance.

Effect on defense of action, §115-53.

Debts.

Officer liable for negligence in collecting debt, §109-39.

Education.

County and city boards of education securing liability insurance.

Effect on defense of action, §115-53. School buses.

School buses

Injuries to school children which are compensable.

Claims paid without regard to negligence of driver, §115-195.

Electric, telegraph and telephone companies.

Felling trees on wires, §14-157.

Employer and employee.

Contributory negligence.

Railroads.

Contributory negligence no bar but mitigates damages, §62-242.

Exemption from liability.

Railroads, §62-242.

Fires.

Hotels.

Careless or negligent setting of fires, §69-33.

NEGLIGENCE—Cont'd

Fires-Cont'd

Woods and fields.

Wilfully or negligently setting fire to, §14-137.

Forest fires.

Wilfully or negligently setting fire to woods and fields, §14-137.

Forms.

Complaint, §1A-1, Rule 84 (3), (4), (14).

Hotels

Baggage and property, §§72-2 to 72-5. See HOTELS.

Careless or negligent setting of fires, §69-36.

Guest negligence, §72-5.

Innkeepers, §§72-2, 72-4.

Negligence of innkeeper, §§72-2, 72-4.

Last clear chance.

Reply alleging, §1A-1, Rule 7 (a).

Libel and slander.

Radio and television.

Negligence in permitting defamatory statements by others essential to liability, §99-5.

Mentally ill.

Sterilization of persons mentally defective.

Physicians and surgeons.

Negligence in performance of procedures, §35-48.

Mills and milldams.

Action to recover damages for erection of mill, §§73-27, 73-28.

See MILLS AND MILLDAMS.

Mines and minerals.

Failure to deliver timber, §74-3. Unused mines to be fenced, §74-4.

Motorboats.

Operating boat or manipulating water skis, etc., in negligent manner, §75A-10.

Motorcycles.

Safety helmets.

Violations not considered negligence per se or contributory negligence per se in civil action, §20-140.4.

Motor vehicles.

Mirrors.

Violation not to constitute negligence per se in civil action, §20-126.

Municipal corporations.

Liability for negligent operation, §160A-485.

Overtaking a vehicle.

Failure to sound horn or warning device, §20-149.

Owner not liable after bona fide sale or transfer, §20-60.

Ownership evidence of defendant's responsibility for conduct of operation, §20-71.1.

Railroad grade crossings.

Effect of failure to stop, §20-143.

Right of way.

Effect of failure to yield right of way, \$20-156.

Signals on starting, stopping or turning. Violation not to constitute negligence per se, §20-154.

### NEGLIGENCE-Cont'd

Motor vehicles-Cont'd

Speed restrictions.

Does not relieve operator from certain duties, §20-141, (m).

Exemptions.

Does not protect driver from reckless disregard of safety of others, §20-145.

Stopping.

Failure to stop not considered contributory negligence per se, §20-158.

Intersections.

Failure to stop not considered contributory negligence per se, §20-158.

Railroad grade crossing.

Effect of failure to stop, §20-143.

Within radius of lights or vision.

Not in itself considered negligence per se or contributory negligence per se, §20-141, (n).

Tires.

Violation of section not negligence per se, §20-122.1.

Yield-right-of-way signs. Failure to obey, §20-158.1.

Municipal corporations.

Motor vehicles.

Liability for negligent operation of motor vehicles, §160A-485.

Schools.

Boards of education to carry liability insurance.

Effect on defense of action, §115-53.

Pleading.

Injury by fellow servant.

Pleading affirmative defense, §1A-1, Rule 8 (c).

Pleading assumption of risk or contributory negligence, §1A-1, Rule-8 (c).

Plumbing and heating contractors, §87-23.

Presumptions and burden of proof.

Carriers

Injury to baggage and freight caused by company, §62-202.

Contributory negligence, §1-139.

Inflammation of the eyes of the newborn. Violation of article, §130-111.

Motor vehicles.

Speed regulations.

Do not relieve operator from certain duties, §20-141, (m).

Railroads.

Negligence presumed from killing livestock, §62-241.

Public accountants.

Disciplinary action, §93-12.

Public officers.

Collection of debts, \$109-39.

Defending suits arising from activities of state employees in course of employment, \$147-17.

Public utilities.

Baggage and freight.

Presumption that injury caused by negligence of company, §62-202.

NEGLIGENCE-Cont'd

Radio and television.

Libel and slander.

Negligence in permitting defamatory statements by others essential to liability, §99-5.

Railroads.

Exemption from liability void, §62-242. Fellow-servant rule abrogated, §62-242. Liability to employees, §62-242.

Presumption from killing livestock, §62-241.

Presumption that injury to baggage and freight caused by negligence of company, §62-202.

Real estate brokers and salesmen.

Power of courts to revoke license, §93A-7.

Refrigeration contractors, §87-59. Reply.

Last clear chance.

Reply alleging, §1A-1, Rule 7 (a).

Rules of civil procedure.

See RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE.

School buses.

Injuries to school children which are compensable.

Claims paid without regard to negligence of driver, §115-195.

Schools.

County and city boards of education securing liability insurance.

Effect on defense of action, §115-53.

Sheriffs.

Officer liable for negligence in collecting debt, \$109-39.

State departments, institutions and agencies.

Defending suits arising from activities of state employees in course of employment, §147-17.

Taxation.

Bad checks.

Penalty, §105-236, (1).

Negligent failure to comply. Penalty, §105-236, (5).

Torts.

Claims against state departments and agencies.

Contributory negligence a matter of defense, §143-299.1.

Workmen's compensation act, §§97-1 to 97-122.

See WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION ACT.

United States.

Complaint.

Form of complaint for negligence under federal employer's liability act, §1A-1, Rule 84 (14).

Wastewater treatment plant operators.
Grounds for revocation of certificate,
§90A-41.

Water treatment facility operators.

Grounds for revocation of certificate, §90A-26.

Workmen's compensation act, §§97-1 to 97-122.

See WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION ACT.

### NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS.

Acceptance.

Bank acceptances.

Defined, §53-56.

Definition, §53-56.

#### Actions.

Indorser may notify creditor to take action, §26-7.

Taxation.

Allegation that intangible personal property taxes paid, §105-202. Intangible personal property tax.

Payment required, §105-202.

#### Assignments.

Existing defenses, §1-57.

### Attorney at law.

Costs.

Attorneys' fees in notes in addition to interest, §6-21.2.

#### Bad checks.

General provisions.

See CHECKS.

Taxation.

Payment of tax with bad check. Penalty, §105-357, (b).

#### Banks and banking.

Bank acceptances.

Defined, §53-56.

Capital notes and debentures.

Issuance, §53-43.4.

Checks.

Liability for payment of forged checks,

§53-52. Depositor not relieved from

exercising diligence as to errors, §53-76.

Payable in exchange, §§53-71, 53-73. Sale of checks, §\$53-192 to 53-208. See SALE OF CHECKS.

General powers, §53-43, (1). Industrial banks, §53-141, (1).

Transactions with banks at other than banking hours, §53-54.

### Bills of exchange.

Fiduciaries.

Drawn by fiduciary payable to third person, §32-6.

Drawn in name of principal, §32-9. Payable to fiduciary, §32-7.

Forgery, §14-122

Blue sky law, §§78A-1 to 78A-24. See SECURITIES LAW.

#### Business paper.

Defined, §53-55.

Capital issues law, §§78A-1 to 78A-65. See SECURITIES LAW.

Certificate of deposit.

Unlawful issuance, §53-63.

#### Checks.

Bad checks.

Employment security law, §96-10, (h). Payment of tax with bad check.

Penalty, §105-357, (b). General provisions.

See CHECKS.

Sale of checks, §§53-192 to 53-208. See SALE OF CHECKS.

Worthless checks. See within this subheading, "Bad checks."

### NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS-Cont'd Clerk of court.

Judgment.

Clerk may enter judgment, §1-209.

#### Collection.

Banks, §§53-1 to 53-163.

See BANKS AND BANKING.

Guardian and ward, §33-28.

Commercial code, §§25-1-101 to 25-10-106. See COMMERCIAL CODE

Commercial paper, §§25-3-101 to 25-3-805. See COMMERCIAL CODE.

### Complaint.

Form of complaint on promissory note, §1A-1, Rule 84 (1).

#### Costs.

Attorneys' fees in notes in addition to interest, §6-21.2.

Several suits on one instrument, §6-18.

#### Defaults.

Judgment by default, §1-209.

#### Defenses.

Assignments, §1-57.

#### Definitions.

Acceptance.

Bank acceptances, §53-56. Business paper, §53-55. Commercial paper, §53-55

Trade acceptance, §53-55.

#### District courts.

Small claim actions.

Complaint on a promissory note, §7A-232, Form 4.

Documents of title, §§25-7-101 to 25-7-603. See COMMERCIAL CODE.

### Drafts.

Sale of checks, §§53-192 to 53-208. See SALE OF CHECKS.

### Drainage districts.

See DRAINAGE DISTRICTS.

Embezzlement, §§14-90 to 14-99. See EMBEZZLEMENT.

Employment security law. Bad checks, §96-10, (h).

Endorsement. See within this heading, "Indorsement."

#### False pretenses and cheats.

Bad checks, §14-107.

Obtaining property in return for worthless check, draft or order, §§14-106, 14-107.

### Signatures.

Obtaining signatures by false pretenses, §14-101.

### Fiduciaries.

Checks.

Drawn in name of principal, §32-9. Payable to fiduciary, §32-7. Payable to third person, §32-6. Transfer of negotiable instrument by fiduciary, §32-5.

### Fines, penalties and forfeitures.

Bad checks.

Payment of tax with bad check, §105-357, (b).

Forgery, §§14-119 to 14-125, 53-52, 53-76. See FORGERY.

### Forms.

Complaint on promissory note, §1A-1, Rule 84 (1).

NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS—Cont'd Guardian and ward.

Collection, §33-28.

Mentally ill

Renewal by guardian, §35-8.

Guardian not personally liable, §35-9.

Hospitals.

Health care facilities finance act.

Bonds negotiable, §131A-16.

Hospital facilities finance.

Bonds and notes, §131-153.

Housing authorities law.

Validation, §§157-32, 157-32.3, 157-58.

Housing finance agency.

Bonds and notes, §122A-13.

Indorsement.

Actions.

Indorser may notify creditor to take action, §26-7.

Fiduciaries.

Transfer of negotiable instrument by fiduciary, §32-5.

Industrial development.

Financing act.

Bonds, §123A-19.

Interest.

Time from which interest runs, §24-3. Usurious loans on household and kitchen furniture, §14-391.

**Investment securities,** §§25-8-101 to 25-8-406.

See COMMERCIAL CODE.

Judgments.

Clerk may enter judgment, §1-209.

Default

Judgment by default, §1-209.

Deficiency judgment.

Limitation of actions, §1-54.

Larceny, §14-75.

Licenses.

Installment paper dealers, §105-83.

Limitation of actions.

Act, admission or acknowledgment by co-obligor, §1-27.

Bank bills, §1-32

Deficiency judgment, §1-54.

Mentally ill.

Renewal by guardian, §35-8.

Guardian not personally liable, §35-9.

Money.

Issuing substitutes for money without authority, §14-15.

Motor vehicles.

Partial payment of fees.

Draft for second half, §20-94.

Negotiation.

Fiduciaries.

Transfer of negotiable instrument by fiduciary, §32-5.

North Carolina housing finance agency. Bonds and notes, §122A-13.

Notaries

Protest. See within this heading, "Protest."

Notice.

Fiduciaries.

Breach of faith, §32-5.

Indorser may notify creditor to take action, §26-7.

NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS—Cont'd

Parties

Jointly liable, §1-72.

Payment.

Checks.

Forged check.

Liability for payment, §53-76.

Overdrafts, §53-89.

Payable in exchange, §§53-71, 53-73. Overdrafts, §53-89.

Pleading.

Verification of pleadings by agent or attorney, §1A-1, Rule 11 (c).

Pollution.

Bond issues.

Abatement and industrial facilities financing, §159A-17.

Promissory notes.

Housing authorities law.

Validation, §§157-32, 157-32.3, 157-58.

Protest.

Commercial code.

See COMMERCIAL CODE.

Notaries, §10-5.

Public utilities.

Securities.

See PUBLIC UTILITIES.

Rules of civil procedure.

See RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE.

Sale of checks, §§53-192 to 53-208. See SALE OF CHECKS.

Securities law, §§78A-1 to 78A-65.

See SECURITIES LAW.

Signature.

False pretenses.

Obtaining signatures by false pretenses, §14-101.

State debt, §§142-1 to 142-54. See STATE DEBT.

State prison.

Notes for funding prison debt, ch. 142, art. 6.

State treasurer.

Short-term notes in emergencies, §147-70.

Sundays and holidays.

Acts to be done on Sunday or holidays, §103-5. Transactions with banks at other than

banking hours, §53-54.

Suretyship, §§26-1 to 26-12. See SURETYSHIP.

Taxation.

Intangible personal property.

Defined, §105-273, (8).

Tax, §105-202

Third-party practice, §1A-1, Rule 14 (a). Time.

Interest.

Time from which interest runs, §24-3. Sunday or holiday. See within this heading, "Sundays and holidays."

Trade acceptance.

Defined, §53-55.

Transfer.

Fiduciaries.

Transfer of negotiable instrument by fiduciary, §32-5.

Trusts and trustees.

Check drawn by fiduciary payable to third person, §32-6.

### NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS—Cont'd

Trusts and trustees-Cont'd

Checks drawn in name of principal.

Payment of fiduciary's personal debts, \$32-9.

Payable to fiduciary.

Check drawn by and payable to fiduciary, §32-7.

Transfer of negotiable instruments by fiduciary, §32-5.

#### Universities and colleges.

Revenue bonds for student housing and recreation.

Anticipation notes, §116-191.

Bond anticipation notes, §116-191.

Notes in lieu of bonds, §116-191.

Student housing.

Notes in lieu of bonds, §116-176.

### Usury.

See USURY.

#### Verification.

Pleadings verified by agent or attorney, §1A-1, Rule 11 (c).

#### NEGROES.

#### Burial.

Burial without regard to race or color, §65-72.

#### Cemeteries.

Burial without regard to race or color, §65-72.

Constitutional provisions, Const. U. S., amd. XIV.

Apportionment of representatives, Const. U. S., amd. XIV, §2.

Equal protection of the laws, Const. N. C., art. I, §19.

Right to vote, Const. U. S., amd. XV.

Discrimination.

See DISCRIMINATION.

#### Education.

Medical training, §131-124.

Equal employment opportunity.

State and local government, §126-16. Retaliation for protesting violations prohibited, §126-17.

Equal protection of the laws, Const. N. C., art. I, §19.

#### Firemen's relief fund.

No discrimination on account of color, §118-11.

#### Marriage.

Between white person and Negro. See MISCEGENATION.

License to designate race, §51-16. Slaves.

Marriage between slaves validated, §51-5.

Medical training, §131-124.

#### Miscegenation.

See MISCEGENATION.

#### Pensions.

Servants of confederate veterans.
Classification of pensions, §112-18.
Removal from pensions list when
eligible for aid to aged or disabled,
§112-21.

#### NEGROES-Cont'd

State departments, institutions and agencies.

Equal employment opportunity, §126-16. Retaliation for protesting violations prohibited, §126-17.

### NEW BERN.

**Tryon's palace**, §§121-14 to 121-21. See TRYON'S PALACE.

#### NEWSPAPERS.

### Advertisements.

Affidavit of publication of legal advertising, §§1-598, 1-600.

Clerks of court.

Rates.

Filing statement of rates for advertising, §1-596.

Estrays.

Taking up, §79-1.

Exemption from execution, attachment and garnishment.

Advertisement of petition for allotment, §1-387.

Judicial sales.

Advertisement of sale, §\$1-339.16, 1-339.17, 1-339.27, 1-339.30.

Legal advertising, §§1-595 to 1-600. See ADVERTISEMENTS.

No qualified newspaper in county, §§1-597, 1-599.

Proof of publication prima facie evidence, §1-600.

Public sales

Time, §1-595.

Qualifications of newspaper, §§1-597 to 1-599.

Sworn statement prima facie evidence of qualification, §1-598.

Regulations for newspaper publication of legal notices, advertisements, etc., §§1-597, 1-599.

Requirements for newspaper, §§1-597 to 1-599.

Sworn statement prima facie evidence of qualification for legal advertising, §1-598.

Time.

Advertisement of public sales, §1-595. Affidavit.

Affidavit of publication of legal advertising, §§1-598, 1-600.

#### Carriers.

News dealers on trains. Licenses, §105-78.

Charges for legal advertising, §1-596. Child labor.

Employment of minors in street trades, §110-8.

Hours of labor, §110-2.

Minimum age.

Sale or distribution, §110-1.

#### Clerks of court.

Rates.

Filing statement of rates for advertising, §1-596.

Commerce and business in state.

Methods of competition, acts and practices regulated.
Liability of publisher or owner, §75-1.1.

NEWSPAPERS-Cont'd

Defamation.

Libel and slander, §§99-1 to 99-5. See LIBEL AND SLANDER.

Employment security.

Publication of general rules of commission, etc., §96-4, (c).

Estrays.

Notice of taking up stray, §79-1.

Execution sales.

Publication of notice of sale, §§1-339.48, 1-339.66, 1-339.72, 1-595.

Real property, §1-339.52.

Executors and administrators.

Advertisement for claims, §28A-14-1.

Exemption from execution, attachment and garnishment.

Advertisement of petition for allotment,

Freedom of the press, Const. N. C., art. I, §14; Const. U. S., amd. I.

General assembly.

Influencing public opinion or legislation. Application of law, §120-55.

Influencing public opinion or legislation.

Application of law, §120-55.

Judicial sales.

Advertisement of sale, §§1-339.16, 1-339.17, 1-339.27, 1-339.30. Validation of certain sales, §1-339.72.

Legal advertising, §§1-595 to 1-600. See ADVERTISEMENTS

Libel and slander, §§99-1 to 99-5.

Communicating libelous matter to newspapers, §14-47.

General provisions.

See LIBEL AND SLANDER.

Department of cultural resources. Powers and duties, §125-2, (4).

Contest, §105-71.

News dealers on trains, §105-78.

Motor carriers.

Exemptions from article, §62-260. Joint routes and rates for transportation of newspapers, §62-262, (g).

News dealers on trains.

Licenses, §105-78.

Notice.

Estrays.

Notice of taking up stray, §79-1.

Execution sales.

Publication of notice of sale, §§1-339.48, 1-339.66, 1-339.72, 1-595.

Real property, §1-339.52.

Receivers.

Notice of receiver's sale, §1-507.8. Proof of publication, §1-600.

Publication.

In good faith, §99-2.

Legal advertising, §§1-595 to 1-600. See ADVERTISEMENTS.

Receivers.

Notice of receiver's sale, §1-507.8. Retraction, §99-2.

NEWSPAPERS-Cont'd

Sales and use tax.

Exemptions and exclusions. Retail sales and use tax, §105-164.13,

(28).

Service of process.

Publication.

See PUBLICATION.

Slander.

Libel and slander, §§99-1 to 99-5. See LIBEL AND SLANDER.

Subversive activities.

Made unlawful, §14-12.1.

Time.

Advertisement of public sales, §1-595. Computation of time in publication, §1-594.

NEW TRIAL.

Affidavits.

Reply affidavits, §1A-1, Rule 59 (c).

Appeals.

New trial ordered, §§1-297, 1-298. Procedure after determination of appeal, §1-298.

When appeal from order may be taken, §1-277.

Capital punishment, §15-193.

New trial granted, prisoner taken to place of trial, §15-195.

Notice of reprieve or new trial, §15-193.

Comment on verdict, §1A-1, Rule 51 (c). Criminal procedure, §15-174.

Commenting on verdict, §1-180.1.

Disability of judge.

Grant of new trial by substituted judge, §1A-1, Rule 63.

District courts.

Review of transfer matters, §7A-260. Small claim actions.

No new trial before magistrate, §7A-228.

General provisions, §1A-1, Rule 59. Grounds, §1A-1, Rule 59 (a).

Harmless error, §1A-1, Rule 61. Harmless error, §1A-1, Rule 61.

Initiative of court, §1A-1, Rule 59 (d). Judgments.

Conditional rulings on grant of motion for judgment notwithstanding verdict, §1A-1, Rule 50 (c).

Magistrates.

No new trial before magistrate, §7A-228. Motions.

Appeals.

When appeal taken, §1-279.

Conditional rulings on grant of action for judgment notwithstanding verdict, §1A-1, Rule 50 (c).

Service, §1A-1, Rule 59 (b).

When appeal must be taken, §1-279.

Notice of reprieve or new trial.

Capital punishment, §15-193. Rules of civil procedure.

See RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE.

Service of process.

Motion for new trial, §1A-1, Rule 59 (b).

Superior courts.

Review of transfer matters, §7A-260. Supersedeas and stay of proceedings.

Stay on motion, §1A-1, Rule 62 (b).

### NEW TRIAL-Cont'd

Time.

Serving affidavits, §1A-1, Rule 59 (c). Serving motion, §1A-1, Rule 59 (b). When appeal must be taken, §1-279.

Verdict.

Comment on verdict, §1A-1, Rule 51 (c).
Conditional rulings on grant of motion
for judgment notwithstanding
verdict, §1A-1, Rule 50 (c).

Insufficiency of evidence to justify verdict, §1A-1, Rule 59 (a).

Verdict contrary to law, §1A-1, Rule 59 (a).

When appeal taken, §1-279.

#### NEXT FRIEND.

Guardian and ward.

Appointment of temporary guardian not to affect powers of next friend, §33-1.1.

Wills.

Dissent from will for infant spouse, §30-2.

Mentally ill.

Wills.

Dissent from will by next friend for incompetent spouse, §30-2.

Wills.

Dissent from will by next friend for infant or insane spouse, §30-2.

Year's support.

Application for child's allowance to superior court, §30-27.

#### NEXT OF KIN.

Computation of degrees of kinship, §104A-1.

General provisions. See KINSHIP.

Intestate succession.

Computation of degrees of kinship, §104A-1.

Kinship.

See KINSHIP.

Workmen's compensation act. See WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION ACT.

NO FAULT DIVORCE, §50-6.

NOISE.

Counties.

Regulation of noise, \$153A-133. Workmen's compensation act. Loss of hearing, \$97-53.

NOLLE PROSEQUI, §15-175.

Costs.

Prosecuting witness's liability, §6-49.

NOMINATIONS.

Elections.

General provisions. See ELECTIONS.

#### NON COMPOS.

General provisions, §§35-1 to 35-50. See MENTALLY ILL.

#### NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS.

General provisions, §§55A-1 to 55A-89.1. See CORPORATIONS.

#### NONRESIDENTS.

Accident and health insurance.

Joint action to insure elderly.

Nonresident employees, §58-254.11.

Acknowledgments, §47-6.

Commissioner appointed by clerk for nonresident maker, §47-3.

Adoption.

General provisions. See ADOPTION.

Adverse possession.

Color of title under destroyed instruments, §98-8.

Alcoholic beverages.

Malt beverages and unfortified wine. Purchase outside of state.

Regulation, §18A-35, (g).

Purchase legally outside of state. Regulation, §18A-26, (b).

Resident wholesalers not to purchase beverages for resale from unlicensed nonresidents, §105-113.90.

Aliens, §§64-3 to 64-5. See ALIENS.

Animal diseases.

Brucellosis.

Sales of diseased animals by nonresidents, §106-392.

Arrest.

Motor vehicles.

Reciprocal provisions as to arrest of nonresidents, §§20-4.18 to 20-4.20. See MOTOR VEHICLES.

Attachment and garnishment.

Ground for attachment, §1-440.3.

Attorney at law.

Limited practice of out-of-state attorneys. Conditions, §84-4.1.

Motion to be admitted to practice to general court of justice, §84-4.1.

Summary revocation of permission granted by general court of justice, §84-4.2.

Auctions and auctioneers.

Licensing of nonresidents, §85B-5.

Barbers.

Barbers from other states, §86-12.

Blind persons.

Governor Morehead school.

Admission of pupils from other states, §115-327.

Burial.

Burial-transit permit. Authorization, §130-42.1.

Carriers.

Motor vehicles. Fees, §20-88.

Taxation.

Using fuel purchased outside state.

Commissioner of motor vehicles
made process agent for,
§105-449.54.

Certified public accountants, §§93-10, 93-12.

Children.

Adoption.

See ADOPTION.

Chiropractors.

Graduates from other states, §90-146.

### NONRESIDENTS-Cont'd

Color of title under destroyed instrument, §98-8.

#### Consumer finance act.

Loans made elsewhere, §53-190.

#### Contagious diseases.

Examination and detention of infected travelers, §130-85.

#### Contractors.

Bid not considered unless contractor licensed, §87-15.

#### Corporations.

Foreign corporations. See CORPORATIONS.

General provisions.

See CORPORATIONS.

#### Cosmetic art.

Admitting operators from other states, §88-19.

#### Deeds.

Banks.

Validation of certain deeds executed by nonresident bank, §47-108.16.

#### Dental hygiene.

Certificate upon transfer to another state, §90-230.

Fee, §90-232.

Provisional license, §90-226.

### Dentists, §90-29.

Certificate issued to dentist moving out of state, §90-37.

Fees, §90-39.

Former dentists who have moved back into state or have resumed practice, 890.38

Licenses.

Out-of-state dentists, §90-36. Provisional licenses, §90-29.3.

Trovisional needs

#### Depositions.

Before whom depositions may be taken, §1A-1, Rule 28.

When deposition may be read, §8-83. When witness is resident of foreign country or of another state and is not present at trial. §8-83.

### Divorce and alimony.

Custody of child.

Taking child out of state, §50-13.2.

With intent to violate custody order, §14-320.1.

Obtained outside of state.

Jurisdiction over person of dependent spouse not obtained.

Effects of absolute divorce, §50-11.

Procedure, §50-8.

Validation of certain divorces, §50-8. Venue when complainant is a

nonresident, §50-8. Electrical contractors.

Licenses, §87-50.

#### NONRESIDENTS-Cont'd

Executors and administrators.

Ancillary probate and administration, §28A-26-1.

Duties of personal representative in an ancillary administration, §28A-26-8.

Payment of debt and delivery of property to domiciliary personal representative of nonresident decedent without ancillary administration in state, §28A-26-2.

Domiciliary personal representatives. Authority, §28A-26-5.

General provisions

See EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS.

Payment of debt and delivery of property to domiciliary personal representative of nonresident decedent without ancillary administration in state, §28A-26-2.

Right to administer.

Persons disqualified to serve as personal representative, §28A-4-2.

### Fiduciaries.

Income tax, §105-149, (a).

### Fish and fisheries.

Lakes partially in another state, §113-78. Fisheries resources.

Lakes partially in another state, §113-78. Licenses.

Inland fishing licenses, §113-272.

Fur dealers. See within this heading, "Game laws."

### Game laws.

Fur dealers.

Buying furs personally or through agency, §113-119.

Permits issued to nonresident fur dealers, §113-117.

#### Licenses.

Exceptions as to owners of land, §113-95.

Hunting licenses, §113-95. Inland fishing licenses, §113-272. Trappers, §113-96.

Transportation of game or birds. Permit, §113-106.

#### Gifts.

Jurisdiction, §105-188, (b).

### Governor Morehead school.

Admission of pupils from other states, §115-327.

#### Guardian and ward.

Ancillary guardian.

Mentally ill nonresident having real property in state, §35-3.1. Nonresident infant having real

property in state, §33-31.2.

Grounds for removal of guardian, §33-9. Health.

Examination and detention of infected travelers, §130-85.

Laboratory of hygiene. Analyzing waters. Fee, §130-34.

### Hearing aid dealers and fitters.

Persons selling in other jurisdictions, §93D-6.

#### NONRESIDENTS-Cont'd

### Hospitals for mentally disordered.

Mentally ill or inebriates not to become residents, §122-37.

Private hospitals for mentally disordered, §122-79.

Proceedings in case of mentally-ill or inebriate citizen of another state, §122-38.

Reciprocal agreements with other states to set requirements for state hospital care and release of patients, §122-39.

Transfer of mentally ill citizens of North Carolina from another state to North Carolina, §122-40.

#### Hunting licenses.

Game laws. See within this heading, "Game laws."

Licenses. See within this heading, "Licenses."

#### Husband and wife.

Tort actions between husband and wife. Arising out of acts occurring outside state, §52-5.1.

#### Income tax.

Deductions, §105-147, (18).

Fiduciaries.

Fiduciary making returns. Exemptions, §105-149, (a).

Individual income tax act.

Purpose, §105-134.

Rate of tax, §105-36.

Tax paid to other states.

Credits, §105-151.

Beneficiaries, §105-162, (e). Estates and trusts, §105-161, (g).

Withholding of income taxes from wages.

Not evidence that such nonresident is
doing business in this state,

§105-163.2, (h).

### Infants.

Adoption.

Placing or adoption of juvenile delinquents or dependents.

See ADOPTION.

Guardian and ward.

Ancillary guardian.

Nonresident infant having real property in state, §33-31.2.

Grounds for removal of guardian, §33-9.

### Inheritance tax.

Computation of tax on resident and nonresident decedents, §105-21.

Deductions, §105-9.

Jurisdiction of state, §105-2.

**Insane persons.** See within this heading, "Mentally ill."

#### Insurance.

Adjusters, §58-51.2.

Brokers.

Licensing nonresident brokers, §58-44.2.

#### Claims

Of nonresidents against domestic insurers, §58-155.13.

### Commissions.

Agents not to pay commissions to nonresidents, §58-44.1.

### NONRESIDENTS-Cont'd

Insurance-Cont'd

Employment of nonresident agents forbidden, §58-43.

Exception, §58-43.

Motor vehicle safety responsibility act of 1953.

Assigned risk plan, §20-279.34.

Process against nonresident licensees, §58-52.1.

Soliciting, etc., unauthorized insurance contracts in other states, §58-54.4, (10).

#### Jurisdiction.

Acceptance of service.

Personal jurisdiction by acceptance, §1A-1, Rule 4 (j1).

Manner of service to exercise personal jurisdiction, §1A-1, Rule 4 (j).

Personal jurisdiction by acceptance of service, §1A-1, Rule 4 (j1).

### Landscape contractors.

Out-of-state applicants, §89D-8.

### Licenses.

Contractors.

Bid not considered unless contractor licensed, §87-15.

Driver's license. See within this heading, "Motor vehicles."

Game laws.

Exceptions as to owners of land, §113-95.

Fur dealers.

Permits issued to nonresident fur dealers, §113-117.

Hunting licenses, §113-95.

Inland fishing licenses, §113-272. Trappers, §113-96.

Insurance.

Process against nonresident licensees, §58-52.1.

Physicians and surgeons.

Out-of-state applicants for licenses, §90-13.

Real estate brokers and salesmen, §§93A-9, 93A-10.

Reciprocity, §105-41.

State-wide license, §105-41, (a).

#### Limitation of actions, §1-21.

Defendant out of state, \$1-21. When action begun or judgment enforced, \$1-21.

### Lost instruments and records.

Color of title under destroyed instrument, §98-8.

Mentally ill.

Guardian.

Ancillary guardian.

Nonresident having real property in state, §35-3.1.

#### Mortgages and deeds of trust.

Appointment of successor to nonresident trustee, §45-9.

### Motor carriers.

Taxation.

Using fuel purchased outside state.
Commissioner of motor vehicles
made process agent for,
§105-449.54.

NONRESIDENTS—Cont'd Motor vehicles.

Application for registration and certificate of title.

Evidence of ownership, §20-52.

Arrest.

Reciprocal provisions as to arrest of nonresidents, §§20-4.18 to 20-4.20. See MOTOR VEHICLES.

Carriers.

Fees, §20-88.

Certificate of title.

Exemption from requirement, §20-51. When commissioner to cancel and

destroy record, §20-43. Definition of nonresident, §20-279.1.

Driver's license.

Exemption, §20-8.

No operation under foreign license during suspension or revocation in state, §20-21.

Out-of-state convictions kept by division, §20-26.

Prohibited persons, §20-9.

Exemptions, §20-83.

Inspections.

Sales of new and unregistered vehicles to nonresidents exempt, §20-183.2.

Lien

Perfection of security interest, §20-58. New residents.

Registration.

Deferral period for registration, §20-4.6.

Operating privilege of person not holding license.

Suspending or revoking operating privilege, §20-23.1.

Reciprocity agreements as to registration and licensing, §§20-4.1 to 20-4.12. See MOTOR VEHICLES.

Registration, §20-83.

Exemption from registration, §20-51.

Trailers, §20-83.

Semitrailers, §20-83.

Trip license, §20-83.

Registration plates.

Use of temporary registration plates or markers by purchasers of motor vehicles in lieu of dealers' plates, §20-79.1.

Summons and process.

Service upon nonresident drivers and personal representatives of deceased nonresident drivers, §1-105.

Suspending privileges of nonresidents and reporting convictions, §20-22.

Motor vehicle safety and financial responsibility act of 1953.

Accidents in other states.

Application of article, §20-279.8. Proof of financial responsibility.

Certificate furnished by nonresident as proof, §20-279.20.

Insurance.

Assigned risk plan, §20-279.34.

NONRESIDENTS—Cont'd

Optometry.

Certificate issued to optometrist moving out of state, §90-118.6.

Former optometrists who have moved back into state.

Licensing, §90-118.7.

Licensing practitioners of other states, §90-118.5.

Provisional license, §90-118.8.

Parties.

Venue.

Nonresident parties, §1-82.

Pharmacists.

Licenses.

Fee, §90-60.

Issuance without examination, §90-64. Fee, §90-60.

Physical therapy.

Certificate of licensure.

Persons registered in other states or territories, §90-262.

Foreign-trained physical therapists. License, §90-263.

Physicians and surgeons.

Fees.

License, §90-15.

Out-of-state applicants for license, §90-13. Regulation of practice, §90-18.

Probate and registration, §47-6.

Commissioner appointed by clerk for nonresident maker, §47-3.

Motor vehicles. See within this heading, "Motor vehicles."

Probate.

Clerk's certificate upon probate by nonresident official without seal, §47-45.

Sanitarians certified in other states, §90A-9.

Wrong state.

Before officials of wrong state, §47-76.

Psychologists.

Licensed or certified in other states, §90-270.13.

Public accountants, §§93-10, 93-12.

Real estate brokers and salesmen.

Evidence of, §105-41, (a).

Filing of consent as to service of process and pleadings, §93A-10.

Licenses, §§93A-9, 93A-10, 105-41, (a).

Refrigeration contractors.

Licenses required, §87-57

Rules of civil procedure.

See RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE.

Sales and use tax.

Retail or wholesale merchant. Defined, §105-164.3, (10). Wholesale tax, §105-164.5.

Sanitarians.

Certification and registration of sanitarians certified in other states, §90A-9.

Service of process.

Acceptance of service.

Personal jurisdiction by acceptance, §1A-1, Rule 4 (j1).

Adoption, §48-7.

Corporations.

Service on nonresident director, §55-33.

### NONRESIDENTS-Cont'd

Service of process-Cont'd

Manner of service to exercise personal jurisdiction, §1A-1, Rule 4 (j).

Motor vehicles.

Service upon nonresident drivers and personal representatives of deceased nonresident drivers, §1-105.

Personal jurisdiction by acceptance of service, §1A-1, Rule 4 (j1).

Real estate brokers and salesmen.
Filing of consent as to service of

process and pleadings, §93A-10. Witnesses.

Exemption from service of process, §15A-814.

Speech and language pathologists and audiologists.

Licenses, §90-297.

State awards system.

Annual award to native living outside state, §140A-3.

State schools for the deaf.

Admission of nonresident pupils, §115-340.

Taxation.

Carriers.

Using fuel purchased outside state. Commissioner of motor vehicles made process agent for, §105-449.54.

Intangible personal property tax, §105-206.

Personal property.

Classified and excluded from tax base, §105-275.

Place for listing intangible personal property, §105-305, (e).

Place for listing tangible personal property for taxation, §105-304, (d).

Trust funds.

Removal from state.

See TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES.

Removal of fiduciary funds, §§36A-13 to 36A-16.

See FIDUCIARIES.

Trusts and trustees.

Appointment of successor, §45-9. Foreign corporation qualifying as testamentary trustee.

Appointment of process agent, §55-132. Bond, §55-132.

Prohibited generally, §55-132. Exceptions, §55-132.

Tuberculosis.

Tuberculous patients, §131-28.

Universities and colleges.

Tuition fees.

Higher fees from nonresidents may be charged, §116-144.

Tuition in certain state institutions.

Nonresident persons marrying legal
residents become legal residents,
§116-143.1.

Venue.

Actions against foreign corporations, §1-80.

NONRESIDENTS-Cont'd

Venue-Cont'd

Divorce and alimony.

When complainant is a nonresident, §50-8.

Nonresident parties, §1-82.

Veterinarians.

Temporary permit, §90-187.4.

Vital statistics.

Death certificates.

Duties of physician, §130-46.

Watchmakers.

License fees, §93C-17.

Recognition of watchmakers from other states, §93C-17.

Wills.

Certified copies of will of nonresident recorded, §31-27.

Probate when witnesses are nonresidents, §31-24.

Witnesses.

Attendance of witnesses from without state, §§15A-811 to 15A-816. See WITNESSES.

See WIINESSES.

Depositions. See within this heading, "Depositions."

Fees.

Interstate witnesses. Uniform fees, §7A-314.

NONSUIT, §§1-209, 1-209.2, 15-173. See DISMISSAL, DISCONTINUANCE AND NONSUIT.

NONSUPPORT.

General provisions, §§14-322 to 14-326. See SUPPORT AND MAINTENANCE.

Investigation.

Offenses involving abandonment and nonsupport of children.

Aid to dependent children, §§15-155.1 to 15-155.3.

See SOCIAL SERVICES.

Uniform reciprocal enforcement of support act, §\$52A-1 to 52A-32. See SUPPORT AND MAINTENANCE.

NORTH CAROLINA. See STATE.

NORTH CAROLINA AGRICULTURAL AND TECHNICAL STATE UNIVERSITY.

Board of trustees.

General provisions.
See UNIVERSITY OF NORTH

CAROLINA.

Bond issues.

Student housing.

See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES.

Chancellor.

General provisions.

See UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA.

Constituent institution.

Defined, §116-2.

Enumeration, §116-4.

Deposits.

Regulations, §116-143.

Tees.

Application fee, §116-143. Deposits.

Required, §116-143.

NORTH CAROLINA AGRICULTURAL AND TECHNICAL STATE UNIVERSITY-Cont'd

Fees-Cont'd

Tuition fees. See within this heading, "Tuition fees."

Graduate instruction. Participation in sixth-year program.

Superintendents, assistant superintendents and principals of public schools, §116-40.3.

Motor vehicles.

Traffic and parking regulations, §§116-44.3 to 116-44.5. See UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA.

Regional universities.

See REGIONAL UNIVERSITIES.

Student housing.

Revenue bonds.

See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES.

Traffic and parking regulations, §§116-44.3 to 116-44.5. See UNIVERSITY OF NORTH

CAROLINA.

Tuition fees.

Indochina refugees, §116-143.2.

In-state tuition.

Definitions, §116-143.1. Qualification, §116-143.1.

Nonresidents.

Charged higher fees, §116-144.

Regulations, §116-143.

Special tuition rates for certain persons, §116-143.

### NORTH CAROLINA ART SOCIETY. Audit.

Annual audit by state auditor, §140-13. Board of directors.

Appointment of members, §143B-89. Composition, §143B-89.

Governor.

Ex officio member, §143B-89. Number of members, §143B-89. State superintendent of public instruction.

Ex officio member, §143B-89.

State treasurer.

Ex officio member, §143B-89.

Terms of office, §143B-89.

Continuation, §143B-89.

Department of cultural resources. Transfer of society to department, §143B-51.

Directors. See within this heading, "Board of directors.

Encouraging the acquisition of works of art, etc., §140-14.

Exhibits.

Organization of art exhibits, §140-14. General assembly.

Report to general assembly, §140-13.

Governor.

Ex officio member of board of directors, §143B-89

Lectures on art, §140-14.

Museum of art. See within this heading, 'North Carolina museum of art."

North Carolina museum of art. Developing effective support, §140-14. NORTH CAROLINA ART SOCIETY-Cont'd

North Carolina museum of art-Cont'd Transfer of right, title and interest of state art society to museum of art, §140-5.1.

Promotion of public appreciation of art, §140-14.

Public buildings and grounds.

Department of administration authorized to provide space for art society, \$140-12.

Reports.

State auditor's report to general assembly, §140-13.

State auditor.

Annual audit by, §140-13.

State treasurer.

Ex officio member of board of directors, §143B-89.

Taxation.

Exemption from taxes, §140-15.

#### NORTH CAROLINA CEMETERY ACT. See CEMETERIES.

### NORTH CAROLINA CENTRAL UNIVERSITY.

Board of trustees.

General provisions. See UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA.

Bond issues.

Student housing.

See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES.

Chancellor.

General provisions.

See UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA

Constituent institution. Defined, §116-2

Enumeration, §116-4.

Deposits.

Regulations, §116-143. Fees.

Application fee, §116-143.

Tuition fees. See within this heading, "Tuition fees."

Graduate instruction.

Superintendent and principal of schools. Participation in sixth-year program, §116-40.3.

Motor vehicles.

Traffic and parking regulations, §§116-44.3 to 116-44.5. See UNIVERSITY OF NORTH **CAROLINA** 

Regional universities.

See REGIONAL UNIVERSITIES.

Student housing.

General provisions.

See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES.

Traffic and parking regulations,

§§116-44.3 to 116-44.5.

See UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA.

Tuition fees.

Deposits.

Required, §116-143.

Indochina refugees, §116-143.2.

In-state tuition.

Definitions, §116-143.1.

### NORTH CAROLINA CENTRAL UNIVERSITY—Cont'd

Tuition fees-Cont'd

Nonresidents.

Charged higher fees, §116-144.

Qualification, §116-143.1.

Regulations, §116-143.

Special tuition rates for certain persons, \$116-143.

#### NORTH CAROLINA COLLEGE AT DURHAM.

See NORTH CAROLINA CENTRAL UNIVERSITY.

### NORTH CAROLINA COLLEGE FOR WOMEN.

Consolidation with University of North Carolina, §§116-1 to 116-44.5. See UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA.

#### Greensboro.

University of North Carolina at Greensboro. See UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA.

## NORTH CAROLINA CONSTITUTION. See CONSTITUTION OF NORTH

CAROLINA.

### NORTH CAROLINA COORDINATE SYSTEM.

Official survey base, §§102-1 to 102-17. See SURVEYS AND SURVEYORS.

### NORTH CAROLINA DAY.

Education.

Observance by schools, §115-205.

#### NORTH CAROLINA MEDICAL SOCIETY, §§90-1 to 90-21.

See PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS.

### NORTH CAROLINA MUSEUM OF ART. Agency of state, §140-1.

Art commission.

Director of museum of art. Serving as secretary, §140-3.

Powers and duties.

Generally, §140-2.

Secretary.

Director of museum of art, §140-3.

#### Board of trustees.

Rules and regulations. Continuance, §143B-54.

Building commission, §§140-5.2 to 140-5.6. See within this heading, "State art museum building commission.'

Bylaws.

Powers and duties of art commission, §140-2, (d).

### Collections.

Director, §140-3.

### Commission.

State art museum building commission, §§140-5.2 to 140-5.6. See within this heading, "State art museum building commission."

#### Construction.

Powers and duties of state art museum building commission, §140-5.3.

### Department of cultural resources.

Transfer of museum to department, §143B-51.

## NORTH CAROLINA MUSEUM OF ART—

Cont'd

#### Director of museum of art.

General provisions, §140-3.

### Eminent domain.

State art museum building commission. Right of eminent domain, §140-5.6.

Employer and employee.

Powers and duties of director of museum of art, §140-3.

### Exchange of works of art.

Powers and duties of art commission, §140-2, (d).

Functions, §140-1.

#### Funds.

Gifts maintained as special fund, §140-4. Special fund, §140-2, (d).

#### Gifts.

Exempt from taxation, §140-5. Maintained as special fund, §140-4. Powers and duties of art commission, §140-2, (d).

Powers and duties of state art museum building commission, §140-5.3.

#### Income tax.

Gifts exempt from taxation, §140-5.

### Inheritance taxes.

Gifts exempt from taxation, §140-5.

#### Location.

Powers and duties of state art museum building commission, §140-5.3.

### North Carolina state art society.

Transfer of right, title and interest of state art society to museum of art, \$140-5.1.

### Plan.

Powers and duties of state art museum building commission, §140-5.3.

### Property.

Transfer of right, title and interest of state art society to museum of art, §140-5.1

Purposes, §140-1.

### Reports.

State art museum building commission, §140-5.3.

### Rules and regulations.

Administration by director of museum of art, §140-3.

Board of trustees.

Continuation, §143B-54.

Powers and duties of art commission, §140-2, (d).

#### Sales.

Powers and duties of art commission, §140-2, (d).

#### Sales and use tax.

Exemption of sales to museum, §105-164.12, (29).

### Site.

Determination, §140-5.3.

### State art museum building commission.

Appointment, §143B-59.

Chairman, §143B-60.

Clerical services, §143B-59. Compensation, §143B-59.

Composition, §143B-59.

Creation, §143B-58.

NORTH CAROLINA MUSEUM OF ART-Cont'd

State art museum building commission -Cont'd

Department of cultural resources. Transfer of commission to department, §143B-51.

Duties.

Generally, §§140-5.3, 143B-58.

Eminent domain.

Right of eminent domain, §140-5.6.

Meetings, §143B-61.

Membership, §143B-59.

Membership not to constitute public office, §140-5.4.

Officers, §143B-60.

Powers.

Eminent domain, §140-5.6.

Generally, §§140-5.3, 140-5.5, 140-5.6, 143B-58.

Public office.

Membership not to constitute a public office, §140-5.4.

Quorum, §143B-59

Removal of member, §143B-59.

Special meetings, §143B-61

Vacancies in office, §143B-59.

State departments, institutions and agencies.

Agency of state, §140-1.

Taxation.

Gifts exempt from taxation, §140-5.

Trustees. See within this heading, "Board of trustees."

### NORTH CAROLINA SCHOOL OF THE ARTS.

Advisory board.

Powers generally, §116-66.

Board of governors of the University of North Carolina.

Powers generally, §116-66.

Board of trustees.

General provisions.

See UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA.

Chancellor.

General provisions.

See UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA

Qualifications, §116-66.

Constituent institution.

Defined, §116-2

Enumeration, §116-4.

Curricula.

General provisions, §116-66.

Designation, §116-64.

Endowment fund.

General provisions, §116-68.

Entrance requirements.

Generally, §116-66

Establishment, §116-64.

Fund.

Endowment fund, §116-68.

Motor vehicles. Traffic and parking regulations, §§116-44.3 to 116-44.5.

> See UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA.

NORTH CAROLINA SCHOOL OF THE ARTS-Cont'd

Part of University of North Carolina, §116-65.

Southern regional education board. Cooperation, §116-66.

State board of education.

Powers generally, §116-66

Traffic and parking regulations, §§116-44.3 to 116-44.5.

See UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA.

#### Trustees.

General provisions.

See UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA.

Membership of board, §116-65.

Tuition fees.

General provisions, §116-143.

Indochina refugees, §116-143.2.

In-state tuition.

Definitions, §116-143.1.

Qualification, §116-143.1.

State-supported institutions. Required to charge, §116-143.

NORTH CAROLINA STATE BAR.

General provisions.

See ATTORNEY AT LAW.

NORTH CAROLINA STATE COLLEGE OF AGRICULTURE AND ENGINEERING.

University of North Carolina at Raleigh.

General provisions, §§116-31 to 116-37. See UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA.

#### NORTH CAROLINA STATE THRIFT SOCIETY.

Incorporation.

Investment, §53-44.

NORTH CAROLINA STATE UNIVERSITY AT RALEIGH.

University of North Carolina. General provisions

See UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA

### NORTH CAROLINA SYMPHONY SOCIETY.

Allocations from contingency and emergency fund, §140-9.

Audit of accounts.

Annual audit by state auditor, §140-8.

Board of trustees.

Appointment of members, §143B-94. Bylaws, §140-7

Composition, §143B-94.

Governor

Ex officio member, §143B-94.

State superintendent of public instruction.

Ex officio member, §143B-94.

Terms of office, §143B-94.

Bylaws.

Adoption and amendment, §140-7.

Continuation, §143B-94.

Contributions.

Counties and municipalities, §140-10.

Contributions by counties, §140-10.

### NORTH CAROLINA SYMPHONY SOCIETY-Cont'd

Coverage under social security act. Applicability of section, §135-27.

Department of cultural resources. Transferred to department, §143B-51.

Expenditures.

Generally, §140-9.

Funds.

Allocations from contingency and emergency fund, §140-9.

Governor.

Allocations from contingency and emergency fund, §140-9. Appointment of trustees, §143B-94. Ex officio member of board of trustees, §143B-94.

Licenses.

Exemption from certain taxes, §140-10.1.

Municipal corporations.

Contributions by municipalities, §140-10.

Retirement system, §§135-1 to 135-31. See RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR TEACHERS AND STATE EMPLOYEES.

State auditor.

Annual audit of accounts, §140-8.

State patronage, §140-8.

Taxation.

Exemption from certain taxes, §140-10.1. Trustees. See within this heading, "Board of trustees."

# NORTH CAROLINA TRAILS SYSTEMS. General provisions.

See TRAILS.

NORTH CAROLINA UNIVERSITY.

General provisions, §§116-1 to 116-44.5. See UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA.

NORTH CAROLINA ZOOLOGICAL AUTHORITY.

General provisions. See ZOOLOGICAL AUTHORITY.

#### NOTARIES.

Acknowledgments.

Expiration of notary's commission erroneously stated, §10-14.

General provisions.

See ACKNOWLEDGMENTS.

Notary under twenty-one. Validating act, §10-11.

Powers, §10-5.

Prior to January 1, 1945.

Validation of certain acknowledgments taken prior to January 1, 1945, §10-17

Probate and registration.

Notary public of sister state. Lack of seal or stamp or expiration date of commission, §47-2.2.

Affidavits, §§1-148, 10-5.

Appointment, §10-1.

Attestation.

Official acts of notaries, §10-9.

Attorneys at law as notaries, §47-8.

Certificates of official character, §10-7.

NOTARIES-Cont'd

Banks and banking.

Safe-deposit boxes

Opening for unpaid rentals, §53-43.7.

Certificates of official character, §10-7. Character.

Certificates of official character, §10-7.

Clerks of court.

Clerks ex officio notaries, §10-3. Seals, §10-3.

Commission of office.

Expiration of commission.

Erroneously stated.

Validation of acknowledgment when expiration of notary's commission erroneously stated, §10-14.

Stated after signature, §10-9. Fees for commission, §147-15.1. Collected by private secretary of governor, §147-15.1.

Issuance.

Secretary of state to issue, §143A-23. Notary public of sister state. Probate and registration. Expiration date of commission,

\$47-2.2.

Probate and registration.

Notary public of sister state. Expiration date of commission,

\$47-2.2. Record of commission, §10-2.

Record of qualification, §10-2 Revocation of commission, §10-1.

Conflict of laws, §10-5.

Conflicts of interest.

Cannot take proof or acknowledgment, §10-5.

Constitution of North Carolina.

Holding other office, Const. N. C., art. VI,

Corporations.

Notary who is stockholder, officer or employee of corporation, §10-5.

Curative acts. See within this heading, "Validation."

Depositions, §10-5.

Generally, §§8-74 to 8-83. See DEPOSITIONS.

Dual office-holding. See within this heading, "Holding other office."

Executors and administrators.

General provisions

See EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS.

False personation.

Pretending to be notary, §10-1.

For commission of notary, §147-15.1. Collected by private secretary of governor, §147-15.1.

Register of deeds.

Qualification of notary, §161-10. Schedule, §10-8.

Georgia.

Seal.

Acts of notaries with seal containing name of the State of Georgia, validation, §10-16.

NOTARIES-Cont'd

Governor.

Appointment, §143A-23. By secretary of state, §143A-23. Revocation of commission, §143A-23.

Holding other office.

Acknowledgments and examinations before notaries holding some other office, §47-95.

Constitutional provisions, Const. N. C., art. VI, §9.

Husband and wife.

Certificates as to contracts or conveyances between husband and wife. §§52-7, 52-8.

Contracts between husband and wife. Acknowledgments, §10-5. Certificates, §§52-7, 52-8.

Privy examination.

Validation of contracts between husband and wife where wife is not privately examined, §52-8.

Infants.

Validation of acts of infant notaries, §§10-11, 47-108.

Married women.

Certificates of notaries public as to contracts or conveyances between husband and wife. §52-7.

Contracts between husband and wife. Acknowledgments, §10-5.

Privy examination.

Validation of contracts between husband and wife where wife is not privately examined, §52-8.

Names.

Readable appearance of name, §10-9.
Validation of instruments which do not contain readable impression of notary's name, §10-15.

Negotiable instruments.

Protest.

See COMMERCIAL CODE.

Notice.

Revocation of commission, §10-1.

Oaths.

Administering oaths, §§10-5, 11-7.1. Oath of office, §10-2.

Power of notary to administer oath, §10-5.

Party to instrument, §10-5. Pensions.

Taking fees for acknowledgments by pensioners, §112-36.

Power of attorney.

Prior to January 1, 1945.

Validation of certain instruments acknowledged prior to January 1, 1945, §10-17.

Powers of notaries.

Counties.

May exercise powers in any county, §10-6.

Generally, §10-5.

Probate and registration.
See PROBATE AND REGISTRATION.

Public officers.

Holding other office, §47-95.
Constitutional provisions, Const. N. C., art. VI, §9.

NOTARIES—Cont'd

Qualifying, §10-2.

Fees

Register of deeds, §161-10.

Oath, §10-2.

Record of notaries public constitutes official record of qualification, §10-2. Register of deeds.

Fees, §161-10.

Validation of acts prior to qualification, §§10-12, 10-13.

Records.

Record of commission, §10-2.

Register of deeds, §§10-1 to 10-4. Certificates of official character, §10-7.

Commission of notary, §10-1.

Ex officio notary with respect to certain instruments, §10-4.

Qualification before register of deeds, §10-2.

Uniform fees, §161-10.

Registration, §§47-17 to 47-46.
See PROBATE AND REGISTRATION.

Seals.
Acts of notaries with seal containing

Clerks of court, §10-3.

Notarial seal, §10-9.
Omitting seal of notary public, §§47-51 to 47-53.1, 47-102, 47-103.

name of the State of Georgia, §10-16.

Notary public of sister state. Lack of seal, §47-2.2.

Probate and registration.

Notary public of sister state. Lack of seal, §47-2.2.

Register of deeds, \$10-4. Replacement of seals, \$10-10. Validation.

Acts of notaries with seal containing name of another state, §10-16. When seal omitted, §§47-53, 47-53.1.

Secretary of state.

Certificates of official character, §10-7.

Signatures, §§10-9, 10-10.

Expiration of commission to be stated after signature, §10-9.

Validation of instruments which do not contain readable impression of notary's name, §10-15.

Stamp.

Notary public of sister state. Lack of stamp, §47-2.2.

Term of office, §10-1. Territorial jurisdiction.

May exercise powers in any county, §10-6.

Trusts and trustees.

Acknowledgments taken by notaries interested as trustee, §47-95.

Validation.

Absence of records in office of governor or clerk of court, §47-108.3.

Acknowledgments.

Before notary holding other office, §47-95.

Constitutional provisions, Const. N. C., art. VI, §9.

Expiration of notary's commission erroneously stated, §10-14.

# NOTARIES—Cont'd

Validation-Cont'd

Acts in certain instances validated, §10-13.

Acts of certain notaries public prior to November 26, 1921, §47-108.3.

Acts prior to qualification, §§10-12, 10-13.

Certificates of notaries public as to contracts or conveyances between husband and wife, §§52-7, 52-8.

Infant notaries, §§10-11, 47-108.

Interested notaries.

Probates before interested notaries, §§47-62, 47-95.

Name.

Instruments which do not contain readable impression of notary's name, §10-15.

Notaries in other states, §§47-76, 47-77. Notary holding other office, §47-95. Constitutional provisions, Const. N. C., art. VI, §9.

Prior to January 1, 1945.

Certain instruments acknowledged prior to January 1, 1945, §10-17.

Probates of wills when witnesses examined before notary public, §31-31.1.

Seal.

Acts of notaries with seal containing name of another state, §10-16.

Trustee.

Taking acknowledgments when interested as trustee, §47-95. When seal omitted, §47-53.1.

Verification.

Pleadings, §1-148.

Wills.

Validation of probates of wills when witnesses examined before notary public, §31-31.1.

#### NOTES.

Checks.

See CHECKS.

Commercial code.

General provisions.

See COMMERCIAL CODE.

General provisions.

See BILLS AND NOTES.

Health care facilities finance act, §131A-1 to 131A-25.

See HEALTH CARE FACILITIES FINANCE ACT.

Intangible personal property.

General provisions. See TAXATION.

Negotiable instruments.

General provisions.

See NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS.

#### NOTICES.

Accident and health insurance.

Effect of receipt of notice given under policy by insurer, §58-256.

Adoption.

See ADOPTION.

### Aeronautics.

Airport zoning board. Notice of hearing, §63-33.

#### NOTICES-Cont'd

Agriculture.

Assessment of fees and taxes due commissioner or department, §106-9.3, (a), (b).

Marketing and branding farm products. Unwholesome products.

Health officer notified, §106-193.

Promotion of use and sale of agricultural products.

Referendum.

Notice to farm organizations and county agents, §106-562.

Referendum.

Promotion of use and sale of products. Notice of ballot by mail, §106-557.1. Notice of referendum, §§106-557, 106-562.

Research.

Notice of date, area, hours, voting places, etc., §106-568.6.

Alcoholic beverages.

Permit for malt beverages and wines. Hearing before suspension or revocation, §18A-44.

Amercement.

Sufficient notice in case of amercement, §162-15.

### Animal diseases.

Cattle tick, §106-357.

Control of livestock diseases.

Notice of quarantine, §106-401.

Tuberculosis.

Notice to owner of suspected animals, §106-342.

### Appeals.

Clerk of court.

Appeals from clerk to judge, §§1-272, 1-275.

Justification of sureties on appeal bond, §1-286.

Rules of appellate procedure.

Appeals of right from court of appeals to supreme court.

Notice of appeal.

Contents, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 14. Filing, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 14. Service, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 14.

Civil cases.

Appeals taken by written notice, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 3.

Content of notice of appeal, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 3.

Service of notice of appeal, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 3.

Criminal cases.

Contents of notice of appeal, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 4.

Service of notice of appeal, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 4.

Utilities commission, §62-90.

#### Arbitration and award.

See ARBITRATION AND AWARD.

Assignments for benefit of creditors. Notice to creditors, §23-14.

NOTICES-Cont'd

Attachment and garnishment.

Service by publication.

Notice of issuance of order of attachment, §1-440.14.

Attorney at law.

North Carolina state bar.

District bar.

Notice of meetings, §84-18. Meetings, §84-33.

Bail and recognizance.

Forfeiture, §§15-113 to 15-115.

Bail bondsmen and runners.

Appointments and terminations, §85C-24. Bondsmen to give notice to clerk of

discontinuance of business, §85C-25.

Denial, suspension, revocation or refusal to renew licenses, §85C-18.

General provisions, §§85C-1 to 85C-41. See BAIL BONDSMEN AND RUNNERS.

Bankruptcy and insolvency.

Discharge of insolvent debtors, §23-25. Insolvent debtor's oath, §§23-25, 23-32.

Banks and banking.

Consolidation of banks, §53-12. Petition for substitute trustee for insolvent bank, §\$53-26, 53-27.

Reserve fund. Deficiency.

Notice to commissioner of banks, §53-50.

Return of bank to officers by conservators, §53-153.

Trustee.

Substitution of trustee for bank in liquidation, §53-27.

Blind persons.

Aid to the needy blind. Notice of awards, §111-16.

Bond issues.

Drainage districts.

Notice of bond issue, §156-95.

Bonds, surety.

Appeal.

Justification of sureties on appeal bond, §1-286.

Clerk to notify commissioners of condition of surety company on official bond, §109-18.

Bridges.

Load limits, §136-72.

Owner of bridge to provide draws on notice, §136-77.

Building and loan associations.

Month's notice required for withdrawals, §54-42.

Notice required before appointment of receivers, §54-33.

Building code.

Adoption of the North Carolina state building code, §143-138, (a).

Cattle tick.

Dipping, §106-357. Quarantine, §106-357.

Child labor.

Hours of labor. Posting, §110-4.

Claim and delivery, §§1-477, 1-479, 1-484. Exceptions to undertaking, §1-477.

NOTICES-Cont'd

Claim and delivery, §§1-477—Cont'd

Hearings, §1-474.1.

Notice of hearings. Form, §1-474.1.

Notice to sureties to justify, §§1-477, 1-479.

Clerks of court.

Appeals from clerk to judge, §§1-272, 1-275.

Mentally ill.

Clerk to notify commissioner of motor vehicles of commitment of mentally incompetent inebriates, §20-17.1.

Nonresident having real property in

state.

Appointment of ancillary guardian, §35-3.1.

Removal procedure, Const. N. C., art. IV, §17.

Trust, fiduciary and surety companies. Clerk to notify county commissioners of condition of surety companies on official bonds, §109-18.

Wills.

Notice to devisees and legatees, §31-14. Commercial code, §\$25-1-101 to 25-10-106. See COMMERCIAL CODE.

Consumer finance act.

Hearings of applicants for license, §53-168, (b).

Redetermining and refixing maximum rates of charge by commission, §53-173.

Contractors.

Licensing board.

Notice of meetings, §87-6.

Coroners.

Inquests.

Notice to solicitor and medical examiner, §152-7, (6).

Corporations.

Business development corporations.

Notice of withdrawal of membership,

§53A-7.

Executions.

Notice to nonresident clerk, cashier or other officer, §§1-324.6, 1-324.7.

Execution sales.

Notice when state stockholder in debtor corporation, §1-339.55.

General provisions, §§55-1 to 55-175. See CORPORATIONS.

Receiver's sale, §1-507.8.

Counties.

Bonds, surety.

Official bonds.

Clerk to notify county commissioners of condition of surety company, §109-18.

General provisions. See COUNTIES.

Posting notices.

Redesignation of site of courthouse door, etc., §153A-443.

County inspection department.

Condemned buildings.

Removing prohibited, §153A-367.

### NOTICES-Cont'd

County inspection department—Cont'd Failure to take corrective action,

§153A-368.

County service districts, §§153A-300 to 153A-308.

See COUNTY SERVICE DISTRICTS.

# Court of appeals.

Judges.

Removal procedure, Const. N. C., art. IV, §17.

Credit numbers of devices.

Notice of revocation, §§14-113.1 to 14-113.3.

# Criminal law and procedure.

Appeals.

Contents and service of notice of appeal, §15-180.3.

Manner of giving notice, §15-180.3.

Capital punishment.

Reprieve or new trial, §15-193.

Insanity defense, §15A-959.

# Crossings.

Defective crossings. Service, §62-224.

Failure to repair after notice, §62-224 Service of notice, §62-224.

Hearings.

Before secretary of transportation, §136-20, (a).

#### Damages.

Injuring notices and advertisements, §§14-384, 14-385.

#### Dams.

Dam safety law.

Commission's notice as to modification during work, §143-215.29.

Notice of defective application, §143-215.28.

Notice required before construction of dam commenced, §143-215.28.

General provisions. See DAMS.

# Death.

Notification of death.

Funeral director to notify local registrar, §130-42.

# Declaratory judgments.

Hearing, §1-262.

# Defacing or destroying.

Public notices and advertisements, §§14-384, 14-385.

# Dental examiners.

Notice of meetings, §90-26.

#### Dentists.

Hearings, §90-41.1.

# Department of military and veterans' affairs.

Application of ward's estate. Notice of hearing, §34-14.

### Depositions.

Defendant's application in criminal actions, §8-74.

Errors and irregularities, §1A-1, Rule 32 (d).

Solicitor or prosecuting attorney to have notice, §8-74.

Taking upon oral examinations, §1A-1, Rule 30 (b).

#### NOTICES-Cont'd

District courts.

Appeals in criminal cases, §7A-290.

Assignable to magistrates.

Request for and notice of assignment, §7A-213.

Small claim actions.

Appeals.

Oral notice, §7A-228.

Forms, §7A-232, Forms 2, 3.

# Divorce and alimony.

Additional persons in custody actions and proceedings, §50-13.5, (e).

# Dogs.

Impounded dogs, §§67-14.1, 67-32. Rabies. See within this heading, "Rabies."

Tour

# **Drainage.**General provisions.

See DRAINAGE.

Drainage districts, §§156-54 to 156-138.3. See DRAINAGE DISTRICTS.

Dry cleaning plants.

Disposition of unclaimed clothing, §66-67.

# Economic development commissions.

Withdrawal from regional commissions, §158-8.

# Education.

General provisions. See EDUCATION.

#### Elections.

General provisions.

See ELECTIONS.

Municipal elections.

See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.

# Electric, telegraph and telephone companies.

Condemnation proceedings, §62-185.

Presentation of petition.

Eminent domain proceedings.

Copy of petition to be served, §62-186.

#### Eminent domain.

Condemnation proceedings.

Clerk of superior court.

Effect, §40-12.1.

Service as in special proceedings, §40-15.

Service where parties unknown, §40-14.

Electric, telegraph and telephone companies.

Presentation of petition.

Copy of petition to be served, §62-186.

General provisions.

See EMINENT DOMAIN.

Meetings of commissioners, §40-17.

Public works eminent domain law. See EMINENT DOMAIN.

# Employment agencies.

License.

Rescission of license, §95-40.

Employment security.

Employer failing to file report or return, §96-4, (g).

Issuance, service and contents, §96-4, (q).

Environmental management commission.

See WATER AND AIR RESOURCES.

# NOTICES-Cont'd

Escheats.

Postal savings system accounts.

Certain accounts escheat to escheat

Tuna.

Notice to depositors, §116A-6.1.

Estrays, §§79-1 to 79-4.

See ESTRAYS.

Executions.

Summary remedy on forthcoming bond, §1-320.

Execution sales.

General provisions.

See EXECUTION SALES.

Executors and administrators.

Leases of real property.

Notice to creditors, §28A-17-12. Letters testamentary and of

administration.

Issuance of letters without notice, §28A-6-2.

Mortgages and deeds of trust. Notice to creditors, §28A-17-12.

Resignation.

Notice of petition for resignation, §28A-10-2.

Sales of real property.

Notice to creditors, §28A-17-12.

Exemption from execution, attachment and garnishment.

Allotment on petition of owner, §1-387.

Fees.

Uniform civil process fees, §7A-311.

Fiduciaries.

Power of appointment.

to 32-18, 32-20.

Necessity for actual notice of release or limitation to bind fiduciary, §39-36.

Uniform act for simplification of fiduciary security transfers, §§32-15

Fines, penalties and forfeitures.

State forests.

Misdemeanor to destroy posted forestry notice, §113-58.

Fisheries resources.

Commercial and sports fisheries. Licenses.

Suspension, revocation and reissuance, §113-166.

Oyster and clam leases, §113-202. Promotion of coastal fisheries and

seafood industry. Referendum, §113-314. Rules and regulations, §113-221.

Flour, corn meal and grain.

Grain dealers.

Procedure for refusal, suspension or revocation of license, §106-611.

Forest fires.

Destroying posted forestry notice, §113-58.

Fraud.

Simulation of court process in connection with collection of claim, demand or account, §14-118.1.

General assembly.

Contests, §120-10.

Hearings, §120-19.2.

Legislative ethics committee. Notice of hearings, §120-103. NOTICES-Cont'd

Grand jury.

Defendant to receive notice of true bill, §15A-630.

Habeas corpus, §§17-29, 17-30.

Interested parties, §17-29.

Solicitor.

Notice to solicitor, §17-30.

Health.

Director.

Rabies, §106-380.

Rabies.

Notice to local health director when person bitten, §106-380.

Service, §130-2.

Hearing aid dealers and fitters.

Licensee or apprentice licensee, §93D-10.

**Highways.** See within this heading, "Streets and highways."

Hospitals.

Hospital licensing act.

Denial, suspension or revocation of license, §131-126.6.

Hospitals for mentally disordered.

Escaped inmate, §§122-27, 122-82.2. Private hospitals.

Patient leaving without authority, §122-82.2.

Regions of several institutions. Clerk of court notified of regions designated, §122-4.

Hotels.

Condemnation of unsafe buildings, §69-35.

Penalty for removing notice, §69-37. Notice to guest.

Notice to guest.

Posting sanitary grade card, §72-47. Posting copy of law, §72-6.

Housing authorities law.

See HOUSING AUTHORITIES LAW. Hurricanes or other acts of nature.

Disposition of property deposited by hurricane or other act of nature, §104B-1.

Impeachment.

Accused to be notified, §123-8. Senate to house of representatives, §123-6.

Inheritance tax.

Bonds or stock in corporation in name of decedent.

Notice to secretary of revenue of transfer, §105-11.

Life insurance company.

Notice to secretary of revenue as to payment of proceeds, §105-24.

Injunctions.

Hearing by judge of adjoining district, §1-494.

Preliminary injunctions.

Notice required for issuance, \$1A-1, Rule 65 (a).

Temporary restraining order, §1A-1, Rule 65 (b).

Insane persons. See within this heading, "Mentally ill."

Insolvent debtor's oath, §23-32.

Insurance.

General provisions. See INSURANCE.

#### NOTICES-Cont'd

# Insurance premium financing.

Licenses.

Change of location, §58-56.2. Payments by insured without notice of assignment of agreement, §58-59.3.

Procedure for cancellation of insurance contract upon default, §58-60.

# Interrogatories.

Witnesses.

Filing, §1A-1, Rule 31 (c).

### Intestate succession.

Election of surviving spouse to take life interest in lieu of intestate share,

#### Judges.

Orders returnable to another judge, §7A-49.

# Judgments.

Bail and recognizance.

Judgment nisi before execution, \$15-113.

Payment or satisfaction.

Notice to attorney for judgment creditor, §1-239.

Waiver of notice, §1-239.

# Judicial sales.

General provisions.

See JUDICIAL SALES.

Posting and publishing notice of sale of real property, §1-339.17.

#### Labor.

Maximum hour law.

Posting, §95-19.

# Labor laws.

Employers to post, §95-9.

# Landings.

Establishment, §77-11.

# Landlord and tenant.

Bond on appeal.

Increase of undertaking, §42-34.

Notice of conveyance, §42-2.

Notice to quit in certain tenancies, §42-14.

Remainders, reversions and executory interests.

Notice of conveyance, §42-2.

Disposition of unclaimed clothing, §66-67.

#### Law enforcement officer.

Withholding information necessary for service on law enforcement officer prohibited, §1-589.1.

Time for notice to quit, §42-14.

Legal advertising, §§1-595 to 1-600. See ADVERTISEMENTS.

#### Legal notices.

Newspapers, §§1-595 to 1-600. See ADVERTISEMENTS.

#### Libel and slander.

Action against newspaper or radio or television station, §99-1.

# Liens.

Federal tax lien, §44-68.1.

Duties of filing officer, §44-68.3. Execution, §44-68.2.

Filing.

Before October 1, 1969, §44-68.5. Fees, §44-68.4.

#### NOTICES-Cont'd

Liens-Cont'd

Mechanics, etc., dealing with other than owner.

Notice to obligor, §44A-19.

Mechanics, laborers and materialmen dealing with owner.

Assignment of claim of lien, §44A-12.

Mechanics' liens. See within this heading, "Mechanics' liens."

Motor vehicles sold to satisfy lien, §20-114.

# Life insurance.

Conversion of stock life insurance corporations into mutual corporations, §58-103.

Nonpayment of premium required before forfeiture, §58-207.

Unclaimed funds held or owing by life insurance companies paid to escheat fund, §116A-5, (d).

# Lis pendens.

Cancellation of notice, §1-120. Failure to file complaint, §1-119.

Contents, §1-116.

Filing notice, §1-116.

Time of filing, §1-116.

Where filed, §1-116.

# Index.

Cross-index, §§1-116, 1-117.

Notice void unless action prosecuted, §1-119.

Purchasers, §1-118.

Service of notice, §1-116.1.

When notice inoperative or cancelled, §1-119.

# Livestock.

Impounding livestock, §68-18.

# Livestock market.

Time of sales, §106-408.

#### Local government finance.

See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.

# Magistrates.

Appeals in criminal cases, §7A-290.

Registered mail.

Withholding information necessary for service on law enforcement officer prohibited, §1-589.1.

# Markets.

Livestock markets.

Time of sales, §106-408.

Marriage, §§51-1 to 51-21.

See MARRIAGE.

# Meat and meat products.

Compulsory meat inspection act. Warning of minor violations, §106-549.35.

# Mechanics' liens.

Motor vehicle sold to satisfy lien, §20-114.

# Medical examiner.

Deaths.

Notified of certain deaths, §130-198. Duties of medical examiners upon receipt

of notice, §130-199.

NOTICES-Cont'd

Mentally ill.

Clerk of court to notify commissioner of motor vehicles of commitment, §20-17.1.

Declaring revocable trust irrevocable. Making gift of incompetent's life interest.

Notice to legatees and devisees, §35-29.12.

Notice to minor and incompetents, §35-29.14.

Gifts from principal for certain purposes. Notice to heirs, etc., §35-29.6. Notice to minors and incompetents, §35-29.8.

Metropolitan sewerage districts.

Hearing and actions by board of water and air resources, §162A-66.

Inclusion of additional political subdivision or unincorporated area, §162A-68.

Metropolitan water districts.

Commission for health services notified. \$162A-33.

Hearing.

Creation of district, §162A-33. Procedure for inclusion of additional political subdivision or unincorporated area, §162A-35.

Militia.

Absence.

Officer to give notice of absence, §127A-146.

Mills and milldams.

Condemnation for mill by owner of one bank of stream.

Notice of meeting of commissioners,

Condemnation for races, waterways, etc. Owner of mill or millsite.

> Notice of meeting of commissioners, §73-16.

Mines and minerals.

Abandonment of mine, §74-10. By department to operator, §74-60. Changes affecting safety, §74-10. Notice to department of natural resources and community development of intent to continue or discontinue business, §113-25. Opening or changing mines, §74-10.

Missing persons.

Interested persons, §28C-4. Procedure after notice, §28C-6. Service, §28C-5.

Mortgages and deeds of trust.

After-acquired property clause. Notice of extension, §47-20.5.

Fire insurance, §58-180.

Registration.

Substitution of trustees, §45-15.

Sales under power of sale

See MORTGAGES AND DEEDS OF TRUST.

Motor carriers.

Hearing on application for certificate or permit, §62-262. Service, §62-270.

NOTICES-Cont'd

Motor clubs and associations.

Hearing on refusal of license, §66-49.12.

Motor vehicles.

General provisions.

See MOTOR VEHICLES.

Motor vehicle safety and financial responsibility act of 1957.

Insurance.

Cancellation or termination of certified policy, §20-279.22.

Termination of insurance.

Insurer to notify division of motor vehicles, §20-309.

Notice by insurer to insure, §20-310. Notice of hearings, §20-310.

Municipal corporations.

Amendment of charter by ordinance. Notice of public hearing, §160A-102.

Extension of corporate limits.

Notice of public hearing of adoption of ordinance, §160A-24.

General provisions.

See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.

Names.

Adoption.

Change of name, §48-29.

Change of name.

Registration of motor vehicles, §20-67.

Negotiable instruments.

Fiduciaries.

Breach of faith, §32-5.

Indorser may notify creditor to take action, §26-7.

Newspapers.

Estrays.

Notice of taking up stray, §79-1.

Execution sales.

Publication of notice of sale, §§1-339.48, 1-339.66, 1-339.72,

Legal advertising, §§1-595 to 1-600. See ADVERTISEMENTS.

Receivers.

Notice of receiver's sale, §1-507.8.

Nonresidents.

Corporations.

Notice to director or shareholder outside the United States, §55-173.

Nurses.

Hearing on educational unit, §90-171.13.

Oil and gas conservation.

Before drilling or abandoning well, §113-395.

Oil pollution control.

Discharges.

Prohibited discharges, §143-215.85.

Opticians.

Board of opticians.

Notice of revocation of license, §90-246.

Optometry.

Revocation of license, §90-123.

Ordinances.

Amendment of charter by ordinance.

Public hearing.

Notice, §160A-102.

Sunday-closing ordinances.

Hearing on enactment, §160A-191.

NOTICES-Cont'd

Outdoor advertising control act.

Unlawful advertising.

Department of transportation gives thirty days' notice to owner, \$136-134.

Partition.

By publication, §46-6.

General provisions, §§46-1 to 46-44. See PARTITION.

Partnership.

Charged with notice to partner, \$59-42. Exception in case of fraud, \$59-42. Creditors to be given notice by surviving

partner, §59-78.

Dissolution.

Publication, §59-65.

Interpretation of notice, §59-33.

**Physicians and surgeons**, §§90-14.1 to 90-14.3, 90-14.8.

Pilots.

Notice of removal, §76-49.

Plumbing and heating contractors.

Expiration of license, §87-22.

Police.

Company police.

Police powers cease on company's filing notice, §74A-5.

Special police for public utility companies.

Powers cease on company's filing notice, §74A-5.

Poultry.

Description of grade of chicks to be posted, §106-546.

Running at large after notice, §68-25.

Powers.

Release.

Necessity for actual notice of release or limitation to bind fiduciary, §39-36.

Private detectives.

Establishment closing or changing of location of branch office, §66-49.7.

Probate and registration.

Leases.

Memorandum as notice, §47-120. Option to purchase real estate.

Memorandum as notice, §47-120.

Real property marketable title act, §§47B-1 to 47B-9.

See TITLE.

Probation.

Hearings.

Juvenile services.

See JUVENILE SERVICES.

Publication.

Computation of time, §1-594. Drainage districts, §§156-57, 156-58. Insolvent debtor's oath, §23-32. Legal advertising, §§1-595 to 1-600.

See ADVERTISEMENTS.

Partnership.

Dissolution, §59-65.

Public landings.

Establishment, §77-11.

Public utilities.

General provisions. See PUBLIC UTILITIES.

Railroads. See within this heading, "Railroads."

NOTICES—Cont'd

Public utilities-Cont'd

Taxation.

Public service companies.

Notice, hearing and appeal, §105-342.

Pure food, drugs and cosmetics.

Prosecution of violations, §106-126.

Rabies.

Sheriff to be notified. Vaccination, §106-370.

To local health director when person

bitten, §106-380.

Vaccination.

Owners notified, §106-371.

Publication of notice of date of vaccination, §106-368.

Railroads.

Company police.

Police powers cease on company's filing notice, §74A-5.

Defective crossings.

Notice to agent or section master, §62-224.

Drainage across railroads.

Notice to railroad, §§156-89, 156-90.

Erecting signals and notices in imitation of those of railroads, §14-386.

Loaded freight car, §62-245.

Speed regulations by utilities

commission.

Notice of hearing, §62-239.

Real property marketable title act.

General provisions, §§47B-1 to 47B-9. See TITLE.

Receivers.

Building and loan associations.

Notice required before appointment of receivers, §54-33.

Proof of claims, §1-507.6.

Receiver's sale, §1-507.8.

Referendum.

Fisheries resources.

Promotion of coastal fisheries and seafood industry.

See FISHERIES RESOURCES.

Registered mail.

Employment security law, §96-4, (q).

Register of deeds.

After-acquired property clause.

Indexing notice of extension, §47-20.5.

Retirement system for appellate division.

Intention to retire.

Notice to governor, §7A-39.6.

Retirement system for superior court judges.

Intention to retire.

Governor to receive notice, §7A-53.

Retirement system for teachers and state employees.

Time of giving notice of retirement, §135-5.

Rules of appellate procedure.

Civil cases

Appeals taken by written notice, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 3.

Content of notice of appeal, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 3.

Service of notice of appeal, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 3.

NOTICES-Cont'd

Rules of appellate procedure—Cont'd

Criminal cases.

Content of notice of appeal, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 4.

Service of notice of appeal, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 4.

Supreme court.

Appeals of right from court of appeals. Notice of appeal.

Contents, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 14. Filing, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 14. Service, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 14.

Rules of civil procedure.

See RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE.

Sale of checks.

Denial or revocation of license, §53-206.

Sales and use tax.

Elections.

Adoption of local sales and use tax, §105-465.

Repeal of levy, §105-473.

Sanitary districts.

Incorporating district, §130-124.

Schools.

General provisions. See EDUCATION.

Seeds

Violations, §§106-277.21, 106-277.23.

Service of notice.

Employment security law, §96-4, (q). Lis pendens, §1-116.1.

Telephone, telegram or certified or registered mail.

Withholding information necessary for service on law-enforcement officer prohibited, §1-589.1.

Service stations.

Motor vehicles.

Removal of unauthorized vehicles from gasoline service station premises, §20-219.3.

Sewer authorities.

Water and sewer authorities. See WATER AND SEWER AUTHORITIES.

Shoplifting.

Infants.

Duty of merchant to notify guardian during period of detention, \$14-72.1.

Soil and water conservation districts.

Channelization.

Procedures to be followed in connection with watershed improvement or drainage projects that involve channelization, §139-47.

General provisions.

See SOIL AND WATER
CONSERVATION DISTRICTS.

Watershed improvement or drainage projects.

Procedures to be followed in connection with projects that involve channelization, §139-47.

Speech and language pathologists and audiologists.

Place of practice.

Licensee to notify board, §90-299.

NOTICES-Cont'd

State debt.

General provisions. See STATE DEBT.

State departments, institutions and agencies.

Tort claims against state departments and agencies.

Notice of determination of claim, §143-292.

Notice of hearing, §143-297.

Stock law.

Livestock law, §§68-15 to 68-25. See LIVESTOCK.

Strays, §§79-1 to 79-4.

See ESTRAYS.

Streets and highways.

Abandonment.

Numbered highways, §136-55. Procedure, §136-55.1.

Changes in state highway system, §§136-55, 136-55.1.

Secondary system, §136-63.

Deposit of compensation by department of transportation in eminent domain proceedings, §136-103.

Numbered highways.

Relocation or abandonment, §136-55.

Summons and process.

Generally.

See SUMMONS AND PROCESS.

Superior courts.

Judges.

Removal procedure, Const. N. C., art. IV, §17.

Orders returnable to another judge, §7A-49.

Supplemental proceedings, §§1-360, 1-363.

Supreme court.

Justices.

Removal procedure, Const. N. C., art. IV, §17.

Suretyship.

Claim and delivery.

Notice to sureties to justify, §\$1-477, 1-479.

Creditor.

Notice to creditor to sue, §§26-7 to 26-9.

Justification of sureties on appeal bond, §1-286.

Suspension of sentence and probation.

Intention to pray revocation.

Probationer to have notice, \$15-200.1

Probationer to have notice, §15-200.1. Taxation.

Additional taxes.

Secretary of revenue, §105-241.1.

All interested persons charged with notice of taxes, §105-348.

Attachment and garnishment.

Procedure, §105-368, (b).

Collection of taxes, §105-242, (b).

County board of equalization and review. Time of meetings and adjournment,

§105-322, (f).

Immaterial irregularities, §105-394. Place for collection of taxes, §105-353. Public service companies.

Appraisal of property, §105-342.

NOTICES-Cont'd

Taxation-Cont'd

Sale for taxes by publication validated, §105-390.

Sale of tax liens on real property for failure to pay taxes, §105-369, (d), (e).

Title.

Marketable title act.

See TITLE.

Real property marketable title act, §§47B-1 to 47B-9.

See TITLE.

Torrens system registration.

Petition published, §43-10.

Registration notice to all persons, §43-41. Suit to enforce adverse claim, §43-28.

Notice of delinquent taxes filed, §43-46. Tourist camps, roadhouses and dance

halls.

Transfer or discontinuance of business, §72-35.

Trails.

North Carolina trails system.

Notice of selected route, §113A-89.

Trusts and trustees.

Banks and banking.

Petition for substitute trustee for insolvent bank, §§53-26, 53-27.

Mortgages and deeds of trust.

Registration.

Substitution of trustee, §45-15.

**Uniform commercial code**, §§25-1-101 to 25-10-106.

See COMMERCIAL CODE.

Utilities commission.

See PUBLIC UTILITIES.

Vegetables.

Vegetable plant law.

Notice to violators, §106-284.20. Stop-sale notice, §106-284.19.

Veterans' guardianship act.

Additional compensation for guardian.

Petition for hearing, §34-12. Application of ward's estate, §34-14. Hearing on objections to guardian's

Hearing on objections to guardian's accounts, §34-10.

Wages.

Uniform wage payment law.

Required notice by employer, §95-167.

Watchmakers.

Revocation or suspension of licenses, §93C-14.

Water and air resources.

See WATER AND AIR RESOURCES.

Water and sewer authorities.

See WATER AND SEWER AUTHORITIES.

Waters and watercourses.

Repairing breaks.

Notice before entry upon lands of another to make repairs, §77-9.

Watershed improvement districts.

See SOIL AND WATER

CONSERVATION DISTRICTS.

Water use act.

See WATER USE ACT.

Wells.

Well construction act. Violations, §87-91. NOTICES-Cont'd

Wills.

Caveat to will.

Notice to be entered on will book, §31-37.

Devisees and legatees.

Clerk to notify devisees and legatees, §31-14.

Witnesses.

Forfeiture for nonattendance, §8-63.

Interrogatories, §1A-1, Rule 31 (a).

Service of subpoena.

Withholding information necessary for service on law-enforcement officer prohibited, §1-589.1.

Workmen's compensation act.

Award, §97-86.

Sent by registered or certified mail, §97-86.

Cancellation of insurance.

By registered or certified mail, §97-99.

General provisions.

See WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION ACT.

NUCLEAR COMPACT.

Agreements.

Supplementary agreements ineffective until funds appropriated, §104D-4.

Board.

Alternate member.

Appointment of alternate member, §104D-2.

Appointment of North Carolina member, §104D-2.

Budget.

Submission, §104D-3.

Cooperation with board, §104D-5.

Budget.

Submission of budget of board, §104D-3.

Contents, §104D-1

Entered into, §104D-1.

Form of compact, §104D-1.

Funds.

Provision of North Carolina's share of funds, §104D-6.

Limitations, §104D-6.

Supplementary agreements ineffective until funds appropriated, §104D-4.

NUCLEAR ENERGY.

See ATOMIC ENERGY, RADIOACTIVITY AND IONIZING RADIATION.

NUCLEAR REACTORS.

Insurance.

General provisions. See INSURANCE.

NUDITY

Sale of harmful materials to minors.

Civil remedy. See INFANTS.

NUISANCES.

Abatement of nuisances.

Action for abatement of nuisances against public morals, §19-2. Bond of complainant, §19-2.1.

Civil panelty \$10 6

Civil penalty, §19-6. Complaint by private citizen, §19-2.1.

Bond of complainant, §19-2.1.

UISANCES—Cont'd	NUISANCES—Cont'd
Abatement of nuisances—Cont'd	Billboards.
Action for abatement of nuisances	Blue Ridge parkway.
against public morals, §19-2—Cont'd	Control of outdoor advertising.
Consolidation with hearing on	Removal of unlawful advertising,
preliminary injunction, §19-2.4.	§113A-168.
Costs, §§19-7, 19-8.	Bonds, surety.
Damages.	Abatement of nuisances against public
Abatement does not preclude action	morals.
for damages, §19-1.5. Evidence, §19-3.	Cancellation of order of abatement, §19-7.
Forfeiture of personal property, §19-6.	Action for abatement of nuisances
Injunctions, §19-2.1.	against public morals.
Penalty, §19-4.	Bond of complainant, §19-2.1.
Preliminary injunction.	Cancellation of order of abatement, §19
Application, §19-2.2.	Clerks of court.  Cancellation of order of abatement.
Hearing, §§19-2.2, 19-2.5. Issuance, §19-2.5.	Bond, §19-7.
	Coin-operated machines.
Notice of hearings, §19-2.4. Violation, §19-4.	Slot machines.
Judgment.	Declared a public nuisance, §14-308.
Content of final judgment, §19-5.	Complaint.
Jurisdiction, §19-2.2.	Abatement of nuisances.
Lien as to expenses of abatement,	Action for abatement of nuisances
§19-6.	against public morals.
Order.	Complaint by private citizen, §19-2.
Cancellation, how order of abatement	Constitution of North Carolina.
may be cancelled, §19-7.	Abatement, Const. N. C., art. II, §24, (1)
Content of final order, §19-5.	Contempt.
Pleadings, §19-2.2.	Abatement of nuisances against public
Priority, §19-3.	morals.
Restraining removal of personal	Violation of injunction, §19-4.
property from premises.	Costs.
Temporary order.	Abatement of nuisances against public
General provisions, §19-2.3.	morals, §19-7.
Punishment for violation, §19-2.3.	Attorney's fees may be taxed as costs,
Service, §19-2.3.	§19-8.  Damages, §1-539.
Severability of provisions, §19-8.3. Venue, §19-2.2.	Dams.
Who may maintain, §19-2.1.	Owners of mills and millsites protected,
Witnesses.	§73-21.
Immunity from criminal liability,	When dams, etc., abated as nuisance,
§19-8.1.	§73-26.
Affidavits, §19-2.	Definitions.
Costs, §§19-7, 19-8.	Nuisance against public morals, §19-1.1.
Health.	Disorderly houses.
Procedure, §130-20.	General provisions, §§14-188, 19-1.
Injunction.	Drugs.
Action for abatement of nuisances	Narcotic drugs, §19-1.
against public morals. See within	Personal property as a nuisance,
this subheading, "Action for	§19-1.3.
abatement of nuisances against	Types of nuisances, §19-1.2.
public morals." Actions, §1-539.	Eminent domain. Public works projects.
Abatement of nuisances. See within this	Condemnation of nuisances, §40-40.
heading, "Abatement of nuisances."	Evidence.
Aeronautics, §63-49.	Abatement of nuisances.
Airports, §63-49.	Action for abatement of nuisances
Alcoholic beverages.	against public morals, §19-3.
Illegal sale of beer or whiskey.	Gambling.
Types of nuisances, §19-1.2.	Houses, §19-1.
Illegal sale of beer or whiskey, §19-1.	Personal property as a nuisance,
Personal property as a nuisance,	§19-1.3.
§19-1.3.	Types of nuisances, §19-1.2.
Attractive nuisance.	Gaming, §19-1.
Doctrine not limited or nullified,	Personal property as a nuisance, §19-1.3
§113-120.5. Bawdyhouses, §19-1.	Types of nuisances, §19-1.2.  Health.
Personal property as a nuisance, §19-1.3.	Abatement.
Types of nuisances, §19-1.2.	Procedure, §130-20.

# NUISANCES-Cont'd

Hospitals for mentally disordered.

Ordinances for suppression of nuisances, §§122-16, 122-95, 122-96.

House of assignation, §19-1.

Personal property as nuisance, §19-1.3. Types of nuisances, §19-1.2.

Injunctions.

Abatement of nuisances.

Action for abatement of nuisances against public morals. See within this heading, "Abatement of nuisances."

Judgments.

Damages, §1-539.

Removal of nuisance, §1-539.

Junkyard control.

Enforcement of provisions, §136-145. Unlawful junkyards, §136-146.

Jurisdiction.

Abatement of nuisances.

Action for abatement of nuisances against public morals, §19-2.2.

Landlord and tenant.

Nuisances against public morals, §§19-1 to 19-8.3. See within this heading, "Morals."

Lewdness, §19-1.

Defined, §19-1.1.

Lewd matter.

Defined, §19-1.1.

Abatement of nuisances against public

Lien as to expense of abatement, §19-6.

Mills and milldams.

See MILLS AND MILLDAMS.

Mines and minerals.

Private relief against nuisance or hazard, §74-66.

Morals.

Nuisances against public morals, §§19-1 to 19-8.3.

Action for abatement. See within this heading, "Abatement of nuisances."

Definitions, §19-1.1.

Enumerated, §19-1.

Knowledge, §19-1.3.

Defined, §19-1.1.

Personal property as a nuisance, §19-1.3.

Right of entry, §19-8.2.

Severability of provisions, §19-8.3.

Successive owners.

Liability for continuing nuisance, §19-1.4.

Types of nuisances, §19-1.2.

Municipal corporations.

Abatement of public health nuisances, §160A-193.

Narcotic drugs.

Personal property as a nuisance, §19-1.3. Sale.

Illegal sale, §19-1.

Types of nuisances, §19-1.2.

Obscenity, §19-1.

Personal property as a nuisance, §19-1.3. Types of nuisances, §19-1.2.

NUISANCES-Cont'd

Outdoor advertising control act. Unlawful advertising, §136-134.

Personal property as a nuisance, §19-1.3. Plant pests.

Abatement.

Method of, §106-421.

Poisonous reptiles.

Exposure of human beings to contract with, §14-416.

Prohibition, §19-1.

Prostitution, §19-1.

Public morals, §§19-1 to 19-8.3. See within this heading, "Morals."

Real property.

Doctrine of attractive nuisance not limited or nullified, §113-120.5.

Right of entry.

Nuisances against public morals, §19-8.2.

Sanitary districts.

Abate nuisances.

Power of board, §130-128, (17).

Slot machines.

Declared a public nuisance, §14-308.

Types of nuisances, §19-1.2.

Venue.

Abatement of nuisances.

Action for abatement of nuisances against public morals, §19-2.2.

# NUNCUPATIVE WILLS.

Wills.

See WILLS.

NURSERIES.

Day care centers.

See DAY CARE CENTERS.

Forests.

Authority of department of natural resources and community development to establish and operate forest tree nurseries, etc., §113-35.

Plant pests.

Dealer's certificate, §106-423. Inspection, §106-423.

Vegetable plant law, §§106-284.14 to 106-284.22.

See VEGETABLES.

Abuse or neglect of children.

Reporting law, §§110-115 to 110-123. See INFANTS

Accident and health insurance.

Nurses' services, §58-259.2.

Accreditation.

Certified to another state, §90-171.18.

Actions.

Medical malpractice actions. See MALPRACTICE.

Appeals.

Educational unit in nursing.

Determination of board, §90-171.15.

Board of nursing.

Compensation of members, §90-160.

Composition, §90-159.

Contributions.

Power to accept contributions, §90-165. Defined, §90-158.

Director.

Bond, §90-159.

Executive director, §90-159.

Provisional accreditation, §90-171.9.

status, §90-171.14

§90-171.10.

Effect of provisionally accredited

Procedure for removal from list,

NURSES-Cont'd NURSES-Cont'd Board of nursing-Cont'd Educational unit in nursing-Cont'd Employees. Determination of board with respect to General provisions, §90-159. Established, §90-159. accreditation, §90-171.15. Expenses. Baccalaureate. Payable from fees collected by board, Nursing candidate credits, §90-171.6A. Defined, §90-158. Fees Encouraged, §90-171.16. Expenses paid from, §90-161 Hearing. Schedule of fees, §90-161. On educational unit, §90-171.13. Instruction. Custody and use of funds, §90-164. Registered nurse candidates. Eligibility, §90-171.17. General provisions, §90-163. New educational unit. Witnesses. Procedure for accreditation, §90-171.9. Power to compel attendance of witnesses, §90-163. Hearing on educational unit, Officers. \$90-171.13. Generally, §90-159. Practical nurse candidates. Quorum, §90-163. Education credits, §90-167.1. Registered nurses. Standards, §90-171.6. Appointment of subcommittee to Employment agencies. develop rules and regulations for Licenses. registered nurses, §90-162. Unregistered nurses. Fees, §§105-90, 105-90.1. Rules and regulations. General provisions, §90-162. Examinations. General provisions. See within this Seal of board, §90-162. heading, "Licenses." Term of office, §90-159. Fees. Bonds, surety. Executive director, §90-159. Funds. Custody and use of funds, §90-164. Definitions, §90-158. Department of human resources and Renewal of license, §90-171.2. Schedule of fees, §90-161. program of hospital care, §§131-120 to 131-126. Funds. See HOSPITALS. Contributions. Drugs. Board may accept contributions, §90-165. Limitation on registered nurses authorized to prescribe compound Custody and use of funds, §90-164. and dispense drugs, §90-18.1. Loan fund. Education. Student loan fund, §§131-121, 131-124. Hearing. Training school. County hospital act, §131-28.20. On educational unit, §90-171.13. Hospital authorities law, §131-98, (a). Hospital, medical and dental service Public hospitals, §131-23. corporations. Nurses' services, §57-3.2. Educational unit in nursing. Accreditation. Hypodermic syringes. Appeals from determination of board, Rendering hypodermic syringes §90-171.15. inoperable before discarding, Basic requirements, §90-171.7. §§90-113.1A, 90-113.4A. Conditional accreditation. Inactive list. Effect of conditionally accredited General provisions, §90-171.4. status, §90-171.14 Insurance. Procedure for placing unit on Accident and health insurance. conditional accreditation, Nurses' services, §58-259.2. §90-171.11. Licenses. Procedure for removing unit from Defined, §90-158. Denial of license. conditional accreditation list, §90-171.12. General provisions, §90-171.5. New educational unit. Examinations. Procedure, §90-171.9. Applications. Periodic surveys of accredited Qualifications of applicants, §90-170. educational units, §90-171.8. Fees

Schedule of fees, §90-161.

Misdemeanor to tamper with

Licensure by examination, §90-168.

examination questions, §14-401.1.

General provisions, §90-168.

NURSES-Cont'd Licenses-Cont'd Examinations-Cont'd

Qualifications for certificate and license without examination,

§90-171.

Re-examination, §90-171.1. Scope of examination, §90-169.

Schedule of fees, §90-161.

Inactive list.

General provisions, §90-171.4.

Lapsed license.

Reinstatement, §90-171.3.

Qualifications.

Without examination, §90-171.

Reinstatement.

Lapsed license, §90-171.3.

Renewal of license, §90-171.2.

Revocation or suspension

General provisions, §90-171.5.

Grounds, §90-171.5.

Uniform revocation of licenses.

See LICENSES.

# Liens.

Creation of lien, §44-49.

Recoveries for personal injuries for medical attention, §§44-49 to 44-51.

Services to injured persons.

Creation of lien, §44-49. Disputed claims to be settled before

payments, §44-51.

Loan fund.

Student loan fund, §§131-121, 131-124.

Malpractice.

Medical malpractice actions. See MALPRACTICE.

Midwives.

General provisions. See MIDWIVES.

Motor vehicles.

Drunken driving.

Chemical analysis. Choice of technician or nurse,

§20-139.1.

Nonresidents.

Course credits certified to another state, \$90-171.18.

Hearing on educational unit, §90-171.13.

Physical therapy, §§90-256 to 90-270. See PHYSICAL THERAPY.

Physicians and surgeons.

Drugs.

Limitation on registered nurses authorized to prescribe compound and dispense drugs, §90-18.1.

Registered nurses practicing medicine, §90-18.

Practical nurses.

Certificate as licensed practical nurse. Defined, §90-158.

Qualifications for certificate without examination, §90-171.

Education credits.

Practical nurse candidates, §90-167.1.

Examinations, §14-401.4.

Licensed practical nurses.

Defined, §90-158

Regulation, §90-167.

NURSES-Cont'd

Practical nurses—Cont'd

Nursing by licensed practical nurse. Defined, §90-158.

Quorum.

Board of nursing, §90-163.

Registered nurses.

Board of medical examiners.

Appointment of subcommittee on nursing, §90-6.

Certificate as registered nurse.

Defined, §90-158.

Qualifications for certificate without examination, §90-171.

Defined, §90-158.

Drugs.

Limitation on registered nurses authorized to prescribe compound and dispense drugs, §90-18.1.

Instruction.

Eligibility to instruct registered nurse candidates, §90-171.17.

Nursing by registered nurse. Defined, §90-158.

Practice regulated, §90-167.

Practicing medicine, §90-18.

Previous law.

Nurses registered under previous law, \$90-166.

Rules and regulations.

Appointment of subcommittee by board of nursing, §90-162.

Board of medical examiners, §90-6.

Rules and regulations.

Board of medical examiners.

Appointment of subcommittee, §90-6.

Board of nursing, §90-162.

Registered nurses.

Appointment of subcommittee by board of nursing, §90-162

Board of medical examiners, §90-6.

Scholarships.

Student loan fund, §§131-121, 131-124. Schools.

Education credits. Practical nurse candidates, §90-167.1. Loan fund for students, §§131-121,

131-124.

Board of nursing, §90-162.

Speech and language pathologists and audiologists.

Article not applicable to nurses, §90-294.

Witnesses.

Board of nursing.

Power to compel attendance of witnesses and to take testimony, §90-163.

# NURSING HOME ADMINISTRATOR.

Advisory council.

General provisions, §90-282.

Article.

Citation, §90-275.1.

Board of examiners.

Advisory council.

Creation, §90-282. Appointment.

By governor, §90-277.

Compensation, §90-283.

Composition, §90-277.

NURSING HOME ADMINISTRATOR— NURSING HOMES—Cont'd General provisions. Cont'd Board of examiners-Cont'd See HOME FOR AGED AND INFIRM. Creation, §90-277. Guardian and ward. Defined, §90-276. Patients' bill of rights. Duties. Guardian acting for incompetent Generally, §90-285. patient, §130-267. Employees, §90-283. Injunctions. Ex officio member, §90-277. Patients' bill of rights. Financial records. Civil action for injunctive relief, Audit by state auditor, §90-281. §130-272 Function, §90-285. Inapplicability of, §§130-205, 130-276. Funds. Licenses, §130-9, (e). Collection, §90-281. Revocation. Jurisdiction. Noncompliance with provisions of Exclusive jurisdiction, §90-284. patients' bill of rights, §130-274. Organization, §90-283. Malpractice. Removal of members, §90-277. Medical malpractice actions. Services, §90-283. See MALPRACTICE. Term of office, §90-277. Patients' bill of rights. Vacancy. Actions Filling, §90-277 Civil action for injunctive relief, Definitions, §90-276. \$130-272 Fees. Recovery of administrative penalty, Licenses, §90-280. §130-275. Licenses. Administrator. Application. Qualification of applicant, §90-278. Defined, §130-265. Display required, §90-280. Responsibility, §130-270. Fees, §90-280. Attorney in fact. Funds. Acting for incompetent patient, Collection, §90-281. §130-267. Function, §90-279. Complaints. Reciprocity, §90-287. Confidentiality, §130-273. Renewal, §90-286. Investigation, §130-273. Qualifications, §90-278. Definitions, §130-265. Reciprocity. Department of human resources. Licenses, §90-287. Enforcement of article, §130-273. Violation. Investigation of complaints, §130-273. Misdemeanor, §90-288. Revocation, §130-274. NURSING HOMES. Enumeration of patients' rights, §130-266. Medical malpractice actions. See MALPRACTICE. Guardians. Patients' bill of rights. Acting for incompetent patients, Civil action for injunctive relief, §130-267. §130-272. Incompetent patients. Who may act for, §130-267. Recovery of administrative penalty, Injunctions. §130-275. Administrator, §§90-275.1 to 90-288. See NURSING HOME Civil action for injunction relief, §130-272 ADMINISTRATOR. Inapplicability of, §§130-205, 130-276. Aid to the aged and disabled. Legislative intent, §130-264. Direct payments for nursing and Licenses. custodial care, §108-27. Revocation, §130-274. Attorney at law. Notice of article. Patients' bill of rights. Furnishing to patients, §130-269. Attorney in fact acting for incompetent Posting, §130-269. patient, §130-267. Penalties. Definitions, §130-9, (e). Inapplicability of, §§130-203, 130-276. Patients' bill of rights, §130-265. Noncompliance with provisions, Department of human resources. §130-275. heading, "Patients' bill of rights."

Distinguished. Patients' bill of rights. See within this Physician-patient relationship.

Article not to interfere with, §130-277.

Article not to interfere with, §130-277.

Practice of medicine.

Training, §130-271.

Penalties, §130-275.

Violations.

Fines, penalties and forfeitures. Patients' bill of rights. See within this heading, "Patients' bill of rights.'

Home for the aged and infirmed, §130-9,

NURSING HOMES-Cont'd

Patients' bill of rights-Cont'd

Violations-Cont'd

Revocation of license, §130-274.

Waiver of rights.

Facilities may not require, §130-268.

Private mental institutions and homes, §§122-72 to 122-82.2.

See HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED.

# NUTRITION ADVISORY COMMITTEE, §§143B-216.6, 143B-216.7.

0

# OATHS.

Accounts and accounting.

Book debt oath, §11-11.

Administration.

Rible

Administration upon the gospels, §11-2.

Clerks of court, §7A-103. Counties.

Chairman of board of county commissioners, §11-9.

County surveyors.

When county surveyors may administer oaths, §11-10.

Deputies.

When deputies may administer, §11-8. Education.

Chairman of board of education, §11-9. Fees, §7A-308.

Hand.

Administration of oath with uplifted hand, §11-3.

Solemnity, §11-1.

Who may administer, §11-7.1.

Administrative procedure.

Hearing officers.

Power to administer, §150A-33.

Affirmation.

Constitutional provisions, Const. U. S., art. II, §1; art. VI; amds. IV, XIV. In lieu of oath, §1A-1, Rule 43 (d). Oath and sworn include affirmation,

§12-3, (5).

Quakers and others, §§11-4, 11-7. Support constitution of United States, §11-6.

Support state constitution, §11-7. Appraisers of homestead, §1-371.

Attorney at law.

Administering oath to attorney, §47-8. Form of oath, §11-11.

Taken in open court, §84-1.

Attorney general.

Form of oath, §11-11.

Auditor.

Authority of auditor, §147-58, (18).

Form of oath, §11-11.

Banks and banking.

Bank examiners may administer oath, §53-120

Directors, §53-81. Refusal of officer to be examined under oath, §53-118.

Board of mortuary science.

Oath of members, §90-210.19.

Book debt oath, §11-11.

OATHS-Cont'd

Boundaries.

County surveyor may administer oaths to persons establishing boundaries,

Special proceedings to establish boundaries, §38-3.

Clerk of supreme court.

Form of oath, §11-11.

Clerks of court.

Administering to public officers of state, §7A-103.

Form of oath, §11-11.

Oath of office, §7A-100.

Power to administer oaths, §11-7.1.

Commissioner of wrecks.

Form of oath, §11-11.

Commissioners.

Commissioners allotting a year's provisions.

Form of oath, §11-11.

Commissioners dividing and allotting real estate.

Form of oath, §11-11.

Congress, Const. U. S., art. VI; amd. XIV.

Constitutional provisions.

Affirmation, Const. U. S., art. II, §1; art. VI; amds. IV, XIV.

Congress, Const. U. S., art. VI; amd. XIV. General assembly, Const. N. C., art. II, §12.

Governor.

Federal, Const. U. S., art. VI; amd. XIV

Lieutenant governor, Const. U. S., art. VI; amd. XIV.

State, Const. N. C., art. III, §4.

House of representatives.

United States, Const. U. S., art. VI; amd. XIV.

Judges, Const. U. S., art. VI; amd. XIV. Lieutenant governor, Const. U. S., art. VI; amd. XIV.

Oath to support constitution of United States, Const. U. S., art. VI; amd.

President, Const. U. S., art. II, §1; art. VI; amd. XIV.

Public officers, Const. N. C., art. VI, §7; Const. U. S., art. VI; amd. XIV.

Senate.

United States, Const. U. S., art. VI; amd. XIV

Vice-president, Const. U. S., art. VI; amd. XIV.

Continuity of local government in emergency.

Emergency interim successor to local office, §162B-10.

Contractors.

Licensing board, §87-3.

Coroners, §152-2.

Corporations.

Fiduciary.

Corporation acting as fiduciary, §11-5.

Cotton weigher.

Form of oath, §11-11.

OATHS-Cont'd

Counties.

Administration of oath by chairman of board of county commissioners,

County commissioners.

Administration of oath by chairman of board of county commissioners,

Officers, §153A-26.

Tax collectors, §105-349, (g).

County attorney.

Form of oath, §11-11.

County surveyor.

Form of oath, §11-11.

Power to administer oaths, §11-10.

County treasurer.

Form of oath, §11-11.

Court of appeals.

Administration of oath by judge. Prior to March 7, 1969. Validated, §11-7.1.

Clerk's oath, §7A-20.

Official oath of judge, §7A-16.

Curative acts.

Corporation acting as fiduciary, §11-5.

Definition, §12-3.

Dental examiners, §90-27.

Department of archives and history.

Employees commissioned as peace officers, §121-12.

Department of natural resources and community development.

Special peace officers, §113-28.4.

Deputies, §11-8.

District courts.

Judges, §7A-140.

Education.

Administration of oaths by chairman of board of education, §11-9.

County and city superintendents, §115-54.

Authority to administer oaths to teachers, etc., §115-56.

School committees, §115-69.

State superintendent of public instruction, §147-4.

Elections.

Challenges, §§163-86, (a), 163-88.

Contributions and expenditures. Statements required.

Verification by oath, §163-278.32. County boards of elections, §163-30.

Municipal boards of elections.

Oaths of members, §163-280

Precinct election officials, §§163-41 to 163-48.

Registration, §§163-72, 163-74, 163-79. State board of elections, §163-19.

Electrical contractors.

Board of examiners, §87-39.

Eminent domain.

Commissioners of appraisal, §40-17. General provisions.

See EMINENT DOMAIN.

Employment agencies.

Administration of oaths at hearings before commissioner of labor, §95-41.

Employment security.

Administration of oaths, §96-4, (h).

OATHS-Cont'd

Entry-taker.

Form of oath, §11-11.

Examiners of title, §43-4.

Executors and administrators.

Collectors, §28A-11-2.

Letters testamentary and of administration.

Oath required before letters issue, §28A-7-1.

Public administrator, §28A-12-2.

Exemption from execution, attachment and garnishment, §§1-371, 1-379, 1-386.

Exemptions.

Appraisers, §§1-371, 1-379, 1-386.

False swearing, §23-9.

See PERJURY.

Fiduciary.

Corporation acting as, §11-5.

Investigation of fires, §69-2.

Forms, §11-11.

Constitution.

Support constitution of state, §11-7. Support constitution of the United States, §11-6.

General oath, §11-11.

Insolvent debtor's oath, §§23-23, 23-31.

Official oath, Const. N. C., art. VI, §7. Pauper's oath, §23-23.

Sundry persons, §11-11.

Funeral service.

Board of mortuary science. Oaths of members, §90-210.19.

Game laws.

Licenses.

Application to be sworn to, §113-95.

General assembly.

Chairman of investigating committee may administer oaths, §120-15.

Committee chairman may administer, §11-7.1

Oath of members, Const. N. C., art. II, \$12.

Oath to support constitution of United States, §11-6; Const. U. S., art. VI; amd. XIV

Presiding officers may administer oaths, §120-5.

State legislative building special police, §120-32.3.

Governor.

Administration of oath, §147-4.

Constitutional provisions.

Federal, Const. U. S., art. VI; amd.

State, Const. N. C., art. III, §4.

Lieutenant governor, §147-4; Const. U. S., art. VI; amd. XIV

Grand jury.

Form of oath, §11-11.

Guardian and ward.

Public guardian, §33-44.

Habeas corpus.

Application for writ, §17-7.

Return, §17-14.

Hearing aid dealers and fitters.

Board members, §93D-3, (a).

#### OATHS-Cont'd

History and archives-Cont'd Appraisers of homestead, §1-386.

Hospitals.

Hospitals in counties, townships and towns

Trustees, §131-8.

Hospitals for mentally disordered. Special policemen, §122-34.

House of representatives.

United States, Const. U. S., art. VI; amd. XIV

Housing authorities law.

Powers of authority, §157-9.

Housing finance agency.

Member's oath, §122A-4.

Impeachment.

Oath administered to members, §123-11.

Income tax.

Returns.

Affirmation of taxpayer on return, §105-155.

Withholding of income taxes from wages. Affirmation, §105-163.13.

Industrial development.

Financing authority.

Oaths of members, §123A-4.

Insolvent debtor's oath.

Discharge of insolvent debtors, §§23-23 to

See BANKRUPTCY AND INSOLVENCY.

#### Insurance.

Administered by commissioner, §58-9. Administered to commissioner, §147-4. False statement to procure benefit of insurance policy or certificate, §14-214.

Oath required.

For compliance with law, §58-17. Insurance company officers, §58-17. Perjury, §§14-213 to 14-216.

Judges, Const. U. S., art. VI; amd. XIV.

Form of oath, §11-11.

Power to administer oaths, §11-7.1. Special judges, §7A-45.

Judicial department.

Form of oath, §11-11.

Who may administer oaths of office, §11-7.1.

Jury, §11-11.

Alternate jurors, §9-18.

General provisions. See JURY.

Jury commission, §9-1.

Jury sworn, §9-14.

Land conservancy corporation. Members of board of trustees, §113A-137.

Lieutenant governor, §147-4; Const. U. S., art. VI; amd. XIV.

Magistrates.

Administer oaths, §7A-292. Official oath, §7A-170.

Marriage.

Register of deeds.

Administering to persons presenting evidence, §51-8.

Mayors.

Who may administer oaths of office, §11-7.1.

#### OATHS-Cont'd

Metropolitan sewerage districts.

District board, §162A-67.

Militia.

National guard.

Oath of enlistment, §127A-37. Oath of officers, §127A-32.

When officers authorized to administer, §127A-55.

Mills and milldams.

Commissioners, §§73-8, 73-17.

Mines and minerals.

Oath of appraisers, §74-27.

Motor vehicles.

Application for registration and certificate of title, §20-52.

Division may summon witnesses and take testimony, §20-47.

Employees authorized to administer oaths and acknowledge signatures, §20-42

Replacement of lost or damaged certificates, cards and plates, §20-68.

Witnesses. Hearing on suspension of driver's license, §20-16.

Municipal corporations.

Official oath, §160A-61.

Police, §160A-284

Tax collectors, §105-349, (g).

Natural resources and community development.

Special peace officers, §113-28.4.

Navigation.

Port wardens of Wilmington harbor,

North Carolina board of architecture, §83-3.

Notaries.

Oath of office, §10-2.

Power of notary to administer oath, §§10-5, 11-7.1.

Oil and gas conservation.

Hearing before department. Procedure and powers, §113-398.

Opticians.

Board of opticians, §90-238.

Optometry.

Board of examiners, §§90-116, 90-117.

Partition.

County surveyor may administer oaths to persons making partition, §11-10.

Form of oath.

Commissioner, §11-11.

Oath of commissioner, §46-8. Paupers.

Form of oath, §23-23.

Penalties.

Public officers.

Failure to take oath, §128-5.

Perjury, §§14-209 to 14-216. See PERJURY.

Pharmacists.

Board of pharmacy, §90-55.

Physicians and surgeons.

Board of examiners.

Officers may administer oaths, §90-8.

Police.

Hospitals for mentally disordered. Special policemen, §122-34.

OATHS-Cont'd Police-Cont'd

Special police for public utility companies, §74A-2.

State legislative building special police, §120-32.3.

President, Const. U. S., art. II, §1; art. VI; amd. XIV.

Prisons and prisoners.

Inmate grievance commission.

Commission may administer oaths, §148-108.

Trustee for debtor imprisoned for crime, §23-20.

Probate and registration.

Commissioner of oaths, §47-81.1.

Subscribing witness.

Corporations.

Probated and registered on oath of subscribing witness, §47-73.

Public administrator, §28A-12-2. Public guardian, §33-44.

Public officers.

Constitution.

Oath or affirmation to support state constitution, §11-7.

Oath to support constitution of the United States, §11-6.

Constitutional provisions, Const. N. C., art. VI, §7; Const. U. S., art. VI; amd. XIV.

Forms, §11-11.

General oath, §11-11.

Oath required before acting, §128-5. Official oath, Const. N. C., art. VI, §7.

Penalty.

Failure to take oath, §128-5.

State legislative building special police, §120-32.3.

Who may administer oaths of office, §11-7.1.

Public utilities.

Special police for public utility companies, §74A-2.

Utilities commission, §62-11. Chief clerk and deputy clerk, §62-19.

Quakers, §§11-4, 11-7. Receivers

Claims, §1-507.6.

Power to administer, §1-507.5.

Register of deeds, §161-3. Form of oath, §11-11.

Marriage.

Investigation by register as to capacity of applicant, §51-8.

Power to administer oaths of office, §11-7.1.

Vital statistics.

Administering oaths or affirmations, §130-53.

Validation, §130-53.

Retirement system for counties and

Board members, §128-28, (e).

Retirement system for teachers and state employees.

Board of trustees, §135-6, (d). Sanitarian examiners, §90A-4. OATHS-Cont'd

Schools.

Administration of oath by chairman of board of education, §11-9.

County and city superintendents, §115-54.

Authority to administer oaths to teachers, etc., §115-56.

School committees, §115-69.

State superintendent of public instruction, §147-4.

Secretary of revenue.

Power to administer oaths, §§105-258, 105-261.

Secretary of state.

Custodian, §147-36.

Form of oath, §11-11.

Power to administer oaths, §11-7.1.

Secret societies and activities.

Taking or administering illegally, §14-12.4.

Senate.

United States, Const. U. S., art. VI; amd. XIV.

Sheriffs.

Form of oath, §11-11.

Solemnity, §11-1.

Solicitors.

Acting solicitor, §7A-62. Assistant solicitors, §7A-63.

Form of oath, §11-11.

Standard keeper.

Form of oath, §11-11.

State auditor.

Authority of auditor, §147-58, (18). Form of oath, §11-11

State highway patrol, §20-186.

State lands, §§146-1 to 146-83. See PUBLIC LANDS.

State treasurer.

Form of oath, §11-11.

Stray valuers.

Form of oath, §11-11.

Sundry persons, §11-11.

Supplemental proceedings, §1-356. Supreme court.

Clerk of the supreme court, §§7A-11,

11-11.

Justices, §§7A-10, 11-11.

Power to administer oaths, §11-7.1.

Surveys and surveyors.

Partition.

Administration of oaths, §11-10.

Taxation.

County board of equalization and review. Oaths of members, §105-322, (c).

County tax collectors. Tax collectors, §105-349, (g). Department of revenue, §105-288.

Municipal corporations. Tax collectors, §105-349, (g).

Power of secretary of revenue to administer, §§105-258, 105-260, 105-261.

List takers and assessors, §105-298.

Property tax commission, §105-288. State board of assessment.

Members and administrative officer,

§105-288, (e). Tax collectors, §105-349, (g).

OATHS-Cont'd

Taxation-Cont'd

Tax supervisor, §105-295.

Tax collectors.

Counties, §105-349, (g).

Municipal corporations, §105-349, (g).

Tobacco.

Warehouse tobacco weigher, §106-453.

Treasurer.

State treasurer, §11-11.

Trusts and trustees.

General provisions.

See TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES.

Hospitals.

Public hospital trustees, §131-8.

Trustee for debtor imprisoned for crime, §23-20.

Utilities commission.

Chief clerk and deputy clerk, §62-19.

Oath of office, §62-11.

Validation.

Oath of fiduciary corporation, §11-5.

Veterinary medical board.

Oath of office, §90-180.

Vice-president, Const. U. S., art. VI; amd. XIV.

Water and sewer authorities.

Members, §162A-5.

Wills.

Witnesses.

Form of oath, §11-11.

Witnesses.

Form of oath, §11-11.

Motor vehicles. See within this heading, "Motor vehicles."

Supplemental proceedings, §1-356.

Wrecks.

Form of oaths, §11-11.

Year's support.

Commissioners.

Form of oath, §11-11.

# OATS.

Agriculture.

Unlawful to sell mixed feed oats unless ground, §106-111.

Sea oats.

Taking, etc., of certain wild plants from land of another, §14-129.

# O'BERRY SCHOOL.

Centers for mentally retarded, §§122-69 to 122-71.3.

See HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED.

Inmates to pay cost, §§143-117 to 143-127. See STATE DEPARTMENTS,

INSTITUTIONS AND AGENCIES.

# OBJECTIONS.

Exceptions.

See EXCEPTIONS.

# OBSCENITY.

Actions.

Adversary hearing prior to seizure, §14-190.2.

# Actors.

Preparation of obscene photographs, slides and motion pictures, §14-190.5.

**Adult establishments,** §§14-202.10 to 14-202.12.

See ADULT ESTABLISHMENTS.

OBSCENITY-Cont'd

Adversary proceedings.

Prior to seizure.

General provisions, §14-190.2.

Advertising.

Posting of, §14-190.3.

Prohibited, §14-190.1.

Public display of sexually oriented materials, §14-190.11.

Alcoholic beverages.

Malt beverages and beer.

Prohibited on licensed premises, §18A-34, (a).

Animals.

Permitting stone-horses and stone-mules to run at large, §14-201.

Anonymous or threatening letters.

Mailing or transmitting, §14-394.

Arrest.

Power of law enforcement officers, \$14-190.2.

Attorney at law.

Adversary hearing prior to seizure, §14-190.2.

Books and papers.

Adversary proceedings.

Prior to seizure, §14-190.2.

Coercing acceptance of obscene publications, §14-190.4.

Dissemination of obscene literature, etc., §14-190.1.

Sales of harmful materials to minors.

Civil remedy.

See INFANTS.

Seizure.

Adversary proceedings prior to, §14-190.2.

Broadcasts.

Dissemination.

Prohibited, §14-190.1.

Coercion.

Requiring acceptance of obscene articles or publications, §14-190.4.

Complaint.

Adversary hearing prior to seizure, §14-190.2.

Creation.

For unlawful dissemination. Prohibited, §14-190.1.

Dances.

Dissemination.

Prohibited, §14-190.1.

**Definitions**, §14-190.1.

Harmful materials to minors, §19-12.

dissemination.

Adversary hearing prior to seizure, §14-190.2.

Creating, buying, possession, etc., for unlawful dissemination, §14-190.1.

Evidence to prove, §14-190.1.

Infants.

Disseminating sexually oriented material to minors, §14-190.10.

Minors twelve years of age or younger, §14-190.8.

Exception, §14-190.8.

Minors under the age of sixteen years, \$14-190.7.

Exception, §14-190.7.

OBSCENITY-Cont'd

Dissemination-Cont'd

Prohibited, §14-190.1.

District courts.

Adversary proceedings prior to seizure, §14-190.2.

Duress.

Coercing acceptance of obscene articles or publications, §14-190.4.

Electric, telegraph, telephone and power companies.

Using profane, indecent or threatening language to any person over telephone, §14-196.

Evidence.

Admissible evidence, §14-190.1. Adversary hearing prior to seizure, §14-190.2.

Judging obscenity, §14-190.1.

Exhibiting obscenity, §§14-190.1, 14-190.3. Exhibits.

Public display of sexually oriented materials, §14-190.11.

Exposure of person. Penalty, §14-190.9.

Fines, penalties and forfeitures.

Coercing acceptance of obscene articles or publications, §14-190.4.

Employing or permitting minor to assist in offense under article, §14-190.6.

Exhibition of obscene pictures, §14-190.3. Exposure of person, §14-190.9.

General provisions, §§14-190.1 to 14-190.9.

Infants.

Dissemination.

Minors twelve years of age or younger, §14-190.8.

Minors under the age of sixteen years, §14-190.7.

Employing or permitting minor to assist in offense under article, §14-190.6.

Obscene literature and exhibitions, §14-190.1.

Posting of advertisements, §14-190.3. Preparation of obscene photographs, slides and motion pictures, §14-190.5.

Hearings.

Adversary hearing prior to seizure, §14-190.2.

Permitting stone-horses to run at large, §14-201.

Indecent exposure.

Defined, §14-190.9. Penalty, §14-190.9.

Indecent liberties.

Children, §14-202.1.

Disseminating sexually oriented material to minors, §14-190.10.

Dissemination.

Minors twelve years of age or younger, §14-190.8.

Exception, §14-190.8.

Minors under the age of sixteen years, §14-190.7

Exception, §14-190.7.

OBSCENITY-Cont'd

Infants-Cont'd

Employing or permitting minor to assist in offense under article, §14-190.6.

Judging obscenity, §14-190.1.

Permitting minor to assist in offense under article, §14-190.6.

Protection of minors from harmful materials.

General provisions.

See INFANTS.

Taking indecent liberties with children, §14-202.1.

Injunctions.

Adversary proceedings prior to seizure, §14-190.2.

Interpleader and intervention.

Right of person, firm or corporation disseminating to intervene in proceeding, §14-190.2.

Judgments.

Adversary hearing prior to seizure, §14-190.2.

Literature, §§14-190.1, 14-190.3. Magazines.

Adversary proceedings. Prior to seizure, §14-190.2.

Coercing acceptance of obscene publications, §14-190.4.

Dissemination.

Prohibited, §14-190.1.

News stands.

Public display of sexually oriented materials, §14-190.11.

Public display of sexually oriented materials, §14-190.11.

Adversary proceedings prior to, §14-190.2.

Minors. See within this heading, "Infants." Models.

Preparation of obscene photographs, slides and motion pictures, §14-190.5.

Motion pictures.

Acting in, §14-190.5. Adversary proceedings.

Prior to seizure, §14-190.2.

Dissemination.

Prohibited, §14-190.1.

Exhibition of obscene motion pictures, §14-190.3.

Modeling, posing, acting, etc., §14-190.5. Preparation.

Prohibited, §14-190.5.

Public display of sexually oriented materials, §14-190.11.

Seizure.

Adversary proceedings prior to, §14-190.2.

Theaters and shows. See within this heading, "Theaters and shows."

Nuisances.

See NUISANCES.

Photographs.

Preparation of obscene photographs, §14-190.5.

Pictures.

Exhibition of obscene pictures, §14-190.3.

### OBSCENITY-Cont'd

Pictures-Cont'd

Preparation of obscene photographs, slides and motion pictures, §14-190.5.

Possession.

For unlawful dissemination. Prohibited, §14-190.1.

Posting.

Advertisements, §14-190.3.

Profanity, §§14-195 to 14-197.

See PROFANITY.

Publication.

Coercing acceptance of obscene articles or publications, §14-190.4.

Dissemination.

Prohibited, §14-190.1.

Public display of sexually oriented materials, §14-190.11.

Public displays, §14-190.11.

Radio and television.

Dissemination.

Prohibited, §14-190.1.

Public display of sexually oriented materials, §14-190.11.

Railroads.

Using profane or indecent language on passenger trains, §14-195.

Sales.

Coercing acceptance of obscene articles or publications, §14-190.4.

Harmful materials to minors.

See INFANTS.

Obscene literature, §§14-190.1, 14-190.4.

Searches and seizures.

Adversary hearing prior to seizure, §14-190.2.

Power of law enforcement officers, §14-190.2.

Search warrants, §14-190.2.

Preparation of obscene slides, etc., \$14-190.5.

Solicitors.

Protection of minors from harmful materials.

General provisions. See INFANTS.

Sound recordings.

Dissemination.

Prohibited, §14-190.1.

Streets and highways.

Using indecent language on public highways, §14-197. Counties excepted, §14-197.

Subpoenas.

Adversary proceedings prior to seizure, §14-190.2.

Subpoena duces tecum.

Adversary proceedings prior to seizure, §14-190.2.

Summons and process.

Adversary proceedings prior to seizure, §14-190.2.

Superior courts.

Adversary proceedings prior to seizure, §14-190.2.

Telephones.

Use of profane or indecent language over telephone, §14-196.

### OBSCENITY—Cont'd

Theaters and shows.

Dissemination.

Prohibited, §14-190.1.

Exhibition of obscene pictures, §14-190.3. Motion pictures. See within this heading, "Motion pictures."

Permitting exhibition of show, §14-190.3.

Warrants.

Adversary proceedings prior to seizure, §14-190.2.

Witnesses.

Adversary hearing prior to seizure, §14-190.2.

### OBSTRUCTING JUSTICE.

Altering evidence of criminal conduct, §14-221.1.

Destroying evidence of criminal conduct, §14-221.1.

Evidence.

Altering, destroying or stealing evidence of criminal conduct, §14-221.1.

Jails.

Breaking or entering jails with intent to injure prisoners, §14-221.

Jury.

Intimidating or interfering with jurors and witnesses, §14-226.

Lynching.

See LYNCHING.

Radio.

False, etc., reports to police radio broadcasting stations, §14-225.

Resisting officers, §14-223

Stealing evidence of criminal conduct, §14-221.1.

Violating orders of court.

During times of public crisis, §14-226.1.

Witnesses.

General assembly.

Failing to attend as witness before legislative committees, §14-227.

Intimidating witnesses, §14-226.

Refusal of witness to appear or to testify in investigations of lynchings, §14-222.

# OCCUPATIONAL DISEASES.

General provisions, §§97-52 to 97-76. See WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION ACT.

OCCUPATIONAL LICENSING BOARDS, §§93B-1 to 93B-5.

See LICENSES.

# OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH ACT.

General provisions, §§95-126 to 95-155. See LABOR.

OCCUPATION OR PRIVILEGE TAXES.

Franchise tax, §§105-114 to 105-129.1. See TAXATION.

License taxes, §§105-33 to 105-113. See LICENSES.

#### OCULISTS.

Licenses.

Provisional license, §90-118.8. State-wide license, §105-41.

Taxation.

License, §105-41.

# ODD FELLOWS.

General provisions, §§58-263 to 58-315. See FRATERNAL ORDERS.

# ODOMETER ALTERATIONS.

Mileage act.

See MOTOR VEHICLES.

#### OFFICERS.

Officers and employees. Inspectors, §§66-1 to 66-7. Public officers, §§128-1 to 128-41.

See PUBLIC OFFICERS.

State officers.

General provisions, §§147-1 to 147-89. See PUBLIC OFFICERS.

# OIL AND GAS CONSERVATION.

Abandoned wells.

Notice and payment of fee before abandoning, §113-395. Plugging, §113-395.

Actions.

Suits by department, §113-399.

Adverse possession.

Severance of surface and subsurface rights.

Certain ancient mineral claims extinguished, §§1-42.1 to 1-42.4. Additional claims extinguished, §§1-42.2 to 1-42.4.

# Allocating and prorating "allowable" production, §113-394.

Appeals.

Hearing before department. Review by court. See within this heading, "Review by court."

# Assessments.

Tax assessments, §113-387. Collection, §113-388.

Bonds, surety.

Persons drilling for oil or gas to furnish bond, §113-378.

Stay of proceedings. Stay bond, §113-407.

Citation of article.

Title of law, §113-381.

Conflict of laws.

Conflicting laws, §113-415.

Contempt.

Hearing before department. Procedure and powers, §113-398.

Contraband oil, gas and product. Dealing in or handling prohibited,

§113-411.

Seizure and sale of. General provisions, §113-412.

Costs.

Hearing before department, §113-400. Crude oil and gas.

Production regulated, §113-387. Declaration of policy, §113-382.

Definitions, §113-389

Department of natural resources and community development.

Authority and jurisdiction, §113-391.

Department. Defined, §113-389.

Hearing before department. See within this heading, "Hearing before department

Jurisdiction and authority, §113-391.

OIL AND GAS CONSERVATION-Cont'd

Department of natural resources and community development-Cont'd

Orders, §§113-391, 113-397.

Powers.

Generally, §113-391.

Procedure and powers in hearings by department, §113-398.

Rules and regulations, §§113-391, 113-397.

Suits by department, §113-399.

# Drilling.

Application to include residence address, \$113-408.

Department of natural resources and community development.

Exceptions from article, §143-355, (h). Drilling units. See within this heading,

"Pools and drilling units." Filing log of drilling and development of

each well, §113-379.

Notice and payment of fee, §113-395.

Required, §113-395.

Persons drilling to register and furnish bond, §113-378.

Pools and drilling units. See within this heading, "Pools and drilling units."

Violation of sections 113-378 and 113-379 a misdemeanor, §113-380.

# Effective date on proclamation of governor, §113-382.

Environmental protection.

Jurisdiction and authority of department of natural resources and community development, §113-391.

# Evidence.

Hearing before department.

Additional material evidence by department.

Hearing of additional material evidence by department, \$113-405.

Public records and copies as evidence, §113-397.

Review by court.

Introduction of new or additional evidence in superior court, §113-405.

# Examinations.

Department of natural resources and community development. Jurisdiction and authority, §113-391.

False entries, §113-409.

Abandoned wells.

Notice and payment of fee before abandonment, §113-395.

Drilling.

Notice and payment of fee before drilling, §113-395.

Payment of fee to department, §113-395.

### Field.

Defined, §113-389.

Fines, penalties and forfeitures. General provisions, §§113-380, 113-409,

113-410.

OIL AND GAS CONSERVATION—Cont'd Fines, penalties and forfeitures—Cont'd

Making false entries, etc., §113-409.

Funds for administration, §113-413.

Gas and gas companies.

General provisions.

See GAS AND GAS COMPANIES.

#### Governor.

Provisions dependent upon action of governor.

Declaration of policy, §113-382.

Hearing before department.

Additional material evidence, §113-405. Administering oaths, §113-398.

Assessing costs of hearings, §113-400. Contempt.

Certification for contempt, §113-398. Costs, §113-400.

Enforcement of orders and regulations. Suits by department, §113-399.

General provisions, §§113-397 to 113-402. Notice, §113-397.

Oaths.

Administering, §113-398.

Orders, §113-398.

Party to hearings, §113-401.

Procedure and powers, §113-398.

Public records and copies as evidence, §113-397.

Rehearing by department, §113-402. Rules, regulations or orders, §113-397. Witnesses.

Summoning, §113-398.

Illegal oil, gas or product.

Dealing in or handling prohibited,

\$113-411. Illegal gas and oil defined, \$113-389. Illegal product defined, \$113-389.

Seizure and sale.

General provisions, §113-412.

#### Income tax.

Deductions.

Depletion, §105-147, (12).

Injunctions.

Enjoining violation of laws and regulations, §113-408.

Suits by department, §113-399.

Inspection.

Department of natural resources and community development.

Jurisdiction and authority, §113-391.

Jurisdiction.

Department of natural resources and community development, §113-391.

Leases

Filing list of renewed leases, §113-414. Limitation of actions.

Severance of surface and subsurface

Certain ancient mineral claims extinguished, §§1-42.1 to 1-42.4. Additional claims extinguished,

§§1-42.2 to 1-42.4. Limitations on production, §113-394. Notice.

Before drilling or abandoning well, §113-395.

# Oaths.

Hearing before department. Procedure and powers, §113-398. OIL AND GAS CONSERVATION—Cont'd

Owner.

Defined, §113-389.

Parties.

Hearing before department, §113-401.

**Penalties.** See within this heading, "Fines, penalties and forfeitures."

# Permits.

Drilling.

Fee for permit, §113-395. Permit required, §113-395.

Policy.

Declaration of policy, §113-382.

Pools and drilling units.

Co-operative development not in restraint of trade, §113-393, (c).

Development of lands as drilling unit by agreement or order of department, §113-393.

Drilling units in pools, §113-392.

Integration of interests, §113-393, (a).

Location of wells, §113-392.

Pool.

Defined, §113-389.

Protecting pool owners, §113-392.

Restraint of trade.

Co-operative development not in restraint of trade, §113-393, (c).

Shares in drilling unit, §113-393, (a).

Shares in pools, §113-392

Variation from vertical, §113-393, (d). When each owner may drill, §113-393, (b).

# Probate and registration.

Leases.

Filing list of renewed leases in office of register of deeds, §113-414.

Severance of surface and subsurface land rights.

Preservation of rights, §§1-42.1 to 1-42.4.

Producer.

Defined, §113-389.

Product.

Defined, §113-389.

Production.

Allocating and prorating "allowable" production, §113-394.

Limitations on, §113-394

Regulation, §113-387. Register of deeds.

Filing list of renewed leases, §113-414.

Restraint of trade.

Co-operative development not in restraint of trade, §113-393, (c).

Review by court.

Application for, §113-403.

Copy of application served on director who shall notify parties, \$113-403. Effect of pendency of review, \$113-406.

Evidence.

Introduction of new or additional evidence in superior court, §113-405.

Procedure in superior court and upon appeal to appellate division, \$113-404.

Rights and privileges of department, \$113-401.

Scope of review, §113-404.

Confidential information.

Counties.

Ordinances.

Inspections and investigations.

Effect of article, §143-215.82.

Revealing of information, §143-215.80.

INDEX OIL AND GAS CONSERVATION-Cont'd OIL POLLUTION CONTROL-Cont'd Review by court-Cont'd Damages. Transcript transmitted to clerk of Joint and several liability, §143-215.94. superior court, §113-404. Liability, §143-215.93. Rules and regulations. Public resources. Department of natural resources and Liability for damage, §143-215.90. community development, §§113-391, Definitions, §143-215.77 113-397, 113-399. Department of natural and economic Enforcement. resources. Suits by department, §113-399. Defined, §143-215.77, (7). Searches and seizures. Discharges. Seizure and sale of contraband oil, gas Board of water and air resources. and product. Removal of prohibited discharges, General provisions, §113-412. §143-215.84. Service of process. Damages. Enjoining violations, §113-408. Liability, §143-215.93. Stay of proceedings. Defined, §143-215.77. General provisions, §113-406. Excepted discharges, §143-215.83. Stay bond, §113-407 Expenses. See within this heading, Supersedeas and stay of proceedings. "Expenses." Review by court, §113-406. Liabilities. Taxation. Damages, §143-215.93. Subsurface oil, gas and mineral interests. Assessed for ad valorem taxes as real Prohibited discharges, §143-215.85. property, §§1-42.2, (d), 1-42.3, (d), 1-42.4, (d) Application, §143-215.83. Collection and foreclosure of taxes, Terms and conditions, §143-215.83. §§1-42.2, (d), 1-42.3, (d), 1-42.4, (d). Prohibited discharges, §143-215.83. Notice of subsection published by board Notice, §143-215.85. of commissioners, §§1-42.2, (d), Removal, §143-215.84. 1-42.3, (d), 1-42.4, (d). Expenses of state agencies. Tax assessments, §113-387. Accounts, §143-215.86. Collection, §113-388. Payment of expenses, §143-215.88. Tender. Violations. Defined, §113-389. Penalties, §143-215.91. Violation of laws and regulations. Environmental management Enjoining, §113-408. commission. Penalties, §§113-409, 113-410. Authority supplemental, §143-215.81. Cooperative efforts. Definition of waste, §113-389. Other state agencies, §143-215.86. Prohibited, §§113-390, 113-410. Defined, §143-215.77, (2). Wells. Discharges. Control. Removal of prohibited discharges, Keeping under control, §113-396. §143-215.84. Drilling. See within this heading, Oil pollution protection fund, "Drilling." §143-215.87. Plugging abandoned well, §113-395. Planning, §143-215.86. Witnesses. Rules and regulations. Hearing before department. Adoption, §143-215.81. Procedure and powers, §113-398. Supplemental authority and powers, OIL INSPECTION. §143-215.81. General provisions, §§119-14 to 119-47. Exemptions. See GASOLINE AND OIL INSPECTION. Discharges, §143-215.83. OIL POLLUTION CONTROL. Expenses. Accounts and accounting. Joint and several liability, §143-215.94. Liability. State agencies. Joint and several liability, §143-215.94. Expenses and removal of discharges, §143-215.86. Removal of discharges. Administration of article. Accounts, §143-215.86. Oil pollution control program, Liability, §143-215.88. §143-215.78. Amount, §143-215.89. Barrel. Multiple liability, §143-215.89. Defined, §143-215.77. Payments to state agencies, Citation of article, §143-215.75. §143-215.88.

Vessels.

Lien on vessel, §143-215.92.

Criminal penalties, §143-215.91.

Terminal facilities, §143-215.98.

Fines, penalties and forfeitures.

Civil penalties, §143-215.91

# OIL POLLUTION CONTROL-Cont'd Funds.

Oil pollution protection fund, §143-215.87.

General assembly.

Intent of article, §143-215.76.

Inspections.

Authorized, §143-215.79. Confidential information. Revealing, §143-215.80.

Liability of inspectors, §143-215.79.

Right of entry, §143-215.79. Scope, §143-215.79.

Land.

Defined, §143-215.77.

Liens.

Vessels

Cost of oil removal, §143-215.92.

Metropolitan sewerage district.

Ordinances.

Effect of article, §143-215.82.

Municipal corporations.

Ordinances.

Effect of article, §143-215.82.

Notices.

Discharges.

Prohibited discharges, §143-215.85.

Operator.

Defined, §143-215.77.

Ordinances.

Local ordinances.

Effect of article, §143-215.82.

Expenses.

Removal of discharges, §143-215.88.

Permits.

Discharges, §143-215.83.

Oil refining facility permits. See within this heading, "Refineries."

Pipeline.

Defined, §143-215.77.

Planning, §143-215.86.

Program.

Establishment, §143-215.78.

Public resources.

Damages.

Liability, §143-215.90.

Purposes of article, §143-215.76.

Refineries.

Permits.

Criminal penalties, §143-215.102.

Penalties

Civil penalty, §143-215.102. Criminal penalties, §143-215.102. Generally, §143-215.102.

Required, §143-215.100.

Secretary of natural resources and community development.

Issuance of permit, §143-215.100. Powers.

Generally, §143-215.101.

Registration.

Oil terminal facilities. See within this heading, "Terminal facilities."

Right of entry.

Inspections and investigations, §143-215.79.

Rules and regulations.

Local ordinances, §143-215.82.

OIL POLLUTION CONTROL-Cont'd Sanitary districts.

Ordinances.

Effect of article, §143-215.82.

State departments, institutions and agencies.

Accounts.

Maintenance, §143-215.86.

Cooperative efforts, §143-215.86.

Terminal facilities.

Administration of provisions, §143-215.95. Defined, §143-215.77.

Fines, penalties and forfeitures, §143-215.98.

Legislation.

Recommendations of secretary of natural resources and community development, §143-215.97.

Recommendations.

Secretary of natural and economic resources, §143-215.97.

Registration.

Certificates, §143-215.96.

Required, §143-215.96.

Rules and regulations. Adoption, §143-215.97.

Violations, §143-215.98.

Secretary of natural resources and community development.

Duties, §143-215.94.

Violations.

Penalties, §143-215.98.

Title.

Citation of article, §143-215.75.

Vessels.

Lien on vessel.

Penalties and costs of removal of discharges, §143-215.92.

Violations.

Penalties, §143-215.91.

Terminal facilities, §143-215.98.

Waters.

Defined, §143-215.77.

OILS.

Accomplices and accessories.

Lubricating oils.

Aiding and assisting in violation of article prohibited, §119-12.

Advertisements.

Sale of fuels, etc., different from advertised name prohibited, §119-8.

Conservation, §§113-378 to 113-415. See OIL AND GAS CONSERVATION.

Definitions.

Re-refined or reprocessed oil, §119-13.1.

Eminent domain, §§40-1 to 40-29. See EMINENT DOMAIN

Fines, penalties and forfeitures.

Re-refined or reprocessed. Violation, §119-13.3.

Gas and gas companies.

See GAS AND GAS COMPANIES.

Gasoline, §§119-7 to 119-13.

See GASOLINE.

Inspection.

Gasoline and oil inspection, §§119-14 to

See GASOLINE AND OIL INSPECTION.

Violation of article made

Standard equipment.

Unlawful substitution, §119-1.

misdemeanor, §119-13.

Imitation of standard equipment prohibited, §119-9.

OILS-Cont'd

Kerosene.

Inspection.

Defined, §119-16.1.

See GASOLINE AND OIL 143-215.98 INSPECTION. See OIL POLLUTION CONTROL. License. Pipelines. General provisions, §119-16.2. Eminent domain, §§40-1 to 40-53. Licenses. See EMINENT DOMAIN. Dealers in oils, §105-72. Re-refined or reprocessed. Kerosene, §119-16.2. Definitions, §119-13.1. Lubricating oils, §§119-1 to 119-13.3. Sealed containers. Aiding and assisting in violation of Labels required on, §119-13.2. article prohibited, §119-12. Specifications. Brand or trade name of lubricating oil to Defined, §119-13.1. be displayed, §119-2. Minimum specifications, §119-13.2. Displaying marks of lubricating oil not Violation a misdemeanor, §119-13.3. dealt in unlawful, §119-3. Taxation. Display of brand or trade name required, Dealers in oils, §105-72. §119-2 Trademarks, brands and marks. Fines, penalties and forfeitures. Lubricating oils, §§119-2, 119-3, 119-11. Person violating or allowing employee to violate. Display required, §119-2. Forfeiture, §119-5. Forfeiture. Violation of article, §119-4. Person violating or allowing Sale of fuels and oils, §119-13. employee to violate article, Imitation of standard equipment prohibited, §119-9. Inspection by commissioner of Inspection duties devolve upon agriculture, §119-6. commissioner of agriculture, §119-6. Misrepresentation of brands for sale, Misdemeanors, §119-13. Misrepresentation of brands for sale, Mixing different brands for sale under §119-3. standard trade name prohibited, Mixing different brands for sale under \$119-11. standard trade name prohibited, Penalty for violation, §119-4. §119-11. Unlawful substitution, §119-1. Name OLD AGE ASSISTANCE. Juggling trade names, etc., prohibited, Aid to the aged and disabled, §§108-25 to §119-10. 108-28 Sale of fuels, etc., different from See SOCIAL SERVICES. advertised name prohibited, §119-8. Pensions. Penalties. See within this subheading, "Fines, penalties and forfeitures." Removal from pension lists of persons Person violating or allowing employee to eligible for old age assistance, violate act to forfeit one hundred §112-21. dollars, §119-5. Retirement system for teachers and Re-refined or reprocessed, §§119-13.1 to state employees. 119-13.3. See within this heading, Coverage under social security act, "Re-refined or reprocessed." §§135-19 to 135-31. Sale of automobile fuels and lubricants. See RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR Advertised name. TEACHERS AND STATE Different from advertised name, EMPLOYEES. §119-8. Social services. Aiding and assisting in violation of Aid to the aged and disabled, §§108-25 to article prohibited, §119-12. 108-28. Deception as to quality, etc., See SOCIAL SERVICES. prohibited, §119-7. General provisions. Mixing different brands for sale under See SOCIAL SERVICES. standard trade name prohibited, ONSLOW COUNTY TECHNICAL §119-11. Names INSTITUTE. Juggling trade names prohibited, Special provisions for, §115A-38.1. §119-10. OPEN SPACES. Penalty.

Municipal corporations.

See THEATERS AND SHOWS.

160A-407

OPERA HOUSES.

Acquisition of open space, §§160A-401 to

See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.

OILS-Cont'd

Oil conservation, §§113-378 to 113-415.

See OIL AND GAS CONSERVATION.

Oil pollution act of 1973, §§143-215.75 to

OPHTHALMIA NEONATORUM. Inflammation of the eyes of the newborn, §\$130-106 to 130-112.

See VENEREAL DISEASES.

OPHTHALMOLOGISTS.

See OCULISTS.

OPINIONS OF COURT.

Findings by court, §1A-1, Rule 52. Rules of appellate procedure, Appx. I,

(2A), Rule 32.

Time of issuance, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 32.

Rules of civil procedure.

See RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE.

OPIUM.

Controlled substances, §§90-86 to

90-113.8.

See CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES.

Drugs.

Opium poppy. See DRUGS.

OPOSSUMS.

Game laws, §§113-82 to 113-126.1.

See GAME LAWS.

OPTICIANS.

Actions.

Board of opticians, §90-246.

Advertisements, §§90-249, 90-252, 90-255.

Illegal, §90-255.

Board of opticians.

Action to collect dues or fees, §90-246.

Appointment.

By governor, §90-238.

Compensation, §90-248.

Created, §90-238.

Expenses, §90-248.

Funds, §90-245.

Meetings, §§90-239, 90-247.

Mileage, §90-248.

Notice of revocation of license, §90-246.

Oaths, §90-238.

Officers, §90-239.

Organization, §90-239.

Powers, §§90-239, 90-249.

Qualifications, §90-238.

Quorum, §90-239.

Records, §90-239.

Removal of members, §90-238.

Revocation of license, §§90-246, 90-249.

Secretary, §90-239.

Bond, §90-245.

Compensation, §90-248.

Suspension of license, §90-249.

Terms of members, §90-238.

Certificate. See within this heading,

"Licenses."

Corporations, §§90-253 to 90-255.

Sales, §90-250.

Supervision of business by licensed optician, §90-252.

Definitions, §§90-235, 90-236.

Dispensing opticians.

Defined, §§90-235, 90-236.

**Examinations,** §§90-237, 90-240.

Exemptions, §§90-241, 90-242.

Exemptions.

Examinations, §§90-241, 90-242.

Exception from article, §90-253.

Eyeglasses, §§90-235, 90-250, 90-255.1.

OPTICIANS-Cont'd

Eyes.

Inflammation of the eyes of the newborn,

§§130-106 to 130-112

See VENEREAL DISEASES.

Fees, §§90-241 to 90-243, 105-41.

Certified copy of license, §90-243.

Collection, §90-245.

Licenses, §105-41.

Rebate or refund unlawful, §90-255.

Renewal.

Yearly license, §90-246.

Fines, penalties and forfeitures.

Advertising.

False and deceptive advertising,

§90-252.

Failure to renew license and pay fees,

§90-246.

General penalty. Violations, §90-254.

Sale of flammable frames, §90-255.1.

Supervision of business by licensed

optician.

Failure to perform, §90-252.

Unlicensed person using license, §90-251.

Flammable frames.

Sale, etc., §90-255.1.

Fraud.

Advertising.

False and deceptive advertising,

§90-252.

Gifts.

Premiums or discounts unlawful, §90-255.

Inflammable substances.

Sale of flammable frames, §90-255.1.

Licenses.

Allowing unlicensed person to use his certificate or license, §90-251.

Certified copy, §90-243.

Display of license, §90-244.

Examinations, §§90-237, 90-240.

Fees, §\$90-241 to 90-243, 90-245, 90-246,

105-41.

Refund prohibited, §90-255.

Necessity, §90-234

Nontransferable, §105-33, (d).

Posting, §90-244.

Qualifications for license, §90-237.

Reciprocity, §90-241.

Renewal.

Fees.

Yearly fees, §90-246.

Revocation or suspension.

Failure to pay fees, §90-246.

Grounds, §90-249.

Restoration of revoked license, §90-249.

Uniform revocation of licenses, §§150-9 to 150-34.

See LICENSES.

Supervision of store by licensed

dispensing optician required, §90-252.

Mileage.

Board of opticians, §90-248.

North Carolina opticians association,

§90-238.

Notice.

Board of opticians.

Notice of revocation of license, §90-246.

Optometry, §§90-114 to 90-127.1.

See OPTOMETRY.

Illegal practices.

Board may enjoin, §90-121.1.

OPTICIANS-Cont'd OPTOMETRY-Cont'd Partnerships, §90-253. Board of examiners-Cont'd Physicians, §§90-235, 90-236, 90-250, Injunction. 90-253. Board may enjoin illegal practices, Practice. §90-121.1. Persons practicing before passage of Investigators. article, §90-242. Employment, §90-121.2. What constitutes practicing as dispensing Legal counsel. opticians, §90-236. Employment, §90-121.2. Prescriptions, §§90-235, 90-236, 90-250, Licenses. See within this heading, 90-253. "Licenses." Quorum. Meetings. Board of opticians, §90-239. Adjourned meetings, §90-117.1. Reciprocity, §90-241 Annual meetings, §90-117.3. Registration. See within this heading, Special meetings, §90-117.3. "Licenses." Mileage, §90-122. Sales. Oaths, §90-116. Flammable frames, §90-255.1. Officers, §90-117. Optical glasses, §90-250. Personnel. Spectacles, §§90-235, 90-250, 90-255.1. Employment, §90-122. Sunglasses. Sale of flammable frames, §90-255.1. Judicial powers, §90-117.4. Supervision of business by licensed President, §90-117. optician, §90-252. Quorum, §90-117.1. Records, §90-117.2. OPTIONS. Additional data for records, §90-117.4. Commercial code. Rules and regulations, §§90-121.2, 90-124, Acceleration at will, §25-1-208. 90-117.5. Contracts for sale, §25-2-311. Issuance to licensees, §90-124. Violation a misdemeanor, §90-124. Firm offers, §25-2-205. Seal, §90-116. Purchase of real estate. Common seal, §90-117 Memoranda of options, §§47-117 to Secretary-treasurer, §§90-117, 90-119, 47-120. 90-122, 90-123. See PROBATE AND REGISTRATION. Summons and process, §90-117.4. OPTOMETRY. Terms of members, §90-116. Accident and health insurance. Transcripts, §90-117.2. Vacancies, §90-116. Right to choose services of optometrist, §58-260. Witnesses, §90-117.4. Actions. Bylaws, §90-117.5. Regulations, §90-117.5. Medical malpractice actions. Certificate of registration. See within See MALPRACTICE. Acts not constituting unlawful practice, this heading, "Licenses." §90-115.1. Corporations. Application of law, §90-127. Practicing, §90-125. Professional corporations, §§55B-1 to Attorney at law. Employment of legal counsel by board, See CORPORATIONS. §90-121.2. Blind persons. Definition, §90-114. General provisions. Dispensing opticians, §§90-234 to See BLIND PERSONS. 90-255.1 Board of examiners. See OPTICIANS. Additional data for records, §90-117.4. Education, §90-118. Appointment, §90-116. Continuing education courses required, Bylaws, §90-117.5. §90-123.1. Compensation, §90-122. Employers and employees. Creation, §90-116. Practicing as a salaried or commissioned Disciplinary actions, §90-121.2. employee, §90-125. Education courses. Examinations, §90-118. Prescribed by board, §90-123.1. Application for general optometry Examinations, §§90-118, 90-119. examination. Misdemeanor to tamper with Fee, §90-123. Fraud or deception, §90-118. examination questions, §14-401.1. Expenses, §90-122. License granted without, §90-119. Tampering with examination a Action to collect, §90-123. misdemeanor, §14-401.1. Notices. Funds. Expenditure, §90-122. Revocation of license, §90-123.

Oculists.

See OCULISTS.

OPTOMETRY-Cont'd OPTOMETRY-Cont'd Exceptions from operation of law, Licenses-Cont'd \$\$90-115, 90-127. Penalties, §90-118.11. Eve examinations. Arranged for by department of human Intern permit, §90-118.9. resources, §111-8. Prerequisites for license, §90-118. Certain examinations to be reported to Provisional license. department of human resources, Fee, §90-123. §111-8.1. Qualifications for license, §90-118. Fees. Reciprocity, §90-118.5. Board of examiners. Provisional license, §90-118.8. Authority to charge and collect fees, Records, §90-117.2. §90-123. Refusal to grant, §90-118. Licenses, §105-41. Grounds, §90-121.2. Fines, penalties and forfeitures. Hearing, §90-121.3. Unauthorized practice, §90-118.11. Registration, §90-115. Fraud. Renewal. Examinations, §90-118. Annual renewal of licenses, §90-118.10. Hearings. Application, §90-118.10. Licenses, §90-121.3. Certificate of renewal. Hospitals. Contents, §90-118. Hospital, medical and dental service Display, §90-118.2. corporations. Grounds for refusal to issue, Free choice by patient guaranteed, §90-121.2. §90-127.1. Issuance, §90-118.10. Illegal practices. Fees, §90-118.10. Board may enjoin, §90-121.1. Penalty for failure to renew, Inflammation of the eyes of the §90-118.10. newborn. Refusal to grant, §90-118.3. General provisions, §§130-106 to 130-112. Restoration of revoked license, §90-121.4. See VENEREAL DISEASES. Resumption of practice. Injunctions. Licensing former optometrists who Board may enjoin illegal practices, have resumed practice, §90-118.7. §90-121.1. Revocation, §§90-121.2, 90-123. Failure to pay fees, §90-123. Permits, §90-118.9. Grounds, §90-121.2. Investigators. Hearing, §90-121.3. Appointment, §90-121.2. Restoration of revoked license, Licenses. §90-121.4. Affidavit of persons in practice before State-wide license, §105-41. passage of statute, §90-119. Suspension, §90-121.2. Age of applicant, §90-118. Grounds, §90-121.2. Contents. Hearing, §90-121.3. Original license, §90-118.1. Unauthorized practice, §90-118.11. Display, §90-118.2. Violations. Duplicate licenses, §90-118.4. Penalties, §90-118.11. Examination. Void licenses, §90-118. Fraud or deception, §90-118. Loans. Granted without examination, §90-119. Optometrists. Fees Student loans, §131-121. Renewal of license fee, §90-123. Malpractice. Former optometrists. Medical malpractice actions. Licensing former optometrists who See MALPRACTICE. have moved back into state or Medical service plan. resumed practice, §90-118.7. Inclusion in plan, §57-1. Hearings. Misdemeanors. Revocation, suspension or denial of Rules and regulations of board of license, §90-121.3. examiners. Intern permit, §90-118.9. Violation a misdemeanor, §90-124. Nonresidents.

Nontransferable, §105-33, (d). §90-118.5.
Original licenses. North Carolina state optometric society, §90-116.

Certificate issued to optometrist

Provisional license, §90-118.8.

§90-118.5.

moving out of state, §90-118.6.

Former optometrists who have moved back into state, §90-118.7.

Licensing practitioners of other states,

Nonresidents.

Certificate issued to optometrist moving

Former optometrists who have moved

Licensing practitioners of other states,

out of state, §90-118.6.

back into state. Licensing, §90-118.7. OPTOMETRY-Cont'd

Opticians, §§90-234 to 90-255.1. See OPTICIANS.

Optometric society, §90-116.

Patients.

Free choice by patient guaranteed, §90-127.1.

Permits.

Intern permit, §90-118.9.

Pharmacists.

Filling prescriptions of optometrists, §90-127.2.

Physicians and surgeons.

Application of law to physicians, §90-127.

Practice.

Unlawful practice.

Acts not constituting unlawful practice, §90-115.1.

Prescriptions.

Filling prescriptions of optometrists, §90-127.2

Probate and registration, §90-115.

Professional corporation act, §§55B-1 to 55B-15.

See CORPORATIONS.

Psychologists.

Practice of optometry not permitted, §90-270.3.

Registration, §90-115.

Licenses. See within this heading,

"Licenses."

Rules and regulations, §90-121.2. Issuance to licensees, §90-124.

Violation a misdemeanor, §90-124.

Sales and use tax.

Exemptions and exclusions. Retail sales and use tax, §105-164.13,

Scholarships.

Loan fund, §§131-121, 131-124.

Social security.

Free choice by patient guaranteed, §90-127.1

State optometric society, §90-116. Taxation.

License, §105-41.

Unauthorized practice.

Acts not constituting unlawful practice, §90-115.1.

Violations.

Injunction.

Board may enjoin illegal practices, §90-121.1

Investigators, §90-121.2.

Penalties, §90-118.11.

Rules and regulations of board. Violation a misdemeanor, §90-124. Unauthorized practice, §90-118.11.

ORDERS.

Fraternal orders and societies.

General provisions, §§58-263 to 58-315. See FRATERNAL ORDERS.

ORDERS AND DECREES.

Adoption.

Abandoned child.

Copy of order filed with proceedings, §48-5.

ORDERS AND DECREES-Cont'd

Adoption-Cont'd

Foreign order of adoption in lieu of consent, §48-9.2.

Motions and orders.

General provisions.

See MOTIONS AND ORDERS.

ORDERS OF COURT.

Judgments.

See JUDGMENTS.

Motions and orders.

See MOTIONS AND ORDERS.

ORDER TO SHOW CAUSE.

General provisions.

See MOTIONS AND ORDERS.

ORDINANCES.

Actions.

Recovery of civil penalty, §160A-175, (c).

Air pollution.

Restrictions on authority of board of environmental management commission, §143-215.9.

Amendment of charter.

By ordinance.

Procedure, §160A-102.

Initiative proceedings, §160A-104.

Referendum, §160A-103.

Submission of propositions to voters, §160A-105.

Form of ballot, §160A-105.

Annexation ordinance.

Population of five thousand or more, §160A-49.

Population of less than five thousand, §160A-37.

Bonds, surety.

Enforcement of ordinance. Unlawful use of real property, §160A-175, (e).

Book.

Codification.

Filed and indexed in ordinance book until codified, §160A-78.

Indexed, §160A-78.

Inspection.

Maintained for public inspection, §160A-78.

Budget ordinance.

General provisions, §§159-7 to 159-17. See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.

Charter amendment. See within this heading, "Amendment of charter."

Code of ordinances.

Adoption.

Uniform law, §160A-77, (c).

Charter provisions.

Repealed.

In conflict with section, §160A-77, (c). Classes of ordinances, §160A-77, (a), (b). Copies.

Reproduction, §160A-77, (a).

Map books.

Codification by entry on official map books, §160A-77, (b).

Parts, §160A-77, (a).

Required.

Population requirement, §160A-77, (a). Technical code, §§160A-76, 160A-77, (a).

ORDINANCES—Cont'd

Constitutional law.

Consistent with constitutions of the United States and North Carolina, §160A-174.

Contempt.

Enforcement of ordinance.
Unlawful use of real property,
§160A-175, (e).

Continuity of local government in emergency, §\$162B-1 to 162B-13. See CONTINUITY OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT IN EMERGENCY.

Copies.

Technical ordinances, §153A-47.

Counties.

Adoption, §153A-45.
By reference, §153A-47.
Civil penalty, §153A-123.
Code of ordinances, §153A-49.
Counties, §153A-49.
Enforcement, §153A-123.
Abatement, §153A-123.
Injunction, §153A-123.

Franchises.

Grant, renewal, extension or amendment of any franchise, §153A-46.

General ordinance-making power, §153A-121.

Jurisdiction.

Territorial jurisdiction of county ordinances, §153A-122.

Misdemeanors.

Violation of county ordinance a misdemeanor, §153A-123.

Planning and zoning.

Enforcement of ordinances, §153A-324. Procedure for adopting or amending ordinances, §153A-323.

Pleading county ordinances, \$153A-50. Proving county ordinances, \$153A-50. Subdivisions, \$\$153A-330 to 153A-335. See SUBDIVISIONS.

Technical ordinances, §153A-47. Copies, §153A-47.

Violations.

Continuing violations.

Separate and distinct offense, §153A-123.

Equitable relief, §153A-123. Misdemeanor.

Misdemeanor.
Violation of county ordinar

Violation of county ordinance a misdemeanor, §153A-123. Declaratory judgments.

Municipal corporation to be made party,

§1-260.

Power of courts to construe, §1-254.

Effective on city property. Outside limits, §160A-176.

Elections.

Amendment of charter by ordinance. Special election for adoption of ordinance, §160A-102.

Ballots.

Submission of proposition to voters, §160A-105.

Enforcement.

By one, all or a combination of remedies, §160A-175, (f).

ORDINANCES--Cont'd

Enforcement-Cont'd

County ordinances, §153A-123. Enumeration not exclusive, §160A-177. General provisions, §160A-175. Outside city limits, §160A-176.

Equity.

Enforcement of ordinance by appropriate equitable remedy, \$160A-175, (d).

Evidence.

Certified under seal by city clerk, §160A-79, (b).

Code of ordinances, §160A-79, (b).

Map book.

Printing copies, §160A-79, (b). Proving of city ordinances, §160A-79. Uniform law, §160A-79, (e).

Town ordinances certified, §8-5. Extension of corporate limits.

Annexation ordinance.

Population of less than five thousand, §160A-37.

Population of five thousand or more. Annexation ordinance, §160A-49.

Federal water resources development projects.

Resolutions and ordinances assuring local co-operation, §143-215.40.

Fees.

Expert witnesses, §7A-314. Uniform fees for witnesses, §7A-314.

Fines, penalties and forfeitures.

Less than maximum penalties prescribed section 14-4, §160A-175, (b). Power to impose, §160A-175, (a). Recovery of civil penalty, §160A-175, (c).

Violation of local ordinances, §§14-4, 153A-123.

Franchises.

Grant, renewal, extension or amendment by ordinance, §160A-76.

Procedure.

Requirements, §160A-76.

Hearings.

Public hearing by council.

Amendment of charter by ordinance, §160A-102.

Sunday-closing ordinances.

Limitations on enactment, §160A-191.

Historic properties commissions.

Adoption of an ordinance, §160A-399.4.

Hospital authorities law.

Projects subject to certain ordinances, §131-100.

Housing standards.

Minimum housing standards, §§160A-441 to 160A-450.

See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.

Initiative.

Charter amendments.

Petition for charter amendments, §160A-104.

General provisions.

See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.

Injunction.

Real property.

Enforcement of violation of real property, §160A-175, (e).

# ORDINANCES-Cont'd

Jurisdiction.

Effective on city property outside limits, §160A-176.

Law-enforcement officers' benefit and retirement fund.

Section does not apply to unless warrant issued, §143-166, (a).

#### Liens.

Unlawful use of real property.

Cost of executing order of abatement in
nature of mechanic's and
materialman's lien, §160A-175, (e).

**Local development,** §§158-1 to 158-24. See LOCAL DEVELOPMENT.

#### Making.

General ordinance-making power, §160A-174.

# Mass gatherings.

County ordinance authority not abrogated, §130-248.

#### Misdemeanors.

Violation of ordinances. Punishment, §14-4.

Violation a misdemeanor as provided by section 14-4, §160A-175, (b).

#### Motor vehicles.

General provisions.
See MOTOR VEHICLES.

Highways.

Regulation of use of highways, §20-121.

Local authorities.

Power of local authorities. See MOTOR VEHICLES.

Speed regulations, §20-141.

# Municipal corporations.

Evidence, §8-5.

General provisions, §§160A-1 to 160A-543.

See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.

Railroads.

Speed.

Regulation by utilities commission, §62-239.

#### Notices.

Amendment of charter by ordinance. Public hearing.

Notice, §160A-102.

Sunday-closing ordinances.

Hearing on enactment, §160A-191.

# Oil pollution control.

Local ordinances.

Effect of article, §143-215.82.

# Planning ordinances.

Counties.

Enforcement of ordinances, §153A-324. Procedure for adopting or amending ordinances, §153A-323.

General provisions, §§160A-360 to 160A-366.

See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.

# Pleading.

County ordinances, \$153A-50. General provisions, \$160A-79. Uniform law concerning pleading of city ordinances, \$160A-79, (e).

#### Powers

General ordinance-making power, §160A-174.

#### ORDINANCES-Cont'd

Presumptions and burden of proof.

Codification, filing or indexing, \$160A-79, (d).

Existence of modification or repeal of ordinance, map or code, §160A-79, (c).

#### Proving.

County ordinances, §153A-50.

#### Publication.

Amendment of charter by ordinance. Notice stating passage of ordinance and contents, §160A-102.

Effect of chapter on prior laws, \$153A-2. Real property.

Inlambal candi

Unlawful condition existing upon or use made of real property. Enforcement of ordinance by mandatory or prohibitory injunction, §160A-175, (e).

#### Referendum.

Charter amendments. By ordinance, §160A-103.

# Riots and civil disorders.

Effective date of municipal and county ordinances, §14-288.17.

Powers of counties to enact ordinances to deal with states of emergency, \$14-288.13.

Powers of municipalities to enact ordinances to deal with states of emergency, §14-288.12.

# Sentence and punishment.

Violation of ordinances, §14-4.

Soil and water conservation districts. See SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICTS.

# State.

Consistent with state law, §160A-174.

# State schools for the deaf.

Power of department of human resources, §122-16.

#### Statutes.

See STATUTES.

# Streets and highways.

Department of transportation, §136-18, (5).

Regulation of use of highways, §20-121. Subdivisions.

Contents of ordinance, §160A-372. Counties.

Subdivision regulations, §§153A-330 to 153A-335.

See SUBDIVISIONS.

Definitions, §160A-376.

General provisions.

See SUBDIVISIONS.

# Penalties.

Transferring lots in unapproved subdivisions, §160A-375.

# Plats.

Contain procedure for plat approval, §160A-37...

Effect of plat approval on dedications, §160A-374.

#### Recordation.

Prerequisite, §160A-373.

Regulation by city within territorial jurisdiction, §160A-371.

ORDINANCES-Cont'd

Subdivisions-Cont'd

Requirements, §160A-372.

Statement by owner, §160A-373.

Sundays and holidays.

Sunday-closing ordinances.

Limitations on enactment of ordinances, §160A-191.

Swimming pools.

Local ordinances, §130-169.4.

United States.

Consistent with federal law, §160A-174.

University of North Carolina.

Traffic and parking regulations.

Powers of boards of trustees, §§116-44.4, 116-44.5.

Violations.

Continuing violations.

Separate and distinct offense, §§153A-123, 160A-175, (g).

County ordinances, §153A-123.

Punishment for violation, §14-4.

ORGANS.

Anatomical gifts.

See ANATOMICAL GIFTS.

Licenses, §105-82.

Sale or repair, §105-82.

ORPHANS.

Central orphanage of North Carolina.

Admission.

Rules and regulations, §115-348.

Appropriations, §115-346.

Board of audit, §115-346.

Board of directors. See within this

subheading, "Directors."

Board of trustees.

General provisions, §115-346.

Control over orphans, §115-348.

Creation, §115-344.

Directors

Act as board of trustees, §115-346.

General provisions, §115-345.

Treasurer, §115-346.

Discharged children.

Rules and regulations, §115-348.

Education of orphans, §115-347.

Incorporation, §115-344.

Powers.

Generally, §115-344.

Rules and regulations.

Admission of orphans, §115-348.

Generally, §§115-347, 115-348.

Training of orphans, §115-347.

Salaries.

Treasurer's salary, §115-346.

Training of orphans, §115-347.

Treasurer, §115-346.

Child welfare, §§110-1 to 110-64.

General provisions. See CHILD WELFARE.

Constitutional provisions.

Welfare policy, Const. N. C., art. XI, §4.

Control over child-caring facilities,

§§110-45 to 110-49

See CHILD WELFARE.

Corporations.

Central orphanage of North Carolina, §115-346.

ORPHANS-Cont'd

Education.

Children at orphanages permitted to

attend public schools, §115-164.

General provisions. See EDUCATION.

Foster homes.

State foster home fund, §108-66.

Guardian and ward.

General provisions, §§33-1 to 33-77.

See GUARDIAN AND WARD.

Inheritance tax.

Exemption from tax, §105-3, (2).

Motor vehicles.

Operation upon orphanage driveways by

person under influence of

intoxicating liquors, etc., §20-139.

Registration of vehicles owned by

orphanage, §20-84.

Parent and child.

Orphanage, etc., has authority of parent

or guardian, §110-45.

Pensions.

Militia members' orphans, §112-14.

Merchandise by governmental units,

§66-58.

Sales and use tax.

Exemptions and exclusions.

Certain refunds, §105-164.14, (b).

Education.

See EDUCATION.

Taxation.

Personal property of orphanages exempt,

§105-278.6.

Real property of orphanages exempt, §105-278.6.

Vital statistics.

Certificate of identification.

In lieu of birth certificate where parentage cannot be established, §130-57

Welfare policy, Const. N. C., art. XI, §4.

OSHA, § § 95-126 to 95-155.

See LABOR.

OSTEOPATHY.

Advertisements, §90-136.

Board of examiners.

Compensation, §90-133.

Creation of board, §90-130.

Expenses, §90-133.

Funds, §90-133.

Meetings, §90-130.

Membership, §90-130.

Officers, §90-130.

Quorum, §90-130.

Records, §90-130.

Register of applicants, §90-130.

Revocation of license, §90-136.

Restoration, §90-137.

Rules and regulations, §90-131.

Seal, §90-130.

Secretary

Bond, §90-130.

Registration of members.

Annually, §90-132. Temporary permit, §90-132.

Suspension of license, §90-136. Terms of office, §90-130.

OSTEOPATHY-Cont'd

Board of examiners-Cont'd

Treasurer-Cont'd

Funds of board, §90-133.

Vacancies, §90-130.

Bonds, surety.

Secretary and treasurer of board, §90-130.

Certificate of registration. See within this heading, "Licenses."

Chiropractors, §90-151.

Corporations.

Professional corporations, §§55B-1 to 55B-15.

See CORPORATIONS.

Definition, §90-129

Education, §§90-129, 90-131.

Examination.

Certification of applicants, §90-131. Educational requirements, §90-131.

Misdemeanor to tamper with

examination questions, §14-401.1. When examination dispensed with,

§90-132.

Fees, §§90-131 to 90-133.

Fines, penalties and forfeitures.

Violations, §90-136.

Fraud, §90-136.

Health.

Public health, §90-134.

Licenses.

Affidavit of applicant, §90-131.

Age of applicant, §90-131.

Display, §90-132

Educational requirements, §90-131.

Examination, §90-131

Fees, §§90-131 to 90-133.

Nontransferable, §105-33, (d).

Practice without license a misdemeanor, \$90-136.

Reciprocity, §90-132.

Revocation.

Board of examiners, §90-136.

Restoration, §90-137.

State-wide license, §105-41. Municipal corporations.

Subject to state and municipal regulations, §90-134.

North Carolina osteopathic society.

Colleges of osteopathy, §90-129. Members of board of examiners, §90-130. Objectives of society, §90-138.

Osteopathic society. See within this heading, "North Carolina osteopathic society.

Permit.

Temporary permit, §90-132.

Physical therapy.

General provisions, §§90-256 to 90-270. See PHYSICAL THERAPY.

Not restricted, §90-270.

Professional corporation act, §§55B-1 to

See CORPORATIONS.

Reciprocity, §90-132.

Registration. See within this heading, "Licenses."

Society. See within this heading, "North Carolina osteopathic society.

Game laws, §§113-82 to 113-126.1. See GAME LAWS.

OUTDOOR ADVERTISING CONTROL ACT.

General provisions, §§136-126 to 136-140. See BILLBOARDS.

OUTER BANKS.

Beach erosion control.

See HURRICANES OR OTHER ACTS OF NATURE.

Authority of secretary of natural and economic resources to remove or confine ponies on Ocracoke Island and Shackelford Banks, §68-43.

Impoundment, §68-45.

Running at large.

Prohibited, §68-42.

Livestock.

Ocracoke Island.

Ponies.

Authority of secretary of natural resources and community development to remove or confine, §68-43.

Outer banks defined, §68-46.

Running at large.

Penalty for violations, §68-44.

Prohibited, §68-42.

Shackelford Banks.

Ponies.

Authority of secretary of natural resources and community development to remove or confine, §68-43.

Penalties.

Livestock.

Running at large.

Penalty for violation, §68-44.

Ponies.

Authority of secretary of natural and economic resources to remove or confine on Ocracoke Island and Shackelford Banks, §68-43.

Sand dunes.

Protection, §§104B-3 to 104B-16. See HURRICANES OR OTHER ACTS OF NATURE.

OUTLAWRY.

Constitutional provisions, Const. N. C., art. I, §19.

Felonies, §15-48.

OWELTY.

General provisions, §§46-10 to 46-12. See PARTITION

OWNERSHIP.

Aeronautics.

Space ownership, §63-12.

Banks and banking.

Report of change.

By officers to commissioner of banks, §53-42.1.

Boundaries.

Occupation of land constitutes sufficient ownership, §38-2.

OWNERSHIP-Cont'd

Definitions, §§44A-1, 44A-7.

Treasurer.

Bond, §90-130.

Motorboats.

Proof of ownership of motorboat, §75A-10.2.

Motor vehicles.

See MOTOR VEHICLES.

Poisonous reptiles.

Regulation of ownership or use, §14-417.

Real property.

Unit ownership.

See UNIT OWNERSHIP.

Trademarks, brands and marks. See TRADEMARKS, BRANDS AND MARKS.

Unit ownership act, §§47A-1 to 47A-28. See UNIT OWNERSHIP.

Warrants.

Amendment of warrant to show ownership of property, §15-24.1.

OYSTERS.

Cultivation of oysters and clams. Commercial and sports fisheries,

§§113-201 to 113-207. See FISHERIES RESOURCES.

General provisions. See SHELLFISH.

Leases.

Cultivation of oysters and clams, §§113-201 to 113-207.

See FISHERIES RESOURCES.

Licenses and taxes.

Commercial and sports fisheries, §§113-151 to 113-166. See FISHERIES RESOURCES.

Posted oyster rocks.

Clamming on forbidden, §113-207.

STATE LIBRARY OF NORTH CAROLINA
3 3091 00829 5594



